

65/11 = 5

# DICTIONARIUM MINUS: A COMPENDIOUS *Aa. 10.* DICTIONARY

English-Latin & Latin-English.

Wherein the Classiſſical WORDS of both  
Languages are aptly rendred.

And for the more ſufficient Direction of Students

- I. CONSTRUING: The divers Significations are diſtinctiſhed, according to different Phraſes, and the Tropi-  
cal or Figurative Senſe is ſet after the Proper and Na-  
tural.
- In } II. PEARSING: The various Conſtructions are ſpecified.
- III. MAKING LATINES: The Termination of the  
Genitive is added to the Noun, the Infinitive to the  
Verb, and the English Neuter is differenced from the  
Active.

ALSO

The Received Names of Herbs, Plants, &c. are  
largely inſerted, divers Proverbs explain'd,  
and many Antiquities illuſtrated.

BY

CHRISTOPHER WASE, M. A. Maſter  
of the Free-School in Tunbridge.

LONDON,

Printed by DA: MAXWELL, 1662.

CHARLES R.

**C**HARLES the Second, by the Grace of God, King of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, Defendor of the Faith, &c. To all Our Loving Subjects, Greeting. Whereas Christopher Wase, Master of Arts, hath with great labour and diligence made a Compendious Dictionarie under the Title of *Dictionarium minus*, &c. for the use of young Scholars, which hath been testified unto Us to be a Work of much use and benefit for their progress in Learning, and the said Christopher Wase hath been at great Expence in causing the same to be Imprinted; of which Costs, and the Fruit of so laborious a Work, he may be defrauded, if any other shall Re-print the same thus fitted and prepared: KNOW Ye therefore, That it is Our Royal Pleasure, and We do by these Presents Grant unto the said Christopher Wase, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, upon his humble request unto Us made, such Priviledges, Protection and Defence, as in Right and Equity may be allowed for an Undertaking so painful and advantagious. And We do hereby strictly prohibit all Our Subjects from the Re-printing the said Work, or any of those Collections from Foreign Writers accommodated to the use and benefit of our Nation, or any other Inventions by the Author inserted into this Book as parts and parcels of the Work, for the space of Fourteen years next coming, Except with the licence and by the appointment of the said Christopher Wase, his Executors and Assigns. Or in case the said Book, or any part thereof be Re-printed in any Foreign parts, We do likewise forbid the importing, vending, or putting to sale the same in any of Our Dominions, upon pain of Our highest Displeasure, and Confiscation of all such Books so imprinted and imported, the one moiety of the Sum arising from the Sale of them to be paid into Our Exchequer, the other to the said Christopher Wase, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, and such other Penalties as by the Law may be inflicted.

Given at Our Court at Whitehal, this third day of March, in the Fourteenth Year of Our Reign. 1661.

By His MAJESTIES Command,  
WILL. MORICE.

DICTIONARIUM MINUS:  
A  
COMPENDIOUS *Aa. 10.*  
DICTIONARY  
English-Latin & Latin-English.

Wherein the Classical WORDS of both  
Languages are aptly rendred.

And for the more sufficient Direction of Students

I. CONSTRUING: The divers Significations are distinguished, according to different Phrases, and the Tropical or Figurative Sense is set after the Proper and Natural.

In II. PEARISING: The various Constructions are specified.

III. MAKING LATINES: The Termination of the Genitive is added to the Noun, the Infinitive to the Verb, and the English Neuter is differenced from the Active.

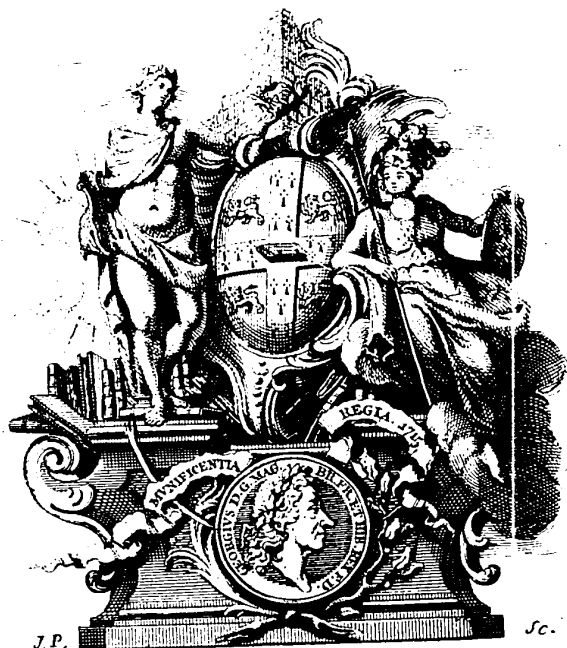
ALSO

The Received Names of Herbs, Plants, &c. are largely inserted, divers Proverbs explain'd, and many Antiquities illustrated.

BY  
CHRISTOPHER WASE, M. A. Master  
of the Free-School in Tunbridge.

LONDON,  
Printed by DA: MAXWELL, 1662.





192-10



Lectori { peregrino Anglicanæ } linguæ studio S.  
                  { populari Latinæ }



Aud facile reputabit æquus rerum æstimator, vel unamquampiam linguam, vel omnes simul sumptas posse numero vocum universa cum Naturæ tum Artis opera æquiparare. Nullâne herbula, nulla bestia, nulla avis Physiologos usquam latuit? Quid quod regiones mundi quædam sunt adhuc ignotæ, quædam parcius & infrequentius cultæ. Taceo progressus Artium, & novitatum in universâ vitæ ratione studia: Cum in confesso sit longè plus ignorari, quam ab humano genere sciatur facile me impetraturum spero Voces Rebus superavi.

Illud iterum notatu dignum Linguam Linguæ per omnia non correspondere. *Sapere & fari* se habent *παρρησία*. Quædam gentes Barbaræ, durius visitant, artium ignaræ penitus ingenuarum, & arbitrio principum contentæ legibus carent. His angustior Oratio necesse est, brevioribus terminis claudatur. Prisci populi multa recentius adinventæ nominare non poterant; quippe quæ adhuc in lucem non prodierant. Quinetiam singulis nationibus sunt sui mores, & instituta patria. Dignitate, numismata, mensuræ, pondera apud varios varia. Habitu nec Anglis cum omnibus convenit, nec diu scum. Esculenta, poculenta, novis deliciis abundant, miro gulæ ingenio. Vetusta bellandiratio ex mechanicis facultatibus deprompta, novæ cessit ex Chymicis experimentis in populum traducta. Sacrorum diversus ritus: Religio vera alibi non recepta, alibi non servatur incorrupta. Pro diversis nationum studiis Technologicata cuduntur Bellatoria, Venatoria, Gymnastica, Nautica. Sufficiat hæc delibasse, & velut digito monstrasse Translitionum scopulos. Est magna linguarum *δουμῆσις* pendens ex ipsis rebus. Ecquis confidat se posse omnigenis Africæ serpentes quæ Arabicè nomen sortitæ sint Hibernicè proferre? vel Herbas quarum unamquamque suo nomine Hibernus indiget, equis speret Mauricè proloqui? Non citra pulverem & sudorem. Accedit nova difficultas sermonem alium ex alio faciendi quæ latet in ipsis vocibus. Valent apud singulas gentes peculiare loquendi formulæ, quas ubi summâ fide in tuam transfuderis linguam multum lucis, multum nitoris deperdunt. Frigent etiam Proverbia: pereunt ut plurimum, Allusiones.

Fida igitur Interpretatio Rebus ipsis pressè inhærens si vocabula nota minùs occurrant, ad optivis interdum, non temerè tamen utitur. Quoties verbum verbo redditur, dicitur *ἀντίθεσις*. Hæc interpretandi ratio longè præstantior, libenter arripienda ubi sine fraude fieri potest. Verùm hæc magni momenti cautela subit. Voces plurimæ pro diversâ juncturâ *πολυσημει* sunt: sumuntur latius; & multifariam in alienam linguam transferuntur. Eandem vocem per omnes omnino juncturas in eandem vocem si velis commutare, versio sæpè reperitur insolens & obscura; nonnunquam ridicula & absurda. Hoc fonte manant Solæcismi, quibus puerilia scatent dictamina, & colloquia. Homonymia vocum in diversis linguis non constat eadem. Acriter igitur advertendum quibus phrasibus in unaquâque linguâ quæ voces aptius accom-

accommodentur. Nonnihil lucis hac in parte Dictionarius hic noster tyronibus prima Latinae linguae Rudimenta ponens, bus affundere possit : maturiores judicii & ætatis viri campum hunc habent patentissimum quem liberrimè decurrant. Hic enim ferrens puritas maximè viget : Hic opus est, ut aciem limatissimi cum Ingenii tum judicii intendas. Ex præfesso tractavit hoc argumentum An. 1655. vii Clarif. Dominus Willis Scholæ Ipsworthensis Magister : Opus dignum quod pueri avidè evolvant, ad manam semper habeant, & inter exercitationes styli sæpe consulant. Sub idem tempus emisit etiam Specimen utilissimum, Dominus Walker Scholæ saxe consulant. Alio idem tempore emisit etiam Specimen utilissimum, Dominus Walker Scholæ saxe consulant. Alio idem tempore emisit etiam Specimen utilissimum, Dominus Walker Scholæ saxe consulant. Alio idem tempore emisit etiam Specimen utilissimum, Dominus Walker Scholæ saxe consulant.

Est ubi peregrina vocabula (quæ *γλωσσῶν* dicuntur) retineri poterunt appositâ semel in principio explicatione; & per reliquam orationem velut civitate donata fructuosè repeti. Hactenus dictum de nodis interpretationis. Unde apparet Dictionarium etiam attingere Pæne-miographiam, Idiomatologiam, Morum & Rituum gentiliorum descriptionem, quæ omnia scripta à Criticis diligenter collecta ad Cyclum Exegeteos pertinent. Aliquid de ratione ipsius operis subnectam : si prius super utrâque linguâ pauca monuero.

Linguam

Lingua Latina Romani duces cum in proximas oras, tum in regiones longissimè distas propagaverunt: Siquidem initio ante conditam urbem, vix ipsum Latium fuit Latinum. Quippe Pythagoras, & Archytas Tarentinus, ut & Italici Philoſophi omnes Græcè scripserunt. Quid quod Italia Græcia magna dicta est? Imò vox ipsa Roma Græca est. Sed Sabini Thufcæ & Oscæ Barbarie usi, Græcam puritatem non expresserunt. Nemini vero mirum videbitur Idioma constatum à victore populo passim receptum floruisse, si notaverit unam supra centum & quinquaginta Colonias intra Italiam, si atio temporis inter Romuleum & Hadrianum interjecto, deductas commemorari. Ita diserte traditum (ut Ferrarius Lexici Geographici diligentissimus, & accuratissimus scriptor ex variis autoribus collegit) quo rege vel quo V. C. anno, sive sub Pompeio Strabone, sive sub Syllâ, sive sub dictatore Cæsare, deinde sub Triumviris, denique sub Imperatoribus, item quò quæque migraverint. Recensentur ibidem Colonix extra Italiam deductæ. In Britanniam 4. In Lusitanicam Hispaniam 7. In Beticam 11. In Tarraconensem 12. In Aquitaniam 2. In Belgicam 6. In Narbonensem 15. In Celticam 2. Deinceps in Corsicam 2. In Sardiniam 1. In Siciliam (ubi olim floruerunt Theocritus & Archimedes) 5. In Rhoetiam & Vindeliciam 6. In Noricum 6. In Pannoniam 7. In Daciam 4. In Illyricum & Dalmatiam 5. In Macedoniam 6. In Epium 2. In Græciam 4. In Thraciam 3. deinde in Asiam Minorem 15. In Syriam & Palestinam 15. In Mesopotamiam 1. In Arabiam 1. In Ægyptum 2. Porro in Mauritaniam Tingitanam 2. In Mauritaniam Cæsariensem 19. In Asiaticam propriè dictam 31. Tot nominantur colonix Romanæ. Superfunt in Provinciis fragmenta nominum quæ colonias Romanas alibi præterquam dictis in locis fuisse subdiciunt. Sic nata est, sic adolevit Latinitas: eandem hanc linguam veteres Oratores, Historici, Poetæ, Jurisconsulti, nec non aliarum artium peritissimi scriptores item Patres Occidentales literis consignarunt: & Græcis artibus velut in digniorem sedem migrantibus ad summum copix simul ac nitoris culmen perduxerunt. Deinde Barbarorum incurſibus dissoluto Imperio sermo pulsus aulâ, foroque, vix inter Ecclesiasticos integer delituit, sic demum scholasticis disceptationibus accommodatus alium nactus alveum rivo fluxit angustiore; ubi tantum non exaruerat: nisi miserrus seculi tenebris obſiti, ducentis abhinc annis Deus excitasset Viros antiquitatis perſecutores assiduos, qui dum per omnia retro secula vagarentur, partim veritatis, partim amoenitatis studio ducti, literas in orbem fugitivas retraxerunt, & in pristinam dignitatem postliminiò restituerunt. Sufficiat dixisse huic inprimis docendæ Scholas inservire quamplurimas: Huc omnem omnium gentium certatim conferri eruditionem: Hæc unâ literatorum epistolæ & colloquia maximè agitari, sine hæc vix Anglicè scire posse Anglum; certe per hanc iter primum ad plures linguas nobis admodum utiles aperiri. Latina quidem lingua, commune si non universi certè cultioris orbis vinculum haberi debet.





**O**bserve, That throughout this Dictionary the English Verb Active is to be understood, \* such as draws a Noun Substantive after it; Neuter is such as hath none: As in making these Sentences in Latine.

*The Fire melts Wax,  
Wax melts.*

*The Sun hardens Clay,  
The Clay hardens.*

*The Flame burns the Stubble,  
The Flame burns.*

*A wise Son rejoices the Father,  
The Father of a wise Son rejoices.*

To melt { Activ. Liquefacio ere.  
                  { Neut. Liquesco ere.

To harden { Activ. Induro are.  
                  { Neut. Duresco ere.

To burn { Activ. Uro ere.  
                  { Neut. Ardeo ere.

To rejoice { Activ. Lætifico are.  
                  { Neut. Lætor ari, Gaudeo ere.

# Promptuarium Anglicanae & Latinae Linguae.

A B E

A B O

A B S

**T**o abandon. Derelinquo ere.

Abandoned. Derelictus.

An abandoning. Derelictio nis.

To abase. Humilio are.

Abased. Humiliatus.

An abasement, or abasing. Depressio nis.

To abash. Pudefacio, confundo ere.

Abashed. Pudefactus, confusus.

To be abashed. Pudeo ere, confundor i.

An abasement. Confusio nis.

To abate. (act.) Subduco ere.

To abate. (neut.) Decresco ere.

Abated. Subductus.

An abatement. Diminutio nis.

An Abbot. Abbas aris.

An Abbess. Abbatisa æ.

An Abbey. Abbatia æ.

To abbreviate. Abbrevio are.

Abbreviated. Contractus.

An abbreviation. Compendium i.

To abridge. Arcto are.

Abridged. Abreviatus.

An abridgment. Compendium i.

An A. B. C. Alphabetum.

An A. B. C. boy, Elementarius puer.

To abet. Instigo, concito are.

An abettor. Impulsor is.

An abetting. Impulsus us.

To abhor. Fastidio ire.

Abhorred. Fastidius.

An abhorring. Odium i.

An abhorrer. Osor is.

To abide (or dwell,) Commoror ari, (or rarry,) Præstolor ari, opperior iri, (or suffer,) Tolero are, perpetior i.

An abiding. Commoratio nis.

An abode. Mora æ.

An abject. Perdixus, profligatus.

To abjure. Abjuro are.

An abjuration. Abjuratio nis.

Abjured. Abjuratus.

To be able. Possum, posse.

Able, Potens, idoneus, valens.

An able man (in skill,) Sollers, (in wealth,) opulentus, (in strength,) validus.

Ability or ableness. Potentia.

An abode. Habiraculum i.

To abolish. Antiquo are.

Abolished. Antiquatus.

An abolishing, or abolishment. Exauctoratio nis.

Abominable. Odiosus.

Abominably. Odiosè.

An abomination. Abominatio nis.

To go aboard. Conscendo na-

To be aboard. In navi esse.

Abortive. Abortivus.

An abortive (birth,) Offa æ.

Above. Super, supra.

From above. Desuper, supernè.

Over and above. Ad, extra, super hæc, (are.)

To abound. Affluo ere, abundo

Abounding. Abundans.

About. Circum.

Abroach. Terebratus ad promendum.

To set abroach. Terebrare ad promendum.

Abroad. Foris.

All abroad. Passim.

From abroad. Externus.

To go or come abroad. Prodego ere.

To set abroad, or to publish. Edo ere.

To abrogate. Abrogo are.

Abrogated. Abrogatus.

An abrogation, or abrogating. Abrogatio nis.

Abrupt. Præruptus.

Abruptly. Præruptè.

An abruption, or abruptness. Abruptio nis.

Absent. Absens.

To absent himself, or play leafe in fight. Abdere se.

To be absent. Absam, esse.

Absence. Absentia æ.

To absolve. Absolvo ere.

Absolved. Absolutus.

An absolution. Absolutio nis.

Absolute. Sui juris.

Absolutely. Planissimè.

Absoluteness. Dominatio nis.

To abstain. abstineo ere.

Abstergive. Absterivus.

Abstinence. Temperantia.

To abstract. Abstraho, Sejungo ere, Segrego are.

An abstract. Epitome es, compendium i.

The abstract. Abstractum i.

Absurd. Absurdus, importunus.

Absurdly. Absurdè, incongruè.

Absurdity. Absurditas atis.

Abundance. Copia æ.

Abundant. Copiosus.

Abundantly. Copiosè.

To abuse. Convicior ari.

To abuse to ones face. Scurror ari.

An abuse. Convicium i.

Abusive. Dicax, scurra.

Full of abusiveness. Scurrilis.

Abusively. Scurriliter.

Abused. Contumeliosè habitus.

An abusing. Maledictio nis.

An Academy. Academia æ.

To accelerate. Accelero are.

An accent. Accentus us.

To accent. Accentum appingere.

To accept. Accipio ere.

Accepted. Acceptus, gratus.

Acceptable. Gratus.

Acceptableness. Gratia.

Acceptably. aptè.

Acceptance. Benevolentia æ.

Access. Aditus, accessus us.

To have access unto. Admittor i.

Accessible. Expositus, affabilis.

B Access.



*Accession.* Additamentum, Corollarium i.  
*Accessory.* Popularis, affinis, confors conjugationis.  
*Accessorily.* Obiter.  
*The Accidence.* Grammatica 2.  
*An accident.* Accidens.  
 (or sudden event.) Casus fortuitus.  
*Accidental.* Contingens.  
*Accidentally.* Contingenter.  
*An acclamation.* Acclamatio nis.  
*To accommodate.* Suppedito, are  
*Accommodated.* Instructus.  
*An accommodation.* Commoditas tis. (or making up of a contest) Redintegratio pacis.  
*To accompany.* Comitor ari.  
*Accompanied.* Comitatus.  
*An accompanying.* Deductio nis.  
*To accomplish.* Absolvere.  
*Accomplished.* Consummatus.  
*An accomplishment.* Perfectio nis.  
*An account.* Computum i. Rationcula 2.  
*To account.* Computo are.  
*A book of accounts.* Liber accepti & expensi.  
*Accountable.* Obnoxius reddendæ rationi.  
*An accountant.* Logistice peritus.  
*An accounting.* Subductio rationum.  
*An accord.* Concordia & consensus tis.  
*To accord.* (neut.) Consensio ire.  
*To accord.* (act.) Compono ere.  
*Of one accord.* Unanimis.  
*With one accord.* Unanimiter, pariter uno animo.  
*Of his own accord.* Ultrò, sponte sua.  
*Accorded.* Compositus.  
*According to.* Secundum, juxta.  
*To accost.* Aggredior i, adior i.  
*Accosted.* Compellatus.  
*An accosting.* Compellatio nis.  
*An account.* See an account.

*Accoutrements.* Arma.  
*To accress.* Redando are.  
*To accumulate.* Accumulo are.  
*Accumulated.* Accumulus.  
*An accumulating.* Accumulatio.  
*Accurate.* Exactus.  
*Accurately.* Ad amussim.  
*To accuse.* Maledico ere.  
*Accused.* Maledictus.  
*To accuse.* Accuso are, Defecro re.  
*To accuse falsely and maliciously.* Calumniari ari.  
*Accused.* Accusatus. falsus, falso delatus.  
*An accuser.* Accusator is.  
*A false and malicious accuser.* Sycophanta 2, Calumniator is.  
*An accusation.* Accusatio nis.  
*A false and malicious accusation.* Sycophantia, calumnia 2.  
*An accusing.* vide accusation.  
*To accuse himself.* Assueco ere, se assuefacere.  
*Accustomed.* Assuetus, assuefactus.  
*An accustoming.* Assuefactio nis.  
*The Ace.* As sis.  
*Ambs ace.* Ambo affies.  
*Acerbity.* Acerbitas tis.  
*An ache.* Dolor is.  
*The head-ache.* Cephalalgia 2, capitis dolor.  
*The tooth-ache.* Odontalgia, 2, dentium dolor.  
*To have an ache.* Doleo ere.  
*To acknowledge.* Recognosco ere.  
*Acknowledged.* Recognitus.  
*An acknowledging or acknowledgment.* Recognitio nis.  
*An acorn.* Glans dis.  
*To acquaint.* Impertio ire.  
*Acquaintance (person)* Familiaris.  
*Acquaintance (act)* Familiaritas.  
*Acquainted.* Notus.  
*To become acquainted together.* Notitiam inter se asiscere.

*To acquire.* Acquirere.  
*An acquiring.* Adjectio nis.  
*An acquire or acquisition.* Accessio nis.  
*To acquit.* Absolvere.  
*An acquittal or acquittance.* Absolutio nis, acceptatio nis.  
*Acquitted.* Liberatus, dimissus.  
*An acquitting.* Dimissio nis.  
*An acre.* Jugerum i.  
*An act or deed.* Factum, gestum i.  
*An act or decree.* Scitum, decretum i.  
*A hainous act.* Facinus oris.  
*An act in a Comedy.* Actus us.  
*To act.* Ago ere, Recito are.  
*An action or acting.* Fabula 2.  
*An action in Law.* Lis tis.  
*To enter an action, bring an action, or commence a suit against one.* Aliquem in jus vocare. Scribere dicam alicui. Impingere dicam alicui.  
*Active.* Srenuus, gnavus.  
*Activity.* Dexteritas tis.  
*Actively.* Prompte.  
*Acute (in judgment)* Subtilis, perspicax, sagax.  
*(in reply)* falsus.  
*Acutely.* Subtiliter, false.  
*An adage.* Proverbium, adagium i.  
*An adamant.* Adamas nis.  
*Adamantine.* Adamantinus.  
*To adapt.* Adapto are.  
*Adapted.* Adaptatus.  
*An adapting.* Adaptatio nis.  
*To add.* Addo, appono, adjungo ere.  
*Added.* Additus.  
*An adder.* Vipera 2, coluber bri.  
*The water-adder.* Natrix icis.  
*To addet himself unto an art.* Artem colere.  
*Added.* Additus, deditus.  
*An adding.* Additio nis.  
*An addition.* Additamentum i, appendix icis.  
*To address or direct unto.* Dirigo ere.

*An address (or petition)* Libellus supplex; (or direction) Forma directionis.  
*Addressed unto.* Directus.  
*To adhere.* Adhæresco ere.  
*An adherent.* Particeps ipis.  
*An adhering.* Adhærio nis.  
*Adjacent.* Conterminus.  
*Adieu.* Vale.  
*To adjoin.* Adjungo ere.  
*Adjoined.* Contiguus.  
*An adjoining.* Adjunctio nis.  
*Adjoining near to.* In consuetudine positus.  
*To adjourn or put off.* Differo re, prolo, prologo are.  
*An adjourning.* Dilatio nis.  
*Adjourned.* Dilatus, prorogatus.  
*To adjudge.* Adjudico are, addico ere.  
*Adjudged.* Adjudicatus.  
*An adjudging.* Adjudicatio.  
*An adjunct.* Adjunctum i.  
*To adjure.* Adjuro are.  
*Adjured.* Adjuratus.  
*An adjuration.* Adjuratio nis.  
*Adle, or adle-headed.* Fatuus i.  
*An adle egg.* Ovum subventaneum.  
*To administer.* Administro are.  
*An administrator.* Administrator is.  
*An administration or administering.* Administratio nis.  
*To admire.* Miror ari, suspicio ere.  
*Admiration.* Admiratio nis.  
*Admirable.* Insignis.  
*Admirably.* Insigniter.  
*An admirer.* Admirator is.  
*An admiral.* Thalassiarcha 2.  
*An admiral gally or ship.* Prætoria navis.  
*The court of admiralty.* Forum Thalassiarchie.  
*Admission.* Admissio.  
*To admit.* Admitto ere.  
*Admit it be so.* Esto.  
*Admitted.* Admissus.  
*Admittable.* Admittendus.  
*An admitting.* Admissio nis.  
*To admonish.* Monco ere.

*Admonished.* Monitus.  
*An admonisher.* Monitor is.  
*An admonishment, admonishing, or admonition.* Admonitio nis.  
*Adoe.* Turbæ.  
*To make much adoe.* Magnas turbas concitare.  
*After much adoe.* Non sine magno labore.  
*With much adoe.* Vix & ægre.  
*To have much adoe.* Multum laborare.  
*To adopt.* Adopto, coopto are, adisco ere.  
*Adopted.* Adscitus, cooptatus.  
*An adopter.* Adoptator is.  
*Adoption.* Adoptio nis.  
*Adoptive.* Adoptivus.  
*To adore.* Adoro are.  
*Adorable.* Adorabilis.  
*Adoration.* Adoratio nis.  
*Adored.* Adoratus.  
*An adorer.* Adorator is.  
*To adorn.* Adorno are.  
*Adorned.* Adornatus.  
*An adornment.* Ornamentum i.  
*The Adriatick sea.* Adria 2, Sinus Adriaticus.  
*To advance.* (neut.) Progredior i, Proficiscor i, procedo ere, promoveo ere.  
*To advance.* (act.) Exalto are, evcho ere, effero re.  
*Advanced.* Evectus, elatus.  
*Advancement.* Dignitas tis, fastigium i.  
*An advancing.* Evectio, elatio nis.  
*An advantage.* Commodum i, prærogativa 2.  
*Advantage or above measure.* Corollarium i, Mantilla 2, auctarium i.  
*To give one the advantage.* Superiorem alicui conditionem cedere.  
*To advantage or avail.* Prosum, conduco ere.  
*To have the advantage over.* Præsto are, superior sum.  
*To take advantage of the time.* In ipso articulo opprimere.

*Advantagious.* Commodus.  
*Advantageously.* Commodè.  
*An advantaging.* Emolumentum i.  
*Advent.* Adventus us.  
*An adventure.* Periculum i, discrimen inis, alea 2.  
*To adventure.* Periclitari ari.  
*At adventure.* Temerè.  
*Adventured.* In discrimen missus.  
*An adventurer.* Periclitator is.  
*Adventurous.* Audax.  
*Adventurously.* Audacter.  
*An adversary.* Adversarius i.  
*Adverse.* Adversus.  
*The adverse party.* Partes diversæ.  
*Adversity.* Res adversæ.  
*To advertise.* Certiorum facio.  
*Advertised.* Certior factus.  
*An advertiser.* Monitor.  
*An advertisement.* Monumentum.  
*Advice.* Concilium i.  
*To advise.* Consulo ere alicui.  
*To advise with one.* Consulo ere alicquem.  
*Advised.* Consultus.  
*Well advised.* Cautus.  
*Ill advised.* Male-cautus.  
*Advisedly.* Consultò.  
*Advisedness.* Cautea.  
*Advertisement.* Deliberatio nis.  
*Adulatory.* Adulatorius.  
*Adulterate or adulterated.* Adulterinus.  
*To adulterate.* Interpolo are.  
*An adulterator.* Interpolator is, mango nis.  
*An adulterating.* Interpolatio.  
*Adultery.* Adulterium i.  
*To commit adultery.* Mæchorari.  
*An adulterer.* Adulter i.  
*Adulterous.* Adulterinus.  
*To adumbrate.* Adumbro are.  
*Adumbrated.* Adumbratus.  
*An advocate or counsellor at law.* Advocatus, Patronus i.  
*A petty or silly advocate.* Legulejus i.

## A F F

To plead as an advocate. Patrocinari.  
The pleading as an advocate. Patrocinatio nis.  
The place of an advocate. Patrocinium i.  
Aduſt. Aduſtus.  
Aduſtion. Aduſtio nis.  
Aſcard. Timidas, pavidus.  
To be aſcard. Expaveſco ere.  
Affable. Affabilis, Comis.  
Affability. Affabilitas tis.  
Affably. Comiter.  
An affair. Res ei, Negotium i.  
To handle affairs. Res gerere, Tractare negotia.  
Aſſeſtation. Aſſeſtatio nis.  
To aſſeſt (a cuſtome) aſſeſto are, (or love) Diligo ere.  
Aſſeſted (or taken up) aſſeſtatus, (or loved.) Dilectus.  
Maliciouſly aſſeſted. Niger, Lividus, Malignus.  
Aſſeſſion. Amor is. Aſſeſtus tis.  
Aſſeſſionate, or full of aſſeſſion. Amore plenus. Aſſeſtum ſpirans.  
Aſſeſſionately. Amanter.  
Aſſiance. Fiducia æ.  
To have aſſiance. Conſido ere.  
Aſſinity. Aſſinitas tis.  
To aſſirm. Aſſirmo, aſſevero are.  
To aſſirm before a Judge. Teſtificor ari.  
Aſſirmed. Aſſirmatus.  
Aſſirmable. Aſſirmabilis.  
An aſſirmation. Aſſirmatio nis.  
Aſſirmative. Aſſirmativus.  
Aſſirmatively. Aſſirmativè.  
An aſſirming. Aſſervationis.  
To aſſix unto. Aſſigo ere.  
Aſſixed. Aſſixus.  
An aſſixing. Adjunctio.  
To aſſiſt. Aſſigo ere.  
To aſſiſt himſelf about a thing. Marcerari de aliquo.  
Aſſiſted. Aſſiſtus.  
Aſſiſſion. Aſſiſſio nis.  
Aſſiſſuence. Copia æ.  
To aſſord, give or yield. Præbeo ere.  
I cannot aſſord it better cheap. Non pote minoris.

## A F R

Afforded unto. Præbitus.  
To affranchiſe. Donare civitate manumittere.  
Affranchiſed. Aſſertus, vindictatus.  
An affranchiſer. Aſſertor, vindex.  
An affranchiſement. Vindicta.  
To affright. Terreo ere.  
An affright. Timor, pavor is, conſternatio nis.  
Affrighted. Territus, conſternatus.  
To be affrighted. Terreo eri, conſternor ari.  
To affront. Contumeliis laceſſere.  
An affront, or affronting. Petulantia.  
Affronted. Contumeliis laceſſitus.  
An affronter. Petulans.  
Afore. Præ.  
To make afraid. Territo are.  
To be afraid. Metuo ere.  
Afraid. Pavidus, timidus.  
Afreſh. Denuò.  
After. Poſt.  
After, or afterwards. Poſtea.  
After, or behind. Ponè, à tergo.  
After or according to. Secundum.  
After the ſame manner or faſhion. In eundem morem.  
After the French faſhion. More Gallorum.  
The afternoon. Tempus pomeridianum.  
Again. Iterum, ruſum.  
Again, and again. Etiam atque etiam.  
Agamſt. Adverſum, contra.  
To be againſt. Adverſor ari.  
To go againſt. Occurro ere.  
Over againſt. E regione, ex adverſo.  
Agarick. Agaricum i.  
To be agaſt. Eſſe attonitus.  
Agaſt. Attonitus.  
An agate ſtone. Achates is.  
An age. Atas tis, ſeculum i.  
The age of infancy. Infantia æ.  
Old age. Senectia æ, ſenectus tis, ſeniam i.  
Under age. Minorenium.

## A G R

To becom aged. Conſenſco ere.  
Aged. Grandis, maturus, annofus.  
An aged man. Senex is, Woman, Anus tis.  
An agent. Reſidens tis.  
The agent of the King. Legatus Regis.  
To aggravate. Exacerbo are.  
Exaggero.  
Aggravated. Exacerbatus, exaggeratus.  
An aggravating, or aggravating. Exaggeratio nis.  
To aggregate. Aggreo are.  
Aggregated. Aggregatus.  
Agile. Agilis, vegetus.  
Agility. Agilitas tis.  
With agility. Dextè.  
To agitate. Agito are.  
Agitated. Agitatus.  
Agitation. Fluctuatio nis.  
An aglet, or the tag of a point. Eramentum ligulæ.  
An aglet. Braſtea, braſteola æ.  
Golden aglets. Auratæ braſteæ.  
To agglutinate. Agglutino are.  
An agnail, or corn. Callus i.  
An agnail, or ſore between the finger and nail. Pterygium i.  
Ago. Abhinc.  
Long ago. Jam pridem.  
A while ago. Dudum.  
Not long ago. Haud ita pridem.  
An agonie. Agonia æ.  
To be full of agony. Extremis angustioribus.  
To agree unto. Aſſentior iri.  
To agree before hand with. Patrocinor i.  
To agree together. Convenio ire.  
To be agreeable, or to agree and ſuit with. Congruo ere.  
To be agreeable, or acceptable unto. Eſſe gratus, acceptus, jucundus.  
Agreeable. Congruus, gratus.  
Agreeableneſs. Congruentia, convenientia æ.  
Agreeably. Congruè, convenienter, aptè, conſtanter.  
Agreed. Compoſitus.  
An agreeing, or agreement. Con-

## A G R

Concordia æ, conſenſus us.  
An agreement or covenant. Pactum i, ſœdus eris, (or reconciliationis,) reconciliatio nis.  
To come to an agreement. Ad concordiam adduci.  
To make an agreement. Lites componere.  
An agreement-maker. Sequenter, arbiter tri.  
Articles of agreement. Capita, conditiones, articuli ſœderis.  
To agreeve. Gravo are.  
Agrieved. Gravatus.  
An agreeing. Gravamen inis.  
Agrimony. Agrimonia æ, eupatorium i.  
The agriot or tart-cherry.  
The ſyrrop or juice of the agriot.  
An ague. Febris is.  
A little or ſlight ague. Febricula æ.  
A continued ague. Febris continua.  
An every day, or quotidian. Quotidiana, Semiketiana.  
Hemiritæos.  
A tertian. Tertiana.  
A quartan. Quartana.  
A beſtick. Hæſtica.  
A burning ague. Cauſon is.  
To have or be ſick of an Ague. Febricitor ari, laborare febris.  
A fit of an ague. Paroxyſmus i.  
Aguish, or full of an ague. Febriculofus.  
Ab! Ah!  
To aid. Opitalor ari, adjuvo are.  
Aid. Subſidium i.  
An aider. Opifer i.  
What ail you? Quidnam tibi dolet?  
What aileth he? Quidnam illi dolet?  
I ail nothing. Nihil mihi dolet.  
To aim or level at. Collimo are.  
Aimed at. Peritus.  
An aim at. Petitor is.  
An aiming at. Collimatio nis.  
An aim. Album i. Illud in quod arcus dirigitur. Vel, illud

## A I D

per quod viſus arſtatur & tranſmittitur.  
Air. Aër is, Aura æ.  
To air. Aprico exponere; vel Ignis ad humorem, aut mucorem & ſitum exhalandum.  
Fresh or cool evening air. Cauri vespertini; noctes ſerenæ.  
Aired. Solis, vel igni expoſitus.  
Aairy. Aërius.  
To ake. Doleo ere.  
My head ake. Caput mihi dolet.  
An aking. Dolor is.  
An aker. Jugum i.  
An aorn. Glans dis.  
Alabaſter. Alabaſtrum i.  
Of or belonging to Alabaſter. Alabaſtrinus.  
Alacrity. Alacritas tis.  
An alarm. Ad arma, ad arma.  
To give an alarm. Ad arma evocare.  
To ſound the alarm. Clauſicum canere.  
Alas! Hei mihi miſero! Eheu! Heu me miſerum!  
Albeit, Tametiſ, etiamſi.  
Alchymie, alchymic, Alchymia, Chymia, Ars Spagirica.  
An alchymiſt. Alchymista.  
The Alcoran. Alcoranum, Coranum.  
The alder-tree. Alnus i.  
An Alderman. Senior is.  
To walk an Alderman pace. Junoniam incedere, Lentos paſſus trahere.  
An alembique. Alembicus, fornax cis.  
Ale. Cereviſia citra ſapulos.  
An ale-houſe. Caupona, Popina æ.  
An ale-houſe-keeper. Caupo nis.  
To frequent or haunt ale-houſes. Habitare popinas.  
Alexander, or Aleſſander. Olus atrum.  
An alien. Exterius.  
To alienate. Abdicare are.  
Alienated. Abdicatus.  
An alienating. Abdigatio nis.  
Aligant. Vinum regionis Illici- anæ.

## A I L

To alight off from a horſe. Ab equo deſcendere, deſilire.  
Alighted. Delapſus.  
An alighting off a horſe. Deſcenſio ab equo.  
Alike. Pariter, perinde, æquè.  
Alive. Vivus.  
Alkakingi. Solanum rubrum.  
Alkanet. Anchufa æ.  
All. Omnis, univerſus, totus.  
All in all with one. Intimâ cuidam familiaritate conjunctus.  
The alloy of Gold or Silver coin. Temperamentum. Mixtura minus pretioſi cum pretioſo juxta Leges monetarias.  
To alloy or caſe. Sedo are, Lenio ire.  
Alloyed. Sedatus, Lenitus.  
An alloyer. Sublevator is.  
An alloying. Sublevatio nis.  
To alloy. Allego are.  
Alloyed. Allegatus.  
An allegation. Allegatio nis.  
Allegation. Fidelitas tis.  
An allegory. Allegoria æ.  
Allegorical. Allegoricus.  
Allegorically. Allegoricè.  
To allegorize. Sermonem uſi Allegorico, aut Parabolico.  
Alley. Alleluia.  
An alley. Angiportum i.  
All-good. Chryſolachanum i.  
All-heal. Panax æcis. (ere.)  
To ally, affinity. Conjunco.  
An ally (by marriage) Affinis is; (of the ſtate) Socinus i.  
Alliance (in blood.) Conſanguinitas tis; (by marriage) affinitytis.  
To allot. Aſſignare forte.  
Allotted. Aſſignatus forte.  
To allow. Præbeo, exhibeo are; (in reckoning) Decido ere.  
Allowable. Legitimus, probabilis.  
An allowance. Penſio nis; (in reckoning) Deductum i.  
Allowed. Probatus; (in reckoning) Subſtractus.  
An allowing. Exhibio nis; (in reckoning) Deductio nis.  
The alloy of coin. Temperamentum i.

## A L T

*Allum.* Alumen inis.  
*Roch Allum.* Alumen petræ.  
*To allude.* Alludo ere.  
*An allusion or alluding.* Allusio nis, parodia æ.  
*To allure.* Allicio ere.  
*Allured.* Inescatus.  
*An allurer.* Illex icis, Pellax icis.  
*An allurement or alluring.* Illecebra æ.  
*Alluringly.* Blandè.  
*An almanack.* Calendarium i.  
*Almes.* Eleëmofynæ æ.  
*To give Almes.* Eleëmofynam erogare, stipend dare.  
*An almes-house.* Prochotrophium i.  
*An almoner, almshouse, or almes-giver of a Prince.* Eleëmofynarius i.  
*Almighty.* Omnipotens.  
*Almightiness.* Omnipotentia æ.  
*An almond.* Amygdala æ.  
*An almond-tree.* Amygdalus i.  
*The almonds of the ear.*  
*Almost.* Ferè, penè, tantum non.  
*Aloes.* Aloë.  
*Aloft.* Sursum, in sublime.  
*To set aloft.* Extollo ere.  
*Alone.* Solum.  
*Along.* Per.  
*Along with.* Unà cum.  
*All along.* Totà viâ.  
*Aloof.* Longè, eminus.  
*Aloud.* Clarè.  
*The Alpes.* Alpes.  
*An alphabet.* Alphabetum i.  
*Already.* Jam.  
*Also.* Etiam, item, quoque.  
*An altar.* Ara æ, altare is.  
*To alter.* Muto are, vario are.  
*An alteration.* Mutatio nis.  
*Altered.* Mutatus.  
*An altering.* Variatio nis.  
*Altercation.* Rixa æ.  
*Alternative.* Mutuus, alternus.  
*Alternation.* Vicissitudo inis.  
*Although.* Quamquam, quamvis, quamlibet, etiam si.  
*Altitude.* Altitudo inis.

## A M B

*Altogether.* Omnino.  
*Always.* Semper, perpetuo.  
*Am.* I am. Sum.  
*Amain.* Vehementer.  
*To amaze.* Stupefacio ere.  
*Amazed.* Stupefactus.  
*Amazedly.* Attonitè.  
*An amazing.* Stupefactio nis.  
*Amazedness.* Stupor is.  
*An Ambassador.* Legatus i.  
*An embassy.* Legatio nis.  
*To send an embassy, or ambassadors.* Mandare legationem.  
*Amber.* Succinum, Electrum i.  
*Amber-greece.* Ambra æ.  
*Oil of amber.* Oleum succini.  
*Ambiguities.* Ambiguitas tis.  
*Ambiguous.* Ambiguus.  
*Ambiguously.* Ambiguè.  
*Ambition.* Ambitio nis.  
*Ambitious.* Ambitiosus.  
*Ambitiously.* Ambitiosè.  
*Ambitiously to seek preferment.*  
*Ambire dignitatem.*  
*To amble.* In numerum colligere ungulas, tollitum incedere.  
*An amble, or ambling pace.* Incessus numerosus.  
*An ambling horse, gelding, or mare.* Asturco n. s.  
*An ambrey.* Cella penuraria.  
*Ambrose (herb)* Ambrosia.  
*Ambrosia.* Ambrosia, cibis deorum ethnicorum.  
*Ambulatory.* Ambulatorius.  
*An ambuscado, ambush, or ambishment.* Insidiarum.  
*To lie, or be in ambush.* Insidiari.  
*Laid in ambush.* Positus in insidiis.  
*Amel-corn.* Triticum amyleum, Olyra.  
*To amend.* Emendo are, corrigo ere.  
*To make amends.* Compensare, restituere.  
*If he miscarry, he has the amends in his own hands.* Peribit inultus.  
*Amended.* Correctus, emendatus.

## A M O

*An amender.* Corrector, censor, castigat.  
*An amending.* Reformatio nis.  
*An amendment.* idem.  
*An amends.* Compensatio.  
*To amerce.* Multo are.  
*Amerced.* Multatus.  
*An amercement.* Multa æ.  
*Amercing.* Multatio nis.  
*An amethyst.* Amethystus i.  
*Amiable.* Amabilis.  
*Amiably.* Pulchrè, decorè.  
*Amiableness.* Pulchritudo inis, decor is, venustas tis.  
*Amis.* (adv.) Prævis, (adv.) Prævis, vtiolè, perperam.  
*To do amis.* Delinquo ere.  
*Amity.* Amicitia æ.  
*Ammunition.* Armorum copia.  
*Among.* Inter.  
*Amorous.* Procax.  
*Amorously.* Procaciter.  
*Amort.* Tristitia obductus.  
*All amort.* Quantum quantum tristitia obductus totus.  
*To amount (in reckoning) as.*  
*The summe amounts to thus much.* Summa huc redit.  
*An Amphitheater.* Amphitheatrum i.  
*Ample.* Amplius.  
*An amplification.* Amplificatio nis.  
*To amplify.* Amplifico are.  
*Amplified.* Amplificatus.  
*An amplifier.* Amplificator is.  
*An amulet.* Amuletum, Periapum i.  
*To amuse.* Detineo ere, occupo are in spectaculo.  
*Amused.* Detentus, occupatus.  
*An amusing or amusement.* Detentio, occupatio animi.  
*An Anabaptist.* Anabaptista æ, Catapaptista æ.  
*An anagram.* Anagramma tis.  
*To make an anagram.* Componere anagramma.  
*An analogie.* Analogia æ.  
*Analogical.* Analogicus.  
*An anathema.* Anathema æ.  
*To anathematize.* Anathematizo are.

An

## A N C

*An anathematizing.* Anathematizatio nis.  
*Anathematized.* Anathematizatus.  
*An anatomy.* Sceletum i.  
*Anatomical.* Anatomicus.  
*An anatomist.* Anatomista æ.  
*To anatomize.* Dissecare are.  
*Ancestors.* Majores um.  
*Ancestry.* Prosapia æ, Stemmatis.  
*An anchor.* Ancora æ.  
*To anchor, or cast anchor.* Ancoram jacere.  
*Anchored, or at anchor.* In ancoris stans.  
*To hoist or weigh anchor.* Sublevare ancoram.  
*An anchoret.* Anachoreta æ, Eremita æ.  
*Anchoves, or Anchovis.* Sardina æ, Encrasicholus i.  
*Ancient.* Antiquus, vetus.  
*To become ancient.* Inveterasco ere.  
*Become ancient.* Inveteratus.  
*An Ancient or Ensign in war.* Signifer, vexillifer i.  
*Anciently.* Antiquitus.  
*Ancientness.* Antiquitas, vetustas tis.  
*The ancle.* Sura æ.  
*And.* Et.  
*Ant (a Scotch Preposition.)* De.  
*An angel.* Angelus, (item species numismatis aurei) Angelorus, Angelinus.  
*An angelot.* Species casei Gallici.  
*Anger.* Ira æ.  
*Extreme anger.* Excandescencia æ.  
*Anger incurred.* Offensa æ.  
*Aptness to anger.* Iracundia æ.  
*To anger.* Irrito are.  
*To angle.* Hamum mittere, inescare.  
*An angling rod.* Arundo inis.  
*An angling line.* Linea, seta æ.  
*An angler.* Moderator arundinis, piscator lineam jaciens.

## A N N

*Angred.* Irratus, Offensus.  
*Angry.* Iratus.  
*To be angry.* Irascor i.  
*To make angry.* Bilem movere alicui.  
*Exceeding angry.* Incensus ira, Vehementer ira commotus.  
*Angryly (in look.)* Torvè, (in speech) Asperè.  
*Anguish.* Angor is.  
*Angular.* Angularis.  
*An animadversion.* Observatio nis.  
*An animal.* Animal is.  
*To animate.* Addere animos, incendere.  
*Animated.* Incensus.  
*An animating, or encouraging.* Incensio nis.  
*Animosity.* Simultas, stomachus, invidia.  
*Anis (verb, or seeds.)* Anisum i.  
*The ankle-bone.* Talus i.  
*The annals.* Fasti orum, annales ium.  
*An annalist.* Scriptor fastorum, Annalium conditor.  
*To annex.* Annecto ere.  
*An annexed thing.* Appendix.  
*Annexed.* Annexus.  
*An annexing.* Appositio nis.  
*To annihilate.* In nihilum redigere.  
*Annihilated.* In nihilum reductus.  
*An annihilating, or annihilating.* Annihilatio nis.  
*Anniversary.* Anniversarius.  
*Annuus.*  
*To anoint.* Ungo, inungo ere.  
*Anointed.* Unctus.  
*An anointing.* Unctio nis.  
*An annotation.* Annotatio nis.  
*To annoy.* Incommodo are.  
*Annoy.* Incommodum i.  
*Annoyed.* Incommodatus.  
*An annoy.* Incommodator.  
*An annoyance or annoying.* Noxa æ.  
*Annual.* Annuus, solennis.  
*Annually.* Quotannis.  
*An annuity.* Pensio annua.  
*To annul.* Abrogo are.

## A N T

*Annulled.* Abrogatus.  
*An annulling.* Abrogatio nis.  
*The Annunciation.* Annunciatio Mariæ.  
*Anon.* Mox, illico, extemplo.  
*Another.* Alius.  
*To answer.* Respondeo ere.  
*An answer.* Responsum is, responso nis.  
*To answer from the purpose.* Alienum respondere.  
*To answer, or be answerable to.* Spondeo ere.  
*Answerable to.* Obligatus.  
*Answered for.* Is pro quo Vadimonium obitur.  
*An answerer for another.* Prævas dis.  
*An answering for.* Vadimonium i.  
*Antarctic pole.* Polus australis.  
*An ant.* Formica æ.  
*Ant hole, or nest, a hillock full of ants.* Caverna formicosa.  
*A little ant.* Formicula æ.  
*An anthymne.* Antiphona æ.  
*St. Antonies fire.* Erysipelas atis.  
*Antichrist.* Antichristus i.  
*To anticipate.* Anticipo, occupo are, præcipio ere.  
*Anticipated.* Occupatus, anticipatus.  
*Anticipation.* Occupatio, anticipatio nis, prolepsis eos.  
*To antidate.* Tempus præcipere, anachronismum admittere in signandis instrumentis.  
*An antidate.* Prochronismus i.  
*Antidated.* Signatus cum prochronismo.  
*An antidote.* Alexipharmacum is, antidotus.  
*Antimonie.* Stibium i.  
*An antipathy.* Antipathia, fastidium.  
*The Antipodes.* Antipodes.  
*An antiquary.* Antiquarius, antiquitatum studiosus.  
*To antiquate.* Antiquo are.

Antique



## A P O

*Antique, or antick.* Archaicus,  
archetypus, exoletus.  
*Antiquity.* Vetusitas tis.  
*An anvil.* Incus udis.  
*An anvil-stock.* Triacus incu-  
dis.  
*Anxiety.* Sollicitudo inis.  
*Any.* Quivis, quilibet.  
*At any time.* Unquam (inde-  
finite) Quandocunque.  
*Apace.* Propere, cito.  
*Apart.* Scorsim.  
*An ape.* Simia x.  
*A little ape.* Simiola x.  
*A keeper of apes.* Magister si-  
miæ.  
*Apish.* Mimicus.  
*Apish tricks.* Mimi orum.  
*Apishly.* Mimice.  
*An aphorism.* Aphorismus i.  
*The apocalypse.* Apocalypsis  
eos.  
*The apocrypha.* Libri apocry-  
phi.  
*An apologie.* Apologia x.  
*An apologue.* Fabula x.  
*An apophthegme.* Apoph-  
thegma tis.  
*An apoplexie.* Apoplexia x.  
*Apoplectick.* Apoplecticus.  
*An apostacy.* Defectio nis.  
*An apostate.* Desertor is, trans-  
fuga, apostata x.  
*To play the apostate.* Descisco,  
deficio ere.  
*An apostle.* Apostolus i.  
*Apostleship.* Apostolatus ūs.  
*Apostolick, or apostolical.* Apo-  
stolicus.  
*An apothecary.* Pharmacopo-  
la x.  
*To appal.* Pallorem incute-  
re.  
*Appalled.* Patefactus.  
*An appallment.* Consternatio  
nis.  
*An apparance.* Species ei.  
*A plain apparance of a crime.*  
Crimen flagrans, mani-  
festum.  
*Apparant, or apparent.* Ma-  
nifestus, liquidus.  
*To be apparent.* Pateo ere.

## A P P

*To make apparent.* Patefacio  
ere.  
*Made apparent.* Patefactus.  
*Apparantly, or apparently.* Li-  
quidò, manifestè, perspi-  
cucè.  
*Apparentness.* Perspicuitas.  
*Apparel.* Vestis is, vestimen-  
tum i.  
*A suit of apparel.* Iudumen-  
tum i.  
*To apparel.* Vestio ire.  
*Apparelled.* Amictus.  
*An apparelling.* Amictus ūs.  
*An apparition.* Spectrum i.  
*An apparitor.* Lictor, victor,  
apparitor is.  
*To appeal.* Appello, provo-  
co ere.  
*Letters of appeal.* Libelli ap-  
pellatorii.  
*An appeal.* Provocatio, appel-  
latio nis.  
*To appear.* Appareo ere. (be-  
fore a judge) se sistere.  
*It appears.* Constat, liquet,  
patet.  
*An appearance, or appearing.*  
Verisimilitudo inis.  
*A first appearing, springing or  
rising.* Exortus ūs.  
*First appearing above water.*  
Emergio nis.  
*To appease.* Sedo, placo, paco,  
are, mulceo ere.  
*To be appeased.* Remollesco  
ere, defavio ire.  
*Appeased.* Placatus, pacatus.  
*Easie to be appeased.* Placabi-  
lis.  
*An appeaser.* Pacificus.  
*An appeasing.* Pacificatio nis.  
*An appellant.* Provocans.  
*An appendix.* Appendix icis.  
*A little appendix.* Appendi-  
cula x.  
*To appertain.* Attineo ere.  
*Appertaining.* Pertinens.  
*Appetency.* Appetentia x.  
*Appetite.* Appetitus ūs, gula  
x.  
*To have an appetite.* Esurio  
ire.

*A most unsatiable appetite.* O-  
rexus eos, ingluvies ei.  
*Full of appetite.* Avidus, gu-  
losus.  
*To applaud.* Applaudo ere.  
*An applauder.* Plausor is.  
*Applause.* Plausus ūs.  
*An apple.* Malum, pomum i.  
*An apple-tree.* Malus, pomus  
i.  
*An apple-yard.* Pomarium i.  
*The apple of the eye.* Pupilla  
oculi.  
*To apply.* Applico are.  
*To apply himself unto.* Dede-  
re se.  
*Applicable.* Applicabilis.  
*Applied.* Applicatus, dedi-  
tus.  
*An applying, or application.*  
Applicatio nis.  
*To appoint.* Statuo ere.  
*Appointed.* Constitutus.  
*An hour appointed.* Hora præ-  
stituta.  
*An appointer.* Præfinitor.  
*An appointing.* Præfinitio nis.  
*An appointment.* Mandatum.  
*By your appointment.* Jussu  
tuo.  
*Without my appointment.* In-  
jussu meo.  
*An apposition.* Appositio nis.  
*To apprehend a matter.* Perci-  
pio rem. (a malefactor.)  
comprehendo reum.  
*Apprehended.* Perceptus, com-  
prehensus.  
*An apprehension.* Captus ūs.  
*Apprehensive.* Perspicax, sa-  
gax.  
*An apprentice.* Tiro.  
*An apprenticeship.* Tempus ad  
rudimenta artis percipi-  
enda constitutum, ut ple-  
rumque denotat septenni-  
um.  
*An approbation.* Comprobatio  
nis.  
*To approach.* Appropinquo  
are, accedo ere.  
*An approach.* Accessus, adi-  
tus.

Ap.

## A R B

*Approachable.* Accessibilis.  
*An approaching.* Appropinquatio  
nis.  
*To appropriate.* Assumo ere.  
*Appropriated.* Assumptus.  
*Appropriation.* Appropriatio.  
*To approve.* approbo are.  
*Approved.* Probatas.  
*An appurtenance.* Appendix  
icis.  
*An apricock.* Malum præco-  
quum.  
*An apricock-tree.* Malus Arme-  
niaca, Persica.  
*April.* Aprilis.  
*An apron.* Gremiale is, peri-  
zoma tis.  
*Apt.* Idoneus.  
*Aptly.* Aptè.  
*Aptness, or aptitude.* Aptitudo  
inis.  
*Aquatile.* Aquatilis, aquati-  
cus.  
*An aqueduct.* Aqueductus.  
*Gum arabick.* Gummi arabi-  
cum.  
*Arable.* Arabilis.  
*An arbitrator.* Arbitrator tri.  
*An arbitrement, or arbitration.*  
Compromissio nis.  
*Arbitrary.* pro libitu, libi-  
dine.  
*To arbitrate.* Decido ere.  
*Arbitrated.* Decisus.  
*An arbitratrix.* Arbitra x.  
*An arbor.* Pergula x.  
*The arbutie fruit.* Arbutum i.  
*Fætus arbutus.*  
*The arbutie-tree.* Arbutus i.  
*An arch-angel.* Archangelus i.  
*Archangel (dead nettle.)* Lam-  
ium i.  
*An archbishop.* Archiepisco-  
pus i.  
*An archbishoprick.* Archiepis-  
copatus ūs.  
*An archdeacon.* Archidiacono-  
nus i.  
*Archdeaconry.* Archidiacona-  
tus ūs.  
*An archduke.* Archidux ūs.  
*An arch.* Arcus ūs, fornix  
icis.

## A R C

*Archwise.* Arcuatim.  
*A building archwise.* Laque-  
atio nis.  
*To arch.* Arcuo are. Curva-  
re, sinuare in arcum.  
*Arched.* Laqueatus, arcuatus.  
*An archer.* Sagittarius,arci-  
tenens.  
*Water-archer. (herb.)* Sagitta-  
ria x.  
*The arches of a bridge.* Came-  
ræ, fornices pontis.  
*The arches, or court of arches.*  
Curia de arcubus.  
*An arch heretick.* Hæresiartha  
x. Hæreticorum antesigna-  
nus.  
*An archpriest.* Archipresby-  
ter.  
*An architect.* Architectus i.  
*Architect-like.* Affabrè.  
*Architecture.* Architectonica  
x.  
*An architrave.* Trabs præci-  
pua.  
*The artick pole.* Borealis po-  
lus, cardo Septentriona-  
lis.  
*Ardent.* Fervidus.  
*Ardently.* Fervide.  
*Ardency, or ardentness.* Ar-  
dor is. Aestus ūs, Zelus i.  
*Ardour.* Ardor is.  
*Argent (in blazon.)* Argente-  
us, albus, candidus.  
*To argue.* Discepto are.  
*Argued.* Disputatus, discus-  
sus.  
*An arguer.* Disceptator is.  
*An argument.* Argumentum i.  
*To arise.* Surgo ere.  
*Arise.* Erectus.  
*An arising.* Surrectio nis.  
*Aristocracy.* Aristocratia x.  
*Aristocratical.* Aristocraticus.  
*Arithmetick.* Arithmetica x.  
*An arithmetician.* Arithmeti-  
cus i. Logista x.  
*An ark.* Arca x.  
*An arm.* Brachium i.  
*The arm of a vine.* Palmes itis.  
*By strength of arme.* Validâ  
manu.

## A R M

*An armful.* Manipulus i.  
*The armpit, or armholes.* Axil-  
la, ala x.  
*Of, or belonging to the arm-  
holes.* Subalaris.  
*To arm.* Armo are. Instruo  
ere. Munio ire.  
*To arm at all points.* Cata-  
phræstum instruere, pano-  
pliâ armare.  
*Arms, or weapons.* Arma o-  
rum.  
*Armes, or cognisance.* Insignia  
ium.  
*Deeds of armes.* Gesta mili-  
taria.  
*A man of armes.* Vir bellicus.  
*By force of armes.* Manus, vi &  
armis.  
*Armed.* Armatus.  
*An armie.* Exercitus ūs.  
*An arming.* Armatura x.  
*An armourer.* Faber armo-  
rum.  
*An armourers shop.* Officina  
armaria.  
*An armourie.* Armamentari-  
um i.  
*Armour.* Armatura x.  
*A coat armour.* Lorica x.  
*Aromatical.* Aromaticus, suave  
olens.  
*Array.* Acies ei.  
*To arraign for a crime.* Postu-  
lare criminis.  
*An arraignment.* Actio nis.  
*An arrand.* Mandatum i.  
*Arrant.* Merus.  
*Arras.* Tapes, tis. Peristroma-  
ta acu picta, Phrygia.  
*Array (cloaths.)* Vestis is. (or  
der.) Acies ei.  
*To array.* Vestire, ordinare.  
*Out of array.* Turbatus.  
*Arrayed.* Ordinatus, Vestitus.  
*Arrears.* Reliqua.  
*Arrerage.* Reliquatio nis.  
*One that is in arreerage.* Re-  
liquator is.  
*To arrest.* Trahere in jus.  
*An arrest.* Ratio in jus.  
*Arrested.* Tractus in jus.  
*An arresting.* Tractio in jus.

## A R S

An arrival. Appellus, adventus ūs.

At your arrival. In adventu. To arrive. Appello ere, Advēnio ire.

Arrived. Actus, appulsus.

An arriving. Appulsus ūs.

Arrogancy. Arrogantia &.

Arrogant. Arrogans, audax.

Arrogantly. Atroganter, audacter.

Somewhat arrogant. Subaudax.

Somewhat arrogantly. Subaudacter.

To arrogate. Arrogo are, sibi sumere.

An arrow. Sagitta &.

A broad arrow, or forked-headed arrow. Trägula &.

An arrow-head. Ferramentum; culpis sagittæ, mucro, uncinus hanius.

Arrow-head (herb) Sagittaria &.

To shoot, or pierce with an arrow. Penetrare telo.

Shot, or pierced with an arrow. Saucius ictu teli.

The arse. Podex icis.

The arse-gut. Intestinum rectum.

The arse-hole. Culus i.

An arsenal. Artmarium, repositorium i.

Arsewick. Arsenicum i.

Arse verbe. Sufque deque, præposterè.

Arse-smart. Persestaria & (codicèd) siliquata. Noli me tangere, (creeping) repens, (spotted) maculosa.

The arson, or saddle-bow. Arcusephippiarius.

Art. Ars t. s.

An artery. Arteria &.

The great or mother artery. Arteria aorta.

The veiny artery. Arteria venosa.

The arm-bolt artery. Arteria axillaris.

The neck artery. Arteria cervicalis.

The thigh artery. Arteria cruralis.

The cubital artery. Arteria cubitalis.

The twin arteries. Arteria gemellares.

The black artery. Artera iliaca.

The loine arteries. Arteria lumbares.

The pap arterie. Arteria mamillaris.

The kidney artery. Arteria renalis.

The spermatic artery. Arteria spermatica.

The spleen artery. Arteria splenetica.

The artery of the temples. Arteria temporum.

The breast artery. Arteria thoracica.

Of, or belonging to the arteries. Arterialis.

Full of arteries. Arteriosus.

An incision of the arteries. Arteriotomia.

An artichoke. Cinara &.

Hierusalem artichokes. Flos solis pyramidalis.

An article. Articulus i.

An article of agreement. Conditio nis.

To article. Conditiones inire.

Articled. Pactus.

An artificer. Artifex icis.

Artificial. Affabrè factus.

Artificially. Affabrè.

To forge, or work artificially. Fabricacio ere.

Artificialness. Artificium i.

Artillery. Machina bellica.

To furnish with artillery. Machinis bellicis instruere.

An artisan. Dædalus i.

An artist. Artifex. icis.

As. Ut, quemadmodum, qualiter.

As well as you. Equè ac tu,

perinde atque tu, quantum tu.

As it were. Quasi.

As for. Quod attinet ad—

Quod ad—

## A S H

As touching, as concerning. Quod ad—

To ascend. Ascendo ere.

An ascending, or ascension. Ascensio nis, ascensus ūs.

An ascent. Gradus ūs.

To ascertain. Certum facere.

Ascertained. Certus factus.

An ascertaining. Confirmatio nis.

To ascribe. Ascribo ere, attribuo ere.

Ascribed. Ascriptus, attributus.

Asbamed. Confusus.

To be asbamed. Pudescere ere.

To make asbamed. Pudescio ere.

Made asbamed. Pudescit.

An asbaming. Pudescitio.

An ash tree. Fraxinus i.

Ashen keys. Lingua aviculæ, Fructus fraxineus.

Ashen. Fraxineus.

Agrove, tuft, or wood of ash trees. Fraxinetum i.

Ashes. Cinis eris.

A maker, or seller of ashes. Cinnisio nis.

To burn to ashes. In cineres redigere.

Buck-ashes (to make lye of) Cinnis ad lixivium.

Burnt to ashes. In cineres redactus.

Ashes, full of ashes, pale as ashes. Cinericeus.

Ashwednesday. Carnis privium, dies cinerum.

Ash-weed. Herba Gerardi.

Aside. Seorsim.

Askance. Torvè, transversè.

To aske. Rogo are, peto ere.

To aske after. Requiro ere.

Asked. Rogatus.

An asker. Quæsitōr is.

An asking. Petitio, rogatio, inquisitio nis.

Askew. Transversim.

To look askew. Limis, obliquis oculis tueri.

Looking askew at. Torvum intuens.

Asleep.

## A S P

Asleep. Soporatus.

To lay, lull, or make asleep. Soporare.

To fall asleep. Dormito are.

Fallen asleep. Soporatus.

Fast asleep. Sopitus.

A laying, lulling, or making asleep. Soporatio nis.

Aslope. Obliquum.

To make aslope. Obliquo are.

Asparagus. Asparagus i.

An asp (serpent.) Aspididus; (tree,) Alba populus.

An aspect. Aspectus ūs.

Asperity. Asperitas tis.

An asperion. Imputatio nis.

To cast an asperion on. Maculo are.

An aspick (serpent.) Aspididus.

An aspiration. Aspiratio nis.

To aspire. Annitor i, anhelare.

To aspire ambitiously. Ambitiose contendere, captare munera gerenda.

An aspiring. Aspiratio nis.

Asquint. Transversum tuens.

To assaie or assay. Periculum facere.

An assy. Specimen inis.

Assured. Tentatus.

An assayer. Tentator is.

An assaying. Periculum i, tentatio nis.

To assail or assault. Aggredi or i.

To win or carry by assault. Expugno are.

Assailed, or assaulted. Petitus, oppugnatus.

An assailer, assaulter, or assailant. Oppugnator.

An assault. Impetus ūs.

An assaulting. Oppugnatio nis.

A winning or carrying by assault. Expugnatio nis.

An assassine. Percussor is, Sicarius i.

An assassinate. Interfectio per immisum percussorem, vel ex insidlis.

## A S S

An Ass. Asinus i. (she) Asina &.

A wild Ass. Onager gri.

A young Ass, or Ass-colt. Pullus asini.

Of, or belonging to an Ass. Asinarius.

An Ass-driver, or dresser. Agaso nis.

To ride upon an Ass. Insidere asinum.

Assa fetida. Species succi sic dicta.

To assemble. (act.) Convocare, cogo ere.

To assemble. (neut.) Coeo ire, convenio ire.

Assembled. Coactus, frequens.

An assembling. Conventus ūs.

An assembly. Coetus ūs, frequentia &.

A basty assembly of much people together. Tumultus ūs.

To assent unto. Assentior iri.

An assent. Assensus ūs.

This was assented to. Huic assensum est. De hoc convenit.

An assertion. Assertio nis, thesis eos, dogma tis.

An asseveration. Asseveratio nis.

To assesse. Tributum imponere.

Assessed. Censur.

An assessment. Tributum, census ūs.

An Assessor. Censor is.

Assiduity. Assiduitas tis.

An Assignment or assignment. Assignatio nis.

To assign. Assigno are, attribuo ere.

Assigned. Assignatus, attributus.

A assist, or assistes. Confessus iudicium.

To asse measures. Mensuras upote, & legittimas, ædilitio signo munire.

Assised, as measures. Munitus sigillo istiusmodi.

The assising of measures. Signatio mensurarum.

## A S T

To assist. Opitulari, subsidium ferre, auxiliari.

Assistance. Auxilium, subsidium i.

An assistant. Collega &, adiutor is.

Assisted. Adjutus.

Associable. Congregabilis.

To associate. Societatem contrahere.

To associate himself. Congregari.

An associate. Socius i, familiaris is.

Associated. In societatis foedus contractus.

An association, or associating. Associatio nis.

To assolt. Absolvere ere.

Assolted. Absolutus.

An assolling. Absolutio nis.

To assume. Assumio ere, arrogare.

An assumption. Assumptio nis.

An assurance. Fides data.

To assure. Certum reddere.

Assured. Certus factus.

Assuredly. Certè.

Assuredness. Certitudo inis.

An assuring. Confirmatio nis.

To asswage. Mulceo ere, mitigare.

Asswaged. Mirigatus, emollitus, lenitus, sedatus.

An asswaging. Mirigatio nis.

To astonish. Stupescio ere.

Astonished, or astounded. Astonitus.

To be astonished, or astounded. Obstupesco ere.

An astonishment. Stupor, pavor is.

To sit a straddle. Equitare.

Astray, or gone astray. Errabundus.

To go astray. Errare, vagari, Palor ari.

A going astray. Error is.

Astrictive or astringent. Styrpticus.

Astride. Varicitis.

An Astrolabe. Astrolabium i.

An Astrologer. Astrologus i.

## A T T

*Astrology.* Astrologia x.  
*An Astronomer.* Astronomus i.  
*Astronomy.* Astronomia x.  
*Astunder.* Ab invicem.  
*At.* Ad, apud.  
*To atchieve.* Patro are.  
*Atchieved.* Patrus.  
*An atchievement.* Præclarum facinus.  
*Atheisme.* Atheismus.  
*An Atheist.* Atheus.  
*Atrocity.* Atrocitas tis.  
*To attach.* Alligo, in simulo are.  
*An attachment.* Alligatio nis.  
*An attainer.* Convictio nis.  
*To attain unto.* Potior iri.  
*Attained unto.* Impetratus.  
*An attaining unto.* Impetratio nis.  
*To attain.* Convinco ere.  
*Attained.* Convictus.  
*An attempt.* Ausum, inceptum i.  
*Conatus* ūs.  
*To attempt.* Conor ari. Incipio ere.  
*Attempted.* Inceptus, tentatus.  
*An attempter.* Molitor, inceptor.  
*An attempting.* Ausus ūs.  
*To attend.* Prætor ari.  
*To attend unto.* Ausculto are.  
*To attend upon.* Deduco ere.  
*Comitor ari.* Servio ire.  
*Attendance.* (or attending.)  
*Expectatio* nis. (Or train,) *Comitatus* ūs. (Upon a business,) *Opera* navata.  
*An attendant.* Affecta x. Comes tis.  
*A great mans attendants.* Pompa regalis. Turba clientium.  
*Numerous comitatus.*  
*Attention.* Silentium i. Favor is. *Attentio* nis.  
*Attentive.* Attentus.  
*Attentiveness.* *Attentio* nis.  
*Attentively.* Tacite, attentè.  
*Attenuation.* Attenuatio nis.  
*An attestation.* Attestatio nis.  
*To attest.* Attestor ari.  
*Attested.* Testimoniis confir-

matus.

*To attire.* Orno are.  
*Attire.* Ornamentum i.  
*Attired.* Ornatus.  
*An attirer.* Ornator.  
*An attiring.* Ornatio nis.  
*To attonce, or make attonement.* Reconcilio are.  
*Attended.* Reconciliatus.  
*Attonement.* Reconciliatio nis.  
*To attrait.* Allicio ere.  
*Attracted.* Inescatus.  
*Attraction.* Illecebra x.  
*An attracting.* Attractio nis.  
*Attractive.* Pellax.  
*Attractively.* Pellaciter.  
*To attribute.* Attribuo ere.  
*Attributed.* Attributus.  
*Atturament.* Procuratio nis.  
*An Attorney.* Procurator is.  
*A treacherous Attorney.* Prævaricator is.  
*A Letter of Attorney.* Litteræ procurationis.  
*To appoint an Attorney, or give Letters of Attorney.* Litteris datis procuratorem statuere.  
*Attorneyship.* Procuratio nis.  
*To avail.* Valeo ere. Juvo are.  
*It avails much.* Multum juvat.  
*It avails little.* Parum juvat.  
*Available.* Valens, efficax.  
*Avarice.* Avaritia x.  
*Audacity.* Audacitas, improbitas tis.  
*Audacious.* Audax, improbus.  
*Audaciously.* Audacter, improbè.  
*An audience.* Cætus, concursus, confluxus ūs.  
*To give audience.* Ausculto are.  
*Attendo* ere.  
*An audit.* Computum i.  
*An Auditour.* Rationum Examiner.  
*An Auditor.* Auditor is.  
*An Auditory.* Auditorium i.  
*Confluxus* ūs.  
*To avenge.* Ulciscor i.  
*Avenge.* Vindicari.  
*An avenger, (be,) Ultor.* (She) *Ultrix.*

## A V D

## A V O

*Avens (herb.)* Caryophyllata x. (Mountain,) Montana  
*Avr.* Affirmo are. Assero ere.  
*Averred.* Affirmatus, assertus.  
*An averment.* Affirmatio, assertio nis.  
*Averse.* Aversus.  
*To avert from.* Avertō ere.  
*To augment.* Augeo ere.  
*Augmentation.* Incrementum i.  
*Augmented.* Augtus.  
*An augmenting.* Augmentum i.  
*An augments.* Amplificator.  
*An augre.* Terebellum i.  
*August.* Augustus i.  
*An aviary.* Clarea x. Ornithotrophium i.  
*Award.* Sinister, inidoneus.  
*An aumrey.* Cella promptuaris.  
*Auncestors.* Majores um.  
*Auncient.* Antiquus, vetustus.  
*An Aunt.* Amita x.  
*To avoid.* Vito are.  
*Avoided.* Vitatus.  
*An avoiding.* Evitatio.  
*Avoir de pais weight.* Libra sedecim unciarum.  
*To avouch.* Affirmo are.  
*Avouchable.* Affirmabilis.  
*Avouched.* Affirmatus.  
*An avoucher.* Affirmator is.  
*An avouching.* Affirmatio nis.  
*To avow.* Prosteor eri.  
*Avowed.* Palam affirmatus.  
*An avower.* Testificator.  
*Auricular.* Auricularis.  
*The Austin Eryars.* Fratres Augustini.  
*Austere.* Austerus.  
*Austerly.* Severè.  
*Austerity or austerly.* Severitas tis.  
*Authentick, authentical.* Rams.  
*To make authentical.* Ratum facio.  
*Made authentick or authentical.* Ratificatus, authenticus factus.  
*An Author.* Autor is.  
*Authority.* Autoritas tis.  
*To degrade, or deprive of authority.* Abrogare alicui magistratum.

## A W A

## B A C

## B A G

*gistratum.* Abdicare alicuiquem magistratu.  
*To authorise.* Jus alicui facere, publicâ authoritate licentiam concedere.  
*Authorised.* Publico jure permissus, munitus.  
*An authorising, or authorisation.* Privilegium i. Licentia x.  
*Autumne.* Autumnus i.  
*Belonging to Autumn.* Autumnalis.  
*Awake.* Longè, procul.  
*Awake.* Vigil, vigilans.  
*To be awake.* Vigilo are.  
*To awake.* (neut.) Expergiscor i.  
*To awake.* (act.) Expergefascio ere.  
*Awaked.* Expergefascus.  
*To award.* Adjudico are.  
*An award.* Adjudicatio nis.  
*Aware.* Sciens, providens.  
*To be aware of.* Caveo ere.  
*Awry.* Longè.  
*Awry with this.* Tolle, remove hinc istud.  
*Awe.* Metus ūs. Reverentia x.  
*To stand in awe.* Revereor eri.  
*To awe, or keep in awe.* Gravi imperio premere. Arcis habenis coercere.  
*An awl.* Subula x.  
*Awry.* Distortè.  
*To turn or set awry.* Distorqueo ere.  
*An axe.* Ascia x.  
*A little planing axe.* Ascioia x.  
*A broad chipping axe.* Dolabra x.  
*A battle axe.* Bipennis is.  
*An axe for an Executioner.* Securis is.  
*A chip-axe.* Dolabella x.  
*An axis, or Diameter of a Sphere.* Axis, aut Diameter sphaeræ.  
*An Axiome.* Axioma tis.  
*An axel-tree.* Axis is.  
*Ayd.* Suppetitæ arum.  
*To ayd.* Opitulor ari.  
*Ay, ay me.* Hei mihi.

*For aye.* In æternum.  
*Ay-green.*  
*Ayred.* Soli, vel igni ad siccandum expositus.  
*An ayrie.* Nidus aquilarum aut accipitrum.  
*Azure.* Cæruleus, Cyaneus.  
*An Azure stone.* Lapis lazuli.

## B

*Babble.* Nugæ arum.  
*To babble.* Deblatero are.  
*A babbler.* Blatero, gerro nis.  
*Locutuleius* i. Linguax cis.  
*Babbling.* Loquacitas tis.  
*A babbling place.* Cathedra ad solem. Porticus ūs.  
*A babe.* Infans tis.  
*A babie.* Infantulus i. (Of clouts,) Pupa x.  
*A Bahoos.* Cynocephalus i.  
*Bacchanals.* Bacchanalia ium.  
*Dionysia* orum.  
*A Bachelour, or Batcheler.* Crelebs ibis.  
*A Bachelour of Arts.* Baccalaureus artium.  
*A Bachelour-Knight.* Miles Baccalarius.  
*Bachelours-button.* Polyanthemion i.  
*Bachelourship.* Cœlibatus ūs. (In degree.) Baccalaureatus ūs.  
*To back bite.* Obrecto are.  
*A back-biter.* Obrectator is.  
*A back-biting.* Obrectatio nis.  
*The back.* Tergum, dorsum i.  
*The back parts.* Posteriores um.  
*To back.* Adjuvo are.  
*Set back to back.* Aversi colligari.  
*The back-bone, or chine of the back.* Spina dorsi.  
*A back-door.* Postica x.  
*A back-side, or back-yard.* Cortis postica.  
*On the back-side.* Tergo, partibus averfis.  
*To break the back.* Delumbo are.

*Broken-back'd.* Elumbis.  
*Backward.* Piger.  
*Backwardness.* Pigritia x.  
*A short and broad Back-sword.* Machæra x.  
*Backed.* Fretus, subnixus.  
*A backing.* Adminiculum i.  
*Bacon.* Lardum i.  
*A stitch of Bacon.* Succidia x.  
*A gammon of Bacon.* Petafo nis.  
*Bad.* Malus, pravus, nequam.  
*A bad act.* Flagitium i. Scelus eris.  
*Badly.* Malè.  
*Badness.* Vitium i.  
*A badge or cognisance.* Insigne is.  
*A Badger.* Taxus i. Mælis is.  
*To baffle.* Deludo ere.  
*Baffled.* Delusus.  
*Baggage.* Sarcinæ arum.  
*To march away bag and baggage.* Sarcinis aut vasis collectis proficisci.  
*A baggage.* Impudica x.  
*A bag.* Saccus.  
*A little bag.* Sacculus i.  
*The bag bearer.* Saccifer i.  
*A bag-pipe.* Tibia utricularis. Ascaulus i.  
*A big pipe.* Ascaules is.  
*A bag of money.* Saccus nummarius. Loculus i.  
*A baie.* Sinus ūs.  
*Bail.* Vadimonium i. Satisfactio nis.  
*To bail.* Vadem se sistere.  
*Bailed.* Vadimonio interposito liberatus.  
*Bailing.* Vadimonii interpositio.  
*A Bailiff.* Dispensator is.  
*A Bailiff (for Husbandry.)* Villicus i. (To arrest,) Lictor is.  
*The authority, office, or charge of a Bailiff.* Villicatio nis.  
*A Bailymick.* Provincia x.  
*To bait at an Inn.* Interjungo ere.  
*A bait at an Inn.* Refectio nis.  
*To bait, or lay a bait.* Inesco are.

## B A K

*A bait.* Esca z.  
*To bait a Bull or Bear.* Committere taurum aut ursum cum canibus.  
*Baited (as a hook for fish.)* Elcā obductus.  
*(as a Bull.)* Agitatus.  
*A baiting for fish.* Inescatio;  
*(of a Bull or Bear.)* Certamen.  
*A baiting place for a wild beast.* Arena z. Amphitheatrum i.  
*(Upon the way to refresh ones horses.)* Diversorium i.  
*To bake.* Coquere furno, clibanus.  
*Baked.* Coctus furno.  
*Baked meats.* Pista orum.  
*A baker (be.)* Pistor is. (Sbe) Pistrix cis, Panifica z.  
*Baker-legg'd.* Valgus.  
*A bake-house.* Furnum i.  
*Abaking.* Coctio nis.  
*Bald.* Calvus.  
*To be bald.* Calveo ere.  
*To max bald.* Calvesco ere.  
*Bald behind.* Recalvafter.  
*Baldness.* Calvities ei.  
*A bald-rib.* Costa porcina.  
*A balk or ridge between two furrows.* Porca, lira z.  
*To balk (or make a balk.)* Imporco, liro are. Aratro sublato præterire. (Or leave unanswered.) Omitto ere, declino are. Intactum relinqu. Sicco pede prætereo.  
*A balking (or making of balks.)* Imporcatio nis. (Or leaving unanswered.) Omissio nis.  
*A ball.* Pila z.  
*A great ball.* Paganica z, foliis is.  
*A tennis ball.* Pila palmaria.  
*The ball of the eye.* Pupilla oculi.  
*A ball of wild-fire.* Ignis Phrygius, malleolus i.  
*A foot-ball.* Pila pedalis.  
*A sweet-ball.* Pastillus i.  
*A wash-ball.* Magma tis.

## B A L

*A Printers ball.* Tudes is; pla la atramentaria. impressorium.  
*To ball.* Clamo are.  
*A Ballad.* Cantilena, nenia z.  
*A ballance.* Bilanx cis, statet is, Libra z.  
*To ballance.* Equipondero are.  
*Belonging to a ballance.* Sranicus.  
*The tongue of a ballance.* Examen inis.  
*The scale of a ballance.* Lanx cis.  
*Ballanced.* In æquipondio.  
*A ballancer.* Libripens dis, zygotates is.  
*Ballast of a ship.* Saburra z.  
*To ballast a ship.* Saburro are.  
*Ballasted.* Saburratus.  
*Balloon.* Follis is.  
*Balm or Balsame.* Balsamum, Ostrabalsamum i.  
*The Balm or Balsame-tree.* Frutex Judaicus.  
*Balm (herb.)* Apiastrum, meliphyllon, melissophyllum i, melissa z.  
*Balsame.* Opobalsamum i.  
*Balsame-mint.* Mentha Græca.  
*A band (or tie.)* Vinculum i.  
*A fagot-band.* Fascis i.  
*A band (of Souldiers.)* Cohors tis.  
*A band (for the neck.)* Collare.  
*A head band.* Anadema tis.  
*A swaddle-band, or swadling band.* Fascia z.  
*The bands of lead that fasten the panes of a window to bars.* Lamellæ plumbeæ.  
*A band-roll.* Laterculus i, matriculum i.  
*To bandie a Ball.* Clavâ pilam torquere.  
*A bandie.* Hama z, clava falcata.  
*To bandie, or make a faction.* Sollicito are, ambio ire. Concitare factionem.  
*A band-dog.* Canis catepatus.  
*Bandaliers.* Monile cum nidis sulphureo pulvere refertis,

## B A N

collo peditis circumpensum.  
*A Bandore.* Pandura z.  
*To bandie (at tennis.)* Reticulo pellere.  
*To bandie or make a faction.* In partes studiose trahere.  
*Bane.* Pernicies ei.  
*Wolf-bane.*  
*The bane of Matrimony.* Publicatio sponsalium.  
*To bang.* Cedo ere.  
*A bang.* Colaphus i.  
*Banged.* Cœlus.  
*A banging.* Fustigatio nis.  
*Bangle-eared.* Plautus, Flaccus.  
*A bank.* Ripa z.  
*A bank to hold back waters.* Agger is, moles is.  
*A bank or bankers table.* Trapeza z, mensa nummularia, longobardica.  
*The raising of a bank to hold in or back waters.* Aggestio nis.  
*A banker.* Trapezita z.  
*To banquet.* Epulor, convivor ari.  
*A banquet.* Epulum, convivium i.  
*Belonging to a banquet.* Convivialis.  
*A banquetting.* Convivatio, Epulatio nis.  
*Banquetting stuff.* Mattya orum, Bellaria ium.  
*A banquetting-house.* Cœnaculum i.  
*A bankrupt, or bankerout.* Deceptor, conturbator is.  
*A desperate bankerout.* Obstratus.  
*To become bankerout, or play bankerout.* Conturbo are.  
*Vertere solum.* Cedere foro.  
*A becoming bankerout.* Conturbatio nis.  
*To ban.* Execror ari.  
*Banned.* Maledictus.  
*A banner.* Execrator is.  
*A Knight Banneret.* Eques vexillarius.  
*Banning.* Diræ arum.  
*To banish.* Relego are.  
*Banished.* Relegatus.

## B A R

*A banished man.* Exul is.  
*A banishing.* Relegatio nis.  
*Banishment.* Exilium i.  
*A banquet.* Convivium i.  
*A banquerout.* Conturbator is.  
*To baptize.* Baptizo are.  
*Baptized.* Baptizatus.  
*Lately baptized.* Neophytus i.  
*A baptizer.* Baptizator is.  
*A baptizing.* Baptizatio nis.  
*Baptism.* Baptismus i.  
*Baptismal.* Baptismalis.  
*S. John Baptist.* Sanctus Johannes Baptista.  
*A Barbary horse.* Equus Mauritanicus, Numidicus.  
*Barbarism.* Barbarismus i, solœcismus i.  
*Barbarous.* Barbarus, trux, truculentus, inhumanus.  
*Barbarously.* Immaniter, barbare.  
*Barbarousness.* Immanitas tis, barbaries ei.  
*To barb, or trim.* Tondeo ere.  
*A barber.* Tonfor is.  
*A barbers shop.* Tonstrina z.  
*A barbers basin.* Concha z, pelvis tonsoria.  
*A barbers tweeze, or case of instruments.* Ferriamenta tonsoria.  
*A barbing.* Tonfo nis.  
*Barbs (for a horse)* Epistomium i.  
*A-barbed javelyn.* Jaculum ferro præpilatum.  
*A barbel.* Mugil is, (river) fluviatilis, (sea) marinus.  
*A barbery tree or fruit.* Oxycantha z, berberis is.  
*The barbles (in beasis.)* Rana z, ulcera in linguis bestiarum.  
*Bare.* Nudus.  
*Bare in cloaths.* Vetrinosus, pannosus.  
*Bare-foot and bare-legg'd.* Pedes & crura nudus.  
*Barely.* Nudè.  
*To bare or make bare.* Nudo are.

## B A R

*Barreness.* Nuditatis.  
*To bargain.* Pacifcor i.  
*A bargain.* Pactum i.  
*To deal decentfully in bargaining.* Circumvenire aliquem.  
*Bargained.* Contractus.  
*A bargainer.* Contractor is.  
*A bargaining.* Conventio nis.  
*Deceitful bargaining.* Fraudatio nis.  
*A barge.* Linter tris.  
*A barge-man.* Portitor is.  
*To barke.* Latro are.  
*The bark of a tree.* Liber bri.  
*Cortex.* icis.  
*To bark (a tree.)* Excortico are.  
*A bark or bay.* Myoparo nis.  
*A little bark.* Navigiolum i.  
*A bark-man.* Navicularor is.  
*Barked at.* Allatratatus.  
*Barked, as trees.* Excorticatus.  
*A barker.* Lutrator is.  
*A barker (of trees.)* Excorticator is.  
*A barking.* Allatratio nis.  
*A barking of trees.* Excorticatio nis.  
*Barlie.* Hordeum i.  
*Great barlie.* Spelta, Zea z.  
*Barlie-water.* Ptilanarium oryza.  
*Barm.* Flos cervisiz.  
*A barnacle (bird.)* Chenalopex ecis, (instrument.) Epistomium i.  
*A barn.* Horreum i.  
*A baron.* Dynasta z, baronis.  
*A barony.* Dynastia z.  
*A bar.* Vestr is.  
*A bar (of a door.)* Obex icis.  
*Cross bars of wood.* Pathri orum.  
*A bar whereat causes are pleaded.* Cancelli in foro.  
*To bar a door.* Oppellulo are.  
*Barred.* Oppellulatus.  
*Cross-barred with wood.* Cancellatus.  
*A barrel.* Dolium i. Cadus i.  
*A little barrel.* Doliolum i.

## B A S

*The barrel of a gun.* Fistula tormenti.  
*To barrel up.* In dolia recondere.  
*A barrel-maker.* Victor is.  
*Barren.* Sterilis, infecundus.  
*To become barren.* Sterilescere.  
*Barrenly.* Steriliter, infecundè.  
*Barrenness.* Sterilitas tis.  
*Barresters.* Repagulares caufidici.  
*A barvester.* Vitiligator is.  
*To barricado, to make barricado's, or fortifie with them.* Loricam obducere.  
*Barricaded.* Loricâ obductâ munitus.  
*Barriers.* Palæstra z.  
*To play or fight at barriers.* Concerto are.  
*A barrow.* Carrus unirotis.  
*To set a wheel-barrow agate, or to work with a wheel-barrow.* Carrum agitare.  
*One that drives a wheel-barrow.* Carriductor.  
*A hand barrow.* Carrus manu pulsus.  
*A neck-barrow.* Carrus resti collo circumdato pulsus.  
*A barrow-hog.* Majalis is.  
*Barter, or bartering.* Merx cis.  
*To barter.* Permutare merces.  
*A barterer.* Mercator is.  
*Bartered.* Permutatus.  
*A bartering.* Permutatio nis.  
*A barton for poultry.* Cavea z.  
*Bartram (herb.)*  
*A base, or basis.* Basis is.  
*The base (in musick.)* Gravis sonus.  
*A base, or sea wolf.* Sargus i, labrax cis.  
*Base (vile.)* Turpis, obscurus, vulgaris, abjectus.  
*Base-born.* Spurius i, nothus.  
*A base shifting trick.* Versutia z.  
*An user of such base tricks.* Versutus i.  
*A base wretch.* Nebulo nis, infamis.

## B A S

infamis is.  
*Basely.* Turpiter.  
*Baseness.* Turpitudine inis.  
*Bashful.* Pudens, verecundus.  
*A very bashful man.* Vir immodici pudoris.  
*Bashfully.* Verecundē.  
*Bashfulness.* Pudor is, verecundia æ.  
*A basilisk.* Basiliscus, regulus i.  
*Basil (herb.)*  
*Middle basil, or citron basil.*  
*Water basil.*  
*Basil gentle, bush-basil.*  
*Great garden basil.*  
*A basket.* Canistrum i.  
*A little basket.* Sportula æ.  
*A wicker basket.* Fiscella æ.  
*A hand-basket.* Corbis is.  
*A little hand-basket.* Sportula æ.  
*A basket to carry on the back.* Corbis dosuaria.  
*A basket-bearer.* Corbulo nis.  
*A basket-maker.* Cophinarius.  
*A basket of reeds.* Cista æ.  
*A basin.* Pelvis is.  
*A small basin.* Concha æ.  
*A Basia.* Sarcopa æ.  
*A bastard.* Norhus i.  
*Bastard-wine.* Vinum passum.  
*Bastardie.* Infamis ortus.  
*To Bast, or beat.* Fusticare.  
*To baste meat.* Degutto are.  
*Basted.* Cæsus, (as meat.) Degutturatus.  
*A basting.* Fustigatio.  
*A bastonade.* Fustuarium i.  
*To bastonade, or give the bastonade unto.* Fustigo are.  
*A bat, (or club.)* Fustis is, clava æ, (or revermuse) Vespertilio nis, noctua æ.  
*A batch of bread.* Coctura panis, quantum uno tempore confit in furno.  
*A batchelor.* Cælebs ibis.  
*Batchelors button.* Polyanthe-

## B A T

mon i, lychris idis.  
*To bate.* Remittere de summa, dimittere, detrahere, decessionem facere.  
*Bated.* Detractus de summa, Remissus.  
*Abating.* Detractio, remissio de summa.  
*The bating (or unquiet fluttering of an hawk)* Plausus alarum dum accipiter pectice aut manui infidet.  
*A bath.* Balneum i.  
*A little bath.* Balneolum i.  
*A warm or hot bath.* Thermæ arum.  
*A cold bath.* Balneum frigidum.  
*Maries bath.* Balneum Mariæ.  
*A bath-keeper, or master of the bath.* Balneator is.  
*To bath.* Lavar. ari.  
*Bathed.* Lorus.  
*A bathes.* Balnearum frequentator.  
*A bathing.* Lavatio.  
*A bathing-tub.* Labrum i, Polulubrum, baptisterium.  
*A batel, bataille or battle.* Prælium i.  
*To engage in battel.* Confligere are.  
*A day of battel.* Dies pugne.  
*Battail array.* Agies ei.  
*A battailon.* Agmen inis.  
*The middle bataillon.* Phalanx  
*To battel (with Ordnance)* Pulso are. Concurio are. Confringo are.  
*To batter or bruise.* Collidere are.  
*Battered.* Concussus, collisus.  
*A batterer.* Pulsator, quassator.  
*A batterie.* Ruina, fenestra æ.  
*A battering.* Conclusio nis.  
*To battle (or gettlesh.)* Pinguesco are.  
*Battle (or fruitful.)* Ferax cis.  
*A battle-ax.* Bipennis is.  
*A battledor.* Ferula æ,  
*well-battled.* Nitidus, pinguis.  
*baton*

## B A Y

*Battlements.* Lorica æ. Minæ murorum.  
*Battling.* Convictus us.  
*A bawble.* Tricæ arum.  
*A bawd.* Lena æ.  
*To play the bawd.* Impudicos amores conciliare.  
*Bawdry, the practice or trade of a bawd.* Lenocinium i.  
*Bawdry in speech.* Obscenitas tis.  
*Full of bawdry.* Impurius, spurcius.  
*Bawdy.* Obscenus, turpis.  
*Bawdy actions.* Gestus impudici.  
*A bawdy-house.* Lupanar is.  
*Fornix icis.*  
*To haunt bawdy-houses.* Lustra frequentare.  
*A haunter of bawdy-houses.* Fornicator is.  
*A bawdy tale.* Fabula spurca, narratio impudica.  
*A bawen.* Fascis is.  
*The smallest sort of bawens.* Fasciculus i.  
*To bawl.* Exclamo are.  
*A bawler.* Clamofus.  
*A bawling.* Exclamatio nis.  
*To baulk.* Omitto are.  
*A bay (or road for ships.)* Statio nis. (or creek) Sinus us.  
*To hold at a bay.* Aliquem ruentem impetu sustinere (ut canis cervum fugientem moratur)  
*Bay-cosher.* Badius.  
*A bright bay.* Fulvus.  
*A bright dappled bay.* Fulvus albus maculis distinctus.  
*A bay of planks to break the force of waters.* Pilæ arum.  
*A bay-tree.* Laurus i, Laureæ æ.  
*Dwarf-bay.* Laurissimus, Angustifolius.  
*A Bay-berrie.* Baccæ lauri.  
*Bay-salt.* Sal niger.  
*Bays (cloth)* Baius pannus, villosus pannus.  
*Course bays.* Villosus crassior.

## B E A

*A bay-window.* Menianum i.  
*A bait.* Esca æ.  
*A Bailiff.* Villicus i.  
*To be.* Sum, esse.  
*A Beacon.* Specula æ.  
*To watch at a Beacon.* Speculari.  
*A she bear.* Ursa æ.  
*A watcher at a beacon.* Speculator is.  
*Beads, or a pair of beads.* Coronarium, rosarium i. (For the neck.) Monile ex gemmulis.  
*A Beadle.* Licitor, viator is.  
*A Beagle.* Catellus venaticus.  
*The beak of a Fowl.* Rostrum i.  
*A little beak.* Rostellum i.  
*Beaked.* Rostratus.  
*A Beaker.* Cantharus i.  
*To belch.* Ructo are.  
*A beal or boil.* Pustula æ.  
*To beal.* Suppuro are.  
*A beam.* Trabs is.  
*The cross beam of a ballance.* Scopus i.  
*A weavers beam.* Jugum i.  
*The beam of a great ballance.* Stater is.  
*The beam of a Buck.* Cotnua cervi.  
*A beam of the Sun.* Radius i.  
*A bean.* Faba æ.  
*French or Roman beans.* Phascolus i.  
*A bean-stalk.* Fabale is.  
*Bean-straw.* Stipula fabalis.  
*The shalings, chaff, of beans.* Fabæ tunica, Concha fabæ.  
*Valvulus, operculamentum, Siliqua.*  
*A beard.* Barba æ.  
*A great beard.* Barba promissa.  
*A little beard.* Prima lanugo.  
*To beard, or begin to have a beard.* Barbesco are.  
*To beard or out-brave one.* Ali-cui insultare, barbam alicui vellere.  
*The beard of an ear of corn.* Spica, Arista æ.  
*Bearded.* Barbatus.  
*Bearded, or braved.* Insolenter habitus.

## B E A

*One that is red-bearded.* Ahenobarbus.  
*Bearded ears of corn.* Spicæ aristæ.  
*Beardless.* Imberbis.  
*A bear.* Ursus i.  
*A she bear.* Ursa æ.  
*The sea bear.* Ursus marinus.  
*A little bear.* Ursulus i.  
*A little she bear.* Ursula æ.  
*Bears eare.* Auricula ursi.  
*Bears breech, or bears foot.* Acanthus i.  
*Bears garlick.* Allium ursinum.  
*To bear or carry.* Porto, Bajulo are.  
*To bear away.* Aufero re.  
*To bear up.* Sustineo are.  
*To bear out.* Tueor eri.  
*To bear down violently.* Obruo are.  
*To bear (or suffer.)* Patior i.  
*Tolero are.*  
*To bear (or bring forth.)* Pario are.  
*To bear sway.* Exercere imperium.  
*To bear out, or stand justly out.* Promineo are.  
*To bear off (or ward a blow.)* Ictum avertere.  
*To bear out, or make good.* Præsto are.  
*To bear with.* Indulgeo are.  
*To bear up against.* Obnixor i.  
*To bear one company.* Comitor ari.  
*Deduco are.*  
*A bearer.* Bajulus i.  
*A bearer out.* Sponfor is.  
*A bearer of sway.* Dominator is.  
*A bearer, or endurer.* Patiens.  
*Bearers of dead corps to the graves.* Vespillones.  
*A bearing, or carrying.* Bajulatio, portatio nis.  
*A bearing down violently.* Oppressio nis.  
*A bearing or suffering.* Perpassio nis.  
*A beast.* Bestia æ.  
*A little beast.* Bestiola æ.  
*To become a beast.* Brutusco are.  
*Beastliness.* Bestialitas tis.

## B E C

*Beastly.* Bestialis, turpis.  
*Beastlily.* Turpiter.  
*To beat.* Cædo are. Verbero are.  
*To beat down.* Demolior iri.  
*To beat together.* Contundo are.  
*To beat back.* Repello are.  
*Beaten.* Cæsus, verberatus.  
*Beaten down.* Dirutus.  
*Beaten together.* Contusus.  
*A beaten way.* Via trita.  
*Beaten back.* Repulsus.  
*A beater.* Plagofus.  
*A beater (or rammer.)* Pavicula æ.  
*A beater down.* Demolitor is.  
*A beating.* Verberatio nis.  
*A beating down.* Demolitio nis.  
*To beatify.* Beatifico are.  
*Beatified.* Beatificatus.  
*Beatifical.* Beatificus.  
*Beatitude.* Beatitudo inis.  
*A beaver (beast.)* Castor oris.  
*Fiber bri. (Hat)* Pileus ex pilis fibri coactus.  
*Beauty.* Forma æ. Pulchritudo inis. Venustas tis.  
*Beauteous.* Formosus, pulcher, venustus.  
*To beautify.* Orno, decoro are.  
*Beautified.* Ornatus, decoratus.  
*Beautiful.* Speciosus, decorus.  
*A beautifying.* Ornatus us.  
*Decoratio nis.*  
*The bezel of a ring.* Pala æ.  
*Because.* Quia, quoniam.  
*A beck.* Natus us.  
*To beck or beckon.* Innuo are.  
*To be ready at a beck.* Pendere ex nutu.  
*Beckend.* Nutu monitus.  
*To become.* Fio eri.  
*To become (or beseech one)* Decco are.  
*Whatsoever becomes of me.* Quicquid de me fiat.  
*Quicquid de me futurum sit.*  
*It becomes.* Decet, convenit.  
*It ill becomes.* Dedecet, disconvenit.



## B E D

*A becoming one.* Decor is.  
*Becoming one.* Decorus.  
*A beacon.* Specula æ.  
*A bed.* Lectus i.  
*A little bed.* Lectulus i.  
*To go, or get himself to bed.*  
 Ire cubitum.  
*To make a bed.* Lectum in-  
 sternere, lectum concin-  
 nare.  
*To be brought to bed (as a wo-  
 man) of a child.* Entori i.  
*A woman's being brought to  
 bed.* Puerperium i.  
*A bed-head.* Fulcrum lecti,  
 sponda æ.  
*Bed-posts.* Columnæ lecti.  
*A feather-bed.* Culcita plumbea.  
*A flock-bed.* Culcita tomento  
 & floccis referta.  
*A straw-bed.* Tomentum cir-  
 cense, culcita stramine vel  
 foeno-referta.  
*A trundle-bed.* Parabustus i.  
*A settle-bed.* Lectus versatilis.  
*A lying in bed.* Decubitus.  
*In bed, laid in bed.* Cubans,  
 supinus, lecto affixus.  
*Bed-rid.* Clinicus i.  
*To go sick to bed, to lye sick  
 in bed.* Decumbo ere.  
*A bed in a garden.* Areola æ.  
*Ladies bed-brow.* Galium i.  
*The bedder (or under mil-stone  
 of an oil-mill.)* Meta æ. Mo-  
 laris inferior.  
*Bed-bedded.* Cubans duriter.  
*To bedagle.* Trahere vestem  
 per lulum aut rorem.  
*Bedaggled.* Tractus per lulum  
 aut rorem.  
*A bedagging.* Extremæ vestis  
 humectatio, aut inquina-  
 tio.  
*To bedash.* Aspergo ere.  
*To bedash all over.* Luto co-  
 operire.  
*Bedashed.* Aspersus.  
*Bedashed all over.* Luto co-  
 operitus.  
*A bedashing.* Aspersio n.s.  
*The bedeter (or under stone of  
 an oil-mill.)* Inferior mola-  
 ris.

## B E E

*To bedew.* Irroro are.  
*Bedewed.* Irroratus.  
*A bedewing.* Irroratio n.s.  
*Bedlam, or bedlem, or beth-  
 lem.* Nosocomium est Lon-  
 dini ubi mente moti & fu-  
 riosi custodiuntur curandi.  
*A bedlam.* Maniacus, infans.  
*Bedlam-like.* Furibundus.  
*Bedlam-like (or madly.)* Fu-  
 riosus.  
*To bedust.* Conspergere pul-  
 vere.  
*Bed-rid.* Clinicus, lecto af-  
 fixus.  
*To be.* Esse.  
*A bee.* Apes is. Apicula æ.  
*A swarm-of bees.* Examen n.s.  
*An eat-bee (bird.)* Apiaſter tri-  
 merops is.  
*A beehive.* Alvearium i. Præ-  
 sepe is.  
*A beech-tree.* Fagus i.  
*Beech-mast.* Glans fagea.  
*Beef.* Bubula, bovina æ.  
*A beef.* Bos v.s.  
*Powdred beef.* Bubula salita.  
*A being.* Existencia, Essen-  
 tia æ.  
*Beer.* Zythos i. Cervisia æ.  
*A beer to carry the dead on.*  
 Capulum, feretrum i. San-  
 dapila æ.  
*A beer-cloth.* Sepulchralis  
 tela.  
*Beest, or beeſtings.* Colostrum i.  
*A beetle-flie.* Scarabeus, can-  
 tharus i.  
*The venomous beetle, or beetle-  
 flie flie, call'd a long-leg.*  
 Buprestis is. Aſilus, vestrus,  
 tabanus.  
*A beetle or moth call'd a chaf-  
 fern that flies by night.*  
*A pawers beetle.* Pavicula æ.  
*A beetle.* Malleus i.  
*A beetle (to beat bucks in wash-  
 ing.)* Inducula æ.  
*Beetle-brow'd.* Caperatus, su-  
 perciliosus.  
*A beetle-head.* Fatuus, codex,  
 ſtipes, plumbeus.  
*Beets.* Beta æ.

## B E G

*Black beets.* Beta nigra.  
*To befall.* Contingo, accido  
 ere. Evenio ire.  
*Befallen.* Quod contigit: quod  
 accidit.  
*A befalling.* Casus ſus. Ac-  
 cidens tis.  
*Befitting.* Conveniens tis.  
*To befool.* Illudo ere.  
*Befooled.* Illuſus.  
*A befooling.* Illuſio nis.  
*Before.* Ante.  
*Before-going.* Præcedens.  
*Beforetimes.* Olim, antehac.  
*Beforehand.* In antecessum.  
*To get, or go before.* Præverto  
 ere.  
*Long before.* Jampridem.  
*To befriend.* Gratiam alicui  
 impertire.  
*Befriended.* Gratiâ subleva-  
 tus.  
*To beger.* Gigno ere.  
*A begetter.* Genitor is.  
*A begetting.* Generatio nis.  
*To beg.* Mendico are. Stipem  
 petere.  
*To beg on the high-way.* Prop-  
 ter vias mendicare.  
*Begged.* Mendicatus, rogatus.  
*A begger.* Mendicus i. (ſhe)  
 Mendica æ.  
*To begger.* Ad egestatem re-  
 digere.  
*A little or young begger.* Men-  
 diculus i.  
*A crew of beggers.* Grex men-  
 dicorum.  
*A naſty place where beggers  
 haunt and loſe themſelves.*  
 Pons quo mendici conveniunt.  
*To become as idle and lazy as  
 a begger.* (Proverbialiter  
 Anglis dictum ſignificat.)  
 Otio torpere.  
*Grown as lazy and idle as a  
 begger.* Otio reſoluſus, tor-  
 pens.  
*Beggey.* Mendicitas, egeſtas  
 tis.  
*Beggeely (fellow.)* Irus.  
*Beggeely done.* Mendicæ im-  
 portune.

Beg-

## B E H

*Beggarslineſs.* Pauperies ei.  
*A begging.* Mendicatio nis.  
*An Order of begging Fryars.*  
 Fratrum Mendicantium ordo.  
*To begin.* Incipio ere.  
*To begin a work rudely.* Deli-  
 neo are.  
*A beginner.* Autor, inceptor is.  
*A beginning.* Initium, princi-  
 pium i. Origo inis.  
*To take beginning from.* Ori-  
 or iri. Descendo ere. Na-  
 ſcor i.  
*Begotten.* Genitus, editus, cre-  
 tus, ſatus, ortus.  
*To begrease.* Ungo ere.  
*Begreasing.* Unctus.  
*To begrime.* Fuligine denigro.  
*Begrimed.* Fuligine denigra-  
 tus.  
*A begrimer.* Denigrator is.  
*A begriming.* Denigratio nis.  
*To beguile.* Fraudo are. Cir-  
 cumvenio ire.  
*Beguiled.* Fraudatus.  
*A beguiler.* Impoſtor, fraud-  
 ator is.  
*A beguiling.* Impoſtura æ.  
 Fraudatio nis.  
*To behave himſelf.* Gerere ſe.  
*To behave himſelf ill in his Of-  
 fice.* Malè adminiſtrare Pro-  
 vinciam.  
*Ill-behaved.* Malè moratus.  
*Well-behaved.* Benè moratus.  
*Behaviour.* Morum urbanitas,  
 geſtus.  
*An unſeemly behaviour.* Caco-  
 ethes is.  
*To behead.* Decollo, decapito,  
 trunco are.  
*Beheaded.* Decollatus, trunca-  
 tus capite.  
*A beheading.* Decollatio nis.  
*Beheld.* Inſpectus, obſervatus.  
*Behind.* Retro, poſt, ponè.  
*That which is behind.* Reli-  
 quum, reſiduum i.  
*Very far behind-hand.* Multo  
 æ alieno oppreſſus.  
*Behold!* En, ecce.  
*To behold.* Aſpicio ere. Con-  
 templor ari. Specto are.

## B E L

*A beholder.* Spectator, con-  
 templator is. Inſpector curio-  
 ſus.  
*Beholden unto.* Obſtrictus, ob-  
 ligatus.  
*A beholding.* Contemplatio nis.  
 Aſpectus ſus.  
*To make beholding or beholden  
 unto.* Obſtringo ere. Oblig-  
 go are.  
*Beholding to.* Obſtrictus, ad-  
 dictus.  
*A beholdingneſs.* Obligatio nis.  
*Behoof.* Commodum i.  
*It behooves.* Expedit.  
*Behoovefull.* Utilis.  
*A being.* Natura æ.  
*A bicker.* Cantharus i.  
*To belamm.* Verbero are.  
*Belamned.* Verberatus.  
*To belch.* Ruſto are.  
*A belch.* Ruſtus ſus.  
*A belcher.* Ruſtator is.  
*A belching.* Ruſtatio nis.  
*To beleaguer.* Obſidio ere.  
*Beleaguered.* Obſeſſus.  
*A beleaguerer.* Obſeſſor is.  
*A beleaguering.* Obſidio nis.  
*To belie.* Calumnior ari.  
*Belief.* Fides ei.  
*To have little belief in.* Diffido  
 ere. Suſpicio ari.  
*Light of belief.* Credulus.  
*Hard of belief.* Incredulus.  
*Lightneſs of belief.* Credulitas.  
*Lack or hardneſs of belief.* In-  
 credulitas.  
*A wrong belief.* Fides erronea.  
*Paſt belief.* Incredibilis. Supe-  
 rans omnem fidem.  
*To believe.* Credo ere.  
*To believe amiſs.* Erro are. Er-  
 rori fidem adhibere.  
*Believed.* Creditus.  
*No way believed.* Nequaquam  
 creditus. Nullatenus creditus.  
*Not to be believed.* Incredibili-  
 lis.  
*A believer.* Credens, fidelis.  
*A believing.* Fides ei.  
*A bell.* Campana, Nola æ.  
*A paſſing bell.* Puſſus campanæ  
 funebris.

## B E L

*A little bell.* Campanula æ.  
 Tintinnabulum i.  
*A Saints-bell, or ſacring bell.*  
 Campanula ſacra.  
*Hawks bells.* Tintinnabula ac-  
 cipitrum.  
*Furniſhed with bells (as Hawks)*  
 Tintinnabula geſtans.  
*A little clockſ bell.* Tympa-  
 num i.  
*An alarum bell.* Tympanum  
 cum martello ad familiam  
 certâ & præſtitutâ horâ ex-  
 citandam.  
*A beſſy.* Campanile is.  
*A bell-founder.* Fuſor campa-  
 narius.  
*A bell-man.* Nocturnus cantor  
 & excitator.  
*A bell-weather.* Dux gregis.  
 Tintinnabuli geſtator vervex.  
*A bell-bit.* Lupatum campani-  
 forme.  
*Bell-flowers, or blew-bells.* Cam-  
 panula flore cæruleo.  
*Hedg bells.* Campanula minor.  
*A ringing of bells.* Campana-  
 rum concentus, puſſatio.  
*The belly.* Venter tris.  
*A little belly.* Venterculus i.  
*The belly of a Lute.* Conca-  
 vum reſtudinis.  
*A belly-god.* Helluo, gulofus,  
 vorax, Epicureus.  
*The lower part of the belly.* Hy-  
 pogastrium i.  
*A gor-belly, a paunch-belly.*  
 Ventercoſus. Homo panti-  
 bus laxis. Cui pinguis aqua-  
 liculus propenſo ſeſquipede  
 extat. Cui  
 —tremet omento popa venter.  
*A gripping in the belly, or aking  
 of the belly.* Tormina intesti-  
 na, vermina, cruciatus, fla-  
 tus hypocondriaci.  
*Full-belly'd.* Satur i.  
*To bellow.* Mugio ire.  
*A bellowing.* Mugitus ſus.  
*Bellows, or a pair of bellows.*  
 Follis is.  
*The bellie, as belly.* Venter  
 tris.

## B E N

*To belong.* Pertineo ere.  
*Belonging unto.* Attinens.  
*Beloved.* Dilectus, amatus.  
*Below.* Infra.  
*From below.* Inferne, de sub.  
*A belt.* Balteus i. Cingulum i.  
*A belt-maker.* Baltearius.  
*To bely.* Calumniari.  
*Belied.* Delatus falsò.  
*A belying.* Calumniatio nis.  
*To bemire.* Inquinare.  
*Bemired.* Inquinatus.  
*To bemoan.* Deplango ere.  
*Bemoaned.* Deploratus.  
*A bemoaning.* Deploratio nis.  
*Ben (an aromatick nut.)* Balanus mystica.  
*A Bench.* Subsellium i.  
*A Bencher.* Affessor is.  
*The Kings Bench.* Bancus Regius. Custodia libera debitorum quæ in Transhamesinâ regione Londini habetur.  
*To bend.* Flecto ere.  
*To bend a bow.* Arcum tendere, sinuare, curvare.  
*A bend.* Plica æ.  
*To bend back.* Replico, reclino are. Retorqueo, reflecto ere.  
*To bend forward.* Inclino are.  
*To bend inward.* Incurvo are.  
*Easier to bend.* Flexilis.  
*To bend himself unto.* Applico are.  
*Benders, (muscles so called.)* Musculi digitorum flexores.  
*Tendines.*  
*A bending.* Flexura æ.  
*A bending archwise.* Sinuatio nis.  
*Bending inwards, (a Masons term.)* Acclivis. Ventrem faciens. Vitium parietis qui minus accuratè ad perpendicularum erectus est, vel qui labascit.  
*Beneath.* Infra, subter.  
*A benediction.* Benedictio nis.  
*A benefactor.* Benefactor is.  
*A benefice.* Cura Ecclesiastica. Munus Ecclesiasticum.  
*Beneficed.* Præfectus gregi. Admissus ad curam Ecclesiasticam.

## B E R

*Beneficence.* Beneficentia æ.  
*Liberalitas* tis.  
*Beneficial.* Commodus, utilis.  
*A benefice.* Commodum, beneficium i.  
*To confer benefits on one.* Conferre in aliquem beneficia.  
*To benefit.* Prosum deesse.  
*A conferring of benefits on one.* Collatio beneficiorum in aliquem.  
*Benevolence.* Benevolentia æ.  
*Benigne.* Benignus.  
*Benignly.* Benignè.  
*Benignity.* Benignitas, liberalitas tis.  
*Benjoin, or Bezoin.* Syriacus ros. Lase.  
*Herb Bennet.* Caryophyllata, Sanamunda, Benedicta æ.  
*Bent.* Distortus.  
*Beat forward.* Acclivis.  
*Bent unto.* Deditus, additus.  
*Determinately or resolutely bent unto.* Obfirmatus, destinatus.  
*Cruelly bent against.* Intensus.  
*To be bloodily or cruelly bent against.* Odio implacabili ardere, sanguinem sicire.  
*To benumb.* Torpefacio, stupefacio ere.  
*Benumbed.* Torpefactus, obstupefactus.  
*To be benumbed.* Torpeo. (With cold.) Algeo ere.  
*A benumbing.* Stupefactio, Torpefactio nis.  
*Benumbing.* Narcoticus.  
*To bequeath.* Lego are.  
*Bequeathed.* Legatus.  
*A thing bequeathed.* Legatum i.  
*The party to whom the thing is bequeathed.* Legatarius.  
*A bequest.* Legatum i.  
*To bereave.* Privo are.  
*Bereaved or bereft.* Privatus.  
*A bereaving of.* Privatio nis.  
*Bereft.* Privatus.  
*A Bergamot pear.* Pyrum Ducis Pœcie.  
*A berry.* Bacca æ.  
*A black-berry, or bramble-berry.* Vaccinium i.

## B E S

*Bill-berries.*  
*A Service-berry.* Sorbum i.  
*Ivie-berries.* Corymbi orum.  
*A Beryl.* Beryllus i.  
*To beseech.* Supplico are.  
*A beseecher.* Supplex.  
*A beseeching.* Supplicatio nis.  
*To besem.* Convenio ire. Deceo ere.  
*It seems.* Convenit, decet.  
*A beseming.* Decorum i.  
*To best on all sides.* Circumfudeo ere.  
*Best on all sides.* Circumfusus.  
*To bespite.* Concaco are.  
*Beshitten.* Cacatus.  
*To beshrew.* Maledico ere.  
*A beshrewing.* Maledictio nis. Diræ arum.  
*Besides.* Præter, ultra, supra, Extra.  
*To besiege.* Obsideo ere. Obsidione cingere.  
*Besieged.* Obsessus, Obsidione cinctus.  
*A besieger.* Obsessor is.  
*A besieging.* Obsidio nis.  
*To besmear.* Illino, obliro ere.  
*Besmear'd.* Oblitus.  
*A besmearing.* Inunctio nis.  
*To besmoke.* Fumigo are.  
*Besmoked.* Fumigatus.  
*A besmoking.* Fumigatio nis.  
*To besmut.* Fuligine denigrare.  
*A besome.* Scopæ arum.  
*To besot.* Infatuo are.  
*Besotted.* Infatuatus.  
*A besotting.* Infatuatio.  
*Besought.* Imploratus.  
*To bespatter.* Inspergo ere.  
*To bespawl.* Conspuo ere.  
*To bespeak (a man.)* Alloquor i. Compello are. (A ware,) Mandare facientium.  
*To bespeckle.* Interstinguo, distinguo ere. Maculo are.  
*To bespew.* Vomitu applere.  
*Bespewed.* Vomitu appletus.  
*To bespit.* Inspuo ere.  
*Bespitten.* Sputo coopertus.  
*To bespot.* Commaculo are.

Bespotted

## B T

*Bespotted.* Commaculatus.  
*A bespotting.* Commaculatio nis.  
*To besprinkle.* Inspergo ere.  
*Besprinkled.* Insperfus.  
*A besprinkler.* Insperfor is.  
*A besprinkling.* Aspergo inis.  
*To besputter.* Conspurgo are.  
*The best.* Optimus.  
*Striving who shall do best.* Emulatione virtutis moti.  
*To bestead.* Commodo are.  
*Bestial.* Bestialis.  
*To bestink.* Fœtore opplere.  
*To bestir himself.* Onem movere lapidem.  
*To bestow (or lay out.)* Expendere. (Or give,) Confero re. (Or place,) Loco, colloco, eloco are.  
*To bestow amiss.* Malè collocare  
*Bestowed.* Expensus, collatus, collocatus.  
*Disorderly bestowed.* Malè locatus.  
*A bestowing.* Expensio, collatio, collocatio nis.  
*A disorderly bestowing.* Effusio, largitio, inconlulta locatio.  
*Bestraught of his wits.* Mente motus. Mente capus.  
*To bestride.* Equito, inequito are.  
*Besbrid.* Inessus ab equite.  
*A besriding.* Equitatio.  
*To bet.* Extra ipsum certaminis præmium Pignus deponere.  
*A bet.* Pignus oris.  
*To betake himself to.* Recipere se. Conferre se.  
*To betink himself.* Cogitatione repetere. Recolligere se.  
*A betinking.* Recollectio nis.  
*To betide.* Accido, contingo ere. Evenio ire.  
*Betided.* Quod accidit. Quod contigit.  
*Betimes.* Tempori.  
*Betimes in the morning.* Multo mane.  
*To betaken.* Significo are. Porrendo ere.  
*A betaking.* Significatio nis.

## B E W

*Betony.* Betonica æ.  
*To betray.* Prodo, trado ere.  
*Betrayed.* Proditus, traditus.  
*A betrayer.* Proditor, traditor is.  
*A betraying.* Proditio, traditio nis.  
*To betroth.* Despondeo ere.  
*Desponso.* are.  
*A betrothing.* Desponsatio nis.  
*To bett.* Pignus extra ipsum certaminis præmium accessorium, vel in alterius caput deponere.  
*A bett.* Pignus accessorium.  
*Betted.* Oppigneratus.  
*A betting.* Oppigneratio nis.  
*Better.* Melior.  
*Better and better.* Bonum bono cumulatum.  
*To better, or make better.* Provehio ere. Amplifico are.  
*It is better.* Præstat.  
*Bettered.* Proventus in melius. Amplificatus.  
*A bettering.* Provectio nis.  
*Betwix.* Inter.  
*Betwixt (between both.)* Inter utrumque.  
*A bever, or drinking.* Merenda æ, (Or best so called.)  
*Castor oris.* Fiber bri.  
*Oil of bever.* Castoreum.  
*Beverage.* Portio ex succo malorum cum aquâ diluto.  
*Bewailable.* Lamentabilis, flebilis, lugubris.  
*To bewail.* Desleo ere.  
*Bewailed.* Desletus.  
*A bewailing.* Lamentatio, fletus.  
*To beware.* Caveo ere.  
*Beware!* Cave!  
*To bewitch.* Incanto, fascino are.  
*Bewitched.* Incantatus, fasciatus.  
*A bewitcher.* Incantator is. Veneficus i.  
*A bewitching.* Incantatio nis.  
*To bewray (a secret.)* Prodere, vulgare arcanum. Reregere ere. Revelo are. (Ors hosen.) Fœdare caligas. Concacare tunicam.

## B I D

*Bewrayed (as a secret.)* Vulgatus, proditus. (As hosen.) Cacatus.  
*A bewrayer (of secrets.)* Vulgator arcanorum. (Of hosen.) Fœdator caligarum.  
*A bewraying (of secrets.)* Indicatio nis. (Of hosen.) Concacatio nis.  
*Beyond.* Ultra.  
*Beyond sea.* Trans mare.  
*To go beyond.* Transgredior i.  
*Beyond all measure.* Supra modum.  
*A Bezor, or Bezor stone.* Lapis Bezardius.  
*A biasse.* Momentum i. Præponderatio nis. (Plumbum sphæræ infusum quod in alteram partem transversam rapit.)  
*A bibb.* Pectorale infantis quod salivam imbibit.  
*To bib.* Poto, pitisso are.  
*A bibber.* Bibax, vinosus, remulentus.  
*A bibbing.* Potatio nis.  
*The Bible.* Biblia orum. Sacra Scriptura.  
*To bicker.* Altercor ari. Concerno are.  
*A bickering.* Altercator is.  
*A bickering.* Altercatio nis. Concertatjuncula æ.  
*To bid or command.* Præcipio, ere. Jubeo ere. Impero are.  
*To bid a price or money for ware.* Licere merce n pretio. Pretium facere mercis.  
*To bid to a feast.* Vocare ad convivium, invitare.  
*To bid farewell.* Valedicere.  
*To him that bids most.* Licentissimus plurimo.  
*Bidden.* Imperatus, jussus. (Or invited.) Vocatus, invitatus.  
*A bidder (or inviter.)* Convivator is.  
*A bidding (or inviting.)* Invitatio.  
*At your bidding.* Jussu tuo.  
*Without my bidding.* Injussu meo.

*A bidding (or offering.)* Licitationis.

*To bide.* Commoror ari.

*Abiding.* Commoratio nis.

*Bigamy.* Digamia æ.

*To grow big.* Turges ere. In-

crassior ari. Tumeo ere.

*Big or bigge.* Turgidus. (In

bulk,) crassus. (Through au-

thority,) Potens, amplus.

(Through pride,) Tumidus,

inflatus. (with child,) Gra-

vis, gravis prægnans,

*To look big on't.* Caperare fron-

Bigger. Grandior. (tem.

*To grow bigger and bigger.* Tur-

gesco, Adolesco ere.

*To make bigger.* Extendo ere.

amplifico are,

*Bigness.* Amplitudo inis. Mo-

les is.

*A biggin.* Anadema infantis.

Mitella æ.

*To put on a biggin.* Mitellâ re-

dimire.

*A bile.* Tuber is. Tuberculum i.

*A kind of most venomous and*

*incurable bile.* Cacoëthes is.

*A pestilent bile.* Ullcus pestilen-

tiale. (Or rising plague sore.)

Papula æ.

*A bill.* Scheda, Syngrapha æ.

*A bill of debt.* Chirographum i

*A bil (or Siquis) Tabula ad res*

amissas conquirendas inscri-

pta.

*A Bill or Halbard.* Pilum lon-

gum recurvo ferro præten-

tum. (cis.

*A hedg-bill, or bill-hock.* Falx

*A little hand-bill.* Falcula æ.

*The bill of a bird.* Rostrum i.

*A little bill.* Rostellum i.

*To bill, (as Doves.)* Suavior

ari. Rostrum rostro colum-

barum more inferere.

*A Billiard, or Billiard ball.*

Pila { Citrea.

Eburnea. Est ludi

species. In mensâ lubricâ,

clavâ ebove inducâ truditur

pila citrea vel eburnea per

foramen totâ mensâ remo-

tum.

*To play at Billiards.* Pilam ci-

tream pulsare.

*A Billiard stick.* Clava eburnea

*A billet.* Bacillus.

*A billet (made up.)* Fascis ba-

cillorum.

*A billing of Doves.* Suavium i.

Basatio nis.

*A billow.* Fluctus us.

*A bin (or butch.)* Panarium i.

*To bind.* Ligo, obligo are. Vin-

cio ire.

*To bind a thing fast.* Astringo,

constringo ere. (ere.

*To bind (a back.)* Compingo

*A binder.* Obligator is. Li-

ctor is.

*A binder of books.* Bibliopegus i

*A binding.* Ligatio.

*A binding band with a cord.*

Astrictio nis. (rius.

*Binding (as a Bond.)* Obligato-

*Binding (in going to the stool.)*

Stypticus. Astringens alvum.

Durans ventrem.

*Bindweed.* Volubilis, convolvu-

lus, similax.

*Birch.* Betula æ. (itis.

*A bird.* Avis, volucris is. Ales

*A little bird.* Avicula æ.

*A keeper of birds.* Avium nu-

tritor. (ari.

*To bird, or go a birding.* Aucupor

*Birds newly hatch'd.* Pulli re-

cens exclusi.

*A bird-cage.* Cavea æ.

*A bird-call.* Fistula æ.

*A birder, or bird-catcher.* Au-

ceps upis.

*Birds-foot.* Ornithopodium i.

*Birds-nest.* Nidus avis.

*A birding, or bird-catching.* Auc-

cupium i.

*To fall a birding, or sit at birds*

*(as an ill-made hawk does)*

Divertere se ad avicularum

prædam. (quod est vitium

accipitris male instituti.)

*A birding-piece.* Tormentum

aucupatorium.

*Birdlime.* Viscum i.

*Sticking like birdlime.* Viscidus,

viscidus, lentus.

*A birdlime-like clamminess.* Vi-

scositas eis.

*Birth.* Ortus, partus.

*New birth.* Regeneratio nis.

*An untimely birth.* Partus abor-

tivus.

*Of, or belonging to a birth.* Na-

tivus.

*A birth day.* Natalis is.

*Birthright.* Jus primigenii.

*Birthwort.* Aristolochia fara-

cenica.

*A Bishop.* Episcopus i.

*A Bishops crozier.* Pedum pasto-

rale.

*A bishoprick.* Episcopatus us.

*Biskit.* Panis biscoctus.

*Bistort.* Bistorta æ.

*A bit (of a horse.)* Luparum i.

Lupus i. (Of bread) Bucca

æ. Frustum i.

*A bitch.* Canis femina.

*A proud or salt bitch.* Canis

pruriens, in venerem ruens.

*A bitch fox.* Vulpes femina.

*To bite.* Mordeo ere.

*To bite in small morsels.* Fru-

stratum discerpere.

*A biter.* Mordax.

*A biting.* Morfus us.

*A little bit.* Frustulum i.

*A bit and an ay.* Canis ad Ni-

lum. (dii.

*A poisoned bit.* Boletus Clau-

by bits. Carptim.

*To bite on the bit.* Frænum

mandere.

*Never a bit.* Ne hilum quidem,

ne gry quidem.

*Bitten.* Demorsus. (ptus.

*Bitten by little and little.* Car-

Bitter. Amarus.

*To make bitter.* Amarum red-

dere, amaro sapore inficere.

*Bitterly.* Amarè.

*Bitterness.* Amaritudo. inis.

Amaror. is.

*Full of bitterness.* Perquam

amarus. (cis.

*Bittersweet (herb.)* Amara-dul-

citwort. Gentiana æ.

*Bitumen.* Bitumen inis.

*Full of bitumen.* Bituminosus.

To

*To blab.* Effutio ire.

*A blab, or blabber.* Futilis.

*Blabber-lip'd.* Labeo nis.

*Black.* Niger, furvus, ater.

*Somewhat black (or blackish.)*

Subniger, ferrugineus.

*To wax black.* Nigresco ere.

*To make black and blew.* Li-

vidum reddere, suggillo are.

*To black.* Denigro are.

*Black and blew.* Lividus.

*Beaten black and blew.* Livi-

dus plagis redditus, suggil-

latus.

*The black art.* Magia, Necro-

mantia æ.

*Black oaker.* Petra nigra.

*A black-bird.* Merula æ.

*A black-brown.* Furvus.

*A Black-More.* Maurus i. Æ-

thiops opis.

*A Black-More woman.* Mau-

ra, Æthiopissa æ.

*The Usher of the Black Rod.*

Oficiarius cum equitum

ordinis auratæ periscelidis;

um senatus.

*A black-smith.* Faber ferra-

rius.

*Black-wheat.* Melampyrum i.

*The black berry.* Vaccinium i.

*Blacked.* Denigratus.

*To blacken.* Denigro, infus-

co are.

*Blacked.* Infuscatus.

*A blacker, or blackener.* Deni-

grator is.

*Blacking.* Attramentum i.

*A blacking, or blacking.* De-

nigratio, infuscatio nis.

*Blackish.* Fuscus, obscurus.

*Blackest.* Nigredo inis.

*A bladder.* Vesica æ.

*A little bladder.* Vesicula æ.

*Bladder nut.* Nuxæficaria.

*A blade.* Lamina æ; Eofis is

*The shoulder blades.* Spatula æ.

Scapularum.

*The breast-blade, or heart-blade.*

Claves, claviculæ.

*A blade, or gallant.* Bellus ho-

mo, alpha penulatorum.

*A blain.* Ullcus eris.

*Full of blains.* Ulcerosus.

*Blame.* Culpa æ. Vitiium i.

*To blame.* Incuso, culpo, vi-

tupero are. Arguo, repre-

hendo ere.

*To free from blame.* Excuso

are. Absolvo ere.

*Blame incurred.* Offensa æ.

*To lay the blame of his own*

*fault on another.* Invidiam

facti, in alium transferre.

*Blamed.* Culpatus, incusatus.

*A blamer.* Viruperator is.

*A blaming.* Viruperatio nis.

*Blameless.* Irreprehensibilis, in-

culpatus.

*Blamelessly.* Inculpate.

*Blame-worthy.* Culpabilis, vi-

tuperabilis, reprehensione

dignus.

*To blanch.* Dealbo are.

*Blanched.* Dealbatus.

*A blanching.* Dealbatio nis.

*To blandish.* Adblandior iri.

*A blandisher.* Blandus.

*A blandishment.* Blanditiæ.

arum.

*A blank or white.* Tesserâ pu-

ra, cui nihil inscribitur.

*A blank't for a bed.* Abolla,

stragulum, lanæ candidæ.

*To blaspheme.* Blasphemare.

*A blasphemer.* Blasphemus.

*Blasphemie.* Blasphemia æ.

*Blasphemous, or blasphematory.*

Blasphemus, sacrilegus, di-

gnus.

*A blast of wind.* Flabrum i.

*To blast.* Ferire rubigine, per-

urere.

*To blast with, or blowing.* Afflo-

are. De cælo tangere.

*Blasted.* Robigine siccatu, si-

deratus.

*Blasted with lightning and*

*thunder.* Afflatus, tactus de

cælo.

*A blasting.* Sideratio, carbon-

ulatio nis.

*A blasting with lightning and*

*thunder.* Afflatio nis.



*blend.* Admisceo, commisceo ere.

*A blender.* Compositor, immixtor is.

*A blinding.* Mixture æ. Mixtio nis.

*Blent, or blended.* Commixtus.

*To bless.* Benedico ere.

*Blessed (or blest.)* Benedictus, beatus.

*Blessed thistle.* Carduus benedictus.

*Blessedly.* Beatè, feliciter.

*Blessedness.* Beatitudo inis. Felicitas tis.

*A blessing.* Benedictio nis.

*Blew.* Cæruleus, Cæculus.

*Blew-blaw, blew-bottle.* Cyanus i.

*Blewish.* Subcæculus.

*Blind.* Cæcus, captus oculis, orbatus luminibus.

*Half, blind, or almost blind.* Semicæcus.

*To blind, or blind-fold.* Oculos obvolvere, inducere velamen oculis.

*The blind gut.* Intestinum cæcum.

*A blind worm.* Cæcilia æ.

*Blinded.* Obvolutus oculis.

*Blindly.* Cæcè, Andabatarum more, clausis oculis.

*Blindness.* Cæcitas tis.

*A blinkard.* Pætus, strabus, cæculus.

*To blink.* Distorquere oculos.

*A blinker.* Strabo nis.

*Bliss.* Felicitas tis. Beatitudo inis.

*Blissful.* Beatus.

*Blissfully.* Beatè.

*Blissfulness.* Beatitudo inis.

*A blister.* Pustula æ.

*A little blister.* Papula æ.

*To blister (or draw a blister.)* Vesico are.

*Full of blisters.* Pustulatus.

*Blistered, or having a blister drawn.* Vesicatus.

*Blite (or blits, an herb.)* Blitum i.

*Blith, blithsome.* Lætus, hilaris, alacer.

*To be blith.* Lætitia efferri.

*Bloate.* Tofus, furno induratus.

*A block of wood.* Truncus i.

*A block-head.* Tardus ingenii, truncus, stripes, codex.

*A blockhouse.* Turris vel ad ripam amnis, vel in ipso amne vel ad litus freti tabularis constructa, & tormentis grandioribus oppleta, quæ navibus ultro utroque commicantibus imminet ad anchoras, vocet disposa bombardâ, & non nisi prius exploratis transitum permittat.

*To make blockish.* Infatus are.

*Blockish.* Insultus, stupidus.

*Blockishly.* Stupidè, insultè.

*Blockishness.* Stupor is. Tarditas tis.

*Blood.* Sanguis inis. Cruor is.

*Bloody.* Sanguinolentus, cruentus.

*To bloome or blossom.* Floresco ere.

*Thick with blooms.* Præfloridus.

*A small bloom.* Flosculus i.

*To blote herrings.* Haleces fumo indurare.

*Blote herrings.* Haleces fumo indurata.

*Blotted.* Fumo siccatus.

*A blot.* Litura æ. Macula æ.

*A little blot.* Labecula æ.

*To blot.* Maculo are. Lituris conspergere.

*To blot out.* Deleo ere. Expungo ere. Induco ere, oblittero are.

*Blotted.* Maculatus, lituris conspersus.

*Blotted out.* Obliteratus, deletus, inductus.

*A blotting.* Maculatio nis.

*A blotting paper.* Charta bibula.

*Bloud.* Sanguis inis.

*To let bloud.* Venam secare, incidere.

*Full of bloud.* Plethoricus.

*Bloud-letting.* Phlebotomia æ.

*venæ sectio nis.*

*To convert, or turn into bloud.*

*In succum & sanguinem vertere.*

*To stanch bloud.* Sanguinem sistere.

*To train up in bloud, or bloody courses.* Cædibus innutrire.

*Defiled with bloud.* Sanguinolentus, cruentus, tabo squalidus.

*Bloud-thirsty.* Sanguinis sitiens.

*A bloud-stone.* Hæmatites is.

*A bloud-sucker.* Sanguisuga æ.

*Hirudo inis.*

*The bloudshot of an eye.* Suffusio sanguinis in oculo.

*Bloud-affecting.* Sanguineus.

*A bloud-bound.* Metagor tis.

*Canis inductor.*

*A bloud-stripe.* Vibex icis.

*Blounded.* Imbutus sanguine.

*Bloudy.* Sanguinolentus.

*To bloudy, be bloudy, make bloudy, or imbrow with bloud*

*Cruento are.*

*A bloudy person.* Sanguinari-  
us.

*The bloudy flux.* Hæmorrhoidis.

*dis. Profluvium sanguinis.*

*Bloudied, or made bloudy, or imbrowed with bloud.* Cruentatus, oblitus sanguine.

*Bloudily.* Cruentè.

*A blouding (or pudding of bloud.)* Apexabo nis.

*A blow.* Colaphus i. Jectus us.

*Plaga æ.*

*A blow (or cuff) on the ear.*

*Alapa æ.*

*A blow with a staff.* Fustuarium i.

*To deal blows.* Ictus geminare.

*To blow upon.* Insuffio are.

*To blow.* Suffio are.

*To blow or puff.* Anhele are.

*The wind blows.* Ventus flat.

*Soft gales blow.* Spirant auræ.

re, Zephyri flant.

*To blow the fire.* Ignem exufflare.

*To blow the nose.* Emungor i.

*To blow (as a rose or any other flower.)* Rosa calycem aperit.

*A blower.* Sufflator is.

*A blowing.* Sufflatio nis.

*A blowing on.* Insufflatio nis.

*A blowing the nose.* Emunctio nis.

*To blunder.* Præcipitanter aliquid agere.

*To blunt.* Moveri eri.

*Blunt.* Obtusus, hebes.

*To blunt, make blunt.* Obrundo, retundo ere. Hebetor are.

*A blunt-headed lance.* Pilum fracta cuspide.

*Blunt, in word or in deed.* Rudis, simplex, liber qui scapham scapham vocat.

*Blunted.* Retusus.

*Bluntly.* Obruse. (In words or in deeds.) Ruditer, simpliciter, liberè.

*A blunting.* Obrutio Hebetatio nis.

*Bluntness (in word or deed.)* Ruditas, simplicitas, libertas tis.

*Bluntness.* Hebetudo inis.

*To blur.* Maculo are.

*To blur a trumpet.* Raucum sonare. (Vox tubicinium propria.)

*Blurred.* Maculatus.

*A blurring.* Maculatio nis.

*Blurt, pish, ply.* (verbum.)

*To blurt out.* Temere proferre.

*To blush.* Erubescor ere.

*To make to blush.* Ruborem alicui movere, imponere alicui pudorem.

*A blushing.* Rubor is.

*To bluster.* Fremos trepo ere.

*Turbas cieo.*

*A blustering.* Tempestas tis.

*Turbæ arum.*

*To make a blustering noise and stir.* Cælum terramque movere.

*A blustering noise and stir.* tumultus us.

*A boare.* Aper pri.

*A wild boare.* Aper singularis, sylvestris.

*A young boare.* Verres is.

*To boast.* Jactare. Glorior ari.

*A boaster.* Jactator is. Thrastonis. Gloriosus.

*A boasting.* Jactantia æ. Gloriatio nis.

*Boastingly.* Jactanter, gloriôsè, Thrastonicè.

*A boat.* Cymba æ.

*A little boat.* Linter tris.

*A long boat (or ship, boat.)* Scapha æ.

*A flie-boat.* Myoparo nis.

*A ferrie-boat.* Ponto nis.

*A boat-man.* Remex igit.

*A boat-bowl, or bowl like a boat.* Cymbium i.

*To hale a boat a shore, or under shelter.* Cymbam subducere.

*To boh.* Ferio ire.

*Bob-cherry.* Tantalum in morem ludere, offerendo & retrahendo cerasum.

*A body.* Corpus oris.

*A little body.* Corpusculum i.

*A dead body.* Cadaver is.

*Some-body.* Quidam, aliquis.

*No-body.* Nemo.

*The body of a tree.* Strips is.

*Truncus i.*

*The body of a church.* Navis media Ecclesiæ.

*Bigness of body.* Corpulentia æ.

*To embrace by, or take hold of the body.* Amplexor i.

*Bodiless.* Incorporeus.

*Bodily.* Corporeus, corporalis.

*A bodkin.* Calamistrum i.

*Aacus crinalis, stylus i.*

*To prick, or pierce with a bodkin.* Pungo ere.

*A prick or hale made with a bodkin.* Punctura æ.

*A bogg.* Vorago inis.

*Boggie.* Paluster.

*To boile.* Coquo ere.

*Boiled.* Elius.

*Boiled meat and broth.* Carnes cum jusculo.

*A boiler, or boiling Caldron.* ahenum i.

*A boiling.* Coctio nis.

*Boisterous.* Violentus.

*Boisterous weather.* Cælum procellosum.

*A boistrong mind.* Turbo inis.

*Boistrously.* Violentè.

*Boistrongness.* Violentia æ.

*Bold.* Audax.

*Grown bold.* Obfirmatus.

*A bold sawy part.* Facinus insolens.

*Boldly.* Audacter, improbè.

*A bold housewife.* Audacula improbola.

*Boldness.* Audacia æ. Improbabilis tis.

*Anani orum.*

*Bole-Armeniack.* Bolus Armeniaca vel Armeniæ.

*A boline.* Clavus in navi, vox nautica.

*Bollimong.* Triticum miscellaneum cum secula, farrago nis.

*A bolster.* Cervical is.

*The bolster of a saddle.* Farcimentum sedilis.

*To bolster up.* Speciosum reddere.

*Bolstered up.* Speciosus factus.

*A bolstering up.* In speciem adornatio.

*To bolt (a door.)* Oppellulo are.

*To bolt meal.* Cernere farinam.

*A belt (of a door.)* Possulum i.

*A bolt, or bird bolt.* Spiculum i.

*Telusa catapultarium.*

*Bolted (as a door.)* Oppellat-  
tis. (as meal.) Cribratus.

*Bolt-ropes.* Retinacula habentæ navis.

*Bombasine.* Pannus bombycinus.

*Bombast.* Assumentum gossypinum.

*To bombast with cotton.* Gossypro infulcire thoracis in-  
qualitatem, quod dicitur gib-  
boso congruere, unde Meta-  
phoricè

*High bombast expressions.* Ampullæ. Verba sesquipedalia.  
*A bombe.* Glans plumbea ponderosa ex tormento ingenti emissa.  
*A bond.* Instrumentum obligatorium.  
*Bondage.* Servitium i. Servitus.  
*To bring into bondage.* Manu capere.  
*A bond-man, or bond-slave.* Servus i. Mancipium i.  
*Bonds.* Vincula orum. Compedes um.  
*A bone.* Os ossis.  
*The cheek-bone.* Maxilla, mala.  
*The end or outermost part of the cheek bone.*  
*The upper and bigger bone of the cubite.* Radius.  
*The under and lesser bone of the cubite.* Ulna.  
*The cuneal bone of the head.* Os cuneiforme, vel sphenoides.  
*The forehead bone.* Os frontis.  
*The hip or huckle bone.* Os coxæ.  
*The upper jaw bones.* Mandibulæ.  
*The bone of the leg.* Fibula.  
*The nape, or neck bone.*  
*The noddle bone.* Os occipitale.  
*The inner bone of the nose.* Septum nasi.  
*The lesser shank bone.* Fibula.  
*The shave bone.* Os pubis.  
*The bigger shin bone.* Tibia.  
*The shiff bone.*  
*The sponge bone above the nose.* Os cribriforme.

*The bone of the temples.*

*A bonfire.* Focus triumphalis, focus lætitiæ.  
*A bongrace.* Umbella.  
*A bonnet.* Causia.  
*A book.* Liber bri.  
*A little book.* Libellus i.  
*A book of remembrance.* Commentarii orum.  
*A book of accounts.* Liber accepti & expensi.  
*A church book, or register book for a church.* Registrum baptismale.  
*Bookish, or addicted to reading.* Librorum helluo, libris affixus.  
*A book-binder.* Bibliopagus i.  
*A book-seller.* Bibliopola.  
*A boon.* Donum i.  
*A board.* Tabula.  
*To board with boards.* Sternere tabulis.  
*A little board or table.* Tabella.  
*A chesse board.* Alveus i. Abacus latunculorum.  
*To board one.* In convictum passâ stipe admittere: constituto pretio, contubernio & mensâ hospitali excipere.  
*To board a ship.* Navem Harpagonibus arreptam insilire, & facto impetu potiri.  
*To cast over board.* Jacturam facere.  
*On ship-board.* In navigio.  
*To board, or jest.* Jocer ari. Diſteria jacere.  
*Boarded with boards.* Tabulatus.  
*Boarded or approached, as a ship in a sea-fight.* Harpagatus; ab hostibus immixtis occupatus.  
*Boarded, or tabled.* Mensâ hospitali exceptus.  
*A boarder, or sojourner.* Hospes itis. Convictor is. (Or jester.) Scurra ridiculus.  
*A boarding with boards.* Con-

tabulatio nis.  
*A boarding or tabling.* Convictus us.  
*The boarding (as of a ship.)* Occupatio navis.  
*A boarding, or jesting.* Salis Attici affricatio.  
*A boere.* Colonus, rusticus i.  
*Boonish.* Rusticus.  
*Boot.* Emolumentum, accessorium.  
*What boot will you give me?* Or, what will you give me to boot if we change? Quantum mihi accessorium numerabis, si permutatio fiat?  
*To much boot.* Multo lucre.  
*It booteth not.* Non expedit.  
*Booteless.* Incassum.  
*A boot.* Ocrea.  
*Boote-hose.*  
*Boote-hose tops.*  
*To pull or put on boots.* Inducere ocreas, inducere.  
*To pull off boots.* Exuere, extrahere ocreas.  
*Booted.* Ocreatus.  
*A booth.* Tabernaculum i.  
*A bootie.* Præda.  
*To get booty.* Prædare ari.  
*A boot-haler.* Prædator nis. Prædator is.  
*A boot-haling.* Prædatio nis.  
*Bopeepe!* Interjectio est Anglicana, Nutricum faciem velantium & revelantium, v. istoc pacto cum infantibus ludentium.  
*To bord.* See to board.  
*Borage.* Borago inis.  
*Borax.* Borax eis. Chrysocol-la.  
*A boracho.* Uter coriaceus.  
*A little boracho.* Utriculus i.  
*The border of a thing.* Ora.  
*(A country.)* Finis is. (A garment.) Limbus i. Fimbria.  
*To border upon.* Confinis esse, contermisus esse. In collimitis esse.  
*To border together.* In confinio

*finio* situs esse.  
*The borders or marches.* Terminis fines. (utmost.) Extrema confinia.  
*Bordering.* Confinis, contermisus.  
*To bore.* Pertoro, terebro are.  
*Pertundo* ere.  
*Bored.* Perforatus, terebratus, pertusus.  
*A boring.* Perforatio, pertusio nis.  
*Borne (as a burthen.)* Portatus.  
*Borne down.* Oppressus, prostratus.  
*Born out.* Defensus.  
*Born (as a child.)* natus.  
*To be born.* Nascor i.  
*To be born again.* Renascor i.  
*Born again.* Renatus, regeneratus.  
*The first-born.* Primogenitus.  
*Born before its time.* Abortivus.  
*Still-born, born dead.* Natus mortuus.  
*Borago.* Borago inis.  
*A borough.* Municipium i.  
*A Head-borough.* Caput municipii. Munus est Constabilis Vicarium.  
*To borrow.* Mutuor ari. Accipere mutuum.  
*Borrowed.* Mutuo acceptus.  
*A borrower.* Mutuator is.  
*A borrowing.* Mutuatio nis.  
*A bosome.* Gremium i. Sinus us.  
*A Bos.* Bulla.  
*A little Bos.* Clavus i.  
*A fat Bos.* Pugil ilis.  
*The boss of a Buckler.* Umbo nis. (Of a Book.) Umbilicorum.  
*Bosses in the body.* Gibbi orum.  
*A botch.* Ulcus eris.  
*A botch in the groin or yard.* Bubo nis.  
*A pestilent botch.* Carbunculus i. (In the mouth,) Aphtha.  
*(About the ears,) Parotis* idis.

*A botch or patch.* Pannus i.  
*To botch.* Refarcio ire. Interpolo are.  
*To botch or bungle.* Opus corrumpere, disperdere.  
*Botched.* Refartus, interpolatus.  
*A botcher.* Veteramentarius i.  
*Interpolator* is.  
*A botchers shop.* Tabernâ interpolatoris.  
*A botching.* Interpolatio nis.  
*Both Ambo,* uterque.  
*Both ways, or on both sides.* Utrunque.  
*Jack on both sides.* Ambidexter. Qui duabus sellis sedet.  
*Defultorius.*  
*The Botts.* Verminatio, morbus pecorum.  
*A bottle.* Uter tris.  
*A great bottle.* Obba, lagena.  
*A glass bottle.* Ampulla.  
*A little Bottle.* Phiala.  
*A small vinegar bottle.*  
*A bottle made of a great gourd.* Cucurbita.  
*A sucking-bottle for a child.* Poculum in formam mamillæ in usum lactentium.  
*A bottle (or bundle) of bay.* Manipulus fœni, vel fasciculus.  
*A bottome.* Fundum i.  
*To settle in the bottome.* Subsideo ere.  
*Settled in the bottome.* Subsidius.  
*Bottome, or the settling of liquors.* Fœx cis. Hypostasis is.  
*A great bottome, or deep valley.* Convallis is.  
*A bottome of thread, yarn, &c.* Glomus eris.  
*A bottome whereon to wind thread.* Gyrillus.  
*Broad and flat-bottom'd.* Sefilis.  
*Bottomless.* Fundo carens. Expers fundi.  
*A bottomless pit.* Abyssus i.  
*A bough.* Ramus i.

*A little bough.* Ramulus i.  
*Bought.* Emptus.  
*A thing bought.* Merx cis.  
*A bought.* Fornix icis.  
*A boule.* Poculum i.  
*A wooden bowl.*  
*A washing bowl.* Labrum i.  
*A bolster.* Cervical is.  
*To bolster.* Suffulcio ire.  
*A bout of a door.* Pessulum i. (For a cross-bow,) Telum i.  
*To bout (a door.)* Oppesulo are. (Meal,) Cribrum are. (A matter,) Discutio ere.  
*A Thunder-bolt.* Fulmen inis.  
*Boulter (as a door.)* Oppesulatus. (as meal,) Cribratus.  
*Boulter out (of a matter.)* Discussus.  
*A boulder (of meal.)* Cribrator is. (Of a matter,) Disceptator is.  
*A boulder to bould with.* Cribrum, cribellum i.  
*A boulding.* Cribratio nis.  
*A boulding tub.*  
*Bound or tied.* Vincitus, obligatus.  
*Bound hard with cords.* Astriſtus funiculis.  
*Bound up with small splinters.* Alligatus assulis.  
*To bound (as a ball.)* Resilio ire.  
*A bound, or rebound.* Refultus us.  
*To bound, or limit.* Finio ire. Termino are.  
*To bound upon.*  
*A bound.* Finis is. Terminus i.  
*The bounds or limits.* Confinia, collimitia orum.  
*The utmost bounds or limits.* Extremitates.  
*Bounded, or rebounded.* Repercussus.  
*Bounded or limited.* Limitatus, terminatus.  
*Bounden.* Obligatus, obstrictus.  
*To make bounden.* Obligo are. Oblingo ere.

## B O U

*A boulder or limiter.* Finitor, terminator is.  
*A bounding or rebounding.* Refultus us.  
*A bounding within bounds.* Limitatio nis.  
*Bowdless.* Infinitus, interminatus, immensus.  
*To bounce up high, (as a foot-ball.)* Resilio cum strepitu.  
*Bounced high from the ground.* Repercussus cum clangore.  
*A bounding as of a foot-ball.* Sonora reflexio.  
*Bounty.* Liberalitas, benignitas tis. beneficentia, munificentia æ.  
*Bountifull.* Liberalis, benignus, beneficus, munificus.  
*Bountifully.* Liberaliter, benignè.  
*To bouse.* Poto are.  
*A bout.* Unâ vice.  
*To bow. (Act.)* Flesto ere.  
*Curvo arc.* (Neut.) Inclino are.  
*A Bow to shoot in.* Arcus us.  
*A Rain-bow.* Iris idos.  
*A Bow-string.* Chorda æ.  
*A Bow-case.* Coryus i.  
*A Bow-man, or Archer.* Sagittarius i.  
*A Cross-bow.* Ballista æ.  
*A stone-bow.*  
*A bow of a Viol.* Plectrum i.  
*A bow-net.* Nassa æ.  
*Bowed.* Flexus, plicatus, curvatus, inclinatus.  
*The bowels, Viscera,* intestina.  
*within the bowels.* Intestinus.  
*To bowel.* Exentero, eviscero are.  
*Bowelled.* Exenteratus, evisceratus.  
*Bowers, (Muscles so called.)* Musculi flexores.  
*A Bow, or Bowre.* Pergula æ.  
*Umbraculum i.* Scena topi-

## B O Y

aria. Tabernaculum frondeum.  
*A bowering.* Arborum conca-meratio.  
*A Bowle.* Sphæra æ.  
*A little Bowle.* Sphærule æ.  
*To bowl.* Sphæris ludere.  
*A Bowling-ally.* Sphæristerium i.  
*A Bowyer.* Arcuarius i.  
*A Box.* Arca, cista æ.  
*A little Box.* Pyxis idis. Cistula, cistella, arcula æ. Riscus i.  
*The poor's Box in the Church.* Gazo-phylacium i.  
*A box on the ear.* Alapa æ. Colaphus i.  
*A Box-tree.* Buxus i.  
*Box-hill, a place where Box groweth.* Buxetum i.  
*Box-thorn, prickly Box.* Buxus spinosus.  
*Boxes in a press.* Locelli orum.  
*Loculumenta orum.*  
*A Boy.* Puer i.  
*A little Boy.* Puellus i.  
*A souldiers Boy.* Calo nis. Lixa, cacula æ.  
*A Boy that ministers to the Priest at Mass.* Minister sacerdotis. Acoluthus.  
*A petty Grammar-school-boy.* Grammaticulus puer.  
*Boyish.* Puerilis.  
*To use boyish tricks.* Puerilibus ineptiis tricare.  
*Boyishly.* Pueriliter.  
*Boyishness.* Puerilitas tis.  
*To boy.* Coquo ere.  
*Boysterous.* Turbidus.  
*To brabble.* Jurgo are. Lites ferere.  
*A brabble.* Lis tis. Rixa æ. Altercatio nis.  
*A brabbler.* Litigiosus, Rixator, altercator.  
*A brabbling.* Litigatio, altercatio nis.  
*Full of brabbling.* Rixabundus.  
*A brabbling fellow.* Vitiligator.

## B R A

*A brace (or couple.)* Par is. Dicitur purè & Anglicè loquentibus de prædâ aucupum, perdice, phasiano, ut & venatorum lepore: non item de columbâ vel cuniculo.  
*A brace of Iron.* Ferrea fibula.  
*A brace, or great cord in a ship.* Rudens tis.  
*A Bracelet.* Armilla æ.  
*A Bracelet-ma, or.* Armillarius i.  
*A Bracer, or Archers brace.* Brachiale.  
*Braces.* Brachialia um.  
*Brachygraphy.* Brachygraphia, Stenographia æ.  
*A Bracket, or Corbel.* Mutulus i.  
*Brackish.* Salsus.  
*Brack (snæf).* Salsugo inis.  
*To brag, or bragg.* Jacto are. Glorior ari.  
*A brag.* Gloriatio nis.  
*A Braggadochio, braggard.* Thrafo nis. Gloriosus.  
*A bragger, or bragging fellow.* Jactabundus, jactator.  
*A bragging.* Jactatio nis.  
*Braggingly.* Jactanter, gloriose.  
*Bragget.* Hydromeli tis. Promulus idis.  
*To braid.* Complico are.  
*Braided.* Plexus, complicatus, Nexus, connexus, textus.  
*A braid.* Annulus, cincinnus, cincinnus i. Nexus us.  
*To braie.* Contundo, pinso ere.  
*The Brain.* Cerebrum i.  
*To brain, or dash or knock out the brains.* Cerebrum comminuerè.  
*To take out the brains.* Cerebrum extrahere.  
*The hinder part of the brain.* Cerebellum i.  
*The brain-pan.* Cranium i.  
*Calvaria æ.* Testa æ.  
*Brained, whose brains are knock'd*

## B R A

*knocked or dashed out.* Homociso vel excusso cerebro.  
*A light or shuttle-brain'd fellow.* Instabilis.  
*A brain'g.* Eliso cerebri.  
*Brain-sick, hare-brain'd, wild-brain'd, cock-brain'd.* Cerebrosus, remerarius.  
*A brake for hemp or flax.* Linifrangibila æ. Linifrangibulum i.  
*Brake.* Filix icis.  
*A bramble.* Rubus, paliurus i. Sentis.  
*A place full of brambl's.* Senticetum i.  
*Bramble, full of brambles.* Spinofus.  
*The brambling bird.* Montifringilla æ.  
*A branch.* Ramus i.  
*The branch of an olive.* Termetis itis.  
*To put, or spread forth branches.* Germino are.  
*A little branch.* Ramusculus i.  
*The branch of a pedigree.* Stemmatis.  
*Branched.* Ramosus.  
*Branched work, in imbroidery of tapistry.*  
*A brancher or young Hawk newly come out of the nest.*  
*Branchie, or full of branches.* Frondosus.  
*A brand of fire, or fire-brand.* Torris is. Fax cis.  
*A smockie brand.* Titio nis.  
*A brand, or disgraceful mark.* Stigma tis.  
*To brand, or stigmatize.* Stigmatizo are. Notas inuerrere.  
*Branded.* Stigmatizatus, stigmaticus, stigmatia.  
*A branding.* Stigmatizatio nis.  
*A brand-iron.* Cauterium i. Ferrum candens.  
*To brandish.* Vibro are.  
*Brand-wrin.* Branca urina.  
*To brangle.* Rixor ari.  
*Bras.* Furfur is.

## B R A

*Brannie or scallie, like bran.* Furfuraceus.  
*A Brasher.* Faber ærarius.  
*Brasile wood.* Lignum Brasiliense.  
*Brass, Æs, ris.*  
*Brasen, brassie, made of brass.* Athenus, Æneus.  
*Covered with brass.* Æratus.  
*Brasen-faced.* Effrons.  
*To braze.*  
*To cover with brass.* Ære induco.  
*With a brazen face.* Ore duro.  
*A bravado.* Species ei. Ostentatio nis.  
*Brave.* Scitus, lautus, nitidus, concinnus, mollibus amictus vestibus.  
*To brave it.* Speriosè ingredi, plumas extendere, ostento are.  
*To brave one.* Lacefso ere.  
*A brave (or fellow hired to revenge a quarrel of another.)* Percussor is. Sicarius i.  
*Braved.* Lacefsius.  
*Bravely.* Circè, lautè, nitidè, concinnè, molliter, eleganter.  
*Bravery.* Ornatus us.  
*To brawl.* Jurgo are. Rixor ari.  
*A brawl.* Jurgium i. Rixa æ.  
*A brawl (dance.)* Choreia æ. Motus Ionicus.  
*A brawler.* Disceptator is.  
*A brawling.* Disceptatio nis.  
*Brawn.* Aprugna æ. Callus apri.  
*The brain of a Capon or Partridge.* Pulpa caponis aut perdicis.  
*The brawn of the arm.* Torilacertorum.  
*To wax hard as brawn.* Ocallefco ere.  
*Brawnie.* Callosus.  
*A brawny hardness of the skin.* Callositas tis.  
*To Bray (in a mortar.)* Pinso.

## B R E

*Contundo ere. (Like an ass.)* Rudo ere.  
*Brayed (or pounded.)* Contusus.  
*A braying or pounding.* Contusio nis.  
*The braying of an ass.* Ruditus us. (Of a red Deer.) Gloriatio cervi.  
*The brayl or pannel of a hawk.* Anus accipitris, vel plumæ in circuitu. (Vox aucupum.)  
*A Brazier.* Faber ærarius.  
*Brazil.* Lignum Acarthinum.  
*A breach.* Labefactatio nis, Ruina, fenestra æ.  
*To make a breach into.* Labefactare murum.  
*A breach made by a river.* Aggerum ruptio, labes, cataclysmus, inundatio.  
*Bread.* Panis is.  
*White bread.* Panis filigineus.  
*Whiten or cheat-bread.* Panis subalbidus.  
*Brown, or coarse bread.* Panis ater, secundarius, domesticus.  
*Holy-bread.* Panis benedictus.  
*Mouldy bread.* Panis mucidus.  
*Sow-bread.* Cyclaminus i. Rapum terræ. Artanita æ.  
*Crust of bread.* Crustum panis.  
*Crum.* Medulla æ.  
*Breadth.* Latitudo inis.  
*To break.* Frango, rumpo ere.  
*To break, make gentle, or civilize.* Domo are. Manificacio ere.  
*To break, or play the Banker out.* Conurbo are.  
*To break down.* Diruo ere.  
*Demolior iri.*  
*To break small.* Comminuo ere.  
*To break open.* Distingo, Refringo, Disrumpo ere.  
*To break with a hammer.* Martollo, conterere.  
*To break thorough.* Perrumpo ere.  
*To break up the ground.* Otco are.

*To break with one.* Pactam si-  
dem fallere.  
*The break of day.* Diluculum i.  
*A breaker.* Ruptor is.  
*A breaker down.* Demolitor is.  
*A breaker up of the ground.* Occator is.  
*A breaking.* Fractio, disruptio nis.  
*A breaking off.* Abruptio nis.  
*A breaking small.* Communitio nis.  
*A breaking down.* Demolitio nis.  
*A breaking up of the ground.* Occatio nis.  
*A breaking, or civilizing.* Mansuetudo nis.  
*A Breakfast.* Jentaculum i.  
*To break ones fast.* Jento are.  
*A Bream.* Abramis idis.  
*The Sea-bream.* Abramis marinus.  
*The breast.* Pectus oris.  
*A little breast.* Pectusculum i.  
*Belonging to the breast.* Pectoralis.  
*A woman's breast or pap.* Mamma æ.  
*A little breast or pap.* Mamil-la æ.  
*Of or belonging to the breast or paps.* Mamillaris.  
*A breast-cloth.* Strophium i.  
*Mamillare is.*  
*A Breast-plate.* Thorax cis.  
*The breath.* Halitus, flatus, spiritus us, Anima æ.  
*A fragrant or sweet smelling breath.* Odor suavis. Halitus suaveolens.  
*To breath.* Spiro, halo are.  
*To breath into.* Inspiro are.  
*Difficulty of fetching breath.* Asthma tis. Dyspnoea æ.  
*To breath out the last.* Animam agere. Expiro are. Ingemiscere supremum.  
*To breath upon.* Insufflo, inha-lo are.

*Full of breath.* Spirituosus, An-nimæ prælargus.  
*To breath fast and thick.* An-helo are.  
*A short breath.* Suspirium.  
*Breathed.* Spiratus. (Out.) Ex-piratus.  
*A breather.* Spirator is.  
*A breathing.* Spiritus, halitus us.  
*A breathing thick.* Anhelitus us.  
*A breathing hole.* Spiracu-lum i.  
*Breed.* Natus, generatus. (also) sublatus, nutritus.  
*A Bree.* Tabanus, asilus i.  
*The breech.* Podex icis. Clunes-ium.  
*To breech.* Tergum cedere.  
*Breeches.* Caligæ, braccæ a-rum.  
*A close pair of linnen breeches.* Caligæ lineæ.  
*That weareth breeches.* Cali-gatus, braccatus.  
*She weareth the breeches.* Uxor ducit virum.  
*Breeched or jerked.* Tergo cor-rus.  
*A breecher or whipper.* Plago-sus.  
*A breeching or jerking.* Verbe-ratio nis.  
*To breed.* Genero are.  
*She is breeding.* Prægnans est.  
*Est gravis, gravida.*  
*To breed, bring up, or give breeding unto.* Alo, tollere. Educo are.  
*To be bred of.* Nasco i. Otor-iri.  
*A breeder.* Generator, genitor is. (Of cattle.) Admissarius.  
*A female breeder.* Genitrix cis.  
*A breeding.* Generatio nis.  
*Good breeding.* Liberatis insti-tutio. Ingenuæ educatio.  
*A power of breeding.* Facultas generativa.  
*A Bree or Turbot.* Rhombus i.  
*A Breviary.* Epitome es.  
*A Breviate.* Compendium i.

*To breviate.* Arcto are. In breve concludere. Cogere, constringere.  
*Brevity.* Brevitas tis.  
*To brew.* Cervisiam coquere. Brasio are. (also) Potum miscere.  
*Brewed.* Coctus, brasatus, mixtus.  
*A Brewer.* Cervisiz coctor, zythepus, brasiator.  
*An Ale-brewer.* Illupulatz cer-visiz coctor.  
*A brewing.* Cervisiz coctio.  
*A whole brewing.* Potus unius coctionis. Quantum uno codicique tempore coctum est.  
*Brewis.* Panis summo vel pin-gui jure intinctus. Offa adipa-tæ.  
*To bribe one.* Corumpo ere.  
*A Bribe.* Munus eris. Donum ad corrumperendum judicem oblatum.  
*Bribed.* Corruptus muneribus.  
*A Briber.* Corruptor judicii.  
*A bribing.* Corruptio nis.  
*A Brick.* Later eris.  
*A little Brick.* Laterculus i.  
*A Brick-kill.* Clibanus, fur-nus i.  
*A Brick-layer.* Coementarius i.  
*A Brick-maker, or Brick-seller.* Laterum coctor aut vendi-tor.  
*Brick-work.* Maceria æ. Murus coctilis.  
*Brickie, full of Bricks.* Lateri-tius.  
*A Bridal.* Nuptiarum. Spon-salia ium.  
*A Bride.* Sponsa æ. Nova nupta.  
*A Bridegroom.* Sponsus i.  
*The Bride-chamber.* Thala-mus i.  
*Bridewel.* Ergastulum est quo plani, erronei, ignavi, item meretricies amandantur, ut cibum opere quotidiano mereantur, aliis tergo poenas daturi.

*A bridge.* Pons tis.  
*A little bridge.* Ponticulus i.  
*A draw-bridge.* Pons versa-tilis.  
*The bridge of the nose.* Inter-finium.  
*A bridle.* Frænum i.  
*To bridle an horse.* Equo fræ-num imponere. Fræno are.  
*Bridled.* Frænatus.  
*Brief.* Brevis, compendiosus, succinctus.  
*A brief.* Litteræ petitoriz, quæ publicâ autoritate munitæ per Ecclesias circumferuntur, ad Eleemosynam Colla-ticiam rogandam, in repara-tionem substantiæ, vel in-cendio, vel aliâ gravi ja-cturâ amissæ.  
*To reduce into brief.* In com-pendium redigere.  
*Briefly.* Breviter, compendi-ose, succincte.  
*Briefness.* Brevitas tis.  
*A brier.* Rubus i. Sentis is.  
*Sweet brier.* Cynosbatus i.  
*A brier-plot, a ground and place of briars.* Senticetum i.  
*Full of briars.* Spinus.  
*A brigandine (old sort of ar-mour.)* Loricæ æ.  
*A brigantine (a swift sea ves-sel.)* Phaselus i.  
*Bright.* Lucidus, nitidus, ruti-lus, splendidus, clarus.  
*To be bright.* Luceo, niteo, splendo, claresco ere. Ru-tilo, mico are.  
*To make bright, or brighten.* Polio ire.  
*Brightly.* Lucide, nitide, splen-dide, clare.  
*Brightness.* Splendor is. Cla-ritudo inis.  
*The brim of any thing.* Margo inis. Limbus i.  
*A brimmer.* Calix potu coro-natus, poculum ira plenum ut margini supereminet potus.  
*Brimstone.* Sulphur uris.  
*Full of brimstone.* Sulphureus.

*Brime.* Muria æ.  
*To bring.* Affero re. Apporto are. Adduco ere.  
*To bring back.* Reporto are.  
*Reduco ere.*  
*To bring forth fruit.* Fructum facere.  
*To bring forth young.* Pario ere. Enitor i.  
*To bring them forth afore their time.* Abortio ire.  
*To bring down or low.* Deji-cio ere. Humilio are.  
*To bring to pass.* Efficio ere. Effectum dare. Ad exitum perducere.  
*To bring up.* Tollo ere. Nutrio ire. Educo are.  
*A bringer.* Portator is.  
*A bringer down.* Dejector, humiliator is.  
*A bringer to pass (He.)* Effec-tor is. (She.) Effectrix cis.  
*A bringer up of.* Nutritus i.  
*A bringing unto.* Apportatio nis.  
*A bringing down, or low.* Di-minutio, dejectio, humiliatio nis.  
*A bringing up.* Educatio, enu-tritio nis.  
*A brink.* Extremitas tis. O-ra æ.  
*The brink of a well.* Margo inis.  
*Brionie.* Bryonia æ. Viris alba.  
*Brisk.* Agilis, alacer, vegetus, lætus.  
*A bristle.* Seta æ.  
*To bristle, or set up the bristles.* Horreo ere.  
*The staring like bristles.* Hor-ror is.  
*A setting up the bristles.* Ar-rectio setarum.  
*Standing up (as of bristles.)* Horridus.  
*Bristly.* Hispidus, selosus.  
*Britannica (Or bistrot herb.)* Bistorta Britannica.  
*Brittle.* Fragilis.  
*Brittleness.* Fragilitas tis.  
*Bruly.* Fragiliter.

*A brize, or gad-bree.* Tabanus asilus i.  
*To broach, or set abroad.* Re-lino ere.  
*Breached.* Terebratus.  
*A broaching, or setting on broach.* Terebratio nis.  
*A broach or spit.* Veru, obe-lus i.  
*To put meat on the broach.* In-figere verubus carnes.  
*Broad.* Latus, largus.  
*To make broad.* Dilato are.  
*Made broad.* Dilatus.  
*A making broad.* Dilatatio nis.  
*Broadly.* Latè. (In speech.) Li-berè.  
*Broadness.* Latitudo inis. (In speech.) Libertas tis.  
*A brock.* Taxus i. Mælis is.  
*A bracket (or young male Deer.)* Hinnulus cervi.  
*A broile.* Tumultus us. Tur-ba æ.  
*Full of broils.* Tumultuosus.  
*To raise broils.* Turbas ciere, tumultuor ari.  
*A raiser of broiles.* Turbulen-tus, seditiosus.  
*To broile.* Torreo ere.  
*Broiled.* Tostus.  
*A broiler.* Tostor is.  
*A broiling.* Tostio nis.  
*Decentful broackage.* Fallax in-terpositio.  
*Broken.* Ruptus, fractus, in-fractus.  
*Broken small.* Comminutus, contritus.  
*Broken down.* Dirutus.  
*Broken, tamed, or civilized.* Domitus, mansuetus, ci-curatus.  
*He is broken.* Conturbavit.  
*Broken open, broke through.* Perforatus.  
*Broken with age.* Senio con-fectus, decrepitus.  
*Broken in pieces.* Comminutus.  
*Broken pieces.* Minutiarum.  
*Broken with sickness.* Morbis confectus.

## B R O

## B R U

## B U C

*Broken-sounded* (as a crazed bell.) *Raucum crepans*, maligne respondens.

*Easie to be broken.* *Fragilis.*

*A broker* (of bargains.) *Proxenetæ*. *Mediator*, infitor is. *Mango nis.* (Of old cloths.) *Interpolator is.* *Veteramentarius*, *scrutarius*, *mango nis.*

*A brokers wife.* *Interpolatrix cis.*

*Such a brokers row as Long-lane is with us.* *Forum interpolatorum*, vel *scruta venditium.*

*To play the broker.* *Proxenetam agere.*

*Broken or frippery ware.* *Scruta orum.*

*A brood.* *Stigma tis.*

*To brood.* *Ferro candente urere.*

*A brooch.* *Monile is.*

*To brood, or sit on brood.* *Incubo are.*

*A brood-bro that sits.* *Incubatrix cis.*

*A brood of chickens.* *Pullities ei.* *Pullitium i.*

*A brood, or generation.* *Strips is.* *Soboles*, *proles is.* *Pro-pago inis.*

*A brooding, or sitting on brood.* *Incubatio nis.*

*A brook.* *Torrentis tis.*

*To brook.* *Tolero are.*

*Brook-lime common.* *Anagallis aquatica.*

*Long-leaved brooklime.* *Anagallis aquatica major.*

*Broom.* *Genista æ.*

*Spanish broom.* *Genista Hispanica.*

*Dwarf-broom.* *Genistella tinctoria.*

*A broom.* *Scopæ arum.*

*Broth.* *Jus ris.* *Jusculum i.*

*Fish-broth.* *Alecula*, *muria æ.*

*A brothel-house.* *Lupanar is.*

*Fornix icis.*

*To hunt or haunt brothel-houses.* *Scortor*, *lustror*, *luxuri-or ari.*

*A hunter of brothel-houses.* *Ganeo*, *lustror nis.* *Sortator is.*

*A brother.* *Frater tris.* *Germanus*, *Fraterculus i.*

*A husbands brother.* *Levir i.*

*A brothers wife.* *Fratria æ.*

*A foster-brother.* *Collataneus i.*

*Brothers children.* *Patruels.*

*Brother-hood.* *Fraternitas tis.*

*Brotherly.* *Fraternus.*

*Brotherly (done.)* *Fraternè.*

*Brought.* *Apportatus*, *allatus*, *adductus.*

*Brought back.* *Reportatus*, *relatus*, *reductus.*

*Brought forth.* *Productus.*

*Brought forth (as a child.)* *Natus*, *satus*, *ortus*, *cretus*, *editus.*

*Brought to bed (as a woman.)* *Enixa*, *Quæ peperit.*

*A womans being brought to bed.* *Puerperium i.* *Partus us.*

*Brought to pass.* *Effe. s.*

*Brought down.* *Humiliatus*, *de-jectus*, *demissus.*

*Brought up.* *Nutritus*, *educatus*, *sublatus.*

*Ill brought up.* *Malè institu-tus*, *illiberaliter educatus.*

*Well brought up.* *Ingenue edu-catus.*

*To browse.* *Depascor i.* *Carpo*, *arrodo ere.*

*A bronzer.* *Arrofor is.*

*A browsing.* *Arrofor nis.*

*Brown.* *Fuscus*, *aquilus*, *bec-ticus*, *pullus.*

*To broyle.* *Torreo ere.*

*A broyle.* *Tumultus us.*

*To bruise.* *Collido ere.*

*To bruise small.* *Cominuo*, *contero ere.*

*To bruise with a pestle.* *Pinfo ere.*

*A bruise.* *Collisus us.* *Col-lisio*, *contusio nis.*

*Bruise-wort.* *Consolida æ.*

*A bruise that leaves black and blew after it.*

*Collisus livorem afferens.*

*Bruised.* *Collisus contusus.*

*Extreamly bruised.* *Commis-nutus.*

*Ervised in a mortar.* *Contritum pistillo.*

*Bruised black and blew.* *Lividus ex collisione.*

*A bruising.* *Collisio nis.*

*A bruising with a pestle.* *Con-tritio nis.*

*A bruit.* *Rumor is.*

*Brunel.* *Prunella æ.*

*A brunt.* *Impetus us.* *Impres-sio nis.*

*A brush.* *Scopula æ.* *Muscari-um*, *vericulum i.* (In pas-sing by.) *Summotio obvii in occursum vel transitu.*

*A bristle brush.* *Equisetum i.* (Of a Fox tail.) *Penicu-lum i.*

*To brush.* *Verro ere.*

*Bushed.* *Scopis mundatus*, *pur-gatus.*

*A brushing.* *Deterfio nis.*

*Brute.* *Brutus.*

*Brutish.* *Stupidus*, *vervecinus.*

*To make brutish.* *Infatuo are.*

*Made, or grown brutish.* *Infatruatus.*

*Brutishly.* *Brutè*, *fatuè*, *stupidè.*

*Brutishness.* *Stupor is.* *Fatuitas tis.*

*Bryonie.* *Bryonia æ.*

*A bubble.* *Bulla æ.*

*To bubble up in seething.* *Ebul-lio ire.* *Ferveo ere.* *Infer-vesco ere.*

*A bubbling.* *Ebullitio nis.*

*A buck.* *Dama æ.*

*A buck-goat.* *Caper pri.*

*A buck of cloaths.* *Sordidorum lin-teorum incoctio & con-tusio.*

*To buck cloaths.* *Sordida lin-tea lixivio incoquendo & demum tudibus cædendo emundare.*

*Buck-ashes.* *Cineres ad lixi-gium.*

*To wash a buck.* *Lixivio inco-quare.*

## B U D

## B U G

## B U N

*A buck-washer.* *Lotrix quæ lintea lixivio incocta tudi-bus expurgat.*

*Buck-lie.* *Lixivium i.*

*Buck-horn, great.* *Cornu cervi-num majus.* (Lesser.) *Cor-nopus minor.* (Creeping.) *Coronopus Ruellii.*

*Buck-thorn great.* *Rhamnus solutivus.*

*Small buck-thorn.* *Rhamnus primus Dioscoridis.*

*Buck-bean.* *Trifolium paludo-sum.*

*Buck-wheat.* *Tragopyrum i.*

*A buckct.* *Situla æ.* *Hau-strum i.*

*A buckle.* *Fibula æ.*

*To buckle.* *Constringo subne-cto fibulâ.*

*To buckle together.* (Neutr.) *Confligo ere.* *Colluctor ari*

*Manus conserere*, *cominus ceitare.*

*Buckled.* *Constrictus.*

*A buckler.* *Clypeus i.* *Anci-le is.*

*A large buckler.* *Scutum i.*

*A little buckler.* *Parnia*, *ce-tra*, *pelta æ.*

*A buckling.* *Subnexio nis.*

*Buckram.* *Pannus crassus*, *ex cilicino genere.*

*Bucksome.* *Hilaris*, *lætus.*

*A bud.* *Germen inis.*

*The bud of a vine.* *Gemma æ.*

*To bud.* *Germino are.*

*A rose bud.* *Calix rosæ*, *icis.*

*Full of young buds.*

*The tree is budded.* *Arbos ger-minavit.*

*A budding.* *Germinatio nis.*

*To budge.* *Pedem ciere*, *gra-dum offerre.*

*A budget.* *Bulga*, *ascopera æ.*

*Vidulum i.* *faccus i.*

*A buff or buffle.* *Bubalus i.*

*Bison tis.*

*Buff, leather.* *Pellis bubali.*

*Buff-like, wrought rough like buff.* *Corium in modum bubalinæ perpolitum aspe-rus.*

*A buffet.* *Colaphus i.* *Alapa æ.*

*To buffet.* *Cædere colaphis*, *alapis.*

*Buffeted.* *Cæsus colaphis*, *vel alapis.*

*A buffeter.* *Inflictor alapa-rum.*

*A Buffle.* *Bubalus i.*

*Of or belonging to a Buffle.* *Bu-balinus.*

*A Buffoon.* *Scurra æ.* *Parasi-tus i.*

*Buffoon-like.* *Scurrilis.*

*Buffoonery.* *Scurrilitas tis.*

*To play the Buffoon.* *Scurror*, *Parasitor ari.*

*A Bug, or black Maggot.* *Inse-ctum nigrum.*

*A Bug-bear.* *Formido inis.* *Ter-riculamentum i.*

*Bugle, (an herb.)* *Bugula æ.*

*A Bugle or Bead.* *Bacca vi-trea.*

*A Bugle-horn.* *Cornu venato-rium.*

*Bugloss.* *Buglossum i.*

*Yellow Bugloss, or Langdebenf.* *Lingua bovis.*

*Small wild Bugloss.* *Lingua bovis sylvestris.*

*Vipers rough Bugloss.* *Echium flore pullo.*

*Purple mall-Bugloss.* *Lycopsis Anglicana flore purpureo.*

(White,) *Albo.*

*To build.* *Ædifico*, *fabrico are.*

*Builded.* *Ædificatus*, *fabrica-tus.*

*A Builder.* *Ædicator is.*

*A Master-builder.* *Archite-ctus i.*

*A building.* *Ædificium i.*

*The bulk of a body.* *Moles cor-porea.*

*Bulkie.* *Crassus.*

*A Bull.* *Taurus i.* *Bos vis.*

*A young Bull.* *Juvenculus i.*

*A Bull-finch.* *Rubicilla*, *Pyrrhu-la æ.*

*A Bull-head, (fish.)* *Capito nis.* *Apuarum species.*

*The Popes Bull.* *Bulla Pontifi-cia.*

*A Bullace.* *Prunum sylvestre.*

*A Bullace tree.* *Prunis sylve-stris.*

*A bullet.* *Glans plumbea.*

*Billion.* *Argentum non factum*, *or infectum.*

*A Bullock.* *Juvenus i.*

*A Bulrush.* *Juncus i.*

*A Bul-work.* *Propugnaculum i.*

*Agger is.*

*A Bumbard.* *Bombarda æ.*

*To discharge a Bumbard.* *Dis-plodere bombardam.*

*A Bumme.* *Nates ium.*

*A bump by a knock.* *Tuber is.*

*A bump or thump.* *Colaphus alicui infractus.*

*Lumped out (in buildings.)* *Pro-jectus.*

*A bunch or swelling.* *Gibbus i.*

*Tuber is.*

*A little bunch.* *Tuberculum i.*

*A hard bunch.* *Scirrhus i.*

*Bunch-back'd.* *Gibbosus*, *gib-ber.*

*A bunch of grapes.* *Racemus i.*

*Bunched or buncbie.* *Gibbo-sus.*

*Bunchiness.* *Gibbositas tis.*

*A bundle.* *Fascis is.* *Sarcinæ arum.*

*A bundle of straw.* *Manipu-lus vel fasciculus for-ni.*

*To bundle, or make up into a bundle.* *Constringere in fas-cem.* *Confarcino*, *conva-so are.*

*Bundled, or made up into a bundle.* *Confarcinatus*, *con-vasatus.*

*A bung.* *Obturamen ipis.*

*A bung-hole.* *Spiraculum i.*

*To stop up with a bung.* *Obtu-ro are.*

*To bungle.* *Ruditer conficere.*

*Inconcinnè formare.*

*A bungler.* *Sciulus i.*

*Bungler-like.* *Rudi Miner-vâ.*

*A Buune.* *Collira æ.* *Li-bum i.*

*A Buoy of a ship.* *Truncus aqua*



aquæ innatans index ancoræ inferne iactæ.  
*To buoy up a vessel.* Navem cuppis in alteram partem ex aquis attollere.  
*A burden.* Onus eris. Fascis is.  
*To burden.* Onero are.  
*Burdened.* Oneratus.  
*To burgeon.* Germino are.  
*A Burgess.* Municeps ipis.  
*Of, or belonging to a Burgess.* Municipalis.  
*Burgesship.* Civitas tis. Jus civitatis.  
*Aburge, or borough.* Municipium i.  
*Burglary.* Perforatio parietis nocturna.  
*A Burgomaster.* Præfectus municipii.  
*A Burgher.* Municeps.  
*A burghership.* Jus municipii.  
*A burial.* Sepultura æ. Funus eris. Exequiæ arum.  
*To burie.* Sepelio ire. Tumulo are.  
*Buried.* Sepultus, tumulatus.  
*A burier.* Sepultor, tumulator is.  
*A burying.* Sepultura æ.  
*A burying place.* Sepulcrum i.  
*Burly.* Crassus, obesus.  
*To burn (A&.)* Uro, incendio ere. (Neut.) Ardeo ere. Flagro are.  
*To burn a malefactor in the forehead, hand or shoulder.* Stigmatizo are.  
*To burn or sear a patient.* Cauterizo are.  
*The grass burneth up.* Herba exarescit.  
*Burned.* Ustus, incensus.  
*A burner.* Incensor is.  
*Burnet.* Pimpinella æ.  
*A burning or setting on fire.* Incensio, combustio nis. (or being set on fire.) De-flagratio nis.  
*A burning coal.* Pruna æ.  
*A burning with a hot iron.* Stigmatizatio, cauterizatio nis.

*Burnt.* Exustus, combustus, incensus.  
*A burnt whore.* Meretrix lucuvenreâ inusta.  
*Burnt wine.* Vinum coctum sic apud Anglos solum significat, non ut *Brandie wine* vel spiritus Vini, vel *Aqua-vitæ* apud & externos.  
*Burnt up, as grass with the sun.* Arefactus.  
*A burnt offering.* Holocaustum i.  
*To burnish.* Polio ire.  
*A deer burnishes his head.* Cervus defricat exuvias cornuum.  
*Burnished.* Politus.  
*Burnished (as a deers head.)* Positis exuviis nitidum.  
*A burnisher.* Polio nis.  
*A burnishing.* Politura æ.  
*Burrage.* Borago inis.  
*Burredock.* Bardana, cappa æ.  
*A little burredock, or ditch burr, or lowse-burr.* Bardana minor, Xanthium.  
*Butter-burr.* Parasites is.  
*Burred.* Sparganum ramosum.  
*A burrough.* Municipium i.  
*A burrough for Coneyes.* Antrum i. Cuniculi orum.  
*The Burse where Merchants meet.* Excambium, forum i.  
*A Burser.* Bursarius, Thesaurarius.  
*To burst.* Crepo are. Disrumpo i.  
*To burst in pieces.* Dissilio ire.  
*To burst out into speech, laughter.* Prorumpere in sermonem, risum.  
*Burst.* Disruptus.  
*Likely to burst.* Eo inflatus ut prope creper.  
*Bursten.* Herniosus.  
*A bursting.* Disruptio nis.  
*Burstings.* Hernia, ruptura æ.  
*Ramex icis.*  
*A bursen.* Onus eris.  
*To burthen.* Onero are.  
*Burthened.* Oneratus.

*Barthenfome.* Gravis, onerosus.  
*To be burthened unto one.* Esse alicui oneri, gravis.  
*A bush.* Dumus i.  
*A great thick bush, or bushie place.* Duncetum i.  
*A bush of Laire.* Cæsaries ei.  
*A Tavern, or Alehouse bush.* Hedera æ.  
*A bushel.* Modius i.  
*Busie.* Occupatus, impeditus, distentus negotiis.  
*To busie himself.* Implicare se. Immiscere se.  
*To busie.* Occupo are. Impedio ire.  
*To be busie.* Occupatus esse.  
*A busie body, or busie fellow.* Ardilio nis. Curiosus, aliena curans, omnium negotiis se immiscens.  
*Busied.* Occupatus, impeditus, implicatus.  
*Busily.* Sollicitè, studiosè.  
*Business.* Negotium, commercium i. Res erum, occupationes um.  
*To do ones business.* Ire ad foricas. Euphemismus Anglicanus.  
*To do business for another.* Operam alteri dare.  
*To manage business.* Negotia tractare, res gerere.  
*A manager of businesses.* Negotiator is.  
*A small business.* Negotiolum i. Recula æ.  
*Full of businesses.* Occupatissimus.  
*A business closely carried.* Dolus i. Stratagema tis.  
*A bush.* Lignum pectorale.  
*A bushin.* Pero nis. (Also chippeen.) Cothurnus i.  
*Buskind.* Peronatus, also Colthurnatus.  
*To busie.* Basso are. Suaviori.  
*A bustard.* Buteo nis. Otis dis.

Bustian.

*Bustian.* Pannus lineus subterminis crassioris.  
*To bustle, or keep a bustling together.* Turbo are. Tumultuor ari.  
*A bustling.* Tumultus us.  
*But.* Sed, verum.  
*A Butt.* Meta æ.  
*To but.* Arieto are. Cornu ferio ire.  
*A But, or wine-vessel.* Testa, amphora æ. Cadus, dolum i.  
*A Butcher.* Lanius i. Lanius.  
*To butcher or slaughter.* Macro are.  
*A Butchers shambles, also a butchery.* Macellum i.  
*Butcherly.* Crudeliter, immaniter, truculentè.  
*Butchers-broom.* Rufcus, bruscus i.  
*A Buttery.* Cella pororia.  
*A Butler.* Dispensator is.  
*Butter.* Butyrum i.  
*Butter-milk.* Serum butyri. Lac agitatum. Lac butyri expressum.  
*The Butter-bur.* Parasites is.  
*A Butter-fly.* Papilio nis.  
*A Butter-pot.* Testa butyri condendo apta.  
*To butter a cake.* Imbuere placentam butyro.  
*Butter-wort.* Sanicula Eboracensis.  
*A butting as Rams do.* Arietationis nis.  
*Hurt by butting.* Cornu percussus. Ictu cornuum sauci.  
*A buttock.* Clunis is. Nates.  
*A button.* Fibula æ.  
*To button.* Subnectere fibulâ.  
*A button-hole.* Fibularium i.  
*Buttoned.* Subnexus.  
*A buttoning.* Subnexio.  
*A buttress.* Anteris idis. Eristima tis. Fulcrum i.  
*To buttress, or bear up with a buttress.* Suffulcio ire.  
*A Farriers buttress.* Ferramen-

tum concisorium. (Vox artis veterinariæ.)  
*Buxome.* Lætus, alacer, hilaris, lætabundus.  
*To be buxome.* Hilaritate perfundi. Exultare.  
*A Buzzard.* Buteo maculosus. Rubetarius i.  
*To buzge.* Murmuro are. Cum strepitu volitare.  
*To buzge into ones ear.* Insufurro are.  
*A buzzer.* Bombilus.  
*A buzging.* Obmurmuratio, modulatio nis. Cum bombo vel modulo circumvolutio.  
*By.* Per.  
*By and by.* Extemplo, illico. Sine morâ.  
*By-places.* Recessus uum. Latræbræ arum.  
*A by-way.* Via dev'a.  
*A by-word.* Diverbium, adagium i. Also, Convicium, opprobrium i.  
*By the by.* Accessorius, obiter.  
*A Byass.* Præponderatio nis. Momentum in partem diversam.  
*To byass.* Transversum agere.  
*Byassed.* In alteram partem prominens.  
*Byass-wise.* Transversè, oblique.

## C

*The Cabal of the Jews.* Cabala æ. Traditio nis.  
*A Cabal, (or private confederacy.)* Conciliabulum i.  
*A Cabalist.* Cabalista æ.  
*Cabalistical.* Cabalisticus.  
*A Cabbage.* Brassica capitata.  
*To Cabbage, or grow headed like a Cabbage.* In caput coalescere.  
*Cabbaged, or headed round as a Cabbage.* Capitatus.  
*A Cabin in a ship.* Tabulatum in navi.  
*Cabbins to lie or rest in.* Tugu-

ria orum. Mapalia ium.  
*A Cabinet.* Cistula æ. Scrinium i.  
*Drawers or boxes in a Cabinet.* Locelli in scinio.  
*A Cable.* Rudens tis.  
*A sheat Cable.* Funis ancoræ sacra.  
*A Cackrel, fsh.* Mæna æ. Mænis dis. Mænula æ.  
*To cackle.* Glocito are.  
*The cackling of a Hen.* Glocitatio gallinæ.  
*A cadence.* Numerosa periodi clausura.  
*Cadmia, stone.* Cadmia æ. Lapis calaminaris.  
*A Cadow, or Irish mantle.* Gausape is. Gausapa orum.  
*Gausapina penula.*  
*Caducue.* Caducus.  
*A Cag of Surgeon.* Testa Sturionis.  
*A Cage (for malefactors.)* Carcer clathratus.  
*A Cage or Coop to keep birds or fowls in.* Cavea æ.  
*A great Cage, (wherein birds have room enough to flutter.)* Aviarius, ornithotrophium i.  
*A Caitiff.* Impius, nefarius, flagitiosus.  
*Caitiffly.* Flagitiosè.  
*A Cake.* Placenta æ. Libum i.  
*A little cake.* Placentula æ.  
*A broad thin Cake.* Collyra æ.  
*A filler or maker of thin Cakes.* Placentarius i.  
*A kind of wreathed Cake.* Scriblita, torta æ.  
*The Calamarie, (fsh.)* Lelligo inis.  
*The Calamine (stone.)* Lapis calaminaris.  
*The Calamint (herb.)* Calamintha æ.  
*Fater Calamint.* Calamintha aquatica.  
*Mountain, bush, or hoary Calamint.* Montana calamintha.  
*Wild or corn Calamint.* Calamintha sylvestris.  
*Calamity.* Calamitas tis.

Full of calamity. Calamitosus.  
 To calcinate. In cinerem redigere.  
 Calcinated. In cinerem redactus.  
 A calcinating, or calcination. Calcinatiō nis.  
 A calcinatory. Catinus fuforius. Vas calcinatorium.  
 To calculate. Calculis computare.  
 A calculating. Computatio nis.  
 A calculation. Calculatio nis.  
 A Calculatour. Calculator is. Logista x.  
 Calculatorie. Calculatorius.  
 A Calender. Calendarium i.  
 Calculated. Subductus.  
 To calender or stick linen cloth. Vestem lineam levigare.  
 A calendring. Vestis lineæ levigatio.  
 The Calends of the Month. Calendæ arum.  
 At the Greek Calends, latter Lamas, (i. e.) Never. Ad Græcas Calendas.  
 A Calcever. Sclopeta velitaris.  
 A Calf. Vitulus i.  
 The calf of the leg. Sura x.  
 Calves-foot. Pes vitulinus.  
 Calves-snout. Antirrhinum i.  
 To call a ship. Ungere, picare, oblinere navem.  
 To call. Appello, voco are.  
 To call unto. Inclamo are.  
 To call back. Reclamo are.  
 To call by command. Arcesso ere.  
 To call upon. Invoco are.  
 At a call. Ad nutum.  
 Called. Vocatus, appellatus.  
 Called for. Accersitus.  
 Called back. Reclamatus.  
 Called unto. Inclamatus.  
 Called upon. Invocatus.  
 A caller. Appellator, vocator is.  
 A calling for. Accersitio nis.  
 A calling back. Revocatio nis.  
 A calling unto. Inclamatio nis.  
 A calling upon. Invocatio nis.

A Calling or Profession. Ars tis. Vocatio n's.  
 Calummarco (stuff.) Vestis serica.  
 Callosity. Callositas tis.  
 Calm. Tranquillus.  
 A calm at sea. Malacia x.  
 To calm or make calm. Tranquillo, paco, sedo are.  
 Calm weather. Tempestas serena.  
 A calm wind. Lenis aura.  
 Calmed. Tranquillatus.  
 Calmly. Tranquillè.  
 Calmness. Tranquillitas tis.  
 Caltrops great. Tribulus aquaticus, querci folio.  
 To calve. Vitulum parere.  
 Calved, (as Hinds.) Hinnulus in lucem editus.  
 Full or abounding in calves. Vitulosus.  
 To caluminate. Calumnior ari.  
 Calumniated. Falsò delatus.  
 A Calumniator. Calumniator is. Sycophanta x.  
 Calumny. Calumnia x.  
 Calumnious. Falsus.  
 Calumniously. Falsò.  
 Cambric. Lintecum Camera-cense tenuissimum.  
 A Camel. Camelus i.  
 Camels hair. Pilus Camelinus.  
 Cameline. Camelina x.  
 A Camelopardal. Camelopardalis cos.  
 Camels bay. Schannanthum i.  
 Juncus odoratus.  
 A Camerado. Contubernalis is.  
 A Camisado. Excursus militum habentium indusia super arma.  
 Cammock, or rest-harrow. Arresta bovis.  
 Camomil, herb. Chamælium i.  
 Anthemis, Lucanthemis idis.  
 Bastard Camomil. Marathrum i.  
 A Camp. Castra orum.  
 To pitch a Camp. Castrametor ari.  
 Of or belonging to a Camp. Castrensis.  
 A fortified, or standing Camp. Stativa orum.

A running Camp. Castra temporaria.  
 A Campanel. Campanella x.  
 Camphire. Camphura x.  
 Camphire water. Aqua camphura.  
 Rose campion. Rosa mariana.  
 I can. Possum.  
 Can it be so? Potin' est fieri?  
 A Can. Poculum ligneum simplex aut duplex, continens potum unius aut duum denarium.  
 A Canary bird. Chloris ab infulis Cannariis asportata.  
 Canary wine. Vinum Hispanicum.  
 To cancel. Cancellō, Oblitero are. Induco, refigo ere.  
 Cancelled. Cancellatus, oblitteratus.  
 A canceller. Cancellator, ex-auctorator is.  
 A cancelling. Cancellatio nis.  
 Cancer. Cancer cri.  
 A Cancer, (an ugly hard swelling, of a blackish or bluish colour.) Carcinoma tis.  
 To caudie, or preserve by that means. Saccharo condire.  
 A Candle. Candelæ, lucerna x.  
 A wax-candle. Cereus i.  
 Of or belonging to a candle. Candelaris.  
 To work by candle-light. Lucubro are.  
 A candle-maker. Candelarius i.  
 A Candlestick. Candelabrum i.  
 A plate-Candlestick. Candelabrum argenteum.  
 A Cane. Canna x. Calamus i. Indica canna.  
 A little Cane. Cannula x.  
 The sweet or Sugar Cane. Canna saccharata. (tus.)  
 Hollowed like a cane. Fistula.  
 A place where canes grow. Cannetum i.  
 A Canker. Aphtha r.  
 Canker or rust. Rubigo inis.  
 Of Iron. Ferrugo inis. Of Brass, Ætugo inis.

To canker. Rubiginem contrahere.  
 A Canker-worm. Etuca x.  
 Canker'd. Rubiginosus.  
 The cannel-bone of the throat. Trachea x.  
 A Cannel or Chanell. Canalis is. Rivus i.  
 A little channel. Rivus, canalculus i.  
 Cannons of breeches. Perizonmata um.  
 A Canon, or Rule. Regula x.  
 A Canon, Perier, or Perrier. Petrobolum i.  
 To shoot off with a Canon. Tormentum murale exonerare.  
 A Canon in a Cathedral church. Canonicus i.  
 A Canon-bit. Lupatum i.  
 A Canonier. Bombardarius i.  
 Canonical. Canonicus.  
 Canonically. Canonice.  
 A Canonist. Canonista x.  
 To canonize. Canonizo are. In divos referre.  
 Canonized. In divos relatus.  
 A canonizing. Canonizatio nis.  
 A canonizing. Canonizatio nis.  
 A Canonship, or the place of a Canon. Canonicatus us.  
 A Canopy. Canopeum i.  
 A cant-piece. Emblematis.  
 To cant. Sermone fictitio uti ex compacto, quod errone, mendici & fures faciunt.  
 Canting. Sermone fictitium usurpans.  
 The sic-Cantharides. Cantharis idis.  
 A cantle or cantel. Segmen-tum i.  
 A small cantel. Frustrulum i.  
 A Canton. Tribus us.  
 To canton or cantonize. Partior iri.  
 Cantoned or cantonized. Divisus, sectus in partes.  
 Canvass. Cannabium i.  
 Cushion-Canvass. Carbasina vestis tenuior.  
 To canvass or bandy for prefer-

ment. Ambio ire, Præhensio are.  
 Canvased. Præhensatus.  
 A canvassing. Ambitus us.  
 A Cap. Pileus, Pileum i.  
 A flat-cap. Petasus i.  
 A three-cornered Cap. Pileum triangulum.  
 A square four-cornered Cap. Pileum quadratum.  
 A little Cap. Pileolum i.  
 A little Cap to wear under a Hat. Capitium i.  
 A leather Cap. Cudo n's.  
 A night-cap. Capitium nocturnum.  
 The cap of a mans yard. Glans penis. (nis.)  
 A Capper or cap-maker. Pileo Capable. Capax.  
 Capableness or capacity. Capacitas tis Captus us.  
 Of good capacity. Sollers, bonæ indolis.  
 A Caparison. Lorica.  
 To caparison. Lorica munire.  
 Caparisoned. Cataphraëus.  
 A Cape in the sea. Mare quod alitit promontorium.  
 The Cape of a garment. Capa vestis. Collare is.  
 A Spanish Cape, or short Cloak with a hood for a cape. Chlamys Hispanica.  
 To caper in dancing. Tripudio are.  
 A caper. Tripudium i.  
 A cross-caper. Subsultatio nis.  
 A Caper-tree or shrub. Capparis frutex.  
 Capers, the fruit. Capparis fructus.  
 A Caprotade, stewed meat of veal, capons, chicken, partridge minced, &c. Minutalis.  
 Capital. Capitalis.  
 A great Capital or text Letter. Litera uncialis.  
 Capitally. Capitaliter.  
 Capitalness, or a capital offence. Crimen capitale. Capital is.  
 The Capital in Rome. Capitoli-um i.

Capiton. See, Course & save silk. Matata x.  
 Capitular. Capitularis.  
 To capitulate. Capitulator ari.  
 De conditionibus pacis agere.  
 Capitulated. Pacto constitutus.  
 Capitulating. Pacificens.  
 A Capitulation. Pactio nis.  
 A Capitulator. Stipulator is.  
 A Capon, made a Capon, gilt or cut as a Capon. Capo nis.  
 To cut or geld Capons. Castro are.  
 A Caponci, or young Capon. Capon pullus.  
 A capriccio, or fantastical humour. Mos affectatus. Cacœthes is.  
 Capricious. Morosus.  
 Capricorn. Capricornus.  
 The caprial fault done by a horse. Equi subsultatio.  
 The Capstane of a ship. Trabs in navi cui circumligatur funis ancularius.  
 A Captain. Dux cis.  
 A chief Captain or General. Dux ducum. Imperator is.  
 A Captain-ship. Ductus agminis.  
 Captious. Captiosus, sophisticus, argutulus.  
 One that is captious. Sophista x. Cavillator, argutator is.  
 Captiously. Captiose, argute.  
 To captivate. Captivum facere.  
 A Captive. Mancipium i.  
 Captivity. Captivitas tis.  
 A Capuch, a Monks Cowl, a Hood. Cucullus i.  
 A Capuline Fryar. Frater Franciscanus.  
 A Carack. Navis oneraria grandior.  
 A Carat. Ceration i. Triens unciæ.  
 A Carbine. Sclopeta velitaria. Also, Veles ipse.  
 An assault or action done by Carbines. Velitatio nis.  
 A Carbinado. Caro super car-bones tosta.

## C A R

*A Carbuncle, sore, or stone.* Carbunculus i.  
*A Carbuncle in the eye.* Oculi vitium.  
*A Card, or Cards for wooll.* Pecten lanaris.  
*To card wooll.* Carmino are.  
*A sea-Card.* Charta marina.  
*Playing cards.* Chartæ luforia.  
*Coat-Cards.* Chartæ figuratæ.  
*A maker of playing cards.* Chartarum luforiarum opifex.  
*A maker of wooll cards.* Pectinum faber.  
*Carded.* Carminatus.  
*A Carder of wooll.* Carminator is. Carminatrix c. is.  
*A Cardinal.* Cardinalis is.  
*Redded, or in red or Scarlet habit, as a Cardinal.* Coxinatus.  
*A Cardinalsſhip.* Cardinalatus ſus.  
*Cardoons.* Caules cinaræ.  
*Care.* Cura æ.  
*Carking care.* Anxietas tis. Sollicitudo inis.  
*To care or take care.* Curo are.  
*To care for.* Penſi habere.  
*Care-taking.* Curatio nis.  
*Cared for.* Curatus.  
*Little cared for.* Suſque deque habitus.  
*Carefull.* Sollicitus.  
*Carefully.* Sollicitè.  
*Careleſſ.* Inconſideratus.  
*To be careleſſ.* Negligo ere.  
*Careleſſ of himſelf.* Sui negligens.  
*A careleſſ fellow.* Improvidus, negligens.  
*Careleſſy.* Inconſideratè.  
*Careleſſneſſ.* Negligentia æ.  
*A Carkinet.* Collare, monile is.  
*A Carkeſſ.* Cadaver is.  
*The Carkeſſ of a Fowl.* Carina aviculæ.  
*Carke, or carking care.* Anxietas tis.  
*To carke.* Sollicitè vel anxie curare.

## C A R

*The Carline, or Carline thistle.* Chamæleo albus. Cardina, vel carlonina.  
*A Carle.* (See Churl.) Inhumanus.  
*A Carl-cat.* Felis mas.  
*A Carmelite Fryar.* Frater Carmelita.  
*Carnal.* Carnalis.  
*Carnally.* Carnaliter.  
*Carnalneſſ, or Carnality.* Voluptatum carnalium appetitus. Rerum ſecularium ſtudium.  
*Carnation (colour.)* Carneolus.  
*Carnations.* Caryophyllon i.  
*Carnofity.* Pulpa æ. Carnofitas tis.  
*The Carob, or Carobe-bean called St. Johns bread.* Siliquæ arum.  
*The Plant that bears the Carob.* Siliqua æ.  
*A Carol, or Chriſtmaſs-carol.* Hymnus in Chriſti nativitate.  
*A Carouſe (of drink.)* Amyſtis dis.  
*A carouſe or quaff.* Pergæcorari.  
*A Carp.* Carpio nis.  
*A young Carp.* Carpio parvus.  
*The ſea-Carp.* Carpio marinus.  
*To carp.* Carpo ere.  
*A Carper.* Zoilus i.  
*A Carping.* Reprehenſio nis.  
*A Carpenter.* Faber lignarius.  
*To work Carpenters work.* Fabrico are.  
*An unſkilfull Carpenter.* Faber ſciolus.  
*Carpenters herb.* Prunella æ.  
*Carpentry, or Carpenters work.* Ars fabrilis.  
*A Carpet.* Tapes i. Gauſape amphiſallon.  
*A ſpruce carpet-Knight.* Bellus homo.  
*A Turkee Carpet.* Gauſaporum.  
*A Carrack.* (See Carack.) Oneraria æ.

## C A R

*Carravayes.* Caruum i.  
*A Carre.* Carrus, carrum i.  
*A Carre-man.* Carrucarius, vehicularius, plauſtrarius i.  
*A carreev.* Hippodromus i.  
*Carriages (of a burthen.)* Bajulatio nis.  
*Carriage (or behaviour.)* Geſtus ſus.  
*Ill carriage.* Inurbanitas tis.  
*Good carriage.* Urbanitas tis.  
*Of good carriage.* Urbanus.  
*Beaſts of carriage.* Jumenta orum.  
*The Carriages of a Prince, Camp, or Army.* Impedimenta orum.  
*Carriages for Artillery.* Rotæ arum.  
*To furniſh Ordnance with Carriage.* Formenta muralia rotis imponere.  
*To carry.* Porto are.  
*To carry by Cart, Wain, Chariot, or Wagon.* Veho ere.  
*To carry away.* Aſporto are.  
*To carry back.* Reporto are.  
*Caried.* Portatus.  
*Carried by Cart, &c.* Veſtus.  
*Carried back.* Reportatus.  
*Much carried up and down.* Ultro utroque jaſtatus.  
*A Carrier.* Bajulus i.  
*A Carrier by Cart, Wain, &c.* Auriga æ.  
*A Carrier of Letters, or Poſt.* Tabellarius i.  
*Carriers horſes for draught or carriage.* Jumenta orum.  
*Carriage.* Veſtura æ.  
*A carrying.* Portatio nis.  
*A Carrick.* Carraca, corbita æ.  
*A ſmall ſtrong Carrick.* Acatum i.  
*Carriion.* Cadaver is.  
*Full of carriion.* Cadaverofus.  
*Feeding on Carriion.* Carnivorus.  
*Garden Carrot.* Paſtinaca ſativa.  
*A Carrot root.* Paſtinaca.  
*Carrot wild.* Daucus i.

A

## C A R

*A cart.* Carrus, carrum i. Caruca æ.  
*A cart-houſe.* Teſtum quo ſubducuntur plauſtra.  
*A Brewers cart.* Trahea æ.  
*A little vinegar cart.* Feretrum, ſarracum i.  
*The frame of a cart without wheels.* Plauſtrum rotis exemptum.  
*A carter.* Auriga æ.  
*A cart-load.* Vehes, vehiſis.  
*Cart-making.* Carpentarius.  
*A Carthuſian Friar.* Carthuſius, Carthuſianus i.  
*A cartridge, or cartooſe.* Capſella continens onus tormenti muralis.  
*A cartridge, or full charge for a piſtol.* Capſella continens onus ſcopetæ equeſtris.  
*A Cartwright.* Plauſtrorum compactor.  
*To carve, or grave.* Cælo are.  
*Sculpo ere.*  
*To carve meat.* Carpo ere.  
*Carved (or graved.)* Cælatus. (is meat.) Carpus.  
*A carved.* Celox. ocis.  
*A carver, or Graver.* Sculptor, cælator is.  
*A carving.* Sculptio, cælatio nis.  
*Antick carving.* Archetipa cælatura.  
*A caſe (in law.)* Cauſa. (To hold ſomething in.) Capſa æ. (Of a Noun.) Caſus i.  
*A Surgeons caſe of inſtruments.* Ferramenta Chirurgica.  
*To caſe, or put into a caſe.* Immittere capſa.  
*A caſe mate.* Fenestra in muro unde exeruntur tormenta.  
*The hollow in a pillar, called a caſemate.* Sima æ.  
*A caſement.* Fenestra æ.  
*A Merchants caſh.* Cenſus mercatoris.  
*A caſhier, or caſh-keeper.* Servus cui cenſus creditur.  
*To caſhiere.* Expungo ere. Ex-

## C A R

auftoro.  
*Caſhiered.* Exauſtoratus.  
*A caſke.* Dolium i.  
*To head a caſk.* Dolio fundum adaptare.  
*Taſking of the caſk.* Olenſteſtam.  
*A caſk, or kind of head-piece.* Galea æ.  
*A caſket.* Capſula æ. Scrinium i.  
*A caſſation.* Abrogatio nis.  
*Caſſia.* Caſia, five Caſſia æ.  
*To caſſe.* Abrogo are.  
*A caſſer.* Abrogator is.  
*Caſſed.* Exauſtoratus.  
*A caſſed ſouldier.* Miles expunctus.  
*Caſſe-weed.* See Shepheards purſe. Buſſa paſtoris.  
*A caſſock.* Sagum i.  
*A ſhort caſſock.* Sagulum i.  
*A looſe caſſock.* Pallium i.  
*To caſt.* Jacio ere.  
*To caſt, or deviſe a project.* Conjicio ere.  
*To caſt ancor.* Anchoram jaccere.  
*To caſt in ones diſh.* Exprobro are.  
*To caſt accompt.* Computo are.  
*To caſt a miſt over.* Inducere caliginem.  
*To caſt aumes acc.* Geminas monades duabus aleis jaccere.  
*To caſt arrow, as a bow.* Oblinquo are.  
*To caſt, or condemn.* Condemno are.  
*To caſt away.* Abjicio ere.  
*To caſt down.* Dejicio ere.  
*To caſt forth.* Projicio ere.  
*To caſt with a ſling.* Fundâ jaccere.  
*Caſt forth.* Projectus.  
*To caſt into a heavy ſleep.* Sompio ire.  
*To caſt into a ſlumber.* Somnum inducere.  
*To caſt off.* Rejicio ere.  
*Caſt off.* Rejeſtus.

## C A T

*To caſt the ſeat or ſkin.* Exuere.  
*To caſt up a ſum, or reckoning.* Computo are.  
*To caſt, or vomit.* Vomo ere.  
*A woman to caſt her child.* Abortio ire.  
*A female to caſt her young.* Abortum facere.  
*Caſt.* Jaſtus.  
*Caſt down.* Dejeſtus.  
*A caſt with Dice.* Jaſtus ſus.  
*A caſt or hurl.* Jaſtus ſus.  
*A caſter.* Jaculator is.  
*A caſting of Nativities.* Calculatio horoſcopii.  
*A caſting.* Projectio nis.  
*A caſting down.* Dejeſtio nis.  
*A caſting out, or forth.* Ejeſtio nis.  
*A caſting off.* Abjeſtio nis.  
*A ſtudious caſting in the mind.* Mentis agitatio.  
*A horſes caſting his rider.* Excuſſio ab equo.  
*The caſting of the coat or ſkin.* Exuvie arum.  
*A caſting in the teeth.* Exprobratio nis.  
*The caſting of a deers head.* Cornuum cervinorum exuvium.  
*A caſtle.* Caſtellum i.  
*A caſtle-keeper.* Arcis præfeſtus.  
*A Caſtor.* Fiber ri.  
*Cauſal.* Cauſalis.  
*Cauſally.* Contingentè, fortuitò.  
*Cauſality.* Caſus ſus.  
*A Cauſiſt.* Caſuum conſcientiæ tractator.  
*A Cat.* Catus i. Felis is.  
*A Muſke-cat.* Capreolus Molchi.  
*A poll-cat.* Putorius.  
*At cat and trap.* Baculo & buxo, ludus eſt puerilis.  
*A Gib cat, or old male cat.* Felis mas.  
*A great cat.* Catus vegrandis.  
*The play at cat and trap.* Luſus buxi



*A Carbuncle, sore, or stone.* Carbunculus i.  
*A Carbuncle in the eye.* Oculi vitium.  
*A Card, or Cards for wooll.* Pecten lanaris.  
*To card wooll.* Carmino are.  
*A sea-Card.* Charta marina.  
*Playing cards.* Chartæ lusoriae.  
*Coat-Cards.* Chartæ figuratæ.  
*A maker of playing Cards.* Chartarum lusoriarum opifex.  
*A maker of wooll Cards.* Pectinum faber.  
*Carded.* Carminatus.  
*A Carder of wooll.* Carminator is. Carminatrix c'is.  
*A Cardinal.* Cardinalis is.  
*Redded, or in red or Scarlet habited, as a Cardinal.* Coxinatus.  
*A Cardinalsship.* Cardinalatus ūs.  
*Cardoons.* Caules cinaræ.  
*Care.* Cura æ.  
*Carling care.* Anxietas tis. Sollicitudo inis.  
*To care or take care.* Curo are.  
*To care for.* Penſi habere.  
*Care-taking.* Curatio nis.  
*Cared for.* Curatus.  
*Little cared for.* Sufque deque habitus.  
*Carefull.* Sollicitus.  
*Carefully.* Sollicitè.  
*Cartleß.* Inconsideratus.  
*To be careleß.* Negligo ere.  
*Careleß of himſelf.* Sui negligens.  
*A careleß fellow.* Improvidus, negligens.  
*Careleßly.* Inconsideratè.  
*Careleßneß.* Negligentia æ.  
*A Carkeat.* Collare, monile is.  
*A Carkeß.* Cardaver is.  
*The Carkeß of a Fowl.* Carina aviculæ.  
*Carke, or carking care.* Anxietas tis.  
*To carke.* Sollicitè vel anxie curare,

*The Carline, or Carline thistle.* Chamæleo albus. Cardina, vel carlonina.  
*A Carle.* (See Churl.) Inhumanus.  
*A Carl-cat.* Felis mas.  
*A Carmelite Fryar.* Frater Carmelita.  
*Carnal.* Carnalis.  
*Carnally.* Carnaliter.  
*Carnalneß, or Carnality.* Voluptatum carnalium appetitus. Rerum secularium studium.  
*Carnation (colour.)* Carneolus.  
*Carnations.* Caryophyllon i.  
*Carnosity.* Pulpa æ. Carnositatis.  
*The Carob, or Carobe-bean called St. Johns bread.* Siliquæ arum.  
*The Plant that bears the Carob.* Siliqua æ.  
*A Carol, or Chriſtmaß-carol.* Hymnus in Chriſti natiuitatem.  
*A Carouße (of drink.)* Amyſtis dis.  
*T carouße or quaff.* Pergræcorari.  
*A Carp.* Carpio nis.  
*A young Carp.* Carpio parvus.  
*The ſea-Carp.* Carpio marinus.  
*To carp.* Carpo ere.  
*A Carper.* Zoilus i.  
*A carping.* Reprehenſio nis.  
*A Carpenter.* Faber lignarius.  
*To work Carpenters work.* Fabrico are.  
*An unſkilfull Carpenter.* Faber ſciolus.  
*Carpenters herb.* Prunella æ.  
*Carpentry, or Carpenters work.* Ars fabrilis.  
*A Carpet.* Tapes i. Gauſape amphiſallon.  
*A ſpruce carpet-Knight.* Bellus homo.  
*A Turke Carpet.* Gauſaporum.  
*A Carrack.* (See Carack.) Oneraria æ.

*Carraways.* Caruum i.  
*A Carre.* Carrus, carrum i.  
*A Carre-man.* Carrucarius, vehicularius, plauſtrarius i.  
*A carree.* Hippodromus i.  
*Carriages (of a burthen.)* Baſculatio nis.  
*Carriage (or behaviour.)* Geſtus ūs.  
*Ill carriage.* Inurbanitas tis.  
*Good carriage.* Urbanitas tis.  
*Of good carriage.* Urbanus.  
*Beaſts of carriage.* Iumenta orum.  
*The Carriages of a Prince, Camp, or Army.* Impedimenta orum.  
*Carriages for Artillery.* Rotæ arum.  
*To furniſh Ordnance with Carriage.* Formenta muralia rotis imponere.  
*To carry.* Porto are.  
*To carry by Cart, Wain, Chariot, or Wagon.* Veho ere.  
*To carry away.* Aſporto are.  
*To carry back.* Reporto are.  
*Carried.* Portatus.  
*Carried by Cart, &c.* Veſtus.  
*Carried back.* Reportatus.  
*Much carried up and down.* Ultro utroque jaſtatus.  
*A Carrier.* Bajulus i.  
*A Carrier by Cart, Wain, &c.* Auriga æ.  
*A Carrier of Letters, or Poſt.* Tabellarius i.  
*Carriers horſes for draught or carriage.* Iumenta orum.  
*Carriage.* Veſtura æ.  
*A carrying.* Portatio nis.  
*A Carriek.* Carraca, corbita æ.  
*A ſmall ſtrong Carriek.* Acatium i.  
*Carrion.* Cadaver is.  
*Full of carrion.* Cadaverofus.  
*Feeding on Carrion.* Carnivorus.  
*Garden Carrot.* Paſtinaca ſativa.  
*A Carrot root.* Paſtinaca.  
*Carrot wild.* Daucus i.

*A cart.* Carrus, carrum i. Caruca æ.  
*A cart-houſe.* Teſtum quo ſubducuntur plauſtra.  
*A Brewers cart.* Trahea æ.  
*A little winiger cart.* Feretrum, ſarracum i.  
*The frame of a cart without wheeles.* Plauſtrum rotis exemptum.  
*A carter.* Auriga æ.  
*A cart-load.* Vehes, vehiſis.  
*Cart-making.* Carpentarius.  
*A Carthuſian Friar.* Carthuſius, Carthuſianus i.  
*A cartridge, or cartoofe.* Capſella continens onus tormenti muralis.  
*A cartridge, or full charge for a piſtol.* Capſella continens onus ſcopetæ equeſtris.  
*A Cartwright.* Plauſtrorum compactor.  
*To carve, or grave.* Cælo are.  
*Sculpo ere.*  
*To carve meat.* Carpo ere.  
*Carved (or graved.)* Cælatus. (as meat.) Carpus.  
*A carvel.* Celox. ocis.  
*A Carver, or Graver.* Sculptor, cælator is.  
*A carving.* Sculptio, cælatio nis.  
*Antick carving.* Archetipa cælatura.  
*A caſe (in law.)* Cauſa. (To hold ſomething in.) Capſa æ. (Of a Noun.) Caſus i.  
*A Surgeons caſe of inſtruments.* Ferramenta Chirurgica.  
*To caſe, or put into a caſe.* Immittere capſæ.  
*A caſe mate.* Fenestra in muro unde exeruntur tormenta.  
*The hollow in a pillar, called a caſmate.* Sima æ.  
*A caſement.* Fenestra æ.  
*A Merchants caſh.* Cenus mercatoris.  
*A caſhier, or caſh-keeper.* Seruus cui census creditur.  
*To caſhiere.* Expungo ere. Ex-

auctoro.  
*Caſhiered.* Exauctoratus.  
*A caſke.* Dolium i.  
*To head a caſk.* Dolio fundum adaptare.  
*Taſting of the caſk.* Olens teſtam.  
*A caſk, or kind of head-piece.* Galea æ.  
*A caſket.* Capſula æ. Scrinium i.  
*A caſſation.* Abrogatio nis.  
*Caſſia.* Caſia, five Caſſia æ.  
*To caſſe.* Abrogo are.  
*A caſſer.* Abrogator is.  
*Caſſed.* Exauctoratus.  
*A caſſed Souldier.* Miles expunctus.  
*Caſſe-weed.* See Shepheards purſe. Buſſa paſtoris  
*A caſſock.* Sagum i.  
*A ſhort caſſock.* Sagulum i.  
*A looſe caſſock.* Pallium i.  
*To caſt.* Jacio ere.  
*To caſt, or deſiſe a project.* Conſicio ere.  
*To caſt ancor.* Anchoram jaccere.  
*To caſt in ones diſh.* Exprobro are.  
*To caſt accompt.* Computo are.  
*To caſt a miſt over.* Inducere caliginem.  
*To caſt aumes acc.* Geminas monades duabus aleis jaccere.  
*To caſt awry, as a bow.* Oblinquo are.  
*To caſt, or condemne.* Condemno are.  
*To caſt away.* Abjicio ere.  
*To caſt down.* Dejicio ere.  
*To caſt forth.* Projicio ere.  
*To caſt with a ſling.* Fundâ jaccere.  
*Caſt forth.* Projectus.  
*To caſt into a heavy ſleep.* Soppio ire.  
*To caſt into a ſumber.* Sominum inducere.  
*To caſt off.* Rejicio ere.  
*Caſt off.* Rejeſtus.

*To caſt the ſpat or ſkin.* Exuere.  
*To caſt up a ſum, or reckoning.* Computo are.  
*To caſt, or vomit.* Vomo ere.  
*A woman to caſt her child.* Abortio ire.  
*A female to caſt her young.* Abortum facere.  
*Caſt.* Jaſtus.  
*Caſt down.* Dejeſtus.  
*A caſt with Dice.* Jaſtus ūs.  
*A caſt or burle.* Jaſtus ūs.  
*A caſter.* Jaculator is.  
*A caſting of Nativities.* Calculatio horoſcopii.  
*A caſting.* Projectio nis.  
*A caſting down.* Dejeſtio nis.  
*A caſting out, or forth.* Ejeſtio nis.  
*A caſting off.* Abjeſtio nis.  
*A ſtudious caſting in the mind.* Mentis agitatio.  
*A horſes caſting his vider.* Excuſſio ab equo.  
*The caſting of the coat or ſkin.* Exuvie arum.  
*A caſting in the teeth.* Exprobratio nis.  
*The caſting of a deers head.* Cornuum cervinorum exuvium.  
*A caſtle.* Caſtellum i.  
*A caſtle-keeper.* Arcis præfeſtus.  
*A Caſtor.* Fiber ri.  
*Caſual.* Caſualis.  
*Caſually.* Contingentè, fortuito.  
*Caſualty.* Caſus ūs.  
*A Caſuiſt.* Caſuum conſcientiæ tractator.  
*A Cat.* Catus i. Felis is.  
*A Muſke-cat.* Capreolus Molchi.  
*A poll-cat.* Putorius.  
*At cat and trap.* Baculo & buxo, ludus eſt puerilis.  
*A Gib cat, or old male cat.* Felis mas.  
*A great cat.* Catus vegrandis.  
*The play at cat and trap.* Luſus buxi

## C A T

## C A H

## C E L

*A buxi & baculis*  
*A catalogue.* Catalogus i.  
*A little catalogue.* Libellus i.  
*A catarrh.* Catarrha æ.  
*Troubled with a catarrh.* Catarrho laborans.  
*Full of catarrhes.* Rheumaticus.  
*A catastrophe.* Catastrophe is.  
*[The game] cat.* Ludus buxi & baculi.  
*To catch.* Arripio ere.  
*A catch-song.* Cantilena alternatoria.  
*A catch-bit.* Parasitus i.  
*To catch-hold of.* Apprehendo ere.  
*To catch in a net or snare.* Intrico are.  
*A catch, or dead bird to take a hawk withal.* Palpum i.  
*A catcher.* Captator is.  
*A catching.* Captatio nis.  
*A catching hold on.* Apprehensio nis.  
*Catching.* Captabundus.  
*Catch-flie.* (herb.) Muscipula æ.  
*A catch-poll.* Lictor is.  
*Categorical.* Categoricus.  
*Categorically.* Categoricè.  
*To catechise.* Catechizo are.  
*Catechised.* Catechizatus.  
*A catechisme.* Catechismus.  
*A caterwalling.* Rugitus scilium.  
*Cathedral.* Cathedralis.  
*A Cathedral Church.* Cathedralis Ecclesia.  
*Catholic.* Catholicus.  
*A Catholic (so call'd.)* Papista æ.  
*Cat mint.* (i.) Nepp. Mentha cataria.  
*Cats-foot.* Pes catti.  
*Cats-tail.* Typha æ.  
*Cattle (small.)* Pecus udis.  
*Great cattle, oxen, kine, &c.* Pecus oris.  
*A Candle.* Sorbillum i. Caldula æ.  
*A cave.* Caverna æ.  
*To lurk in caves.* Latite are.

*A little cave.* Cavernula æ.  
*A cave, or false reynr.* Habena laxa.  
*A cave, or a horse's nose.* Capistrum i.  
*Caught, caught.* Apprehensus.  
*To cavil.* Cavillor ari.  
*A cavil, or cavilling.* Lis tis.  
*Cavillingly.* Litigiorè.  
*Cavity.* Concavitas tis.  
*A Cauldron.* Caldarium i.  
*The caul, or kelt wherein the bowels are wrapt.* Omicentum i.  
*A net-work caul.* Capillare is.  
*To caulk a ship.* Stipo are.  
*Caulked.* Stipatus.  
*A caulker of ships.* Stipator is.  
*The caulking of a ship.* Stipatio nis.  
*The officer in a Gally that looks to the caulking it.* Stipator navis.  
*A cause.* Causa æ.  
*For that cause.* Idcirco.  
*To cause.* Efficio ere.  
*To cause to be made or to be done.* Efficio ere.  
*A showing cause.* Prolatio nis.  
*Caused.* Effectus.  
*A causy.* Semita æ. Trames itis.  
*A caustick.* Causticum i.  
*Cautelous.* Cautus.  
*Cautelously.* Cautè.  
*A caute.* Cauteum i.  
*An actual caute.* Cauteum actuale.  
*The back caute.* Cauteum dorsuale.  
*The button caute.* Cauteum fibulare.  
*The circular caute.* Cauteum circulare.  
*The date caute.* Cauteum dactylare.  
*The knife caute.* Cauteum cultellarium.  
*The Olive caute.* Cauteum Olivare.

*The plate caute.* Cauteum laminare.  
*A potential caute.* Cauteum potentiale.  
*The punctual, or pointed caute.* Cauteum punctuale.  
*The sword caute.* Cauteum ensale.  
*The wimble caute.* Cauteum terebrans.  
*A cauterisation, or cauterising.* Cauterizatio nis.  
*To cauterize.* Cauterizo are.  
*Cauterized.* Cauterizatus.  
*A caution.* Cautio nis.  
*To cease.* Cesso are.  
*Ceased.* Desitus.  
*A ceasing.* Cessatio nis.  
*Without ceasing.* Indefinenter.  
*The cedar tree.* Cedrus i.  
*The great cedar.* Cedrus major, cedreale is.  
*The little crimson, or prickly cedar.* Cedrus Phoenicia.  
*The fruit or berry of the low cedar.* Cedrinum cedule.  
*A cedule.* Scheda æ.  
*To celebrate.* Celebro are.  
*Celebrated.* Celebratus.  
*A celebration, or celebrating.* Celebratio nis.  
*Celebrity.* Celebritas tis.  
*Celeritie.* Celeritas tis.  
*Celestial.* Celestis.  
*The cell of a Monk or Hermite.* Mandra æ.  
*A cell.* Cella æ.  
*A cellar.* Hypogæum i. Bellaporia.  
*A little cellar or cave.* Spelæum i.  
*Celandine.* Chelidonium i.  
*Celstude.* Celstudo inis.  
*Cement.* Cæmentum i.  
*A Cenchris (a certain greenish Snake or Serpent.)* Cenchris is.  
*To cense, or perfume with incense.* Thure vaporare.  
*A crenotaph.* Crenotaphium i.  
*A censer.* Thuribulum i. Aceris æ.

Censet.

## C E R

## C H A

## C H A

*Censet.* Thure vaporatus.  
*A censer, or censurer.* Censor is.  
*Censor-like.* Censoriè.  
*A censure.* Censura æ.  
*To censure.* Noto are.  
*A centaur.* Centaurus.  
*A center.* Centrum i.  
*Centinodie, (or knot grass)* Proserpinaca, centinodia, corrigiola, sanguinaria æ. Polygonum i. Seminalis is.  
*Centorie (herb.)* Centaurium i.  
*Centurie.* Centuria æ.  
*A Centurion.* Centurio nis.  
*Ceremonial.* Ceremonialis, ritualis.  
*Ceremonie.* Ceremonia æ.  
*Ceremonious.* Ceremoniis adiectus.  
*To be very ceremonious.* Superstitiosus esse.  
*Ceremoniously.* Superstitiosè.  
*A cerot, or seare-cloth.* Ceratum, cerotum i.  
*Certain.* Certus.  
*Of certain.* Pro certo.  
*Certainly.* Certò, certè.  
*A certainty.* Certitudo inis.  
*A certificate, or a certification.* Literæ certificatorie.  
*To certify.* Certiorem facere.  
*Certified.* Certior factus.  
*A certifier.* Autor is.  
*A certifying.* Indicatio nis.  
*Cernisse.* Cerussa æ.  
*Whited with cerusse.* Cerussatus.  
*A cessation (of arms.)* Inducia arum.  
*Cessed, or cessing, or cessionment.* Censur.  
*Acessor.* See assess, or assessment. Descriptus, descriptio nis. Descriptior is.  
*A cessionar.* Conturbator is.  
*A cestern.* Cisterna æ.  
*A little cestern.* Cisternula æ.  
*A little cestern or vessel to rinse glasses or cool wine in.* Refrigeratorium i.

*To chase.* Insequor i.  
*A chase at tennis.* Meta æ.  
*Terminus i.*  
*To chafe.* Calefacio, fervescio ere.  
*To chafe with anger.* Stomachor ari. Succenseo ere.  
*In a chafe.* Irâ æstuan.  
*To set in a chafe.* Bilem alicui movere.  
*Chafed.* Calefactus, obtritus.  
*A chaser.* Indignabundus.  
*A chafe-gall.* Impos sui.  
*A chafing.* Anxietas tis.  
*A chafing-dish.* Ignirabulum i.  
*Chafing.* Effervescens, exardescens, exandescens.  
*Chaff.* Palea æ.  
*Chaff-beap.* Acervus paleæ.  
*A chaff-finch.* Frigilla æ.  
*A chaff-weed.* Gnaphalium i.  
*Te chaffer.* Mercor ari.  
*Chaffering.* Mercatorius.  
*Chaffer.* Mercimonium i.  
*A chain.* Catena æ.  
*A little chain.* Catenula, catella æ.  
*A chain of gold.* Catena aurea.  
*A counterfeit chain.* Catena falsa.  
*An iron chain.* Catena ferrea.  
*To chain.* Cateno are.  
*Chained.* Catenatus.  
*A chaining.* Catenatio nis.  
*A chair.* Cathedra æ.  
*A chair of state.* Thronus i.  
*A chair (to carry one about.)* Lestica gestatoria.  
*A chair with elbows.* Solium i.  
*A soulding chair.* Sella plicatilis.  
*A calves chaldern.* Vituli intestina.  
*A chalice.* Calix cis. Simpulum i.  
*Chalk.* Creta æ.  
*To chalk, to make white, or score with chalk.* Creta notare.  
*Chalked.* Cretatus.  
*Chalky, full of chalk.* Cretaceus.

*A chalking, or marking, or scoring with chalk.* Creta notæ appositio.  
*To challenge.* Arrogo are.  
*To challenge at tilling.* Provocare ad concurrendum cum lanceis.  
*To challenge into the field.* Provocare ad pugnam.  
*To challenge land.* Vendicare fundum.  
*A challenge.* Vindiciæ arum.  
*A letter of challenge.* Literæ provocatorie.  
*Challenged (to fight.)* Provocatus. (as land.) Vendicatus.  
*A challenger at tilling.* Provocator ad concurrendum cum lanceis.  
*A challenger of land.* Vendicator fundi.  
*A challenging of land.* Vendicatio nis.  
*A challenging into the field.* provocatio ad pugnam.  
*A challenging of witnesses.* Testium elevatio factâ objectione.  
*A chamber.* Cubiculum i.  
*A dining-chamber.* Cœnatio nis. Triclinium i.  
*A withdrawing chamber, an inward, or back chamber.* Conclave is.  
*A chamber of presence; the great chamber, an outward chamber next the bed-chamber.* Cœnatio laqueata.  
*A bed-chamber.* Cubiculum i.  
*A bride-chamber.* Thalamos i.  
*The star-chamber.* Stellata camera.  
*A chamber of nursery for women.* Gynæceum i.  
*The mens chamber.* Andron is.  
*A little chamber where servants lie near their masters.* Proctium, antithalamus i.  
*A chamber full, or a company lying in one chamber.* Contubernium i.  
*A chamber-fellow.* Contubernalis is.

G

A

## C H A

*A Chamberlane.* Cubicularius i.  
*A Chamberlain of a City.* Quæstor ærarius.  
*A Chamber-maid.* Ancilla æ.  
*A young chamber-maid.* Ancillula æ.  
*A groom of the chamber.* A cubiculo.  
*A Chamelion.* Chamæleon tis.  
*The black Chamelion thistle.* Chamæleon niger.  
*Chamfered.* Striatus.  
*A chamfering.* Striatura æ.  
*To chamfer or slope the edge of a stone.* Polio ire.  
*Chamlet.* Vestis cynatilis.  
*Watered chamlet.* Undulata vestis.  
*Unwatered chamlet.* Scutulata vestis.  
*Wav'd like chamblet.* Cymatilis.  
*A chamoise.* See *a shamoise*. Caprea æ.  
*To champe.* Masticare.  
*Champed.* Masticatus.  
*A champer.* Masticator is.  
*A bridle-chamber.* Fræna ferox sonipes spumantia mandens.  
*A champing.* Masticatio nis.  
*A champagne country.* Planities campestris.  
*A Champion.* Pugil is.  
*A chance.* Accidens tis. Casus tis.  
*A chance at dice.* Sors tis.  
*By chance.* Forte, casu.  
*An offence happening by chance.* Delictum fortuitum.  
*To chance.* Accido, contingo, cado ere.  
*Chanced.* Quod casu contigit.  
*A chancel.* Atrium i.  
*A Chancellour.* Cancellarius i.  
*A Bishops Chancellour.* Officialis.  
*Chancerie.* Cancellaria æ.  
*Chancerie-like, of or belonging to the Chancerie.* Cancellarius.  
*A chancing unto.*  
*A chandler.* Venditor candelarum.

## C H A

*A change.* Mutatio nis.  
*To change.* Mutare.  
*Changeable.* Mutabilis.  
*Changeable colour.* Color evanidus; also, mixtus & pro directâ luce diversus.  
*A changer, or banker.* Numularius i.  
*A changing.* Mutatio nis.  
*Changeableness.* Mutabilitas tis.  
*A channel.* Rivus i.  
*The channel bone.* Trachea æ.  
*The hollow channel of a wine-press.* Torcular is.  
*To channel stone or timber.* Strio are.  
*Saint Georges channel.* Fretum Britannicum, Gallicum, Morinorum, Manica Anglicana.  
*Channelled.* Laqueatus, striatus.  
*A channelling.* Striatura æ.  
*A Chanon, as a Canon.* Canoncus i.  
*To chant.* Canto are.  
*A chanter.* Cantor is.  
*To chap.* Rimis faciscere.  
*A chap.* Rima æ.  
*A chap, or bag of the cheek.* Bucca æ.  
*The chaps.* Fauces ium.  
*A chape of a scabbard.* Vagina ferramentum.  
*A Chaplain.* Capellanus i.  
*A Chaplain-ship.* Munus sacellani.  
*A chaplet.* Corolla æ. Sericum i.  
*A chapman.* Emptor is.  
*A poor or beggerly chapman.* Licitator.  
*To allure chapmen.* Frequented by Chapmen. Vindax.  
*Chapped.* Rimofus.  
*A chapping.* Rimas agere.  
*A chapter.* Capus itis.  
*The chapter, or chapter of a pillar.* Epistylum i.  
*A Chapter held by the Offices of a Cathedral Church.* Capitulum i.

## C H A

*Of or belonging to a Chapter.* Capitularis.  
*In chapter, with full consent of the chapter.* Suffragante capitulo.  
*A Character.* Character is.  
*To characterize.* Ad vivum describere.  
*Characterized.* Ad vivum descriptus.  
*A char-coale.* Carbo nis.  
*A chare.* Opera æ.  
*A chare-woman.* Mercenaria æ.  
*To charge, or give in charge.* Mando are. Præcipio ere.  
*To charge with a crime.* Accusare.  
*To charge or assault.* Adorior iri. Aggredior i.  
*A charge (by word.)* Mandatum i. (In battel.) Impressio nis.  
*Charges.* Impensæ arum.  
*Chargeable.* Constans multo, sumptuosus.  
*Charged (By word.)* Instructus.  
*(By assault.)* Impugnatus.  
*Charged with a crime.* Accusatus.  
*A charger.* Patina æ. Paropsis idis.  
*Charie.* Sollicitus.  
*Chariock.* Rapistrum i.  
*A Chariot.* Rheda æ. Currus us.  
*A small chariot.* Covinus i.  
*Curriculum i.*  
*Charitable.* Misericors.  
*Charitably.* Piè.  
*Charity.* Caritas tis.  
*A charme.* Incantatio nis.  
*To charme.* Incanto are.  
*Charmed.* Incantatus.  
*A charmer.* Incantator is.  
*A she charmer.* Incantatrix icis.  
*Charming.* Incantatorius.  
*Charmingly.* Incantatoriè.  
*A charnel house.* Ossuaria æ.  
*A Charter.* Privilegium i.  
*A charvel or cervil.* Cerefolium, chærefillum.

A

## C H A

*A chase.* Vivarium i.  
*A chase, or Forrest.* Saltus us.  
*A chase at Tennis.* Meta æ.  
*Terminus i.*  
*To chase.* Venor ari.  
*Chaseable.* Agitabilis.  
*Chased.* Agitatus.  
*A chaser.* Agitator is.  
*A chasing.* Agitatio nis.  
*Chast.* Castus.  
*To chasten, to chastise.* Castigo are.  
*Chastised.* Castigatus.  
*A chastiser.* Castigator is.  
*A chastising, or chastisement.* Castigatio nis.  
*Chat.* Fabulatio nis.  
*Idle chat.* Fabulæ, nugæ arum.  
*To chat.* Garrio ire. Blatero are. Fabulor ari.  
*A chatting Gossip.* Lingulata æ.  
*Chattels.* Bona non hæreditaria.  
*To chatter.* Crepito are.  
*To chatter the teeth for cold.* Dentibus crepitare, frendere, stridere præ horrore.  
*A chatterer.* Crepitor is.  
*A chattering.* Horror is. Crepitatio nis.  
*A Calves chauldron.* See, *Calves chaldern.* Echinus vituli.  
*A chaunce.* See, *A chance.* Sors tis. Casus us.  
*A Chancel.* See, *A Chancel.* Cancelli orum.  
*A Chancellour.* See, *A Chancellour.* Cancellarius i.  
*Chancery.* See, *Chancery.* Cancellaria æ.  
*A chaundler.* See, *A chandler.* Candelarius i.  
*A Chanter.* See, *A Chanter.* Cantor is.  
*To cham.* See, *To chem.* Mando ere.  
*cheap, or good cheap, dog-cheap.* Vilis.  
*To be good cheap.* Vili proflare.  
*Better cheap.* Villior.  
*To cheapen.* Liceor eri. Licitator ari.

## C H E

*A Cheapener.* Licitator is.  
*Cheer.* See, *Cheer.* Gaudium i.  
*Chearfull.* See, *Cheerfull.* Hilaris.  
*To cheat.* Decipio ere.  
*A cheat, (or cheating trick.)* Deceptio nis.  
*A cheat, (or Cheater.)* Deceptor is.  
*Cheated.* Deceptus.  
*A Cheater, as a Cheat.* Impostor is.  
*A cheating.* Impostura æ.  
*A cheating prank, as a cheat.* Dolus i.  
*To check.* Reprehendo ere.  
*A check.* Reprehensio nis.  
*Chec (at Chess.)* Scaccum i.  
*Check-mate.* Rex conclusus.  
*Checked.* Petitus in ludo Scaccario.  
*A Checker.* Alveolus latruncularius.  
*A Checker-board.* Alveolus tessellatus.  
*Checker-work.* Opus tessellatum.  
*Checked (in blazon.)* Tessellatus.  
*A checking.* Reprehensio, increpatio nis.  
*Cheef.* See, *chief.* Primus, Princeps.  
*cheek by-jowl.* Tegens latus.  
*The cheek.* Gena, mala, bucca æ.  
*Full-cheek'd, or puff-cheek'd.* Bucco nis.  
*The whole cheek from the eye-brow to the chin.* Gena æ.  
*The cheek-teeth.* Dentes maxillares.  
*Cheer.* Apparatus in Convivio.  
*Good cheer.* Lautus apparatus.  
*To make good cheer unto.* Lautus apparatus excipere.  
*To make poor cheer.* Tenui apparatus excipere.  
*Cold cheer.* Maligna exceptio.

## C H E

*To cheer, or cheer up.* Consolator ari.  
*To be of good cheer.* Bono animo esse.  
*Cheer or countenance.* Vultus us.  
*Heavy cheer.* Tristitia, Mœstitia æ. Mæror is.  
*Cheered.* Hileratus.  
*A cheering.* Consolatio nis.  
*Cheerfull.* Lætus.  
*Cheerfully.* Lætè, hilaritèr.  
*To look cheerfully.* Explicare frontem, vultu esse hilari.  
*Cheerfulness.* Hilaritas tis.  
*Cheese.* Caseus i.  
*A little Cheese.* Caseolus i.  
*Mouldy cheese, (green.)* Mucidus caseus, putrilaginosus caseus, vermiculosus.  
*A Cheese-cake.* Placenta æ.  
*Fresh cheese.* Caseus viridis.  
*A Cheese-dairy, or Cheese-house.* Lactarium i. Caseale is.  
*A Cheese-monger, or Cheese-seller.* Casearius i.  
*A Cheese-fat.* Forma caseærea.  
*Cheese-vennet, or Cheese-wort.* Coagulum i.  
*Cheese-bowls.* Papaver is.  
*To cherish.* Foveo ere.  
*Cherished.* Nutritus.  
*A cherisher.* Nutricius.  
*A cherishing.* Fomentum i.  
*Cherishingly.* Blandè.  
*A Cherry.* Cerasum i.  
*The Agriot (or tart) Cherry.* Cerasum aridum.  
*A Cherry-tree.* Cerasus i.  
*A four Cherry-tree.*  
*A Cherry-garden.* Cerasetum i.  
*Cherry-wine.* Cerasites i.  
*The revenue or profit that comes by Cherries.*  
*Winter-cherries, (the berries of Night-shade.)* Alkakengi.  
*A small bitter Cherry.* Cerasum strangulatorium.  
*The dwarf-cherry-tree.* Chama-cerasus.  
*Black sweet Cherries.* Cerasum nigrum.  
*The small bitter Cherry-tree.*

G 2

C c

Cerasus strangulatoria.  
*Cereol.* Cerefolium i.  
*Wild Cerevil.* Cerefolium syl-  
 v. ric.  
*Mock-cerevil, or great Cerevil.*  
 Cerefol. magnum.  
*Cheß.* Latruncolorum ludas.  
*The cheß-men.* Latrunculi  
 orum.  
*The cheß board.* Alveolus la-  
 truncolorum.  
*To play at cheß.* Latrunculis  
 certare.  
*A cheße-ford, or Cheese-press.*  
 Prælum casei.  
*A cheß.* Cista, capsa x.  
*A little cheß.* Cistula x.  
*A cheß-keeper, or Cashier.* The-  
 saurarius i.  
*A great cheß.* Arca x.  
*To put into a cheß.* Arcâ con-  
 dere.  
*Put into a cheß.* Arcâ condi-  
 tum.  
*A cheß-like cover (or case.)*  
 Capsula x.  
*A cheß-maker.* Arcularius i.  
*A cheß wherein precious*  
*things are hoorded.* Scrini-  
 um i.  
*A Chestnut.* Nux castanea.  
*A Chestnut-tree.* Castanea x.  
*Horse-chestnut, (a kind of*  
*great black Chestnut.)* Cas-  
 tanus caballina.  
*The domestical great Chestnut.*  
 Castanum masculum.  
*The great Chestnut tree.* Casta-  
 nus mas.  
*The small or wild chestnut.* Cas-  
 tanus foemina.  
*The water-Chestnut.* Tribulus  
 aquaticus.  
*A plot, or Orchard of Chestnut*  
*trees.* Castanetum i.  
*Chestnut (colour.)* Color pul-  
 lus, Spanus, Beticus, Fer-  
 rugineus.  
*The rough shels of Chestnuts.*  
 Echini, Echinati cali-  
 ces.  
*Chevel leather.* Pellis ca-  
 prina.

*A Chevron, or Cheveron.* Tig-  
 num i.  
*To chew.* Mando ere. Masti-  
 co arc.  
*To chew slowly.* Difficulter  
 manducare.  
*To chew the cud.* Rumino  
 are.  
*Chewed.* Mansus, masticatus.  
*Chewed meat, such as Nurses*  
*give to their children.* Ci-  
 bus præmansus.  
*A chewer.* Mansor, mastica-  
 tor is.  
*A chewing.* Masticatio nis.  
*A chewing the cud.* Rumina-  
 tio nis.  
*A Chibbol.* Cepula & Cœpu-  
 la x.  
*A chicbe-pease.* Cicer is.  
*A Chick, or Chicken.* Pullus  
 gallinaceus.  
*Chickens newlyatched.* Pulli  
 recens exclusi.  
*To hatch chickens.* Excludo  
 ere.  
*To count h's Chickens before*  
*they be hatcht.* Incerta pro  
 certis deputare.  
*Chickweed.* Alsine es.  
*Bastard Chickweed.* Alsine spu-  
 ria.  
*Ivie-chickweed.* See, Henbit.  
 Alsine foliis hederaceis.  
*To chide.* Objurgo are.  
*Chidden.* Objurgatus.  
*A chider.* Objurgator is.  
*A chiding.* Objurgatio nis.  
*Chiding.* Objurgans.  
*Chief.* Præcipuus.  
*Chiefly.* Præcipue.  
*Chiefest.* Supremus.  
*A Chieftain.* Capiteaneus i.  
 Princeps ipis.  
*A Child.* Infans tis.  
*A little Child.* Infantulus i.  
*To play the child.* Pueriliter  
 agere.  
*A fatherless child.* Orphanus,  
 orbis, pupillus i.  
*A child brought forth before its*  
*time.* Abortivus i.  
*Great with child.* Gravidæ x.

*Prægnans tis.*  
*To bring forth a child.* Parturio  
 ire.  
*Childbirth.* Partus us.  
*A child-bearing woman.* Fœ-  
 mina gravida.  
*A woman in child-bed.* Puer-  
 pera x.  
*A womans lying in, or being in*  
*child-bed.* Puerperium i.  
*The child's shirt, coife, or biggin,*  
*inwrapping him in the womb.*  
 Secundæ arum.  
*Child-hood.* Infantia, pueri-  
 tia x.  
*Childish.* Puerilis.  
*To use childish tricks.* Puerili-  
 ter agere.  
*A childish part.* Puerile fa-  
 ctum.  
*Childishly.* Pueriliter.  
*Child'shness.* Puerilitas tis.  
*Children.* Liberi orum.  
*Chill, or chilly.* Alsiolus.  
*A chill-blain.* Pernio nis.  
*Chilly.* Frigidè.  
*Chilness.* Algor is.  
*To chime bells.* Pulsare cam-  
 panas numerosè.  
*A chime, chiming, or Chimes.*  
 Tintinnatio campanarum.  
*Chimed.* Pulsatus.  
*A Chimer of Bells.* Pulsator  
 is.  
*Chimeras.* Chimæra arum.  
*A Chimney.* Caminus i.  
*Of or belonging to a Chimney.*  
 Caminarius.  
*A chimney-piece, (of Tapestry,*  
*or of Masons work.)* Opus  
 fronti camini vel inscul-  
 ptum, vel appensum.  
*A Chimney-sweeper.* Mundator  
 caminorum.  
*Chimney-sweep!* Verro cami-  
 num! verro!  
*The chine.* Spina dorsi.  
*To chine.* Exdorfuare.  
*A Chins of Beef.* Perpetui ter-  
 gum bovis.  
*Chined.* Exdorfuatus.  
*A chink.* Rima x.  
*To chink.* Rimas agere.

chink.

*Chink.* Pecunia x.  
*chin.* ed. Rimolus.  
*The chin.* Mentum i.  
*The chin-piece (of an helmet.)*  
 or (a Ladies) chin-cloth.  
 Focale is.  
*To chip.* Distringo ere.  
*To chip bread.* Distringere cru-  
 stas panis.  
*A chip-axe.* Ascia x.  
*A chip.* Segmen inis.  
*Chipped.* Districtus.  
*A chipping.* Districtio nis.  
*Chippings of bread.* Districtio-  
 nes panis.  
*Chiromancy.* Chiromantia x.  
*To chirp, as a bird.* Fritinnio  
 ire.  
*To chirp, as a cricket.* Strideo  
 ere.  
*A chirper.* Pipilator is.  
*The chirping of birds.* Minuri-  
 tio nis.  
*The chirping of Sparrows.* Pipi-  
 latio n's.  
*Chirping, that chirps.* Pipi-  
 lans.  
*A Chirurgical.* Chirurgus i.  
*Chirurgery.* Chirurgia x.  
*Of or belonging to Chirurgery.*  
 Chirurgicus.  
*A Chisel.* Scalper, scalprum i.  
*To cut or carve with a Chisel.*  
 Cælo are.  
*Carved or graved with a Chi-  
 sel.* Cælatus.  
*A Joyners straight Chisel.* Scal-  
 prum i.  
*A chit, or chicbe pease.* Lenti-  
 go inis. Lenticula x.  
*The chit, or meadow-Lark.* Caf-  
 sita x.  
*A chittish face, or chittie face.*  
 Improbulus i.  
*A chitterling.* Hilla x.  
*A small chitterling.* Hillu-  
 la x.  
*Chivairy.* Aequitatus us.  
*Chives.* Cæpula arum.  
*A Chizel.* See, A Chisel. Scal-  
 prum i.  
*To choak.* Suffoco, strangulo  
 are.

*A Choak-pear.* Pirum strangu-  
 latorium.  
*Choaked.* Suffocatus.  
*A choaking.* Suffocatio n's.  
*A chock under the chin.* Monti  
 attractatio.  
*A choice.* Electio nis.  
*Choice.* Lectus, egregius.  
*Choler.* Cholera x. Bilis is.  
*Black choler.* Nigra cholera.  
*Cholerick.* Iracundus, bilio-  
 sus.  
*The Collick.* Dolor colicus, fla-  
 tus hypochondriacus.  
*To choofe.* Eligo ere. Opto  
 are.  
*To choofe out.* Eximo ere.  
*To choofe rather.* Malle.  
*A choofer.* Elector is.  
*A choosing.* Electio n's.  
*A choosing out.* Selectio n's.  
*To chop.* Conscindo, concido  
 ere.  
*To chop off.* Trunco are.  
*To chop and change.* Permuto  
 are.  
*Chopped.* Decurtatus, abscis-  
 sus.  
*A chopping.* Decurtatio, ab-  
 scissio nis.  
*A -chopping-knife.* Clunabu-  
 lum, clunaculum i.  
*The Chorus of a Tragedy.* Cho-  
 rus i.  
*Chorography.* Chorographia x.  
*Chosten.* Electus.  
*A chough.* Moneda x.  
*A Cornish chough.* Graculus i.  
*A Chrysatory.* Chrysatori-  
 um i.  
*Chrisme, chrisome, or crisome.*  
 Chrisma tis.  
*(Our Lord and Saviour) Christ.*  
 Christus i.  
*To Christen.* Baptizo are.  
*Christened.* Baptizatus.  
*Christendome.* Christianismus i.  
*A Christening.* Baptismus i.  
*A Christian.* Christianus i.  
*A Christian turned Turk or*  
*Jew.* Apostata x.  
*Christianity.* Christianitas tis.  
*Christmaß.* Natalis Christi.

*St. Christophers herb.* Herba S.  
 Christophori.  
*The Christs-cross-row.* Abceda-  
 rium i.  
*Christs herb, Christs-wort.* Her-  
 ba Christi.  
*A Chronicle.* Chronicum i. An-  
 nales ium. Fasti oum.  
*A Chronicler.* Chronicus, chro-  
 nographus i.  
*Chronographie.* Chronogra-  
 phia x.  
*Chronologie.* Chronologia x.  
*Chrysocola.* Chrysocolia x.  
*A Chrysolite.* Chrysolithus i.  
*A Chuff.* Rusticus i.  
*A rich Chuff.* Opulenta inurba-  
 nitas.  
*A fat Chuff.* Piger venter.  
*Chuffie.* Illepidus, inurbanus.  
*A Church.* Ecclesia x.  
*Church-men.* Clerici.  
*A Church-warden.* Ecclesiæ  
 custos. Diaconus i.  
*A Church-warden-ship.* Dia-  
 conatus us.  
*A Church-yard.* Cæmeteri-  
 um i.  
*A womans churching.* Puerpe-  
 ra primus in templum re-  
 gressus.  
*A Churl.* Truculentus i.  
*Churlish.* Inurbanus.  
*Churlish of countenance.* Te-  
 tricus.  
*Somewhat churlish.* Agrestis.  
*Churlishly.* Inurbaniter.  
*Churlishness.* Inurbanitas tis.  
*Churlishness of look.* Supercili-  
 um i.  
*To churn.* Agitare florem la-  
 ctis.  
*A churn.* Vasculum in quo agi-  
 tatur butyrum.  
*A churn-staff.* Bacillus quo agi-  
 tatur butyrum.  
*Churned.* Agitatus.  
*To chuse.* See, To choofe. Eli-  
 go ere.  
*The Chylus.* Chylus i.  
*Chymical.* Chymicus.  
*A Chymist.* Alchymista x.  
*Chymistry.* Chymia x.

To

To cicatrize. Cicatricem obducere.  
 Cicatrized. Cicatrice obductus.  
 Cicatrizing. Epuleticus.  
 Cicely. Myrrhis dis.  
 Cider. Cicera pomacea.  
 Cinders. Cineres um.  
 Cinnamon. Cinnamomum i.  
 Of Cinnamon. Cinnamominus.  
 Cinque (at dice.) Quinque.  
 Pentas ados.  
 Two Cinqes. Dux pentades.  
 Cinque-foil. Pentaphylloa i.  
 The Cinque-ports. Quinque portus.  
 The Lord warden of the Cinque-ports. Limenarcha æ.  
 A Cipher. Ciphra æ.  
 Ciphres. Biffus i. Crispata æ.  
 The Cypress-tree. Cupressus i.  
 A Circle. Circulus i.  
 A little Circle. Circellus i.  
 A half Circle. Semicirculus i.  
 A Circlet of wicker, &c. to sit under a dish. Circellus i.  
 A Circuit. Circuitus i.  
 To circuit. Obeo, circumceo ire.  
 A circuition. Circuitio nis.  
 Circular. Circularis.  
 Circular motion. Circulatio nis.  
 Circularly. Circulariter.  
 Circularity. Circularitas tis.  
 To circulate. Circumferor ari.  
 Circulated. Circumlatu.  
 Circulation. Circulatio nis.  
 Circulatory. Circulatorius.  
 To circumcise. Circumcido ere.  
 Circumcised. Circumcisus.  
 Circumcision. Circumcisio nis.  
 A Circumference. Circumferentia æ.  
 A Circumflex accent. Circumflexus accentus.  
 A Circumlocution. Periphrasis is.  
 To circumscribe. Circumscribo ere.  
 Circumscribed. Circumscribitus.

A Circumscription. Circumscriptio nis.  
 Circumspect. Cautus.  
 Circumspection. Cautio nis.  
 Cautela æ.  
 Circumspectly. Cautè.  
 A Circumstance. Circumstantia æ.  
 Circumstanced. Circumstantiis vestitus.  
 Circumstantial. Circumstantialis.  
 Circumstantially. Circumstantialiter.  
 To circumvent. Circumvenio ire.  
 Circumvented. Circumventus.  
 A circumvention. Circumventio nis.  
 A circumvolution. Circumvolutionis.  
 Cifers. See, Cizars. Forfex icis.  
 Cistus, (the plant,) or Holy-Rose. Cistus i.  
 A Citadel. Arx cis.  
 A citation. Citatio nis.  
 To cite, or quote. Cito, laudo are.  
 Cited or quoted. Citatus, laudatus.  
 A City. Civitas tis. Urbs is.  
 A Citizen. Civis is.  
 A Citizenship, the freedom of the City. Jus civitatis.  
 A cistern. Cisterna æ.  
 A Citron, or Pomecitron. Malum citreum, Assyrium, Medidicum.  
 A Citron-tree. Citrus i, Malus Assyria, Medica, citrea.  
 Of a Citron, citron-like. Citreus, citrinus.  
 Citron-basil. Ocimum citreum.  
 A Citron or pale Orange colour. Color citreus.  
 A citrul Cowcumber. Cucumis citrea.  
 Civet. Zibethium, stercus felis.  
 Sabææ.  
 Civet, also a Civet-cat. Felis Sabæa.  
 Perfumed with, or smelling of

Civet. Zibethium olens.  
 Civil. Humanus, urbanus.  
 The civil day. Dies civilis.  
 Civility. Humanitas, urbanitas tis.  
 Civilly. Humaniter.  
 To civilize. Emollio ire. Mansuefacio ere.  
 Civilized. Mansuefactus.  
 A civilizing. Mansuefactio.  
 Cizars. Forfex icis.  
 A pair of little Cizars. Forficulus i. forficula æ.  
 Clary. Horminum i. (Wild.) Oculus Christi.  
 Claver. Medica æ.  
 To clip with Cizars. Præcido ere.  
 Clipped with Cizars. Præcisus.  
 A clipping or cutting with Cizars. Præcisio nis.  
 Cliver, or Goose-grass. Aparine es.  
 A clack. Crepitaculum i.  
 To clack. Crepito are.  
 To clack with the tongue. Crepo are.  
 The clack of a Mill. Crepitaculum molæ.  
 Clacking. Crepax.  
 A clacking. Crepitatio nis.  
 Clad. Amicus, vestitus.  
 Claie. See, Clay. Lutum i. Argilla æ.  
 To claim. Vendico are.  
 A claim. Vendicatio nis.  
 Claimable. Vendicabilis.  
 Claimed. Vendicatus.  
 A claimer. Vendicator is.  
 A claimer of Land. Vendicator is.  
 To clamber. Scando ere.  
 A clambering. Scansio nis.  
 Clammy. Viscosus, viscidus.  
 Clammineß. Viscositas tis.  
 Clamour. Clamor is.  
 To clamour. Clamo are.  
 Clamorous. Clamosus, importunus.  
 To clap. Colaphum alicui infingere.  
 To clap down. Dejicio ere.

To

To clap hands.. Plaudo ere.  
 At one clap. Uno ictu.  
 To clap on a piece. Pannum affluere.  
 To clap on the back. Plaudere alicui tergum.  
 A clap. Colaphus i. Ictus, plausus us.  
 One that hath got a clap. Luc Venerea inustus.  
 A wench that hath got a clap. Puella.  
 Clap-board for caske. Materia cadorum.  
 Clapped. Percussus, ictus.  
 Clapped on the back. Plausus.  
 A clapper. Plausor is.  
 A clapper of a Bell. Martellum tintinabuli.  
 A Mill clapper. Crepitaculum molare.  
 A clapper of conies. Agger cuniculorum lustris suffossus.  
 The clapper of a door. Marcus ostii.  
 Clapping. Plaudens.  
 A clapping of the hands. Plausio nis.  
 Claret, claret-wine. Vinum rubellum.  
 Clavicords. Clavechordum i.  
 Clary. Horminum i.  
 To clarify. Clarifico are.  
 Clarified. Clarificatus.  
 A clarifying. Clarificatio nis.  
 A clarion. Tuba argutula.  
 A Clark. Clericus i.  
 A pettie, young, or under Clark. Legulejus i.  
 The Clark of the market. Edilis is. Libripens dis. Zygostata æ.  
 Of a Clark. Clericalis.  
 A parish clark, or clark of a Church. Sacrista æ.  
 The clark of a kitchen. Obscinator is.  
 A writing clark. Scriba æ.  
 To clasp. Fibulo are.  
 A clasp. Anfula æ.  
 The clasps of a book. Spintheris.  
 The hook of a a clasp. Uncinulus i.

Clasped. Anfula nexus, or, instructus.  
 Clasping. Nexilis.  
 A clasping. Innodatio nis.  
 To clatter, as to clack. Streperere.  
 A clattering, as a clacking. Strepitus us.  
 Clattering, as clacking. Streperus.  
 Claver-grass. Trifolium i.  
 Plaster-claver. Harts-claver.  
 A clause. Periodus i. Periocha æ.  
 A little clause. Clausula æ.  
 To claw (or scratch.) Scabore. (Or flatter.) Blandioriri. Demulceo ere. Adulorari.  
 To claw gently. Fodico are.  
 Scalpo ere.  
 A claw. Unguis is.  
 Having great claws. Unguibus prælongis.  
 A claw-back. Palpo nis.  
 Clawed. Laceratus unguibus.  
 A clawer. Lanians unguibus.  
 A clawing. Laniatio facta unguibus.  
 Clawing or flattering. Adulatorius.  
 Clay. Lutum i.  
 Fine clay. Terra sigillaria.  
 Potters clay. Argilla æ. Creta figularis.  
 White clay for crucibles. Taconium i. Creta Taconia.  
 To dawbe with clay. Oblino ere.  
 A clay pit. Argillæ fodina.  
 Dawb'd with clay. Oblitus.  
 Clayish. Argillaceus, argillosus.  
 Clean. Mundus.  
 To make clean. Emundo are.  
 Made clean. Emundatus.  
 Cleanly. Mundè.  
 Cleanse. Munditia æ.  
 To cleanse, as to clean. Emundo, purgo are.  
 To cleanse from chaff, husks, &c. Repurgare à glumis.

Cleaned, as made clean. Emundatus, purgatus.  
 A clenfer. Emundator is. Purgator is.  
 A cleansing. Purgatio nis.  
 Cleansing. Purgativus.  
 Cleansings. Purgamenta orum.  
 Clear. Liquidus.  
 Clear weather. Serena tempestas, cælum sedum.  
 To clear, or make clear. Purifico are.  
 To clear (or purge and acquit.) Absolve ere.  
 Cleared. Absolutus.  
 A clearing. Absolutio nis.  
 Clearly. Liquidò.  
 Clearness. Perpicuitas tis.  
 To cleave. Findo ere.  
 To cleave to. Adhæreo ere.  
 A wood-cleaver. Lignifissor is.  
 A cleaver (Instrument.) Securis is.  
 A cleaving. Fissio nis.  
 A cleaving to. Adhæsis nis.  
 Cleaving to. Adhærens.  
 Cleaving. Findens.  
 Cleere. See cleare. Liquidus.  
 Cleft. Fissus.  
 A cleft. Rima æ.  
 Clemency. Clementia æ.  
 Clement. Clemens.  
 To clench. See to clinch. Retundo ere.  
 The Clergie. Clerus i.  
 A Clergie-man. Clericus i.  
 Of the Clergie. Sacerdotalis, Ministerialis.  
 The privilege of the Clergie. Jus Clerici, privilegium concessum capite condemnandis ut ii qui legere possint, stigmatè inustus, morte liberentur.  
 A clem. Alabrum i.  
 A clem of thread. Glomus i.  
 The cleyes of Crabs or of Scorpions. Chelæ arum.  
 A cligit. Crepitaculum i.  
 A Client. Cliens tis.  
 A cliff. Rupes is.  
 Climacterical. Climactericus, cli-



## C L I

## C L O

## C L O

*Climacterical year.* Annus Bif-sextilis.  
*A climate.* Clima tis.  
*To climb.* Scando ere.  
*To climb up unto.* Ascendo ere.  
*Climbed.* Conscensus.  
*A climber.* Conscensor is.  
*A climbing.* Conscensio nis.  
*A climbing up unto.* Ascensio nis.  
*To clinch a nail.* Glavi per tabellam acti cuspidem extantem in obliquum retundere.  
*To clinch the fist.* Pugnum contrahere.  
*Clinched (as a nail.)* In obliquum redactus.  
*A clinching.* Repactio nis.  
*To cling together.* Cohæreo ere.  
*To cling unto.* Adhæreo ere.  
*To clip or sheare.* Tondeo ere.  
*To clip short.* Præcido ere.  
*To clip money.* Nummi marginem præcidere.  
*To clip (or coll.)* Amplector ari. Collo dare brachia circum.  
*Clipped.* Tonfus.  
*Clipped short.* Præcisus.  
*Clipped (about the neck.)* Amplexu receptus.  
*A clipper.* Tonfor is.  
*A clipping (or polling.)* Tonfio nis.  
*A clipping short.* Præcisio nis.  
*A clipping (or colling.)* Amplexus us.  
*Clippings.* Præsegmina um.  
*A cloake.* See cloke. Pallium i.  
*To cloath, or put on cloaths.* Vestio ire.  
*Cloathed.* Vestitus.  
*Il-cloathed.* Pannosus.  
*Cloathing.* Vestitus us.  
*A clock.* Horologium i.  
*The clock (or hour of the clock.)* Hora æ.  
*What is it a clock?* Quota est hora?

*A clock-maker.* Horologarius faber.  
*To clock (as a hen.)* Glocito are.  
*The clocking of a hen.* Glocitatio nis.  
*A clocking hen.* Gallina incubatrix.  
*A clod, or clot.* Gleba æ.  
*Cloddie.* Glebosus.  
*A clog.* Impedimentum i.  
*High wooden clogs.* Sculponeæ baxeæ arum, soleæ ligneæ, calones um. Calopodium i.  
*To clog.* Impedio ire.  
*To cloie.* See to cloy. Saturo are.  
*A cloister.* Claustrum i.  
*To cloister up.* Includere monasterio.  
*A cloister man in an Abbey.* Claustris septus Monachus.  
*Cloistred.* Claustris septus.  
*A cloke.* Pallium i.  
*A sleight cloke.* Palliolum i.  
*A felt cloke, against rain.* Scortea æ.  
*A felt-cloke-maker.* Scortearum futor.  
*A cloke with a capuch or hood, as a felt cloke.* Cappa æ.  
*Capitium i.*  
*A little cloke with a capuch hood.* Penula cum capitis.  
*A long cloke with sleeves.* Pallium talare & manicatum.  
*A cloke-bag.* Hippopera æ.  
*A Shepherds cloke.* Rheno nis.  
*To cloke.* Colorem inducere.  
*Cloked.* Penulatus.  
*Cloke, or shut.* Secretus.  
*To cloke or shut. (Act.)* Claudo ere. (Neut.) Coalesco ere.  
*Cloke, or secret.* Secretus.  
*Cloke together.* Coniuncte.  
*To keep cloke.* Reservo, celo are.  
*To lye cloke to the ground.* Humo sterni.  
*Lying cloke to the ground.* Humi stratus.

*Kept cloke.* Reservatus, celatus.  
*A keeping cloke.* Celatio nis.  
*To cloke together.* Coniungo ere.  
*To cloke up a wound.* Vulneri cicatricem obducere.  
*Clapped cloke unto, wound.* Coarctatus, coangustatus.  
*A cloke, or field inclosed.* Clausura æ.  
*A cloke-stool.* Lasanum i. Sella familiaris, sella per-tusa.  
*Closed, or shut.* Clausus.  
*Closed up.* Consolidatus.  
*Closed together.* Coniunctus.  
*Closetness.* Densitas tis. (In counsel.) Recessus us.  
*A closer.* Consolidator is.  
*Closely (sit.)* Dense. (Mauag-ed.) Clanculum.  
*A closing up, or shutting.* Inclasio nis.  
*A closing together.* Coniunctio nis.  
*A closing a wound.* Consolidatio nis.  
*A closet.* Conclave is.  
*A closet (built out of a wall with a hanging bottom.)* Exostrea æ.  
*A clot of earth.* See a clod. Gleba æ.  
*To clot, or clotter.* Coagulo are.  
*Concreresco ere.*  
*A clot of congealed moisture.* Stiria æ.  
*A clot of congealed blood.* Grumus i.  
*The clot-bur.* See the bur dock. Bardana æ.  
*Clotted.* Coagulatus.  
*Cloth.* Pannus i.  
*Linnen cloth.* Linteam i.  
*A cloth of state.* Conopeum i.  
*A hearse-cloth.* Vestis feralis instrata cadaveri.  
*Home-spun cloth.* Tela domesticæ.  
*Cloth of gold.* Pannus auro intertextus.

Cloth

## C L O

## C L U

## C O A

*Cloth-rash.* Pannus levidensus.  
*Cloth of hair, or hair cloth.* Cilicium i.  
*Cloth of Tissue.* Vestis Attalica.  
*A cere-cloth.* Cerotum i.  
*A table-cloth.* Mappa æ.  
*A cloth-worker.* Pannorum rator.  
*To cloth.* See to cloath. Vestio ire.  
*Clothes.* See cloathes. Vestis is.  
*Clothed.* See cloathed. Vestitus.  
*Clothing.* See cloathing, &c. Vestitus us.  
*A clothier.* Pannificus i.  
*To clatter.* Concreresco ere.  
*Clottie.* Grumosus.  
*A clove.* Caryophyllum i.  
*A clove-gilliflower.* Caryophylla orum.  
*A clove of garlick.* Nucleus allii, Spica.  
*Cloven.* Fissus.  
*Cloven-footed.* Bifidus.  
*A clout.* Peniculus i.  
*A shoe-clout, or a dish-clout.* Penicillum i.  
*The clouts of iron nailed to the end of an axel tree.* Axæ arum.  
*To clout, or put on clouts.* Axillas inducere.  
*To clout, or set a patch on.* Sarcio ire.  
*A clowd.* Nubes is.  
*A thick storm-threatening cloud.* Nimbus i.  
*To clowde.* Obnubilo are.  
*A little clowde.* Nubecula æ.  
*Clouds in painting.* Nebulæ arum.  
*Clowdie, full of clowds.* Nubilosus.  
*Clowdie weather.* Cælum nubilum.  
*Clowdily.* Facie Nubilâ.  
*Clowded.* Obnubilatus.

*A clowdiness.* Nubila tempestas.  
*A clowd.* Rusticus i. Frutex icis.  
*To play the clowd.* Inurbanè se gerere.  
*A company of clowds.* Grex rusticorum.  
*Clownes treacle.* Allium i.  
*Clownish.* Inurbanus.  
*A clownish fellow.* Frutex icis.  
*Agrestis is.*  
*Clownishly.* Rusticè.  
*Clownishness.* Rus ris. Inurbanitas, rusticitas tis.  
*To cloy.* Saturo are.  
*To cloy with words.* Verbis onerare.  
*Cloyed.* Saturatus.  
*A cloying.* Saturatio nis.  
*A cloyster.* See a cloister. Claustrum i.  
*A club.* Fustis is. Clava æ.  
*A little club.* Clavicula æ.  
*A club at cardes.* Trifolium i.  
*Club-footed.* Loripes.  
*To club, or pay ones club.* Conferre symbolum.  
*To cluck (as a hen.)* Glocito are.  
*A cluster of grapes.* Racemus i.  
*Cluster-gathering.* Racematio.  
*A little cluster of grapes.* Racemulus i.  
*A cluster.* Racemus i.  
*Full of clusters.* Racemosus.  
*To make or keep a clutter.* Cælum terræ miscere, omnia turbare.  
*A clyster.* Clyster eris.  
*To make or apply a clyster.* Clysterem applicare.  
*A concervation.* Coacervatio nis.  
*A coach.* Rheda æ.  
*A coach-box.* Capsus rhedæ.

*A coach-man.* Auriga æ.  
*A coach-house.* Stabulum quo subducitur rheda.  
*Of a coach.* Rhedarius.  
*A great gate for a coach to come in at.* Valva æ.  
*A coadjutor.* Coadjutor is.  
*A coadunation.* Coadunatio nis.  
*To coagulate.* Coagulo are.  
*Coagulated.* Coagulatus.  
*A coagulating.* Coagulatus us.  
*A coagulation.* Coagulatio nis.  
*A cole, or charke-cole.* Carbo nis.  
*A burning coale.* Pruna æ.  
*A coale pit, or coale mine.* Carbonaria æ.  
*A coale-house.* Carbonum repositoryum.  
*A coale-rake.* Rutabulum i.  
*Coalie, or full of coales.* Carbonarius.  
*A coope.* See a cope. Gallinarium i.  
*To coope with.* Muro are. Congredior i.  
*A coast of the sea.* Littus oris.  
*A coast or quarter.* Terminus i.  
*To coast along.* Oram legere.  
*Coasted.* Circumnavigatus.  
*A coat.* Tunica æ.  
*A sleeveless long coat (or jacket.)* Colobium.  
*A long side coat, or cassock.* Gallica palla.  
*A waist-coat.* Indusolum.  
*A sleeveless-coat (for one of the guard.)* Chlamys ydis.  
*A coat of mail.* Lorica æ.  
*A horses coat, or hair.* Setæ equinæ.  
*A Princes coat-armour.* Paladamentum i.

*A coate, or cottage. See a coat.*  
*Casa* x. Tugurium i.  
*Heraults coats. Paludamentum* i.

*Coated. Tunicatus.*  
*A rich cob. Crassus alter.*  
*A Sea-cob. Larus* i.  
*A herring-cob. Halec parva.*  
*Cob-irons. Crateuterium* i.  
*A cobbler. Cerdo* nis.  
*To coble. Calceamenta resarcire.*

*Cobled. Refartus.*  
*A cobweb. Aranea* x.  
*Cobweb law. Ventus textilis;*  
*nebula linea; Toga vitrea.*  
*A cockall. Talus* i.  
*(The play) cockall. Ludus talaris.*

*A cockatrice. Basiliscus* i.  
*A cock. Gallus* i.  
*The cock-stone. Gallinacea* x.

*A cocks crowing. Gallicinium* i.  
*A Turkey cock. Gallus Numidicus.*

*To set cocks on fighting. Gallos committere.*  
*Cock-fighting. Gallorum certamen.*

*A cock-pit. Cavca* x.  
*A cock of bay. Meta fœni.*  
*To make up into cocks of bay. Fœnum in cumulos struere.*

*A little cock of bay. Fœnile* is.

*A cock of a cistern, fountain or conduit. Episternium* i.

*A weather-cock. Trison* is.

*The cock of a gun. Serpentina* x.

*A cock-boat. Scapha* x.  
*A little cock-boat. Scaphula* x.

*A cocks-comb. Galli crista.*  
*To cocker. Indulgeo* ere.

*Cockerd. Indulus.*  
*A cockrell. Galli pullus.*  
*A cockering. Indulgentia* x.

*A Cocket. Libelli mercatorii.*

*Cackle. Pseudomelanthium* i.  
*To cackel or rumpel. Corrugare.*

*A cockle (fish.) Concha* x.  
*A cockle-shell. Testa* x.  
*A cockney (abusively.) Mammothreptus.*

*Washpish cockney-dame.*  
*A codicil. Codicillus* i.  
*Codimack. Cydonites* is. *Cotoneatum* i.

*The cod, or cods (of a man or beast.) Testiculi orum.*  
*The outward skin of the cods. Scrotum* i.

*A cod or husk. Folliculus* i.  
*The cod (fish.) Asellus.*  
*Fresh cod. Asellus insulsius.*

*The spotted cod which is made haberdine. Asellus salitug.*

*A cods head. Aselli caput.*  
*A cod piece. Perizoma tis.*  
*Wearing a cod-piece. Perizomate præcinctus.*

*To untie the cod-piece-point. Fibulam solvere.*

*Coddy, or bushy. Siliquatus.*  
*Coequal. Cœqualis.*  
*Coeternal. Cœternus.*

*A coffer. Arca* x.  
*A little coffer. Capsula* x.

*A coffer maker. Capsarius* i.

*Cofferer to the King. Quæstor ærarius.*

*A coffin, for a corps. Loculus* i.

*A coffin of paper. Cuculus* i.

*To cog. Blandior* iri.

*The cog wheel of a mill. Rota denticulata.*

*To cog a dye. Componere a-learn.*

*A cogger. Adulator* is.

*A cogging. Adulatio* nis.  
*Full of cogging. Adulatorius.*

*A cogging deceiver. Fraudator* is.

*Cogitation. Cogitatio* nis.  
*Cognisance of judges. Cognitionis* nis.

*Cognisance, or badge upon a livery cloak. Insigne* is.

*A coherre. Cohæres* dis.  
*Cohereence. Cohærentia* x.  
*Coie. See coy. Fastidiosus.*

*A coiffe. Capillare* is. *Anadematis* tis.

*Anet-work coife. Reticulum* i.

*Capillare* is.

*Coifed. Redimita caput mitella.*

*A coile. Streptus* us.

*A tumultuous coil. Tumultus* us.

*To keep a foul coil. Turbas* ciere.

*To coil a cable. Funem in spiram contorquere.*

*Coin. Moneta* x.

*Base coin. Adulterina moneta.*

*To coin money. Nummum* signare.

*To coin false money. Numisma adulterinum* signare.

*Coined. Percussus, signatus.*

*A coiner. Cusor nummi.*

*A coiner of false money. Adulterator nummi.*

*A coining of money. Numismatis percussio.*

*A coite. Discus* i.

*Cold. Frigidus (Subst.) Frigus* oris.

*Cold or chilly. Algidus.*

*To be cold. Frigeo* ere.

*To take or catch cold. Male affici ex frigore, contrahere frigus.*

*A cold, or taking cold. Gravedo* in's.

*That bath taken, caught, or got a cold. Male affectus ex frigore.*

*Coldish. Frigidusculus.*  
*Coldly. Frigidè.*  
*Coldness. Frigus* oris.

*A cole. See a coale. Carbonis* nis.

cole

*Cole, or clemwort. Brassica* x.  
*White-headed, or Cabbage-cole, or colswort. Brassica capitata.*

*Red cabbage-cole. Brassica rubra capitata alba.*

*A colling. Amplexus* us.

*To colligate. Adulator* ari.

*A collouer. Adulator* is.

*A collouing. Adulatio* nis. *Le-nocinium* i.

*A Collop. Tefella* x.

*A Collop of Bacon. Lardi tefella.*

*Collops. Lardum tefellatum concisum & frixum.*

*Collops and Eggs. Lardi tefellæ cum ovis frictæ.*

*To collude. Colludo* ere.

*Collusion, or a colluding. Collusio* nis.

*Colluding. Collusorius.*

*A colling. Denigratio* nis.

*Colombines. Aquilegia* x.

*A Colonel. Chiliarcha* x.

*A Colony. Colonia* x.

*Coloquintida. Colocynthis* dis.

*A Coloss, or Colossus. Colossus* i.

*Colour. Color* is.

*A false colour. Fucus.*

*Under colour of. Prætextu, specie.*

*A wan colour. Color dilutus, remissus, luridus.*

*A decayed colour. Color obsoletus.*

*Somewhat decayed in colour. Decolor.*

*To colour. Tingo* ere.

*A deep colour (in any kind.) Color floridus, vegetus, vividus, satur, suavis.*

*A faded imperfect colour. Color evanidus, fugax.*

*A flea-bitten or spotted colour in Horses or Dogs. Color varius, distinctus, notæ compunctæ.*

*A whitish, purple, or mallow-flowers colour. Color molo-chinus.*

*A bright skie-colour. Cæruleus* color.

*The Collet or Beazil of a Ring. Pala annuli. Umbo.*

*A he-Collier. Carbonarius* i.

*A she-Collier. Carbonaria* x.

*Colliflower. Flos Brassicæ.*

*A colling. Amplexus* us.

*To colligate. Adulator* ari.

*A collouer. Adulator* is.

*A collouing. Adulatio* nis. *Le-nocinium* i.

*A Collop. Tefella* x.

*A Collop of Bacon. Lardi tefella.*

*Collops. Lardum tefellatum concisum & frixum.*

*Collops and Eggs. Lardi tefellæ cum ovis frictæ.*

*To collude. Colludo* ere.

*Collusion, or a colluding. Collusio* nis.

*Colluding. Collusorius.*

*A colling. Denigratio* nis.

*Colombines. Aquilegia* x.

*A Colonel. Chiliarcha* x.

*A Colony. Colonia* x.

*Coloquintida. Colocynthis* dis.

*A Coloss, or Colossus. Colossus* i.

*Colour. Color* is.

*A false colour. Fucus.*

*Under colour of. Prætextu, specie.*

*A wan colour. Color dilutus, remissus, luridus.*

*A decayed colour. Color obsoletus.*

*Somewhat decayed in colour. Decolor.*

*To colour. Tingo* ere.

*A deep colour (in any kind.) Color floridus, vegetus, vividus, satur, suavis.*

*A faded imperfect colour. Color evanidus, fugax.*

*A flea-bitten or spotted colour in Horses or Dogs. Color varius, distinctus, notæ compunctæ.*

*A whitish, purple, or mallow-flowers colour. Color molo-chinus.*

*A bright skie-colour. Cæruleus* color.

*A flame-colour. Rutilus color* flammeus.

*A carnation colour. Coccineus* color.

*A housewife's dark gray colour. Color pullus, Iberus, Bæ-ticus.*

*Blew or matchet colour. Cyanus* color.

*Skie colour. Cæruleus.*

*Mouse (dun) colour. Color murinus.*

*Dark crimson, or murrie colour. Color purpureus pullus.*

*A Turkie-stone colour, or Venice blew. Venetus, Thalassinus, Cymatilis.*

*A sea-green colour. Hyalinus, vitreus.*

*Straw-colour. Color Melinus.*

*A dark and smoky colour. Fuscus, aquilus.*

*Coloured. Tinctus.*

*Wan, or dead-coloured. Luridus.*

*To wax dead-coloured. Pallesco* ere.

*A colt-staff. Vectis* is. *Palanga* x.

*A colt. Pullus equinus.*

*A mare-colt. Equula* x.

*Colts-foot. Bechium* i. *Tussilago* inis.

*Colombine. See, Colombine. Aquilegia* x.

*A Column. Columna* x.

*Full of columns. Columnatus.*

*A combatant. Pugnator* is.

*A combate. Pugna* x.

*A single combate. Monomachia* x. *Singulare certamen.*

*To combate. Pugno* are. *Prælior* ari.

*Combatd. Prælio exceptus.*

*Certamine-exceptus.*

*A combater. Certator* is.

*Combating. Pugnax.*

*A Comb. Pecten* inis.

*Ladies-comb (herb.) Pecten Veneris.*

*To comb. Pecto* ere.

*To comb flax. Linum pectere.*

*A Comb-maker.* Pectinarius i.  
*A comb-brush.* Setaceum pectinis vericulum.

*A comb-case.* Theca pectinis.  
*A flax-comb.* Hamus ferreus.  
*A curry-comb.* Strigil, strigilis is.  
*To curry-comb a horse.* Equum stringere.

*The comb of a Cock, or a Cocks comb.* Galli crista.

*A honey-comb.* Favus i.

*Combed.* Pexus.

*A comb.* Pectens.

*To combine together.* Coniungo etc.

*Combined together.* Coniunctus.

*A combining, or combination.*

Coniunctio nis.

*A falkious combination.* Coniuratio nis.

*Combustible.* Combustibilis.

*A combustion.* Combustio nis.

*To make a combustion against.*

Excitare tumultum.

*To come.* Venio ire.

*To come after.* Sequor i.

*To come to himself again.* Ad se redire.

*To come in.* Intro are.

*To come out, or forth.* Exeo ire.

*To come down.* Descendo ere.

*To come nigh, or near.* Appropinquo are.

*To come to pass.* Evenio ire.

*To come into.* Introco ire.

*Falsely come by.* Surreptitius.

*To come unfortunately unto.*

Malè quærere.

*To come together, (as cut in scutiles.)* Cocco ire.

*To come up.* Ascendo ere.

*Come.* Qui venit.

*A coming.* Accessio nis. Adventus us.

*Come again.* Redux.

*A coming again.* Reditus us.

*Come down.* Delapsus.

*A coming down.* Ruina x.

*Come in.* Ingressus.

*A coming in.* Ingressus us.

*A coming out or forth (of a room.)* Egressus.

*(Of the earth.)* Exortus us.

*To come in place.* Occurro ere.

*Coming in the way.* Obvius.

*Come nigh or near.* Propinquus factus.

*A coming after.* Sequela x.

*Come to pass.* Quod evenit.

*A coming against.* Invasio nis.

*Come to.* Appulsus.

*A coming to.* Adventus us.

*Come up.* Elatus.

*A coming up.* Ascensio nis.

*A Comedy.* Comœdia x.

*A Comedian.* Comœdus i.

*Comely (Adj.) person.* Formosus. (Habit.) Decens.

*To make comely.* Orno, decoro are.

*Comely.* Decenter.

*Comeliness.* Decus oris.

*A comely.* Hospes itis.

*Comestible.* Esculentus.

*A Comet.* Cometa x.

*Comets.* Tragemata um.

*A Comfit-maker.* Pistor dulciarius.

*Comfort.* Consolatio nis.

*To comfort.* Consolator ari.

*Comforted.* Exhilaratus.

*A comforter.* Consolator is.

*Comforting.* Consolatio nis.

*Comfortless.* Expers solatii.

*Comfrey.* Consolida x.

*Middle Comfrey.* Consolida media.

*Great Comfrey.* Consolida major.

*Comical.* Comicus.

*Comings in a ship.* Dux trabes per quas demittitur scapha.

*To command.* Jubeo ere. Precipio ere. Mando, impero are.

*A command, or commandment.* Præceptum i.

*Commanded.* Iustus.

*A commander, or water-pile sledge.* Pavicula x.

*A (he Commander.)* Mandator is.

*A (she Commander.)* Mandatrix cis.

*A Commander in Chief.* Imperator is.

*A commandment, as a com-*

*mand.* Mandatum i.

*The ten Commandments.* Decalogus i.

*Commemorable.* Commemorabilis.

*To commemorate.* Commemorare.

*Commemorated.* Commemoratus.

*A commemoration.* Commemoratio nis.

*To commence.* Auspicio ari.

*To commence, or take degree.* Initior ari.

*To commence suit against one.* Actionem in aliquem intendere.

*Commenced.* Inceptus.

*The Commencement at Cambridge.* Comitia Academica.

*To commend.* Commendo, prædico are.

*To commend highly.* Extollo ere. Exalto are.

*To commend, or recommend himself to one.* Alicui salutem impertire.

*Commendable.* Laudabilis.

*Commendably.* Laudabiliter.

*Commendations.* Salutatio nis.

*Highly commended.* Celeber, laudatissimus.

*A he commender.* Laudator is.

*A she commender.* Laudatrix icis.

*To comment.* Commentor ari.

*A Comment, or Commentary.* Commentarius i.

*A Commentator.* Commentator is. Scholiastes is.

*Commented on.* Notis, commentariis illustratus.

*Commerce.* Commercium i.

*To have commerce with.* Consueto ere.

*A commination.* Comminatio nis.

*Comminatory.* Comminatorius.

*Commiseration.* Commiseratio nis.

*A Commissary.* Commissarius i.

*Judex delegatus.*

*A Commission.* Mandatum i.

*A Commissioner.* Arbitrator tri-

*A commissure, or seam in a thing.* Commissura, futura x.

*To commit.* Committo ere.

*To commit himself to.* Commendo are.

*To commit in trust.* Depono, credo ere.

*To commit to prison.* In custodiam conjicere.

*To commit an offence.* Delinquo ere.

*Committed.* Commissus.

*A commixtion.* Commistio nis.

*Commodious.* Commodus.

*Commodiously.* Commode.

*A commodity.* Commoditas tis.

*Commodities.* Merces ium.

*Common.* Communis.

*A Common, or common field or pasture.* Ager communis.

*The common people.* Vulgus i.

*Plebs is.*

*The Common-Pleas.* Communia placita.

*A Commonwealth.* Respublica, Reipublicæ.

*A Commons.* Demensum i.

*A Common, or great piece of un-*

*tilled land.* Ager compascuus.

*The Commonalty.* Plebs is.

*Commonly.* Vulgò.

*A commotion.* Commotio nis.

*tumultus us.*

*To commune, (an old word for to talk together.)* Communico are.

*Colloquor i.*

*Confabulor ari.*

*Sermones cedere.*

*Communicable.* Communicabilis.

*To communicate.* Comunico are.

*Impertio ire.*

*Communication.* Communicatio nis.

*Communicative.* Communicativus.

*Communicants.* Eucharistice participes.

*Communicated.* Communicatus.

*The Communion.* Coena dominica. Eucharistia x.

*Communior.* Communio nis.

*Commutation.* Commutatio nis.

*Commutative.* Commutativus.

*To compact.* Compingo ere.

*Compact, or compacted.* Compactus.

*On compact.* Ex compacto.

*A compacting.* Compactio, coagmentatio, constructio nis.

*Compaction.* Compactor is.

*A compacture.* Compages is.

*Coagmentum i.*

*Compago inis.*

*Company.* Societas tis.

*To keep company together.* Comitor ari.

*A company.* Turba x.

*A Company of Souldiers.* Manus, cohors, globus militum.

*A companion.* Socius i.

*Con-*

*sors-tis.*

*A she companion.* Socia x.

*A Companion in Arms.* Commilito nis.

*A mean, or base companion.*

*Caput vile.* Homo nihili, re-

*rucci.*

*A companion in office.* Collega i.

*A companion at table.* Convictor is.

*A boon companion.* Commestor is.

*To compare.* Confero re.

*Com-*

*pono ere.*

*Comparable.* Comparabilis.

*Comparably.* Comparabiliter.

*Comparative.* Comparativus.

*Compared.* Comparatus, collatus.

*Comparing.* Collatio nis.

*Comparison.* Comparatio nis.

*Beyond comparison.* Incomparabilis.

*A compartiment.* Divisio nis.

*A compass.* Circuitus, ambitus us.

*A Mariners Compass.* Pyxis nautica.

*To compass.* Ambio ire. Circueo. Obeco ire.

*To compass ones ends.* Affequor i. Potiri votorum.

*A pair of Compasses.* Circinus i.

*Compassed.* Ambites. (As a matter brought about,) Effectus.

*A compassing.* Ambitus, circuitus us.

*Compassion.* Misericordia x.

*To take compassion of.* Misereor eri.

*Compassionate.* Misericors.

*Compassionately.* Misericorditer.

*Compatible.* Consistens.

*Compatibility.* Consistentia x.

*A Compeer.* Compararis.

*To compel.* Compello, cogo ere.

*Compelled.* Compulsus, coactus.

*A compeller.* Coactor is.

*A compelling.* Coactio, compulso nis.

*Compelling.* Coactivus.

*Compendious.* Brevis, Succinctus.

*Compendiously.* Breviter, Succinctè.

*Compendiousness.* Brevitas tis.

*A Compendium.* Epitome es.

*Breviatura x.*

*Summarium, brevium i.*

*Competence, or competency.* Mediocritas tis.

*Competent.* Competens.

*Competently.* Mediocriter.

*Competition.* Competitio nis.

*A Competitor.* Amulus i. Rivalis is. Competitor is.

*To compile.* Compono ere.

*Compiled.* Compositus.

*A compiling.* Collectio, compositio nis.

*A Complainant.* Actor is.

*To complain.* Queror i.

*To complain of.* Defero re.

*To complain grievously.* Lamentor ari.

*Complained of.* Delatus.

*A complainer.* Accusator is.

*Complaining.* Querulus, queribundus.



*A complaint.* Querela, querimonia &. (*Of one.*) Declatio nis.  
*A bill of complaint.* Actio nis.  
*Libellus accusatorius.*  
*Compleat.* Perfectus, exactus, consummatus. Omnibus numeris absolutus.  
*Compleatly.* Exactè, perfectè.  
*To complement with.* Adblandiri or iri.  
*A complement.* Blandimentum i.  
*Complemented with.* Delinitus.  
*Complexion.* Complexio nis.  
*Crasis eos.*  
*Complexioned.* Coloratus.  
*Complication.* Complicatio nis.  
*A complice.* Conjuratus, affinis. Popularis conjuratio nis.  
*The compline.* Vesperiarum.  
*A complot.* Conspiratio, coitio, conjuratio nis. Compactum i.  
*To complot.* Conjuro, conspiro are.  
*Completed.* Pactus, constitutus.  
*Complotting, additted to, or full of complots.* Machinabundus.  
*To comport.* Morigeror ari.  
*A comportment.* Morigeratio nis.  
*To compose (an Oration.)* Compono ere. (*Verse.*) Pango ere. (*Letters in a Printing-house.*) Typos componere.  
*Composed.* Compositus.  
*A Composer.* Compositor, autor is.  
*A composition.* Compositio nis.  
*A (Printer) Compositour.* Typographus &.  
*A com-passeffour, or joint possessor.* Socius prædii.  
*To compound.* Compono ere.  
*To compound a difference.* Componere item.  
*To compound with his credi-*

*tors.* Decidere cum creditoribus.  
*Compoundable.* Componendus.  
*Compounded.* Compositus.  
*Compounded for, or with.* Cum quo decus est.  
*A compounding.* Compositio nis.  
*A compounding with.* Decisio  
*To comprehend.* Comprehendo ere.  
*Comprehended.* Comprehen-sus.  
*A comprehension.* Comprehen-sio nis.  
*To comprise, as to comprehend.* Comprehendo ere.  
*Comprised, as comprehended.* Comprehenfus.  
*A compromise.* Compromissum i.  
*To compromise, or put into compromise.* Compromitto ere.  
*Arbitrium sumere.*  
*Compromised.* Compromissus.  
*He to whom a controversy is compromised.* Arbitrarius tri.  
*To compr. See, To count.* Computo are.  
*A comptroller.* See, A controller. Observator is.  
*Compulsion.* Compulsio, coactio nis.  
*Compunction.* Compunctio nis.  
*A compurgatour.* Compurgator is.  
*A computation.* Computatio nis.  
*A computist, or computer.* Logista &.  
*To concatenate.* Concatena are.  
*Concatenated.* Concatenatus.  
*A concatenation.* Series ei.  
*Concave.* Concavus.  
*Made concave.* Excavatus.  
*A concavity.* Concavitas tis.  
*To conceal.* Celare are.  
*Concealed.* Occultus.  
*A concealment.* Occultatio nis.  
*A (he) concealer.* Occultator is.  
*A (she) concealer.* Occultatrix icis.

*A concealing, ns. concealment.* Occultatio nis.  
*A conceit.* Opinio nis.  
*Prettie conceits.* Sales ium.  
*A fantastical conceit.* Ineptiarum.  
*A witty conceit.* Lepor is.  
*Full of pleasant conceits.* Lepidus.  
*To bring one out of conceit with.* Abalieno are.  
*Out of conceits with a matter.* Abalienatus.  
*A pleasant conceit.* Jocus i.  
*Conceited.* Vesanus, vecors, cerebrosus.  
*To be well conceited of himself.* Altum sapere.  
*To conceive.* Percipio, comprehendere ere. Complector i.  
*To conceive (a child or young.)* Concipio ere.  
*Conceived.* Conceptus.  
*A conceptacle.* Conceptaculum i.  
*A conception, or conceiving.* Conceptio nis.  
*To concern.* Specto are.  
*It concerneth me.* Meâ refert multum.  
*Concerning.* De (*Preposition.*)  
*Concise.* Compendiosus, præciscus.  
*A Conclave.* Conclave is.  
*To conclude.* Concludo, colligo ere.  
*Concluded.* Conclusus, collectus.  
*A conclusion.* Conclusio nis.  
*To concoct.* Concoquo, digero ere.  
*Concocted.* Concoctus, digestus.  
*Concoction.* Concoctio nis.  
*Concomitancy.* Comitatus us.  
*Concord.* Concordia &. Consensus us. Consensio nis.  
*To concord, or agree together.* Concordo are.  
*A concord in music.* Symphonia &.  
*Concordance, or concordance.* Concordantia &.

*Concordant.* Concordans.  
*A consourse.* Frequencia &.  
*Cæus us.*  
*Concrete.* Concretus.  
*A concubine.* Concubina &.  
*Pellex icis.*  
*Concubinage.* Concubinatus us.  
*To conculate.* Conculco are.  
*Protero ere.*  
*A conculation.* Conculcatio nis.  
*Concupiscence.* Concupiscencia &. Libido inis.  
*To consurre.* Consentio, convenio ire.  
*Concurred in.* De quo conventum est.  
*A concurrence.* Consensus us.  
*Concurrent, or concurring.* Concurrents.  
*Concussion.* Concussio nis.  
*To condemn.* Condemno, damno are. Addicere morti.  
*Condemnation.* Condemnatio nis.  
*Condemnatory, or condemning.* Condemnatorius.  
*Condemned.* Condemnatus.  
*Condense.* Condensus.  
*To condescend.* Concedo ere.  
*Demittere.* scilicet ad aliorum tenuitatem.  
*Condescended.* Concessus.  
*Condigne.* Dignus, condignus.  
*Condignly.* Condignè.  
*A condition.* Condicio nis. Pactum i. Lex gis.  
*An (inbred) condition.* Mos (institus).  
*Conditionarie.* Conditionalis.  
*Conditional.* Conditionalis.  
*Conditionally.* Sub conditione.  
*To condition with.* Paciscor i.  
*Ill conditioned.* Male moratus.  
*Conditions (or Articles.)* Pactorum. (*Or qualities.*) Morum.  
*To condole.* Condoleo ere.  
*To conduct.* Deduco ere. Gubernare are.  
*Conduct.* Ductus us. Deductio nis. Auspiciu i.  
*Conducted.* Deductus, gubernatus.

*A conducting.* Deductio, gubernatio nis.  
*A conductour, (he.)* Deductor is. Dux cis. (*Sbe.*) Deductrix cis.  
*A conduit.* Aquæductus us.  
*Canalis is.* Emissarium i.  
*Meatus us.* Iter aque.  
*A conduit pipe.* Tubus i. Siphon is.  
*The conduit of a water-mill.* Ostium molendini aquatici.  
*A cone.* Conus i.  
*To confect, (or preserve.)* Confectio ire.  
*Confected.* Conditus.  
*Fir to be confected.* Conditivus.  
*A confecting.* Conditus us.  
*Conditura, confectura &.*  
*A confecton.* Conditio nis.  
*Conditura &.*  
*A Confessioner.* Pistor dulciarius.  
*Confederacy.* Fœdus eris. Conjuratio nis.  
*Confederated.* Fœderatus.  
*To confederate.* Confœdero are. Coeo ire.  
*A confederation.* Confœderatio nis.  
*To conferre.* Confero ire.  
*To conferre together.* Commerecium inter se habere.  
*To conferre with by word of mouth.* Colloquor i. Sermonem conferre.  
*To conferre, or compare.* Confero ire.  
*To conferre upon one a favour.* Dono are.  
*A conference.* Colloquium i.  
*Pleasant conference.* Facetiarum.  
*To confess.* Fateor eri. Agnosco ere.  
*Confessed.* Ex confesso, agnitus.  
*A confession.* Confessio nis.  
*Auricular confession.* Auricularis confessio.  
*A Confessor.* Confessor is. (*Priest.*) Confessionarius i.

*A confessionibus.*  
*Confidence.* Confidentia, fiducia &.  
*To have, or put confidence in.* Confido, committo ere. Nitro i.  
*To put small confidence in.* Male credere.  
*Having confidence in.* Confisus.  
*Confident.* Confidens, certus, audax.  
*Confidently.* Confidentèr.  
*To affirm confidently.* Pro certo affirmare.  
*To confine, or bind one to a certain place.* Relego are.  
*Confined.* Relegatus.  
*Confining, or buiting and bounding upon a place.* Confisus.  
*Confines.* Confinia orum.  
*A confirmation.* Confirmatio nis.  
*To confirm.* Confirmo are.  
*Confirmed.* Confirmatus.  
*A confirmer.* Confirmator is.  
*Adstipulator is.*  
*A confirming.* Confirmatio, adstipulatio nis.  
*To confiscate.* Confisco are. In ærarium redigere.  
*Confiscated.* Confiscatus, publicatus. In ærarium redactus. In publicum commissus.  
*A thing confiscated.* Res publicata. Quod in commissum vel in commissi causam cecidit.  
*Confiscation.* Confiscatio nis.  
*A conflagration.* Conflagratio nis.  
*A conflict.* Conflictus us.  
*A violent conflict.* Impetus us.  
*To conform.* Conformo, accommodo are.  
*Conformable.* Conformis.  
*Conformably.* Conformitèr.  
*Conformed.* Conformatus, accommodatus.  
*A conformer.* Conformator is.

*A conforming.* Conformatio nis.

*Conformity.* Conformitas tis. *To confound or to destroy.* Perfundere ere.

*To confound together.* Confundere ere.

*Confounded.* Confusus. *To confront.* Adversum sistere.

*Confronted.* Coram adductus. *A confronting.* Coram adversos sistere.

*Confused.* Confusus, Indigestus, incompotus.

*Confusedly.* Confuse, confusum, mixtum, sparsim.

*A confutation.* Confutatio, refutatio nis.

*To confute.* Confuto, refuto are. Refello, redarguo, conargo ere.

*Confuted.* Confutatus. *A conger (fish.)* Conger ri.

*To congeale (Act.)* Adstringere. (Neut.) Rigeo, concreresco ere.

*Congealed.* Congelatus. *A congealing.* Congelatio nis.

*A congelation.* Concretio nis. *To conglutinate.* Conglutinare.

*Conglutinated.* Conglutinatus.

*A conglutination.* Conglutinatio nis.

*To congratulate.* Congratulari.

*Congratulated.* Congratulationibus exceptus.

*A congratulation.* Congratulatio nis.

*To congregate.* Congrego are. *Congreated.* Congregatus, coactus.

*A congregation.* Congregatio nis.

*Congruite.* Congruentia, convenientia x.

*A conie.* Cuniculus i.

*A (doe) coney.* Cuniculus foemina.

*A conie-gree, or conie warren.* Vivarium cuniculorum.

*A conie hole, or burrow.* Antrum cuniculi.

*To conjecture.* Conjicio ere. *Conjecturam facio.* ariolor, auguror ari. *Subsentio* ire.

*A conjecture.* Conjectura x. *Conjectio, conjectatio* nis.

*Conjectural.* Conjecturalis. *Conjecturally.* Ex conjectura.

*Conjectured.* Divinatus. *To conjoin.* Conjungo ere.

*Conjoined.* Conjunctus. *A conjoining.* Conjunctio nis.

*Conjugal.* Conjugal. *A conjugation.* Conjugatio nis.

*A conjunction.* Conjunctio nis.

*Conjunctive.* Conjunctivus. *A conjunction.* Conjunctura x.

*A conjuration.* Incantatio nis. *Veneficium* i. Ars Magica.

*Conjurations.* Carmina um. *Incantamenta* orum.

*To conjure.* Incanto are. *Conjured.* Incantatus, fascinator.

*A conjurer.* Magus, veneficus i. *Incantator* is.

*Conjuring.* Incantatio nis. *Connatural.* Connaturalis.

*To conne.* Edisco ere. *Conned.* Mandatus memorize.

*A connexion.* Connexio nis. *Nexus* us. Series ei.

*A conie.* See a conie. Cuniculus i.

*To connive.* Conniveo ere. *Disimulo* are.

*Connived at.* Disimulatus.

*A connivence.* Diffimulatio nis.

*To conquer.* Vinco ere. *Supero* are.

*Conquerable.* Superabilis.

*Conquered.* Victus, superatus.

*A conqueror.* Victor.

*A conquest.* Victoria x.

*Conspanguinity.* Consanguinitas tis, cognatio nis.

*The conscience.* Conscientia x. *A very large conscience.* Fas & nefas pari loco habere.

*To make conscience of.* Dictamen conscientia sequi, Religioni habere.

*Hardness, or seariness of conscience.* Conscientia cauterizata.

*To burden his conscience.* Religionem se obstringere.

*Conscientious.* Religiosus. *A conscionable man, of a good conscience, or full of conscience.* Homo æquus.

*Conscionably, or with a good conscience.* Juste, æque.

*To consecrate.* Consecro, dedico are.

*Consecrated.* Consecratus. *Consecration.* Consecratio nis.

*Consecutive.* Consequentivus. *To consent.* Assentior iri.

*A consent.* Consensus us. *Consensio* nis.

*A consenter.* Consentiens tis. *A consenting to, as consent.* Assentio nis.

*A consequence.* Consequentia x.

*Of great consequence.* Magni momenti.

*Consequent.* Consequens. *Consequently.* Consequenter.

*To conserve.* Conserveo are. *Saccharo condire.*

*A conserve.* Conserva x. (vox medicorum.) *Intritus* i.

*Conservation.* Conservatio nis. *A conservator (he.)* Conservator is. (she.) Conservatrix cis.

*Conserved.* Conservatus, saccharo conditus, intritus.

*To consider.* Considero are. *To consider deeply.* Meditor ari.

*Considerable, to be considered of.* Alicujus momenti.

*Consideration.* Consideratio nis.

*A deep consideration.* Meditatio nis.

*Considerate, or are that do things with consideration.* Consideratus.

*Considered of.* Consideratus. *Considerately, with good consideration.* Considerate.

*Considering.* Quando, quandoquidem.

*Signification.* Designatio nis. *To consign.* Consigno are.

*Consigned.* Consignatus. *To consist.* Consisto ere.

*It consisteth.* Constat. *A consistence.* Consistentia x.

*Consisting.* Consistans. *A consistorie.* Consistorium i.

*To console.* Consolo ari. *Consolation.* Consolatio nis.

*A consolator.* Consolator is. *To consolidate.* Consolido are.

*Consolidated.* Consolidatus. *A consolidation.* Consolidatio nis.

*Consonance.* Consonantia x. *Consonant.* Consonans.

*A consonant.* Consonans. *To consort with.* Congregor ari.

*A consort of musick.* Concensus us.

*Consorts.* Consors tis. *Consorted with.* Congregatus, consociatus.

*Confound (herb.)* Consolidare x.

*Middle confounde.* Media consolidare.

*Kings confounde.* Regia consolidare.

*Confrey confound.* Consolidare major.

*Conspicuous.* Conspicuum.

*A conspiracie.* Conspiratio nis.

*A conspirator.* Conspirator is.

*To conspire.* Conspiro are.

*Conspired.* Conspiratus.

*A constable.* Ethnarcha, iremarcha x.

*A constableness.* Constabularius.

*Constancie.* Constantia x.

*Constant.* Constans.

*Constantly.* Constantiter.

*A constellation.* Constellatio nis.

*To confer.* See to confue. Exponere ere.

*Consternation.* Consternatio nis.

*Constipated.* Constipatus. *To constitute.* Constituo ere.

*Constituted.* Constitutus. *A constitution.* Constitutio nis.

*The constitution of the body.* Corporis constitutio.

*Constituting, or constitutive.* Constitutivus.

*A constitutor.* Constitutor is. *Constraineable.* Constringibilis.

*To constrain.* Constringo, compello ere.

*To constrain by necessity.* Adigere ere.

*Constrained.* Compulsus. *A constrainer.* Compulsor is.

*A constraining.* Compulsio nis. *Constraint.* Coactio nis.

*By constraint, or constrainedly.* Vi.

*To confue.* Construo, exponere ere.

*Construed.* Expositus.

*A construction.* Constructio, constructio nis.

*Consubstantial.* Consubstantialis.

*Consubstantiality.* Consubstantialiter.

*A consul.* Consul is.

*A consulship.* Consulatus us.

*To consult.* Consulto are.

*A consultation.* Consultatio nis.

*Consulted.* Consultatus.

*A consulter.* Consultor is.

*To consume.* Consumo ere.

*Consumed.* Consumptus.

*A consumer.* Consumptor is.

*A consuming.* Consumptio nis.

*To consummate.* Consummo are.

*Consummated.* Consummatus.

*A consummation.* Consummatio nis.

*A consumption.* Consumptio nis.

*A consumption of the body.* Tabes is. Atrophica x.

*In a consumption.* Hecticus. *The consumption of the Lungs.* Phthisica x.

*A contagion.* Contagio nis. *Contagious.* Contagiosus.

*To contain.* Contineo ere. *Contained.* Comprehensus.

*A containing.* Comprehensus nis.

*To contemn.* Contemno ere. *Contemned.* Contemptus.

*A contemner.* Contemptor is. *A contemning.* Contemptio nis.

*To contemplate.* Contemplor ari.

*Contemplated.* Consideratus sollicitus.

*A contemplating, or contemplation.* Contemplatio nis.

*Contemplative.* Meditabundus, tacitus.

*A contemplator.* Contemplator is.

*To make a contempt.* Vadimonium deserere.

*Contempt.* Contemptus us.

*Contemptible.* Contemptibilis.

*Contemptibly.* Contemptibiliter.

*Contemptuous.* Contemptuosus.

*Contemtuously.* Contemptuose.

*To contend.* Contendo ere.

*To contend against.* Obluctor, adversor ari.

*A contender.* Certator is.

*A contending.* Contentio nis.

*Content (Subst.)* Satisfactio nis.

*Full content (Adj.)* Contentus, animo factum volupe.

*To content.* Satisfacio ere. Exple animum.

*I am content.* Per me licet, ego vero lubens. Age, fiat.

*So give content to.* Placeo ere.

*The contents.* Argumentum, Perlecha x.

*Contentation.* Equanimitas r.s.

*Contented.* Contentus.

*Contentment.* Animi proluibium.

*Contention.* Contentio nis.

*Contentious.* Contentiosus.  
*A contentious person.* Vitiligator is.  
*Contentiously.* Contentiosè.  
*To contest.* Discepto are.  
*To contest with.* Concerto are.  
*A contestation.* Contestatio nis.  
*Contested.* decertatus.  
*Contested with.* Oppugnatus.  
*A context.* Contextus us.  
*Continencie.* Continentia æ.  
*Continent.* Continentis.  
*The continent's or main land.* Continentis.  
*Continual.* Perpetuus.  
*Continually.* Perpetuò.  
*To continue.* Continuo are.  
*Continued.* Continuus.  
*A continuance, or continuation.* Continuatio nis.  
*A little continuance.* Brevis.  
*A contortion.* Contorsio nis.  
*A contract.* Contractus us.  
*To contract.* Contraho ere.  
*Contracted or espoused.* Sponsus.  
*Contracting.* Contractus us.  
*A contracting together.* Desponsatio nis.  
*Contraction.* Contractio nis.  
*To contradict.* Contradico ere.  
*Contradicted.* Contradictus.  
*Contradicting.* Contradicens.  
*A contradiction.* Contradictio nis.  
*Contradictory.* Contradictorius.  
*Contrarie.* Contrarius.  
*To contrarie.* Repugno are.  
*A contrarie mind.* Ventus adversus.  
*Contraried.* Oppositus.  
*Contrarily, or contrariwise.* Contrariè.  
*Contrariety.* Contrarietas ris.  
*To contribute.* Contribuo ere.  
*Contributed.* Contributus.  
*A contributor.* Collator is.  
*A contribution.* Contributio nis.  
*Contrite.* Pœnitens, contritus.  
*Contrition.* Pœnitentia æ, contritio nis.

*The controller or steward of a family.* Architrictinus i.  
*A controllment.* Imperium i.  
*The controllership of a family.* Oeconomi munus.  
*Controversie.* Controversia æ.  
*Controverted, or in controversy.* Controversus.  
*Contumacie.* Contumacia æ.  
*Contumacious.* Contumax.  
*Contumelic.* Contumelia æ.  
*Contumelious.* Contumeliosus.  
*Contumeliously.* Contumeliosè.  
*A confusion.* Confusio nis.  
*To convey.* Porto arc. Deduco ere.  
*To convey away.* Asporto are.  
*A conveyance.* Deductio nis.  
*Conveyed.* Deductus.  
*Conveyed away.* Asportatus.  
*A convenience.* Commoditas, opportunitas ris.  
*Convenient.* Commodus, opportunus, appositus.  
*Conveniently.* Commodè, opportunè.  
*A Conventicle.* Conventiculum, conciliabulum i.  
*To convent before a Judge.* Arcesso ere. In jus vocare.  
*Convented.* Accitus, arcessitus.  
*Conversion.* Conversatio nis.  
*Conversion.* Conversus.  
*Ill conversation.* Prava vivendi ratio.  
*To converse.* Versor ari.  
*To converse together.* Conversor ari.  
*Easie to be conversed with.* Affabilis, comis expositus.  
*A conversion.* Conversio nis.  
*A convert.* Ad fidem, vel ad professionem fidei conversus.  
*Converted.* Conversus.  
*A converting.* Conversio nis.  
*A convertite, as a convert.* Ad fidem, vel ad professionem fidei conversus.  
*To convey.* See to convey. Transmitto ere.  
*To convict.* Convinco ere.  
*Convicted.* Convictus.  
*Conviction.* Convictio nis.

*To convince, as to convict.* Convinco ere.  
*Convinced, as convicted.* Convictus.  
*A convincing, as a conviction.* Convictio nis.  
*A convocation.* Convocatio nis.  
*The convocation house.* Comitorum Ecclesiasticorum senatus.  
*A convoy.* Tutela æ. Præsidium i.  
*To convey.* Deducere cum tutelâ.  
*Conveyed.* Deductus cum tutelâ.  
*A convulsion.* Convulsio nis.  
*Spasmus i.*  
*A cook (servant.)* Coquus i. (Shopkeeper.) Popino nis.  
*A cook-maid.* Culinaria æ.  
*The cook-room.* Culina æ.  
*The cook-room of a ship.* Culina in navi.  
*To cook, or play the cook.* Coquo ere.  
*A cooks fees, or waites.* Luellum coqui quod supra stipendium redundat.  
*A cook fish.* Tinca marina.  
*Cookerie, or cooking, or playing the cook.* Ars culinaria, coquinaria.  
*A book of cookerie.* Philosophia culinaria.  
*A cool place.* Porticus us, Opaca Tempe.  
*To cool.* Frigefacio ere.  
*Cool.* Frigidus, appacus.  
*Cooled.* Frigefactus.  
*Coolness.* Frigus oris.  
*A cooler, or vessels of stone with water to cool pots, glasses, &c.* Frigefactorium i.  
*A Brewers cooler.* Aquimale is.  
*A cooling.* Frigefactio nis.  
*Coolly.* Frigidè. (vca æ.)  
*A coope.* Gallinarium i. ca.  
*A Cooper.* Victor is.  
*A Coopers (iron) tools (to draw on the chief hoops.* Tortorium i.

*A Cook.* Culina æ.  
*The Sea-coat.* Fulica marina.  
*A copartner.* Socius i. Particeps ipis.  
*To cope, jut, or lean out.* Prominere ere.  
*A Cope.* Capa (vox bassæ latininitatis) significans ornamentum Antistitis.  
*To cope together.* Congredior ari.  
*Congredior iri.*  
*Coped together.* Consortus.  
*The coping of a wall.* Projectura muri.  
*Copero.* Vitriolum i.  
*Mingled, or drest with Copero.* Vitriolatus.  
*A Copie.* Exemplar is.  
*The Copie of any writing.* Apographum i.  
*To Copie out.* Describo ere.  
*Copied out.* Descriptus.  
*Copious.* Copiosus, affluens, redundans.  
*Copiously.* Copiosè.  
*Copiousness.* Affluentia æ.  
*A copp.* Crista æ. Apex icis.  
*Copped.* Cristatus.  
*To grow copped.* In caput coalescere.  
*A Goldsmiths copp.* Catinus aurificis.  
*Copper.* Cuprum i. Æs Cyprium.  
*Copper, to make Ordnance of.* Æs campanum, caldarium.  
*Æs fusile.*  
*A Coppersmith.* Ærarius i.  
*Copperas.* See, Copero. Vitriolum i.  
*A Copse.* Sylva æ. Nemus oris.  
*A small Copse.* Sylvula æ. Nemusculum i.  
*Coral.* Corallium i.  
*Of or like to Coral.* Corallinus.  
*Coraline, or Coral-moss.* Muscus marinus.  
*A Corbel in Masonry.* Mutulus i.  
*A Cord.* Chorda æ. Famis nis.  
*A small cord.* Funiculus i.

*To make into cords.* Contorque re fectes.  
*Made into cords.* Contortus.  
*To pack up with cords, or to cord up.* Restibus succingere.  
*A Cord-maker.* Restio nis.  
*Cordage.* Funes ium.  
*Small cordage in a ship.* Funiculorum.  
*A cordelier.* Franciscanus i.  
*Cordial.* Cordialis. (cum.)  
*A Cordial.* Pharmacum cordialiter.  
*Cordially.* Cordialitè.  
*Cordialness.* Sinceritas ris.  
*The cordings or strings of a Trumpet.* Lemnisci tubæ.  
*Cordevan leather.* Corium Cordubense.  
*A Cordwain.* Sutor Calcearius.  
*The core within fruit.* Cicus, cium i.  
*Coriander, herb or seed.* Coriandrum i.  
*Cork.* Suber is.  
*The Cork-tree.* Suber (arbor.)  
*To cork, stop, or raise with cork.* Immittere suber.  
*A cork shoe.* Calceus subere nixus.  
*A cormorant.* Corvus aquaticus.  
*A cormorant, or devouring glutton.* Helluo nis.  
*The Cornaline, or Cornix-stone.* Carneolus i.  
*Corn.* Granum i.  
*Corn-grounds.* Arvum i.  
*A Corn-countrey.* Terra serax Cereris.  
*Corn-growing, or in the sheaves.* Seges ris.  
*A beard of corn.* Arista æ.  
*An ear of corn.* Spica æ.  
*Messine, or moulture corn.* Farago inis.  
*St. Peters corn.* Panicum loculare.  
*March-corn.* Triticum trimestre. Setanium i.  
*Starch-corn, or Amel-corn.* Amylum i.

*Turkie-corn.* Milium Indicum, Turcicum, Sarracenicum triticum.  
*Of or belonging to corn.* Tritarius.  
*Corn-ripe, ready to be reaped.* Seges flava.  
*Corn-grounds.* Farina æ.  
*Corn-rose.* Lolium, Melanthium i.  
*Corn-flag, corn-sedge, or corn-gladden.* Gladiolus i.  
*Corn-sallad.* Lactuca agnina.  
*A corn of salt.* Mica salis.  
*A corn on the feet or toes.* Callus, callum i. Clavi pedum.  
*A Cornelion stone.* Sarda æ.  
*A Cornel-tree.* Cornus i.  
*Cornel-berries.* Cornum i.  
*A corner.* Angulus i.  
*The corner of the eye towards the nose.* Hircus i.  
*The corner of the eye towards the temples.* Canthus i.  
*Full of corners.* Multangulus.  
*A secret corner.* Latibulum i.  
*Corner-wise.* Angulo obverso.  
*The corner of a way.* Compitum i.  
*Corners of Lands abutting on other Lands.* Fines ium.  
*A Cornet, or little horn.* Buccina æ.  
*A musical Cornet.* Cornu æris flexi.  
*A little Cornet.* Lituus i.  
*To sound a Cornet.* Buccinam inflare.  
*A Cornet of Horsemen.* Vexillifer.  
*A cornet or coffin of paper.* Cucullus chartaceus.  
*The cornish or brow of a pillar or wall.* Projectura, corona æ.  
*A Cornish shough.* Graculus i.  
*Cornwall.* Cornubia æ.  
*A corollarie.* Corollarium i.  
*Coronel.* Præfectus i.  
*The Coronat suture.* Coronisura cranii Coronalis.  
*A Coronation of a King.* Coronatio nis.

*A Coronet. See, A Colonel. Chiliarcha.*  
*A Coronor. Coronator is.*  
*A Corporal. Manipularius i.*  
*The corporal or fine linen wherein the Sacrament is put. Sacro-sanctum pulvinar.*  
*Corporally, or corporeally, or bodily. Corporaliter.*  
*A Corporation. Corporatio n.s.*  
*A corps or corse. Corpus mortui.*  
*Corpulency. Corpulentia.*  
*Corpulent. Corpulentus.*  
*A Coracle, a little round skiff of oxiers covered with raw hides. Arca viminea.*  
*To correct. Corrigo ere.*  
*Correct. Emendatus.*  
*Corrected. Correctus.*  
*A Corrector. Corrector is.*  
*Correction. Correctio nis.*  
*Correctly. Emendatè.*  
*Correlativus. Correlativus.*  
*To correspond. Correspondeo ere.*  
*Correspondency. commercium i.*  
*Correspondent. Correspondens.*  
*Corrigible. Corrigitibilis.*  
*A corvial. Corvialis is.*  
*To corroborate. Corroboro are.*  
*Corroborated. Corroboratus.*  
*To corrode. Corrodo ere.*  
*Corroded. Corrosus.*  
*A corrosion. Corrosio nis.*  
*Corrosive. Corrodens.*  
*Corrosiveness. Corrosiva facultas.*  
*To corrupt. Corumpo ere.*  
*Corrupt, or corrupted. Corruptus.*  
*A corrupter (he,) Corruptor is.*  
*(She,) Corruptrix cis.*  
*Corruptible. Corruptibilis.*  
*A corrupting, or corruption. Corruptio nis.*  
*Corruptly. Corruptè.*  
*A Corselet. Lorica.*  
*A Corselet, or Pikeman that wears a Corselet. Miles hastatus, Loricatus.*  
*A Coryseus. Coryphæus i.*  
*Cosens, cosin. See, Consin. Con-*

*sanguineus i.*  
*A Cosmographer. Cosmographus i.*  
*Cosmography. Cosmographia.*  
*Cost. Impensa.*  
*The cost of a suit. Impensæ actionis judicialis.*  
*To cost. Consto are.*  
*A Costardmonger. Pomarius i.*  
*Costive. Conspicatus.*  
*Costly. Sumptuosus.*  
*Costliness in apparel. Vestitus mollis.*  
*Costmary. Mentha Græca.*  
*The sweet root Costus.*  
*Costus i.*  
*A Cot, or Cottage. Casa.*  
*Tugurium i.*  
*A shepherds cote, or cottage. Gurgustium i.*  
*A sheep-cote. Caula.*  
*To build, or lodge in a cote. In tuguriolis vitam agere.*  
*A cottage, as a cote. Casa.*  
*A little cottage. Casula.*  
*Tuguriolum, gurgustiolum i.*  
*Cotton. Xylum, Bumbacium, Gossypium i.*  
*Cotton-cloth. Vestis Xylina.*  
*To bombast, or stuff with cotton. Suffulcire veste xylina.*  
*Bombasted or stuffed with cotton. Suffultus veste xylina.*  
*Fall of cotton, cotton-like. Xylinus.*  
*Cotton weed. Cotonaria.*  
*To mention. Centunculum, Gnaphalium i.*  
*A Couch. Grabatus, grabatum i.*  
*To couch. Gubo are.*  
*To couch in writing. Scripto concludere.*  
*Couched (in writing,) Scripto conclusus.*  
*A coucher in writing. Scriba.*  
*A coucher-book, or terrier. Charta territorii perimetrum describens.*  
*Couch-grass. Gramen caninum.*  
*A couching. Cubatio nis.*  
*A Covenant. Convantum, pactum i.*  
*To covenant. Paciscor i. Stri-*

*pulor ari.*  
*Covenanted. Pacto constitutus.*  
*A covenanting. Pactio nis.*  
*A Covert. Cœnobium i.*  
*To cover. Tego ere.*  
*To cover the head with. Operire caput.*  
*A cover. Operculum i. Tegmen inis.*  
*A Horse to cover a Mare. Scando ere. Ineo ire.*  
*Covered. Tectus.*  
*Covered all over with earth. Defossus.*  
*A covering. Tegmen inis.*  
*The covering of a bed. Stragulum i.*  
*The covering of a house. Tegmen i.*  
*A coverlet. Stragulum i. Abolla.*  
*A covert for Deer. Fruticetum i.*  
*Covert. Tectus.*  
*Covertly. Tectè.*  
*Covertness. Arcanum i.*  
*To covert. Cupio ire.*  
*Coverted. Cupitus.*  
*A coveting. Concupiscentia.*  
*Coveting. Concupiscens.*  
*Covetous. Avarus, cupidus.*  
*Covetously. Cupidè, avarè.*  
*Covetousness. Cupiditas tis.*  
*The cough. Tussis is.*  
*To cough. Tussio ire.*  
*The chine-cough. Tussis Spinalis.*  
*The cough of the lungs. Tussis pulmonaria.*  
*A cougher. Tussitor is.*  
*A cove of Partridges. Pullities perdicum.*  
*Could, as Cold. Frigidus.*  
*I could. Possẽm.*  
*A Fryars cowl, or cowl. Cucullus i.*  
*A Conlis. Jits gallinaceum.*  
*The coulter of a plow. Vomer is.*  
*A Council. Concilium i. Cœtus us.*  
*A General Council. Concilium Oecumenicum.*

Counsaill

*Counsaill, or counsel. Consilium i.*  
*To counsell, or give counsel to one. Consulere alicui.*  
*To give ill counsel. Malis consiliis abducere.*  
*To ask one counsel. Consulere aliquem.*  
*To keep counsel. Celo are.*  
*The Kings Privie Counsel. Regis consilium arcanum.*  
*Counsellèd. Suggestus.*  
*Ill counsellèd. Malis consiliis abductus.*  
*A Counsellour. Consultor is.*  
*A Privie Counsellour. A consiliis arcanis.*  
*A Counsellour at Law. Patronus i.*  
*Countable. Numerabilis.*  
*Account. Computum i.*  
*To count. Computo, numero are.*  
*Counted. Numeratus.*  
*To countenance. Aspiro are. Arideo ere.*  
*A crabbed countenance. Fronscaperata.*  
*A countenance. Vultus us. Os ris.*  
*Out of countenance. Confusus.*  
*Countenanced. Sustentatus, sublevatus.*  
*Put out of countenance, as out of countenance. Confusus.*  
*A counter, or reckoner. Computator is.*  
*A counter, or box to put cash in. Loculus i.*  
*Counter, in hunting. Retro legere vestigia.*  
*The counter of a ship. Acroteria, Plutei navales.*  
*Counters, to cast up accounts with. Calculi orum.*  
*To set off counters. Transferrationes.*  
*Counters. Lupini, abaci orum.*  
*The Counter, a prison. Carcer quod debitores conjiciuntur in urbe Londinensi.*  
*To counter-balance. Contrapondere are.*

*A counter-balance. Equipondium i.*  
*Counter-balanced. Contraponderatus.*  
*A counter-bar, or long bar for shop windows and double leav'd doors. Obex icis.*  
*Counter-barred, or shut to. Oppesfulatus.*  
*A counter-bond. Obligatio rei ad sponsores.*  
*To counter-charge, or inter-charge each other. Congredior i.*  
*A counter-check. Reactio nis.*  
*A counter-cypher. Notarum clavis.*  
*Counterfeit. Simulatus.*  
*A counterfeit Jewell. Adulterina gemma.*  
*To counterfeit. Simulo are.*  
*To make counterfeit money. Nummum adulterare.*  
*A counterfeit. Impostor is.*  
*Counterfeited. Simulatus.*  
*A counterfeit of money. Pecuniæ adulterator.*  
*A counterfeit of devotion or holiness. Hypocrita.*  
*A counterfeiting of money. Pecuniæ adulteratio.*  
*A counterfeiting of devotion and holiness. Hypocritis eos.*  
*A countermand. Mandatum inhibitorium.*  
*To countermand. Inhibeo ere.*  
*Countermanded. Inhibitus.*  
*A counter-mark. Signum mutuum.*  
*To countertermine. Cuniculos cuniculis contrarios agere.*  
*Countertermined. Cuniculis contrariis festus.*  
*A countertermine. Cuniculus contrarius.*  
*The counter-pane of a Schedule. Antigaphum schedulæ.*  
*Counter-point. Cadarcum contrapunctum.*  
*A counter-point-maker. Velarius i.*  
*A counter-point-makers shop. Velarii taberna.*

*Counter-poise. Equilibrium i.*  
*To counter-poise, as to counter-balance. Contrapondere are.*  
*A counter-poison. Equiponderatio nis.*  
*A counterscarp. Lorica mortis.*  
*A counter-security. Sponsio alternata.*  
*To give a counter-security, or counter-bond to a Surety. Sponsione alternatè obligare.*  
*The counter-tenour part in music. Contratenor.*  
*To countervail. Compensare.*  
*Countervailing. Compensativus.*  
*A Countess. Comitissa.*  
*A County. Comitatus us.*  
*Counting, or reckoning. Computans.*  
*A counting. Computatio nis.*  
*A counting-house. Telonium i.*  
*A Country. Patria.*  
*Our Country. Natale solum.*  
*The Country. Rus ris.*  
*A Father or Protector of the Country. Pater patriæ.*  
*A Country-man. Rusticus.*  
*My Country-man. Popularis meus.*  
*A couple. Bini.*  
*To couple. Copulo are.*  
*A couple for Dogs, or pair of Dog-couples. Canum copulum.*  
*Coupled. Copulatus.*  
*A coupling. Copulatio nis.*  
*Courage. Fortitudo inis.*  
*Lacking courage. Imbellis, pusillanimus.*  
*Lack of courage. Pusillanimitas tis.*  
*Courageous. Fortis, magnanimus.*  
*Courageously. Fortitè.*  
*Courageousness. Magnitudo animi.*  
*A course. Vicissitudo inis.*  
*A course or way. Cursus us.*  
*A course of life. Vita institutum.*  
*A good course. Via recta.*

*A course of meat.* *Millus* *us*.  
*The last course (or service) at Table.* *Bellaria* *orum*.  
*To course (a hare.)* *Leporem canē Gallico* *insecari*.  
*To rise up and down on Horseback.* *Discurrere* *ultrō citrōque*.  
*To follow the course of the time.* *Temporibus* *se accommodare*. *Fluvio secundo ferri*.  
*By course.* *Vicissim*.  
*A course of water, or water-course.* *See, Water.* *Aqueductus*.  
*Course, (not fine.)* *Crassus*.  
*A courser, (hunting Nag.)* *Verecus* *i*.  
*A courser.* *Equus ad certamen educatus*. (*go*).  
*A horse-courser.* *Equorum man-*  
*The course.* *Fori* *orum*.  
*A Court of Law, or Justice.* *Curia* *æ*.  
*A Court Leet, or Baron.* *Curia electa*.  
*The chiefest Courts, from whence there is no appeal.* *Curie supremae*.  
*In the hearing of the whole Court.* *Pro curia*.  
*The Court of a Prince.* *Aula Principis*.  
*Of the Court, belonging to the Court.* *Aulicus*.  
*Court holy water.* *Promissa rei expertia*.  
*A Court Baron.* *Curia Baronis*.  
*To court or wooe.* *Sollicito* *arc-*  
*ambio* *ire*.  
*A Lady or Gentlewoman of the Court.* *Domina ex famulatio Principis*.  
*A court or yard.* *Atrium* *i*.  
*A Court-Roll.* *Archivum* *i*.  
*Courted.* *Sollicitatus*.  
*To court (wenches.)* *Sollicito* *are*.  
*A Courtier.* *Aulicus* *i*.  
*An effeminate perfumed Courtier.* *Dellus* *homo*.  
*Courtious.* *Affabilis*.  
*Courteously.* *Affabiliter*.

*A Courtesan.* *See, A Courtesan.*  
*Mercer* *cis*.  
*Courtesie.* *Humanitas, affabilitas* *tis*.  
*Courteship.* *Blanditiæ* *arum*.  
*Conjunge.* *See, Conjugage.* *Fraus* *dis*.  
*A Cousin.* *Consanguineus* *i*.  
*A Cousin-German.* *Patruelis* *is*.  
*A cow.* *Vacca* *æ*.  
*A little cow.* *Vaccula* *æ*.  
*A young cow.* *Juvenca* *æ*.  
*A cow with calf.* *Forda* *æ*.  
*A milch-cow.* *Vacca lactaria*.  
*A barren cow.* *Vacca effocta*.  
*A cow that desires the Bull.* *Vacca ruens in Venerem*.  
*A cow-herd, or cow-keeper.* *Bubulcus* *i*.  
*A Cow-house.* *Stabulum* *i*.  
*Com-wheat.* *Mcclampyrum al-*  
*bum*.  
*Cow-turd, or cow-dung.* *Lætamen* *inis*. *Fimus bovis*.  
*A coward.* *Imbellis, timidus*.  
*To play the coward.* *Timidè agere*.  
*To make a coward.* *Intimido* *are*.  
*Cowardly.* *Timidè*.  
*Cowardize, or cowardliness.* *Timiditas* *tis*.  
*A Cow-cumber.* *Cucumis, cucumer* *is*.  
*A bed of Cow-cumbers.* *Cucumerarium* *i*.  
*A Monks cowl.* *Cucullus, i*.  
*The back-point, or flap of a Fryers cowl.* *Collare* *is*.  
*To cower down.* *Incurvare* *se*.  
*The Cowslip.* *Paralysis* *is*.  
*A Coxcomb.* *Crista galli*.  
*A proud Coxcomb.* *Qui erigit cristas, fastuosus, tumidus, inflatus*.  
*To be coy.* *Superbio* *ire*.  
*Coy.* *Contemptor* *is*. *Fastidiosus*.  
*A coy Dame.* *Contemptrix* *cis*.  
*Coyly.* *Fastidiosè*.  
*Coyne.* *Fastidium* *i*. *Contemptus, fastus* *us*.  
*Coyse.* *See, Coise.* *Capillare* *is*.  
*Coyne.* *See, Coine.* *Numisma*

*ris.* *Pecunia* *æ*.  
*A coyte.* *See, A quite.* *Discus* *i*.  
*To cozen.* *Fallo, decipio* *ere*.  
*To cozen before ones face.* *Præstringere* *akeri* *oculos*.  
*A cozenage.* *Fraus* *dis*.  
*Cozened.* *Deceptus*.  
*A cozener.* *Impositor* *is*.  
*An old cozener.* *Veterator* *is*.  
*A cozener to ones face.* *Præstigiator* *is*.  
*A cozening.* *Fraudatio* *nis*.  
*A cozening trick.* *Dolus* *i*.  
*A Crab, (fruit.)* *Malum sylvestre*.  
*A Crab-tree.* *Malus sylvestris*.  
*A Crab-fish.* *Cancer* *cri*.  
*A Crab-louse.* *Pediculus inguinalis*.  
*Crabbed.* *Acerbus*.  
*A crabbed person.* *Austerus, morosus, torvus*.  
*Crabbedly.* *Austerè*.  
*Crabbedness.* *Severitas, austeritas* *tis*.  
*A crack (or noise.)* *Crepitus* *us*.  
*To crack.* (*Neut.*) *Crepe* *are*.  
*To crack a nut.* *Nucem frangere*.  
*To crack often.* *Crepito* *are*.  
*A crack (or flow.)* *Rima* *æ*.  
*To crack.* (*Act.*) *Frango* *ere*.  
*To crack, or boast.* *Glorior* *ari*.  
*Crack-brain'd.* *Vesanus*.  
*A cracker (of Gunpowder.)* *Scloppus* *i*.  
*A Nut-cracker.* *Nucifrangibulum* *i*.  
*Cracking.* *Crepitans*.  
*A cracking in pieces.* *Communitio* *nis*.  
*A cracking.* *Crepitatio* *nis*.  
*Cracking often.* *Crepitans*.  
*An often cracking.* *Crepitatio* *nis*.  
*To crackle.* *Crepito* *are*.  
*A crackling noise.* *Crepitus* *us*.  
*A Cracknel.* *Crustulum* *i*.  
*Crackt.* *Decrepitus*.  
*A Cradle.* *Cuna* *æ*.  
*A Craft, or Trade.* *Ars* *tis*.  
*A Crafts-man.* *Artifex* *icis*.

Craft.

*Craft.* *Artaria* *æ*.  
*Crafty.* *Astutus, callidus*.  
*Craftily.* *Callidè*.  
*Craftiness.* *Calliditas* *tis*.  
*A crag or vessel.* *Doliolum* *i*.  
*A crag or rock.* *Petra* *æ*.  
*Craggie.* *Perrofas*.  
*A cray-fish.* *Cancer* *ri*.  
*To cram.* *Saginare* *are*.  
*Crammed.* *Sginatus*.  
*The round pellets wherewith Capons are crammed.* *Turunda* *orum*.  
*A cramming.* *Saginatiō* *nis*.  
*The cramp.* *Spasmus* *i*. *Nervorum convulsio*.  
*Troubled with the cramp.* *Spasmo laborans*.  
*Cramp-breeding.* *Spasticus*.  
*A cramp in the mouth.* *Convulsio canina*.  
*Full of the cramp.* *Spasmodistentus*.  
*A Cramp-fish.* *Torpedo* *inis*.  
*Cramped.* *Fidiculâ digito pedis circumligatâ distortus*.  
*A cramp-iron, a hook or cramp of iron.* *Subscus ferrea. Ansa ferrea*.  
*Crangage.* *Id quod in portu solvitur ob usum fuculæ*.  
*A Crane.* *Grus* *is*.  
*The Crane, (or instrument to lift up heavy things.)* *Sucula* *æ*.  
*The barrel, or axel-tree of a Crane.* *Axis fuculæ*.  
*A Cranes-bill, (or instrument wherewith Surgeons pull out bullets.)* *Rostrum gruis, instrumentum chirurgi*.  
*Of a Crane, made for the Crane.* *Gruinus*.  
*Crane-bill, (herb.)* *Geranium* *i*.  
*To crankle or creek like a Crane.* *Gruo* *ere*.  
*A young Crane.* *Pullus, gruis*.  
*A cranny.* *Rima, Fissura* *æ*.  
*To be crank.* *Exulto* *are*.  
*Crany.* *Validus, laetus*.  
*The crank of a well.* *See, Winch.*  
*Sucula* *æ*.  
*Crankings (or wrigled flow-*

*ings) in carving.* *Triglyphi* *orum*. *Gutta* *arum*.  
*To crash or dash in pieces.* *Collido* *ere*.  
*Crashed.* *Collisus*.  
*A crashing.* *Collisio* *nis*.  
*Crashing.* *Collidens*.  
*Craste.* *Fragilis, infirmus, valerudinarius*.  
*Crastiness.* *Fragilitas* *tis*.  
*A cratch.* *Præsepe* *is*.  
*Cratches in horses legs.* *Scabies in equinis pedibus*.  
*To crave.* *Oro* *are*.  
*A craver.* *Flagitator* *is*.  
*Craving.* *Importunus, petax*.  
*A craven.* *Pusillanimus* *i*.  
*To crawl.* *See, To crawl.* *Serpo, repo* *ere*. *Repto* *are*.  
*The crawl (of a bird.)* *Ventriculus* *i*.  
*The crawl-bone.* *Furculæ* *arum*.  
*To crawl.* *Serpo* *ere*.  
*Crawling.* *Reptilis*.  
*A crawling up.* *Repratio* *nis*.  
*The crawl (in crabs.)* *Morbus accipitrum*.  
*A Cray-fish.* *Cancer* *ri*.  
*To craze.* *Quassio* *are*.  
*Crazed.* *Quassatus*.  
*Crazie.* *See, Crasie.* *Fragilis*.  
*Craziness.* *See, Crasiness.* *Fragilitas* *tis*.  
*To creak.* *Strideo* *ere*.  
*A creaking.* *Stridor* *is*.  
*Creaking.* *Stridens*.  
*Cream.* *Flos lactis*.  
*Creamed.* *Flore coopertus*.  
*To create.* *Creo* *are*.  
*Created.* *Creatus*.  
*A creation.* *Creatio* *nis*.  
*A Creatour.* *Creator* *is*.  
*A creature.* *Creatura* *æ*.  
*A living creature.* *Animal* *is*.  
*Credence.* *Authoritas* *tis*.  
*Letters of Credence.* *Litteræ credentiales*.  
*Credible.* *Credibilis*.  
*Credibly.* *Certò*.  
*Credit.* *Fama* *æ*.  
*Credit given.* *Fides* *i*.  
*To credit, or give credit to.* *Confido* *ere*.

*To put into credit.* *Cohonesto* *nobilis* *are*.  
*Put into credit.* *Cohonestatus, nobilitatus*.  
*To touch in credit.* *Famam aliquis violare*.  
*To grow in credit by a thing.* *Famam alicunde acquirere, innotesco* *ere*.  
*Touched in credit.* *Notatus infamia*.  
*To pawn his credit on.* *Suâ fide aliquid affirmare*.  
*That hath pawn'd his credit.* *Qui nominis periculo aliquid asseveravit*.  
*A man out of credit.* *Homo nullius pretii*.  
*Not to be credited.* *Homo levis, homuncio vanus*.  
*A creditour.* *Creditor* *is*.  
*A creditrix.* *Creditrix* *cis*.  
*Credulous.* *Credulus*.  
*Credulitie.* *Credulitas* *tis*.  
*The Creed.* *Symbolum Apostolorum*.  
*A creek of the sea.* *Vorago incurva*.  
*To creep close to the ground, or on the ground.* *Serpere humi*.  
*To creep up.* *Nitor* *i*.  
*To creep along.* *Perrepo* *ere*.  
*A creeper up.* *Nitens*.  
*Creepers. (andirons.)* *Subjices focarii*.  
*A creeping on the ground.* *Repratio* *nis*.  
*A false creeping in.* *Subreptio* *nis*.  
*A creeping up.* *Nisus* *us*.  
*A maker of crepins.* *Velaminum concinnator*.  
*The crepin of a French hood.* *Velamen* *inis*.  
*Crept.* *Perreptus*.  
*Falsly crept in.* *Supreptus*.  
*A crescent or half moon.* *Luna falcata*.  
*Cresses.* *Nasturtium* *i*.  
*Garden cresses.* *Nasturtium hortense*.  
*Winter cresses, or bank cresses.*



*ser. Barbarea* z.  
*Sciatica creffes.* Nasturtium  
*Sylvestre,* cardamine es.  
*Dock creffes.* Lamplana z.  
*Water-creffes.* Nasturtium aquaticum.  
*A creffet, or creffet light.* Pharus i.  
*A crest.* Crista z.  
*To raise, or set up his crest against.* Cristas attollere.  
*Having a great crest.* Cristatus.  
*Crested.* Cristatus.  
*Crest-marine.* Crithum i.  
*A crevice, as a crayfish.* Cancer ri.  
*A sea crevice.* Cancer marinus.  
*A crevice (or chink.)* Fissura rimae z.  
*A crevish.* Cammarus i.  
*A cremet, as a cruet.* Guttus i.  
*A crotch, as a cratch.* Præsepe is.  
*A crick.* Sinus us.  
*A cricket.* Gryllus i.  
*To chirp like a cricket.* Strideo ere.  
*A merry cricket.* Lepidus congerro.  
*To cry (or shed tears.)* Lacrymo are. (Or call aloud.) Clamo are.  
*To cry out upon.* Exclamo are.  
*To crie, (or yell out aloud.)* Vociferor ari.  
*A crie.* Clamor is.  
*Aerie of bounds.* Latratus us.  
*Cried.* Clamatus.  
*Cried out upon.* Exclamatus.  
*A Crier.* Præco nis.  
*A Criers fee, also a Criers office.* Præconium i.  
*A crime.* Crimen inis.  
*Criminal.* Criminalis.  
*A criminal action (or deed.)* Flagitium i. (Or suit.) Actio de probro.  
*Criminally.* Flagiose.  
*Crimson.* Coccineus.

*A cringe.* Geniculatio, gesticulatio nis.  
*A cripple.* Claudus.  
*To criske.* Crispo are.  
*Crispe, or crisped.* Crispatus.  
*A crisping.* Crispatio nis.  
*A crisping iron.* Calamistrum i.  
*A critick.* Criticus i.  
*To play the critick.* Censuram exhibere.  
*To croake (as a Raven.)* Crocico are. (as a Toad.) Croaxo are.  
*To croake. (as ones guts)* Murmuro are.  
*A croaker.* Crocicator is.  
*A croaking (of a Raven or Toad.)* Crocitatio nis.  
*Croaking.* Crocitanus.  
*The croaking of the guts.* Murmuratio nis.  
*A Crocodile.* Crocodilus i.  
*An old crone.* Annicula z. Vetula, annosa.  
*To crooe, crook, or mourn as a Dove or Pigeon.* Gemo ere.  
*A crook or hook.* Harpago inis.  
*By hook or by crook.* Per fas aut nefas.  
*To crook or bow.* Torqueo ere.  
*Flecto, confflecto ere. curvo, incurvo are.*  
*Crook-backed, or crook-shouldered.* Gibbosis.  
*Crooked or hooked.* Falcatus, lunatus.  
*Crooked, or bowed.* Curvus.  
*A crooked piece of timber.* Trabs panda.  
*A small crooked rafter, or piece of timber.* Tigillum reparandum.  
*Crookedly.* Curvè.  
*Crookedness, or bowedness.* Curvitas tis.  
*A crooking or bowing.* Sinuatio nis.  
*The crop of a bird.* Ventriculus i.  
*A crop of corn.* Messis is.  
*To crop off.* Puto are. Decerpo ere.

*A latter crop.* Messis serotina.  
*Cropped.* Pucatus.  
*A cropping.* Putatio nis.  
*A crosser, or Bishops staff.* Pedum i.  
*A cross.* Crux cis.  
*To cross, or make the sign of the cross on.* Crucem appingere.  
*To cross one, or be cross to one.* Adversor ari.  
*cross.* Perversus.  
*Cross, a cross, or crosswise.* Transversus.  
*To cross over.* Transeo ire.  
*To cross out.* Oblitero are.  
*To cross the legs, or sit cross-legged.* Incoxo are. Decussare crura, coxim sedere.  
*The cross bar of a window.* Velis transversus.  
*Cross-barred, as a window.* Velletransverso munitus.  
*The cross bars of the hilt of a sword.* Ferrum transversarium.  
*Cross barred (as a gard of a sword.* Manubrium ferri transversarii.  
*A cross-beam or rafter.* Transstrum, transillum, tigillum i.  
*A crossbow.* Ballista z.  
*A cross blow.* Ictus impostorius.  
*A cross-bow maker.* Ballistarius faber.  
*A cross-bow man.* Ballistarius.  
*To set a cross-bow in the stock.* Ballistæ brachium chalybeum manubrio inferere.  
*A cross cloth.* Frontale is. Plagula z.  
*A cross-blown, or cross misfortune.* Res adversæ.  
*The cross yards of a ship.* Antennæ arum.  
*The cross-cross-row.* Alphabetum i.  
*A cross-way.* Quadrivium i.  
*A meeting of cross ways.* Compitum i.

Crossed

*Crossed.* Oppositus.  
*Crossed over.* Trajectus.  
*Crossed out.* Obliteratus.  
*A crosser.* Intercessor, adversator is.  
*Crossing.* Adversus.  
*A crossing.* Oppositio nis.  
*Crossings.* Sectiones viarum.  
*To use many crossings.* Turbare vestigia, longis ambagibus uti.  
*A crossing over.* Trajectio nis.  
*A crossing out.* Obliteratio nis.  
*Crossy.* Perversè.  
*Crossness.* Perversitas tis. Protervia z.  
*A crotchet.* Minuratio nis. Concisio vocis.  
*His head is full of crotchets.* Tribus Anticyris caput insanabile gerat.  
*To crouch.* Succumbo ere.  
*With-crouching and creeping.* Submissè, suppliciter, demissè.  
*Crouching.* Succumbens, supplex.  
*A crouching.* Cubatio nis.  
*Crouching and creeping.* Demissus, submissus, supplex.  
*A crowd.* Turba z.  
*To crowd.* Premio ere.  
*To crowd up.* Coarctos, coangusto are.  
*A crowd (fiddle.)* Fidicula z.  
*Crowded.* Pressus.  
*A crowding.* Pressio nis.  
*A Crow.* Corvus i.  
*A little young Crow, or nest-Crow.* Cornicula z.  
*The roistern Crow, or winter Crow.* Corvus cinericius.  
*A Night-crow.* Nycticorax cis.  
*A white-bill'd crow.* Graculus i.  
*A scare-crow.* Formido inis.  
*To crow (as a Cock.)* Cano ere.  
*Cock-crow.* Gallicinium i.  
*Crow-foot (verb.)* Batrachoides is.

*The flower crow-foot.* Ranunculus i.  
*White crow-foot, or white crow-foot.* Geranium batrachoides.  
*Water-crow-foot, or marsh-crow-foot.* Ranunculus aquaticus.  
*Wood crow-foot.* Ranunculus sylvaticus.  
*Double crow-foot.* Ranunculus multiplex.  
*To make the crows of cash.* Costas doliorum in cardines spicare, in quos fundum cavatum indatur.  
*The crows, or croes of a cash.* Cardines um.  
*A crow, or iron.* Vectis is.  
*To crouch.* See to crouch. Succumbo ere.  
*To crowd.* See to crowd. Premio ere.  
*A Crown Corona z.*  
*A crown of flowers, or garland.* Corolla z.  
*The crown of the head.* Vertex icis.  
*A Priesters shaven crown.* Rasura clericalis.  
*The Imperial crown (flower.)* Corona Imperialis.  
*Crown-like, of or belonging to a crown.* Coronalis.  
*A crown of money.* Coronatus i.  
*scutum i.*  
*Crowned.* Coronatus.  
*A Crowner.* See Coroner. Coronator is.  
*A crowning.* Coronatio nis.  
*To crucife.* Crucifigo ere.  
*Crucified.* Crucifixus.  
*A Crucifix.* Crucifixa z.  
*A crucifying.* Crucifixio nis.  
*Crude.* Crudus.  
*Cruditie.* Cruditas tis.  
*A base crew.* Grex flagitosus.  
*Cruel.* Crudelis.  
*Cruelly.* Crudeliter.  
*Most cruelly.* Crudelissime.  
*Used cruelly.* Tractatus inhumanitèr.

*Cruelie.* Crudelitas tis.  
*A cruet.* Ampulla z.  
*Crumbeable, or crummeable.* Friabilis.  
*To crumble into pieces.* Friolare.  
*Crumbled.* Friatus.  
*A crum.* Mica z.  
*To crum (pottage.)* Frustra panis juri intingere.  
*The crum of bread.* Mica panis.  
*Crummed, as pottage.* Frustris intinctis oppletus.  
*A crumbling.* Friatio nis.  
*A crumming.* Intinctio frustorum.  
*Crumpt-shouldered.* Gibber.  
*A crumpe.* Ruga z.  
*To crumple.* Corrugo are.  
*Crumpled.* Rugosus.  
*A crumpling.* Corrugatio nis.  
*To cruncle or creak like a Crane.* Gruo ere.  
*The crapper of a horse.* Postilena z.  
*A crust.* Pocillum, simpulum i.  
*A little cruse.* Phiala z.  
*To crush.* Commينو ere.  
*A crush that is black and blew.* Contusio nis.  
*Crushed.* Oppressus.  
*Crushed by treading on.* Conculcatus.  
*Crushed black and blew.* Contusus.  
*A crusher.* Oppressor is.  
*A crushing.* Oppressio nis.  
*A crust.* Crusta z.  
*To crust over.* Incrusto are.  
*A great crust.* Panis buccæ.  
*Crustie.* Crustatus.  
*The crustie piece of a loaf.* Crustum i.  
*Cruches.* Podium i.  
*A cryane.* Lorum, lemniscus accipitris.  
*To cry, &c.* See to crie. Vocifero are.

K

The

*Huc am cry.* See *huc*. Libelli  
Inquisitorii ad retrahendum  
furcam.  
*A crying.* Vociferatio nis.  
*A crying out.* Exclamatio  
nis.  
*Crystal.* Crystallus i.  
*Crystalline.* Crystallinus.  
*A cub.* Catulus i.  
*A cub (of a Fox.)* Vulpecu-  
la x.  
*A cub of a Lion.* Scymnus i.  
*A cub or young bear.* Catulus  
ursi.  
*A cube.* Cubus i.  
*Cubebs.* Cubeba orum.  
*Cubicall.* Cubicus.  
*A cubite.* Cubitus, cubi-  
tum i.  
*Cubital.* Cubitalis.  
*Cuchannele.* Coccus, coc-  
cum i.  
*A cucking-stoole, or cuck-stoole.*  
Sella in quam impotentis  
linguæ scemine includitur,  
deinde subter aquas mer-  
sa bis terve catamidianur  
& traducuntur.  
*A cuckold.* Curruca x.  
*A cuckold mittall.* Conscius  
sui dedecoris vir. doctus  
spe stare lacunar, doctus &  
ad calicem vigilantia ster-  
tere naso.  
*A cuckold maker.* Adulter.  
*Cuckolded.* Polluta tori fide  
læsus.  
*Cuckolding.* Flagitiosus, pro-  
brosus.  
*Cuckoldly, cuckold-like.* Imbel-  
lis, patiens probri.  
*A cuckoo, or cuckoe.* Coccyx  
icis.  
*Cuckoo-bread.* Lujula x.  
*Cuckoo-pintle.* Arum i.  
*A cuck-queane.* Mulier vi. o. fa.  
Pellex icis.  
*To chaw the cud.* Rumino are.  
*A chawing of the cud.* Rumi-  
natio nis.  
*Beasts that chaw the cud.* Ru-  
minales bestia.  
*A cudgell.* Baculus, baculum i.

*A short cudgel.* Bacillus i.  
*To cudgel.* Fustigo are.  
*Cudgelled.* Fustigatus.  
*To be soundly cudgelled.* Imbre  
plagiarum obrui.  
*A cudgelling.* Fustigatio nis.  
*Cudweed.* Gnaphalium i.  
*A cue or half farding.* Minu-  
tum i. Or sentence giving no-  
tice of entrance in playes.  
*Ansa x.*  
*A cuff.* Manica x.  
*A pair of cuffs.* Pares ma-  
nicæ.  
*A cuffe on the eare.* Cola-  
phus i.  
*To cuffe another.* Alicui cola-  
phos infringere.  
*To cuff, or fight at cuffs.* Pugno  
are.  
*A cuffe ore the chaps.* Ala-  
pa x.  
*Cuffed.* Colaphis cæsus.  
*A cuirasse.* Thorax cis.  
*A cuirassier.* Cataphractus.  
*Culorage.* Persicaria x.  
*To cull.* Eligo ere.  
*A cullander, or a cullender.*  
Colum i.  
*Cullander-like, of or belonging  
to cullander.* Perforatus.  
*Culled.* Electus.  
*A cullor.* Elector is.  
*A culling.* Selectio nis.  
*A cullis.* Colum i.  
*Culpable.* Culpabilis.  
*Culture.* Cultura x.  
*A culverin.* Colubrina x.  
*To cumber.* Impedio ire. One-  
ro are.  
*Cumber some.* Onerosus.  
*Cumber some.* Onerosus.  
*Cumber some.* Onerositas  
tis.  
*Cumbred.* Oneratus.  
*A cumbring.* Oneratio nis.  
*Cummin (the herb or seed.)*  
Cuminum i.  
*Wild cummin.* Cumminum fil-  
vestre.  
*Cumfry.* Consolida x.  
*Cunstation.* Cunstatio nis.  
*Cunning (Subst.)* Scientia.

*Cunning (Adject.)* Peritus.  
*A cunning trick.* Dolus i.  
*Cunningly.* Perite.  
*A cup.* Calix icis.  
*A standing cup.* Crater is.  
*A cup-bearer.* Pincerna x.  
*An earthen cup.* Vas fictile.  
*A cup-board.* Abacus, vasari-  
um i. Delphica x. Mini-  
sterium i.  
*A cup-board of plate.* Su-  
pellex argentea delphicæ  
imposita.  
*Little cups.* Cyathi orum.  
*The little cup of an acorne.* Ca-  
lik glandis, putamen glan-  
dis, cupula.  
*The cup of a rose.* Calix  
rosæ.  
*To cup, or apply cupping-glasses.*  
Cucurbitas admovere.  
*Cupped with a cupping-glass.*  
Cui cucurbita adnota est.  
*A cupping-glass.* Cucurbi-  
ta x.  
*Curable.* Sanabilis.  
*A curate.* Curatus i.  
*To curbe.* Frango are. Cohi-  
beo, compeſco ere.  
*A curbe.* Cupatum i.  
*Curbed.* Refrænatus.  
*To curd or curdle.* Coagulo are  
*Curded milk, or curds of milk.*  
Lac coactum.  
*Curds.* Lac pressum.  
*Full of curds.* Coagulatus.  
*Curded, or curdled.* Coactus.  
*Curdie.* Coagulatus.  
*A curding or curdling.* Coa-  
ctio nis.  
*A Cure (or charge of souls)* Cu-  
ra animarum.  
*To cure.* Sano are.  
*A cure.* Medela x.  
*Curable.* Sanabilis, medicabi-  
lis.  
*Cured.* Sanatus.  
*A curer.* Sanator is.  
*Curfew.* Campana ad octavam  
vespertinam pulsata, indi-  
cans ignem esse extinguen-  
dum.  
*A curing.* Sanatio nis.

CURIOUS

*Curious.* Curiosus.  
*Too curious (question.)* Captio-  
sus. (Men.) Delicatus.  
*Curiosity.* Curiositas tis.  
*Curiously.* Curiose.  
*Curiousness, as Curiosity.* Curio-  
sitas tas.  
*To curl.* Crispo are.  
*Curled.* Crispatus.  
*A curled-lock.* Cincinnus i.  
*A curlew.* Arquata x. Falcin-  
ellus, numenius i.  
*A curling.* Crispatio nis.  
*A curling-iron.* Calamistrum i.  
*Curraws.* Ribes is.  
*Current money.* Nummus pro-  
bus.  
*A curranto.* Choreæ x.  
*A Curranto, (or bill monthly of  
news.)* Novellæ arum.  
*A Cur.* Canicula x.  
*A current of waters.* Rivu-  
lus i.  
*To currie Leather.* Coria con-  
cinnare.  
*To curry a Horse.* Equum di-  
stringere.  
*A curry-comb.* Strigil, strigi-  
lis is.  
*Curried.* Subactus.  
*Curried as a horse.* Districtus.  
*A Currier.* Coriarius i.  
*To currie favour.* Blandior iri.  
*Lenocinor ari.* Falsam inire  
gratiam.  
*Curriſh.* Caninus.  
*A curriſh fellow.* Homo sævus.  
*A curring (of Leather.)* Sub-  
actio nis. (Of a horse.) Di-  
strictio nis.  
*To curse.* Maledico ere.  
*A curse.* Maledictio nis.  
*To curse to the pit of Hell.* De-  
voveo ere. Diris prosequor.  
*A solemn curse of the Church.*  
Anathema tis.  
*Curſed.* Maledictus.  
*Curſing.* Maledicens.  
*A curſing, as a curse.* Maledi-  
ctio nis.  
*A solemn curſing of the Church.*  
Anathematizatio nis.  
*Curſt.* Sævus, atrox.

*Curſtly.* Atrociter.  
*A curſy.* Genuflexio sceminea.  
*Curſiſt.* Atrocitas tis. Sævi-  
tia x.  
*A curtain.* Cortina x. Aulæ-  
um i.  
*A little curtain.* Velum i.  
*A curtain rod.* Virga unde  
pendet cortina.  
*Curtains.* Cortinæ arum.  
*A curtain for a bed.* Corti-  
na x.  
*Curtal.* Curtus.  
*To curtal a horse.* Curto are.  
*Curtalled.* Curtatus.  
*A curtaling, or shortening.* Cur-  
tatio nis.  
*Curteous.* See, Courteous. Hu-  
manus.  
*Curtise.* See, Courtesie. Hu-  
manitas tis.  
*A Curtezan.* Meretrix cis.  
*To curvet.* Perſulto are.  
*A curvet.* Perſultatio nis.  
*The curvetting of lustie horses.*  
Exultatio nis.  
*A cushion.* Pulvinus i. Pulvi-  
nar is.  
*A little cushion, or cushionet.*  
Pulvillus i.  
*A Ladies cushion cloth.* Stra-  
tum i.  
*Cushion-canvaſs.* Carbasum i.  
*A Custard.* Oogala actis.  
*Custodie.* Custodia x.  
*Custom.* Mos ris. Consuetudo  
inis.  
*A forgoing a Custom.* Defue-  
tudo inis.  
*To custome, or use.* Consueſco  
ere.  
*A custome gotten.* Habitus ūs.  
*Custom, or imposition.* Vecti-  
gal is.  
*To pay custome.* Vectigal pen-  
dere.  
*The Custome-house.* Teloni-  
um i.  
*A Levier of Custome.* Publica-  
nus i.  
*A levying or taking of Custome.*  
Vectigalium exactio.  
*The Customes, or Toll levied in*

*Fairs or Markets.* Taxatio  
nis. Censuſ ūs.  
*To custome a shop, to get custome  
or custome to it.* Frequenti-  
am emptorum alicui concili-  
are.  
*Without custome.* Emptoribus  
vacuus, otibus.  
*To deprive of custome.* Aver-  
tere emptores.  
*Customarie.* Assiduus, perfun-  
ctorius.  
*A customary tenant.* Tenens per  
consuetudinem.  
*Customarily.* Assidue.  
*Customed, (as merchandize.)*  
Merces descriptæ ad teloni-  
um, & portorio numerato  
liberæ.  
*Customed, (as a shop.)* Empto-  
ribus frequentatus.  
*A Customer, or Custome-taker.*  
Publicanus i.  
*A customer, (or buyer.)* Em-  
ptor is.  
*To drive away customers.* Em-  
ptores avertere.  
*Without customers.* Destitutus  
emptoribus  
*To cut.* Scindo ere. Seco are.  
*To cut down.* Defeco are.  
*To cut, grave, or carve.* Cælo  
are. Sculpo ere.  
*To cut as a Talley.* Incido ere.  
*To cut over the face.* Os vul-  
nere indigno fœdare.  
*To cut in pieces.* Frustratim  
comminuere.  
*To cut off (speech.)* Abrum-  
po ere.  
*Cut.* Sectus, scissus.  
*Cut down.* Defectus.  
*Cut, graven, or carved.* Cæ-  
latus.  
*The cut of a tallie.* Incisio nis.  
*Cut as a tallie.* Incisus.  
*Cut over the face.* Inhonesto  
vulnere deformatus.  
*Cut into pieces.* Frustratim  
comminuus.  
*Cut off.* Abscissus.  
*Cut close by the ground.* Era-  
sus.

*Cut short.* Decurtatus.  
*A cut.* Scissura æ.  
*A cut over the face.* Vulnus foratum.  
*A downright cut.* Ictus clarius.  
*A deep cut.* Atrox vulnus.  
*A cut (or Lot.)* Sors tis.  
*To draw cuts.* Sortes legere.  
*To cut short.* Alas præcidere.  
*To cut small.* Concido ere.  
*To cut off.* Abscindo ere.  
*A Cut-purse.* Crumenifeca æ.  
*A cut-throat.* Sicarius i.  
*Cut-throat like.* Sicariæ.  
*A cutter.* Latio nis.  
*A cutter, carver, or graver.* Sculptor is.  
*A cutter (or swash-Buckler.)* Gladiator is.  
*A cutting.* Sectio nis.  
*A cutting, carving, or graving.* C latio nis.  
*A cutting in pieces.* Commutatio, concisio nis.  
*The cutting, felling, or lopping of wood.* Frondatio nis.  
*A cutting short.* Decurtatio nis.  
*A Shoe-makers cutting-knife.* Arbelæ æ.  
*Cutl-fish.* Sepia æ.  
*A little Cuttle (fish.) or sea-cut.* Loligo inis.  
*A Cutler.* Faber culcellarius.  
*A Cutlers shop, or work-house.* Officina culcellaria.  
*A Cylinder.* Cylindrus i.  
*A Cymbal.* Cymbalum i.  
*A Cynick.* Cynicus is.  
*A Cypher.* Cyphra æ.  
*To Cypher.* Subducere rationes.  
*To expound Cyphers.* Notas Cryptographicas resolvere.  
*Cyperus, or Cyresse, Galingale.* Cyperus i.  
*Cypres.* Sindon crispa.  
*The Cypres or Cyresse wood.* Cupressus, cyprissus i.  
*The Candian cypress-tree.* Cupressus Cretensis.

*Garden Cypress.* Cupressus hortensis.  
*Of or belonging to Cypress.* Cupressinus.

## D

*To dabble in the dirt.* Cæno volutare. Luto manus aut pedes, aut extremas vestes intingere.  
*Dabbled.* Inquinatus.  
*A dabbling.* Inquinatio nis.  
*Dace, or Dace; (fish.)* Apua, cobites.  
*Dad! Pappa! Tata!* Vox prima infantulorum patrem compellantium.  
*A Daffadil, or Daffodil.* Narcissus i.  
*The yellow Daffadil.* Narcissus luteus.  
*A Dagg.* Sclopeta manualis.  
*A great (Horseman's) Dagg.* Sclopeta equestris.  
*A Dagger.* Pugio nis.  
*A great Dagger.* Sica æ.  
*A little Dagger.* Pugiunculus.  
*A Scotch, or dudgeon-haft Dagger.* Pugio Scoticus.  
*To daggle.* Irrorare vestem. Vestem per rorem trahere.  
*Daggled.* Irroratus, humefactus.  
*A daggling.* Irroratio nis.  
*Dagglings.* Syrma vestis irrorationum.  
*To daign.* See, To deign. Dignor ari.  
*Dainty.* Delicatus.  
*Dainty meats.* Deliciæ, lautitiæ, cupediæ arum.  
*A dainty feeder.* Fastidiosus.  
*Pretty dainties.* Bellaria, salgamma orum.  
*Daintily.* Delicatè.  
*To feed daintily.* Exquiritis dapibus vesci. Lautè se habere.  
*Daintiness.* Fastidium i. Arrogantia æ.  
*Daintiness of feeding, or of taste.* Lautitia æ. Ciborum

exquisitorum delectus.  
*A Dairy.* Lactarium i. Cascale is.  
*A Dairy-man.* Lactarius i.  
*A Dairy-maid.* Lactaria æ.  
*A Daisie.* Bellis idis.  
*Small red Daisie.* Bellis minor rubra.  
*The great white Daisie.* Bellis major flore albo.  
*The great striped Daisie.* Bellis major variata.  
*The little white and wild Daisie.* Bellis minor vulgaris.  
*A Dale.* Vallis is.  
*To dally.* Lascivio ire. Ludo, deludo ere. Negor ari.  
*Dalliance.* Lusus us. Delusio nis.  
*Foolish dalliance.* Nugatio nis.  
*Wanton dalliance.* Lascivia æ.  
*Procaçity, protervitas tis.* Fuit of dalliance. Procax, petulans, petulus.  
*Dallying.* Blandus.  
*A wanton dallying.* Petulantia æ.  
*Oyl Damascene.* Oleum Damascenum.  
*A Damascene, or Damfen.* Pium Damascenum.  
*Damask.* Vestis (sive linea, sive serica) figurata.  
*Damask (or sweet) water.* Aqua extracta ex Rosis Damascenis.  
*The Damask or Musk Rose.* Rosa Damascena, moschata.  
*Of Damask, wrought like unto Damask.* Distinctus figuris.  
*To damask, or work damask-work.* Distinguere figuris.  
*Damask work.* Vestis scutulata.  
*Damasked.* Figuratus.  
*Damasking, or Damask work.* Distinctio vestium in figuras.  
*A Dame.* Domina æ.  
*Stately, costly Dames.* Molles, superbæ, sumptuosæ feminæ.  
*Dammage.* Jactura æ. Damnum, dispendium, detrimentum i.

To

*To damage, or bring damage.* Damnum inferre.  
*With damage.* Damnosè.  
*Damageable.* Damnificus.  
*A dam, (the female of unreasonableness animals which bulit young ones.)* Mater tris.  
*A dam or bank.* Agger is.  
*A dam of plants to break the force of water.* Pila arum.  
*A mill-dam.* See, Mill. Cataractæ claustrum.  
*A pool-dam.* Emissarium i.  
*To dam, or make a dam.* Opipilo are.  
*To damme.* Damno are.  
*Damnable.* Damnabilis.  
*Damnation.* Damnatio nis.  
*Damned.* Damnatus.  
*To damnify.* Damnum inferre.  
*Damnified.* Damno illato latus.  
*Damnifying.* Damnosus.  
*A damp.* Mephitis is. Exhalatio terræ tetragravis, mortifera.  
*Dampish.* Humidus, mucidus.  
*A damsel, (an old word.)* Puella æ.  
*A damfen.* See, A Damascene.  
*Prunum Damascenum.*  
*To dance.* Salto are.  
*To dance lightly.* Tripudio are.  
*A Dance.* Chorea æ. Tripodium i.  
*Danced.* Agitatus.  
*A dancer, (he,) Saltator.* (She,) Saltatrix.  
*A common dancer.* Ludeus i. Ludio nis.  
*A dancing.* Saltatus us. Saltatio nis. Tripudiatio nis.  
*Dandison.* Dens Leonis. (Herba.)  
*A Dandiprat.* Pumilio nis. Nanus i. Brutipor. (i) Brutipuer.  
*To dandle.* Super genibus agitare. Manibus gestare.  
*Dandled.* Agitatus.  
*A dandler.* Agitator infantis.  
*A dandling.* Agitatio infantis.

*A dandling (child) or fondling.* Alumnus molliter nutritus.  
*Dandriffe.* Furfures um.  
*Full of dandriffe.* Furfuraceus.  
*A Dane.* Cimber b. i. Danus i.  
*Danc-wort. (i) Dwarf-ellder.* Ebulus i.  
*Danger.* Periculum i.  
*Dangerous.* Periculosus.  
*Dangerously.* Periculose.  
*To dangle, or bang dangle.* Dependeo ere.  
*To dangle up and down.* Promineo ere.  
*A dangling.* Prominentia æ.  
*Dank, or dankish.* Mucidus.  
*Dankishness.* Mucor is.  
*A dapper (little) fellow.* Tydeus corpore parvus sed bellicosus. Proverb.  
*Dapper.* Agilis, succinctus.  
*A low dapperling.* Pumilio nis.  
*A dapple-gray.* Albis maculis distinctus.  
*To dare.* Audeo ere.  
*To dare, or out-dare one.* Lacerasso ere. Provoco are.  
*Dared.* Laceratus, provocatus.  
*Daring.* Audax.  
*Dark.* Tenebrosus, caliginosus, obscurus.  
*A dark-brown (colour.)* Baticus, pullus, fuscus.  
*To wax dark.* Tenebresco ere.  
*A dark sentence.* Enigma tis.  
*Dark weather.* Tempestas caliginosa. Cælum obscurum.  
*To darken.* (Act.) Obscuro are. (Neut.) Caligo are.  
*Darkned.* Obscuratus.  
*A darkener.* Obscurator is.  
*A darkening.* Obscuratio nis.  
*Darkish, or darksome.* Subobscurus.  
*Darkly.* Obscurè.  
*Darkness.* Obscuritas tis.  
*Full of darkness.* Tenebrosus.  
*Darkness of weather.* Caligo inis.  
*A darling.* Tener alumnus.  
*Corculum i. Animula æ.*

*Darnel (white.)* Lolium album.  
*Red Darnel.* Lolium rubrum.  
*A dart.* Jaculum, spiculum, telum i.  
*To dart, or throw darts.* Jaculor ari.  
*A darter, (he,) Jaculator is; (She,) Jaculatrix icis.  
*A darting.* Jaculatio nis.  
*To dash against.* Allido ere.  
*To dash with water or dirt.* Aspergo ere.  
*To dash out of countenance.* Confundo ere.  
*To dash in pieces.* Contero ere.  
*A dash.* Aspergo inis.  
*Dashed against.* Allisus.  
*Dashed out of countenance.* Confusus.  
*Dashed with water.* Aspersus.  
*A dashing against.* Allisio nis.  
*A dashing, or the dashing of water.* Asperio nis.  
*A dastard.* Timidus.  
*Dastardly. (Adj.)* Imbellis.  
*Dastardly. (Adv.)* Timidè.  
*Dastardy.* Timiditas tis.  
*A date of a Writing.* Tempus scripto subsignatum.  
*To date a Letter or Writing.* Tempus subsignare.  
*Out of date, as an Almanack.* Exoletus.  
*A Date fruit.* Dactylus i.  
*Date-like.* In modum Dactyli.  
*A Date tree.* Palma æ.  
*An Indian Date. (Tamarinds.)* Dactylus Indicus. Tamarindorum.  
*The Indian Date tree.* Palmla Indica.  
*Date-stones.* Offa Dactylorum.  
*To daub.* See, To daub. Oblino ere.  
*A daughter.* Filia æ.  
*A daughter in law, (by the marriage to a son.)* Nurus us.  
*A step-daughter.* Privigna æ.  
*A little daughter.* Filiola æ.  
*To daunce.* See, To dance. Salto are.  
*To daunt.* Percello ere.*

Danted

*Daunted.* Attonitus, percussus.  
*A Daw, or a Jackdaw.* Monedula æ.

*Tadaw.* Gypso are.  
*Dawbed.* Gypsatus.

*A dawber.* Gypsator is.  
*A dawbing.* Gypsatio nis.

*To dawn.* Dilucesco ere.  
*The dawn or dawning of the day.* Diluculum i.

*A day.* Dies ei.  
*A Hall, Court, or Law-day.* Fastus dies.

*High day, broad day, far day.* Lux clara.

*A holy day.* Dies festus.

*A day appointed for hearing.* Dies cognoscendæ causæ præstitutus.

*On a certain day.* Die quodam.

*In the day-time.* Interdiu.

*For day to break.* Dilucesco ere.

*The day breaks.* Luceſcit.

*At day-break.* Cum primâ luce.

*At shutting in of day.* Sub vespertinum crepusculum.

*This day.* Hodie.

*From day to day.* De die in diem.

*Vacation dayes.* Dies nefasti.

*The Dog-dayes.* Dies Caniculares.

*Ember dayes, or fasting dayes.* Quatuor tempora.

*A workie day, or working day.* Dies negotiosus.

*Every day.* Quotidie.

*At noon-day.* Meridiano tempore.

*To day.* Hodie.

*Two dayes ago.* Abhinc biduum. Nudiustertius.

*Yesterday.* Heri.

*At mid-day, as at noon-day.* Meridie.

*The dawning of the day.* Diluculum i.

*It waxeth day.* Diescit.

*For every day.* Quotidianus.

*A day-labourer.* Mercenarius i.

*A day Lillie.* Lilius nonbulbosum.

*A dayry.* See, *A dairy.* Lactarium i.

*A Dayse.* See, *A Daisie.* Bellis idis.

*To dazle.* Præstinguo ere.

*Dazled.* Attonitus.

*A dazling.* Fulgidus.

*A Deacon.* Diaconus i.

*A Deaconry.* Diaconatus us.

*Dead.* Mortuus, defunctus.

*To be dead.* Obiisse diem.

*To make dead.* Mortifico are.

*Half-dead.* Seminex, semivivus.

*Dead of it self without being killed.* Morticinium i.

*A dead body.* Cadaver is.

*As one that is dead.* Exanimatus.

*Dead payes.* Stipendia ad ducem recidiva pro militibus vel occisis, vel fugitivis.

*Dead drunk.* Vino somnoque sepultus.

*In dead sleep.* Soporemersus.

*Deaded.* Stupefactus.

*Deadly.* (Adj.) Mortifer, lethifer.

*Deadly.* (Adv.) Mortiferè.

*Deaf.* Surdus.

*Somewhat deaf, or deafish.* Surdaster.

*To deafen, or make deaf.* Ob-tundo ere.

*To wax deaf.* Surdesco ere.

*Deafened, or made deaf, grown deaf.* Obtusus clamoribus.

*Deafly.* Surdè.

*Deafness.* Surditas tis.

*A deafning, or making deaf.* Obtusio nis.

*The Deal-tree.* Abies etis.

*Deal planks, or Deal boards.* Tabulæ abiegnæ.

*To deal.* Ago ere.

*To deal falsely.* Prævaricor ari.

*To deal in business.* Mercor, negotior ari.

*To deal with.* Contrahere cum aliquo.

*A small deal.* Pauillulum.

*A great deal.* Magna vis. Numerus ingens.

*To deal cards.* Chartas distribuere.

*A dealer.* Negotiator is.

*A false dealer.* Prævaricator.

*Dealing.* Occupatio nis.

*A dealing.* Factum i.

*Double dealing.* Dolus malus.

*A false dealing.* Prævaricatio nis.

*Hard dealing.* Exactio nis.

*Dealing much.* Negotiosus.

*Dealt.* Distributus.

*Dealt in.* Emptus.

*A Dean.* Decanus i.

*A Deanery, or Denery, or Dean-ship.* Decanatus.

*Dear.* Charus.

*To make dear.* Pretium augere.

*Dearlly.* Charè.

*Dearness.* Charitas tis.

*To dearn up a rent.* Refarcio ire.

*A Deanner.* Refartor is.

*A deanner up of rents in cloth.* Vetamentarius i. Polio nis.

*A dearning up.* Refartio nis.

*Deareth.* Caritas tis.

*Death.* Mors tis. Lethum i.

*To debar.* Interdico ere. Privo are.

*Debarred.* Privatus, interdictus.

*A debarring.* Privatio nis.

*To debase.* Demitto ere. Mancipio are. (Coin.) Adultero are.

*Debased.* Demissus. (As coin.) Adulteratus.

*A debaser.* Depressor. (Of coin.) Adulator is.

*A debasing.* Depressor. (Of Metals.) Adulteratio nis.

*To debate, or bold debate.* Disputo are. Dissero ere.

*To debate a business.* Discepto are.

*Debate.* Lis tis. Disceptatio nis.

*A small debate.* Disceptatiuncula æ.

*A debate-maker.* Viriligator is.

*Debateable.* Disputabilis.

*Debated.* Disputatus.

*A debater.* Disputator is.

*Debateful.* Litigiosus.

*Debatefully.* Litigiosè.

*A debating.* Disputatio nis.

*To debilitae.* Debilito are.

*Debilitated.* Debilitatus.

*Debilitation.* Debilitatio nis.

*Debility.* Debilitas tis.

*To debauch.* Ad nequitiam abducere; corrumpo ere.

*Debauched.* Ad nequitiam abductus, corruptus.

*A debauched course.* Nequitia æ.

*A debauchment.* Corruptelasil-lecebra æ.

*Debonaire.* Hilarus, comis.

*Debonairely.* Hilarè, comiter.

*Debonairety.* Hilaritudo inis.

*Comitas tis.*

*A debt.* Debitum i. Æs alienum.

*To run or go in debt.* Æs alienum conflare, contrahere.

*To rid out of debt.* Ære alieno levare, nomen expedire.

*To be in debt, or indebted.* In ære alieno esse, habere æs alienum.

*A debtor.* Debitor is.

*A decade.* Decas adis.

*Decaie.* See decay. Declinatio nis.

*The Decalogue.* Decalogus.

*A decay.* Declinatio.

*To decay.* Declino, labo are.

*To decay in colour.* Evanesco, defloresco ere.

*Decayed.* Ruinosus.

*Decayed with age.* Decrepitus, senio fractus.

*A decaying.* Interitio nis.

*To de cease.* Ob eo ire. De cedo ere.

*A de cease.* Obitus, decessus.

*Decased.* Defunctus, mortuus.

*Deceit, or deception.* Fraus dis.

*Dolus i.*

*Deceitfull.* Fallax.

*A deceitfull trick.* Dolus malus.

*Deceitfully.* Fraudulenter.

*Deception.* See, Deceit.

*Deceptive, as Deceitfull.* Deceptio nis.

*To deceive.* Fallo, decipio ere.

*Deceivable, as deceitfull.* Fallax.

*Deceived.* Deceptus.

*A deceiver.* Impostor is.

*A decerving, as a deceit.* Impostura æ.

*December.* December bris.

*Decency.* Decor is.

*Decent.* Decorus.

*Decently.* Decorè, decenter.

*To decide.* Decido ere.

*Decided.* Decisus.

*A decision.* Decisio nis.

*Decisive.* Decisivus.

*Decisory.* Decisorius.

*To deck.* Orno are.

*Decked.* Ornatus.

*A decking.* Ornatus us.

*A declamation.* Declamatio nis.

*A declamatory.* Declamatorius.

*To declame.* Declamo are.

*A declamer.* Declamator is.

*A Declaration.* Declaratio nis.

*Declarative, or declaratory.* Declarativus.

*To declare.* Declaro are.

*Declared.* Declaratus.

*A declarer, (he,) Declarator.*

*(She,) Declaratrix.*

*A declaring.* Declaratio nis.

*To decline, or avoid.* Declino, evito are.

*Declined.* Declinatus, evitatus.

*A declining.* Declinatio nis.

*Declining, or growing worse.* Reflaus, Vergens in deterius.

*A decoction.* Apozema tis. Decoctum i.

*A decorum.* Decorum i.

*To decrease.* Minuo i. Decresco ere.

*Decreasing.* Decreſcens.

*A decreasing.* Diminutio nis.

*A Decree.* Scitum, Decretum, Edictum i.

*Decreed.* Decretus.

*Decrept.* Decrepitus.

*The Decretals.* Decretalia.

*To decypher.* Cryptographiam solvere.

*Decyphered.* Enodatus.

*A decyphercr.* Enodator.

*Dedalian, or Maze-like.* Dædalæus.

*To dedicate.* Dico, dedico, consecro are.

*Dedicated.* Dicus, dedicatus, consecratus.

*A dedicating, or dedication.* Dedicatio, consecratio nis.

*The dedication of a Church.* Encenia orum.

*To deduce.* Deduco ere.

*Deducted.* Deductus.

*To deduct.* Subtraho ere.

*Deducted.* Subtractus.

*Deduction.* Subtractio nis.

*A Deed.* Factum i. Facinus oris.

*The Deed of a Contract.* Instrumentum i.

*Indeed.* Reversè, reapse.

*A good deed.* Benefactum i.

*Egregium facinus.*

*An evil deed.* Flagitium i.

*Pravum facinus.*

*Deeds of contract.* Libelli contractuum.

*To deem.* Judico are.

*Deemed.* Judicatus.

*A deemer.* Judicator is.

*A deeming.* Arbitratio nis.

*Deep.* Profundus.

*To search or pierce deep.* Penetro are.

*To thrust deep into.* Pertento are.

*Sunk deep.* Depressus.

*To deepen, or make more deep.* Excavo are.

*Deeply.* Profundè.

*Deepened.* Excavatus.

*Deepness, or depth.* Profunditas tis.

*Deer.* See, Dear. Charus.

## D E F

*A deere.* Cervus i.  
*A fallow deere.* Dama fulva.  
*A raine deere.* Cervus ramosus.  
*A red deere.* Cervus i.  
*A tame deere.* Hinnulus citur.  
*A young fallow deere.* Hinnulus.  
*To deface.* Devenusto, oblitero arc. Deleo ere.  
*Defaced.* Devenustatus, delectus.  
*A defacer.* Everfor is.  
*A defacing.* Everfio nis.  
*A defamation.* Defamatio nis.  
*To defame.* Diffamo arc.  
*Defamed.* Infamatus.  
*Defamatory.* Diffamatorius, famosus.  
*A defamer.* Sugillator is.  
*A defaming.* Sugillatio nis.  
*To defaulke.* Subtrahere de summâ.  
*Defaulted.* Defalcatus, subtractus.  
*A default.* Officii debiti omisio.  
*A defeat, or defeature.* Clades is.  
*To defeat.* Fundere (exercitum).  
*Defeated.* Fufus.  
*A defect.* Defectus. ſs. Labes is. Vitium i.  
*A defection.* Defectio nis.  
*Defective.* Vitioſus.  
*To be defective.* Deficio ere.  
*A defeace.* Præſidium i. Tutela æ.  
*A defendant.* Reus i.  
*To defend.* Defendo ere. Tutor eri.  
*Defendable, or deſenſive.* Propugnabilis.  
*Defended.* Deſenſus.  
*A defender.* Propugnator is. Propugnatrix cis.  
*A defending.* Patrocinium i.  
*Deſenſive.* Deſenſivus.  
*Deſenſory.* Deſenſorius.  
*To deſer.* Diſſero rc.

## D E F

*Deſerved.* Dilatus.  
*A deſervtr.* Cunctator.  
*A deſerring.* Dilatio nis.  
*Deſerving.* Cunctabundus.  
*A letter of deſance (or challenge.)* Literæ provocatorie ad certamen ſingulare.  
*To deſie.* Provoco arc. (The devil.) Abrenuncio arc.  
*Deſied.* Provocatus.  
*A deſying, or deſiance.* Provocatio nis.  
*A deſiciency.* Deſectus ſs.  
*Deſicient.* Imperfectus, hiulcus.  
*To deſile.* Inquino, conſpurco, contamino arc.  
*Deſiled.* Inquinatus, conſpurcatus, contaminatus.  
*A deſilement.* Inquinatio nis.  
*To deſine.* Deſinio ſs.  
*A deſinition.* Deſinitio nis.  
*Deſinitive.* Deciſorius, deſinitivus.  
*To deſlowr.* Conſtupro, vitio arc. Vitium inferre virgini.  
*Deſlowred.* Conſtuprata, vitiatâ, virgo cui vitium illatum eſt.  
*A deſlowing.* Stupratio.  
*A deſluxion.* Catarrhus i.  
*To deſorme.* Deſormo arc.  
*Deſormed.* Deſormis.  
*Deſormedly.* Deſormiter.  
*A deſorming.* Deſormatio nis.  
*Deſormity.* Deſormitas tis.  
*To deſraud.* Deſraudo arc.  
*Deſrauded.* Deſraudatus.  
*A deſrauder.* Deſraudator is.  
*A deſfrauding.* Deſraudatio nis.  
*To deſray.* Erogo arc. Præbeo ere.  
*Deſrayed.* Erogratus.  
*A deſrayer.* Erogrator is. Pa-rochus i.  
*A deſraying.* Erogratio nis.  
*To deſy.* See to deſie. Provoco arc.  
*To deſenerate.* Degenero arc.  
*Degenerate.* Degener.

## D E L

*A deſenerating.* Degeneratio nis.  
*To deſgrade.* Abdicare aliquem magiſtratu, abrogare alicui magiſtratum.  
*Degraded.* Abdicatus.  
*A deſgrading, or deſgradation.* Abdicatio nis.  
*A deſegree.* Gradus ſs.  
*Preſerved to a deſegree, or that bath taken a deſegree in the ſchools.* Graduarus.  
*By deſegrees.* Senſim.  
*To dehort.* Dehortor ari.  
*A dehorting.* Dehortatio nis.  
*Dehorted.* Diſſuſus.  
*A dehorter.* Dehortator is.  
*To deſeſt.* Anſo ere.  
*Deſeſted.* Mœſtus.  
*A deſeſtion, or deſeſting.* Mæror is.  
*Deſeſtedly.* Mœſtè, Anxiè.  
*Deſie.* Ex homine Deum facere, in deorum numerum referre.  
*Deſied.* Deus factus, in deorum numerum relatus.  
*A deſying.* Relatio hominis in Deos.  
*To deſigne.* Dignor ari.  
*A deſigning.* Dignatio nis.  
*The Deity.* Numen ipis.  
*A deſay.* Mora æ.  
*To deſay.* (Neut.) Cunctor, moror ari. (Activ.) Comperendino, procrastino, pro-lato, intercalo arc. Protrahere.  
*Deſayed.* Dilatus.  
*A deſayer.* Dilator, cunctator.  
*A deſaying.* Dilatio nis.  
*Deſaying.* Cunctabundus.  
*Deſeſtable.* Jucundus, delectabilis.  
*Deſeſtation.* Deſeſtamentum i.  
*To deſegate.* Delego arc.  
*Deſegated.* Delegatus.  
*The deſegates.* Delegati.  
*A deſegation.* Delegatio nis.  
*To deſeſitate.* Deſeſito arc.  
*Deſeſitated.* Deſeſitatus.  
*Deſeſitatedly.* Præmeditatus.

## D E L

*ex induſtriâ, conſultò.*  
*A deſiberation.* Deſiberatio nis.  
*Deſiberative.* Deſiberativus.  
*Deſicacy.* Mollities ei.  
*Deſicate.* Tener, mollis, delectatus.  
*Deſicates, or dainties.* Delecta arum.  
*Deſicately.* Tenerè, mollitèr, delectatè.  
*Deſicateness.* Mollities ei.  
*Deſicious.* Suavis.  
*Deſicouſneſs.* Suavitas tis.  
*Deſicouſly or deſicately.* Suaviter.  
*Deſight.* Voluptas tis. Delectatio nis.  
*To deſight.* (Neut.) Delector ari. (Act.) Juvo, oblecto arc.  
*Deſighted.* Oblectatus.  
*Deſightful.* Delectabilis.  
*A deſightful exerciſe.* Exercitium jucundum, reſectio, recreatio nis.  
*Deſightfully.* Jucundè.  
*To deſincate.* Deſineo, adumbro arc.  
*A deſincation.* Adumbratio, deſineatio nis.  
*A deſinquent.* Reus i. Deſinquens tis.  
*To deſiver (to)* Trado ere (out of, or from.) Libero arc, expedio ire. Eruo ere.  
*To deſiver from ſervitude.* Libero arc.  
*A deſiverance.* Liberatio nis.  
*Deſivered (to,)* Traditus. (from,) Liberatus, extricatus, erutus.  
*A deſiverer.* Liberator is.  
*A deſivering.* Liberatio nis.  
*To deſude.* Deſudo, illudo ere.  
*Deſuded.* Deſuſus, illuſus.  
*A deſuſion.* Deſuſio nis.  
*Deſuſive.* Fallax.  
*To deſve.* Fodio ere.  
*Deſved.* Foſſus.  
*A deſver.* Foſſor is.

## D E M

*A Deſving.* Foſſio nis.  
*A Deſuge.* Diluvium i. Cata-clyſmus i.  
*A deſain.* Reditus ſs.  
*The Kings deſain.* Væſtigal Regum.  
*Of or belonging to a deſain.* Væſtigalitus.  
*A deſand.* Poſtulatam i.  
*Deſanded.* Poſtulator.  
*A deſander.* Poſtulator (he,) poſtulatix (ſhe.)  
*Deſanding.* Poſtulabundus.  
*A deſanding, as a deſand.* Poſtulator, petitus. ſs. Poſtulationis, petitionis.  
*To deſean himſelf.* Gero ere.  
*Deſeanour.* Geſtus ſs. Mores um.  
*Deſerit.* Noxa, culpa æ.  
*A Deſi-god.* Semideus i.  
*A deſi-canon.* Canon diuini-dus, tormentum grande.  
*A deſi-lance.* Haſta velitaris.  
*To deſiſe (an old word) or let a Farm.* Eloco arc.  
*Deſiſed.* Elocatus.  
*Deſocracy.* Democracia æ.  
*To deſoliſh.* Demolior ire.  
*Deſoliſhed.* Dirutus.  
*A deſoliſhing.* Demolitio.  
*To deſonſtrate.* Deſonſtro arc.  
*Deſonſtration.* Deſonſtratio nis.  
*Deſonſtrated.* Deſonſtratus.  
*Deſonſtrative.* Deſonſtrativus, apodicticus.  
*A deſonſtratour.* Deſonſtrator is.  
*Deſure.* Verecundus.  
*Deſurely.* Verecundè.  
*Deſureneſs.* Verecundia æ.  
*To deſy.* Denego arc.  
*To deſy the Faith.* Abnegare fidem, abrenunciare.  
*To deſy with an oath.* Dejero, abjuro arc.  
*A deſyal or deſying.* Repulſa æ. Denegatio nis.  
*Deſyed.* Foſſus.  
*A deſyer.* Inficiator is.

## D E N

*A deſying.* Denegatio nis.  
*To lurk in a Den.* Laſtror ari.  
*Deſiſco ere.*  
*A Den.* Spelunca æ. Antrum, latibulum i.  
*To deſoninate.* Denomino arc.  
*Deſoninated.* Denominatus.  
*Deſonination.* Denominatio nis.  
*To deſonnce.* Denuncio arc.  
*Deſonounced.* Denunciatus.  
*A deſonnce.* Denunciator is.  
*A deſonouncing.* Denunciatio nis.  
*A dent.* See a dint. Contuſio nis.  
*A denunciation, as a deſonouncing.* Comminatio nis.  
*To deſy.* See to deſie. Abnego arc.  
*To depart.* Diſcedo ere.  
*To depart this life.* Deſcedo ere.  
*Obeo ire.*  
*Deſparted.* Proſectus.  
*Deſparted this life.* Deſunctus.  
*A departing, or departure.* Diſceſſus ſs.  
*A departing forth.* Proſectio nis.  
*A departure out of this life.* Obitus ſs.  
*To depend on one.* Pendere ab aliquo, niti aliquo.  
*A deſpendency.* Innixio nis.  
*Deſpending.* Nixus.  
*Deſplorable.* Deſplorabilis.  
*To deſplore.* Deſploro arc.  
*Deſplored.* Deſploratus.  
*Deſploring.* Plorabundus.  
*To deſpopulate.* Populo, depopulo ari.  
*Deſpopulated.* Vaſtatus.  
*A deſpopulation.* Populatio nis.  
*Deſportment.* Converſatio nis.  
*To deſpoſe (a magiſtrate.)* Loco movere (magiſtratum).  
*To deſpoſe by oath.* Jurejurando affirmare.  
*Deſpoſed.* Loco motus.  
*Deſpoſition of witneſſes.* Teſtatio nis.  
*A deſpravation.* Deſpravatio nis.  
*To deſprave.* Deſpravo arc.



*Depraved, Depravatus.*

*A depraving, Depravatio nis.*

*A deprecation, Deprecatio nis.*

*To depress, Deprimo ere.*

*Depressed, Depressus.*

*Depression, Depressio nis.*

*To deprive, Privo, deprivo, obo are.*

*To deprive of life and spirit, Private animâ, exanimò are.*

*Deprived, Orbatus.*

*Deprived of life and spirit, Exanimatus.*

*A depriving, Privatio nis.*

*Depth, or deepness, Profunditas tis.*

*A swallowing, or an unsatiable depth, Charybdis is, Gurgis is.*

*To depute, Deputo are.*

*Deputed, Deputatus.*

*A Deputy, Vicarius i.*

*A Lord Deputy of some Province for the Prince of it, Prorex gis.*

*To deride, Irrideo ere.*

*Derided, Irrisus.*

*Deriding, Satyricus.*

*A Derider, Irrisor is.*

*A deriding, Irrisio nis.*

*Derision, Irrisus us.*

*To have in derision, Irrisui habere.*

*Derivative, Derivativus, deductivus.*

*To derive, Derivo are. Deduco ere.*

*Derived, Derivatus, deductus.*

*A deriving, or derivation, Derivatio, deductio.*

*To derogate from, Detrahère alicui.*

*Derogating from, Detractorius.*

*A derogation, Detractio.*

*An act of derogation, Dehonestamentum.*

*Derogatory, Dehonestans.*

*To descend, or sing descendant, Descantu uti, Metaph. enarro are.*

*A descendant, Discantus us. (Metaph.) Paraphrasis.*

*Descanted, Enarratus, explicatus.*

*To descend, descendo ere.*

*A descending, Descensus us.*

*Descending, Declivis.*

*A descent, as a descending.*

*Declivitas tis.*

*A descent, or offspring, Pro-pago inis, Progenies ei.*

*An easie descent in ground, or a plot of ground descending.*

*Declivium i.*

*To describe, Describo ere.*

*Described, Descriptus.*

*A description, Descriptio nis.*

*To describe, Conspicio ere.*

*Described, Conspectus, observatus.*

*A deservng, Conspectus us.*

*Observatio nis.*

*A desert, Desertum i. Ere-mus i.*

*To make desert, Populus ari. Vasto are.*

*Desert, or merit, Meritum i.*

*A desertion, Desertio, derelictio nis.*

*To deserve, Mereor eri.*

*Deserved, Dignus.*

*Deservedly, Meritò.*

*Well-deserving, Bene meritus.*

*A designe, Molitio nis.*

*To design, Molior iri.*

*Designed, Designatus.*

*Designative, Designativus.*

*Desire, Desiderium i. Cupido inis.*

*To desire, Cupio ere.*

*Desire unto, Apperitus us.*

*Desirable, Considerabilis.*

*Desired, Optatus.*

*Desiring, Cupiens.*

*Desirous, Cupidus, avidus.*

*To desist, Desisto ere.*

*Desisted, Relictus.*

*A desisting, Relictio nis.*

*A desk, Pluteus i.*

*Desolate, Vastus, desertus, mœstus.*

*To make desolate, Vasto are.*

*Desolately, Vastè, mœstè.*

*A making desolate, Vastatio nis.*

*Desolation, Vastities ei.*

*To despair, Despero are.*

*Despair, Desperatio nis. Despondentia animi.*

*Despairing, Desperabundus.*

*Desperate, Expes.*

*To grow desperate, Spem ab-jicere, spe abjectâ in aperta flagitia conjici.*

*Desperately, Desperatè, inconsulto.*

*Desperateness, Inconsulta audacia.*

*Despicable, Vilis, abjectus, contemptibilis.*

*Despight, Obstinata invidia.*

*To despise, Speino, contemno ere.*

*Despised, Spretus, contemptus.*

*A despiser, Contemptor (he.) Contemptrix (she.)*

*A despising, Contemptus us.*

*Despite, as despight, Invidia æ.*

*In despite of one, Ingratis, invito alio.*

*Despitesfully, Contemptuosè.*

*To despise, Spolio are.*

*Despoiled, Spoliatus.*

*A despoiling, Spoliatio nis.*

*To destinate, Destino are.*

*Destinated, Destinatus.*

*A destination, Designatio nis.*

*Destinie, Fatum i. Sors tis.*

*By destinie, Fataliter.*

*Destitute, Inops, egenus.*

*Left destitute, Inops, derelictus.*

*To leave destitute, Derelin-quere inopem.*

*To destroy, Perdere ere.*

*Destroyed, Perditus.*

*A destroyer, Perditor.*

*A destroying, Perditio nis.*

*Destroying, Exitialis, exitio-fus.*

*Destinction, Clades is.*

*To detain, Detineo ere.*

*Detained, Detentus.*

*A detainer, Inficiator.*

*A detaining, Inficiatio.*

*To detect, Retego ere.*

*Detected*

*Detected, Retectus.*

*A Detector, Retector.*

*A detecting, Retectio.*

*A detection, Detectio.*

*To determine, Determino are.*

*Determined, Determinatus, de-cisus.*

*A determination, Determinatio; decisio nis.*

*Determinately, Determinatè.*

*Deterfive, Deterfivus.*

*To detect, Detector ari.*

*Detestable, Detestabilis, odio-fus.*

*A detestation, Detestatio nis.*

*Detested, Odio habitus.*

*A Detester, Detestator is.*

*To dethrone, Solio deturbare.*

*Dethroned, Solio deturbatus.*

*To detract from, Detraho ere.*

*Unjustly detracted from, Calumniam læsus.*

*A Detracter, Detractor is.*

*A malicious Detracter, Calumniator is.*

*Detraction, Detractio nis.*

*Spitefull Detraction, Calum-nia æ.*

*Detractive, Detractorius.*

*Detriment, Detrimentum i.*

*Full of Detriment, Damnosus.*

*To devest, Exuo ere.*

*Devested, Exutus.*

*A Device, Techna æ.*

*The Devil, Diabolus i. Dæ-mon onis.*

*The Devils Gold-ring, (a Caterpillar.) See A Vine-fret-ter, Convolvulus i.*

*Devils-bit, (herb.) Morsus Di-aboli.*

*Devilish, Diabolicus, tartareus.*

*Devilishly, Diabolicè.*

*To devise, Excogito are.*

*Devised, Excogitatus.*

*A Deviser, Excogitator is.*

*Devoid of, Vacuus.*

*Devoir, Officium i.*

*To devote, Dedico, consecro are.*

*Devotee ere.*

*To devote himself unto, De-voveo ere.*

*Devoted, Dedicatus.*

*A devoting unto, Dedicatio, addictio.*

*Devotion, Devotio nis.*

*Full of Devotion, Devotus, re-ligiosus, fervidus.*

*Counterfeit, or hypocritical De-votion, Simulata sanctitas.*

*To devour, Devoro are.*

*Devoured, Devoratus.*

*A greedy Devourer, Heluo.*

*A devouring, Devoratio nis.*

*Devouring, Vorax, edax.*

*Devout, Devotus.*

*Devout only in shew, Hypo-crita æ.*

*Devoutly, Piè, devotè.*

*Devoutness, Sanctitas tis.*

*Deuteronomy, Deuteronomi-um i.*

*The Dew-Lap of a beast, Pale-are is.*

*Dew, Ros ris.*

*To dew, Irrore are.*

*Dew-grass, Gramen roris.*

*Dexterity, Dexteritas tis.*

*Diabolical, Diabolicus.*

*Diabolically, Diabolicè.*

*A Diadem, Diadema tis.*

*Diagonal, Diagonalis.*

*Diagonally, Diagonaliter.*

*A Dialect, Dialectus i.*

*A Dial, Horologium i.*

*A Sun Dial, Sciatæricon i.*

*A Water-Dial, Clepsydra æ.*

*A Pilots Dial, or Mariners Compass, Pyxis nautica.*

*A Dial-maker, Horologiari-us.*

*The Hand of a Clock-Dial, In-dex horologii, Gnomon onis.*

*A Dialogue, Dialogus i. Col-loquium i.*

*A Diameter, Diametrus i.*

*A Diamond, Adamas ntis.*

*Of Diamond, or as hard as a Diamond, Adamantinus.*

*The Diamond at Cards, Rhom-bus i.*

*A Diapason, Diapason.*

*Diaper, Vestis striata.*

*To diaper, Strio are.*

*Diaper-work, Striatura æ.*

*Diapped, Striatus.*

*A diapping, as Diaper-work, Striatio nis.*

*A Diary, or Journal, Ephe-meris idis. Diales ium.*

*A Dibble, Pastinum i.*

*A Gardeners Dibble, Instru-mentum latego ferro præ-tentum ad herbas ferendas.*

*A Dice-box, Pyrgus i. Turri-cula æ.*

*A Dick of Leather, Decas pellium.*

*To dictate, Dicto are.*

*Dictated, Dictatus.*

*A Dictator, Dictator is.*

*The Dictator-ship, Dictatu-ra æ.*

*A Dictionary, Dictionarius i.*

*Lexicon i.*

*A Didapper, Mergus i.*

*A Die, Alea æ.*

*To play at Dice, Alea ludere.*

*A cast at Dice, Jactus aleæ.*

*A Diccer, Dice-player, Aleator is.*

*Alco nis.*

*A Dicing-house, Taberna ale-atoria.*

*The keeper of a Dicing-house, Dominus alcatorie taber-næ.*

*To didder, Horreo, algeo ere.*

*A diddering, Horror, albor is.*

*To die, Morior i.*

*Ready to die, Moribundus.*

*To dye colours, Tingo ere.*

*A dye, Color is. Tinctura æ.*

*A dye-house, Officina tincto-ria.*

*Died, Tinctus.*

*A Dier, Tinctor i.*

*A Diers wife, Tinctrix cis.*

*A Diers Vat, Cortyna æ.*

*Ahenum Tinctorium.*

*A Diet, Dieta æ. Medicum*

*visus regimen. (Of the Empire,) Concilium i.*

*Dicted, Ad præscriptam vi-ctus rationem astrictus.*

*To diet, Præscribere victus rationem.*

*To differ, (or disagree from.)*

Diffideo ere.  
*A difference. Differentia x.*  
*A Difference or Controversie.*  
 Lis tis.  
*Different. Diverfus.*  
*Made different from. Vari-*  
*atus.*  
*Differently, or with difference.*  
 Variè.  
*Differing. Discrepans.*  
*A differing. Discrepantia x.*  
*Difficult. Difficilis.*  
*A difficulty. Difficultas tis.*  
*Difficultly, or with difficulty.*  
 Egèrè, difficultè.  
*Diffidence. Diffidentia x.*  
*To diffuse. Diffundo ere.*  
*Diffused. Diffusus.*  
*Diffusedly. Diffusè.*  
*Diffusedness. Diffusio nis.*  
*To dig. Fodio ere.*  
*To dig up. Effodio ere.*  
*To digest. Concoquo, digero*  
*ere.*  
*Digested. Concoctus.*  
*Digestion. Concoctio, dige-*  
*stio nis.*  
*Want of digestion. Apepsia x.*  
 Cruditas tis.  
*Digestive. Digestivus.*  
*Digged. Fossus.*  
*Digged up, (into, or about.)*  
 Effossus, infossus, circum-  
 fossus.  
*A Digger. Fossor is.*  
*A digging. Fossio.*  
*A digging up, into, or about.*  
 Effossio, infossio, circum-  
 fossio nis.  
*A Digit number. Numerus de-*  
*nario inferior.*  
*Dignity. Dignitas tis. Fasti-*  
*dium i.*  
*To digress. Digredior i.*  
*A digression. Digressio nis. E-*  
*pisodum i.*  
*A Dike. Fossa x.*  
*To dilacerate. Dilacero arc.*  
*Dilacerated. Dilaceratus.*  
*To dilapidate. Dilapido arc.*  
*Dilapidated. Dilapidatus.*  
*A dilapidation. Dilapidatio*  
*nis.*

*To dilate. Dilato arc.*  
*Dilatable. Dilatabilis.*  
*Dilated. Dilatus.*  
*A dilatation. Dilatatio nis.*  
*A dilatatory. Dilatatorium.*  
*(Instrumentum Chirurgi-*  
*cum.)*  
*Dilatory. Dilatorius.*  
*Diligence. Diligentia x.*  
*Diligent. Diligens.*  
*Diligently. Diligenter.*  
*Dill. Anethum i.*  
*Wild Dill. Anethum sylve-*  
*stre.*  
*Of the herb Dill. Anethi-*  
*nus.*  
*A Dimensor. Dimensio nis.*  
*To diminish. Diminuo ere.*  
*Diminished. Diminutus.*  
*A diminishing, diminishment,*  
*diminution. Diminutio nis.*  
*Diminutive. Diminutivus.*  
*Dimme. Hebes, obrusus (de*  
*acie oculi.)*  
*To dimme, or make dimme.*  
 Hebetor arc.  
*To dimme the eyes. Præstin-*  
*guere oculos.*  
*Dimmed. Hebetatus.*  
*A dimming. Hebetatio nis.*  
 Dimly. Obfusè.  
*Dimness. Hebetudo inis.*  
*A dimness of sight. Caligatio*  
*nis.*  
*A Dimple. Nævus.*  
*Dimpled. Nævofus.*  
*To dine. Prandeo ere.*  
*A dining chamber, or dining*  
*room. Cœnaculum i. Cœ-*  
*natio nis.*  
*The ding-dong of Bells. Tin-*  
*tinnatio campanarum.*  
*To ding against the walls. Il-*  
*lidere parietibus.*  
*To dingle-dangle. Propendo*  
*ere.*  
*A Dinner. Prandium i.*  
*To dint (bruise or batter in-*  
*ward) a vessel of metal.*  
 Contundo ere.  
*A dint. Contusio nis.*  
*A Dioceß. Dioecesis eos.*  
*A Diphthong. Diphthongus i.*

*To dip. Tingo ere.*  
*Dipped. Tinctus.*  
*A Dipper. Immerfor is. Also,*  
*Catabaptista x.*  
*A dipping. Immersio nis.*  
*Direct. Directus.*  
*To direct. Dirigo ere. Also,*  
*Præmonstro arc.*  
*To direct the right way. Viam*  
*monstrare.*  
*Directed. Rectus.*  
*Directed to, or in the right*  
*way. Deductus in viam.*  
*A Director. Dux viæ.*  
*Directing, or directive. Mon-*  
*strans.*  
*A Direction. Directio nis.*  
*Præscriptum i.*  
*A directing. Monstratio nis.*  
*A directing in the way. Mon-*  
*stratio viæ.*  
*Directly. Directè.*  
*Directness. Rectitudo inis.*  
*Dirges. Næviz funebres.*  
*Dirr. Lutum i.*  
*Dirty. Luxulentus.*  
*A disability. Impotentia x.*  
*To disable. Infirmitas arc.*  
*Disabled. Infirmatus.*  
*A disabling. Infirmitas nis.*  
*To disabuse. Errantem in vi-*  
*am veritatis reducere.*  
*Disabused. In viam veritatis*  
*reductus.*  
*To disaccustom. Desuefacio*  
*ere.*  
*Disaccustomed. Desuetus.*  
*Disaccustomedness. Desuerudo*  
*inis.*  
*To disaccommodate. Difficul-*  
*-tatem alicui inferre.*  
*Disaccommodated. Ad diffi-*  
*cultatem perductus.*  
*Disadvantage. Incommodum i.*  
*To disadvantage. Incommodo*  
*arc. Obsum esse.*  
*Disadvantaged. Incommoda-*  
*tus.*  
*Disadvantagious. Incommo-*  
*duus.*  
*Disadvantageously. Incommo-*  
*dè.*  
*To disagree. Diffideo ere. Dis-*  
*crep*

*crepo arc. Disconvenio*  
*ire.*  
*Disagreeable. Incongruus.*  
*A disagreeing. Diffidium i.*  
*Disagreeing. Discors.*  
*Disagreement. Discordia x.*  
*To disallow. Improbo arc.*  
*Disallowed. Improbatus.*  
*A disallowing. Improbatio*  
*nis.*  
*To disannul. Abrogo, antiquo*  
*arc.*  
*Disannulled. Abrogatus, an-*  
*tiquatus.*  
*Disannulment. Abrogatio nis.*  
*A disannulling, as a disap-*  
*pointment. Refixio nis.*  
*To disappoint. Destituo ere.*  
*Disappointed. Destitutus.*  
*A disappointing, or disap-*  
*pointment. Frustratio nis.*  
*To disarm. Exarmo arc.*  
*A disarming. Exarmatio nis.*  
*To disarray, (of cloathes,) Exuo*  
*ere. (An Army.) Fun-*  
*do ere.*  
*Disarrayed, (as an Army rout-*  
*ed.) Turbatus, fusus.*  
*Disarrayed, or uncloathed. Ex-*  
*utus.*  
*A disaster. Infortunium i.*  
*Disastrous. Infortunatus.*  
*Disastrously. Infortunatè.*  
*To disattire. Devestio ire.*  
*To disavow. Inficior ari. Dis-*  
*ficior eri.*  
*Disavowed. Abnegatus.*  
*To disband. Exautoro arc.*  
*Disbanded. Exautoratus.*  
*A disbanding. Missio nis.*  
*To disburden. Exonero arc.*  
*Disburdened. Exoneratus.*  
*A disburdening. Exoneratio*  
*nis.*  
*To disburse. Expendo ere.*  
*Disbursed. Expensus.*  
*A Disburser. Expenfor is.*  
*A disbursing. Expensio nis.*  
*A disbursement. Impensa, ex-*  
*pensa x.*  
*To discard. Chartam lusori-*  
*am remove. Metaph. Mi-*  
*licem missum facere.*

*Discarded. Missus factus.*  
*To discern. Cerno ere.*  
*To discern from others, Inter-*  
*noseo ere.*  
*Discerned. Observatus.*  
*Discerned from others. Agni-*  
*tus.*  
*A discerning. Observatio nis.*  
*To discharge (a reckoning,) Solvo*  
*ere. (A Gun.) Exo-*  
*nero arc. Displodo ere.*  
*To discharge (from a crime or*  
*fault.) Absolvo ere.*  
*A Discharge. Apocha x. Ac-*  
*ceptilatio nis.*  
*A discharge from suit. Indem-*  
*nitas tis.*  
*Discharged. Rude donatus.*  
*Discharged from blame. Abso-*  
*lutus.*  
*A Discharger. Absolutor is.*  
*A discharging. Solutio, abso-*  
*lutio nis.*  
*To dischevel. Capillos tur-*  
*bare.*  
*Dischevelled. Passis capillis.*  
*A Disciple. Discipulus i.*  
*Discipline. Disciplina x.*  
*Martial Discipline. Discipli-*  
*na militaris.*  
*To disclaim. Renuncio arc.*  
*Disclaimed. Renunciatus.*  
*A disclaiming. Renuntiatio*  
*nis.*  
*To disclose. Revelo arc.*  
*Disclosed. Revelatus.*  
*A discloser. Revelator is.*  
*A disclosing, or disclosure. Re-*  
*velatio nis.*  
*To discolour. Decoloro arc.*  
*Discoloured. Decolor.*  
*A discolouring. Decoloratio*  
*nis.*  
*To discomfort (an Army.) Fun-*  
*do ere.*  
*Discomforted. Fusus.*  
*A discomforture. Clades.*  
*To discomfort. Mærore affi-*  
*cere.*  
*Discomfort. Mæror is. Mæ-*  
*stitia, tristitia x.*  
*Discomforted. Mæstus, lan-*  
*guidus, tristis.*

*To be discomforted. Mærore,*  
*languet, Dolco ere.*  
*Discommendation. Vituperi-*  
*um i.*  
*To discommend. Vitupero arc.*  
*Discommended. Vituperatus.*  
*A Discommender. Vitupera-*  
*tor is.*  
*A discommending, or discom-*  
*mendation. Vituperatio nis.*  
*To discommode. Incommo-*  
*do arc.*  
*Discommoded. Incommoda-*  
*tus.*  
*Discommodious. Incommodus.*  
*A discommodity. Incommo-*  
*dum i.*  
*Disconsolate. Mæstus, luctifi-*  
*cabilis. Despondens ani-*  
*mus.*  
*Discontent. Cordolium i.*  
*To discontent. Ango ere.*  
*Discontented. Anxius.*  
*To be discontented with. In-*  
*tabesco ere. Graviter, vel*  
*molestè ferre.*  
*Discontentment. Anxietas tis.*  
*To discontinue. Intermitto*  
*ere.*  
*To discontinue (the custom*  
*of.) Interrumpo, desuesco*  
*ere.*  
*Discontinuance. Intermissio*  
*nis. Interstitium i. Inter-*  
*capedo inis.*  
*Discontinued. Intermissus, in-*  
*terruptus.*  
*Discontinuingly. Interruptè.*  
*Discord. Discordia.*  
*Discord in Music. Dissonan-*  
*-tia x.*  
*A Discordance. Discrepan-*  
*tia x.*  
*Discordant. Discors.*  
*To discover. Retegeo ere. Re-*  
*velo arc. Defero re.*  
*To discover the humour of.*  
 Exploro arc. Deprehendo  
 ere.  
*Discovered. Revelatus, mani-*  
*festus.*  
*A Discoverer, as a Discloser.*  
 Explorator is.

*A discovery.* Indicium i.  
*A discovering.* Indicatio n.s.  
*To discountenance.* Fronte nubi-  
 lā excipere.  
*Discountenanced.* Pāum fa-  
 vorab. liter excipere.  
*Discountenance.* Vultus nubi-  
 bus obductus. Frontis ca-  
 peratio.  
*To discourage.* Animum fran-  
 gere, vel, infringere alicui.  
*Discouraged.* Abiectus.  
*A discouraging, or discouragement.* Animi demissio, also  
 Molestia x.  
*To discourse.* Confabulator ari.  
*A Discourse.* Confabulatio nis.  
*An idle Discourse.* Nugatoria  
 confabulatiuncula.  
*A pleasing Discourse.* Jucunda  
 narratio.  
*Dry, or shallow Discourse.* Lo-  
 quela rerum inops.  
*Discoursed.* Enarratus.  
*Discourteously.* Inhumanē.  
*Discourteous.* Inhumanus.  
*Discourteuse.* Injuria x.  
*Discredited.* Dedecus oris.  
*To discredit.* Infamo are.  
*Discredited.* Infamatus.  
*A discrediting.* Infamatio nis.  
*Discret.* Prudens.  
*A discreet man.* Sollers.  
*Discreetly.* Prudentē.  
*Discrepant.* Discrepans.  
*Discretion.* Prudentia x.  
*To discuss.* Discutio ere.  
*Discussed.* Discussus.  
*A Discussor.* Discussor is.  
*A discussion.* Discussio nis.  
*Disdain.* Dedignatio nis.  
*To disdain.* Dedignor ari.  
*A Disdainer.* Dedignator is.  
*Disdainfull.* Fastidiosus.  
*Disdainfully.* Fastidiosē.  
*Disdainfulness.* Fastidium i.  
*Disdaining.* Dedignabundus.  
*A D'sease.* Morbus i.  
*Diseased.* Morbidus, languis-  
 dus.  
*To disease.* Molestiam exhi-  
 bere.  
*Diseased.* Inquietatus.

*To disesteem.* Elevo are. Vi-  
 lipendo ere.  
*Disesteem.* Contemptus ūs.  
*Disesteemed.* Contemptus.  
*A Disesteemer.* Contemptor is.  
*A disesteeming, or disestimation.* Elevatio nis.  
*Disesteeming.* Elevator is.  
*Disfavour.* Invidia x.  
*Disfavour (incurred.)* Offen-  
 sa x.  
*To disfavour.* Imvideo ere.  
*Disfavoured.* Invisus.  
*To disfigure.* Deformo are.  
*To disfigure his face.* Os fœ-  
 dare.  
*Disfigured.* Deformatus.  
*To disfranchise.* Jus civitatis  
 adimere.  
*Disfranchised.* Proscriptus.  
*To disfigure.* Spolio are.  
*Disfurnished of.* Spoliatus.  
*To disgorge.* Evomo ere.  
*Disgorged.* Ejectus.  
*A disgorging.* Vomitus ūs.  
*Disgrace.* Dedecus oris. Ma-  
 cula x.  
*To disgrace.* Dedecoro are.  
*Disgraced.* Dehonestatus, tra-  
 ductus.  
*A Disgracer.* Traductor is.  
*A disgracing.* Traductio nis.  
*Disgracefull terms.* Convitia  
 orum.  
*A Disguise.* Persona, Lar-  
 va x.  
*To disguise.* Personam indu-  
 ere.  
*Disguised.* Personatus.  
*A disguising.* Personatio nis.  
*To disgust.* Fastidio ire.  
*A disgust of stomach.* Nau-  
 sea x.  
*To fall into disgust of.* Nausco  
 are.  
*Fallen into disgust of.* Naus-  
 seans.  
*A Dish.* Patina x.  
*A little Dish.* Patella x.  
*A Pettage Dish.* Catinus i.  
*A Chaffing-dish.* Foculus i.  
*Authepia x.*  
*A Dish-clout.* Peniculus i.

*A Dish of Meat.* Missus ūs.  
*Pretty Dishes of Meat at Ta-  
 ble.* Dapes ūm.  
*A Dish-bearer.* Dapifer i.  
*A Dish-washer.* (bird) a Dish-  
 wash. Mergus i.  
*Dishonest.* Pravus, spurcus, in-  
 honestus.  
*Dishonesty.* Pravitas ūs.  
*Dishonestly.* Pravē.  
*Dishonour.* Dedecus oris.  
*To dishonour.* Dehonesto are.  
*Dishonourable.* Turpis.  
*Dishonourably.* Turpiter.  
*Dishonoured.* Maculatus, dif-  
 famatus.  
*To disembark.* E navi inter-  
 ram descendere. Exscendo  
 ere.  
*Disembarked.* E navi delap-  
 sus.  
*The disembarking.* Exscensus  
 ūs. Exscensio nis.  
*To disengage.* Vadimonio so-  
 vere.  
*Disengaged.* Vadimonio so-  
 lutus.  
*A disengaging.* Liberatio nis.  
*To disinherit.* Exheredo are.  
*Disinherited.* Abdicatus.  
*A disinheriting.* Abdicatio nis.  
*To disintangle.* Extrico are.  
*Disintangling.* Extricatio nis.  
*Disintangled.* Extricatus.  
*To disinter.* Effodio ere.  
*Disinterred.* Effossus.  
*To disjoin.* Disjungo ere.  
*Disjoined.* Disjunctus.  
*A disjoining, or disjunction.*  
 Disjunctio nis.  
*To disjoin.* Deartuo are.  
*Disjoined.* Deartuatus.  
*A disjunction.* Disjunctio nis.  
*Disjunctive.* Disjunctivus.  
*Disjunctively.* Disjunctivē.  
*To dislike.* Improbo are.  
*A dislike.* Fastidium.  
*To fall into dislike.* Fastidio  
 ire.  
*Fallen into dislike of.* Fastidi-  
 ens.  
*Disliked.* Improbatus.  
*To dislocate.* Disloco, luxo are.  
 Dislo-

*Dislocated.* Luxatus.  
*A dislocation.* Luxatio nis.  
*To dislodge.* Pello ere.  
*Dislodged.* Pulsus.  
*A dislodging.* Pulsio nis.  
*Disloyal.* Perfidus.  
*Disloyalty.* Perfidē.  
*Disloyalty.* Perfidia x.  
*Disloyal.* Horridus, terribilis.  
*To dismantle.* Mœnia diru-  
 ere.  
*A dismantling.* Munitionum  
 æquatio.  
*To dismay.* Terreo ere.  
*Dismayed.* Territus.  
*To dismember.* Dilanio, deartu-  
 o are. Membra disse-  
 care.  
*Disembred.* Lacer.  
*A dismembering.* Laceratio,  
 dilanatio nis.  
*To dismiss.* Dimitto ere. Mis-  
 sum facere.  
*Dismissed.* Dimissus.  
*A dismissing, or dismissal.* Dis-  
 missio nis.  
*To dismount or unhorse.* Ex-  
 cutere equo.  
*To dismount a Canon.* Tor-  
 mentum murale rotis exi-  
 mere.  
*Dismounted.* Excussus, deje-  
 ctus.  
*Disobedience.* Contumacia x.  
*Disobedient.* Contumax, refrac-  
 tarius, immoriger, parum  
 moriger.  
*To be disobedient.* Autorita-  
 tem defugere, repugno are.  
*Disobediently.* Contumaciter.  
*To disobey.* Repugno are. Mo-  
 rem non gerere.  
*Disobeyed.* Contemptus, neg-  
 lectus.  
*To disoblige.* Lædo ere.  
*Disobliged.* Læsus.  
*Disorder.* Confusio nis.  
*To disorder the hair.* Turbare  
 capillos.  
*To disorder.* Confundo ere.  
*To disorder himself.* Modum  
 temperantiæ excedere.  
*A house of disorder.* Domus

infamis, popina x.  
*Disordered.* Incompositus, in-  
 conditus, confusus, inordi-  
 natus.  
*Disordered hair.* Turbati ca-  
 pilli.  
*Disorderly.* (Adjectiv.) In-  
 conditus. (Adverb.) In-  
 conditē.  
*To disown.* Abnego are. In-  
 ferior ari.  
*Disowned.* Abnegatus.  
*To disparage.* Dehonesto are.  
*Disparaged.* Infamatus.  
*A disparager.* Diffamator is.  
*A disparagement.* Dehonesti-  
 famentum i. Dedecus oris.  
*To disparke.* Maceriam diruere,  
 septum vivario ferarum  
 circumdatum dejicere.  
*Disparke.* Septo nudatus.  
*A disparke.* Demolitio ma-  
 ceriæ.  
*To dispatch.* Expedio ire. Ma-  
 turo are.  
*To dispatch a business.* Confi-  
 cere negotium.  
*To dispatch out of the way.* A-  
 mando are.  
*To dispatch his hands of.* Libe-  
 rare se molestiâ.  
*A dispatch.* Expeditio nis., also  
 fasciculus literarum.  
*Dispatched.* Perfectus.  
*Dispatched out of the way.* A-  
 mandatus.  
*A dispatcher.* Expeditior, per-  
 fector is.  
*A dispatching.* Maturatio, ex-  
 peditio nis.  
*A dispensation.* Dispensatio  
 nis.  
*A Dispensatory.* Pharmaco-  
 pœia x.  
*To dispense.* Dispenso are.  
*Dispensed.* Dispensatus.  
*A dispenser.* Dispensator is.  
*To dispeuple.* Depopulo ari.  
*Dispeopled.* Vastatus.  
*To disperse.* Dispergo ere.  
*Dispersed.* Dispersus.  
*A dispersing.* Dispersio nis.  
*A dispersion.* Dispersio nis.

*To displace.* Removere officio.  
*Displaced.* Remotus.  
*A displacing.* Remotio nis.  
*To display.* Dispendo ere.  
*Displayed.* Dispanfus.  
*A displaying.* Dispanfusio nis.  
*To displease.* Displiceo ere.  
 Offendo ere.  
*Displeased.* Offensus.  
*To be displeased.* Succenseo  
 ere.  
*Displeasing, or displeasing.* Of-  
 fensivus.  
*A displeasure.* Ira x.  
*To do displeasure to one.* Mo-  
 lestiam alicui inferre.  
*To dispoile.* See to despoil. Spo-  
 lio are.  
*Disport (an old word.)* Lu-  
 lus ūs.  
*To disport.* Exulto are.  
*To dispoise.* Dispono ere.  
*To dispoise (of a matter.)* Alie-  
 no are.  
*Disposed.* Constitutus, ordi-  
 natus.  
*Ill disposed.* Malè affectus.  
*A disposer.* Ordinator is.  
*A disposing.* Ordinatio nis.  
*A disposition.* Affectio nis.  
*The disposition of the body.* Ha-  
 bitudo corporis.  
*Ill disposition.* Pravum inge-  
 nium.  
*A good disposition.* Bona in-  
 doles.  
*To dispossess one of.* Exturbo  
 are.  
*Dispossessed.* Exturbatus.  
*A dispossessing.* Exturbatio nis.  
*Dispraisable.* Illaudatus.  
*To dispraise.* Vitupero are.  
*Dispraised.* Vituperatus.  
*A dispraiser.* Vituperator is.  
*A dispraising.* Vituperatio nis.  
*To disprofit.* Incommodo are.  
*Disprofit.* Incommodum i.  
*A disprofiting.* Incommoda-  
 tio nis.  
*To disprove.* Refuto, confuto  
 are. Refello ere.  
*Disproved.* Refutatus, confu-  
 tatus.

*A disproof.* Elenchus i. Refutatio nis.

*A disproportion.* Disparitas tis. *To disproportionate.* Impariter dispensare.

*Disproportioned.* Impariter distributus.

*To dispute.* Disputo arc. Dissero ere.

*To dispute.* Disputatio, dissertatio, disceptatio nis.

*Disputable.* Disputabilis.

*A Disputation,* also as a dispute. Disputatio nis.

*To dispute fondly.* Nugor, pravaricator ari.

*Disputed.* Disceptatus, disputatus, controversus.

*To disquiet.* Inquieto are.

*Disquiet,* or *disquietness.* Inquietudo inis.

*Disquieted.* Inquietatus.

*A disquieter.* Inquietator, turbator is.

*To disrank.* Ordines confundere.

*A dissection.* Dissectio nis. Anatomia æ.

*To dissemble.* Simulo are.

*Dissembled.* Simulatus.

*A dissembler.* Simulator is.

*Dissembler-like* Fictæ.

*A dissembling, or dissimulation.* Simulatio nis.

*Dissembling.* Dolosus.

*Dissention.* Dissidium i.

*A dissention-fower.* Fax contentio nua.

*Disservice.* Noxa æ.

*To disserve.* Sejungo ere. Separo are.

*Dissevered.* Separatus, sejunctus, separ.

*The dissimilar parts of the body.* Partes corporis heterogeneæ.

*Dissimulation.* Simulatio, dolus, fraus.

*To use dissimulation, as to dissemble.* Fraudulenter agere.

*To dissipate.* Dissipo arc.

*Dissipated.* Dissipatus.

*A dissipation.* Dissipatio nis.

*A dissipator.* Dissipator is. *To dissolve.* (Act.) Liquefacio ere. (Neut.) Liquefio eri. Liquefco ere.

*To dissolve society.* Dirimere societatem.

*Dissolved.* Dissolutus, diremptus.

*A dissolving.* Dissolutio nis.

*Dissolute.* Dissolutus, prodigus.

*Dissolutely.* Dissolutè.

*Dissoluteness.* Dissolutio morum.

*A general dissoluteness.* Ataxia.

*A dissolution.* Liquefactio, dissolutio nis.

*Dissonant.* Dissonus, inconsonans, incongruus.

*To dissuade.* Dissuadeo ere.

*Dehortor ari.*

*Dissuaded.* Dissuasus.

*A dissuader.* Dissuasor is.

*A dissuading.* Dissuasio nis.

*A dissuasion.* Dehortatio nis.

*A distaff.* Colus i.

*To distain.* Inficio ere. Maculo are.

*Distained.* Infectus, maculatus.

*Distained with blood.* Tabo foedatus.

*A distaining.* Infectio, maculatio nis.

*A distance.* Intervallum i. Distantia æ.

*Distant.* Distans.

*Far distant.* Longo intervallo distans.

*To distast, or take distast at anything.* Offendor i.

*A distast.* Offensa æ.

*Distasted.* Offensus.

*A distasting.* Offensa æ.

*Distasteful.* Offensivus.

*To distemper.* Perturbo are.

*A distemper.* Perturbatio nis.

*Distempered.* Perturbatus.

*A distempered stomach.* Crudus stomachus.

*A distemperature.* Intemperies ei.

*To distend.* Distendo ere.

*Distended.* Distentus. *A distension.* Distensio nis. *A distich.* Distichon i. *To distil.* Distillo arc. *Distillable.* Distillabilis. *A distillation.* Distillatio nis. (Of rheume,) Fluxus, us. De fluxio nis.

*Distilled.* Distillatus.

*A distilling.* Distillatio nis.

*Distinct.* Distinctus, discretus.

*Distinctly.* Distinctè.

*A distinction.* Distinctio nis.

*To distinguish.* Distinguo ere.

*Distinguished.* Distinctione limitatus.

*A distinguisher.* Distinctor is.

*To distract.* Distraho ere.

*Distract,* or *distracted.* Distractus.

*One distracted.* Insanus.

*A distraction.* Distractio nis.

*To restrain.* Dominum de possessione bonorum deturbare

Prætoris edicto.

*Distrained,* or *taken for a distress.* Prætoris Edicto occupatus.

*A distraining.* Occupatio bonorum Prætoris jure.

*Distress.* Angustia æ. Mœror is.

*Afflictio nis.*

*A distress, as a distraining.* Occupatio bonorum ex edicto Prætoris.

*Distressed, or in distress.* Afflictus.

*Distressedly.* Mœstè.

*To distribute.* Distribuo ere.

*Dispersio ire.*

*Distributed.* Distributus.

*A distributor.* Distributor.

*A distribution.* Distributio nis.

*Distributive.* Distributivus.

*To distrust.* Diffido ere.

*Distrust.* Diffidentia æ.

*A distrust.* Suspicio nis.

*Distrusting.* Suspiciæ.

*A disturbance.* Motus, tumultus us.

*To disturb.* Perturbo are.

*To disturb one another.* Interpello are.

Di-

*Disturbed.* Turbatus. *A disturber.* Turbator, preturbator is.

*A disturbing.* Turbidus.

*A disunion.* Dissidium i.

*To disunite.* Discindo, distraho ere. Separo, dissocio are.

*Disunited.* Disjunctus.

*A disuniting.* Separatio, dissociatio nis.

*Disusage.* Desuetudo inis.

*To disuse.* Desuesco ere.

*A disuse.* Desuetudo inis.

*Disused.* Desuetus.

*Disusing,* also *a disusage.* Desuetudo inis.

*Dittany.* Dictamnium i.

*Bastard Dittany.* Fraxinella æ.

*Dittander,* or *Peppermint.* Piperitis idis.

*To ditch in.* Fossam ducere.

*A ditch.* Fossa æ.

*Ditched in.* Fossa circumductus.

*A ditcher.* Fossor is.

*A ditching.* Circumductio fossæ.

*A dittie.* Cantilena æ.

*To dive.* Urinor ari. Exploro are.

*A diver.* Urinator is.

*A diving.* Urinatio nis.

*A divedapper.* Mergus i.

*Divers (manifold)* Varius, (differing.) Diversus.

*Diversly.* Variè.

*To diversifie.* Diversifico, vario are.

*A diversifying.* Variatio, diversificatio nis.

*Diversitie.* Varietas tis.

*To divert.* Diverto ere.

*Diverted.* Aversus aliò.

*Diverting,* or *diversion.* Diversio nis.

*To divide.* Dirimo, divido ere.

*Partio iri.*

*To divide in two equal parts.* Bisecco are.

*Divided.* Divisus.

*Dividedly.* Discorditer.

*A dividend.* Dividenda pecunia.

*A dividing.* Divisio, partitio nis.

*Divination.* Divinatio nis. (by adiv.) Aeromantia æ. (by the belly.) Gastromantia æ. (by barley meal mixt with wheat.) Aleuromantia æ. (by a cock or cock-stone.) Alcyonomanthia æ. (by earth) Geomantia æ. (by fire) Pyromantia æ. (by lots.) Sortilegium i. (by smoke.) Capnomantia æ. (by water.) Hydromantia æ.

*To divine.* Divino are. Vaticinor, hariolor ari. prædico.

*A Divine, or Diviner.* Divinus.

*A Divine Student, or Professor in Divinity.* Theologus i.

*Divine Service.* Cultus divinus.

*Divine.* Divinus.

*Divined.* Prædivinatus, prædictus.

*The Divinity, or God-head.* Deitas tis.

*Divinity.* Theologia æ.

*Divinely.* Divinè.

*A Divining.* Divinatio, prædictio nis.

*Divisible.* Divisibilis, dividuus.

*A division.* Divisio nis. (or part.) Pars.

*Division (or strife.)* Lis tis. Dissidium i.

*An unhoneft or unfit division.* Iniqua divisio, inæqualis partitio.

*A Divorce.* Divortium, repudium i.

*To Divorce.* Repudio are. Nuncium remittere fœminæ.

*Divorced.* Repudiatus.

*To divulge.* Vulgo, publico are.

*Divulged.* Vulgatus, publicatus.

*A divulger.* Vulgator is.

*A divulging.* Vulgatio nis.

*The dizzel (of the head.)* Caput vertitur.

*A dizzard.* Vertigine laborans.

*Dizzie.* Vertiginosus.

*Dizziness.* Vertigo inis.

*To doat.* Deliro are.

*A doater or doatard.* Delirus.

*A doating, or doatage.* Deliratio nis.

*Doating.* Deliria ærum.

*A Dobcheik.* Fulica.

*Docble.* Docilis.

*Docilitie.* Docilitas tis.

*A Dock (for ships.)* Navale is.

*The dock bur, or bur-dock.* Lappathum acutum.

*Water dock.* Hydrolappathum i.

*The dock of an horse.* Uropygium equi.

*To dock.* Curto are.

*A dock for a horse train.* Vitta ad complicandum equi caudam.

*A Doctor.* Doctor is. (of Physick.) Medicus i. Doctor medicinæ.

*A Doctorship.* Doctoratus us.

*A Doctors Act or Commencement.* Actus in suscipiendo gradu habitus.

*Doctrine.* Doctrina æ.

*A document.* Documentum i.

*Dodder, dodder grass.* Cuscuta, cassytha æ.

*To dodge.* Inficior ari.

*A dodger.* Inficiator, frustrator is.

*A dodkin.* Nummulus i.

*Not worth a dodkin.* Afficarium.

*A Doe.* Dama fœmina.

*To doe.* Facio, ago ere.

*To do his best.* Dare operam, pro virili eniti.

*To do his worst.* Obniti quam possit maximè. (utmost.) Nil non experiri, omnem movere lapidem.

*To do wrong.* Injuriam inferre.

*To do and undo.* Penelope te lam texere.

*Much to doe.* Plurimum negotii.

*To do his duty or office.* Officio fungi.

To do a thing unwillingly. Fa-  
cere inivitus.  
Do so no more. Nequid simile  
feceris.  
How do you? Quid agis?  
Quomodo vales?  
A doer. Autor is.  
A doing. Confectio nis.  
Great doings. Magnus appa-  
ratus.  
To doff (a clownish word)  
that is, to do off, to put off.  
Exuo ere.  
D'off the hat. Aperi caput.  
D'off your cloths. Exue ve-  
stes.  
D'off your hose and shoes. Cal-  
ceos & tibialia exue.  
A dog. Canis is.  
A little dog. Canicula æ. Ca-  
tulus i.  
A Setting Dog. Subsidens canis.  
A band Dog. Catenarius canis,  
molossus i.  
The Dog Star. Sirius i.  
The lesser Dog Star. Procyon  
onis.  
The Dog dayes. Dies canicu-  
lares.  
Dogs, a kennel of Dogs. Grex  
canum.  
A Dog kennel, or Dog house.  
Canile is.  
A Dog fish. Canis marinus.  
A whitish (the best) kind of  
Dog fish. Canis fluviatilis.  
A Dog collar. Millus i.  
To dog. A tergo sequi insidian-  
di vel inquirendi gratiâ.  
A dog of Iron. Harpago fer-  
reus.  
Dogs leather drest. Canina  
pellis.  
Dogs leather gloves. Chirothe-  
cæ de pelle caninâ.  
Dogsbane (herb.) Apocynum i.  
Creeping Dogsbane. Periploca  
repens.  
Dogs cole, or Dog mercury. Bras-  
sica canina sylvestris.  
Dogs coullions, or Dogs stones.  
(herb.) Testiculus caninus,  
cynosphorichis is.

Dogs leaf. Potrum sylvestre.  
Dogs tongue. Lingua canina.  
Dog berry. (tree.) Coraus i.  
Doggish, or doggish. Stomacho-  
sus.  
Daggd or followed. A tergo  
servatus.  
Doggedly or currishtly dealt  
with. Barbarè tractatus, cru-  
deliter habitus.  
To speake doggish. Loqui bar-  
barè.  
A dole. Strips is. Elcemosyna æ.  
Dolcfull. Lugubris, lamenta-  
bilis.  
Dolcfully. Flebiliter.  
A Dollar. Thalerus i.  
Delour. Angor is.  
Dolorous. Mœstus.  
A Dolphin. Delphis inis.  
A dolt. Insulfus.  
Doltish. Stupidus.  
A doltish fellow. Fungus i. Sti-  
pes iris. Caudex icis.  
Doltishness. Stupor is.  
Domesticall. Domesticus.  
Domination. Dominium i.  
To domineere. Imperio are.  
To domineere over a weak one.  
Insultare.  
Domineered over. Insolenter  
habitus.  
A domineering house-wife. Im-  
periosa fœmina.  
The Dominical letter. Litera  
Dominicæ index, rubra lit-  
tera.  
Dominion. Jus ris. Ditio nis.  
A donation. Donarium i.  
Dow. Jactus.  
A doom. Scententia prolata de  
capite.  
Doomes day. Dies judicii.  
A door. Ostium i. Janua æ.  
A little door. Ostiolum i.  
A back-door. Postica æ.  
A folding, or two leaved door.  
Valvæ bifores.  
A door-keeper. Janitor is. Osti-  
arius i. (she.) Janitrix  
icis.  
A door-keeper of a Court. Osti-  
arius i. See usher.

A door bar. Obex icis.  
Door cheeks or posts. Anres  
ium.  
A door sill. Limen inis.  
A door piece (or piece of tapstry  
hung) before an open door,  
also a mat for the same pur-  
pose. Tutela contra ventum  
vel ex tabulis vel rapetibus  
foribus opposita.  
Dorick. Doricus.  
A dorman, or great beam. Tig-  
nnum i.  
A Dormouse. Glis ris.  
A Dorrie (fish.) Aurata æ.  
A dorter. Dormitorium.  
A dose. Dosis is.  
A dosser. Corbis dossuaria.  
A dosser carrier. Corbulo  
nis.  
A dotard. See a doatard. De-  
lirus, desipiens.  
To dote. See to deate. Desi-  
peo ere.  
A dottrel. Avis fatua, apud  
Anglos inventa, & mirâ au-  
cupii ratione capta.  
Double. Duplex, geminus.  
To double. Duplico, gemino  
are.  
To halfe double. Semiduplico  
are.  
A double duckate. Ducatus du-  
plex.  
Doubled. Duplicatus, gemi-  
natus.  
A doublet. Thorax acis.  
A doubling. Duplicatio, gemi-  
natio nis.  
The doublings of a pursued  
Hare or Deer. Turbata ve-  
stigia leporis.  
A doubt. Dubium i.  
To doubt. Dubito are. Ambigo  
ere.  
Doubred. In dubium voca-  
tus.  
Doubtfull. Ambiguus, du-  
bius.  
Doubtfully. Dubitè, Ambi-  
guè.  
Doubtfulness. Ambiguitas tis.  
A doubting. Dubitatio nis.  
Doubt-

Doubtless. Proculdubio.  
The Doucetts of a Deer. Testi-  
culi cervini.  
A Dove. Columba æ.  
A Ring-dove. Palumbus tor-  
quatus.  
A Turtle-dove. Turtur uris.  
A Stock-dove. Palumbus i.  
A young Dove. Pullus colum-  
binus.  
A Dove-house, or Dove-cote.  
Columbarium i.  
Dove-colour. Columbinus co-  
lor.  
Doves feet. Geranium i.  
Dough. Massa æ.  
Doughie bread. Panis malè  
coctus.  
Doughty, (an old word.) For-  
tis, validus.  
Doun. See, Down. Lanugo  
inis.  
Dowager. Dotaria.  
A Dower. Dos tis.  
Down. Deorsum.  
Down to the ground. Funditus.  
Down, (of feathers.) Vellus  
eris.  
Down, (of thistles.) Pappi-  
orum.  
Down (about fruit.) Lanugo  
inis.  
Down (of flowers.) Pappus i.  
Down (of the first beard.) La-  
nugo inis.  
A Down, (or green bill.) Col-  
lis is.  
Down of Water. Amne prono,  
secundo flumine.  
The going down of the Sun.  
Occasus Solis.  
Downie, soft as Down. Tener,  
mollis.  
A Downy, as a Dower. Dos tis.  
Given in Downy. Dotalis.  
Downsets. See, Doucetts. Te-  
sticuli cervini.  
A Doxie. Meretrix cis.  
A dozen. Dodecas dos, As sis.  
Solidus i.  
A Drab. Prostibulum i.  
A drablet. Auctarium veli.  
Drass. Siliquæ, porcina esca.

A drag. Rheda æ. Tragu-  
la æ.  
To drag. Tracto are.  
A drag or draught-horse. E-  
quus rhedarius. Jugalis e-  
quus.  
A drag-net. Rete jaculum.  
Verriculum i.  
Dragant, or Dragacant, Gum  
Dragacanth. Tragacanthi-  
num (gummi.)  
Dragged. Tractatus.  
A dragging. Tractatio nis.  
Dragging. Tractabundus.  
Draggle-tail. Trahens vestem.  
A Dragon. Draco nis.  
A young, or little Dragon. Dra-  
cunculus i.  
A sea-Dragon. Draco mari-  
nus.  
Dragons-blood. Sanguis Dra-  
conis.  
Dragon-stone. Draconites is.  
Herb Dragons, or Dragon-wort.  
Serpentaria æ.  
Small Dragon-wort. Dracun-  
culus i.  
A Draie. See, A Dray. Tra-  
ha æ.  
To drain (a Fen.) Desicco  
are.  
Drainable. Desiccabilis.  
Drained. Desiccatus.  
A draining. Desiccatio nis.  
A Drake. Anas (mas.)  
A wild Drake. Anas minor  
palustris.  
Fire-Drakes. Pyrobolæ faces.  
A Dram. Drachma æ.  
A Draper. Panmarius i. (wool-  
len.) Lanarius. (Linnen.)  
Linteo nis.  
A draught, or first draught of  
a writing. Rudis Instru-  
menti delineatio.  
A draught, (pull, pluck.) Ni-  
sus us.  
A draught (with a net.) Præ-  
da reti inclusus.  
A draught (of drink.) Haustus  
us.  
A Draught, or Privie. Latri-  
na æ.

Draughts, (a Play.) Abacus  
luforius.  
To dray. Traho ere.  
To draw-back. Retraho ere.  
To draw forth. Extraho ere.  
To draw by fair means. Sua-  
deo ere.  
To draw a draught of a Wri-  
ting. Describo ere.  
To draw near, or nigh to. Ap-  
propinquo are.  
To draw in length. Produco  
ere.  
To draw, or limb. Delineo  
are. Desingo ere.  
To draw in. Illicio ere.  
To drain (Fowls, as Cooks do.)  
Eviscero are.  
To draw water. Exando are.  
A Draw-net. Verriculum i.  
To draw a Sword hastily.  
Gladium vaginâ proripe-  
re.  
A Drawer of broad cloth. Po-  
lio panni.  
A Drawer. Tractor is.  
A Pintners Drawer. Caulpo  
nis.  
A drawer back. Recidivus.  
A drawer of water. Exantla-  
tor is.  
Drawers. Caligæ lineæ.  
That bath Drawers on. Cali-  
gatus.  
A Drawer (under a Table or  
Cupboard.) Loculus cursor  
mensæ suffixus.  
Drawers (or Boxes) in a Cabi-  
net or Press. Locelli curso-  
res.  
A drawing. Tractio nis.  
A drawing away. Abductio  
nis.  
A drawing back. Retractio;  
Defectio nis.  
A drawing forth. Extractio  
nis.  
A drawing by fair means.  
Suasio nis.  
A drawing near, or nigh to.  
Appropinquo nis.  
A drawing in length. Produ-  
ctio nis.



## D R E

## D R I

## D R C

*A drawing in.* Inductio nis.  
*A drawing, or limbing.* Delin-  
 neatio nis. (Aqua.)  
*A drawing water.* Exanclatio  
*A hasty drawing, or offer to*  
*draw a sword.* Gladii pro-  
 repto è vagina.  
*Drawn (as a Writing.)* In ta-  
 bulas illatus.  
*Drawn forth.* Eductus.  
*Drawn near to.* Accessus, adi-  
 tus.  
*Drawn in length.* Productus.  
*Drawn up, (as water.)* Exant-  
 latus.  
*which may be drawn back.*  
 Revocabilis.  
*A Dray.* Tragula æ.  
*A Dray-man.* Auriga tragulæ.  
*To dread.* Expavescere.  
*Dread.* Pavor is.  
*Dreaded.* Formidatus.  
*Dreadfull.* Terribilis.  
*Dreadfully.* Terribilitèr.  
*Dreading.* Timidus.  
*A Dream.* Somnium i.  
*To dream.* Somnio are. Per  
 quietem videre.  
*Dreamed.* Per quietem visus.  
*A Dreamer.* Somniator.  
*Dreaming.* Somnians.  
*A dreaming.* Somniatio.  
*A dreaming fellow.* Somnium i  
 Dregs. Fæx cis.  
*The dregs of Oyl.* Amurca æ.  
*The dregs of the people.* Fæx  
 populi. Sentina urbis.  
*Full of dregs.* Fæculentus.  
*The dregs of coarsest Sugar.*  
 Sacchari purgamenta.  
*A Drench.* Salivatum i.  
*To drench, or give a Drench to.*  
 Salivo are.  
*To drench or wet.* Immergo. ere.  
*Drenched.* Immerfus.  
*To dress, (a Tree.)* Puto are.  
 (Meat.) Coquo ere. (Our  
 selves.) Omo are.  
*A Dress.* Ornatus us.  
*To dress up a Chamber.* Cu-  
 biculum ordinare.  
*Dressed.* Cultus.  
*Dressed, (as a Vine.)* Putatus.

*A Dresser of a Vine.* Putator is.  
*A Dresser of Meat.* Coquus i.  
*A Dresser of Leather.* Coriari-  
 us i.  
*A Dresser of old things.* Inter-  
 polator is. Veteramentarius i.  
*A Dresser-board.* Mensa co-  
 quinaria.  
*A dressing.* Ornatio nis.  
*A dressing of meat.* Apparatus  
 us. (la æ.  
*A Dressing for women.* Mitel-  
 Die. Siccus, aridus.  
*To drie, or be dried.* Exaresce-  
 ere.  
*Drie or thirstie.* Siticulosus.  
*To drie.* Exsicco are.  
*To drie in the sun.* Infuso are.  
*To drie in the smok.* Fumigo  
 are. Fumo indurare.  
*To drie and season Herrings for*  
*the barrel.* Hales desiccare.  
*Dried.* Desiccatus.  
*Dried in the Sun.* Infolatus.  
*Dried up.* Arefactus.  
*Dried in the smok.* Fumigatus.  
*Drily.* Siccè.  
*Drieness.* Siccitas tis.  
*Drying up by extreame heat.* A-  
 refactio nis.  
*Adrift (of Snow.)* Agmen,  
 Vis nivium. (Or design)  
 Propositum i.  
*ADrill.* Terebella æ.  
*Drink.* Potus us.  
*To drink.* Bibo. ere.  
*To drink by sips.* Pitisso are.  
*To drink up all.* Ebibo ere.  
*To drink excessively.* Pergæ-  
 sor ari.  
*To drink unto.* Propino are.  
*I drink to you, Sir.* Propino  
 tibi, Domine.  
*Good drink.* Potus generosus.  
*To drink up, or swallow down.*  
 Absorbeo ere.  
*A Drink made of old hard wine*  
*and honey.* Mulfum i.  
*A Drinker.* Bibax. (tor.  
*A great wine-drinker.* Meri po-  
*a water-drinker.* Aquæ potor.  
*An excessive drinker.* Temu-  
 lentus.

*A drink'ing.* Compotatio nis.  
*Excessive drinking.* Temulen-  
 tia æ.  
*To drip.* Stillò are.  
*Dripped.* Stillatus.  
*A dripping.* Stillatio nis.  
*The dripping of meat.* Liquamen  
 destillans ex asiatâ carne.  
*A Dripping-pan.* Deguttori-  
 um i.  
*To drisel.* See, To drizel,  
 Stillo are.  
*To drive.* Agito. are. Pello ere.  
*To drive down (piles or stones.)*  
 Depango ere.  
*To drive away.* Abigo ere.  
*To drive out.* Expello, exigo  
 ere.  
*To drive back.* Repello ere.  
*To drive before him.* Obstan-  
 tes submovere. Fugo are.  
*To drive toward.* Adigo ere.  
*To drive off time.* Serere mo-  
 ras. Tempus terere.  
*To drive a Cart, Wain, or Wa-*  
*gon.* Aurigo ari.  
*Driven away.* Abactus.  
*Driven down.* Defixus.  
*Driven back.* Repulsus.  
*Driven out.* Expulsus, exactus.  
*A driver away.* Abactor is.  
*An As-driver.* Agaso nis. A-  
 gitator aselli.  
*An Oxe driver.* Babulcus i.  
 Agitator boum.  
*A driving.* Agitatio nis. (Of  
 cattel.) Minatio nis.  
*A driving away.* Abactio nis.  
*A driving forth.* Expulsio,  
 exactio nis.  
*To drivell.* Desfuò ere. Spu-  
 tum demittere.  
*Drivel.* Sputum i.  
*To drizle.* Stillo are.  
*Drizled on.* Irroratus.  
*A drizling.* Stillatio nis.  
*A Dromedary.* Camelus cursor.  
*A Drone.* Fucus i.  
*An idle Drone.* Piger.  
*To droop.* Demittere caput.  
 Languo ere.  
*Drooping.* Languidus.  
*A drooping.* Languor is.

## D R U

## D U C

## D U N

*A drop.* Gutta Stilla, æ.  
*Drop after drop, or one drop af-*  
*ter another.* Guttatim.  
*To drop.* Stillo are.  
*A little drop.* Guttula æ.  
*To drop from a house eaves.*  
 Pluere de suggrundis.  
*Dropped.* Destillatus.  
*A dropping.* Destillatio nis.  
*The dropping from the house*  
*eaves.* Stillicidium i.  
*The dropping of the nose.* Sti-  
 ria nasi.  
*Droptwort.* Filipendula æ.  
*The Dropsie.* Hydrops opis. A-  
 qua intercus utis. (cus.  
*That hath the Dropsie.* Hydropi-  
 The white Dropsie. Leuco-  
 phlegmatia æ.  
*Drops.* Scoria æ.  
*Drops of iron.* Spurcities ferri.  
*A drove.* Armentum i. Agmen  
 pecoris.  
*A Drover.* Minator pecoris.  
*Drowth.* Siccitas tis.  
*To drown.* Mergo, demergo ere.  
*Drowned.* Merfus, demersus.  
*Drowned in Dirts.* Obætatus.  
 Ære alieno obratus.  
*A drowning.* Demersio nis.  
*Drowsie.* Somnolentus.  
*To make drowsie.* Sopio ire.  
*A drowsie companion.* Dormi-  
 tator is.  
*Drowsie.* Somnolentè.  
*Drowsiness.* Somnolentia æ.  
*A Drudge.* Famulus i. Lixa, o-  
 pera æ.  
*A base Drudge.* Vile mancipium,  
 To drudge. Famulor ari.  
*Drudgery.* Famulitium i.  
*To put to much drudgery.* Ser-  
 vitio opprimere.  
*ADrugg.* Species medica.  
*Druggs, druggery.* Species ex-  
 oticæ.  
*A Druggist, or Druggister.* Spe-  
 cialis.  
*A Drum.* Tympanum i.  
*To drum, or strike upon the*  
*Drum.* Tympanum pulsare.  
*A Brass Drum, used by Moor-*  
*ish Horsemen.* Tympanum

Mauritanicum.  
*A little, or Childs Drum.* Tym-  
 panulum puerile.  
*A Drummer.* Tympanista æ.  
*A woman Drummer.* Tympa-  
 nistris æ. (cio.  
*Adrumming.* Tympani pulsa-  
 Drunk, drunken. Ebrius.  
*Drunk up.* Exhaustus.  
*To be drunk.* Inebrior ari.  
*A Drunkard.* Ebriosus.  
*A drunken woman.* Anus pota.  
*Somewhat drunken.* Benè potus.  
*Drunkness.* Ebrietas tis.  
*To dubb a Knight.* Equitem  
 stricto gladio creare.  
*Dubbed Knight.* Eques creatus.  
*A dubbing.* Equitis creatio.  
*A Duckat.* Ducatus i.  
*A Duck.* Anas atis.  
*A young Duck, Duckling.* Pul-  
 lus anatis.  
*A wild Duck.* Anas parva.  
*Of a Duck, like a Duck.* Ana-  
 tinus.  
*A young wild Duck, or old wild*  
*Duck that shoots.* Anaticula æ.  
*To duck, or hunt the wild Duck.*  
 Anatem palustrem aucupari.  
*To breed young Ducks.* Anates  
 excludere, alere.  
*Catching, or feeding of Ducks.*  
 Anataris.  
*To duck. (Neut.)* Urinor ari.  
 (Act.) Submergo.  
*Ducked.* Submersus.  
*A Duck.* Urinator.  
*To waddle, or go like a Duck.*  
 Voluto are.  
*A Duck and a Drake, (made by*  
*skimming a stone on the wa-*  
*ter.)* Aquæ superficiem te-  
 stâ vel lapide radere.  
*A ducking.* Urinatio nis. (nis.  
*Ducking for fear.* Declinatio  
 Ducks-meat. Lens palustris.  
*A dudgeon bast.* Dagger. Pugio  
 cum apiato manubrio.  
*To take in dudgeon.* Indigna-  
 tionem concipere.  
*Due.* Debitus.  
*A Duck.* Certamen singulare.  
 Monomachia.

*A Dug, or Dugge.* Uter is. Mam-  
 ma æ.  
*Of or belonging to Dugges.* Ma-  
 millaris.  
*A little Dug.* Mamilla æ.  
*Having great Dugges.* Mam-  
 mosus.  
*A Duke.* Dux cis.  
*A Dukedome.* Ducatus us.  
*A Dulimer.* Sambuca æ.  
*Dull.* Hebes, obtusus.  
*To dull, or make dull.* Hebeto  
 are. Obundo ere.  
*To wax dull.* Hebesco ere.  
*Made, or become dull.* Hebe-  
 tatus.  
*A dull horse.* Equus piger.  
*A Dullard.* Tardus ingenii.  
*Dulled, as made or become dull.*  
 Obrusus.  
*A dulling, or making dull.*  
 Hebetatio nis.  
*Dully.* Obrusè.  
*Dulness.* Hebetudo inis.  
*Dumb.* Mutus.  
*A dump.* Stupor is.  
*In a dump.* Meditabundus.  
*To put into a dump.* Stupefacio.  
*One in a great dump.* Attonitus.  
*A Dunce.* Stipes itis. Caudex  
 icis. Plumbei ingenii.  
*Dung.* Stercus oris. (are.  
*To dung the ground.* Stercoro  
 To dung, (or summer.) Al-  
 vum exonerare.  
*Full of dung.* Stercorosus.  
*A Dunghil, or heap of dung.*  
 Sterquilinum i.  
*Mans dung.* Merda æ.  
*Raised from the dunghil.* Ex  
 infimâ forte in honoris fa-  
 stigium evertus.  
*ADung-cart.* Plaustrum sterc.  
*Of Dung.* Stercoreus.  
*ADung farmer.* Stercorarius i.  
 Exhaustendarum Foricarum  
 conductor.  
*Dunged.* Stercoratus.  
*ADunging, or manuring with*  
*dung.* Stercoratio nis.  
*ADuncheon.* Tullianum i.  
*Dunne.* Fuscus. (neus.  
*ADunne horse.* Equus ferrugi-  
 The

*The dun-neck.* Curruca æ.  
*Durable.* Firmus, durabilis.  
*Of little durance.* Infirmus.  
*Durt.* See, Dirt. Lutum i.  
*Dusky, dus. ish, (of weather,)*  
 Nubilus. *(Of the evening,)*  
 Creperus.  
*Duskily.* Obscurè.  
*Duskyneß.* Obscuritas.  
*Dust.* Pulvis eris.  
*Small dust.* Pulvisculus i.  
*A dust (a word of the common*  
*people for a thump) on the*  
*face.* Colaphus in os con-  
 ferto pugno illisus.  
*Milt-dust.* Molutura æ, Pollen  
 inis.  
*File-dust.* Ramentum, retri-  
 mentum i.  
*Saw-dust.* Scobs is.  
*Full of dust.* Pulverulentus.  
*To dust or bedust.* Conspergo  
 pulvere.  
*Dusted.* Pulvere confusus,  
 Dustie. Pulvereus.  
*Dustiness.* Vis Pulveris.  
*A Duster (made of a Fox-tail.)*  
 Peniculus i.  
*Dusted (with a Fox-tail.)* Pe-  
 niculo.  
*A Dutcheß.* Dux cis. Ducissa æ.  
*A Dutchie.* Ducatus us.  
*Duty.* Officium i.  
*To be dutifull to.* Morem ge-  
 rere. Obsequor i.  
*Dutifull.* Obsequens.  
*A dutifull observing of.* Ob-  
 sequium i.  
*Dutifully.* Obsequiosè.  
*A Dwarf.* Nanius i. Pumilio  
 nis.  
*A she-Dwarf.* Pumilia æ.  
*To dwell.* Inhabito are. In-  
 colo ere.  
*A dweller.* Incola æ.  
*A dwelling.* Incolatus us.  
*A dwelling house or place.* Ha-  
 bitaculum i.  
*Dwelt in.* Cultus.  
*To dye.* See, To die. Mori-  
 or i.  
*To dye (colours,)* See, To die  
 (colours.) Tingo. Inficio ere.

*Dyers weed.* Luteola æ.  
*A Dial.* See, Dial. Horologi-  
 um i.  
*Dying.* Moribundus.  
*He is a dying.* Agit animam.  
*Dying a natural death.* Qui  
 naturæ concessit. Faro suo  
 defunctus.

## E

*E Ach, each one.* Quisque,  
 unusquisque, singuli.  
*Eager (or sharp.)* Acer, acu-  
 tus, acidus.  
*To make eager.* Acidum effi-  
 cere.  
*To wax eager.* Acefco ere-  
 Somewhat eager. Subacidus.  
*Eager desire.* Cupidum studi-  
 um, vehemens libido.  
*Eagerly.* Avidè.  
*Eagerness.* Aviditas tis.  
*An Eagle.* Aquila æ.  
*Of an Eagle.* Aquilinus.  
*A sea Eagle.* Olfifraga æ.  
*An Eagles stone.* Aëctes is.  
*An Eaglet.* Pullus aquilæ.  
*To ean.* Agnum parere.  
*Eearable land.* Arvum i.  
*To ear land.* Aro, laboro are.  
 Colo, subigo ere.  
*An Ear.* Auris is.  
*A little Ear.* Auricula æ.  
*Of the Ear.* Auricularis.  
*To round, or whisper in the ear.*  
 In aurem dicere. Tutis au-  
 ribus arcanum deponere.  
*To lift or prick up the Ears.*  
 Arrigere aures.  
*To give ear.* Attendo ere. Au-  
 sculto are.  
*Given ear unto.* Attentè au-  
 ditus.  
*A giving ear unto.* Ausculta-  
 tio nis.  
*One that gives ear unto.* At-  
 tentus.  
*To lend an ear.* Adhibere se  
 attentum.  
*An Ear-ring.* Inauris is.  
*An Ear-wig.* Fullo nis. Auri-

cularia forficula, mordel-  
 la æ.  
*The ear-piece, or flap of an Hel-  
 met.* Oreæ cassidis.  
*An ear-pick.* Auriscalpium i.  
*A box or cuff on the Ear.* Ala-  
 pa æ.  
*The ear of a pot, cup, &c.* An-  
 sa æ.  
*He is up to the Ears in.* Auri-  
 um tenuis immerfus; Pro-  
 verbium Anglicanum.  
*An ear of corn.* Spica æ.  
*To ear, or shoot forth ears.* Spi-  
 cas emittere.  
*Bears-ear, (herb.)* Auricula  
 urfi.  
*Cuffed or boxed on the Ear.*  
 Colaphis cæsus.  
*A boxer about the Ears.* Cola-  
 phizator is.  
*Alaparm infractor.*  
*Eared, or which hath great*  
*Ears.* Auritus.  
*Eared, as a pot, cup, &c.* An-  
 satus.  
*Eared Land.* Arata terra.  
*An eaving of Land.* Aratio:  
 subactio nis.  
*An Earl.* Comes itis.  
*An Earldome.* Comitatus us.  
*Early.* Tempori, maturè.  
*Very early.* Maturè admodum.  
*Early in the morning.* Multo  
 mane. Diluculo.  
*To earn within.* Visceribus  
 commoveri.  
*To earn wages or hire.* Stipem  
 mereri.  
*Earned.* Labore quæsitum.  
*Earning.* Stipendium.  
*Earnest, (violent,)* Vehemens.  
*(Serious,)* Serius.  
*To be very earnest.* Vehemen-  
 ter flagitare.  
*In good earnest.* Serid. Extra  
 jocum.  
*In exceeding great earnest, (or*  
*most earnestly.)* Omni joco  
 procul.  
*An earnest, or money given in*  
*earnest.* Arrha æ. Arrhabo  
 nis.

To

*To give in earnest.* In arrham  
 dare.  
*Given in earnest.* In antecessum  
 præbitus.  
*A giving of money in earnest.*  
 Arrhæ donatio.  
*Earnestly.* Vehementer.  
*Earnestness.* Vehementia æ.  
*The earth.* Terra æ. Tellus  
 uris.  
*A bank of earth.* Agger eris.  
*Fullers earth.* Sinagma fullo-  
 nium.  
*The earth or hole of a Fox or*  
*Badger.* Antrum Vulpis, aur  
 taxi.  
*A ditch of earth.* Fossa æ.  
*Fat earth.* Uber agri.  
*To overthrow, sell, or cast down*  
*to the earth.* Demoliri fun-  
 ditus, adæquare solo.  
*Felled, overthrown, or cast*  
*down to the earth.* Solo ad-  
 æquatus.  
*An overthrower to the earth.*  
 Demolitor is.  
*A felling, overthrowing, or*  
*casting down to the earth.*  
 Demolitio nis.  
*Earth-bred.* Terrigena æ.  
*An earth nut.* Glans terræ.  
*An Earth-quake.* Terræ-mo-  
 tus us.  
*An earth worme.* Lumbricus i.  
*To rot into earth.* In terram  
 putrefcere.  
*Earthy, earthily.* Terrenus, ter-  
 restris.  
*To grow earthily.* Mundi desi-  
 derio se nimis permittere.  
*Earthliness.* Amor rerum mun-  
 danarum, immodicum præ-  
 sentis seculi studium.  
*Ease.* Otium i. Quies etis.  
 Reques ei.  
*To ease.* Levo are.  
*To take his ease, or live at ease.*  
 Otiosè agere.  
*At ease.* Otiosè.  
*With ease.* Facile.  
*Eased.* Levatus.  
*Easie.* Facilis.  
*Easily.* Facile.

*Easiness.* Facultas, facilitas  
 tis.  
*An easing.* Sublevatio nis.  
*An easment, as an easing.* Ex-  
 oneratio nis.  
*A house of easment.* Foricæ  
 arum.  
*The east, or east part.* Oriens  
 tis, Cardio orientalis.  
*The East wind.* Eurus i. A-  
 peliotes is. Subsolanus.  
*Easter.* Pascha tis.  
*Eastern, or Easterly.* Orientalis.  
*Eatable.* Esculentus.  
*To eat.* Edo, comedo, mando  
 ere.  
*To eat away.* Adedo ere.  
*To eat greedily (or ravenously.)*  
 Voro are.  
*To eat much.* Devero are. Hel-  
 luor ari.  
*An eat-bee (bird.)* Ap' after  
 tri.  
*To eat grounds with cattel.*  
 Præbere agros pecori ad  
 depascendum.  
*Eaten.* Comestus, adesus.  
*Eaten away.* Adefus.  
*An eater.* Edax.  
*A great, greedy and ravenous*  
*eater.* Helluo, comedo nis.  
*Eating.* Corrosivus.  
*An eating.* Comestio nis.  
*An eating of pasture grounds.*  
 Admorsio pascuorum.  
*Great eating.* Ingurgitatio gu-  
 losa.  
*An eating away.* Adefio nis.  
*Eating stuff.* Esculenta orum.  
*The eaves or eavings of a house.*  
 Suggrundia orum.  
*To eaves-drop, or play the eaves-*  
*dropper.* Subausculto are.  
*An eaves-dropper.* Corycæus i.  
 Auscultator is.  
*The eaves-dropping.* Stillicidi-  
 um i.  
*The ebb, or ebbing of water.* Re-  
 fluxus us.  
*Ebony or ebony wood.* Hebe-  
 num i.  
*Made of ebony, of or belonging*  
*to ebony.* Hebenaceus.

*An ebullition, or boiling up.*  
 Effervescencia æ. Ebullitio  
 nis.  
*Ecclesiastical.* Ecclesiasticus.  
*An Echo.* Echo us.  
*An Eclipse (of the Sun,)* El-  
 clipsis is. Defectus us. *(Of*  
*the Moon,)* Labor Lunæ.  
*Eclipsed.* Interceptum lumi-  
 nare.  
*An eclipsing.* Interceptio lu-  
 minis.  
*The Ecliptick line.* Linea E-  
 cliptica.  
*An Eclog.* Ecloga æ.  
*The edge or brim of a thing.*  
 Margo inis. Limbus i. O-  
 ra æ.  
*To make an edge or brim of a*  
*thing.* Marginem præsc-  
 care.  
*The edge of a weapon, knife,*  
*&c.* Acies ei.  
*To set an edge on.* Exacuere  
 aliquid.  
*To set the teeth on edge.* Stupe-  
 facere dentes.  
*To set an edge of a knife.* A-  
 cuere cultrum.  
*That hath an edge set on it.* A-  
 cutus, acie instructus.  
*A setter of an edge on.* Faber  
 exacuens.  
*Set on edge, (as the teeth.)*  
 Stupefactus.  
*A setting of the teeth on edge.*  
 Stupefactio nis.  
*The edge of a garment.* Lim-  
 bus i. Ora, fimbria æ.  
*That hath two edges.* Anceps.  
*With the edge.* Acie.  
*To edge with Edging-lace.*  
 Prætexo ere.  
*The edge or border of any place.*  
 Extremitas tis.  
*Edge-long.* In longum por-  
 rectus.  
*Edged, bound with an edging.*  
 Prætextus.  
*An edging.* Limbus i. Laci-  
 nia, fimbria æ.  
*Edgeless.* Obtusus.  
*An Edict.* Scitum, edictum,  
 de

Decretum i.  
 To edifice. *Ædifico* are.  
 Edification. *Ædificatio* nis.  
 An Edifice. *Ædificium* i.  
 Edified. *Ædificatus*.  
 An Edifier. *Ædificator* is.  
 An edifying. *Ædificatio* nis.  
 An Edition. *Edictio* nis.  
 To educate. *Educo* are. *Institutio* ere.  
 Education. *Educatio*, *institutio* nis.  
 Educated. *Institutus*, *educatus*.  
 To eek. *Producere* *assumentum* *facto*.  
 Eked. *Productus*.  
 An eeking. *Productio* nis.  
 An Eel. *Anguilla* æ.  
 A little Eel, or Greg. *Anguillula* æ.  
 An Eel-pout. *Barbota* æ.  
 An Eel-spear. *Fuscina* æ.  
 An effect. *Effectum* i.  
 To take effect. *Effectum* *fortiri*.  
 To effect, or bring to effect. *Efficio* ere. *Effectum* *dare*.  
 Effected, brought to effect. *Effectus*, *consummatus*, *absolutus*. *Ad exitum* *perductus*.  
 An effecter, or bringer to effect. *Effector* is.  
 An effecting. *Effectio*.  
 Effectless. *Inefficax*.  
 To make effectless. *Irritum* *reddere*.  
 Made effectless. *Irritus* *factus*.  
 An effectrix. *Effectrix* cis.  
 Effectual. *Efficax*.  
 Effectually. *Efficaciter*.  
 Effeminacy. *Mollities* ei.  
 Effeminate. *Mollis*, *effemina-tus*.  
 An effeminate youngster. *Delicatus*.  
 To effeminate. *Effemino* are.  
 Effeminated. *Effeminatus*, *eviratus*. *Maris* *expers*.  
 Effeminating. *Effeminativus*.  
 Effeminately. *Molliter*, *multi-criter*.  
 Efficacy. *Efficacia* æ.  
 With efficacy. *Efficaciter*.

Efficient. *Efficiens*.  
 A effort. *Impetus* *us*.  
 An effusion. *Effusio* nis.  
 Effusions. *Illicid*, *confestum*.  
 An Egg. *Ovum* i.  
 A new laid Egg. *Ovum* *recens à gallinâ*.  
 A wind-egg, a soft-shell egg. *Ovum* *subventaneum*.  
 Pasch eggs, or eggs given at Easter. *Ovum* *Paschale*, *Luteum* *croceum*.  
 A poched egg. *Ovum* *coctilatum*.  
 Collops and eggs. *Ova* *cum lardo* *frixa*.  
 An egg-pie, or custard. *Oogala* *dis*.  
 An addle egg. *Ovum* *urinum*.  
 A Pancake of eggs. *Oolaganum* i.  
 Shaped like an egg. *Ovalis*.  
 An egg-like shape or form. *Figura* *ovalis*.  
 To egg forward. *Instigo* are.  
 Impello ere.  
 Egged forward. *Instigatus*, *impulsus*.  
 An egger on, or forward. *Instigator*, *impulsor* is.  
 An egging on, or forward. *Instigatio* nis. *Impulsus* *us*.  
 Eglantine, or sweet brier. *Cynosbatus* i.  
 Egregious. *Egregius*, *eximius*.  
 Egregiously. *Egregiè*, *eximiè*.  
 Egregiousness. *Insignitas* tis.  
 Eminentia æ.  
 Egrest. *Egressus* *us*.  
 The Eie. See, Eye. *Oculus* i.  
 Eight. *Octo*.  
 An eight, or proportion of eight. *Octava* æ.  
 Eight times. *Octies*.  
 Eight days hence. *Octiduum*.  
 Eight-fold. *Octiplex*.  
 Eighteen. *Octodecim*.  
 The eighteenth. *Octodecimus*; *Decimus* *octavus*.  
 Eighty. *Octoginta*.  
 The eightieth. *Octogesimus*, *octagesimus*.

The eighth. *Octavus*.  
 An Eighth proportion (in Music.) *Ogdoas* *adis*,  
 Either (a suspensive Particle, being the Antecedent of two or more affirmative disjunctives in the English tongue.)  
 Vel, aut.  
 Elaborate. *Elaboratus*.  
 The elbow. *Ulna* æ. *Cubitus* i.  
 The tip end of the elbow. *Acrotenium* i. *Summitas* *vel* *extremitas* *cubiti*.  
 Elbow-wise crooked. *Sinuosus*.  
 Elbow room. *Spatium* *laxum*.  
 To jog, jolt or juggle with the elbow. *Cubito* *summovere*.  
 The elbow or out bearing branch of a bit. *Lupati* *prominentia* æ.  
 Elbows of land. *Acroteria* *terræ*.  
 An Elder tree. *Sambucus* i.  
 Oyle of elder flowers or berries. *Oleum* *sambucinum*.  
 Elder vinegar. *Acetum* *sambucinum*.  
 The water elder, or marsh elder tree. *Sambucus* *aquatica*.  
 An elder stick. *Fistula* *sambucina*.  
 Dwarf eldern. *Ebulus* i.  
 Of elder or elder flowers. *Sambucus*, *Flores* *sambucini*.  
 Elder in age. *Major* *natu*.  
 Our elders. *Majores* *nostri* *pro-avi*.  
 Eldership. *Majoritas*; item *Presbyterium*, *munus* *Ecclesiasticum*.  
 Eldest. *Maximus*.  
 The eldest son. *Filius* *natu* *maximus*.  
 Elecampne. *Helenium* i.  
 To elect. *Eligo* ere.  
 Elect, or elected. *Electus*.  
 Election. *Electio*, *optio* *nis*.  
 Elective. *Electivus*.  
 An elector. *Elector* is.  
 An electorship. *Electoratus* *us*.  
 An electuary. *Electuarium* i.  
 Elegancy. *Elegantia* æ.  
 Elegant. *Elegans*.

Eli-

Elegantly. *Eleganter*.  
 Elegiacal. *Elegiacus*.  
 An elegy. *Elegia* æ. *Elegus* i.  
 Eligible. *Oprabilis*, *eligendus*.  
 An element. *Elementum* i.  
 Elemental, elementary. *Elementarius*.  
 An Elephant. *Elephas* *antis*.  
 Barrus i.  
 A young Elephant. *Pullus* *elephantis*.  
 Elephantine, of or belonging to an Elephant. *Elephantinus*.  
 To elevate. *Elevo* are.  
 Elevated. *Elevatus*.  
 An elevating, or elevation. *Elevatio* nis.  
 Eleven. *Undecim*.  
 The eleventh. *Undecimus*.  
 An Elfe. *Pumilio* nis.  
 The Elisian Fields. *Elisi* *campi*.  
 The Elixir. *Quintessentia* æ.  
 An Elk. *Alce* es.  
 An Ell. *Ulna* æ.  
 The Elme-tree. *Ulmus* i.  
 The little young Elme-tree. *Ulmus* *tenera*.  
 The witch Elme. *Ulmus* *folio glabro*.  
 The Mountain Elme. *Ulmus* *montana*.  
 The ordinary Elm. *Ulmus* *vulgaris*.  
 A grove of Elmes. *Ulmum* i.  
 Elocution. *Elocutio* nis.  
 Eloquence. *Eloquentia* æ.  
 Eloquium i.  
 Of eloquence. *Rhetoricus*.  
 Eloquent. *Disertus*, *eloquens*.  
 Eloquently. *Disertè* *eloquenter*.  
 Else. *Aliàs*.  
 Or else. *Aut* *secus*.  
 Elsewhere. *Alibi*.  
 Emancipation. *Emancipatio* nis.  
 To embalm. *Pollincio* ere.  
 An Embassador. *Legatus* i.  
 An Embassy, or Embassy. *Legatio* nis.  
 Embers, hot Embers. *Cineres* *um*.

An Embleme. *Emblema* tis.  
 Symbolum i.  
 To embolden. See to imbolden. *Confirmare* *alicui* *animum*.  
 Animos addere.  
 To embowell. See to imbowell. *Exentero* are.  
 To embrace. See to imbrace. *Amplexor* i.  
 To embrue. See to imbrue. *Manus* *tabo* *inquinare*.  
 An Embryon. *Embryon* i.  
 Embruing dayes. *Vigilæ* *arum*.  
 An emendation. *Emendatio* nis.  
 An emerald, or emerald. *Smaragdus* i.  
 Like an emerald, belonging to an emerald. *Smaragdinus*.  
 The emerald, or emerald stone. *Smeris* is.  
 The emroids. See emrods. *Hæmorrhoids* *idis*.  
 An eminency. *Eminentia* æ.  
 Eminent. *Eminens* *insignis*.  
 Eminently. *Eminentè*.  
 An Emmet. *Formica* æ.  
 Emolument. *Emolumentum* i.  
 To empanel a jury. *Conscribere* *juratos* *arbitros*.  
 To impeach. See impeach. *Appellare* *criminis*.  
 An Emperour. *Imperator* is.  
 An empress. *Imperatrix* *icis*.  
 An emphasis. *Emphasis* is.  
 Emphatical. *Emphaticus*.  
 Emphatically. *Emphaticè*.  
 An empire. *Imperium* i.  
 An empirick. *Empiricus* *medicaster*.  
 To employ. See imploy. *Adhibere* *aliquid* *ad* *negotium* *faciendum*.  
 To impoverish. See impoverish. *Ad* *paupertatem* *redigere*.  
 Empty. *Inanis*, *vacuus*.  
 To empty. *Evacuo* are.  
 To empty out of one vessel into another. *Decapulo*, *transvaso* are.  
 Emptied. *Evacuatus*.  
 Emptied out of one vessel into another. *Decapulatus*, *transvasatus*.

An emptier. *Evacuator* is.  
 Emptiness. *Vacuum* i. *Inane* is.  
 An emptying. *Vacuitas* tis.  
 Evacuatio nis.  
 The Emrods. *Hæmorrhoides* *um*.  
 To emulate. *Æmulor* *ari*.  
 Emulation. *Æmulatio* nis.  
 Emulated. *Corrivalis*.  
 An emulator. *Æmulator* is.  
 Æmulus.  
 To enable one. *Vires* *alicui* *sufficere*.  
 Enabled. *Potens* *factus*.  
 An enabling. *Suppeditatio* *virium*.  
 To enact. *Decernere*, *sciscere* etc.  
 Enacted. *Decretus*.  
 An Enactter. *Legum* *lator*.  
 To enamel. *En* *causto* *pingere*.  
 Enamel. *Smaltum* i.  
 Enamelled. *Encaustus*.  
 An Enameller. *Inustor* *metalli*.  
 An Enamelling. *Inustio* *metalli*.  
 To grow enamoured of. *Amore* *alicujus* *accendi*.  
 Enamoured of. *Amore* *accensus*.  
 Foolishly enamoured of. *Perditè* *amans*.  
 To enchain. *Catenis* *vincire*.  
 Enchained. *Vinctus* *catenis*.  
 To encase. *Inserere* *auro*.  
 Enchased. *Insertus* *auro*.  
 An enchasing, an enchasement. *Insertio*.  
 To enchaunt. *Incanto* are.  
 To incline. *Inclino* are.  
 To enclose. *Includo* ere. *Sæpio* ire.  
 Enclosed. *Inclusus*, *sæptus*.  
 An enclosing. *Circumsæptio* nis.  
 An enclosure. *Sæptum* i.  
 To encomber. *Impedio* ire.  
 To encompass. *Ambio* ire.  
 Encompassed. *Ambitus*.  
 An encompassing. *Ambitus* *us*.  
 To encounter. *Congredior* i.  
 Confligo ere.  
 An encounter. *Congressus* *us*.

N

To

To encourage. Animo are.  
 To encroach. Augeo ere.  
 To encroach. In alienos terminos sensim invadere.  
 To endamage. Damnum inferre.  
 An end. Finis.  
 To bring or draw to an end. Perducere ad finem.  
 Drawn, or brought to an end. Ad finem perductus.  
 In the end. Demum, denique, tandem.  
 Up an end. Erectus.  
 A growing towards an end. Ad metam operis appropinquatio.  
 The end of a thing. Extremitas tis.  
 To end fully. Perficio ere. Summam manum addere, coronidem imponere.  
 To the end that. Ed, ut. In istum finem, quod.  
 To end. Desino ere. Finem facere.  
 From one end to another. Ab ovis ad mala.  
 Ended. Finitus, absolutus, perfectus.  
 Endless. Interminatus.  
 An ending. Absolutio operis.  
 To endeavour. Conor ari. Molior iri.  
 To endite. Dicto are.  
 Endive. Intybum i. Endivia æ.  
 Curled endive. Endivia crispa.  
 Great garden endive. Endivia hortensis.  
 Wild endive. Endivia sylvestris.  
 To endamage, See to endamage. Augere incommodo.  
 To endow. Doto are.  
 Endowed. Præditus, dotatus.  
 An endower. Patronus i. Dotor is.  
 An endowment. Dotatio nis.  
 To endue, See to indue. Doto are. Instruere animum.  
 To endure. Tolero are. Suffero re.

An Enemy. Hostis is. Inimicus i.  
 To enfeeble. Debilito are. Enfeebled. Debilitatus.  
 To be enfeebled. Debilitor ari.  
 An enfeebling. Debilitatio nis.  
 Enfeebling. Debilitativus.  
 To enfeeble, See to enfeeble.  
 To enforce. Compello, cogo ere.  
 Enforced. Compulsus, coactus.  
 An enforcement. Compulsio, coactio nis.  
 To enfranchise. Civitate donare.  
 Enfranchised. Civitate donatus.  
 An enfranchiser. Donator civitatis, vindex.  
 An enfranchisement, or enfranchising. Vindicte arum.  
 To engage, See to ingage. Obligo are. (In battle.) Configo ere.  
 To engage himself in an action. Immiscere se.  
 To engender. Genero are.  
 An Engine. Machina æ.  
 An Engineer. Machinator is.  
 England. Anglia æ.  
 An English-man. Anglus.  
 To engraff. Sero.  
 To engrave. Insculpo ere.  
 To engrave. Inferre in tabulas.  
 To enhance the price of. Augere pretium.  
 Enhanced. Pretio auctus, Carus factus.  
 An enhancer. Corrogator mercis qui pretium auget, monopolium.  
 An enhancing of the price. Monopolizatio, auctio pretii.  
 An enigma. Ænigma tis.  
 Enigmatical. Ænigmaticus.  
 Enigmatically. Ænigmaticè.  
 To enjoy. Frui i.  
 Enjoyed. Perceptus.  
 An enjoying, or enjoyment. Perceptio fructus.  
 An enjoyer. Perceptor fructus.

To enjoy. Injungo ere. Mandare are.  
 An enjoyer. Mandator is.  
 To enlarge. Amplifico are.  
 To enlighten. Illumino are.  
 Enmity. Inimicitia arum.  
 To ennoble. Nobilito are.  
 Ennobled. Nobilitatus.  
 An ennobling. Nobilitatio nis.  
 Enormous, enormis. Nefarius, nefandus.  
 Most enormous. Flagitiosissimus.  
 Enormously. Facinorose, flagitiose, enormiter.  
 Enormity. Enormitas tis. Flagitium i.  
 Enough. Satis.  
 To give enough unto. Satio, saturatio are.  
 It is enough! Ohe! jam satis est, sufficit.  
 To enquire, See to inquire. Inquiro ere.  
 To enrage. Furio are. Irrito are.  
 Enraged. Irritatus, in furorem actus.  
 To be enraged. Irritor ari.  
 An enraging. Irritatio nis.  
 To enrich. Dito are.  
 To enroll. Inscribo ere.  
 An ensample. Exemplum i.  
 An Ensign. Insigne is. Vexillum i.  
 An Ensign, or Ensign-bearer. Vexillifer, signifier i.  
 To ensnare. Illaquo are.  
 To entail. Inauguro are.  
 To ensue. Sequor i.  
 Ensuing. Sequens.  
 To entail, See intail.  
 To entangle, See intangle. Impedio, inretio ire.  
 To enter. Ingredior i. Intro are.  
 To enter a young beginner. Imbuere tyronem.  
 Entered into. Initus.  
 An entercourse. Commercium i.  
 To interchange. Alterno are. Enter-

Enterchangably. Vicissim, mutuo.  
 Entered. Alternus, mutuus.  
 To enterfeere, See interfeere. Pedem pedi illidere.  
 To enterlace, See interlace. Revincio ire.  
 To enterline, See interline. Lineam lineæ interficere.  
 An enterlude. Fabula æ. Drama tis.  
 To enterprize. Aggredior i.  
 An enterprise. Res gesta, facinus oris.  
 Enterprised. Gestus.  
 An enterpriser. Facinoris Dux, autor.  
 To enterre, See interre. Humo condere.  
 To entertain. Excipio ere.  
 Entertained. Exceptus.  
 An entertainer. Hospes is.  
 Entertainment. Hospitium i.  
 To enthrall, See inthrall.  
 To enthrone, See inthrone.  
 To entice. Allicio ere.  
 Entire. Integer.  
 Entirely. Integre.  
 Entireness. Integritas tis.  
 To intitle. Appello are.  
 Entitled. Appellatus.  
 To entombe, See to intombe. Tumulo are.  
 The Entrails. Intestina orum.  
 An entrance. Introitus us.  
 To entrap. Inescio, illaquo are. Decipio ere.  
 To entreat. Obsecro are. Obtestor ari.  
 Entred, See entred into. Penetratus, intratus.  
 To entrench, See intrench. Vallum ducere.  
 An Entry. Vestibulum, atrium i.  
 An Entry unto a place. Aditus, ingressus us.  
 To give entry unto. Admitto ere.  
 An entering. Ingressio nis.  
 To envy. Invideo ere.  
 Envy. Invidia æ.

Envied. Invidus.  
 Envious. Iavidus, lividus.  
 Enviously. Invidè.  
 To environ. Cingo ere. Circumvenio ire.  
 Environed. Cinctus, circumventus.  
 An environing. Circumcessio nis.  
 To enumerate. Enumero are.  
 Enumerated. Enumeratus.  
 An enumeration. Enumeratio nis.  
 An enuntiation. Enuntiatio nis.  
 To enure. Affuefacio ere.  
 Enured. Affuefactus.  
 An enuring. Affuefactio nis.  
 To enwrap in. Involve ere.  
 Enwrapped in. Involutus.  
 An entrapping. Involutio nis.  
 The Epact. Epacta æ.  
 An Ephemerides. Ephemerides um.  
 Ephialtes (a disease.) Incubus i. Ephialtes is.  
 An Ephod. Ephod.  
 An Epicure. Epicureus i. Heluo nis. Voluptarius i.  
 An Epicycle. Epicyclus i.  
 Epidemical. Epidemicus.  
 The Epigastrium. Epigastrium i.  
 An Epigramme. Epigramma tis.  
 Epigrammatical. Epigrammaticus.  
 An Epigrammatist. Epigrammatum scriptor.  
 The Epilepsie. Epilepsia æ.  
 An Epilogue. Epilogus i. Conclusio nis.  
 The Epiphany, or twelfth day. Epiphania æ.  
 Episcopal. Episcopalis.  
 An Epistle. Epistola æ.  
 An Epitaph. Epitaphium i.  
 An Epithalamium. Epithalamium i.  
 An Epithete. Epitheton i.  
 An Epitome. Compendium, breviarium i.  
 To epitomise. Brevio are.  
 Equal. Æqualis, par.

To equal, or make equal. Æquiparo, comparo, æquo are.  
 To equal himself to. Æquare se alicui.  
 Equal terms. Conditiones æquæ.  
 Equalled. Equiparatus, adæquatus.  
 An equalling. Equiparatio nis.  
 Equality. Equalitas, paritas tis.  
 To equalize, to equale. Adæquo are.  
 Equally. Æquè, pariter.  
 The equator. Æquator is.  
 The Equinoctial. Æquinoctialis.  
 Equipage. Phalera, decora, insignia, comitatus.  
 In full Equipage. Copiose instructus.  
 The Equipage of a Princes Court or Camp. Pompa æ.  
 To put in Equipage. Instruo ere. Ordo, ordino are.  
 Equipollency. Æquipollentia æ.  
 Equipollent. Æquipollens.  
 To equip, or store with furniture. Instruo ere. Adorno are.  
 Equipped. Instruus, adornatus.  
 Equitable. Æquus.  
 Equity. Æquitas tis.  
 Equivalent. Æquivalens.  
 To be equivalent to. Æquivalere alicui.  
 Equivocal. Æquivocus.  
 Equivocally. Æquivocè.  
 To equivocate. Ludere terminis æquivocis, callidè mentiri.  
 An equivocatur. Callidè mendax.  
 An equivocation. Collusio in ambiguis vocibus.  
 To eradicate. Eradico are. Radiculus evellere.  
 Eradicated. Eradicatus, radiculus evulsus.  
 An eradication. Eradicatio nis.  
 Ere. Priusquam.  
 Erewhile. Modò.

## E S P

*Ere now.* Ante hoc tempus.  
*To erect.* Erigo, statuo ere.  
*Molior iri.*  
*Erected.* In altum eductus.  
*An erecter.* Molitor ædificiorum.  
*An erecting.* Molitio nis.  
*The Ermine.* Mus ponticus.  
*The Furze-criminals.* Pellicula muris pontici.  
*An errand.* Mandatum i.  
*An errand goer.* Nuncius.  
*Errant.* See *arrant.* Merus.  
*Errant, or wandering.* Erraticus.  
*To erre.* Erro are.  
*An erring.* Erratio nis.  
*Erroneous.* Erroneus.  
*Erroneously.* Falsò.  
*To be in an error.* Hallucinor ari.  
*An error.* Error is.  
*In an error.* Deceptus, a vero avus.  
*Erudition.* Eruditio nis. Litteræ humaniores.  
*Eruption.* Eruptio nis.  
*Eryngus, or Eryngo.* Eryngium i.  
*Field Eryngus.* Eryngium campestre.  
*To escape.* Evado, effugio ere.  
*A means to escape by.* Effugium i.  
*An Escape.* Fuga æ.  
*Escaped.* Evafus.  
*An escaping.* Evasio nis.  
*To escheat.* Ad fiscum recidere.  
*Escheatage.* Ad fiscum reditus.  
*To escheat.* Devito are.  
*Eschewed.* Devitatus.  
*An eschewing.* Devitatio nis.  
*Especial.* Præcipuus.  
*Especially.* Præcipue.  
*To espie.* Deprehendo ere.  
*Espyed.* Deprehensus.  
*An espying.* Deprehensio nis.  
*Esponsals.* Sponsalia ium.  
*To espouse.* Despondeo ere.

## E S T

*Esposued.* Desponsatus.  
*An espousing.* Desponsatio nis.  
*An Esquire.* Armiger i.  
*To essay.* Aggredior i.  
*An essay.* Specimen; molimen inis.  
*To take the essay of a Deer.* Pectus cervinum findere. (Utraque vox artis cyngetica.)  
*Essayed.* Tentatus.  
*An essayer.* Aggressor is.  
*An essaying.* Molitio nis.  
*An essence.* Essentia, natura æ.  
*Essential.* Essentialis.  
*An Essoin (a Law Term.)* Excusatio nis. Causa non sistendi se, vel vadimonium deferendi.  
*To Essoin.* Purgare aliquem excusantem se, causâ iurjurando confirmata.  
*Essoined.* Purgatus.  
*To establish.* Stabilire. Confirmo are.  
*Established.* Stabilitus, confirmatus.  
*An establisher.* Stabilitor confirmator is.  
*An establishing, or establishingment.* Confirmatio nis.  
*An estate.* Substantia æ. Res familiaris.  
*Of good estate.* Locuples.  
*A cloth of estate.* Stratum regale.  
*The estate of the body.* Valitudo inis.  
*Esteemable.* Æstimabilis.  
*To esteem.* Existimo are.  
*A man of no esteem.* Homo nullius numeri, nec sibi nec aliis utilis.  
*Esteemed.* Existimatus.  
*An Esteemer.* Existimator is.  
*To estimate.* Æstimo are. Pendere ere.  
*An estimate, estimation, or esteem.* Pretium i.  
*An estimator.* Æstimator is.

## E V E

*To estrange.* Alieno, abalieno are.  
*Estranged.* Alienatus.  
*An estranging.* Alienatio nis.  
*To etch.* Aquâ forti excudere.  
*Eternal.* Æternus, sempiternus.  
*Eternally.* Æternum.  
*Eternity.* Æternitas tis.  
*To eternize.* Æterno are.  
*Eternized.* Æternatus.  
*An Ethnick.* Ethnicus i.  
*An Etymology.* Etymologia æ.  
*Etymon i.* Origo vocis.  
*To etymologize.* Etymologiam reddere.  
*To evacuate.* Evacuo are.  
*Evacuated.* Evacuatus.  
*An evacuation.* Evacuatio nis.  
*An Evangelist.* Evangelista æ.  
*To evaporate.* Evaporo, exhalo are.  
*Evaporated.* Evaporatus.  
*An evaporating.* Evaporatio nis.  
*To evade.* Evado ere.  
*Evaded.* Evafus.  
*An evasion.* Evasio nis.  
*Cunning evasions.* Blusiones.  
*The Eucharist.* Eucharistia æ.  
*An Eve or Eave.* Profestum i.  
*Vigilæ arum, pridie.*  
*The Even, or Evening, or Eveningtide.* Vespera æ.  
*Good Even, (corruptly pronounced, Good een.)* Sit felix vespera.  
*Even-song, or Even-prayer.* Vesperice arum.  
*Even.* Æqualis, æquus, par.  
*To even, or make even.* Æquo (also) complano are, (a reckoning) Dissolvere debetum.  
*Even with one.* Sumus pares.  
*An even piece or plot of ground.* Area.  
*Even.* Etiam.  
*Even as.* Veluti si sicut. Æquè ac, perinde atque.  
*Even now.* Modò nuper.

Even-

## E V I

*Evened, made even.* Æquatus.  
*The evening.* Vespera æ.  
*An evenings work, task or exercise.* Lucubratio nis.  
*The Evening approacheth.* Advesperascit.  
*An evening, or making even.* Æquatio nis.  
*Evenly.* Æqualiter, (in coniuge.) Constantèr.  
*Evenness.* Æqualitas tis.  
*An Event.* Exitus, eventus us.  
*Ever.* Semper.  
*Ever and anon.* Identidem.  
*For ever.* In æternum.  
*Everlasting.* Sempiternus.  
*To make everlasting.* Æternitati tradere.  
*Everlastingly.* Perpetuò, in omne ævum.  
*Everlastingness.* Perpetuitas tis.  
*Every.* Quisque, quilibet, quivis.  
*Every one.* Unusquisque, singuli.  
*Every one as he likes.* Trahit sua quemque voluptas.  
*Every where.* Ubique.  
*An evet.* Stello nis.  
*To evict.* Evincio ere.  
*Evicted.* Evictus, convictus.  
*An eviction.* Evictio nis.  
*Evidence.* Evidentia æ.  
*Evidences.* Testimonia, instrumenta, possessionem fundi, vel substantiæ, testantia.  
*The evidence house.* Penetrabile in ædibus magnatum ubi huiusmodi authentica scripta servantur.  
*To be evident.* Conspicere are.  
*Evident.* Liquidus, manifestus, evidens.  
*Evidently.* Liquidò, manifestò, evidenter.  
*Evil.* Malus, pravus, nequam.  
*An evil.* Malum i.  
*The Kings evil.* Chæras adis.  
*Struma æ.*  
*An Eunuch.* Scrophulæ arum.  
*Eunuchus i.*

## E X A

*Euphorbium.* Euphorbium i.  
*An Ew.* Agna æ.  
*An Ewer.* Aqualis is. Guttus i.  
*A small Ewer.* Guttarium i.  
*Exact.* Exactus, accuratus, omnibus numeris absolutus.  
*To exact.* Flagito are. Exigo ere.  
*Exacted.* Flagitatus, extortus.  
*An exacter.* Exactor is.  
*Exaction.* Exactio nis.  
*A most grievous exaction.* Exactio, oppressio nis.  
*Exactly.* Exactè, accuratè.  
*Exactness.* Accurata subtilitas, perfectio nis.  
*To Exaggerate.* Exaggero are.  
*Exaggerated.* Exaggeratus.  
*An exaggeration.* Exaggeratio, aggravatio onis.  
*An exaltation, or exalting.* E-vestio, exaltatio nis.  
*To exalt.* Effero re. Eveho ere.  
*Exalto are.*  
*Exalted.* Elatus, evectus, exaltatus.  
*A curious examination of matters.* Cognition, ventilatio, inquisitio, cribatio nis. Scrutinium i.  
*To examine.* Interrogo percontor ari. Examino are.  
*To examine precisely.* Cognosco, inquirere ere. Ventilo, cribro are. Scrutor ari.  
*Examined.* Interrogatus.  
*Neerly examined.* Cribatus, ventilatus, inquisitus, cognitus.  
*An examiner.* Percontator is.  
*An Examining, or examination.* Percontatio, examinatio, interrogatio nis.  
*An example.* Exemplum i. Exemplar is.  
*To take example by.* Imitor ari.  
*Propone sibi in exemplum.*  
*To examine.* Examino are.  
*To exasperate.* Irrito, exaspero are.  
*A thing which exasperateth a disease.* Irritamentum.

## E X C

*Exasperated.* Irritatus.  
*An exasperater.* Irritator is.  
*An exasperating, or exasperation.* Irritatio nis.  
*Exasperating.* Irritabundus.  
*To exceed.* Excedo ere. Superero are.  
*Exceeded.* Superatus.  
*An exceeding.* Excessus us.  
*Exceeding.* (Adv.) Valde.  
*Exceedingly.* Admodum, supra modum.  
*To excell.* Antecello, excello ere. Eminco ere.  
*Excellent, your excellence.* Excellentia æ. Vestra excellentia, titulus imperatorum exercitiis.  
*Excellency.* Excellentia æ.  
*Excellent.* Egregius, eximius, præcellens.  
*Excellently.* Eximiè, præcellenter.  
*An excelling.* Præcellentia æ.  
*To except.* Excipio, eximio ere.  
*Except that.* Si minus, nisi.  
*Excepted.* Exceptus.  
*An exception.* Exceptio nis.  
*Excess.* Excessus us.  
*Excessive.* Immodicus.  
*Excessively.* Immoderatè.  
*Excessiveness.* Superfluitas tis.  
*To exchange.* Permuto are.  
*An exchange.* Permutatio nis.  
*A just exchange.* Æqua permutatio.  
*The Royal Exchange.* Excambium Regium.  
*Exchanged.* Permutatus.  
*An exchanger.* Infitor, permutator, mercator is.  
*An exchanging.* Commutatio nis.  
*The Exchequer.* Ararium i.  
*An Exchequer-man.* Thesaurarius i.  
*An excitation.* Excitatio nis.  
*To excite.* Excito are.  
*Excited.* Excitatus.  
*Exciting.* Provocativus.

An



*An exclamation.* Exclamatio nis.

*To exclaim.* Exclamo are.  
*Exclaimed against.* Suffragiis populi damnatus, rumore publico notatus.

*To exclude.* Excludo ere.

*Excluded.* Exclusus.

*Excluding.* Exclusivus

*An exclusion.* Exclusio nis.

*Exclusively.* Exclusivè.

*To excommunicate.* Excommu-  
nico are. Communione  
Excharistice arcere.

*Excommunicated.* Excommu-  
nicatus, absensus.

*Excommunication.* Excommu-  
nicatio nis.

*To excoriate.* Excorio are. De-  
glubo ere.

*Excoriated.* Excoriatus.

*An excoriation.* Excoriatio nis.

*An excrement.* Excrementum i.

*The excrements.* Purgatio alvi.

*Full of Excrements.* Excre-  
mentitius.

*The purging out of the excre-  
ments.* Excrementorum pur-  
gatio nis.

*An excrescence.* Carcinoma tis.

*An excursion.* Excursio nis.

*Excusable.* Excusabilis.

*To excuse.* Excuso are.

*To excuse a matter.* Elevare  
factum.

*An excuse.* Excusatio nis.

*To excuse himself by accusing  
others.* Transferre cul-  
pam.

*Excused.* Excusatus.

*An excuser.* Excusator is.

*An excusing.* Excusatio nis.

*Execrable.* Execrabilis, dirus.

*Execrably.* Dirè.

*To execrate.* Execror ari.

*Execrated.* Devotus.

*An execration.* Diræ arum,  
Devotio nis.

*To execute.* Exequor i. (A  
malefactor.) Capite plic-  
tere.

*Executed.* Confectus. (As a  
malefactor.) Capite punitus.

*An execution.* Executio nis.  
(Of a malefactor.) Capita-  
lis supplicii inflictio.

*The place of execution.* Pati-  
bulum i. Furcæ arum.

*An Executioner.* Carnifex  
icis.

*An writ of Execution.* Libellus  
ad prætorē de possessore  
deturbando.

*An executour.* Executor testa-  
menti.

*Executory.* Executorius.

*Exemplary.* Exemplum præ-  
bens, exemplo vim perhi-  
bens.

*Exemplarily.* Exemplariter,  
insigniter, conspicuè.

*To exemplify.* In exemplum  
proferre.

*Exempt.* Immunis.

*To exempt.* Eximo ere.

*Exempted.* Exemptus.

*Exemptible.* Eximendus, im-  
munis.

*An Exemption.* Exemptio nis.

*Immunitas* tis.

*To exercise.* Exerceo ere.

*An exercise.* Exercitium i.

*Much exercise.* Crebra exer-  
citatio.

*Exercised.* Exercitatus.

*An exerciser.* Exercitator is.

*An exercising.* Exercitatio nis.

*An exhalation.* Exhalatio nis.

*To exhale.* Exhalo are.

*Exhaled.* Exhalatus.

*An exhaling.* Exhalatio nis.

*To exhibit.* Exhibeo ere.

*Exhibited.* Exhibitus.

*An exhibiting, or exhibition.*

Inhibitio; item, stipendium  
in pauperes vel studiosos  
erogatum.

*To exhilarate.* Exhilaro are.

*Exhilarated.* Exhilaratus.

*To exhort.* Hortor ari.

*An exhortation.* Adhortatio nis.

*Exhorted.* Monitus.

*An exhorter.* Hortator is.

*An exhorting.* Hortamentum i.

*Exhorting.* Paræneticus, hor-  
tatorius.

*Exigence.* Necessitas tis.

*An exile.* Exul ulis.

*Exile.* Exilis, tenuis, jejunus.

*To exile.* Relego are.

*Exiled.* Relegatus.

*An exilement.* Exilium i. Re-  
legatio nis.

*Exility.* Exilitas, tenuitas tis.

*Exodus.* Exodus i.

*To exonerate.* Deonero, exo-  
nero are.

*Exonerated.* Exoneratus.

*An exonerating.* Exoneratio  
nis.

*Exorable.* Exorabilis.

*Exorbitant.* Exorbitans.

*To exorcise, or exorcize.* Exor-  
cizo are.

*A Book of exorcizing.* Liber  
exorcismorum.

*Exorcisme.* Exorcismus i.

*An exorcist.* Exorcista æ.

*An exordium.* Exordium i.

Prologus i.

*Exotick.* Exoticus, externus,  
barbarus.

*To expect.* Expecto are. Præ-  
stolar ari. Experior iri.

*Expectation.* Expectatio nis.

Spes ei.

*Full of expectation.* Expecta-  
bundus.

*Expected.* Expectatus.

*Expedient.* Utiles, commodus,  
expediens.

*Expediently.* Convenienter.

*To expedite.* Maturare are. Ex-  
pedio ire.

*Expedited.* Maturatus, expe-  
ditus.

*Expedition.* Festinatio nis.

Maturitas tis.

*To expell.* Expello ere.

*To expell from.* Arceo ere.

*Expelled.* Expulsus.

*An expelling.* Exactio, expul-  
sio nis.

*Expence.* Impensa æ.

*To expend.* Impendo, expen-  
do ere.

*Expended.* Impensus, expen-  
sus.

*Experience.* Experientia æ.

*Want of experience.* Inexpe-  
rientia, imperitia, incipi-  
tia æ.

*To experiment.* Experimentum  
facio, tento are.

*An experiment.* Specimen inis.

*Apothelema* tis. Documen-  
tum i.

*Experimentally.* (to know,  
speak.) Scio, loquor ex-  
pertus. Non ignota, pro-  
comperta.

*Experimented.* Compertus.

*Expert.* Gnarus, peritus.

*Expertly.* Peritè.

*Expertness, as experience.* Pe-  
ritia æ.

*To expiate.* Pio, expio, lustrare  
arc.

*Expiated.* Expiatus, lustratus.

*An expiation.* Piatio, expiatio  
nis.

*Expiatory.* Expiatorius.

*To expire.* Expiro are. Ani-  
mam exhalare.

*Expiration.* Expiratio nis.

*Expired.* Expiratus.

*To explain.* Explico, explano  
are.

*Explained.* Explicatus, expla-  
natus.

*An explaining.* Explicatio, ex-  
planatio nis.

*To explicate.* Expono ere.

*Explicated.* Expositus.

*An explication.* Expositio nis.

*An explicatour.* Expositor is.

*To explode.* Explodo ere.

*Exploded.* Explosus.

*An exploit.* Facinus oris.

*A doer of an exploit.* Autor  
facinoris.

*Exploited.* Gestus, patrat.

*To expose.* Expono ere. Ob-  
licere nudum periculis.

*Exposed.* Expositus, objectus  
periculis.

*An exposor.* Objector alicujus.

*An Exposition.* Enarratio, in-  
terpretatio nis.

*An Exposition of Fables.* My-  
thologia æ.

*An Expositour.* Interpretis tis.

*Want of experience.* Inexpe-  
rientia, imperitia, incipi-  
tia æ.

*To experiment.* Experimentum  
facio, tento are.

*An experiment.* Specimen inis.

*Apothelema* tis. Documen-  
tum i.

*Experimentally.* (to know,  
speak.) Scio, loquor ex-  
pertus. Non ignota, pro-  
comperta.

*Experimented.* Compertus.

*Expert.* Gnarus, peritus.

*Expertly.* Peritè.

*Expertness, as experience.* Pe-  
ritia æ.

*To expiate.* Pio, expio, lustrare  
arc.

*Expiated.* Expiatus, lustratus.

*An expiation.* Piatio, expiatio  
nis.

*Expiatory.* Expiatorius.

*To expire.* Expiro are. Ani-  
mam exhalare.

*Expiration.* Expiratio nis.

*Expired.* Expiratus.

*To explain.* Explico, explano  
are.

*Explained.* Explicatus, expla-  
natus.

*An explaining.* Explicatio, ex-  
planatio nis.

*To explicate.* Expono ere.

*Explicated.* Expositus.

*An explication.* Expositio nis.

*An explicatour.* Expositor is.

*To explode.* Explodo ere.

*Exploded.* Explosus.

*An exploit.* Facinus oris.

*A doer of an exploit.* Autor  
facinoris.

*Exploited.* Gestus, patrat.

*To expose.* Expono ere. Ob-  
licere nudum periculis.

*Exposed.* Expositus, objectus  
periculis.

*An exposor.* Objector alicujus.

*An Exposition.* Enarratio, in-  
terpretatio nis.

*An Exposition of Fables.* My-  
thologia æ.

*An Expositour.* Interpretis tis.

*To expound.* Expono ere. In-  
terpretor ari.

*To expound Fables.* Epimythi-  
um subtexere.

*Expounded.* Expositus, enar-  
ratus.

*An expounder.* Enarrator is.

*An expounder of Fables.* My-  
thologus i.

*An expounding.* Enarratio nis.

*To express.* Exprimo ere. Nun-  
cupo are.

*Express.* Disertus.

*Expressed.* Expressus, nuncu-  
patus.

*Expressly.* Disertè.

*An expression, or expressing.* Di-  
ctio nis. Dictum i. Sen-  
tentia æ.

*To exprobate.* Exprobro are.

*An Exprobation.* Exprobratio  
nis.

*An expulsion.* Expulsio, exactio  
nis.

*Exquisite.* Accuratus, exquisi-  
tus, exactus, elaboratus.

*Exquisitely.* Accuratè exquisi-  
tè, exactè, elaboratè.

*Exsiccativ.* Exsiccativus.

*Extant.* Extans.

*An extase.* Correptio nis,  
Emotio mentis.

*In an Extase.* Corruptus.

*To extend.* Extendo, porrigo  
ere.

*Extended.* Extensus, porrectus.

*An extender.* Extensor is.

*An extending.* Extensio nis.

*Extensible.* Ductilis.

*An extension.* Extensio nis.

*An extent, (of a country.)*  
Tractus terræ.

*Of lands for debt.* Possessori  
legitima de fundo deturba-  
tio, per prætorē ad æs ali-  
enum dissolvendum.

*To extenuate.* Extenuo are.

*Diminuo, detero* ere.

*Extenuated.* Extenuatus, di-  
minutus.

*An extenuating, or extenuation.*  
Extenuatio, diminutio nis.

*Miosis.*

*Exterior.* Exterior.  
*To exterminate.* Relego are.  
*Exterminated.* Relegatus.

*An extermination.* Relegatio  
nis.

*An exterminatour.* Relegator  
is.

*Exernal.* Externus.

*Externally.* Exterè.

*An extinction.* Extinctio nis.

*To extinguish.* Extinguo, re-  
tinguo ere.

*Extinguished.* Extinctus.

*An extinguisher.* Sifflicatori-  
um i.

*An extinguishing, or extin-  
guishment.* Extinctio nis.

*To extirpate.* Extirpo are.

*Extirpated.* Extirpatus.

*An extirpation.* Extirpatio nis.

*To extol.* Tollo, evcho ere.

*Effero* re.

*Extolled.* Elatus, evectus.

*An extolling.* Elatio, evectio  
nis.

*To extort.* Extorqueo ere.

*Extorted.* Extortus.

*An extorter.* Extortor is.

*Extortion.* Fænoris injusta ex-  
actio.

*An Extortour.* Fænoris im-  
modici exactor.

*An extract.* Excerptum, brevi-  
arium i. Vel potius ex-  
emplar ex autographo.

*To extract.* Describere ex au-  
tographo.

*Extrinfecal.* Extrinfecus.  
*Extrinfecally.* Extrinfecus, for-  
 infecus.  
*Exuberancy.* Redundantia, ex-  
 uberantia, copia æ.  
*Exuberant.* Exuberans, redun-  
 dantis.  
*To exulcerate.* Ulcero, exul-  
 cero æ.  
*Exulcerated.* Exulceratus.  
*An exulceration.* Exulceratio  
 nis.  
*Exulceratory.* Ulcerativus.  
*An eye.* Oculi i. Lumen inis  
*A little eye.* Ocellus i.  
*Belonging to the eye.* Ocularis.  
*The eye-brow.* Supercilium i.  
*Full of eyes.* Oculatus.  
*Before the eyes.* Coram, ob  
 oculos.  
*A rolling goggle eye.* Volubilis  
 oculus.  
*A red fiery sparkling eye.* Tor-  
 vus oculus.  
*A lering eye.* Limus oculus.  
*A cats eye.* Felinus oculus.  
*A wall, over-white eye.* Glau-  
 cus oculus.  
*An often twinkling eye.* Ni-  
 ctans oculus.  
*A dusky dark eye.* Cæsius o-  
 culus.  
*A great out strutting eye.* Bo-  
 vinus oculus.  
*A small pink-eye.* Ocellulus.  
*To eye in the face wistly.* In-  
 tentis oculis cernere.  
*A squint eye.* Strabus, pætus.  
*The eye-ball, or the apple of the  
 eye.* Pupilla oculi.  
*The eye-teeth.* Dentes genuini.  
*Eye-bright.* (herb.) Eu-  
 phrafia æ.  
*Having great eye-browes.* Cilo  
 nis.  
*Of, or on the eye-browes.* Ad  
 supercilia pertinens.  
*The eye-holes, or holes of the eye.*  
 Alvei oculorum.  
*To move the eye-browes up and  
 down.* Nicto æ.  
*To eye often, affectionately, or  
 wantonly, or to cast a sheeps-*

*eye.* Adniftare; veneris ob-  
 turibus afpectare.  
*The hair of an eye-lid.* Cili-  
 um i.  
*Eyed often, or affectionately.* A-  
 matoriè afpectatus.  
*The white of the eye.* Albugo inis  
*A luftful, or paffionate caft of  
 the eyes, a sheeps-eye.* Argu-  
 tia oculorum.  
*The eye-lids.* Palpebræ arum.  
*A pretty caft, or jet of the eye.*  
 Obrutus us.  
*The eye-fight.* Acies oculi.  
*Of, or belonging to the eyesight.*  
 Viforius, opticus.  
*The eye of a Needle.* Foramen  
 acûs.  
*The blinding board hung before  
 the eyes of unruly beafts.* Um-  
 bella in oculos ferocium  
 beftiarum dependens.  
*The brim of the eye-browes.*  
 Supercilii margo.  
*An Iron-eye for a Curtain Rod.*  
 Uncus ferreus.  
*To eye.* Specto æ. Intueor  
 cri.  
*To have an eye to.* Refpicio  
 æ.  
*Eyes hollow, drained, or funk in.*  
 Oculi cavi & fubfiden-  
 tes.  
*Eyed.* Intentè fpectatus.  
*Bleer-eyed.* Lippus.  
*One eyed.* Lufcus.  
*Squint-eyed.* Strabus.  
*Eying often, affectionately, and  
 wantonly.* Amatoriè intu-  
 ens.

## F.

**A** *Fable.* Fabula æ.  
*A fignificant fable.* Apo-  
 logus i.  
*To tell fables.* Fabulor ari.  
*To fable.* Fabulor ari.  
*Full of fables.* Fabulofus.  
*A fabler, or teller of fables.*  
 Mythologus.  
*A fabling.* Fabulatio nis.

*A fabrick.* Fabrica, ftructura æ.  
*Ædificium i.*  
*Fabulous.* Fabulofus, ficticius,  
*Fabuloufly.* Fabulofè.  
*Fabulousnefs, or the invention  
 of fables.* Fictio nis.  
*To fet a good face on a bad  
 matter.* Spem vultu fimu-  
 lare.  
*To fet a good face on it.* Dif-  
 fimulare malum factum  
 vultu in fpeciem alacri.  
*Frontem in periculis expli-  
 care.*  
*The face.* Os ris.  
*To look, or behold earneftly in  
 the face.* Intentè intueri.  
*Beheld earneftly in the face, In-  
 tentè afpectus.*  
*A wry face or look.* Detorfio  
 oris.  
*An extream rednefs, and pim-  
 ples in the face.* Pustulæ  
 arum. Rubedo vultûs.  
*Face to face.* Coram.  
*A red fiery face.* Os postulatam.  
*To make a face.* Ostringere.  
*To face (a Garment.)* Vestis  
 extremitates fplendidiore  
 panno geminatas decorare.  
*Plump-faced.* Oris pleni.  
*Facetious.* Facetus.  
*Facile.* Facilis.  
*To facilitate.* Facilito æ.  
*Facilitated.* Facilitatus.  
*Facility.* Facilitas tis.  
*with facility.* Facilè.  
*A fact.* Factum i. Facinus oris.  
*A faction.* Factio nis.  
*A private faction.* Confpiratio  
 nis.  
*Factious.* Factiofus, turbulen-  
 To be factious. Partes fovere.  
*Factiousnefs.* Studium partium.  
*A factour.* Infitor is.  
*A factourfhip.* Procuratio mer-  
 curæ.  
*The facture of a thing.* Opifi-  
 cium i.  
*A faculty.* Facultas tis.  
*To fade.* Marcefcere, evanefcere.  
*Faded.* Marcidus, evanidus.

*A fading.* Marcor is.  
*A fadome.* Ullna, orgyia æ.  
*To fadome.* Holide explorare.  
*A fadomer.* Explorator fundi.  
*A fadoming.* Bolidis demiffio.  
*The fag end of cloth, ftuff, &c.*  
 Extremitas panni. Pars ve-  
 ftis deterior.  
*A fagot.* Fascis is. Fasciculus i.  
*To fail.* Deficio æ. Alfe,  
 Conturbo æ.  
*To fail of duty.* Delinquo æ.  
*To fail of.* Frustra eſſe.  
*Failed.* Deſtitutus.  
*A failing.* Fruſtratio nis.  
*To fail.* Fingo æ. Simulo æ.  
*Fained.* Fictus, ſimulatus.  
*A failing.* Fictio, ſimulatio nis.  
*Fainingly.* Fictè.  
*To faint.* Languo æ.  
*Faint.* Languidus.  
*To grow faint.* Languefco æ.  
*Faint-hearted.* Timidus, me-  
 ticuloſus, inaudax.  
*Faint-beardedly.* Timidè.  
*Faint-beardednefs.* Timiditas  
 tis.  
*To make faint-hearted.* Exa-  
 nimo, territo æ. Animos  
 minuire, ſtangere.  
*To make faint.* Languorem  
 immittere.  
*Fainting.* Feſtus, languens.  
*A fainting.* Lipothymia æ.  
 Deliquium animi.  
*Faintly.* Timidè.  
*Faintnefs.* Languor is.  
*Fair.* Formoſus, venuſtus, ſpe-  
 cioſus, pulcher.  
*To wax fair.* Formoſus fieri.  
*Fair and ſoftly!* Feſtina lentè!  
*A fair.* Nundinæ arum.  
*Fairly.* Pulchrè, venuſtè.  
*Eairnefs.* Pulchritudo inis.  
**Forma æ.** Venuſtas tis.  
*A fairie.* Empuſa æ.  
*Fairings.* Xenia orum. Stre-  
 næ ab euntibus in nundi-  
 nas ab amicis ultro citroque  
 dare.  
*Fairiſh.* Formoſulus.  
*Faith.* Fides ei.  
*Of a right faith.* Orthodoxus.

*To violate his faith given.* Fi-  
 dem datam violare.  
*Faithfull.* Fidelis, fidus.  
*Faithfully.* Fideliter, fidè.  
*Faithfulnefs.* Fidelitas tis.  
*Eaithlefs.* Perfidus, infidus.  
*To fall.* Cado æ.  
*To fall in fleſh, or fall away.*  
 Macefco æ.  
*To fall away.* Deficio, deſciſ-  
 co æ.  
*To fall away from his Religion  
 or Oath.* Religionem re-  
 nunciare. Sacramentum vi-  
 olare. (ere).  
*To fall down plumb.* Decido  
*To fall backwards.* Recido  
 æ. Relabor i.  
*To fall out.* Accido æ. Eve-  
 nio ire.  
*To fall through weaknefs down.*  
 Labo æ.  
*To give a fall to.* Supplanto  
 æ. Subverto, ſubruo æ.  
*Ready to fall.* Caducus.  
*The fall (or death) of a Stag.*  
 Cervi proſtratio.  
*To fall under a burden.* Suc-  
 cumbere oneri.  
*To fall from a horſe.* Excuti  
 equo.  
*To fall out unluckily for.* Malè  
 ſuccedere.  
*To fall over or upon.* Incide, ir-  
 ruo æ.  
*To fall out with.* Iraſcor i. Suc-  
 cenſeo æ.  
*To fall unto, or go in hand with.*  
 Aggredior i. Incumbo æ.  
*A great fall of rain.* Vis im-  
 brium.  
*The ſtars do fall (or ſhoot.)*  
 Meteora inſtar ſtellarum  
 cadentium deſſagant.  
*Fallen.* Lapsus.  
*Fallen away.* Transfuga æ.  
*Fallen away from his Religion.*  
 Apoſtata æ.  
*Fallen out to one.* Quod con-  
 tigit alicui. (with one.) Ira-  
 tus alicui.  
*Fallen behind hand.* In ære  
 alieno.

*A falling.* Caſus us.  
*A falling away.* Deſectio nis.  
*A falling away from his Reli-  
 gion.* Apoſtaſia æ.  
*Gently falling.* Senſim dela-  
 bens.  
*A falling down through feeble-  
 nefs.* Deliquium i.  
*A falling of the hair.* Alope-  
 cia æ. Deſſivium capillorum.  
*A falling out with.* Diſſidium i.  
*A great falling down, as of  
 earth.* Ruina æ.  
*Fallings of tides in the ſea.*  
 Cataractæ arum.  
*The falling ſicknefs.* Morbus  
 comitialis.  
*A fallacie.* Fallacia æ. So-  
 phiſma tis.  
*Fallacious.* Fallax.  
*Fallow, a fallow field.* No-  
 vale is. (ſtum i.  
*Old fallow ground.* Verva-  
 To lay fallow. Incultum dere-  
 linquere ſolum.  
*Laid fallow.* Incultus, dere-  
 lictus, requieſcus.  
*Fallows.* Novalia ium.  
*Fallow Deer.* Fulvæ damæ.  
*False.* Falſus.  
*A false report.* Rumor falſus.  
*A false trick.* Dolus malus.  
*To deal falſely with.* Perfidè  
 agere. (olavit.  
*She hath plaid false.* Fidem vi-  
*A false bray (in fortification.)*  
 Lorica extra murum.  
*Falsehood, or falſenefs.* Perfi-  
 dia æ.  
*Full of falſehood.* Perfidioſus.  
*Faſtly.* Falſè, perfidè.  
*Faſtifiable.* Adulterabilis.  
*A falſification.* Suppoſitio, ſub-  
 jectio nis.  
*To falſſie.* Suppono, ſubjicio  
 æ. Interpolo æ.  
*To falſſie by mixture.* Adulte-  
 ro æ. (ſtus.  
*Falſſified.* Temeratus, ſuppo-  
*A falſſifier of writing or coins.*  
 Fallarius i.  
*A falſſifying.* Suppoſitio, inter-  
 polatio nis.

*A falsifying of evidences.* Sub-  
jectio instrumentorum.  
*Fame.* Fama æ.  
*A family.* Familia æ.  
*Familiar.* Familiaris.  
*To grow familiar with.* Fami-  
liaritate inire.  
*Grown familiar with.* Familia-  
ris factus.  
*To grow familiar together.* Fa-  
miliaritatem contrahere.  
*Familiarity.* Familiaritas tis.  
*Familiarly.* Familiariter.  
*A famine.* Caritas, annonæ,  
penuria æ.  
*To famish.* (Act.) Fame epeca-  
re. (Neut.) Fame perire.  
*Famished.* Fame eneatus.  
*A famishing or famishment.* E-  
nectio præ fame.  
*Famous.* Clarus, insignis, illu-  
stris.  
*To make famous.* Illustro are.  
*Made famous.* Illustratus.  
*A making famous.* Illustratio.  
*Famousness, as fame.* Claritas,  
insignitas, claritudo inis.  
*Fancie.* Phantasia æ.  
*To fancie.* Adicere animum  
alicui, affecto are.  
*Fancies.* Cerebri figmenta.  
*To fill, or feed on idle fancies.*  
Sibi somnia fingere.  
*A fancie unto.* Appetitus us.  
*Fancied.* Affectatus.  
*A fane.* Triton onis. Coronis  
versatilis venti index.  
*Furnished with a fane.* Tritone  
decoratus.  
*A fan.* Ventilabrum i.  
*A fan for corn.* Vanaus i.  
*A little round fan.* Flabellum i.  
*To fan.* Flabello colligere au-  
ras. (Corn.) Ventilo are.  
*Fanned.* Frigefactus flabello.  
(as corn.) Vanno purgatus.  
*A fanner.* Ventilator is.  
*A fanning.* Ventilatio nis.  
*The fantastic.* Phantasia æ.  
*A fantasie or vision.* Phantaf-  
ma tis.  
*Fantastical, or fantastick.* Phan-  
tasticus.

*He is fantastical.* Est cerebro-  
sus.  
*Fantastical tricks.* Mores affe-  
ctati.  
*To be fantastical.* Sibi placere.  
*Fantastically.* Affectanter.  
*Fantasticalness, or fantastick-  
ness.* Affectatio nis.  
*A water-farcy (in a horse.)* Pa-  
nus i.  
*A fardingale.* Toga orbicu-  
lata (Stola est muliebris.)  
*A fardle.* Sarcina æ.  
*A little fardle.* Sarcinula æ.  
*To make into fardles.* Consar-  
cino are.  
*Fare.* Victus us.  
*To fare well.* Laute vesci.  
*Good fare.* Lautus victus.  
*Bad fare.* Tenuis victus.  
*How fare you? Quomodo vales?*  
*A (water-mans, boat-mans, or  
ship-mans) fare.* Justus ve-  
ctorum numerus.  
*To pay his fare.* Naulum sol-  
vere.  
*Farewel.* Vale.  
*Farmable.* Elocabilis.  
*A farme.* Prædium i.  
*To farme; let out, or take to  
farm.* Conducere vel eloca-  
ra prædium.  
*Let out to farm.* Elocatus.  
*A letting to farm, a farming.*  
Elocatio nis.  
*A farmer.* Agricola æ.  
*A farmers wife.* Villica æ.  
*A farming.* Agricultura æ.  
*Far.* Longè.  
*To go far before, to leave far  
behind.* Præverto ere.  
*A far off.* De longè.  
*A very far off.* De longinquo  
*Gone or got far from.* Elongatus.  
*Gone far before.* Is cui præver-  
titur, longè à tergo relictus.  
*A farrier.* Vexerarius i.  
*To farrow.* Porcellos parere.  
*Farrowed.* Porcellus natus.  
*A fart.* Peditum i. Crepitus us.  
*A little fart.* Vitium i.  
*To fart.* Pedito ere.  
*A farter.* Peditor.

*A farthing.* quadrans tis.  
*A farting.* Crepatio nis.  
*A fashion, mode.* Mos ris.  
*Good fashion.* Honestas tis.  
*Species ei.*  
*After the French fashion.* More  
Gallico.  
*In fashion.* In usu positus, ob-  
tinens.  
*Grown out of fashion.* Exole-  
tus, defuetus.  
*To follow the fashion of the  
times.* Temporibus se ac-  
commodare.  
*Without fashion.* Informis.  
*To fashion.* Figurare are.  
*Fashioned.* Figuratus.  
*Ill fashioned.* Deformis.  
*A fashioner.* Figurator.  
*A fashioning.* Figuratio.  
*Fast (bound.)* Strictus. (in pace)  
Properus circus.  
*To play fast and loose.* Incon-  
stanter agere.  
*A fast.* Jejunium i.  
*Exceeding fast, as fast as his  
legs would carry him.* Cursu  
quàm concitatissimo.  
*To fast.* Jejuno are.  
*Fast asleep.* Soporemersus pro-  
fundo. (ere)  
*To fasten, or make fast.* Stringo  
*To fasten a horse, &c. to plough,  
cart, &c.* Equum adungere.  
(aratro, plastro, &c.)  
*Fastned.* Strictus.  
*Fastned to a coach, cart, &c.  
(of horse.)* Equus adjunctus  
(curru, plastro, &c.)  
*A fastner.* Astrictor is.  
*A fastning, or making fast.*  
Astrictio nis.  
*A faster.* Jejunator is.  
*Fasting.* Jejunus.  
*To keep fasting.* Intemeratam  
jejunium retinere.  
*Kept fasting.* Integer à cibo &  
potu.  
*A fasting day.* Jejunium i.  
*Fat.* Pinguis, obesus, crassus,  
opimus.  
*A fat or plump constitution of  
body.* Nitro is.

*A leaf of fat.* Omentum i.  
*A fat tripe.* Abdomen inis.  
*Fat wine.* Vinum spissum.  
*Somewhat fat.* Pinguior.  
*To grow fat.* Pinguesco ere.  
*As fat as a pig.* Glire pin-  
guior.  
*A Fat or Vat.* Dolium i. Ca-  
dus i.  
*To put into a Fat.* Condere  
dolio.  
*Put into a Fat.* Conditus.  
*Fatally.* Fatalis.  
*Fatal destiny.* Fatum i.  
*Fatally.* Fataliter.  
*Fatalness.* Fatalitas tis.  
*Fate.* Fatum i.  
*A Father.* Pater tris.  
*A Step-father.* Vitricus i.  
*A Father in Law.* Socer i.  
*A Grandfather.* Avus i.  
*A Foster-father.* Nutritus.  
*A Godfather.* Sponsor.  
*Of the Fathers side.* Ex fan-  
guine paterno.  
*Father-hood, or fatherliness.*  
Paternitas tis.  
*Faetherless.* Orbus pater.  
*Fatherly.* Paternus.  
*A fathome.* Sec, A fadome.  
Ulna æ.  
*Fatly.* Crasse.  
*Fatness.* Adeps ipis.  
*To fatten.* Impinguo; in crasso  
are.  
*Fatened.* Impinguatus, in cras-  
satus.  
*A fattening.* Impinguationis.  
*A Faucet.* Siphon cadi cerevi-  
sarii.  
*A Fawchion.* Harpe es. En-  
sis falcatus.  
*A Falcon.* Falco nis.  
*A Falcon-gentle.* Accipiter  
audacissimus & omnium  
præstantissimus.  
*A Barbary Falcon.* Accipiter  
Lybicus.  
*A Ger-falcon.* Accipiter maxi-  
mus.  
*A Falcon-passenger.* Accipiter  
peregrinus.  
*A Tartary Falcon.* Accipi-

ter Scythicus.  
*A little Falcon.* Falco pullus.  
*The Night-falcon.* Nocturnus  
accipiter.  
*A Falcon-ragged, or broken-  
feathered.* Accipiter malè  
pinnatus.  
*A piece of Ordnance called a  
Falcon.* Tormentum mu-  
rale.  
*A Falconer, or Falkner.* Acci-  
pitrarius i.  
*Falconry.* Aucupium i.  
*A fault.* Crimen inis. Cul-  
pa æ.  
*To find fault.* Animadvertere  
vitia. Accuso are.  
*A fault-finder.* Animadverfor  
vitorum. Accusator is.  
*A fault finding.* Animadver-  
sio vitorum. Iaculatio nis.  
*To commit a fault.* Pecco are.  
Delinquo ere.  
*A great fault.* Flagitium i.  
Scelus eris.  
*To fault in speech.* Balbutio  
ire.  
*Faultie.* Vitiosus.  
*Faultily.* Vitiosè.  
*Faultless.* Insons, inculpatus.  
*A Faun.* See, A Fawn. Hin-  
nulus i.  
*To faun.* See, To fawn. Hin-  
nulum parere.  
*Favour.* Favor is.  
*A favour.* Beneficium i.  
*In great favour.* Potens, gra-  
tiosus.  
*To bestow favours.* Conferre  
beneficia.  
*A Favour (worn.)* Munu-  
culum, amoris indicium ab  
amico vel amica.  
*To favour.* Faveo ere.  
*A bestowing of favours.* Col-  
latio beneficiorum.  
*The favour (or form) of the  
face.* Figura vultus. Oris  
habitus.  
*Sweetness of favour.* Decor  
vultus. Oris gratia. Honor  
frontis.  
*Favourable.* Benignus, amicus.

*Favourableness.* Benignitas tis  
Candor is.  
*Favourably.* Benignè, candidè.  
*Favoured.* Gratia sublevatus.  
*Well-favoured.* Oris honesti.  
*Ill-favoured.* Oris inhonesti.  
*A favourer.* Fautor is.  
*A Favourite.* Gratosus.  
*To be a principal Favourite of.*  
In summa apud aliquem  
gratià esse.  
*A sawcet.* See, A saucet. Si-  
phon onis.  
*A Fawn.* Hinnulus i.  
*To fawn.* Hinnulum parere.  
*To fawn on.* Adulor ari.  
*Fawned on.* Delinitus.  
*Fawned.* Hinnulus natus.  
*A fawner on.* Adulator is.  
*Fawning on.* Adulatorius.  
*A fawning on.* Adulatio nis.  
*A fawning (of Deer.)* Hinnu-  
li enixio.  
*Faalty.* Fidelitas tis.  
*Fear.* Timor, pavor is.  
*To fear.* Timeo, pavo ere.  
*To fear one, or make one a-  
fraid.* Terreo ere.  
*To fear exceedingly.* Horresco  
ere.  
*A sudden and maddening fear.*  
Timor Panicus.  
*Fearful.* Formidatus.  
*Fearful (or feared.)* Territus.  
*Fearfull, (or timorous.)* Ti-  
midus, formidolosus.  
*Fearfull, (terrible.)* Terri-  
bilis.  
*A thing fearfull to behold.* A-  
spectu horridum.  
*Fearfully, (timorously.)* Ti-  
midè.  
*Fearfully, (horribly.)* Horridè.  
*Fearfulness, (timorousness.)*  
Formido inis. Metus us.  
*Fearfulness, horror.* Hor-  
ror is.  
*A fearing or fright.* Formido  
Fearless. Intrepidus.  
*Fearlessly.* Intrepidè.  
*Fearn.* Filix icis.  
*Feasible.* Facilis.  
*A feast.* Convivium i.

To feast. Epulor ari.  
 A smell-feast. Parasitus i.  
 Feasted. Convivio exceptus.  
 A feaster. Epulo nis.  
 A feasting. Epulatio nis.  
 Feat. Elegantulus, bellus.  
 Featly. Elegantiulè, bellè.  
 Featness. Venustas insolens.  
 A feather. Pluma æ.  
 A little feather. Plumula æ.  
 Feathers. Vellus eris.  
 A plume of feathers. Crista æ.  
 Full of feathers. Plumous, plumatilis.  
 A feather-maker. Plumarius.  
 A bunch of feathers. Plumula æ.  
 To pluck the feathers off. Deplumo are.  
 Feathered. Plumarus.  
 To feather ones nest. Ope corradere.  
 Feature. Oris figura.  
 A Fever. Febris is.  
 A sleight Fever or Ague. Febricula æ.  
 A burning Fever. Caustonis.  
 A continual Fever. Febris continua.  
 Feverish. Febriculosus.  
 February. Februarius i.  
 Fed. Pactus.  
 Fed on. Comestus.  
 A fee. Pensio nis. (Doctors fee.) Solstrum i.  
 To be in fee with. Pensionem præbere, vel accipere.  
 Fees (or vails). Accessorium mercede conducti servi, lucellum præter ipsam mercedem.  
 A fee-farm. Prædium peculiare.  
 A fee-simple. Prædium beneficiarium. Res clientelaris.  
 Held in fee-farm. Possessum ex beneficio.  
 Feeble. Debilis.  
 To make feeble. Debilito are.  
 To grow feeble. Languo ere.  
 Grown feeble. Languidus.  
 A growing feeble. Languor is.

Feebleness. Debilitas, infirmitas tis.  
 Feebly. Infirmè, languidè.  
 To feed. (Act.) Palco etc. (Neut.) Vescor i.  
 To feed on. Comedo ere.  
 To feed ravenously. Voro are.  
 A feeder. Comestor is.  
 A ravenous feeder. Vorax cis.  
 Helio nis.  
 A feeding. Comestio nis.  
 Much feeding. Edacitas tis.  
 Feeding, or feeding on. Edax.  
 Ravening, or greedy feeding. Vorax.  
 Feeding for cattle. Pascuum i.  
 To feel. Sentio ire.  
 To feel softly. Pertento are.  
 A feeling. Tactio nis.  
 A soft feeling of. Pertentatio nis.  
 The sense of feeling. Sensus tactus us.  
 The feelanders. Lumbrici accipitrum.  
 Full of the feelanders. Lumbricis laborans.  
 Felicity. Felicitas tis.  
 A fell. Pellis is.  
 A Fellmonger. Pellio nis.  
 Fell. Trux, truculentus, atrox.  
 To fell down. Sterno ere.  
 Felled down. Stratus.  
 A feller down on the earth. Equans solo.  
 A feller of wood. Lignator is.  
 A felling down. Dejectio nis.  
 Fellness. Atrocitas tis.  
 Felly. Atrociter.  
 A fellow. Socius i.  
 A fellow or match. Par is.  
 A base fellow. Homuncio nis.  
 A good fellow. Lepidus congerro. Strenuus compotor.  
 Vinosus. Hilaris combibo.  
 To play the good fellow. Pergræcor ari.  
 The fellows of a wheel. Apides rotæ.  
 Fellowship. Societas tis.  
 Fit to hold fellowship with. Sociabilis. (arc.)  
 To join in fellowship. Associo

Joined in fellowship. Associatus.  
 To hold fellowship with. Commercium cum aliquo habere.  
 Having fellowship of. Confors.  
 Felwort great. Gentiana major.  
 Felwort dwarf. Gentianella fugax.  
 A Felon, (or whilow.) Furunculus i. (Or thief.) Fur is.  
 Felony. Furtum i.  
 Felonious. Nefarius.  
 Feloniously. Nefariè.  
 Felt. Tactus.  
 Felt softly. Pertentatus.  
 A Felt. Lanæ coactæ. Subcoacta orum.  
 To make of Felt. Ex coactâ lanâ conficere.  
 Made of Felt. Subcoactilis.  
 A Felt Cloak. Penula scortea.  
 A Felt-maker. Lanarum coactor.  
 A female. Femina æ.  
 Feminine. Feminicus.  
 To fence, or make a fence. Vallo are.  
 A fence. Vallum i.  
 To fence, (or play with Arms of defence.) Digladiator ari.  
 Fenced, or hedged. Vallatus.  
 A Fencer, or Master of Defence. Lanista æ. Gladiator is.  
 A fencing. Digladiatorio nis.  
 A fen-duck. Anas palustris.  
 Fenegreek. Fœnum Græcum.  
 A fenn. Palus udis.  
 Full of fenns. Paludosus.  
 Fennel. Fœniculum i.  
 Fennel-giant. Ferula æ.  
 Fenny, fenn-like. Paludosus.  
 A feodary. Feudatarius i.  
 A feeper, Eidei commissarius.  
 A fescment. Eidei commissio nis.  
 A fescment in trust. Delegatio fiduciaria.  
 Fern. Filix icis.  
 A ferret. Viverra æ.

To

To ferret every corner of. Conquiro ere.  
 To ferret. Exturbo are.  
 Ferreted. Exturbatus.  
 A ferreter. Conquistor is.  
 A ferry. Traiectus us.  
 To ferry. Trajicio ere.  
 A ferry-boat. Ponto nis.  
 A ferry-man. Portitor is.  
 A ferry-woman. Portitrix icis.  
 Ferriagt. Naulum i.  
 Fertile. Fertilis, ferax.  
 To make fertile. Fecundo are.  
 Made fertile, or fertilized. Fecundatus.  
 Fertility, or fertility. Fertilitas tis.  
 Fertily. Fertiliter.  
 Feruency. Fervor is.  
 Fervent. Fervidus.  
 Fervently. Fervidè.  
 Ferventness, as fervency. Fervor is.  
 A Ferula (used in Schools.) Ferula æ.  
 A fescue. Festuca æ.  
 A Fess (in blazon.) Fascia æ.  
 Fessed. Fasciatus.  
 To fester. Suppuro are.  
 Festered. Suppuratus.  
 Festering with matter or corruption. Suppuratio nis.  
 A fetch or cunning drift. Techna æ. Dolus i.  
 To fetch. Peto ere.  
 To fetch up, (or overtake.) Assequor i.  
 Fetched. Petitus.  
 Fetched in. Importatus.  
 A fetcher in. Importator is.  
 A fetching. Comportatio nis.  
 Feters. Compes edis.  
 To fether. Compedibus vincire.  
 Fettered. Compedibus vinctus.  
 A fethering. Pedom constictio.  
 Fewd. Simultas tis.  
 Few. Pauci.  
 Fewness. Paucitas.  
 Fewel. Fomes itis.  
 Wood-fewel. Cremium i.  
 To fib. Mendacium dicere.  
 A fibber. Mendax.

The fibers of muscles. Fibra arum.  
 Fibrous. Fibrosus.  
 Fickle. Leviss, inconstans.  
 Fickleness. Levitas tis. Inconstancia æ.  
 Fickly. Leviter, inconstanter.  
 A fission. Figmentum i.  
 A fiddle. Cithara æ.  
 To fiddle. Citharâ canere.  
 A Fidler. Fidicen inis.  
 A Fiddle-stick. Plectrum i.  
 To be fiddling up and down to no purpose. Discursare incassum.  
 Fidelity. Fidelitas tis.  
 Fie! Vah!  
 A field. Ager gri.  
 A plain field. Campus i. Planities ei.  
 Of a field. Campestris.  
 An open field. Spatiosus campus.  
 A common field. Ager compascuus.  
 A corn field. Arvum i.  
 A field that lies fallow. Novalis ager.  
 To reside in the fields. In agris agere.  
 A fieldfare, or feldfare. Glaucium i. Collurio nis.  
 Living in the fields. In agris agens.  
 Field-mice. Mures rustici, Mures agrestes. Nitedulæ.  
 Fierce. Ferox.  
 Somewhat fierce. Feroculus.  
 Fiercely. Ferociter.  
 Somewhat fiercely. Feroculè.  
 Fierceness. Ferocitas tis.  
 A Fife. Lituus i.  
 Fifteen. Quindécim.  
 The fifteenth. Decimus quintus.  
 A fifteenth. Quindécima æ.  
 Fifty. Quinquaginta.  
 The fiftieth. Quinquagesimus.  
 A fig. Ficus us.  
 A fig-tree. Ficus us.  
 A dry fig. Coctanum i.  
 A wild fig-tree. Caprificus.  
 Not to care a fig for one. Nepili quidem æstimare. Floci facere.

An Orchard of fig-trees. Ficetum i.  
 A fig-pecker, (bird.) Ficedula æ.  
 To fig up and down. Curfuto are.  
 To fight. Pugno are.  
 To fight hard against. Oppugno are.  
 A fight. Pugna æ. Prælium i.  
 To fight (to the uttermost.) Depugno are.  
 A Sea-fight. Naumachia æ.  
 To fight from morning to night, a battel out. Dimico are.  
 Acie decertare.  
 A fighter. Pugnator.  
 A great fighter. Pugnax.  
 Figurative. Figurativus.  
 A figure. Figura æ.  
 To figure. Delineo are.  
 A prettie figure. Diagramma tis.  
 Figured. Figuratus.  
 A figuring. Figuratio nis.  
 Figuratively. Figurativè, Tropicè.  
 Filaments, (little strings, threads, or hairs in veins, in roots, plants, &c. Fibra arum.  
 Full of (those) filaments. Fibrosus.  
 A filbeard. Avellana nux.  
 The red filbeard. Avellana fructu rubro.  
 The filbeard tree. Avellana nux (arbor.)  
 To filch. Surripio ere. Surmano are.  
 Filched. Surreptus.  
 A filcher. Fur is.  
 A filching. Subductio, Surreptio nis.  
 Filching. Furtivus.  
 Filchingly. Furtivè.  
 A File. Lima æ.  
 To file. Limo are.  
 A smooth file. Planula æ.  
 File-dust. Ramentum i.  
 Great, grossest file-dust. Scobs is.  
 A file or rank. Ordo militum secundum profunditatem.

To

To march by file. Longo ordine proficisci.  
 Filed. Limatus.  
 A Filer. Limator is.  
 A filing. Limatio nis.  
 To fill. Impleo ere.  
 To fill up, (or fulfil.) Expleo ere.  
 To fill up wine vessels that have leaked. Repleo ere.  
 He bath his hands full of. Satur est.  
 To fill with meat. Satio, satur arc.  
 Filled. Impletus.  
 Filled as a leaking wine vessel. Repletus.  
 Filled with meat. Satiatus, saturatus.  
 A filler. Satiator is.  
 A fillet. Vitta æ.  
 The square fillet of a pillar. Abacus i.  
 Filleted. Vittatus.  
 A fillic. Pulla æ.  
 A fillic of a year old. Equa annicula.  
 A filling. Impletio nis.  
 The filling up of leaky wine vessels. Repletio nis.  
 A filling of the belly. Exaturationis nis.  
 A fillip. Talitrum i.  
 To fillip. Talitro ferire.  
 Filled. Talitro percussus.  
 A film. Cuticula æ.  
 The film enveloping the brain. Pericranium i.  
 Filmie. Membranaceus, membranosus.  
 To filter or strain through a felt. Sacco are.  
 Filtered, distilled through a felt. Saccatus.  
 A filtering. Saccatio nis.  
 Filth. Sordes ium. Spurcieties ei.  
 The filth that is swept out of a room. Purgamentorum.  
 Filthy. Sordidus.  
 A filthy fellow. Immundus, spurcus.

To make filthy. Conspurco are.  
 Made filthy. Conspurcatus.  
 A filthy part. Factum indecorum, turpe factu.  
 A making filthy. Conspurcatio nis.  
 Filthily. Sordide, immunde.  
 Filthiness. Immunditia æ.  
 Final. Finalis.  
 Finally. Denique.  
 A Finch, or Chaffinch. Fringilla æ.  
 A Bulfinch. Rubicilla æ.  
 A Goldfinch. Aurivittis is.  
 A Greenfinch. Chloris idis.  
 A Thrushfinch. Carduelis is.  
 To find. Invenio, reperio ire.  
 To find good. Equum censere.  
 To find out. Comperio ire.  
 To find fault with. Inculco are.  
 Reprehendo ere.  
 A finder. Inventor is.  
 A finding. Inventio nis.  
 Fineable. Multabilis.  
 A fine. Multa æ.  
 Fine (in clothes.) Comptus, elegans, nitidus.  
 To make fine. Orno are.  
 Made fine. Ornatus.  
 Somewhat fine. Elegantulus, comptior, ornator solito.  
 A making fine. Ornatio nis.  
 To fine, or put to a fine. Multo are.  
 A fine for not appearing. Multa æ.  
 To fine mettals. Purifico are.  
 Fined, or put to a fine. Multatus.  
 Worthy to be fined. Obnoxius.  
 Fined (as mettals.) Purificatus.  
 Fineness (in apparel.) Elegancia æ.  
 A finer of mettals. Purificator is.  
 Finely. Belle, scite.  
 Finely set forth. Ornatus.  
 A fining of mettals. Purificatio nis.  
 A fining (or amercing-) Multatio nis.  
 A fining-house. Elaboratorium i.

Finemed. Sentus. situ. Mucidus.  
 A finger. Digitus i.  
 The fore-finger. Index icis.  
 The middle-finger. Verrus.  
 The ring-finger. Annularis.  
 The little-finger. Auricularia.  
 To finger or handle much. Trastro are.  
 To finger, or lay his finger on. Involvo arc.  
 Fingcred. Tractatus.  
 To be light-fingcred. Piccata manu esse. Ungues hamatos & uncos habere.  
 To finish. Absolvere, perficere. Finio ire.  
 Finished. Perfectus, absolutus, exactus.  
 A finisher. Perfector is.  
 A finishing. Perfectio, absolutio, consummatio nis.  
 A fin of a fish. Pinna æ.  
 Fire. Ignis is.  
 Wild-fire. Ignis Phrygii.  
 Saint Helens, or Saint Hermes fire. Ignis S. Helenæ.  
 Holy fire, (an imposition-) Sacer ignis.  
 To mend the fire. Focum reconcinuare.  
 Mended, (as the fire.) Reconcinatus.  
 Fire-drakes. Pyroboli orum.  
 Fire-works. Ignis Phrygii.  
 To be on fire. Audeo ere.  
 To fire, or set on fire. Incendo ere.  
 A setter on fire. Incendiarius i.  
 A setting on fire. Incensio nis.  
 A fire-fork. Rutabulum i.  
 The fire-pan of a Gun. Conceptaculum i.  
 A fire-lock (picce.) Tormentum cum machina rotatili.  
 A fire-shovel, or fire-pan. Bettillum i.  
 A bon fire. Pyra triumphalis.  
 A fire-brand of contention. Fax belli.  
 A fire-brand. Torris is. (quenched.) Titio nis.  
 To take in fire-wood. Lignum focale

focale reponere.  
 Saint Antonies fire. Erysipelas atis.  
 A fireball. Malleolus i.  
 Fired, or set on fire. Incensus.  
 A fire. Incensor is.  
 A firing. Incensio nis.  
 Firing, setting on fire. Incendiarius.  
 Firing, as scowl. Focale is.  
 A firkin. Amphora æ.  
 The firmament. Firmamentum i.  
 Firm. Firmus.  
 To make firm. Firmo, confirmo arc.  
 Made firm. Firmatus, confirmatus.  
 Firmly. Firmè.  
 Firmness. Firmitas tis.  
 A Fir tree. Abies itis.  
 Of fir, full of fir. Abiegnus.  
 A grove of fir trees. Sylva abiegna.  
 First. Primus.  
 First and foremost. Princeps.  
 At first, at first sight, or first arrival. Primò.  
 The first-fruits. Primitia arum.  
 Fiscal. Fiscalis.  
 A fish. Piscis is.  
 A fish boat (to keep fish in.) Cymba piscatoria.  
 A fish-pond. Piscina æ.  
 A fish-hook. Hamus i.  
 A fish-market. Forum piscatorium.  
 Fish broth, or fish pickle. Muria æ.  
 Garum i. Alecula æ.  
 To fish. Piscari.  
 To store with fish. Obsonari.  
 Stored, or furnished with fish. Obsonio abundans.  
 A storing with fish. Obsonatio nis.  
 Fished. Piscibus evacuatus.  
 A fisher, or fisherman. Piscator is.  
 The nets, hooks and instruments of fishers and fisherman. Ar-

ma Piscatoria.  
 The Kings-fisher bird. Halcyonis is.  
 A fishmonger. Cetarius i.  
 A fish-monger selling Cod and green fish. Salsamentarius i.  
 A fish. Pugnus i.  
 To fight at fisticks. Pugniscertare.  
 A fistula. Fistula æ.  
 A fit of an ague. Accessus febris, paroxysmus i.  
 A fitch (beast) or full mart. Mus ponticus.  
 Fitches. Vicia æ.  
 Fit. Aptus, congruus.  
 Fit for. Idoneus.  
 To fit, or make fit. Aptare, accommodare are.  
 To fit at all points. Instruo ere.  
 Armo are.  
 Fitted. Aptatus, accommodatus.  
 Fitted at all points. Instructus, armatus, cataphractus.  
 A fitting. Accommodatio nis.  
 Ill fitting. Incongruus.  
 Fitly. Aptè.  
 Fitness. Aptitudo inis.  
 Fitness of time. Opportunitas tis.  
 Fire. Ignis is.  
 To fix. Figo ere.  
 To fix into the earth. Depango ere.  
 To fix a gun. Aptare tormentum.  
 Fixed. Fixus.  
 Fixed into the earth. Defixus.  
 The gun is fixed. Tormentum aptatum est.  
 Fixedly. Constantè.  
 A fixer. Defixor.  
 A fixing. Defixio.  
 A flag. Vexillum. signum i.  
 A little flag (of taffaty.) Insigne sericum.  
 A little flag. Vexillum i.  
 To flag, or hang flagging down. Dependeo, flaccesco ere.  
 Sweet garden flag. Acorus.  
 Flag-wild (or flower de luce.)

Iris palustris.  
 Cornflag. Gladiolus Italus.  
 Water-flag, or sword-flag. Gladiolus aquaticus.  
 To wax flaggie. Lentescere ere.  
 Flaggie. Lentus. (In taste.) Limum sapiens, præmolis.  
 Grown flaggie. Mollis redditus.  
 Flagginess. Lentor is. Mollities ei.  
 Flagging. Flaccidus.  
 Hung flagging. Demissus, pendulus.  
 To hang flagging. Dependeo ere.  
 A flagging. Dependencia æ.  
 A flagon. Lagena æ.  
 Flagrant. Manifestus.  
 A staile. Tribulum i.  
 A stake. Fragmen inis.  
 Flakes that flee from hammered red-hot iron. Stricturæ arum.  
 A stake of ice. Glaciei solidæ frustum.  
 A slim-flam tale, or a flam. Color is. Prætextus us. Figmentum i.  
 A flame. Flamma æ.  
 A little flame. Flammula æ.  
 To flame. Flagro are.  
 To set on a flame. Inflammo are.  
 Flame colour. Flammeus.  
 Flamingly. Flagranter.  
 The flanks. Clunes, nates ium.  
 To flanke. Latera exercitus protegere.  
 Flanked. Protectus.  
 A flanker. In cornibus locatus.  
 A flap. Collare pendulum.  
 To flap (or strike.) Palma percutere.  
 A flap or clap. Alapa æ. Colaphus i.  
 A flie-flap. Muscarium i.  
 To flap, or to hang flagging. Flaccesco ere.  
 The flap or back point of a Fri-



ers coml. Cuculli collare.  
*The flap covering the vessel of the throat.* Epiglottis idis.  
*Flapped.* Palma percussus.  
*A flapping.* Alapæ inflectio.  
*To flash.* Fulgur are.  
*A flash (of lightning or of light)* Fulgur uris.  
*A flash of fire.* Coruscatio nis.  
*To flash out.* Emico are.  
*A flash of water.* Emissio aquæ ex claustris in brevibus amnium.  
*To flash (as water.)* Affilio ire.  
*Flashed.* Dispersus.  
*A flasher of water.* Aspersor is.  
*Fleishy.* Mollis, dilutus, limosus.  
*A flashing of water.* Aspersio nis. Aspergo inis.  
*A flaske (for powder.)* Capsa æ.  
*A little flaske.* Capsula æ.  
*A flasket.* Cista, fiscina æ.  
*Corbis is.* Qualus, calathus, fiscus i.  
*Flat.* Planus, Equalis.  
*To flat, or make flat.* Complano, Equo are.  
*Flat nosed.* Simus, camurus.  
*A flat lingot of mettall.* Lamina æ.  
*The flat part of a thing flattened.* Planum i.  
*Flat and thin slate.* Scandula æ.  
*A flat piece or plat of ground.* Area æ.  
*A flat, or a flat strand.* Planum litus.  
*A flat or shelve.* Syrtis is.  
*A flat nose.* Nalus incurvus.  
*To make flat, or flatten the nose.* Nalus incurvare.  
*The being flat nosed.* Nali incurvitas.  
*Somewhat flat nosed.* Simulus.  
*A little flat nosed wench.* Simula æ.  
*Flats in the Sea.* Brevia ium.  
*Flatly (in language.)* Disertè.  
*Flatness.* Planities ei. Equalitas tis.

*Flatned, or made flat.* Complanatus, æquatus.  
*To flatter.* Adulator ari. Blaudior iri.  
*Flattered.* Delinatus.  
*A flatterer.* Adulator is.  
*Flatterie or a flattering.* Adulatio nis.  
*Belonging to flatterie.* Adulatorius.  
*Flattering.* Blandus.  
*A flattering wench.* Adulatrix icis.  
*Flatteringly.* Adulatoriè.  
*Flatulencie.* Flatuositas tis.  
*Flatulent.* Flatulentus, flatuosus.  
*To flaut it.* Nidè vestiri.  
*Flaunting.* Delicatè amictus.  
*Flaunting wench.* Molliter vestitæ.  
*A little flaw in a (pretious) stone, or evidence.* Vitium i. Defectus us.  
*A flaw in a blade.* Ruptura æ.  
*Full of flaws.* Vitiosus.  
*Flax.* Linum i.  
*Fine flax, dressed flax, ready for the distaff.* Stuppa æ.  
*A flix comb.* Pecten ad carminandum linum.  
*A flix man, or seller of flax.* Stupparius i.  
*A flix woman, or dresser of flax.* Stupparia æ.  
*Flax weed, wild flax.* Linum sylvestre.  
*Flaxen.* Stuppeus.  
*To flay.* Excorio are. Deglubo cre.  
*Flayed.* Excoriatus.  
*A flayer.* Excoriator is.  
*A flying.* Excoriator nis.  
*A flea.* Pulex icis.  
*Full of fleas.* Pulicosus.  
*To flea.* Excorio, pellem detrare. *Vid. to flay.*  
*Flea-wort.* Psyllium i.  
*Fleahane.* Conyza æ.  
*Fleae.* Pulicosus.  
*Fled.* Evalus.  
*Fled into.* Fugâ petitus.  
*Fledge.* Pennatus. He

*To fle.* Volo are.  
*A fleece.* Vellus eris.  
*The golden fleece.* Vellus phryxæum.  
*To fleece.* Tondeo ere.  
*Fleeced.* Tonsus.  
*A fleecing.* Detonsio nis.  
*A fleet.* Classis is.  
*The fleet.* Ripa æ. also, Career Londini in regione cis Thamecina regione.  
*Fleeting.* Lubricus.  
*Flegmatick.* Phlegmaticus.  
*Flegme.* Phlegma tis. Pituita æ.  
*A dot or lump of flegme.* Globulus pituitæ.  
*To spit a dot of flegme.* Excreo are.  
*Flegmie as flegmatick.* Pituitosus.  
*A flegmon.* Phlegmone es.  
*A freme (a barbers instrument to divide the gum from the tooth.)* Scalprum ad dentem à gingivæ excrecentis molestiâ liberandum.  
*A fleming.* Gingivæ secretio, laxatio.  
*Flesh.* Caro nis.  
*Flesh colour.* Carneolus.  
*Flesh, or fesh-meat.* Carnes ium.  
*To get flesh, or grow in good liking.* Pinguesco ere.  
*Amended in fesh.* Obesior solito, probè saginatus.  
*To take flesh from, to make bare of flesh.* Nudare carne.  
*To go the way of all fesh.* Naturæ concedere, ad plures ire, vitâ defungi.  
*A fesh-hook.* Creagra, fuscina æ.  
*To fesh one.* Imbuere carne.  
*Fleshed.* Imbutus.  
*The fshic part of the hand.* Callus i.  
*Fleshie.* Carnosus.  
*Fleshless.* Macer.  
*Fleshlie.* Carnalis.  
*Fleshliness, as fleshiness.* Carnalitas tis. He

*He flew.* Fugit, volavit.  
*Flexible.* Flexilis.  
*Flexibleness.* Facilitas tis.  
*To flee, or flee.* Fugio ere.  
*To flee (as birds.)* Volo are.  
*To flee at birds, as an ill made Hawk.* Ad aviculas divertere. (Viciu accipitris male instituti.)  
*As fast as she can flee.* Volatu quàm pernicissimo.  
*To flee unto.* Advolo are. Refugio ere.  
*A Flie.* Musca æ.  
*A little Flie.* Muscula æ.  
*A Flie-catcher.* Muscipula æ.  
*A Dog-Flie.* Cynomyca æ.  
*A Gad-Flie.* Asilus i.  
*To flie over.* Prætervolo are.  
*A huge Flie-boat.* Corbira æ.  
*To flie a high pitch.* In sublimè ferri.  
*To flie, (or save himself by flight.)* Effugio ere.  
*A Flie-flap.* Muscarium i.  
*A flght.* Fuga æ. Volatus us.  
*A flight unto.* Refugium i.  
*A flight-shot.* Sagittæ iactus.  
*To fling.* Jacio ere.  
*A fling.* Iactus us.  
*A flinger.* Projector is.  
*A flinging.* Projectio nis.  
*A Flint.* Silix icis.  
*Flintie, or full of small Flintstones.* Siliceus.  
*Flinty or stony places.* Loca saxia aspra.  
*A Flint of Bacon.* Succidia æ.  
*To flit.* Meo are.  
*A flitting.* Meatus us.  
*Flitting.* Fugax, fugitivus.  
*The Flix.* Alvi profluvium.  
*Dysenteria æ.*  
*The bloody Flix.* Licnteria, Diarrhæa æ. Sanguinis profluvium.  
*Flix-weed or Flix-wort.* Sophia æ.  
*To float, See To flote.* Fluctuo are. Super aquam ferri.  
*A Flock.* Grex.  
*A Flock of people.* Turba æ.  
*A flock (of wool.)* Floccus i.

*To flock together.* Cœo ire.  
*Convenio ire.*  
*A flock (or troop of wild beasts.)* Amentum i.  
*A Flock-bed.* Culcitra æ.  
*Flocked.* Congregatus.  
*A flocking.* Congregatio nis.  
*A Floor.* Area æ.  
*A boarded Floor.* Tabulata i.  
*To floor with planks or boards.* Contabulo are.  
*The Floor Timbers, (or Ribs) of a ship.* Cestæ arum.  
*A Floor laid with stone, brick, plaister, &c.* Pavimentum i.  
*A Floor with stone.* Pavimentum ex lapide quadrato.  
*Floored with planks or boards.* Contabulatus.  
*Floored with stone, brick, plaister.* Pavimentatus.  
*A flooring with planks or boards.* Contabulatio nis.  
*A Florentine, (made dish.)* Torta æ.  
*Floret Silk.* Metaxa æ.  
*A Florin.* Florenus i.  
*To flote.* Fluito are.  
*To flote upon the waves.* Super aquas ferri.  
*Set a flote.* Sublatus in aquas.  
*A flote of timber joyned.* Ratis incondita. Ratis schedia.  
*Floted.* Per aquas delatus.  
*Floting.* Fluctuans.  
*A floting.* Fluctuatio nis.  
*The floting of any water.* Inundatio nis.  
*Flotsens, or Flotzans, (goods floting.)* Merces naufragio in litus rejectæ.  
*A Floud.* Flumen inis. Exundatio amnis.  
*A Floud-gate.* Emissarium i.  
*A Flounder (fish.)* Passer (piscis.)  
*To flourish.* Floreo ere.  
*To flourish with weapons.* Vibro, corusco are.  
*An idle flourish (of words.)* Thraonica jactantia.

*A vain and effete flourish.* Bullæ. Ampullæ verborum.  
*A flourish before the matter.* Præludium i.  
*Flourishing.* Vegetus.  
*A flourishing.* Vigor is.  
*A flout.* Scommatilis, Dictorium i.  
*Full of flouts.* Dicax.  
*Flouted.* Subfannatus.  
*A Flouter.* Scurra æ.  
*A flouting.* Cavillatio nis.  
*Flouting.* Petulans.  
*Flouts.* Cavilla orum.  
*To flow.* Fluo ere.  
*Flowing, or fluency.* Volubilitas tis.  
*Flowing, or fluent.* Fluidus.  
*The flowing of the Sea.* Fluxus, Æstus us.  
*Flowingly.* Volubiler.  
*A Flower.* Flos ris.  
*A little Flower.* Flosculus i.  
*An abundance of Flowers.* Copia narium. Amalthæum cornu.  
*The Flower-de-luce.* Iris idis.  
*The water Flower-de-luce.* Iris palustris.  
*White Flower-de-luce.* Iris flore albo.  
*Cuckoo-flower.* Lepidum sylvestre.  
*Flower gentle, or Flower-amour.* Amaranthus i.  
*A Flower-pot.* Vasculum floribus plenum ad ornandas ædes.  
*Flower (of meat.)* Simila æ.  
*Womens monthly flowers.* Menfes ium.  
*Belonging to, or like such flowers.* Menstruatus.  
*Flowery.* Floridus.  
*Flown.* Volatu subductus.  
*Fluellin (herb.)* Veronica æ.  
*Flung.* Projectus.  
*A Flute.* Fistula, tibia æ.  
*A little Flute.* Tibiola æ.  
*To play on the Flute.* Inflare fistulam. Tibiis canere.  
*To flute or channel.* Laqueo are.

Fluted, or chanell'd. Laqueatus.

A Fluter, or player on the Flute (he.) Auletes is. (she.) Aulettria z.

A Fluting or chanelling. Laqueatio nis.

To flutter. Volito are.

A fluttering. Volitatio nis.

A Flux. Profluvium i.

A Fly. Musca z.

To fly. Fugio ere. Volo are.

A flying unto. Refugium i.

A flying at birds. Avium per accipitrem prædatio.

Flying. Volucer.

The flying fish. Hirundo piscis.

A Foale. Pullus i.

To foale (as a mare.) Pullum parere.

Foal-foot, an herb. Asarum i.

A Foaling. Editio pulli in lucem.

Form. Spuma z.

To foam. Spumo are.

Of foam. Spumeus.

The silver-colored foam of tried lead. Lithargyrum i.

Foam, as of foam. Spumofus.

A foaming. Spumatio nis.

Foamingly. Spumose.

Fodder for cattel. Pabulum, fœnum i.

Fadder of straw. Stramineum pabulum.

To fodder. Fœno pascere.

Foddered. Fœno pastus.

A fodderer. Fœni dator.

A foddering. Fœni præbitiro.

A foddering place. Præpe is.

A foe (he.) Inimicus i. (she.) Inimica z.

A fog. Nebula z.

Foggie. Nebulosus.

A foile. Ensis sine cuspidē, quo in ludo gladiatorio exerceantur tirones.

A foile or repulse. Repulsa z.

To foila. Repello ere.

The foile of a looking glass. Stannum ductile. speculo averso illitum.

A foile for a Diamond. Substratum adamantis insecti.

To give a foile unto. In genua deicere. (Vox Athletarum palæstrâ luctantium.)

Foiled. Ad genua adactus.

A foiling. Repulsa z.

A foist. Celox ocis.

Foisted in. Suppositus.

To fold. Plico are.

To fold or put into a fold. Stabulo are.

A sheep-fold. Caula z. Stabulum ovile.

Folds of burdles for sheep. Crates ium.

To fold sheep. Includere oves stabulo.

Folded. Plicatus, complicatus.

Folded, or put into a fold. Stabulatus.

A folding. Plicatio nis.

A folding of sheep. Stabulatio nis.

Folk. Valgus, popellus i. Turba z. Plbs is.

Follie. Stultitia z.

To follow. Sequor i.

To follow after out. Insector ari.

Followed. Comitatus, deductus

A follower. Comes itis. Deductor is.

A great mans followers or train. Comitatus ūs.

A following. Comitatio, deductio nis.

Following. Confectarius.

Fome. See foam. Spuma z.

To foment. Foveo ere.

A fomenting, or fomentation. Fortio nis.

Fond. Indulgens.

To be fond of. Indulgeo ere.

A fond wench. Amore perditā.

Fond tricks. Blanditiæ arum.

Fondly. Blandē.

Fondness. Indulgentia z.

A font. Baptisterium i.

Food. Cibus i. Victus ūs.

A fool. Stultus stolidus.

An arrant fool. Morio nis.

A fool in a play. Ridiculus.

To play the fool. Desipio ere.

To make a fool of. Deridendum aliquem propinare.

Made a fool. Infatuatus.

Foolerie. Deridiculum i.

Fooleries. Apinæ, triæ arum.

Foolish. Insipiens.

Foolish dalliance. Petulantia z.

Foolishly. Fautē, stolidē, stultē.

To do a thing foolishly. Ineptē facere.

Foolishness. Stultitia z.

A foord. Vadum i.

A foot. Pes dis.

To foord. Vado ere.

A club or stub foot. Loripes.

A splay foot. Valgus.

A foot of a beast. Planta z. Solum i.

A foot-ball. Pila pedalis.

A foot cloth. Stratum i.

A foot-man (or foot-soldier.) Pedes itis. (or lacquay.) Afsecla z. A pedibus.

A foot-step. Vestigium i.

To foot it. Pedestri itinere proficisci.

A foot-stal. Scabellum i.

The foot-stall of a pillar. Stylobates is.

Goose-foot. Pes anserinus, a-triplex major.

Doves-foot, or Pigeons foot. Geranium i.

Crow-foot. Ranunculus i.

Hares-foot. Lagopus odis.

Lions-foot. Pes leoninus, leonopodium i.

Kites-foot. Pes milvinus.

Foale-foot. Asarum i.

Calves foot. Aron i.

Griffons-foot. Pes gryphis, (Instrumentum Chirurgicum.)

On foot. Pedester.

To tread under foot. Conculco are.

To alight on foot. In humum descendere.

Foot

Foot-men of an Army. Peditatus ūs.

Footed. Habens pedes.

Broad-footed. Planipes.

Splay-footed. Valgus.

Rough-footed. Palmipes.

Cloven-footed. Capripes.

A footing. Vestigium i.

Footing it. Pedester, Pedibus iter terens.

A fop. Nugator is.

To play the fop. Nugor ari.

Foppery. Nugæ arum.

Foppishly. Nugacitē.

Somewhat foppish. Nugatorius.

Foppish. Nugax.

Foppishness, as foppery. Nugacitas tis.

For, (Preposition.) Pro, propter, ob.

For, (Conjunction.) Nam.

For ever. In secula.

For ever and ever. In secula seculorum.

For all that. Nihilominus.

Forage. See Forage. Præda z.

To forbear. Parco ere.

Forbearance. Indulgentia z.

To forbid. Veto are. prohibeo ere. Interdico ere.

Forbidden. Veritus, prohibitus, interdictus.

A forbider. Prohibitor is.

A Forbidding. Prohibitio nis.

Forbidding. Prohibitorius.

Forborn. Indulgentē habitus.

Force. Vis is.

To force. Compello ere.

To force by necessity. Adigo ere.

Of force. Necessariō, coactē.

Forceless. Invalidus.

By force. Vi.

By main force. Vi & armis.

To lose force. Flaccesco ere.

To force down to the bottom. Demerge ere.

Forceable. Violentus.

Forced. Coactus, compulsus.

Forced down to the bottom. Demersus.

To make forceless. Enervo are.

Made forceless. Enervatus.

A forcer. Coactor, compulso is.

Forcibly. Violentē.

A forcing. Coactio, compulso nis.

Fore-appointed. Prædestinatus.

A fore-appointment. Prædestinationis.

A fore-cast. (Subst.) Providentia z.

To fore-cast. Provideo ere.

Fore-cast. (Particip.) Providus.

Of great fore-cast. Providus.

A fore-casting, as Fore-cast. Providio nis.

Fore-chozen. Prælectus.

Our Fore-fathers. Proavi orum.

The fore-foot of a Bear. Mardus ūs.

A fore-front or fore-side of a house. Pars anterior domus.

A fore-goer. Antecessor is.

A fore-going. Antecessor nis.

Fore-going. Præcedens.

The fore-head. Frons tis.

A fore-head cloth. Frontale is.

A fore-head band. Anadema tis.

The fore-head bone. Os frontale.

Of or belonging to the fore-head. Frontalis.

To fore-imagine. Præcipere mente.

Fore-imagined. Præceptus cogitationibus.

To fore-judge. Præjudico are.

A fore-judgement. Præjudicium i.

To fore-know. Præscio ire.

Fore-knowledge. Præscientia z.

Fore-known. Præcognitus.

The Forenoon. Tempus antemeridianum.

To fore-ordain. Prædestino are.

Fore-ordained. Prædestinatus.

A fore-Porch. Propolæum i.

A fore-runner. Præcursor, antecursor is. Prodromus i.

Fore-runners. Antecedentiorum.

Fore-runners of an Army. Excursores.

Fore-running. Præcursorius.

A fore-running. Præcurio.

To fore-say. Prædico ere.

A fore-saying. Prædictio nis.

The fore-jail of a ship. Antenna z.

To fore-see. Prævideo ere.

A fore-seeing. Prævisio nis.

Foreseen. Prævisus.

To fore-shew. Præmonstro are.

Fore-shew'd, or fore-shewn. Præmonstratus.

A fore-shewing. Præmonstratio nis.

The foreskin. Præputium i.

To forestall. Interceptio, præripio ere.

Forestalled. Interceptus, præreptus.

A forestaller. Interceptor, præreptor is. (Of the market.)

Dardanarius i. Præemptor is. (Of coin.) Flagellator annonæ.

A forestalment. Interceptio nis.

Forestalling. Interceptivus.

To forestel. Prænuncio are.

A foresteller. Ariolus, prænuncius divinus, taticus i. Vates is. Augur uris. Aruspex icis.

A forestelling, as a fore-sying. Prædictio nis.

The fore-teeth. Dentes primores.

To fore-think. Præcipere cogitatione.

Fore-thought. Præceptus.

Fore-thought of. Prævisus.

Foretold. Prædictus.

To forewarn. Præmoneo ere.

Forewarned. Præmonitus.

## F O R

*To forfeit.* Multam incurere.  
*A forfeit.* Multa quæ incurritur.  
*Forfeited.* Confiscatus.  
*A forfeiture, as a forfeit.* Confiscatio nis.  
*To forge.* Cudo ere.  
*To forge or devise.* Fingo ere.  
*A forge.* Incus udis.  
*Forged.* Cufus.  
*Forged or devised.* Fictus.  
*A forger.* Cufor is.  
*A forger or falsifier of writings.* Falfarius i.  
*A forgery.* Fignmentum i.  
*A forging (of mettals.)* Cufio nis. (of talcs.) Fictio nis.  
*To forget.* Oblivifcor i.  
*A forgetter.* Immemor.  
*Forgetful.* Obliviofus.  
*Forgetfulness.* Oblivio nis. Oblivium i.  
*A forgetting.* Oblivio nis.  
*To forgive.* Condono arc. Ignolco ere.  
*To forgive wholly.* Remittere totum.  
*Forgiven.* Condonatus.  
*A forgiver.* Condonator is.  
*Forgiveness.* Venia æ. Condonatio nis.  
*An absolute forgiveness.* Remiffio plenaria, amniftia æ.  
*A forgiving.* Remiffio nis.  
*To forgive.* Dimitto ere.  
*To forgive his right.* Cedere de jure proprio.  
*A forgoer.* Dimiffor.  
*A forgoing.* Dimiffio nis.  
*Forgone.* Dimiffus.  
*Forgotten.* Oblivioni traditus.  
*A forke.* Furca æ.  
*A little forke.* Furcula æ.  
*The forke fish (a kind of Scate.)* Paffinaca æ.  
*To forke.* Furcillo are.  
*An oven forke.* Rutabulum i.  
*Forked.* Bifurcus, bicornis.  
*A forked arrow head.* Telum bifulcum.  
*Forkedly.* Bifide.  
*Forkedness.* Bifectio nis.

## F O R

*A forket.* Furcula æ.  
*Forlorn.* Deftitutus.  
*Formal.* Formalis.  
*Formalitie.* Formalitas tis.  
*To form.* Formo arc.  
*A form (or bench.)* Scamnum i.  
*A little form.* Scabellum i.  
*A form.* Forma æ.  
*The form of a bare.* Sedes leporis.  
*Formed.* Formatus.  
*A former.* Formator is.  
*Form-r.* Prior.  
*In former times.* Olim.  
*Formerly.* Prius.  
*A forming.* Formatio nis.  
*Formost.* Primus.  
*Formication.* Fornicatio nis.  
*To commit fornication.* Scortor ari.  
*A fornicator.* Scortator is. Ganeo nis.  
*Forrage.* Pabulum i.  
*To forrage.* Pabulor ari.  
*Forraged.* Expilatus.  
*A forrager.* Expilator is.  
*The forragers of an army.* Pabulatores um.  
*A forraging.* Pabulatio nis.  
*Forreign.* Externus.  
*A forreigner.* Advena æ.  
*A forrest.* Saltus us. Sylva æ.  
*A forrest of high trees.* Multos incidua sylva per annos.  
*Forrest-like.* Sylvestris, saltuosus.  
*Forrest-work.* Acupifca filva.  
*A forrefter.* Saltuarius i.  
*To forsake.* Defero ere.  
*Forsaken.* Desertus.  
*A forfaker.* Desertor is.  
*A forsaking.* Defectio nis.  
*Forsooth.* Scilicet.  
*Yes, forsooth.* Eriam, fi placet.  
*To forswear.* Pejero are.  
*A forswearing.* Perjurium i.  
*Forsworn.* Perjurus.  
*A fort.* Propugnaculum i.  
*Forth.* Extra.  
*To come or go forth.* Prodeo, exco ire. Egredior i.  
*To be forthcoming.* In medio effe.

## F O U

*Forth of.* Extra.  
*Forthwith.* Confestim, actum, illico.  
*Fortie.* Quadraginta.  
*The fortieth.* Quadragesimus.  
*Fortifiable.* Propugnabilis.  
*Fortification.* Munitio nis.  
*To fortife.* Munio ire.  
*Fortified.* Munitus.  
*A fortifying.* Munitio nis.  
*Fortitude.* Fortitudo inis.  
*A fortress.* Arx cis. Prefidium i.  
*Fortune.* Fortuna æ.  
*By fortune.* Forte fortunâ.  
*Fortunate.* Fortunatus.  
*To make fortunate.* Fortunare.  
*Fortunately.* Fortunatè.  
*Fortunateus.* Felicitas tis.  
*Forward.* Audax.  
*To forward, to put or set forward.* Promoveo ere.  
*Very forward.* Præceps.  
*To go forward, or set forward.* Procedo ere.  
*To come forward in the world.* Progressus facere.  
*Forwarded.* Promotus.  
*A forwarder.* Promotor is.  
*A forwarding.* Promotio nis.  
*Forwarding.* Conducens.  
*Full of forwardness.* Promptus.  
*In good forwardness.* In pro-cinctu.  
*A fossit.* Siphon dolii.  
*To foster.* Allo ere. Nutrio ire.  
*Edaco are.*  
*A foster-father.* Nutricius i.  
*Altor is.*  
*A foster-mother.* Nutrix, al-trix cis.  
*A foster-child.* Alumnus i.  
*A foster-brother.* Collataneus.  
*Fostered.* Alius, nutritus, educatus.  
*A fostering.* Nutritio, educatio nis.  
*Fought.* Pugnatus.  
*Fought against.* Oppugnatus.  
*Foul.* Fœdus, squalidus.  
*Somewhat foul.* Turpiculus, sordidulus.

To

## F O W

*To foul, or make foul.* Inquino are.  
*Fouled.* Inquinatus, fœdatus.  
*A fouling.* Inquinatio nis.  
*Foulness.* Turpitude inis. Sordes ium.  
*Fonly.* Turpiter, sordidè.  
*Found.* Inventus, repertus.  
*To found (building)* Fando arc.  
*To found (or melt.)* Fundo ere.  
*A foundation.* Fundamen inis. Fundamentum i.  
*From the very foundation.* Funditus.  
*A bell-founder.* Campanarium fulor.  
*To founder (an horse.)* Equo rigorem pedum inducere.  
*Founded (a house.)* Fundatus, (mettle.) Fulus.  
*A founder (of buildings.)* Fundator is. (of mettals.) Fusor is.  
*Foundered.* Equus pedibus rigidis.  
*The foundering of an horse.* Ungulæ mollicies.  
*A founding (of an house.)* Fundatio nis. (Of mettals.) Fusio nis.  
*Bell-founding.* Campanarium fusio.  
*A foundling.* Infans expositus.  
*A fountain.* Fons tis.  
*Of a fountain.* Fontanus.  
*A found.* Vadum i.  
*Four.* Quatuor.  
*Four-footed.* Quadrupes.  
*Four-square.* Quadratus.  
*Fourscore.* Octoginta.  
*Fourteen.* Quatuordecim.  
*The fourteenth.* Decimus quartus.  
*The fourth.* Quartus.  
*A fowle.* Volucris is.  
*To fowle.* Aucupor ari.  
*A keeper of fowle.* Pullarius i.  
*A Fowler.* Auceps upis.  
*A fowling.* Aucupium i.  
*A fowling piece.* Tormentum aucupatorium.  
*A Fox.* Vulpes is.

## F R A

*A Fox cub.* Vulpecula æ.  
*Fox glove (herb.)* Digitalis.  
*A Fox tail.* Peniculus i.  
*Foxtail (grass.)* Alopecuros i.  
*A Fine or Polcat.* Putorius i.  
*A fission.* Fractio nis.  
*A fracture.* Fractura æ.  
*Fragility.* Fragilitas tis.  
*A fragment.* Fragmentum i.  
*Small fragments.* Minutiæ arum.  
*Fragrant.* Suave olens, fragrans.  
*A fraie.* Concertationcula æ.  
*To fraie (or fright) birds.* Territo are.  
*To freight or freight (a ship or boat.)* Onerare navem.  
*Fraile.* Fragilis.  
*A fraile.* Fiscella æ.  
*To fraile, pack, or put up in a fraile.* In fiscillas condere.  
*Fraile's, pack, or put up in a fraile.* In fiscillas conditus.  
*Fraillie.* Fragilitas tis.  
*To frame.* Compingo ere.  
*To frame unto.* Accommodo are.  
*The frame (or carriage) of a piece of Ordnance.* Rotæ tormenti muralis.  
*To furnish artillery with a frame.* Rotis imponere machinas majores.  
*A frame (of a table.)* Fulcrum menæ. (of a picture.) Tabella cui mappa inferitur.  
*Framed.* Compactus.  
*Ill framed.* Male compactus.  
*Framed unto.* Accommodatus.  
*A framer.* Minutarius i. Faber bri.  
*A framing.* Accommodatio nis.  
*Frangible.* Frangibilis.  
*Frank.* Liberalis.  
*Frankly.* Liberalitèr.  
*Frankincense.* Thus ris.  
*A bite frankincense.* Thus al-bum.  
*To perfume with Frankincense.* Adolere thus.

## F R A

*Frantick.* Infanus, mente cap-tus.  
*To become frantick.* In demen-tiam prorumpere.  
*Frantickly.* Inlanè.  
*Frantickness.* Inlania æ.  
*Fraternitie.* Fraternitas tis.  
*Fraude.* Fraus dis.  
*Fraudulent.* Fraudulentus.  
*Fraudulently.* Fraudulenter.  
*Fraught (Particip.)* freighted.  
*Oneratus, plenus.*  
*A Frickle.* Lens tis.  
*Frickled.* Lentibus maculatus.  
*Frickledness of the face.* Lentigo inis.  
*Freeckle (full of freeckles.)* Lentiginosus.  
*Free.* Liber. (Of giving.) Li-beralis.  
*A free gift.* Munus gratuitum.  
*To free, make free, or set in free-dome.* Manumitto ere, libero, emancipo are.  
*To make free of a Company or Corporation.* Municipibus ad-scribere.  
*Made free of a Company or Corporation.* Municipibus adscribitus.  
*Free-hold, free-tenure.* Libera-possessio, allodium i.  
*A Free-holder.* Prædo nis.  
*Freed, or set free.* Liberatus.  
*Freed from.* Liberatus.  
*A freed-man, or free-man.* Li-ber-tus i.  
*Freedome.* Libertas tis.  
*A giver of freedome.* Affertor is. Vindex icis.  
*A free-holder.* Fundi possessor liberi.  
*A freeing.* Liberatio nis.  
*Free-ly.* Liberalitèr.  
*A free-man.* Manumiffus, liber.  
*A free-mason.* Cœmentarius i.  
*Free-stone.* Lapis quadratus.  
*Free-will.* Librum arbitrium.  
*To freeze.* Gelo, congelo are.  
*Rigeo ere.*  
*To freeze together.* Concrefco ere.  
*A freezing.* Congelatio nis.  
*Freight*

## F R E

## F R I

## F R O

*Freight, See Freight.* Onus navis.

*A French-hood.* Flammœum Gallicum.

*French mallow.* Malva Gallica.

*French wheat.* Milium i.

*The French pox.* Lues Venerea. Morbus Gallicus.

*Pedlers French.* Loquela ex compacto.

*Frenzie.* Phrenesis eos. Phrenetis dos. Insania æ.

*Frequency.* Frequentia æ.

*Frequent.* Frequens, creber.

*To frequent.* Frequento are.

*A frequentation.* Frequentatio nis.

*Frequented.* Frequentatus.

*A frequenting.* Frequentatio nis.

*Frequently.* Frequentèr, crebrò.

*Fresh.* Recens, musteus.

*Fresh air.* Auræ lenes, Aer lenis.

*Freshly.* Recentèr.

*Freshness.* Novitas tis.

*To fret (or chafe.)* Stomachor ari. Irascor i.

*To fret, scrub, itch.* Prurio ire.

*To fret away.* Deteror i.

*A shirt or smock wrought with frets.* Camisia striata.

*The Fret or stop of a Lute.* Citharæ interpunctio.

*Fretted away.* Adefus.

*Frettie (in blazon.)* Cancelatus.

*Fretting.* Corrosivus.

*To frie, See To fry.* Frigo ere.

*The frie (or brood of young fishes.)* Pisciculi orum.

*Fried.* Frixus.

*Friday.* Feria sexta. Dies Veneris. Parasceue es.

*Good Friday.* Parasceue magna.

*A Friend.* Amicus i.

*A she Friend.* Amica æ.

*My Friend.* Mi tu.

*A trincer-friend, or belly-friend.* Parasitus i. Gnatho.

*Friendliness.* Benevolentia æ.

*Friendly.* (Adjct.) Benevolus.

*Friendly.* (Adv.) Benevolè, Amicè.

*Friendship.* Amicitia æ.

*To joyn or knit in Friendship.* Concilio are.

*Joyned or knit in Friendship.* Conciliatus.

*A Frier.* Frater tris. Monachus i.

*A Friers Coml.* Cucullus i.

*A Friery.* Cœnobium i.

*A Frigat.* Liburna æ.

*A fright.* Formido inis.

*To fright.* Terreo ere.

*Frighted.* Territus.

*Frightfull.* Terribilis.

*Frightfully.* Terribilitèr.

*A frightening.* Territatio nis.

*Frise.* Sagum villosum.

*Course Frize (for linings.)* Sagum villosum crassius.

*Frisks or Gambols.* Saltationcula æ.

*A Fritter.* Fricillum i.

*Frivolous.* Frivulus, cassus, Vanus.

*A frivolous matter.* Res nullius momenti.

*Frivolously.* Frivolè.

*Frise, See Frise.* Pannus villosus.

*Frize leather.* Pellis Frisia.

*A Frizeland horse.* Equus Frisius.

*To frizzle.* Crispo are.

*To frizzle over.* Acu crinali torquere.

*Frizled.* Crispatus.

*Hair frizled.* Coma calamistrata.

*A frizzling.* Crispatio nis.

*Frizzings, or locks laid out in frizzles.* Annuli, cincinnati orum.

*Fro, (anciently said for From.)* Ab.

*Froath, See Froth.* Spuma æ.

*A Frock.* Sagum i.

*A Porters or Carters Frock.* Li-

neum superindumentum.

*A Frog.* Rana æ.

*A little Frog.* Ranunculus i.

*A Sea-Frog.* Rana marina.

*To croak like a Frog.* Coaxo are.

*A place full of Frogs.* Calamaria æ.

*Frog-bit, (herb.)* Morfus ranæ.

*Frolick.* Exultabundus, festivus.

*To be frolick.* Gestio ire.

*Grown frolick.* Latabundus.

*From.* Ab, à.

*From hence.* Hinc.

*From henceforth.* Abhinc.

*From thence.* Inde.

*From thenceforth.* Exindè.

*From time to time.* In dies singulos.

*A Front.* Pars anterior. Pars adversa.

*The Front or fore-part of an Army.* Acies ei.

*A Frontier.* Limes itis.

*A Frontispiece.* Frontispicium i. Titulus i.

*A Frontlet.* Pictacium i.

*The Frontall of a Bridle.* Frontale is.

*A Frost.* Gelu.

*Frost-nailed.* Clavis extantibus & acutis suppectus ad glaciem penetrandam.

*A white or hoar Frost.* Pruina cana.

*Froth.* Spuma æ.

*To froth together, or yield froth.* Spumo are.

*Of froth.* Spumeus.

*To froth in bubbles.* Bullio ire.

*Frothie.* Spumofus.

*Frothily.* Spumofè.

*A frothing.* Spumatio nis.

*Forward.* Protervus.

*A forward person.* Demea æ.

*Forwardly.* Protervè.

*Forwardness.* Protervitas tis.

*A Frown.* Ruga æ.

*To frown.* Frontem corrugare. Supercilium contrahere. Vultum caperare.

## F R U

## F U M

## F U R

*A frowning.* Corrugatio frontis.

*Frowning.* Torvus.

*Frowningly.* Torvum.

*Frozen.* Congelatus.

*Frugality.* Frugalitas tis.

*Frugall.* Frugi.

*Frugally.* Frugalitèr.

*Fruit.* Fructus tis.

*The first-fruits.* Primitiæ arum.

*The fruit of the womb.* Liberi orum.

*Fruit-bearing.* Frugifer.

*A Fruiterer, or Fruit-seller.* Pomarius i.

*Fruition.* Fructio nis.

*A Fruitwife.* Pomaria æ.

*A place to keep fruit in.* Cucumerarium i. Gurgustium & casula ad reponendos fructus.

*Fruitfull.* Ferax, secundus, fertilis.

*Made fruitfull.* Fecundatus.

*Fruitfully.* Feracitèr, secundè.

*Fruitfulness.* Feracitas tis.

*Fruitless.* Sterilis, infecundus.

*To grow fruitless.* Sterilefco ere.

*Grown fruitless.* Effetus.

*Fruitlessly.* Sterilitèr, infructuosè, infecundè.

*Frustrate.* Frustraneus.

*To frustrate.* Frustror ari.

*Frustrated.* Delusus.

*Frustration.* Frustratio nis.

*Frustrative, frustratory.* Delusivus.

*To frie. (A&.)* Frigo ere.

*(Neut.)* Æstuo are.

*Any fried meat.* Frixæ orum.

*A frying.* Frixio nis.

*A frying-pan.* Sartago inis.

*To fuddle. (A&.)* Inebrio are.

*(Neut.)* Poto are. Inebrior ari.

*Fuddled.* Inebriatus.

*A fugitive.* Fugitivus.

*To full (cloth in a mill.)* Con-

stipare pannos molendino fullonio.

*Full.* Plenus.

*Very full.* Affluens.

*Full an hundred years.* Ju-

stum seculum.

*Full with meat.* Satur.

*To be full of.* Satiore ari.

*Full four thousand men.* Ad quatuor hominum millia.

*Fullage, (money paid for fulling.)* Fullonium præmium.

*Fullcd.* Constipatus à fullone.

*A Fuller.* Fullo nis.

*The Fullers Thirtle, (or Tazle.)* Labrum Veneris. Dipsacus i.

*To fulfil.* Impleo ere.

*Fulfilled.* Impletus, adimpletus

*A fulfiller.* Impletor is,

*A fulfilling.* Adimpletio nis.

*Fully.* Plenè.

*Fulminatory.* Fulmineus.

*Fulness.* Plenitudo inis.

*Fulsome.* Prædulus.

*The fulsome savour of things broiled or burnt.* Exter & gravis nidor ex ustulatione.

*Fulsome.* Nimia dulcedo quæ nauseam ciet.

*To fumble.* Inconcinne tractare instrumentum ad opus faciendum. Inscite operari.

*Asume.* Exhalatio nis.

*In a fume.* Iratus.

*To fume, or be in a fume.* Succenseo ere. Stomachor, indignor ari.

*Fumed.* Vaporatus.

*A Fumigation.* Fumigatio nis.

*A fuming.* Vaporatio nis.

*A fuming underneath.* Suffumigatio nis.

*Fumingly.* Stomachosè.

*Fumitory.* Capnon onis. Fumaria æ.

*A function.* Munus eris. Functio

*The Fundament.* Anus i.

*Fundamental.* Fundamentalis.

*A Funeral.* Funus eris.

*Funeral.* Funereus.

*A funeral dinner, or banquet.* Parentales epulæ.

*A Funnel.* Infundibulum i.

*To turn by a Funnel.* Infundere per infundibulum.

*A Chirurgians perfuming funnel.* Cannula Chirurgi.

*The Funnel of a chimney.* Camini canalis.

*The funnel of a Privie.* Latrina alveus.

*To furbish.* Recudo ere. Polio

*Furbished.* Reculus, politus.

*A Furbisher.* Polio nis.

*A furbishing.* Recusio nis.

*The Furies.* Furæ arum. Eumenides um.

*Harc-brain'd fury.* Rabies ei.

*Caca rabies.* Furor præceps.

*Furie.* Furor is.

*Furie-like.* Furialis.

*Furiously.* Furiosè.

*To furl (a sail.)* Velum contrahere.

*Furled.* Contractus.

*A furloag.* Stradium i.

*Furmenty.* Decoctum lactis & tritici.

*Furmenty of barley.* Decoctum lactis & hordei.

*A Furnace.* Fornax acis.

*Belonging to a Furnace.* Furnarius.

*A flat metall-melting furnace.* Vas fusorium.

*To furnish.* Instuo ere.

*To furnish with necessities.* Administrare, subministrare, suppeditare are. Suggesto ere.

*To furnish gaily.* Orno are.

*Furnish'd.* Instruendus.

*Gallantly furnish'd.* Ornatus.

*A furnisher.* Parochus i. Instructor is.

*A furnishing.* Instructio nis.

*Furnishment, as Furnishing.* Apparatus tis.

*Furniture.* Supellex ecilis.

*Furze.* Pellis is. Vellus eris.

*The Furze Ornament worn by Canons.* Pellicium i.

*Ask of Furze, as Furze.* Pellis villosa.

*To furze.* Pellibus confuo ere.

*Wrapped in Furze.* Pellitus.

*A Furrier.* Pellio nis.

*A furrow.* Sulcus i.

*To furrow, or make furrows.* Sulco are.

*A water-furrow.* Elix icis.

*Colliquæ arum.*

*Full of Furrows.* Sulcatus.

The

*furrow* (or hollow) of a pul-  
lie. *Lacuna rotæ versatilis.*  
*Furrowed.* Sulcatus.  
*A furrowing of timber or stone.*  
Laqueatio materiæ.  
*Further.* Longius.  
*Furthermore.* Porro.  
*To further.* Proveho ere. Pro-  
moveo ere.  
*A furtherance.* Profectio, pro-  
motio nis. (tus.  
*Furthered.* Provecus, promo-  
*A furthering.* Promotio nis.  
*Furthering.* Proficius, condu-  
cens.  
*Ground-Furs.* Genista spinosa.  
*The fuse of a Buck.* Vestigium.  
cervi, (Vox Cynegetica.)  
*Fustian.* Xylinum i.  
*Fusted Fustian.* Xylinum fim-  
briatum.  
*Of or belonging to Fustian.*  
Xylinus.  
*To speak fustian.* Proferre  
ampullas, & sesquipedalia  
verba.  
*Fustian language.* Sermo in-  
flatus.  
*Fustic.* Putridus.  
*To smell, or grow fustic.* Pu-  
teo ere.  
*A Fustilug.* (a word of the  
common people.) Pugil, Fe-  
mina crassior.  
*Fustiness.* Putor.  
*Future.* Fururus.  
*A Fyst.* Vistum i. Peditum i.  
*Causing one to fyst.* Flatulentus  
*To fyst.* Vistio ire.  
*To breed a fyst, or make one*  
*fyst.* Flatum eiere.  
*A Fyster.* Gravcolens.  
*A fysting Curre.* Catellus gra-  
vcolens. Canis Melitæus.

## G

*To gabble.* Præcipitanter  
loqui.  
*A Gabbler.* Præceps in lo-  
quendo.  
*A Gabberdine.* Læna x.

*The gable end of a house.* Fa-  
stigium i.  
*A building having a gable end.*  
Fastigiatus, pyramidalis.  
*A Gad of Steel.* Massa ferri,  
Chalybis.  
*To gad up and down.* Vagor ari.  
*A Gad-bee, or Gad-flie.* Ta-  
banus, Afilus i.  
*A gadder.* Erro nis.  
*Gadding.* Errabundus.  
*A gadding housewife.* Vaga-  
bunda.  
*Always gadding up and down.*  
Vagabundus.  
*The gaffle of a Cross-bow.* Cha-  
lybs flexor Ballistæ.  
*A Gage.* Pignus oris.  
*To gage, or give a gage.* Op-  
pignero are.  
*Gaged.* Pignori datus.  
*Agaging.* Oppignatio nis.  
*To gage vessels or cask.* Capa-  
citatem doliorum metiri.  
*A Gage to measure cask with.*  
Virga chorometrica.  
*Gaged or measured.* Virgâ  
chorometricâ probatus.  
*A Gager.* Doliorum mensor.  
*The gaging of cask.* Choro-  
metria x.  
*A gaging.* Probatio mensuræ  
doliorum.  
*A Gage.* Epistomium i.  
*To gage.* Os obstruere.  
*To gaggle as a Goose.* Gratito  
are. Gingrio ire.  
*Gaily.* Nidè.  
*Gainè.* Nitro is.  
*Gainable.* Acquirendus.  
*Gain.* Quæstum us. Lucrum,  
lucellum i.  
*To gain.* Lucror ari. Lucrifi-  
cio, acquiro ere.  
*To draw in gain.* Quæstum  
inferre.  
*Gained.* Acquisitus.  
*A Gainer.* Lucrator.  
*Gainfull.* Quæstuosus.  
*To gain-say.* Contradico ere.  
Responso are.  
*Gain-said.* Oppugnatus.  
*A gain-sayer.* Contradictor is.

*A gain-saying.* Contradictio  
nis.  
*Galbanum.* Galbanum i.  
*A gale of wind.* Flabrum i.  
Aura x.  
*A Galeass.* Phaselus i.  
*Galingal.* Cypressus Anglicana.  
*The Gall.* Fel.  
*A Gall, or Gall-nut.* Galla x.  
*To gall.* Cuticulam defricare.  
Ulcus inducere.  
*Galled.* Decuritus.  
*Agalling.* Defricatio cutis.  
*Galling.* Ulcerans.  
*Gallant.* Comptus, nitidus.  
*To make gallant.* Adorno are.  
*A gallant man.* Homo egregi-  
us, eximius.  
*A Gallant.* Homo scitus, bel-  
lus, graphicus.  
*To make himself gallant.* Or-  
nare se.  
*Gallantly.* Egregiè.  
*To attire gallantly.* Delicatè  
vestire. Mollicè amicare.  
*Gallantly furnished.* Splendi-  
dè instructus.  
*Gallantness.* Magnificentiâ x.  
*Gallantness of humour.* Magni-  
tudo animi.  
*Gallantry, as Gallantness.* Mag-  
nanimitas tis.  
*A Gallery.* Ambulatio nis.  
Ambularium i.  
*An open Gallery.* Porticus us.  
*A Gallery open about a Court.*  
Peristylum i.  
*A Gallemawfry.* Cinnus i.  
*A Gallie, or Galley.* Navis  
actuaria, Navis longa.  
*A small Gallie.* Paro nis.  
*Of or belonging to a Gallie.*  
Navalis. Ad remum datus  
remo publicæ triremis af-  
fixus, Ergastulo nautico  
mancipatus. Ad remos dam-  
natus.  
*A Galley-foist.* Myoparo nis.  
*Galligaskins.* Braccæ laxæ.  
*A Gallion, or great ship of war.*  
Navis prædatoria grandior.  
*A Galliot.* Biremis is.  
*A Galley-pot.* Alveolus i.  
Galleon

*Galloone lace.* Lacinia.  
*To lace with Galloone.* Præ-  
texo ere.  
*Edged or laced with Galloone.*  
Prætextus.  
*To Gallop.* Cursu concitato  
ferri.  
*The Gallop-Galliard (or pessal-  
to.)* Saltus concitati.  
*A Gallop.* Cursus concitatus.  
*A Galloper.* Eques rapidus.  
*A Galloping.* Cursus concitatus.  
*A Gallows.* Patibulum i. Fur-  
ca x.  
*One for whom the Gallows*  
*groanes.* Suspendiosus.  
*Deserving the Gallows, of or*  
*belonging to the Gallows.*  
Furcifer.  
*A Gambol.* Crurum in sublime  
jactatio.  
*Gambols.* Exodium i.  
*To make Gambols.* Satyros lu-  
dere.  
*A maker of Gambols.* Ludio  
nis.  
*The Rock Gambol.* Præcipitatio  
nis.  
*To Game.* Lustbus invigilare.  
*A Game.* Lustus us.  
*Game (that is hunted or hawk-  
ed.)* Præda x.  
*Gamefome.* Petulans, lascivus,  
procax.  
*A Gamester.* Lustbus addictus,  
aleo nis.  
*A woman Gamester.* Lustbus  
addicta, aleatrix icis.  
*Gaming.* Ludibundus.  
*A house of common Gaming.*  
Taberna aleatoria.  
*The keeper of a Gaming house.*  
Tabernæ aleatoriz domi-  
nus.  
*A Gammon of Bacon.* Petasus i.  
Petafo nis. Pernia x.  
*The Gamut (in Musick.)* Scala  
Musica.  
*A Gander.* Anser mas.  
*A Gangreen.* Gangræna.  
*Gangreend.* Gangræna cor-  
reptus.

*A Gable.* Carcer is. Custodia x.  
*A Gaoler.* Commentariensis is.  
Phylaxista x.  
*To Gape.* Hisco ere.  
*To gape for breath.* Respi-  
ro are. (For laziness.) O-  
scito are.  
*To gape at.* Os in aliquem ob-  
vertere.  
*To gape (or chink.)* Fatisco ere.  
*Gaped at.* Spectatus impuden-  
ter.  
*A Gaper.* Spectator impu-  
dens.  
*A gaping.* Hiatus us.  
*Agaping hoidon.* Spectatrix im-  
pudens.  
*To stand gaping about.* Inhio  
are.  
*Gaping.* Hiulus.  
*Gaping, as the earth in drough.*  
Fissilis.  
*A Gap.* Hiatus in sepe, inter-  
vallum i.  
*Garbe.* Gestus. Also, Comi-  
tatus us.  
*Having a good Garbe.* Benè  
moratus.  
*Without Garbe.* Inurbanus, mo-  
ribus inconditis.  
*Garbage.* Viscera um.  
*To Garbage.* Exentere are.  
*Garbaged, or that hath the*  
*Garbage pulled out.* Exen-  
teratus.  
*To Grable.* Purgo are. Aroma-  
ta à purgamentis scernere.  
*Garbled.* Purgatus (de aroma-  
tibus.)  
*A Garbler.* Purgator.  
*A Garbling.* Purgatio nis.  
*A Garboile.* Turba x. Conten-  
tio nis. Rixa x.  
*A tumultuous Garboile.* Tu-  
multus us. Seditio nis.  
*A Garden.* Hortus i.  
*A little Garden.* Hortulus i.  
*To Garden, or dress a Garden.*  
Colere hortum.  
*Fruits of the Garden.* Fractus  
hortenses.  
*Gardend, or dress as a Garden.*  
Cultus.

*A Gardiner.* Hortulanus i.  
*A Gardiners instrument to break*  
*up the ground.* Pastinum i.  
*A Gardning.* Pastinatio nis.  
*To Gargle or Gargarize.* Gar-  
garizo are.  
*The Gargle of the throat.* Gur-  
gulio nis.  
*Gargled.* Gargarizatus.  
*A Gargling.* Gargarizatio nis.  
*A Garland.* Sertum i. Co-  
rolla x.  
*Wearing a Garland.* Coronatus.  
*Garlick.* Allium i.  
*Bears Garlick.* Allium ursinum.  
*Great mountain Garlick.* Alli-  
um montanum.  
*Wild Garlick, crow Garlick,*  
*hearts or stags Garlick.* Ali-  
um sylvestre.  
*Snakes Garlick.* Ophioscoro-  
don i.  
*Whole-headed Garlick.* Allium  
mas.  
*Garlick sawee.* Alliarum i.  
*A head of Garlick.* Bulbus allii,  
caput allii.  
*A clove of Garlick.* Nucleus  
allii.  
*He smells of Garlick.* Olet al-  
lium.  
*A Garment.* Vestis is. Vestitus,  
habitus us. Vestimentum i.  
*An old tattered Garment.* Verus  
laccerna.  
*An upper Garment.* Pallium i.  
*An under Garment.* Tunica x.  
*A Garment of hair.* Sagum ci-  
licium.  
*A Garner.* Horreum i.  
*A great Garner for salt.* Re-  
positorium salis.  
*A Garnet or Garnet stone.* Lapis  
granatus, Carbunculus, Car-  
chedonicus, Garamanticus.  
*An Oriental Garnet stone.* Gra-  
natus radians.  
*A small Garnet.* Granatulus.  
*To Garnish.* Adorno are.  
*Garnished.* Adornatus.  
*A Garnisher.* Adornator is.  
*A Garnishing, or Garnishment.*  
Adornatio nis.



*A garret.* Conaculum i.  
*A Garrison.* Præsidium i.  
*A garter.* Periscelis idis.  
*A Knight of the Garter.* Eques auratus Periscelidis.  
*To tie his Garter on.* Periscelidem circumdare.  
*A gash.* Vulnus eris.  
*To gash, or make a gash.* Vulnere atc.  
*Gashed.* Cæsus.  
*A gashing.* Vulneratio nis.  
*To gasp for breath.* Respiro are.  
*A gasp.* Halitus us.  
*At the last gasp.* In extremo halitu.  
*A gasping.* Respiratio nis.  
*Gastly* (Adject.) Horrificus.  
*Gastly.* (Adv.) Horrifice.  
*Gastliness.* Pallor is.  
*A gate.* Janua æ.  
*A bias gate or door.* Janua obliqua.  
*A postern gate.* Janua postica.  
*A folding or double-leaved gate.* Valvula æ.  
*A great gate for a coach to come in at.* Valvæ arum.  
*To gather.* Colligo ere.  
*To gather together.* Congrego are.  
*The people gather together.* Populus coit frequens.  
*To gather grapes in vintage.* Vendemio ari.  
*To gather together in a place.* Convenio ire.  
*A calves gather.* Vituli interanea.  
*Gathered.* Collectus.  
*Gathered as grapes.* Uvæ sectæ.  
*Racemi secti.*  
*Gathered together in a place.* In unum coacti.  
*A gathering.* Collectio nis.  
*A Grape gatherer.* Vendemiator is.  
*Gathering together.* Congregativus.  
*Grape gathering.* Vendemiatio, racematio nis.

*Gaudie.* Laurus.  
*Gaudily.* Laurus.  
*Gaudiness.* Laurus æ.  
*Gaunt.* Macer, macilentus.  
*A gauntlet.* Manicæ militares.  
*A gauntlet for cash to stand on.* Fulcrum doliorum.  
*Gay.* Comptus.  
*To make gay.* Excolo, ere.  
*To gaze.* Avide spectare.  
*To gaze as out of a window.* Exerto capite perspicere.  
*To stand at a gaze.* Oculos morari.  
*Gazed at.* Intentis oculis spectatus.  
*Agazer.* Spectator is.  
*Agazing stock.* Spectaculum i.  
*To stand gazing or gaping about.* Circumspecto are.  
*Agazing boydon.* Spectatrix.  
*Gazing wistly.* Intentis oculis aspiciens, oculos diligens.  
*Geere.* Materia. Also, Ornamentum.  
*Ones night geere.* Mundus mulieris.  
*The geere or furniture of a drawing horse or ox.* Armenta (equis bovis, &c.).  
*Geese.* Anseres.  
*To geld.* Castro are.  
*Gelded, or gelt.* Spado nis.  
*One gelded, or a gelding.* Eunuchus i.  
*Agelder.* Castrator is.  
*A gelly.* Gelatum i. Genus cydoniorum, & reliquorum fructuum conditorum.  
*A gemme.* Gemma æ.  
*A gender.* Genns eris.  
*To gender.* Gencro are.  
*A Genealogie.* Genealogia æ.  
*General.* Generalis.  
*A General of an Army.* Imperator is.  
*The generalitie.* Pars maxima.  
*Generally.* Plerumque.  
*Generalness, or generality.* Generalitas tis.  
*To generate.* Gencro are.  
*A generation.* Generatio nis.  
*Generative.* Generativus.

*Generosities, or generousness.* Liberalitas tis, Magnificentia æ.  
*Generous.* Liberalis, magnificus.  
*Generously.* Liberaliter, magnifice.  
*Genesis.* Genesis eos.  
*A Genet.* Asturo nis.  
*Genial.* Genialis.  
*The genitals.* Verenda, pudenda prum.  
*Gentian.* Gentiana æ.  
*A Gentle.* Ethnicus.  
*Gentile.* Honestus.  
*Gentilisyne.* Ethnica superstitio.  
*Gentility.* Nobilitas.  
*A gentil or magget.* Termes itis.  
*Gentle.* Lenis, mitis, mansuetus, clemens.  
*To wax or become gentle.* Mitescere.  
*Of gentle blood.* Generoso sanguine cretus.  
*To make gentle.* Lenio ire.  
*Made gentle.* Lenitus.  
*A Gentleman.* Generosus.  
*A Gentleman of the first Head.* Homo se otius.  
*An upstart Gentleman.* Homo novus.  
*A magget, or half Gentleman.* Hybrida, ignobilis ex altera parte.  
*A Gentleman of a company.* Evocatus.  
*Gentlemanly, or Gentlemanlike.* Liberalis.  
*Of a gentlemanly race.* Honesto loco natus.  
*Gentleness.* Lenitas tis, Clementia æ.  
*A Gentlewoman.* Nobilis femina.  
*A little or mean Gentlewoman.* Domina de plebe sumpta.  
*Gentlewomanlike.* Matronalis.  
*Gently.* Leniter.  
*Gentry.* Nobilitas.  
*Poor Gentry, mean or new Gentry.* Nobilitas nova.

A Ge-

*A Geographer.* Geographus i.  
*Geography.* Geographia æ.  
*Geomancy.* Geomantia æ.  
*A Geometrician.* Geometra æ.  
*Geometry.* Geometria æ.  
*The Georgicks.* Georgica orum.  
*A Ger-falcon.* Haliaetus, Gyrofalco i.  
*Germander.* Chamædrys yos. (Water.) Scordium i. (Tree.) Teucrium i.  
*Gessamine.* Jalminum i.  
*The gesses, or gesses of Hawks.* Titulus acciparis cruri appensus.  
*A gesture.* Gestus us.  
*Uncomely, or ungratefull gestures.* Inurbanitas morum.  
*To get.* Acquirere.  
*To get aside.* Secedo ere.  
*To get or beget.* Gigno ere.  
*To get hardly with toil.* Laboro quætere.  
*To get upon.* Conscendo ere.  
*To get before.* Anticipo are.  
*A getter.* Lucrator is.  
*A getter, or begetter.* Genitor is.  
*A getting.* Lucratio nis.  
*The getting of a thing by privacy consenage.* Adhamatio nis.  
*A Gey-gaw.* Crepundia orum.  
*To ghest.* Divino are. Conjecturam facere.  
*A ghest.* Conjectura æ, Divinatio nis.  
*By ghest.* Ex conjectura.  
*Ghested.* Conjectura notus.  
*A ghesting.* Divinatio nis.  
*A Ghost (or Spirit.)* Spiritus us. Anconis æ.  
*The Holy Ghost.* Spiritus Sanctus.  
*A Ghost, (or Spectrum.)* Spectrum i.  
*Ghost-like.* Spectriformis.  
*A Giant.* Gigas nis.  
*A little or young Giant.* Gigantulus.  
*A Giantess.* Mulier statura Gigantea.

*Giantly, or Giantlike.* Giganteus.  
*A Gibbet.* Gabalus, patibulum i.  
*Gibberige.* Sermo mendicorum, & circumforaneorum nebulonum ex compacto factus.  
*A Gibe.* Dictorium i.  
*To gibe.* Dictorio petere.  
*Gibed.* Dictorio laceffitus.  
*A Giber.* Dicax cis. Scurra æ.  
*A gibing.* Vellicatio nis.  
*Gibing.* Convicius.  
*Gible-gable.* Sermo absurdus. Loquentia re & sensu destituta.  
*Giblets, or Goose-giblets.* Anseris acrocolia. Anserini Trunculi.  
*Giddie.* Vertigine correptus.  
*Giddie-headed.* Vertiginosus.  
*To be giddie.* Vertigine corripit.  
*Giddiness.* Vertigo inis. Scotomatis.  
*A Gift.* Munus eris. Donum i.  
*A Gift bestowed above merit.* Præmium.  
*A new-years-gift.* Strena æ.  
*To giggle.* Ridere effuse.  
*Giggling.* Effuse ridens.  
*To gild.* Inauro are.  
*To gild over.* Deauro are.  
*Gilded.* Deauratus.  
*A Gilder.* Deaurator, Inaurator is.  
*A gilding.* Deauratio nis.  
*A Gill.* Foemella æ.  
*Gill-creep-by-the-ground.* Hedera terrestris.  
*The gills of Fishes.* Branchiarum.  
*A Gillflower.* Caryophyllum i.  
*A wall-Gillflower.* Leucoion i.  
*Gilt.* Inauratus.  
*Gilt over.* Deauratus.  
*A Gilt-head.* Aurata æ.  
*A Gimlet.* Terebellum i.  
*Ginger.* Gingiber is.  
*Seasoned with Ginger.* Gin-

gibere conditus.  
*To tread gingerly.* Pedetentim incedere.  
*To gingle.* (as Hawks bells.) Tinnio ire.  
*A Ginn.* Laqueus.  
*A Gippe.* See, A Gypse. Ægyptius planus.  
*A Girasole.* Heliotropium i.  
*To gira.* Taxo are. Convictor ari.  
*Agird (or twinge.)* Vellicatio nis. (Or taunt.) Convicium i.  
*To afflict, or taunt with girds.* Laceffere conviciis.  
*Girded.* Cinctus.  
*Girded loosely, girded backwards.* Recinctus.  
*A Girdle.* Cingulum i.  
*An arming, or Sword-girdle.* Baltheus i.  
*A maker of such Girdles.* Balthearius i.  
*Without a Girdle.* Disciactus.  
*To undo, or unclose a Girdle.* Discingo ere.  
*A Girdler.* Cingularius i.  
*A Girdle.* Puella æ.  
*To gira.* See, To grinne. Subrideo ere.  
*Girt.* Cinctus, cincturus.  
*A Girth.* Cingula æ.  
*To girth, or gird with a Girth.* Cingula substringere.  
*The Gird of a Bird.* Gigeria orum.  
*A Gittern.* Cithara æ.  
*A small Gittern.* Fidicula æ.  
*To give.* Do are.  
*To give amiss.* Male collocare beneficium.  
*To give back.* Reddo ere.  
*To give upon condition.* Sub conditione donare.  
*To give ear.* Ausculto are.  
*To give over.* Desisto ere.  
*To give place or room.* Cedo.  
*To give himself to.* Addico ere.  
*To give his mind to.* Addicere se.  
*To give, (as stones against moist weather.)* Sudo are.

To give way unto. Concedo ere.  
 To give to understand. Certum facere.  
 To give or yield. Præbeo ere.  
 To give unto. Largior iri.  
 To give over his right. De jure suo concedere.  
 Given. Datus, donatus.  
 Given back. Redditus.  
 Given upon condition. Sub conditione datus.  
 Given over. Desitus, derelictus, deploratus.  
 Given to. Additus.  
 Given unto. Attributus.  
 A Giver. Largitor, donator is.  
 A giving. Donatio, largitio nis.  
 A giving over. Derelictio nis.  
 A giving back. Recessio nis.  
 Glad. Lætus, hilaris.  
 To be glad. Lætor ari. Gaudéo ere.  
 To make glad, or to gladden. Lætifico are. Exhilaro are.  
 I am glad of it. De istoc gaudeo.  
 Gladded. Hilaratus.  
 Gladly. Læte.  
 Gladness. Lætitia æ.  
 Gladsome. Lætificus.  
 To glaze. Vitro instruere.  
 A Glazier. Vitarius i.  
 A Glass (to drink in.) Vitreus calix.  
 Glass. Vitrum i.  
 The Glass of a Looking-glass. Speculum i.  
 A Glass-house. Vittraria officina.  
 Broken Glass. Fracti vitrei.  
 A Glass-maker. Vitri confector.  
 To turn or make into Glass. Vitrifico are.  
 Glass-work. Vitreamina um.  
 Glass-making. Vitri conflatio.  
 A Glass-furnace, as a Glass-house. Fornax vittraria.  
 A Glass-window. Fenestra vitro instructa.  
 A Looking-Glass. Speculum i.

Of Glass. Vitreus.  
 A glance. Oculorum argutia. Obtutus Venerereus.  
 A glance at. Perstrictio.  
 To glance. Raptim obtueor. (Metaph.) Perstringo, rado ere.  
 To glance at. Limis rapere.  
 Glanced. Lapsus.  
 Glanced at. Limis raptus.  
 Aglancing. Oculi jactus.  
 To glaze. Invitreo are.  
 To glaze a window. Fenestram vitro instruere.  
 Glazed. Vitro instructus.  
 Aglazing. Inductio vitri.  
 A Glaze. Milvus i.  
 To glean. Spicas legere.  
 To glean Grapes. Racemor ari.  
 Gleaned. Post messum vel vindemiam collectus.  
 A Gleaner. Spicilegus.  
 A Gleaner of Grapes. Racemator is.  
 A gleaming. Spicilegium i.  
 The glear of an Egg. Albumen ovi.  
 Glebe. Gleba æ.  
 Glem. See, Glue. Gluten inis.  
 Glib. Lubricus.  
 To glide. Labor i.  
 Glid, or glided. Lapsus.  
 A gliding. Lapsus us.  
 To glimmer. Sublucco ere.  
 A glimmering, or glimpse. Lux crepera, dubia, maligna.  
 Glimmering. Sublustris.  
 To glister. Mico are.  
 A Glycer. See, Clyster. Clysterer is.  
 A glistering. Rutlatio nis.  
 Glistering. Rutilus.  
 Glisteringly. Rutile.  
 To glister. Corusco are.  
 A glittering. Coruscatio nis.  
 Glittering. Coruscus.  
 Glitteringly. Coruscè.  
 A Globe. Sphæra æ.  
 Globe-like. Sphæroides is.  
 Globous. Sphæricus.  
 Gloomie. Obscurus, caliginosus.

Gloomie weather. Tempestas nubila.  
 Gloominess. Obscuritas tis.  
 Glory. Gloria æ.  
 A small Glory. Gloriola æ.  
 To glory. Glorior ari.  
 To glorify. Glorifico are.  
 Glorified. Glorificatus.  
 Glorious. Inclutus.  
 Gloriously. Inclutè.  
 A glorifying. Glorificatio nis.  
 To glaze. Adulor ari.  
 Glazed with. Blanditiis delinitus.  
 A glazer. Adulator is.  
 Aglazing. Adulatio nis.  
 A Gloss (or Exposition.) Commentarius.  
 A gloss, (or lustre.) Nitor, fulgor is.  
 To gloss. Commentor ari.  
 To set a gloss on. Polio ire.  
 Lavigo are.  
 Glossed. Lavigatus.  
 A Glosser. Lavigator is.  
 A glossing, or setting a gloss on. Lavigatio nis.  
 A Glove. Chirotheca æ.  
 A Glover. Chirothecarius.  
 To glow. Candeo ere.  
 A Glow-worm. Cicindela æ.  
 Lampyris idos.  
 To glaze. See, To glaze.  
 Glue. Gluten inis.  
 To glue. Agglutino are.  
 Water-Glue. Ichthyocolla æ.  
 Of power to glue together. Agglutinativus.  
 Glued. Agglutinatus.  
 A Gluer. Agglutinator is.  
 Glue, full of Glue, clammy Glue. Glutinosus.  
 Glueiness. Viscositas tis.  
 A gluing. Agglutinatio nis.  
 Gluramentum i.  
 Gluing. Agglutinativus.  
 Gluish, as Glue. Glutinosus.  
 A glut. Satias, satietas atis.  
 Fastidium i.  
 To glut. Satio, saturo are.  
 Glutted. Satiatus, saturatus.  
 A glutting. Exaturatio nis.  
 A Glutton. Gulosus, ingluviosus.

sus i. Helluo, manduco nis.  
 To play the Glutton. Comeffor, Gracor, Popinor ari.  
 Gluttonie. Gula æ. Ingluvies ei.  
 Gluttonous. Gulosus, ingluviolosus.  
 Gluttonously. Avidè, voraciter.  
 To gnarl. Hirrio ire.  
 To gnash the teeth. Dentibus frendere.  
 An angry gnasher of the teeth. Fremens.  
 A gnashing of the teeth. Stridor dentium.  
 A Gnat. Culex icis.  
 A Gnat-snapper. Ficedula æ.  
 To gnaw. Rodo ere.  
 A Gnawer. Rosor is.  
 A gnawing. Rosio nis.  
 Gnawn. Ambesus.  
 To guibble. See, To nibble.  
 Admordeo ere.  
 A Goad. Stimulus i.  
 A Goale to run at. Meta æ.  
 The Iron Goale at Pale-mails. Annulus ferreus.  
 To goar. See, To gore. Cornu ferio ire.  
 A he-Goat. Capri pri. Hircus i.  
 A she-Goat. Capra æ.  
 A wild Goat. Rupicapra æ.  
 A young Goat. Hædus i.  
 Of a Goat. Caprinus.  
 A Goat-herd. Caprarius i.  
 A little Goat. Capella æ.  
 A Goat-milker. Caprimulgus i.  
 Goats flesh. Caprina æ.  
 Goats-beard. Barbula hirci.  
 The Goats-leap, (done by a Horse.) Salus equi caprinus.  
 Goats-thorn. Tragacantha æ.  
 A Gobber. Bolus i.  
 At one gobber. Uno morfu.  
 A Goblet. Crater eris.  
 A great Goblet. Patera æ.  
 To goble up. Deglutio ire.  
 Gobled down. Devoratus.  
 A Gobler. Devorator is.  
 A Goblin. Lemures ium. Larva æ.  
 To play the Goblin. Deludificor ari.

God. Deus i.  
 The Godhead. Deitas tis.  
 A God-father. Pater lustricus. Susceptor is.  
 A God-mother. Mater lustrica. Susceprix icis.  
 A God-son. Filius lustricus.  
 A God-daughter. Filia lustrica.  
 A Goodess. Dea, Diva æ.  
 Godless. Atheus.  
 Godliness. Pietas tis.  
 Godly. Pius.  
 To go. Eo ire. Incedo ere.  
 To go asunder of it self. Disfilio ire.  
 To go away. Abeo ire.  
 To go about. Circum eo, oboeo ire.  
 To go nicely or gingerly. Junoniam incedere.  
 To go before. Præcedo ere. Anteco, præeo. ire.  
 To go before one, (or out-go one.) Præverto ere.  
 To go back. Recedo ere. Redeo ire. Revertor i.  
 To go slowly. Movere sed non promovere.  
 To go abroad. Procedo ere. Prodeo ire.  
 To go beyond, (or over-reach.) Circumvenio ire.  
 To go down. Descendo ere.  
 To go fair and softly to be overtaken. Lentè præcedere.  
 To go forth or out. Exeo ire.  
 To go forward. Pergo, proficio ere.  
 To go astray, or out of the way. Erro are.  
 To go in. Ingredior i. Introeo ire.  
 To go about the bush. Longis ambagibus uti.  
 To go from. Discedo ere.  
 To go out of the way. Excedere è viâ.  
 To go a foot-pace. Pedetentim incedere.  
 To go to bed. Ire cubitum.  
 To go together. Comitor ari.  
 To go upon. Calco are.  
 To go up. Ascendo ere.

Go to. Age.  
 A goer. Itinerator is.  
 A going. Itio nis.  
 A going away. Abitus tis.  
 A going amry. Prævaricatio nis.  
 A going about a business. Aggressio nis.  
 A going about the bush. Ambages ium.  
 A going back. Recessio nis. Reditus tis.  
 A going before. Præcessio nis.  
 A going down. Descensio nis.  
 A going forth or out. Processio, profectio nis.  
 A going forward. Progressio nis.  
 Going from. Discedens.  
 A going in. Ingressio nis. Introitus tis.  
 A going out of the way. Aberratio nis.  
 A going up. Ascensio nis.  
 Going. Proficiscens.  
 A goggle eye. Oculus strabus.  
 Goggle-eyed. Pærus.  
 Gold. Aurum i.  
 A Gold-mine. Aurifodina æ.  
 Round massie Grains of Gold. Chrysmos i.  
 Leaf-Gold. Aurum extensum in folia.  
 Spangle-Gold, beaten thin for Spangles. Aurum bracteatum.  
 Base Gold, or Painters Gold. Auripigmentum i.  
 Smooth, or Venice Gold. Aurum rasum.  
 Of Gold. Aureus.  
 Gold-wire. Aurum ductile.  
 A Goldsmith. Aurifaber bri.  
 The Goldsmiths Trade or work. Aurificum i.  
 To work Goldsmiths work. Aurum conficere.  
 A God-Finer. Auri purificator.  
 Gold perfectly fined. Obryzum i.  
 The Gold-flower. Flos aureus.  
 Adianthum aureum.  
 A Gold-finch. Aurivittis is.  
 Vinago in s.

The Devils Gold-ring. Con-  
volvulus i.  
A Gold-finder. Conductor fo-  
ricarum evacuandarum.  
Golden. Aureus.  
The herb Golden-rod. Virga  
aurca.  
Gome, the black grease of a  
wrought Cart-wheel. Un-  
guen inis.  
Gone. Profectus.  
Gone forth. Progressus.  
Gone awry. Prævaricatus.  
Gone back. Reverfus.  
Gone before. Præmissus.  
Gone forward. Progressus.  
To be gone. Abiisse.  
Gone in. Ingressus.  
Gone from. Digressus.  
Gone astray. Avius factus.  
Gone down. Delapsus.  
Gone up. Elatus.  
I am gone (or over-cast) at  
Bowles. Metam transcendendi.  
Good. Bonus, Probus.  
To make good. Compensare.  
Made good. Compensatus.  
To think good. Statuo ere.  
Thought good. Statutus.  
Good-Friday. Parasceve mag-  
na.  
Goods which come by descent.  
Patrimonium i.  
A good turn. Beneficium i.  
In a good fashion. More probò.  
Goodly. Speciosus.  
To make it goodly. Os sibi fin-  
gere.  
Goodliness. Species ei.  
Goodman. Paterfamilias.  
The Good-man of the house.  
Dominus i.  
Good-will. Beneplacitum i.  
To bear Good-will. Bene volo  
elle.  
Bearing Good-will unto. Be-  
nevolus.  
Full of Good-will. Benevo-  
lentissimus. (lum.)  
A Joyner's Googe. Fabri Co-  
A Goose. Anser eris.  
A Goose-giblets. Anseris in-  
xeranca.

A green Goose, or young Goose.  
Anserculus i.  
A stubble Goose. Anser au-  
tumnalis.  
Goose-cap i. or green Goose i.  
Harde!  
A Goose-pen. Cors tis. Cavca  
anserina.  
A Tailors Goose. Plumbum  
sartoris prefforium.  
A Winchester Goose. Bubo nis.  
Tuber in inguine.  
A Goose-berry. Grossula x.  
Red Goose-berries, beyond-sea  
Goose-berries. Grossula ru-  
bra, Cimbrica.  
A Goose-berry Bush, or shrub.  
Rubus grossularius.  
Goose-grass, (i.) Clivers. A-  
parine es.  
A Gorbelly. Panticos laxi.  
Gorbellied. Ventricosus.  
Gore, or gore blood. Tabus i.  
Cruor is.  
To gore with horns. Cornu fe-  
rire.  
Gored. Cornu percussus.  
A Gorge, or Gullet. Guttur  
uris. Jugulus, jugulum i.  
To gorge himself. Exaturare se.  
The Gorge of a Bird. Ventri-  
culus i.  
Gorged. Saturatus.  
Full gorged. Exaturatus.  
A Gorget. Mamillare is. Sro-  
phium i. Fascia pectoralis.  
A Gorget, or Armour for the  
neck. Armatura colli.  
A Gorget of Male. Lorica x.  
Gorgious. Mollis.  
Gorgiously. Molliter, delicatè.  
Gorgiousness. Mollities amictus  
Gormondising. Ingluvies ei.  
Gorse. Arista bovis.  
A Gosling. Anserculus i.  
The Gospel. Evangelium i.  
To preach the Gospel. Evange-  
lium i.  
Of or belonging to the Gospel.  
Evangelicus.  
A Goss-Hawk. Asterias x.  
Accipiter stellaris.  
A Gossip. Commater tris.

A tattling Gossip. Locutuleia x.  
A gadding Gossip. Ambula-  
trix icis.  
To gossip. Coire ad puerperi-  
um.  
A Gossiping at an uprising.  
Matralia ium.  
A Gossiping, (or friendly meet-  
ing of Neighbours.) Con-  
vivium collatitium vicina-  
rum apud puerperam.  
Got, or gotten. Quæsitus.  
A thing gotten. Quæstus us.  
Gotten, or begotten. Genitus,  
generatus.  
Gotten before. Prævertens,  
anticipans.  
Gotten upon. Consensus.  
To govern. Gubernare, tempero  
are. Rego ere. Moderor ari.  
Governed. Gubernatus.  
Ill-governed, (a Province.)  
Male administratus, (A per-  
son.) Licenter habitus.  
A Governess. Gubernatrix,  
Moderatrix icis.  
Government. Regimen inis.  
Moderatio nis.  
A governing, or government.  
Gubernatio nis.  
The government of a Family.  
Oeconomia x.  
Governing. Imperatorius.  
The Government of a woman.  
Gynæcocratia x.  
A Gouverneur. Moderator, gu-  
bernator is. Præfectus i.  
A Gourd. Cucurbita x.  
A great Gourd. Pepo onis.  
The Gout. Morbus articularis.  
The Gout in any of the joints.  
Arthritis idos.  
The Gout in the hands. Chira-  
gra x.  
The Gout in the hipp. Ischia-  
dicus dolor.  
The Gout in the knees. Gona-  
tagra x. Arthritis in genibus.  
The Gout in the feet. Poda-  
gra x.  
Full of the Gout. Arthriticus.  
Goutie. Articularis.  
Goutiness. Dolor articularis.

A Gown. Toga x.  
A short Gown. Togula x.  
A mariners or hooded Gown.  
Endromis dis.  
A light summer Gown, Toga  
rala.  
Grace. Gratia x.  
A Grace. Decor is. Venustas  
tis.  
With a good Grace. Decorè,  
venustè.  
Without Grace. Indecenter, in-  
venustè.  
To say Grace. Benedicere in  
mensâ.  
A Grace or privilege. Privi-  
legium i.  
Grace or Thanksgiving. Bene-  
dictio nis. Gratiarum actio.  
To Grace or adorn a thing.  
Condecoro are.  
To Grace one. Orno are.  
Graced. Condecoratus.  
Graceful. Decorus.  
A Graceful dressing. Exorna-  
tio nis.  
Graceful boldness. Fiducia x.  
Gracefully. Decorè.  
Gracefully dropt. Excultus, ex-  
ornatus.  
Gracefulness. Venustas tis.  
Gracious. Gratia plenus, gra-  
tiæ particeps, gratiam spi-  
rans.  
Gratiously. Piè, sanctè.  
Graciousness. Sanctitas, pietas  
tis.  
A Gradation. Gradatio nis.  
Climax acis.  
Gradual. Gradualis.  
Gradually. Gradatim.  
A Graduate. Graduatius.  
Graduated. Ad gradum admis-  
sus.  
A Graduate hood. Buga x.  
To Graffe. Infero ere.  
Grafted. Inscitus.  
A Grafting. Inscitio nis.  
Graie. Leucophæus.  
A dapple gray horse. Equus  
niger albo distinctus.  
Graie with age. Canus.  
Graie hairs. Canities ei.

To grow gray-beaded. Canesco  
ere.  
Grown graye. Candidus.  
One full of Gray hairs. Canis  
sparsus.  
A Graie. Taxus i. Mælis is.  
A dark spotted gray colour of a  
horse. Equus subalbicans.  
A Graiehound. Vetraba x. Ver-  
tragus i.  
Graieish, or grayish. Candidus.  
Graieness. Canities ei.  
Graine. Granum i.  
To reduce into Grain. Contero.  
ere.  
Reduced into Graine. Con-  
tritrus.  
Gold, Silver, &c. in Grains.  
Metalli semina.  
Graine to Die with. Cro-  
cum i.  
Grain colour, or in Grain. Coc-  
cinus, dibaphus.  
Grains, or Grains of Para-  
dise. Grana Paradisi, car-  
damomum i.  
In Grains, or small seed-like  
peices. Granosus.  
To give leather a Graine. Co-  
rium corrugare.  
The Graine of leather. Rugæ  
corii.  
The Grains of wood with speck-  
led streaks. Pecten inis.  
Grained, full of Grains. Gra-  
natus.  
Grained wood. Pulpa lineis  
transversis secta.  
Grainie. Granosus.  
Grammar. Grammatica x.  
A Grammar School-boy. Puer  
Grammaticalis.  
A Schoole or cwe of petty  
Grammar-Schoolers. Turba  
citratorum.  
A Grammarian. Grammati-  
cus i.  
A mean Grammarian. Gram-  
maticaster tri.  
Grammatically. Grammaticè.  
Grammarie! Gratias!  
A Grand-child. Nepos otis.  
A great Grand-child. Pre-

nepos otis.  
A Grand Father. Avus i.  
A Grand Mother. Avia x.  
A Grandfire, as a Grand Fa-  
ther. Avus i.  
A Grand-dame, as a Grand-mo-  
ther. Avia x.  
A Grange. Villa, insula x.  
A Grant. Concessio nis.  
To grant. Concedo ere.  
To grant upon condition. Sub  
conditione concedere.  
Granted. Concessus.  
Granted on condition. Sub-con-  
ditione concessus.  
A grantor. Concessor is.  
A granting. Concessio nis.  
A Grape. Uva x.  
A bunch or cluster of Grapes.  
Racemus i.  
The sea Grape. Uva marina.  
Grape gathering. Vindemiatio  
nis.  
Grape-gleaning. Racematio  
nis.  
Grapie. Uveus.  
To grapple. Confligo ere.  
The grapple of a ship. Harpago  
nis.  
A Grapple. Manus ferrea.  
Grappled. Uncis constrictus.  
A grappling. Constrictus us.  
To grasse. Pugno constrin-  
gere.  
A grasse. Pugillus i.  
To grasse at. Capto are. Pu-  
gillo obnixè comprehen-  
dere.  
Grasped. Constrictus pugillo.  
Grasped at. Captatus.  
A grasper. Arreptor is.  
A grasping. Arreptio nis.  
Grassing. Avidus, ambitio-  
sus.  
Grasse. Gramen inis.  
Small grass. Herbula x.  
A Grasse-hopper, or Grasshop-  
per. Cicada x.  
Grass, or full of grass. Gra-  
mineus, herbidus.  
To grate. Rado, abrado, dera-  
do, erado, interrado ere.  
To grate the teeth. Denti-  
bus.

bus pendere.  
*Grates* (of wood) *cross barr'd.*  
*Tranlenna* æ. *Clathrus* i.  
*To grate up* (with grates or bars.) *Clathris vel vectibus transversis munire.*  
*A Grate of iron.* *Vectis confertus ordine.*  
*A wooden Grate.* *Clathrus* i.  
*To grate small.* *Radulâ comminere.*  
*Grated* (or *barred up*.) *Vectibus vel clathris munitus.*  
*Grated small.* *Rafus, erafus, prærafus, interrafus.*  
*A Grater* (Agent.) *Rafor* is.  
*A Grater* (Instrument.) *Radula* æ.  
*A small Grater, or Nutmeg Grater.* *Radula nucis molchare.*  
*Gratie, full of grates.* *Munitus vectibus.*  
*A grating.* *Rafio, prærafio, erafio* nis.  
*A Grating, or shutting up with Grates.* *Vectium vel clathrorum obfectio.*  
*Grating.* *Mordax.*  
*Grateful.* *Gratus, acceptus.*  
*Gratefully.* *Gratè.*  
*Gratefulness.* *Gratia* æ.  
*Gratious.* See *Gracious.* *Gratiâ* plenus.  
*Gratiously.* See *Graciously.* *Piè, fanctè.*  
*Gratis.* *Gratis.*  
*To gratify.* *Gratificor, morigeror* æti. *Obsequor* i.  
*Gratified.* *Obsequio, præstito delinitus.*  
*A gratifying.* *Gratificatio* nis.  
*Gratitude, as Gratefulness.* *Gratitudo* inis.  
*A Gratitude.* *Præmium, donum* i.  
*A Gratulation.* *Gratulario* nis.  
*Grave.* *Gravis.*  
*A Grave man.* *Vir severus.*  
*A Grave.* *Sepulcrum* i. *Tumulus* i.  
*To lay in his Grave.* *Tumulo* ære. *Sepelio* ire.

*Layed in his Grave.* *Tumulus, sepultus, humo conditus.*  
*A Grave-maker.* *Libitinarius* i. *Tumulorum fossor.*  
*To Grave or Carve.* *Sculpo* ere.  
*Graved, or Graven.* *Sculptus, sculprilis.*  
*Gravely.* *Graviter, severè, retriçè.*  
*A Graver.* *Sculptor* is.  
*Graving.* *Sculptorius.*  
*A Graving.* *Sculprio* nis.  
*Gravity.* *Gravitas, severitas* tis. *Tristitia* æ.  
*To Gravel.* *Scrupulum homini injicere.*  
*Gravel.* *Calculus, sabulum* i. *Small Gravel.* *Glareæ æ. Scrupulus* i.  
*Full of small Gravel.* *Glareosus, scrupulosus.*  
*A Gravel-pit.* *Sabuli fodina.*  
*A Gravel-heap.* *Sabuli cumulus.*  
*Gravel, or the stone in the reins.* *Calculus* i.  
*The pain by Gravel in the reins.* *Nephritis* idis.  
*Gravelled.* *Impeditus in cursu.*  
*To be Gravelled, or sick in the Gravel.* *Hæsito* are.  
*Gravelled, as a ship.* *Vadis infixus.*  
*Gravelly, full of Gravel.* *Sabulosus.*  
*Gray.* See *græie.* *Canus.*  
*Grayhound.* See *Græihounde.* *Vertagus* i.  
*To graze.* *Depascor* i.  
*Grazed.* *Comestus.*  
*A Græzer.* *Pecuarius* i.  
*A Grazing.* *Pecuaria* æ.  
*Grazing for cattel.* *Pascuorum.*  
*Grease.* *Adeps* ipis.  
*Hogs grease.* *Axungia* æ.  
*To grease.* *Inungo* ere.  
*To grease in the fist with a bribe.* *Largitione corrumpere.*  
*Greased.* *Inunctus.*  
*Greasy, or full of grease.* *Unctuosus.*

*A greasy fellow.* *Lixa* æ. *Sordidatus, unguine & adipe oblitus.*  
*Greafily.* *Unctuosè.*  
*Greafiness.* *Unctuositas* tis.  
*The greafiness of sheeps wool before it be washed.* *Lanarum succidarum illuvies.*  
*A greasing.* *Inunctio* nis.  
*Great.* *Magnus, grandis.*  
*Somewhat, or petty great.* *Grandiculus.*  
*A great deal.* *Vis magna.*  
*Great with child.* *Gestans in utero.*  
*Great with young.* *Gravidus.*  
*Work done by the great.* *Opus redemptum, conductum.*  
*To make great.* *Eveho* ere.  
*Made great.* *Evectus.*  
*Greatness.* *Magnitudo* inis. (of power.) *Dignitas, autoritas* tis.  
*A making great.* *Evectio* nis.  
*Greatly.* *Valdè.*  
*A Grecian.* *Græjus, Græcus.*  
*To play the Grecian.* *Græcorari.*  
*Playing the Grecian.* *Pergræcatio* nis.  
*The Greek tongue.* *Lingua Græca.*  
*Vulgar Greek.* *Lingua Romanæ.*  
*To speak Greek.* *Loqui Græcè.*  
*To speak vulgar Greek.* *Romanè loqui.*  
*Greekish.* *Græculus.*  
*Gregs.* *Calix arum.*  
*A Greece, or step of a faine.* *Gradus* us.  
*Greedy.* *Avidus.*  
*To be very greedy of.* *Avidè concupiscere.*  
*A Greedy-gut.* *Comedo* nis.  
*A greedie feeding.* *Voracitas* tis.  
*Greecaily.* *Avidè.*  
*To eat greedily.* *Devoro* are.  
*Eaten greedily.* *Devoratus.*  
*Greediness.* *Aviditas* tis.  
*A Greek.* *Homo Græjus, Græcus.*

*A merry Greek.* *Congerio lepidus, Græculus festivus.*  
*Green.* *Viridis, prasinus, pitracus.*  
*The Green sickness.* *Ictericus idis.*  
*Prettie and green.* *Subviridis.*  
*To green, and make green.* *Virido* are.  
*Green fesh.* *Asellus* i.  
*A seller of green fesh.* *Sallamentarius* i.  
*Greenly.* *Viriditer.*  
*Greenness.* *Viriditas* tis.  
*A place full of greenness.* *Viridarium* i.  
*Greenish.* *Viridans.*  
*To greet.* *Saluto* are.  
*Greeted.* *Salutatus.*  
*A greeter* (he.) *Saluator.* (she.) *Salutatrix.*  
*Greets.* *Sabulum* i.  
*A place full of greets.* *Arenarum.*  
*Grettie.* *Sabulosus.*  
*A greeting.* *Salutatio* nis.  
*Grey.* See *Græie.* *Canus.*  
*A Greyhound.* See *a Greihound.* *Vertragus* i.  
*A Grice.* *Porcellus* i.  
*A Gridiron.* *Craticula* æ.  
*To broil on a Gridiron.* *In cratulâ torrere.*  
*A Gridiron maker.* *Craticularius.*  
*Grief.* *Dolor, mœror* is.  
*To take grief.* *Offendor* i.  
*To grieve.* (Activ.) *Contristo* are.  
*To grieve.* (Neut.) *Dolco* ere.  
*A Grievance.* *Gravamen* inis.  
*Grieved.* *Contristatus.*  
*Exceeding much grieved.* *Afflictus.*  
*Grieving.* *Offensivus.*  
*Grievous.* *Gravis.*  
*To make more Grievous or painful.* *Exaggero* are.  
*Grievously.* *Aggrè.*  
*A Griffon.* *Grips* phis.  
*A Griffons foot* (a chirurgions instrument.) *Pes Gry-*

*phis* (fermentum *Chirurgicum*.)  
*A Grig.* *Anguilla minor.*  
*A merry Grig.* *Græculus com-potor.* *Lepidum caput.* *Congerio festivus.*  
*Grim.* *Tetricus, truculentus aspectu.*  
*A Grim-faced fellow.* *Torvus.*  
*To look grim, or grimly.* *Torvè intueri.*  
*Grimly, or grimly.* *Torvè.*  
*Grimness, or grimness.* *Torvitas* tis.  
*To grind* (corn.) *Molo, com-molo, emolo, permolo* ere.  
*To grind on a Grindstone.* *Acuo* ere.  
*A Grinder.* *Acuarius.*  
*The grinders. (teeth.)* *Molares* (dentes.)  
*A grinding of corn.* *Molitura* æ.  
*Toll due for grinding.* *Emolumentum* i.  
*A grinding on a Grindstone.* *Exacutio* nis.  
*Grinding.* *Molaris.*  
*A Grindstone.* *Grinding-stone, or Grindle-stone.* *Cos* tis.  
*Cotricula* æ.  
*Belonging to a Grindstone.* *Coticularis.*  
*To grime.* *Ringor* i. *Renideo, subrideo* ere.  
*A grime.* *Laqueus serratus.*  
*Transenna* æ.  
*A grinner.* *Rictuum diductor.*  
*A grinning.* *Rictuum diductio.*  
*To gripe.* *Constringo* ere.  
*A gripe.* *Constrictio* nis.  
*A gripe or bandful.* *Manipulus* (leffer.) *Pugillus* i.  
*To gripe covetously.* *Tenaciter pecuniam inhibere.*  
*A gripe or ring, as of the Colick.* *Tormen* inis. *Verminatio* nis.  
*To gripe like the Colick.* *Vermi-nor* ari.

*Griped* (in the fist.) *Constrictus pugno.* (as the belly.) *Torminibus affectus.*  
*A griper.* *Constrictor* is.  
*A griper of money.* *Avarus, ce-nax pecunie.*  
*A griping.* *Constrictio* nis.  
*A griping* (at the stomach) *Cardiægmus* i.  
*A griping in the belly* (as a gripe or wring) *Tormina* um.  
*Grist.* *Farina* æ.  
*A gristle.* *Cartilago* inis.  
*Gristle, or full of gristles.* *Cartilaginofus.*  
*Grit.* *Arena* æ.  
*Gristy.* *Arenosus.*  
*Griple.* *Albicans.*  
*A groate.* *Drachma* æ.  
*A Grocer.* *Aromatopola* æ.  
*Specialis* is. (Or whole-sale man.) *Solidarius mercium venditor.*  
*Grocerie ware.* *Aromata* um.  
*Species* erum.  
*A groce* (of Tobacco pipes.) *Duodecies duodecim.*  
*Grogram* (the stuff.) *Pannus grossogranus.*  
*Dutch, or Valenciennè Grogram.* *Teutonicus aut Belgicus grossogranus.*  
*The groine.* *Inguen* inis.  
*Gromer.* *Lichospermum* i. *Milium* folis.  
*To grone.* *Gemo, ingemo, ingemiseo* ere. *Suspiro* are.  
*A grone.* *Gemitus* us. *Suspirium* i.  
*Fit to be groned for.* *Gemen-dus.*  
*A groning, as a grone.*  
*A groome.* *Agaso* nis.  
*A groome of the chamber.* *Cubicularius* i.  
*The groome porter of the Kings household.* *Janitor Regius.*  
*A groome of a stable.* *Stabularius* i.  
*To grope.* *Palpo* are.  
*Groped.* *Prætentatus.*  
*A proper.* *Palpator* is.

*A groping. Palpatio nis.*  
*A groping for, as a groping.*  
*Prætentatio nis.*  
*To go groping along. Viam digitis prætentare.*  
*Gross. Crassus, obesus. (A gross nutritab.) Manifestus, flagrans.*  
*To wax gross. Incrassor are.*  
*A growing gross. Incrassatio nis.*  
*A gross. Duodecies duodecim.*  
*Grossity. Ruditer.*  
*Grossness. Crassities ei.*  
*A Grot, or Grotte. Crypta æ.*  
*A little Grot. Speleum i. Spe-lunca æ.*  
*A Grove. Lucus i.*  
*Full of Groves. Saluosus.*  
*Groveling. Pronus.*  
*Laid groveling. Prostratus.*  
*Grovie. Saluosus.*  
*Ground. (Particip.) Molius.*  
*The Ground, (or Earth.) Terra æ. Humus i.*  
*To stick fast on the Ground. Vadis infigi.*  
*Fast on the Ground, (as a Ship.) Vadis infixus.*  
*The ground of a thing. Fundamentum i. Causa æ.*  
*The Ground-work (or Foundation.) Fundamentum i.*  
*An exempt of Ground. Area æ.*  
*To ground upon. Fundo are.*  
*A false hollow ground that sinks. Humus infida.*  
*On the very ground. Humi, humo nuda.*  
*Grounded. Fundatus.*  
*Grounding. Fundarius.*  
*Ground-ivy. Hedera terrestris.*  
*Ground-pine. Chamæpitys æ.*  
*The grounds. Fax eis.*  
*Groundsel. Senecio nis.*  
*Ground-worms. Lumbrici orum.*  
*A Grout-head, or Groutnoll. Capito nis.*  
*To grow. Cresco ere.*  
*To grow forth. Oror iri.*

*To grow among. Inascor i.*  
*To grow degenerate. Digenere are.*  
*To grow over or upon. Agascor i.*  
*To grow out of use. Exolesco ere.*  
*To cause to grow in flesh. Impinguo, incrasso are.*  
*Grown. See, Grown. Adultus.*  
*Growing. Adolescens.*  
*Agrowing. Incrementum i.*  
*Growing among. Internascens.*  
*Growing over or upon. Inascens.*  
*Grown. Cretus, satus.*  
*Full grown. Adultus.*  
*Grown out of. Ortus.*  
*Grown degenerate. Degener.*  
*Grown out of use. Exoletus.*  
*Growth. Incrementum i.*  
*To grub up weeds. Averrumpo are. Sarrio ire. Sarculo are.*  
*Grubbed up. Averruncatus.*  
*Ag grubbing up. Averruncatio, sarritio nis. Sarritura æ.*  
*A Grubbing-axe or fork. Runcina æ. Sarculum i.*  
*Grubbs. Lumbricorum.*  
*To grudge at. Egere ferre. Invideo ere.*  
*That bears a grudge. Invidus.*  
*A Grudge. Simultas tis.*  
*Grudge-bearing. Exulceratus.*  
*Grudged at. Invisus.*  
*A grudging. Livor is. Invidia æ.*  
*Barley Gruel. Polenta hordeacea. Psisanarium i.*  
*To grumble. Murmuro, mullito, mullio are. Murio ire.*  
*A Grumbler. Murmurator is.*  
*A grumbling. Murmuratio nis.*  
*That yields a grumbling sound. Raucus.*  
*To grant, as to grumble. Grunio ire.*  
*A Grunter, as a Grumbler. Grunnius us.*  
*Gravtlingly. Raucum.*  
*To guard. Stipo are.*  
*Guard, or protection. Tutela æ.*

*The Guard of a Prince. Satellitum i.*  
*A Yeoman of the Guard. Satellites itis.*  
*To guard or watch. Præterp ere.*  
*A Guard or Border. Limbus i.*  
*Guarded. Scipanus.*  
*Guarded (or bordered.) Prætextus.*  
*A Guardian. Tutor is.*  
*A guarding, (or bordering.) Lacinia æ.*  
*Gubbins. Præsemina obsoniorum.*  
*A Gudgeon. Gobio nis.*  
*Gue-gaws. Crepundia orum.*  
*To guld. See, To geld. Caffro are.*  
*A Gelding. See, A Gelding. Cantherius i.*  
*Guerdon, (an old word for a Reward.) Præmium i. Merces edis.*  
*Guerkins. Salsama orum.*  
*A gues. See, A gbest. Conjectura æ.*  
*To guggle, (as an emptying bowl.) Bilbio ire.*  
*To guide. Duce ere.*  
*To guide unto. Adduco ere.*  
*A Guide. Dux cis.*  
*Guided. Ductus.*  
*Ill guided. Seductus. (is.)*  
*A Guider, as a Guide. Ductor.*  
*A guidance. Ductus us.*  
*A guiding, as a guidance. Ductus us.*  
*Guile. Dolus i.*  
*Guileful. Dolosus.*  
*A guileful devise. Techna æ.*  
*Guilefully. Dolose.*  
*Guilefulness. Fraudulencia æ.*  
*Guilt. Reus us.*  
*Guilty. Reus, ions.*  
*A guilty person. Obnoxius.*  
*Guiltily. Conscie.*  
*A Guinny-Cock or Hen. Gallus vel gallina Indica.*  
*A Guist. Modus i.*  
*A great gulch. Venticofus.*  
*A Gulf or Channel for a ship to ride in. Profunda maris.*  
*Mare magnum.*

*A Gulf. Gurgis itis.*  
*A swallowing Gulf. Abyssus i.*  
*Vortex itis.*  
*With a Gulf. Profundus.*  
*Gules (red.) Rubor. Erythraus.*  
*To gull. Fallo ere.*  
*A Gull, (or person easy to be gulled.) Temerarius, cre-dulus.*  
*The Gull fish. Gavia æ.*  
*A gull (or fib.) Mendacium i.*  
*Gulled. Deceptus, illus.*  
*To be gulled. Decipior, illudor i.*  
*A Guller. Impostor is.*  
*A Gullery. Impostura æ.*  
*Gulleries. Fabulæ arum.*  
*An impudent and injurious gullery. Probrum i.*  
*The Gullet. Gurgulio nis. Rumen mis. Gula æ.*  
*A gulling. Deceptio, illusio nis.*  
*A gulp of wine. Haustus us.*  
*At one gulp. Threicia amyssi.*  
*To gumme, or stiffen with Gumme. Gummiore. Gummi sublinere.*  
*Gumme. Gummi.*  
*A Gumme-drop. Lachryma arboris.*  
*Gummed. Gummitus. Gummi sublitus.*  
*The Gummer. Gingivæ arum.*  
*Gumme, or full of Gumme. Gummosus.*  
*A Gurdola (or Venetian berry.) Cymba æ.*  
*Gurdoli of Italy. Cymbalaria, Cymbula æ.*  
*A Gun. Tormentum i.*  
*A great Gun. Tormentum murale. Bombarda æ.*  
*A Gunner. Tormentarius, Bombardarius i.*  
*A Master-Gunner. Tormentarius præfectus.*  
*Gun-powder. Pulvis pyris.*  
*Gun-shot. Teli jactus.*  
*To gush out. Effluo, erumpo ere. Exilio ire.*  
*Gushed forth. Effluus, profusus.*  
*Agushing forth. Eruptio nis.*  
*The Guffet of a Shirt. Cami-*

*fix interstertio subalaris.*  
*A gust of wind. Flabrum i.*  
*A gust of contrary winds. Auræ adversæ. Ventus reflans.*  
*A Gut. Intestinum i.*  
*The right-gut, or arse-gut. Intestinum rectum.*  
*The long-gut. Longanum, i.*  
*Intestinum longum, rectum.*  
*The hungry gut. Intestinum jejunum. (cum.)*  
*The blind gut. Intestinum cecum.*  
*All guts. Homo panticibus laxis. Piger venter.*  
*Greedy guts. Helluones um.*  
*The small-guts. Lactes ium.*  
*The fretting of the guts. Verminatio nis.*  
*A Gutter. Canalis is. Cloaca æ.*  
*Gutter-work (in stone or timber.) Opus imbricatum.*  
*Full of Gutters. Laciniosus.*  
*To gutter. Lacio are.*  
*A Gutter between two tiled houses. Colliquæ, collicia, deliquæ, delicia arum.*  
*Guttural. Gutturalis.*  
*To gazzl. Eboro are.*  
*Guzzled. Eborus.*  
*To gybe. See, To gibe. Con-victor ari.*  
*A Gypse counterfeit, (a Rogue, Fortune-teller, a common Pagabond,) (he,) (she.) Zingarus i.*

## H

*A Haberdasher. Pileo nis.*  
*A poor petty Haberdasher (of small wares.) Dardanarius i.*  
*Haberdashers right. Ibra un-ciarum is.*  
*Haberdine. Aseflus salitus.*  
*A habit, or custome. Mos ris.*  
*Confectudo inis. Habitus us.*  
*To breed in habit in. Assuefacio ere.*  
*That hath gotten an habit in. Assuefactus.*  
*An habit, (or suit of Apparel.) Vestimentum i.*

*Habitable. Habirabilis.*  
*An habitation. Habiraculum i.*  
*Habitual. Habitualis.*  
*To hack. Cædo ere.*  
*To hack in pieces. Concido ere.*  
*Hacked. Cælus.*  
*Hacked in pieces. Concisus.*  
*A hacking. Concisio nis.*  
*A hackney-horse. Equus conducticius, meritorius.*  
*An hackney-man. Locator equorum.*  
*A common hackney whore. Prostitutum, leotum i.*  
*A hacker. Sicarius i.*  
*I had. Habui.*  
*A Haft. Calus, manubrium i.*  
*To haft, sit in a haft. Capulo inferere.*  
*Hafted. Capulo insertus. Manubriatus.*  
*A hasting, setting on a haft. Manubrii appositio.*  
*Haggard (Falcon.) Accipiter immanitatus.*  
*An Hagge. Furia, venefica, saga æ.*  
*To haggle. Multis verbis licitari. Preterum facere gradatim.*  
*A (paltrine) haggler. Licitator verborum.*  
*A bagging. Licitatio verbosa.*  
*Hail. See, Hay. Fœnum i.*  
*Hail. Gando inis.*  
*To hail. Grandino are.*  
*A Hail-storm. Hail. Grando inis.*  
*Hail, all hail! Salve! Ave!*  
*To hail, at sea, a ship. Salutare navem.*  
*Hailed on. G. andine percussus.*  
*It baileth. Grandinat.*  
*Full of hail. G. andinosus.*  
*The Hallards of the fore-sail. Pes dis. (nis.)*  
*Hainous. Detestabilis, immanus.*  
*A hainous offence. Flagitium i.*  
*Scelus eris. Facinus detestabile.*  
*To make more hainous. Exaggero are.*  
*Hainously. Flagitiose, facinorose.*



## H A L

## H A M

## H A N

Hairiness. Immanitas tis.  
The hair. Coma æ.  
The hairs of the head. Capilli orum.  
A little hair. Pilus i.  
A bush of hair. Casaricus ei.  
The hair of the eye-lids. Cilium i.  
The downie hair of a youths face. Lanuga inis.  
A distase causing the hair to fall off. Alopecia æ.  
The hair of the privities. Pubes is. (Under the armpits.) Grædæbalæ arum.  
A hair-cloth. Cilicium i.  
Gray hairs. Cani orum.  
To pull the hairs off. Depilo are.  
A pulling off the hair. Depilatio nis.  
A false hair. Callendrum i.  
A shirt of hair, as a hair-cloth. Cilicium i.  
A plaster to pull off hair. Psilothrum i. Dropax acis.  
Venus hair, or Maiden-hair. Adiantum i.  
A hair-lace. Vittæ, Tænia æ.  
Hairless. Depiliis, calvus.  
Rough, or shag-haired like a water-dog. Villosus.  
Hairie, or full of hair. Comatus.  
A hairy bush. Cirrhus i.  
Hairy-banded. Hirsutus manibus, Hirsutus hirtus.  
Hairiness. Hirsutia æ.  
A Halberd. Bipennis is.  
A Halberdier. Bipennifer.  
The Halcyon (bird.) Halcyonis is.  
To hale. Traho ere.  
Haled. Tractus.  
An haler. Tractor is.  
Half. Dimidium i.  
A half-part. Dimidium i.  
A Half-peny. Obolus i.  
To divide into halves. Dividere medium. Dissecare are.  
A haling. Tractio nis.  
A Hall. Aula æ.  
A Town-Hall; an open or com-

mon-Hall. Forum i.  
Hall-days. Dies fasti.  
To hallow. Consecro, dedico are.  
To hallow, (or whoop.) Inclamare are.  
To hallow, or set on dogs with hallowing. Instigare canes clamore.  
Hallowed. Consecratus, dedicatus.  
Hallowed for. Inclamatus.  
An hallowing. Consecratio, dedicatio nis.  
An hallowing for. Inclamatio nis.  
A halser. Helcium i.  
A halser. Helciarum i.  
To halt. Claudico are.  
A halter (through lameness.) Claudus. (For a horse.) Capistrum i. (For the throat.) Laqueus.  
To untie or unloose a halter. Laqueo expedit.  
Haltered. Illaqueatus.  
A haltering. Illaqueatio nis.  
To do ones work by halves. Opus imperfectum relinquere.  
A Hamme. Poples itis.  
A Hammer. Malleus, martellum i.  
A Door-hammer. Cornix icis.  
Cantharus, annulus, marculus i. Manus extera.  
A little Hammer. Marculus i.  
To hammer. Malleo are.  
Hammered. Malleatus.  
A hammerer. Malleator is.  
A hammering. Malleatio nis.  
A Hamper. Corbis dossuaria.  
A hand. Manus us.  
The right hand. Dextra æ.  
The left hand. Sinistra, lava æ.  
The upper part of the hand from the wrist to the knuckles. Metacarpium i.  
At hand. Communis.  
The Hand of a Clock or Dial. Index icis. Gnomon onis.  
To lay hands on. Apprehendo ere.  
Laid hands on. Apprehensus.

A laying hands on. Apprehensus nis.  
At no hand. Nullo pacto. Nequaquam.  
To get the upper hand of one. Supero are.  
Under hand. Clanculum.  
On the right hand. A dextris.  
On the left hand. A sinistra.  
A lava.  
In hand, or before-hand. In antecessum.  
To give in hand. Arrhaboni dare.  
Given in hand, or before-hand. Arrhaboni datus.  
A giving in hand, or before-hand. Arrha æ. Arrhabo nis.  
To bear one in hand that. Speciem exhibere.  
Out of hand. Confestim, illico, exemplo.  
To go in hand with. Capeffo ere. Aggredior i.  
To take one in hand, (as if I take him in hand.) Manum alicui admoliri, inferre, injicere.  
A hand at Cards. Sors.  
A man of his hands. Homo manu promptus, strenuus, impiger.  
To hand a thing to another. Per manus tradere. Dato are.  
In the turning of a hand. Udo cum digito, facile expedire.  
A hand-basket. Sportula æ.  
Cophinus i.  
A hand-breadth. Palmus i.  
A manacle for the hand. Manica æ.  
A hand-fall. Manipulus.  
A hand-Gun. Sclopetum manualis.  
A Handkercher. Sudarium i.  
A hand-maid, (a word not in common use.) Ancilla æ.  
A Hand-mill. Mola trusatilis.  
A Hand-saw. Serrula æ. Lupus i.  
A Hand-vice. Cochlea æ.  
Ones hand subscribed. Syngrapha æ.  
Handed.

## H A N

## H A P

## H A R

Handed. Habens manus. Al-  
so, per manus traditus. Dat-  
um missus.  
Left-handed. Scævola æ.  
A Handicraft. Ars factiva.  
Belonging to a Handicraft.  
Mechanicus.  
A Handicrafts-man. Opifex  
icis.  
Handiwork. Opus eris.  
To handle. Tracto are.  
To handle gently. Demulceo  
ere. Attrecto are.  
To handle much. Verso are.  
The handle of a tool. Manubrium i.  
A little handle. Ansa æ.  
A little handle of a cup, pot,  
&c. Anfula æ.  
That hath a handle. Ansatus.  
The handle of a Target or  
Shield. Umbo nis.  
To handle readily and carelessly.  
Asperè tractare.  
To set a handle on a tool. Ap-  
tare instrumento manubrium.  
Set into a handle. Insertus ma-  
nubrio.  
A setting on a handle. Aptatio  
manubrii.  
Handled. Tractatus.  
Handled softly. Attrectatus.  
Sorely handled, or handled  
without mittens. Miris habi-  
tus modis. Asperè tractatus.  
Carelessly handled. Securè tra-  
ctatus.  
A handling. Tractatio nis.  
A rude handling. Aspera tra-  
ctatio. (nis.)  
A light handling. Attrectatio  
handling. Abusio nis.  
To hurt by much handling.  
Contrecto are.  
Handset. Sirena æ.  
To handle. Auspicio quaestus  
præbere.  
Handfelled. Imbutus.  
Handsome. Pulchrius, specio-  
sus, venustus.  
Indifferent handsome. Bellus.  
To make handsome. Decoro are.  
Handsome. Pulchre.

Handsomeness. Forma æ. Spe-  
cies ei. Decor is.  
To hang. (Acti) Suspendo ere.  
(Neut.) Pendeo ere.  
To hang danglely, or loosely.  
De fluo ere.  
To hang downward. Depen-  
deo ere.  
To hang up, over, or upon. Emi-  
neo, imminco, prominco ere.  
A thing that hangs danglely.  
Palcare is.  
To hang by. Appendix icis.  
Hanged. Suspendus.  
Hanged with Tapestry. Peri-  
stromatis circumvallatus.  
Well-hanged of ears. Auritus.  
A Hanger. Culter venatorius.  
A Hanger, or crooked short  
Sword. Harpe es. Falcatus  
ensis.  
Sword-hangers. Balteus, Bal-  
teum, Subcingulum i.  
Pot-hangers. Ansa arum.  
A hanging. Suspendio nis.  
Hanging. Pendulus.  
A hanging downward. De-  
pendentia æ.  
Hanging loosely. Fluidus, laxus.  
Hanging over. Imminulus.  
Hangings. Aulæa orum.  
A Hang-man. Carnifex icis.  
A bank (of Gold or Silver  
ibread.) Panus i.  
To hap or catch. Cohibeo, re-  
tineo ere.  
Happed or hapsed. Obseratus.  
A hap. Casus us.  
Good hap. Sors prospera.  
Ill hap. Sors adversa.  
By hap. Fortè.  
To happen. Accido, contingo,  
succedo ere. Evenio ire.  
To happen unfortunately to.  
Male succedere.  
Hapned. Quod accidit.  
A matter hapned in the way.  
Quod obvenit.  
A happening. Eventus, succes-  
sus us.  
Happening. Contingens.  
Happy. Felix, beatus.  
To make happy. Beo are.

Happily. Feliciter, beatè.  
Happiness. Felicitas tis.  
An Harbinger. Prodromus,  
mansionarius i. Præcurator is.  
The Kings chief Harbinger,  
Mensor regius.  
An harbour. Diversorium i.  
To harbour, or house himself.  
Diversor ari.  
An harbour for ships. Statio nis.  
A safe harbour for shipping in  
all weathers. Portus us.  
To harbour. Excipio ere.  
To harbour a Stag. Cervum  
cubantem servare.  
Harboured. Exceptus.  
An harbourer. Hospes itis.  
An harbouring. Exceptio nis.  
Hard. Durus.  
Hardish, or somewhat hard.  
Duriusculus.  
To wax hard. Duresco ere.  
A hard knot or knurre in timber  
or stone. Nodus, torulus i.  
Hard of hearing, or thick of  
hearing. Surdaster.  
Hard-spinned with labour.  
Callosus.  
Hard by. In proximo.  
To harden. Obduro, induro are.  
Hardened. Obduratus, obsti-  
natus.  
A hardening. Induratio nis.  
Hard-hearted. Immitis.  
Hard-heartedness. Immanitas,  
crudelitas tis.  
Hardly. Vix, Agrè. (is.)  
Hardness. Duritia æ. Durities  
Hardness of skin. Callus i.  
Hardy. Audax.  
Hardily. Audacter.  
Hardiness. Audacia æ.  
Hards of Flax. Floccus lineus.  
An Hare. Lepus onis.  
A young Hare. Lepusculus i.  
An old female Hare. Lepus  
anus.  
A sea-Hare. Lepus marinus.  
An Hares form. Sedes leporis.  
To kindle (of an Hare,) to kin-  
dle young Hares. Concipio ere.  
Hair-brain'd fury. Præceps im-  
petus.  
Hares.

## H A R

## H A S

## H A T

*Hayes-eav.* (verb.) Auricula leporis.  
*Hayes-foot.* Lagopus odis.  
*A Haye-lip.* Labrum filium.  
*Have-lipt.* Homo labello fiso.  
*A Harlot.* Meretrix icis.  
*Harm.* Damnum i.  
*Great harm.* Labes, clades is.  
*Calamitas tis.*  
*To harm.* Lædo ere.  
*Harmed.* Læsus.  
*Harmfull.* Damnosus, damnicus.  
*Harmfully.* Damnose.  
*Harmless.* Innoxius.  
*Harmlessly.* Innoxie.  
*Harmless.* Innocentia æ.  
*An harming.* Læsis nis.  
*Harmony.* Harmonia, Symphonia æ.  
*Harmonious.* Sympheniatus, Concord.  
*Harmoniously.* Concorditer.  
*Harneß.* Habena æ.  
*Harneß for a draught or team.* Helcium i.  
*Hatneß for a horse.* Phaleræ arum.  
*To harneß a horse.* Phaleras induere.  
*Harnessed.* Phaleratus.  
*A Harneß-maker.* (or Knack-er.) Restio nis. (or Armormaker.) Armorum faber.  
*An Harp.* Cithara, Lyra æ.  
*To harp.* or play on the Harp. Fidibus canere.  
*A Harper.* Fidicen inis.  
*An Harpschorde.* Spondiaulorum. Sambuca æ.  
*A Harpy.* Harpyia æ.  
*An Harquebuz.* Tormentum pedis. Bombardula æ.  
*Good-Harry.* (verb.) Chrysolachanum i.  
*To harraße.* or harrie. Vasto are.  
*Harrassed.* or harried. Vastatus.  
*An harassing.* or harrying. Vastities ei. Vastatio nis.  
*An Harrow.* Oca æ. Pecten inis. Dentale is.

*To harrow.* Occo are.  
*Harrowed.* Occatus.  
*An harrower.* Occator is.  
*An harrowing.* Occatio nis.  
*Harsh.* Asper, severus, rigidus.  
*An harsh sound of speaking.* Cacophonia æ.  
*Harshly.* Asperè, rigide.  
*To sing harshly.* Cornicor ari.  
*Sounding harshly.* Cornicatio nis.  
*Harshness.* Asperitas tis.  
*A Hart.* Cervus i.  
*Harts-horn.* Cornu cervinum.  
*Harts-fodder.* Ophiogenes is.  
*Harts-tongue.* Phyllidis idis.  
*Harts-root.* Libanotis idis.  
*Harts-wort.* Sefeli Æthiopieum.  
*A Hartichok.* Cinaræ æ.  
*Harvest-time.* Messis is.  
*Belonging unto Harvest.* Messorius.  
*Harvest.* Messis is.  
*To make Harvest.* Colligere fruges.  
*A harvest-man.* Messor. Falciarius i.  
*A late Harvest.* Messis serotina.  
*Harvest-fruits.* Fruges autumnales.  
*Harvest-seasts.* Feriæ ob collectas fruges.  
*To work Harvest-work.* or get in Harvest. Colligere fruges.  
*A Hasel-nut.* Avellana sylvestris.  
*A Hasel-tree.* Corylus i.  
*A Hashe.* or dish of minced meat. Minural is.  
*A Haspe.* Crepa fortis ad obicem recipiendum.  
*To haspe.* Obice in crenam immisso obleratus.  
*Hasped.* Vette in crenam immisso oppellulatus.  
*A hasping.* Oppellulatio nis.  
*Hasht.* Festinatio nis. Celeritas tis.  
*To make too much haste.* or make more haste then good speed.

*Citil.* quam melius pensum abolvere.  
*To haste.* or hasten. (Neut.) Propero, festino, trepidus are. (Act.) Ugeo ere.  
*Hastened.* or hastened. Maturatus.  
*A hastener.* Instigator is.  
*Hastening.* Festinus, properus, trepidus.  
*A hastening.* Maturatio nis.  
*Also as Haste.*  
*Hastie.* Festinus. (In disposition.) Iracundus.  
*Hastily.* Properè.  
*Hastiness.* (of wrath.) Iracundia. (Of business.) Velocitas tis.  
*Hastings.* (Pears or Apples.) Poma præcocia.  
*A Hastlet.* or Hogs-bastlet. Exta porcelli.  
*To hatch.* Excludere pullos.  
*To hatch a Hilt.* Capulum filis argenteis reticulatum circumvincire.  
*The Hatch of a Door.* Cellæ potoriæ aut panariæ ostium dimidiatum.  
*To hatch or hatchel Flax.* Carmino are.  
*Hatched.* Exclusus.  
*Chickens.* or Birds newly hatched. Pulli ab ovo recentes.  
*Hatched.* as the Hilt of a Sword. Reticulatus.  
*A Hatchel.* or beth for Flax. Pecten inis.  
*To hatchel.* as to hatch. Carmino are.  
*An Iron Hatchel.* Pecten inis.  
*Hatchelled.* Carminatus.  
*An hatcheller.* Carminarius i.  
*The hatchel of a ship.* Fororum.  
*A hatchet.* Alcia æ.  
*A hatching of Chickens.* &c. Exclusio nis.  
*A hatching the Hilt of a Sword.* Transenna æ. Reticulatum ovis capuli.  
*To hate.* Odi isse. Odio habere.  
*Hate.* or hatred. Odium i. Invidia æ.

Full

## H A U

## H A W

## H E A

*Full of hate.* Invidus maligenus.  
*Mortal hatred.* Odium capitale, simulas tis.  
*Hatred.* Odio habitus, invidus.  
*A hater.* Ofor is.  
*Hateful.* Odiosus, invidiosus.  
*Hatefully.* Odiose.  
*Hatefulness.* as hate. Invidia æ.  
*Hating.* Exosus, perosus.  
*Hatred.* Odium i.  
*Worthy of hatred.* Odiosus.  
*Full of hatred.* as full of hate. Lividus, invidus.  
*A hat.* Pileum i.  
*A little flat or narrow brimmed hat.* Galerus, petasus i. causia æ.  
*A high crowned hat like a Sugar loaf.* Apex icis. Pileus epistolicus, Albanus acuminatus.  
*A Cardinals hat.* Pileum rubrum.  
*A hat-band.* Spira æ.  
*A batter or hat-maker.* Pileonis.  
*To have.* Habeo ere.  
*A Haven.* Portus us.  
*To arrive.* or come near to the Haven. Appello are.  
*Arrived.* or come near to the Haven. Appulsus.  
*An arriving.* or drawing near to the Haven. Appulsus us.  
*Haughty.* Elatus, arrogans, sublimis.  
*Haughtily.* Arroganter.  
*Haughtiness.* Arrogantia æ.  
*Fastus us.*  
*Haulme.* Scipula æ.  
*A haunch.* Coxa æ. Coxendix icis.  
*To haunt.* Frequento, ventito are. (As a fright.) Inqui-eto are.  
*An ordinary haunt.* Conciliabulum i.  
*Haunted.* Frequentatus.  
*A haunter.* Frequentator is.  
*An ordinary haunter of Dicing or Tipling-houses.* Popino nis.

*A hawking.* Frequentatio nis.  
*Hawcock.* Clades, strages is.  
*To hawcock.* or to make hawcock. Vasto are. Populor ari.  
*Hawcocked.* or made hawcock. Vastatus.  
*A hawcocking.* or making hawcock. Populatio nis.  
*A Hawk.* Accipiter tris.  
*To hawk.* Aucupor ari.  
*A seeled Hawk.* Accipiter oculis obvolutis.  
*A short-winged Hawk.* Haliaetus, nilus i.  
*A Hawk gentle.* and easy to be mann'd. Accipiter facilis, & ad cicurandum idoneus.  
*Hawk's-bells.* Tintinnabula accipitris.  
*A Hawk's-hood.* Velamen accipitris.  
*A Hawk's talons.* Ungues unci accipitris.  
*Hawk's jesses.* Pittacium cum titulo domini accipitris.  
*A nose like the beak of an Hawk.* Nasus aquilinus.  
*Hawked.* Accipitre agiturus.  
*A hawking-pole.* Pertica aucupum.  
*A Haw-thorn.* Spina alba.  
*A Haw.* Fructus spinæ albæ.  
*A haw in a Horse's eye.* Pterygion i. Glaucoma tis.  
*Hay.* Fœnum i.  
*Timely Hay.* Fœnum præmatum.  
*Laterward Hay.* Fœnum chorodum, serotinum.  
*Hard Hay.* Fœnum palustre.  
*To make Hay.* Fœnum fureilis versare, rastellis eradere, in pyramides extruere.  
*A Hay-maker.* Fœni versator.  
*Hayie.* or full of Hay. Fœnilis.  
*A Hay-stack.* Hay-cock, Hay-rick, Hay-mow, Hay-kest, Hay-boufe. Fœni metapyramis. Fœnile is.  
*Hay-time.* or Hay-harvest. Fœnificium i.  
*A hay.* or bays. Indago inis.

*Hayr.* See, Hair. Capillus i.  
*Hazard.* Discrimen inis. Periculum i.  
*Full of hazard.* Periculosus.  
*To hazard.* Periclitor ari.  
*With great hazard.* Discrimine ancipiti.  
*The lower Hazard of a Tennis Court.* Fenestra sphaisterii subter lineam.  
*Hazarded.* In discrimen missus.  
*A hazarder.* Periclitator is.  
*Hazardous.* Periculosus, anceps.  
*Hazardously.* Periculose.  
*He, hee.* Ille, is, ipse, iste.  
*A heach.* See, Hatchel. Pecten inis.  
*Ahead.* Caput itis.  
*A little head.* Capitulum i.  
*To put into the head of.* Suggestere alicui.  
*A head well furnished.* Solliers, sagax.  
*Drawn to a head.* Maturatus.  
*To bring.* or draw to a head, (a force.) Ulcus maturare. (A discourse.) In paucis rem conferre.  
*An Arrow-head.* Ferrum sagittæ.  
*The sharp head of a Pike.* or Lance. Cuspis idis.  
*The head or horns of a Stag.* Cornua cervi.  
*An addle-head.* Fatuus.  
*A light (or shuttle) head.* Cerebrosus.  
*A Moors head.* Caput Mauri.  
*The head-piece of a door.* Limen superius. Hyperthyrium i. Superliminare is.  
*A green.* or wild head. Fervidus juvenâ.  
*A Stag's head that hath all his rights.* Caput cervi probe cornutum.  
*A grass-head.* or jowl-head. Capito nis.  
*A drawing to a head.* Maturatio nis.  
*A head-band.* Capital is.

The

## H E A

*The fore part of the head.* Sin-  
ciput itis.  
*The head piece of a bridle.* Ca-  
pistrum i.  
*The hinder part of the head.*  
Occiput itis.  
*The head of a Lute or viol.* Ju-  
gum citharæ.  
*The swimming of the head.* Sco-  
toma tis.  
*The head of a nail.* Clavi ro-  
cunda summus.  
*The head of a club.* Clavæ or-  
biculata summus.  
*To head a piece of caske.* Dolo  
fundum immittere.  
*The head of a fountain.* Origo,  
scaturigo inis.  
*To give a horse the head.* Equi  
habenas laxare.  
*The barbed or forked head of an  
arrow.* Tragulæ ferrum ha-  
matum.  
*Headed.* Capitatus.  
*Headie, or all a head.* Tumul-  
tuosus.  
*Headie, or head-strong.* Tur-  
bulentus, factiosus.  
*To be headie.* Tumultuor ari.  
*Headiness.* Seditiositas tis.  
*The head-dag, the broad piece  
of leather of a head-stall.*  
Frontale is.  
*Headlong.* Præceps.  
*To be cast down headlong.* Præ-  
cipitor ari.  
*Cast headlong.* Præcipitatus.  
*A casting down headlong.* Præ-  
cipitatio nis.  
*A head piece.* Cassis idis. (Or  
ability.) Sollertia æ. Sa-  
gacitas tis.  
*A headstall, headstaple, or hal-  
ter.* Capistrum i.  
*The headstall of a bridle.* Fron-  
tale is.  
*The headstall, headpiece of a  
barbed horse.* Armatura ca-  
pitis equi cataphracti.  
*Headstrong, as heady.* Refra-  
ctus, ferax, indomitus.  
*A headstrong maintaining of an  
ill opinion.* Pertinacia æ.

## H E A

*To heal.* Sano are.  
*To heal thoroughly.* Restituo  
ere.  
*Healed.* Sanatus.  
*An healer.* Sanator is.  
*Healing.* Salutaris.  
*An healing.* Sanatio nis.  
*Health.* Salus uris. Valetudo  
inis.  
*Healthful.* Saluber.  
*Healthfully.* Salubriter.  
*Healthfulness.* Salubritas tis.  
*An heap.* Cumulus i.  
*A little heap.* Acervus i.  
*To heap.* Cumulo, accumulo  
are.  
*To heap together.* Congero  
ere.  
*An heap of earth or stones, &c.*  
Congeries ei.  
*Heaped.* Cumulatus, accumu-  
latus.  
*Heaped together.* Congestus.  
*An heaper.* Cumulator, con-  
gestor is.  
*An heaping.* Cumulatio, con-  
gestio nis.  
*An heard of cattel.* Armen-  
tum i.  
*A cow-beard, or neat-beard.*  
Bubulcus i.  
*A swine-beard.* Subulcus i.  
*A sheep-beard.* Pastor is.  
*A chief beards-man.* Pecuariis  
præfectus.  
*Heard.* Auditus.  
*Heard perfectly and graciously.*  
Exauditus.  
*To hear.* Audio ire.  
*To hear graciously and perfect-  
ly.* Exaudio ire.  
*By hearsay.* Auritus testis, qui  
nihil præter auditum ha-  
bet.  
*A bearer.* Auditor is.  
*The hearing.* Auditus us.  
*At a hearing, come to a hear-  
ing.* Ad cognitionem dela-  
tus.  
*Having property of hearing.*  
Auditivus.  
*Thick of hearing.* Surda-  
ster.

## H E A

*To be thick of hearing.* Obsur-  
descere.  
*A hearing graciously and per-  
fectly.* Exauditus.  
*To hearken.* Ausculto are.  
*Hearkened unto.* Auditus.  
*A hearker.* Auscultator is.  
*A hearkning.* Auscultatio nis.  
*Hearkening.* Attentus.  
*A hearse.* Feretrum i.  
*The heart.* Cor dis.  
*A little heart.* Corculum i.  
*Full of heart.* Animosus.  
*To have the heart to do a thing.*  
Audeo ere.  
*To say by heart.* Memoriter re-  
citare.  
*Sick, or ill at the heart.* Car-  
diacus.  
*Out of heart.* Inaudax.  
*A sweet-heart Amica æ.*  
*My sweet-heart.* Lux mea!  
*Anima mea.* Vita mea. Lu-  
men meum. Mei meum.  
*A little or young sweet-heart.*  
Animula æ.  
*Heart-comforting.* Recreativus,  
consolatorius.  
*Heart grief.* Cordolium i.  
*Heartless.* Despondens, abje-  
tus.  
*To grow heartless.* Animos de-  
mittere.  
*Heartlessness.* Despondentia æ.  
*The heart-strings.* Fibræ a-  
rum.  
*Stom-hearted.* Audax, fidens  
animi, magnanimus.  
*To hearten.* Animo are. Ani-  
mos addere.  
*Heartened.* Animatus.  
*An heartning.* Animatio nis.  
*Heartily.* Sincerus, integer.  
*Heartiness.* Sinceritas, inte-  
gritas tis.  
*An hearth.* Focus i.  
*Heat.* Calor is.  
*To heat.* Calefacio ere.  
*The extreme scorching heat of  
the sun.* Aëstus us.  
*Full of heat.* Calidus, exan-  
descens.

1111

## H E A

*with great heat.* Ardentior.  
*In heat.* In impetu, in ca-  
lore.  
*In great heat.* In ardore, in  
æstu.  
*Heated.* Calfactus.  
*A heating.* Calfactio nis.  
*Heating.* Calfactivus.  
*Heath.* Erica æ.  
*Full of heath.* Erica obs-  
tus.  
*A heath or heathy ground.* Eri-  
cetum i.  
*Heathen.* Pagani orum.  
*Heathenism or heathenishness.*  
Gentilismus i.  
*To heap up.* Elevo are.  
*Heaved up.* Elevatus.  
*A heaving up.* Elevatio nis.  
*Heaven.* Cælum i.  
*Heavenly.* Cælestis.  
*Heavie.* Gravis, ponderosus.  
*Heavie looking.* Mœstus.  
*To make heavie.* Gravo are.  
*A making heavie.* Contrista-  
tio.  
*To wax heavie.* Ingravescio  
ere.  
*To be heavie.* Gravito are.  
*Made heavie.* Contristatus.  
*Heavily.* Graviter.  
*To take heavily.* Aegrè ferre.  
*Heaviness (of weight.)* Gra-  
vitas tis. (of mind.) Aë-  
gritudo inis. Mœror is. Tri-  
stitia æ.  
*To be full of heaviness.* Mæ-  
ror ari.  
*An hecatombe.* Hecatombe es.  
*An heclick ague.* Febris he-  
ctica.  
*Sick of an heclick ague.* Syn-  
ecticus i.  
*A hedge.* Sepes is. Sepimen-  
tum i.  
*To hedge.* Sepio ire.  
*To hedge in.* Circumsepio ire.  
*A quick set hedge.* Sepes  
viva.  
*Hedge-making.* Septio nis.  
*A hedge-creeper.* Mendicus i.  
Erro nis.  
*A hedge-bog.* Eris erinaceus.

## H E L

*Hedged.* Septus.  
*Hedged in.* Circumseptus.  
*A hedger, or hedge-maker.* Sep-  
tor is.  
*A hedging bill.* Sarpæ æ.  
*He.* Ille, is, ipse, iste.  
*Heed.* Cautela æ.  
*To take heed of.* Caveo ere.  
*Take heed.* Cave! Vide!  
*To heed.* Attendo ere.  
*Not to heed.* Negligo ere.  
*Heeded.* Curatus.  
*Not heeded.* Neglectus.  
*A heeding.* Cautela æ.  
*Heedful, or heedie.* Cantus.  
*To be heedless.* Negligenti  
animo esse.  
*Heedless.* Incautus, dissolu-  
tus.  
*Heedfully.* Attentè.  
*Heedlessly.* Negligenter.  
*Heedfulness.* Attentio nis.  
*Heedlessness.* Incogitantia æ.  
*The heel.* Calcaneus i. Calx  
cis.  
*To trip up the heels.* Supplanto  
are.  
*A horses springing out with  
the heels.* Calcitratio nis.  
*Here.* Hic.  
*An heifer.* Bucula æ. Junix  
icis.  
*Height.* Altitudo inis. Sum-  
mitas tis.  
*Heinous.* See bainous. Dete-  
stabilis.  
*An heir.* Hæres edis.  
*Heirdome.* Hæredium i.  
*Heir looms (or goods that come  
by inheritance.)* Patrimo-  
nium i.  
*Held.* Occupatus, possessus.  
*Held up.* Sustentatus.  
*Heliotrope.* Heliotropium, sol-  
sequium i.  
*Hell.* Tartarus, infernum i.  
*Hellebore.* Helleborum i.  
*Wild white hellebore.* Hellebo-  
rine es.  
*Black hellebore.* Helleborus ni-  
ger.  
*Baslard black hellebore.* Helle-  
boraster tri.

## H E M

*Helish.* Infernalis.  
*The helm (or rudder) of a ship.*  
Clavus, gubernaculum i.  
*A helmet, at a headpiece.* Ga-  
lica æ. Cassis idis.  
*Wearing, or armed with an hel-  
met.* Galcatus.  
*Helmet flower.* Napellus i.  
*Helpe.* Auxilium, subsidium i.  
*To help.* Opitulor, auxilior  
ari.  
*Helped.* Adjutus.  
*A helper.* Adjutor is.  
*Helpful.* Auxiliaris.  
*Helping.* Opifer.  
*A helve.* Manubrium i.  
*To helve.* Manubrio inserere.  
*Helved.* Manubrio insertus.  
*A helwing.* Manubrio appositio.  
*The hemerhoides.* Hæmorrhoids  
dos.  
*An hemicycle.* Hemicyclum i.  
*An hemisphere.* Hemisphæri-  
um i.  
*Hemlock.* Cicuta æ.  
*The hem of a garment.* Fimbria,  
lacinia æ.  
*A little hem.* Ora æ.  
*To hem.* Prætexo ere.  
*To hem in.* Circumscedo, ob-  
fideo ere.  
*Hemmed.* Fimbriatus.  
*Hemmed in.* Obsessus.  
*A hemming.* Prætextura æ.  
*Hemp.* Cannabis is.  
*To beat hemp.* Cannabem fran-  
gibulo conterere.  
*Baslard hemp.* Canabis spu-  
ria.  
*Hempen, of hemp.* Lincus.  
*An hemping close, or hemp yard.*  
Horrus Cannabaceus.  
*Hemp-seed.* Lini semen.  
*A hen or henne.* Gallina æ.  
*A young hen.* Gallina juvenca,  
novella, pullastra.  
*A Genny or Barbary hen.* Avis  
Numidica.  
*A more hen.* Fulica æ.  
*A peckled wood-hen.* Phrasi-  
ana æ.  
*The sea-hen.* Pulkus marinus  
(piscis.)

S

A great Kentish hen, or hen of the game. Gallina Longobardica.

A pen-hen. Pava x.

A Turkie hen. Gallina Indica.

A hen roost. Gallinarum sedes.

A henstealer. Erro nis.

Of or belonging to hens. Gallinæus.

A hen barm (or white Kite.) Pygargus i.

A hen-house, as a hen-roost. Cavea x. Corstis.

Henbane. Hyoscyamus i.

Yellow Benbane (or English Tobacco.) Hyoscyamus luteus.

Hens-foot, or hens-claw. (herb.) Pes gallinæ.

Hen-bit. Alfine hederaceis foliis.

Hence. Hinc.

Henceforth, or henceforward. Dehinc.

A bench-man, or hentch-boy. Anteamulo pratoris.

A bep (the fruit of the wild bryer.) Fructus cynosbati.

Heps, or hamthorne berries. Fructus spinæ albæ.

Heraldry. Jus fœciale.

An herauld. Fœcialis, pater patratus.

An herb. Herba x.

A small herb. Herbula x.

Herb Aloe, Aloe Gallica.

Herbe-Grace. Ruta x.

Pot herbs. Oleris.

To gather herbs. Herbas legere.

Herbage. Pascuum i.

An Herbal. Botanographicus liber. Botanologia x.

An Herbalist. Botanicus.

Full of herbs. Herbosus, herbidas, gramineus.

An herb-seller. Oloris is.

An herbinger, see a barbinge.

Præcursor is.

Here. Hic.

Hereafter. Posthac.

Here and there. Hic, illic.

Heretofore. Olim, quondam.

Hereditable. Hæreditarius.

Hereditary. Hæreditarius.

Heretic. Hæreticus is.

An hereticks. Hæreticus i.

Turned heretick. Abalienati a fide, desertores.

An heritage. Hæreditas i.

An Hermaphrodite. Hermaphroditus i.

An hermitage. Spelunca, anachoretæ.

An Hermite. Eremita, anachoreta x.

Hermoclyte. Colchium i.

An hervee. Hæros is.

Heroical. Heroicus.

A Heron or Her'n. Ardea x.

A young Her'n or Heron. Ardeola x.

A criel her'n, or dwarf her'n. Ardeola candida.

A her'n hawk, or hawk for a her'n. Accipiter, ardeolaris.

A her'n hawk, or hawk of wood where herons breed. Saltus ardeis frequentatus.

Her'n-like, tall and lank. Ardeolaris.

A her'nery as her'nshaw. Ardearium habitaculum.

Herons bill. (herb.) Rostrum cicôniz.

A herring. Halec is. (vulgè.)

Vossius maluit harengum vocare. Junius item vix acquiescit in receptâ voce.

A shotton herring. Halec defecata.

A pickled herring. Halec conditanea, muratica.

A red herring. Halec salita, infumata, passa, fumo durata.

Hesitation. Cunctatio, hæsitatio, dubitatio nis.

An hetchel. See a hatchel. Pecten inis.

To hem. Cædo ere.

To hem in pieces. Concido ere.

Hewed or hewen. Cæsus.

Hewed in pieces. Concisus.

An hewing. Concisio nis.

A heifer. See an heifer. Bucula x.

An heyre. See an bewe. Hæres edis.

The bickok. Singultus is.

To have the bickok. Singultu laborare.

One that hath the bickok. Singultu laborans.

A bide. Pellis is.

To dress the bides of line. Pelles bovinas subigere.

Hide bound. Pelle rigida, substrictus (morbus pecorum) Metaph. tenax, deparcus.

To hide. Celso, occulto are. Occulto ere.

Hide or hidden. Occultatus, occultus.

Hide-mans blind. Myinda.

A hider. Occultator is.

A hiding. Occultatio nis.

A hiding hole or place. Latibulum i.

Hideous. Horridus, pethorridus.

Hideously. Horridè.

Hideousness. Horror is.

To hie him, or make haste. Ferre are.

An hierarchy. Hierarchia x.

High. Altus, sublimis, excelsus.

On high. In sublime, sursum.

To be high in the instop. Fastumere.

High-minded. Elatus.

A high place. Locus editus.

Highly. Excelsè, sublimiter.

Highness. Celsitudo inis.

A high raising or lifting. Elatio nis.

High (an old word.) Nominatus, appellatus.

High-walled. Munitus muris sublimibus.

A hill. Collis is.

An ants-bill or mole-bill. Collis formicosus, formicans.

A billock, or little bill. Collculus i.

The bilt of a sword. Capulum i.

A Hind. Hirculus i.

A Country hind. Vernæ x.

A Hind hired for time of Harvest. Messor is.

The hind-Deck of a Ship. Puppis is.

To hinder. Impedio ire.

Hindered. Impeditus.

Hinderance. Impedimentum i.

Unto ones hinderance. In aliquis damnum, detrimentum, incommodum.

A hinderer. Mora x. Nodus, scopulus i.

A hindering, as hindrance. Obstacleum i.

The hinder part. Pars posterior.

The hindermost. Postremus.

The hinges of a door. Cardo inis.

Off the hinges. Cardine motus.

The hippe. Coxendix icis.

Hippocras (wine.) Aromaticus is.

To hire. Conduco ere.

Hire. Merces dis.

To let out to hire. Loco are.

Hired. Conductus.

An hired horse. Equus conductus.

A hircar. Conductor is.

An hiring. Conductio is.

An hiring. Mercenarius i.

Hirse. Milium i.

His. Suus.

To hiss. Sibilo are.

Hissed at. Exhibatus.

Hissing. Sibillus.

An hissing. Sibillatio nis.

An History. Historia x.

Historical. Historicus.

An Historian, Historiographer, or writer of Histories. Historiographus i.

Hither. Huc.

Hither and thither. Huc, illic.

Hitherto. Hactenus, huc usque.

Hitherwards. Horsum.

To hit. Ferio ire.

To hit violently against. Illi-

do, collido ere.

A hit. Percussio nis.

Hit. Percussus.

Violently hit against. Illisus, collisus.

Little missie. Rectè, an secus.

A violent hitting against. Illisio, collisio nis.

An hitting. Percussio nis.

Violently hitting. Affligens.

A Bee-hive. Alveare is.

To hive, make hives. Alveari conderè.

Ho! Hem!

Ho! Heus!

Hoary. Canus.

To grow hoary-headed. Canesco ere.

Grown hoary. Canus factus.

Hoary, or mouldy. Mucidus.

Hoary, as Grass, Trees, &c. with frost. Pruinosus.

To wax hoary or mouldy. Mucescere ere.

Hoariness. Canities ei.

Hoariness or mouldiness. Situs is.

Hoarse. Raucus.

Hoarsely. Raucum.

To speak or sing hoarsely. Raucum canere.

A speaking hoarsely. Ravis.

Hoarseness. Raucitas tis.

An Hoast, (an old word.) Exercitus is.

A Hob, or Clown. Rusticus i.

A Hobby. Alaudarius, fringillarius i. (Or Nag.) Asturco nis, Mammis i.

Hobby-like. Pumilus, pomilius.

A Childs Hobby-horse. Arundo longa.

Hobgoblin. Terriculum, Spectrum i. Formido inis.

A Hoboy. Sambuca x.

A Hodge-podge. Cinnus i.

A Hog. Porcus.

A stie-fed Hog. Porcus altis.

A young Hog, (or shoot.) Nectens dis.

Of a Hog, Hog-like. Porcinus.

A Barrow-hog. Verres.

A Hog-badger. Taxus i.

Hogs-grease. Axungia x.

A Hog-beard. Subulcus i.

A Hogs-sie. Hara x. Sui-

le is.

A Hogs-Hisset. Tucetum, ificium, tomaculum i. Faliscus venter.

Somfed Hogs-flesh. Porcina muria condita.

Hogs-wash. Suilla sorbitio.

Purgamenta culinae.

A Hedge-hog. Eris crinaccus.

Echinus i.

A Sea-hog. Turfis nis.

Hogs-Fennel. Peucedanum i.

Hogs-bread. Cyclaminus, cyclaminum i.

Hogs-Mushrome. Fungus porcinus.

Hoggish. Deparcus, querulus, mustitabundus.

A Hogs-head. Cadus i.

A rude Hoidor. Virago inis.

Inverecunda puella.

A gazing Hoidor. Puella oculis circumcirca vagis.

To hoise up. Tollo, attollo ere.

To hoise sails. Vela erigere.

To hoise up on high. Evcho ere.

Hoised. Elatus.

A hoising. Elevatio nis.

A hoising instrument to lift up stones. Trochlea x.

Hoisted in the Subsidie Book. Censur plus æquo.

To hold. Teneo ere.

To hold back. Inhibeo, cohibeo, delinco ere.

To take or lay fast bold on. Apprehendo ere.

To hold in. Coerceo ere.

To hold off. Prohibeo ere.

To hold ones peace, or hold ones tongue. Taceo, silco ere.

To hold up, or uphold. Sustineo ere. Sustento are.

## H O L

*A bold, or thing to bold by.* Adminiculum i.  
*A strong Hold.* Propugnaculum i.  
*Laid fast hold on.* Apprehensus.  
*To let his hold go.* Dimitto ere.  
*A laying fast hold on.* Apprehensio nis.  
*A bold-fast.* Clavus i.  
*Laid hold on.* Prenatus.  
*I hold you (a wager.)* Depono pignus.  
*Holden, Retentus.*  
*Holden in.* Inhibitus, repressus.  
*Holden up, or upholden.* Sustainatus.  
*A holder.* Retentor is.  
*A holder in.* Inhibitor, compreffor is.  
*A holder up.* Sustainator is.  
*A holding.* Retensio nis.  
*A holding in.* Inhibitio nis.  
*A holding up, or upholding.* Sustainatio nis.  
*A holding ones peace, or tongue.* Silentium i. Taciturnitas ris.  
*A hole.* Foramen inis.  
*A hole to let a thing down at into a lower room.* Machina z.  
*A lurking hole.* Latebra z.  
*The arm-hole.* Alæ arum.  
*A hole under ground.* Specus us.  
*The Arse-hole.* Culus i.  
*The touch-hole of a Piece.* Conceptaculum i.  
*The hole of the eye (wherein it seated.)* Concauum oculi.  
*Full of holes.* Foraminosus.  
*A Pigeon-hole.* Columbarium i.  
*The hole in a prison.* Tullianum i.  
*A hole (or berry) made by a Coney.* Cuniculus i.  
*The hole of a Badger, or earth of a Fox.* Antrum Taxi aut Vulpis.

## H O O M

*To make a hole.* Foro are.  
*wherein holes are made.* Peritulus.  
*The hole of a hatchet (wherein the handle is put.)* Cre-na z.  
*Holy.* Sanctus, sacer.  
*To make holy.* Sanctifico are.  
*Made holy.* Sanctificatus.  
*A holy man.* Sanctus i.  
*A making holy.* Sanctificatio nis.  
*To make Holy-day.* Ferier ari.  
*A Holy-day.* Feriæ arum.  
*Somewhat holy.* Augustulus.  
*Holy Writ.* Scriptura Sacra.  
*Holy Water.* Aqua Benedicta.  
*Court Holy Water.* Bona verba, & præterea nihil.  
*Holy-rhifle.* Carduus benedictus.  
*Holly.* Sanctæ.  
*Holiness.* Sanctitas.  
*Outward counterfeit holiness.* Simulata sanctitas.  
*Ho la! Heus! heus!*  
*The holy (Elm, or Hulver.) tree.* Agrifolium i.  
*Hollow.* Cavius, concavus.  
*A hollow place.* Concauum i.  
*To hollow, or make hollow.* Cavo, excavo are.  
*The hollow of the hand.* Vola z.  
*Hollowed, or made hollow.* Cavatus.  
*Hollowed like a Cane or Reed.* Fistulosus.  
*A hollowing (or making hollow.)* Excavatio nis.  
*Hollowness.* Cavitatis.  
*A hollownest under ground.* Caverna z.  
*The Holm tree.* Agrifolium spinosum.  
*The Holm Oak.* Esculus i.  
*Holpen.* Adjutus.  
*Homage.* Juramentum fidelitatis.  
*To owe, or do homage unto.* Cultum præstare. Obscquium exhibere.  
*Home, (At home.)* Domi. (To

## H O O N

*come home.)* Venire domum.  
*(From home.)* Domo.  
*Home-bred, banking after home.* Indulgentis domi habitus.  
*Domestica vite appetens.*  
*A home.* Domus us.  
*Home-bred.* Verna.  
*Homely.* Quotidianus, familiaris, vulgaris.  
*Homeliness.* Mundities ei. Te-nuitas.  
*An homicide (person.)* Homicida z. (act.) Homicidium i.  
*A Homily.* Homilia z.  
*Honest.* Probus, justus.  
*An honest man.* Vir probus.  
*An honest woman.* Fœmina proba.  
*Honestly.* Probe.  
*Honesty.* Probitas ris.  
*Honey.* Mel lis.  
*To make honey.* Mellifico are.  
*Virgins honey.* Mel purum.  
*To honey, sweeten, or dress with honey.* Melle condire.  
*The making of honey.* Mellificium i.  
*Of or belonging to honey.* Mel-leus.  
*A honey-comb.* Favus i.  
*Honey-moon.* Mensis melleus.  
*Honey-suckle.* Hedyсарum i.  
*Honey-sweet.* Mellissimus.  
*Honied, made or sweetened with honey.* Mellitus.  
*Honor.* Honor, honor oris.  
*To honour.* Honoro are.  
*Your honour.* Honorificentia vestra.  
*To honour much.* Colo ere.  
*Greedy of honour.* Ambitiosus.  
*An exceeding desire of honour.* Ambitio nis.  
*Honourable.* Honestus.  
*An honourable present.* Donum honoris ergo collatum.  
*Honourably.* Honorifice.  
*Honoured.* Honoratus.  
*Honoured much.* Cultus.  
*A Hood.* Velum, flammecum i.

## H O O

*The hood of a Cloak.* Cappa z.  
*A little hood, or hooded Cloak.* Flammeolum i.  
*A hood for the head in foul weather.* Petasus i.  
*A Graduates hood.* Bugea z.  
*A mourning hood.* Hamerale is.  
*A Riding-hood.* Velum scortum.  
*A Monks hood or cowl, as a Graduates hood.* Cucullus i.  
*A Womens hood.* Velum i.  
*A long hood of paper.* Cucullus chartaceus.  
*A Lawyers hood, or a Citizens Livery-hood.* Epomis idis.  
*A Hawks hood.* Cucullus accipitris.  
*To hood.* Velo are.  
*A great Monks hood.* Cappa z.  
*Hooded.* Velatus.  
*To hood-wink.* Caput obvolvare.  
*Hood-winked.* Capite obvolutus.  
*A hoof.* Unguis is.  
*A horses hoof.* Ungula z.  
*Hoofed.* Habens ungulas.  
*A hook, a little hook.* Uncus i.  
*A Fish-hook.* Hamus i.  
*A little Fish-hook.* Hamulus i.  
*The hook of a class.* Anfula z.  
*A Boat-hook, or Bill-hook.* Hamma z.  
*A flesh-hook.* Fuscina z.  
*A sheep-hook.* Pedom i.  
*A tenter-hook.* Clavus uncinatus.  
*A weeding-hook.* Runcina z.  
*To hook, or grapple with a hook.* Harpago are.  
*By hook, or by crook.* Quâ jure, quâ injuriâ. Per fas aut nefas.  
*Pot-hooks.* Anfræ arum.  
*The hooks or hinges of a door.* Cardo inis.  
*An iron hook, (wherewith Seamen pull great fish into their ships.)* Harpago inis.

## H O P

*Hooked.* Hamatus.  
*A hooking.* Adhamatio nis.  
*A hoop.* Yimen inis. Circulus i.  
*To hoop.* Vico ere.  
*To hoop, (or hollow.)* Clamo are.  
*Hooped after.* Clamatus.  
*A hooper (Bird.)* Upupa z.  
*A hoord.* Acervus i.  
*To hoord up together.* Coacervo are.  
*Hoorded up together.* Coacervatus.  
*A hoorder.* Coacervator is.  
*A hoording.* Coacervatio nis.  
*To hoort, or shout after.* Inclamo are.  
*Hooted after.* Inclamatus.  
*A hooting after.* Inclamatio nis.  
*Hooting.* Ululabundus.  
*Hootings.* Ululatus us.  
*To hope.* Spero are.  
*Hope.* Spes ei.  
*Hoped.* Speratus.  
*To hope, or hop.* Saltare unico innitendo pedi.  
*A hoppe.* Saltus in pede unico.  
*To hoppe, (as a Coach in an uneven way.)* Refulto are.  
*Scotch-hoppers.* Empusæ ludus.  
*The kopper of a Milk.* Infundibulum i.  
*A hopping.* Ascoliafmsus i.  
*Hopping.* Ascoliafmsus is.  
*Hoppe, or hoppes.* Lupulus i.  
*Hore-bound.* Marrubium i.  
*Black stinking Hore-bound.* Marrubium foetidum.  
*Marsh Hore-bound.* Marrubium aquaticum.  
*White Hore-bound.* Marrubium album.  
*The Horizon.* Horizon tis. Finitor circulus.  
*Horn.* Cornu.  
*A horn.* Vas corneum. Also. Cornu inflatile.  
*To winde a horn.* Cornu inflare.  
*A little horn.* Corniculum i.  
*A Bugle horn.* Cornu venatorium.

## H O R

*A writhen and brazen Hunter's horn.* Cornu flexi æris.  
*An Ink-horn.* Cornugraphium.  
*A shooting-horn.* Attractorium calcei.  
*A Childs Horn-book.* Abecedaria Tabula.  
*A Horn-fish; Horn-beak.* Acicula z.  
*The Horn-Owl.* Otis idis.  
*The horns, or hornie tips of a long Bow.* Arcus cornua.  
*To butt with horns.* Cornu ferrire, arietare.  
*Butted as with horns.* Cornu percussus.  
*Horning, or having horns.* Cornurus.  
*Half-horned.* Corniculatus, falcatus, lunulatus.  
*A winder of a horn.* Cornicen inis.  
*A Hornet.* Crabro nis.  
*The hornie tunicle of the eye.* Tunica cornea.  
*The Horoscope (of a Nativity.)* Horoscopus i.  
*Horrible.* Horrendus, horridus, dirus, immanis.  
*A thing horrible.* Facinus horrendum.  
*Horribleness.* Immanitas.  
*Horribly.* Horrendum in modum.  
*Horrid.* Horridus.  
*Horror.* Horror is.  
*To have in horror.* Horreo ere.  
*A horse.* Equus i.  
*An ambling horse.* Asturco nis. Equus gradarius, tol-lutarius.  
*A Barbary horse.* Equus Numidicus.  
*A pack horse.* Equus clitellarius.  
*A sorrel horse.* Spadix icie.  
*Horses paired, or Coach-horses.* Jugales ium.  
*A black horse.* Equus ater.  
*A running horse.* Veredus i.  
*A hackney horse.* Equus conductitius, meritorius.  
*A Sea-horse.* Hippopotamus i.



Carriers horses. Equi sagmarii.  
*A double-horse, that will carry double.* Equus bifer, Antè & post onerabilis.  
*A high-going horse - bounding.* Equus sternax.  
*A Post-horse.* Equus veredarius.  
*A saddle-horse, (or a horse that is sure and ready to be backt.)* Equus ephippiatus.  
*A great Horse, or horse of service.* Equus agminalis.  
*A Sumpter-horse, or Trunk-horse.* Equus sarcinarius, Onerarius.  
*A Stallion horse.* Equus admistrarius.  
*A trotting horse.* Succussator, succussor, tortor is.  
*A drag, draught, or Cart-horse.* Equus rhedarius.  
*A Thill-horse.* Equus remoni proximus.  
*A Water-horse.* Hippopotamus i.  
*A winged, or flying-horse.* Pegasus i.  
*To horse on.* In equum mittere.  
*To give a horse the head.* Equum admittere. Habenas equi laxare.  
*An horse-boat.* Hippago inis.  
*A Horse-breaker, or Horse-vider.* Equum domitor.  
*Of or belonging to a horse.* Equinus, caballinus.  
*A Horse-courser.* Mango equorum.  
*A Horse-coller.* Helcium i.  
*A Horse-comb.* Strigil is.  
*The Trade of Horse-coursing.* Equorum permutatio.  
*A Horse-keeper.* Agaso nis.  
*A Horse-leech, an old word for a Farrier.* Medicus veterinarius. Hippiatrus i.  
*A Horse-load.* Sagma tis.  
*A Horse-Litter.* Lectrica æ.  
*To play the Horse-courser.* Equum manganizare.  
*A Horseman.* Eques itis.  
*Horse-mint.* Menthastrum i.

*A Horseman (in war.)* Eques itis.  
*A Light-horseman, or Albanian Horseman.* Levis armaturæ eques.  
*A Carbine Horseman.* Veles itis.  
*Horse-foot.* Tussilago inis.  
*Horse-physick.* Hippiatrice es.  
*A Horse-race.* Hippodromus i.  
*A horse-shoe.* Calceus equi.  
*Horse-trappings.* Phalaræ arum.  
*A horse-leech.* Hirudo inis, Sanguisuga æ.  
*Horse-tail, or Horse-willow.* Equisetum i.  
*Horse-tongue.* Hippoglossum i.  
*Horsed.* In equo.  
*Well, or ill-horsed.* Equo infidens generoso an pravo.  
*Hortative.* Hortatorius.  
*A horse.* Tibiale is.  
*A Hosier.* Tibialium mercator.  
*Hospitable.* Hospitalis.  
*An Hospital.* Nofocomium i.  
*To receive into the Hospital.* Inter Nofocomii alumnos conscribere.  
*An Hospitaller, or Master of an Hospital.* Nofocomii præfectus.  
*Hospitality.* Hospitalitas tis.  
*An hostage.* Obfes idis.  
*An Host, (or Inn-keeper.)* Caupo nis.  
*An Host (or Army.)* Exercitus.  
*An hostler.* Famulus stabularis.  
*An host'ry.* Stabulum i.  
*An hostess.* Hospita æ. (a æ.  
*The Host (in the Mass.)* Hosti-  
 Hostile. Hostilis.  
 Hostilely. Hostiliter.  
 Hostility. Hostilitas tis.  
 Hot. Calidus.  
*To be very hot in a matter.* Incallescere in causâ.  
*A hot-house.* Vaporarium, hypocaustum i.  
 Hotly. Calidè.  
 Hotness. Calor is.  
*A hotch-potch.* Cinnus i.  
*A confused hotch-potch.* Far-  
 rago inis.

*A hovel.* Tugurium i.  
*To hover (or stand aloof from).* Circumvolare.  
*To hover over.* Immineo ere.  
*A hovering.* Circutio nis.  
*The haugh.* Suffrago inis.  
*To haugh.* Suffragines succidere.  
*A haughing.* Suffraginum succisio.  
*To haul.* See, To hawl. Ululo  
*A haul (or grove of trees about a house.)* Collis arboribus obfus, ædibus insistent.  
*A haund.* Carulus i.  
*A Grey-hound.* Vertragus i.  
*A fleet bound.* Catulus pernix.  
*A Blood-hound, or Lime-bound.* Metagan tis. Inductor canis.  
*A Hound-fish.* Lamia æ.  
*Hound's-tongue.* Cynoglossum i.  
*The Hound-tree.* Cornus i.  
*An hour.* Hora æ.  
*To come at a good hour.* Tempori adesse. Opportunè venire.  
*In a good hour.* Tempori, opportune.  
*At the hour.* Tempore præstituto.  
*An hour-glass.* Clepsydra æ.  
*Hourly.* In horas.  
*A house.* Domus us. Domicilium i.  
*A Summer-house, or house of pleasure.* Suburbanum i.  
*A Gentlemans chief house.* Sedes vel aula principis.  
*Come of a good house.* Clara familiâ ortus. Laco non obscurus natus.  
*A little-house.* Domuncula æ.  
*A Princes house.* Regia æ.  
 Palatium i.  
*A House of office.* Foricæ arum.  
*A Store-house.* Cella penuria. Repositorium i.  
*An old decayed house.* Domus ruinosa.  
*A Town-house.* Forum i.  
*A Virtualling house.* Caupona, popina æ.  
*A Work-house.* Ergastulum i.

*To house himself.* Subire tetum.  
*To build houses.* Edifico are.  
*A Country house, as a Summer house.* Villa, insula æ.  
*To house, or give house-rooms.* Hospitio excipere.  
*Serving for a house.* Domesticus.  
*To keep open house.* Exposita uti hospitalitate.  
*The house is thrown out at windows.* Omnia miscetur.  
*Housed.* Sub rectum receptus.  
*Exceptus hospitio.*  
*A housing.* Hospitium i.  
*Housing, (or houses.)* Edificia orum.  
*A household.* Familia æ.  
*Household (abstract.)* Familiaris.  
*Household-business.* Oeconomica orum.  
*Household-bread.* Panis secundarius.  
*Household fare.* Victus quotidianus.  
*Household-stuff.* Supellex æstilis.  
*A Householder.* Paterfamilias.  
*A good house-keeper.* Vir hospitalis.  
*Good house-keeping.* Hospitalitas tis.  
*Houfleck.* Sedum i.  
*Great houfleck.* Sedum majus.  
*Tree houfleck.* Sedum arborescens.  
*Water houfleck.* Sedum aquaticum.  
*Militaris aizoides.* Aloe palustris.  
*Sea houfleck.* Sedum maritimum.  
*A house-wife.* Materona æ.  
 Materfamilias.  
*A house-wife.* Prudens familiæ moderatrix.  
*Housewifely.* Oeconomicè.  
*Housewifery.* Rei familiaris administratio.  
*How.* Quomodo ? qui ?  
*How then ?* Quid tum postea ?  
*How so ?* Quid ita ?  
*How many ?* Quot ?  
*How much ?* Quantum ?

*Humblest.* Veruntamen.  
*How now ?* Quid hoc rei est ?  
*To bowl.* Ululo are.  
*An bowling.* Ululatio nis.  
*Howling.* Ululabundus.  
*A howlet.* Bubo nis.  
*A madge-bowlet.* Ulula æ.  
*Howsoever.* Utur, utunque.  
*A Duck-boy.* Corbita æ.  
*The buckle-bone.* Talus i.  
*Divination by buckle-bones.* Astragelomantia æ.  
*An huckster.* Propola æ.  
*To huddle things together.* Confundo ere.  
*In a huddle.* Confusè.  
*Huddled confusedly together.* Confusaneus.  
*Things huddled together.* Miscellanea orum.  
*A confused buddler of things.* Rhapsodus i.  
*A confused buddling together.* Rhapsodia æ.  
*Hue.* Color is.  
*Of a decayed hue.* Decolor.  
*Hue and cry.* Libelli inquisitionis ad retrahendum latronem nocte dieque per oppida transmissi.  
*To follow with hue and cry.* Libellis inquisitionis insectari.  
*Followed with hue and cry.* Libellis inquisitionis agitur.  
 Huge. Ingens.  
 Hugely. Immodicè.  
 Hugeness. Vastitas tis.  
*To hugge.* Amplector i.  
*Hugged.* Amplexu circumdatus.  
*In hugger-mugger.* Clanculum.  
*A hugging.* Amplexus us.  
*Huguenotism.* Fides reformatæ.  
 Appellatio à Papicolis in contemptum facta.  
*Huguenots.* Fidei reformatæ professores.  
*A hulk in the back.* Gibbus i.  
*Hulch-back'd.* Gibber.  
*A hulch-like swelling.* Gibbositas tis.  
 Hulched. Gibbosus.  
 Hulchie. Gibber.  
 A bulk. Corbita æ.

*The bull (of Beans and Pease &c.)* Siliqua æ. Folliculus i. (Of a ship.) Tropisidos. Carina æ.  
 Hüllie. Siliquatus.  
 Humane. Humanus.  
 Humanity. Humanè.  
 Humanity. Humanitas tis.  
*The Humble-bee.* Bombylius i.  
*To humble himself.* Subnitte-  
 re se.  
*To humble.* Humilio are.  
 Humble. Humilis.  
 Humbled. Humiliatus.  
 Humbleness. Humilitas tis.  
*An humbler.* Humiliator is.  
*An humbling.* Humiliatio nis.  
 Humbly. Humiliter, submissè, suppliciter.  
*An humectation.* Humectatio nis.  
 Humide. Humidus.  
 Humidity. Humiditas tis.  
 Humility, as Humbleness. Humilitas tis.  
*To humme.* Applaudo ere.  
 Hummed. Applausus.  
*An humming.* Applausus us.  
 Humming. Plausor is.  
 Humour. Humor is.  
*The radical humour.* Humor radicalis.  
*Of good humour.* Alacer, lepidus.  
*A humour.* Affectatio nis.  
*To humour.* Morigeror ari.  
 Obsequor i.  
*An humour (or fancy.)* Libido inis.  
*In an humour.* Lepidè, affectatè.  
 Humorous. Facetus. Also, Morosus.  
 Humorous toys. Sales ium.  
 Facetia arum.  
 He is humorous. Moribus affectatus est.  
 Humourously. Affectatè.  
 An hundred. Centum.  
*Of an hundred, containing an hundred.* Centenarius.  
 By hundreds. Centuriatum.  
*To count by hundreds.* Centurio are.

## H U R

## H U S

## J A C

*The hundred head thistle.* Centum capita.  
*The hundredth.* Centesimus.  
*An hundredth.* Centuria x.  
*Hang (or banged.)* Circumvallatus.  
*Well hung of (eares.)* Auritus.  
*Hunger.* Fames is.  
*Pinched with hunger.* Fame confectus.  
*Extreme hunger.* Inedia x.  
*To hunger-starve.* Fame eneco are.  
*Hunger-starved.* Fame enectus.  
*An hunger-starving.* Inedia x.  
*Hungry.* Famelicus.  
*To be hungry.* Esurio ire.  
*Hungry as a wolf.* Rabidus fame ceu lupus.  
*Hungry.* Jejune.  
*To hunt.* Venor ari.  
*To hunt out.* Exploro are.  
*Hunted.* Agitatus.  
*Hunted out.* Exploratus.  
*A huntsman.* Venator is.  
*A hunting.* Venatio nis.  
*A hunting staff or pole.* Pertica venatoria.  
*A hunting spear for the bore.* Venabulum i.  
*Hurdles.* Crates ium.  
*To hurdle, make up, hedge, close up with hurdles.* Cratio ire.  
*Hurdled, made up, hedged, closed, or covered with hurdles.* Cratibus obseptus, cratitus.  
*To hurle.* Projicio ere.  
*To hurl a dart.* Jaculor ari.  
*An hurle.* Jaculatus us.  
*Hurled.* Projectus.  
*An hurler.* Jaculator is.  
*An hurling.* Jaculatio nis.  
*An hurliburly.* Turbz arum.  
*To make an hurliburly.* Turbo are.  
*To hurrie.* (Neut.) Præcipito, trepido, depropero are.  
*(A&.)* Adurgeo, ere.  
*An hurrie.* Tumultus us.  
*Hurried.* Præcipitatus.  
*An hurrying, as an hurrying.* Tumultuatio nis.  
*To hurt.* Lædo, noceo ere.

*An hurt.* Vultus eris.  
*To hurt sore.* Collido ere. Vultus are.  
*Hurt.* Læsus.  
*To hurt by much handling.* Contrecto are.  
*Sore hurt with blows.* Tuber lividus.  
*As hurtler.* Illator injuriæ, noxiæ.  
*Hurtful.* Noxius.  
*Hurtfulness.* Noxia x.  
*Hurtfully.* Noxiè.  
*An hurting.* Nocumentum i.  
*Hurtless.* Innocuus, innocens.  
*An husband.* Maritus, vir i.  
*A good husband.* Vir frugi.  
*Like a good husband.* Frugaliter.  
*An ill husband.* Nepos tis.  
*A husbands brother.* Levir i.  
*To husband.* Benè collocare.  
*Husbanded.* Benè collocatus.  
*An husbandman.* Agricola x.  
*Husbandry.* Agricultura x.  
*Good husbandry.* Parsimonia x.  
*An husbanding.* Prudens administrationis rei familiaris.  
*Hush.* Au!  
*Hush.* Compresso clamore sedatus.  
*To be hush.* (or made silent.) Pacor ari. Comprimo i.  
*The hush, or silent night.* Nox intempesta, silens, conticinium i.  
*An huske (of beans or pease, &c.)* Siliqua x.  
*The husk wherein corn lieth.* Gluma x. Acus eris.  
*The outward husk of a green walnut.* Culleola x.  
*Husked.* Folliculatus.  
*Huskie.* Acerosus.  
*An hutch.* Mastra x.  
*The hyacinth flower.* Hyacinthus i.  
*Hydography.* Hydographia x.  
*Hydopical.* Hydopicus.  
*To hye.* See to hie. Festino are.  
*An hyena.* Hyæna x.  
*An hyperbole.* Hyperbole, es.  
*Hyperbolic.* Hyperbolicus.

*Hypochonders.* Hypochondriaci status.  
*Hypochondriacal.* Hypochondriacus.  
*Hypocrysie.* Hypocritus eos.  
*An hypocrite.* Hypocrita x.  
*To play the hypocrite.* Hypocritice agere.  
*Hypocritical.* Hypocriticus, fictus, simulatus.  
*Hypocritically.* Hypocritice.  
*Hyssop.* Hyssopus i.  
*Hedge hyssop.* Gratiola x.

## I

*It is I.* Ego sum.  
*I my self.* Egomet ipse.  
*The jacinth stone.* Hyacinthus gemma.  
*The jacinth bush.* Hyacinthus rubus.  
*The jacinth, or hyacinth (flower.)* Hyacinthus flos.  
*A jack to drink in.* Uter tris.  
*Ocrea x.*  
*A jack (for a spit.)* Veruversorium i.  
*A jack (for boots.)* Ocrearum detractorium.  
*A jack (or coat of mail.)* Lorica x.  
*The jack (in virginals)* Epitonia orum.  
*Jac, diminutive of John.* Johaniculus i.  
*A crafty Jack.* Homo vaser astutus, callidus, vulpes.  
*A Jackanapes.* Simia x.  
*A Jackdaw.* Monedula x.  
*Jack by the hedge.* Alliaria x.  
*A jacker.* Sagum, sagulum i.  
*A Jacobin Friar.* Famulus dominici.  
*Dominici.* Sodalis Dominici.  
*A jade.* Equuleus.  
*A poor lean jade.* Equus strigatus.  
*An old over-ridden jade.* Equus emeritus.  
*A jadish trick.* Equi male instituti factum.

## J A R

## I D L

## J E S

*A jagge.* Lacinia x.  
*To jagge.* Conscribillo, cancello are.  
*Jagged.* Lacinatus, dentatus, serratus.  
*Jaggs.* Incisuræ arum.  
*Full of jaggs.* Laciniosus.  
*A jaggings.* Incisura x.  
*A jakes.* Foricæ arum. Latrina x.  
*A jakes Farmer.* Foricarum conductor.  
*The jambs of a Door.* Antæ arum.  
*James.* Jacobus i.  
*S. James's worth.* Jacobæa x.  
*January.* Januarius i.  
*To jangle.* Fabulor, nugar ari.  
*Garrio ire.*  
*A jangler.* Argutator is.  
*A jangling.* Argutatio, disceptatio nis.  
*Jangling.* Argutus, argutulus.  
*Jannock (or Oaten Bread.)* Panis avenaceus.  
*To jarre.* Discrepo are.  
*A jarre.* Discrepantia x.  
*To make a jarre.* Discordo are.  
*Disconvenio ire.*  
*A jarre, or measure, as of Oyl.* Testa x.  
*This string jarreth.* Hæc chorda dissonat.  
*Jarring.* Dissonus.  
*A jarring.* Symphonia discors.  
*Jasmine.* Jasminum i.  
*A Jasper (stone)* Jaspis idis.  
*A Javelin.* Jaculum, pilum i.  
*A barbed horse-mans Javelin.* Hasta x.  
*one that useth a Javelin.* Velocitas. Hastatus i.  
*The Jaumbes.* See the Jambs of the Door. Postes ium.  
*The yellow Jaundise.* Auruginis. Icterus i.  
*Sick, or troubled with the Jaundise.* Auruginosus, ictericus.  
*To jaunt.* Curfio, succusso are.

*The jaw.* Maxilla, mandibula x.  
*Belonging to the jaw.* Maxillaris.  
*The jaws.* Fauces ium.  
*the jaw teeth.* Dentes molares.  
*A jay.* Graculus i.  
*A Jaile.* See Goal. Carcer is.  
*A Jailer.* See Goaler. Commentariensis.  
*Ice.* Glacies ei.  
*Iceicles.* Stiria x. Stillicidium i.  
*Icy.* Glacialis.  
*An Idea.* Idea x.  
*The ides of a month.* Idus ium.  
*As idiome.* Idioma tis.  
*An idiot.* Fatuus i. Morio nis.  
*Idiotisme, or natural folly.* Fatuitas tis.  
*Idle.* Ignavus, iners, piger.  
*An idle fellow.* Cessator is.  
*To be idle.* Cessio are.  
*To grow idle.* Torpesco ere.  
*Grown idle.* Piger redditus.  
*An idle wench.* Cessatrix icis.  
*Idle pranks.* Nequitia x.  
*Idle discourse.* Sermo alienus.  
*Idleness.* Ignavia, pigritia x.  
*Full of idleness.* Otiosus, idly. Otiosè.  
*To talk idly, or light-headed.* Deliro are. Aliena loqui.  
*To live idly.* Otiosam vitam agitare.  
*An idolater.* Idololatra x.  
*Idolatry.* Idololatria x.  
*To idolatrize.* Cultu idola prosequi.  
*To idolize.* Hominem deum facere.  
*An Idol.* Idolum, simulacrum.  
*Jealous.* Zelotypus.  
*Made jealous, or put into jealousy.* Zelotypia affectus.  
*To be jealous.* Zelotypia affici.  
*To make jealous.* Zelotypia afficere.  
*Extream jealous.* Suspiciosus.

*Jealousie.* Zelotypia x.  
*To live in jealousy.* Suspicionibus angi.  
*Jealously.* Suspiciosè.  
*To jeer.* Derideo ere.  
*Jelly.* Gelata Cydonia.  
*A jennet, or Spanish jennet.* Iber eri. Astur nis.  
*To jeopard.* Periclitari ari.  
*Jeoparded.* In discrimen missus.  
*Jeopardy.* Periculum i. Discrimen inis.  
*with much jeopardy.* Periculosè.  
*To jerk.* Verbero are.  
*A jerk.* Verber eris.  
*Jerked.* Verberatus.  
*A jerker.* Verberator is.  
*A jerking.* Verberatio nis.  
*A Jerkin.* Colobium i.  
*A Spanish Feather, Jerkin.* Colobium pellis Cordubensis.  
*Jasmine, as jasmine.* Jasminum i.  
*Hawkes jess.* Pittacium accipitrinum.  
*To jest.* Ludo ere.  
*A wanton or obscene jest.* Jocus obscenus, dictum iliberale.  
*A jest.* Jocus i. Dictum i.  
*Jests.* Sales ium.  
*To jest at.* Dictis laceffere.  
*Full of jests.* Dicax.  
*Jested at.* Dictis laceffitus.  
*A jester.* Risor, jocator is.  
*A jesting.* Derisio nis.  
*Jesting.* Sallus.  
*Jet.* Gagates is.  
*To jet.* Tollutim incedere.  
*A jetter.* Gradarius.  
*A jetting.* Mollis incessus.  
*Jews-eares.* Viscum Sambucinum.  
*A Jewel.* Gemma x.  
*A little Jewel.* Gemmula x.  
*A counterfeit Jewel.* Adulterina gemma.  
*A Jeweller.* Gemmarius.  
*Ignoble.* Ignobilis, obscurus.  
*Ignominy.* Ignominia x. Opprobrium i.



*An impoverishment.* Compilatio nis.  
*To impound.* In septum (custodiam publicam) includere pecus erraticum.  
*Impounded.* In septum inclusus.  
*An impounding.* Seclusio nis.  
*Imprecation.* Execratio nis.  
*Impregnable.* Inexpugnabilis.  
*Imprest money.* Auctoramentum i.  
*An impression.* Impressio nis. Character eris.  
*To imprint.* Imprimere.  
*Imprinted.* Impressus.  
*Imprinting.* Impressivus.  
*To imprison.* Incarcerare.  
*Imprisoned.* Incarceratus.  
*To be imprisoned.* Incarcerari.  
*An imprisonment.* Incarceratio nis.  
*Improbability.* Improbabilitas tis.  
*Improbable.* Improbabilis.  
*Improp.* Improprius.  
*Improperly.* Improprie.  
*To impropriate.* Approprio are.  
*An impropriation.* Beneficium Ecclesiasticum in peculio laici.  
*An impropriator.* Laicus donator Ecclesiastici beneficii.  
*To improve.* Promoveo ere.  
*Proveho ere.* (Neut.) Proficere.  
*Improved.* Promotus, provectus.  
*An improvement.* Lucrum i. Quæstus, fructus us.  
*An improver.* Amplificator is.  
*An improving.* Amplificatio nis.  
*Improvvidence.* Improvidentia æ.  
*Improvident.* Improvidus.

*Improvidently.* Improvidè.  
*Imprudent.* Imprudens.  
*Imprudence.* Imprudentia, stultitia æ.  
*Impudent.* Impudens.  
*An impudent fellow.* Effrons, improbus, homo durioris.  
*To be impudent.* Os nullum habere, vel pugilis.  
*Impudently.* Impudenter, improbè.  
*Impudently to gull or abuse.* Deludifico are.  
*To impugn.* Impugno are.  
*Impugned.* Impugnatus.  
*As impugner.* Impugnator is.  
*An impugning.* Impugnatio nis.  
*Impulsion, or impulse.* Impulsus us.  
*Impulsive.* Impulsivus.  
*Impunity.* Impunitas tis.  
*Impure.* Impurus, immundus.  
*Impurely.* Impurè, immundè.  
*Impureness.* Impuritas tis. Immunditia æ.  
*Impurity, as impureness.* Sordes ium.  
*An imputation.* Vituperatio nis.  
*To cast an imputation upon.* Vituperare are.  
*A forged imputation.* Calumniæ æ.  
*To impute.* Imputo are.  
*Imputed.* Imputatus.  
*An imputer.* Imputator is.  
*An imputing.* Imputatio nis.  
*In.* In.  
*In as much as.* In quantum.  
*Inaccessible.* Inaccessus.  
*Inadvertency.* Imprudentia æ.  
*Inappetency.* Inappetentia æ.  
*To incamp.* Castra metari.  
*Incamped.* Castris positus munus.  
*Incantation.* Incantamentum i.

*Incapacity.* Impotentia æ.  
*Incapable.* Incapax.  
*Incapableness, as incapacity.* Incapacitas tis.  
*Incarnate.* Incarnatus, (a dye) Dybaphus.  
*An incarnation.* Incarnatio nis.  
*An incendiary.* Incendiarius i.  
*Incense.* Thus ris.  
*To cense with incense.* Fumificare Arabico odore.  
*To incense.* Exaspero, irrito, Instigo are.  
*Incensed.* Exasperatus, irritatus, incitatus.  
*An incensing.* Instigatio, irritatio nis.  
*An incentive.* Argumentum incitativum, inflammativum.  
*Incessantly.* Indefinenter.  
*Incest.* Incestum i.  
*Incessuous.* Incestus.  
*An inch.* Pollex icis.  
*To inch.* Cateno are.  
*To incant.* Incanto, excano are.  
*Inchanted.* Incantatus, excantatus.  
*An incanter.* Veneficus, Magus i.  
*An incanting.* Incantatio nis.  
*Inchantingly.* Magicè.  
*An incantment.* Carmen inis.  
*An incantress.* Venefica, saga æ.  
*An incident.* Accessorium i.  
*Incidentally.* Obiter.  
*To incircle.* Circumscribo ere.  
*Incircled.* Circumscriptus.  
*An incircling.* Circumscriptio nis.  
*An incision.* Incisio nis.  
*To make an incision.* Incido ere.  
*Incision-making.* Incisorius.  
*An incision of the arteries.* Arteriotomia æ.

*To incite.* Incito, stimulo, Animo are.  
*Incited.* Incitatus, stimulator, animatus.  
*An inciter.* Incitator, stimulator is.  
*An inciting, incitement, or incitation.* Incitatio nis.  
*Inciting.* Incitativus.  
*Incivil.* Inurbanus.  
*Incivility.* Inurbanitas tis.  
*An inclination.* Propensio nis.  
*Of his own inclination.* Sponte sua.  
*To incline.* Propendeo ere. (Aët.) Propello ere.  
*So incline down-wards.* Vergo ere.  
*To incline himself unto.* Ad dicere se.  
*Inclined.* Additus.  
*Inclining.* Proclivis.  
*Inclining forwards.* Acclinis, backwards, reclinis.  
*An inclining forwards.* Acclinatio, backwards, reclinatio nis.  
*To incloister.* Claustro immittere.  
*Incloistred.* Claustro immisus.  
*To inclose.* Includo ere. Circumsepio ire.  
*Inclosed.* Inclusus.  
*To be inclosed.* Circumsepior iri.  
*An inclosure.* Septum, sepimentum, sepes is.  
*To break down inclosures.* Sepimenta conculcare.  
*The inclosure of a Court of Justice.* Clathri, cancellorum.  
*To include.* Includo ere.  
*Included.* Inclusus.  
*Inclusively.* Inclusive.  
*To incumber.* Impedio ire.  
*An incumbrance.* Impedimentum i.  
*Incumbred.* Impeditus, obrutus.

*An incumbring.* Oneratio nis.  
*Incumbustible.* Incombustibilis.  
*Incommodated.* Incommodatus.  
*Incommodious.* Incommodus.  
*Incommodiously.* Incommodè.  
*Incommodity.* Incommodum i.  
*Incomparable.* Incomparabilis.  
*To incompass.* Circundo are. Cingo ere.  
*Incompassed.* Circundatus, cinctus.  
*An incompassing.* Complexio nis.  
*Incompassionate.* Immitis, inhumanus.  
*Incompatible.* Se mutuo expellens.  
*Incompatibility.* Inconsistètia æ.  
*Incompetency.* Incompetentia æ.  
*Incompetent.* Quæ eidem subjecto non competunt.  
*Impossible.* Quæ in idem subjectum non cadunt.  
*Incomprehensible.* Incomprehensibilis.  
*Incomprehensibleness.* Incomprehensibilitas tis.  
*Incongruity.* Incongruitas tis.  
*Incongruous.* Incongruus.  
*Inconsiderate.* Inconsideratus, temerarius.  
*Inconsiderately.* Inconsideratè, temerè.  
*Inconsiderateness.* Temeritas tis.  
*Inconsolable.* Inconsolabilis.  
*Inconstancy.* Inconstantia æ.  
*Inconstant.* Inconstans, leviss.  
*Inconstantly.* Inconstanter.  
*Incontinency.* Incontinentia æ.  
*Incontinent.* Incontinens.  
*Incontinently.* Incontinenter.  
*Incontinently, presently.* Statim, confectim, illico.

*An inconvenience.* Infortunium i.  
*Inconvenient.* Adversus.  
*Inconveniently.* Adversè.  
*To incorporate.* Incorporare.  
*Incorporated.* Incorporatus.  
*An incorporating.* Donatio civitatis.  
*Incorrect.* Mendosus.  
*Incorrecly.* Mendosè.  
*Incorrigible.* Incorrigibilis.  
*Incorruptible.* Incorruptibilis.  
*To incounter.* Congredior i.  
*An incounter.* Congressus us.  
*A boisterous incounter.* Conflictus us.  
*Incountred.* Occursus.  
*An incounting.* Occursus us.  
*To incourage.* Animo are.  
*To incourage one another.* Se mutuo adhortari.  
*Incouraged.* Animatus.  
*An incouragement.* Animatio nis.  
*An incouraging.* Adhortatio nis.  
*Increase.* Augmentum i.  
*To increase.* (Aët.) Augeo ere. (Neut.) Cresco ere.  
*Increased.* Auctus.  
*An increaser.* Amplificator, auctor is.  
*An increasing, as an increase.* Auctus us.  
*Incredible.* Incredibilis.  
*Incredibly.* Incredibiliter.  
*Incredulity.* Incredulitas tis.  
*Incredulous.* Incredulus.  
*To inroach upon.* Invadere finis alienos.  
*Inroached on.* Sensum invasus.  
*An inroaching upon.* Irreptio nis.  
*To inculcate.* Inculco.  
*Inculcated.* Inculcatus.  
*An inculcation.* Inculcatio nis.  
*Inculpate.* Inculpatus.

## I N D

*Incumbent.* Incumbens. (Of a living.) Possessor beneficii Ecclesiastici.  
*To incur.* Obruerere negotiis.  
*Incurable.* Insanabilis.  
*To incur.* Incurro ere. Me-reor eri.  
*Incurved.* Cui quis redditur obnoxius.  
*A penalty incurred.* Multa x.  
*An incursion.* Incurtio, excursio nis.  
*To indamage.* Damnum inferre.  
*Indamaged.* Fraudatus.  
*An indammagement.* Fraudatio nis.  
*An indammaging.* Fraudatio  
*To indanger.* In discrimen adducere.  
*Blow Indico.* Indicum i.  
*To endeavour.* Conari ari. Molior iri.  
*An endeavour.* Conatus us.  
*To endeavour throughly.* Omnem lapidem movere.  
*Indeavourcd.* Atteptatus.  
*An endeavouring.* Tentamen, conamen inis.  
*Indebted.* Ere alieno obrutus.  
*To be indebted.* Habere xs alienum. In xre alieno esse.  
*Indced.* Certè, reverà.  
*Indefatigable.* Indefatigatus.  
*Indefinite.* Indefinitus.  
*Indelible.* Indelebilis.  
*To indemnify.* Indemnem reddere, præstare.  
*Indemnified.* Indemnitas factus, redditus.  
*Indemnity.* Indemnitas tis.  
*To indent.* Capita conventus in membranas binas helice per medium ducto diffectas, & utrinque reservandas se-o. sin inferre.  
*Intented.* In istiusmodi tabulas illatus.  
*An indenting.* Relatio in istiusmodi tabulas.

## I N D

*An indenture.* Instrumentum par.  
*An Index.* Index icis.  
*An Indian.* Indus i.  
*An Indian monse.* Mus Indicus.  
*To Indict.* Deferre nomen alicujus.  
*Indicted.* Delatus.  
*An indictment.* Libellus delatorius.  
*An indictor.* Delator is.  
*An indictment.* Indictio nis.  
*Indifferency.* Medium æquilibrium i.  
*Indigent.* Indigus.  
*Indifferent.* Medius, adiaphorus.  
*Indifferently.* Indifferenter.  
*Nulla discriminine, indiscriminatum.*  
*Indigence.* Egestas tis. Indigentia x.  
*Indigested.* Crudus.  
*Indignation.* Indignatio nis.  
*Indignity.* Indignitas tis. Contumelia x.  
*Indirect.* Indirectus.  
*Indirectly.* Oblique.  
*Indiscreet.* Imprudens.  
*Indiscretion.* Imprudentia x.  
*Indisposition of body.* Mala corporis habitudo.  
*Indissoluble.* Indissolubilis.  
*Indissolubly.* Indissolubiliter.  
*Indistinct.* Confusaneus.  
*Indistinctly.* Confuse.  
*Individual.* Individuus.  
*Indivisible.* Indivisibilis.  
*Indivisibly.* Indivisibiliter.  
*Indocible.* Indocilis.  
*To indorse.* A tergo scribe-re.  
*An indorsement.* Opisthographia x.  
*To indow.* Doto are.  
*Indowed.* Dotatus.  
*To induce.* Induco ere.  
*Induced.* Inductus.  
*An inducement.* Illecebra x.  
*Inducing.* Impulsorius, inducivus.  
*An induction.* Inductio nis.

## I N F

*To induce.* Induo. Imbuo ere.  
*Induced.* Præditus.  
*Indulgence.* Indulgentia x.  
*Full of indulgence.* Indulgens.  
*Indulgent.* Blandus.  
*Indurable.* Ferendus.  
*To indurate.* Duro, obfirmo are.  
*Indurated.* Obduratus.  
*To indure.* (Neut.) Permaneo ere. (Act.) Fero re.  
*Indured.* Perlatus, Toleratus.  
*An induring.* Toleratio, permissio njs.  
*Induring.* Firmus, stabilis, durabilis.  
*Industry.* Industria x.  
*Industrious.* Assiduus.  
*Industriously.* Assidue.  
*To inebriate.* Inebrio are.  
*Inebriated.* Inebriatus.  
*Ineffable.* Ineffabilis.  
*Ineffectual.* Inefficax.  
*ineffimable.* Inæstimabilis.  
*Inevitable.* Inevitabilis.  
*Inevitably.* Inevitabiliter.  
*Inexorable.* Inexorabilis.  
*Inexpiable.* Inexpiables.  
*Inexplicable.* Inexplicabilis.  
*Inextricable.* Inextricabilis.  
*Infallibility.* Infallibilitas tis.  
*Infallible.* Infallibilis.  
*Infallibly.* Infallibiliter.  
*Infamy.* Dedecus oris. Infamia x.  
*Infamous.* Famosus, Infamis.  
*Infamously.* Dedecorose.  
*Infancy.* Infantia x.  
*From his infancy.* Ab infantia jam usque prima.  
*An Infant.* Infans.  
*Infantine.* Infantis.  
*Infant-killing.* Infanticida.  
*The infantry.* Peditatus us.  
*Infatigable.* Indefatigatus.  
*To infatuate.* Demento are. Infatu-

## I N F

*Infatuated.* Infatuatus.  
*To infect.* Inficio ere. Vitio, contamino are.  
*Infected.* Infectus, vitiatus.  
*Infecting.* Contagiosus.  
*Infection.* Contagium i.  
*Infectious.* Vitiosus.  
*Infective, as infectious.* Contagiosus.  
*To infectible.* Debilito are.  
*Infelicity.* Infelicitas tis.  
*To infeoffe.* Fidei committo ere.  
*An infeoffement, or infeoffeing.* Fidei commissio nis.  
*An inference.* Illatio nis.  
*Inferiour.* Inferior.  
*Infernal.* Infernalis.  
*To infer.* Infero re.  
*Inferred.* Illatus.  
*To infest, or annoy.* Infesto are.  
*Infestation.* Vexatio nis.  
*Infested.* Vexatus.  
*An infesting, as infestation.* Infestatio nis.  
*An Infidel.* Infidelis.  
*Infidelity.* Infidelitas tis.  
*Infinite.* Infinitus.  
*Infinitely.* Infinitè, ad infinitum.  
*Infiniteness.* Infinitas tis.  
*Infirm.* Infirmitas, languidus.  
*An infirmity.* Infirmitas tis.  
*To infix.* Infigo ere.  
*Infix.* Infixus.  
*To inflame.* Inflammo are.  
*Inflamed.* Inflammatas.  
*To be inflamed.* Accendo i. Excandesco ere. Excandescio eri.  
*Inflamed with fury.* Rabidus, excandefactus.  
*An inflaming.* Inflammatio nis.  
*Inflammable.* Inflammabilis.  
*An inflammation.* Phlegmone es.  
*An inflation (wind swelling)* Inflatio nis.  
*Inflexible.* Inflexilis.

## I N F

*To inflict.* Infligio ere.  
*Inflicted.* Inflatus.  
*An inflicter.* Inflictor is.  
*An infliction.* Inflictio nis.  
*Inflictive.* Inflictivus.  
*An influence.* Influxus us.  
*To infold.* Implico are.  
*Infolded.* Implicatus.  
*An infolding.* Implicatio nis.  
*To inforce.* Cogo, compello ere.  
*To inforce by necessity.* Adigo, subigo ere.  
*An inforcement.* Compulsio, Coactio njs.  
*An information (instruction.)* Informatio, præceptio nis.  
*Disciplina x.*  
*An information against.* Delatio nis.  
*Inform (or shapeless)* Informis.  
*To inform (instruct)* Infirmuo ere. Informo are.  
*To inform against.* Defero re.  
*To inform himself, or get information of.* Inquirere in rei veritatem.  
*Informed.* Instructus.  
*Informed against.* Delatus.  
*An Informer.* Quadruplator, Delator is.  
*An informing (of)* Informatio educatio nis. (against) Delatio nis.  
*Infornate.* Infornatus.  
*Infrangible.* Infrangibilis.  
*To infringe (break, violate)* Infringo ere. Violo are.  
*Infringed.* Violatus, temeratus.  
*An infringement.* Violatio, temeratio nis.  
*An infringer.* Violator, temerator is.  
*To infuse.* Infundo. (an herb) Elicere succum virtute vini. Macero are.  
*Infused.* Infusus.

## I N G

*An infusion.* Infusio nis.  
*To ingage.* Oppignero are.  
*To ingage (himself in an Action.)* Aggredior i. Suscipio ere.  
*Inged.* Oppigneratus.  
*I am ingaged therein to my hurt.* Istud negotium meo cum damno suscepi.  
*An Ingagement (or Covenant.)* Stipulatio nis. Fœdus eris. Pactum i. (or passing the word) Sponsio nis (or battle) Congressio nis.  
*An ingager.* Stipulator is.  
*An ingaging, as ingagement.* (promise) Stipulatio nis.  
*Sponsio. (battle)* Prælium i.  
*To ingender.* Genero are.  
*Ingendred.* Generatus.  
*To be ingendred of.* Genitus ex aliquo esse.  
*An ingender.* Generator is.  
*An ingendring.* Generatio nis.  
*Ingenious.* Ingeniosus, solers, sagax.  
*Ingeniously.* Ingeniosè, sagaciter, argute, acutè.  
*Ingeniousness.* Sollertia x. Sagacitas tis.  
*Ingenuous.* Ingenuus, liberalis.  
*Ingenuously.* Ingenuè, liberaliter.  
*Ingenuity, ingeniousness.* Ingenuitas liberalitas tis.  
*Inglorious.* Inglorius, obscurus.  
*To ingorge.* Deglutio ire.  
*Ingorged.* Deglutitus.  
*An ingorger.* Helluo nis. Vorax cis.  
*An ingorging.* Devoratio nis.  
*An ingot.* Massa x.  
*To ingraft.* Insero ere.  
*Ingraffed.* Inscitus.  
*An ingrafting.* Inscitio nis.  
*Ingrate.* Ingratus.



*Ingratitude.* Ingratitudo inis.  
*Ingrati* animi vitium.  
*To engrave.* Sculpo ere. Cæ-  
 lo arc.

*Ingraven.* Sculptas, cæla-  
 tus.

*An Ingraver.* Sculptor, cæla-  
 tor is.

*Antick engraving.* Toreuma  
 Archaicum.

*An engraving.* Sculptura, cæ-  
 latura æ.

*Ingrailed (in blazon.)* Spi-  
 raliter inscriptus.

*An ingrailling.* Spiralis in-  
 scriptio.

*An ingredient.* Simplex ad  
 componendum pharmacum  
 præscriptum.

*Ingress and egress.* Ingressus  
 & egressus licentia. (Vox  
 I. C. torum)

*To ingross (write fair)* In-  
 tabulas inferre.

*To ingross a commodity.* Præ-  
 mere mercem.

*Ingrossed.* In tabulas illa-  
 tus.

*Ingrossed, as a commodity.* Præ-  
 emptus.

*An ingrosser of a commodity.*  
 Dardanarius i. Flagellator,  
 præemptor is.

*An ingrossment.* Relatio in ta-  
 bulas.

*An ingrossment of a com-  
 modity into one or few  
 mens hands.* Monopoli-  
 um i.

*Inhabitable (which may  
 be inhabited.)* Habitabi-  
 lis.

*An inhabitant, or inhabiter.*  
 Incola æ.

*To deprive of Inhabi-  
 tants.* Populor ari, vasto  
 arc.

*Without inhabitant.* Desertus,  
 vastus.

*To inhabit.* Incolo ere.

*Inhabited.* Habitatus.

*An inhabiting in.* Inhabita-  
 tio nis.

*An inherence.* Inhæren-  
 tia æ.

*An inheritance.* Hæreditas  
 tis.

*Of inheritance.* Hæreditari-  
 us.

*An ancient inheritance that  
 one is born to.* Patrimonium  
 avitum.

*To inherit.* Hæredito arc.

*Inherited.* In hæreditatem ac-  
 ceptus.

*An inheritour, or an inheritrix.*  
 Hæres edis.

*To inhibit.* Inhibeo ere.

*Inhibited.* Inhibitus.

*An inhibition.* Inhibitio  
 nis.

*Inhospitable.* Inhospitalis.

*Inhumane.* Inhumanus, imma-  
 nis.

*Inhumanely.* Inhumanè, im-  
 maniter.

*Inhumanity.* Inhumanitas, im-  
 manitas tis.

*An injection.* Injectio nis.

*To injoin, or injoyn.* Injungo  
 ere.

*Injoined.* Injunctus, irroga-  
 tus.

*An injoyner.* Mandator is.

*To injoy, Sec. to enjoy.* Fru-  
 or i.

*Iniquity.* Iniquitas tis.

*To initiate.* Initio are.

*Initiated.* Initatus, inau-  
 guratus, consecratus, dedi-  
 catus.

*An injunction.* Injunctio nis.  
 Mandatum i.

*To injure.* Lædo, offendo ere.

*Injured.* Læsus, offensus.

*An injurer.* Violator is.

*Injury.* Injuria æ.

*Injurious.* Injurius, noxius,  
 contumeliosus.

*Injuriously.* Injustè, contume-  
 liosè.

*Injustice.* Injustitia æ.

*Ink.* Atramentum i.

*An Ink-maker.* Atramenti  
 temperator.

*An Ink born.* Cornugraphi-  
 um i.

*A Pen and Ink-born.* Theca  
 calamaria instructa.

*Ink, of or belonging to Ink.*  
 Atramentarius.

*Inkind.* Litura æ.

*To inkindle.* Accendo ere.

*Inkindled.* Accensus.

*An inkindling.* Accensio  
 nis.

*An inkling.* Rumusculus i.

*An inkling given.* Obscura si-  
 gnificatio.

*To enlarge.* Amplifico arc.

*Enlarged.* Amplificatus.

*An enlarger.* Amplificator is.

*An enlarging, or enlargement.*  
 Amplificatio nis.

*To inlay.* Tessello, vario are.

*Distinguo ere.*

*Inlayed.* Distinctus.

*Inlayen work, or inlaying.* Tel-  
 sellatum opus.

*Inlayed work of Stones.* Em-  
 blemma vermiculatum.

*To enlighten.* Illumino are.

*Enlightened.* Illuminatus.

*An enlightning.* Illuminatio  
 nis.

*An Innate.* Inquilinus i.

*An Inne.* Hospitium i.

*To keep an Inne.* Diversorium  
 aperire.

*To lun, or lodg in an Inne.* Di-  
 verto ere. Diversor ari.

*To inne Corn.* Messes colli-  
 gere.

*An Ina-holder, or Innkeeper.*  
 Caupo nis. Hospes itis.

*An Inn-keepers wife.* Hospi-  
 ta æ.

*Inned (as Corn.)* Collectus.

*Inned (or lodged.)* Exceptus  
 diversorio.

*Inner.* Interior.

*An inner Parlour, or Chamber.*  
 Penetral is.

*An inn'ng (of Corn.)* Col-  
 lectio nis.

*Innocency.* Innocentia æ.

*Innocent.* Innoxius, inno-  
 cens.

Inno.

*Innocents day.* Infanticidi-  
 um i.

*To innovate.* Innovo are.

*Innovated.* Innovatus.

*Innovation.* Innovatio nis.

*An innovatour.* Innovator, no-  
 vator is.

*Innumerable.* Innumerus, in-  
 numerabilis.

*Innumerably.* Innumerabili-  
 ter.

*Inofficious.* Parum officiosus.

*Inordinate.* Inconditus, inor-  
 dinatus.

*An inquest.* Inquisitio nis.

*To inquire.* Inquiro, requiro  
 ere.

*Inquired.* Quæsitus.

*An inquiry.* Quæstio, percon-  
 tatio nis.

*An inquisition.* Inquisitio nis.

*Examen inis.*

*The Inquisition.* Hispanica In-  
 quisitio.

*To make inquisition (after.)*  
 Conquiro ere. (of.) Exa-  
 mino are.

*An inquisitour.* Conquisti-  
 tor is.

*To invade.* Furio are. In ra-  
 biem propellere.

*Inraged.* Furatus, irrita-  
 tus.

*An invading.* Irritatio nis.

*To enrich.* Dito, opulento  
 are.

*Enriched.* Ditatus.

*An enriching, or enrichment.* Di-  
 tatio nis.

*Enrobed.* Prætextatus.

*An inrode.* Incurio nis.

*To invol.* Conseribo ere. In  
 literas publicas inferre, re-  
 ferre.

*Inrolled.* Conscriptus.

*Fitto be inrolled.* Res memo-  
 randa novis annalibus.

*An inrolling, or involment.* Con-  
 scriptio nis.

*Insatiable.* Insatiabilis, insa-  
 turabilis, inexplebilis.

*Insatiableness.* Insatiabilitas  
 tis.

*Insatiably.* Insatiabiliter.

*Insatiate.* Insatiatus.

*To inscribe.* Inseribo ere.

*Inscribed.* Inscriptus.

*An inscription.* Inscriptio nis.

*Titulus i. Lemma tis.*

*Inscrutable.* Inscrutabilis.

*To insculpe.* Insculpo ere.

*Insculped.* Insculptus.

*An insect (as an ant, flye  
 boade.)* Insectum i.

*Insensible.* Insensibilis.

*Inseparable.* Inseparabilis.

*Inseparably.* Inseparabili-  
 ter.

*To insert.* Insero ere.

*Inserted.* Insertus.

*The inside.* Quod intus est &  
 in cute.

*An insight.* Perspectio nis.

*To have an insight in.* Perspi-  
 cco ere.

*which hath an insight into  
 things.* Perspicax.

*To insinuate.* Insinuo are.

*(sooth.)* Adulor ari.

*Insinuated.* Insinuatus.

*An insinuating.* } Insinuatio.

*Or,*

*An insinuation.* }

*Insipidity.* Insipiditas tis.

*To insist on.* Immoror ari.

*To inslave.* Illaqueo are.

*Insured.* Illaqueatus.

*An insuaring.* Illaqueatio  
 nis.

*Insolency.* Insolentia æ.

*Insolent.* Insolens.

*Insolently.* Insolenter.

*Insoluble.* Insolubilis.

*An inspection.* Inspectio nis.

*An inspiration.* Afflatus us.

*Inspiratio nis.*

*To inspire.* Inspiro, afflo-  
 are.

*Inspired.* Inspiratus, affla-  
 tus.

*An inspiring, as inspira-  
 tion.*

*Instability.* Instabilitas tis.

*To install.* Inauguro are.

*Installed.* Inauguratus.

*An installation.* } Inauguratio  
 Or, } nis.

*Instalment.* } Or, }

*An installing.* } Instance, or earnest request. Fla-  
 gitatio nis.

*An instance (or example.)* In-  
 stantia æ.

*To instance.* Exemplifico, alle-  
 go, cito, testifico are.

*Instanced.* Allegatus.

*Instant.* Præsens (Earnest.) }  
 Vehemens, importunus.

*At this instant.* Hoc puncto  
 temporis.

*At that instant.* Eodem tem-  
 pore.

*Instantly (presently.)* Ex-  
 templa. (Earnestly.) Vche-  
 menter.

*An instauration.* Instauratio  
 nis.

*The instep.* Tarsus i.

*High in the instep.* Elatus, tu-  
 midus.

*To instigate.* Instigo are.

*Instigated.* Instigatus.

*An instigation.* Instigatio  
 nis.

*An instigator.* Instigator is.

*An instigatrix.* Instigatrix  
 icis.

*To instil.* Instillo are.

*An instillation.* Instillatio  
 nis.

*An instinct.* Instinctus us.

*To institute.* Instituto ere.

*Instituted.* Institutus.

*An institution.* Institutio nis.

*To instruct.* Erudio ire.

*To instruct before hand.* Subor-  
 no are.

*Instructed.* Eruditus.

*Instructed before hand.* Subor-  
 natus.

*An instructor.* Magister tri.  
 Præceptor is.

*Instructing.* Monitorius, institu-  
 tivus.

*An instruction.* Documen-  
 tum i. Disciplina æ. Con-  
 formatio, institutio nis.

u

An

An instrument. Instrumen-  
tum i.

To draw or ingross an instru-  
ment. In tabulas publicas  
instrumentum referre.

An instrument of a chirurgi-  
on. Ferramentum Chirurgi-  
um.

Instrumental. Instrumentalis.

To insue. Sequor i.

Insuing. Consecrarius.

Insufficiency. Ineptitudo i-  
nis.

Insufficient. Ineptus.

Insufficiently. Inefficaciter.

Insulse. Insulsus.

To insult over. Insulto are.

An insultation. Insultatio  
nis.

Insuperable. Insuperabilis.

An insurrection. Insurrectio,  
seditio nis.

To intaile (bind.) Addicere  
terram heredi.

Intailed. Additus.

An intaile. Libellus additio-  
rius.

An intailing. Additio nis.

To intangle. Inerico are. Præ-  
pedio ire.

Intangled. Intricatus.

An intangled business. Res  
multis difficultatibus per-  
plexæ.

An intanglement. Præpedio  
nis.

An intangling, as intangle-  
ment.

Integrated. Integer redditus.

Integrity. Integritas tis.

The intellect. Intellectus tis.

Intellectual. Intellectualis.

Intelligence. Notitia x.

To get intelligence of. Notitiam  
asssequi.

To give intelligence. Certiorem  
facere.

To hold intelligence together.  
Consilia communicare.

Having intelligence of. Certior  
factus.

An intelligencer. Corick-  
us i.

Intelligible. Intelligibilis, cla-  
rus.

Intelligibly. Clare.

Intemperance. Intemperantia  
x. Immoderatio nis.

Intemperate. Intemperatus.

Intemperately. Intemperatè, im-  
moderatè.

To intend. Designo are.

Intended. Designatus.

An intender. Designator.

An intent. Propositum i.

With an ill intent. Consilio  
pravo.

An intention. Finis proposi-  
tus.

To intercede, or intreat for an  
other. Intercedo ere.

To intercept. Intercipio ere.

Intercession. Intercessio nis.

An intercessor. Intercessor is.

An interchange. Commutatio  
nis.

To interchange. Commuto  
are.

Interchangeable. Alternus, mu-  
tuus.

Interchangeably. Mutuè.

Interchanged. Alternatus.

An interchanging as an inter-  
change. Alternatio.

Intercourse. commercium i.

To interdict. Interdico, pro-  
hibeo ere.

Interdicted. Interdictus, pro-  
hibitus.

An interdiction. Interdic-  
tum i.

Interested in. Particeps.

An interest in. Participatio  
nis.

Interest (use money.) Fœnus  
oris: usura x.

To intersecre. Intersecare  
crus.

An intersecreing. Intersectio  
crurum.

An interrogatory. See an in-  
terrogatory. Interrogatori-  
um i.

An interjection. Interjectio  
nis.

Interiour. Interior.

To interlace. Intersera ere.  
Interlaced. Intersertus.

An interlacing. Intersertio  
nis.

To interlard. Lardo carnes  
distinctas confingere & in-  
fere.

Interlarded. Distinctus.

An interlarding. Distinctio.

To interline. Lineas interse-  
rere.

An interlining. Linearum in-  
tersertio.

An interlocution. Interloqui-  
um, Dialogus i.

Interlocutory. Interlocutori-  
us.

An intermedium. Intermedi-  
um i.

Intermediate. Mediatas.

Immediately. Mediata.

To intermeddle. Ingerere se  
negotio.

An intermeddling. Curiosa ne-  
gotiorum tractandorum af-  
fectatio.

To intermingle. Commisceo  
ere.

Intermingled. Commixtus.

An intermingling. Commixtio  
nis.

An intermission. Intermissio,  
interruptio nis. Intercape-  
do inis.

By intermission. Per intercape-  
dines.

Without intermission. Perpe-  
tuo.

To intermit. Intermitto ere.

Intermitted. Intermittus.

To intermix, as to intermingle.  
Admixceo ere.

Intermixed, as intermingled.  
Admixtus.

An intermixing, as an inter-  
mingling. Admixtio nis.

Internal. Internus.

Internally. Internè.

To interpose. Interpono ere.

Interposed. Interpositus.

Interposing. Intercalaris.

An interposition. Interpositio  
nis.

To

To interpret. Interpretor ari.  
Expono ere.

An interpretation. Interpretatio,  
expositio nis.

A full interpretation. Enarratio  
nis.

Interpreted. Expositus.

An interpreter. Interpretes etis.

To interre. Inhumo, tumulo  
are.

Interred. Inhumatus, tumula-  
tus, situs.

An interregn. Interregnum i.

An interment. Sepultura x.

As interrer. Inhumator, tu-  
mulator is.

To interrogate. Interrogo are.

Percontor ari.

Interrogated. Interrogatus.

An interrogation. Interrogatio,  
percontatio nis.

Interrogative. Interrogativus.

An interrogatory. Interrogatio  
nis.

To examine upon interrogato-  
ries. In quæstionem abdu-  
cere.

To interrupt. Interrumpo ere.

To interrupt ones speech. In-  
terpello are.

To interrupt the proceeding of.  
Intercedo ere.

Interrupted. Interruptus.

An interrupter. Interpellator is.

An interrupting, one in speak-  
ing. Interpellatio nis.

An interruption. Interruptio  
nis.

To intertain. Excipio ere.

Intertained. Exceptus.

Intertainment. Exceptio nis.

Cold or bad entertainment.  
Tenuis victus.

Intertainment given to a passen-  
ger. Hospitium i.

An intertaining, as an inter-  
tainment. Convivium i.

Intertaining. Hospitalis.

Intestate, that dies without a  
will. Intestatus.

To intral. Mancipo are.

Intralled. Mancipatus.

To be intralled. Mancipor ari.

An intralling. Mancipatio nis.

To intrane. In folio collocare.

Introned. In folio collocatus.

An introning, or an intron-  
zation. In folio collocatio.

To intice. Pellicio ere.

Inticed. Illectus.

An inticement. Illecebra x.

Full of inticement. Illecebrosus,  
pellax.

An inticing housewife. Pellex  
icis.

Inticing. Illex icis.

Inticingly. Pellaciter.

Intimate, or inward. Intimus.

To intimate, signifie, shew.  
Innuo ere.

Intimated. Obscuris indicis  
significatus.

An intimation. Obscura signi-  
ficatio.

Intire. Integer, incorruptus.

Intirely. Integrè.

Intireness. Integritas tis.

To intire. Appello are.

Intitled. Appellatus.

An intitling. Appellatio nis.

Intolerable. Intolerabilis.

Intolerably. Intolerabiliter.

To intomb. Tumulo are.

Intombed. Tumulatus.

To intoxicate. Cerebrum va-  
poribus tentare. Demento  
are.

Intoxicated. Mente captus.

Intractable. Intractabilis.

The intrals. Intestina, inte-  
ranca opum.

To intrap. Decipio ere.

Intrapped. Deceptus.

To be intrapped. Decipior i.

An intrapping. Deceptio nis.

To intreat. Oro, obsecro are.

Intreated. Oratus, obsecratus.

An intreatie. Supplicatio nis.

An earnest intreaty. Obsecratio  
nis.

An intreating, as an intreatie.  
Obsecratio nis.

To intrench. Vallo & fossa  
munire.

Intrenched. Vallo & fossa mu-  
nitus.

Intracacie. Perplexitas tis.

Intricate. Perplexus.

Intrigately. Perplexè.

Intrinsical. Infitus.

Intrinsically. Intrinsecus.

To introduce. Introduco ere.

Introduced. Introductus.

An introduction. Introductio  
nis.

To intrude. Se ingerere, intru-  
dere, immiscere.

Intruded. Ingestus.

An intruder. Ingestor sui.

An intrusion. Intusio nis.

Intuitive. Intuitivus.

To invade. Invado ere.

Invaded. Invasus.

Invasible. Invasibilis.

An invasion. Invasio nis.

A sudden invasion or assault.  
Impressio nis.

To inveagle. Seduco ere.

Inveagled. Seductus.

An inveagler. Seductor is.

An inveagling. Seductio nis.

An invective. Invektiva ora-  
tio. Philippica, Stelicituori-  
ca x.

To inveigh against. Invehi in  
aliquem.

To envelope. Obvelo are.

Enveloped. Obvelatus.

To invent. Excogito are.

Invented. Excogitatus.

An inventor. Inventor is.

The original inventor. Au-  
tor is.

An inventing. Inventio, exco-  
gitatio nis.

An invention. Repertum i.

Inventive. Ad inveniendum  
solers, sagax.

An Inventory. Catalogus.

To inventory, or take inventory  
of. In catalogum referre.

Inventoried, or set in an In-  
ventorie. In catalogum re-  
latus.

An inventress, or inventrix.

Repertrix icis.

An inversion. Inversio nis.

To invert. Inverto ere.

Inverted. Inversus.

## I N V

## J O I

## J O U

To invest. Inauguro arc.  
 Invested. Inauguratus.  
 At investing, an investiture, or investure. Inauguratio nis.  
 Inveterate. Inveteratus.  
 To grow inveterate. Inveteratio ere.  
 Invincible. Invictus.  
 Invincibly. Insuperabiliter.  
 Inviolable. Inviolatus, sacer.  
 Inviolableness. Autoritas inviolata.  
 Inviolably. Inviolabiliter.  
 Inviolate. Augustus, inviolatus.  
 To inviron. Ambio ire.  
 Invirged. Ambitus, cinctus, circumdatus.  
 An invironing. Circumscrip-  
 tio nis.  
 Invironing. Circumscriptivus.  
 Invisible. Invisibilis.  
 An invitation. Invitatio, vo-  
 catio nis.  
 To invite. Invito, voco arc.  
 Invited. Invitatus, vocatus.  
 An inviting. Invitatio nis.  
 To invoke. Invoco arc.  
 Invoked. Invocatus.  
 An invocation. Invocatio nis.  
 To involute. Involve ere.  
 Involved. Involutus.  
 An involving. Involucrum i.  
 Involuntary. Præter volun-  
 tem.  
 Involution. Involutio nis.  
 Full of involution. Intricatus.  
 An inundation of waters. Ca-  
 tactylismus i.  
 To inure. Adufacio ere.  
 Inutility. Inutilitas tis.  
 Invulnerable. Invulnerabilis.  
 Inward. Internus.  
 Most inward. Intimus.  
 The inwards of beasts. Inte-  
 stina orum.  
 Inwardly. Intrus.  
 Jocund. Hilaris.  
 Grown-jacund. Hilaratus.  
 To be jocund. Lætor ari.  
 Jocundly. Hilariter.  
 Jocundness. Hilaritas ris. Hi-  
 larium inis.

To jog or joggle. (A&t.) Pello,  
 quatio ere. (Neut.) Con-  
 tremisco ere.  
 To jog with the elbow. Cubito  
 submovere.  
 To jog as a Coach in an uneven  
 way. Subfulto are.  
 Jogged. Pulsus.  
 A jogging. (A&t.) Quassatio  
 nis. (Neut.) Tremor is.  
 John. Johannes is.  
 Saint Johns wort, Saint Johns  
 grass. Hypericum i.  
 To join unto. (A&t.) Adjungo  
 ere. (Neut.) Accedo ere.  
 To join finely and handsomely.  
 Compingo ere.  
 To join together. (Neut.) Co-  
 alesco ere. (A&t.) Conjun-  
 go ere.  
 Joined unto. Adjunctus.  
 Handsomely joined. Compactus.  
 Joined together. Conjunctus.  
 To be joined in consanguinity  
 with. Sanguine conjungi.  
 Ill-joined. Male-cohærens.  
 A Joiner. Arcularius, Scrini-  
 arius, Capfarius i.  
 Joiners work. Materiarii vel  
 lignarii fabri opus.  
 Of or belonging to a Joiner or  
 Joiners work. Fabrilis.  
 Joining to. Contiguus.  
 A handsome joining. Compa-  
 ctio nis.  
 A joining together. Conjunctio  
 nis.  
 A joint. Commissura æ. Ar-  
 ticulus i.  
 A joint in stalks. Genicu-  
 lum i.  
 A joint of the body. Artus uum.  
 A joint (of Veal, Mutton.)  
 Membrum (vitulinum, ovi-  
 num.)  
 A joint-heir. Cohæres edis.  
 To put out of joint. Disloco,  
 luxo are.  
 Put out of joint. Dislocatus,  
 luxatus.  
 A putting, or being out of joint.  
 Dislocatio, luxatio nis.  
 A Jointure. Dos tis.

Jollie. Lætus, scitus, elegans,  
 festivus, mundulus.  
 To be jollie. Lætor ari. Go-  
 stio ire.  
 Jollily. Festivè.  
 Jolliness. Festivitas tis.  
 Jollity, as jolliness. Lætitia æ.  
 A jot. Unum Iota.  
 A little jot. Punctum, punctu-  
 lum i.  
 Every jot of it. Totum quan-  
 tumcunque.  
 Not a jot. Ne hilum qui-  
 dem. Ne gry quidem. Ne  
 pilum quidem habet boni  
 viri.  
 A Jovialist. Græculus.  
 Jovial. Alacer.  
 To jout. Succusso are.  
 To jout with an elbow. Cubi-  
 to pulsare.  
 A jout. Succussio nis.  
 To jout as a Coach in an un-  
 even way. Subfulto are.  
 The jout of a Coach in an un-  
 even way. Subfultatio nis.  
 Jouted. Concussus.  
 A jouter. Succussor is.  
 A jout-head. Capito nis.  
 A jouting. Succussio, pulsa-  
 tio nis.  
 A Journal. Ephemeris idos.  
 Diarium i.  
 A journey. Iter ineris.  
 To journey. Itineror ari.  
 A far journey. Peregrinatio nis.  
 To go or take a long journey.  
 Iter facer.  
 A Journey-man. Opifex sui  
 juris manumissus, qui rudi-  
 menta posuit.  
 Journeyed. Confectum (iter.)  
 A journeying. Itineratio nis.  
 Journeying. Peregrinatorius.  
 Joy. Gaudium i. Lætitia æ.  
 To joy. Gaudeo ere. Lætor  
 ari.  
 Joyfull. Lætus, hilaris.  
 Joyfully. Alacriter.  
 Joyfulness. Lætitia æ. Hilar-  
 itas tis.  
 Ire, (more anciently said an-  
 ger.) Ira æ.

Irefull.

## I R R

## J U D

## J U G

Irrisill. Iracundus.  
 Irefully. Iracundè.  
 To irk, anciently said for to  
 fret one. Tædere.  
 Irksome. Tædiosus.  
 Irksomness. Tædium i.  
 Iron. Ferrum i.  
 Iron wire. Ferrum netum.  
 An Iron grated window. Tran-  
 senna ferrea.  
 Old Iron. Ferramenta detrita.  
 A seller of old Iron. Ferramen-  
 torum ruptorum mercator.  
 An Iron tool or Instrument.  
 Ferramentum i.  
 Of Iron, as hard as Iron. Fer-  
 reus.  
 An Iron bar. Vectis is.  
 Small Iron ware. Ferramenta  
 orum.  
 An Ironmonger. Mercator fer-  
 rarius.  
 An irradiation. Irradiatio nis.  
 Irreconcilable. Implacabilis.  
 Irrefragable. Irrefragabilis.  
 Irregular. Irregularis, ano-  
 malus.  
 Irregularity. Irregularitas tis.  
 Anomalia æ.  
 Irregularly. Irregulariter.  
 Irreligion. Impietas tis.  
 Irreligious. Impius, profa-  
 nus.  
 Irremissible. Irremissibilis.  
 Irreparable. Irreparabilis.  
 Irreparably. Irreparabiliter.  
 Irreprehensible. Inculpatus.  
 Irreprehensible. Inculpate.  
 Irresolute. Inconstans, levis,  
 inaudax.  
 Irresolutely. Inconstanter, le-  
 viter, timidè.  
 Irresolution. Inconstantia æ.  
 Levitas, timiditas tis.  
 Irreverence. Irreverentia æ.  
 Irreverent. Profanus, expers  
 reverentiæ.  
 Irreverently. Parum reveren-  
 ter.  
 Irrevocable. Irrevocabilis.  
 Irrevocably. Irrevocabiliter.  
 Irrison. Irrisus us.  
 To irritate. Irrito are.

Irritated. Irritatus.  
 An irritation. Irritatio nis.  
 An irruption, (violent breaking  
 into.) Irruptio nis.  
 Ise. Glacies ei.  
 An Island. Insula æ.  
 An Inlander. Insulanus.  
 An Isle, as an Island. Insu-  
 la æ.  
 An issue, or going forth. Exitus  
 us.  
 An issue or spring. Scaturigo  
 inis.  
 An Issue, or running sore in the  
 body. Ulcus eris.  
 To issue forth. Emano are.  
 Issued. Quod emanavit.  
 Issuing. Emanativus.  
 To itch. Prurio ire.  
 An Itch. Scabies ei.  
 Itchie, full of the Itch. Sca-  
 biosus.  
 An itching. Pruritus us. Pru-  
 rigo inis.  
 Itching powder. Alumen plu-  
 meum.  
 To iterate. Itero are.  
 Iterated. Iteratus, renovatus.  
 An iteration. Iteratio nis.  
 An itinerary (Directory to the  
 way.) Itinerarium i.  
 Jubilation, (great joy.) Jubi-  
 latio nis.  
 A Jubile. Annus Jubilæus.  
 Judaical. Judaicus.  
 Judaisme. Judaismus.  
 To Judaize. Judaizo are.  
 Judas tree. Arbor Judæ.  
 Judicature. Judicium i.  
 To judge. Judico are.  
 To judge wrongfully. Judica-  
 care perperam.  
 To judge by Award. Arbitrum  
 honorarium agere.  
 A Judge. Judex icis.  
 A Judge lateral (or assistant.)  
 Adfessor is.  
 A Judge criminal, that sits on  
 Life and Death. Duumvir  
 capitalis.  
 A Judges seat. Tribunal is.  
 Judged wrongfully. Perperam  
 judicatus.

Judged by Award. Decisus ex  
 arbitri sententiâ.  
 Judgement. Judicium i. (Pri-  
 vate.) Opinio nis.  
 A wrongfull judgment or judg-  
 ing. Judicium corruptum.  
 To deliver his judgment on.  
 Sententiam suam proferre.  
 Judicial. Judicialis.  
 Judicially. Judicialiter.  
 Judiciary. Judiciarius.  
 Judicarily. Judicialiter.  
 Judicious. Sagax, Limari ju-  
 dicii. Emunctæ naris.  
 Judiciously. Sagaciter.  
 Jugg, the diminutive of Ioan,  
 Johannicula.  
 A Jugg, or stone Jugg. Lagena  
 testacea luti, ceu lapidis,  
 indurati.  
 To juggle. Colludo ere.  
 A notable juggler. Collusor  
 egregius.  
 Juggler-like. Præstigiatoris in-  
 modum.  
 A Juggler, (he.) Præstigiator  
 is. (she.) Præstigatrix icis.  
 A juggling. Collusio nis.  
 A juggling (trick,) Præstigia  
 arum. (Term.) Amphibo-  
 logia æ.  
 Juice. Succus i.  
 Juice, or full of juice. Suc-  
 culentus.  
 Juiciness. Succulenta corporis  
 habitudo.  
 Jvie, climbing. Hedera corym-  
 bosa.  
 Ground-Jvie. Hedera terrestris.  
 Virginian Jvie. Hedera Vir-  
 giniana.  
 A Julep. Potio nis.  
 July. Julius i.  
 To jumble confusedly together.  
 Confundo ere.  
 Jumbled confusedly together.  
 Confusus.  
 A disorderly jumbler of things  
 together. Confusor is.  
 A confused jumbling of things  
 together. Chaos i. Indige-  
 sta rerum commixtio.  
 A jumbling of sundry things to-  
 gether.

gether. Confusanea, miscel-  
lanea scriptio. Cinrus, mo-  
retum i.

To jump. Salto are.

A jump. Saltus ūs.

A jump, or jacket. Sagum i.  
Chlamys ydis.

To jump, as a Coach in an un-  
even way. Subsulco are.

The jump of a Coach. Subsul-  
tatio nis.

A jumper. Saltator is.

Jumping. Saltabundus.

June. Junius i.

Juniper. Juniperus i.

To junket. Bellaria clanculūm  
comedere.

Junkets. Tragemata um. Mar-  
tya, Bellaria orum.

Ivory. Ebur oris.

Of, or like Ivory. Eburnus, E-  
burneus.

A Jury of twelve men. Duode-  
cim Juratorum inquisitio.

Jurisdiction. Dicitio nis.

A Jurour. Jurator is.

Just. Justus.

Just in the nick of time. In  
ipso temporis articulo.

To just, or tilt. Cum lanceis  
in equo concurrere.

A Just, or Justs. Certamen  
cataphractorum cum lan-  
ceis concurrentium.

Just as it should be. Planē,  
ut factum oportuit.

Just so. Eodem planē modo,  
haud secus, haud aliter.

Justice. Justitia x.

A Justice, or Justicer. Justiti-  
arius.

Lord chief Justice of the Kings  
Bench. Judicum Princeps.

Banci Regii Justitarius.  
Capitalis Justitarius.

The Lord chief Justice, or Ju-  
stice in Eyre of the Kings  
Forrests. Protoforestarius i.

To justify. Justifico are. Ab-  
solvo ere.

To justify or confirm by witness.  
Testimoniis comprobare.

Justification. Justificatio nis.

A justification by witness. At-  
testatio nis.

Justified. Justificatus.

Justified by witness. Testimo-  
nio confirmatus.

A justing, (tilting.) Cata-  
phractorum cum lanceis  
concurfus.

To juggle with the elbow. Cu-  
bito pellere, Submovere.

To juggle one thing against ano-  
ther. Aliquid alicui affli-  
gere.

A juggle. Conflatus.

Justly. Jure, merito.

Justness. Justitia x. Jus ris.

Equitas tis.

To jut or juttie out or over. Pro-  
minco ere.

A jutting or juttie. Projectu-  
ra x. Mænianum i.

## K

A Kalendar. Calendarium i.

A Kastel. Tinnunculus i.

The Keel (of a ship.) Cari-  
na x.

A keeling-fish. Salpa x. Asel-  
lus i.

Kcen. Acutus, præacutus.

Keculy. Acriter.

Kecness. Acrimonia x.

To keep. (Act.) Servo are.

Custodio ire.

To keep, or continue. (Neut.)

Habito are. Moror ari.

To keep back. Detineo ere.

A Hound to keep his game with-  
out changing. Canis inhæ-  
rescens ejusdem feræ vesti-  
giis.

To keep down. Opprimo, sup-  
primo ere.

To keep in. Cohibeo, coerceo  
ere.

To keep low. Afflige ere. Pen-  
nas alicui præcidere.

A place to keep things in. Re-  
positorium i.

A keeper. Custos dis.

A keeping. Custodia x.

A Keg (of Sturgeon.) Testa  
Sturionis.

A Keel. See, Key. Clavis.

A Kell, or Call, or Carwl. O-  
mentum i.

To kemb. Pecto ere.

Kembal, with Arms set on Kem-  
bol. Anstatis brachiis.

To set his arms on kembal. Bra-  
chia anstare in morem u-  
trique lateri applicare.

To ken. Cognosco ere.

A Kennel. Canalis is. Cloa-  
ca x.

A Kennel of Hounds. Grex  
canum.

A Dog-Kennel. Canile is.

Kept. Servatus, custoditas.

A Kerchief. Ricacalantica x.

A Handkerchief. Sudarium i.

A Kernel (of a Nut.) Nucle-  
us i. (Of meat.) Glandula x.

A little Kernel. Glandula x.

Kernels in the throat. Tonsil-  
la x.

Kernels in the neck, and under  
the roof of the tongue, disea-  
sing them. Struxæ arum.

Kernel-wort. Scrophularia x.

The Kernel or Stone of a Grape.

Acinus i.

Kerfic. Pannus rufus.

A Kettle. See, Kittle. Sup-  
parus i.

A Kestrel. Tinnunculus i.

A Kittle. Lebes tis. Caca-  
bus i.

A great Kettle. Caldarium i.

A Kettle-maker. Faber præ-  
rius.

A Key. Clavis is.

A Key-clog. Tigillum clavi-  
affixum.

A shing to hang Keys on. A-  
mentum unde claves depen-  
dent.

A Key of a River. Portus ma-  
nufactus. Cithon.

A Key-keeper, Key-carrier,  
that hath charge of the Keys.

Claviger i.

A Key-n-Keys. Lingua avicula.

The Keys, or set of Keys of Pri-  
vinals

ginals or Organs. Manubria  
epitoniorum.

Small Organ-Keys. Claviculæ  
epitoniorum, vel Organo-  
rum Musicorum.

Keyles (or Nine-pins.) Aci-  
culæ novem, species ludi.

A Kibe. Pernio nis.

One that hath Kibes. Pernio-  
nibus laborans.

He hath Kibes. Pernionibus  
laborat.

To kick. Calco are. Calcitro  
are.

Kicks, (an herb.) Cicuta x.

A Kicker. Calcator is. Cal-  
citrao nis.

A kicking. Calcatio nis.

A Horses kicking. Calcitratio  
nis.

A Kid. Hædus i.

To kid, bring forth young Kids.

Parere hædum.

Kids-leather. Corium Hædi-  
num.

Kids-skin Gloves. Hædinæ  
pellis chirothecæ.

A breeding, or bringing forth of  
young Kids. Partus hædo-  
rum.

Kidded. Hædus recens na-  
tus.

The Kidneys. Ren is.

A Kilderkin. Doliolum i.

To kill. Occido ere. Neco,  
matto are.

To kill out-right. Eneco are.

Killed. Occisus, necatus.

A Killer. Homicida x.

A Killer of father and mother.

Parricida x.

A killing. Occisio nis.

An universal killing. Interne-  
cio nis.

A Kill, or Kila, or Lime-Kill.

Clibanus i. Calcaria for-  
nax cis.

A Kill or Kila for to make  
Malt. Furnum ad coquen-  
dum brasium.

Of all kinds. Omnigenus.

Kind. Humanus.

Kindly. Humanè.

Kind. (Subst.) Genus eris.

Species ei.

Kindness. Humanitas tis.

To kindle. Accendo ere.

A Kindle-coal. Incendiari-  
us i.

Kindled. Accensus.

To be kindled. Accendor i.

A kindler. Accensor is.

A kindling. Accensio nis.

Kindred. Cognatio nis.

A King. Rex gis.

King of Arms. Rex armorum,

Præcialis.

The Kings Bench. Locus in  
regione transthemelinâ ad  
Londinum ubi debitores li-  
berâ custodiâ tenentur.

The Kings House. Regia x.

Palatium i. Aula x.

The Kings-Evil. Chæras dis.

Scrophulæ arum.

The Kings (flower.) Ranun-  
culus i.

A King-fisher. Halcyon is.

Kingly. Regiè.

A Kingdom. Regnum i.

Kings-spear. Aphodelus lu-  
teus minor.

Kin, of kind. Cognatio nis.

Consanguinitas tis.

Of Kin. Cognatus, consan-  
guineus.

Kinred by Blood. Consangui-  
nitas tis.

Kinred by Marriage. Affini-  
tas tis.

Kinred by Fathers side. Patru-  
eles.

A Kinsman. Consanguineus i.

A near Kinsman. Propinquo  
consanguinitatis gradu con-  
junctus.

To challenge or acknowledge  
for a Kinsman. Agnoscere  
consanguineum.

A Kinswoman. Consangui-  
nea x.

A Kintal. Centupondium i.

Kinner nuts. Bulbocastanum i.

A Kirtle. Supparum i.

An upper Kirtle. Supparum  
exterius.

A Kiss. Osculum, basium, sua-  
vium.

A little Kiss. Basiolum i.

To kiss. Osculor, suavior ari.

Basio are.

A kissing. Basiatio, osculatio  
nis.

Kissed. Basiatus.

A Kisser. Basiator.

A Kitchin. Culina x.

A Kitchin-maid. Focaria x.

A Kitchin-boy. Lixa x.

Kitchin-Latine. Barbaries ei.

Kitchin-stuff. Unguina.

A Kitchin-stuff uench. Un-  
guinum venditrix.

A Kite. Milvus i.

A white Kite. Milvus albus.

Kites-foot. Pes milvinus.

A Kit (or small Cittern.) Ci-  
thara x.

To kittle, or bring forth young  
Cats, Kitten. Parere feles.

A Kittlin. Felis recens natus.

A Knack. Bellaria um.

A Knacker. Restio nis.

To knack with the fingers.

Crepere digitis.

To knack. Crepo are.

A knocking. Crepitus ūs.

A knag in wood. Nodus i.

The Knags on a Deers head,  
called Brow-antlers. Rami  
cornuum cervinorum.

Knaggy. Nodosus, ramosus.

To knap off. Abrumpo ere.

The knop or top of a plant.

Caput caulis.

The knap of a bill. Cacumen  
inis. Jugum i.

To knap asunder. Diffringo  
ere.

Knapped off. Avulsus.

A knapper off. Avulsor is.

Aknapping off. Avulsio nis.

Knappish. Morosus, protervus,

Knapp-weed. Jacea x.

To napple. Adrode ere.

Knapped. Adrosus.

A Knave. Nebulo nis. Im-  
postor is.

A stubborn, stacy Knave. Im-  
probus, effrons. Oris duri.

To play the Knave. Impeno ere.

A base Knave. Flagitiosus.

A lecherous Knave. Libidinofus.

Knavery. Impostura x.

Idle knavery. Joci, ludicrorum.

Nequitia x.

A crue of knaves. Grex flagitiosorum.

Knaveish. Impius, improbus, scelestus.

A knaveish fellow. Nequam, sceleratus, nefarius.

Knaveishly. Scelestè, seleratè, nefariè, perditè.

Knaveishness. Scelus cris. Nequitia x.

To knead. Subigo ere. Depso ere.

To knead (or worke) soft. Profubigo ere.

Kneaded. Subactus.

Kneaded soft. Profubactus.

A kneader. Subactor is.

A kneading. Subactio nis.

A bakers kneading table. Manisa pistoris in qua farina subigitur.

A kneading trough or tub. Mastra x.

A knee. Genu.

A little knee. Geniculum i.

The bowing of the knee. Genuflectio nis.

Knee-bolme, or butchers broom. Aquifolia x.

The knees (or ribs) of a ship. Costæ navis. (Vox est nautica.)

On his knees: Prolapsus in genua.

The knee-bone, pan, or whiribone. Molapatella x.

Kneel grass. Gramen geniculatum.

Knave pieces, or armour for the knees. Epigonides, armatura genuum.

To kneel. Genuflecto ere.

Kneeling. Ingenua procumbens.

A knell for the dead. Pulsus campanæ lugubris ob mori-

bundum vel etiam mortuum.

A knick or click with the teeth or fingers. Stridor dentium, crepitus digitorum.

A Knife. Cultet tri.

A pen Knife. Scalpulum i.

A shoemakers round cutting Knife. Arbela x.

A two-edged Knife. Culter anceps.

A little Knife. Cultellus i.

An ivory Knife for a little child. Cultellus eburneus.

A Butchers Knife. Culter lani.

nii.

A pruning Knife. Sarpa x.

Full of, furnished with Knives. Full of, furnished with Knives.

Cultellarius.

A Knight. Eques, Miles itis.

A Knight banneret. Eques vexillifer.

A Knight Errant. Eques Erraticus, comicus, fabulosus.

A Knight of the Bath. Eques Balnei.

Knights of the Garter. Equites auratæ periscelidis.

To Knight, dub, or make Knights Equitem stricto gladio creare.

Knighted, made Knight. Eques factus.

Knightly, Knightlike, of or belonging to a Knight. Equester.

Knight-hood. Ordo equester.

To knit. Necto ere.

To knit unto. Annecto ere.

A horse knits, or draws up his binder parts. Equus collectis viribus nititur.

To knit stockings. Tibialia nectere.

Knit. Nexus.

A knitter. Nexator.

A she knitter. Nexatrix.

A knitting. Nexus us.

Knit-back (an herb.) Auricula asini.

A knob. Bulla x. (Of wood.) Torulus i.

Knobbie. Bullatus, asper, nodis distinctus. Also, Torosus.

Knobbiness. Asperitas tis.

To knock. Pulso are. (down.) Prosterno ere.

A knock. Colaphus i.

Knocked. Cæsus.

Knocked down. Prostratus.

A knocker down. Prosterneas.

Malleus.

A knocking. Pulsatio nis.

The knob (mollen stuff or the top of a cap.) Apex icis.

A knot. Nodus i.

A knot or knob on a horses shinbone. Tuber enascens ex equino crure.

To knit a knot. Nectere nodum.

To knot as a young tree. Nodos emittere.

Knot grass. Polygonum mas.

A knot of idle graceless fellows. Grex flagitiosorum.

A little knot. Nodulus i.

Knotted (as hair.) Concretus implexus.

Tied on a knot. In nodum religatus.

All on knots. Connodatus.

Knottie, full of knots. Nodosus.

Knottiness. Nodositas.

The knotting of a young tree. Geniculatio nis.

To know. Cognosco ere. Scio ire.

Not to know. Ignoro are. Nescio ire.

To let know. Certum facere.

Knowing. Gnarus.

A not knowing. Ignoratio nis.

The faculty of knowing. Facultas cognoscendi.

To know bells, or know. Pulso are.

Knowned. Pulsatus.

A knower of bells. Aeditus i.

Campanarum pulsator.

Knowledge. Scientia x.

without my knowledge. Etiam me nesciente.

A knowledge of a matter. Cognitionio.

Known. Cognitus.

well known. Probè notus, perspectus, compertus.

The knuckles: Condylorum.

The out-swellings of the knuckles: Protuberantia condylorum.

The knuckles (picking out) on the back of a book. Bullæ arum.

To work or set with knurls. Bullis distinguere.

Knurling (goldsmiths imbossment.) Aurum vel argentum extans asperum.

A knur or knurl in a tree. Nodus i.

Full of knurls. Nodosus.

well known. Probè notus, perspectus, compertus.

The knuckles: Condylorum.

The out-swellings of the knuckles: Protuberantia condylorum.

The knuckles (picking out) on the back of a book. Bullæ arum.

To work or set with knurls. Bullis distinguere.

Knurling (goldsmiths imbossment.) Aurum vel argentum extans asperum.

A knur or knurl in a tree. Nodus i.

Full of knurls. Nodosus.

## L.

A Label. Lemniscus i.

A Label pendent. Appendix icis.

Laborious. Laboriosus, impiger, assiduus.

Laboriously. Laboriosè.

Labor. Labor is. Industria x.

To labour, or toil extremely. Scipsum diseruciare laborando.

To labour. Laboro are.

To labour tooth & nail. Nitro i.

To labour earnestly against. Obnitor, renitor i.

Sore labour or toil. Gravis labor.

To be in labor of a child. Parturio ire.

A labourer, or labouring man. Fossor is. Colonus i. Agricola x.

A labouring. Laboratio nis.

Labour some. Laboriosus.

A labyrinth. Labyrinthus i.

Made as a labyrinth. Perplexus.

Lace. Lacinia x.

A crown lace, small edging lace. Lacinola x.

A small edging bone lace. Tenuis limbus, ossibus appensis textus.

Edged with such lace. Prætextus limborarius.

Galloon lace. Fimbria Gallica.

To lace with galloon. Prætexere fimbriâ Gallicâ.

Thin plate lace. Lacinia argentea vel aurea.

To lace. Prætexo ere.

To lace, tie, bind with a lace. Consero, astringo ere.

To lace thick all over. Limbis cooperire.

A womans lace. Astrigmentum pectorale.

A lace maker. Limbularius.

A neck lace. Monile is.

Laced. Prætextus.

Laced with galloon. Fimbriatus.

Laced thick, all over a cross. Cooperatus limbis.

Laced, tied, or bound with a lace. Conserus.

A lacing thick, all over a cross. Cooperare limbis; densi limborum ordines.

A lacing. Astrictio nis.

Lack. Egestas tis.

To lack. Egeo, indigeo ere.

Lack of parents or of children. Orbitas tis.

Lacking. Egenus, egens, orbus.

A lacking. Indigentia x.

A laquay. Cursor is. Servus a pedibus, ad pedes servus.

A lad. Adolescens tis.

A young or little lad. Puer, Adolescentulus i. (rum.)

A ladder. Scala x. Scalæ a-

A ship ladder (whereby to get on ship-board. Pons tis.

A great ladder (for an high loft.) Scalæ. (rix.)

A little ladder. Scalæ gestato-

To climb up a ladder. Supero are. Scando ere.

The round steps of a ladder. Gradus us.

To lade. Onero ere.

To lade or drain a river with pails. Decapulo are.

Laded or Laden. Onustus.

Sore laden. Injusto onere oppressus.

A lady. Domina x.

Ladies-smock. Cardamine es.

Ladies mantle. Alchimilla x.

Our ladies thistle. Carduus Maris.

A lading. Oneratio nis.

A bill of lading. Diploma prompeticum, quo magister navis stipulatur cum mercatore se redditum bona commissa quo convenerat.

A ladle. Ligula, spatha x.

The ladles of a watermill wheel. Modioli orum. Pinnæ arum.

Lag. Extremus.

To lag behind. Tergiversor ari.

Laid. See layd. Positus.

To laie. See to lay. Pono ere.

A laie-man. Laicus.

Laine. Positus.

Lain in wait for. Infidius petitus

A lake. Lacus us. Stagnum i.

Lake. Lacunofus.

A lamb. Agnus i.

A little lamb, lambkin, young lamb. Agnellus i.

Lame. Claudus. (are.)

To lame, or make lame. Mutilo

To be, or to be made lame. Claudico are. Claudco ere.

He is become lame. Claudicat.

Lamed. Mutilatus.

Lamely. Imperfectè.

A lameness. Claudicatio nis.

To lament. Lamentor ari.

Lamentable. Lamentabilis.

A lamentation. Planctus us.

Nænia, elegia, threnodia x.

Lamented. Deploratus.

Lamenting. Lustificabilis.

A lamenting. Deploratio nis.

To lamme. Fustigo are.

Lammed. Fustigatus.

A lamming. Fustuarium i. Fustigatio nis.

A lamp. Lampas adis. Lucerna x. Lychnus i.

A little lamp. Lampadium i.

A candlestick or branch for a lamp. Lychnuchus.

The match of a lamp. Myxos lucernæ.

A lampery. Muræna x.

A small lamprey or Lampril. Murænula x.



A sea lamprey. Mustela, lampetra z.  
 The lampreys, or lampasses (a swelling in a horse's mouth.) tumor palati.  
 A lampail, as a small lamprey. Murænula z.  
 A lance. Lancea, framea z.  
 A little lance. Lanceola z.  
 A lance with a bun or blunt head. Hasta pura.  
 Thrust into with a lance. Transfixus.  
 A thrusting into with a lance. Trasfixio nis.  
 A lancer. Hastatus.  
 A lancer of a Chirurgion. Scalper pri. Scalprum, scalpellum i.  
 A lancepresado. Decurio nis.  
 Land. Fundus i.  
 A land. Terra z. Regio nis.  
 To land or go ashore. Arenâ potiri.  
 Land unhusbanded or untilled. Incultum & derelictum solum.  
 A lay-land. Novale is. Vervacum i.  
 A Land-lord. Patronus i.  
 Landed. Appulsus.  
 A landed man. Homo locuples, dives agri.  
 A landing. Appulsio nis.  
 A landing place. Portus is.  
 The landing place of a half pace stair. Interjunctio scalarum cochlidum; gradus quintus aut sextus reliquis majoribus & in planum porrectus.  
 Landscape work (in painting.) Chorographia z.  
 A lands-knecht, German footman. Pedes Alemannus.  
 A lane. Angiporum i.  
 A langate, or rowler. Hapsus i.  
 Langue-de-beuf (yellow bug-loss.) Lingua bovis, Buglossus i.  
 A langunge. Lingua z. Sermo nis.  
 Clownish language. Inurbanus sermo, illepidus, infacetus.

Harsh or rough language. Verba aspera.  
 To languish. Languesco, tabesco, languo, etc.  
 A languishing. Languor is.  
 Languishing. Languidus.  
 Languishingly. Languide.  
 A languishment. Languor is.  
 Lank. Strigolus.  
 Lankly. Macilenti specie.  
 Lankness. Macies ei.  
 A lanner. Accipiter, lanarius.  
 A lantern. Laterna z.  
 The lantern of a ship, gally or tower. Pharos i.  
 A dark or the eyes lantern. Gygis anulus, laterna secreta.  
 A lantern maker. Laternarius.  
 To lap or lick up. Lambito are.  
 Lambo, lingo ere.  
 The lap. Sinus is, Gremium i.  
 To lap or wrap up. Involvo ere.  
 The lap of the ears. Auricula z.  
 A lapidary. Gemmarius i.  
 Lapped or wrapped up. Involutus.  
 Lapped or licked up. Lambendo absorptus.  
 A lapper or lick up. Lambens.  
 A lapping or wrapping up. Involutio nis.  
 A lapping or licking up. Lambitatio nis.  
 A lapwing. Upupa z.  
 The larboard, or left side of the ship. Sinistra navis. (Vox nautica.)  
 Lard. Lardum i.  
 To lard. Lardo carnes confingere.  
 Larded. Lardo confixus.  
 A larding stick. Veruculum transgendis lardo carnibus.  
 A lare, or lath, or turners wheele. Rombus Tornionis.  
 Large. Largus, latus, amplus.  
 Somewhat large. Largior.  
 To make large. Amplifico, dilato are.  
 Largely. Ample.  
 Largeness. Amplitudo inis.  
 A largess. Largitio nis.

A lark. Alauda z.  
 The greatest kind of lark, or bunting. Alauda major.  
 The meadow lark. Galerita z.  
 Larks roes, or larks (spurs herb.) Consolida z. Pes alauda.  
 The capped lark. Cassira z.  
 Lascivious. Lascivus, procax, petulans.  
 A lascivious fellow. Satyrus i.  
 A lascivious queen. Impudica z.  
 Lascivious toying. Impudicitas tis.  
 Lasciviously. Procaciter, petulanter.  
 Lasciviousness. Procacitas, petulantia nequitia z.  
 Lasterwort. Serpe is.  
 To lash. Verbero are.  
 A lash. Verber is.  
 To lash out or be wastful. Prodigio ere.  
 Lashed. Verberatus.  
 A lasher. Verberator is.  
 A lashing. Verberatio nis.  
 A laske. Diarrhæa, dysenteria z. Proluvium, profluvium i.  
 To have a lask. Diarrhæa laborare.  
 That hath a lask. Dysentericus.  
 A lass. Puella z.  
 A little or young lass. Virguncula z.  
 Last. Extremus.  
 At the last. Denique.  
 Yet at last. Demum.  
 A shoemakers last. Forma z. Pes dis.  
 A last maker. Calopodiarius.  
 To sit on a last. Calopodio imponere extendendum.  
 To last (or endure.) Duro are.  
 A lasting. Duratio nis.  
 A latch of a door. Obex icis.  
 A shoe latchet. Corrigia z.  
 The latches wherewith bonnets are fastened to a sail. Funiculi orum.  
 Late. Serus.  
 Of late. Nuper.  
 To wax late. Acvesperasco ere.

Now

Now of late. Breve.  
 Lately. Nuper, modo, recens.  
 Later. Recentior.  
 The latter math, or crop, or after-pasture. Fœnum cordum.  
 A lath. Assula z.  
 To lath. Assulis substemere.  
 A lath or lare. Rhombus i.  
 Lathing, lath-work. Assulatio nis.  
 The Latine Tongue. Lingua Latina.  
 To make Latine. Digamen.  
 Lating-vertere.  
 In Latine. Latine.  
 Latitude. Latitudo inis.  
 Latin (mettal.) Ferri lamina stanno inducta. Orichalcum i.  
 To lattise. Cancelli are.  
 Lattise-work. Reticulatus.  
 A lattise-window. Transenna z.  
 Lattised. Clathratus, cancellatus.  
 A lavatory. Labrum, Balneum i.  
 Laud. Laus dis.  
 To laud. Laudo, celeb. o are.  
 Laudable. Laudabilis.  
 Laudably. Laudabiliter.  
 Laudanum. Laudanum i.  
 Lavender. Lavendula z.  
 White-flowered Lavender. Lavendula flore albo. Fœmina.  
 Blew-flowered Lavender. Lavendula flore caruleo. Masc.  
 Roman Lavender. Lavendula Romana.  
 Lavender Cotten. Abrotonum fœmina.  
 A laver. Labrum i.  
 A small laver. Pollubrum i.  
 Laver s. (or water-Parkley.) Laver is. Sium i.  
 To laugh. Rideo ere.  
 To laugh at. Derideo ere.  
 To laugh to scorn. Irrisui habere.  
 To laugh disdainfully. Diducere labra.  
 To laugh from the teeth outward. Sardonium ridere.

To laugh in ones sleeve. Sub personâ ridere.  
 Laughed at. Derisus.  
 To be laughed at. Rideor eri.  
 Laughing. Risus is.  
 A laughing-stock. Ludibrium i.  
 A laughing outly from the teeth outward. Risus Sardonicus.  
 Laughter. Risus is.  
 To lavish, or be lavish. Profundo ere.  
 Lavish. Profusus, prodigus.  
 Lavished. Profusus, comesus.  
 A lavisher. Nepos tis.  
 Lavishly. Profuse.  
 Lavishness. Prodigalitas tis.  
 A lance. See, a lance. Lancea z.  
 To launch (a ship.) Deducere navem.  
 Launched. Deductus.  
 A launching. Deductio navis.  
 A laund. Planities inculta.  
 A laundrer. Lotor is.  
 A laundress. Lotrix icis.  
 A laundrie. Lavatrina z.  
 A Laurel. Laurus i. Laureca z.  
 Laurel of Alexander, or tongue-Laurel. Laurus Alexandrina.  
 A plot or grove of Laurel-trees. Daphnon onis.  
 Laurel, Lowrie, or Spurge Laurel. Laureola z.  
 Law, the Law. Lex is.  
 The Civil Law. Jus civile.  
 The Canon Law. Jus Canonium.  
 To go to Law with. Litigo are.  
 Ever at Law. Litigiosus.  
 Lawfull. Licitus.  
 A making lawfull. legitimatio nis.  
 Lawfully. Licitè.  
 Lawfulness. Jus ris.  
 A Lawgiver, or Law-maker. Legislator is.  
 Lawless. Exlex.  
 Lawlessness. Vitiostitas tis.  
 Lawn. Sindon onis.  
 Cobweb-lawn. Sindon crispa.  
 A piece of lawn that covers the Sacramental Pyx. Mappula z.

A Lawyer. Degisperitus.  
 Lawyers. Juriconsulti.  
 Laxative. Mollis, subducens alvum.  
 Laxativeness. Proluvium alvi.  
 Lay, or secular. Laicus.  
 A lays, rank, or course. Series ei.  
 To lay. Pono ere.  
 To lay about him. Circumsusos submovere. Ictus circumcirca partiri.  
 To lay against. Oppono ere.  
 To lay apart. Sepono ere.  
 To lay aside. Loco movere.  
 To lay to the charge of. Imputo are.  
 To lay down. Depono ere.  
 To lay down or along. Sterno ere.  
 To lay an egg. Ovum parere.  
 To lay hands on, or lay hold of. Manus injicere, inferre, admoliri.  
 To lay violent hands on. Vim inferre. Involvo are.  
 To lay on heaps. Accumulo are.  
 To lay in lavender. Pignori opponere.  
 To lay in, or lay down a seam. Consuo ere.  
 To lay near to. Appono ere.  
 To lay over (the back.) Ter-gum cædere. (a form.) Inflectere scanno.  
 To lay out. Erogo are. Expendo, impendo, infumo ere.  
 To lay out of the way, as, to lay aside. Abscondo, repono ere.  
 To lay siege unto. Obsidione cingere.  
 To lay asleep. Sopio ire.  
 To lay under. Suppono ere.  
 To lay unto. Applico are.  
 To lay a wager. Deponere pignus.  
 To lay wait for. Insidiari ari.  
 Layd, or layed. Positus.  
 Layd apart. Sepositus.  
 Layd aside. Loco motus.  
 Layd asleep. Sopitus.  
 Layd down. Stratus.

## L A Z

Layd as an egg. Partus.  
 Layd hands or hold on. Comprehensus.  
 Layd on heaps. Accumulatus.  
 Layd near to. Appositus.  
 Laid out. Expensus, insumptus.  
 Layd out of the way, as laid aside. Semotus.  
 Layd under. Suppositus, subiectus.  
 Layd unto. Adiectus.  
 A laying. Applicatio nis.  
 A laying aside. Remotio nis.  
 A laying asleep. Soporatio nis.  
 A laying down. Depositio nis.  
 A laying hands on. Comprehenso nis.  
 A laying on heaps. Accumulatio, aggestio nis.  
 A laying Hen. Gallina parturiens.  
 A laying out. Impensa x. Erogatio nis.  
 A laying unto. Adiectio nis.  
 Lays, or Musical Ays. Numeri, modi orum.  
 Lazier. Leprosus.  
 Lazie. Piger, otiosus, segnis, ignavus, iners, deses, reses.  
 To make one lazie. Pigritia causam alicui subministrare.  
 To grow, or wax lazie. Torpesco ere.  
 A lazie vagabond. Erro nis.  
 As lazie as a beggar. Lapis homo.  
 A lazie fellow. Cessator is.  
 Disinctus i.  
 Lazily. Pigrè, otiosè, negligenter, oscitanter, lentè, segnitor.  
 Laziness. Pigritia x.  
 To lye luring. Otior ari. Torpeo ere.  
 A leacher. Ganeo nis.  
 Leachery. Luxuria x.  
 Leacherous. Libidinosus.  
 Leacherous jesting. Obscenitas tis.  
 Leacherous dainties. Dapes ad Venerem irritantes.  
 A leacherous quean. Prostibulum i.

Lead. Plumbum i.  
 Black-lead. Stribium i.  
 White-lead. Cerussa x.  
 Red-lead. Minium i. Rubrica x.  
 Lead colour. Ferrugineus.  
 Solder of lead. Ferrumen inis.  
 A lead plumbet or weight. Boli: idis.  
 A pellet of lead. Bulla x.  
 A great lead to boil meat in. Lebes plumbeus.  
 Lead-ore, or lead-stone. Plumbago inis. Galena x.  
 The leads of a Church. Teatium plumbi obductum.  
 To lead, solder, or colour with lead. Plumbo obducere.  
 Leaded. Plumbo, obductus.  
 Leaden, of lead. Plumbeus.  
 A leading, a soldering, a marking of wares with lead. Plumbatura x.  
 To lead. Duceo ere.  
 To lead aside. Seduco ere.  
 To lead away. Abduco ere.  
 To lead back. Reduco ere.  
 To lead in. Induco, introduco ere.  
 To lead (or toll) on. Illicio ere.  
 To lead unto. Adduco ere.  
 To lead the way. Praeco ire.  
 A leader. Ductor is.  
 A leading. Ductus us.  
 A leading back. Reductio nis.  
 A leading in. Introductio nis.  
 A leading unto. Abductio nis.  
 A leaf. Folium i.  
 Leaf-tinnc, (used to silver trifles.) Stanni folium.  
 A league (or French mile.) Leuca x.  
 A league (or confederacy.) Fœdus eris.  
 In league, entered into league together. Confœderatus.  
 To make a league. Fœdus ferire.  
 The leakage of a ship. Rima quâ influit aqua. (Wines.) Rima quâ effluit vinum.  
 To leak. Transmittere ere.  
 Leaked. Transmissus.  
 A leaking. Transmissio ere.

Lean. Macilentus.  
 At lean as a rake. Nud. or leberide.  
 Very lean. Strigofus.  
 A making lean. Emaciationis.  
 To make lean. Emacio, emacro are.  
 Made lean. Emaciat, emacrat.  
 To be, wax, or become lean. Macresco ere.  
 To lean. Nitor i.  
 A thing to lean on. Adminiculum, fulcrum.  
 To lean on his elbow. Innitubiro.  
 To lean unto. Inclino are. Propendeo ere.  
 To lean his back against. Reclino are.  
 To lean forwards. Acclino are.  
 Leanly. Macilenti specie.  
 Leanness. Macies ei.  
 A leaning with the back against. Reclinatio nis.  
 A leaning on. Innixio nis.  
 A leaning-stock. Adminiculum i.  
 Leaning the back against. Reclinis.  
 Leaning forwards. Acclinis.  
 A leaning forwards. Acclinationis.  
 To leap. Salto are.  
 A leap, or leaping over. Saltus tis.  
 Pace and a leap. Passus cum saltu.  
 To leap on. Insilio ire.  
 To leap (or be turned) off the ladder. In-crucem abire.  
 To leap over. Transilio ire.  
 To leap (or skip) up. Emico are.  
 To leap (as a male upon the female.) Scando ere.  
 Leap-year. Annus Bissextilis.  
 A leap, (or weel, or bow-net for fish.) Nassa x.  
 Leaped. Saltu superatus.  
 A leap-head, (or weel made of bulrushes.)

## L E A

bul-rushes.) Nassa x.  
 A leaper, (be.) Saltator is.  
 (She.) Saltatrix icis.  
 Leaping. Saltabundus.  
 A leaping on or over. Insultatio nis.  
 A leaping. Saltatio.  
 To learn. Disco ere.  
 Apt to learn. Docilis.  
 To learn by heart, or without book. Edisco ere.  
 Learned. Doctus, eruditus.  
 Learnedly. Doctè, eruditè.  
 A learner. Discipulus i.  
 Learning. (Substan.) Doctrina x. Eruditio nis.  
 Learning. (Particip.) Discens.  
 A lease. Instrumentum fundi elocandi. Codicillus locationis.  
 To lease out. Elocare.  
 To lease, as to glean. Spicas legere.  
 Leased out to farm. Elocatus.  
 A lease. Lorum i.  
 A leasing, as gleaming. Spicilegium i.  
 Leasing, (an old word for lying.) Mendacium.  
 The least. Minimus.  
 At least, at the least. Minimum.  
 Least that. Ne.  
 Leisure. Otium i.  
 At leisure. Otiosè.  
 To be at leisure. Vaco are.  
 Leisurely. Lentè.  
 Leather. Pellis is. Corium i.  
 A leather-dresser. Coriarius, alurarius i.  
 A leather-dressing. Subactio corii. Aluraria x.  
 Spanish leather. Pellis Cordubensis.  
 A leather-seller. Pellio nis.  
 Leather or leathern-ware. Pelles ium.  
 A great leather-bottle. Uteris.  
 Leathern. Coriaceus.  
 A leathern jerkin. Colobium scorreum.  
 To leave. Relinquo ere.  
 To leave off. Desisto ere.

## L E D

To leave at random. Destituo ere.  
 To leave utterly. Derelinquere penitus.  
 To leave out, to leave undone. Omitto ere.  
 Leave. Venia x.  
 To leave without company. Solum relinquere.  
 To take leave of. Valedico ere.  
 To give leave to. Permitto ere.  
 By your leave. Pace tua.  
 Leaven. See, leaven. Fermentum i.  
 I had leaver (an old word yet in use among Country people.) Mallem.  
 A leaver. Vestis is.  
 A leaving. Desertio nis.  
 A leaving out. Omissio nis.  
 Leaves, (plural of leaf.) Frondes um.  
 Leavie. Frondosus.  
 A leavie branch. Ternes itis.  
 Leaviness. Frondositas tis.  
 To turn over the leaves of a book. Evolvere librum.  
 Leakage (or leakage) of wines. Detrimentum vini quod transfluxit inter transfretandum.  
 A Lecture. Lectio. Concio habita extra Sabbatum.  
 Led, (Participle of the Verb to lead.) Ductus.  
 Led away. Abductus.  
 Led aside, or out of the way: Also as led away. Seductus.  
 Led back. Reductus.  
 Led into. Inductus, introductus.  
 Led into. Adductus.  
 A ledge (or outward member in Architecture.) Projectura x.  
 A lee-shore. Littus vento impervium.  
 A leech, or horse-leech. Sanguisuga x. Hirudo inis. (Also) Veterinarius, Hippiastris i.  
 The leech of a sail. Velorum sinus.

## L E G

A leek. Porrum i.  
 Wild leek, Dogs-leek. Porrum virginium.  
 Cut-leeks-blade, or unset leek. Porrum scitile.  
 The headed, set, or uncut leek. Porrum capitatum.  
 Green as a leek, of a leek. Prasinus.  
 To leer. Limis intueri.  
 Leering. Limus.  
 Lees. Fœx cis.  
 The lees of Oyl. Amurca x. Fraces ium.  
 To leese. Perdo, amitto ore.  
 A leesing. Jactura x.  
 Left. Relictus.  
 I left off. Desii.  
 Left off. Desitus, desuetus.  
 Left without company. Solus relictus.  
 Left utterly, or forsaken. Derelictus.  
 Left out, left undone. Omissus.  
 On the left. A sinistris.  
 The left hand. Læva, sinistra x.  
 Left-handed. Scævola x.  
 A legacy. Legatum i.  
 Legal. Legalis.  
 A legate. Legatus i.  
 A legateship. Legatio nis.  
 A legend. Legenda orum.  
 The golden legend. Legenda aurea.  
 Legendemain. Ars præstigatoria.  
 Tricks of legendemain. Præstigiæ aium.  
 The leg. Crus ris. Tibia x.  
 A little leg. Crusculum i. Tibiola x.  
 Of or belonging to the leg. Cruralis.  
 Leg-barrel. Ocreæ arum.  
 Baker-legged, bow-legged. Valgus.  
 Legible. Legibilis.  
 A legion. Legio nis.  
 Legionary. Legionarius.  
 Legitimate. Legitimus.  
 Legitimately. Legitimè.  
 Legitimizing, or legitimization. Legitimationis nis.

L E N

*Lemonian earth.* Terra Lemonia. Terra sigillata.  
*A Lemon.* Limonium i.  
*To lend.* Commodum are. Mutuum dare.  
*To lend at interest.* Foenero are.  
*A lender.* Commodator is.  
*A lending.* Commodatio nis.  
*Lending.* Commodus.  
*Length.* Longitudo inis. Prolixitas ris.  
*To draw out at length.* Produco ere.  
*A drawing out at length.* Productio nis.  
*At length, at the length.* Tandem, demum.  
*To lengthen.* Protraho ere.  
*Lengthened.* Protractus.  
*A lengthening.* Protractio nis.  
*To lessen.* Lenio, mollio ire.  
*Lenitie.* Lenitas tis. Clementia æ.  
*A lenitive.* Malagma tis.  
*Lenitive.* Mitigatorius.  
*Lent.* (Partic.) Commodatus.  
*I lent.* Dedit mutuum.  
*Lent.* (Subst.) Quadragesima æ.  
*Lenten.* Quadragesimalis.  
*A lenten (or dry) fig.* Caryota æ.  
*A lentil (pulse) or lentle.* Lens tis.  
*Fenne or water-lentils.* Lens palustris.  
*The Lentisk (or Mastick) tree.* Lentiscus i. Mastische es.  
*A Leopard.* Leopardus i.  
*A leper.* Leprosus.  
*A Spittle for Lepers.* Nosocomium leproforum.  
*A white leper.* Elephantiacus.  
*Leprosie.* Lepra æ.  
*Infected with leprosie.* Leprosus.  
*White leprosie.* Elephantiasis is.  
*The itching leprosie.* Prurigo inis.  
*Leprous.* Leprosus.  
*Leprousness.* Porrigio inis.  
*Leß.* Minor.  
*To grow less and less in going*

L E T

*up pyramidally.* Attenuari.  
*To lessen.* (Act.) Attenuo are. Diminuo ere. (Neut.) Decresco, decoquo ere.  
*Lessened.* Attenuatus, diminutus.  
*A lessening.* Attenuatio, diminutio nis.  
*Lesser.* Minor.  
*The lesser (or dung of a wild Boar.)* Fimus suis sylvestris.  
*A lesson.* Lectio nis.  
*To give lesson.* Suborno are.  
*To let or suffer.* Permitto ere.  
*The Letanie.* Litanie æ.  
*The lethargie.* Lethargus i.  
*Sick of the lethargie.* Lethargicus.  
*To let or hinder.* Impedio ire.  
*To let, or let out to lease.* E-loco are.  
*To let one out.* Emitto ere.  
*To let one in.* Admitto ere.  
*Let out for rent.* Elocatus.  
*To let go, let pass, let slip.* O-mitto ere.  
*To let one go.* Dimitto ere.  
*To let down, or let fall down.* Demitto ere.  
*Let.* Mora æ, Impedimentum i.  
*Let alone.* (Particip.) Missus factus.  
*Let down.* Demissus.  
*Let in.* Admissus.  
*Let out.* Emissus.  
*Let to hire.* Elocatus.  
*Let go, let pass, let slip.* Dimissus, prætermisus.  
*Letted.* Impeditus.  
*A letter or hinderer.* Obstructor is.  
*A letter down.* Demissor is.  
*A letter.* Littera æ. (Or epistle.) Litteræ arum.  
*A great Text-letter.* Littera uncialis.  
*A letter carrier.* Tabellio nis.  
*Tabellarius i.*  
*A letter of Attorney.* Libellus procurationis.

L E V

*Letters of Exchange.* Tessere nummaria. Nomina facta.  
*Letters Patents.* Litteræ patentes.  
*Tagiva a letter of Attorney to.* Procuratorem litteris factis constituere.  
*Lettered.* Litteratus.  
*A letting out for rent.* Elocatio nis.  
*A letting go.* Dimissio nis.  
*A letting.* Impedimentum, obstaculum i.  
*A letting down.* Demissio nis.  
*Lettuce.* Lactuca.  
*Cabbage-lettuce.* Lactuca capitata.  
*Lambs-lettuce.* Lactuca agnina.  
*Crisped, curled, or crumpled lettuce.* Lactuca crispa.  
*Wild lettuce.* Lactuca sylvatica.  
*To level, lay level, or make level.* Aequo are.  
*A Carpenters level.* Libella æ.  
*Perpendicular i.*  
*Level.* Aequalis.  
*A level piece or plot of ground.* Planities campestris.  
*Level with.* Planus.  
*The level button at the end of a piece.* Scopus i.  
*To level at.* Collimare ad scopum.  
*Levelled, squared, or laid by a level.* Ad perpendicularum jactus.  
*Levelled at.* Petitus.  
*A levelling.* Aequatio nis.  
*A levelling at.* Collimatio nis.  
*Leven.* Fermentum i.  
*To leven, or raise with leven.* Fermento are.  
*Levened, raised with leven.* Fermentatus.  
*A leavening.* Fermentatio nis.  
*A Leveret.* Lepusculus i.  
*To leveie.* Conscribe ere.  
*To leveie soldiers.* Militem scribere. (Money.) Tributum imponere.  
*A leveie.* Censuræ.  
*Levied.* Irrogatus.

Levitie.

L I B

*Levitie.* Levitas tis. Inconstantia æ.  
*A lezying.* Irrogatio nis.  
*Lewd.* Flagitiosus, nequam.  
*Lewdly.* Flagitiosè.  
*Lewdness.* Nequitia æ.  
*A libbard.* Pardus i.  
*To libbe.* Castro are.  
*Libbed.* Castratus.  
*A libel.* Scriptum famosum, libellus diffamatorius.  
*Liberality.* Liberalitas tis. Munificentia æ.  
*Liberal.* Munificus, benignus.  
*Liberalty.* Munificè, benignè.  
*Libertie.* Libertas tis.  
*To be at liberty.* More suo vivere.  
*At liberty.* Liber.  
*To set at liberty.* Libero are.  
*A setting at liberty.* Liberatio nis.  
*Too much liberty.* Licentia æ.  
*Liberty of will.* Liberum arbitrium.  
*With full liberty.* Liberè.  
*A Libertine.* Epicureus.  
*Libertinisme.* Epicureorum secta.  
*Libidinous.* Libidinosus.  
*Liblong (herb.)* Telephium i.  
*Fabaria æ.*  
*A library.* Bibliotheca æ.  
*Lice (plural of louse.)* Pediculi oram.  
*Lice-bane.* Pedicularis herba.  
*Licence.* Licentia æ. (A licence.) Privilegium i. Diploma tis.  
*To licence, or give licence unto.* Privilegio munire.  
*Licensed.* Privilegio munitus.  
*Alicentiate.* Lyta æ.  
*Licentiously.* Licenter.  
*To lick.* Lingo, lambio ere.  
*To lick daintily.* Ligurio ire.  
*A lick.* Illinctus us.  
*A lick-sauce.* Catillo, lurconis.  
*A lick.* Gulosus.  
*A licking, as a lick.* Illinctio nis.  
*Lickerice.* Glycyrrhiza æ.

L I C

*Lickerish.* Delicatulus.  
*To make one lickerish.* Illecebris delinire, corrumpo ere.  
*A lickerish boy.* Delicatulus puer.  
*A lickerish companion, as a lick-sauce.* Cupes edis. Gulosus catillo.  
*Meats for lickerish people.* Cupedia arum.  
*A making lickerish.* Corruptio nis. Illecebra, corruptela æ.  
*Made lickerish.* Corruptus.  
*Lickerishness.* Gula æ.  
*A lid or lidde.* Operculum.  
*A pot-lid.* Operculum ollæ.  
*An eye-lid.* Palpebra æ.  
*To lye down.* Decubo are.  
*To lye neere to.* Accubo are.  
*To lye in.* Cubare ob puerperium.  
*To lye in wait for.* Infidior ari.  
*To lye or tell a lye.* Mentior iri.  
*A lye.* Mendacium i.  
*A loud lye.* Meræ fabulæ.  
*Full of lyes.* Fabulosus.  
*Lie made of ashes.* Lixivium i.  
*A strong lie whereof cauters are made.* Lixivium ad cauteria.  
*A liar.* Mendax.  
*A woman that lieth in.* Puerpera æ.  
*Liege.* Dominus supremus, patronus i.  
*A liege man.* Clens tis.  
*In lieu of.* Loco.  
*A Lieutenant.* Locum tenens, Vicarius i.  
*The Lieutenant of a gally.* Ce-leustes is.  
*Life.* Vita æ.  
*To give life.* Vivifico, animo are.  
*In his life time.* Dum adhuc viveret.  
*Life-giving.* Vivificus.  
*To the life.* Advivum.  
*To have life, lead a life.* Vitam agere, dego ere.

L I G

*Full of life.* Vivax, vegetus.  
*To lift up.* Tollo ere. Levo are.  
*To lift up himself.* Se efferre.  
*To lift up on high.* In sublime tollere.  
*The lifts (two small cords belonging to the Sprit-saile of a ship.)* Pedes veli.  
*Lifted up.* Sublatus.  
*A lifter up.* Evektor is.  
*A lifting up.* Elatio nis.  
*A lifting up of the chin in scorn.* Sublannatio nis.  
*Lifting up.* Evektorius.  
*To light, alight, or light down of his horse.* Equo delabi, desilio ire.  
*To light (or branch) upon (as birds.)* Subsisto ere.  
*To light on, or light upon (by chance.)* Reperio ire.  
*I lighted upon it, or him by chance.* Incidi casu in hunc vel hoc.  
*Light.* Levis.  
*Light-headed.* Cerebrosus.  
*Light-horse, or light-horsmen.* Equites levis armaturæ.  
*An army of light horse, or light armed foot.* Equitatus us.  
*The lights.* Pulmones um.  
*Light.* Lux cis. Lumen inis.  
*Light (Adject.)* Lucidus.  
*To light one.* Prælucco ere.  
*To give or cast light, or to be light.* Luceo ere.  
*To light a candle or torch.* Accendo ere.  
*A light.* Candela, tæda æ.  
*Fax cis.*  
*The twy-light.* Crepusculum i.  
*Yielding a great light.* Fulgidus.  
*Lighted down or of.* Delapsus.  
*Lighted on.* Incessus.  
*Lighted on by chance.* Repertus.  
*Lighted as a candle.* Accensus.  
*Lighted as a man in the dark is by carrying a candle before him.* Face prærenta ductus.  
*To lighten, make light, or ease of*

of a burthen. Levo are.  
 To lighten, or give light to.  
 Præbere lucem alicui. Facem alteri præferre.  
 To lighten, or cast forth lighting. Fulguro are.  
 Lightend, or eased. Levatus.  
 Lightend, or inlightend. Illuminatus.  
 A lightning, or easing. Levatio nis.  
 A lightning, or giving light. Præsentio lucis.  
 Lightning, a flash of lightning. Fulgur uris.  
 Lightning which blasteth. Sideratio nis.  
 A lighter, or lyter. Scapha æ.  
 A lighter-man. Naviculator is.  
 A lighting down. Descensus us.  
 A sudden lighting on. Deprehensio nis.  
 A lighting or kindling. Accensio nis.  
 Lightly. Leviter.  
 Lightness. Levitas tis.  
 Light some. Illustris.  
 To make light some. Illustrare.  
 Light someness. Claritas tis.  
 Lignum Aloes. Agallochum i.  
 Like. Similis.  
 Like for like. Par pari, Lex talionis.  
 Like as. Quemadmodum.  
 In like manner. Similiter.  
 To be like unto. Refero re.  
 To like well of, or take a liking to. Approbo are.  
 Like unto. Similis.  
 Liked, well liked. Approbatus.  
 Likely. (Adject.) Probabilis, verisimilis.  
 Likely. (Adverb.) Probabiliter, verisimiliter.  
 Likelihood, likelihood, likeness of truth. Verisimilitudo inis.  
 Likened. Comparatus.  
 Likeness. Similitudo inis.  
 A likening. Comparatio nis.  
 Likewise. Pariter.

Aliking. Approbatio nis.  
 unto his liking. Gratus.  
 To breed a liking. Amorem concipere.  
 Good liking. Benevolentia æ.  
 Amor is.  
 The liking, or good plight of the body. Bona corporis habitudo. Valetudo inis.  
 In good liking. Valens, validus, nitidus.  
 A lilly. Lilium.  
 The blew lilly. Iris idos.  
 Day lilly. Lilium non bulbosum.  
 The lilly of the valleys. Lilium convallium.  
 The white garden lilly. Lilium album hortense.  
 The water lilly. Nymphaea æ.  
 The wild, or mountain lilly. Lilium montanum.  
 Yellow lilly. Nymphaea lutea.  
 Light-red lilly of Constantinople. Lilium Byzantium flore dilute rubro.  
 A limb. Membrum i.  
 To tear limb-meal. Membratim discerpere.  
 A limbeck. Alembicus i.  
 Limber. Lentus.  
 To wax limber. Lentescere.  
 Limberness. Lento is.  
 Lime. Calx cis.  
 Quick lime. Calx viva.  
 Slaked lime. Calx uda.  
 A lime-hill. Fornax calcaria.  
 A lime-burner, or lime-maker. Calcarius i.  
 A Tanners lime-pit. Puteus ad subigendum corium.  
 Bird-lime. Viscum i.  
 To lime with Bird-lime. Visco are.  
 Lime-stone. Calx cis.  
 Lime-twigs. Virgæ visco illitæ, vilcatæ. Calamus occupatorius.  
 A lime (for a Blood-hound.) Lorum. (Metagonis, vel canis inductoris.)  
 A Lime-hound. Metagon tis.  
 A lime-tree. See, a linden-

tree. Tilia mas.  
 Limed with Bird-lime. Viscum illitum.  
 A liming with Bird-lime. Viscum illitura.  
 A limitation. Limitatio nis.  
 To limit. Limito are.  
 A limit. Terminus i.  
 The limits of. Fines ium. Colimitia orum.  
 Limited. Limitatus, terminatus, finitus.  
 To limn. Ad vivum coloribus exprimere.  
 Limned. Coloribus ad vivum depictus.  
 A limner. Pictor humani oris.  
 Miniator is.  
 A limning. Miniatura æ.  
 A limon. Malum limonium.  
 To limp. Claudico are.  
 A limper. Claudus.  
 A limping. Claudicatio nis.  
 Limping. Mutilus.  
 Limpingly. Mutilè.  
 Linage. Progenies ei.  
 The linch-pin of a cart-wheel. Paxillus, embolium i.  
 A line (or cord.) Funiculus i.  
 (Drawn.) Linea æ.  
 Timber squared out by line. Materia ad amussim exalciata.  
 By line. Ad amussim.  
 A line used by Masons or Carpenters. Amussis is.  
 To square out by line. Exalciatio are.  
 A Carpenters chalked or marked line. Creta, Rubrica æ.  
 A plumb-line, as, a line used by Masons and Carpenters. Libella æ.  
 In a direct line, of or belonging to a line. In directum.  
 Line, or Flax. Linum i.  
 The Indian line that is purified by fire. Linum asbeston.  
 Line-seed, as lin-seed. Semen lini.  
 A line or race. Prosapia æ.

A lineyard. Hortus, lino confitus.  
 To line a garment. Duplico are.  
 To line, as a dog a bitch. Incoerc.  
 Lineal. Linealis.  
 A lineament or lineature. Lineamentum i.  
 Lined (as a dog.) Admissus.  
 Lined (as a garment.) Duplicatus.  
 well lined (with means.) Affluens opibus.  
 Ling (fish.) Salsamentum i.  
 (Heath.) Erica æ.  
 A lingel. Lingula æ.  
 To linger. Morasnectere, differo re. Manto are. (After.) Efflictum cupere.  
 Lingered. Dilatus, prolatatus.  
 A lingerer. Cunctator is.  
 A lingering. Cunctatio nis.  
 Lingerer. Cunctabundus.  
 Lingeringly. Tardè.  
 Lingwort. Angelica æ.  
 A linement or thin ointment. Emplastrum i.  
 The lining for a garment. Duplicitura æ.  
 The lining of a bitch. Canis coltus.  
 To linke. Consero are.  
 The linke of a chain. Series ei.  
 A linke or torch. Lychnus i.  
 A linke or chitterling. Iscium i.  
 Lucanica æ.  
 Linked. Consertus.  
 To be linked in consanguinity with. Affinitate conjunctus.  
 A linking. Connexio nis.  
 Linen. Lintea orum.  
 A linen weaver. Linteo nis.  
 Linen cloth. Lintea vestis.  
 Linen stuffe. Linamenta orum.  
 A little linen clout. Linteculum i.  
 A Linen draper. Lintearius.  
 Home-spun linen. Linteum domesticum.  
 Fine linen. Sindon onis.

The making or selling of linen cloth. Lintearia negotiatio nis.  
 A woman that makes or sells linen. Lintearia æ.  
 A Linnet (bird.) Carduelis i.  
 Linseed. Semen lini.  
 Linse woolse. Linoestema tis.  
 The lintel of a door. Hyperthyrium i.  
 A lion. See a lyon. Leo nis.  
 A lip. Labium labrum i.  
 A little tender lip. Labellum i.  
 Of or belonging to a lip. Labialis.  
 The lip vein. Vena labialis.  
 Lip salve (Pomata.) Unguentum labiorum.  
 To give a dash on the lips. Labellis ictum infligere.  
 To hang the lip (or pout.) Labia præ stomacho promittere.  
 Hanging the lip. Labiis promissis.  
 A bare lip. Labellum fissile.  
 The lip of a beast (dog, bear, horse, cow, &c.) Rictus us.  
 To play with the lip, or blabber with the lip. Labia digitis vellicare.  
 Great-lipped, or thick-lipped. Labeo nis.  
 A bare-lipped or blabber-lipped wench. Fœmina labello fissili.  
 Liquefaction. Liquefactio nis.  
 Liquid. Liquidus.  
 To make liquid. Liquefacio are.  
 Made liquid. Liquefactus.  
 Liqueur. Liquor, humor is. Succus i.  
 Full of liquor. Succulentus.  
 Good liquor. Porus bonæ notæ.  
 To liquor (as boots.) Inungo are.  
 Liqueured (as boots.) Inunctus.  
 Liricon fancie. Lilium flavum.  
 To lisse. Verba dimidiare.  
 A lisper. Blæsus.

A lisp. Lequelæ infractio.  
 A list or catalogue. Catalogus i.  
 The list of cloth. Ora panni.  
 A list to fight in. Arena (ad certandum)  
 A litt: list or rol. Laterculum i.  
 To list. Volo velle.  
 As you list. Quod libet, pro libitu tuo, ut fert libido tua.  
 List of hearing. Acute audiens, facile audiens, auditu valens.  
 To be listless. Torpeo are.  
 Listless. Torpor is. Accidia æ.  
 To listen unto. Ausculto are.  
 Listened unto. Attentè auditus.  
 A listener. Auscultator is. (or Spy.) Tenebrio nis. Coryceus i.  
 A listening. Auscultatio nis.  
 Listening unto. Attentus.  
 Listening seriously. Favens linguæ.  
 Litargie (Lithargyre) or white lead. Lithargyrum i.  
 Litargy of gold. Auri scoria.  
 Litargy of silver. Helcysma tis.  
 Literal. Literalis.  
 Literature. Literatura æ.  
 Lithe. Lentus.  
 Lither. Otiosus.  
 Litherness. Pigrity æ.  
 Litigious. Litigiosus.  
 A litigious fellow. Vitiligator is.  
 Litter. Stramentum i.  
 A horse litter. Lectica æ.  
 A litter of whelps. Partus catulorum.  
 Little. Parvus.  
 But little. Parum.  
 The little ones or young ones of any beast. Pulli, catuli orum.  
 To make little. Attenuo are.  
 Made little. Attenuatus.  
 By little and little. Paullatim.  
 Little more or less. Præter propter.  
 A little deal. Pauxillum.  
 Never so little. Quantulumcunque.  
 A making little. Attenuatio nis.

*Lacking but little* Parum abest.  
*A little while.* Paulisper.  
*Pretty and little.* Elegantulus, mundulus, scitus, bellus.  
*Littleness.* Parvitas tis.  
*The Liturgy or service used in Churches.* Liturgia æ.  
*To live.* Vivo ere.  
*To live regularly.* Statis horis res singulas gerere.  
*To live at what rate he list.* Immigrare in ingenium suum.  
*To live poorly or barely.* Agere parce ac duriter.  
*To overlive, or out live.* Supervivo ere.  
*Well to live.* Visitans facile, locuples tis.  
*Lively.* Vegetus.  
*To be lively.* Valeo, vigeo ere.  
*To represent in lively colours.* Vivis coloribus depingere.  
*Livelyhood.* Patrimonium i.  
*Livelily.* Agiliter.  
*Liveliness.* Vigor is.  
*Live-long or lib-long (an herb.)* Telephium i.  
*A liver.* Vicens.  
*An evil liver.* Homo nihil nequam.  
*The liver.* Jecur inoris.  
*Of or belonging to the liver.* Hepaticus.  
*The liver veine.* Vena basilica.  
*The sea liver.* Jecur marinum.  
*Liver-wort.* Hepatica æ. Lichen enis.  
*White-livered.* Pallidus, imbellis.  
*A liverie.* Insigne is. Gestamen inis.  
*Liverie and scisin.* Traditio & possessio.  
*To make livery and scisin.* Transferre jus.  
*A making livery and scisin.* Translatio juris.  
*Living.* Vivus.  
*A living creature.* Animal is.  
*A mans living.* Substantia æ.  
*Patrimonium i.*  
*A lizard.* Lacertus i

*Lo! En! ecce!*  
*A loach.* Apua cobitis.  
*A load.* Onus eris.  
*To load.* Onero are.  
*To load extremely.* Opprimo ere.  
*A load star.* Cynofura æ. Hellice es.  
*A load-stone.* Magnes eris.  
*A loads-man.* Dux vias.  
*Loaded or loaden.* Oneratus, onustus.  
*A loaf of bread.* Panis is.  
*A great household loaf of course bread.* Panis secundarius.  
*Loane.* Mutuum i.  
*To loath.* Fastidio ire.  
*Loathed.* Fastiditus.  
*A loather.* Fastiditor is.  
*A loathing.* Fastidium i.  
*Loathing.* Fastidiosus.  
*To breed a loathing of meat.* Nauseum creare.  
*Loathsome.* Odiosus.  
*To make loathsome.* Odiosum reddere.  
*Exceeding loathsome.* Detestandus.  
*Loathsome.* Odiosè.  
*Loathsomeness.* Turpitudine inis.  
*A lob or lobcock.* Fatuus.  
*Like a lob-cock.* Fatuè.  
*A lobster.* Astacus i.  
*Local.* Localis.  
*A lock.* Sera æ.  
*To lock.* Obsero are.  
*A pad lock.* Sera pensilis.  
*A lock-smith.* Serarius.  
*A lock in a river.* Emissarium i.  
*Locks of hair curled, frizzled, entrameld earlocks.* Cincinnorum.  
*A lock of wool.* Tractum lanæ.  
*A lock of hair.* Coma æ.  
*Thick locks of hair.* Cæsaries ei.  
*Hair curled locks.* Capronæ arum.  
*(nus i.)*  
*A prettie lock or taft.* Cincinnus.  
*To trim with prettie locks (or tufts.)* Comam alere.  
*Locked up.* Obseratus.  
*A locking up.* Observatio nis.

*A locust.* Locusta æ.  
*A lodge.* Tugurium i.  
*To lodge.* Diverfor ari.  
*To lodge himself.* Diverfor ari.  
*The lodg of a Stag.* Quies Cervi, cubile.  
*A little lodge.* Tugurium i.  
*To lodge a buck.* Servare damam eubantem.  
*To lodge (as a cudgel doth) on a tree.* Infideo, inhæreo ere.  
*Lodged.* Hospitio exceptus.  
*Ill lodged.* Lectio male receptus.  
*Lodged as a cudgel on a tree.* Implicatus.  
*A lodger.* Hospes itis.  
*A lodging.* Diverforium, hospitium i.  
*Lodgings.* Aedium alienarum in urbe pars conducta.  
*Loc! See lo! En!*  
*A lost.* Cænaculum i.  
*A hay lost.* Repositium fœni supra stabulum.  
*A corn lost.* Granarium i.  
*Loftie.* Sublimis, clarus, tumidus, turgidus.  
*To become lofty.* Insolesco ere.  
*Loftie-minded.* Fastuosus.  
*Loftily.* Sublimiter, arroganter.  
*To carrie himself loftily.* Tergeo, tumeo ere. Animo elato incedere, erigere cristas.  
*Loftiness.* Fastus us.  
*A log.* Truncus i. Caudex icis. Stipes itis.  
*A little log.* Trunculus i.  
*A logger-head.* Capito nis.  
*A sleepe logger-head.* Fungus i. Blennus, somnolentus.  
*A Logician.* Dialecticus.  
*Logick.* Logica, Dialectica æ.  
*A loorock lobcock.* Illudus us.  
*Eclegma tis.*  
*Loial.* See loyal. Fidus.  
*Loialtie.* See loialtie. Fidelitas tis.  
*The loine.* Lumbus i.  
*The sur-loine.* Lumbus bovinus.  
*That hath his loins broken.* Elumbis.

To

*To loiter.* Cesso are.  
*Loitered away.* Ludendo amissus.  
*A loiterer.* Cessator is.  
*A loitering.* Cessatio nis.  
*Loitering.* Ludibundus.  
*Loitering fellows.* Homines instrenui.  
*To loit (or lean on.)* Innitor i. (out,) Exero ere.  
*To loit abed.* Lecto indulgere.  
*Nidum tepidum fovere.*  
*Lolling.* Cubito nixus.  
*A Lombard.* Mensa Longobardica.  
*Lome.* Lutum arenato litum.  
*A lone.* See, a loan. Mutuum i. (Also,) Fœnus oris. Usura æ.  
*Long, (of bodie,) Longus.* (Of time,) Diuturnus.  
*A long gangrel, or slow tall one.* Longurio nis.  
*Long-necked.* Colli prælongi.  
*A long in Musick.* Longa respiratio.  
*Ere long.* Brevi.  
*A long-legged beetle.* Buprestis is.  
*To long for, or after.* Appeto, expeto ere. Aveo ere. Desidero are.  
*I think long till.* Vel minimam moram annum reputo quoad.  
*Somewhat long.* Longior.  
*A vessel, plot, or proportion more long then broad.* Vas, aut ager figuræ oblongæ.  
*Of long continuance.* Diuturnus.  
*So long as I live.* Quoad vivam.  
*Long agoe.* Abhinc diu.  
*How long agoe is it.* Quam pridem.  
*Not long since.* Recens, nuper.  
*Not long before.* Non ita pridem.  
*How long.* Quousque.  
*A long time.* Diu.  
*A long-tongue.* Lingulaca æ. Facilis.

*Long-sufferance.* Longanimitas tis.  
*Longed for.* Expetitus vehementer.  
*A longing after.* Desiderium i.  
*The longing of women.* Pica æ. Appetitus prægnantium.  
*To sit a longing after.* Excitare desiderium.  
*To satisfie his longing.* Desiderio satisfacere.  
*Longish, or somewhat long.* Oblongus.  
*Longitude.* Longitudo.  
*Longly.* In longitudinem.  
*A loobie.* Vegrandis.  
*To look.* Aspicio ere.  
*To look well to.* Observo are.  
*To look about him.* Circumspicio ere.  
*To look, as out of a window.* Exerto capite de fenestrâ prospicere.  
*To look after.* Oculos retorquere.  
*To look back.* Retrospectio ere.  
*To look for.* Expecto are.  
*A proud, big, surly, scornfull look.* Supercilium contraxum.  
*Ones look.* Vultus us.  
*Scarce a good look.* Frons nubila.  
*To look to.* Custodio ire.  
*To look wantonly on.* Procaciter intueri.  
*To look askew, or awry.* Oculis distortis intueri.  
*To look in the face.* In os intentis oculis aliquem intueri.  
*A look.* Obtutus us.  
*A amorous look.* Obtutus Veneris.  
*A crabbed look.* Vultus torvus.  
*A sad sorrow look.* Vultus tetricus.  
*To look askint.* Oculis strabis intueri.  
*To look sorrowly.* Caperatâ fronte intueri.  
*To look up.* Suspicio ere.

*A manner of sorrow looks.* Torvus, tetricus.  
*Looked at.* Spectatus.  
*Looked after.* Oculis retortis Spectatus. (Also,) Quæsitus.  
*Looked in the face.* Intentis oculis spectatus.  
*Looked for.* Expectatus.  
*Looked on wantonly.* Procaciter Spectatus.  
*Looked to.* Custoditus.  
*Ill looked to.* Male custoditus.  
*One that looks eagerly, earnestly, or greedily.* Spectator intentus.  
*Looked on.* Inspectus.  
*A looker on.* Spectator is.  
*A looking.* Inspectatio nis.  
*A looking about.* Circumspectio nis.  
*A looking for.* Expectatio nis.  
*A looking unto.* Conservatio nis.  
*A looking-glass.* Speculum i.  
*A looking-glass maker.* Speculorum fusor.  
*Often looking into a looking-glass.* Speculo affixus.  
*A (weavers) loom.* Jugum textoris.  
*Loops (of twist linc.)* Amennum i.  
*A loop-hole.* Fenestra æ.  
*A loop-hole for Ordinance.* Fenestella in muro, vel navi per quam tormenti os exeritur.  
*To loose.* Perdo, amitto ere.  
*To loose time.* Moras trahere.  
*Tempus terere incassum.*  
*To loose his labour.* Operam & oleum perdere.  
*To loose, make loose, or untie.* Resolvo, dissolvo ere.  
*To grow loose (in manners.)* Corrumpro i. (In quot.) Resolvor i.  
*Loose.* Laxus.  
*Grown loose (in manners.)* Dissolutus, discinctus. Nequam, perditus. (In quot.) Resolutus.  
*A growing loose.* Relaxatio nis.



## L O R

*Loosed.* Solutus.  
*To loosen,* also *as to loose.*  
*Relaxo* are.  
*Loosened.* Relaxatus.  
*A looses,* (or *lask*.) Proluvium alvi.  
*Looseness.* Laxitas tis.  
*A loosening.* Relaxatio nis.  
*A looser.* Perditor is.  
*Loose-strife,* (herb.) *Lyfima-*  
*chia* æ.  
*A loosing.* Amissio nis. *Jastura* æ.  
*To lap* (trees.) *Trunco* are.  
*Lopped.* Truncatus.  
*A lopping.* Truncatio nis.  
*Loppings.* Sarmenta orum.  
*Loquacity.* Loquacitas, garrulitas tis.  
*A Lord.* Dominus i. Dynasta æ.  
*Titulary Lords.* Domini honorarii.  
*To Lord it,* or *domineer.* Dominor ari.  
*My Lord!* Mi Domine!  
*Made Lord.* Ad Dynastix gradum evectus.  
*Lordly.* Fastuosus, elatus, regius.  
*Lordship.* Dominatio nis.  
*A Lordship.* Dicio nis.  
*A Lorian* (bird.) *Icterus avis.*  
*Galgalus* i.  
*To lose.* See, *To loose.* Perdo ere.  
*A loser.* See, *A loser.* Qui perdidit.  
*Loss.* Damnum i. *Jactura* æ.  
*Lost.* Amissus, perditus.  
*The Lote-tree.* Lotus i. Celtis is.  
*The red Lote.* Lotus fructu rubro.  
*The gray Lote.* Lotus fructu cano.  
*Lote-berries.* Loti baccæ.  
*A lot.* Sors tis.  
*Divination by lots.* Sortilegium i.  
*To cast lots for.* Sortem mittere. Sortior iri.  
*A casting of lots, a choosing*

## L O V

*by lots.* Sortitio nis.  
*To be loth to do a thing.* *Ægrè*  
*facere aliquid.*  
*Loth.* *Ægrè* faciens, Difficulter adductus.  
*A lottery.* Sortitio tesserarum, vel albarum vel inscriptarum.  
*Lovage.* Livisticum, ligusticum i.  
*Love.* Amor is.  
*To love.* Amo are.  
*To love exceedingly.* Perditè, efflictim amare. *Depereo* ire.  
*Love of God.* Pietas tis.  
*Love of our neighbour.* Charitas tis.  
*A Love,* (a Sweet-heart.) *Amores* um.  
*In love.* Amans.  
*A little love, or sweet-heart.* *Corculum* i.  
*Far gone, or over head and ears in love.* Perditè amans.  
*Love-tricks.* Blanditiæ, illecebræ arum.  
*A love-letter, or message.* *Epistola amatoria.*  
*A love-potions, or charm.* *Philtrum* i.  
*To make love unto.* Sollicito are.  
*My love!* Lux mea!  
*Love of wisdom.* *Philosophia* æ.  
*Self-love.* Sui amor.  
*Loved.* Amatus.  
*A lover.* (he,) *Amator* is. *Amasius* i. (she,) *Amatrix* icis. *Amasia* æ.  
*Loveliness.* Decor is. *Venustas* tis.  
*Lovely.* Decorus, venustus.  
*Loving.* Humanus, amicus.  
*Most loving.* Indulgentissimus.  
*Lovingly.* Humane, amicè.  
*A lourdan.* *Bardus* i.  
*To lour.* Tristor ari. *Obducenubibus.*  
*Louring.* Terricus, tristis. *Obductus nubibus.*  
*A louse.* See, *A louse.* *Pediculus* i.

## L O W

*A lout,* as *a lourdan.* *Baro* nis.  
*To lout or lour.* *Caperare* frontem.  
*Loutish.* *Bardiacus.*  
*Loutishly.* *Rusticè.*  
*Low.* Humilis, depressus.  
*To make or bring low.* *Humilio* are. *Deprimo* ere.  
*Made or brought low.* *Humiliatus,* depressus.  
*A making low.* *Humiliatio,* depressio nis.  
*To keep low.* *Alas* alicui præcidere.  
*Of low stature.* *Brevis.*  
*A low dwarf.* *Nanus* i. *Pumilio* nis. *Brutipor,* *Bruti puer.*  
*To low* (as an Ox or Cow.) *Mugio* ire. *Boo,* *reboo* are.  
*A low-bell* (hung about a sheep or goats neck.) *Tintinnabulum* collo ducis gregis circumdatum.  
*Lowd.* *Clamosus,* sonorus, canorus.  
*Lowdly.* *Clarè,* *canorè,* *sonorè.*  
*Lower.* Inferior.  
*Lowest.* Imus, infimus.  
*A lowing.* *Mugitus* tis.  
*Lowliness.* *Demissio animi.*  
*Lowly.* Humilis, submissus.  
*Lowly, or lowly.* Humiliter, submissè.  
*The low-moat, or lowest.* *Infimus.*  
*To low,* as *to lout.* *Frontem* præ mæstitiâ contrahere. *Obducenubibus.*  
*Lowring.* *Tristificus.*  
*A lowring.* *Vultus nubilus.*  
*Lowring weather.* *Cælum nubilum.* *Nubibus obductus aer.*  
*Lowringly.* *Mœstè.*  
*A lowse.* *Pediculus* i.  
*A crab-louse.* *Pediculus inguinalis.*  
*A hog-louse.* *Ulla* æ.  
*The sea-louse.* *Pediculus marinus.*  
*To louse ones self.* *Pediculos* conficere.  
*Louse-wort.* *Pedicularis herba,* *Staphis agria.*

The

## L U C

*The louse disease.* *Phthiriasis*  
*Louse.* *Pediculofus.* (is.  
*Louseless.* *Pediculorum* vis, numerus, copia.  
*Loyal.* *Fidelis.*  
*Loyally.* *Fideliter.*  
*Loyalty.* *Fidelitas* tis. *Fides* ei.  
*A loyn.* See, *A loin.* *Lumbus* i.  
*To loyter.* See, *To loiter.* *Cessare* are.  
*A loz.* *Liger.*  
*A Lozage.* *Pastillus,* *Trochiscus* i. (Figure.) *Rhombus* i.  
*A lubber.* *Ignavus,* *segnis.*  
*Lubberly.* *Otiosus.*  
*Lucifer.* *Lucifer* i. *Phosphorus* i.  
*Luck.* *Successus* us. *Fors,* *fortuna.*  
*Good luck.* *Successus boni.*  
*Ill luck.* *Successus mali.* *Infortunium* i.  
*Bringing ill luck.* *Infauftus.*  
*Luckie.* *Faustus.*  
*Luckily.* *Felicitè.*  
*Luckiness, as luck.* *Felicitas* tis.  
*Lucre.* *Lucrum* i.  
*For lucre's sake.* *Lucri gratiâ.*  
*Luggage.* *Sarcinæ* arum. *Impedimenta* orum.  
*To lugge.* *Traho* ere.  
*The lugge of the ear.* *Auricula infima;* *Lobus* auris.  
*Lugged.* *Tractus.*  
*A lugging.* *Tractio* nis.  
*Luke-warm.* *Tepidus.*  
*To make lukewarm.* *Tepefacio* ere.  
*To grow lukewarm.* *Tepefco* ere.  
*Lukewarmly.* *Tepidè.*  
*Lukewarmness.* *Tepor* is.  
*To lull.* *Delinio* ire. *Demulceo* ere.  
*To lull asleep.* *Sopio* ire.  
*A lullaby.* *Lallus* i. *Nænia* soporifica.  
*Lulled asleep.* *Delinitus,* *sopitus.*  
*A luller.* *Soporator* is.  
*A lulling asleep.* *Soporatio* nis.  
*Lumber.* *Scruta,* *impedimenta,* *frivola* orum.

## L U R

*Little lumps.* *Boli* orum.  
*A lump.* *Massa* æ.  
*A lump of earth.* *Gleba* æ.  
*Lumpish.* *Hebes,* *tardus,* *mæstus.*  
*To wax lumpish.* *Hebesco* ere.  
*Lumpishly.* *Tardè.*  
*Lumpishness.* *Tarditas* tis.  
*Lunacy.* *Phrenesis.*  
*Lunary.* *Lunaris.*  
*Lunary, or Moon-wort.* *Lunaria* æ. (ticus.  
*Lunatick.* *Lunaticus,* *phrenelaborare.*  
*To become lunatick.* *Phrenesi*  
*A luncheon* (or big piece.) *Bucca* æ.  
*A hawk's lune.* *Lemnisci* orum.  
*The Lungs.* *Pulmones* um.  
*Lung-wort.* *Pulmonaria* æ.  
*The (pulse) lupines.* *Lupinus* i.  
*To lurch.* *Subduco,* *subtraho,* *surripio* ere.  
*A lurch.* *Duplex palma,* *Facilis victoria.*  
*He was left in the lurch.* *Subcultro relictus est.*  
*Lurched.* *Duplici pignore multatus,* *facile victus.*  
*A lurching.* *Duplicis victoriae* reportatio.  
*A lurdan,* as *a lourdan.* *Baro* nis. *Defes* idis.  
*A (falconer's) lure.* *Palpum* i.  
*To lure, to man, or make for the lure.* *Palpo affuescere.*  
*Lured.* *Palpo illectus.*  
*To lurk.* *Lateo* ere.  
*To lurk in caves and dens.* *Lustris se abdere.*  
*Lurking.* *Latitans.*  
*A lurking-hole.* *Latebra* æ.  
*Latibulum* i.  
*Lusern.* See, *Luzarn.* *Pellis lupi* cervarii.  
*Lushious.* *Prædulcis.*  
*Lushiously.* *Suaviter.*  
*Lust.* *Concupiscentia* æ. *Appetitus* us. *Libido* inis.  
*To lust after.* *Appeto,* *concupisco* ere.  
*To lust.* *Libidine æstquare.*  
*Extreme lust.* *Libido* inis.

## L Y I

*Lust-provoking meats, or stuff.* *Philtra* orum.  
*Lusted for.* *Expetitus,* *concupitus.*  
*Lustfull.* *Libidinosus.*  
*Lustfulness.* *Salacitas* tis.  
*Luster.* *Nitor,* *splendor,* *fulgor* is.  
*Lustie.* *Vegetus,* *validus.*  
*Lustily.* *Athleticè,* *sancraticè.*  
*Lustiness.* *Valetudinis firmæ* habitus.  
*A Lute.* *Cithara,* *Fidicula* æ.  
*A Lute-string.* *Fidis* is.  
*To lute.* *Oblino* ere.  
*Luted.* *Oblitus.*  
*Luxurie.* Also as *Lust.* *Luxuria* æ. *Luxus* us.  
*Luxurious.* *Luxuriosus.*  
*A luxurious waster.* *Nepos* otis.  
*Luxuriousness,* as *lustfulness.* *Luxus* us.  
*A Luzarn.* *Lupus cervarius.*  
*To ly.* See, *To lie.* *Mentior* iri.  
*To ly down.* *Cubo,* *recubo* are.  
*To ly near unto.* *Accubo* are.  
*Adjaceo* ere.  
*A lye.* *Mendacium* i.  
*A lyar.* *Mendax* cis.  
*A lying.* *Fictio* nis.  
*Lying.* *Mendax.*  
*A lying down in bed.* *Decubitus* us.  
*The lying in of a woman.* *Puerperium* i.  
*A lying in wait.* *Insidiatio* nis.  
*Lying near unto.* *Adjacens,* *contiguus,* *conterminus.*  
*Lyingly.* *Mendaciter.*  
*Lynx.* *Lynx* cis.  
*A Lyon.* *Leo* nis.  
*A Lyons whelp, or young Lyon.* *Scymnus* i.  
*A Sea-lyon.* *Leo marinus.*  
*A Keeper of Lyons.* *Magister leonum.*  
*Lyon-tawne colour.* *Fulvus.*  
*A Lyonsess.* *Lexna,* *Lea* æ.  
*Lyon-like,* *lyonish,* of a *Lyon.* *Leoninus.*  
*Lyons-foot,* *Lyons-paw,* or *Lyons-claw.* *Pes leonis.*  
*Lyrick.* *Lyricus.*

A

## M

**A** *Macaronick*. Carmen confans ex vernaculo, cum Latino contaminato.

*Macaroons, or Macarons*. Panes ex amygdalis, saccharo, aquâ Rosarum, & Moscho intritis.

*A Mâc*. Sceptrum i.

*A Sergeants mace*. Baculus i. Virgæ arum. Fasces ium. Gestamen inis.

*A Mace of Arms*. Insigne is.

*A Mace-bearer, or Sergeant of the Mace*. Lictor, viator is.

*Mace, (a spice.)* Macis, macer is.

*To macerate*. Macero are.

*Macerated*. Maceratus.

*A maceration*. Maceratio nis.

*A Maerel (fish.)* Scombrus i.

*Mad*. Infans, furiosus.

*To be mad*. Infans ire. Furor ere.

*A mad Dog*. Canis rabidus.

*Madame!* Domina mea!

*A mad-cap*. Vesanus.

*Madly*. Furiosè, insanè.

*Madness*. Furor is. Rabies ei.

*Infania* æ.

*Madder, (to die with.)* Rubia tinctoria.

*Wild madder*. Rubia sylvestris.

*Made*. Factus.

*I made*. Feci.

*Made much of*. Benignè tractatus. Indulgentè habitus.

*Made ready*. Apparatus.

*To maffle in the mouth*. Hæsitare are. Balbutio ire.

*A magazine*. Armamentarium, armarium i.

*A maggot-a-pie*. Pica æ.

*A maggot*. Termes icis. Galba æ.

*Magical*. Magicus.

*Magick*. Magia æ.

*Magistracy*. Magistratus us.

*A Magistrate*. Præfectus i. Rector is.

*Magnanimity*. Magnitudo animi.

*Magnanimous*. Magnanimus.

*Magnanimously*. Fortiter.

*The Magnet*. Magnes etis.

*The Magnificat*. Hymnus Mariæ, Magnificat.

*Magnificence*. Magnificencia æ.

*Magnificently*. Magnificè, opiparè, sumptuosè.

*To magnific*. Magnifico, exalto are.

*Magnified*. Magnificatus, exaltatus.

*A magnifying*. Magnificatio, exaltatio nis.

*A Mag-pie, as a Magget-a-pie*. Pica æ.

*A maid*. Virgo inis.

*A young maid or maiden*. Puella æ.

*An old maid*. Grandis virgo.

*A maid-servant*. Ancilla æ.

*A chamber-maid*. Ornatrix icis. Commorria æ.

*A maiden, as a maid*. Virguncula æ.

*A maiden-head*. Virginitas tis.

*That hath lost her maiden-head*. Stuprata, corrupta.

*The taking the maiden-head of one*. Devirginatio nis.

*Maiden-hair*. Adiantum i.

*Maidenly, of or belonging to a maid*. Virgineus.

*May (month.)* Maius i.

*I may*. Possum.

*Majesty*. Majestas tis.

*Full of majesty*. Augustus.

*Majestical*. Regalis, sublimis, elatus, regius.

*Majestically, (with majesty.)* Tumidè, regiè, regalitèr.

*A coat, or shirt of mail*. Lorica æ.

*Armed with coat of mail*. Lorricatus.

*Mailed, (or speckled as the coat of a Hawk.)* Distinctus.

*To maim*. Mutilo are.

*A maim*. Vulnus eris.

*Maimed*. Mutilatus.

*A maimed creature*. Mancus.

*A maiming, as a maim*. Mutilatio nis.

*The main sea*. Altum i.

*To put into the main*. In altum provehi.

*With might and main*. Obnixè, impendiò.

*By main strength*. Vi.

*To maintain*. Sustento, vindico are. (At his charges.)

*Alo ere*.

*Maintained*. Sustentatus, vindicatus.

*A maintainer*. Sustentator is.

*Vindex icis*.

*A maintaining*. Assertio nis.

*Maintenance*. Sumptus ad vicium.

*A majordome*. Prætura æ.

*A Major, or a Mayor of a City, or Town*. Præfectus i.

*The Lord Mayor of London*. Prætor urbanus.

*A Major of a Regiment*. Legatus i.

*The major part*. Melior pars.

*A majorship, majorality, as majordome*. Prætura æ.

*A master*. See, a master. Magister tri.

*Milz*. Milium Indicum.

*To make*. Facio ere. Fabrico are.

*To make account*. Reputo are.

*To make account (of.)* Aestimare are.

*To make bate*. Lites ciere.

*A make-bate*. Sufurro nis.

*A bawling make-bate*. Vilitigator is.

*To make afraid*. Terreo ere.

*To make ashamed*. Pudescio ere.

*To make as if*. Simulo are.

*To make a bed*. Lectum sternere.

*To make alliance*. Affinitatem contrahere.

*To make free*. Affero, manu-

mitto

mitto ere. Libero, vindico are.

*To make to be done*. Proguro are.

*To make a demure face*. Vultus fingere.

*To make haste*. Festino, propero are.

*To make way unto*. Viam munire.

*To make money of*. Vendo ere.

*To make good*. Restituo ere.

*To make better*. In melius provehere.

*To make a shew of*. Speciem exhibere.

*To make a Covenant*. Pacifcor i.

*To make blind*. Excæco are.

*To make friends*. Reconcilio are.

*To make a feast*. Convivium apparare.

*To make much of*. Benignè tractare, Indulgentè habere.

*To make the most of*. Venderè quam carissimè.

*To make nothing of*. In nihilum reputare.

*To make room, as to make way unto*. Summoveo ere.

*To make a stand*. Sisto ere.

*To make ready*. Apparo are.

*To make a huge stir*. Turbas excitare.

*To make up his mouth*. Os componere.

*To make use of any thing that comes in his way*. Quicquid arripit telum Ira facit.

*A maker*. Factor, formator is.

*A making*. Fabricatio nis.

*A making free*. Vindicatio, manumissio nis.

*A making better*. Profectio in melius.

*A making much of*. Indulgens tractatio.

*Making much of*. Benignè tractans.

*A making ready*. Apparatus us.

*A malady*. Morbus i.

*The malenders, (a horses disease.)* Tuber in genu equi.

*A malapart rascal*. Homo linguâ solutâ.

*To play the malapart fellow*. Insolenter se gerere.

*Malapertly*. Improbè.

*A male (or budget.)* Bulga æ.

*A little male*. Pera æ.

*A male (or he) animal*. Mas ris.

*Male*. (Adject.) Masculus.

*Malecontent*. Ager.

*Male-contentedness*. Indignatio, æmulatio nis. Displacencia æ.

*A malefactor*. Reus i.

*A male-horse (that carrieth a male.)* Equus sagmarius.

*Malevolent, malivolous*. Malevolus.

*Malice*. Invidia æ. Simultas tis.

*Purposed, or prepsed malice*. Ulcionis studium.

*To malice*. Malignor, æmulor ari.

*Malicious*. Invidus.

*Maliciously*. Invidè.

*Maliciousness, as malice*. Livor is.

*Malignant*. Malignus.

*Malignantly*. Malignè.

*Malignity*. Malignitas tis.

*To mall*. Batuo ere.

*A mall*. Ictus mallei.

*A mallard*. Anas. maf.

*Malleable*. Malleabilis.

*Malled*. Verberatus.

*A mallet*. Malleus i.

*To beat, bruise, or pound with a mallet*. Malleo are.

*A beating with a mallet*. Mallectio nis.

*Mallows*. Malva æ.

*Marsh-mallows*. Althra æ.

*Mallow-flower colour*. Molochinus.

*Malmse (wine.)* Vinum Arvisum, Creticum, Chium.

*Of malmse*. Monembasites.

*A Mamaluke (Egyptian) like horseman*. Mamalucus i.

*Mamme, or mam!* Mamma! Vox infantium matrem denotantium.

*Mammocks*. Analecta orum.

*A man*. Homo inis.

*A young man*. Juvenis is.

*An old man*. Senex is.

*A little, or low man*. Homunculus, nanus i. Pumilio nis.

*A man-servant*. Servus i.

*A man of no account or credit*. Homo nauci.

*Manacles, (hand-setters.)* Manicæ arum.

*To manacle*. Manicis constringere.

*Manacled*. Manicatus.

*To manage*. Gero ere. Administrare are.

*The manage, or managing (of a horse.)* Equi regimen.

*Managed*. Gestus, administratus.

*A manager*. Administrator is.

*A managing*. Administratio nis.

*A manchet, small manchet*. Pannis filigineus.

*A maniple in a Colledge*. Mancipium i.

*The mandible*. Mandibula æ.

*A mandrake*. Mandragora æ.

*The mane of horse*. Juba æ.

*Manfull*. Animosus.

*Manfully*. Animosè.

*Manfulness*. Fortitudo inis.

*Virtus utis*.

*A mangle*. Præsepe is.

*The mange*. Scabies ei.

*Mangie*. Scabiosus.

*Manginess, as the mange*. Porrigio inis.

*To mangle*. Trunco are.

*Mangled*. Truncatus.

*Manie, or many*. Multi.

*A many*. Numerosus.

*How many? Quot?*

*So many*. Tot.

*Manifold*. Multiplex.

*Many times*. Sæpe.

*Manifoldness*. Multiplicitas tis.

*Manifestation*. Manifestatio nis.

**Manifest.** Manifestus, liquidus, clarus.  
**To manifest, or make manifest.** Manifesto are.  
**Manifestly.** Manifestus.  
**Manifestly.** Manifesto, liquido.  
**Man'ind.** Genus humanum.  
**Manly, man-li e.** (Adject.) Virilis.  
**Manly.** (Adv.) Viriliter.  
**Manna.** Manna æ. Acromeli, dresomeli ros. Ros Syriacus. Mel aerium.  
**A manner.** Mos ris. Modus i.  
**An ill manner.** Cacoëthes is.  
**In the same manner.** Similiter.  
**In such a manner that.** Ita, ut.  
**Manners, (or conditions.)** Mores tim.  
**Ill-mannered.** Male-moratus, blannerly, (civil.) Urbanus, humanus.  
**A mansion.** Domicilium, habitaculum i.  
**Man-slaughter.** Homicidium i.  
**A man-slayer.** Homicida æ.  
**A mantle.** Amiculum i.  
**A little mantle.** Pænula æ.  
**A short course mantle.** Pænula gausapina.  
**A light Summer-mantle.** Pænula rafa.  
**The mantle-tree of a chimney.** Limen superum camini.  
**An Irish-mantle.** Gaulape is.  
**A mantlet, (or pent-house for Souldiers to be shrowded under.)** Manta æ. Testudo inis. Musculus i.  
**Manual (Arts.)** Factivæ (artes.)  
**A manual.** Enchiridion i.  
**Manuale is.**  
**Manufacture.** Opificium i.  
**A manumission.** Manumissio nis.  
**To manumit.** Manumitto ere.  
**Manumitted.** Manumissus.  
**To manure (or till the ground.)** Lætifico are. (are.)  
**To manure with dung.** Stercoro

**Manured.** Pinguetfactus.  
**Manured with marl.** Pinguetfactus margâ.  
**Manured with dung.** Stercoratus.  
**A manuring.** Lætificatio nis.  
**Many.** Multi orum.  
**A maple-tree.** Acer is.  
**A Mappe.** Scopæ ex pannis aut flocco ad lavandas Tabulas.  
**A Mappe of the world.** Tabula Cosmographica.  
**Marble.** Marmor is.  
**A quarrie of marble.** Latomia æ.  
**White marble.** Marmor Parium.  
**A spotted marble.** Marmor Thebanum.  
**A Marble-cutter.** Latorumus i.  
**Of marble, like marble.** Marmoreus.  
**Marbled, done with marble, or like marble.** Marmoratus.  
**The Marcassite (mineral.)** Pyrites is.  
**March (month.)** Martius i.  
**To march.** Gradior i. Proficiscor i.  
**To march back again.** Regredior i.  
**A march.** Profectio nis. Iter ineris.  
**(Way) marched.** Confectum (iter.)  
**The marches.** Fines ium.  
**A marching, as a march.** Profectio nis.  
**Marching.** Grallatorius, grafabundus.  
**A Marchioness.** Marchionissa æ.  
**March-pane.** Panis dulciarius, Pasta regia.  
**A mare.** Equa æ.  
**To cover or leap a mare.** Inire equam.  
**The Night-mare.** Incubus i. Ephialtes is.  
**A Margavite.** Margarita æ.  
**A margent.** Margo inis.  
**Marie.** Maria æ.

**Maries-bath.** Balneum Mariz.  
**Maries-seal.** Cyclaminus i.  
**Marjerome.** Majorana æ.  
**Wild Marjerome?** or **Organ.** greve Marjerome, or English wild Marjerome. Origanum i.  
**Sweet Marjerome.** Marjerome gentle. Majorana hortensis.  
**Marjet, or Marian violets.** Viola Marianæ.  
**A Marigold.** Calendula, caltha æ.  
**A French Marigold.** Flos Africanus.  
**Marine.** Marinus.  
**A mariner.** Navita, nauta æ.  
**Mariner-like, of or belonging to a Mariner.** Nauticus.  
**Mariners long slops.** Caligæ nauticæ.  
**A marsh.** Palus udis.  
**Maritime.** Maritimæ.  
**Markable.** Notabilis.  
**A mark, weight of eight ounces.** Bes, sis.  
**A mark in money.** Marca æ.  
**Valer duos trientes Libra sterlingorum.**  
**A mark.** Nota æ. Signum i.  
**Mark.** Signalis.  
**A mark (disgracefull with a hot iron.)** Stigma tis.  
**A mark to shoot at.** Meta æ.  
**A mark, black and blem with a stroke.** Vibex icis.  
**To mark (in bearing.)** Obfervo are. (with a line.) Notare, signo are.  
**To mark with chalk.** Creta notare.  
**Of mark or note.** Insignis.  
**One's mark set to a writing.** Signatura æ.  
**To mark with a hot iron (disgracefully.)** Stigmatizo are. Ferro candente inurere.  
**Marked.** Notatus.  
**Marked with black and blue spots.** Lividus.  
**Marked with chalk.** Cretatus. Fil

**Fit to be marked.** Notabilis.  
**Marked with a hot iron.** Stigmatizatus, ferro candente inustus.  
**A marker.** Notator, censor is.  
**A market.** Mercatus ðs. Forum emporium i. (rium.)  
**A fish market.** Forum piscato-  
**A market town.** Emporium i.  
**A market-place.** Forum i.  
**An open market-house standing on pillars.** Porticus ðs. Peristyllia orum.  
**A marking.** Notario, observatio nis.  
**Marle (to manure ground with.)** Marga æ.  
**Marmelade of quinces?** Cetonæum i.  
**A marmoset.** Cercopithecus i.  
**A little marmoset.** Simiola æ.  
**A she marmoset.** Simia æ.  
**A Marquess.** Marchio nis.  
**A Marquisate.** Marquisship.  
**Marquisdom.** Marchionatus.  
**To mar.** Corrupto ere. Vitio are.  
**Marred.** Corruptus, vitiat.  
**To be marred.** Corruptor i. Vitiator ari.  
**A marrer.** Corruptor, vitiator is.  
**A woman marrer.** Corruptrix, vitiatrix icis.  
**Marriage.** Nuptiæ arum.  
**A marriage.** Connubium, conjugium i.  
**Marriageable.** Nubilis.  
**By way of marriage.** Conjugialiter.  
**Of or belonging to marriage.** Nuptialis.  
**The making of marriage.** Nuptiarum conciliatio.  
**To be upon a marriage.** Nupturio ire.  
**A marriage song.** Epithalamium i.  
**A maker of marriages.** Nuptiarum conciliator.  
**To marrie (as the Minister does others.)** Connubio jungere. (As husbands.) Du-

cere uxorem. (wives.) Nubere viro.  
**To marrie again.** Nuptias secundas contrahere.  
**Married.** Conjugatus.  
**A marring.** Corruptio, vitatio nis.  
**Marrow.** Medulla æ.  
**The marrow of the back bone.** Spinalis medulla.  
**Marrowie.** Medullifus.  
**A marsh.** Palus udis.  
**Marshie or marshlike.** Paludus.  
**A Marshal.** Marescallus i.  
**To marshal (or rank in order.)** Ordino are.  
**A marshalship, the marshalsey.** Marescallia æ.  
**The marshalsey (a prison of debtors in Southwark.)** Custodia debitorum in regione Londini Transhamelinâ.  
**Marshalled.** Ordinatus.  
**A marshaller.** Ordinator is.  
**A mart.** Mercatus ðs.  
**Letters of mart.** Repræfalia orum.  
**Martial.** Bellicus.  
**A martialist.** Bellicosus.  
**A martin or martlet (bird.)** Cypsellus i. Apus odis.  
**A martingal (for a horse.)** Pastomis idis.  
**Martlemas** (i. Martinmas.) Festum S. Martini.  
**Martlemas beef.** Bubula salita.  
**A martyr.** Martyr yris.  
**To martyr.** Excrucifico, discrucio are.  
**Martyrdome.** Martyrium i.  
**A martyrologie (or book of martyrs.)** Martyrologium i.  
**To marvel.** Miror, admiror ari.  
**A marvel.** Admiratio nis.  
**To make to marvel.** Admiracionem incurrere.  
**Marvelled.** Admiracioni habitus.  
**Marvelling.** Mirabundus.  
**Marvellous.** Mirandus, stupendus.

**A marvellous thing.** Mirandum i.  
**Marvellously.** Mirum in modum.  
**Masculine.** Masculinus.  
**To mash (or blend together.)** Commisceo ere.  
**The mash or mesh (or holes) of a net.** Maculæ arum.  
**A mash or mixture.** Farrago inis.  
**A mask for a woman.** Larva æ.  
**A mask.** Fabula æ. Mimus i.  
**Masked.** Larvatus, personatus.  
**A masking.** Personæ inductio.  
**A mason.** Cæmentarius i.  
**Masonry.** Opus cæmentarii.  
**A massacre (or general murder.)** Internecio nis.  
**To massacre.** Trucido are.  
**Massacred.** Trucidatus.  
**A massacer.** Trucidator is.  
**A mass or lump.** Moles is.  
**A little mass.** Cumulus.  
**The Mass.** Missa æ. Synaxis eos.  
**A short mass.** Missa venatoris.  
**A Mass book.** Missale is.  
**To sing or say Mass.** Missifico are.  
**Saying or singing Mass.** Missificans.  
**A massing.** Missificatio nis.  
**Of or belonging to mass.** Missalis, Pontificalia ium.  
**Mass weeds or implements.** Habitus missificantis.  
**Massive.** Solidus.  
**Massiveness.** Soliditas tis.  
**The mast of a ship.** Malus i.  
**The head of the mast or top of the mast where shrouds are fastned.** Corbis is. Galea æ.  
**The upper part of the mast (where the cords that hold the sail unto the yard pass through the pulleys.)** Carthesium i.  
**Mast (to fatten hogs.)** Glans dis.  
**Of or belonging to mast.** Glan-darius.  
**Maste, or full of mast.** Glan-difer.  
**Mastick.** Mastiche es.  
**The mastick tree.** Lentiscus i.

*Yellow and butter mastic.* Ma-  
stiche Cretensis.  
*White mastic.* Mastiche Chi-  
ensis.  
*Black mastic.* Mastiche Æ-  
gyptiaca.  
*A mastication (or chewing.)*  
Masticatio, manducatio nis  
*A masticatory (medicine.)* Ma-  
sticatorium i.  
*Masticatory (chewing.)* Masti-  
catorius.  
*(Herb) mastic.* Marum i.  
*A mastiff.* Molossus i. Canis  
villaticus.  
*A mastrucke.* Mastruca æ.  
*A match.* Myxus, ellychnium i.  
*A match (made with brimstone)*  
Sulphuratum i.  
*A maker of such matches.* Sul-  
phurarius.  
*The match (of a lamp.)* El-  
lychnium i.  
*A match (of a gun.)* Fomes ig-  
narius.  
*A match between two or more.*  
Certamen inis.  
*A match at tennis.* Partes in  
certamine pilæ palmaris  
factæ.  
*To match in marriage.* In matri-  
monium collocare, dare  
nuptum.  
*A match (or marriage.)* Con-  
nubium i.  
*A match-maker.* Connubiorum  
conciliator.  
*A match or bargain.* Contra-  
ctus us. Conventio nis. Pa-  
ctum i.  
*A match, pair or equal.* Compar  
*To match or pair.* Comparo are  
*That hath not his match.* In-  
comparabilis.  
*Matched.* Comparatus.  
*Ill matched.* Iniquè compara-  
tus.  
*A matching.* Comparatio nis.  
*Matchless.* Incomparabilis.  
*A mate.* Socius i. Comes icis.  
*A mate at chess.* Conclusio re-  
gis in ludo scaccario.  
*Check mate.* Rex conclusus,

*victoria* parta est.  
*To mate, or give a mate unto.*  
Regem concludere.  
*Mated.* Victus.  
*A latter match or crop.* Fœnum  
chordum, serotinum.  
*Material.* Materialis. (Impor-  
tant.) Alicujus momenti.  
*Maternal.* Maternus.  
*Mathematical.* Mathematicus.  
*A Mathematician.* Philoma-  
thematicus.  
*The Mathematics.* Mathema-  
tica orum. Mathesis eos.  
*Matines.* Preces antelucanæ.  
*The matrice, or matrix.* Matrix  
icis. Loci orum. Uterus i.  
*Belonging to, serving for the*  
matrix. Hytericus.  
*A matricide, or mother-killing.*  
Matricida, paricida æ.  
*A matricular book.* Matricu-  
lum, laterculum i.  
*To matriculate.* Conscribe ere.  
*Matriculated.* Conscriptus.  
*Matrimonie.* Matrimonium i.  
*Matrimonial.* Matrimonialis.  
*To joyn in Matrimonie.* Con-  
nubio sociare.  
*A matron.* Matrona æ.  
*Matronal, or matron like.* Ma-  
tronalis.  
*A mat.* Storea, matra æ. Te-  
ges etis.  
*Matted (a bed.)* Storea co-  
opertus. (Haire.) Concre-  
tus, implexus.  
*A matter, or maker of mats.*  
Storearum textor.  
*To matter, or grow in matter.*  
Suppuro are.  
*Matter or corruption.* Pus ris.  
*Matterie.* Purulentus.  
*A mattering, or resolving into*  
matter. Suppuratio nis.  
*A matter.* Res ei.  
*That mattereth much.* Magni  
momenti.  
*Without matter.* Immaterialis  
*A matress, or quilt to lye on.*  
Culcita æ.  
*A course matress* Graba-  
tum i.

*A mattock.* Ligo nis. Ligonis  
dens.  
*A double tongued mattock.* Bi-  
dens tis. Bipalium i.  
*A little mattock.* Sarculum i.  
Capreolus i.  
*A maturation, or ripening.* Ma-  
turationis nis.  
*Mature.* Maturus.  
*To grow mature.* Maturefco  
ere.  
*Maturely.* Maturè.  
*Maturity.* Maturitas tis.  
*Maudlin.* Magdalena æ.  
*Maudlin wort.* Ageratum i.  
*Manger his head.* Velit, nolit.  
*Manger their teeth.* Velint, no-  
lint.  
*A mauvis (bird.)* Turdus i.  
*A maukin (to make clean an*  
over) Peniculum furnarium.  
*Mault.* Byne es.  
*A maund.* Cophinus i. Spor-  
ta æ.  
*A maundy.* Apophoretum i.  
Sportellarius.  
*A maunger.* Præsepe is.  
*The maw.* Ventriculus i.  
*A maxime.* Axioma tis. Max-  
ima orum. Propositio nis.  
*May (month.)* Majus i.  
*May blossom.* Spinæ alba  
flos.  
*May-weed.* Cotula æ.  
*A maze.* Labyrinthus i.  
*To make (or make like) a maze.*  
Ambages circumducere.  
*Made like a maze.* Ambagibus  
perplexus.  
*A mazer.* Patera æ.  
*Me (or mee.)* Me.  
*Me thinketh, it seemeth to me.*  
(Mihi videtur.)  
*The drink mead.* Mulsum.  
*A mead or meadow.* Pratum i.  
*Meager (lean.)* Macer.  
*Somewhat meager.* Macilentus.  
*Meagerly.* Macilentè.  
*Meagerness.* Macies ei.  
*Meale.* Farina æ.  
*A meale.* Mensa æ. Refectio nis  
Ameane (or means.) Medium.  
*Means.* Opes, facultates uni-  
Abun-

*Abundant in means.* Opibus  
affluens, prædives, locuples.  
*That hath good means.* Opu-  
lentus.  
*Mean.* Tenuis.  
*To be a means.* In causâ esse.  
*By no means.* Nequaquam.  
*By false means.* Dolo malo.  
*By some means.* Quocunque  
modo.  
*Mean while, in the mean time.*  
Interea, interim.  
*Abundance of means.* Opu-  
lentia æ.  
*Being a mean of, or a mean for.*  
Adjutor is.  
*The Mean or Fenour (in Mu-  
sic.)* Tenor is.  
*To mean.* Volo esse. Intelligo  
ere.  
*I mean so.* Id volo.  
*What mean you by that? Quid*  
inde vis? Quid sibi vult  
illud?  
*A means or mediator.* Media-  
tor is.  
*By my means.* Me adjuvante,  
Per me.  
*Meanly.* Tenuiter.  
*The meaner sort (of people.)*  
Popellus i. Plebecula æ.  
*Meanness.* Tenuitas tis.  
*A meaning.* Sententia æ. Sig-  
nificatio, interpretatio nis.  
*An ill meaning.* Malitia æ.  
*With an ill meaning.* Malitiosè.  
*A Mearl or Owsel.* Æsolo nis.  
*The measels, or mazels.* Rubi-  
olæ arum.  
*Measfeld, (as a Hog.)* Grandi-  
nosus, (sus.)  
*The measfildness of Hogs.* Gran-  
do inis.  
*A measure.* Mensura æ.  
*To measure.* Metior iri.  
*Beyond all measure.* Immodicus.  
*The Office of appointing or pro-  
portioning measures.* Ædi-  
litium i.  
*Measurably.* Modicè.  
*Measured.* Mensuratus.  
*A measure.* Mensura æ. Mo-  
dus i.

*A measurer of land.* Geome-  
tra æ.  
*A measuring, or measurage.*  
Mensuratio nis.  
*To meat.* Metior iri.  
*A meat-wand.* Virga æ.  
*Meat.* Caro nis.  
*Roast meat.* Caro assata.  
*Boil'd meat.* Caro elixa.  
*Dainty meats.* Lautia orum.  
*White meats.* Lacticinia orum.  
*To meaw, or meawl (as a Cat.)*  
Miaulizo are.  
*A meawing or meawling.* Mi-  
aulizatio nis.  
*A meawer, or meawler.* Miau-  
lizator is.  
*Mechanical.* Mechanicus.  
*Mechanicalness.* Illiberalitas  
tis.  
*A mechanick, or mechanical*  
workman. Faber bri.  
*The (Indian) Mechoacan root.*  
Rhamni Indici radix.  
*A Medal.* Sigillum fufile.  
*Ancient Medals.* Signa arche-  
typæ.  
*A moulder or caster of Medals*  
in sand. Sigillarum fufor.  
*A mediation.* Mediatio nis.  
*A mediator.* Mediator is.  
*Mediators between man and*  
man. Sequestri, arbitri orum.  
*A mediatrix.* Mediatrix icis.  
*A medicament.* Medicamen-  
tum, pharmacum i.  
*Medicinal.* Medicinabilis.  
*A medicine, as a medicament.*  
Medicina æ.  
*To medicine, to apply or cure*  
with a medicine. Medeor eri.  
*Medicinal, serving for a medi-  
cine.* Medicus.  
*Medicined, cured by a medi-  
cine.* Medicatus.  
*Medike fodder.* Trifolium  
cochleatum. Medica fructu  
cochleato non spinosa.  
*Mediocrity.* Mediocritas tis.  
*To meditate.* Meditor, con-  
templor ari.  
*A meditation, or meditating.*  
Meditatio, contemplatio nis.

*The Mediterranean (sea.)* Ma-  
re mediterraneum.  
*A M'lder (tree.)* Mespilus i.  
(Fruit.) Mespilum i.  
*To med or medle.* Commisceo  
ere.  
*Medled.* Commixtus.  
*Medled with.* Tractatus.  
*A medly.* Farrago inis.  
*To make a medly.* Turbo, con-  
tamino are.  
*A meadow, or meadow ground.*  
Pratum i.  
*Of or belonging to a meadow.*  
Pratenfis.  
*Medrianacks.* Carbasum i.  
*Mec.* Me.  
*Meed.* Præmium i.  
*Meek.* Mitis, mansuetus.  
*Meekness.* Mansuetudo inis.  
*Meer.* Merus.  
*Meerly.* Tantum.  
*A meer.* Palus udis.  
*Meet.* Conveniens.  
*It is meet.* Par est, Æquum  
est, Convenit.  
*To meet, to meet with.* Obyi-  
am ire. Occurro ere.  
*Meeter.* Metrum i.  
*Paltrie meeter.* Rhythmus vi-  
tiosus.  
*Made into meeter.* Composi-  
tus, Numeris illigatus.  
*To make meeter.* Versus pan-  
gere.  
*To make sorry meeter.* Versifi-  
cor ari.  
*A meeting.* Congressio nis.  
Conitium i.  
*Meetly well.* Convenienter.  
*The Megrim.* Vertigo inis.  
*Troubled with the Megrim.*  
Vertiginosus.  
*Melancholick.* Melancholicus.  
*To be melancholick.* Atra bile  
laborare.  
*Melancholy.* Atra bilis. Mc-  
lancholia æ.  
*Subject to melancholy.* Ingenii  
parum læti, tetricus, severus.  
*In the melancholy mood.* Tri-  
stis.  
*Troubled with a windy melan-  
choly*

## M E M

*choly.* Hypochondriacus.  
*Mellifluous.* Mellifluus.  
*Melilot.* Serrula campana.  
*Melilotus* i.  
*A Melicet, or Keeling (fish.)*  
*Salpa* x. *Afellus* i.  
*To melle, to mingle, to mix.* Mi-  
 sceo ere.  
*Mellow, or melow.* Mitis.  
*To mellow.* Mitesco ere.  
*Mellowness.* Maturitas tis.  
*Melodie.* Melodia x.  
*Melodious.* Canorus.  
*Melodiously.* Canorè.  
*A Melon (Pumpion.)* Melon i.  
*Pepo* onis.  
*To melt.* (Aët.) Liquefacio  
 ere. (Neut.) Liquefco ere.  
*Liquefco* ieri.  
*Melted.* Liquefactus, fufus.  
*A melter.* Liquefactor, fufor is.  
*A melting.* Liquefactio, fusio  
 nis.  
*A member.* Membrum i.  
*The privie members.* Pudenda,  
 verenda orum.  
*Big memberd (or limbed.)* Lac-  
 certofus.  
*A membrane.* Membrana, tu-  
 nica x.  
*The net membrane of the eye.*  
 Tunica retiformis.  
*The membrane that covers all*  
*the white of the eye.* Tunica  
 adnata.  
*The little glaffie membrane (of*  
*the eye.)* Tunica vitrea.  
*The Spidery membrane of the*  
*eye.* Tunica aranea.  
*The middle membrane (or coat)*  
*wrapping the infant in the*  
*womb.* Amnium i. Secunda  
 x.  
*The pleuritick membrane (co-*  
*vering the inside of the ribs.)*  
 Membrana pleuritica. Suc-  
 cingens membrana.  
*Full of membranes.* Membranaceus,  
 membranosus.  
*Memorable.* Memorabilis.  
*Memorably.* Memorabiliter.  
*A memorandum.* Signum notis  
 positum.

## M E N

*Memorandums.* Notæ com-  
 mentariis inditæ.  
*Memorative.* Memorativus.  
*A memorial.* Monumentum i.  
*Memorie.* Memoria x.  
*To bring to the memorie of.*  
 Commemfacio ere.  
*To blot out of memorie.* Obliv-  
 iscor i. Oblivioni tradere.  
*To have in memory.* Retinere  
 in animo memoriam.  
*Out of memory.* Oblivioni tra-  
 ditus.  
*Called to memory.* Repetitus.  
 In mentem revocatus.  
*Of a good memory.* Memoria  
 firmæ.  
*Men.* Homines.  
*To menace, to threaten.* Com-  
 minor ari.  
*A menace.* Commminatio nis.  
 Minæ arum.  
*Menaced.* Minis impetitus.  
*A menacer.* Commminator is.  
*A menacing.* Commminatio nis.  
*Menacing.* Minax.  
*To mend.* (Aët.) Corrigo ere.  
 Emendo are.  
*To mend (old things.)* Refar-  
 cio iie. Interpolo are.  
*Mendable.* Corrigibilis, e-  
 mendabilis  
*Mended.* Correctus, emendatus  
*Mended (as old things.)* In-  
 terpolatus.  
*A mender.* Corrector is.  
*A mender of old things.* Vetera-  
 mentarius i.  
*Mendicity.* Egestas, mendici-  
 tas tis.  
*A mending.* Emendatio nis.  
*Menstrual or menstuous.* Men-  
 struus.  
*Mental.* Mentalis.  
*Mention.* Mentio nis.  
*To mention, or make mention of.*  
 Memoro are.  
*Mentioned.* Memoratus.  
*Mercenary.* Mercenarius.  
*A Mercer.* Cocio nis. Pro-  
 pola x. (Londini) Vestium  
 ex lineâ, xylina, seraceâ,  
 sericâ materiâ confe-

## M E R

*Starum venditor. (Ruri)*  
*Specialis* is. Pantopola x.  
*Mercery-ware.* Species exoticæ  
*Merchandise.* Mercatura x.  
*A poor Merchant.* Circumfor-  
 raneus, nugivendulus, pa-  
 rarius i.  
*A Merchant.* Mercator, in-  
 stitor is.  
*A couseing Merchant.* Impo-  
 stor is. Alchymista x.  
*Merchaunt, merchant like.*  
 Mercatorius.  
*Mercy.* Misericordia x.  
*To have mercy on.* Misereor eri.  
*Mercifall.* Misericors.  
*Mercifully.* Misericorditer.  
*Mercifulness, as mercy.* Cle-  
 mentia x.  
*Merciless.* Immisericors, in-  
 humanus.  
*Mercurial, or of Mercury.* Mer-  
 curialis.  
*Mercury, (a Planet.)* Mercu-  
 rius.  
*Common Mercury.* Bonus Hen-  
 ricus.  
*French Mercury.* Mercurialis  
 Gallica.  
*Dog-Mercury.* Cynocrambe es.  
*Of, made of Mercury, born un-  
 der (the Planet) Mercury.*  
 Mercurialis.  
*To merit.* Promereor, commereor  
 eri.  
*Merit.* Meritum.  
*Merited.* Lucrifactus.  
*Meritorious.* Meritorius.  
*Meritoriously.* Meritoricè.  
*The Meridian.* Meridianus i.  
*Meridian (or south.)* Australis.  
*Meridionally (southerly.)* Ad  
 Austrum.  
*A Merlin.* Aëfalo nis.  
*A Mermaid.* Siren enis.  
*Merry.* Lætus, hilaris.  
*To be fit on the merry pin.* Ef-  
 fundi in lætitiâ.  
*To wax merry.* Hilaresco ere.  
*A merry grig.* Græculus i. Con-  
 gerro nis. Conviva x.  
*Merry conceits or jests.* Fa-  
 cetia: arum.

The

## M E T

*The merry thought, (the forked*  
*craw-bone of a bird.)* Fur-  
 culæ arum.  
*Merrily.* Læte.  
*Merriness.* Læritia x. Hila-  
 ritas tis.  
*The mesentery.* Mesenterium,  
 mesaræum i.  
*Meslin.* Farrago inis.  
*A message.* Nuncium i.  
*A message bringing.* Nuncia-  
 tio nis.  
*A mess.* Missus us.  
*A mess of meat.* Ferculum i.  
*A mess of pottage.* Catillus  
 juris.  
*A messenger.* Nuncius i.  
*The Messias.* Christus i. Mes-  
 sias x.  
*A messuage.* Fundus & ædes.  
*Metal.* Metallum i.  
*A metamorphosis, (or transfor-*  
*mation of a shape.)* Meta-  
 morphosis eos. Transfor-  
 matio nis.  
*To metamorphose.* Transfor-  
 mo are.  
*A metaphor.* Metaphora x.  
*Metaphorically.* Metaphoricè.  
*The Metaphisicks.* Metaphysica  
 orum.  
*A Meteor.* Meteorum i.  
*A Discourse of Meteors.* Me-  
 teorologia x.  
*Metheglin.* Mulsum i.  
*A method.* Methodus i.  
*Methodical.* Methodicus.  
*Metbridate.* Antidotus Mi-  
 thridatica.  
*A Metope, (a square space be-*  
*tween triglyphes in a Dorick*  
*Frieze.)* Metopa x.  
*A Metropolis, or Metropolitane*  
*City.* Metropolis eos.  
*Met.* Obviam factus.  
*Of or belonging to mettall, full*  
*of mettall.* Metallicus.  
*A mettall-man, (that deals in*  
*mettal.)* Faber ærarius.  
*Full of mettall (or spirit.)*  
 Acer, vegetus, animosus.  
*To mew, or mewl as a Cat.*  
 Miaulizo are.

## M I D

*A Mew, or a Sea-mew.* La-  
 rus i. Gavia x.  
*Mice.* Mures ium.  
*To miche.* Tergiversor ari.  
*A miche.* Tergiversator is.  
*A micheing.* Tergiversatio nis.  
*Micbing.* Malè-verecundus.  
*Mickle.* Multus.  
*Michael.* Michael is.  
*Midday.* Meridies ei.  
*The middle, or the midst.* Me-  
 dium i.  
*A middle way, (half way.)*  
 Iter medium.  
*Midnight.* Nox intempesta,  
 concubia.  
*The midriff.* Diaphragma tis.  
*Disseptum i. Septum trans-*  
*versum.* (vum.  
*Midsummer.* Solstitium æsti-  
 Midsummer-day. Nativitas S.  
 Johannis Baptistæ.  
*A midwife.* Obstetrix icis.  
*Might.* Vis is.  
*I might.* Possem.  
*Mighty.* Potens, validus.  
*Mightily.* Potenter, validè.  
*Mightiness, as mighty.*  
*Milch.* Lactaria x.  
*A milch cow.* Forda x.  
*Mild.* Mitis.  
*A mildew.* Robigo inis. Side-  
 ratio nis.  
*Mildewed.* Robiginosus, side-  
 ratus.  
*Mildly.* Clementer.  
*Mildness.* Clementia x.  
*A mile.* Milliare is. Mille pas-  
 sium.  
*Milefoil.* Millefolium i.  
*Knights milefoil.* Millefoli-  
 um parvum, Flore luteo.  
*Military.* Militaris, bellicosus.  
*Military discipline.* Disciplina  
 militaris.  
*Milk.* Lac tis.  
*To milk.* Mulgeo ere.  
*Butter-milk.* Lac expresso bu-  
 tyro.  
*Sour milk.* Lac acidum.  
*Curded milk.* Lac coagulum.  
*The milk a cow yields at a*  
*meal.* Mulctio nis.

## M I L

*A milk-house.* Lactarium i.  
*A milk-maid.* Lactaria x.  
*A milk-pail, or milking-pail.*  
 Mulctrum i. Mulctrale is.  
*Milk-meats.* Lactinia orum.  
*Virginal-milk made of the*  
*froth of Gold steeped in Vi-*  
*negar.* Lac Virginalè.  
*Milk-weed, or wolfs-milk.* Ci-  
 cerbita, lactucella x. Son-  
 chus i.  
*Milk-work.* Polyga'a tis.  
*Milkie, full of milk.* Lacteus.  
*The milkie-way.* Galaxia x.  
*The milking of a cow.* Mulctio  
 nis.  
*A mill or miln.* Molendinum i.  
*A little mill.* Mola manualis.  
*A wind-mill.* Mola pneumati-  
 ca, ventosa, spiritalis, alata.  
*A mill-damme.* Castellum i.  
*A water-mill.* Hydromyla x.  
 Mola aquatilis.  
*A Water-mill wheel.* Tympa-  
 num i.  
*A Hand-mill.* Mola trusatilis.  
*A Horse or Ass-mill.* Mola asina-  
 ria.  
*An Iron-mill.* Mola ferro cu-  
 dendo accommodata.  
*An Oyl-mill.* Trapetum i.  
*To work or thicken in a mill.*  
 Constipo are.  
*A Fulling-mill.* Mola fullonia.  
*Of or belonging to a Mill, a*  
*Miller.* Molitorius i.  
*Mill-dust.* Pollen inis.  
*The (upper) mil-stone.* Cati-  
 nus i. (neither.) Meta x.  
*A mill-hopper.* See, Hopper.  
 Infundibulum i.  
*A Miller.* Molitor is.  
*A Millers wife.* Molitrix icis.  
*A Millers-tribb, (fish.)* Capito  
 nis. Cephalus fluviatilis.  
*Piscis qui circa moletrinas*  
*versatur.* (cam.  
*A millery.* Aureus valens mar-  
 Millet or mill. Milium i.  
*Black or Turkie millet.* Milium  
 Turcicum.  
*A million.* Millio nis. Decem  
 myriades.

A



## M I N

*A milstone.* Molaris is.  
*A million, or melon.* Melon i.  
*The milt.* Lienis is.  
*Milt-wort (or Spleen-wort.)*  
 Asplenium i.  
*The milt, or soft row of Fishes.*  
 Laetes ium.  
*Mimical.* Mimicus.  
*To mine.* Concido ere.  
*To mince it.* Junoniam incedere.  
*One that minces it.* Lentos passus trahens.  
*Minsed.* Concisus.  
*Minsed meat.* Minutal is.  
*A mincing.* Concisio nis.  
*The mind.* Mens tis.  
*Belonging to the mind.* Mentalis.  
*To bear or keep in mind.* Retinere in memoria.  
*To call to mind.* Repetere memoria.  
*Reminiscor, recorder ari.*  
*To put in mind.* Moneo ere.  
*A putting in mind.* Monitio nis.  
*To mind a thing.* Curo are.  
*To put out of mind.* Deponere curam.  
*Out of mind.* Oblivioni traditur.  
*High minded.* Elatus, tumidus.  
*Ill minded.* Invidus, exulceratus.  
*Mindfull.* Memer.  
*To be mindful of.* Recordor ari.  
*Mindfulness.* Cura æ.  
*Mine.* Meus.  
*A mine.* Fodina æ.  
*To mine, or undermine.* Cuniculis subruere.  
*Mined.* Subrutus.  
*A miner, mine-man, or mind-digger.* Metallicus.  
*A mineral.* Fossile is.  
*Miniver.* Pellis albidus.  
*To mingle.* Misco ere.  
*Confusedly to mingle many things together.* Contaminare are.  
*A confused mingle-mangle.*  
 Chaos i.  
*Mingled.* Mixtus, mistus.  
*A mingler.* Mixtor is.

## M I R

*A mingling.* Mixtio nis.  
*A minion.* Deliciae arum.  
*A young minion.* Animula æ.  
*Minionly, minion-like.* Scitus, complulus.  
*To minish.* Minuo, diminuo ere.  
*Minished.* Imminutus.  
*A minishing.* Imminutio nis.  
*A Minister.* Pastor, Prædicator is.  
*A little Minister.* Ministellus i.  
*To minister.* Ministro are.  
 Suggesto ere.  
*Ministred.* Ministratus.  
*The Ministry, or Ministry.* Ministerium i.  
*The Minor (Proposition) of a Syllogism.* Propositio minor.  
 Assumptio nis.  
*A Minorite (Frier.)* Frater ex ordine Minorum.  
*Minority.* Minorennum i.  
*A child in minority.* Ephebus i.  
*A Minstrel.* Tibicen inis.  
*A company of Minstrels.* Chorum i.  
*Coloured mint, red Garden-mint.* Mentha rubra sativa.  
*Fish-mint, or water-mint.* Silybrium i.  
*Horse-mint, Wild-mint.* Menthastrum i.  
*Spear-mint, garden-mint, mackvel-mint.* Mentha Romana.  
*The mint.* Monetaria officina.  
*A minime in Musick.* Minima æ.  
*A minute.* Minutum i.  
*A Minx.* Delicula æ.  
*A Mirobalan plum.* Myrobalanum i.  
*A miracle.* Miraculum i.  
*Miraculous.* Miraculosus.  
*Miraculously.* Miraculose.  
*Mire Gænum i.*  
*A quag-mire.* Gurgelimosus.  
*Mirie.* Cœnosus, lutosus.  
*Mirrhe.* Myrrha æ.  
*A mirror.* Speculum i.  
*Mirth.* Lætitia æ.  
*Mirtle.* Myrtus i.  
*Misadventure.* Infortunium i.  
*Misadvice.* Consilium perversum.

## M I S

*To misadvise.* Perperam consulere.  
*It misbecometh.* Dedecet.  
*A misbecoming.* Incongruitas tis.  
 Dedecus oris.  
*To misbehave himself in his Office.* Provinciam male administrare.  
*Misbehaviour.* Inurbanitas morum.  
*Misbelief.* Incredulitas tis.  
*Misbelieving.* Incredulus.  
*To mis-call.* Contumeliose appellare.  
 Ignominioso nomine dehonestare.  
*To miscarry, (of a business.)* Male succedere.  
 (Of a woman with child.) Abortio ire.  
*Miscarried.* Male gestus.  
*A mischance.* Infortunium i.  
 Causa infelix.  
*A mischievous, or mischief.* Pernicies ei.  
 Exitium, maleficium, malum i.  
*Delighting in mischief.* Mala bestia.  
*To mischief.* Noceo ere.  
*Mischievous.* Noxius.  
*Mischievous charm, or witchery.* Effectus us.  
 Fascinum i.  
*Mischievously.* Noxiè.  
*Mischievousness.* Maleficium i.  
*To misconstrue.* Perperam exponere.  
*Misconstrued.* Perperam expositus.  
*To mis-counsell.* Male suadere.  
*To mis-counsell.* Male subducere.  
*Miscounted.* Male subductus.  
*Miscereant.* Defectio à fide.  
*A miscreant.* Infidelis, apostata æ.  
*To play the miscreant.* Fidei nuncium remittere.  
*A misdeed.* Peccatum, delictum i.  
 Facinus oris.  
*A misdeemeanour.* Culpa æ.  
*To misdoe.* Pecco are.  
 Delinquo ere.  
*A misdoer.* Peccator is.  
 Delinquens tis.  
*A misdoing, as a misdeed.* Delictum i.

Misdone.

## M I S

*Misdone.* Perperam actus.  
*To misdoubt.* Sulpicor ari.  
*Misdoubted.* Suspectus.  
*A (greedie) miser.* Avarus deparsus.  
*Miserable.* Aerumnosus, miser.  
*Miserableness.* Calamitas tis.  
 (or sparingness.) Avaritia, parcimonia æ.  
*Miserably.* Miserè.  
*The disease misere me (a voiding the excrements at the mouth.)* Ilcus, cordarson, tormentum i.  
 Iliaca passio.  
*Miserie.* Miseria, Aerumna æ.  
 Calamitas tis.  
*To inflict miseries.* Aerumnas infligere.  
*To misesteem.* Vilipendo ere.  
*Misfortune.* Infortunium i.  
*To misgive.* Male ominari.  
*To misgovern.* Male administrare.  
*Misgoverned.* Male administratus.  
*A misgovernment.* Mala administratio.  
*A mishap, as a misfortune.* Successus malus.  
*To misinterpret.* Perperam exponere.  
*Misinterpreted.* Perperam expositus.  
*To mislead.* Seduco ere.  
*A misleader.* Seducor is.  
*A misleading.* Seducio nis.  
*To misle.* Stillo are.  
*To mislike.* Aversor ari.  
*To misname.* Famoso nomine dehonestare.  
*To mispend.* Male collocare.  
*A mispender.* Nepos tis.  
*A mispending.* Profusio nis.  
*Mispent.* Profusus.  
*Misprison.* Negligentia æ.  
 (Of Treason.) Neglectus defendæ prodicionis.  
*Misproportioned.* Male proportionatus.  
*To misreckon.* Falsè subducere rationes.  
*Misreckoned.* Falsè subductus.  
*A misreckoning.* Falsa subduc-

## M I T

ctio rationum.  
*A missall or missbeck.* Missalle is.  
*To miss.* Desidero are.  
*A miss, or missing.* Desiderium i.  
*A miss in footing.* Gressus infidus.  
*Missed.* Desideratus.  
*To missshape.* Deformo are.  
*Misshapen.* Deformis.  
*Misshapenly.* Deformiter.  
*A misshaping.* Deformatio nis.  
*A mist.* Nebula æ.  
*To cast a mist over.* Nebulam inducere.  
*A hot blasting mist.* Sideratio nis.  
*Mistie.* Nebulosus.  
*To mistake.* Allucinor.  
*To mistake one thing for another.* Nebulum pro junone amplecti.  
*Mistaken.* Lapsus, deceptus (also,) Male intellectus.  
*A mistaking.* Allucinatio nis.  
*A mistaking in account.* Error in supputando.  
*A mystere (or trade.)* Artificium i.  
*To mistrayme.* In honestis verbis lacerare.  
*A Mistress.* Domina, hera æ.  
*To mistrust.* Diffido ere.  
*A mistrust or mistrusting.* Diffidentia æ.  
*Mistrusted.* Suspectus.  
*Mistrustful.* Suspica.  
*Misusage.* Abusus nis.  
*To misuse.* Abutor i.  
*Misused.* Male tractatus.  
*A misusing, as a misusage.* Abusus us.  
*A mite or mævel.* Curculio nis.  
*A mite (or kind of small worm)*  
 Acarus i.  
 Midas æ.  
*Mite, the smallest of weights or of mine.* Minutum i.  
*A miter.* Infula, mitra æ.  
*Mitred (hooded or crowned with a miter.)* Infulatus, mitratus.  
*Mitribilate.* Antidotus, Mithridatus.

## M O C

*To mitigate.* Lenio ire.  
 Placo sedo are.  
*Mitigated.* Lenitus, placatus, sedatus.  
*A mitigation.* Mitigatio nis.  
*Mitigating.* Delenificus.  
*Mittains, or mittens.* Chirotheca dimidiata.  
*To mix.* Misco ere.  
*Mixed.* Mixtus.  
*A mixen.* Sterquilinum i.  
*A mixer.* Temperator is.  
*A mixing.* Commixtio nis.  
*Mixtly.* Mixtim.  
*A mixture, as a mixing.* Mixtura æ.  
*The mixzen sail or mast.* Epidromus i.  
*Moane.* Luctus us.  
*A moat in the Sun.* Atomus i.  
*A moath.* Tinea æ.  
*A moath or beetle that flyeth by night.* Scarabæus i.  
*Moath-eaten.* Erosus à tinea.  
*Mobilitie.* Mobilitas tis.  
*To mock at.* Subfanno are.  
*A mock.* Sanna æ.  
*To mock by nodding or lifting up the chin.* Naso suspendere adunco.  
*Mocks.* Cavilla orum.  
 Scommata um.  
*Full of mocks.* Dicax.  
*Mocked.* Illusus, irrisus.  
*A mocker.* Irrisor, subfannator is.  
 Sannio nis.  
*A little or young mocker.* Puer nasutus.  
*A mockerie, as a mock.* Irrisus us.  
*Mockerie, as a mock.* Deridiculum i.  
*A mocking, as a mock.* Irrisio nis.  
*Mocking.* Irrisorius.  
*A model.* Sciographia æ.  
*To model.* Deformo are.  
*Moderate.* Moderatus, temperatus.  
*Moderated.* Lenitus.  
*Moderately.* Temperatè.  
*A moderation.* Moderatio nis.  
*A moderator.* Moderator is.

*A moderatrix.* Moderatrix icis.  
*Moderatensis.* Moderatio nis.  
*Modern.* Modernus.  
*Modest.* Modestus.  
*A modest woman.* Pudica x.  
 Penelope es.  
*Modesty.* Modestia x.  
*Modestly.* Modestè, verècundè,  
 pudicè.  
*To modify.* Modifico are.  
*Modified.* Modificatus.  
*A modification.* Modificatio nis.  
*Modulation or harmony.* Sym-  
 phonia x.  
*A modwai, or a woodpecker.*  
 Picus i.  
*A moile.* Jumentum i.  
*To moile or soyle.* Laboribus  
 corpus frangere.  
*To moile in the dirt or mire.*  
 Volutare in cæno.  
*Moiled.* Inquinatus, contami-  
 natus, pollutus.  
*Moid in the mire.* Luto con-  
 spersus.  
*Moist.* Humidus.  
*To moisten.* Humecto, rigo are.  
*Moistened.* Humectatus, rigatus.  
*A moistener.* Humectator.  
*A moistening.* Humectatio nis.  
*Moistness or moisture.* Humor is.  
*Without moisture.* Exuccus.  
*The moiety.* Media pars, dimi-  
 dium i.  
*A mole-want or mole-warp.*  
 Talpa x.  
*A mole catcher.* Talparum cap-  
 tator.  
*A mole-hill.* Grumus, grumulus  
 i.  
*A mole (in the face or other  
 part.)* Nævus i.  
*To molest.* Vexo are.  
*Molestation.* Vexatio nis.  
*Molested.* Vexatus.  
*A molester.* Vexator is.  
*A molesting.* Vexatio n's.  
*A mollification.* Emollitio nis.  
*To mollify.* Emollio ire.  
*Mollified.* Emollitus.  
*Fit or apt to be mollified.* Emol-  
 liendus.  
*A mollifier.* Pacator is.

*A mollifying.* Placatio, emol-  
 litio nis.  
*Molten.* Fusus.  
*To molt.* Plumarum defluvio la-  
 borare.  
*A molten image.* Simulacrum  
 fusile.  
*A moment.* Momentum i.  
*Momentarie.* Momentaneus.  
*Monachal.* Monachalis.  
*Monachisme.* Monachismus.  
*A monarch.* Monarcha x.  
*Monarchie.* Monarchia x.  
 Regnum i.  
*A monastery.* Monasterium i.  
*Monastical.* Monasticus.  
*Monastically.* Monasticè.  
*Monday.* Lunæ dies.  
*To mone.* Deploro are.  
*To make mone.* Lugeo.  
*Mone as moane.* Luctus, plan-  
 ctus us. Querela x.  
*To mone together.* Condoleo ere  
 Mensul. Lugubris.  
*A moning.* Deploratio nis.  
*A month or month.* Mensis is.  
*The term of six months.* Seme-  
 stre spatium.  
*At twelve month.* Menses bis-  
 seni.  
*Eight months.* Octimestre spa-  
 tium i.  
*Women's months.* Menses ium.  
*Monthly.* Menstruus.  
*Money.* Pecunia x. Nummus i.  
 Numisma tis.  
*To make or coin money.* Pecuniam  
 cudere, signare.  
*Made into money.* Cusus.  
*The making of money, or money  
 making.* Nummi percussio  
 nis.  
*Brass money.* Moneta improba,  
 adulterina, suberata.  
*Current money.* Moneta proba.  
*A money bag.* Loculus, faccus i.  
*A money box.* Capsella fictilis.  
*A money maker.* Monetarius.  
*Ready money, or present money.*  
 Numerata pecunia.  
*To pay ready money.* Græcâ fide  
 agere, representare, argen-  
 tum præsentarium solvere.

*Want of money.* Nummaria dif-  
 ficultas.  
*Money-less.* Pecuniâ destitutus.  
*A money man, or moneyed man.*  
 Dives positus in scænore  
 nummis.  
*Full of money.* Pecuniosus.  
*Money laid out, or laying out of  
 money.* Impensa x.  
*Money wort.* Nummularia x.  
*A mongrel.* Bigeneris, hy-  
 brida x.  
*Monition.* Monitio nis.  
*A monitor.* Monitor is.  
*A monitorie.* Monitorium i.  
*A monk.* Monachus i.  
*Monkery (the profession of a  
 Monk.)* Monacatus us.  
*Monkish.* Monasticus.  
*Belonging to a Monk, or Monk-  
 like.* Monachalis.  
*Monk's-hood.* Napellus verus.  
*A monkie.* Cercopithecus, ce-  
 bus i.  
*A monopoler or monopolizer.*  
 Monopola x.  
*To monopolize, or make a mo-  
 nopolie.* Monopolium exer-  
 cere.  
*A monopolie.* Monopolium i.  
*A monosyllable.* Monosylla-  
 bum i. (cum i.)  
*A monster.* Monstrum, porten-  
 tiosus.  
*Monstrous.* Monstruosus, por-  
 tentosus.  
*Monstrously.* Monstruosè, por-  
 tentosè.  
*A monument.* Monumentum i.  
*A mood or humour.* Stomachus  
 i. Mores um.  
*Maddy.* Stomachosus, morosus.  
*The mood (of a Verb)* Modus i.  
*A half moon.* Luna falcata.  
*A moon or month.* Mensis is.  
*A moon-stone.* Selenites is.  
*Moon-wort.* Lunaria x.  
*Of or belonging to the moon.* Lu-  
 narius.  
*A moore, or black moore.* Æthi-  
 ops opis.  
*A rawnie moore.* Maurus i.  
*A shee moore or moorse.* Moru-  
 la, Æthiopissa x.

*A Moore (or Fern.)* Palus udis.  
*The great Moore Cock.* Phasianus  
 i. (læ icis.)  
*A Moore Hen.* Fulica x. Fu-  
 To moore a Ship. Navem an-  
 coris à prorâ & puppi jactis  
 mediam retinere immotam.  
*Moored.* Ancoris alligata &  
 distenta.  
*Moosish, moore, like of the  
 moores.* Mauritanicus.  
*Moosish.* Palustris.  
*To moote.* Causam agere um-  
 braticam.  
*To move.* Moveo ere.  
*Moral.* Moralis.  
*The moral of a fable.* Affa-  
 bulatio nis.  
*Morality, a moral sense.* Mo-  
 rale is. Epimythium i.  
*To moralize, or expound the mo-  
 ral sense of the fable.* My-  
 thologizo are.  
*Moralized, or morally expoun-  
 ded.* Mythologizatus.  
*A moralizer.* Mythologus.  
*A moralizing, or expounding of  
 fables.* Mythologia x.  
*Morally.* Moraliè.  
*Mordacity.* Mordacitas tis.  
 Acrimonia x.  
*More.* Plus.  
*No more.* Nihil amplius.  
*Moreover.* Præterea.  
*Morel. (herbe.)* Morella x.  
 Solanum i. (uva vulpis.)  
*Morel Cherries.* Vva lupina.  
*Moreish work.* Opus palmarum.  
*Morgage or mortgage.* Oppig-  
 neratio nis. (nori.)  
*To mortgage.* Opponere pig-  
 Morgaged. Oppositus pignori.  
*The morning.* Aurora x.  
*The morning time.* Manè.  
*The whole morning.* Dies soli-  
 dus.  
*Of, or belonging to the morning.*  
 Matutinus.  
*Reimes in the morning.* Dilu-  
 culd, multo manè.  
*Morning-prayer.* Preces matu-  
 tinæ. (lucifer i.)  
*The morning Star.* Phosphorus,

*Morosity, forwardness, crossness.*  
 Morositas, perversitas tis.  
*A morris dance.* Ludus Pyrrhi-  
 chus, saltatio chironica.  
*To morrow.* Cràs.  
*Good morrow, for good morn.*  
 Faustam tibi hanc lucem  
 opto.  
*A morsel.* Bucca x.  
*A small morsel.* Frustum i.  
*A mort, or doxie.* Prostibulum i.  
*Mortal.* Mortalis, lethalis.  
*Mortally.* Lethaliè.  
*Mortality.* Labes, clades, ca-  
 lamitas tis.  
*Morter.* Gypsum i. Calx uda.  
*To make mortar.* Calcem in-  
 terere, macerare, arenato  
 linere, ruto subigere.  
*Mortered.* Gyptatus.  
*A making of mortar.* Calcis  
 maceratio.  
*A mortar (to beat spice in.)*  
 Mortarium, mortarium i.  
 Pila x. (pigneratio nis.)  
*Mortgage, as morgage.* Of-  
 Mortiferous. Mortifer, lethalis.  
*Mortification.* Mortificatio nis.  
*To mortifie.* Mortifico are.  
*To mortifie fowle, or make it  
 tender.* Occisos pullos in  
 aliquot dies suspendere ac  
 resposent palato præ ni-  
 mia duritiâ.  
*Mortified.* Mortificatus.  
*A mortifier.* Mortificator is.  
*A mortifying.* Mortificatio nis.  
*A mortifying (by violent hand-  
 ling, by abstinence, &c.)*  
 Subactio corporis.  
*A mortise.* Cavum i.  
*Mort-main.* Edictum de non a-  
 lienandis terris in usum Ec-  
 clesiæ, magistratus injussu.  
*A mortuary.* Mortuarium i.  
 Donum, quod legatur Ec-  
 clesiæ Pastori, ut satisfiat  
 pro decimis siquæ fortè o-  
 missæ fuerint.  
*Mosaic work.* Opus musi-  
 cum, pavimentum vermicu-  
 dalum, scalpaturatum, seg-  
 mentatum.

*Moss.* Muscus i.  
*Mossie.* Muscosus.  
*The mossie young hairs about the  
 privy parts.* Pubes is.  
*The mossie down of quinces,  
 peaches.* Lanugo imis.  
*Moss.* (Signum gradus susper-  
 lativi.)  
*The most.* Plerique. (scæ.)  
*For the most part.* Plerunque.  
*The most often.* Sæpissimè.  
*Most usually.* Ut plurimum,  
 vulgò, scæ.  
*At the most.* Plurimum.  
*A mote, as a mote.* Atomus i.  
*A moth, a moath.* Tinea x.  
*A Mother.* Mater tris.  
*A Mother in Law.* Socrus us.  
*A step Mother.* Noverca x.  
*A Grand Mother.* Avia x.  
*A God Mother.* Mater lustrica.  
*A Mother (or Girl)* Puella x.  
*The mother City, the metropoli-  
 tane.* Metropolis eos.  
*The Mother (or womb.)* Matrix  
 icis.  
*The disease called the Mother.*  
 Hysterica passio.  
*Mother-killing.* Matricida x.  
*The Mother (dregs or grounds)  
 of oyle.* Amurca x. Fra-  
 cces ium.  
*The mother of wine.* Fæx cis.  
*The Mother-tongue.* Lingua  
 vernacula. (chæ.)  
*Mother of Pearl.* Bacca con-  
 The Mother (buds budding,  
 or skins of Grapes.) Vina-  
 cea-orum.  
*Motherly, of the mother, or on  
 the mother's side.* Maternus.  
*Moth-mullen.* Blattaria x.  
*Mother-wort.* Cardiaca x.  
*A motion.* Motus us.  
*A motion (made.)* Rogatio nis.  
*To motion, or to make a motion.*  
 Rogo are.  
*A motioner.* Rogator is.  
*A motive.* Motivum (argu-  
 mentum.)  
*A motto.* Symbolum i.  
*Moveable.* Mobilis.  
*Moveables.* Supellex ecclis.  
 A a movea-

## M O U

*Moveableness.* Levitas, mobilitas. *Inconstancy.* Inconstancia. *To move.* Moveo ere. *To move violently.* Impello ere. *Incite, instigate.* Incito, instigo are. *To move to anger.* Commovco ere. *Irritate.* Irrito are. *Moved.* Motus. *Violently moved.* Impulsus, incitatus, instigatus. *Moved to anger.* Commotus, irritatus. *To be moved to anger.* Succenseo ere. *Excandescere.* Excandescere. *A mover.* Motor is. *A moving.* Motus us. *A moving reason.* Motivum i. *A mould.* Forma. *Matrix.* icis. *To mould, or cast into a mould.* Formo are. *To mould bread to knead.* Pannem subigere. *Mould.* Terra. *The mould of the head.* Bregma tis. *To mould, or to become mouldy.* Muceo ere. *Mucefco ere.* *A moulder, or caster into a mould.* Formator is. *Mouldy.* Mucidus, rancidus. *To wax mouldy.* Mucefco ere. *Mouldiness.* Mucor is. *Situs.* *A moulding, or casting into a mould.* Formatio is. *Moulten, as molten.* Fufus. *A mount, or a mountain.* Mons tis. *A little mountain.* Tumulus i. *Collis.* *Of or belonging to a mountain.* Montanus. *Residing in mountains.* Monticula. *A mountain Falcon.* Accipiter audax, montium amans. *A mountainer, or mountain-man.* Monticola. *Mountainous, or mountain, or full of mountains.* Montanus.

## M O U

*A mountain (or up right beam) in a building.* Arrectarium i. *To mount.* Ascendo ere. *Emico are.* *A mountebank.* Agyrta. *Mounted.* Conscensus. *Mounted one horse back.* Eques. *Well, or ill mounted, or horsed.* Equo generoso, aut pigro insidens. *A mounting.* Ascensus us. *Mounting.* Levis. *To mourn or cry like a dove.* Gemo ere. *To mourn, or wear mourning.* Incedere pullatus, atratus. *A mourner.* Pullatus, atratus. *Mournful.* Lugubris. *A mourning.* Luctus us. *The mourning or crying of a dove.* Gemitus us. *Mourning, or mourning apparel.* Attra, pulla vestis. *Mourning, mournful.* Tristis, queribundus. *A mouse.* Mus ris. *To mouse, or hunt for mice.* Mures capere. *Muribus insidiari.* *A little or young mouse.* Musculus i. *A dormouse.* Glis ris. *A field mouse.* Mus agrestis. *Nitedula.* *A stitler mouse, or rear mouse.* Vespertilio nis. *A shrew mouse.* Mus araneus. *The alpine mouse.* Mustela alpina. *Mouse-eare. (labre.)* Pillofella. *A mouse-hole.* Antrium, caverna, cavum muris. *A mouster.* Muricida. *A mouse-trap.* Muscipula. *Mousing, loving or hunting after mice.* Murivorus. *A mouth.* Os ris. *A little month.* Osculum i. *A mouth-full.* Bucca. *To make a mouth.* Ore ducto subannare.

## M U C

*Making months.* Os distortuens. *A mixer of mouths.* Depravator oris. *Wide mouthed.* Homo rictu patulo. *A mouth (or entrance into a thing.)* Orificium i. *A wry-mouth.* Distortum os. *The mouth of the stomach.* Oesophagus i. *A more or moe.* Diductio labro um. *To move, or make a move.* Deducere labra. *Mowing, making mouths.* Subfannator is. *Mowings.* Sannæ. *To mow.* Meto ere. *A hay-mow.* Fanile is. *Fanniculum.* *Mowed, or mowen.* Messus. *A mower.* Messor is. *A mowing.* Demessio nis. *Mowing season.* Fanilecium i. *A moyle.* Jumentum i. *A mule-keeper.* Mulio nis. *To moyle (or toyle.)* Laboribus se distendere. *(Or fowle.)* Pollus ere. *Inquino are.* *Moyled (or toyled.)* Laboribus fractus. *(Or fowled.)* Inquinatus, pollutus. *A moyling (or toyling.)* Laboratio nis. *(Or fowling.)* Inquinatio nis. *Moist, and moistly.* Humidus. *Much.* Multus. *As much.* Tantum. *For as much.* Quandoquidem, inquantum. *How much? Quæsum?* *As much as may be.* Quam maximum. *So much.* Tantum. *Exceeding much.* Affatim, abunde. *Too much, or overmuch.* Nimum. *To make much of.* Indulgenter habere. *Much made of.* Indulgenter habitus.

That

## M U D

*That hath much to take to.* Divites, opulentus. *A making much of.* Indulgentia. *Muck.* Fimus i. *A muck-hill.* Sterquilinum i. *A muck-ender.* Sudarium i. *Mudd.* Limus i. *To mudd, bewray, or bedash with mudd.* Limo polluerere. *To slick in mudd.* Vado hærere. *Mudded, bewrayed with mudd.* Limo conspersus. *Stuck in mudd.* Vado fixus. *Muddy, full of mud.* Limosus. *A muddy place, or a muddy slough.* Gurgis limosus. *A mudding, or bewraying with mudd.* Colluculatio nis. *A mule.* Domuncula cui includuntur accipitres: cum plumæ defluant & renascantur: Item cavea cui saginandæ aves includuntur. *To mule.* Secludo ere. *Mued.* Seclusus. *A muing.* Seclusio nis. *A muss.* Chirotheca Hyberna pellicea, vel serici villosi. *To muffle himself in his cloak.* Pallio se cooperire. *Muffled.* Coopertus, obvolutus. *A muffing.* Obvolutio nis. *A muffer.* Focal is. *Muggish.* Mucorem inducens. *Mugwort.* Artemisia. *A mulberry.* Morum i. *A mulberry-tree.* Morus i. *A ground, or grove of mulberry-trees.* Moretum i. *A mulst.* Multa. *A mule.* Mulus i. *Mula.* *Burdo nis.* *Of or belonging to a mule.* Mularis. *A muletier, (mule or mule-keeper, or driver.)* Mulio nis. *A muller, (to grind colour*

## M U M

*with.)* Molaris marmoris. *A mullet, (a pinser.)* Ungula. *A mullet. (fish.)* Mullus i. *Mulse.* mullum i. *Multipliable.* Multiplicabilis. *Multiplication.* Multiplicatio nis. *To multiply.* Multiplico are. *Multipyed.* Multiplicatus. *The multiplicand, (or number to be multiplied.)* Multiplicandus. *A multiplier.* Multiplicator is. *A multiplying.* Multiplicatio nis. *Multiplying.* Multiplicativus. *A multitude.* Multitudo inis. *To mumble.* Murmuro are. *To mumble (in eating.)* Manducare incertum, quod faciunt edentuli. *To mumble with the teeth.* Laniatio are. *Mumbled (of words.)* Submurmuratus. *(Of meat.)* Agre manducatus. *(Of a pray.)* Laniatus. *A mumbling (of words.)* Submurmuratio nis. *(Of meat.)* Manducatio incerta. *(Of a pray.)* Laniatio nis. *A mummer.* Personatus. *A company of mummers.* Chorus icenicus. *A mummery, or mummering.* Fabula. *Mummy.* Mumia sepulchrorum. *Cadaver pissasphaltro conditum.* *A mummings.* Actio fabulae. *The mumps.* Angina. *Mumps (or moves.)* Sannæ arum. *Mummings.* Mimi orum. *Mundane, (worldly.)* Mundanus, secularis. *Munday.* See Monday. Dies lunæ. *Mundificative.* Mundificativus.

## M U N

*To mundify.* Mundifico are. *Mundified.* Mundificatus. *A mundifying, or mundification.* Mundificatio nis. *Mundifying.* mundificus. *A mungrel.* Hybrida. *Municipal, (peculiar to one city.)* Municipalis. *Munificence.* Munificentia. *Munition.* Arma orum. *Apparatus bellicus.* *To store with munition.* Armis instruere. *Stored with munition.* Armis instructus. *Mural, (of or belonging to a wall.)* muralis. *To murmur.* Murmuro are. *A murmurer.* Submurmurator is. *A murmuring.* Submurmuratio nis. *Murmuringly.* Cum murmuratione. *Murray.* Lucis. *The murre.* Catarrhus i. *Gravedo capitis.* *Murvy colour.* Pullus. *A murvion, or head-piece.* Galea. *(Icarus.)* *Armed with a murvion.* Galea. *To murder.* Trucido are. *Murder.* Trucidatio nis. *Murdered.* Trucidatus. *A murderer.* Percussor is. *Murdering, or murderous.* Homicida Barbarus, truculentus. *A murdering piece.* Tormentum murale glandibus minoribus oneratum. *Murderously.* Truculentè, sævè, barbarè, atrociter. *Muscadel, or Muscadine.* Vinum falernum, apianum, moschatum. *The white muscadine Grape.* Uva apiana. *A muscious substance.* Laceratus. *A muscle.* Musculus i. *Musculous.* Lacertosus, terosus.

M U S

M U T

M I R

*A musc.* Musa x.  
*Affecting the muses.* Philomusus, musis amicus.  
*To muse.* Meditor, contemplor ari.  
*A musier.* Meditator, contemplator is.  
*Musing.* Meditabundus.  
*Musical.* Musicus.  
*Musically.* Musicè.  
*A Musicians (a professor of music.)* Melicus i. Citharædus i.  
*Musick.* Musica orum. Musicæ es.  
*A mushroom.* Fungus i.  
*The smallest and daintiest kind of mushroom.* Boletus i.  
*Musk.* Moschus i.  
*A musk Apple.* Pomum moschatum.  
*A Musk-ball.* Pastillus, trochiscus i. Diapasma tis.  
*A musk-cat.* Mus indicus, Zibethus i.  
*A musk-cherry.* Cerasum moschatum.  
*A Musk-rose.* Rosa moschata.  
*Musky, sweet as full of Musk, seasoned with Musk.* Moschatus.  
*A Musket.* Sclopetaria pedis.  
*A Musket (or tassel of a sparrowhawk.)* Nisus mas.  
*A muskateer.* Sclopetarius.  
*A (fleshy) muskle.* Lacertus i.  
*A muskle (fish.)* Musculus i.  
*The great Sea Muskle.* Musculum marinus.  
*A muskol for a Horse.* Camus, capistrum i.  
*A mus (the boyish scrambling for Nuts.)* Musile.  
*I must.* me.  
*You must.* te.  
*He must.* illum.  
*We must.* nos.  
*You or you must.* vos.  
*They must.* illos.  
*Must, (new wine unresidued.)* Mustum i.

*To must, or grow musty.* Rancefco ero.  
*The mustacho, or mustaches.* Mustax acis.  
*Having a mustachoe.* Homo barbâ alatâ.  
*Mustard.* Sinapi, sinapis is.  
*Mustard-seed.* Granum sinapis.  
*White, or Garden-mustard.* Sinapis candida.  
*Common, or Field-mustard.* Sinapis vulgaris.  
*Treacle, or wild Mustard.* Sinapis silvestris.  
*To muster.* Lustrare exercitum.  
*A muster.* Armilustrum.  
*A muster-master.* Cenfor militum, lustrator exercitus.  
*Musty.* Rancidus.  
*To grow musty.* Rancefco ere.  
*To smell musty.* Ranceo ere.  
*Mustiness.* Rancor is.  
*Mutability, or mutableness.* Mutabilitas tis.  
*Mutable.* Mutabilis.  
*A mutation.* Mutatio nis.  
*To mute (as a Harpke.)* Eggero ere.  
*Mute (or dumb.)* Mutus.  
*To mutilate or maim.* Mutilo are.  
*Mutilated (or maimed).* Mutilatus.  
*A mutilation, (or maiming)* mutilatio nis.  
*To mutiny, or raise a mutiny.* Tumultuor ari. Seditionem excitare.  
*A mutiner, (raiser of mutinies.)* Turbulentus, tumultuosus.  
*A mutiny.* Seditio nis. Tumultus is.  
*A mutining.* Secessio nis.  
*Mutinous.* Seditiosus, tumultuosus.  
*A mutinous fellow.* Fax, seditio nis.  
*Mutinously.* Seditiosè.  
*To mutter.* Mutio ire. Mussio are.  
*Muttered.* Submurmuratus.

*A mutterer.* Submurmurator is.  
*A muttering.* Submurmurationis.  
*Muttering.* Murmurabundus.  
*Mutteringly.* Cum murmuratione.  
*Mutton.* Ovina, vervecina x.  
*Of Mutton, belonging to a Mutton.* Vervecinus.  
*Laced Mutton.* Scortum i.  
*A mutton-monger.* Scortator is.  
*Mutual.* Mutuus, alternus, reciprocus.  
*A mutual yielding.* Condescensio nis.  
*Mutually.* Mutuò.  
*The muzzle or snout of a beast.* Rostrum i.  
*A muzzle (with a poake hanging at it, to put powder in) for a mule.* Fiscella x.  
*Muzzling (or tying up to the Muzzle.)* Obstructio, obturatio onis.  
*A myriobalan (plum.)* Myriobalanum i.  
*A myriad (or ten thousand.)* Myrias adis.  
*Myrrh (Tree.)* Myrrha x.  
*(Herb.)* Myrrhis is.  
*The best kind of myrrh.* Myrrha stæ, stillatitia, storax liquidus.  
*The myrtle Tree.* Myrtus i.  
*Dutch myrtle.* Myrtus brabantica.  
*Noble myrtle.* Myrtus tarentina.  
*Ordinary myrtle.* Myrtus vulgaris nigra.  
*Wild myrtle.* Myrtus sylvestris.  
*White myrtle.* Myrtus alba.  
*The myrtle berry.* Bacca myrtica.  
*Of, or belonging to the myrtle tree.* Myrteus, myrtinus.  
*Myrtle wine.* Myrtides is. Vinum myrtidanum.  
*A mystery.* Mysterium i.  
*A teacher, or interpreter of mysteries.* Mystagogus i.

Mystical

N A I

N A T

N A V

*Mystical.* Mysticus, anagogicus.  
*A mystical sense.* Anagoge es.  
*Seeming mystical.* Ænigmaticus.  
*Mystically.* Anagogicè, mysticè.  
*Mystically in show.* Anigmaticè.  
*Mythology.* Mythologia x.  
*The myrron Sail.* Epidromum i.

N.

*The Nadir.* Nadir.  
*A Nagee.* Asturco nis.  
*Mannus i.*  
*To nail.* Figo ere.  
*To nail again.* Iterum suffigere.  
*A great nail.* Clavus trabalis.  
*A tack nail, or small nail.* Clavus mausearius, umbellatus.  
*A tenterhook nail.* Ullcus i.  
*Clavus uncinatus.*  
*The nail of a mans hand or foot.* Unguis is.  
*A little nail.* Unguiculus i.  
*To scratch or mark with the nail.* Scabo ere.  
*To pare ones nails very near.* Præcidere unguiculos ad vivum.  
*Nailed.* Fixus.  
*Nailed, or having nailes.* Habens unguis.  
*A nailer.* Fixor is.  
*A nail-smith.* Faber bri.  
*Anailing.* Fixio nis.  
*Naked.* Nudus.  
*Stark belly-naked.* Nudus vel ab utero materno.  
*As naked as ones nail.* Nudior ovo, leberide.  
*To strip naked.* Nudò are.  
*Script naked.* Nudatus.  
*Nakedly.* Nuditer.  
*Nakedness.* Nuditatis.  
*A name.* Nomen is.  
*The proper name.* Prænomen is.  
*A surname.* Cognomen is.  
*A nick-name.* Ignominiosa cognominatio.  
*A good name.* Honestissima.

*To name.* Nomino, appello are.  
*Named.* Nominatus, appellatus.  
*By name.* Nominatio.  
*A namer.* Nominator is.  
*A naming.* Nominatio nis.  
*The nape of the neck.* Nucha x.  
*A Naphen.* Mappula x.  
*To take a nap.* Obdormisco ere.  
*Sonnem levem carpere.*  
*A nap.* Somnulus i.  
*To take a nap at noon-day.* Meridior ari.  
*The nap of new cloath.* Villus i.  
*Nappy ail.* Cervisia vegeta.  
*Nappy.* Villosus.  
*Nappiness.* Villositas tis.  
*Napping.* Dormiens.  
*To take napping.* Dormientem invadere, deprehendo ere.  
*Narcissus.* Narcissus i.  
*A narration.* Narratio nis.  
*A Narrative.* Enarratio nis.  
*A narrator.* Enarrator, explicator is.  
*A narrel, or nostril.* Nar is.  
*Narrow.* Angustus, arctus.  
*To make narrow.* Arcto are.  
*A narrow plate.* Angustia arum.  
*Narrowed.* Arctatus.  
*Narrowly, (to escape)* Agrè (evadere.)  
*A narrowing.* Coarctatio nis.  
*Narrowness.* Angustia x.  
*Nastily.* Immundè, fædè.  
*Nasty.* Immundus, sordidus.  
*Nastiness.* Spurcitia ei.  
*Natal, or native.* Natalis, nativus.  
*A native.* Indigena x.  
*Nativity.* Nativitas tis.  
*Calculators of nativities.* Genethliaci, Mathematici, Astrologi orom.  
*Of, or belonging to a nativity.* Genethliacus.  
*The feast, or the Nativity of Christ.* Natalis Christi.  
*A naturalist.* Physiologus i.  
*To naturalize.* Civitate donare.  
*Naturalized.* Civitate donatus.  
*Naturalization.* Civitatis donatio.

*Natural.* Naturalis.  
*A natural fool.* Morio nis.  
*A natural disposition.* Ingenium i.  
*Fruits natural.* Fruges sponte nascentes.  
*Natural Philosophy.* Physice es.  
*A natural Philosopher.* Physiologus i.  
*Naturally.* Natuâ.  
*Naturalness.* Pietas tis. Naturalis affectus.  
*Nature.* Natura x.  
*By nature.* Secundum naturam.  
*It is his nature.* Ita fert ingenium ejus.  
*Beyond nature.* Supra naturam (lus i.)  
*The nave of a wheel.* Modicæ.  
*The navel.* Umbilicus i.  
*Of, or belonging to the navel.* Umbilicalis.  
*The Sea navel.* Umbilicus marinus.  
*Ladies navel.* Umbilicus veneris.  
*Naven-gentle.* Bunias sativus.  
*Naught.* Nequam.  
*To come to naught.* Ad malum exitum perducere.  
*Naughtily, as naught.* Vitiosus.  
*Naughtily.* Nequiter, malè.  
*Naughtiness.* Nequitia x.  
*A navy of ships.* Classis is.  
*Of, or belonging to a Navy.* Classiarius.  
*Navigable.* Navigabilis.  
*Navigation.* Nautice es.  
*Nay.* Minimè.  
*A nay.* Repulsa x.  
*To say nay.* Inficior ari.  
*Said nay unto.* Repulsam passus.  
*To say nay, and take it.* Male pertinaciter inficari.  
*Saying nay (he.)* Inficior i.  
*(Sic.)* Inficitiu is.  
*Near.* Propinquus, vicinus.  
*A near man.* Tenax, deprensus.  
*Very near.* Proximus.  
*To be near unto.* Assideo ere.  
*Well near.* Proximu.

Near

## N E A

Near at hand. In promptu, in proximo.  
 To draw near to. Appropinquo are.  
 Near ly. Propè.  
 Drawn, or come near to. Appropinquatus.  
 A coming, or drawing near to. Appropinquatio n.s.  
 Nearly, or niggardly. Tenaciter, parè.  
 Nearness (in place) Propinquitatis. Vicinia æ.  
 (Of disposition.) Parsimonia æ.  
 A nest. Nidus i.  
 A nest egge. Ovum relictum in nido quò gallina reperat eundem parienti locum.  
 A nest full. Partus us.  
 To nestle. Versare se in omnes partes.  
 A nestler. Inquietus, irrequietus.  
 A nestling. Inquietudo inis.  
 Neat. Genus bovinum. Boves um.  
 Neats Leather. Pellis bovina.  
 A neatheard. Bubulus i.  
 To make neat. Compono, digero ere. Concinno are.  
 Pretty and neat. Bellus, scitus, cultus, comptus.  
 A neat fellow. Homo graphicus.  
 Neathermost. Infimus.  
 Neatly. Eleganter.  
 Very neatly. Pereleganter, graphicè.  
 Neatness. Elegancia æ.  
 A Neb. Cuspis idis.  
 The Neb of a Pen. Acies ei.  
 Necessary. Necessarius.  
 Necessarily. Necessariò.  
 To necessitate. Compello, adigo, cogo, subigo ere.  
 Necessitated. Coactus, adactus, redactus.  
 Necessity. Necessitas tis.  
 Of necessity. Necessarios necessesse est ut.  
 Necessitous. Indigus.

## N E C

The neck. Collum i. Cervix i. s.  
 A neck of mutton. Cervix vericina.  
 A wry-neck. Collum distortum.  
 A neck-band. Collare is. (Of womey.) Amictorami, strophium i.  
 A neck-lace. Monile is. Torquis is.  
 The neck of a musical instrument. Jugum i.  
 A necromancer. Necromantes is. Maleficus i. Divinuscians umbras defunctorum.  
 Necromancy. Necromantia æ. Evocatio umbrarum.  
 Nectar. Nectar aris.  
 Of nectar. Nectareus.  
 A nece. Nepris is. (Fratri filia.)  
 Need. Egestas tis.  
 To need, to have or be in need. Egeo, indigeo ere.  
 Needfull. opportunus, necessarius.  
 Needs must. Oportet.  
 I have needs. Opus est mihi.  
 Needy. Egens.  
 A Needle. Acus us.  
 To work Needle-work. Acupingo ere.  
 Shepherds-needle. Geranium i.  
 Of, or like a Needle. Acicularis.  
 Pricked with Needles. Acupunctus.  
 A Needle-case. Aciarium i.  
 A needful of. Acia æ.  
 Needle-work. Opus phrygium.  
 A Needle-maker. Acuum fabricer.  
 A stitch with a Needle. Punctura æ.  
 Wrought with a Needle. Acupictus.  
 The Needle of a Sea-compass. Acus magnetæ tacta.  
 Needleless. Supervacaneus, superfluous.

## N E G

Neer, as near. propinquus.  
 Neerly, as nearly. Propè.  
 To neese. Sternuo ere. Sternuto are.  
 A neesing. Sternutatio n.s.  
 Neeswort. Veratrum album.  
 Helleborus albus.  
 A negation. Negatio nis.  
 Negative. Negativus.  
 A negative. Repulsa æ.  
 Negatory. Negatorius.  
 A neger. Maurus i. Æthiops opis.  
 To neglect. Negligo ere.  
 Neglect. Incuria æ.  
 Neglected. Neglectus.  
 A neglector. Negligens tis.  
 Contemptor ris.  
 A neglecting. Neglectus us.  
 Neglecting. Negligens.  
 Negligence, as neglect. Negligentia æ.  
 Negligent. Incuriosus.  
 Negligently. Negligenter.  
 A Negro, as a Neger. Æthiops opis.  
 A Negromancer, as Necromancer. Magus i.  
 To neigh. Hinnio ire.  
 Neighed after. Adhinnitus.  
 A neighing. Hinnitus us.  
 A neighbour. Vicinus, proximus i.  
 To be neighbour unto. In proximo habitare.  
 The neighbours. Tota vicinia.  
 Neighbourly. Familiaris, commodus.  
 Neither. Neque, Nec.  
 Neither of them. Neuter.  
 To take neither part. A neutra parte stare. Troas, Rutiove nullo discrimine habere.  
 Taking neither part, indifferently. Omnibus idem. Medius, æquus utriusque.  
 The being of neither side, or neutrality. Nullarum partium studium.  
 Nenuphar. Nymphaea æ.  
 Nenuphar is. Clava Herculis.

Neote-

## N E T

Neoterick. Neotericus, modernus.  
 Nep, or Cat-mint. Nepeta æ.  
 A Nephew. Nepos otis. (Fratri vel sororis filius.)  
 Neptune. Neptunus i. (ium).  
 Neptunes feasts. Neptunalia.  
 A Nest, as a nest. Nidus i.  
 To nestle, as to nestle. Agitare se.  
 A Net. Rete is.  
 A Net or Engine to catch Molecs, Badgers, or Foxes in. Laqueus i.  
 A Net for Partridges. Castes ium. Macula arum.  
 A Net of wire. Transenna æ.  
 A Net-maker. Retiarius.  
 Fashioned like a Net. Retiformis.  
 The nether. Inferior.  
 Nethermost. Infimus, imus.  
 The Netherlands. Belgium i. Germania inferior.  
 Netting. Retificus.  
 A Nettle. Urtica æ.  
 The small stinging red Nettle. Urtica urens.  
 Dead Nettle. Lamium i. Urtica labeo. Urtica mortuina.  
 The stinking dead Nettle. Urtica fetida.  
 To nettle or sting. Uro ere.  
 Nettled. Urtus.  
 A netter. Ustor is.  
 Net-work, as netting. Opus reticulatum.  
 A net-work, coife or caul. Reticulum capillare.  
 Never. Nunquam.  
 Never after. Nunquam dehinc.  
 Nevertheless. Nihilominus.  
 A Newer, as a Nephew. Nepos otis.  
 Neuter, as neutral. Medius, partium studio vacans.  
 To stand Neuter, as to take neither part. Partium studio vacare.  
 Neutrality. Immunitas a studio partium.

## N E W

New. Novus, integer.  
 To make new again. Renovo redintegrare are.  
 Very new. Recens. Pretty new. Novellus, nuperus.  
 New things. Nova orum.  
 New Cheese. Caseus musteus, recens. (vitatis).  
 New sang'd. Affectator novus.  
 He is new sang'd. Novitatis cacozeliâ laborat.  
 A forger of new things. Novator is.  
 News. Novellæ arum.  
 Private News. Nuncium quod ad rem familiarem pertinet.  
 To deliver News. Renuncio are.  
 Nunciare res novas.  
 A news-monger. Rumigerulus i.  
 Ardello n.s. Qui novit quid Jupiter Junoni, quid Rex Reginæ in aurem dixerit.  
 News telling. Nuncium rerum novarum.  
 New Wine. Mustum i.  
 The New Year. Annus intens.  
 New Years-day. Jani Kalendæ.  
 A new Years Gift. Strena æ.  
 To bestow a New Years Gift. Srenâ donare.  
 Newly. Recens, nuper.  
 Newness. Novitas tis.  
 A Newt. Stellio nis.  
 The next. Proximus.  
 Next after the first. Secundus à primo.  
 Next. (Adverb.) Proximè.  
 A Nias hawk. Accipiter hornus.  
 To nibble. Admordeo ere. Prærodo, carpo ere.  
 Nibbled. Admorfus, prærosus, carpus.  
 A nibbler. Admorfor is.  
 A nibbling. Admorfo nis.  
 Nibbling. Morficans.  
 Nice. Delicatus, delicatulus, fastidiosus.  
 To make nice. Luxu frangere.  
 Nicely. Delicatè.  
 A nick (in a wall to set a statue in.) Cavitas parietis cui inditur statua.

## N I G

A nick. Crena æ.  
 A nick on a Tally. Incisura æ.  
 To nick. Incido ere.  
 In the nick. In ipso temporis articulo.  
 A nick name. Vocabulum ignominiosum, nomen infame.  
 To nick-name. Contumeliosè appellare.  
 Nicked. Crenatus.  
 A nicking. Incisio nis.  
 A Nidget. Fatuus i. Morio nis.  
 A Niggard. Sordidus, malignus.  
 Niggardliness. Sordes ium. Tenacitas tis.  
 Niggardly. (Adject.) Sordidus, depareus.  
 Niggardly. (Adverb.) Sordidè, parè nimis.  
 Nigh. (Adject.) Vicinus, propinquus.  
 Nigh, or nigh to. (Adv.) Propè.  
 To be nigh. Prope accedere.  
 Nigher. Propior.  
 Nighest. Proximus.  
 A night. Nox tis.  
 To wax night. Noctesco ere.  
 To lodg or stay all night. Pernocto are.  
 To stay till night, to make night. Condere solem. (noctem).  
 To study by night. Lucubrare.  
 In the most dark and silent part of the night. Noctē silenti, profunda, meridie noctis.  
 For a whole night long. Tetam noctem.  
 A Night-cap. Capitium i.  
 The Night-mare. Ephialtes is.  
 The Night-raven. Nycticorax acis.  
 Night-shade. Solanum i.  
 Garden night-shade. Solanum hortense.  
 Madraging night-shade. Solanum furiosum.  
 Deadly, or great night-shade. Solanum lethale.  
 Sleepy night-shade. Solanum somnificum.  
 By night. Noctū.  
 Night by night. Quot noctibus, in singulas noctes.

Fr



## N I P

## N O B

## N O R

By night, or nocturnal. (Adj.) Nocturnus.  
*A Nightingale.* Luscinia, Philomela x.  
*A young or little Nightingale.* Aedula x, Luscinola x.  
*I. k. a Nightingale.* Amulus Philomela.  
*To sing like a Nightingale.* Queior i.  
*The River Nightingale.* Halcedo vocalis, halcyon minor.  
*Nil (or the shadings of brass heated in the fire.)* Pompholix ygis. Tucia x. Nil album, nihili, æris & cadmiz favilla.  
*Nimble.* Agilis.  
*Nimbleness.* Agilitas tis.  
*Nimbly.* Agilitèr.  
*To nip.* Subduco, surripio ere.  
*Nimmed.* Subductus, surreptus.  
*A nimmer.* Surreptor is.  
*A nimming.* Surreptio, subductio.  
*Nine.* Novem.  
*Nine times.* Novies.  
*Of nine months.* Novimestris.  
*Of nine days.* Novendialis.  
*Nineteen.* Novendecim, undeviginti.  
*Nineteenth.* Undevicesimus.  
*Th: nineteenth.* Nonagesimus.  
*Ninety.* Nonaginta.  
*The ninth.* Novus, novenus, novenarius.  
*Ninthly.* Nonò.  
*A nippy, or nippy-hammer.* Vaceria x.  
*A nip.* Vellicatio nis.  
*A fore nip.* Lætio ex vellicatio.  
*To nip.* Vello ere.  
*To nip after.* Vellico are.  
*To nip with the teeth.* Morfico are.  
*To nip cruelly.* Fodico are.  
*Nipped.* Vellicatus.  
*Nipped with the teeth.* Morficatus.  
*Nipped sorely.* Fodicatus.  
*A nipper (or mullet.)* Ungula x.

*A nipping.* Vellicatio nis.  
*Nipping.* Mordax.  
*A nipping with the teeth.* Morficatio nis.  
*Nippingly.* Mordacitèr.  
*A nipple of a dug.* Papilla x.  
*A nit.* Lens dis.  
*Niter.* Nitrum i.  
*Of niter.* Nitosus.  
*A place where niter is found.* Nitaria x.  
*Nitrosity.* Nitrositas tis.  
*Nitrous.* Nitrat'us.  
*Nitty, full of nits.* Lendibus exuberans.  
*No.* Non.  
*In no wise, in no case, at no hand, by no means.* Nequaquam, haudquaquam, or minime, neutiquam, nul'ò pado.  
*By no manner of means.* Nihil minus, minime gentium.  
*No body, no man.* Nemo inis.  
*Nobility.* Nobilitas tis.  
*Noble.* Nobilis, generosus.  
*The noble parts of the body.* Partes corporis vitales, principes.  
*A noble.* Aurei Anglicani, vel libræ Sterlingorum triens.  
*A rose noble.* Aureus rosâ signatus.  
*Noble men.* Optimates, proceres um.  
*A noble man.* Vir amplissimus, honoribus usus, Illustri familiâ oriundus.  
*Nobleness.* Generositas tis.  
*Nobly.* Generosè.  
*A nock (in a bow or arrow.)* Crena x.  
*To nock (or make nocks.)* Incidere denticulos.  
*Nocked.* Læcisus, crenatus.  
*To nodd.* Nuto are.  
*A nod with the head, or a nodding.* Nutus us.  
*A nobby, or nobby-peak.* Delirus.  
*To carry himself like a nobby.* Deliro are.  
*The noddle.* Occipitium i.

*Belonging to the noddle.* Occipitalis.  
*The nog of a mill.* Infundibuli excusor, bacillus.  
*A noggin.* Lagena x.  
*A noise.* Strepitus us.  
*To make a noise.* Strepo ere.  
*Noisome.* Gravis, graveolens, noxius, infestus, molestus, teter.  
*Noisomely.* Graviter.  
*Noli me tangere, (a disease in the Nose.)* Polypus i.  
*To nominate.* Nominare, appellare.  
*Nominated.* Nominatus appellatus.  
*A nomination, or nominating.* Nominatio, appellatio nis.  
*The nominative case.* Casus nominativus, casus nominandi, casus rectus.  
*Non-age.* Minorenium i.  
*For the nonce.* De industria, datâ operâ.  
*None.* Nullus.  
*The nones of a month.* Nonarum.  
*To drive to a non-plus.* Ad incitas redigere.  
*At a non-plus.* Ad silentium redactus.  
*To be at a non-plus.* Obmutesco ere.  
*Nois-sence.* Absurdè dictum.  
*A non-suit.* Casus de causâ.  
*A nook.* Angulus i.  
*A close nook.* Latrobra x.  
*Noon.* Meridies ei.  
*Nor.* Nec, neque.  
*The north.* Septentrio nis.  
*The north-east wind.* Caci- as æs.  
*The north-wind.* Boreas x.  
*Aquilo nis.*  
*The north-pole.* Polus septentrionalis, Borealis, axis Boreus.  
*The North-star.* Stella polaris.  
*Northly.* Septentrionalis, borealis.

Northern,

## N O S

## N O T

## N U M

*Northern, as Northerly.* Arcticus.  
*The North-west wind.* Caurus i.  
*Northwesterly.* Caurinus.  
*The nose.* Nasus i.  
*One with a great Nose, or bottle-nosed.* Nasus nis. Nasatus, Nautilus.  
*Ably raised Hawk-nose.* Nasus aquilinus, Aquilus.  
*A flat Nose.* Nasus resimus.  
*Of, or belonging to the Nose.* Quod est nasi.  
*To speak in the nose.* Naribus velut oclusis voces obtusè proloqui.  
*The tip or end of the nose.* Nasi orbiculus. Dirula x.  
*A nose of wax.* Lesbia regula.  
*The grille of the nose.* Cartilago nasi. (are.)  
*To root with the nose.* Ruspo.  
*The noseband of a bridle.* Capistrum i.  
*To thrust his nose into every company or corner.* Omnium negotiis se immiscere.  
*A dog of a deep nose.* Canis patulis naribus.  
*The Nose-piece of an Helmet.* Extans in casside nasus ferreus.  
*A Nostigay.* Servia x. Reticulum, nodulus i. Patillus odoratorius.  
*A sinking fore in the Nose.* Polypus i.  
*Well nosed.* Nasutus.  
*Flat nosed.* Camurus.  
*Somewhat flat nosed.* Simus.  
*The Nostrils.* Nares um.  
*Wide and great Nostrils.* Nares patulæ.  
*Not.* Non. (tquam)  
*Not at all.* Nequaquam, neutiquam.  
*Not so.* Minime.  
*Not one, not any.* Nullus.  
*Not yet.* Nondum.  
*Notable.* Insignis.  
*Notably.* Insigniter.  
*A Notary.* Notarius publicus.  
*Drawn by, passed before a Notary, of a Notaries office.* In publicas tabulas illatus.

*A notch.* Crena x.  
*A notch in a Tally.* Incisura x.  
*To notch down.* Incisurâ in bacillum factâ subnotare.  
*To notch (or cut hair uneven.)* Inæqualitèr tendere comam.  
*Notched.* Incisus, crenatus, dentatus.  
*Notched, (or cut uneven.)* Inæqualitèr confus.  
*A notching.* Incisio, denticulatio nis.  
*A Note, (or Mark.)* Nota x. (Or Bill.) Syngrapha x.  
*A Note in Music.* Tonus, Modus i.  
*To note.* Signo, noto are.  
*Of note.* Notabilis, insignis.  
*Of little note.* Obscurus.  
*Noted.* Notatus, observatus.  
*A noter of things.* Observator curiosus.  
*Nothing.* Nihil.  
*Notice.* Cognitio nis. (are.)  
*To take no notice of.* Dissimulo.  
*A notification.* Notificatio nis.  
*To notify.* Certiorem facere.  
*Notified, (a thing.)* Significatus, declaratus.  
*A noting.* Notatio, observatio nis.  
*A notion.* Notitia, sententia x.  
*Notorious.* Manifestus.  
*Notoriously.* Manifestò.  
*Notoriously.* Certitudo notoria.  
*Notwithstanding.* Tamen.  
*A novel.* Novella x.  
*Novely.* Res nuper editæ.  
*A lover of novelties.* Novitatis avidus.  
*November.* November bris.  
*Nought, as Nothing.* Nihil.  
*To come to nought.* In nihilum red re.  
*A novice.* Novitius i. Tyro nis.  
*He is a very Novice.* Rudis est.  
*To carry himself like a Novice.* Rudem rerum se exhibere.  
*The estate or time of a Novice.* Tyrocinium i.  
*To nourish.* Alo ere. Nutrio ire.

*Nourishable.* Nutriendus.  
*Nourished.* Nutritus.  
*A nourisher.* Nutritus i. Altor.  
*A nourishing.* Nutritio nis.  
*Nourishing.* Nutritivus.  
*Nourishment, as A nourishing.* Alimentum i.  
*Full of nourishment, or very nourishing.* Nutrimenti boni & multi.  
*Now.* Nunc.  
*Even now.* Modò.  
*Now then.* His ita præmissis.  
*Well now.* Age nunc.  
*Now and then.* Subinde.  
*Now at length, not before now, but even now.* Tandem aliquando, Nunc demum.  
*The wheel (or spindle) of a winding stair.* Scapus i. Truncus scalarum cochlidum.  
*A nullity.* In nihilum, In casum.  
*A number.* Numerus i.  
*To number.* Numero are.  
*A furd number, (whereof a perfect square cannot be made.)* Numerus surdus.  
*A great number.* Copia grandis.  
*Numbered, or numbred.* Numeratus.  
*A numberer.* Numerator is.  
*A numbering.* Numeratio nis.  
*Numerable.* Numerabilis.  
*Numerosity.* Numerositas tis.  
*Numerous.* Numerosus.  
*Nursed.* Stupefactus.  
*To nurse.* Stupescio ere.  
*To be numme.* Obstupefco ere.  
*Numme, as Nummed.* Stupidus.  
*A numming.* Stupescitio nis.  
*Numming.* Stupescitivus.  
*A numness.* Stupor is.  
*A nunchions, (or afternoons lurchions.)* Merenda x.  
*To take an afternoons nunchions.* Merendam sumere.  
*A Nuncio.* Legatus Sedis Pontificiæ.  
*Nuncupative.* Nuncupativus.  
*A Nunne.* Sacerdos tis. McNialis.

B b

A

*A little Nunne.* Monialis cellula, Admodum puella.  
*Nuptial.* Nuprialis, connubialis, conjugialis.

*A Nurse.* Nutrix cis.  
*A dry Nurse.* Gerula, geraria x.  
*To nurse.* Nutrio ire.

*A Nursery (room for Nurse and Babes.)* Gynæceum i.

*A Nursery, (wherein young Plants, Kernels, Seeds, &c. are sowed, or set.)* Seminarium, plantarium i.

*A nursing-father, or Nurse's husband.* Nutritus i.

*Nutrimet.* Alimentum i.

*Nutritive.* Nutritivus.

*A Nut.* Nux cis.

*An Hazel-nut, or small-nut.* Nux cis, Nucula x. Avelana sylvestris.

*A small-nut tree.* Corylus i.

*A wall-nut.* Juglans dis. Nux basifolia, regia.

*A wall-nut tree.* Juglans arbor.

*An Earth-nut, or Kipper-nut.* Bulboiustanum i.

*The Indian-nut.* Coccus, Nux Indica.

*A Cypress-nut.* Nux Cypria.

*Pistick-nuts.* Pistacium i.

*The water-nut.* Tribulus i.

*Tuber is.* (ca.)

*The vomitive Nut.* Nux vomica.

*A Nutmeg.* Nux myristica.

*A Nut-cracker.* Nucifrangibulum i.

*A Nut-kernel.* Nucleus i.

*A Nut-shell.* Putamen nucis.

*The two sides of a wall-nut shell.* Bifida putaminis carina.

*The nut of a Musical Instrument.* Magas adis.

*The nut of a Cross-bow.* Astragalus i.

*The nut, (or Friers piece of a Leg of Mutton.)* Glans ovina coxa.

*To nuzzle in.* Nasum tepido letare indere. (pressus.)

*Kuzzled in.* Naso admoto

*A Nymph.* Nympha x.

## O

*AN Oak.* Quercus us.  
*The great, hardest Gall-bearing Oak.* Robur oris. Æsculus i.

*Oak of Jerusalem.* Botrys os.

*A little young Oak.* Quercus novella, tenera.

*The scarlet Oak.* Ilex icis.

*A grove of Oaks.* Quercetum i.

*An Oak-apple.* Galla x.

*Of Oaks, or full of Oaks.* Quercus.

*A grove, wood, or forest of strong great Gall-tree Oaks.* Æsculetum i. (brica x.

*Oakery, See Oker.* Ochra x. Rulana sylvestris.

*An Oar to row with.* Remus i.

*To row with Oars.* Remigo are.

*A pair of Oars.* Scapha biremis.

*Oar of Gold.* Balluca x.

*Oats.* Avena x. (wild.) Bromos sterilis.

*He hath not yet sow'd his wild Oats.* Nondum illi deferbuit adolescentia.

*Oat-meal flower.* Simila avenacea.

*Oat-meal grout.* Farina avenacea.

*Oaten straw or stubble.* Stipula, gluma avenacea.

*Oaten bread.* Panis avenaceus.

*An Oath.* Jusjurandum, Jurisjurandi.

*To put to his Oath.* Objuro are.

*Put to his Oath.* Objuratus.

*The Oath of Allegiance.* Juramentum fidelitatis.

*To falsifie his Oath.* Jusjurandum violare.

*To take an Oath.* Sacramento se obstringere.

*To take an Oath before a Magistrate.* Dare jusjurandum, Sacramentum dicere.

*To bind by Oath.* Sacramento obstringere.

*To deny by Oath.* Dejero are.

*Denied by Oath.* Dejeratus.

*A denying with an Oath.* Dejeratio nis.

*To exact an Oath of.* Juramento provocare, rogare, quæere.

*From whom an Oath is exacted.* Ad Juramentum publice concipiendum accitus.

*The exacting of an Oath.* Juramenti irrogatio.

*The taking of an Oath.* Jurisjurandi concepio.

*A falsifying or breaking his Oath.* Perjurium i.

*Falsifying of his oath.* Perjurus.

*To obdurate.* Obstino, obdurare.

*Obdurate.* Obstinatus, obduratus.

*Obedience.* Obedientia x. Obsequium i.

*Obedient.* Obediens, obsequens.

*Obediently.* Obsequenter.

*An Obelisk.* Obeliscus i.

*To obey.* Obedio ire. Obsequor i. Pareo ere.

*Obeys.* Auditus. (the Commandment.) Custodius.

*To obfuscate.* Offusco are.

*An object.* Objectum i.

*To object.* Objicio ere.

*Objected.* Objectus.

*An objection.* Objectionis nis.

*An Obit, (or funeral Obsequie.)* Epicedium i. Proprie, Hymnus pro defunctis.

*An oburgation.* Objurgatio nis.

*Objurgatory.* Objurgatorius.

*An Oblation.* Oblatio nis.

*Obligation.* Obligationis nis.

*An obligation.* Obligatio nis.

*Obligatory.* Obligatorius.

*To oblige.* Obligo are. Devincio ire. Obstringo ere.

*Obliged.* Obligatus, devinctus, obstrictus.

*Oblique.* Obliquus.

*Obliquely.* Oblique.

*Obliquity.* Obliquitas.

*To obliterate.* Oblitero are.

*Obliterated.* Obliteratus.

*Oblivion.* Oblivio nis. Oblivium i.

Obli.

*Oblivious.* Obliviosus.

*Oblong.* Oblongus.

*Obloquie.* Obloquium i. Maledictio nis.

*To obnubilate.* Obnubilo are.

*Obnubilated.* Obnubilatus.

*Obscure.* Obscurus.

*To obscure.* Obscuro are.

*Obscured.* Obscuratus.

*Obscurely.* Obscure.

*An obscuring.* Obscuratio nis.

*Obscurity.* Obscuritas tis.

*An obscuration.* Obscuratio nis.

*Obsequies.* Exequia arum.

*Pompa funebis.*

*Obsequious.* Moriger.

*To be obsequious unto.* Morem gerere.

*An obsequious yielding unto.* Concessio de jure suo ad morem alteri gerendum.

*Obsequiously.* Obsequenter.

*Observance.* Observantia x.

*Observant.* Observans.

*An Observation.* Observatio nis.

*An Observantour, (or Monitor in Schools.)* Observator, Monitor is.

*To observe.* Observo are.

*To observe dutifully.* Observare officiosè.

*Observed.* Observatus.

*An observer.* Observator is.

*A dutiful observing.* Observantia x.

*An obstacle.* Impedimentum i.

*Obstinacy.* Pertinacia x.

*Obstinate.* Pertinax.

*To be obstinate.* Esse animo obfirmato.

*Obstinate in opinion.* Tenax sententia.

*Obstinately.* Præfractè.

*To obstruct.* Obstruo ere.

*Obstructed.* Obstructus.

*An obstruction.* Obstructio nis.

*Obstructive.* Obstructivus.

*To obtain.* Potior iri. Obtrineo ere.

*To obtain by request.* Impetro

*Obtained by request.* Impetratus

*A thing obtained.* Votum impetratum.

*An obtaining.* Impetratio nis.

*To obtest.* Obsecro are. Obtestor ari.

*An obtestation.* Obsecratio, obtestatio nis.

*An obturation.* Obturatio, opipilatio nis.

*Obtuse.* Obtusus, hebes.

*Obtusely.* Obtusè.

*To obumbrate.* Obumbro are.

*Obumbrated.* Obumbratus.

*An obumbration.* Obumbratio nis.

*Occasion.* Occasio nis. Causa x.

*Occasions.* Res rerum. Negotia arum.

*To occasion, or be occasion of.* Ansam dare.

*Occasionally.* Pro re natâ.

*Occasioned.* Ortus, natus.

*The Occident or West.* Occidens.

*Occidental.* Occidentalis.

*An Occupation.* Ars tis. Cultura x. (icis.)

*A man of occupation.* Artifex

*To occupy.* Occupo are. Colo ere.

*Occupied.* Occupatus, cultus

*The occupier.* Occupator, cultor.

*An occupying.* Occupatio nis.

*Cultus us.*

*To occur.* Occurro ere.

*An occurrence, or occurrent.* Casus fortuitus.

*An unexpected occurrence.* Casus inopinatus.

*Occurring.* Obvius.

*The Ocean sea.* Oceanus i.

*Ockam (to calk ships with.)* Ferratura x. Ferrunatio navium comm. suris interjecta.

*An Octave, (or Eight in Musick.)* Octava x. Ogdoas adis.

*The Octave of a Holy-day, (the eighth day after it.)* Octavæ arum.

*October.* October bris.

*Ocular.* Ocularis.

*Oculus Christi, (or mild Clary.)*

*Oculus Christi.* Hominum sylvestre.

*Odd.* Impar.

*An odd man.* Homo perversus.

*Oddis.* Lites ium. Inimicitia arum.

*To fall at odds.* Dissideo ere.

*An Ode or Song.* Ode es. Cantilena x.

*A small or short Ode.* Nænia x.

*Odious.* Odiosus, putidus, invivus.

*Odiously.* Odiosè.

*Odiousness.* Turpitude.

*Odoriferous.* Odoratus.

*Odour.* Odor is.

*Oeconomie.* Oeconomia x.

*Oeconomical.* Oeconomicus.

*Of.* (ta orum.)

*Ofs.* Retrimenta, purgamenta.

*An offence.* Delictum i. Offensa x.

*To offend.* Offendo, lædo ere.

*Displieo ere.*

*To be offended.* Succenseo ere.

*Offendor i.* (iratus.)

*Offended.* Læsus, provocatus.

*An offending, as an offence.*

*Offensa x.*

*Offending.* Noxius.

*An offender.* Delinquens, reus.

*Offensible.* Injuriolus.

*Offensive, (war.)* Offensivus.

*(Word, action.)* Ingratus.

*Offensively.* Injuriolè.

*To offer.* Offero re.

*An offer.* Oblatum munus.

*Data optio.*

*To offer less for a thing then it is worth.* Licitari mercem minoris quam valeat.

*Offered, or offered.* Oblatus.

*An offering.* Oblatio nis.

*An offertorie.* Offertorium i.

*An Office.* Munus eris. Magistratus us.

*To do good offices to.* Conciliare gratiam alicui. Operam dare.

*Officers (or Serjeants.)* Lictores.

*Officious.* Officiosus.

*To offuscate.* Offusco are.

*Offuscated.* Offuscatus.

*An offuscation.* Offuscatio nis.

*Az offuscating.* Offuscatio nis.

An off-spring. Proles, soboles is.  
Progenies ei.  
Of, or often. Sæpè.  
Very often. Persæpè.  
Often. Sæpè.  
How often. Quoties (rarò).  
Not often. Parùm frequenter.  
A Ogee, or Ogive. Proiectura.  
Coronà. (Vox testonica.)  
Oh! Ah!  
Ohoe! Irâne verò.  
Oil. Oleum i.  
To oil, or anoint with Oil. Un-  
go, inungo ere.  
Oil of Amber. Oleum succini.  
Oil of Elders. Oleum sambu-  
cinum.  
Oil of Jessamin Flowers. Ole-  
um floram Jasmini.  
Sallad-oil. Olivum i.  
Whale-oil. Oleum cetaceum.  
Holy oil. Christma tis.  
Virgins oil. Oleum Virginale.  
Oil of Vitriol. Oleum vitrioli.  
An Oil-bottle. Ampulla æ.  
An Oil-man. Olearius i.  
An Oil-mill, or Press. Trape-  
zum i. (cythus i.)  
A small Oil-pot or Bottle. Le-  
An Oil-shop, cellar, or house.  
Taberna, cella olearia.  
Oiled. Delibutus oleo.  
An oillet-hole. Fibularium i.  
Ocellus i.  
Full of oillet-boles. Ocellatus.  
Oily, or full of Oil. Oleaginus.  
Oiling. Oleositas tis.  
An oiling. Inunctio nis.  
Ointment. Unguentum i.  
Of, or belonging to Ointment.  
Unguentarius.  
An Ointment-maker or seller.  
Unguentarius i.  
An Oyster. Ostreum i.  
A bed of Oysters, (or place  
where they are found,) or  
pit of Oysters. Cetarium i.  
Vivarium ostreorum.  
An Oke, See an Oak. Quer-  
cus us.  
Oker. Ochra æ.  
Red Ok. Rubrica æ.  
Old. Antiquus, vetus.

An old man. Senex is. Vetu-  
lus i.  
An old woman. Anus us.  
Very old. Grandævus, Silicer-  
nium i. Capularis senex.  
Old-age. Senectæ æ. Senectus  
tis. Senium i. (quo.)  
After the manner. More anti-  
To wax old, (of a man.) Se-  
nesco ere. (Other things.)  
Inveterasco ere. (eri.)  
To wax very old. Capularis fi-  
Somewhat old. Grandior, senior.  
Over-old. Prægrandis.  
Grown or become old. Senex  
factus. (scens.)  
Waxing or growing old. Sene-  
Oldish, or somewhat old. Gran-  
dior.  
Oldly. Vetustè.  
Oldness. Vetustas tis.  
An Oligarchy. Oligarchia æ.  
Paucorum Dominatus.  
An Olive. Oliva æ.  
Round Olives. Orchites um.  
An Olive-stone. Sansa æ.  
Long Olives. Radii orum.  
An Olive-tree. Olea æ.  
The manured Olive-tree. O-  
lea æ. (tri.)  
A wild Olive-tree. Oleaster  
Of an Olive, or Olive-tree. O-  
leaginus.  
A ground, or grove of Olive-  
trees. Olivetum i.  
An Olympiade. Olympias adis  
Lustrum i.  
An Omelet, or Pancake of Eggs.  
Oolaganum i.  
Ominous. Portentosus.  
An omission. Omissio nis.  
To omit. Omitto ere.  
Omitted. Omissus.  
Omnipotence. Omnipotentia æ.  
Omnipotent. Omnipotens.  
On. Super.  
On afore. I præ.  
To sit on. Adorior iri. Aggre-  
dior i. Invado ere.  
An on-set. Invasio nis. Impe-  
tus in aliquem factus.  
On forward! Eia age pro-  
gredere!

Once. Semèl.  
At once. Semèl & simul.  
One. Unus.  
One another. Alius alium, mu-  
tuo.  
One for another. Par pari.  
One with another. Aliud cum  
alio, Nullo delectu, temerè,  
prout contigerit.  
The only. Unicus, solus.  
Only. Solum.  
An Onion. Cæpe is.  
The wild Field-onion. Cæpe  
campestre.  
The ordinary Garden-onion.  
Cæpe vulgare hortense.  
The sea-onion. Cæpe marinum.  
A bed, plot, or Garden of On-  
ions. Cæparium i.  
An Onyx. Onyx ychis.  
An Opal. Opalum i.  
Open. Patulus.  
To open. (A&.) Aperio ire.  
(Neut.) Patesco ere.  
To open as a Flower. Se di-  
spandere.  
To open a plant at root. Abla-  
queo, caprifisco are.  
An Open-arse. Mespilum i.  
Open-hearted. Largitor is. Li-  
beralis  
Open-heartedness. Largitio nis.  
Liberalitas tis. Munificen-  
tia æ.  
Open weather. Tempestas hu-  
mida & calida.  
To keep open house. Hospitali-  
tate exposita uti.  
Opened. Patfactus.  
Opened at the root. Caprifica-  
tus, ablaqueatus.  
An opener. Patfactor is.  
An opening a plant at root. Ab-  
laqueatio, caprificatio nis.  
Opening. Deobstructivus.  
Openness of weather. Temperies  
cæli calida & humida.  
To operate. Operor ari.  
An operation. Operatio nis.  
An operator. Operator is.  
An opiate. Laudanum i.  
Opinion. Sententia æ. Opi-  
nio nis.

To broach new opinions. Dog-  
magizo are.  
To have or hold an opinion.  
Sentio ire.  
To deliver his opinion. Senten-  
tiam proferre.  
Delivered as an opinion. Sen-  
tentia prolata.  
Delivering an opinion. Prola-  
tio sententiæ.  
A forger of new opinions. Hæ-  
resiarcha æ. Nevorum dog-  
matum faber.  
Opionate, opinionative. Præ-  
fractus, contumax.  
To be opinionate. Obfirmare  
animum in sententiâ. Sibi  
placere.  
Opinionatively. Pertinaciter.  
Opinionativeness. Petinacia æ.  
Opium. Opium i.  
The Ople, (or water-Elder-  
tree.) Opulus i.  
Opobalsamum. Opobalsamum i  
To oppilate. Oppilo are. Ob-  
struo ere. (strus.)  
Oppilated. Oppilatus, obstru-  
ctivus.  
An oppilation. Oppilatio, ob-  
structio nis. (strivus.)  
Opportune. Opportunus, tempe-  
pestivè.  
Opportunity. Occasio nis. Op-  
portunitas tis.  
To oppose against. Oppono ere.  
To oppose himself against. In-  
terponere autoritatem suam.  
Intercedere. Adversor ari.  
Opposed. Aggatus adversis suf-  
fragiis.  
An opposing. Oppositio nis.  
In opposition with. Oppositus.  
Opposite. Adversus, oppositus.  
To be opposite unto. Repugno  
are. Obnitor i. Reluctor ari.  
To oppress. Opprimo ere.  
Oppressed. Oppressus.  
Oppressing. Oppressivus.  
Oppression. Oppressio nis.  
Powerfull oppression. Tyrannis  
idis.  
An oppressor. Oppressor is.

A ravenous oppressor. Expila-  
tor, peculator, direptor is.  
Opprobrious. Contumeliosus.  
Opprobrious speech. Contume-  
lia æ. (nis.)  
An oppugnation. Oppugnatio  
An oppugnatour. Oppugnator is.  
To oppugn. Oppugno are.  
Oppugned. Oppugnatus.  
Optick. Opticus. (cus.)  
The optick sinew. Nervus opti-  
Options, (or choice.) Optio nis.  
Opulencie. Opulentia æ.  
Opulent. Opulentus.  
Opulently. Opipare, opulenter.  
Or. Aut, vel, five.  
Oracle. Simulus.  
Orache, orage. Atriplex icis.  
Wild Orache. Atriplex sylvestris  
An oracle. Oraculum i.  
Oraculous, or oracular. Sorti-  
legus.  
An orange. Malum Aurantium.  
A Sevil orange. Malum.  
An orange-tree. Malus Aurantia  
Orange-tawny, or orange co-  
loured. Balaustinus color.  
Orange-flower water. Aqua  
florum mali Aurantia.  
An Oration. Oratio nis.  
To make an Oration. Oratio-  
nem habere.  
An Oratour. Orator is.  
Oratour-like. Disertè, facundè.  
Oratory, or Rhetorick. Rheto-  
rica æ.  
An oratory, or private place to  
pray in. Adytum i.  
An orb. Orbis is.  
Orbicular. Orbicularis, rotun-  
dus, sphericus.  
Orbicularly. Sphæricè, rotundè  
An Orchard. Pomarium i.  
To ordain. Instituo ere.  
Ordained. Institutus.  
An ordainer. Ordinator, in-  
stitutor is.  
An ordaining, or ordination.  
Ordinatio, institutio nis.  
Order. Ordo inis.  
To order. Ordino are.  
To order one, or reduce and  
compel him to order. Repri-

mo ere. Intra terminos re-  
digere. (Ordinare.)  
To order decently. Compositè  
An order of a Court. Edictum i.  
Out of order. Confusus, turbat-  
us, incompotitus.  
The Order of the Garter. Or-  
do equitum auratæ Perisce-  
lidis. (Anglicanus.)  
The Order of the Holy Ghost.  
Ordo equitum S. Spiritus.  
(Gallicanus.)  
Ordered. Ordinatus.  
An orderrer. Ordinator is.  
An ordering. Ordinatio nis.  
Orderly. Moriger. (Also, Adv.)  
Compositè.  
An Ordinance. Senatus decre-  
tum, consultum.  
Ordinary. Solens. (Also,) Vul-  
garis. (bolis.)  
To eat at Ordinary. Esse a sym-  
Ones ordinary table or diet.  
Mensa quotidiana.  
An Ordinary, (the Bishop his  
Suffragan.) Episcopi Suf-  
fraganeus.  
Ordinarily. Ferè, plerunq;  
Ordinance. Bombardæ, Tor-  
menta majora.  
To furnish with Ordinance. In-  
struere bombardis.  
Ordure. Stercus oris. Inqui-  
namentum i. Sordes ium.  
Spurcitia æ.  
To ore-top. Supereminco ere.  
An Organ. Organum i.  
Organs. Organa musica.  
Organical. Organicus.  
Organic. Organum i. Origa-  
num Heracleoticum, Hispani-  
cum. (vestre.)  
Wild Organy. Origanum syl-  
An Organist. Organista æ.  
The Orient. Oriens.  
Oriental. Orientalis.  
The orifice. Officium i.  
An original. Origo inis. (In  
writings.) Autographum i.  
Original. Primitivus.  
Originally. Primitus.  
Orisons. Preces.  
An Ork, (a huge fsh.) Pristis is.

*An Ornament.* Insigne is. Decus oris.

*Ornaments for women.* Monilia.  
*An Orphan.* Pupillus, orphanus, orbus i.

*Orphanage.* Orbitas tis.

*Orpiment.* Auripigmentum i.  
*To colour with Orpiment.* Auripigmento illinere.

*Orpine.* Telephium i. (Ever green.) Crassula semper virens.

*Orthodox, orthodoxal.* Orthodoxonal, (right cornered.) Orthogonus.

*Orthographie.* Orthographia æ.  
*Written with Orthographie.* Orthographicè scriptum.

*The Oser.* Vimen inis.

*Ostentation.* Ostentatio nis.

*An ostentatour.* Ostentator is.

*An Ostrer.* Equiso nis.

*An Ostridge.* Scythiocamelus i.

*Otmeal.* Farina avenacea.

*Other.* Alius.

*Other.* Alter.

*Otherwhere.* Alibi.

*Otherwhile, or at another time.*

*Aliàs.*

*Otherwise.* Cæteroquin, aliàs.

*Other-mens, or others.* Alienus.

*Another mans.* Alienus.

*An Otter.* Lutra æ.

*Oval.* Ovalis.

*An oval.* Figura ovalis.

*An Oven.* Clibanus i. Furnum i.

*To bake in an Oven.* Furno coquere.

*An Oven tender.* Clibanites is.

*Furnarius i. (She.)* Furnaria æ.

*Over.* Supers, supra.

*Over and above, over and beside.* Ad hæc, super hæc, præterea, insuper.

*Over against.* Ex adverso, E regione.

*Over-bold.* Temerarius. Also,

*Improbis, Impudens.*

*To over-bear with blows.* Operire verberibus.

*To over-bid another.* Licitari

pluris, Majus pretium facere.

*To over-burthen.* Onus justo gravius imponere.

*To over-cast, or over-cloud.* Obnubilo arc. Nubibus obducere. (latus.

*Over-cast.* Obduftus, obnubili

*I am over-cast, or too far gone*

*(at Bowls.)* Ultra metam jeci.

*An over-casting.* Obductio nis.

*To over-charge.* Plus quam

*par sit onerare. (De bombardis frequentius.)*

*To over-charge the stomach.*

*Stomachum cibo opprimere.*

*Crapulor ari.*

*An over-charge.* Onus impar.

*Over-charged.* Oppressus onere.

*To be over-charged.* Plus justo

*onerari. (rator.*

*An over-charger.* Iniquus oner.

*An over-charging.* Injustum onus.

*An overcharging of the stomach.*

*Oppressio stomachi.*

*Crapula æ.*

*To over-cloud.* Obnubilo arc.

*Over-clouded.* Obnubilatus.

*To wax over-clouded.* Obduc

*nubibus. (to are.*

*To overcome.* Vinco ere. Super

*Overcome.* Victus, superatus.

*To be overcome.* Vincor i.

*An overcoming.* Victor is.

*To over-eat.* Plus æquo comedere.

*(plere.*

*To over-fill.* Supra modum im

*To over-flow.* Exundo, redundo are.

*An over-flowing.* Inundatio nis

*Over-flown.* Sub aquis, inundatus.

*To over-go.* Prætereo ire.

*Over-gone.* Præteritus.

*To over-hasten.* Præcipito are.

*Over-hastened.* Præcipitatus.

*An over-heavy burthen.* Injustus fascis.

*To over-lay.* Incubando suffocare, (ut mater infantem,

*nutrix alumnum.)*

*Over-laid.* Suffocatus.

*An over-layer.* Suffocatrix icis.

*An over-laying.* Suffocatio nis.

*To over-live.* Supervivo ere.

*An over-liver.* Superstes icis.

*To over-load.* Nimis onero are.

*An over-load.* Onus impar.

*Over-long.* Prælongus.

*To over-look.* Retracto are.

*Also, Despicio ere. Also,*

*Prætermitto ere.*

*An overlooker.* Retractor,

*cenfor is.*

*An over-looking.* Retractatio

*nis.*

*To over-master.* Luctando superare.

*To over-match.* Iniquum certamen committere.

*Over-matched.* Impar.

*An over-measure.* Auctarium,

*additamentum i. Accessio,*

*supra debitam mensuram.*

*The over-most part.* Superficies ei.

*Over-much.* Nimius.

*Over-old.* Nimis vetustus.

*To over-pass.* Transgredior i.

*Præterferor ri.*

*Over-passed.* Præteritus.

*An over-passing.* Trajectio,

*prætervectio nis.*

*To over-peer.* Eminco ere.

*Over-peering.* Eminens.

*An over-peering.* Eminentia æ.

*An over-plus.* Reliquum i.

*Over-plus of weight.* Superpondium i.

*To be over-plus.* Resto are.

*To over-prize.* Indicare pluris

*quàm par est.*

*An over-prizer.* Æstimator i.

*niquus.*

*To over-rate.* Censere pluris

*quàm convenit.*

*Over-rated.* Census pluris

*quàm conveniret.*

*Over-reacht, or trapann'd.* Circumventus.

*To over-reach.* Circumvenio

*ire.*

*An over-reach (in pace.)* Gradus

*dus equi tollutarii grandior.*

*An over-reacher.* Impostor is.

*An over-reaching.* Impostura æ.

*To over-reeon.* Summam rationum justo majorem conficere.

*Over-reeoned.* Fallacibus rationibus deceptus.

*Over-ripe.* Maturus nimis.

*Over-ripe cucumers.* Cucumeres nimis maturæ.

*Over-ruled.* Victus.

*To over-run.* Invado, excurro

*ere. Populor ari.*

*Over-run.* Populationibus & excursionibus vastatus.

*Over-sea.* Transmarinus.

*To over-see.* Inspicio ere. Curare.

*Over-seen.* Inspectus.

*Overseen in drink.* Ebrius.

*An overseer.* Curator is.

*The overseer of the Kings works.* Architectus Regius.

*An overseeing.* Inspectio, curatio nis.

*To oversel.* Vendere pluris

*quàm par est.*

*An oversight.* Negligentia,

*culpa æ. Sphalma tis.*

*A gross oversight.* Gravis culpa, incuria prolapsa.

*To overshadow.* Obumbro are.

*Overshadowed.* Obumbratus.

*An overshadowing.* Obambratio nis.

*To overshoot.* Metam jactu transgredi.

*To overskip.* Prætermitto ere.

*Overskipped.* Prætermisus.

*An overskipping.* Prætermisio nis.

*Overfodden.* Decoctus.

*Over.* Manifestus, apertus.

*To overtake.* Assequor, consequor i.

*Overtaken.* Adequatus cursu.

*An overtaking.* Assequutio consequutio nis.

*To overthrow.* Devinco ere.

*An overthrow.* Clades is.

*Overthrown.* Devictus.

*An overbrower.* Victor is.

*An overthrowing, as an overthrow.* Devictio nis.

*Overthwart.* Transversus.

*Laid overthwart.* Transversus positus.

*One overthwart an other.* Decussatus.

*An overthwart plank.* Pons tis.

*To go overthwart.* Transcurro ere.

*A going overthwart.* Transcursus us.

*To lay overthwart.* Decussio are.

*Overthwartly.* Decussatim.

*Overly.* Apertè.

*To overtoile.* Laboribus seipsum diseriicare.

*Overtoiled.* Fractus, confectus laboribus.

*An overture.* Apertio (Metaph.)

*Propositio conditionum ad pacem componendam.*

*To make an overture unto.* Proponere conditiones.

*To overturn, as to overthrow.*

*Everto, subverto ere.*

*Overturn'd, as overthrown.* Eversus.

*An overturning, as an overthrow.*

*Everfor, subverfor is.*

*An overturning, or overturn, as an overthrowing.* Eversio,

*subversio nis.*

*An overvalue.* Pretium nimis carum.

*To overween.* Altius de se quàm est concipere, sibi nimis placere.

*An overweening.* Arrogantia æ.

*Overweeningly.* Arrogantè.

*To overweigh.* Præpondero are.

*To overwhelm.* Obvuo ere.

*To overwhelm with earth.* Infodere terræ.

*To overwhelm in the water.* Immergere aquæ.

*Overwhelmed.* Obvutus, ever-

*fusus.*

*Overwhelmed in the water.* Immerfus.

*Overwhelmed with earth.* Infossus.

*An overwhelming with earth.* Infossio nis.

*Overworn with years.* Vetus, victus, annis obitus.

*Ought, as I ought.* Debeo ere. oportet me.

*Thou oughtest.*

*He ought.*

*We ought.*

*Ye ought.*

*They ought.*

*Ought (also, for any thing.)*

*Aliquid debere.*

*Ugly.* Deformis.

*Ugliness.* See ugliness. De-

*formitas tis.*

*Old.* See old. Antiquus.

*An ounce (beast.)* Lynx cis.

*An ounce (weight.)* Uncia æ.

*Of or belonging to an ounce.*

*Uncialis, unciolus.*

*Our.* Noster.

*Ours.* Nostri.

*They be on our side.* Sunt a nobis, sunt à parte nostrâ, à

*causa nostrâ.*

*An ouzel.* Merula æ.

*Out.* Ex, è.

*Out! Apage! Exi foras!*

*To outbid.* Pluris licitari.

*Outbidden.* Licitando victus.

*To outbrave one.* Territo are.

*An outcast.* Ejectitius, abjectus.

*An outcry.* Clamor is. Quiritatio nis.

*To sell at an outcry.* Auctionor ari. Subhasto are.

*An outcry, or crying out.* Exclamatio, quiritatio nis.

*To outgoe.* Præverto.

*Outgone.* Præversus.

*An outgoing.* Præversio nis.

*An outjutting room.* Menianum, projectile tabulatum.

*An outlander or outlandish man.* Alienigena æ.

*Outlandish.* Externus.

To outlash in expenses. Ultra pensionem vel patrimonium impensis ferri.  
 To outlaw. Proscribo ere.  
 An outlaw. Proscriptus.  
 An outlawing. Proscriptio nis.  
 An outlary. Tabula proferitoria.  
 To outlearn. Prævertere discendo.  
 To outlive. Supervivere.  
 Outlived. Vivendo superatus.  
 An outliver. Superstes iris.  
 An outliving. Supervictio nis.  
 The outmost. Extremus.  
 To outpass, as to outgoe. Prætergredior i.  
 Outpassed, as outgone. Præteritus.  
 An outrage. Injuria atrox, contumelia æ.  
 To outrage, or do outrage. Violare.  
 Outraged. Violatus, læsus.  
 An outrager. Violator is.  
 An outraging. Violatio nis.  
 Outragious. Violentus, ferrox.  
 Outragiously. Vehementèr, atrocitèr, furiosè.  
 Outragiousness. Furor is. Rabies ei. Insolentia æ.  
 The outside. Superficies ei.  
 An outstanding. Eminentia æ.  
 Projectio nis.  
 Outward. Externus.  
 Outwardly. Exteriùs.  
 To owe. Debeo ere.  
 An Owl. Bubo nis.  
 The horn owl. Otis, noctua aurita.  
 A screech Owl. Strix gis. U-lula æ.  
 A company of Owles. Grex bubonum.  
 Own. Suus.  
 Another's own. Alienus.  
 To convert to his own use. Uti pro suo, sibi sumere.

To own. Afferro ere. Vindicare.  
 Converted to his own use. Involatus.  
 A converting to his own use. Involatio nis.  
 Owned. Vindicatus, assertus.  
 An owner. Dominus, possessor is.  
 The owner of a ship. Dominus navis.  
 As an owner. Tanquam sibi proprium.  
 An owing. Debitum i.  
 An Owl. Merula æ.  
 A brook Omsk (moorhen.) Or-tigementum.  
 A small Omsk. Merula cærulea.  
 Owze, or onse. Limus in maris litore, vel Alga.  
 An oxe. Bos vis.  
 Oxen. Boves um.  
 An ox stall. Stabulum i.  
 A wild ox. Vrus, bubalus i.  
 An ox fly. Tabanus, asilus i.  
 An ox gang. Modus agri continens viginti jugera.  
 Ox-bane. Buphonia i. (Herba bobus letifera.)  
 Ox-eye. Bupthalmum i.  
 Ox-lips. Primula veris.  
 Ox-tongue. Buglossa æ.  
 Oxymel. Oxymeli ros.  
 Oyl, oylment. See oil oylment. Oleum unguentum i.  
 Oyster. See oyster. Ostreum i.  
 The ozier. Salix icis. Vimeninis.  
 A ground or eight of oziers. Viminetum, falcetum i.  
 Full of, made with oziers. Viminicus, salignus.

## P

A Pace. Passus, incessus us.  
 The pace of an horse. Incessus tollurum carptus.  
 To pace (or amble.) Tollurum incedere, tollurum carpere

incessus, glomerare gressus.  
 A pace in dancing. Numerosus incessus, statuli orum.  
 A slow pace, or Aldermans pace. Incessus Junonius.  
 The great pace (or fathom) of five feet. Passus us.  
 The less pace of two foot and a half. Gradus us.  
 To hold equal pace with one. Pari passu commitari.  
 A pacing of a horse. Instructio equi, ut gradarius evadat.  
 Pacing (of a horse.) Tollurarius, tolutarius, gradarius.  
 A pacification. Pacificatio nis.  
 Pacifick. Pacificus.  
 To pacify. Paco, placo, sedo are.  
 Pacified. Pacatus.  
 A pacifier. Pacator.  
 A pacifying as a pacification. Delinitio nis.  
 Package. Confarcinatio nis.  
 A pack. Onus eris. Sarcina æ.  
 A little pack. Sarcinula æ.  
 Pack-cloth, or packing cloth. Levilenta æ.  
 To pack up. Confarcino are.  
 To pack up in carvass. Involvere canabo.  
 A packet of letters. Fasciculus i.  
 A pack thread. Filum teres.  
 Small pack-thread. Filum teres minus.  
 A pack-needle. Acus prælonga.  
 A pack-horse. Equus clitellarius.  
 A pack-saddle. Clytellæ arum.  
 To saddle with a pack-saddle. Clitellas imponere.  
 Saddled with a pack-saddle. Clitellis stratus.  
 A maker of pack-saddles. Clitellarius furor.  
 Usually carrying a pack-saddle. Onerarius.  
 Packed up. Confarcinatus.  
 A packer up. Confarcinator is.  
 A packet, as a pack. Fasciculus.  
 Get thee packing. Aufer te hinc, facelle hinc, abspage, apage te. Collige sarcinulas! Ixi | Res tuas tibi habe!

A Pad. Ephippium breve.  
 To paddle. Frequenter lavare.  
 A paddler. Frequens lavator.  
 A paddling. Frequens lavatio.  
 Paddon. Helleborastrum i.  
 A padlock. Sera pensilis.  
 A Pagan. Ethnicus, paganus i.  
 Paganisme. Ethnica superstitio.  
 A Page. Assecla æ. Pedissequus i.  
 A soldiers Page. Calo nis.  
 Lixa, cacula æ.  
 The Page (or side of a leaf.) Pagina æ.  
 A Pageant. Perculum pompæ.  
 To paie. See to pay. Solvo ere.  
 Numero are.  
 A pail for water. Urceus i.  
 A pail for milk. Mulstra æ.  
 A pail or shallow tub. Situla æ.  
 Modiolus i.  
 A pain. Dolor is.  
 To be in paine. Dolere ere.  
 To pain, or put to pain. Crucio are.  
 A pain in the belly. Tormenta ventris.  
 Put to pain. Cruciatu.  
 Pains. Labor is.  
 To take pains. Laboro are.  
 A pains taker. Laborator is.  
 Pains-taking. Laboriosus.  
 With much pains. Ægrè & difficultèr.  
 Pained. Discruciatu. As put to pain.  
 Painful. Molestus.  
 Painfully. Molestè.  
 To Paint. Pingo ere.  
 Painted. Pictus.  
 A Painter. Pictor is.  
 A painting. Pictio nis.  
 A woman's Painting. Pigmentum, fucus i.  
 A Paire. Par i.  
 To pair or match. Comparo are.  
 Paired. Comparatus.  
 A pairing, or matching. Comparatio nis.  
 A Palace. Palatium i. Regia æ.  
 The palate (of the mouth.) Cœlum, Palatum i.

Of or belonging to the palate. Palatinus. (luavis.  
 Pleasant to the palate. Gratus.  
 A Count Palatine. Comes Palatinus.  
 The dignity of a Count Palatine, or a Palatinate. Palatinatus us.  
 A pale. Palus i. Sudis is.  
 To pale in, or inclose with pales. Sudibus obsepere.  
 A defence or inclosure with pales. Septum ex sudibus factum.  
 Paled, or inclosed with pales. Sudibus vel palis circumseptus.  
 Pale (of colour.) Pallidus, luridus, buxeus. (pallidus  
 Somewhat pale. Pallidior, sub-  
 To look or wax pale. Pallesco ere.  
 Grown pale. Pallidus.  
 A looking or waxing pale. Impallescentia æ.  
 Palely. Pallidè.  
 Paleness. Pallor is.  
 A palsy (an old word.) Cabbalus i.  
 A palinodie. Palinodia æ.  
 A palisado. Sudis is.  
 To defend with palisadoes. Sudibus munire.  
 Palisadoed. Sudibus munitus.  
 Pall-maille (a game wherein a little boxen bowle is struck through an iron ring at either end of the alley.) Pila clavaris.  
 A pallet. Grabatum i.  
 To palliate. Colorem inducere.  
 Palliative. Speciosus.  
 Palma Christi. Palma Christi, Catapucia major, Regium grannm, ricinus i.  
 The palm of the hand. Palma æ.  
 To stroke or strike with the palm of the hand. Demulceo ere.  
 A Palm-tree. Palma æ.  
 Palme-fruit. Dactylus i.  
 Palms-Sunday. Oculophoria orum.

A Palmer worm. Eruca, centipeda æ. Bruchus i.  
 Palmistry. Chyromantia æ.  
 Palpable. Palpabilis, manifestus.  
 Palpably. Manifestò, liquidò.  
 The Palse. Paralysis eos.  
 A dead Palse in the body. Nervorum resolutio, sideratio.  
 Sick of, or troubled with the Palse. Paratycticus, Clinicus.  
 Palric. Vilis.  
 To pamper himself. Cuticulam curare.  
 To pamper for sale. Mangoniæ are.  
 Pampered. Pinguetactus.  
 A Pamphlet. Libellus i.  
 A Pan, See, A Panne. Patina æ. Discus is.  
 A Panado. Pulticula æ. Off-panis cerviliæ incocta.  
 A Pancake. Laganum i.  
 A Pancake of Eggs. Oogala tis.  
 A panch. Pantices um.  
 A Pander. Leno nis.  
 A playing the Pander. Lenocinium i.  
 To play the Pander. Lenocinorari.  
 A pane, or pannel. Quadra æ. (of Wainscot.) Quadra lignea.  
 A pane of a window. Quadra vitrea.  
 A Pannel. Dosuaria sella.  
 To saddle with a Pannel. Dosuaria sella insternere.  
 A Panegyrick. Panegyrica æ.  
 A pang. Dolor is.  
 The pangs of death. Angores mortis.  
 The grain Pannick. Panicum i.  
 Ordinary Pannick. Panicum vulgare.  
 Wild Pannick. Panicum sylvestre.  
 A Panne, as a Pan. Patina æ.  
 A little Panne. Patella æ.  
 The Panne of a Chasing-dish. Ignitabulum i.  
 The Panne of a Close-stool. Laganum i.



*A dripping panne.* Degutturium i.  
*The fire panne or touch panne of a gun.* Conceptaculum scopetæ.  
*A frying panne.* Sartago inis.  
*A warming panne.* Thalpoletrum i.  
*A braine panne.* Cranium i.  
*A pannel, or a panel.* Sella dorsuaria. (Of a bank.) Vent.  
*A pannier.* Cista æ.  
*A little pannier.* Cistula æ.  
*A pannier of oxen.* Fiscus, qualus, calathus i. Vinineum textum, fiscina æ.  
*A pannier, with handles.* Corbis is.  
*A pansie.* Viola tricolor.  
*To pant.* Palpito arc.  
*Panting.* Suspiriosus.  
*The pants or pantois.* Dyspnea æ. (Morbus accipitrum.)  
*A panting.* Palpitatio nis.  
*A panther.* Panthera æ. Pardus i. (rinus.)  
*Spotted like a panther.* Panthe.  
*A pantler.* Panis condus, promus  
*A pantsie.* Solea, crepida æ.  
*To stand in his pantofoles.* Tumeo, turgeo ere. Efferre se altius.  
*A pantry.* Cella penuaria panis  
*The Papacy.* Papatus us.  
*Papal.* Papalis.  
*Paper.* Charta æ. Papyrus i.  
*A paper-maker or seller.* Parator chartæ.  
*Cap paper.* Charta Emporetica.  
*A paper-book.* Chartæ paræ liber.  
*Wast papers, or loose disordered papers, old dusty papers.* Segestria um.  
*Brown paper, or waste paper (to wrap wares in.)* Charta emporctica.  
*Sinking paper.* Charta bibula.  
*A Papist.* Papista, Papicola æ.  
*Papistrie.* Papismus i.  
*Pap for children.* Bua æ.  
*A pap (or dug.)* Mamma æ. Uber is.

*Of or belonging to the paps.*  
*Mamillaris.*  
*Pap-like.* Mamillari formâ.  
*A Parable.* Parabola æ.  
*Paradise.* Paradisus i.  
*The bird of Paradise.* Avis Paradiſi.  
*A paradox.* Paradoxon i.  
*Paradoxical.* Præter opinatum evidens.  
*A Paragon.* Compar. without paragon. Incomparabilis.  
*A Paragraph.* Paragraphe es.  
*A Parallel.* Parallellus. (alio.)  
*Parallel.* Comparandus cum To parallel. Inter se componere, conferre.  
*A Lord Paramount.* Dominus supremus.  
*A Paramour (he.)* Amasus i.  
*A paraper.* Lolica æ. Vallum paris pectori altitudinis.  
*A Paraphrase.* Paraphrasis eos.  
*To paraphrase.* Paraphrasi illusturare.  
*A paraphrast.* Paraphrasta æ.  
*A Parasite.* Parasitus i.  
*To parboile.* Coquere leviter, minus æquo coctillare.  
*Parboiled.* Semicoctus.  
*A parcel.* Mercium numerus parvus. (latim.)  
*By parcels.* Minutatum, particulatim.  
*Cut or made into parcels.* Minutatum dissectus, distractus particulatim.  
*To parch.* Torreo, arefacio ere.  
*To parch pease.* Cicer frigere.  
*Parched.* Tostus, arefactus.  
*Parched beans.* Fabæ frictæ vel frictæ.  
*A parching.* Arefactio nis.  
*Parching.* Torridus.  
*Parchment.* Membrana æ.  
*Charta pergamena.*  
*Virgin parchment made of an abortive skin.* Membrana virgo.  
*A parchment maker.* Membranarius.  
*Parchment-making, or the place where parchment is sold.* Membranaria æ.

*Pardon.* Venia æ.  
*An absolute pardon.* Absolutio nis.  
*A pardon of course.* Remissio jure debita.  
*A pardon of grace, or his Majesty's gracious pardon.* Remissio gratuita, ex merâ principis gratiâ concessa.  
*A general pardon (granted in the end of a Parliament.)* Amnestia æ.  
*The Popes pardon.* Indulgentia æ.  
*One that hath a pardon from the Pope.* Indulgentiarum emptor.  
*To pardon.* Ignosco ere. Condo no are.  
*To pardon wholly, or absolutely.* Absolvo ere.  
*Bulls of pardon.* Bullæ arum.  
*Pardonable.* Remissibilis, venialis.  
*A pardon beaver.* Indulgentiarum institor.  
*Pardoned.* Condonatus.  
*A pardoning.* Condonatio nis.  
*To pare.* Præcido ere. Præseco are.  
*Pared.* Præcisus, præsectus.  
*A parent.* Parens tis.  
*Lack of parents.* Orbitas tis.  
*Parentage.* Parentela æ.  
*A parenthesis.* Parenthesis eos.  
*To parget.* Dealbo, in crusto are.  
*To new parget a wall.* Tectorium parieti inducere.  
*Parget.* Tectorium i. Opus albarium.  
*Pargetted.* Dealbatus, incrustatus.  
*A pargetting.* Dealbatio, incrustatio nis.  
*Parietary.* Helixine es. Perdicium i. Vitrearia, parietaria æ.  
*A paring.* Præseggmen inis.  
*A paring off.* Præcisio, Refectio nis.  
*Paring.* Purgamenta orum.  
*The pairing of fruit.* Cortex icis.

*A (Farriers) paring-knife.* Incisor is.  
*A paring-shovel.* Pala æ.  
*A parish.* Parocia æ.  
*A parishioner.* Paræcus i.  
*Parity.* Paritas tis.  
*A paritour, as an apparitour.* Apparitor is.  
*A Park.* Vivarium i.  
*A little Park.* Vivariolum i.  
*Parked.* Obseptus, circumseptus.  
*To parley.* Proponere.  
*A parley.* Legatio nis.  
*A Parliament.* Senatus us. Concilium i. Curia æ.  
*A parlour.* Cœnatio nis.  
*A Parmesan (cheese.)* Caseus Parmensis.  
*A Parrat.* Plutacus i.  
*Parrats-bill, (a Chirurgians pincers.)* Forceps unciatus.  
*Ferramentum Chirurgicum.*  
*A parricide.* Parricida æ.  
*To play the parricide.* Parricidio se inquinare.  
*Parsonic.* Parsimonia æ.  
*Needless or too much parsimonie.* Sordes ium.  
*Parsley, or parslly.* Apium i.  
*Wild-parsley, great water-parsley.* Apium palustre.  
*Rock, or stone-parsley.* Petroselinum Macedonicum.  
*A parsnip, or Parsenip.* Pastinaca æ.  
*Wild-parsnip.* Pastinaca sylvestris.  
*The great water-parsnip.* Sium majus Latifolium.  
*A parson.* Pastor Ecclesiæ.  
*A parsonage.* Beneficium Ecclesiasticum.  
*To part, or divide.* Partior iri. Divido ere.  
*To part in the midst.* Bifeco are. Secare medium.  
*To part, (or depart.)* Digredior i. Discedo ere.  
*To part asunder of it self.* Diffilio ire.  
*To part a fray.* Dirimo ere.  
*A part.* Pars tis. Particula æ.

*For the most part.* Plerumque, Ut plurimum, ferè.  
*A simple part.* Ineptè factum.  
*In parts.* Dividuus.  
*A naughty part.* Malè factum.  
*To take in good part.* Æquibonique consulere.  
*A partage, partition, or parting.* Partitio nis.  
*To partake.* Participo are.  
*A partaker.* Particeps ipis. Socius i.  
*Partaking.* Socius.  
*Parted.* Divisus, diremptus.  
*Parted in the midst.* Bifectus.  
*A partener.* Socius i.  
*A partenership.* Societas tis.  
*A parter.* Partitor is. Arbitrari.  
*Partial.* Iniquus.  
*Partiality.* Partium studium.  
*To partialize it, to be partial.* Favore transversim agi.  
*Partible.* Sectilis.  
*To participate.* Participo are.  
*Participant.* See, Partaker.  
*Participans.*  
*A Participle (in Grammar.)* Participium i.  
*Participial, or belonging to a Participle.* Participialis.  
*Participially, or as a Participle.* Participialiter.  
*A particle.* Particula æ.  
*Particular.* Particularis.  
*Particularly.* Particulariter.  
*Particularity.* Particularitas tis.  
*To particularize.* Speciatim dicere.  
*Particularized.* Speciatim dictus.  
*Party-coloured.* Discolor.  
*A parting of.* Divisio, partitio nis. (From.) Digressus, discessus us.  
*Parting in the midst.* Bifectio nis.  
*A Partizan, (or Leading-staff.)* Fræma æ.  
*A little Partizan.* Sarissa æ.  
*A partition.* Dissipimentum i.  
*A partition-wall.* Paries in-

tergerrinus.  
*A parillet.* Strophium i.  
*Partly.* Partim.  
*In part.* Quadantenus.  
*A partner.* Consortis tis.  
*Partners (in a ship.)* Stamina ad calcem mali.  
*A Partridge.* Perdix icis.  
*A young Partridge.* Perdicula æ.  
*The French Partridge, (great, brown, or red legged.)* Perdix Gallica.  
*To chuck, or jouch as a Partridge.* Cacabo are.  
*The chucking, churring, or jouching of a Partridge.* Cacabatus us.  
*The Paschal Lamb.* Agnus Paschalis.  
*The Pasque-flower.* Pulsatilla æ.  
*A Pasquil, (or Libel clapt on a post.)* Programma diffamatorium.  
*Passable.* Pervius. (Or indifferet.) Tolerabilis.  
*A passage.* Transitus, trajectory us. (In a book.) Sententia, periocha æ.  
*A passage-bark.* Navis vectoria.  
*Money paid for passage in a ship.* Naulum i.  
*To pay his passage.* Naulum solvere.  
*A passage unto.* Accessus, aditus us.  
*A passage-boat, or ship (with sails and oars.)* Navis ætuario, Navigium actuario.  
*The passage of the throat.* Larynx gis.  
*Any open passage in the body.* Porus i.  
*To pass.* Transeo ire.  
*To pass back.* Redeo ire.  
*To pass by.* Prætermitto ere.  
*To pass over.* Transfretio are.  
*Trajicio ere.*  
*To bring to pass.* Efficio ire.  
*To come to pass.* Evenio ire.

## P A S

To *pass on, or over*. Progredi-  
or, proficiscor i.  
A *pass, or pass-port*. Diploma  
salvi conductus. Missio nis.  
I *pass not for it*. Sûque deque  
habeo.  
To *pass away his right*. Dece-  
dere de suo jure.  
Passed. Præteritus.  
Passed over again. Relectus.  
Passed over. Trajectus, trans-  
missus.  
A *passenger (on land)*. Viator  
is. (in a ship.) Vector is.  
A *passenger-Falcon*. Falco  
peregrinus.  
The *Pass-over*. Pascha tis.  
Passibility. Passibilitas tis.  
A *passing*. Progressio nis.  
A *passing beyond*. Prætergres-  
sio, prætervectio nis.  
Passing the banks and bounds.  
Exundans. Limites trans-  
grediens.  
Passing. Antecellens.  
Passing well. Perbenè, Per-  
quam benè.  
Passing valiant. Præstrenuus.  
Passingly. Excellentèr.  
Passion. Passio, perturbatio nis.  
The *Passion-week*. Sabbatum  
magnum.  
To *grow passionate*. Iracundiæ  
addicere se.  
Passionate. Iracundus.  
Passionate at. Perturbatus.  
Passionately, passionately. Ira-  
cundè.  
Passive. Passivus.  
Past. Præteritus.  
Paste or dough. Massa æ.  
To *paste*. Triticeo succo ad-  
glutinare.  
To *raise paste, to make paste-  
meats*. Farinam depesere.  
The *making of paste-meats*.  
Farinæ subactio.  
Paste-meat. Pistum i.  
Pastèd. Succo triticeo conglu-  
tinatus.  
A *Pasterer, pasteler, or pastler*.  
Pistor.  
Pastery. Opus pistorium.

## P A T

The *pastern of a horse*. Suffra-  
go inis.  
A *pastie*. Artocrea æ.  
Pastime, or *pass-time*. Oble-  
tamentum i.  
To *take his pastime*. Recrea-  
re se.  
To *give pastime unto*. Oblecto  
are.  
A *Pastor*. Pastor is. Minister  
tri.  
A *young or mean Pastor*. Pastor  
minus valens ab eruditione.  
Pastoral. Pastoralis.  
A *pastoral office or charge*.  
Cura pastoralis.  
Pasturable. Pascuus.  
Pasturage. Pabulatio nis. Pe-  
cudum pastus.  
To *pasture*. Pasco ere.  
A *pasture ground*. Pascuus  
ager.  
A *common pasture*. Compas-  
cuius ager.  
A *pasturing*. Pabulum i.  
A *patch (of a garment)*. Pan-  
nus, assummentum i.  
A *black patch*. Aluta æ. Splen-  
nium i.  
To *patch, or set on a patch*.  
Pannos affuere.  
Patchèd. Pannosus. (On the  
face.) Spleniatus.  
A *patched old shoe, or gar-  
ment*. Scruta orum.  
A *patcher*. Veteramentarius,  
Scrutarius i. Polio nis. In-  
terpolator is.  
A *patching*. Interpolatio nis.  
Patent. Patens.  
Letters patent. Diploma regi-  
um.  
Paternal. Paternus, patrius.  
Paternally. Patrio affectu.  
Paternity. Paternitas tis.  
The *Pater-noster*. Oratio Do-  
minica.  
A *path*. Semita æ. Trames itis.  
Callis is.  
A *path begun*. Iter novum, &  
recenti limite signatum.  
A *path beaten much*. Via trita.  
Pathetical. Patheticus, Plenus

## P A V

affectuum, vehemens, ardens.  
Pathetically. Patheticè, vehe-  
mentèr.  
Patible, (or *sufferable*.) Pas-  
sioni obnoxius.  
Patience. Patientia, toleran-  
tia æ.  
To *hear with patience*. Cum  
bonâ veniâ audire.  
Patient. Mitis, placidus, mo-  
deratus, fortis, lenis.  
Patiently. Patientèr, placatè,  
fortitèr, moderatè, lenitèr.  
The *Patine (or cover) of a Cha-  
lice*. Operculum Calicis.  
Patina æ.  
A *Patriarch*. Patriarcha æ.  
A *Patriarchship, or Patriarchie*.  
Patriarchatus is.  
A *Patrimony*. Patrimonium i.  
A *Patriot*. Civis boni publici  
studiosus. Columna patriæ.  
A *Patron*. Patronus i.  
Patronage. Patrocinium i.  
Patronal, of or *belonging to a  
Patron*. Patronalis.  
To *patronize*. Patrocinor ari.  
Defendo ere. Tueor eri.  
To *putt*. Levi istu demulcere.  
A *wooden Patken*. Sculponca,  
Baxca æ.  
To *putter (or beat thick)*. Pul-  
tare liquorem quoad in o-  
leum cogatur.  
A *Pattern*. Exemplar is.  
The *first Pattern*. Archetypa  
icæ.  
To *make or frame by a Pattern*.  
Adumbro arc.  
A *Pattin, (or clog)*, as a *Patten*  
or a *wooden Patten*. Calo  
nis. Calopedium i.  
To *pave with stone (or brick)*.  
Sterno, consterno ere. Pa-  
vimento are.  
Paved. Stratus, constratus.  
A *paved mouth*. Os caldi pa-  
tientissimum.  
A *pavement*. Pavimentum i.  
A *pavement-beater, (a ram-  
bling rascal)*. Erro nis.  
A *paver*. Pavitor is.  
A *Pavilion, or Pavillion*. Pa-  
pilio

## P A W

pilio nis. Canopeum, ta-  
bernaculum, tentorium i.  
A *Pavine, or Pavane*. Tripu-  
dium i.  
A *paving*. Constratio nis.  
The *pawm of the hand*. Pal-  
ma æ.  
To *paulter*. Nugor ari. De-  
ludo ere.  
A *paulterer*. Nugator, delu-  
for is.  
A *paultrie fellow*. Nugax cis  
A *paunch*. Abdomen inis  
Pantices um.  
An *Oxe-paunch*. Echinus i.  
Ventriculus bovis.  
A *paunch-belly, or one that hath  
a great paunch*. Ventrico-  
sus, ventriosus, ventrosus.  
To *paunch (or bowel)*. Exen-  
tero, eviscero arc.  
Paunched (or *bowelled*.) Ex-  
enteratus, evisceratus.  
Paunchie, great *paunched*. Ven-  
trosus. (nem.)  
To *pause*. Intermittere sermo-  
To *pause on*. Cum silentio  
meditari.  
A *pause*. Pausa æ. Interstiti-  
um, intervallum, silenti-  
um i.  
With many *pauses*. Sermone  
subinde interrupto.  
A *pauser on a matter*. Medita-  
tor is.  
A *pausing*. Intermissio nis.  
A *pausing on*. Contemplatio  
nis.  
Pausing. Meditabundus.  
A *paw (or foot of a beast)*.  
Ungues ium.  
A *paw (or scratch) with the  
nails*. Sculptura æ.  
To *paw, get, or hold in his  
paws*. Unguibus uncis rapere.  
Pawed, (broad, or large foot-  
ed.) Palmipes.  
A *Pawn*. Pignus oris.  
To *pawn*. Oppignero are.  
Opponere pignori.  
Pawning. Oppigneratio nis.  
Pawmb. See, *Pawmb*. Ab-  
domen inis.

## P E A

Pawned. Oppigneratus.  
A *pawner*. Oppignerator is.  
A *pawning*. Oppigneratio nis.  
Pawse. See, *Pause*. Pausa æ.  
To *pay*. Numero are. Solvo ere.  
To *pay back*. Reddo ere. Re-  
fero re.  
Paid, or *payed*. Numeratus,  
solutus.  
Paid back with the like. Ta-  
lia passus qualia fecit.  
A *Payer, or Pay-master*. Quæ-  
stor, Dispensator is.  
A *paying or payment*. Numera-  
tio, dissolutio nis.  
A *Payl, a Pail*. Situla æ.  
A *payn, payus, paynfull, &c.*  
See, *Pain, pains, painfull*.  
A *Paynim*. See, a *Pagan, or  
Heathen*. Paganus i.  
Peace. Pax cis. Otium i.  
Quies etis.  
Peace-loving. Amicus pacis.  
To *make Peace (mutually)*. Pa-  
cis societatem inire. (For  
others.) Pacem conciliare.  
A *Peace-maker*. Pacificus.  
A *peace-making*. Pacificatio  
nis. Societas pacis.  
To *hold ones peace*. Taceo, si-  
leo ere.  
Peace! be silent! Au! tace.  
pax! si!  
Peaceable. Tranquillus, sedat-  
us, pacatus.  
Peaceableness. Tranquillitas  
tis, Concordia æ.  
Peaceably. Tranquillè, con-  
corditèr.  
A *Peach*. Malum Persicum.  
The *ordinary white Peach*.  
Persicum album.  
The *black Peach*. Persicum ni-  
grum.  
The *Almond Peach*. Persicum  
Amygdalinum.  
The *Nut Peach*. Nux Mœlusca.  
The *Quince Peach, or yellow  
Peach*. Persicum flavum.  
The *golden Peach*. Persicum  
aureum. (brum.)  
The *red Peach*. Persicum ru-  
A *Peach-tree*. Malus Persica.

## P E A

A *Peach-colour*. Color florem  
mali Persicæ referens.  
The *Peach-bell-flower*. Cam-  
panula Persici folii.  
A *Peacock*. Pavo nis. Pavus i.  
To *stout it proudly with, as a  
Peacock*. Extendere pennas.  
Of, or *belonging to a Peacock*.  
Peacock-like (proud.) Pa-  
voninus. (pavo.)  
A *Pea-ben*. Pava æ. Fœmina  
A *peal of Bells*. Conventus  
campanarum.  
To *peal*. Tundo ere.  
Pealed. Tunfus.  
A *pealing*. Tunfusio nis.  
To *peerce*. See To *pierce*. Te-  
rebro are.  
A *pearcer*. See A *piercer*. Te-  
rebra æ.  
A *pearcb, or percb*. Pertica æ.  
To *pearcb, or sit on a percb*.  
Consistere ramo.  
A *Pearch fish*. Perca æ.  
The *Sea-Pearcb*. Perca marina.  
Pearchèd. Illapsus.  
A *Pearc*. Pyrum i.  
A *Pear-tree*. Pyrus is.  
The *alabaster, bell, or gourd*  
Pear. Pyrum cucurbitinum.  
A *Katherine Pear*. Pyrum  
Crustaminum.  
The *Mary Pear, or our Ladies  
Pear*. Pyrum Marix.  
A *Musk Pear*. Pyrum horde-  
arium.  
The *Pear-Quince, or Quince-  
Pear*. Pyrum Cydonium.  
A *Warden, or Winter-Pear*. Py-  
rum volcum, semontinum.  
A *Pearl*. Bacca, Margarita æ.  
A *small Pearl*. Margarita mi-  
nor.  
A *fair, great, oriental Pearl*.  
Unio exaluminatus.  
Refuse, or *ragged Pearls*. Mar-  
garita minoris pretii, ob-  
scuræ, tristes, aluminosæ.  
Mother of *Pearl*. Bacca conchæ  
Pearl powder. Pulvis Marga-  
ritæ.  
Pearl-plant. Milium Solis.  
Pearl-colour. Margaritam co-  
loris.

## P E C

loris claritate referens.  
*Peart.* Vividus, vegetus.  
*A prettie peart boy.* Puer audaculus, improbulus.  
*To make peart.* Animus addere.  
*A peasant.* See, *A Boor, Clown, Country-man.* Rusticus.  
*Pease.* Pisum i. Cicer is.  
*Small pease.* Pisum minus.  
*Great Garden-runcivil-pease.* Pisum majus.  
*Pease strained, liquor, or pottage of pease.* Sorbitio ex cocto cicere.  
*A pease-cod or shale.* Siliqua, concha x. Folliculus, valvulus i.  
*To peck (with the bill, as birds do.)* Excavo are.  
*A peck (measure.)* See, *A bushel.* Modii Anglicani pars quarta.  
*A peck (with a beak.)* Rosio nis.  
*Peck'd.* Rosus.  
*A pecking.* Rosio nis.  
*Pectoral.* Pectoralis.  
*Peculiar.* Peculiaris.  
*To make peculiar.* Approprio are.  
*A peculiar (or special) thing.* Peculium.  
*Peculiarly.* Peculiariter.  
*Pecuniary.* Pecuniarius.  
*A pecuniary mulct, or penalty.* Multa x.  
*The pedals, or low keys of Organs.* Epitoma orum.  
*A Pedant, (or ordinary School-master.)* Magister pædaneus. Grammatista.  
*Pedantical.* Literaturæ ostentator importunus.  
*Pedantical humours.* Affectatio literaturæ.  
*Pedantism.* Affectata eruditio.  
*To pedantize it, or play the pedant.* Ostentare literaturam.  
*A pedigree.* Prosapia x. Stemmatologia x.  
*A Pedlar.* Nugivendus i.  
*Pedling.* Empurians, circumforaneus.

## P E E

*Pedlars French.* Barbaries ei.  
*To speak Pedlars French.* Barbarè loqui.  
*A peece.* Portio nis.  
*All of a peece.* Solidus, perpetuus.  
*A great peece (or luncbion.)* Bucca grandior.  
*A small peece.* Portiuncula, particula x.  
*A peece of twenty shillings (or double Sovereign.)* Aureus valens viginti solidos Anglicanos.  
*A peece (if on a garment.)* Pannus i. (If on a shoe.) Sartura calcei.  
*To peece (or set a peece on) on a shoe.* Cutem calcei sarcire. (A garment.) Pannum affluere.  
*To pull in peeeces.* Divello, diripio ere. Lanio, dilanio are.  
*Pulled in peeeces, or pulling in peeeces.* Divulsus, direptus; laniatus, dilaniatus.  
*A peece (or birding-peece.)* Tormentum aucupatorium ad aviculas.  
*A fowling-peece.* Tormentum aucupatorium ad majores volucres.  
*A fire-lock peece, (that goes off with a fire-lock.)* Tormentum quod ignem rotâ abs silice extundit.  
*Peece.* Refartus.  
*A peece.* Veteramentarius i.  
*Peece-meal, or by peeeces.* Frustatum.  
*To tear peece-meal, (to divide all, vint in peeeces.)* Dilacerare, dilanio are.  
*Torn peece-meal.* Dilaceratus, dilaniatus.  
*A tearing peece-meal.* Dilaceratio nis.  
*A peeing.* Interpolatio nis.  
*A peel.* Pala x. Infurnibulum i.  
*A little peel.* Infurnibulum minus.

## P E G

*The peel of an Onion.* Tunica capæ.  
*To peel off.* See, *To pill.* Decortico are.  
*A peel, or peeling.* Cortex icis.  
*To peep (as young birds.)* Pipio ire.  
*Peep peep, (the voice of chickens.)* Pipitus us.  
*To peep out.* Per rimam speculari.  
*A peeper (or chirper.)* Pipio nis.  
*A peeping (of small birds.)* Pipilatus us.  
*To peer out, as to peep out.* Exorior iri. Appareo, parco ere.  
*A peer (or cause) on the sea-side.* Pharus i.  
*A Peer.* Par.  
*A Peerdom.* Gradus Procerum.  
*The Peers of the Realm.* Proceres, Optimates.  
*Peerless.* Incomparabilis.  
*Peerlessly.* Incomparabiliter.  
*Peerish.* Protervus, morosus.  
*To be peerish.* Intractabili animo esse. Asperis moribus esse.  
*Peerishly.* Protervè, morosè.  
*Peerishness.* Protervia x. Protervitas, morositas tis.  
*A peg, (or pin of wood.)* Paxillus i.  
*To peg, or pin with wood.* Paxillo figere.  
*Pegged, or fastened with pegs.* Fixus paxillo.  
*A pegging, or fastening with pegs.* Fixio nis.  
*A Pegasus, (or flying horse.)* Pegasus i. Equus ales.  
*Pelf.* Lucellum i.  
*A pellet.* Pilula x.  
*The round pellet (of dough and paste, &c.) wherewith fowl is fed.* Turunda x.  
*A Pellican.* Pelecanus i. Pelicanus is. Platea x.  
*Pellitory of Spain.* Pyrethrum Hispanicum.  
*Pellitory of the wall.* Parietaria x.

Pell-

## P E N

*Pell-mell.* Mixtum, confertum, Promiscuè, confusè.  
*A pelt.* Tergus oris. Corium i.  
*Pellis is.* Exuvie arum.  
*A pelt-monger, as fell-monger.* Pello nis.  
*A pelt mongers trade.* Subactarii ars.  
*A shepheards pelt (or gaber-dine.)* Rheno nis.  
*Penal (inflicting penalties.)* Pœnalis.  
*A penaltie.* Pœna x.  
*Pence.* See pennie. Denarii orum.  
*A Pencil.* Penicillum i.  
*A Pendent.* Lemniscus i. (Or streamer in a ship.) Aplustre is. Aplustrum i.  
*To penetrate.* Penetro are.  
*Penetrated.* Penetratus.  
*Penetrative.* Penetrativus.  
*Penitence.* Pœnitentia x.  
*To be penitent.* Resipisco ere.  
*Penitent.* Pœnitens.  
*Penitently.* Pœnitenter.  
*Penance, as penitence.* Pœnitentia x.  
*The pennant, a rope serving to hoise up the boat and heavy marchandize aboard a ship.* Funis fuculæ quâ scapha & graviore merces in navem attolluntur.  
*A penne.* Penna x. Stylus i.  
*To penne (or write a thing.)* Componere scriptum.  
*A penner, pennar, or penne-case.* Theca calamaria.  
*A penne and inkhorn.* Calamarium.  
*A penne-knife.* Scalpellum i.  
*A penne-man (or scrivener that lives by his penne.)* Scriba x.  
*A pennie.* Denarius i.  
*An earnest pennie, or Gods pennie.* Arrha x. Arrhabo nis.  
*A pennie worth.* Denarii pretium. (Good.) Vili emptum.  
*Half a penny.* Obolus i.  
*A pennie father.* Vetulus parci-or, Euclio nis.

## P E O

*Pennie royal.* Pulegium i.  
*Pennie wort.* Umbilicus veneris.  
*A penon (or penant) in a ship.* Aplustre is. Or on the top of a horse-mans staff. Vexillum i.  
*A pension.* Merces edis.  
*A Pensioner.* Mercenarius i.  
*Pensive.* Cogitabundus, tristis.  
*To be pensive.* Altâ cogitatione defigi.  
*Pensively.* Mæstè.  
*Pensiveness.* Sollicitudo inis.  
*Mæsticia, tristitia x.*  
*Pent up.* See shut in or up. Inclustus.  
*A pent-house.* Compluvium i.  
*A moveable pent-house, or mantel (under which souldiers approach a rampier are shrowded.)* Testudo inis.  
*Penurie.* Penuria x.  
*Penurious.* Avarus, parcus.  
*Peonie, or pionic.* Pœonia x.  
*People.* Populus i.  
*To people, or furnish with people.* Coloniam deducere in terram.  
*The common people, the mean or base sort of people.* Plebs is.  
*Plebecula x.* Popellus i.  
*Full of people.* Populosus, frequens.  
*Abundance of people.* Frequentia populi.  
*People-favouring, or pleasing.* Poplicola x.  
*The dregs, offals, or rascally sort of the people, as the common people.* Fæx populi.  
*Peopled, stored with people.* Cultus, habitatus.  
*Pepper.* Piper is.  
*The pepper plant.* Piper (frutex.)  
*White pepper.* Piper album.  
*Long pepper.* Piper longum.  
*Indian, Ginnie or Calcutt pepper.* Capsicum, Indicum.  
*The husked pepper called Amomum.* Capsicum, Indicum

## P E R

*filiquatum.*  
*Pepper of the mount.* Piper montanum.  
*Water pepper.* Hydropiper is.  
*To take pepper in the nose at.* Offensam capere.  
*To pepper or season with pepper.* Piperi condire.  
*Peppered, or seasoned with pepper.* Piperatus, piperi conditus.  
*A peppering, or seasoning with pepper.* Conditura piperis.  
*Pepper-wort. (i.) dittander.* Piperitis idos.  
*Peradventure.* Fortè an.  
*Peragratiō (going about.)* Peragratio nis.  
*To perambulate.* Perambulo are. Obeo ire.  
*Perambulation.* Perambulatio nis.  
*Perceivable, or perceptible.* Perceptibilis.  
*To perceive.* Percipio ere. Sentio ire.  
*Perceived.* Perceptus.  
*A perceiving, or perception.* Perceptio nis.  
*Perceptible, as perceivable.* Perceptibilis.  
*A perch.* See perch. Pertica x.  
*Perdition.* Exitium i. Pernicies ei. Perditio nis.  
*Perdues (the forlorne hope.)* Acies prima.  
*Peregrine (or forraign.)* Externus, peregrinus.  
*A peregrine Faulcon, or passenger.* Falco peregrinus.  
*A peregrination (or far journey.)* Peregrinatio nis.  
*Peremptory.* Disertus, peremptorius.  
*Peremptorily.* Disertè.  
*Perfett.* Perfectus, exactus, consummatus, absolutus.  
*To perfect, or bring to perfection.* Absolvo, perficio ere.  
*Perfected.* Omnibus numeris absolutus.

A

## P E R

## P E R

## P E R

*A perfecter.* Consummator is.  
*Perfection.* Perfectio nis.  
*To bring to perfection.* Ad umbilicum deducere.  
*Perfectly.* Perfecte, exacte. Ad unguem.  
*Perfidious.* Perfidus.  
*Perfidiously.* Perfidè.  
*Perfidiousness.* Perfidia æ.  
*Perforce.* Vi & manu.  
*Performance.* Effectio nis.  
*To perform.* Præsto are. (*promise.*) Promissum facere.  
*Performed.* Effectus.  
*A performing.* Prælatio nis.  
*A perfume.* Suffimentum i.  
*Perfumes.* Thymiamata um.  
*To perfume.* Fumigo, fumifico are.  
*Perfumatory, or perfuming.* Aromaticus.  
*Perfumed.* Vaporatus, benè olens.  
*A perfumer.* Myropola æ. Pigmentarius, unguentarius, seplastorius i.  
*A perfuming.* Suffitus us.  
*A perfuming pan.* Acerra æ. Thuribulum i.  
*The pericardium (the membrane film, or skin that covers the heart.)* Pericardion i.  
*The pericranion.* Pericranion i.  
*Of or belonging to the pericardium.* Pericardiacus.  
*Peril.* Periculum i. Discrimen inis.  
*To be in peril.* Periclitari.  
*Perilous.* Periculosus.  
*Perilously.* Periculose.  
*The perineum.* Perinæum i.  
*A period (or full and perfect sentence.)* Periodus i.  
*By periods.* Periodicè.  
*Periodical.* Periodicus.  
*To perish.* Pereo ire.  
*Perishable.* Periturus.  
*Perished.* Perditus.  
*The Peritoneum (the inner thin skin covering the intral.)* Peritonæum i.  
*To perjure (or forswear himself.)* Pejuro are.

*Perjured, or perjurer, or perjured person.* Perjurus.  
*Perjury.* Perjuriæ i.  
*A periwig.* Calicendum i. Coma ascititia, fucile, capillamentum.  
*A perwig-maker.* Capillamentorum sutor.  
*Periwinkle.* Clematis idis.  
*Permanent.* Stabilis.  
*A permission.* Licentia æ.  
*To permit.* Permitto ere.  
*Permitted.* Permissus.  
*A permutation.* Permutatio.  
*Pernicious.* Perniciosus, exitiosus, exitialis.  
*Perniciously.* Perniciosè.  
*A peroration (the conclusion of an oration.)* Peroratio nis.  
*Perpendicular.* Perpendicularis.  
*A perpendicular line.* Cathetus i.  
*Perpendicularly.* Perpendiculariter.  
*To perpetrate.* Patro, perpetro are.  
*Perpetual.* Perpetuus, indefinens, sempiternus.  
*Perpetually.* Perpetuò, indefinenter, semper.  
*To perpetuate.* In omne ævum protogare.  
*Perpetuated.* In omne ævum prorogatus.  
*A perpetuation, or perpetuating.* Sanctio in perpetuum.  
*Perpetuity.* Perpetuitas, æternitas tis.  
*To perplex.* Implico, intrico are. (*or vex.*) Discrucio are.  
*Perplexed (question.)* Perplexus, perplexabilis. (*mind.*) Anxius, scrupulosus, intricatus.  
*Perplexedly.* Perplexè.  
*To be perplexed.* Angor is.  
*Perplexity, or perplexing.* Perplexitas tis. (*of mind.*) Anxietas tis.  
*A perquisition.* Perquisitio nis.  
*Perie (drink made of pears.)* Apites is.  
*Periwinkle.* Vinca pervinca æ.

*To persecute.* Persequor i. Exagito are.  
*Persecuted.* Persecutione oppressus.  
*A persecutor.* Persequutor is.  
*Persecution.* Persecutio nis.  
*Persey, or persey.* See *parsey*.  
*Apium i.*  
*To persevere.* Persevero are.  
*To persevere stubbornly in.* Persto are. *Perstare* ere.  
*Perseverance.* Perseverantia æ.  
*Persevered in.* Constantè servatus.  
*Persevering.* Constans.  
*Perseveringly.* Constantè.  
*To persist.* Perstare ere.  
*To persist stubbornly, as to persevere stubbornly.* Præstare perstare in sua sententiâ.  
*A head-strong persistence in an ill opinion.* Contumacia æ.  
*Persisting slyly.* Obstinatus.  
*A person.* Persona æ.  
*Personable.* Speciosus, procerus, graphicus.  
*A personage.* Homo inis.  
*Personal, in person.* Personalis.  
*Personally.* In propria persona, ipse.  
*Persepicacity.* Sagacitas, perspicacitas tis.  
*A perspective.* Dioptrice es. *Perpectiva* æ.  
*Perspicuity.* Perspicuitas tis.  
*Perspicuous.* Perspicuus.  
*Perspicuously.* Perspicue, clare.  
*A perspiration (or breathing through.)* Perspiratio nis.  
*Persuadable, persuadable, or persuadable.* Flexilis, exorabilis. (*suasus*).  
*Persuaded, or persuaded.* Persuadus, persuader, persuader.  
*To persuade, or persuade.* Suadeo, persuadeo ere.  
*Persuadable, or persuadable.* Exorabilis.  
*Persuasive, persuasive, persuading, persuading.* Suasorius.  
*Persuasion, persuasive.* Opinio nis. *Sententia* æ.

Per

## P E S

## P H I

## P I C

*Persuasive, persuading, persuasive.* Suasorius.  
*To pertain.* Pertinco, attineo ere.  
*Pertaining.* Attinens.  
*Pertinent.* Appositus, ad rem.  
*To perturb.* Perturbo are.  
*Perturbation.* Perturbatio nis.  
*A perturber.* Perturbator is.  
*Perverse.* Protervus, morosus.  
*Perversion (of words.)* Interpretatio prava. (*of mind.*) Eversio nis.  
*Perversitie.* Protervia æ.  
*Perversly.* Protervè.  
*Perversness, as perversion.* Protervitas tis.  
*Pervertable.* Sequax, facilis, cereus in vitium flecti.  
*To pervert.* Corrumpto ere.  
*Perverted.* Corruptus.  
*A perverter.* Corruptor is.  
*A perverting.* Corruptio nis.  
*Corruptela* æ.  
*To peruse.* Perlego, percurro ere.  
*Perused.* Perlectus.  
*A perusing.* Perlectio nis.  
*A pessary.* Pessus i.  
*A pestel.* Pistillam i. *Pila* æ.  
*To pester.* Inquieto, incommodo, sollicito, vexo are.  
*Pestered.* Sollicitatus, incommodatus, vexatus.  
*A pesterer.* Importunus.  
*A pestering.* Vexatio nis. Importunitas tis.  
*A pest-house.* Nosocomium pestis laborantium.  
*Pestiferous.* Pestifer.  
*The pestilence.* Pestis is. *Pestilentia* æ.  
*Pestilent or pestilential, pestilential or full of the pestilence, as pestiferous.* Pestilis, pestilens.  
*Pestilently.* Pestilenter.  
*A pestle as a pestel.* Pistillum i.  
*A pestle of pork.* Perna æ.  
*Pct.* Offensio nis. *Ira* æ.  
*To take the pet.* Irascor i.

*Petard, or petarre.* Arietis.  
*A petardier.* Arietator is.  
*To burst open with a petard.* Arieto are.  
*Peter.* Petrus i.  
*St. Peters corn.* Briza monococcos.  
*A peticoat.* Semicinctum, thecristrum i.  
*A peticoat-maker.* Sartor semicinctiorum.  
*Petie, or pettic.* Parvus, exiguus, levis.  
*A petie (or paltry fellow.)* Homuncio nis.  
*A petition.* Supplex libellus.  
*To petition.* Supplicare are.  
*A petitioner.* Supplex.  
*Petitorie.* Petitorius.  
*A petrel.* Pectorale is.  
*Petronel, or horse-mans piece.* Sclopeta equestris.  
*To pettifo (or play the pettifo-gger.)* Caussas agitare.  
*A pettifo-gger.* Legulejus.  
*Pettifogging.* Rixolus.  
*Petulance.* Petulantia æ.  
*A pew (or seat in the church.)* Subsellium circumscriptum in templo.  
*Pewter.* Stannum i.  
*A Pewterer.* Stannarius i.  
*Phasels (French beans.)* Phascoli orum.  
*A Pheasant.* Phasianus i.  
*A Philosopher.* Philosophus i.  
*Philosophy.* Philosophia æ.  
*Philosophically.* Philosophicè.  
*To philosophize (to write or speak Philosophically.)* Philosophari.  
*Phlebotomie (or blood letting.)* Phlebotomia æ. *Venæsectio*.  
*Phlegmatick.* Pituitosus.  
*Phlegme.* Pituita æ.  
*A phlegmon (inflammation, or hot swelling.)* Phlegmone cs.  
*Physick.* Medicina æ.  
*To practice or minister Physick.* Artem medicam exercere.  
*Physical, belonging to physick, or a Physician.* Medicinalis.  
*A Physician.* Medicus i.

*An unskilful or unexperienced Physician.* Medicaster tri.  
*Physiognomy, or Physiomy, Physiognomy of mans face.* Physiognomia æ.  
*A pickaxe.* Ligo nis. *Ama* æ. *Ligonis dens*.  
*The forked pickax.* Bidens tis.  
*Bipalium i.*  
*A little pickax.* Sarcolum, capreolus i.  
*A masons pickax or pick.* Scalprum i.  
*To pick or trim.* Exorno are.  
*To pick or peck at.* Fodere rostro.  
*To pick or choose out.* Lego, eligo ere.  
*To pick up, or gather up.* Colligo ere.  
*A pick-purse.* Manticularius i.  
*To pick a purse or pocket.* Crumenam nummos furtim submanare.  
*To pick a quarrel.* Rixam quarere.  
*To pick a lock.* Scram furtim emovere.  
*A picklock thief.* Serarum emotor.  
*The picklock (instrument.)* Muncus i.  
*To pick (or steal) See to pilfer or purloine.* Surripio, subduco ere.  
*A pickthank.* Parasitus i. *Surro nis*. *Sychophanta* æ.  
*A pick or diamond (at cards.)* Quadratum i.  
*Picked or chosen.* Lectus, egregius.  
*A picker up.* Collector is.  
*A picker out.* Selector is.  
*A picker of quarrels.* Vitiligator is. *Balatro* nis.  
*An ear-picker.* Auriscalpium i.  
*A tooth-picker.* Dentiscalpium i.  
*A pickerel (fish.)* Luciolus i. *Lupus parvus*.  
*A picking up.* Collectio nis.  
*A picking out.* Selectio nis.

D d

Pickle.

P I E

*Pickle.* Muria x. Salsugo, sal-silago inis.  
*To pickle.* Condire muria.  
*Pickled.* Muria conditus.  
*Pickled fish.* Salsamentum i.  
*A pickled herring.* Halec salita.  
*A pickling.* Conditura falsa.  
*A pickrel or pickerel.* Labrax parvulus.  
*A picture.* Pictura x.  
*To picture.* Depingo ere. Declineo, adumbro are.  
*A picture-drawer.* Delineator is.  
*Pictured.* Delineatus, depictus.  
*Pide, pied (or particoloured.)* Versicolor, maculosus, pictus.  
*A pied, pled (or skud) colour of a horse.* Scutularus equus.  
*A pied cow (red and white.)* Vacca rufa maculis albis distincta.  
*A pie (bird) See a pye.* Pica x.  
*A pie (or pastie.)* Pistum i.  
*A pie baker.* Pistor is.  
*A piece.* Frustum i. See a peece.  
*To pierce.* Pen'tro are.  
*To pierce through, clean or quite through.* Transfigo, transadigo ere. Transverbero are.  
*To pierce with arrows.* Trajiceo ere.  
*To pierce (or sit a broach) wine.* Relino ere.  
*Pierced.* Penetratus, foratus.  
*Pierced clean through.* Transfixus, transverberatus, transadactus.  
*Pierced with arrows.* Trajectus.  
*Pierced (as wine.)* Relitus.  
*A piercer.* Penetrator is.  
*A piercing.* Penetratio nis.  
*Piercing.* Penetrabilis, penetrativus.  
*Piercingly.* Acriter.  
*Piety.* Pietas tis.  
*A pigeon.* Columba x.  
*A young pigeon.* Pullus columbinus, pipio nis. Columbulus i.

P I G

*A rock pigeon, a wild pigeon.* Livea x. Columba agrestis vel saxatilis.  
*A rough footed pigeon (or dove)* Columba plumipes.  
*A pigeon house.* Peristerotrophium i.  
*A pigeon hole (in a dove coat.)* Columbarium, loculamentum i.  
*A flight of pigeons.* Grex columbarum.  
*A pigeon-keeper.* Columbarius i.  
*To bill like pigeons.* Oscula columbatim conferere, columbari. Collabello are.  
*The billing of pigeons.* Confectio osculorum.  
*Pigeon foot.* Pes columbinus.  
*A pigge.* Nefrens dis. Porcellus i.  
*To pigge or breed pigges.* Parcre porcellos.  
*Fat as a pigge.* Porcus i. Glire pinguior.  
*A barrow pigge.* Verres is.  
*A sow pigge.* Suela x.  
*Pigged.* Partus porcellus.  
*A piggin (to milk in) Mulstra x.*  
*A pike (fish.)* Lucius i. Labrax acis.  
*The sea pike.* Lupus i.  
*A pike.* Pilum i.  
*A small pike.* Hasta x.  
*A pike-man.* Hastatus.  
*A pilaster (or small pillar.)* Columella x.  
*A pilchard.* Sarda x.  
*To pile, strengthen with piles, to lay the foundation of piles.* Sublicis defixis sustentare.  
*A pile.* Cumulus i.  
*A little pile.* Meta x.  
*A pile of wood.* Strues lignorum.  
*To pile up.* Struo ere.  
*Piles (or great round stakes.)* Sublicæ arum.  
*Piled, founded, or set on piles.* Sublicius.  
*A piler up.* Extractor is.

P I L

*The piles.* Hemorrhoids idis.  
*Pile-wort.* Chelidonium minus  
*To pilfer.* Submano are. Surripio ere.  
*Pilfered.* Subductus, surreptus.  
*A pilferer.* Subductor is.  
*A pilfering.* Surreptio nis.  
*Pilfering.* Furax, tagax, trahax, rapax, summanus.  
*Pilferingly.* Furaciter.  
*A pilgrim.* Peregrinus i.  
*A pilgrimage.* Peregrinatio nis.  
*A piling (or heaping) up.* Extinctio nis.  
*A piling, pile, works, a driving down of piles.* Fisticatio palorum.  
*The pill (skin, rinde, paring) or pilling.* Cortex icis.  
*Pilled.* Decorticatus.  
*Pilled barley.* Alica x. Hordeum deglubitum.  
*A Pilling.* Decorticatio nis.  
*To pill (or shale) hemp.* Linum stringere.  
*The pill or shaling of hemp.* Stricturæ lini.  
*A (physical) pill.* Pilula x.  
*To pill (ransacke, riste, &c.)* Compilo are.  
*A pillage.* Spolium i.  
*Pillaged.* Spoliatus.  
*A pillager.* Expilator, compilator, director.  
*A pillaging.* Expilatio, directio nis.  
*Pilled (ransacked or robbed) as pillaged.* Expilatus, directus.  
*A piller (or ransacker) as a pillager.* Spoliator is.  
*A piller.* Columna, stela x.  
*The body of a piller (between the chapter and base.)* Scapus.  
*A pilling (ransacking or risting) as a pillaging.* Directio nis.  
*A pillorie.* Numellæ arum. Columbar is. Nervus i.  
*To set on the pillorie.* Numellis collum includere.  
*Set on the pillory.* In nervo vincus, numellis inclusus, caudimidiatus.  
*A setting on the pillory.* Incl-

P I N

clusio colli in columbar.  
*Pilosella, (or Mouse-ear.)* Pilosella x.  
*A Pillow.* Pulvinus i. Cervical is.  
*A Pillow-beer.* Integumentum cervicalis.  
*A Pilot (or steers-man.)* Gubernator is. Nauclerus i.  
*A pimple on the face.* Tuberculum i.  
*Red pimples in the face.* Variorum.  
*Pimpinel (or Pimpernel.)* Anagallis idis.  
*A pin, See A pinne.* Acicula x.  
*A Pinace, See A Pinnace.* Phaselus i.  
*Apinacle.* Pinnæ arum. Coronis idis.  
*Pincers.* Volfellæ arum.  
*A pinch.* Pressus us. Oppressio nis.  
*A strait, or shrewd pinch.* Necessitas, extremitas tis.  
*To pinch.* Premo, opprimo ere.  
*To pinch (or nip) in biting.* Morfico are.  
*To pinch extremely.* Comprimo ere.  
*Pinched.* Pressus, oppressus.  
*A pinching.* Oppressio nis.  
*Pinching.* Pressorius.  
*A pinch-penny, or pinching miser.* Parcus, deparcus.  
*A Pine-tree.* Pinus us.  
*A Sea-Pine.* Pinus marina.  
*The wild Pine.* Pinastrer tri.  
*Picea x.* Pinus sylvestris.  
*A Pine-apple, or Pine-clog.* Nux pinea.  
*Ground-pine.* Chamepitrys yos.  
*To pine.* Contrahesco ere.  
*Pined.* Emaciatius.  
*A pinning.* Tabes is.  
*A Pink, (or small Ship or Boat.)* Navicula x. Navigiolium i.  
*A Pink (flower.)* Caryophyllum sylvestre.  
*Pink-eyed.* Ocella x. Lucinius i.  
*To pink.* Perforo are.  
*Pinked.* Perforatus.

P I N

*A pinking.* Perforatio nis.  
*A pink-needle, (or Shepherds bodkin.)* Geranium, vehinastrum i. Rostrum ciconiæ.  
*Arcus pastoris.*  
*A Pinnace, as a Pink.* Phaselus i.  
*A pine.* Acicula x.  
*A little pinne.* Spinula minor.  
*An Iron pin wherewith wooden pinnes are thrust out.* Clavus ferreus.  
*To pinne (with wood.)* Paxillo configere. (For cloths.) Aciculâ conferere.  
*A curling-pinne.* Acus crinalis.  
*A wooden pinne (or peg.)* Paxillus i.  
*The pinne (or pen of a pair of writing Tables.)* Stylus i.  
*The Axel-tree pinne.* Embolium i.  
*A pinne and web in the eyes.* Suffusio nis. Cataracta x.  
*Pinned with a wooden pinne.* Paxillo confixus. (As cloths.)  
*Acicula confertus.*  
*A Pinner, or Pin-maker.* Acicularius i.  
*A Pin-case, Pin-pillow, or Pin-cushion.* Aciarium i.  
*Pin-dust.* Ramentum i. Scobs is.  
*A pin-fold (or pound.)* Ovile is.  
*To pin in a pin-fold.* Ovilis.  
*The pinion (of a birds wing.)* Ala extrema.  
*A pinser, (nipper, or mullet.)* Forceps ipis.  
*Pinsers.* Volfellæ arum.  
*A Chirurgical pinsers.* Cyathus, laureolus i.  
*A pint.* Pinta x. Congii Anglicani pars octava.  
*A little pint.* Pinta ad vinum mensurandum. Pinta minor.  
*A Pintle.* Mentula x. Pudendum virile.  
*Priests pintle.* Aron i.  
*A Pioneer.* Cunicularius i.  
*A Pionie.* Pzonia x.  
*Pious.* Pius.  
*A Pipe.* Fistula x.

P I P

*An Oaten, or wheaten straw pipe.* Cicuta x. Avena x. Calamus i.  
*To pipe.* Fistula canere. Calamos i. flare.  
*A Bag-pipe.* Tibia utricularis.  
*A Conduit-pipe.* Tubus i.  
*A Pipe, (Cane-reed) or little hollow-pipe.* Syrix gis.  
*A Wine pipe.* Orca x. Cadus, dolium i.  
*The Wind-pipe.* Gula x.  
*A Piper.* Tibicen inis.  
*A Bag-piper.* Ascaules is.  
*A Pipkin.* Ollula x.  
*The pippe (in Pullain.)* Pituita x.  
*To have the pippe.* Pituitâ laborare.  
*A Peppin (apple.)* Malum petisium, Curtipendium.  
*The Pippin of fruit.* Acinus i.  
*Piracie.* Prædatio nis.  
*A Private.* Prædo nis.  
*Pyratical.* Prædatorius.  
*Pish, (tush,) phy! Vah!*  
*Pismire.* Formica x.  
*A Pismire-bill.* Tumulus formicinus.  
*To piss.* Meio ere.  
*To piss often.* Misto are.  
*Piss.* Lorium i. Urina x.  
*A piss-pot.* Marula, matella x.  
*Piss-a-bed (berb.)* Dens leonis.  
*Pissed.* Urina reddita, facta, edita.  
*A pissing.* Mictus us.  
*Pissing much, or often, full of piss.* Urinæ profluvio laborans.  
*A pissing-place.* Oletum i.  
*Pistaches, (Fistick-nuts.)* Pistacium i.  
*A Pissol.* Sclopetæ x.  
*Pitch.* Pix eis.  
*Stone-pitch, ordinary pitch.* Pix arida, concreta, excocta, naturalis.  
*To pitch a ship, or trim it with Pitch.* Pico are.  
*The pitch of a bill.* Cacumen inis. Jugum i.



*To pitch, (or throw.)* Jaceo ere.  
*To pitch Tents.* Castra metori ari.  
*Pitched.* Jactus.  
*Pitched (as a ship.)* Picatus.  
*Pitched (as a Tent.)* Positus.  
*A Pitcher.* Utricus i. Hydria æ.  
*A Pitch-fork.* Furca dentibus ferreis præpilata.  
*Pitchy, full of Pitch.* Piceus.  
*A pitching (with Pitch.)* Picatio nis.  
*Pitious.* Misericors.  
*Apit-fall.* Fovea æ.  
*Pith.* Medulla æ.  
*The pith (of plants.)* Alburnum i. Medulla arboris.  
*The pith of bread.* Mica panis.  
*Pitbie.* Medullæ plenus.  
*Pitbly.* Succulentè.  
*Pitbincfs.* Medulla æ. Succus i. Robur oris.  
*Pitie.* Misericordia æ.  
*To pitie.* Misereor eri.  
*Pitifull.* Miserabilis, miser.  
*In a pitifull taking.* Deploratus.  
*Pitifully.* Miserabiliter, miserè.  
*Pitiless.* Immisericors, immittis, crudelis.  
*Pitilessly.* Immisericorditer, crudeliter.  
*A Pit Pateus, i.* Lacus us, Lacuna æ.  
*A bottomless Pit.* Abyssus i.  
*A little Pit to keep Fish in.* Cetarium i.  
*A Pit with a trap-Door for wild beasts.* Fovea æ.  
*The Arm-pit.* Ala, axilla æ.  
*A pittance.* Demensum i.  
*A Pix.* Pyxis idis.  
*The pizzle of a beast.* Nervus pecoris.  
*A Stags Pizzle.* Nervus cervinus.  
*Placable.* Placabilis, exorabilis, reconciliabilis.  
*Placableness.* Placabilitas tis.

*Aplacard (inscription set up.)* Programma tis.  
*A place.* Locus i.  
*Due place.* Ordo inis.  
*In what place.* Ubi.  
*From what place.* Unde.  
*In another place.* Alibi.  
*To place.* Loco are.  
*To place just.* Adapto are.  
*To place again.* Reponere in locum, restituo ere.  
*Placed.* Locatus.  
*Fifty placed.* Ordinatus, compositus, concinnatus.  
*Placed against.* Oppositus, obiectus.  
*Placed anew, or again.* Repositus, restitutus.  
*A placing.* Locatio nis.  
*A new placing.* Repositio nis.  
*The plague.* Pestis is. Pestilentia æ.  
*A plague sore.* Carbunculus i. Bubo nis.  
*A plague spot (or Gods token.)* Macula æ.  
*To plague.* Divexo are.  
*One that bath the plague.* Peste infectus, contactus, afflatus.  
*Plagues, full of the plague.* Pestilens, pestifer.  
*A plaice (fish.)* Passer (piscis) is.  
*A little plaice.* Passerculus (piscis) is.  
*To plaice.* See to play. Ludo ere.  
*Plain.* Planus, levis.  
*To make plain.* Complano are.  
*A plain.* Planities ei.  
*A large plain field.* Campus spatiosus.  
*Made plain.* Complanatus, levigatus.  
*Plainly.* Planè, simpliciter.  
*Plains.* Simplicitas tis.  
*To plain (bemoil.)* Plango ere.  
*Plained.* Desietus, ploratus.  
*Plaining.* Flebilis, querulus.  
*A plaint.* Questus us. Quærela æ.  
*A Plaintiff.* Actor is.

*A plaster.* Emplastrum i.  
*To plaster (to lay a plaster to.)* Emplastrum illigare.  
*Plaster or plastring stuff.* Tectorium, Gypsum i.  
*Plaster claver.* Melilorus i.  
*Plastered.* Gypsatus, loricatorus.  
*A Plasterer.* Camentarius i.  
*A Plasterers beater.* Rutrum i.  
*A plait or fold.* Plica æ.  
*To plait or fold.* Plico are.  
*Plaited.* Plicatus.  
*A plaiter.* Plicatus.  
*A plaiting.* Plicatio nis.  
*The Plane-tree.* Platanus i.  
*To plane (even or smooth.)* Dedolo are.  
*A Joiners plane.* Dolabra, runcina æ.  
*Plained (made even and smooth)* Dedolatus.  
*A planer (smoother.)* Faber bri. Dedolator is.  
*A planet.* Planeta æ.  
*Planetarie.* Planetarius.  
*A planing.* Dedolatio nis.  
*A little planing axe.* Dolabella æ.  
*A plank.* Assis is. Assamentum i. Planca æ. Sectilis tabula.  
*A little plank.* Lamina, lamella æ.  
*A floor of planks.* Solum tabulatum.  
*To plank floor with planks.* Coasso are.  
*Planked, floored with planks.* Coassatus.  
*A planking.* Coassatio nis.  
*A plant.* Planta æ.  
*A young plant.* Virgultum i.  
*Willow plants.* Taleæ salignæ.  
*A place to plant or set plants in.* Plantarium i.  
*To plant.* Planto are. Seio ere.  
*Planted.* Plantatus.  
*A planer.* Plantator is.  
*A planting.* Plantatio nis.  
*A plantation (in foreign countries.)* Colonia æ.  
*Plantain.* Plantago inis.

Water

*water plantaine.* Plantago aquatica.  
*A plash.* Lacuna æ.  
*To plash.* Aspergo ere. (a tree.)  
*Puto, amputo are.*  
*Plashed.* Conspersus.  
*Plashie.* Stagnis frequens, lacunis plenus.  
*A plashing.* Conspersio nis.  
*Plate, silver plate.* Argentum factum.  
*A plate of metal.* Lamina æ.  
*A plate trencher.* Orbis is.  
*A plate candlestick.* Candelabrum argenteum. (for a pye or tart.) Scutela æ.  
*A plat form, the plat or ground plat of a building.* Ichriographia æ.  
*To plat.* Plecto ere.  
*Platted.* Plexus, sertus.  
*A platter.* Catinus, discus i. Paropsis idos.  
*A deep platter.* Gabata æ. Lanx cis.  
*A play.* Ludus i. Lusus us.  
*To play.* Ludo ere.  
*To play the tumbler.* Salto are.  
*To play the wanton.* Lascivio ire.  
*To play rex or reakes.* Dominari. Omnia miscere.  
*To play the coward.* Metu trepidare, terga dare, imbellem, pavidum, metulosum se gerere.  
*To play the hypocrite.* Pietatem simulare.  
*To play at boe-peep.* Faciem velare & revelare (quomodo nutrices aluminos alludunt.)  
*To play the truant.* Emaneo ere, cessio are. Abesse a scholâ præceptoris aut parentum injussu.  
*To play the part of.* Officium præstare.  
*To play at bowls.* Sphæris ludere.  
*To play at fast and loose.* Desultoriè agere, modè affirmare, modè negare.

*To play at fence.* Digladiari ari.  
*To play at* {great} game.  
*Centare* {small} {ingenti} {levi} {pignore}.  
*To play his part thoroughly.* Officio fungi gnæviter, virum se gerere.  
*To play his pranks, as to play his reaks.* Scelera perpetrare.  
*To play at tennis.* Filâ palmarum ludere.  
*A Stage play.* Comædia, fabula æ.  
*A Play-maker.* Comicus Poëta  
*Leave to play for Scholars.* Licentia ludendi.  
*A play fellow.* Collusor is.  
*Player.* Mimi orum.  
*Played.* Actus.  
*A Player.* Lufor is.  
*A Stage-player.* Actor in scenâ, histrio nis.  
*Player like.* Histrius.  
*A plea.* Causa æ. Excusatio nis. Color is.  
*Pleadable.* Allegabilis.  
*To Plead (a cause.)* Agere causam. (an argument,) Allegare aliquid in causâ.  
*Pleaded (as a cause.)* Actus. (an argument,) Allegatus.  
*A pleader.* Actor causarum, Cauffidicus i.  
*Apleading.* Actio nis.  
*Pleasant.* Jucundus, amarus. (in discourse.) Festivus, lepidus.  
*To be pleasant with.* Salce conspergere.  
*A pleasant fellow.* Lepidum caput.  
*Pleasantly.* Festivè, lepidè.  
*Pleasantness (of place or season.)* Amœnitas tis. (of discourse.) Festivitas tis. Lepos oris.  
*To please.* Placeo ere. Gratum facere, morem gerere.  
*Pleased.* Cui gratum fit.  
*To be well pleased with one.* Delector ari. Complacere

sibi in aliquo.  
*Pleasing.* Gratus, jucundus.  
*A pleasing.* Gratificatio nis.  
*Pleasure.* Voluptas tis.  
*To pleasure, do pleasure to.* Commodo, juvo are.  
*Pleasure-doing.* Commodus.  
*A pledge.* Pignus oris. Hypotheca æ.  
*To pledge.* Pignori opponere. (In drinking.) Propinanti reddere vices.  
*Pledged.* Pignori oppositus.  
*Plentiful.* Copiosus.  
*Plentifully.* Copiosè.  
*Plenty, plentifulness, plentifulness.* Copia, affluentia, abundantia æ.  
*A Pleurisie.* Pleuritis idos. Laterrum dolor.  
*Sick of the Pleurisie.* Pleuritiscus.  
*Pliable, or pliant.* Lentus, sequax, flexilis, cereus.  
*To make pliant.* Emollio ire.  
*Pliantness.* Lentor is. Flexibilitas tis.  
*To plie (work.)* Incumbo ere.  
*To plie, (bend or bow.)* (A&.)  
*Plico are.* Plecto, torquere ere. (Neut.) Cedo ere.  
*Plied, (beat, bowed.)* Inflexus.  
*The plight of the body.* Habundio inis.  
*Good plight.* Bona corporis valetudo. (ere.)  
*To plight his troth.* Spondeo  
*A plot.* Conjunctio nis.  
*The upright plot of a building.* Orthographia æ.  
*To plot.* Coniuro, conspiro are.  
*A square plot.* Quadratum i.  
*A plot that is more long then broad.* Oblonga arca.  
*Plotted.* Designatus.  
*A plover.* Pardalus i.  
*A plough.* Aratrum i.  
*A plough-man.* Arator is. Bubsequa æ.  
*Plough-geeres.* Retinacula de heleo dependentia.

## P L U

*A plough-share.* Culcer tri. Vomis, vomer, dentale is.  
*The plough-handle, plough-hale, or plough-taile.* Stiva æ. Buris is.  
*A plow, to plow; a plow-man.* See plough and ploughman.  
*A plow-land.* Arvum i.  
*Plowed, or ploughed.* Aratus.  
*A plowing, or ploughing.* Aratio nis.  
*A pluck or pull.* Nisus ūs.  
*To pluck.* Nitor i. Vello ere.  
*To pluck up.* Revello, avello ere.  
*To pluck from.* Eripio ere.  
*To pluck up by the root.* Eradico, extirpo are.  
*To pluck down.* Destruo ere.  
*A sheeps pluck.* Ovis extra.  
*To pluck up the coat (for dagg-ing.)* Togam supra lutum levare.  
*Plucked.* Convulsus.  
*Plucked up by the root.* Eradicatus, extirpatus.  
*Plucked away from.* Avulsus, revulsus.  
*A plucking.* Convulsio nis.  
*A plucking from.* Avulsio, evulsio nis.  
*A plucking up by the root.* Eradicatio, extirpatio nis.  
*A masons plumbe rule.* Amus-fis is. Libella æ. Perpendiculum i.  
*A plume.* Crista ex plumis struthionis.  
*To plume (pluck the feathers off.)* Deplumo are.  
*Plumed.* Deplumatus.  
*A plumer (a feather plucker.)* Deplumator is.  
*A pluming (or plucking the feathers from.)* Deplumatio nis.  
*A plumme.* Prunum i.  
*A damask or damson plumme.* Prunum damascenum.  
*The wheat or white plumme.* Prunum cerinum, cereum.  
*The wild plumme (bullace or flow.)* Pruncolum, prunulum i. Prunum sylvestre.

## P L U

*A little plumme.* Prunum minus.  
*A plumme-tree.* Prunus i.  
*Beaving or abounding with plummes.* Prunifer.  
*To plumme (or work by a plum rule.)* Amusfito are, ad libellam opus exigere.  
*A Plummer.* Plumbarius i.  
*A Plummet.* Calamus plumbeus.  
*A plummet, plumbe-rule, or plumb-line.* Bulla penilis ad libellam.  
*A sounding plummet.* Bolis idis.  
*Carporates is.* Linea æ.  
*Plump (full, fat, puffed up.)* Nitidus, pinguis, obesus, bene curata cute, corpulentus, quadratus, succulentus.  
*A plump (or fat constitution of body.)* Athletica valetudo. (dum.)  
*Plumply.* Succulenti in modum.  
*Plumpness.* Nitor is.  
*To plunge (dive or duck.)* Urinor ari.  
*To plunge himself up to the ears in.* Aurium tenus se immittere.  
*To put to his plunge or plunges.* Ad incitas redigere.  
*He was put to his plunges.* Ad extrema redactus est.  
*Plunged (ducked, dived.)* Submersus.  
*A plunger (ducker, diver.)* Urinator is.  
*A plunging.* Submersio nis.  
*Plunging.* Submersivus.  
*Plunging, or by plunges.* Nisi intermisso.  
*Plurality.* Pluralitas tis.  
*The plural number.* Numerus, pluralis.  
*Plush.* Holofericum hispidum.  
*A plying (bending or bowing.)* Flexio nis.  
*To poche (with a stick.)* Explorare fundum. (an egge.)  
*Coçillio are*  
*Poched.* Exploratus. (as an egg)  
*Coçillatus.*

## P O I

*The small pocks.* Variolæ arum.  
*Echymata nim.* Pituitæ eruptiones.  
*The great or French pocks.* Venera Lues.  
*To get the French pocks.* Lue veneræ infici.  
*Pockholes.* Variolarum vestigia.  
*Fulness of pock-holes.* Cutis conspersio.  
*Full of pock-holes.* Cute sparsa.  
*Pockie, full of the pocks.* Purulentus, rubiginosus, scabie præfandâ laborans.  
*A pockie sore.* Bubo veneræ.  
*Pock-wood.* Lignum guajacum.  
*A pecket.* Saccellus i.  
*A poeme.* Poema tis.  
*Poësie or poetrie.* Poësis eos.  
*Poëticce es.*  
*A Poet.* Poëta æ.  
*An ignorant Poet.* Poëtafter tri.  
*A Poetess.* Poëtria æ.  
*A paultie Poetess.* Pica poëtria.  
*Poetically or poet-like.* Poëticce.  
*To Poetize.* Carmen pangeret, metrum componere, versus facere.  
*To point (to sharpen at the point.)* Acue ere. Cuspido are.  
*To point with the finger.* Digito monstrare, indico are.  
*A point (prick, period, &c.)* Punctum i.  
*The point (of a weapon or tool.)* Cuspis idis.  
*The point (or sharp top) of a rock.* Cacumen scopuli, vertex rupis.  
*A little nice point.* Punctulum, scrupulus i.  
*A point (for the hofe.)* Ligula æ.  
*To tie or truss the points.* Ligulas circumnectere.  
*Pointed (sharp at point) or sharpened at the point.* Acutus, cuspidatus, spicatus.  
*Pointed at with the finger.* Indicatus, monstratus.

## P O I

*A pointing.* Punctatio nis.  
*To poise.* Pendo ere. Pondero are.  
*Poised.* Ponderatus.  
*Apoiser.* Ponderator is.  
*Apoising.* Ponderatio nis.  
*Poison.* Venenum, toxicum, virus i.  
*To poison (living creatures.)* Veneno tollere.  
*To poison other things.* Veneno inficere.  
*Poisoned (as animals.)* Veneno sublati. (as other things) Veneno infectus.  
*A poisoner (be.)* Veneficus i. (she.) Venefica æ.  
*A poisoning.* Veneficium i.  
*A poke.* Saccus i.  
*A little poke.* Sacculus, saccellus i.  
*To poke up, put into a poke.* Culeo immittere.  
*To buy a pig in a poke.* Emere quod non prius perspexeris, catulum in culeo clausum velut porcellum emere.  
*A pole.* Pertica æ.  
*A hawking pole.* Hastile aucupatorium.  
*The pole (of heaven.)* Polus celestis.  
*Policie (or political government.)* Politica scientia, ratio administrandæ Reip.  
*To rule, order, or govern with policie.* Rempublicam consiliis gubernare.  
*To polish.* Polio, perpolio, expolio, depolio ire. Limo are.  
*Interrado ere.*  
*Polished.* Politus, expolitus, perpolitus, limatus.  
*A polisher.* Polio nis. Samiator fabricensis is. Armorum artifex.  
*A polisher, or polisher burnishing stone.* Cos samia.  
*A polishing.* Politura æ. Limitio nis.  
*Polite.* See spruce, neat. Politus, rufus, tersus, limatus.  
*Politick.* Politicus, admini-

## P O M

*strandæ reip.* follers.  
*A poll.* Caput itis.  
*Poll-money.* Capitatio nis. Tributum in singula capita.  
*A poll-ax.* Cestra æ. Amazonia securis.  
*To poll (or shear.)* Tondeo ere.  
*Polled.* Tonsus.  
*To poison (living creatures.)* Veneno tollere.  
*A poller.* Tonfor is.  
*A polling.* Tonfio nis.  
*To pollute.* Polluo ere. Contaminio, inquinatio are.  
*Polluted.* Pollutus, contaminatus, inquinatus.  
*A polluting, or pollution.* Inquinatio, pollutio nis.  
*Polygamie.* Polygamia æ.  
*Polypadic.* Polypodium i.  
*A pomander.* Pastillus i. Diapafina tis.  
*A pome-citron.* Malum citreum.  
*Pome-citron-tree.* Malus medica.  
*A Pomegranate.* Malum punicum, granatum.  
*A Pomegranate-tree.* Malus punica.  
*A wild Pomegranate blossom.* Balaustium i.  
*A planted Pomegranate blossom.* Cytinus i.  
*Pomewater tree.* Malus carbonaria.  
*To pomel.* See to knock, buffet. Pultare extremo capulo gladii, pugno demulcere.  
*Pommelled.* (Pugno vel baculo extremo) pulsatus.  
*The pommel of a sword.* Caput manubrii gladii fungus, Pomellum i.  
*Pompe.* Pompa æ. Committatus ūs. Prosequium i.  
*A Pompon.* Pepo maximus oblongus.  
*Pompous.* Magnificus.  
*Pompously.* Magnificè.  
*A Printers pompet or bals.* Tudes atramentariæ.  
*Pompillon, or popillion.* Unguentum ex germinibus nigre populi.

## P O P

*A great pond.* Stagnum i.  
*A fiske pond.* Piscina æ.  
*A pond for watring of cattel.* Lacus ūs.  
*A little pond to keep fish in.* Vivarium i.  
*Ponder.* Perpendo ere. Animo verfare.  
*Pondered.* Perpensus.  
*A ponderer.* Meditator, contemplator is.  
*A pondering.* Meditatio, contemplatio nis.  
*Ponderosity.* Gravitas tis.  
*Ponderous.* Gravis.  
*Ponderously.* Gravitèr.  
*Ponderousness, as ponderosity.* Moles is.  
*A poniard (or poniado.)* Pugio nis.  
*To poniard, or stab with a poniard.* Confodio ere.  
*Poniarded, stab'd with a poniard.* Confossus.  
*The pontick rat.* Mus ponticus.  
*A standing pool.* Stagnum i. Lacus ūs.  
*The poop of a ship.* Puppis is.  
*Poor.* Pauper, inops.  
*A poor sack, or tattered rogue.* Egenus.  
*Poor as Job.* Iro pauperior.  
*A poor soul, somewhat poor.* Paupertinus, pauperculus.  
*Poorly.* Tenuitèr.  
*The Pope.* Papa æ. Pontifex Romanus.  
*The Popedome.* Papatus ūs.  
*A popingay.* Pfitacus i.  
*A popler tree.* Populus i.  
*Black popler tree.* Populus nigra.  
*The white popler tree.* Populus alba.  
*A grove or wood of popler trees.* Populetum i.  
*Poppie.* Papaver is.  
*White seeded garden poppie.* Papaver album.  
*Garden poppie.* Papaver sativum.  
*Spalling poppie.* Papaver spurmeum.

## P O R

meum, behen album.  
*Horned, sea, or yellow poppie.*  
 Papaver corniculatum.  
*Wild poppy.* Papaver rhæas.  
*Popular.* Popularis.  
*Popularly.* Populariter.  
*Populous.* Populosus, frequens.  
*Populousness, or populosity.*  
 Frequentia æ.  
*A porch.* Porticus ūs.  
*An open porch to walk in.* Hypæthrum i. Subdiale is.  
*The porch of a Church.* Vestibulum i.  
*An outward porch (or portal.)*  
 Propylæum i.  
*A porcupine.* Hystrix icis.  
*The sea porcupine.* Hystrix marina.  
*A pore, as the pores of the body.*  
 Porus i. Meatus ūs.  
*Pore, or full of pores.* Porosus.  
*Porke.* Porcina æ.  
*A porket, young porke.* Porcellus i. Nefrens dis.  
*Porphire (a kind of marble.)*  
 Porphyrites is.  
*Porrage.* Jus ris.  
*Porranger.* Gabata æ.  
*Portage.* Portorium i.  
*A portal, as a porch.* Porticus ūs, Vestibulum i.  
*Portable.* Portabilis, levis.  
*A port (or haven.)* Portus ūs.  
*A portcullis.* Cataraçæ arum.  
*A porter (at a gate or door.)*  
 Janitor is.  
*A gentleman, or groom porter of the Kings household.* Janitor Regius.  
*A porter, burden bearer.* Bajulus i.  
*Portholes in ships (for ordnance.)* Fencstellæ in navi ad tormenta.  
*A portion (of an estate.)* Pars, sors tis. (with a wife,) Dos tis.  
*To portion (share out in portions.)* Partior iri.  
*A portmanteau.* Hippopera æ.  
*To portray.* Depingo ere. Simulo are.

## P O S

*Portrayed.* Depictus, simulatus.  
*A portraite, or portraiture.* Pictura æ. Simulacrum i.  
*The pose.* Narium profluvium, coriza æ.  
*A posse (of a ring.)* Symbolum i.  
*A posse (of flowers.)* Servia æ.  
*A posing (for passing of graduates.)* Examinatio nis.  
*A Position.* Thesis eos.  
*A posnet.* Cacabus i. Authepsia æ.  
*To possess.* Possideo, teneo ere.  
*Possessed.* Possessus.  
*Possessed of.* Peticus.  
*A possession.* Possessio nis.  
*A possession in trust.* Possessio fiduciaria.  
*To take possession of.* Occupo are.  
*A taking possession of.* Occupatio nis.  
*To put out of possession.* Deturbo are.  
*Put out of possession.* Deturbatus de fundo.  
*A putting out of possession.* Deturbatio nis.  
*A possessor.* Possessor is. Dominus i.  
*A possessorefs (a woman that possesseth.)* Domina æ.  
*A posset.* Lac coctum & infuso vino vel cervisia coactum.  
*Possible.* Possibilis.  
*Possibility.* Possibilitas tis.  
*Possibly.* Fortè an. Fortassis.  
*A post (beame, or great stake.)* Postis is.  
*A Post (or carrier.)* Veredarius i.  
*Post, posting, riding post.* Eques Veredarius.  
*To post, ride post, make post haste.* Veredo ferri.  
*A post horse.* Veredus i.  
*A foot post.* Tabellarius pedes.  
*To post or enter out of one book into another.* De libro in librum transcribere.  
*A postilion or posts-boy.* Dux

## P O T

*via, puer veredarius.*  
*A post-date.* Metachronismus i.  
*Full of posthast.* Trepidus, festinus.  
*Posterior.* Posterior.  
*The posteriors (or hinder parts.)* Posteriora um.  
*Posteritie.* Posteritas tis. Posteriorum.  
*A postern gate.* Postica janua.  
*A postil (or compendious exposition.)* Commentariolus i.  
*Postposed.* Postpositus.  
*The posture (of the body.)* Gestus ūs.  
*A fit posture.* Gestus decorus, urbanitas morum, status venustus.  
*A pot (to drink in.)* Cantharus i. Calyx ycis.  
*A little pot.* Cyathus, poculum i.  
*A great pot (or kettle.)* Lebes es is, cacabus i.  
*A seething pot.* Authepsia, olla æ.  
*A watering pot.* Vas oculatum ad herbas irrigandas.  
*Pot companions.* Combibones um.  
*Pot hooks.* Antæ arum.  
*Pot herbs.* Oulus eris.  
*A pot lid.* Operculum i.  
*A pot sheard.* Testa fracta.  
*Potable (which may be drunk.)* Potabilis.  
*Potatoes.* Battara orum.  
*Potent (mighty.)* Potens, valens.  
*A potentate.* Princeps ipis.  
*A pot gun.* Selloppus i.  
*A potion.* Potio, sorbitio nis.  
*Pottage.* Jus ris.  
*Barley pottage.* Prisana æ.  
*Beef pottage.* Jus bubulæ.  
*To make pottage.* Jus coquere.  
*A potter.* Figulus i.  
*A potters shop.* Figlina æ.  
*Potters clay.* Argilla æ.  
*A pottinger, as a porringer.* Cabata æ.  
*A pottle.* Congii Anglicani dimidium.

## P O U

*A pouch.* Pera æ.  
*A little pouch.* Perula æ.  
*A pouch-maker.* Bulgarius.  
*A pouch-mouth.* Labeo nis. Labia præ stomacho exsertus.  
*Powder.* Pulvis eris.  
*Fine powder.* Pulvisculus i.  
*To powder.* Conspargere pulverem.  
*To make, or turn into powder.* Comminuere in pulverem.  
*Powdered.* Conspersus pulvere.  
*A powdering, pulverising, reducing into powder.* Comminutio nis.  
*Gun-powder.* Pulvis sulphureus, nitratus, pyrius.  
*Great grained powder for the Cannon.* Pulvis sulphureus.  
*To powder with many spots.* Maculo are.  
*To powder with salt.* Sallo ere.  
*Salio, condio ire.*  
*Powdered with many spots.* Maculosus, varius.  
*Powdered with salt.* Salsus, conditus, salitus.  
*Powdered beef.* Bubula salita, Bovina salsa.  
*A powdering or salting.* Conditura æ.  
*A powdering-tub, or bouse.* Vas ad carnes sale condiendas.  
*Powdering.* Pulverem excitans.  
*Powerty.* Paupertas, tenuitas tis.  
*Powledavis.* Pannus ad vela faciendi idoneus.  
*A Poulterer.* Pullarius i.  
*A Poultis.* Cataplasma tis.  
*Poultry.* Pullities ei.  
*The Poultry.* Forum pullarium.  
*The pounces (of a Hawk.)* Ungues (accipitris).  
*To pour.* Fundo ere.  
*To pour out.* Effundo ere.  
*To pour back.* Refundo ere.  
*To pour upon.* Infundo ere.  
*Poured.* Fufus.  
*A pourer.* Fuso is.  
*A pouring out.* Effusio nis.  
*A pouring upon.* Infusio, superfusio nis.  
*To pourtray, pourtrayed, &c.* See

## P O W

*To portray, portrayed, &c.*  
*Power.* Potentia æ. Potestas tis. Virtus tis.  
*To give power unto.* Autoritate manire.  
*Powerfull.* Potens, validus.  
*Powerfully.* Potenter, validè.  
*A water-powr.* Papula, pustula, pustula æ.  
*Full of powrs.* Pustulatus.  
*Powndage.* Portorium in singulas libras, pars vicecima.  
*A pound sterling.* Libra Anglicana.  
*A pound weight.* As sis. Libra æ.  
*To pound, (or beat in a mortar.)* Tundo, contundo, pinto ere.  
*To pound with a mallet.* Contere ere.  
*Pownded in a mortar.* Contusus.  
*A powder, (or stamper.)* Pistillum i.  
*Pownded with a mallet.* Contritus.  
*To powt.* Labella præ stomacho exsertis.  
*A powt, or Ecce-powt.* Mustella æ.  
*Powted at.* Labellis præ stomacho exsertis conspectus.  
*A powting fellow.* Labeo nis. Labellorum exsertor.  
*Powtingly.* Labellis promissis. Exsertis labiis.  
*A powting huswife.* Labellorum exsertrix stomachosa.  
*The Pow.* Variolæ arum.  
*Practise.* Artis exercitatio.  
*A secret practise.* Molitio nis. Molimen inis.  
*To practise.* Exerceo ere.  
*To practise in.* Experiore iri.  
*Practised.* Exercitatus.  
*Practised in.* Expertus.  
*To praie.* Oro are. Precor ari.  
*Praier.* Oratio nis.  
*To praie.* Laudo are.  
*Praise.* Laus dis. Præconium i.

## P R A

*Praised.* Laudarus.  
*A praizer, (he.)* Laudator is. (she.) Laudatrix icis.  
*A praizer, (or prizer.)* Estimator is.  
*To prank up.* Concinnare are.  
*A shrewd, bad, or villainous prank.* Indignè factum. Flagitium i.  
*To play a shrewd prank.* Patrare flagitium.  
*A fond prank.* Ineptè factum.  
*Pranked.* Concinnus, comptus.  
*A pranking.* Exornatio, perornatio, mangonizatio nis.  
*To prate, or to prattle.* Garrire. Blatero are.  
*They can do nought but prate and prattle.* Canes timidi vehementius latrant.  
*To prate and prattle foolishly.* Nigori æ. Ineptio iic.  
*Prated, or pratted.* Sermonibus jactatus.  
*A prater, or prattler.* Garrulus i.  
*A little young prater, or prattle-basket.* Loquaculus, dicaculus i.  
*Prating, or prating.* Largiloquus, multiloquus, futilis.  
*A prating or prating huswife or gossip.* Lingulaca æ.  
*A prating or prating place, (where women meet to prattle.)* Senaculum mulierum.  
*(A horse) to prauce.* Graffor ari.  
*A praucing.* Graffatio nis.  
*A Praun.* Caris idis.  
*An uncased Praun.* Caris nuda.  
*To pray, as To praie.* Oro are.  
*Prayed unto.* Adoratus.  
*A Prayer, as a Prater.* Oratio nis.  
*A praying.* Supplicatio nis.  
*To preach.* Prædico are. Concionor ari.  
*Preached.* Pro concione relatus.

*A Preacher.* Prædicator is.  
*A preaching.* Prædicatio nis.  
*A preamble.* Prologus, antequum i.  
*A prebend.* Præbendarius i.  
*The place of a prebend, or a prebendary.* Præbenda orum.  
*A precaution (or fore-warning).* Cautela æ.  
*To precede.* Præcedo ere.  
*Præcedo ire.*  
*Preceded.* Deductus.  
*Precedence, or precedence.* Loculus superior.  
*Precedent.* Præcedens.  
*Precedently (formerly.)* Præcedentèr.  
*Precedency.* See an excellency, or surpassing. Præcellentia æ.  
*A precept.* Præceptum, mandatum i.  
*A precinct.* Ditio nis.  
*Precious.* Pretiosus.  
*Preciously.* Pretiosè.  
*A precipice.* Præcipitium i.  
*To precipitate (or cast down head long.)* Præcipito are.  
*Præcipitate (red Powder of burned quick-silver.)* Mercarius præcipitatus ruber.  
*Præcipitated.* Præcipitatus.  
*Precipitation.* Præcipitatio nis.  
*Precise.* Præcisus. (In Religion,) strictus, sollicitus, exactus.  
*Precisely.* Præcisè (In Religion) sollicitè, exactè.  
*To preccogitate.* Præcogito are.  
*Recognition.* Præcognitio nis.  
*Præscientia æ.*  
*Predecessor.* Antecessor, decessor is.  
*To predestinate.* Prædestino are.  
*Predestined, or predestinated.* Prædestinatus.  
*Predestination.* Prædestinatio nis.  
*A prediction.* Varietium, oraculum i.  
*Pre-cluded (or fore-chosen.)* Præelectus.

*A Preface, as a preamble.* Præfatio nis.  
*A prefect (or president.)* Præfectus, præpositus i. Præses idis.  
*Preferment.* Promotio nis.  
*Preferable.* Præoptabilis.  
*To prefer (in choice.)* Præopto are. Præfero re. (To dignity.) Effero re. Evehco ere.  
*Preferred (in choice.)* Prælatus. (To dignity.) Elatus.  
*To prefix.* Præfigo ere.  
*Prefixed.* Præfixus.  
*A prefixion.* Præfixio nis.  
*Pregnant.* Prægnans, gravidus.  
*Pregnantly (spoken.)* Appositè.  
*To prejudice.* Obicere. Incommodo are.  
*A prejudice.* Incommodum i.  
*Prejudicial.* Incommodus.  
*To prejudicate, or prejudg.* Præjudico are.  
*Prejudicated (or fore-judged.)* Præjudicatus.  
*A præjudication.* Præjudicatio nis.  
*A prelate.* Prælatus i.  
*To square it like a prelate.* Pontificio more incedere.  
*A prelature, or prelateship.* Pontificatus us.  
*A Preludium.* Præludium i.  
*Premature.* Præmaturus, præcox.  
*Prematurity, or ripeness.* Præmaturitas tis.  
*To premeditate.* Præmeditor ari.  
*Premeditated.* Paratus, compositus.  
*A premeditation.* Præmeditatio nis.  
*To premonish.* Præmoneo ere.  
*A premonition.* Præmonitio nis.  
*Premonstrated.* Præmonstratus.  
*To preoccupate.* Præoccupo are.

*Preoccupied.* Præoccupatus, anticipatus.  
*A preoccupation.* Præoccupatio, anticipatio nis.  
*To preordinate, or preordain.* Præordino are.  
*Preordinated, or preordained.* Præordinatus.  
*A preparation, or preparative.* Preparatio nis.  
*A preparatory.* Præparativum i.  
*To prepare.* Præparo are.  
*Prepared.* Præparatus.  
*A preparer.* Præparator is.  
*A proposition.* Præpositio nis.  
*Preposterous (unorderly, or wrong.)* Inconditus, præposterus.  
*To set, or place preposterously.* Confundo ere.  
*Preposterously.* Præposterè.  
*A prerogative.* Prærogativa æ.  
*A presage.* Indicium, præsigium i. Omen inis.  
*To presage.* Præfagio ire. Ominor ari. Portendo ere.  
*Full of presages, or presaging.* Præfagus, sagax.  
*A prescience (or fore-knowledge.)* Præscientia æ.  
*To prescribe.* Præscribo ere.  
*Prescribed.* Præscriptus.  
*A prescription.* Præscriptum i. Præscriptio nis.  
*Presence.* Præsentia æ.  
*The chamber of presence.* Augustinum atrium.  
*Present.* Præsens.  
*A present (or gift.)* Munus eris. Donum i.  
*By these presents, or present letters.* Per has præsentès.  
*To present.* Dono are. Largior iri.  
*For the present.* Impresentiarum. (cunia.)  
*Present money.* Numerata pecunia.  
*A presentation, or presenting, (by a jury.)* Citatio in jus. (By a Patron.) Vocatio ad Beneficium Ecclesiasticum.

*Presented (by a jury.)* Citatus. (By a Patron.) Vocatus ad Beneficium Ecclesiasticum.  
*Presently.* Illud, statim, confestim, extemplo.  
*A preservative.* Alexipharmacum, antidotum i.  
*A preservation.* Præservatio nis.  
*To preserve (from danger.)* Tueri eri. Conseruo are. (as sweet-meats.) Sacchario condire.  
*A preserve (or conserve) as of Rosis, &c.* Conditura æ.  
*Preserved (from danger.)* Defensus, conservatus.  
*A preserver.* Tutor, defensor, protector is.  
*Preserving.* Defensivus.  
*A preserving.* Defensio nis. Tutela æ.  
*A presidency, the place or office of a president.* Præfectura æ.  
*A president.* Præses idis.  
*To preside (or govern.)* Præsidere ere.  
*Presidial.* Præsidialis.  
*Presidially.* Præsidialitèr.  
*To press.* Premo ere.  
*To press near together.* Coarctare, coangusto are.  
*To press (or to weigh down.)* Deprimo ere.  
*A press (to lay cloaths in.)* Armarium i. Synthetis is.  
*A wine press.* Prælum i. Torcular is.  
*A press (to lay books in.)* Plutei librarii.  
*The cheeks or side-beam of a press.* Torcularium i.  
*Pressed.* Pressus.  
*Pressed down.* Depressus.  
*Hard pressed together.* Coarctatus, coangustatus.  
*A presser, or Press-man (that works at the Press.)* Operarius. Vestiaris i.  
*A pressing down.* Depressio nis.

*A great pressure.* Angustia æ. Angor is.  
*Press (or ready.)* Paratus.  
*To presume.* Presumo, præfido ere. Audeo, arreo are.  
*Presumed.* Arrogatus.  
*Presumption.* Arrogantia æ.  
*Presumptuous.* Arrogans, præfidens, audax.  
*Presumptuously.* Audacitèr, fidentèr, arrogantèr.  
*To presuppose.* Præsuppono ere.  
*Presupposed.* Præsuppositus.  
*Presupposition, or presupposal.* Præsuppositio nis.  
*A pretence.* Prætextus us. Species ei. Color is.  
*Under a pretence (colour, or pretext.)* Sub specie.  
*To pretend.* Præse ferre.  
*Pretended.* In speciem allegatus.  
*A thing pretended.* Color is.  
*To pretermitt.* Prætermitto ere.  
*Permitted.* Prætermissus.  
*A pretermittion.* Prætermissio nis.  
*A pretext, as a pretence.* Prætextus us.  
*Pretty.* Formosus, speciosus, bellus.  
*To wax pretty.* Formosus fieri.  
*Prettily.* Bellè, venustè.  
*Pretiness.* Venustas tis. Elegantia æ.  
*To prevail.* Supero are. Vinco ere. (By intreaty.) Impetro are.  
*Prevailed.* Exoratus, victus. (For.) Impertratus.  
*To prevaricate.* Prævaricor ari.  
*Prevaricated.* Fallacitèr astutus.  
*A prevarication.* Prævaricatio nis.  
*A prevaricator.* Prævaricator is.  
*To prevent.* Anticipo are. Prævenio ire.  
*Prevented.* Anticipatus.  
*A preventer.* Anticipator is.

*A preventing.* Anticipatio nis.  
*Preventing.* Præoccupatus.  
*A prevention, as a pituention.* Præoccupatio nis.  
*To prey.* Prædare ari.  
*A prey.* Præda æ.  
*Fall of prey.* Prædabundus.  
*A preyer, (or pillager.)* Prædator is.  
*Apraying on.* Prædatio nis.  
*Præpissine.* Satyriasmus, priapismus i. Tentigo nis.  
*A price.* Pretium i.  
*A very small price.* Pretium vile.  
*To bring down the price of Corn.* Annonam levare, laxare.  
*To raise the price of.* Pretium augere, vexare, flagellare, onerare. (Corn.) Annonam vastare, incendere, excandefacere.  
*Grown of higher price.* Augustus pretio, carior factus.  
*To prick.* Pungo ere.  
*To prick often.* Repungo ere.  
*A prick.* Punctus us.  
*A prick (which pricketh.)* Aculeus i.  
*A prick (to shoot at.)* Meta æ.  
*A prick-pride.* Satyriasmus i.  
*To prick forward.* Stimulo are.  
*Pricked.* Punctus.  
*Pricked forward.* Stimulatus.  
*A pricker.* Qui pungit.  
*A pricker forward.* Stimulator is.  
*A pricklet.* Hinnulus i.  
*Herbe pricklet, or prick madame.* Sedum majus hæmatoides.  
*A pricking.* Punctio nis.  
*A pricking forward.* Stimulatio nis.  
*Aprickle.* Scentis is.  
*Prickled.* Aculeatus.  
*Prick-wood.* Evonymus Theophrasti.  
*Pride.* Superbia, arrogantia æ. Fastus us.  
*To pry into.* Rimor, scrutor ari.

## P R I

## P R I

## P R O

To *prie* into other mens do-  
ings. Aliena scrutari curio-  
sitas.  
Pried into. Curiosè inspectus.  
A Priest. Sacerdos tis. Sacri-  
crificus i.  
An Arch-priest, or chief Priest.  
Pontifex maximus.  
Priest-hood. Sacerdotium i.  
Priestly, belonging to a Priest.  
Sacerdotalis.  
To prig, See To pilfer, to steal.  
Surripio ere.  
Primacy. Primatus us.  
A Prime. Primas atis.  
Prime. Primus, primarius, Prin-  
ceps, præcipuus.  
A prime Knight. Eques pri-  
marius.  
Primely. (Adv.) Præcipuè.  
Primitive. Primitivus.  
A Primrose. Primula veris.  
Primrose peacocks. Narcissus i.  
A Prince, or Princess. Prin-  
ceps ipis.  
Princely. Principalis.  
Princeliness. Decus princi-  
pale.  
A Princedom, or Principality.  
Principatus us.  
Principal. Præcipuus.  
Principally. Præcipuè.  
A Principle. Principium, ele-  
mentum i.  
To Print. Imprimere.  
To set a Print on. Notam in-  
urere.  
A Print. Vestigium i. Impres-  
sio nis.  
Printed. Impressus, excusus.  
A Printer. Typographus i.  
A printing, or Printing-house.  
Typographum i.  
A Prior, or a Priores. Pri-  
or is.  
A Priory. Prioratus us. Cœ-  
nobium i.  
Priority. Prioritas tis.  
To prize, (esteem, value.)  
Æstimare.  
Prized. Æstimatus.  
A prizing, prize, or prai-  
sing. Æstimatio nis.

A Prison. Carcer is. Custo-  
dia æ.  
To Prison, or put into Prison.  
Incarcerare. In carce-  
rem conjicere. In custodi-  
am dare.  
A Prisoner. Vinculus, capti-  
vus i.  
To take prisoner. Manu cape-  
re. Captivum abducere.  
A Prison, (a huge fish.) Pri-  
stis is.  
A privacy. Reclusus, seclusus  
us.  
Private. Privatus, clandesti-  
nus, secretus, remorus, ab-  
ditus.  
Privately. Clâm, clanculum.  
A privation. Privatio nis.  
Privet. Ligustrum i.  
Privie to. Conscius, parti-  
ceps, affinis.  
Privie, Secretus, occultus.  
A privie matter. Arcanum i.  
The privie, or privies. Forica-  
rum.  
The Privie Chamber. Concla-  
ve regium.  
The Privie Counsel. Secretum  
Concilium.  
A Privie Counsellor. A secre-  
toribus Consiliis.  
The privie parts, or members.  
Verenda, pudenda orum.  
Privily. Occultè.  
The privities, as the privie  
parts. Pudenda orum.  
A Priviledge. Privilegium i.  
Jus peculiare. Immunitas  
tis.  
Priviledged. Exemptus, im-  
munis.  
A Prize (of Mastery.) Pal-  
ma æ. Præmium i. (Of  
War.) Præda æ.  
Probable. Probabilis, verifi-  
cabilis.  
Probability. Probabilitas tis.  
Verisimilitudo inis.  
Probably. Probabiliter, veri-  
similiter.  
A probation. Probatio nis, Ar-  
gumentum i.

Aprobation of such as take De-  
gree. Examinatio nis.  
Problematical. Problematicus.  
A Probleme. Problema tis.  
To proceed. Procedo ere. Pro-  
gredior i. Pergo ere.  
To proceed from. Orior i.  
Nascor i.  
Proceeded. Progressus.  
A proceeding, a procedure.  
Progressio nis.  
Proceeding from. Ortus, satus,  
creus.  
A Process (or sute in Law.)  
Lis tis. Controversia æ. Ac-  
tio nis.  
The process (or out-standing part  
of a bone.) Prom.  
In process of time. Progressu  
temporis.  
A Procession. Supplicatio nis.  
Processional, belonging to, or  
serving for procession. Sup-  
plex.  
A Proclamation. Edictum i.  
To proclaim. Edico ere.  
Proclaimed. Promulgatus.  
A Proclaimer. Edictor is. Præ-  
co nis.  
To procrastinate. Procrastino  
are.  
Procrastinated. Procrastina-  
tus.  
A procrastination. Procrasti-  
natio nis.  
To procreate. Procreo are.  
Procreated. Procreatus.  
A procreation. Procreatio nis.  
A procreator. Procreator is.  
A procreatrix. Procreatrix i-  
cis.  
A Proctor. Procurator is.  
A procurator. Procuratio  
nis.  
Procurable. Parabilis.  
To procure. Acquirere. Com-  
paro are.  
To procure under-hand. Sub-  
orno are.  
Procured. Acquisitus, compa-  
ratus.  
Procured under-hand. Subor-  
natus.

## P R O

## P R O

## P R O

A procuring, or procurement.  
Acquisitio, comparatio nis.  
Prodigal. Prodigus, profu-  
sus.  
Prodigality. Prodigalitas tis.  
Profusio nis.  
Prodigally. Profuse.  
To prodigalize it, or play the  
Prodigal. Profundo ere.  
Prodigalized. Profusus.  
A Prodigy. Prodigium, por-  
tentum i.  
Prodigious. Prodigialis, por-  
tentuosus, portentosus.  
Prodigiously. Prodigialiter.  
To produce. Produco ere.  
Produced. Productus.  
To be produced by. Provenio  
ire. Nascor i. Orior i.  
A production, or producing.  
Productio nis.  
A Proeme, See a Preface.  
Proæmium i.  
Profane, See prophane. Pro-  
fanus.  
To profess. Proficeor eri.  
A profession. Professio nis.  
A Professor. Professor is.  
A proffer. Oblatio muneris.  
To proffer. Offerre munus.  
Proffering. Oblator muneris.  
Profitable. Utilis, commodus.  
Profitably. Utiliter.  
Profit. Utilitas tis. Commo-  
dum i.  
To profit. Profumi deesse, profi-  
cio ere.  
To bring in profit. Quæstui  
esse.  
Half the profit. Lucri dimi-  
dium.  
Profited. Proventus, progres-  
sus.  
Profiting. Proventus.  
Profound. Profundus, altus.  
Profoundly. Profundè.  
Profoundness, or profundity.  
Profunditas tis.  
A profuse spender, a prodigal.  
Nepos tis.  
A Progeny (or off-spring.)  
Progenies ei. Soboles is.  
Propago inis.

A Progenitor. Major is. A-  
vus i.  
To prognosticate. Prædico ere.  
Ariolor ari.  
Prognosticated. Prædictus.  
A Prognostication. Prædictio  
nis.  
A Prognosticator. Ariolus, A-  
strologus i.  
A Progression. Progressio nis.  
Progressus us.  
To prohibit. Prohibeo, inhi-  
beo ere. Interdico ere.  
Veto are.  
Prohibited. Vetitus, interdictus.  
A prohibitor. Inhibitor is.  
A prohibition. Interdictum i.  
Inhibitio nis.  
Prohibitory. Inhibitorius.  
A project. Molimen inis. Mo-  
litio nis.  
To project. Molior i. De-  
signo are.  
Projected. Designatus.  
A projection. Designatio nis.  
Prolix. Prolixus.  
Prolixly. Prolixè.  
A Prologue. Prologus i. Præ-  
fatio nis.  
To prolong. Protraho ere.  
A prolongation. Protractio  
nis.  
Prolonged. Protractus.  
A prolonger. Protractor is.  
A prolonging, as prolongation.  
Prolatio nis.  
Promiscuous. Promiscuus, con-  
fusus.  
Promiscuously. Promiscuè mix-  
tim.  
To promise. Promitto ere. Pol-  
liceor eri.  
A promise. Promissum i.  
A bare promise. Fides tantum  
data.  
Promised. Promissus.  
A promiser. Promissor is.  
A prominence. Prominentia æ.  
Prominent. Prominens, extans.  
A promontory. Promontorium i.  
A promoter. Delator is.  
To promote. Provello ere. Ef-  
tero re.

Promoted. Proventus, elatus.  
Promotion, (to a place.) E-  
vectio nis. (The place it  
self.) Dignitas tis.  
To labour for promotion. Ve-  
lificari honoribus.  
Prompt. Promptus.  
To prompt. Suggesto ere. Di-  
cto are.  
Promptly. Promptè.  
Promptness. Promptitudo  
inis.  
Promptness to anger. Iracun-  
dia æ.  
A Promptuary, (store-house.)  
Penus us.  
To promulgate. Promulgo, pub-  
lico are.  
Prone. Pronus, proclivis.  
Proneness. Proclivitas tis.  
A prong. Bidentis tis. Furca æ.  
To pronounce. Pronuncio, re-  
cito are.  
Pronounced. Pronunciatus, re-  
catus.  
Pronounceable. Pronunciabilis,  
recitabilis.  
A pronouncing, or pronunciation.  
Pronunciatio nis.  
A Pronoun. Pronomen inis.  
A proof. Argumentum i.  
A clear proof. Demonstrativum  
argumentum.  
A proof before the game begin.  
Specimen inis.  
To prove. Probo are.  
Proved. Probatus.  
To propagate. Propago are.  
Propagated. Propagatus.  
A propagator. Propagator is.  
A propagation, or propagating.  
Propagatio nis.  
Propense. Propensus, pronus,  
proclivis.  
A propensity, See proneness.  
Propensio nis.  
Proper. Proprius.  
Properly. Propriè.  
To describe property. Advivum  
desingere, Nativis coloribus  
delineare.  
A property. Proprium i.  
Is property. Peculiaris.



## P R O

*Prophane.* Profanus.  
*To prophane.* Profano are.  
*Prophane.* Profanè.  
*Prophand.* Pīphianatus.  
*A prophaning, or prophanation.*  
*Prophanatio nis.*  
*To prophesie.* Vaticinor ari.  
*A prophesie.* Vaticinium i.  
*Prophesied.* Prædictus.  
*A prophet.* Vates is. Prophe-  
 ta æ.  
*Prophetical.* Propheticus.  
*To propitiate.* Propitiari ari.  
*Reconcilio are.*  
*A propitiation.* Propitiatio,  
 reconciliatio nis.  
*A propitiator.* Propitiator, re-  
 conciliator is.  
*Propitiatory.* Propitiatorius.  
*Propitious.* Propitius, præ-  
 sens.  
*Proportion, a proportion.* Pro-  
 portio nis.  
*To proportion.* Secundum pro-  
 portionem distribuere.  
*Musical proportion.* Proportio  
 harmonica.  
*Proportionable, proportional.*  
*Proportionalis.*  
*Proportionably, or proportionally.*  
 Secundum proportionem.  
*Proportioned.* Secundum pro-  
 portionem distributus.  
*To propose.* Propono ere. ( *To*  
*himself.* ) Destinare ani-  
 mo.  
*Proposed.* Propositus. ( *To*  
*himself.* ) Destinatus.  
*A proposer.* Deliberator, per-  
 cunctator is.  
*A Proposition.* Propositio nis.  
*To propound, as to propose.* Pro-  
 pono ere.  
*Propounded, as proposed.* Pro-  
 positus.  
*A propounder, as a proposer.*  
 Propositor is.  
*A thing propounded.* Problema  
 tis.  
*To prop.* Fulcio, suffalco  
 ire.  
*A Prop.* Fulcrum i. Anteris  
 id's.

## P R O

*A proprietary.* Proprietariusi.  
*A propriety.* Proprietas tis.  
*A prerogation, or proroguing.*  
*Prorogatio nis.*  
*To prorogue.* Prorogo are.  
*Prorogued.* Prorogatus.  
*To proscribe.* Proscribo ere.  
*Proscribed.* Proscriptus.  
*A proscription.* Proscriptio  
 nis.  
*Prose.* Oratio soluta.  
*To prosecute.* Prosequor i.  
*Prosecuted.* Arcefitus, exag-  
 itatus, in jus citatus.  
*A prosecutor.* Prosecutor is.  
*Prosecution.* Prosecutio nis.  
*A Proselyte.* Proselytus i.  
*A Prospect.* Prospectus.  
*A Prospective-glass.* Telesco-  
 pium i.  
*To prosper.* Secundis rebus  
 uti.  
*Prosperity.* Secundæ res. Pro-  
 speritas tis.  
*Prosperous.* Prosperus, prosper,  
 secundus.  
*To make prosperous.* Fortunò  
 are.  
*Prosperously.* Prosperè, felici-  
 tær.  
*To prostitute.* Prostituo ere.  
*A prostitute.* Prostitution i.  
*Prostituted.* Prostitutus.  
*A prostitution.* Prostitutio nis.  
*To prostitute (himself.)* Pro-  
 sternor i.  
*Prostrated, or prostrate.* Pro-  
 stratus.  
*A prostrating.* Prostratio cor-  
 poris.  
*To protect* Prolego ere. Tueor  
 eri.  
*Protected.* Protectus, defen-  
 sus.  
*A protection.* Tutela æ. Præ-  
 sidium i.  
*A Protector.* Protector is.  
*A Protectrix.* Protectrix i-  
 cis.  
*To take into protection.* In cli-  
 entelam recipere.  
*The Protector of a Realm.* Pro-  
 tector Regni.

## P R O

*The Protectorship of a King-  
 dome.* Protectio Regni.  
*To protest.* Protestor ari.  
*To protest against.* Intercedo  
 ere.  
*A Protestant.* Evangelicus, Re-  
 formatæ Religionis Pro-  
 fessor.  
*A Protestation.* Protestatio nis.  
*Sacramentum i.*  
*A Protestation against.* Inter-  
 cessio nis.  
*Protested.* Cum protestatione  
 affirmatus.  
*To protract.* Protraho ere. In-  
 tercalo are.  
*Protracted.* Protractus, dila-  
 tus.  
*A protracting, or protraction.*  
 Protractio, dilatio nis.  
*A protractor.* Protractor, di-  
 lator is.  
*Proud.* Superbus, fastuosus.  
*To be proud.* Superbio ire.  
*To wax, or grow proud.* Inso-  
 lesco ere.  
*A proud Bitch.* Canis in vene-  
 rem ruens.  
*To make proud.* Inflare su-  
 perbiâ, efferre animos alicu-  
 jus.  
*Proudly.* Superbè.  
*To carry himself proudly.* In-  
 solentè se gerere.  
*To prove, See to prove.* Probe  
 are.  
*Provender.* Far vel legumen-  
 equorum, qualia. Avena,  
 fabæ, Cicer, & istiusmodi.  
*A Proverb.* Proverbium, ada-  
 gium i.  
*Proverbial.* Proverbialis.  
*To provide (for.)* Provideo  
 ere.  
*To provide necessities.* Parare  
 res necessarias.  
*Provided (for.)* Cui provide-  
 tur. ( *As necessities.* ) Pa-  
 ratus.  
*Providence.* Providentia æ.  
*Provident.* Providus.  
*A provident fellow.* Sagax  
 provisor.

## P R O

*A provider, or a providereff.*  
 Utilium rerum provisor.  
*Providently.* Providè.  
*A province.* Provincia æ.  
*To keep for Provision.* Penu re-  
 condere.  
*Provision.* Penu æ.  
*The Provision of a Kings Court,*  
*or Camp.* Commearus us.  
*Provisional.* Ad cautelam ad-  
 hibitus.  
*A proviso.* Cautela instru-  
 mento inserta.  
*Provisory.* Provisorius.  
*A provocation.* Irritamen-  
 tum i.  
*Provocatory.* Provocativus.  
*To provoke.* Irrito, Provoco  
 are.  
*Provoked.* Irritatus, provoca-  
 tus.  
*A provoker.* Provocator is.  
*A provoking.* Provocatio,  
 irritatio nis.  
*A provost.* Præpositus, præfe-  
 ctus, quæstor, latruncula-  
 tor is.  
*A provost marshal.* Præfectus,  
 prætor rerum capitalium.  
*Of or subject to a provost.* Præ-  
 fectianus.  
*That has born Provost-ship.*  
 Præfectorius.  
*A Provost-ship.* Præfectura æ.  
*The prow (a fore-part) of a*  
*Ship.* Prora æ.  
*Prowess.* Virtus utis.  
*Proximity (or nearness.)*  
 Proximitas tis.  
*Prudence.* Prudentia æ.  
*Prudent.* Prudens.  
*Prudently.* Prudentèr.  
*A prune.* Prunum passum, ru-  
 gosum.  
*To prune (or dress) a vine.*  
 Pampinor ari.  
*To prune Trees.* Puto, amputo  
 are.  
*Pruned.* Putatus, amputatus.  
*Prunell (herbe) or book-beal.*  
 Prunella æ.  
*A pruning Knife.* Falx cis.  
*A Psalm.* Psalmus i.

## P U B

*A Psalmist, or maker of*  
*Psalms.* Psalmista æ. Psal-  
 tes is.  
*To sing Psalms.* Psalmos canere.  
*The singing of Psalms.* Psal-  
 morum cantio.  
*A Psalter, or Psalm-book.*  
 Psalterium i.  
*Ptisane (or barley-water.)* Pti-  
 sana æ.  
*A publican.* Publicanus.  
*A publication.* Publicatio nis.  
*Publick.* Publicus.  
*Publicly.* Palam, publicè.  
*To publish.* Publico, vulgo are.  
 Edo ere.  
*Published.* Publicatus, vulga-  
 tus, editus.  
*A publisher.* Publicator, vul-  
 gator.  
*To pucker.* Corruo are. ( *De*  
*panno se contrahente pro-*  
*prie dicitur.* )  
*Puckered.* Corrugatus, cape-  
 ratus.  
*To pudder in.* Magno conatu  
 agere, valde agere.  
*A puddering.* Discursatio nis.  
*A pudding.* Farcimen inis. ( *In*  
*a Pigg's belly or Coat.* ) Por-  
 cellus trojanus.  
*A Pudding in a hollow Bird, or*  
*belly of any Beast.* Faliscus  
 venter, ventriculus fartus.  
*A Pasty Pudding.* Offa, mas-  
 cula æ. Flos farinæ coctus.  
*A puddle.* Lacuna æ.  
*A puet.* Ulupa æ.  
*To puffer (for want of breath.)*  
 Respiro æ, anhelio are.  
 ( *Through disdain.* ) Sufflo,  
 insufflo are.  
*A puffer (for want of breath.)*  
 Anhelitus us. ( *Through*  
*disdain.* ) Sufflatio nis.  
*A puffer of wind.* Flabrum i.  
*To puffer up.* Inflo are.  
*Puffed.* Inflatus.  
*Puffed in the face.* Bucco nis.  
 Bucculentus i.  
*A puffing (for want of*  
*breath.)* Anhelitus us.  
 ( *Up.* ) Inflatio nis.

## P U L

*Puffing.* Anhelus.  
*Puffingly.* Cum anhelitu.  
*A puffing (fowl.)* Mergus i.  
 ( *Fish.* ) Pālmaca æ.  
 ( *Apple* ) or Pot-apple. Ma-  
 lum pulmonium.  
*A Pug.* Cercopithecus i.  
*Puissance.* Potentia æ. Po-  
 tentias tis.  
*Puissant.* Potens.  
*Puissantly.* Potentèr.  
*To pull (as young birds.)*  
 Pipio ire.  
*To pull.* Vello ere.  
*To pull away.* Avello ere.  
*To pull away by the root.* Evel-  
 lo ere. Eradico are.  
*To pull down.* Diruo ere.  
*To pull off.* Detraho ere.  
 Exuo ere.  
*To pull out of a slough or mire.*  
 Extraho ere.  
*To pull in.* Retraho ere.  
*A pull.* Nifus us.  
*Pulled.* Vulsus.  
*Pulled up by the root.* Revulsus,  
 evulsus, eradicatus.  
*Pulled down.* Dicitus.  
*Pulled in.* Retractio nis.  
*A pulling, as a pull.* Tractio,  
 revulsio nis.  
*A violent pulling.* Convulsio  
 nis.  
*Pullain, or Pullen, See Poultry.*  
 Pullities ei.  
*A Puller.* Pullus i.  
*A pulley.* Trochlea æ. Re-  
 chamus i.  
*The Pulley-peeces (armour for*  
*the knees.)* Armatura ge-  
 nutum.  
*The pulp.* Pulpa æ.  
*A Pulpit.* Suggestum, pulpi-  
 tum i.  
*Pulse.* Puls. tis. Legumen  
 inis.  
*Pulse (or beating of the Ar-*  
*teries.)* Pulsus arteriarum.  
*A pumise-stone.* Pumex icis.  
*To smooth (or polish) with a*  
*pumise-stone.* Pumico are.  
*Smoothed (or polished) with a*  
*pumise-stone.* Pumicatus.

*A smoothing, or polishing with a Pumice-stone.* Pumicatio nis.  
*A Pump (to draw up water.)* Anlia æ.  
*The Pump of a Ship.* Sentina æ.  
*To Pump. (Neut.)* Sentino are.  
 Exa rto are.  
*A (dancing) Pump.* Calceus planus. (oblongus.)  
*A Pumpion.* Pepo maximus  
*A pumple, pimple in the face.* Pustula æ.  
*A punch, or punchion.* Terebrum cavarix.  
*A Shoemakers Punch, or punchion.* Punctio nis.  
*A little punchion.* Terebellum i.  
*To punch, stamp, or mark with a punchion.* Terebro are.  
*Punctual* Exactus, præcisus.  
*The Crab-fish, called a Pungar.* Pagurus i.  
*A punie.* Novitias, rudis, minor nati.  
*Punishable.* Vind. cabilis.  
*To punish.* Puno ire.  
*Punished.* Punitus.  
*A punisher.* Punitor is.  
*Vindex icis.*  
*A punishment.* Poena æ.  
*A punk.* Pellex icis.  
*A pupil.* Pupillus i.  
*Pupillary, belonging to a pupill.* Pupillaris.  
*A Pupplet.* Pappa æ.  
*A Puppy.* Catulus i.  
*A little Puppy (or pug to play with.)* Catellus i.  
*Can's melicæus.*  
*Purblind.* Myops opis. Lusciosus.  
*Purblindness.* Virium oculi non nisi propius admora videntis aut legens is.  
*To purchase.* Acquirere are.  
*A purchase.* Acquisitio nis.  
*Purchased.* Acquisitus.  
*A purchaser.* Acquisitor is.  
*A purchasing.* Acquisitio nis.  
*Pure.* Purus.  
*Purely.* Purè.  
*Pureness, or purity.* Puritas tis.

*A purgation, or purge.* Potio purgativa.  
*Purgatory.* Purgatorium i.  
*To purge.* Purgo are.  
*Purged.* Purgatus.  
*A purging.* Purgatio nis.  
*Purging.* Purgativus.  
*A purification, or purifying.* Purificatio nis.  
*Purificative, or purifying.* Purificativus.  
*To purify.* Purifico are.  
*Purified.* Purificatus.  
*A purifier.* Purificator is.  
*A purifying, as purification.* Purificatio nis.  
*Puritane.* Puritatis studiosus.  
*Gold, or Silver Purle.* Limbulus aureus vel argenteus.  
*Set, wrought, edged with purle.* Limbulo prætextus.  
*A (small) needle-work-purle.* Limbulus i.  
*Lacinia ex tenui filo confuta.*  
*To purloin.* Subdaco are.  
*Purloined.* Subductus.  
*A purloiner.* Subductor is.  
*A purloining.* Subductio nis.  
*Purple.* Purpura æ.  
*Purple colour.* Purpureus.  
*Purple in grain.* D. baphus.  
*The Purple-shell-fish.* Murex icis.  
*Ostrum i.*  
*The Purples.* Febris pestilentialis in purpureas notas erumpens.  
*Purpled wort.* Trifolium purpureum.  
*A purpose.* Propositum i.  
*A full purpose.* Decretum i.  
*To the purpose. (Adjec.)* Appositus. (Adverb.) Appositè.  
*To purpose.* Propono, constituo c c.  
*To beat one to purpose.* Vehementer castigare.  
*Of set purpose.* Consulto. De industria. (tus.)  
*Purposed.* Propositus, constitutus.  
*Fully purposed.* Decretus.  
*A Purse.* Crumena, ascopera, mantica æ.

*Shepherds purse.* Pera pasto-  
 ris.  
*Purse-strings.* Astrigmenta leculorum.  
*A purse-net.* Sagena, tendicula, nebula æ.  
*A Pursuant.* Lictor, apparitor is.  
*Purse.* Pinguis, obesus.  
*Purshess.* Pinguedo inis.  
*To become purse.* Pinguetio ere.  
*Pursh.* Portulaca æ.  
*Garden Pursh.* Portulaca sativa.  
*Sea Pursh.* Portulaca marina.  
*Pursuable.* Quod quis possit prosequi.  
*Pursued.* Quod quis persequitur.  
*A pursuer.* Persequutor is.  
*A pursuit.* Persecutio nis.  
*To pursue.* Osonor ari.  
*Purveyed.* (Obsonium.) emptum.  
*A purveyor.* Annonæ structor, præfectus.  
*A purveyance.* (Annonæ) emptio.  
*To push.* Impello are.  
*A push.* Impulsus us.  
*A push back.* Repulsa æ.  
*A push (blun, wheat, &c.)* Pustula, papula, boa æ.  
*Pushed.* Impulsus.  
*Pushed back.* Repulsus.  
*A pusher back.* Repulsor is.  
*A pushing.* Impulsio nis.  
*A pushing back.* Repulsus us.  
*A Pust.* Felis is.  
*To put.* Pono ere.  
*To put again.* Repono ere.  
*To put asunder, or apart.* Disperco ere.  
*To put away.* Repudio are.  
*To put back.* Repello ere.  
*To put down in (Mastery.)* Supero are. (Any licentia person or place.) Autoritatem abrogare.  
*To put forth.* Exero ere.

*To put into.* Indo, infero ere.  
*To put in order.* D'gero ere.  
*To put into remembrance.* Monico ere.  
*To put to flight.* Fugo are.  
*To put to shame.* Confundo ere.  
*To put in writing.* Inferre in tabulas.  
*To put money to use.* Pecuniam locare.  
*To put off.* Differo re.  
*To put off cloths.* Exuo ere.  
*To put on cloths.* Induo ere.  
*To put upon.* Superpono, impono ere.  
*To put work out.* Eloco are.  
*To put out a candle or fire, &c.* Extinguo ere.  
*To put under.* Suppono ere.  
*To put under feet.* Subjicere pedibus.  
*To put unto.* Adjungo, appono ere.  
*To put up (a sword.)* Recondo ere. (an injury.) Condono are. Ignosco ere.  
*Put.* Positus.  
*Put again.* Repositus.  
*Put apart.* Sepositus, sejunctus.  
*Put back.* Repulsus.  
*Put forth (of men or work.)* Elocatus, (out of a place.) Ejectus. (of a bud.) Eruptus.  
*Put asunder.* Disjunctus.  
*Put away.* Repudiatus.  
*Put off.* Dilatus.  
*Put in order.* Digestus.  
*Put in remembrance.* Monumentus.  
*Put to flight.* Fugatus.  
*Put to shame.* Confusus.  
*Put up (a sword, knife.)* Reconditus. (an injury.) Condonatus.  
*A putting.* Positio nis.  
*A putting back.* Rejectio nis.  
*Putrid, putrified.* Putrisputridus, puter, saper.  
*Putrification.* Putredo, putrilago inis.  
*Putrifier.* Putrefactor is.  
*Putrified.* Putrefactus, putrilaginosus.

*Putrified.* Putrefactus, putrilaginosus.  
*A puttock.* Milvius i.  
*To puzzle.* Scrupulum homini injicere.  
*Puzzled.* Is cui aqua hæret.  
*A Pyramide.* Pyramis idis.  
*Pyramidal.* Pyramidalis, fastigiatus, turbinatus.

## Q

*A Quack-salver.* Agyrta æ.  
*Circulator is.* Medicus circumforaneus, medicaster tri.  
*Jatraliptes is.*  
*A quadrangle.* Area quadrata.  
*Quadrangular.* Quadrangulus  
*A quadrant.* Quadrans tis.  
*Quadrupartite.* Quadrupartitus  
*Quadruple.* Quadruplex.  
*A quadruplication.* Quadruplicatio nis.  
*To quaff.* Poto are.  
*Pergræcor ari.*  
*A quaffing.* Comporatio nis.  
*Quaggle.* Paludosus.  
*A quagmire.* Palus udis.  
*A quaille.* Coturnix icis.  
*A quaille-pipe.* Fistula aucupatoria quâ coturnicum sonitum imitantur & in rete coturnices illiciunt.  
*A quail-net.* Rete coturnicibus capiendis idoneum.  
*To quail.* Languo; despondeo ere.  
*A quailing.* Languor is.  
*Quaint.* Comptus, elegans, floridus.  
*To make quaint.* Fūco & pigmentis ornare.  
*A quaint fellow.* Bellus homo.  
*A quaint wench.* Elegantula.  
*Quaintly.* Comptè.  
*Quaintness.* Elegancia æ.  
*Nitor is.*  
*To quake.* Tremo ere.  
*To quake extremely.* Horreo ere.  
*A Quaker.* Tremebundus, Genus Enthusiastarum qui tre more correpti se divinitus

affari perhibent.  
*A quaking.* Horror, tremor is.  
*To qualifie.* Docibus augere. (ones passion.) Moderor ari.  
*Tempero are.*  
*A qualification.* Facultas tis.  
*A qualitie.* Dos tis.  
*An invred qualitie.* Dos insita.  
*A qualitie or degree.* Gradus us.  
*Ordo inis.*  
*Qualities.* Mores.  
*A qualme or sudden taking with a qualm.* Nausea æ.  
*Deliquium i.* Defectus tis.  
*Quantity.* Quantitas tis.  
*A poor quantity.* Pauxillum, tantulum i.  
*To quarrel.* Litigo are.  
*To undertake ones quarrel openly.* Partibus se adjungere allicuius.  
*A quarrel-breeder.* Trico nis.  
*A quarrel (or quarrie) of glass.* Rhombus vitri  
*A quarrel (or arrow) for a cross-bow.* Spiculum quadratum.  
*An unfeathered quarrel.* Spiculum implume.  
*A quarreller.* Altercator is.  
*Quarrelsome.* Iracundus, rixosus, vitiligator is.  
*A quarrie of stone.* Lapidicina, latomia æ.  
*Quarrie (of hunting and harving.)* Præda æ.  
*A quarrier or quarrie-man.* Lapidica æ.  
*Latomo i.*  
*A quart.* Mensura duos continens sectarios Anglicanos.  
*A quartan ague.* Febris quartana.  
*A quarter.* Quadrans tis.  
*A Souldiers quarters.* Castra orum.  
*Quarter!* Salutem! Vox militis in acie capti vitam deprecantis.  
*A quarter-staff.* Baculus i.  
*A quarter or square piece of timber.* Trabs quadrata.  
*A double quarter.* Trabs crassior.  
*A quarter or coast.* Regio nis.

## P A N

*A quarter of a year.* Tempestas anni.

*The quarters of the Moon.* Quatuor Lunæ phases.

*The first quarter.* Luna bisecta.

*To quarter (as souldiers.)* Castra ponere.

*To quarter.* Quadripertitò diffecare.

*Quartered.* In quatuor partes dissectus.

*A quartern or quarteron.* Quadrans centenarii.

*To quash.* Opprimo ere.

*To quaver.* Vibrisso, cantillo arc.

*A quaverer.* Vibrissator is.

*A quavering.* Vibrissatio nis.

*A quean.* Meretrix cis. Scortum i.

*Queasie.* Fastidiosus.

*Queasie stomach'd.* Delicatus.

*A queasiness of stomach.* Fastidium i.

*A Queen.* Regina æ.

*To quell.* Vinco, subigo, opprimo ere.

*Quelled.* Victus, subactus, oppressus.

*A queller.* Victor, demitor is.

*To quench.* Extinguo ere.

*Quenched.* Exinctus.

*Quenchable.* Extinguibilis.

*A quencher.* Exinctor is.

*A quenching.* Exinctio nis.

*A Querister.* Chorista æ.

*A querne.* Mola trufatilis.

*A quest.* Examen, inquisitio.

*To quest (as spaniels.)* Latro are.

*A question.* Questio, interrogatio nis.

*A small or slight question.* Interrogatiuncula, Quæstioncula æ.

*To question.* In dubium vocare.

*To call one in question.* In jus vocare.

*Questioned.* In dubium vocatus, in jus vocare.

*A questioner.* Inquisitor, percontator, interrogator is.

*A questioning.* Dubitatio, in-

quisitio nis.

*Questionless.* Proculdubio, extra controversiam.

*Quick.* Vivus, agilis.

*To the quick.* Ad vivum.

*Quick of wit.* Promptus ingenio.

*A quick-sand.* Syrtis is.

*A quick-set hedge.* Sepes virens.

*Quick-sets.* Viviradices.

*Quickly.* Exemplo, maturè citò, statim, illicò.

*Quicksilver.* Argentum vivum, mercurius.

*Quicken-tree.* (i.) Wild-ash.

*Fraxinus bubula.*

*To quicken.* Vivifico are.

*To quicken up.* Urgeo ere.

*Mature are.* (Neutrally of a woman with child.)

*Concipere semen, foetum vivum gestare.*

*Which quickens.* Vivificus. (Of a woman.)

*Concipiens.*

*A quickning.* Vivificatio nis. (or speeding.)

*Maturatio nis.* (of a woman with child.)

*Conceptio nis.*

*Quickness.* Celeritas, agilitas tis.

*Festinatio nis.* Vivacitas tis.

*Vigor is.*

*Quickness of wit.* Sagacitas tis.

*Quiet (Noun.)* Quies, tis.

*pax cis.* Otium i.

*Tranquillitas tis.*

*Quiet.* Tranquillus, placidus.

*To be at quiet.* Quiesco ere.

*To quiet, or make quiet.* Paco, fedo, placo are.

*Quieted.* Pacatus, sedatus, placatus.

*A quieting.* Pacatio, sedatio nis.

*Quietly.* Placide, tranquille.

*Quietness.* Requies ci.

*A quietus est.* Missio nis.

*Rudis donatio.*

*A quill.* Penna æ.

*The quill (of a wine vessel.)*

*Siphon is.* (of a spinning wheel.)

*Harpedone es.*

*A quilt.* Culcita æ.

*To quilt.* Acupungo ere.

*Quilted.* Acupunctus.

*A quilting.* Acupunctio nis.

*A quince.* Malum cotoneum, cydonium.

*A quince tree.* Malus cydonia vel cotonea.

*A quintaine.* Ludus Nuptialis in quo equites imaginem

*penilem lancea inter currendum paterent, periculo facto si probè equis inhære-*

*ant.*

*A quintessence.* Essentia quinta, diversa à quatuor elementis materia.

*Full of quintessence.* Vegetus.

*To extract the quintessence of.*

*Extrahere spiritum.*

*A quip.* Dictum i.

*Scoroma tis.*

*To quip.* Vellico, taxo are.

*Quipped.* Vellicatus, taxatus.

*A quire of paper.* Scapus papyri.

*The quire (of a Church.)* Chor-

*us i.*

*Full of quirks and quiddities.*

*Vaser fri.*

*To quit.* Dissolvo, expungo ere.

*(the place.)* Cedo ere.

*Quite.* Penitus, planè, omnino.

*A quittance.* Acceptilatio nis.

*Apocha æ.*

*Quitted.* Dissolutus, expunctus.

*A quitter.* Dissolutor æris alieni.

*A quitter-bone.* Carcinoma supra ungulum equi enascens.

*A quitting.* Dissolutio nis, vel acceptilatio, vel cassio nis.

*A quiver.* Pharetra æ.

*To quiver with cold.* Contremisco, præ frigore, horresco ere.

*To quiver (through fear.)* Expavefco ere.

*A quivering or shivering.* Horror, tremor is.

*Quivering with cold.* Horridus, tremulus.

## R A B

*A sudden quivering through fear.* Terror Panicus.

*A Quodling.* Pomum costile.

*To quoddle.* Coquo ere.

*To quoin.* Cudo ere. Ferire vel signare nummum.

*A Quoiner.* Cusor is.

*A quoining.* Signatio numismatis.

*A Quoit.* Discus i.

*Quoth he.* Inquit ille, (she.)

*Illia.*

*To quote.* Cito, laudo are.

*Quoted.* Citatus, laudatus.

*A quoting.* Citatio, laudatio nis.

*Quotations.* Testimonia, Auctoritates, Allegationes, Citationes.

*Quotidian.* Quotidianus.

*A Quotient.* Quotum i.

## R A D

*riot or Waggon.* Lorica plaustris.

*The Rack-staff (or Nog) of a Mill.* Pertica inter catinum & infundibulum suspensa,

*quæ à catino agitata, ipsa infundibulum agitat & in-*

*vergit.*

*A Rack (to put Hay in.)* Præsepe is.

*At Rack and Manger.* Satur & otiosus.

*A Rack of Mutton.* Cervix vervecina.

*To rack Wine, (or draw it off the lees.)* Vinum sacco ca-

*strare, sacco frangere, sac-*

*cellare, vini vires emedul-*

*lare.*

*A racking.* Tortura æ.

*A Racker of Wine.* Saccellator is.

*A racking of Wines.* Saccellatio nis.

*A Racket.* Reticulum i.

*A Racket-maker.* Reticularius i.

*Radiant, (shining with beams.)*

*Radians.*

*A radiant brightness.* Fulgor coruscus.

*Radical, Radicalis.*

*The radical moisture.* Humidum primigenium, radicale.

*Radically.* Radicaliter.

*Radish (root.)* Raphanus i.

*A Raft, (or Float-boat of timber.)* Schedia æ.

*A Rafter.* Trabs is.

*Rafter on a house roof.* Tigna orum.

*A little Rafter.* Tigillum i.

*A rasty place.* Locus sentus situ.

*To rage.* Furo ere.

*Rage.* Infans.

*In a rage.* Furibundus.

*Raging.* Furiosus.

*Ragingly.* Furiosè.

*A raging, as a Rage.* Furor is.

*A Ragg.* Panniculus i.

*Raggs.* Panniculi orum.

*Full of Raggs.* Pannosus.

## R A I

*To tatter to Raggs.* Dilacerare.

*(nosus.)*

*Ragged, as Full of Raggs.* Pannagwort. Sce Satyrion. Jacobea æ.

*A Raie, or Raye.* Radius i.

*A Raie of Gold, or other Metal.* Bractea æ.

*A Raie (fish.)* Raia æ.

*The sharp-snouted Raie.* Pastinaca æ.

*To reign.* Impero, regno are.

*A reign.* Imperium, regnum i.

*A Rail.* Vacerra æ. (Fowl.)

*Ortygometra æ.*

*Rails on each side a Gallery, &c.* Lorica æ.

*To rail, or set with Rails (or Bars.)* Longuriis circum-

*dare.*

*A womans rail.* Ralla æ.

*To rail on.* Maledico ere.

*To rail on spitefully.* Calumniis afficere.

*Railed on.* Maledicus.

*A Railer.* Maledicus.

*A railing on.* Maledictio nis.

*A despitefull railing.* Calumniatio nis.

*Railingly.* Maledicè.

*Raiment, Vestis is.*

*Rain.* Pluvia æ.

*To rain.* Pluo ere.

*A sudden shower of Rain.* Imber bris.

*The Rain-bow.* Arcus celestis, Iris.

*A Rain or Rein of Bridle.* Habena æ.

*Retinaculum i.*

*A Rain-Deer.* Cervus ramosus.

*To raise.* Excito are.

*Raised.* Excitatus.

*A Raifer.* Excitator is.

*A raising.* Excitatio nis.

*The raising of a Bank, (Rampier or Camsty.)* Aggestio terræ.

*A Raisin.* Uva exsiccata.

*A Rake.* Rastrum, rastellum i.

*To rake.* Rastro corrudere, sarculare.

*To rake (or pudder in.)* Everro ere.

## R

*A Rabbet.* Cuniculus i.

*A Rabbits nest.* Partus cuniculorum.

*A Rabble.* See *A Crew.* Turba æ.

*A Race.* Progenies, ci.

*A Race*

## R A M

*Raked.* Exploratus, corrasus.  
*A Rake-bell.* Mastigia æ.  
*Young Rake-bells.* Pueri in quibus malicia supplet ætatem.  
*To rally, (or re-assemble.)* Instaurare. Dispersos & palantes in unum cogere.  
*Rallied.* Instauratus.  
*Rallying.* Instauratio nis.  
*A Ramage, Hawk, or Falcon.* Nisus i.  
*A Ramme.* Aries tis.  
*To ramme:* Fistuco are.  
*Rammed.* Fistucatus.  
*To butt like a Ramme.* Cornupeto ere. Arieto are.  
*A Sea-Ramme.* Aries marinus. (piscis.)  
*To ramme in powder (into Ordnance with a Rammer-head.)* Infercio ire.  
*To ramme in piles.* Depango ere.  
*A Ramme, or Rammer.* Pavicula æ.  
*Rammed in (as piles.)* Depactus.  
*A ramming in piles.* Oppactio nis.  
*Rammish.* Rancidus.  
*To smell rammish.* Olere hircum.  
*A ramming in.* Repactio, fistucatio nis.  
*To ramp.* Proflilio ire.  
*A weuch to ramp.* Degrassor ari.  
*A ramp, or ramping weuch.* Graffatrix icis.  
*A Rampier.* Vallum i. Agger is.  
*To fortifie with Rampiers.* Obvallo are.  
*A ramping up.* Exaltatio nis.  
*Rampired.* Vallatus.  
*Rampion.* Rapuntium i.  
*Rancour.* Rancor is.  
*Fraught with Rancour.* Malignus, invidus.  
*A Rand of Beef.* Pars clunium bubulorum carnosia.  
*At random.* Passim.  
*To range, See To rank.* Obambulo, lustro are.

## R A N

*To range meal.* Cribro are. j  
*Ranged in order.* Instruatus.  
*Rarged.* Lustratus.  
*A Ranger.* Lustrator is.  
*A Ranger (or Searcher.)* Explorator is.  
*Aranging.* Lustratio nis.  
*Rank (smelling.)* Olidus.  
*A Rank, (Row, or Order.)* Ordo inis.  
*To rank.* Ordino are.  
*To keep his rank.* Intra ordinem se continere.  
*Ranked.* Ordinatus.  
*A fit ranker of things.* Ordinator is.  
*Rankness of smell.* Rancor is.  
*To rankle, as to fester.* Putrifico ere.  
*To ransack.* Diripio ere.  
*Ransacked.* Direptus, depopulatus.  
*A ransacking, or ransack.* Direptio nis.  
*A Ransacker.* Direptor is.  
*A Ransome.* Redemptio nis.  
*To ransome.* Redimo ere.  
*Ransomed.* Redemptus.  
*A Ransomer.* Redemptor is.  
*A ransoming.* Redemptio nis.  
*Rapacity.* Rapacitas tis.  
*A Rape (root.)* Rapum i.  
*The long Rape.* Rapum longum.  
*Rape-seed.* Rapi semen.  
*To commit a Rape.* Stuprum facere.  
*A Rape.* Raptus us.  
*A Rapier.* Verutum i.  
*An old rusty Rapier.* Verutum rubigine obductum.  
*Rapine.* Rapina æ.  
*To rappe.* Pulto are. Percutio ere.  
*A rappe over the fingers ends.* Talitrum i.  
*A great rappe.* Colaphus i.  
*A rapping.* Verberatio nis.  
*Rapsodie.* Rapfodia æ.  
*Rare.* Rarus, Non vulgaris.  
*Rarely.* Raro.  
*Rareness, rarity.* Raritas tis.  
*To rarifie (make thin or scant.)* Rarefacio ere.

## R A T

*A Rascal.* Mastigia æ. Flagitiosus, scelestus i.  
*A crew of Rascals.* Grex flagitiosorum.  
*Rascality.* Fæx, sentina populi.  
*To rase, See To raze.* Exscindo ere.  
*To rase out.* Expungo ere.  
*Rased out.* Expunctus.  
*Rash.* Inconsideratus.  
*A rash Fool.* Homo præceps.  
*A Rasher on the coals.* Lardum carbonibus tostum.  
*Rashly.* Inconsideratè.  
*Rashness.* Temeritas tis.  
*A Rasker.* Novacula æ.  
*A Risp.* Radula æ.  
*Rough as a Rasp.* Mordax.  
*To rasp.* Rado ere.  
*Rasped.* Rasus.  
*A Rasper.* Rasor is.  
*A rasping.* Rasura æ.  
*Rasps.* Baccæ rubi Idæi.  
*A Rasps-bush, or shrub.* Rubus Idæus.  
*A Rat, Sorex icis.*  
*The Mountain, or Alpine-Rat.* Mustela Alpina.  
*Rats-bane.* Arsenicum i.  
*A Rat-catcher.* Muricida æ.  
*A Rat-trap.* Decipula æ. Decipulum i.  
*To hunt Rats.* Sorices infestari.  
*To rate at (or value.)* Æstinare.  
*To rate or chide.* Objurgo are.  
*A rate.* Censur us.  
*A very low rate.* Vile pretium.  
*To be at a rate with.* Præstituto pretio vendere.  
*Rated.* Æstimatus.  
*A Rater.* Censor is.  
*Rather.* Potius.  
*I had rather.* Malo ic.  
*A Ratification.* Ratificatio nis.  
*To ratifie.* Ratum facio ere.  
*Ratified.* Ratificatus.  
*A rating.* See Rate. Censur us.  
*A Rattle.* Crepitaculum i.  
*To rattle.* Crepito are.  
*To rattle in the throat.* Gargarizo are. (By reason of Death.)

## R A V

*Death.)* Buccis morte solutis raucum loqui.  
*Yellow rattle.* Crista galli flore luteo.  
*Rattled in the throat.* Gargarizatus.  
*A rattling in the throat.* Gargarizatio nis.  
*Ravage (havock, spoil.)* Direptio, expilatio nis.  
*A ravage of waters.* Inundatio nis.  
*Toravage.* Impetum facere.  
*Ravaged.* Direptus, expilatus.  
*A Ravager.* Expilator is.  
*A ravaging.* Direptio nis.  
*To rave.* Deliro are.  
*A Raver.* Delirator is.  
*A raving.* Deliratio nis.  
*To ravel.* Retexo ere.  
*Ravelled.* Retextus.  
*A Raven.* Corvus i.  
*A young Raven.* Corvi pullus.  
*A sea-Raven.* Corvus marinus.  
*A night-Raven.* Nycticorax acis.  
*The croaking of Ravens.* Grocitatio nis.  
*To ravin, or raven.* Rapio ere.  
*Ravened.* Raptus.  
*A Raveny, or ravenous feeder.* Raptor is.  
*A ravening.* Raptio nis.  
*Ravenous.* Avidus.  
*Ravenously.* Avidè.  
*To ravish.* Stupro are. Pudicitiam violare.  
*Ravished.* Raptus, stupratus.  
*A Ravisher.* Raptor is.  
*A ravishing, or ravishment.* Raptus us.  
*To make raw.* Refrico are.  
*To wax raw.* Crudesco ere.  
*Made raw.* Decutitus.  
*Raw.* Crudus.  
*He is very raw.* Rudis, imperitus.  
*Rawly.* Imperitè, ruditèr.  
*Rawness.* Cruditas tis.  
*A Ray, See a Raie.* Radius i.  
*To raze.* Deleo ere. Exscindo ere.  
*A raze.* Litura æ.

## R E A

*To raze out, as to rase out.* Oblitero are.  
*Razed out, as Rased out.* Obliteratus.  
*Arazing out.* Obliteratio nis.  
*Razed.* Deletus.  
*Arazing, as a raze.* Litura æ.  
*Razing.* Obliteratio nis.  
*To reach, or reach unto.* Porrigo ere.  
*Reached.* Porrectus.  
*A reaching.* Porrectio nis.  
*To read.* Lego ere.  
*To read over again.* Relego ere.  
*Read.* Lectus.  
*Read over again.* Relectus.  
*A Reader.* Lector is.  
*A reading.* Lectio nis.  
*Readie.* Promptus.  
*To make readie.* Paro are.  
*Made ready.* Paratus.  
*A maker ready.* Apparator is.  
*Readily.* Promptè.  
*Readiness.* Promptitudo nis.  
*Readmitted.* Readmissus.  
*Real.* Realis.  
*A Spanish real.* Regale Hispanicum, nummus valens sex denarios.  
*Really.* Certè. (num i.)  
*A Realm (or Kingdom.)* Regnum.  
*A Ream of Paper.* Scapus i.  
*To reap.* Meto ere.  
*Reaped.* Messus.  
*Corn ready to be reaped.* Seges flava.  
*A Reaper.* Messor is.  
*A reaping of corn.* Demessio nis.  
*Reaping time.* Messis is.  
*A reaping sickle.* Falx cis.  
*To rear, (or rise before as a brouing Goat.)* Emico are.  
*A Rear-mouse.* Vespertilio nis.  
*Rease, (or reasy.)* Reses, deses.  
*To be rease.* Torpeo, resideo, stupeo ere.  
*A reasiness, (or reasiness.)* Desidia, pigrizia æ.  
*Reasur.* Ulx arum.  
*Reasins of the Sun.* Ulx passæ.  
*Reason.* Ratio nis.  
*To incline to Reason.* Animo ad æquum accedere.

## R E B

*To reason.* Discepto are. Ra-  
*tiocinor ari.*  
*To reason eagerly against.* Oppono ere. Oppugno are.  
*Reasonable.* Rationalis.  
*Reasonably.* Æquè, justè.  
*Reasoned.* Disputatus, disceptatus.  
*A reasoning.* Disputatio nis.  
*To reassemble. (Neut.)* Rursus convenire. (A.S.) Rursus cogere. (gatus.)  
*Reassembled.* Rursus congregare.  
*A reassembling, (or rallying.)* Instauratio nis.  
*To rebaptize.* Rebaptizo, anabaptizo are.  
*Rebaptized.* Rebaptizatus, anabaptizatus.  
*To rebate.* Reprimo ere.  
*Rebated.* Repressus.  
*A rebating, or rebatement.* Repressio nis.  
*Rebating.* Repressivus.  
*To rebel.* Rebello are.  
*A rebell.* Perduella æ.  
*A Rebellion.* Rebellio nis.  
*Rebillion.* Obstinatus.  
*To rebound.* Resulto are. Resultio ire.  
*A rebound.* Harpastum i.  
*Rebounded.* Repercussus.  
*A rebounding.* Resultatio nis.  
*Rebounding.* Repercussus.  
*To rebuild.* Reædifico are.  
*Rebuilt.* Reædificatus, redivivus.  
*To rebuke.* Reprehendo ere.  
*To rebuke despitefully.* Exprobro are.  
*A Rebuke.* Reprehensio, ob-  
*jurgatio nis. (hensus.)*  
*Rebuked.* Objurgatus, repre-  
*hender.* Reprehensor, ob-  
*jurgator is.*  
*A rebuking, as a rebuke.* Reprehensio nis.  
*Rebuking.* Objurgatorius.  
*Rebukingly.* Reprehensivè.  
*To recall.* Revoco are.  
*A recalling.* Revocatio nis.  
*To recant.* Recanto are. Palinodiam canere.

## R E C

*A recantation, or recanting.* Plinodia x. Recantatio nis.  
*Recanted.* Recantatus.  
*To recapitulate.* Recapitulor ari.  
*Recapitulated.* Summatim collectus.  
*A recapitulation.* Anacephalæosis cos.  
*A Receipt, (or reception, or receiving.)* Receptio nis.  
*A Physician's Receipt.)* Præscriptum medici.  
*To receive.* Recipio ere.  
*To receive stolen goods.* Furtiva celare.  
*Received.* Receptus.  
*A Receiver.* Receptor is.  
*A Receiver of stolen things.* Celator furtivorum.  
*Recent.* Recens.  
*Recently.* Recentèr.  
*A receptacle, or receptory.* Receptaculum i.  
*A receiptary (note of Physical Receipts.)* Medici præscriptum.  
*A reception, a receipt, or receiving, as a Receipt.* Receptio nis.  
*Recheß.* Securus.  
*To be recheß.* Negligo ere.  
*Recheßly.* Securè.  
*Recheßness.* Securitas tis. Negligentia x.  
*To recidivate.* Relabor i. Recido etc.  
*A recidivation.* Relapsio nis.  
*Relapsus* us.  
*Reciprocal.* Alternus, mutuus, reciprocus.  
*Reciprocally.* Mutuò, alternatim.  
*To reciprocate.* Muto, alterno are.  
*Reciprocation.* Mutatio, reciprocatio nis.  
*A recital.* Recitatio nis.  
*To recite.* Recito are.  
*Recited.* Recitatus.  
*A Reciter.* Recitator is.  
*A reciting.* Recitatio nis.

## R E C

*To reckon.* Supputo, computo, reputo are. Recensio ere.  
*Not to reckon of.* Nullo loco aut numero habere.  
*Reckoned.* Computatus.  
*A Reckoner.* Computator is.  
*A reckoning.* Computatio nis.  
*To over-reach with false reckonings.* Plus justo computare.  
*To reclaim.* Reclamo are.  
*To reclaim a wild thing.* Domino are. Mansuefacio ere.  
*Reclaimed.* Reclamatus. (As a wild thing.) Mansuefactus.  
*A reclaiming.* Reclamatio nis.  
*A Recluse, (Monk or Nun shut up close.)* Monachus aut monialis claustrò abditus.  
*To recognize.* Recognosco ere.  
*A recognizing, or recognizance.* Recognitio nis.  
*To recoil.* Refilio ire.  
*A recoil.* Resultus us.  
*Recoiling.* Resiliens.  
*A recoiling, as a recoil.* Resultus tis.  
*Recommendable.* Recommendabilis.  
*Recommendative, or recommendatory.* Commendatitius.  
*A recommendation.* Recommendatio nis.  
*To recommend.* Recomendo are.  
*A Recommender.* Commendator is.  
*A Recompence.* Præmium i.  
*To recompence.* Remunero are.  
*Recompenced.* Retributus.  
*A Recompencer.* Remunerator is.  
*A recompencing, as a Recompence.* Præmium i.  
*To recompens.* Reconcino are.  
*To reconcile.* Reconcilio are.  
*Reconciled.* Reconciliatus.  
*A Reconciler.* Reconciliator is.  
*A reconciliation, or reconcilment.* Reconciliatio nis.  
*To reconduct.* Reconduco ere.  
*A Reconducter.* Reconductus is.  
*To reconfer.* Refuro are.  
*To reassign.* Rursus consignare

## R E G

*A Record.* Annales ium.  
*To take God to record.* Deum testari.  
*To record.* In annales referre.  
*To record (as birds.)* Certam modulari, Alternis canere.  
*Recorded.* Archivis illatus.  
*A Recorder of a City.* Prætor urbanus.  
*A Recorder, (or Flute.)* Tibia sarranna.  
*A recording, or recordation.* Relatio in fastos.  
*A recording of birds.* Modulatio avium alterna.  
*To recover.* Recupero are.  
*To recover vigour, strength, or health.* Convalesco ere.  
*To recover a Hare, (or put her off the squat.)* Explicare turbata leporis vestigia.  
*Recoverable.* Recuperabilis.  
*Recovered.* Recuperatus.  
*A recovery, or recovering.* Recuperatio nis.  
*A recourse.* Refugium i.  
*A recourse or have recourse unto.* Recurro, refugio ere.  
*A Recreant.* Apostata x. Infidelis.  
*To recreate.* Recreo, relaxo are.  
*Recreated.* Relaxatus.  
*Recreation.* Recreatio, relaxatio nis.  
*Recreative.* Recreativus.  
*Recreatively with, or to his recreation.* Jocose.  
*To recriminate (or retort a crime.)* Recriminor ari.  
*A recrimination.* Recriminatio nis.  
*To rectify.* Corrigo ere.  
*Rectified.* Correctus.  
*A Rectifier.* Corrector is.  
*A rectification, or rectifying.* Rectificatio nis.  
*A Recruit.* Supplementum i.  
*To recruit.* Suppleo ere. Succenturio are.  
*A Rector.* Rector is.

## P E N

*A Rectorship, Rectorie.* Regimen inis.  
*A Recusant.* Papista refugiens sacra reformatorem.  
*Red.* Ruber.  
*A dark red.* Puniceus.  
*A bright (oriental Rubie) red.* Rutilus.  
*A light red.* Amethystinus, Janthinus.  
*To grow red.* Rubesco ere.  
*A Robin Red-breß.* Rubecula x.  
*A very red, or blood-red.* Xerampelinus.  
*Made, or growing red.* Rubefactus.  
*To redder Herrings.* Haleces fumo indurare.  
*Reddish.* Rubidus.  
*A redding, or making red.* Rubefactio nis.  
*A red headed man.* Rufus i.  
*A red haired woman.* Rufa x.  
*Red lead.* Rubrica x.  
*Red ink (to rule books with.)* Minium i.  
*Redly.* Rubicundè.  
*Redned, made red.* Rubefactus.  
*Redness.* Rubor is.  
*Extreme redness of the face.* Oris rubedo.  
*Redness (with pain) of the eyes.* Ophthalmia x. Lipitudo inis.  
*Redecmable.* Redimendus.  
*To redeem.* Redimo ere.  
*To redeem a pledge or pawn.* Repignero are.  
*Redemed.* Redemptus.  
*A Redeemer.* Redemptor is.  
*Redelivered.* Denuò liberatus.  
*To re-deliver.* Denuò liberare.  
*To re-demand (or take again.)* Repero ere.  
*Redolent (sweet smelling.)* Redolens, fragrans.  
*To redouble.* Reduplico, gemino are.  
*Redoubled.* Reduplicatus.  
*A redoubler.* Reduplicator is.  
*A redoubling.* Reduplicatio nis.

## P E O

*To redound.* Redundo are.  
*To redress.* Corrigo ere. Reformatio are.  
*A redress.* Reformatio nis.  
*Redressed.* Reformatus, correctus.  
*A redresser.* Corrector, reformatior is.  
*A redressing, as a redress.* Reformatio nis.  
*Redressless.* Infanabilis.  
*The Red-stert, or Red-tail.* Rubicilla x. Phœnicurus i.  
*To reduce.* Reduco ere.  
*Reduced.* Reductus.  
*Reducing, or reduction.* Reductio nis.  
*Redundant.* Redundans.  
*A reed.* Arundo inis. Cannax.  
*A little reed.* Cannula x.  
*A sweet Aromatical reed.* Calamus Aromaticus.  
*A reed plot.* Arundinetum i.  
*Hallowed like a reed.* Fistulosus, fistulatus.  
*Reed-grass, or the bur-reed.* Sparganium i.  
*To Re-edifice.* Reedifico, restauro are.  
*Re-edified.* Restauratus.  
*A Re-edifying, or Re-edification.* Instauratio nis.  
*A reek of corn.* Cumulus manipulorum.  
*A Reek of hay.* Fœnile is.  
*To reek.* Fumo are.  
*A reek (or steam.)* Nidor is.  
*Reeking.* Fumidus, fumosus, fumeus, fumifer, fumificus.  
*A reeking, as a reek.* Nidor is.  
*Exhalatio* nis.  
*To reel.* Glomero are.  
*A Reel.* Girgillus, rhombus i.  
*Reeled.* Glomeratus.  
*To reel (or stagger.)* Vacillo are.  
*Reeled.* Vacillatus.  
*A reeling.* Vacillatio nis.  
*The reem that hangs on trees.* Pruina x.  
*Covered with reem.* Pruniosus.

## P E R

*To re-establish.* Restituo ere.  
*Re-established.* Restitutus.  
*A re-establishing.* Restitutio nis.  
*To re-examine witnesses.* Ad examen revocare.  
*To examine a copy by the Original.* Antigaphum ad autographum revocare.  
*Re-examined (as witnesses) or by the Original.* Ad examen revocatus.  
*A re-examination.* Revocatio ad examen.  
*A refection.* Refectio nis.  
*To refer.* Remitto ere.  
*Referred.* Remissus.  
*A referring.* Remissio nis.  
*A reference.* Remissio nis.  
*To refine.* Purifico are.  
*Refined.* Purificatus.  
*A Refiner.* Purificator is.  
*A Refining.* Purificatio nis.  
*To reflect.* Reflexo ere.  
*Reflected.* Reflexus.  
*Reflecting, or reflection.* Reflexio nis.  
*Reflecting, or reflective.* Reflexivus.  
*A Reformation.* Reformatio nis.  
*To reform.* Reformo are.  
*Reformed.* Reformatus.  
*A reformer.* Reformatior is.  
*Refractory.* Refractarius, pervicax.  
*To refrain.* Refræno, tempero are.  
*Refrained.* Temperatus.  
*A refraining.* Temperatio nis.  
*To refresh.* Relaxo, recreo are.  
*Refreshed.* Relaxatus, recreatus.  
*A refreshing, or refreshment.* Recreatio nis.  
*Cool refreshments.* Opacæ auræ.  
*To refrigerate, as to refresh.* Refrigero are.  
*Refrigerated, as refreshed.* Refrigeratus.  
*A refrigeration, as refreshing.* Refrigeratio nis.



## R E G

*a refrigerator.* Refrigeratorium i.  
*Refrigerative.* Frigefaciens.  
*A Refrigerator.* Refrigerator is.  
*A Refuge.* Refugium i.  
*A place of Refuge.* Asylum i.  
*The refuse of things.* Recrementum i.  
*A Refusal, or refusing.* Repulsa æ.  
*To refuse.* Recuso are.  
*To refuse absolutely.* Pernego are.  
*Refused.* Detrectatus, recusat, retractatus.  
*A Refuser.* Recusator, detrectator is.  
*A refusing, as a refusal.* Repulla æ.  
*To refute.* Refuto are.  
*Refuted.* Refutatus.  
*A refutation.* Refutatio nis.  
*Regal.* Regalis.  
*Regally.* Regaliter.  
*To regard.* Æstimo, curo are.  
*Respecto are.*  
*Regard.* Cura æ. Respectus us.  
*Regarded.* Respectus.  
*A Regarder.* Respiciens.  
*A regarding, as a regard.* Respectus us.  
*To regenerate.* Regenero are.  
*Regno are.*  
*To be regenerated.* Regenerator ari.  
*A being regenerated, or regeneration.* Renovatio, regeneratio nis.  
*Regencie.* Regimen inis.  
*A Regent.* Rector is.  
*A Regiment.* Regimen inis.  
*Administratio nis.*  
*A Regiment (of Soldiers.)* Chilas militum.  
*A Region.* Regio nis.  
*A Register.* Archivum, Registrum i.  
*A Register of Names.* Nomenclatura æ.  
*To register, or enter into Register.* Referre in Archivum.

## R E I

*Registered.* In Archivum relatus.  
*Fit to be registered.* Dignus factus.  
*A registering.* In tabulas relatio.  
*A Register.* In tabulas relator.  
*Regular.* Regularis.  
*Regularly.* Regulariter.  
*Regular Canons.* Canonici regulares.  
*Archer'sal.* Recitatio nis.  
*To rehearse.* Recito are.  
*Reherfed.* Recitatus, enarratus.  
*A Reherfer.* Recitator is.  
*A reherfing.* Recitatio, enarratio nis.  
*To reject.* Rejicio are.  
*Rejected.* Rejectus.  
*A rejecting, or rejection.* Rejectionis.  
*To reign.* Regno are.  
*A Reign.* Regnum i.  
*To reimburse.* Navem rursus conscendere.  
*To reimburse.* Pecunias expensas restituere.  
*Reimbursed.* Cui pecunia expensa restituitur.  
*A Reimburfer.* Pecuniæ restitutor.  
*A reimbursement.* Expensæ pecuniæ restitutio.  
*The Rein of a Bridle.* Habena æ. Retinaculum i.  
*The Reins.* Renes nm.  
*To reinforce.* Instaurare are.  
*Reinforced.* Instauratus.  
*To reinse.* Vestes smegmate & calda lotas frigida & pura rursus diluere.  
*Reinsed.* Rursus lotus.  
*A reinfer.* Lotrix quæ vestes denuo diluit.  
*A reinsing (of linen.)* Purgatio nis.  
*To reinvest.* Restituo are.  
*Reinvested.* Restitutus.  
*A reinvestment, reinvesting, or reinvesting.* Restitutio nis.  
*To rejoin.* Redintegrare are. (Or reply a second time.) Im-

## R E L

pugnantem refellere.  
*Rejoined.* Redintegratus.  
*A rejoinder.* Responfionis elevatio.  
*To rejoice.* Gaudeo are. Lator ari. Exulto are.  
*A rejoicing.* Exultatio nis.  
*Gaudium i.*  
*To reiterate.* Itero are.  
*Reiterated.* Iteratus.  
*A reiteration.* Iteratio nis.  
*To relapse.* Relabor i.  
*A relapse.* Relapsus us.  
*Relapsed.* Relapsus, recidivus.  
*To relate.* Refero re.  
*Related.* Relatus.  
*A Relater.* Relator is.  
*A Relation.* Relatio nis.  
*A relaxation.* Relaxatio nis.  
*Releaseable.* Laxabilis.  
*To release.* Laxo, relaxo are.  
*A Release.* Laxatio nis.  
*Released.* Laxatus, relaxatus.  
*Release, as a releasing.* Subsidium i.  
*To relieve.* Relevo are.  
*Relieved.* Relevatus.  
*A Reliever.* Opitulator is.  
*A relieving.* Opitulatio nis.  
*To relent.* Remittere se, Mitelco are.  
*A relenting.* Remissio nis.  
*Relicks.* Reliquiæ arum.  
*A keeper of Relicks.* Reliquiarum sacrarum afferator.  
*A relief, as a relieving.* Opitulatio nis.  
*Religion.* Religio nis.  
*Religious.* Religiosus.  
*Religious onely in show.* Hypocrita æ.  
*Religiously.* Religiosè.  
*Religiousness.* Pietas tis.  
*To relinquish.* Relinquo are.  
*Abdico are.*  
*Relinquished.* Relictus, abdicatus.  
*A Relinquisher.* Abdicator is.  
*A relinquishing.* Abdicatio nis.  
*To relish.* Sapo are. Gusto are.  
*A relish.* Gustus us. Sapor is.  
*Of a good relish.* Gratus.

## R E N

*Of no relish.* Fatuus.  
*Relished.* Gustui placens.  
*To remaine.* Remaneo are.  
*A remainder.* Reliquum i. Reliquiæ arum.  
*A remaining, as a remainder.* Reliquum i.  
*Remaining.* Reliquus.  
*Remarkable.* Notabilis.  
*To remark.* Noto are.  
*A remedy.* Remedium i. Medela æ.  
*To remedy.* Medeor ari.  
*A remedying.* Curatio, sanatio nis.  
*To remember.* Reminiscor i.  
*To remember (or put in mind.)* Moneo are.  
*Remembered or remembered.* Memoratus.  
*A remembrance.* Recordatio nis.  
*To put in remembrance, as to remember.* Moneo are.  
*A book of Remembrance, or notes of Remembrance.* Commentarii orum.  
*Worthy of remembrance.* Memorabilis.  
*Remiss.* Remissus, negligens.  
*To grow remiss.* Addicere se pigritiæ. (Cus.  
*Grown remiss.* Pigritiæ addicere.  
*Remissly.* Negligenter.  
*Remissness.* Negligentia æ.  
*Remission.* Remissio nis.  
*Remittable.* Remissibilis.  
*To remit.* Remitto are.  
*Remitted.* Remissus.  
*A Remittent, as remission.* Remissio nis.  
*A remnant.* Residuum i.  
*A Remonstrance.* Declaratio nis.  
*A Remorse of conscience.* Remorvus conscientiæ.  
*Remote.* Longinquus.  
*To remove.* Removeo are.  
*Removed.* Remotus.  
*A Remover.* Amotor is.  
*A removing.* Amotor nis.  
*To rend.* Lacerare are.  
*To render.* Reddo are.  
*Rendered.* Redditus.  
*Rendring.* Redditio nis.

## R E P

*A Rendvous.* Comititia militaria.  
*A Renegade.* Apostata æ. Defector is.  
*To renew.* Renovo are.  
*Renewed.* Renovatus.  
*To be renewed.* Renovandus.  
*A renower.* Renovator is.  
*A renewing.* Renovatio nis.  
*A Rennet for cheese.* Coagulum i. Acidum quod cogit lac.  
*Renovation, as a renewing.* Renovatio nis.  
*Renowned.* Clarus, insignis.  
*Renownedly.* Præclarè.  
*To renounce.* Renuncio, abdicare.  
*A renouncing, or renunciation.* Renunciatio nis.  
*Rent or Revenue.* Reditus us.  
*Vestigal is.*  
*Rent-charge, or Rent-seck.* Ex terrâ alienatâ vestigal annuum reservatum.  
*The Rent of a Farm or Tenement.* Proventus us.  
*Quit-rent.* Reditus us.  
*To give a man Rents.* Vestigal annuum pendere.  
*Yielding rent, charged with rent.* Vestigalis.  
*well rented.* Bene elocatus.  
*One that sits at a yearly rent.* Pensioni annuæ conducens ædes.  
*To rent or rend.* Lacerare are.  
*Rent (torn.)* Laceratus.  
*A rent.* Laceratio nis. Fissura æ.  
*A renting.* Laceratio nis. Fissura æ.  
*To repay.* Reddo are.  
*Repayed.* Redditus.  
*Repayment.* Redditus us.  
*To repair unto.* See to resort unto. Conferre se aliquo.  
*A place of repair.* Conciliabulum, conventiculum i.  
*Repairable.* Reparabilis.  
*To repair.* Reparo are.  
*Repaired.* Reparatus.  
*A repairer.* Reparator is.  
*A repairing.* Reparatio nis.

## R E P

*A reparation.* Reparatio, restitutio, redintegratio nis.  
*A repast.* Refectus us.  
*To Repeale.* Revoco, abrogo are.  
*A Repeale or Repealing.* Abrogatio nis.  
*Repealed.* Abrogatus.  
*To repeate.* Repeto are.  
*Repeted.* Repetitus.  
*A repeater.* Repetitor is.  
*A repeating, or repetition.* Repetitio nis.  
*To use repetitions.* Deblatero are. Nugor ari.  
*To repel.* Repello are.  
*Repelled.* Repulsus.  
*A repeller.* Repulsor is.  
*A repelling.* Repulsio nis.  
*To repent.* Pœnitico, resipisco are.  
*Repentance.* Pœnitentia æ. Contritio nis. tens.  
*Repentant, or repenting.* Pœnitentia æ.  
*Repented of.* De quo pœnitentia acta est.  
*Repentingly, or with repentance.* Contritè.  
*To repeople.* Coloniam novam inducere.  
*A repeopleing.* Colonie novæ inductio.  
*A repercussion.* Repercussio nis.  
*Repercussive.* Repercussivus, repressivus.  
*A repetition, as a repeating.* Repetitio nis.  
*To repine.* Murmuro are.  
*A repining.* Murmuratio nis.  
*A factious repining.* Seditio nis.  
*Repining.* Factiosus, seditiosus.  
*To replenish.* Repleo are.  
*Replemshed.* Repletus.  
*A replenishing.* Repletio nis.  
*Replenishing.* Repletivus.  
*Replete, or replenishd.* Repletus (with blood) Plethoricus.  
*Repletion.* Repletio nis. (of blood.) Plethora æ.  
*Repletive.* Repletivus.  
*Repletively.* Repletivè.  
*To replice.* Respondeo are. Refero re.

## R E P

## R E Q

## R E S

*A reply.* *Relponsum* i.  
*Replied.* *Relatus*.  
*A report.* *Fama* x. *Rumor* is.  
*To report.* *Renuncio* are.  
*Reported.* *Renunciatus*.  
*A reporter.* *Nuncius* i.  
*A reporting, also as a report.*

*Rumor* is.  
*Reporting.* *Renuncians*.  
*Repose.* See *rest*. *Requies* tis.  
*To repose.* *Requiesco* ere.  
*Reposed.* *Quieti* datus.  
*Reposedly.* *Quietè*.

*A Reposing.* *Quies* tis.  
*A Repository.* *Repositorium* i.  
*To Reprehend.* *Reprehendo* ere.  
*Reprehended.* *Reprehensus*.  
*A reprehender.* *Reprehenfor* is.  
*A reprehending, or reprehension.* *Reprehenso* nis.

*To represent.* *Repræsentō* affimilo, *adumbrō* are. *Expri-*  
*mo* ere.

*Represented.* *Repræsentatus*, *affimulatus*, *expressus*, *adumbratus*.

*A Representation.* *Repræsentatio*, *adumbratio*, *assimulatio*, *expressio* nis.

*A representing, as representati-*  
*on.* *Representatio* nis.

*Representing.* *Assimilis*.

*To repress.* *Reprimo*, *supprimo*  
*ere*.

*Repressed.* *Suppressus*, *repressus*.

*A represser.* *Suppressor* is.

*A Reprisal, or letters of Reprisal.* *Repræsalia* orum. *Litteræ navarchis concessæ ad res repetendas*.

*To Reprieve from death.* *Sententiæ de capite latæ executionem prorogare*.

*A Reprobate.* *Reprobos*.

*Reprobation.* *Reprobatio* nis.

*Reproachable.* *Exprobrabilis*.

*A Reproach.* *Contumelia* x.

*Exprobratio* nis.

*To reproach.* *Contumeliis afficere*.

*Reproached.* *Contumeliis affectus*.

*Reproachful, as reproachable.* *Contumeliosus*.

*Reproachful terms.* *Convicia, diſteria* orum.

*Reproachfully.* *Contumeliosè*.

*A Reproof.* *Reprehenſio*, *increpatio* nis.

*Reprovable.* *Reprehenſione dignus*.

*To Reprove.* *Reprehendo* ere.

*Reproved.* *Reprehensus*.

*A Reprover.* *Reprehenfor* is.

*A Reproving.* *Reprehenſio* nis.

*Repudiable.* *Repudiabilis*.

*To repudiate.* *Repudio* are. *Nuncium remittere*.

*Repugnancy.* *Repugnancia* x.

*To be Repugnant, or to Repugne.* *Repugno* are.

*Repugned.* *Repugnatus*.

*To Repulse.* *Repello* ere.

*A Repulse.* *Repulſa* x.

*Repulsed.* *Repulſus*.

*A Repulser.* *Repulſor* is.

*Reputation.* *Reputatio* nis.

*To repute.* *Reputo* are.

*Reputed.* *Reputatus*.

*To request.* *Requiro* ere. *Rogo* are.

*A request.* *Supplicium* i. *The Master of Requests.* *A supplicibus libellis*.

*Requested.* *Rogatus*.

*A Requesting.* *Rogatio* nis.

*Requesting.* *Supplex*.

*Requirable.* *Exigendus*.

*Requiral.* *Postulatum* i. *To require.* *Exigo* ere. *Postulo, flagito* are.

*To require a thing according to the Law.* *Vendito* are.

*Required.* *Postulatus, flagitatus*.

*Requisite.* *Requisitus*.

*A Requisition.* *Requisitio* nis.

*A Requitall.* *Retributio* nis.

*To requite.* *Retribuo* ere.

*Requited.* *Retributus*.

*To rere.* *Statuo* ere. *Erigo* ere.

*A Rever.* *Statutor* is.

*A Rering.* *Erectio* nis.

*To rescue.* *Recupero* are.

*A rescue.* *Recuperatio* nis.

*Rescued.* *Recuperatus*.

*To Resemble.* *Affimulo* are.

*Resembled.* *Affimulatus*.

*Resemblance.* *Affimulatio* nis.

*A resembling.* *Imago* inis.

*A Reservation.* *Reservatio* nis.

*With Reservation.* *Disſimulan-*  
*ter*.

*Reservative or reserving.* *Re-*  
*ſervativus*.

*To reserve.* *Reservo* are.

*Reserved.* *Reservatus, reſtus*.

*Residence, or Residencia.* *Reſ-*  
*ſidentia* x.

*To Reside.* *Habito* are.

*A place of Residence.* *Habita-*  
*culum* i.

*The residue.* *Residuum* i.

*A Resignation, resigning or re-*  
*ſignment.* *Reſignatio* nis.

*To Resign.* *Reſigno* are.

*Resigned.* *Reſignatus*.

*A Resigner.* *Reſignator* is.

*A Resignee (to whom a thing is*  
*reſigned.)* *In cujus uſum ali-*  
*quid reſignatur*.

*To reſiſt.* *Reſiſto* ere. *Obni-*  
*tor* i.

*A reſiſtance or reſiſting.* *Reſiſ-*  
*tus, Reluctantia* x.

*Reſiſting.* *Obſiſtens*.

*Reſiſted.* *Oppugnatus*.

*A Reſiſter.* *Oppugnator* is.

*To reſolve.* *Statuo, decerno*  
*ere*.

*Resolved (upon to be done.)*  
*Statutus, decretus, (To do.)*  
*Certus faciendi, tenax pro-*  
*poſiti*.

*Resolute, as reſolv'd.* *Conſtans,*  
*certus, tenax propoſiti*.

*Resolutely.* *Conſtantiè*.

*Resolution (of a queſtion.)* *Re-*  
*ſolutio* nis. *(of mind.)* *Con-*  
*ſtantia* x.

*To reſort unto.* *Ventito* are.

*A reſort, or reſorting unto.* *Fre-*  
*quentatio* nis.

*Reſorted unto.* *Frequentatus*.

*To reſound.* *Reſono* are.

*A reſounding.* *Boatus* ſus.

*Reſounding.* *Reſonus*.

*Reſoundingly.* *Sono repercuſſo*.

*Reſpect.* *Reſpectus* ſus.

*Reſpected.* *Cultus*.

*To reſpect.* *Colo* ere.

*Reſpective.* *Relativus, propri-*  
*us*.

*Reſpectively.* *Relativè*.

*A reſpiration.* *Reſpiratio* nis.

*To reſpire.* *Reſpiro* are.

*A Reſpirer.* *Reſpirator* is.

*A reſpite.* *Intervallum* i.

*To reſpite.* *Prorogo* are.

*Reſplendency.* *Fulgor, nitor* is.

*Reſplendent.* *Conſcuſus*.

*Reſponſible.* *Obnoxius damno*  
*reſarciendo*.

*A reſponſible man.* *Locuples,*  
*Par ſolvendo*.

*Reſponſible.* *Reſponſivus*.

*To reſt, or take reſt.* *Quieſco,*  
*ere*.

*To reſt, (or remain.)* *Maneo*  
*ere*.

*To reſt upon.* *Incubo* are.

*Reſt.* *Quies, requies* tis.

*The reſt.* *Reſiduum* i. *Reli-*  
*quix* arum.

*A Reſt (in Muſick.)* *Paufa* x.

*The Reſt of an Harquebuſ.* *E-*  
*riſma* tis.

*Reſted.* *Reclinatus*.

*Reſting.* *Relaxatio* nis.

*A reſting place, (or ſeat.)* *Se-*  
*des, ſedile* is.

*Reſtful.* *Oriofus*.

*Reſtfuls.* *Inquietus*.

*Reſt-harrow.* *Annonis ſpinofa*.

*Reſtie.* *Piger, lentus*.

*To max reſtie.* *Pigreſco* ere.

*Reſtie, (ſtubborn, or drawing*  
*backward.)* *Equus duri oris*.

*To be reſtie, or play the reſtie*  
*fade.* *Obnitor* i. *Detrecta-*  
*re frænum*.

*Made, or grown reſtie.* *Orio*  
*corruptus*.

*To be reſtie in duty.* *Reluctari*  
*in officio faciendō.* *Detrec-*  
*tare officium*.

*Reſtily, (or backwardly.)* *A-*

## R E S

## R E T

## R E V

*nimo reluctantè.*

*A reſtitution.* *Reſtitutio* nis.

*A Reſtorative.* *Inſtaurans ex-*  
*hauſtas naturæ vires*.

*To reſtore.* *Reddo, reſtituo* ere.

*To reſtore to vigour.* *Recoquo*  
*ere*.

*To reſtore to his whole Eſtate.*  
*In fortunas poſt liminè re-*  
*ſtituere*.

*Reſtored.* *Reſtitutus*.

*Reſtored to force or vigour.*  
*Recoctus*.

*A Reſtorer.* *Reſtitutor* is.

*A reſtoring, or reſtoral.* *Reſti-*  
*tutio* nis.

*To reſtrain.* *Coerceo* ere. *Re-*  
*ſtringo* ere.

*Reſtrained.* *Reſtriſtus*.

*Reſtrainedly.* *Reſtriſtè*.

*A Reſtrainer.* *Inhibitor* is.

*A reſtraining, or reſtraint, or*  
*reſtriction.* *Reſtriſtio* nis.

*Reſtriſtive, or reſtriſgent.* *Re-*  
*ſtriſgens*.

*To reſume.* *Reſumo* ere.

*Reſumed.* *Reſumptus*.

*A Reſumption.* *Reſumptio* nis.

*A Reſurrection.* *Reſurrectio*  
*nis*.

*To retail.* *Minutatum diſtra-*  
*here*.

*Retailed.* *Minutatum diſtra-*  
*ctus*.

*A Retailer.* *Minutarius ne-*  
*gotiator*.

*A retailing.* *Diſtractio* nis.

*Minutaria negotiatio*.

*To retain.* *Retineo* ere. *(Upon*  
*a man.)* *Pendere ab aliquo*.

*In famulitio alterius eſſe*.

*Retained.* *Retentus*.

*A Retainer.* *Retentor* is.

*A retaining, or retention.* *Re-*  
*tentio* nis.

*The retaining faculty (of Na-*  
*turæ.)* *Facultas retentrix*.

*To retch.* *Extendo* ere.

*Retched.* *Extenſus*.

*A retching.* *Extenſio* nis.

*Retchleſs.* See *Wretchleſs.* *Neg-*  
*ligens*.

*To grow wretchleſs.* *Securita-*

*ti ſe addicere.*

*A wretchleſſ.* *Negligentia* x.

*A retention.* *Retentio* nis.

*A Retinue.* *Familia* x. *Comi-*  
*tatus* ſus.

*A great mans Retinue.* *Clie-*  
*tela* regis.

*A retiral, a retiring.* *Receſſus,*  
*ſeceſſus* ſus.

*To retire.* *Recedo* ere.

*Retired.* *Receſſus*.

*Retiredly.* *Seorſim*.

*Retiredneſs.* *ſeceſſus* ſus.

*A retiring, as a retiral.* *Re-*  
*ceſſus, ſeceſſus* ſus.

*A place of ſafe retiring.* *La-*  
*tebra* x.

*To retort.* *Retorqueo* ere.

*Retorted.* *Retortus*.

*A Retorter.* *Inverſor* is.

*A retorting.* *Inverſio* nis.

*A retractation.* *Retractatio*  
*nis*.

*A retreat, or retreat, or place*  
*of retreat.* *Receptus* ſus.

*To retribute.* *Retribuo* ere.

*Retributed.* *Retributus*.

*A retribution.* *Retributio* nis.

*To return.* *(Neut.)* *Redeo* ire.

*(Act.)* *Reddo* ere.

*A return.* *Reditus* ſus.

*Returned.* *Reverſus, redux*.

*A returning.* *Regreſſus* ſus.

*To reveal.*

## R E V

## R I B

## R I F

*A reverberatory.* Reverberatorius.

*Reverence.* Reverentia x.

*To reverence.* Reverer ri.

*Reverenced.* Cultus, Reverentia habitus.

*A reverencing.* Veneratio nis.

*Reverend, or reverent.* Venerandus.

*Reverently, or with reverence.* Reverentia.

*To reverse (a statute.)* Refigere (Decretum.)

*Reversed.* Reflexus.

*A Reversion.* Abrogatio nis.

*Reversions.* Abrogationes um.

*To revert (to the Crown.)* Redire in fiscum.

*Reverted.* Quod in fiscum redit.

*To review.* Recognosco ere.

*A Review.* Recognitio nis.

*Reviewed.* Recognitus.

*A Reviewer.* Recognitor is.

*A reviewing.* Recognitio nis.

*To revile.* Convitiari ari.

*To revile extremely.* Convitiis secare.

*Reviling.* Convitiis affectus.

*A reviling.* Exprobratio nis.

*Reviling.* Exprobratorius.

*To revise.* Relego ere.

*Revised.* Relectus.

*A Reviser, revising, revision.* Relectio nis.

*A Revision.* Revisitatio nis.

*A Reviser, Revisator.* Revisitator is.

*To revise.* (A&.) In vitam reducere. (Neut.) Reviere.

*Revised.* In vitam reductus.

*A Reviser.* In vitam reductor.

*A revising.* In vitam reductio nis.

*Revising.* Reducens vitam.

*A reum, rheuma, or rheume.* Rheuma tis.

*Rheumatick, or rheumatick.* Catarrho laborans.

*To reunite.* In unum, reducere.

*Reunited.* In unum reductus.

*Reunion, reunite.* Redintegratio nis.

*Revocable.* Revocabilis.

*A revocation.* Revocatio nis.

*To revoke.* Revoco are.

*Revoked.* Revocatus.

*A revoking.* Revocatio nis.

*To revolt.* Deficio, descisco ere.

*A revolt, or revolting.* Defectio nis.

*To revolve often in the mind or thought.* Animo agitare.

*Revolved often in thoughts.* Animo agitatus.

*A revolving often in the mind.* Agitatio animo.

*A Revolution.* Revolutio nis.

*A row (or rank.)* Series i. Ordo inis.

*A Reward.* Præmium i.

*To reward.* Remunerari ari.

*To reward plentifully.* Retribuere abundanter.

*Reward.* Præmio donatus.

*A rewarding.* Remuneratio nis.

*Rembarb.* Rhabarbarum.

*Remme, rheume, See Rume.*

*Catarrhus i.*

*Arcyn of water.* Collitia x.

*Rhetorical.* Oratorius.

*Rhetorically.* Dilectè, facundè.

*Rhetorick.* Rhetorica x.

*A Rhetorician.* Rhetor is.

*To rhetorize it, or play the Rhetorician.* Colores oratorios adhibere.

*A Rial.* Aureus regalis, valet decem solidos Anglicanos.

*A Spanish Rial.* Argenteus regalis, valet sex denarios.

*A Ribald.* Leno nis.

*Ribaldry.* Obscenitas tis.

*To play the Ribald, or Russian.* Lenocinor ari.

*A Ribbon.* Vitra, tania x.

*To trim, tie, or lace with Ribbon.* Vittis ornare.

*A Ribbon-maker.* Vittarum textor.

*A Ribbon to tie up hair.* Capillaris vitia.

*A ribbe.* Costa x.

*A little ribbe.* Costula x.

*The ribbes of a ship.* Stamina um, Costæ arum. Texta orum.

*Rice.* Secale es.

*A Rice to wind Tarn on.* Alabrum i.

*Rich.* Dives, locuples.

*To wax rich.* Divesco ere.

*A very rich man.* Prædives.

*A rich chuff, (Lobcock, or Boor.)* Turgens opibus.

*Riches.* Divitiæ arum. Opes um.

*Richly.* Laure.

*A riddance.* Amolitio nis.

*To ridde, or get rid of.* Expedio ire.

*Extrico, libero arc.*

*To ridde out of the way, (or dispatch.)* Also as To ridde, Expedio ire.

*Got ridde of.* Extricatus.

*Ridde out of the way.* Sublatus è medio.

*Ridding.* Expeditivus.

*Ridden.* Curfu fatigatus.

*A Riddle.* Ænigma tis.

*To ride.* Equito are.

*To ride back.* Redire in equo.

*A Rider.* Eques itis.

*Ridiculously.* Ridiculè.

*A riding.* Equitatio nis.

*A riding-rod.* Virga ad equum concitandum.

*The ridge of a house.* Tectum, fastigium i. Summitas tis.

*The ridge (of a hill.)* Jugum i.

*Cacumen inis.*

*The ridge-bone of the back.* Spina dors.

*A ridge of land.* Porca x.

*To turn up into ridges.* Imporco are.

*A ridge (or roof) tile.* Imbrex icis.

*Rie, (corn.)* Secale es.

*Riff-raff.* Quisquiliæ arum.

*Recrementum i.*

*To rifle.* Spolio, expilo arc.

*Rifled.* Expilatus.

*A rising.* Expilatio nis.

## R I N

## R I S

## R O B

*Arift.* Rima x.

*To rig up a ship.* Navem moliri, instruere, ornare.

*Rigged up.* Ornatus, instructus.

*Arigger up of ships.* Navium molitor, instructor, ornator.

*Argging.* Navis instructio.

*Right.* Rectus, æquus.

*Right-cornered.* Rectangulus.

*Right against.* E regione. Ex adverso.

*Right forth.* Porro.

*Right in the nick.* In ipso articulo.

*Righteous.* Justus, æquus.

*Rightously.* Justè.

*Righteousness.* Justitia x.

*Rightfull.* Legitimus.

*Rightfully.* Legitimè.

*Rightly.* Ritè.

*Not rightly.* Injustè, iniquè.

*Rigorous.* Rigidus, injustus.

*Rigorously.* Injustè, rigidè.

*Rigour.* Rigor is.

*A rime, (or falling mist.)* Pruina x.

*A Rime (or Meeter.)* Versus similiter cadentes.

*A little Rime, (or riming Poetse.)* Symbolum costans disticho similiter cadente.

*Sorry Rime.* Versus illepidi & infaceti.

*To rime.* Componere numeros similiter desinentes.

*To rime unlearnedly.* Versifico are.

*Rimed.* Numeris similiter cadentibus clausus.

*A rimer.* Poetaster ri.

*A sorry, unlearned rimer.* Versificator is.

*Arind.* Cortex icis.

*Athin small rind.* Tunica x.

*Full of thin rinds.* Tunicatus.

*The inner rind of the bark of a tree.* Philyra, tilia x.

*The rough prickly rind of a green Chestnut.* Echinatus calyx.

*Castaneæ operculum.*

*A ring.* Annulus i. (Hooping.) Annulus purus. (Wed-

*ding-ring.)* Annulus pronubus. (Seal-ring.) Annulus sigillaris.

*An Ear-ring.* Inauris is.

*To ring.* Obtorqueo ere.

*To ring a hog.* Rostro suis feratrum annulum inferere.

*Made like a ring, ringed.* Annularis.

*To ring bells.* Pulsare campanas.

*To ring all-in, (or the last peal.)* Pulsare extremam.

*Souldiers to cast themselves in a ring.* Coerâ factâ circumstare.

*The ring-bone in a horse's foot.* Tuber subnascens, in articulo calcis equini. Paronychia x.

*The ring-finger.* Digitus annularis.

*A ringing (of Bells.)* Pulsatio campanarum.

*Ring.* Tinnulus, canorus.

*A Ring-leader.* Antesignanus i.

*The Ring-tail.* Pygæus i.

*A Ring-worm.* Impetigo inis.

*To riot.* Luxui se dedere.

*A Riot.* Luxuria x.

*Arioter.* Helluo nis. Nepos tis.

*He is a great rioter.* Luxu distulit.

*Riotous.* Luxus perditus, luxuriosus, effusus in luxum.

*Ripe.* Maturus.

*Waxing ripe.* Maturescens.

*Ripely.* Mature.

*To ripen.* (A&.) Maturo are.

*(Neut.)* Maturefco ere.

*Ripened, as ripe.* Maturus.

*Apples ripened in straw.* Mala sæno præcocta.

*Ripeness.* Maturitas tis.

*Aripening.* Maturatio nis.

*Ripening.* (A&.) Maturans.

*(Neut.)* Maturefco ere.

*To rippe.* Resuo, dissuo ere.

*Ripped.* Diffusus.

*A ripper.* Resutor, diffutor is.

*Aripping.* Diffusio nis.

*To rise up.* Assurgo ere.

*To rise again.* Resurgo ere.

*To rise off, out, or from.* Exorior iri.

*To rise, (or spring upon.)* Incresco ere. Innasco i.

*Risen.* Qui surrexit.

*Risen again.* Qui resurrexit.

*Risen off.* Exortus.

*Risen, or swollen.* Turgidus, tumidus.

*A rising.* Exortus us. (Or tumult.) Insurrectio nis.

*A rising again.* Resurrectio nis.

*A round rising or swelling.* Tuber is.

*Rising up, or from.* Satus, editus, cretus.

*A Rite.* Ritus us.

*Ritual.* Ritualis.

*A Rival.* Rivalis is.

*To rivet.* (A&.) Findo ere.

*(Neut.)* Fatisco ere.

*Riven.* Fissus.

*A river asunder.* Fissor is.

*Ariving.* Fissura x.

*Arivel.* Ruga x.

*To rivet.* Rugas contrahere.

*Rivelled.* Rugosus.

*A River.* Rivas i. Amnis is.

*Flumen inis.*

*The Rivers side.* Ripa x.

*A small River.* Rivulus i.

*To rivet.* Depango ere.

*Rivited.* Depactus.

*Ariveting.* Depactio nis.

*A road for ships.* Sinus us.

*Statio nis.*

*To roam.* Vagor ari.

*To roam off.* Vagando auferre.

*A roamer.* Vagabundus.

*Inat hath roamed all the Country over.* Erro nis.

*Roaming up and down.* Vagus.

*A roan Horse.* Equus fulvus.

*Mustelinus.*

*To roar.* Clamo are. Rugio, mugio ire.

*A roarer.* Rugitor, clamator is.

*Roaring.* Clamatio nis.

*To rob.* Rapio ere. Spolio are.

*Prædor, latrocinor ari.*

*Robbed.* Spoliatus.

*A Robber.* Latro nis.

## R O E

A Church Robber. Sacrilegus i.  
 A Robber of the Princes and  
 Publique treasures. Expila-  
 tor, direptor is.  
 Robbery. Latrocinium i.  
 A robbing. Spoliatio, expila-  
 tio, direptio, compilatio nis.  
 A robbing of the Princes or  
 Publique treasure. Direptio  
 nis.  
 A Robe. Vestis Attalica.  
 A slight Robe worn loose. La-  
 ceina æ. Pallium i.  
 Robin-good-fellow. Satyrus,  
 Faunus i.  
 A Robin-red-breast. Rubecu-  
 la, Sylvia æ.  
 The Rock fish. Lentiscus fluvii-  
 atilis.  
 Rock-Allum. Alumen rupium.  
 A Rocket, or Roch. Rubellio  
 nis.  
 A Rock. Scopulus i. Rupes is.  
 A Rock-Pigeon. Columba fa-  
 xatilis.  
 Rocks, or Rockiness. Cautes  
 ium.  
 A Rock, or Disflaff. Colus i.  
 To rock a child. Cunas agi-  
 rare.  
 Rocked. Agitatus.  
 Rocket (herb.) Eruca æ.  
 Rocket-gentle, or Garden-Roc-  
 ket. Eruca sativa. Erysi-  
 mum i. Irio nis.  
 Wild, or wall-Rocket. Eruca  
 sylvestris.  
 Water-Rocket. Eruca aquatica.  
 Sea-Rocket. Eruca marina.  
 Rockie, or of a Rock. Saxosus,  
 saxeus, faxatilis.  
 A rocking (of a child.) Cun-  
 narum agitatio.  
 A Rod. Virga æ.  
 A little Rod. Virgula æ.  
 A Curtain-Rod. Virga unde-  
 pendet cortina annulis sus-  
 pensa.  
 Made of Rods or Twigs, Rod-  
 die, full of Rods. Virgeus,  
 Vimineus.  
 A Roe, or Roc-buck. Caprea æ.  
 The soft Roe (or Milt) of

## R O O

Fish. LaGres ium.  
 The hard Roe of Fish. Ova  
 piscium.  
 Rogation week or days. Am-  
 baivalia um.  
 A Rogue. Scelestus i.  
 A large counterfeit Rogue. Pla-  
 nus i.  
 A tattered and lazy Rogue.  
 Erro pannis obfusus.  
 A crew of Rogues. Grex flagi-  
 tiorum.  
 A nasty place where Rogues  
 haunt and lounge. Pons tis.  
 To play the idle Rogue. Cesso  
 are.  
 To rogue it up and down the  
 country. Oberro are. Æ-  
 rufcor ari.  
 Roguerie. Scelus eris. Flagiti-  
 um i.  
 Roguish. Scelestus.  
 Roguishly. Scelestè, flagitiosè.  
 To roist. Thrafonicè jactare.  
 A Roister. Thrafo nis.  
 Roister-like. Thrafonicus.  
 A roisting. Thrafonica jacta-  
 tio.  
 To roll, toß, or tumble. See  
 Rom l. Voluto are.  
 To roll the eyes up and down.  
 Oculos contorquere.  
 A Roll (of Paper or Parch-  
 ment.) Volumen inis.  
 A Roll, (or List, or Catalogue.)  
 Catalogus i.  
 The Rolls. Archiva orum.  
 The Roll, (which some women  
 wear under their Gowns.)  
 Sufficiens zona.  
 A Rolling-stone. Cylindrus i.  
 A Rolling-pin. Magis idis.  
 A Rood. Pertica æ.  
 A Roof (of a house.) Tectum i.  
 A Roof-tile. Imbrex icis.  
 The Roof of the Mouth. Pala-  
 tum i.  
 A Rook (or white-bill'd Crow.)  
 Cornix icis.  
 A Rook at Chess. Elephantus i.  
 A Roombe, or point of the (Ma-  
 riner's) compass. Rhombus i.  
 Room. Locus i. Spacium i.

## R O S

A Room. Conclave is.  
 A Room to eat in. Triclini-  
 um i.  
 A little Room. Cœnatio parva.  
 Roomie. Spatiosus.  
 A (stuffy) Room. Hara im-  
 munda.  
 A Roost. Gallinarium i.  
 To roost. Quiesco ere. (De  
 avibus dictum.)  
 To take root. Radices agere.  
 A Root. Radix cis.  
 A small Root. Radicula æ.  
 Up by the Root, or from the ve-  
 ry Root. Radicitus.  
 To root with the snout. Ruspo  
 are.  
 To root up, or out. Eradico are.  
 To cut off by the root a Horse's  
 tail. Curto are.  
 Rooted, (as a plant.) Radica-  
 tus. (As the ground.) Eru-  
 tus rostro.  
 A rooting, taking root. Radi-  
 catio nis.  
 Rooted up, rooted out, or pulled  
 up by the Root. Eradicatus.  
 Rootie, or full of Roots. Radi-  
 colus.  
 A rooting up, rooting out, or  
 plucking up by the root. Era-  
 dicatio nis.  
 A Rope. Funis, restis is.  
 To make Ropes. Funes tor-  
 quere.  
 To bind, to pack up, Also, to  
 measure with Ropes. Funi-  
 bus ligare.  
 A Cable-Rope. Rudens tis.  
 A Rope-ripe, ripe for the Rope,  
 or deserving the Rope. Fur-  
 cifer i.  
 A Dancer or Tumbler on the  
 Ropes. Schœnobates is.  
 A Rope of Onions. Restis cepis  
 cinctus.  
 A Roper, or Rope-maker. Re-  
 stio nis.  
 Ros-folts, Sun-dew, or Tomb-  
 wort.) Ros solis.  
 A Rose. Rosa æ.  
 Very forward Roses. Hiberna  
 rosa.

The

## R O S

The Rose-bay, Rose-lauvel, Rose-  
 bay-tree, or Rose-tree. Rosea  
 laurus.  
 A briar, hedge, or wild-Rose.  
 Rosa sylvestris.  
 The Damask-Rose. Rosa Da-  
 mascena. Rosa Alabandi-  
 ca.  
 Rose of the mount Jericho, of  
 Jerusalem, or our Ladies  
 Rose. Rosa Hierichuntis.  
 The Province-Rose. Rosa Pro-  
 vincialis.  
 The red Rose. Rosa rubra, Ro-  
 sa Milefia.  
 The double red Rose. Rosa ru-  
 bra multiplex.  
 York and Lancaster Rose. Ro-  
 sa striata.  
 The Musk-Rose. Rosa corone-  
 ola, moschata.  
 The yellow Rose. Rosa lutea.  
 The ordinary white Rose. Rosa  
 alba.  
 Velvet-Rose. Rosa holoserica.  
 A Rose-cake. Caput mortuum  
 rosarum (apud Chymicos.)  
 A Rose-Still. Alembicus ro-  
 sarius.  
 A Rose-tree, Rose-bush, or Rose-  
 briar. Rosa, Frutex.  
 Rose-Elder. Rosa Geldria.  
 Rose-colour. Roseus.  
 A Rose-noble. Aureus Rosa  
 signatus, valens trientem  
 libræ Anglicanæ.  
 Rose-water. Aqua Rosarum.  
 Oil of Roses. Oleum Rosace-  
 um, Rosaceum, Rosa.  
 A Rosary, or our Ladies Psal-  
 ter. Rosarium.  
 Rose, Rose-like, or belonging to  
 Roses. Roseus.  
 Rosine. Resina æ.  
 Full of Rosine. Resinaceus.  
 Rosemary, or Rosemary. Rosina-  
 rium i.  
 To rost. Asto are.  
 Rost, or Rost-meat. Carnes  
 assæ.  
 Rosted. Assatus.  
 By rote. Memoriter.  
 To rott, or rot. (Act.) Putre-

## R O V

facio ere. (Neut.) Putrefio  
 eri.  
 To rott unto earth. In terram  
 resolvì.  
 To rott inwardly. Tabesco ere.  
 The Rott among Sheep. Lues  
 ovium.  
 Rotten. Putrefactus.  
 To grow rotten, as To rott.  
 (Activ.) Putrefacio ere.  
 (Neut.) Putresco ere.  
 Rottenness. Putrefactio nis.  
 Putredo inis.  
 Full of rottenness. Putrilagi-  
 nolosus.  
 Soon, or subject to rotting. Fa-  
 cile putrescens, mollis.  
 Rotting inwardly. Tabidus.  
 Rotundity, See Roundness. Ro-  
 tunditas tis.  
 To rove. Vager ari.  
 A Rover. Vagabundus i.  
 A Sea-Rover. Pirædo nis.  
 At rovers. Passim.  
 A roving. Prædatio nis.  
 Roving. Prædabundus.  
 Rough. Asper, hirsutus.  
 A growing rough with hair.  
 Squalor is.  
 To rough-cast, See To parget.  
 Incrusto are. Tectorium in-  
 ducere.  
 Rough-footed. Plumipes.  
 A rough-footed Dove. Colum-  
 ba plumipes.  
 Roughly. Asperè.  
 Roughness. Asperitas tis.  
 Round. Rotundus.  
 To round, or make round. Ro-  
 tundo are.  
 The Round, (walked in Gari-  
 sons.) Excubias noctu or-  
 dine obire.  
 A Round. Orbis is.  
 Round about. Circumcirca.  
 Half round. Semicircularis.  
 In a round compass. In orbem,  
 orbicularitèr.  
 To turn round. Corpus in or-  
 bem glomerare.  
 A turning round. Vertigo inis.  
 A Round, (or Catch Song.)  
 Nænia æ.

## R O W

To round one in the ear. In  
 aurem dicere.  
 Any little round thing, (ring,  
 circle.) Circulus i.  
 Rounded, made round. Orbi-  
 cularis.  
 A rounding, making, or turning  
 round. Glomeratio nis.  
 Roundly (told.) Simpliciter,  
 Apertè.  
 Roundness. Rotunditas tis.  
 To row (with Oars.) Remigo  
 are.  
 A row, (or row.) Ordo inis.  
 Striga æ.  
 To sit in a row. In directum  
 digerere. Ordino are.  
 The Row of a Fish, See Roe.  
 Ova piscium.  
 Rowed. Remigio actus.  
 A Row. Remex igis.  
 The Rowel of a Spur. Rotella  
 accurcata. Stimulus i.  
 A rowing. Remigatio nis.  
 To rowl. Volvo ere. Veluto  
 are.  
 A Rowl. Volumen inis.  
 Rowled. Volutus.  
 A Rowler, put under a great  
 stone, or piece of timber, to  
 help to remove it. Palanga æ.  
 To put a Rowler under a heavy  
 thing (to remove it.) Sup-  
 ponere palangam.  
 A rowling. Volutatio nis.  
 Rowling. Volubilis.  
 To rowse up. Excito are.  
 Rowsed up. Excitatus.  
 A rowling up. Excitatio nis.  
 Rowling up. Excitativus.  
 To rowl. (Anciently.) Crepo  
 are. Pædo ere.  
 A rowl, (or multitude of men,  
 or beasts.) Caterva, tur-  
 ba æ.  
 A Rowl, (or Overthrow.) Stra-  
 ges is.  
 To rowl, (or overthrow.) Fun-  
 do ere.  
 A Royal. Aureum Numisma  
 Hispanicum, (valens quin-  
 que solidos,) Argentum  
 (sex denarios.)

Royal.

## R U D

## R U L

## R U N

Royal. Regalis.

The Royal Exchange. See Exchange. Excambium regale.

The Royal of a Stag. Ramus secundus in cornu cervino.

Royalty. Regaliter.

Royalistic. Regalitas tis.

Rubarbe. Rhabarbarum i.

Monkes Rubarbe. Hypolapathum Monachorum.

To rubbe. Frico are.

To rubbe with a clout. Distringo etc.

To rubb. gently. Scalpo, demulceo etc.

A rubbe at bowies. Impedimentum, cum sphaera manibus emissa ad inaequale sphaerasterii solum impingat.

To rubbe at bowls. Impingo etc.

Rubbed. Fricatus.

Rubbed gently. Demulctus, delinitus.

A rubber or rubbing cloth. Mantile is.

Rubbers (two games) at bowls. Gemina in ludo sphaerarum victoria.

A rubbing. Fricatio nis.

Rubbish, or rubble. Rudus eris.

Full of rubbish or rubble. Ruderatus.

A filling with rubbish or rubble. Ruderatio nis.

A Rubie. Pyropus i.

A Rubrick. Rubrica æ.

The Rudder of a ship. Clavus gubernaculum i.

The Rudder bands. Cardines gubernaculi.

Ruddie. Rufus, rutitus, rubidus.

To wax ruddie. Rubesco etc.

Very ruddie. Rubicundus.

Ruddiness. Rubor is.

Ruddle, or red marking stone. Rubrica æ.

Marked with ruddle. Rubricâ notatus.

Rude. Rudis.

A rude (curriish) fellow. Rusticus i.

A rude baggage. Rustica æ.

Rudely. Inurbanè, rusticè.

To behave himself rudely. Inurbanè se gerere.

Rudness. Ruditas tis.

A Rudiment. Rudimentum i.

Rue. Ruta æ.

Goats Rue. Ruta caprina.

Meadow Rue. Ruta pratensis.

Thalictum i.

Rue on the wall. Ruta muraria.

salvia vitæ.

Wild Rue. Ruta sylvestris.

A ruff or ruff-band. Collare multiplex.

A Russian. Leno nis.

To play the Russian. Adulteror aii.

A Russianly crue. Grex obscenus, contaminatus.

To ruffle (or disorder.) Turbo are.

Ruffled. Turbatus.

A ruffling (or burly-burly.) Turbatio nis.

A Ragge, (also a Rugge-mantle. Gausape is.

Rugged. Asper inæqualis.

Ruggedly. Inequaliter.

Ruggedness. asperitas, inæqualitas tis. Aspreto inis.

To ruine. Demolior iri. Ad exitium perducere.

A ruine. Ruina æ.

To come to ruine. Perio ire.

The ruins of decayed buildings. Vestigia ædificii in ruinas lapsi.

Ruined. Dirutus, collapsus.

A ruiner. Demolitor, dirutor is.

A ruining. Demolitio, excisio nis.

Ruinous. Ruinosus.

To rule. Rego ere. Impero are.

Rule. Dominatio nis.

Chief rule. Imperium i.

A rule. Regula æ.

According to rule. Regularitèr.

Ruled. Imperatus.

A Ruler (or governor.) Imperator is. Dux cis.

A Ruler to rule with. Canon nis.

Ruling. Dominus, dominans.

A Ruling. Regulatio nis.

To rumble (to make a rumbling noise.) Tumultuor ari.

To rumble (as the gut.) Rugio ire.

A rumbler. Fragorem ciens.

A rumbling. Strepitus us.

A horrible rumbling. Frigor is.

The rumbling (of the guts.) Tormina ventris.

To ruminate. Rumino are.

Ruminated. Ruminatus.

A ruminator. Ruminator is.

A ruminating. Ruminatio nis.

A rumour. Rumor is.

The Rump. Uropygium i.

The Rump evil (of birds.) Mala uropigii affectio, morbus quo aviculæ cavæ includæ sape laborant.

The upper part of a Rump of beef. Cauda bovis supra quâ partè tergo adjungitur.

To rumple. Corruo are.

Rumpled. Corrugatus.

The rumples of a garment. Rugæ, plicæ arum.

A rundle (or round.) Circulus, circellus, orbiculus i. Sphaera æ.

A Rundle. Cadus minor.

A Runagate. Vagabundus.

A Runaway. Transfuga, perfuga æ.

To runne. Curro ere.

To runne (as water.) Fluere are.

To runne away. Fugio ere. Terga dare.

To runne back. Recuro ere.

To runne his head against the wall. Caput parieti allidere.

To runne hastily. Gradum corripere.

To runne (or pass over.) Percuro ere.

Runne over. Cursum castrorum.

To runne over (as a vessel) with fulness. Redundo are.

To runne through and through. Transigo ere.

Runne quite through. Transadactus, transfixus.

To runne unto. Accurro ere.

To runne upon. Incurro ere.

To runne, (or drain) out. De-fluo ere.

Runne out. Quod emanavit.

To runne over things slightly. Perfuntoriè legere.

To run at Tilt. Cum lanciis concurrere.

To runne very swiftly. Otior euro currere.

To runne up and down. Curfito

A Runner. Cursitor is.

The Runner, (or upper stone) of a Mill. Catinus i.

A running. Cursus us.

The Running of the Reins. Gonnorhoea æ.

A rupture. Ruptorium i.

A ruption, or rupture. Ruptura æ.

A rupture in the Cods. Hernia æ. Ramex icis.

That hath a rupture, (or is burst.) Herniosus.

Rupture-wort. Herniaria æ.

Rural. Rualis, rusticus.

A Rush. Juncus, scirpus i.

The sweet Rush. Juncus odoratus. Schœnanthum i.

The Sea-Rush. Juncus marinus.

To rush in, or to rush upon. Ir-ruo, ingruo, irumpo ere.

Rushie, or full of Rushes. Juncosus, juncus.

Russet. Subrusidus.

A Russeting Apple. Malum subrusidum.

Rust. Rubigo inis.

Rust of Iron. Ferrugo inis.

To rust. Rubiginem contrahere.

Rustie, full of Rust. Rubiginosus, squalor is. Situs us.

Rustiness. Squalor is. Situs us.

Rustical. Rusticus, agrestis, inurbanus.

Rustically. Rusticè.

To behave himself rustically. Rusticè se gerere.

The rustling noise (of armour

or armed men) in a battel. Clangor is.

A rustling. Strepitus us.

The rut of Deer or Bores. Rutigius us.

The rut made by a Cart-wheel. Orbita æ. Rotæ vestigium.

Full of ruts. Orbitis sectus.

Ruthfull. Miser, miserabilis.

Ruthfully. Miserè, miserabiliter.

Rye (corn.) Secale es.

## S

The Sabbath, or Sabbath-day. Sabbatum i. Sabbata orum.

Of the Sabbath. Sabbaticus.

To keep the Sabbath. Sabbatum celebrare.

Sable. Niger, ater.

A Sable. Mustel a Scythica, Martes Scythica.

Furred with Sables. Martis Scythicæ pellibus duplicatus.

Sacerdotal. Sacerdotalis.

A satchel. Saccellus i.

A sack. Saccus i.

A little sack. Sacculus i.

A sack of wool. Dupondium lanæ.

A sackcloth. Cilicium i.

Like a sackcloth. Cilicinus.

Sack (wine.) Vinum Hispanicum.

To sack Countreys. Diripio ere.

Expilo are.

Sacked. Direptus, expilatus.

A sacking. Direptio, expilatio nis.

A Sacrament. Sacramentum i.

Sacred. Sacer, consecratus, dedicatus, sacrosanctus.

To make sacred. Sacro, consecro, dico, dedico are.

Sacredly. Sanctè.

A Sacrifice. Sacrificium i. Victimâ, Hostia æ.

Sacrificatory, of or belonging to Sacrifice. Sacrificialis.

To sacrifice. Sacrifico, immolo are.

Sacrificed, offered in sacrifice. Sacrificatus, immolatus.

Sacrilege. Sacrilegium i.

Sacrilegious. Sacrilegus.

Sacrilegiously. Sacrilegè.

Sad. Tristis, mæstus, lugubris.

Sad of look. Tetricus, torvus.

To make sad. Contristo are.

Made sad. Contristatus.

To be or become sad. Contristor aii.

Sadly. Mæstè, lugubritèr.

Sadness. Tristitia æ. Mœror is.

A Saddle. Sella æ. Ephippium i.

A Pack-saddle. Clitellæ arum.

To saddle a horse. Equo ephippium imponere.

A saddle-tree. Sellæ lignea forma.

A saddle-bow. Sellæ arcus.

Saddled. Instratus ephippiis.

A Sadler. Ephippiarius i.

Safe. Tutus, salvus, incolumis.

A safe keeping. Conservatio nis

A safe conduct. Deductio cum præsidio, vel Literæ &amp; Diplomata principis Propemptica.

A safe guard. Præsidium i.

The safe-guard of a Prince. Satellitium i.

A romans safe-guard. Palla inductitia.

Safety. Salus utis. Incolumitas tis. Tutela æ.

Saffron. Crocus i. Spica Cilissa.

wild, or bastard Saffron. Carthamus i.

Meadow Saffron. Colchicum i.

Seasoned, or coloured with Saffron. Crocatus, croceus, crocinus.

A sage but. Sambuca æ.

Sage herb. Salvia æ.

Sage Royal, small or common Sage. Salvia minima.

Great Sage, broad Sage. Salvia major.

Wood Sage, wild Sage. Salvia agrestis, Scorodoma æ.



## S A L

## S A L

*Sage of Hierusalem.* Pulmonaria  $\pi$ .  
*Sage or wise.* Sapiens, prudens.  
*Sagely.* Sapienter, prudenter.  
*Sageness.* Sapientia, prudentia  $\pi$ .  
*Sagittarie.* Sagittarius i.  
*To sail.* Dico ere. Affirmo are.  
*Saled.* Dictus.  
*To sail.* Dare vela, velificari.  
*To sail back.* Renavigo are.  
*To sail into the main.* In altum dare vela.  
*A sail.* velum i.  
*The main sail.* Scatium i. Artemon is.  
*The least sail at the fore-castle.* Dolon is.  
*To hoist up sails.* Facere vela.  
*To strike sail.* Deducere vela, substringere carbasia, contrahere vela.  
*The top sail.* Thoracium i.  
*The mizen sail.* Epidromus, epidromum i.  
*The sail yard of a ship.* Antenna  $\pi$ .  
*To bear a high sail.* Patere nimium sublimia.  
*Sailed.* Navigatus.  
*Sailed back.* Remecatus.  
*A Sailer.* Navita, nauta.  $\pi$ .  
*A Saint.* Sanctus.  
*A she Saint.* Sancta.  
*Saint-like.* Sanctum referens.  
*A Saints bell.* Nola  $\pi$ .  
*Sake for my sake.* Mei } Ergo.  
*For your sake.* Tui }  
*For his sake.* Illius }  
*A saker bank;* or piece of artillery so called. Halizetis, accipiter, & tormentum murale minus.  
*Sa'ble.* Venalis.  
*Salableness,* or being Salable. Vendibilitas tis.  
*A Salade,* or head-piece. Cassidis.  
*A salade,* or sallet of herbs. Accetarium i.  
*A Salamander.* Salamandra  $\pi$ .  
*Salarie.* Salarium i. Mer-

ces edis.  
*A sale,* or salableness. Venditio nis.  
*To set or expose to sale.* Venalem habere.  
*Made sale of,* or set to sale. Venalis habitus.  
*A sallet,* as a salade. Condimentum i.  
*A sallet dish.* Scutella  $\pi$ . Oxybaphum, acetabulum.  
*Salligot.* Tribulus aquaticus.  
*To sallie.* Erumpo ere.  
*A sallie.* Eruptio nis.  
*Sallow of colour or hue.* Pallidus, luridus.  
*A fallow (colour.)* Pallor is.  
*To wax fallow.* Palleco ere.  
*The Sallow tree.* Salix icis.  
*A Salmon.* Salmo nis.  
*A female Salmon.* Salmo (femina.)  
*A little Salmon,* or Salmon Trout. Salar is.  
*A great Salmon Trout.* Trocta, trura  $\pi$ . Varius i.  
*Salt.* (Subst.) Sal is. (Adject.) Sallus.  
*By salt.* Sal niger.  
*To salt,* or season with salt. Sallo ere. Salio ire.  
*A cellar or low room to keep salt in,* or a garner for salt. Salis repositoryum.  
*A salt,* or salt celler. Salinum.  
*A trencher salt.* Salinum tenue.  
*Salted.* Salitus, falsus.  
*A Salter.* Salaris i.  
*Saltie,* or saltish. Salluginosus.  
*A salting,* or seasoning with salt. Salitura  $\pi$ .  
*Salting,* seasoning with salt. Sallamentarius.  
*A salting tub.* Vas sallamentarium.  
*Salt-making,* or trading for salt. Salaria  $\pi$ .  
*Saltiness.* Sallilago, salfugo inis.  
*Extreme saltiness of soil.* Salfedo inis.  
*Salt meats,* or salt things. Sallagama orum. Sallamentum i.

## S A N

*Salt peter.* Sal petræ.  
*Candid salt peter.* Halonitrum, aphronitrum i.  
*Full of salt peter.* Nitrosus.  
*Made or mixed with salt peter.* Nitratu.  
*A salt peter man,* or salt peter maker. Nitriarius.  
*A salt pit,* or salt house. Salinarum.  
*A salt shop.* Salaria taberna.  
*Salvation.* Salus utis.  
*A salve.* Unguentum, medicamentum.  
*Salved.* Unctus, medicatus. (In a bill.) Cautus.  
*A salving.* Unctio, medicatio nis (of a seeming contrariety.)  
*Reconciliatio nis.*  
*Salving.* Medicus, inungens. (of a seeming contrariety.)  
*Reconciliator.*  
*Eye salve.* Collirium i.  
*To Salute.* Saluto are.  
*A salutation.* Salutatio nis.  
*Saluted.* Salutatus.  
*A saluter (he.)* Saluator is. (she.) Salutatrix icis.  
*The same.* Idem, is.  
*Sampire,* rock sampire. Crithinum, crithamus i. Baticula  $\pi$ . Creta marina.  
*A sample,* a sampler. Exemplum i. Exemplar is.  
*To sanctifie.* Sanctifico are.  
*Sanctified.* Sanctificatus.  
*A sanctifier (he.)* Sanctificator is. (she.) Sanctificatrix icis.  
*Sanctification.* Sanctificatio nis.  
*A sanction or law established.* See a decree. Sanctio nis.  
*Decretum.* i.  
*Sanctitie.* Sanctitas tis.  
*Sanctuarie.* Sanctuarium i.  
*Sand.* Arena  $\pi$ .  
*A sand pit,* sand bed, or sandy plot. Arenaria  $\pi$ .  
*The sands or sea shore.* Arenæ littoris.  
*A quick-sand.* Syrtis ium.  
*A shelf of sands.* Brevia um.  
*Sand-blind.* Myops opis.  
*A sandal.* Sandalum i.

San.

## S A T

## S A U

## S A Y

*Saunder.* Scoria vitri.  
*Sandie.* Arenosus.  
*Sanguine.* Sanguineus.  
*Sanguinalent.* Sanguinolentus.  
*Sanicle.* Sanicula  $\pi$ .  
*Great Sanicle.* Pes leonis.  
*The vein Saphena,* or mother-vein. Saphena vena.  
*Sappicks,* or Saphick verses. Sapphica carmina.  
*A Saphire-stone.* Sapphirus i.  
*The Sappe or softest part of wood.* Alburnum i.  
*Sappe.* Succus i.  
*Sappie.* Succulentus.  
*Sappiness.* Humor is.  
*A Sardem,* or Sardine. (fish.)  
*See, A Pitchard.* Sarda  $\pi$ .  
*A Sardonyx stone.* Sardonyx ycis.  
*A Sarplier,* or Canvas-warper. Cannabium integumentum.  
*Topack in one.* Cannabio panno involvere.  
*To satiate.* Satio, saturo, exsaturare.  
*Satiated,* satiated. Satiatus, saturatus.  
*A Satiating.* Saturatio nis.  
*Satiety.* Satietas tis.  
*Satin.* Tramofericum i.  
*Satinisco.* Tramofericum mixtum angustius.  
*Satin stripped,* or purfled with gold. Tramofericum intertextum auro.  
*Figured Satin.* Tramofericum palmatum.  
*A Satisfaction.* Satisfactio, restitutio nis.  
*With good satisfaction.* Animo placido.  
*Ill Satisfaction.* Offensio nis.  
*To give ill satisfaction.* Offendo ere.  
*To give satisfaction for a wrong done.* Sarcire damnum, detrimentum, noxam, infamiam.  
*To make satisfaction for.* Restituo ere.  
*A making satisfaction for.* Restitutio nis.

*Satisfactory.* Satisfactorius.  
*To satisfie.* Satisfacio ere.  
*Satisfied.* Satiatus, saturatus.  
*To be ill satisfied with.* Iniquo pari animo.  
*A satisfying.* Satisfactio nis.  
*Satisfying.* Satisfactorius.  
*Saturity,* See Fulness. Saturitas tis.  
*Saturn.* Saturnus i.  
*Saturday.* Dies Saturni.  
*A Satyre,* (wild) Satyrus i. (Or Invektive.) Satyra  $\pi$ .  
*Satyrical.* Satyricus.  
*Satyrion.* Satyrion i.  
*Savage.* Sylvestris, Sylvaticus, ferus.  
*Savagely.* Barbarè.  
*Savageness.* Feritas tis. Barbaries ei.  
*Sauce.* Condimentum i.  
*To sauce,* or season with sauce. Conditio ire.  
*A sharp or tart Sauce.* Oxysacrum i.  
*A Saucer.* Oxybaphum i.  
*A little Saucer.* Acetabulum minus.  
*A Saucidge.* Iscium i. Lucanica  $\pi$ .  
*A little Saucidge.* Botellus i.  
*A Saucidge-maker.* Botularius.  
*A Bologna Saucidge.* Tuccum Bononiense.  
*Saucie.* Improbus audax.  
*To save.* Servo, Salvo are.  
*To save harmless.* Indemnem præstare.  
*Saved.* Servatus, Salvatus.  
*A savor.* Servator is.  
*A saving.* Servatio nis.  
*Saving that.* Nisi quod.  
*The Savin-tree (or shrub.)* Sabina  $\pi$ .  
*A Saviour.* Servator, Salvator is, Soter is.  
*Sault.* Calidus.  
*A fault Bitch.* Canis in Venerem ruens.  
*Savoury.* Satureia, cunila, thymbra  $\pi$ .  
*Summer Savoury.* Satureia  $\pi$ -stiva.

*Winter Savoury.* Satureia hyemalis.  
*To savour.* Sapiò ere.  
*A savour.* Sapor, odor is.  
*A ill savour.* Responians palato succus. (Or sent.) Gra-veolentia  $\pi$ .  
*Savoured.* Gustatus.  
*A savouring.* Gustatio nis.  
*Savoury.* Sapidus.  
*Savourly.* Sapidè.  
*Sause.* Condimentum i.  
*A Sauser.* Oxybaphum i.  
*A Sausidge.* Iscium i.  
*Sause,* as Sawcy. Improbus, audax.  
*A sause fellow.* Effrons. Homo duri oris. Os pugilis.  
*To play the sawcy rogue.* Insolenter se gerere.  
*A sause qucan.* Improbata, effrons femina.  
*To grow sause.* Inolesco ere.  
*Sausfly.* Improbè.  
*Sausiness.* Improbitas tis.  
*I saw.* Vidi.  
*A saw.* Serra  $\pi$ .  
*A little Saw.* Lupus i.  
*To saw.* Seco are. Serra scarc.  
*Sawed.* Serra sectus.  
*Saw-dust.* Scobs is. Serrago inis.  
*A Sawyer,* or Sawyer. Serrarius i.  
*A sawing.* Sectio nis.  
*Saxifrage.* Saxifraga  $\pi$ .  
*Great white Saxifrage.* Saxifraga alba.  
*Golden Saxifrage.* Saxifraga aurata.  
*To say.* Dico ere.  
*To say against.* Contradico ere.  
*To say no.* Nego, Denego are.  
*Inficior ari.*  
*Say stuff.* Pannus rufus.  
*Sayd.* Dictus.  
*Sayd against.* Cui contradicatur.  
*Sayd nay.* Repulsus, repulsam passus.  
*A saying.* Dictum i.  
*The Scab,* or Scabbe. Scabies ei.

Rh 2

A

*A dry scab.* Imperigo inis. Lichen enis.  
*The running scab.* Lintigine obducta ulcera.  
*The wild scab.* Pfora x. Scabies fera.  
*The scab of sheep.* Porrigo inis.  
*Scabbie, scabbed.* Scabiosus.  
*Scabbiess.* Scabies ei.  
*Scabbin's among sheep, or of horses legs.* Porrigo inis.  
*A scabbard.* Vagina x.  
*A scabbard maker.* Vaginarum furor.  
*Scabious (herb.)* Scabiosa x.  
*A scaffold.* Pegma tis. Catasta x.  
*A scald, or scaling of a place.* Ascensus in murum, expugnatio ascensu murifacere.  
*To scald.* Aquâ fervente calfacere.  
*Scalded.* Aquâ fervente calfactus.  
*Scald pated.* Scabiosus.  
*A scalding.* Calfactus us. Concalefactio nis.  
*Scalding hot.* Calidus, fervidus.  
*A scald.* Cortex icis. Squamula x.  
*The scale of a fish.* Squama x.  
*Scales in the head.* Furfures um.  
*The scales of iron (hammered.)* Stricturæ arum.  
*The scale of a balance.* Lanx cis.  
*Little scales of broken bones.* Stricturæ fractorum ossium.  
*A chyrurgions instrument to scale bones.* Runcina x.  
*To scale a bone.* Os dedolare.  
*To scale (or take by scald.)* Consendo ere.  
*To scale, or do off scales.* Desquammo are.  
*Scaled.* Ascensu superatus.  
*Scalies, full of scales.* Squameus, squammosus.  
*A scaler.* Consensor is.

*A scaling.* Consentio nis.  
*A scallion.* Ascalonicis idis.  
*The (hairie) scalp.* Pericranium i.  
*Scramblingly.* Raptim.  
*Scammonie.* Scammonia x.  
*A scandal.* Scandalium i.  
*To scandalize.* Scandalizo are.  
*Offendo ere.*  
*Scandalous.* Scandalosus, flagitiosus, infamis.  
*Scant or scantie.* Minor justo, brevior. (Adv.) Vix.  
*Scantly.* Parcè.  
*Scantness.* Brevitas tis.  
*A scantling.* Modulus i. Forma x.  
*To scape.* Fugio, evado ere.  
*A scape.* Effugium i.  
*Scaped.* See to escape. Evasus.  
*Scarce or scarcely.* Vix.  
*Scarceness, or scarcity.* Caritas tis. Penuria x.  
*To scare.* See to affright. Territo are.  
*A scare-crow.* Terriculamentum inane. formido avium.  
*To scarifie.* Scarifico are.  
*Scarified.* Scarificatus.  
*A scarification or scarifying.* Scarificatio nis.  
*A scarificator or sacrifier.* Scarificator is.  
*Scariole, or broad leaved endive.* Intub, intivus sativus, intubum sativum, latifolium.  
*Scarlet.* Coccinum i.  
*Scarlet of colour.* Coccineus.  
*Scarlet in grain.* Dibaphus.  
*The scarlet oak.* Ilex icis.  
*A scarre.* Cicatrix icis.  
*To scarre, make a scarre, or heal to a scarre.* Cicatricem inducere.  
*Scarred, full of scarres.* Cicatricosus.  
*Scarfe, scarfely.* See scarce, scarfly. Vix.  
*Scatches or siltis.* Grallæ arum.  
*A goer on scatches.* Grallator is.  
*A scate fish.* Squatina x.

*To do scath unto.* Incommodo are. Obsum esse.  
*Scath.* Noxa x. Detrimentum, incommodum i.  
*To scatter.* Spargo, dispergo ere. Dissipo are.  
*Scattered.* Sparsus, dispersus, dissipatus.  
*A scattering.* Sparsio, dispersio nis.  
*A scarvinger.* Scabinus i.  
*Scauld pated.* Porriginosus.  
*The scurf or scauld pate.* Porrigo inis.  
*A scedule.* Scheda x.  
*A scene.* Scena x.  
*A scepter.* Sceptum i.  
*To wield or sway the Scepter.* Sceptum gestare.  
*Schism.* Schisma tis.  
*Schismatically.* Schismaticè.  
*A schismatick.* Schismaticus.  
*Scholasticall, scholar like.* Scholasticus.  
*A Scholiast, or glosser on a text.* Scholiastes is.  
*A scholar.* Discipulus i.  
*A good scholar.* Vir eruditus.  
*A mean scholar.* Literis leviter imbutus.  
*A scholarship (or place for a scholar.)* Exhibitio in scholasticum.  
*A school.* Schola x. Ludus literarius.  
*A school of mean Grammer scholars.* Schola obscura.  
*The rector or chief master of a school.* Gymnasiarcha x.  
*Schooling, or school hire.* Minerval is.  
*A school master.* Ludimagister tri. Informator is.  
*The Sciatica.* Morbus ischiadicus.  
*The Schiatica veine.* Vena Ischiadica.  
*Science.* Scientia x.  
*Scientificall.* Scientificus.  
*A scion or young tender plant or shute.* Insitum i. Talcola insitiva.  
*Full of scions.* Taleis confitus.

*To scoff at.* Irrideo ere.  
*A scoff.* Disterium i.  
*A nipping scoff.* Sarcasmus, convicium i.  
*Scoffed.* Irrisus.  
*A scoffer.* Irrisor is.  
*A scoffing.* Irrisio nis. Irrisus us.  
*To scold.* See to scould. Jurgo are.  
*A scold.* See a scould. (he,) Jurgator is. (she,) Jurgatrix icis.  
*The Scolopendra.* Scolopendra, multipeda x. Scolopendria, (herb.) Asplenium i. Hemionitis idos.  
*A scorse or strong hold.* Propugnaculum. (for a candle,) Laterna x.  
*To sounce.* Mulcto are.  
*A stoop to lade or fetch up water.* Haustrium i.  
*The scope of a matter.* Scopus i.  
*Free scope.* Copia, licentia x.  
*To scorch.* Torreo ere.  
*To scorch in the Sun.* Excoquor i.  
*Scorched.* Aduustus.  
*Scorched in the Sun.* Excoctus, ater.  
*A scorching.* Aduustio nis.  
*The scorching heat of the Sun.* Aëtus us.  
*Scorching.* Torridus.  
*Scorches on the legs with sitting too near the fire.* Maculæ pedis ex igne propinquo inustæ.  
*Scordium, or water Germander.* Scordium i. Trixago, triflago palustris.  
*A score.* Ratio nis. Ratiuncula x.  
*To score.* Imputo are.  
*A score in number.* Vicenarius numerus.  
*Three score.* Sexaginta.  
*Three score and ten.* Septuaginta.  
*Four score.* Octoginta.  
*Four score and ten.* Nonaginta.  
*To scorn.* Sperno, contemno ere.

*Scorn.* Contemptus, despectus us.  
*Scorned.* Contemptus, despectus.  
*A scorning.* Despectio nis.  
*A scorner.* Irrisor is.  
*Scornful.* Dēdignator is.  
*A scornful dame.* Dēdignatrix icis.  
*Scornfully.* Contemptim.  
*A scorpion.* Scorpium i.  
*A winged scorpion.* Prestera latus.  
*The sea scorpion.* Scorpium marinus.  
*Scorpion wort, or scorpion grass.* Scorpoides is.  
*Scorzonera, or Vipers grass.* Scorzonera Hispanica.  
*A scot (or shot.)* Symbola x.  
*Scot and lot.* Tributum i. Census us.  
*Scot-free.* Immunis.  
*Scottomie (a swimming or dizziness in the head.)* Scotomatis. Vertigo inis.  
*A scovel.* See a maulkin. Scopula x.  
*To scould.* Jurgo are.  
*A scould.* (he,) Objurgator is. (she,) Objurgatrix icis.  
*A scoulding.* Objurgatio nis.  
*Ever scoulding.* Homo linguæ impotens, effrænata procacitatis.  
*To scoul.* Contrahere palpebras, capere frontem.  
*Scouling.* Torvus.  
*A scowling lowering housewife.* Torva.  
*A scoundrel.* Nequam, vilis.  
*A stinking scoundrel.* Turpis homo.  
*Young scoundrels.* Pueri malitiosi.  
*A pack of base scoundrels.* Grex turpium.  
*To scour.* Purgo are.  
*Scoured.* Purgatus.  
*A scourer.* Purgator.  
*A scouring.* Purgatio nis.  
*A scouring stick of a gun.* Virga,

*maundatrix sclopetæ.*  
*To scourge.* Verbero are.  
*Scourged.* Verberatus, worthy to be scourged. Verbero nis.  
*A scourger.* Verberator is.  
*A scourging.* Verberatio nis.  
*To scourse.* Permuto are.  
*Scourfed.* Permutatus.  
*A horse scourfer.* Hippocla x.  
*To scouk.* Latito are.  
*Scouked.* Celatus, additus.  
*A scouking.* Latitatio nis.  
*Scouking.* Latitans.  
*A scout.* Explorator, subauctorator is. Corycæus i.  
*A scrags, or lean scrags.* Strigum corpus.  
*Scraggie lean.* Macer, macilentus.  
*Scraggily.* Macilentus specie.  
*To scrall or scribble.* Scriptito are.  
*To scrall or fir.* Morito are.  
*To scramble up.* Raptim colligere, certatim arripere.  
*To scrape.* Rado ere. (together.) Corrado. (out.) Erado ere.  
*A scraper.* Radula x.  
*Scraped.* Rafus.  
*Scraped together.* Corrafus.  
*Scraped out.* Erafus.  
*A scraping.* Rafio nis. (together.) Corrafio nis. (out.) Erafio nis.  
*A wretched scrape-good.* See a pinchbelly. Deparcus.  
*Scraps.* Fragmenta, analectorum.  
*To scratch.* Scabo, scalpo ere.  
*Scratched.* Scalptus.  
*The scratches in a horses legs.* Scabies cruris equini.  
*A scratching.* Scalptura x.  
*To screake or screek.* Strido, strideo ere.  
*A screaking.* Stridor is.  
*A screen.* Umbraculum i.  
*A scribe.* Scriba x.  
*A scribe or publick clerk.* Notarius i.

## S C U

To scribble fast and ill. Scrip-  
titare citius quam melius.  
Scribled. Scriptitatus.  
A scribler. Scriptitator is.  
A scribbling. Scriptitatio nis.  
A scrip. Pera x. (storis.  
A Shepherds scrip. Bursa pa-  
Scripture, or the holy Scripture.  
Sacrosancta Scriptura.  
A scratch Owl. Strix igit.  
A scrivener. Scriba, trapezi-  
ta x.  
A scrivener's shop or booth.  
Trapeza x.  
Scrofularia (or pile wort.)  
Galeopsis idis.  
A scroff or scroffle. Schedula  
x. Volumen inis. Libellus i.  
An ill-favoured scrub. Scopæ  
veteres.  
To scrub. Scalpo ere. vehemen-  
ter rado, stringo ere.  
Scrubbed. Scalptus vehemen-  
ter.  
A scrubbing. Scalptura vehe-  
mentior.  
Scrubbing. Scalpturiens.  
A scruple. Scrupulus i. Religio  
nis.  
Scrupulous. Religiosus.  
One over scrupulous. Prætimi-  
dè dubitans.  
A scrutiny. Scrutinium i.  
To scuffle with. Concerto are.  
Collector ari.  
Scuffled with. Congressu ex-  
ceptus.  
A scuffling with. Congressus,  
constrictus us. Concertatio  
nis.  
The bare skull of the head.  
Testa x. Cranium i.  
An iron skull. Cassis idis.  
A skull or sculler boat. Cimbu-  
la unius remigis.  
A sculler. Remex singularis.  
A little skull (to row with.)  
Tonsæ arum.  
The scullerie. Lavatrina x.  
A scullion. Lixa.  
A scullion wench. Fernaria x.  
Scumme. Spuma x.  
The scumme of milked or tried

## S E A

mettle. Scoria x.  
To scumme. Spumam deducere.  
A scumme fellow. See a rascal.  
Fæx populi.  
Scumme d. Cujus spuma dedu-  
cta est.  
A scumme r. Spatha, rudicula,  
ligula x.  
A scumming. Deductio spumæ.  
A little scumner. Spathula x.  
The scurf (of the body.) Porrigo  
inis. (of the head.) Furfures  
um.  
Infected with the scurf. Porri-  
ginosus. (of the head.) Fur-  
furaceo capite.  
Scurvie. Scorbucius, (in con-  
ditions.) Prævus.  
The scurvie. Scorbutus idis.  
A scurvy woman, or a scurvy per-  
son. Homo pravis moribus.  
A pack of scurvy fellows. Grex  
pravorum.  
Scurvily. Improbè.  
Scurviness. Improbitas tis.  
Scurvi-grass. Cochlearia x.  
A scurber. Scopulæ arum.  
A scurber. Scutum i.  
A scuttle. Corbis.  
To beare a scuttle. Corbem por-  
tare dorso.  
A scuttle carrier. Corbifer.  
The scuttles or hatches of a ship.  
Pergula, agea x. Fori orum.  
The scuttle of the mast of a  
ship. Carchesium i.  
The Sea. Mare, æquor is. Pon-  
tus i.  
A sea (a billow.) Fluctus.  
Of the sea, near to, or bred in  
the sea. Marinus.  
Bordering on the sea, of the sea  
coast. Maritimus.  
A high going sea. Turbatum  
æquor.  
The sea bank, or sea shore, or  
sea strand. Littus oris.  
The sea bat, or rear mouse (fish).  
Hirundo (piscis) mis.  
A sea calf. Phoca x.  
A sea card, or sea map. Charta  
marina, tabula Hydrogra-  
phica.

## S E A

A sea cob, or sea gull. Gavia x.  
Larus i.  
Sea cole. Carbo fortilis (qui  
mari à novo castro Londi-  
num transportatur.)  
A sea compass. Pyxidicula x.  
A sea coote. Cephus i.  
A sea drake, sea raven, or sea  
cormorant. Corvus marinus.  
A sea dragon. Araneus i. Draco  
nis. Dracena x.  
A sea fish. Piscis marinus, pe-  
lagius.  
Sea girdles. Fucus phalgano-  
ides.  
Sea green. Præsinus.  
Sea grass. Alga x.  
A sea hog, or porpoise. Phocæna  
x. Turfis nis.  
A sea onion. Scilla x.  
A sea man, or seafaring man.  
Nauta x.  
A great or skilful seaman.  
Nauticæ artis peritus.  
The sea mew, as a sea cob. La-  
rus i.  
Sea moss, a sea weed. Mulus  
maris.  
A sea nettle. Urtica marina.  
A sea toad. Bufus marinus.  
A seal. Sigillum i.  
To seal. Sigillo, ob sigillo are.  
A seal (fish.) Tyrfis nis.  
Sealed. Ob signatus, ob sigila-  
tus.  
A sealer. Ob signator, signator  
(is).  
A sealing. Ob signatio, ob sigil-  
lacio nis.  
A seame. Sutura x.  
To seame or sow a seame. Con-  
suo ere.  
The seams of the head. Sutura  
cranii commissuræ.  
Seame (or hogs tallow.) Ax-  
ungia x.  
Seamed. Confusus.  
A seaming. Confusio nis.  
A seammer. Confusor. Lin-  
tarius.  
A seane seyne (a great and re-  
ry long fish net.) Sinus &  
A searce. Cribrum i.  
An extraordinary fine searce.

## S E A

Nebula linca.  
To searce. Cerno ere. Cibro are.  
Searced. Cribratus.  
Searced very finely. Per line-  
am nebulam transmissus.  
A searcer. Cribrator is.  
A searcing. Cribratio nis.  
A searng. Pollinectura cum  
ceroto.  
A searsh. Exploratio nis.  
A precise or thorough searsh in-  
to. Persecutio nis. Scruti-  
nium i.  
To searsh. Exploro are.  
To searsh out curiously. Rimor,  
scutor ari.  
To searsh or sink into. Perma-  
defacio ere.  
Searched out. Exquisitus, con-  
quisitus.  
A searsher. Conquistor is.  
A searshing. Conquisitio nis.  
A searving candle. Cereus i.  
A seare cloth. Cerotum i.  
To seare with a searving candle.  
Cereo polincere.  
Seared. Cereo polinctus.  
Sea sick. Nauseabundus.  
A season. Tempestas tis.  
A fit season. Opportunitas tis.  
To season. Conditio ire.  
Seasonable. Tempestivus.  
Seasonably. Tempestivè, tem-  
pori.  
Seasonableness. Opportunitas  
tis.  
Seasoned. Conditus  
A seasoner. Conditor is.  
A seasoning. Conditura x.  
To seat. Sede collocare.  
A seat. Sedes is.  
Seated. Collocatus sede.  
A seat of Justice. Tribunal is.  
A seat of earth. Cespes itis.  
A seating. Collocatio in sede.  
Seaven. Septem.  
Seaventeen. Septemdecim.  
Seaventie. Septuaginta.  
The seaventeenth. Decimus septi-  
mus.  
The Seaventh. Septimus.  
The seaventieth. Septuagesim-  
us.

## S E D

A seaven night, sennight. Heb-  
domas adis. Hebdomada x.  
Secluded. Seclusus.  
A second. Subsidium i.  
Second. Secundus.  
To second. Subsidium ferre.  
Secondarie. Secundarius.  
Seconded. Cui subsidium fer-  
tur.  
Secondly. Secundò.  
Secondarily. Secundariò.  
The Secondine. Secunda x.  
Secresie, or secretness. Reces-  
sus us.  
Secret. Arcanus, secretus.  
To keep secret. Reticesco ere.  
Celo are.  
Kept secret. Celatus.  
A secret place. Latebra x.  
A Secretarie. A secretis, ad ma-  
num servus, amanuensis.  
A Secretarieship. Officium ejus  
qui est ab epistolis.  
Secretly. Secretò, tacitè, pri-  
vatum, surtim.  
Secretness, as secresie. Taciturni-  
tas tis.  
A sectary. Sectarius i.  
A sect. Secta x.  
A section. Sectio nis.  
Secularly. Secularitèr.  
Secularity. Secularitas tis.  
Secure. Securus, negligens.  
To secure. Salvum præstare.  
Secured. Salvus redditus.  
Securely. Securus.  
A securing. Rei in tutum col-  
locatio.  
Security. Securitas tis. (in en-  
gagement.) Sponsor is.  
To live in security. Vitam agi-  
tare facilem, procul negotiis  
degere.  
Sedentarie. Sedulus, assiduus.  
Sedge. Ullva x.  
Sedition. Seditio nis.  
Seditious. Seditiosus.  
A seditious person. Fax sediti-  
onis.  
Seditiously. Seditiosè.  
To seduce. Seduco, pellicio ere.  
Seduced. Seductus.  
A seducer. Seductor is.

## S E E

A seducing. Sedi. Et. o n's.  
Sedulitie. Sedulitas tis. Dili-  
gentia x. Studium i.  
Sedulous. Sedulus, assiduus, di-  
ligens, studiosus, strenu-  
us.  
Seditiously. Strenuè, sedulò,  
diligentèr.  
See! En! Ecce!  
See thou (stay here.) Fac ope-  
riaris hic.  
To see. Video, conspicio ere.  
To see (or stay afar off.) Prospi-  
cio ere.  
Seed sown. Semen inis.  
Seed time. Sementis is.  
The seed of herbs, plants. Se-  
men inis.  
To seed, or run to seed. Semen-  
to are.  
Mans seed. Sperma tis.  
A seed-plot. Seminarium i.  
The bunch top or bush wherein  
seed of herbs is contained.  
Pericarpium, folliculus, i.  
Seeded. Quod sementavit.  
Seedie. Sementicus, seminalis,  
seminarius.  
A seeing. Visio nis.  
Seeing then. Quocirca, qua-  
propter. Hæc cum ita sunt.  
Seeing that. Quando, quando-  
quidè, quoniam.  
Clear seeing. Oculatus, per-  
spicax.  
To seek. Quæro ere.  
Seeking. Vestigabundus.  
A seeker. Quæstor, investi-  
gator is.  
A seeking. Investigatio nis.  
To seele up the eye lids. Con-  
niveo ere.  
To seele (a room.) Laqueo are.  
Seeled. Laqueatus, contabu-  
latus.  
A seeling. Laquear, lacunar is.  
To seem. Videor eri. Appareo  
ere.  
It seems to me. Videtur mihi.  
Seemly, or decent. Decorus, de-  
cens.  
Seemly. Decentèr.  
Seemliness. Decor is.

## S E L

*A seeming.* Apparentia æ.  
*Seeming.* Apparens.  
*Seen, See To see.* Visus, conspectus.  
*To seeth.* Coquo ere.  
*To seeth over.* Ebullio ire.  
*A seething.* Coctio nis.  
*A seething over.* Ebullitio nis.  
*Seething.* Fervidus.  
*To segregate.* Segrego, separare.  
*Dispelco, disjungo ere.*  
*Segregated.* Segregatus, separatus.  
*A segregation, or segregating.* Segregatio, separatio nis.  
*Seignory, See Lordship, Domination.* Dittio nis.  
*To seigniorize.* Dominari ari.  
*To seize, or seize on.* Manus injicere. Occupo are.  
*Seised on.* Occupatus.  
*A seizing on, or seizure.* Occupatio nis.  
*Seldome.* Raro.  
*Seldomness.* Raritas tis. Infrequentia æ.  
*To select.* Seligo ere.  
*Self.* Ipse.  
*My self.* Egomet ipse.  
*Your self.* Tute.  
*Himself.* Ille ipse.  
*Themselves.* Semet ipsos.  
*Self-conceit.* Arrogantia æ.  
*Self-conceited.* Arrogans.  
*Self-love.* Amor sui.  
*Self-heal.* Consolida minor.  
*Self-will.* Obstinatio nis.  
*Self-willed.* Obstinatus, contumax.  
*Self-willedness, as Self-will.* Contumacia æ.  
*To sell.* Vendo ere.  
*A seller.* Venditor is.  
*A woman seller.* Venditrix icis.  
*A selling.* Venditio nis.  
*A selvidge.* Limbus i.  
*To selvidge.* Limbo obstringere.  
*A little selvidge.* Limbulus i.  
*Selvedg'd.* Limbo obstrictus.  
*A selvidging.* Limbi inductio.

## S E N

*Seemable.* Parilis.  
*Seemably.* Similiter, pariter.  
*Seemance.* Species ei.  
*Semicircular.* Semicircularis.  
*A Semibreaf in Music.* Nota semibrevis.  
*A Seminary.* Seminarium i.  
*Semiquaver.* Semifusa nota.  
*Full of Semiquavers.* Vibrifactor semifusarum.  
*A Semiter.* Acinaces is.  
*Sempiternal.* Sempiternus, perpetuus.  
*A Senate.* Senatus us.  
*A Senator.* Senator is.  
*To send.* Mittere ere.  
*To send for.* Arcesso ere. Cito are.  
*To send back.* Remitto ere.  
*A sending for.* Citatio nis.  
*A sending back.* Remissio nis.  
*Sene.* Sena æ.  
*The Sene-tree, or bastard-Sene.* Collutca major.  
*Dwarf-bastard-Sene.* Collutca humilis.  
*Sengreen.* Sedum majus, Sempervivum, Hypoglosson, Selivium i.  
*A Senior.* Major natu.  
*Seniority.* Etatis prerogativa.  
*A sense.* Sensus us.  
*Senseless.* Exanimis, exanimus, insensilis.  
*(A senseless speech.)* Dicum absurdum.  
*Senseless with cold.* Stupefactus frigore.  
*To make senseless.* Exanimo are.  
*To be senseless with cold.* Stupefescere frigore.  
*Senselessly.* Stupidè.  
*Senselessness.* Stupor is.  
*Sensible.* Sensibilis.  
*To be sensible of.* Tangi sensu.  
*Sensu commoveri.*  
*Sensibly.* Sensim.  
*Sensibility.* Sensibilitas tis.  
*Sensitive.* Sensitivus.  
*Sensual.* Voluptuarius, ventri obnoxius.  
*To be sensual.* Suos appetitus sequi. Ad passum abjici.

## S E Q

*Tantum sensu moveri.*  
*Sensuality.* Brutalitas.  
*Sent.* Missus.  
*Sent for.* Citatus.  
*Sent back.* Remissus.  
*To sent.* Olfacio ere.  
*A sent.* Odor is.  
*Sented.* Olfactu perceptus.  
*A sentence.* Sententia æ.  
*To sentence.* Prolatâ sententiâ de homine statuere.  
*Sententious.* Floridus, sententiosus.  
*Sententiously.* Sententiose.  
*A senting.* Olfactus, odoratus us.  
*A Sentinel, or Sentries.* Excubie primæ.  
*To relieve, dislodge a Sentinel.* Succedo ere. Vices excubie agentis supplere.  
*A Sentry (or Watch-tower.)* Specula æ.  
*Servie or Mustard-seed.* Sinapis is.  
*To Separate.* Separo are. Separo ere.  
*Separately.* Separatim, distinctim.  
*Separated.* Separatus, sejunctus.  
*Separated from.* Abscissus.  
*A Separation.* Separatio nis.  
*Separatory.* Separatorius.  
*September.* September bris.  
*Of or in September.* Septembris.  
*Septenary.* Septenarius.  
*A Sepulcher.* Sepulchrum, sepulchrum i.  
*A maker of Sepulchers.* Libertinarius i.  
*Sepulchrial, of or in a Sepulcher.* Sepulchralis.  
*Sepulture, burying, or interment.* Sepultura æ.  
*A sequel.* Sequela, consequentia æ.  
*Sequence.* Series ei.  
*Sequent.* Sequens.  
*To sequester.* Proscribo ere. confisco are.  
*Sequestred.* Proscriptus, confiscatus.

## S E R

*A sequestration.* Proscriptio, confiscatio nis.  
*A Seraphin.* Seraphinus.  
*Scrappical, or Scrappin like.* Seraphicus.  
*Sevenitie.* Serenitas tis.  
*A Sergeant or Serjant at (law)* Serviens legi.  
*Sergeants.* Lictores.  
*To play the Sergeant.* Lictoris officio fungi.  
*A Sergeant ship.* Lictoris officium.  
*Sergeant like.* Lictorius.  
*The stuff Serge.* Rasulus pannus.  
*Fine thin Serge.* Rasulus subtilior.  
*Serious.* Serius.  
*Seriously.* Serio, remoto joco.  
*A Sermon.* Concio nis.  
*To make a Sermon.* Concionari.  
*A Sermon maker.* Concionator, prædicator is.  
*Serostie, or waterishness of blood.* Serositas tis.  
*Serous.* Serosus.  
*A serpent.* Serpens tis.  
*Of or like a serpent.* Serpentinus.  
*Serpents tongue (verb.)* Ophiglosson i. Lingua serpentina.  
*A servant.* Servus i.  
*A maid or woman servant.* Ancilla æ.  
*A household servant.* Verna æ.  
*A little servant.* Servulus i.  
*To serve.* Servio ire. Famulor ari.  
*To serve the time.* Temporibus servire.  
*Served.* Cui mos gestus est.  
*Service.* Obsequium, servitium i.  
*The first service (or course) at table.* Mensa prima.  
*To say service in the Church.* Liturgiari in templo.  
*Church service.* Liturgia æ.  
*A service at tennis.* Pilæ prior ictus.

## S E T

*The service berrie or apple.* Sorbum i.  
*The service tree.* Sorbus i.  
*Serviceable (a man.)* Servitio aptus. (an instrument.) Utilis.  
*Serviceably.* Utiliter.  
*Servile.* Servilis.  
*Serving.* Servus, famulus.  
*A serving man, or servitour as a servant.* Servus i.  
*Servitude.* See bondage, slavery. Servitus utis. Servitium i.  
*Sessions.* Confessus, judicium.  
*A Sessions Hall or house.* Forum i.  
*The first sessions of Parliament.* Parliamenti sessio prima.  
*To set (on a place.)* Statuo, pono ere.  
*To set aside.* Sepono ere.  
*Set aside.* Sepositus.  
*To set against.* Oppono ere.  
*Set against.* Oppositus.  
*To set fast.* Firmo are.  
*To set a bone (or put it in joynt again.)* Luxatum os in articulum restituere.  
*To set by.* Magnifacio ere.  
*Set much.* Magnifactus.  
*To set light by.* Vilipendo, contemno ere.  
*Set nothing by.* Contemptus.  
*To set down in writing.* In commentaria regerere.  
*To set a dog at or upon.* Immittere canem.  
*To set on foot.* Statuo ere.  
*To set on foot upon, or set up again.* Restituo ere.  
*Set up again.* Restitutus.  
*To set forth, or sit out.* Orno are. Instruo ere.  
*To set himself out.* Cultu nimio se ornare, cultu ambizioso se ostentare.  
*Set out finely.* Ornatus.  
*But if I set to it.* Quod si aggrediar, si in id viribus omnibus incumbam.  
*Thin set.* Rarus.

## S E V

*To set with bone.* Officulis conferere.  
*To sit right.* Repono ere.  
*At sun set.* Cum occidente sole.  
*To set at sixes and sevens.* Conditione parum certâ res relinquere.  
*To set upon.* Adorior iri. Aggredior i. Impeto ere.  
*Set upon.* Imperitus.  
*A setter.* Plantator, seminator is. (in accusations) Delator, quadruplator is. Illex icis. Canis subdicens qui aviculas in rete pellicit.  
*A setter up again.* Restitutor is.  
*A setting up again.* Restitutio nis.  
*A setting upon.* Impressio nis.  
*Sun setting.* Occasus solis.  
*A sitting apart.* Sepositio nis.  
*A setting out to the eye for sale.* Venditatio, ostentatio nis.  
*The first setting upon.* Primus congressus.  
*A Gardiners sitting iron.* Instrumentum b'fidi ferri ad plantas serendas.  
*A settle.* Sed le is.  
*A settle-bed.* Lectus plicatilis.  
*To settle.* Statuo ere.  
*To settle in.* Assuefacio ere.  
*To settle a new in.* Restituo ere.  
*Settled.* Staturus.  
*Settled in.* Assuetus.  
*A sitting at bottom.* Hypostasis is. Sedimentum i.  
*A setting anew in.* Restitutio nis.  
*Several.* Singuli, distinctus, separatus, disjunctus.  
*Severally.* Singulatim, separatim, scilicet.  
*To sever.* Separo are.  
*Severed.* Separatus.  
*Severed in the midst.* Sectus medius.  
*Severe.* Severus.

## S E V

## S H A

## S H A

Severely. Severè.

A severing. Separatio nis.

Severity. Severitas tis.

To sew, see to sow. Suo ere.

A sewer, as a scamster. Con-

tutor is. (Sew.) Sutrix icis.

A common sewer. Canalis is.

A sewer whereinto the ordure

of houses are conveyed. Clo-

aca æ.

Sewet, see suct. Scbum i.

A sex. Sexus ùs.

A Sextone of a church. Ædi-

tus, æditimus i.

A sextrie or vestrie. Sacra-

rium i.

The stuff sey. Pannus rufus.

Shackles. Compedes um.

To shackle. Compedibus vin-

cire.

Shackled. Compedibus vinctus.

A shade. Umbra æ.

To get into the shade. In opa-

cum se conferre.

Shady, full of shade. Opacus,

umbrosus.

A shady place under trees. O-

paca locorum.

Shadiness. Opacitas tis.

Shadow. Umbra æ.

To shadow, to cast a shadow on,

or give a shadow to. Inum-

bro, obumbro are.

To be in the shadow. In opaco

esse.

A little shadow. Umbella æ.

Shadowed. Obumbratus.

Shadowed in painting. Adum-

bratus.

A shadowing. Obumbratio nis.

A thick shadowing. Opaca

umbra.

A shadowing with colours. Ad-

umbratio nis.

A shaft (or arrow.) Telum,

spiculum i. (of a pillar.)

Scapus i.

Shaggi. Villus i.

Shaggy. Villosus.

To shake. Quatio, concutio

ere.

To shake often. Agito are.

To shake off. Excutio are.

To shake with cold. Horreo ere.

To shake up & down. Jacto are.

To shake the voice in singing.

Vibrisso are.

To shake or tug, as a dog doth

a cat. Rapio ere.

A shake. Motus ùs.

A shaker. Concussor is.

A thing that shakes. Perpetuo

mobile.

Shaken, as a cat by a dog. Rap-

tus.

A shaking. Concussio nis.

Shaking. Trepidus, tremebun-

mus.

Shaking up and down. Tre-

mulus.

A shallow. Pars nis.

Shallow. Brevis.

The shallow part of a river.

Vadium i.

Shallows in the sea. Brevia ium

Shallowly. Sine profunditate.

(for wit or judgment.) Ru-

ditèr, ineptè.

Shallowness. Profunditatis de-

fectus. (of wit or judgment.)

Ruditatis tis.

The shambles. Macellum i. La-

niena æ.

Shame. Pudor is.

To shame. Pudescere ere.

Shamed. Pudescit.

Shamefast. Verecundus, pud-

bundus.

Shamefastness. Verecundia æ.

Rubor is

Shameful. Probrosus.

Shamefulness. Turpitudine

inis.

Probrum i.

Shameless. Impudens.

To be shameless. Depudeo ere.

Shamelessly. Impudentèr.

Shamelessness. Impudentia æ.

Shamois. Caprea æ.

The shank. Tibia æ.

A little shank. Tibiola æ.

Shape. Forma, figura æ.

Shaped. Formatus.

A shaping. Formatio nis.

Shapeless. Informis.

A shard, or potshard. Testa

fracta.

Shards. Fracta camenta.

A share. Pars, fors tis. Portio

nis.

A plough share. Vomeris

vomer is.

The share bone. Os pubes.

To share. Partior, sortior iri-

shared. In sortem acceptus.

A sharer. Sortitor is.

A sharing. Sortitio nis.

Sharp (in action.) Acer.

Sharp in taste. Acidus.

Sharp or keen, or sharp of wit.

Acutus.

Somewhat sharp. Argutus,

acutus, subacutus.

To sharpen. Acuo, exacuo ere.

Sharpened. Acutus.

A sharpener. Samarius i.

A sharpening. Exacutio nis.

A sharpening the sight. Intensio

aciei.

Sharply. Acutè, argutè.

Sharpness. Acies ei.

Sharpness of wit or conceit. A-

cumen inis.

To shave. Rado ere.

Shaven. Rasus.

Shave grass. Equisetum i.

A shaver or barber. Tonfor is.

Close shaven. Deglabratus, ad

vivum rasus.

A shaving. Rasio nis.

A shaving fellow or shaver.

Thrafo nis.

She. Illa, ipsa, ista, ea.

To shed. Sec to shedde. Fun-

do ere.

A sheaf of corn. Manipulus i.

To make up sheafs or sheaves.

Manipulos constringere.

Bound or made up in sheaves.

In manipulos constrictus.

A binder up into sheaves.

Manipulorum constrictor.

A heap of sheaves. Manipulo-

rum cumulus.

To shear. Tondeo ere.

Shears. Forfex icis.

The sheat fish, or the ravenous

river whale.) Silurus i.

A sheat. Pes dis. Funiculus

quo velum transfertur.

## S H E

## S H E

## S H I

A sheat anchor. Ancora sacra.

A sheat cable. Funis ancora-

rius.

A sheat or barrow pig. Verres is

A sheath (for a knife.) Theca

æ. (for a sword.) Vagina æ.

A little sheath. Vaginula æ.

A shed. Tugurium i.

A shed made of boughs. Taber-

na culum i.

A shed wherein one may sit dry

and warm. Pergula æ.

To shed. Fundo, Effundo ere.

Shed. Fufus, effusus.

A shedder. Fufor, effusor is.

A shedding. Fusio, effusio nis.

Shed, as she. Illa, ipsa.

A sheep. Ovis is.

A sheep wel woolled. Ovis pro-

fundo vellere. (le is.

A sheep-cote, or sheep-fold. Ovi-

fundus vellere. (le is.

A sheep-hook. Pedum i.

A sheeps pluck. Ovis exta.

The head, feet and paunch of a

sheep. Ovis echinus cum ca-

pice & pedibus.

Sheep-shearing. Ovium con-

sura.

To shear, as to shear. Tondeo

ere.

Sheered. Tonsus.

A sheerer. Tonfor is;

A woman sheerer. Tonstrix

icis.

A sheering. Tonsura æ. Ton-

fio nis.

Sheers, a pair of sheers. Forfex

icis.

A small pair of sheers. Forpi-

cula æ. Forpex icis.

A sheet for a bed. Lodix icis.

A sheet of paper. Folium pa-

pyri.

A shelf. Pluteus i.

A shelf of sand appearing above

water. Brevia, Syrtis ium.

A shell. Putamen inis.

A little shell. Concha, testa æ.

The shells of snails, periwinkles

and such like. Cochlea æ.

The rough shells of chestnuts.

Echinatus calyx, castaneæ

operculum.

An egg shell. Putamen ovi.

Shellies, full of shells, or having a

shell, of or belonging to a shell.

Testaceus.

Set thick with shells, or made

like a shell; shell work, made

or trimmed with shells. Tur-

binatus.

A shelter. Receptus ùs. Perfu-

gium, refugium i.

A shelter thatched. Magalia

ium.

To shelter. Protego ere. Tu-

cor eri.

A shepherd. Pastor is.

A chief shepherd. Pastor pri-

marus.

Shepherds bodkin or needle.

Geranium, vchinastrum i.

Gruinaria æ. Rostrum ci-

conix, acus pastoris.

A shepherds cloak pelt, or gaber-

dine. Rheno nis.

A shepherds crook, as a shep-

herds hook. Pedum pastorale.

A shepherds cur. Tutela pasto-

rum canis.

Shepherds purse, or shepherds

pouch. Bursa pastoris.

A shepherdes. Pastoria fœ-

mina.

A Sheriff. Vici-comes itis.

A Sheriffship. Vice-comita-

tus ùs.

A Sherman. Panni tonfor is.

To shew. Monstro, indico are.

To shew forth. Exhibeo, per-

hibeo ere.

To shew himself. Ostento are.

To shew a fair paire of heels.

Dare terga.

To make a shew of. Speciem ex-

hibere.

To make a good shew. Præcla-

ram speciem exhibere.

To make an innocent shew, or

shew of innocency. Inno-

centiam præ se ferre.

A shew. Species ei.

My Lord Maiors shew. Munus

Ædilitium.

Made a shew of. Simulatus,

shewed. Monstratus.

A shewer. Monstrator is.

A shewing. Monstratio nis.

To be shie of. Caveo ere. (shie)

Cautus.

A shield. Clypeus i.

A great shield. Scutum i.

A little shield. Parma æ.

With or under a shield. Scuta-

tus.

To shield (arm or defend him-

self with a shield.) Scuto

protegere.

Shielded, covered, shrouded,

defended, armed with a

shield. Clypeatus, scure pro-



*A Ship.* Navis is.  
*Of or belonging to Ships.* Navalis.  
*Great Ships.* Naves onerariæ.  
*A Ship-boat.* Scapha æ.  
*To get on ship-board, to take shipping.* Navim conscendere.  
*A Ship-boy.* Mefonauta æ.  
*A Ship-ladder.* Pons tis.  
*A Ship-man.* Nauta æ.  
*A ship-wreck.* Naufragium i.  
*Ship-wreck bringing.* Naufragus.  
*Passable by shipping.* Navigabilis.  
*A Shire.* Provincia æ. Ager græ. Comitatus ùs.  
*A Shirt.* Camisia, interula æ.  
*A sleeveless shirt of hair.* Ciclicium i.  
*A Shirt of Mail.* Lorica æ.  
*To shite.* Alvum levare.  
*To shite.* Percaco are.  
*Shitten.* Cacatus.  
*A weavers Shittle.* Radius.  
*A Shittle-cock.* Suber volatile.  
*A shittle-headed fellow.* Homo præceps, temerarius, inconsultus.  
*To shiver for cold.* Horreo ere.  
*To shiver into pieces.* Commينو, conscindo ere.  
*A shiver.* Schidia æ.  
*Shivered.* Comminutus, confectus.  
*A shivering with cold.* Horror, alor is.  
*A shivering through fear.* Trepidatio nis.  
*A shivering into pieces.* Conscissio nis.  
*Shivering.* Horridus, tremulus.  
*Shivering into pieces.* Diffingens.  
*Shivers.* Affulz arum.  
*Shearage.* Portorium i.  
*A shoar.* Littus oris.  
*To set on shoare.* In littus-deponere. Terræ reddere.

*A shock of corn.* Manipulus aristarum.  
*A shock (or violent encounter.)* Conflictus ùs.  
*To shock, give a shock against.* Confligo ere.  
*Shocks.* Ictus, illisus uum.  
*Shod as a man.* Calceatus.  
*Shod with frost-nails.* Ferratus clavis ad glaciem acuto capite formatis.  
*To shog.* Concurto ere.  
*A shog.* Impulsus ùs.  
*Shogged.* Concussus.  
*A shogging.* Concussio nis.  
*A shole or shelf of sand appearing above water.* Brevia ium.  
*A Shooe.* Calceus i.  
*A wooden Shooe.* Calo nis.  
*Calopodium i.*  
*High-Shooes.* See Start-ups.  
*Perones um.*  
*An old Shooe.* Veteramentum i.  
*A Shooe-maker.* Sutor is.  
*To put or pull on Shooes.* Calceare se.  
*To put or pull off his Shooes.* Excalceare se.  
*To shooe a horse.* Equum calceare.  
*A Horse-shooe.* Calceus ferreus equi ungulæ inducendus.  
*A Shooe-clout.* Peniculus i.  
*A shooin, or fitting with Shooes.* Calceatio nis.  
*A Shooin-horn.* Cornu calcei inductorium.  
*The shooin of horses.* Equorum calceatio.  
*A shoot, (or young twig.)* Surculus i. Germen inis.  
*Full of young Shoots.* Surculusus.  
*To shoot forth twigs.* Germinare, pullulo are. Surculos emittere.  
*Corn to shoot out their tops.* Spicas emittere.  
*To shoot up to a blade.* Fruti-

gesco ere. Frutico are.  
*To shoot in a bow.* Arcum flectere.  
*To shoot awrie, (as a bow.)* In obliquum à scopo aberrare.  
*To shoot through with arrows.* Transfigo ere.  
*To shoot with a Petronal, (or Horsemans piece.)* Glando ex Scloperâ equestri missâ transadigere.  
*To shoot off a piece, (or Gun.)* Tormentum displodere.  
*To shoot off a great Ordnance.* Tormentum murale displodere.  
*To shoot at, (or aim at.)* Peto ere.  
*A shoot.* Displodio nis.  
*The Stars do shoot (or fall.)* Faces ardentes cælo discurrent.  
*To shoot back, or again.* Retorqueo ere.  
*A Shooter.* Displodis i.  
*The Shooter of a lock.* Obex feræ versatilis.  
*A shooting, or budding forth.* Germinatio, pullulatio nis.  
*A shooting back or again.* Retortio nis.  
*A Shop.* Taberna æ.  
*An Artificers Shop (or Work-house.)* Officina æ.  
*A Shop-keeper.* Tabernarius i.  
*A Shore.* See Shoar and Scwer. Littus oris.  
*To hale a shore.* In littus subducere.  
*Come to shore.* Terrâ potius.  
*To go on shore.* Arenâ petiri.  
*A going or coming on shore.* Exscensio è nave in littus.  
*To shore up.* Suffalcio ire.  
*Shored up.* Suffultus.  
*A shoring up.* Suffultio nis.  
*Shorn.* Tonsus.  
*Short (in Statute.)* Brevis. (in

(In discourse.) Compendiosus.  
*To keep short.* Cohibeo, coercio ere.  
*Short-winded.* Anhelus, suspiriosus, asthmaticus.  
*To be short.* Compendio-agere.  
*To shorten.* Abbrevio, decurto are.  
*Shortened.* Abbreviatus, decurtatus.  
*A shortening.* Abbreviatio, decurtatio nis.  
*Shortly, (of words.)* Breviter. (Intime,) Brevi.  
*Shortness.* Brevitas tis.  
*A shot or grice.* Nefrens dis.  
*Shot.* Transfixus, transfadatus.  
*Shot with an Arrow.* Sagittâ transfixus.  
*Shot with a Gun.* Glandè transfixus.  
*Shot back or again.* Retortus.  
*A shot (for a Gun.)* Telum i. Glans dis.  
*A shot or reckoning.* Ratio nis. Symbola æ.  
*Shot-free, (from a Gun.)* Impenetrabilis, invulnerabilis. (In a reckoning.) Immunis à symbolis, Asymbolus.  
*To shove.* See To push, to thrust. Impello, trudo ere.  
*Shoved.* Impulsus, cubito submotus.  
*A Shovel.* Ligo nis.  
*A Shovel headed with Iron.* Pala ferro armata.  
*A little Shovel.* Rutellum i.  
*A Fire-shovel.* Batillus, igniarius.  
*A shove-net (to fish with.)* Sagena æ.  
*Should*  
*He should*  
*We should*  
*You should*  
*They should.*

The Imperfect of the Subjunctive Mood.

*The should.* r. Humerus i.  
*Of or belonging to the shoulders.* Humeralis.  
*The shoulder-blades.* Scapulæ arum.  
*To shoulder.* Humero submovere.  
*A shoulder-piece.* Idumale is.  
*Epomis idis.*  
*Broad-shouldered.* Humerosus.  
*Shouldertug-pieces.* Mutuli orum.  
*A shout.* Clamor is.  
*To shout.* Clamo are.  
*Shouted.* Clamatus.  
*A shouting.* Clamatio nis.  
*Shouting.* Clamosus.  
*A show, or shew, See Shew.* Pompa æ.  
*A shower of rain.* Imber bris.  
*A swift, great and sudden shower of rain.* Subitus nimbus.  
*A shred (of cloth.)* Pannus i.  
*Shreds.* Præsegmina um.  
*To shred.* Præseco are. Corcideo ere.  
*To shred small.* Minutatim concidere.  
*In shreds, by shreds.* Minutim.  
*Shred.* Concisus.  
*A shredding.* Concisio nis.  
*A Shrew-mouse.* Mus arancus.  
*Mygale cs.*  
*A Shrew.* Lingulaca æ. Objurgatrix icis.  
*Shrewd.* Vaser, subdolis.  
*A shrewd Lad, Fellow.* Astutus.  
*Shrewdly.* Subdolè.  
*Shrewdness.* Vastities ei. Astutia æ.  
*To shrick out.* Ejulo are.  
*A shrick.* Ejulatio nis.  
*Shrift, or shrieving.* Confessio peccatorum.  
*Shrill.* Argutus, canorus, sonorus, argutus.  
*Sbrilly.* Argutè, canorè, sonorè.  
*A shrimp.* Squilla, gibba.  
*To shrink.* Contrahere se. Retrahere se. Tergiverfor ari.

*A shrinking up.* Contractio nis.  
*A shrinking up of the sinews.* Spasmus i.  
*A shrinking back.* Retractio nis.  
*A shrinker.* Contractor is.  
*To thrive.* Confitentem absolvere.  
*Shrove-tuesday.* Carnisprivium i.  
*To shrowd himself under (a covert or) shield.* Protego ere.  
*A shrowd (or shelter.)* Tutela æ.  
*Shrowded under a shield.* shielded. Protectus clypeo.  
*The shrowds of a ship.* Rudentes ium.  
*A Shrub.* Frutex icis. Arbustum i.  
*Shruff.* Scoria æ. Recrementum i.  
*To shrug.* Tremo, algeo ere.  
*To make the Italian shrug by lifting up the shoulders.* Hummerum alterum attollere, alterum deprimere.  
*To shrug or shudder.* See To shudder. Horreo ere.  
*Shrugging.* Horrens.  
*Shrunk.* Contractus.  
*To shudder.* Horreo ere.  
*A shuddering.* Horror is.  
*Shuddering.* Horrens, algidus.  
*To shuffle. (Astr.)* Commisceo ere. (In business.) Neut.) Tergiverfor ari. Moras necere.  
*Shuffled.* Commixtus, immixtus.  
*A shuffling.* Commixtio nis. (In business.) Tergiversatio nis.  
*To shun.* Fugio ere. Viteo are.  
*Shunned.* Devitatus.  
*A shunning.* Devitatio nis.  
*Shunning.* Fugax, vitabundus.  
*To shut.* Claudio ere.  
*To shut up.* Concludo ere.  
*To shut in.* Includo ere.

## S I D

To shut out. Excludo ere.  
Shut. Clausus.  
Shut up. Conclusus.  
Shut up from. Seclusus.  
Shut in. Inclusus.  
Shut out. Exclusus.  
A shutter up. Clausor, obfirmator is.  
A shutting up. Conclusio in arctum.  
A shutting out. Exclusio nis.  
A shutting up from. Seclusio nis.  
A weavers shuttle. Radius (textoris.)  
Siccitie. See dryness or drought.  
Siccitas tis.  
The sic at dice. Senio nis.  
Sick. Ægrotus, æger.  
To fall sick. Morbo corripì, languesco ere.  
A sick ward of an hospital. Nosocomium, valetudinarium i.  
A halter-sick. See rope-ripe. Paribuli candidatus.  
Sickly, or subject to sickness. Mollis, valetudinarius.  
To make sickly. Frango ere.  
Sickliness. Mollities ei. Valetudo inis.  
Sickness. Ægrotudo inis. Morbus i.  
The green sickness. Morbus ictericus.  
A sicle. Falx cis.  
A reaping sicle. Falx messoria.  
A side. Latus eris.  
To walk side by side. Tegere latus.  
To side (or take parts.) Faveo ere. Partes sequi, ab aliquo stare.  
Belonging to the sides. Lateralis.  
The side of a leaf of a book. Pagina æ.  
The side of a river. Ripa æ.  
(of the water,) Margo inis.  
(of the sea,) Littus oris.  
One that dwells near the water side. Riparius.  
The side of a wood. Amb-

## S I F

tus nemoris.  
The sides (or racks) of a chariot, waggon. Lorica plaustris.  
The side of an hill. Clivus i.  
The sides of a press. Torculus torcularium i. Torcular is.  
Sidelings, or side wayes. Obliquus.  
A sidelings, or sloping piece of ground. Ager limite, decumano lectus.  
A sideman. Diacono assistens officarius.  
Sider (drink of apples.) Melites is.  
Siding or factioniness. Partium studium i.  
A sledge, or siege. Obsidio nis. Obsidium i.  
To lay siege to. See to besiege. Obsideo ere.  
A sciens. See a shoote. Infuturum i. Talca æ.  
To sift. Cerno ere. Cribro are.  
To sift out a matter curiously. Discutio ere.  
Sifted. Cribatus.  
Sifted out narrowly. Discussus.  
A sifter. Cribator is.  
A sifting. Cribatio nis.  
A curious sifting out a matter. Discussio nis.  
To sigh. Suspiro are.  
A sigh. Suspirium i.  
A sighing. Suspiratio nis.  
Fit to be sighed for. Suspiriis dignus.  
The sight. Spectus, conspectus, obutus us.  
A sight. Spectaculum i. Pompa æ.  
At first sight. In aspectu primo.  
Quick or sharp sighted. Lynceus, acutus.  
Sightless. Cecus, orbus (lumine) captus.  
A signature. Signatura æ. Symbolum i. Character is.  
A signe. Signum, indicium i.  
A sign (manual.) Sympgrapha æ.  
To signe. Signo, noto are. (a

## S I L

writing.) Subscribo ere.  
Signed. Signatus, notatus. (as a writing.) Ratificatus.  
A signer. Signator is.  
A signet. Signillum i.  
The privie signet. Signillum arcanum.  
A signification. Significatio nis.  
To signifie. Significo are. Innuo ere.  
Signified. Significatus.  
A signifier. Significator is.  
A signifying as a signification. Significatio nis.  
A signing, as a signature. Signatio nis.  
To put to silence. Os obstruere, mutum reddere.  
Silence. Silentium i. Taciturnitas tis.  
Silent. Taciturnus.  
To be silent. Taceo, sileo ere.  
Very silent, full of silence. Taciturnior Areopagita, taciturnior Pythagoreis. Silens (Nox.)  
Silently. Tacite.  
Silk. Sericum i.  
Of silk. Sericus.  
Dealing with silk. Sericarius.  
The tow or worst of silk to make fleave of. Metaxa æ.  
A silkman. Sericarius i.  
A silk-worm. Bombyx ycia.  
Silky, or all of silk. Sericus.  
bombycinus, holosericus.  
The upper sile of a door. Hypothyrium i. Limen janua superius.  
Silkie. Excors, vecors.  
A sillie fellow. Agnus, intrinatus, plumbeus i. Vacerra æ.  
Caudex icis. Stripes itis.  
A sillie part. Ineptè factum.  
A sillie wench. Insulsa, inficula, illepida æ.  
To deal sillily. Ineptè facere, deliro are.  
Silliness. Vecordia æ. Delirium i.  
Silver. Argentum i.  
Fined or purified silver. Argentum excoctum.

## S I M

To silver over, or cover with silver. Argentum obducere.  
To inbase in silver. Argentum inferere.  
Quick silver. Argentum vivum, hydrargyrum i. Vomica liquoris æterni.  
A silver mine. Argenti fodina, argentarium metallum.  
Silvered over, or covered with silver. Argentatus.  
Inbashed in silver. Argentum infertus.  
Silvery. Argenteus.  
Silvery, or full of silver. Argenteosus.  
Silverweed. Argentum i. Tanacetum sylvestre.  
Similar. Similis.  
The similar parts. Partes homogeneæ.  
A similitude. Simile is, Similitudo inis.  
A simnel. Crustulum i.  
Simonie. Simonia æ. Sacrilega nundinatio.  
A simonist. Simoniacus.  
To simmer it. Subrideo, renideo ere.  
Simple. Simplex (in vit.) Crassus, infubidus, abderitanus.  
A simple (in physick.) Herba æ.  
A simple fellow, as silly fellow. Stipes itis.  
A simple (or foolish) girl as a silly wench. Puella insipiens.  
Simplicitie. Simplicitas tis. (in vit.) Ruditas tis. Inspicientia æ.  
A simplist, that hath skill in simples. Botanicus peritus.  
Simply. Simpliciter. (in vit.) Ineptè.  
To deal simply, as to deal skillily. Ineptio ire.  
Simulation. Simulatio nis.  
Since. Post.  
Since that. Ab isto tempore.  
Since that, (or seeing that.) Quando, quandoquidem, quoniam.

## S I N

Not long since. Haud ita pridem.  
Sincere. Sincerus, integer.  
Sincerely. Sincerè.  
Sinceritie. Sinceritas, integritas tis.  
To sledge or singe. Ustulo are.  
Amburo, præuro ere.  
Sindged, or singed. Ambustus, præustus.  
A singeing. Ustulatio nis.  
A sinew. Nervus i.  
Sinewie. Nervosus.  
To sing. Cano ere. Canto are.  
To sing roundly or merrily. Jubilo are.  
A singer. Cantor is.  
A singing. Cantio nis.  
A great singer of songs. Melodus i.  
Single. Simplex icis.  
A single (or unmarried) person, (he,) Celebs ibis. (she,) Virgo inis.  
Single life. Celibatus us.  
A single combat. Certamen singulare, monomachia æ.  
Simplicity. Simplicitas tis.  
Singly. Singulatim, figillatim.  
Singular. Singularis.  
Singularly. Singulariter.  
Singularitie. Insolentia æ.  
Sinister. Scævus, lævus, malevolus.  
Sinisterly, sinistrously. Malevolè.  
To sink. Subido ere.  
To sink to bottom. Fundum petere.  
To sink (as a ship.) (Añ.) Demergo ere. (Neut.) Pefsum ire.  
To make to sink under the burden of. Opprimo, obruo ere.  
To sink or soak through. (of liquor,) Permano are. (of a wall, or paper, or other subject.) Permafacio ere.  
Permafacio eri. Imbibere.  
A sink for a private house. Latrina æ.

## S I P

A common sink. Cloaca æ.  
The sink of the pump of a ship. Sentina æ.  
A sink hole. Os latrine.  
A sinker of poor people with exactions. Oppressor is.  
A sinking in. Permanatio nis.  
A great sinking down. Ruina æ.  
Sinne. Peccatum, delictum i. Crimen inis.  
A little sinne. Culpa æ. Error is.  
To sinne. Pecco are. Delinquo ere.  
Sinned. Admissus, patratu.  
A sinner. Peccator is.  
A female sinner. Peccatrix icis.  
Sinful. Viciosus.  
Sinfulness. Viciositas tis. Vitium i.  
A sinnet (a threefold rope or cord in a ship.) Funis triplex.  
A sinew. Nervus i.  
A sinew sprung in a horses leg. Nervus tensus.  
Sinnewie strength, fulness of sinews. Nevi, tori orum.  
Sinnewie bones. Ligamenta orum.  
Sinopie. Sinopsis idis. Minium sinopicum.  
A sip or sippet. Quadra panis.  
To sip or sippe. Picillo are.  
Sipped. Picillando absorptus.  
A sipper (he,) Picillator is. (she) Picillatrix icis.  
A sipping. Picillatio nis.  
A siquis (clapt on a post.) Programma tis.  
Sir! Domine!  
A sire. See father. Pater tris. Genitor is.  
A siren. See a mermaid. Siren enis.  
A sirup. Syrupus i.  
The size. See size. Mensura æ. Modus i.  
Sifers, sisters, or sizers. Forpices um.  
A fishkin. Acanthis idis. Spinus, ligurinus i.

*A sister.* Soror is.  
*A little sister.* Sororcula x.  
*A site.* Situs us.  
*A sib.* Falx cis.  
*To sit.* Sedo ere.  
*To sit, as a hen with eggs.* Incubo are.  
*The sit-fast a swelling in a horse's back.* Gabbus dorsi equini.  
*Sitten on.* Inseffus.  
*Sitting ill (on a horse.)* Equo hæere nescius.  
*A sitting ill.* Trepida inseffio.  
*A sitting place or room to sit in.* Sessibulum i.  
*Sitting, easie to sit.* Sessilis.  
*To situate.* Colloco are.  
*Situated.* Collocatus.  
*A situation as a site.* Situs us.  
*A five.* Cribrum i.  
*A haire (or ranging sieve.)* Cribrum setaceum.  
*Six.* Sex.  
*To yield six for one.* Sena red-dere.  
*To yield sixty for one.* Sexagena reddere, sexagcuplo are.  
*A sixt, a sixt part.* Sextans tis.  
*A sixt in musick.* Sexta x.  
*Sixteen.* Sedecim.  
*The sixteenth.* Decimus sextus.  
*Sixtie.* Sexaginta.  
*Sixtly.* Sexto.  
*Size, or sife.* Moles is. Magnitudo inis.  
*Size to gild with.* Chrysocol-la x.  
*To size.* Ex rata pensine sumere (vox est in Academia Cantabrigiensis usurpata.)  
*A pair of sizers.* Forpex icis.  
*To clip or cut with sizers.* Forpice secare.  
*Clipped or cut with sizers.* Forpice scissus.  
*A little sizer, cizer.* Forpicula x.  
*A skain of gold or silver thread.*

*Panus auri vel argenti* neti.

*To share.* Terreo ere. Terri-to are.  
*Skared.* Territus.  
*A skar.* See a scar. Cicatrix icis.  
*Sketches.* See scatches. Grallæ arum.  
*A scate (fish.)* Squatina x.  
*The starry scate.* Raja stellata.  
*A skellet.* Aathesa x.  
*A skellet maker.* Ollarius i.  
*A Skelton or skeleton.* Sceleton, Cranium i.  
*The skie.* Æther eris.  
*Skie colour.* Cæruleus, cæruleus.  
*A skiff.* Scapha x.  
*A little skiff.* Navicula x.  
*Of or belonging to a skiff.* Navicularius.  
*Skill.* Ars tis.  
*Learn'd skill.* Artificium i.  
*Of excellling skill.* Artifex insignis.  
*A skillet, as a skellet.* Ollula x.  
*Skilful.* Peritus, gnarus, sol-lers, callidus.  
*Skilful in ill.* Ingeniosè ne-quam.  
*To be skilful in Courtship.* Au-lucas cæremonias inprimis callere.  
*Skilfully.* Peritè.  
*To skim.* See to scum. Spumam deducere.  
*A skin.* Pellis is.  
*A little skin.* Pellicula x.  
*A skin of fur.* Pellicium i.  
*A thin skin (or film.)* Cutis is.  
*An upper skin.* Cuticula x.  
*To skin over.* Cuticulam obducere, cicatricem inducere.  
*To skin, or take off the skin.* Deglubo ere.  
*A skin enclosing seed.* Siliqua x.  
*The skin where the child lies in the mothers belly.* Amnium i.  
*That hath nought but skin and*

*bone.* Strigosus, hinno, ari-gosior.  
*The woodie skin, quartering the kernel of a wall-nut.* Nauci dissipimentum.  
*The outward skin of the brain.* Dura mater.  
*To skinke.* Ministrare pocula.  
*The Skink, a small land crocodile.* Crocodilus minor terrestris.  
*A Skinker.* Piacerna x. A poculis.  
*Skinned over.* Cui cicatrix in-dusta est.  
*Hard and thick skinned with sore labours.* Callosus.  
*A skinner.* Pellio nis.  
*The trade of a skinner.* Coria-ria subactaria.  
*Skinnie full of skinneres.* Pelliceus.  
*Skinnie, or thick skinned.* Pellis durioris.  
*A little skip Jack.* Pumillo nis.  
*To skip.* Salto are.  
*To skip back.* Refilio ire.  
*To skip over.* Persulto are.  
*To skip up.* Emico are.  
*A Skip.* Saltus us.  
*A skip over.* Transultatio nis.  
*By skips.* Per saltus.  
*A Skipper.* Saltator is.  
*A Skipper or skip-man.* Nautanavita x.  
*Shipping.* Saltabundus.  
*A skipping back.* Resultus us.  
*To skirmish.* Prælior ari.  
*Skirmished.* Depugnatus.  
*A skirmishing.* Prælium i.  
*The skirt root.* Sifarium i. Si-ser eris.  
*A skirt of a doublet or coat.* Fimbria x.  
*The skirts (or borders) of a place.* Confinia orum.  
*Skittish.* Steinax, refractarius.  
*A skittish humour.* Protervia x. Protervitas tis.  
*Skittish as an old mule.* Mulo quo-

*quois sene protervior.*  
*Skittishly.* Exultim.  
*To shonk.* Latito are.  
*A skreen.* See Scretn. Um-braculum i.  
*To shriek, or shriek.* See To screech. Ejulo are.  
*To slabber.* Madefacio ere.  
*Slabbered.* Madefactus.  
*A slabber.* Madefactor is.  
*A slabbering.* Madefactio nis.  
*Slabby.* Cœnosus, lacunofus, madidus.  
*Slack.* Lentus.  
*To slacken.* Moror, cunctor ari. (Act.) Tardo are.  
*Slackened.* Tardatus.  
*A slackning.* Tardatio nis.  
*Slackly.* Lentè, tardè.  
*Slackness.* Mora x.  
*To slake.* See To slay, to kill. Occido ere.  
*The slake of a weavers Loom.* Pecten textoris.  
*Slain.* See To slay. Occisus.  
*To slake.* Sedo are.  
*To slake hunger.* Famem satiare.  
*Slaked.* Sedatus.  
*Whose hunger is slaked.* Cui fames exempta.  
*Slander.* See Slander. Calumnia x.  
*A slanderer.* See A slanderer. Calumniator is.  
*Slank.* Alga marina.  
*To slap.* Fusto cedere.  
*To slap up.* Abligurrio ire.  
*Slapped.* Fuste cœsus.  
*Slapped up.* Abligurrus.  
*A slapping.* Fustigatio nis.  
*A slapping up.* Abligurratio nis.  
*A slap-sauce.* Catillo nis.  
*To slash.* Cædo ere.  
*A slash.* Cœsura x.  
*Slashed.* Cœsus.  
*A slashing.* Cœsis, digladiatio nis.  
*A slasher.* Cœsor, gladiator is. Thrafo nis.  
*A slate.* Lapis scetilis. Tegula x.  
*Slated, covered with slate, also slatie.* Tegularis.

*A slate-pit, or quarry.* Tegularum fodina.  
*A slave.* Mancipium, servus i. Verna x.  
*To make a slave of.* Mancipo are.  
*To slaver.* Salivo are. Salivam demittere.  
*Slavred.* Salivâ demissâ madefactus.  
*A slavering.* Salivatio nis.  
*Slaveringly.* Demissâ salivâ.  
*Slavery.* Captivitas tis.  
*Slavish.* Servilis.  
*To make slavish, to bring to slavery, as To make a slave of.* Manu capere.  
*Slavishly.* Serviliter.  
*A slaughter.* Cœdes, strages is.  
*To slaughter.* Cædo ere. Nec-o are.  
*An universal slaughter.* Internecio, occidio nis.  
*To make a great slaughter.* Ad internecionem delere.  
*Occidione occidere.*  
*Slaughtered.* Occisus, trucidatus.  
*A slaughterer.* Trucidator is.  
*Slauder.* Calumnia x.  
*To slaunder.* Calumniar ari.  
*Slaundered.* Infamiâ notatus.  
*Slaundered unjustly.* Falso delatus.  
*A slaunderer.* Calumniator is.  
*A slaundering.* Calumniatio nis.  
*Slauderous.* Scurrilis.  
*Slauderous terms.* Convicia orum.  
*Slauderously.* Scurriliter.  
*To slay, as To slaughter.* Neco are. Occido ere.  
*A slayer, as A slaughterer.* Homicida x.  
*A slaying.* Occisio nis.  
*Slaying.* Mortifer, lethalis.  
*Slain.* Occisus.  
*Slave silk.* Floccus sericus.  
*A sled.* Sarracum i.  
*To sleek.* Levigo are.  
*A sleekflax.* Lapis levigatus.

*Sleeked over, (as linnen cloth.)* Levigatus.  
*A sleeking.* Levigatio nis.  
*Sleep.* Somnus i.  
*Fast asleep.* Dormiens.  
*To sleep.* Dormio i.e.  
*To sleep in the afternoon.* Meridior ari.  
*To sleep again.* Rursum cōdormiscere.  
*In a sound, heavy, or dead sleep.* Somno sepultus.  
*To bring or cast into a heavy dead sleep.* Sopio ire.  
*To raise from sleep.* Expergescio ere.  
*In his sleep.* Inter dormiendum.  
*A sleep-procuring medicine.* Pharmacum soporiferum.  
*Sleepy.* Somnolentus.  
*Sleepiness.* Somnolentia x.  
*A sleeper.* Dormitor is.  
*A sleeve.* Manica x.  
*A stock-sleeve, or kind of half sleeve.* Manica Longobardica.  
*The hanging half sleeves of some Gowns.* Manicæ pendulæ.  
*A half sleeve from wrist to elbow.* Manicæ dimidiata x.  
*à carpo ad cubitum.*  
*The Sleeve (fish.)* a Calamary fish. Lolligo inis.  
*Sleeveless.* Manicarum expers. (A sleeveless erand.) Nunci-um ambiguum. Malè mandatum.  
*Slight.* Levidensus.  
*A sleight matter.* Res levi.  
*Negotium parvi aut nullius momenti.*  
*A sleight or wile.* Dolus i.  
*To proceed by sleight.* Astu agere.  
*Sleightly.* Tenuiter, leviter, perfidiorè.  
*Sleightness.* Tenuitas tis.  
*Slender.* Gracilis, sexilis, macer.  
*Slender and tall.* Juncus i.  
*Longurio nis.*  
*Somewhat slender.* Tenuiculus.

## S L I

To make slender. Attenuo are.  
Slenderly. Tenuiter.  
Slenderest. Gracilitas, tenuitas.  
A slice. Spatha x.  
A little slice. Ligula x.  
Cut into slices. Tessellatim concisus.  
A slice of any thing. Tessella x.  
Segmentum i.  
In slices. Tessellatim.  
To slice. Tessellatim concidere.  
Sliced, as Cut into slices. Tessellatim concisus.  
A slicing. Concisio nis.  
Slid. Lapsus.  
To slide. Labor i. Lapsio are.  
To slide away. Fluo ere.  
Let the world slide. Eant mundi ordine quo fata ferant.  
A sliding. Lapsus us.  
A sliding-place where boys slide. Glacies orbita lapsibus trita.  
Slie. Subdulus, vaser, astutus.  
A slie fellow. Vulpinâ calliditate homo.  
Sliely. Subdolè.  
Slienceß. Asturia x. Calliditas tis.  
Slight. Levis.  
Slightly. Leviter.  
To slight. Parvifacio ere. Aspernor are.  
Slighted. Contemptus.  
A slighting. Contemptus tis.  
Slightly. Leviculus, levidentus.  
Slime. Bieumen inis. Limus i. Viscum i.  
Slime of Snails. Viscum i.  
Slimie. Viscidus, viscosus.  
To be slimie. Lentesco ere.  
Slimie humours. Pituitosi humores, Viscida materies.  
A slimie soil. Terra limosa.  
Glarea x.  
Slimineß. Viscositas tis.  
A slimme. Longurio nis.  
A sling. Funda x.  
To sling. Fundâ petere.

## S L O

Cast from a sling. Emissus fundâ.  
The cast or blow of a sling. Fundâ jactus.  
A slinger. Funditor is.  
To sink away. Subducere se. Subtrahere se.  
A sinking back. Subductio sui.  
To slip. Lapsio are.  
To slip away, as To sink away. Elabor i. Furtim diffugere.  
A slip. Lapsus us.  
Slipped. Lapsus.  
The slip of a plant. Talea x.  
A slipper. Crepida x.  
High slippers. Cothurni orum.  
A wooden slipper. Calopodium i.  
Ladies slippers. Crepida Dominæ, Calceus Mariæ.  
Slippery. Lubricus.  
A slippery place. Locus lubricus.  
A slipping. Lapsatio nis.  
Slipping. Labilis.  
A slip-string. Homo suspendiosus.  
A slit. Fissura x.  
To slit. Findo ere.  
Slit. Fissus.  
A slitter. Fissor is.  
A slitting. Fissura x.  
Sloath. Pigritia, ignavia, desidiosa x.  
Sloathfull. Piger, ignavus.  
A sloathfull lusk. Defes, refes idis.  
To grow sloathfull. Desideo, refideo ere. Marcesco, tarpesco ere.  
Grown sloathfull, as a beggar. Pigror asino.  
Sloathfully. Pigrè, lentè.  
Sloathfulness, as Sloath. Pigritia, inertia x. Torpor is.  
A Sloe. Prunum sylvestre.  
A Sloe-worm. Cæcilia x.  
The dangerous Sloe-worm, called a Scytal. Scytale es.  
A Sloe-tree. Prunum sylvestris. Siler eris.  
Slope. Obliquus.  
To slope. Obliquo are.

## S L U

Sloped. Obliquatus.  
Slopeness. Obliquitas tis.  
A sloping. Obliquo nis.  
Sloping. Transversum.  
A stoppe. Braccæ arum.  
Wide stoppes. Caligæ Vasonicæ.  
The slot of a Stag. Fimus cervi. (Vox Cynegetica.)  
A great mis-shapen slough. Colossus i.  
A Sloven. Impurus, spurcus, sordidus, squalus, squalidus, squamosus i.  
Slovenly. Immundè, sordidè, turpiter.  
In his slovenly manner. Suo more inficere.  
Slovenliness, slovenrie. Immunditia, spurcitia x. Turpitudine inis.  
A slough. Gurgelimosus.  
Slow. Piger, lentus, testudineus, formicinus.  
A slow-back. Defes, refes idis. Cessator is.  
A slow Girl. Cessatrix icis.  
Slowly. Tardè, lentè.  
Slowness. Tarditas tis. Pigrities ei.  
To slubber (or soil.) Conspurco, oblitero are. (Over.) Perfuntorie agere.  
Slubber'd (or soiled.) Conspurcatus: (over.) Perfuntorie actus.  
A slubberer over. Præfektinus operis corruptor. Canis festinans cæcos parit catulos.  
A slubbing (or soiling.) Conspurcatio nis. (over.) Præfektina operis corruptio.  
To slug it. Torpeo ere. Marcescere socordia. Desidere otio.  
A slug-a-bed. Qui solem nec occidentem nec orientem vidit unquam.  
Sluggish. Torpidus, ignavus.  
To wax sluggish. Torpesco ere.  
Sluggishly. Torpidè, otiose, segnitè.  
Sluggishness. Torpor is, Ignavia.

## S M A

via, socordia x.  
A slumber. Quies exis.  
To slumber. Dormito are.  
A slumbering. Dormitatio nis.  
Slung. Fundâ excussus.  
Slunk away, See To sink. Subductus furtim è loco.  
To slurric, as To slubber. Inquino, sordido, foedo are.  
Slurred, as Slubbered. Inquinatus, foedatus.  
A slurrying, as A slubbing. Inquinatio, foedatio nis.  
A sluse. Emissarium i. Cataracta x.  
Sluses to let in sea-water into ponds. Ostia cætariorum.  
A Slut. Sordidula x.  
A ragged Slut. Obsoleta sordibus foemina.  
Sluttish. Immundus, impurus.  
Somewhat sluttish. Immundior, impurior.  
To make sluttish. Inquinare domum, Foedare aliquid sublecto (quæ est foeminarum ditio.)  
A sluttish Draggel-tail. Sordidula quæ vestem per lutum trahit.  
Sluttishly. Sordidè, immundè. (de foeminâ; vel domo, ditione foemineâ.)  
Sluttishness. Immunditia x.  
Sordes ium. Squalor is.  
To smack. Gusto are.  
A smack. Sapor is.  
A pretty smack. Sapor gratus.  
To have a great or good smack of. Sapor ere.  
An evil smack. Ingratus palato sapor.  
To have a smack of. Subsipio ere.  
To smack a kiss. Oppangere suavium.  
Smacked. Gustatus.  
A smacker. Gustator is.  
Well smacking (or tasting.) Sapidus.  
Small. Parvus, exilis, exiguus, Parvulus.  
Somewhat small, or small-

## S M E

lish. Minor is.  
To make small. Diminuo ere.  
To cut into small pieces. Comminuo ere. Minutatum concidere.  
Made small. Diminutus.  
Cut small. Comminutus, minutatum concisus.  
A making small. Diminutio nis.  
Small fish of divers sorts. Pisciculi orum.  
Small-wares, trash, offals. Merces leviculæ. Nugæ arum.  
Smallage. Paludapium, Elcotelinon i.  
The smallest. Minimus.  
Smallish. Minor is.  
Smally. Tenuiter.  
Smallness. Parvitas, exiguities.  
Smart. (Subst.) Dolor is. Tormentum i. (Adj.) Acer.  
To smart. Dolere ere.  
A smarting. Cruciatu us.  
Smarting. Dolorificus, asper.  
A smatterer in Learning. Grammaticaster tri.  
To smear. Oblino ere.  
Smear. Unguen inis.  
A black smear. Denigratio nis.  
Smear'd. Unctus, oblitus.  
A smearer. Unctor is.  
A smearing. Unctio nis.  
To smecch, to smutch. Fuliginem denigrare.  
To smell. Oles, suboleo ere.  
To smell out. Olfacio ere.  
To smell rank under the arm-holes. Olerè hircum.  
A smell. Odor is.  
An evil smell. Fætor is.  
A smell-feast. Parasitus i. Mufca, campeta x.  
Smelled. Odoratu perceptus.  
A smellier. Odorator is. Sagax cis.  
A smelling. Odoratio nis.  
Pleasantly smelling. Odorus, odorifer, bene-olens suaveolens.  
A smelling out. Olfactus us.

## S M O

The fence of Smelling. Odoratus us.  
Smelling. Olenus.  
Sweet-smelling. Redolens.  
Smelt, as Smelled. Odoratu haustus.  
Smelt out. Olfactus.  
A Smelt (fish,) or Smie. Apua Phalerica.  
To smile. Subrideo, renideo ere.  
A smile or smiling. Subrisio nis.  
Smick. Subridens.  
To smite. Ferio ire. Percutio ere.  
A smiter. Percussor is.  
A smiting. Percussio nis.  
A Black smith. Faber ferrarius.  
A Gold smith. Aurifex icis.  
A Lock-smith. Faber ferrarius.  
Of, belonging to, made by a Smith. Fabrilis.  
A Smithie, (where edged iron tools be made.) Fabrica feramentorum.  
Smitten. Percussus.  
A Smock. Subucula, interula, camisia x. Supparum i.  
Smoke. Fumus i. Vapor is.  
To smoke. (Act.) Fumigo, vapore are. (Neut.) Fumo are.  
Smoked. Fumigatus, vaporatus.  
Smokie. Fumosus, fumeus, fumidus.  
Smokily. Fumosè.  
A smoking. Fumigatio, vaporatio nis.  
A smoking under. Suffitus us.  
A smoking stick. Torris fumificus.  
Smooth. Lævis, planus.  
To smooth. Levigo are. Polio ire.  
Smoothed. Politus, edolatus, Ad unguem factus.  
Smoothed over (a linen cloth.) Levigatus.  
Smoothly. Planè.  
A smoother. Levigator is.  
A smoothing. Levigatio nis.  
K k 2 Smooth-

*Smoothness.* Levitas tis. Levor is.

*To smother.* Præfoco, suffoco, strangulo are. Extinguere animam alicui.

*Smothered.* Præfocatus, suffocatus, strangulatus.

*A smothering.* Præfocatio, suffocatio, strangulatio nis.

*Smug.* Scitus, mundulus, compeus, elegans, excultus, lantiusculus.

*Smugly.* Scitè, eleganter, laute, enucleatè, mundè.

*Swaggers.* Elegancia, munditia, lautitia æ.

*To smut,* as *To smutch,* to smutch. Fuligine denigrare.

*A smutch,* as *A smutching.* Denigratio nis.

*Smatched,* as *Smearèd.* Denigratus, oblitus.

*The snacket* or *happ of a casement.* Fenestræ apertilis obex.

*A snaffle,* the *mouth of a snaffle.* Camus i.

*A snail.* Testudo his. Cochlea æ.

*A snake.* Anguis is. Coluber bri.

*A water-snake.* Hydrus i. Natrix icis.

*A poor snake.* Iruis i.

*Snake-weed,* *snake-wort.* Bistorta æ.

*To snap at.* Morfu captare.

*A Barbers snap* to *pull out teeth.* Dentare, odontagra æ. Ferrex icis. Denticulus i.

*A snap with the fingers.* Crepitus digitorum.

*Snare-Dragon.* Antirrhinum i.

*A snap-haunce.* Tormentum concipiens ignem rotæ chalybeæ attritu.

*A snare.* Laqueus i.

*To snare.* Laqueo, illaqueo are.

*Snared.* Illaqueatus.

*A snaring.* See *To ensnare.* Illaqueatio nis.

*To snarl.* Hirrio ire.

*A snarling.* Hirritus.

*A snarling Dog.* Hirritor is. (Bitch,) Hirritrix icis.

*To snatch.* Rapio ere.

*A snatch.* Raptus us.

*Snatched.* Raptus.

*A snatcher.* Raptor is.

*A snatching,* as *A snatch.* Raptio nis.

*Snatching.* Rapax.

*To sneak into corners.* Latito are.

*A snakbie.* Immodico & vitioso pudore affectus.

*To sneeze.* Sternuo ere. Sternuto are.

*Sneezing.* Sternutatio nis. Sternutamentum i.

*Sneeze-wort.* Harmica æ.

*A sneezing medicine.* Sternutatorium, Errhinum i.

*To snifter,* or *snuff up snivel.* Mucuna resorbere.

*To snip off.* Præcido ere. Amputo are.

*Full of snips.* Pannosus.

*Snipped off.* Præcisus, amputatus, præfectus.

*A snip ping.* Præcisio, præsectio, amputatio nis.

*Snippings.* Præsegrina um.

*Snipping off.* Putatorius.

*A snite,* or *Snipe.* Sneppa, rusticula æ. Gallinago inis.

*Snivel.* Mucrus i.

*To snivel.* Mucum resorbere.

*A dot of snivel.* Mucci stilla.

*The snivel* (or *water-drop*) that hangs at the nose in cold weather. Stiria æ.

*Snivelly.* Mucosus, muculentus.

*To snore or snort.* Sterto ere.

*Proflare somnum alto pectore.*

*A snorer or snorter.* Ronchifator is.

*Snot.* Mucus, Pivuita nasi.

*To snort,* or *blow his nose.* Emungor i.

*Snotty.* Mucidus.

*To be snotty.* Mucro stillare.

*Snottie humors.* Crassior pituita.

*A snout.* Rostrum i.

*An Elephants snout.* Proboscis, promuscis idis.

*To tie up the snout.* Fiscellâ obstruere.

*To snow.* Ningo ere.

*Snow.* Nix vis.

*It snoweth.* Nigir.

*Snowing,* or *fall of snow.* Niviguidus, nivosus.

*White as snow.* Niveus.

*To snuff.* Insuffio are.

*To snuff with disdain.* Ronchillo are.

*To take in snuff.* In deteriorem partem accipere.

*To snuff a candle.* Candelam emungere.

*The snuff of a candle.* Myxa æ.

*The snuff of a lamp.* Ellychnium i.

*Snuffed* (as *a candle.*) Emunctus.

*A snuffer.* Emunctor is.

*A snuffing.* Emunctio nis.

*Snuffers,* a pair of snuffers. Emunctorium i.

*A snuffkin.* Chirotheca hyberna.

*To snuffle,* or *snuff often.* Follico are.

*A snuff* (or *snakie paper.*) Offendiculum narium Charuta funida.

*A meer snudge.* Parcè parcus, Triparcus.

*To snyte the nose.* Emungor i.

*Snyled.* Emunctus.

*A snyster.* Emunctor is.

*A snytting.* Emunctio nis.

*So.* Sic, ita, adeo.

*So that.* Adeo ut.

*So be it.* Fiat.

*So, so.* Mediocriter.

*To soak* (in *water.*) Macerari.

*(as water doth.)* Infidico ere. Permano are.

*A soaker.* Macerator is.

*Soaked.* Permadefactus.

*A soaking* (or *sleeping.*) Maceratio

*ceratio nis.* (Or *sinking.*) Permanario nis.

*To soar aloft.* Altum volatū petere.

*To sob.* Singultio ire.

*A sob.* Singultus us.

*Sob.r.* Abstemius, sobrius, temperatus.

*A sober man.* Curius i.

*Soberly.* Sobriè.

*Soberness,* sobriety. Sobrietas tis. Abstinentia æ.

*A sobressault,* or *summer fault.* Saltus resupinus.

*Socage tenure.* Clientela domino exhibens aratri officia.

*Sociable.* Socialis.

*A society.* Societas tis.

*A sock.* Pedule is. Udo nis.

*The socket of a candlestick.* Scapus candelabri.

*Unfit,* or *unpossible to be sodden.* Incoctilis.

*Sod,* or *sodden.* Coctus, elixus.

*A green sod.* Cespes vivus.

*Covered with green sods.* Viridi congestus cespere.

*A little sod of earth.* Gleba æ.

*Soldie,* full of *sods.* Coëspirilis.

*Sodomie.* Sodomia, prædetractia æ.

*A Sodomite.* Sodomita æ. Prædetractes is.

*Soft.* Mollis, tener, lentus.

*Somewhat soft.* Molliculus, mollicellus, molliusculus.

*Filthily soft.* Effæminatus, mollis.

*To soften.* Mollio, emollio, præmollio ire. Commitigo are.

*Softened.* Emollitus.

*A softener.* Mollitor is.

*A softening.* Mollitio nis.

*Softly.* Mollitè.

*Fair and softly.* (Festina) lentè.

*Softness.* Mollities ei.

*A so-bo,* (to *make a Hawk* swoop to the *lure.*) Evæ!

(Interjectio reclamandi.)

*Soil.* Solum i. (Or *filth.*) Sordes ium.

*Of soil.* Terrenus.

*Lord of the soil.* Patronus i.

*The soil of a wild bear.* Volutabrum suis sylvestris.

*To soil.* Inquino, conspurto, commaculo are.

*A Deer to take soil.* Cervus aquas plangit.

*To soil* (a *doubt.*) Solvere quæstionem; Dubium resolvere.

*Soil'd* (or *foul'd.*) Inquinatus, maculatus. (As a *question.*) Solutus.

*A soiling,* (or *fouling.*) Inquinatio nis. (Of a *question.*) Solutio, resolutio nis.

*To sojourn.* Peregrinor ari.

*A sojourner.* Inquilinus, peregrinus i.

*A sojourning.* Incolatus us. Hospitium i.

*Solace.* Solamen inis. Solatium i.

*Great solace.* Levamen inis.

*To solace himself.* Solor, consolor ari.

*To solace himself in the sun.* Apricor ari.

*Solaced.* Levatus.

*Solar.* Solaris.

*A Solar.* Hypocaustum i. Cella æ.

*Sold.* See *To sell.* Venditus.

*Solder.* Ferrumen inis.

*To solder.* Ferrumino are.

*A soldier.* Miles itis.

*Sole.* Solus, solitarius.

*The sole of the foot.* Solum i.

*The sole of a shoe* (or *stocking.*) Solea æ.

*To sole a shoe* (or *stocking.*) Solum inducere.

*A Sole* (fish.) Solea, lingu-laca æ. Sandalium i.

*Double-soled shoes.* Calcei cute gemina suffulti.

*A solecisme.* Solecismus i.

*Solely.* Solum.

*Solemn.* Solennis, Anniversarius.

*Solemnly.* Solennitè.

*Solemnity.* Solennitas tis. Apparatus tis.

*To solemnize.* Celebro are.

*A solemnization,* (or *solemnizing.*) Celebratio nis.

*To solicate.* Sollicito are.

*A solication,* or *soliciting.* Sollicitatio nis.

*Solicited.* Sollicitatus.

*A Solicitor.* Advocatus i. Procurator is.

*Sollicitous.* Sollicitus, anxius, scrupulosus.

*Solicitude.* Anxietas tis. Sollicitudo inis.

*Solid.* Solidus.

*To make solid.* Solido are.

*Solidly.* Solidè, solidum.

*Solidity.* Soliditas tis.

*Solitary.* Solitarius.

*Solitarily.* Solitariè.

*Solitariness,* or *solitude.* Solitudo inis.

*Solomons seal.* Polygonatum i.

*The Solstice.* Solstitium i.

*Of or in the Solstice.* Solstitialis.

*Soluble.* Solubilis. (In *body.*) Alvi citæ.

*A solution.* Solutio nis.

*Solutive.* Subducens alvum, laxus, mollis.

*Some.* Quidam.

*Some body.* Aliquis.

*Something,* or *somewhat.* Aliquid.

*Somewhere.* Alicubi.

*Sometime.* Aliquando, quandoque, interdum.

*In some measure.* Quadante-nus.

*In some sort.* Quodammodo.

*A son.* Filius, natus i.

*A son in law,* or *daughters husband.* Gener i.

*A son in law,* (or *wives son.*) Privignus i.

*A sons wife.* Nurus us.

*Son-like.* Filialis.

*A song.* Cantidena æ.

*A Country song.* Nænia rustica, Carmen Bucolicum.

*A sunact.* Odeus.

*Sonorous.* Sonorus.



## S O R

## S O R

## S Q U

Soon. Statim, astatum, subard,  
repentè, confestim.  
As soon as. Quamprimum.  
Very soon. Extemplo, citior  
opione.  
Soon at night. Vesper.  
Soot. Fuligo inis.  
Sootie. Fuliginosus.  
A light foot colour (with an eye  
of gray in it.) Leucophæus.  
Sooth. Verum i.  
In sooth. Certo, verè.  
To sooth. Blandiri iri. Assen-  
tor, adulator ari.  
Soothed. Adulationibus.  
A soothing. Assentatio, adula-  
tio nis.  
A Sooth-sayer. Aruspex icis.  
Augur is. Divinus i.  
A sooth-saying. Augurium i.  
Sope. Smegma tis. Sapo nis.  
Of or belonging to Sope. Smeg-  
maticus.  
Sope-balls. Pilæ Martiacæ.  
To sope, or wash with Sope.  
Smegmate oblinere.  
Soped. Smegmate oblitus.  
Sope-weed, Sope-wort. Sapo-  
naria æ.  
A Sophism. Sophisma tis.  
A Sophister. Sophista æ.  
To sophisticate (wares.) A-  
dultero are.  
Sophisticated. Adulteratus.  
A sophisticating, or sophistica-  
tion. Adulteratio nis.  
Sophistry. Sophistica æ.  
Soporiferous. Soporifer, sopor-  
us.  
A soppe. Offa, vipa æ.  
To soppe. Intingo ere.  
Sopped. Intinctus.  
A sopper. Intinctor is.  
A Sorb-apple. Sorbum i.  
The Sorb-apple tree. Sorbus i.  
A sorcerer. Veneficus i.  
A sorceress. Venefica æ.  
Sorcery. Veneficium i.  
Sordid. See Foul, filthy. Sor-  
didus.  
Sordid misery or mising. Illi-  
beralitas, tenacitas tis. Sor-  
des ium.

A Sordine for a Trumpet. Lin-  
gua tubæ.  
A sore. Ulcus eris.  
Sore (as a wound.) Vehemens,  
asper. (As flesh.) Tener.  
A plague sore. Carbunculus i.  
A fore enemy. Hostis capita-  
lis.  
Sorrel. Acetosa æ.  
Romane Sorrel. Acetosa Fran-  
ca.  
Small sheeps sorrel. Acetosa  
Lanceolata.  
Petty sallet sorrel. Oxalis  
idis.  
Wood sorrel. Lujula æ.  
Sorrel colour. Folvus.  
A burnt sorrel. Mustellinus.  
Sorry. Tristis, Mæstus. (Of  
small account.) Parum uti-  
lis.  
I am sorry for him. Dolet me  
illius vicem.  
I am very sorry for it. Id ægrè  
me habet.  
Sorrily. Mæstè.  
Sorrow. Dolor, mæror is. Tri-  
sticia, mæsticia æ. Ægritu-  
do inis.  
To sorrow. Contristor ari.  
Mæreo ere.  
Sorrow dissembled. Tristitia  
affectata. (By a frow face.)  
Deformatio vultus.  
Sorrowfull. Tristis, Æger.  
Sorrowfully. Mæstè, Ægrè.  
A sort (or manner.) Mos ris.  
Modus i. (Or suit.) Par is.  
To sort. Comparo are.  
To store with all sorts. Omne  
genus necessariis instruere.  
Sorted. Comparatus.  
Sortable. Comparabilis.  
Sortably. Comparabiliter.  
A sorting. Comparatio nis.  
A sot. Ebriolus, aforus, bibax,  
bibofus.  
To play the sot. Cum vino si-  
mul ebibere irgenium su-  
um.  
A foul sot. Absurdus.  
To sot, or make sottish. Infa-  
tuo ere.

A little sot. Ebriolus, ebra-  
cus.  
Sottish. Stupidus.  
A sottish part. Absurditas tis.  
Sottishly. Stupidè.  
Sottishness. Stupor is. Stupi-  
ditas tis.  
Sovereign. Supremus.  
A Sovereign. Dominus.  
Sovereignty. Dominatio supre-  
ma.  
Sovereignly. Supremo jure.  
Sought. Quæsitus, exploratus.  
A Souldan. Sultan.  
Soulder. Ferrumen inis.  
To soulder. Ferrumino are.  
Souldered. Ferruminatus.  
A soulderer. Ferruminator is.  
A souldering. Ferruminatio  
nis.  
A Souldier. Miles icis.  
A trained Souldier. Miles ex-  
ercitatus.  
An old beaten Souldier. Vete-  
ranus i.  
Old maimed Souldiers. Milites  
sauciatis emeriti.  
A fresh-water Souldier. Tiro  
nis.  
Souldiers pay. Stipendium, ob-  
sionum i.  
A Souldiers boy. Calo nis.  
Lixa æ.  
To wage or give pay to Souldi-  
ers. Militem conducere.  
Souldiery. Militia æ.  
Souldierized, made a Souldier.  
Ad arma cruditus.  
Souldier-like. Militaris.  
Souldierly, or Souldier-like.  
Militariter.  
The soul. Anima æ.  
A little pretty soul. Animu-  
la æ.  
Sound. Syncerus, sanus, soli-  
dus, integer.  
The sound (or cuttle.) Sepia æ.  
To sound with a plummet. Bo-  
lidè explorare.  
A sound. Sonus i. Sonitus tis.  
To sound. Sono are.  
The sound-hole of a Viol. Che-  
lyos rima.

T e

## S O U

## S O W

## S P A

The sound bard (of an Organ or  
other musical instrument.)  
Chelys yos.  
Sounded with a plummet. Bo-  
lidè exploratus.  
Sounded (by stroke.) Percussus.  
(by wind.) Inflatus.  
A sounding. Clangor is.  
To sound with a plummet. Bo-  
lidè explorare.  
A (mariners) sounding plum-  
met. Bolis idis.  
Soundly. Syncerè, solidè.  
To beat (soundly.) Acriter pul-  
sare.  
To sleep very soundly. In utram-  
vis aurem dormire, altum  
dormire.  
Soundness. Sanitas, sinceritas  
tis.  
Soundness of body. Athletica  
corporis valetudo.  
Source. See a Spring. Origo  
inis.  
A Sordet. See a Sordine. Buc-  
cinæ lingua. (as stale beer.)  
Acerbus.  
Souer. Immitis. (as a crab.)  
Austerus. (as sorrel.) A-  
cidus.  
A sower looking housewife. Tor-  
va scemina.  
A sower looking. Torvitas tis.  
A sower looking fellow. Torvus,  
tetricus.  
With a sour look. Torvum, te-  
tricc.  
Sower dock, as sorrel. Lapathus.  
Sowery. Acidè.  
Sowerness. Acor is.  
A French Sous (a piece of cop-  
per money silvered over and  
worth about the English pen-  
ny farthing.) Solidus Turo-  
nenfis.  
The south. Meridies ei.  
South. Meridionalis.  
The south wind. Auster tri-  
Notus i.  
The south east wind. Vulturnus,  
curonotus i.  
The south west wind. Libs is.  
Southerly. Australis.

Southernwood. Abrotonum i.  
To sow (seed.) Sero ere. Se-  
mino are.  
To sow (with a needle.) Suo,  
confuo ere.  
A sow. Sus is.  
A wild sow. Sus sylvestris.  
A sow of lead. Plumbi charta,  
plumbi lamina.  
Sow-bread. Cyclamen inis.  
Sowed (with a needle.) Con-  
fusus.  
A sower (of seed.) Sator, se-  
minator is.  
Sown or sowed (as seed.) Sa-  
tus, feminatus.  
Thin sown. Rarus.  
A sowing. Satio nis.  
Sowing time. Sementis is.  
To sowme. See sown. Deficio  
ere. Deliquium pati.  
A sower. See a cobbler, Sutor is.  
Cerdo nis.  
Sow-whistle. Sonchus i.  
A space. Spatium, locus i.  
A space between. Intervallum,  
interstitium i. Intercape-  
do inis.  
A space between places. Dis-  
tancia æ.  
Spacious. Spatiosus.  
Spaciously. Spatiosè.  
A spade. Ligo nis.  
To spangle or trim with span-  
gles. Bracteolis ornare.  
A spangle. Bractea, bracte-  
la æ.  
Spangle gold. Aurum bracte-  
arium.  
Spangled. Bracteatus.  
All spangled or set thick with  
spangles. Bracteolis circum-  
fulgens.  
A spangle maker. Bractearius i.  
Bractearor. is.  
A spangling. Bracteario nis.  
A spaniel. Canis acclpitra-  
rius.  
A water spaniel. Canis ana-  
timus.  
A span. Spithama æ.  
To spave. Parco ere.  
Spave (of flesh.) Gracilis, ma-

cilentus. (of money.) Parcus,  
deparcus.  
Spave time. Horæ subsecivæ.  
The spave ribs of a park. or  
hog. Costæ porcine.  
Spaved. Reservatus.  
A spaving. Reservatio nis.  
Spaving. Parcus, tenax.  
Spavingly. Parcè.  
A spark or sparkle. Scintilla æ.  
A little spark or sparkle. Scin-  
tillula æ.  
To sparkle. Scintillo are.  
A sparkling. Scintillatio nis.  
Sparkling. Scintillans.  
A spar (for a door.) Obex icis.  
Vectis is. Pessulum i.  
To sparre. Oppellatio nis.  
Sparked. Oppellatus.  
A little sparre. Vesticulus i.  
A sparrow. Passer is.  
A hedg sparrow. Curruca æ.  
Trogodytes passer.  
A hen sparrow. Passer fœ-  
mina.  
A sparrow hawk. Fringilla-  
rius i.  
Sparrow-mouthed. Homo rictu  
immodico.  
Spatious. Spatiosus, largus.  
Spawling Poppie. Eben album,  
papaver spumeum.  
A spitula (or Chirurgeons lit-  
tle slice.) Spatha æ.  
The spavin. Rigor nervorum  
in equino cruro.  
The spawn (of fish.) Ova pis-  
cium.  
The spawn of Sturgeon (eaten  
with oil, vinegar and pep-  
per.) Ova taricha.  
To spy. Castio are.  
Spayed. Spado factus, castra-  
tus.  
Speech. Sermo nis. Loquela æ.  
A set speech. Oratio compo-  
sita.  
A pleasant speech. Dictum i.  
To speak. Loquor i.  
To speak face to face. Coram  
loqui.  
To speak against. Obloquor i.  
Contradico ere.

T o

## S P E

To *speak* evil of one. Maledico ere.  
 To *speak* merrily. Facetè dicere.  
 To *speak* through the nose. Pronunciatio nafari sermone frangere.  
 To *speak* discreetly. Appositè loqui.  
 A *speaker*. Proloquutor, Orator is.  
 A *speaking*. Loquutio, distinctio.  
 Speaking. Loquax.  
 Evil opprobrious speaking. Contumelia x. Convici-um i.  
 A *horseman's spear*. Hasta velitaris.  
 A *spear-man*. Hastatus.  
 An *Eel-spear*. Fuscina x. Tridens tis.  
*Spear-mint*. Mentha Romana.  
*Spear-wort*. Ranunculus, flammecus.  
*Speck-grease*. See Pecce-grease.  
 Unguen Pingue quod ex incoctis corii segmentis ebullic & innarat.  
 A *sp. chr.*. Picus Martius.  
 Special. Præcipuus.  
 Specially. Præcipue.  
 To *specie*. Speciatim dicere.  
 Specified. Speciatim dictus.  
 Specious. Speciosus, plausibilis.  
 A *speck*, or *speckle*. Labes is.  
 Macula x.  
 Speckled, or *specked*. Maculatus.  
 A *speckling*. Maculatio nis.  
 A *spectacle*. Spectaculum i.  
 A pair of *spectacles*. Conspicillum i.  
 A *spectacle-maker*. Conspiciliorum factor.  
 A *spectator*. Spectator is.  
 A *spectatrix*. Spectatrix icis.  
 To *speculate*. Speculari ar.  
 A *speculation*. Speculatio, notio nis.  
 Speech. Sermo nis.  
 Fair speech. Blandiloquentia x.

## S P E

Ill speech. Infamia x.  
 Rudeness of speech. Rusticitas sermonis.  
 An opprobrious speech. Contumelia x.  
 Speechless. Mutus.  
 Speed. Expeditio, festinatio nis.  
 God speed you. Prosperos tibi successus largiator Deus.  
 To speed (or hasten.) Festino, propere are.  
 Great speed. Velocitas, celeritas tis.  
 To speed well. Prosperis successibus uti. Ad optatos exitus provehi.  
 Speeded. Properatus, maturatus.  
 A speeder. Festinator, accelerator, maturator is.  
 Speedy. Expeditus, celer, maturus, festinus, velox.  
 Speedily. Maturò, celeritèr, Festinantèr, velocitèr.  
 Speediness, as Speed. Pernicitas, agilitas tis. Celeritudo inis.  
 Speed well. Veronica x.  
 To spell. In syllabas partiri voces. Literas in syllabas colligere.  
 Spelled. Syllabarum divisus.  
 A spell (or charm.) Carmen inis.  
 Spelt, (corn.) Zea x. Far ris.  
 Ador oris.  
 A *spence*, (or *larder*.) Penus tis.  
 To spend. Infumo, expendo ere.  
 A spender. Infumtor, expensor is.  
 A spending. Infumptio nis.  
 Spending. Consumptivus.  
 Excessive spending. Prodigalitas tis.  
 A spend-thrift. Prodigus i.  
 Nepos tis.  
 Spent. Consumptus.  
 Sperages. Asparagus i.  
 Sperm. Spermatis.  
 To *spew*, See Spit. Spico ere.

## S P I

To *spew*. Vomo ere.  
 That makes one ready to *spew*. Nauseam ciens.  
 Spewed. Vomitu ejectionis.  
 A *spewing*. Vomitus tis.  
 A sphere. Sphæra x. Globus i.  
 Spherical. Sphæricus, globosus.  
 The Sphinx. Sphinx gis.  
 Spice. Species aromatica.  
 Spiets, or *spicery*. Aromata um.  
 To *spice*, season with spice. Aromatis condire.  
 Spiced. Conditus.  
 A seller of spices. Aromaticopola x.  
 Spickel, or spignel. Meum i.  
 A spider. Aranea x.  
 Full of spiders. Araneosus.  
 A water-spider. Tipula x.  
 Spidery. Araneans.  
 Spider-wort. Phalangium i.  
 A spie. Speculator is.  
 To spie. Speculari ar.  
 To spie afar off. Prospicio ere.  
 Spied. Conspectus.  
 A spier. Inspector is.  
 A spying. Inspectio nis.  
 To spight. Invideo ere.  
 A spight. Inventia x.  
 A spigot. Obturaculum siphonis.  
 Spike, Lavender-spike. Lavandula, spica x. Spicanardi.  
 Roman spike. Nardus Romana.  
 Oyl of spike. Nardum i.  
 Spikenard, as Lavender-spike. Spica nardi.  
 French spikenard. Nardus Celtica.  
 wild spikenard. Nardus sylvestris.  
 To spill. Fundo, effundo ere.  
 A spiller. Fusor is.  
 A spilling. Fusio nis.  
 Spilt, or spilled. Fusus, effusus.  
 Spinage. Spinachia x.  
 A spindle. Fusus i.  
 A spindle full. Pensum i.  
 The spindle (or wire) of a spinning flax. Scapus cochlidum scalarum.

## S P I

A *spink*. Frigilla, fringilla x.  
 To spin. Neo ere.  
 A spinner. Nector is. Lanificus i.  
 A spinning. Nectio nis.  
 A spinning wheel. Girgillus, rhombus i.  
 A spinster. Netrix icis. Lanifica x.  
 A spire steeple. Basilica x.  
 A spirit. Spiritus tis.  
 A spirit (goblin-ghost.) Umbra, larva x.  
 A spirit (or courage.) Animus i.  
 Full of spirit. Animosus, fortis.  
 Spiritual. Spiritualis.  
 Spiritually. Spiritualiter.  
 A spit. Obelus i. Veru.  
 To spit (meat.) Obelo infigere carnes.  
 Spitted. Obelo infixus.  
 A turn-spit (or jack.) Veruversorium i.  
 A spit (fish.) Sudis is. Sphyra x.  
 Spitchcock. Anguilla decumana.  
 To spite. Invideo ere.  
 Spite of their hearts. Velint nolint, ingratis ipsorum.  
 Spiteful. Exulceratus, invidus, malignus.  
 Spitefully. Contemptim, malignè.  
 To spit or spit. Spuo ere. (spoon.) Conspuo ere.  
 Spit or spit upon. Consputus.  
 A spitter. Sputator is.  
 A spitting. Sputatio nis.  
 Spittle. Sputum i. Saliva x.  
 To be full of, or yield much spittle. Saliva abundare.  
 A *hazing* of much spittle. Salivæ abundantia.  
 Spittlic, full of spittle. Salivofus.  
 A spittle or spittle house. Nofocomium i.  
 A spittle-beggar. Valerudinarius è nofocomio.  
 A play-foot. Pes distortus.  
 A play-footed. Valgus.

## S P L

The spleen. Splen, lien is.  
 Troubled with the spleen. Lienosus, lienicus, spleneticus.  
 Of or in the spleen. Splenicus.  
 The spleen vein. Vena splenica.  
 Spleen-wort. Asplenium i.  
 Splendid. Splendidus.  
 Splendor. Splendor is.  
 A splent, or stick to make a splent of. Assula x.  
 A splent in a horse's legs. Spinula x.  
 Little splents in broken bones. Officulorum fragmina.  
 Little splints (for hawks broken legs.) Serpaseratrum.  
 Splinters. Schidia orum.  
 To split asunder. (Act.) Diffindere. (Neut.) Dissilio ire.  
 Split or splitted. Diffissus.  
 To spoil or rifle. Expilo, compilo are. Diripio ere.  
 To spoil or mar. Corrumpto ere. Vitiare.  
 A spoil. Præda x. Spolium i.  
 Spoiled (or rifled.) Direptus, expilatus, compilatus, (Or marred.) Corruptus, vitiatus.  
 A spoiler (or rifler.) Director, expilator is. (Or marrier.) Corruptor, vitiator is.  
 A spoiling (or rifling.) Direptio, Expilatio nis. (Or marrying.) Vitiatio nis.  
 The spook of a wheel. Radius i.  
 Spoken. Dictus.  
 A spokes-man. Proloquutor, orator is.  
 A weavers spook. Panus, jugum i.  
 A sponge. See a Spunge. Spongia x.  
 A spool. Fusus i. And spoolful. Pensum i. See Spindle and spindle full.  
 A spoon and a spoonful. Cochlear, cochlear is.  
 Sport. Ludus i.  
 To entertain with variety of

## S P O

Sport. Spectaculis varii generis delectare.  
 Entertained with sport. Agnibus gymniciis exceptus, editis muneribus oblectatus.  
 To make sport unto. Ludibrio esse, pro delectamento haberi.  
 To sport himself in the sun. Aprior ari.  
 Sported. Lusus.  
 A sporter. Ludio nis.  
 A she sporter. Ludia x.  
 Sportful. Ludicrus.  
 Sportfully. Jocosè, festivè.  
 A spot. Macula x. Labes is.  
 To spot. Commaculo are.  
 Spotted. Commaculatus.  
 A spotter. Commaculator is.  
 A spotting. Commaculatio nis.  
 A spouse. Sponsa x.  
 To spout up. (Neut.) Exilio, proflilio ire. (Act.) Ejicio ere. Ejecto are.  
 The mouth of a spout. Ostium siphonis.  
 Spouted out. Ejectus.  
 A spouting out (as the pipe.) Ejectio nis. (as the water.) Eruptio nis.  
 Spouting out. Salax cis. Exilicis.  
 To sprawl. Repo ere.  
 A sprat. Sarda x.  
 To spread (as a fore.) (Neut.) Serrò ere.  
 To spread abroad (any body.) Dispando ere. (a rumour.) Vulgo, publico are.  
 To spread upon (a plaister.) Illino ere.  
 To spread under. Substerno ere.  
 Spread or spread (as a body.) Passus. (as a rumour.) Vulgatus, publicatus.  
 Spread upon. Illitus.  
 Spread under. Substratus.  
 A spreading (of a fore.) Contagio nis. (Of other body.) Expansio nis. (Of a rumour.) Vulgatio, publicatio nis.

## S P R

*A Sprig.* Surculus i. Talcæ æ.  
*Small sprigs.* Talcæ arum.  
*Spriggy, full of sprigs.* Surculolus.  
*Sprightly.* Alacer, vegetus, ardens, erectus, strenuus, impiger, gnavus, excitatus.  
*A spring (or fountain.)* Scaturigo inis. Fons tis.  
*To spring out (as water.)* Emico are. Erumpo ere. (As trees.) Germino are.  
*To spring again.* Reviresco ere.  
*To spring (or rise) upon.* Innaſcor i.  
*To spring as a child in the womb.* Salio ire.  
*The Springs, or Spring time.* (Subst.) Ver. (Adj.) Ver-nus.  
*The spring of a lock.* Impreſſio ferreæ laminæ.  
*A spring or ſpringe to catch woodcocks.* Laqueus i. Tendi-cula æ.  
*A ſpringing (of water.)* Emanatio nis. (Of trees.) Germinatio nis.  
*The ſpringing of a child in the womb.* Salus ſis.  
*To ſprinkle.* Aspergo ere.  
*A Holy-water ſprinkle.* Aspergillum i.  
*A ſprinkler.* Inſperſor is.  
*Sprinkled.* Inſperſus.  
*A ſprinkling.* Inſperſio nis.  
*The ſpirit-fail of a ſhip.* Thoracium i.  
*To ſprout out.* Germino are.  
*A ſprout.* See *A bud.* Sprig.  
*Sprouted out.* Enatus.  
*A ſprouting out.* Germinatio nis.  
*Sprouting.* Pullulans.  
*Spruce.* Cultus, terſus, elegans.  
*A ſpruce fellow.* Homo graphicus, bellus, mundulus, ſcius.  
*To be ſpruce.* Munditer veſtiri, Eleganter ornari.

## S Q U

*To ſpruce it.* Fulgeo, niteo ere. Excuror ari. Excolor i.  
*Sprucely.* Eleganter, cultè, bellè.  
*Spruceneſs.* Mundities ci.  
*Sprung out, or up.* See *To ſpring.* Exortus.  
*To ſpue.* See *To ſpew or vomit.* Vomo ere.  
*A ſponge.* Spongia æ.  
*Spungie.* Spongiolus, rarus.  
*Spungineſs.* Raritas tis.  
*Spunne.* See *To ſpinne.* Nectus.  
*To ſpurn.* Calco are.  
*A ſpurner.* Calcator is.  
*A ſpurning.* Calcatio nis.  
*A ſpur.* Calcar is.  
*walking-ſpurs with blunt rowels.* Calcaria incrimia.  
*To ſpur.* Stimulo are.  
*A Cocks ſpur.* Telum galli agnatum.  
*That hath ſuch ſpurs.* Telo agnato pedibus armatus.  
*Spurred, (the horſeman.)* Calcaribus indutus. (The horſe.) Stimulatus.  
*A ſpurrer.* Stimulator is.  
*To ſpur.* Gall. Calcaribus ſauciare, cruentare.  
*Spurrie, wood-roof.* Spergula, alperula æ.  
*A ſpurring.* Stimulatio nis.  
*A ſpurt.* Brevis impetus.  
*To ſpurt out, or up.* Proſilio ire.  
*Emico are.* Erumpo ere.  
*Spurtd out.* Quod proſiluit.  
*A ſpurting out.* Eruptio nis.  
*To ſpie.* Speculator ari.  
*A ſpie.* Speculator is.  
*A ſpying.* Conſpectus ſis.  
*A ſpying from an high, or far-off place.* Proſpectus ſis.  
*Soon ſpying.* Oculatus, acutus, lynceus.  
*To ſquabble.* Turbas ciere.  
*A ſquabble, a ſquabbling.* Turba æ. Tumultus ſis.  
*Squabbling.* Turbulentus.  
*A ſquadron.* Agmen quadra-tum.  
*To ſquander away.* Profundo

prodigo ere. Diſſipo, dila-pido are.  
*Squanderd away.* Diſſipatus, dilapidatus.  
*A ſquanderer.* Prodigus, proſuſus, diſcinctus, diſſolutus, æpos.  
*A ſquandering.* Poſuſio, effuſio nis.  
*Square.* Quadratus.  
*A ſquare.* Quadratum i.  
*A Carpenters (or Maſons) ſquare.)* Norma æ.  
*A little ſquare in a Cheſt-board.* Teſſera æ.  
*A ſquare in the bottome of a pillar.* Abacus i.  
*To ſquare, or make ſquare.* Quadro are.  
*A little ſquare.* Quadrum i.  
*To ſquare it out.* Satis pro am-plitudinis.  
*A ſquare tile.* Teſſera æ.  
*To pave with ſquare tiles.* Teſſello are.  
*Paved with ſquare tiles.* Teſſellatus.  
*A paving with ſuch tiles.* Teſſellatio nis.  
*Squared, made ſquare.* Qua-dratus.  
*A ſquaring.* Quadratura æ.  
*To ſquash down.* Elido ere.  
*Squashed down.* Eliſus.  
*A ſquaſher.* Eliſor is.  
*A ſquaſhing down.* Eliſio nis.  
*To ſquat.* Succumbo ere.  
*(A Hare) to ſquat.* Sedendo requieſcere.  
*Squatted.* In genia prolapius.  
*A ſquatting.* Prolapſio in ge-nua.  
*To ſqueak or squeal.* Vagio ire.  
*A ſqueaking, squealing.* Vagi-tus, ejulatus, planctus ſis.  
*plangor is.*  
*Squeaking.* Canorus.  
*Squeakingly.* Canorè.  
*Squeamiſh.* Faſtidioſus.  
*To be very ſqueamiſh.* Faſtidio-ire.  
*A ſqueamiſh Dame.* Delicatu-la æ.

Sque-

## S T A

*Squeamiſhly.* Faſtidioſè.  
*Squeamiſhneſs.* Faſtidium i.  
*To ſqueeze out.* Exprimo ere.  
*To ſqueeze hard.* Perſtringo ere.  
*Squeezed out.* Expreſſus.  
*A ſqueezing out.* Expreſſio nis.  
*A ſquib.* Pyrobolus i. Ignis miſſilis.  
*The ſquill, (or ſea-onion.)* Scilla æ.  
*The ſquinancie, or ſquintie.* Sy-nanche es. Angina æ.  
*Squint-ey'd.* Strabus i.  
*A ſquint look.* Aſpectus di-ſtorſus.  
*Squinting.* Limus.  
*Squintingly.* Diſtorè.  
*A ſquire.* See *Eſquire.* Ar-miger i.  
*A ſquirrel.* Sciurus i.  
*A ſquirt, (or inſtrument.)* Æ-neâ fiſtula.  
*To ſquirt (with a ſquirt.)* Im-mittere humorem. Injeſto are.  
*The ſquirt.* Proluvium, pro-fluvium alvi. Diarrhæa æ.  
*To ſquirt, or have the ſquirt.* Proluvio alvi laborare.  
*Squirted.* Injeſtus.  
*A ſquirting (with a ſquirt.)* Injeſtio nis. (through the diſeaſe.) Proluvies alvi.  
*Squirting.* Lientericus.  
*A ſtab.* Conſoſſio nis.  
*To ſtab.* Conſodio ere.  
*Stabbed.* Conſoſſus.  
*Stability, or ſtableneſs.* Stabi-litas tis. Conſtantia æ.  
*Stable.* Stabilis, conſtans.  
*A ſtable.* Equile is. Stabu-lum i.  
*To ſtable, or put into ſtable.* Stabulo claudere.  
*Stabling for horſes.* Stabulan-di locus.  
*To ſtabliſh.* See *To eſtabliſh.* Confirmo are. Ratum facere.  
*A ſtack of corn.* Meta æ. Cu-mulus ſpicarum.  
*A ſtack of wood.* Lignorum ſtrues.

## S T A

*A ſtack of hay.* Fœnificii cu-mulus.  
*A ſtaff.* Baculus i. Clava æ.  
*A ſmall ſtaff.* Bacillus i.  
*A ſtaff-bearer.* Claviger i.  
*The ſtaff of a Boar-ſpear, or the ſtaff of a ſpear, halberd, javeline.* Haſtile is.  
*A ſtaff of eight verſes.* Stro-phe octaſtichos.  
*A Stage, or publick Play-houſe.* Theatrum i.  
*A Stage-play.* Fabula æ.  
*A Stage-player.* Actor is.  
*A Stag.* Cervus i.  
*To ſtagger, (in going.)* Vacillo are. (in judgment.) Hæſito are.  
*Staggered (in opinion.)* Hæſi-tabundus.  
*A ſtaggering (in going.)* Vacillatio nis. (in opinion.) Hæſitatio nis.  
*Stagger-wort, rag-wort.* Jacobæa æ.  
*Stale.* See *Stay.* Mora æ.  
*To ſtain.* Inficio ere.  
*A ſtain.* Labes is. Macula æ.  
*Stained.* Infectus, maculatus.  
*A ſtaining.* Infectio, macula-tio nis.  
*A ſtair, or ſtep.* Gradus ſis.  
*A pair of ſtairs.* Scalæ arum.  
*Anabathra orum.*  
*A winding ſtair.* Scalæ cochli-des.  
*A ſtake.* Palus i.  
*Great round ſtakes or piles.* Sudes ium.  
*A ſtake at play.* Pignus oris.  
*To ſtake in play.* Oppignerare.  
*Staked, or ſet with ſtakes.* Vallatus.  
*Stale.* Vetus, vetuſtus.  
*Stale (or piſt.)* Urina æ. Lo-tium i.  
*A growing ſtale.* Senium i.  
*To grow ſtale.* Obſoleſco ere.  
*A ſtalk.* Caulis, colis is.  
*The ſtalk of a leaf or fruit.* Pediculus i.  
*The ſtalks of ears of corn.*

## S T A

*Culmus i.* Stipula æ.  
*A Peaſe or Bean ſtalk.* (Fabæ vel Piſi) Scapus, Stipula fa-balis, vel piſi.  
*A ſtall.* Taberna, cataſta æ.  
*A Tailors ſtall.* Sella ſartoris.  
*A ſtall or foddering place in the fields for beaſts.* Stabu-lum i.  
*A ſtallion.* Equus admiſſarius.  
*To ſtammer.* Balbutio ire.  
*To ſtammer at.* Hæſito are.  
*A ſtammering at.* Hæſitatio nis.  
*A ſtammering.* Balbuties ei.  
*Stammering.* Balbus.  
*A ſtammerer.* Bambalio nis.  
*To ſtamp, or ſet a ſtamp on.* Imprimò, excudo ere. Sig-no are.  
*A ſtamp or Print.* Character is. Typus i.  
*To ſtamp or pound.* Tundo ere.  
*To ſtamp with the feet.* Pro-culco are.  
*Stamped (or printed.)* Excenſus. (Or pounded.) Tunſus. (With the feet.) Conculca-tus.  
*A Stamper, (or Printer.)* Im-preſſor is. (Or pounder.) Tunſor is. (With the feet.) Conculcator is.  
*A ſtamping into pieces.* Moli-tura æ.  
*A ſtamping with the feet.* Con-culcacio nis.  
*Stanch.* Siccus & Sobrius.  
*To ſtanch.* Siſto ere. Inhibeo ere.  
*Stanchd.* Inhibitus.  
*A ſtanther.* Inhibitor is.  
*A ſtanching.* Inhibicio nis.  
*Stanchneſs.* Siccitas, auſteri-tas, ſeveritas tis.  
*A Standard.* Inſigne is.  
*The Standard of a troop of horſe.* Vexillum i.  
*A Standard-bearer.* Signifer, Vexillifer i.  
*To ſtand.* Sto are.  
*To ſtand to it.* Fidenter aſſe-verare.

A stand, or standing place. Statio nis.

To stand against. Obstituto, resisto etc. Obsto arc.

To make a stand. Resisto ere.

To bid stand. Eantem fistere.

To stand stiffly in an ill opinion. Persisto ere. Obfirmare se, Obstinare se.

To stand upright. Erectus stare.

To stand his ground. Gradum insistere, Locum retinere.

A Stand for Ale. Fulcrum i.

Standers, (trees left in a wood for increase.) Arbores inciduae.

Standing, that hath a standing. Stationarius.

Standing. Stabilis.

A standing water. Stagnum i.

Frowardly standing in a wrong opinion. Obstinatus.

A standing to it. Asseveratio nis.

A Box Standish. Atramentarium sessile.

A Stanza (Staff of Verses.) Strophe es.

A Stanza of eight Verses. Strophe Octastichos.

A Staple. Emporium i.

Starboard, (the right side of a ship.) Dextrororium.

Starch. Amylum i.

To starch. Amylo contendere.

Starched. Amylo contentus.

A Stare or Starling. Sturnus i.

To stare (of hair.) Horreo ere. Sto arc. (with the eyes.)

Oculis attonitis & immotis stupere.

To make the hair stare. Comas metu arrigere.

Whose hair staves. Horricornis.

Staring. Horridus.

A staring (of the hairs.) Horror is. (of the eyes.) Oculorum prominentia.

Staring up (of the hair) Horripilatio nis.

Stark (or stiff.) Rigidus.

Stark with cold. Rigenis gelu.

Stark at night. Deterrum is, nequissimus, pravissimus.

Stark blind. Cæcus.

A Stark, (or Red-tail.) Phœnicurus i.

A Starking, see A Stare. Sturnus i.

A Starre. Stella æ. Sidus eris.

A wandering Starre. Planeta æ.

A blazing Starre. Cometa æ.

The seven Starres. Vergiliæ arum. Pleiades um.

Starre of Bethlehem. Osnithogalum i.

Set thick with Starres. Stellatus, Stellis aptus.

To set with Starres. Stellis pingere.

Starrie, full of Starres. Side-reus.

Starre-wort. After is.

The Starre-Chamber. Camera Stellata.

To start. Expavesco ere. Misco, trepido arc. Salio ire.

To start back. Refilio ire.

A start. Micatio, trepidatio nis.

He hath got the start. Prior exiliit.

The horse started. Equus præpavore refiliit.

A starter. Pavidus i.

A starting-hole. Subterfugium i.

A starting. Emicatio nis.

A starting-place. Carceres um.

Repagula orum.

Starting often, or at every feather. Trepidus, pavidus.

Ad lunam motæ trepidabit arundinis umbra.

Start-ups, or high shoocs. Perones um.

Having start-ups on. Peronatus.

To starve (through hunger.) (Aet.) Enecare fame.

(Pass.) Confici fame.

(Through cold.) (Aet.) Enecare frigore.

(Pass.) Confici frigore.

To starve in a Cooks shop. Inter aquas ffire, Inops præcopiâ fieri.

Starved (through hunger.) Eneustus fame. (Through cold.) Confectus frigore.

A starving. Interitus ex fame.

A starving. Vesculus, vescus i.

Vix officus hærens. Offa atque pellis totus.

A State, or Estate. Res familiaris.

The State. Res publica æ. Civitas tis. Commune is.

The States of the Low-Countries. Qdines Provincia-rum foederatarum.

To take state upon him. Infior ari. Tumeo, turgeo ere. Cristas attollere.

Stately. Sublimis, superbus, magnificus, tumidus, turgidus.

To become stately. Intumesco, turgesco ere. Efferre se.

Grown stately. Elatus, inflatus.

Stately. Tumidè, superbè, arroganter.

Stateliness. Superbia æ. Fastus us. Grande supercilium.

A station. Statio nis.

Stationary. Stationarius.

A Stationer. Bibliopola æ.

A Statuary. Statuarius i.

A Statue. Statua æ. Signum, sigillum i.

Stature. Statura æ.

Of low stature. Brevis.

Staves. Hastilia ium. Baculi orum.

The stalk of a plant, see A stalk. Caulis is.

To stalk. Grassor ari. Gal-latorio ire gradu. Militari metari gradu. Proceros passus proferre.

To stanch, see To stanch. Sisto ere.

To stay. (Aet.) Impedio ire.

Tardo are. (Ncut.) Moras trahere.

To

necare frigore. (Pass.) Confici frigore.

To starve in a Cooks shop. Inter aquas ffire, Inops præcopiâ fieri.

Starved (through hunger.) Eneustus fame. (Through cold.) Confectus frigore.

A starving. Interitus ex fame.

A starving. Vesculus, vescus i.

Vix officus hærens. Offa atque pellis totus.

A State, or Estate. Res familiaris.

The State. Res publica æ. Civitas tis. Commune is.

The States of the Low-Countries. Qdines Provincia-rum foederatarum.

To take state upon him. Infior ari. Tumeo, turgeo ere. Cristas attollere.

Stately. Sublimis, superbus, magnificus, tumidus, turgidus.

To become stately. Intumesco, turgesco ere. Efferre se.

Grown stately. Elatus, inflatus.

Stately. Tumidè, superbè, arroganter.

Stateliness. Superbia æ. Fastus us. Grande supercilium.

A station. Statio nis.

Stationary. Stationarius.

A Stationer. Bibliopola æ.

A Statuary. Statuarius i.

A Statue. Statua æ. Signum, sigillum i.

Stature. Statura æ.

Of low stature. Brevis.

Staves. Hastilia ium. Baculi orum.

The stalk of a plant, see A stalk. Caulis is.

To stalk. Grassor ari. Gal-latorio ire gradu. Militari metari gradu. Proceros passus proferre.

To stanch, see To stanch. Sisto ere.

To stay. (Aet.) Impedio ire.

Tardo are. (Ncut.) Moras trahere.

To

To stay against. Innitor i.

To stay back. Moror, remoror ari.

To stay for. Operior iri. Præstolor ari. Expecto are.

To stay up. Suffulcio ire. Sustentato are.

A stay. Mora æ. Impedimentum i.

A stay for the hand all along the wall by a stair. Adminiculum i.

Stayed, or staid. Impeditus.

Stayed, (or temperate.) Gravivis, constans.

Stayed behaviour. Gravitas morum.

Of a stayed humour. Temperatus, continens.

Stayed against. Innixus.

Stayed back. Retardatus.

Stayed for. Expectatus.

Stayed upon. Suffultus.

Stayedly. Graviter, temperatè.

Stayedness. Temperantia æ.

A staying. Remoratio nis.

A staying for. Præstolatio, expectatio nis.

A staying up. Sustentatio nis.

Stead. Locus.

In stead of. Vice.

Steady. Certus, fixus.

Steadily. Certo.

Steadiness. Certitudo inis.

Steaks. Ofellæ arum.

To steal. Furor ari. Subtrahere, subduco, furripio, sublego ere.

To steal a horse. Equum abigere.

A stealer, see A thief. Fur is.

A stealing. See Theft. Furtum.

Stealing, or by stealth. Furtum i.

Stealth. Compilatio nis.

A steer. Juvenus i.

Stedfast. Stabilis, constans.

Stedfastly. Stabiliter, constanter.

Stedfastly to remain in his opinion or course. Persevere are.

Stedfastness. Constantia æ.

A Steed, or great horse of service, see Horse. Sonipes edis.

Steel. Chalybs ybis. Ferri nucleus.

A steel to strike fire with. Ignitabulum i.

The steel (foil) of a Looking-glass. Stanni folium.

A Butchers Steel to whet his Knife on. Stomoma tis.

A short Barr of Steel. Chalybis vectis brevior.

To steel, forge or temper with steel. Chalybe temperare.

Steelled. Chalybe temperatus.

A Steelletto. Sica æ.

Steep. Præceps, proclivis.

A steep down place. Præcipitum i.

To steep in liquor. Macero are.

To steep Hemp in water. Linum macerare in lacuna reside.

Steeped. Maceratus.

A steeping. Maceratio nis.

A Steeple. Basilica æ.

Steepness of a hill. Declivitas tis.

To steer (a ship or boat.) Gubernare navem.

Steeve. Gubernatio nis.

A Steersman. Gubernator is.

Naucerus i.

The spotted, (or starry Lizard.) Stellion is. Stellio nis.

A Stem (of a tree.) Truncus i.

(Of an herb.) Scapus i. Caulis is.

To stem. Prorâ flactus secare.

A stench, see Stink. Foetor is.

The stench of a thing broiled or burnt. Nidor is.

A step or steppe. Gressus.

A little step. Gressus spissus.

The round step of a ladder, or the step of a stair. Gradus us.

A step to help to get up a high thing. Gradus subalternus.

The broad steps of a half pattered stair. Gradus intercalaris.

Step after step. Gradatim

pedetentim.

To step. Gradior i.

To step awry. Aberro arc.

To step back. Regredior, retrogradior i.

A foot-step. Vestigium i.

A step, or stepping back. Regressus us. Retrogressio nis.

To step in unlooked for. Super-venio ire.

Stepped. Gradus factus.

Stepping. Gradarius.

A stepping. Incessus us.

A stepping awry. Aberratio nis.

A stepping in unlooked for. Inopinatus adventus.

Steril. Sterilis, infœcundus.

Sterility, see Barrenness. Sterilitas tis.

Sterling. Sterlingum i. (Numisma currens per Angliam sic denominatur.)

Stern. Severus, tetricus, austerus.

A stern man. Tertius Cato.

The stern of a ship. Clavus, gubernaculum i.

Sternly. Severè.

Sternness. Severitas tis.

A Steward. Dispensator is.

The Lord Steward of the Kings house. Prætor comitatus Augusti.

The stewardship of a family. Dispensatio nis.

To stew meat. Lentis ignibus coquere.

A Stem, or Hot-house. Hypocaustum i.

The Stems. Lupanar is.

Stewed meat, of Veal, Capon, Partridge minced. Minural is.

Sticados. Stæchas dos.

A stick (to walk with.) Scipio nis. Baculus i. (of a Bavin) Virgultum i.

A stick of Liquorice. Glycyrrhizæ radix.

To stick or cleave unto. Adhæreo ere.

To stick in. Infigo ere.

To stick at. Hæsito are.

A sticking. Infixio nis.

## S T I

*A sticking unto.* Adhæsiō nis.  
*A stickler.* Ambitiosus, facti-  
 ofus.  
*Sticklers.* Ardeliones um.  
*A stickling.* Factio nis.  
*A stie (for swine) or swines*  
*stye.* Hara æ.  
*Stiff.* Rigidus.  
*To grow stiff.* Dirigeo, Obri-  
 gesco, obtorpesco ere.  
*Grown stiff.* Factus rigens.  
*Stiff with cold.* Gelu rigens.  
*Stiffly.* Rigidè.  
*To stiffen.* Duro are.  
*Stiffened.* Duratus.  
*Stiff-necked.* Colli duri, cervi-  
 cis indomitæ.  
*Stiffness.* Rigor is.  
*A stiffening.* Roboratio nis.  
*To stifle.* Præfoco are.  
*To stifle in the water.* Submer-  
 go ere.  
*Stified.* Præfocatus.  
*Stified in water.* Submersus.  
*A stifling.* Præfocatio, suffo-  
 catio nis.  
*A stile in writing.* Stylus i.  
*Character is.* Idea æ.  
*To stile.* Appello, denomino  
 are.  
*Stiled.* Appellatus, denomi-  
 natus.  
*A stiling.* Appellatio, deno-  
 minatio nis.  
*A stileto.* See *steelto*. Pugio  
 nis, Enchiridion i.  
*Still.* Tranquillus, pacatus, se-  
 datus, quietus, tacitus.  
*To be still.* Taceo, quiesco  
 ere.  
*To still.* Paco, placo, sedo are.  
*Still-born.* Puer abortivus, fœ-  
 rus abortivus.  
*Still.* Adhuc.  
*A still or stillatorie.* Alembi-  
 cus, stillatorium, clibanus i.  
*To still.* See to *distil*. Alem-  
 bico subiecto igne extra-  
 here.  
*Stilled or quieted.* Placatus,  
 pacatus, sedatus.  
*Stilled in a still.* Extractus per  
 alambicum.

## S T I

*A stilling (for wine casks to*  
*stand on.)* Subex icis.  
*Stillness.* Tranquillitas, quies-  
 tis, Pax cis.  
*Stilly.* Tranquillè, pacatè, se-  
 datè.  
*Stilis.* Grallæ arum.  
*A goer on stilts.* Grallator is.  
*To sting.* Pungo ere.  
*A sting.* Aculeus, stimulus, acu-  
 leolus, spiculum i.  
*A stinger.* Punctor, stimula-  
 tor is.  
*That hath a sting.* Aculeatus.  
*The sting of conscience.* Synte-  
 resis eos. Remorsus con-  
 scientiæ.  
*A stinging.* Infusio spiculi.  
*To stink.* Fæteo, puteo ere.  
*To fill with stink.* Odore tætio  
 inficere.  
*Fill'd with stink.* Odore tæ-  
 tio infectus.  
*To begin to stink.* Exordefco  
 ere.  
*A stink.* Fætor, putor is. Tæ-  
 tor, odor, gravis habitus.  
*Stinking.* Gravis, fœtidus, ma-  
 leolens, graveolens, olidus.  
*Stinkingly.* Gravitèr.  
*To stint.* Limito are. Finio  
 ire.  
*Stinted.* Limitatus, finitus.  
*Stinted to an hour.* Ad præsti-  
 tutam horam astrictus.  
*A stinting.* Limitatio nis.  
*Stinting.* Limitativus.  
*A stipend.* Stipendium, salari-  
 um i. Pensio nis.  
*To give a stipend unto.* Pensio-  
 nem numerare, præbere.  
*A stipendiary.* Pensionarius,  
 stipendiaris.  
*Stiptick.* Strypticus, astricto-  
 rius.  
*A stiptick medicine or plaister.*  
 Astrictorium i. Durans ven-  
 trem medicamen.  
*To stipulate.* Stipulor ari. Pa-  
 ciscor i.  
*A stipulator.* Stipulator is.  
*A stipulation.* Stipulatio nis.  
*To stir.* (Activ.) Moveo ere.

## S T O

(Neut.) Moveor eri.  
*To stir up.* Suscito, incito, in-  
 stigo are.  
*To stir a stinking puddle.* Ca-  
 marinam movere.  
*To stir a horse in the stable.* In-  
 cito are.  
*To stir up and down.* (Act.)  
 Agito are. (Neut.) De loco  
 in locum moveri.  
*To stir vehemently.* Concutio  
 ere.  
*A stir.* Turbæ arum.  
*To stir seditiously.* Secedo ere.  
 Tumultuor ari.  
*A beginner of stirs.* Novarum  
 rerum molitor.  
*A great stir.* Tumultus us.  
*To keep a great stir to little*  
*purpose.* Magno conatu mag-  
 nas nugas agere.  
*Stirred.* Motus.  
*Violently stirred.* Concussus.  
*Stirred up.* Excitatus, concitatus.  
*Stirring.* Mobilis.  
*A stirring.* Motus us.  
*A violent stirring.* Concussio  
 nis.  
*A turbulent stirring.* Seditio  
 nis.  
*A stirring up.* Concitatio, in-  
 citatio nis.  
*A stirrup.* Stapes edis.  
*A nomans stirrup.* Scabellum i.  
*A shoemakers stirrup.* Strup-  
 pus, lorum i. Strophæ æ.  
*A lash or thrack with a stir-*  
*rup leather.* Flagrum scu-  
 ticæ.  
*A stitch in sewing.* Punctura æ.  
*A stitch in the side.* Pleuritis  
 idis.  
*The stithie (a disease of horses*  
*and cattel.)* Coriagio inis.  
*A stoccado.* Puneti facta pe-  
 titio.  
*A stock or kindred.* Cognatio  
 nis. Origo inis. Stemma  
 tis.  
*A stock (a mans estate.)* Sub-  
 stantia æ. Res ei. Bonæ  
 orum. (A mans Pedigree.)  
 Pro-

## S T O

*Proslupia æ.*  
*The stock of a tree.* Truncus i.  
*A little stock.* Trunculus i.  
*A stock to graff on.* Caudex re-  
 lectus cui surculus inferitur.  
*To stock a tree (or bare it of*  
*branches.)* In orbem pu-  
 tare.  
*Stocked as a tree.* In orbem  
 putatus.  
*A stock-dove.* Palumbes is.  
*Stock fish.* Salpæ æ. Asellus i.  
*A pair of stocks.* Cippus i.  
*Stockings, a pair of stockings.*  
 Tibialia ium.  
*Stirrup stockings.* Tibialia o-  
 crealia pedibus defecta.  
*A stole (long robe or garment.)*  
 Stola, palla æ.  
*He stole.* See to *steal*. Fura-  
 tus est.  
*Stolne, or stolen.* Subductus,  
 substractus.  
*Stomachal.* Faciens ad stoma-  
 chum.  
*A stomacher, or stomach cloath.*  
 Pectorale is.  
*The stomach.* Stomachus i. (To  
 meat.) Appetitus us. (an-  
 ger.) Animi orum.  
*Of or in the stomach.* Stoma-  
 chus.  
*Of a great stomach.* Esuritor  
 egregius.  
*Against the stomach.* Nauseum  
 cians.  
*The mouth of the stomach.* Oc-  
 sophagum i.  
*Stomachful.* Stomachosus, ani-  
 mosus.  
*A stone.* Lapis idis.  
*A pretious stone.* Gemma æ.  
*A stone very orient, oriental.*  
 Gema rutila.  
*A touch-stone.* Index icis.  
*A flint stone.* Silex icis.  
*Ragged stones.* Cautes ium.  
*A stone laid without mortar.*  
 Lapis siccus.  
*A lead-stone.* Magnes eris.  
*A thunder stone.* Pyrites is.  
*To build of stone.* Lapide qua-  
 drato struere.

## S T O

*Built of stones.* Lapide qua-  
 drato structus.  
*A blood stone.* Hæmatites is.  
*A stone-cutter.* Cæmentarius  
 A stone pot. Olla fictilis.  
*To stone.* Lapido are.  
*A heap of stones near a high*  
*way, laid in memory of some*  
*notable act or accident.* In  
 monumentum acervus lapi-  
 dum aggestus.  
*The stone of a plum, cherry, date,*  
*olive.* Sansa æ. Os sis. Of-  
 ficulum i.  
*The stone (a disease.)* Lithiasis  
 is. Calculus i.  
*The stones of a man or beast.*  
 Testiculi orum.  
*A stone (of wool or other com-*  
*modities.)* Libræ quatuor-  
 decim. (Of meat at Lon-  
 don.) 8. libræ.  
*A stone bow.* Ballista æ.  
*The stone cray, or hawks dis-*  
*ease.* Calculus (accipitrum  
 morbus.)  
*A stone crop.* Vermicularis is.  
*Stone break.* Saxifraga Angli-  
 cana.  
*A little stone.* Lapillus i.  
*Stoned.* Lapidatus.  
*A stoning.* Lapidatio nis.  
*Stonefearn.* Scolopendria æ.  
*Stonie.* Lapidosus, petrosus.  
*Stonie uneven places.* Tesqua  
 orum.  
*A stool.* Scamnum, lectus i.  
*A low stool.* Scabellum.  
*A foot-stool.* Suppedaneum i.  
*A close-stool.* Sella familiaris.  
*To go to stool.* Ire ad foricas,  
 ire secessum.  
*A cushion stool, as a low stool.*  
 Lectus stragulo suffulto co-  
 opertus.  
*To stoop.* Inclinare se.  
*To stoop for (to take up.)* De-  
 mittere se ad tollendum  
 quod humi est.  
*Stooped.* Inclinatus.  
*A stooping.* Inclinatio nis.  
*A stop or stay.* Mora æ. Im-  
 pedimentum i. (In Mi-

## S T O

*sick.)* Pausa æ.  
*To stop up.* Obturo, oppilo  
 are.  
*To stop or stay.* (Act.) Retardo  
 are. (Neut.) Remoror ari.  
*A stop (or point.)* Punctum i.  
*To stop with a bung.* Oblino  
 ere.  
*Stopped (or stayed.)* Retarda-  
 tus.  
*Stopped up.* Obturatus.  
*A stopper or stopple.* Obtura-  
 men inis. Obturaculum i.  
*A stopping.* Remoratio nis.  
*A stopping up.* Obturatio nis.  
*Stopping.* Obstructivus, oppi-  
 lativus.  
*Storax (liquid)* Myrrha sta-  
 cre.  
*Store.* Abundantia, copia æ.  
*To store.* Repleo ere. Dito are.  
*To have store.* Abundare are. Af-  
 fluo ere.  
*To keep for store.* Reservo are.  
*Kept for store.* Reservatus.  
*A keeping for store.* Reservatio  
 nis.  
*Great store of.* Vis is. Numc-  
 rus i. Copia æ.  
*A storehouse.* Repositorium i.  
*Stored.* Refertus.  
*A storer.* Conducus i.  
*A storie or height of building.*  
 Stega æ.  
*A storie.* Historia æ.  
*A storke.* Ciconia æ.  
*Storks bill.* Geranium, vehi-  
 nastrum i. Gruinaria æ.  
*A storm.* Procella æ. Tem-  
 pestas tis.  
*A storm to rise.* Suborior, co-  
 orior iri.  
*To storm (or chase with anger.)*  
 Succenseo ere. (A fortified  
 town.) Impugno are.  
*Stormed (or assaulted.)* Impug-  
 natus. (Or won by assault.)  
 Expugnatus.  
*Stormie.* Procellosus.  
*A stove.* Hypocaustum, laco-  
 nicum, sudatorium, vapo-  
 rarium i.  
*Stout.* Pertinax.



Stout-hearted. Magnanimus.  
Stoutly. Pertinaciter.  
Stoutness. Pertinacia æ.  
Stoutness of heart. Magnitudo animi, magnanimitas t.s.  
To straddle. Divaricor ari.  
A stradling. Divaricatio nis.  
Stradling. Varicus.  
To stragle. Erro arc. Vagor ari.  
Stragled. Vagatus.  
A straggler. Erro nis. Vagus i.  
To straine. See to stray. Erro are.  
Straight (not crooked.) Rectus. (not wide.) Arctus, angustus, stricus.  
A straight angle. Angulus rectus.  
A straight outright path. Semita directa.  
To straighten or make straight. (from crooked.) Corrigo ere.  
Straightened, made strait. Correctus.  
A straightener. Corrector is.  
Straight way. Autum, illico, confestim.  
To strain (with force.) Nitro i. (through a cloth.) Sacco, percolo are. (a limb.) Contendo ere.  
To strain hard together. Connitor i.  
Strained (as the sinew.) Contentus. (through a cloth.) Saccatus.  
A strain or wrench. Contentio nervi.  
A strainer (or cloth.) Saccus i.  
A straining (of a sinew.) Contentio nis. (through a cloth.) Saccatio nis.  
Strait. Arctus, angustus.  
To hold or keep strait. Cohibeo ere.  
A strait. Difficultas t.s.  
A hard strait. Extremum an-

gustix, incitæ arum.  
The straits. Fretum Gaditanum.  
The Straite between Dover and Calais. Fretum Morinum.  
To straiten or make strait. Coarcto, coangusto are.  
Straitned, or made straight. arctatus, coangustatus.  
A straitning or making strait. Coarctatio nis.  
Straitly. Acriter, severe.  
Straitness. Angustia æ.  
A strand or high shore. A-stra æ.  
Strange. Alienus.  
Strangely. Mirum in modum.  
A stranger. Hospes icis. Advena æ.  
Strangeness (or unusualness.) Insolentia æ. Raritas. (of affection.) Alienatio nis.  
To strangle. Strangulo, suffoco are.  
Strangled. Strangulatus, suffocatus.  
The strangles in horses. Pituita narium equinarum. (Vox hippiatrica.)  
A strangling. Strangulatio, suffocatio nis.  
The strap of a boot. Lorum, struppis i.  
The strappado. Equuleus i.  
A stratagem. Stratagemata t.s.  
Strategematically, full of stratagems. Vaser, dolosus.  
Straw. Stramen inis.  
A bundle of straw. Stramentum i.  
A straw bed. Culcitra stramine infulta.  
A straw colour. Melinus color.  
A creek or stack of straw. Meta straminis.  
A heap of straw. Straminis cumulus.  
Strawie. Stramineus.  
A strawberrie. Fragum i.  
A straw-berry tree. Arbutus i.

To stray. Erro, aberre are. Palor ari.  
Strayed. Vagatus.  
A straying. Aberratio nis.  
A streak. Radius i.  
To streak. Distinguo ere.  
The streak of a cart wheel. Canthus i.  
Streaked. Radiatus, scutellatus, distinctus.  
To be streaked. Distinguo or i.  
A streaking. Distinctio nis.  
A stream. Fluentum, rivus i.  
A swift violent stream. Flumen rapidum i. (Of land-waters.) Torrentis.  
To stream. Profluo ere.  
A streamer. Vexillum i.  
A streamer in ships. Aplustre is.  
A little streamer. Vexillum i.  
A street. Platea æ.  
A little street. Angipertus t.s.  
A place where four streets meet. Quadrivium i.  
Strength. Robur oris. Virtutum.  
So strengthen. Roboro, confirmo, corroboro are.  
To strengthen again. Instaurare.  
Strengthened. Corroboratus, confirmatus.  
Strengthened again or new, instauratus.  
A strengthening. Corroboratio, confirmatio nis.  
To stretch. Tendo, extendo, porrigo ere.  
To stretch out (with yawning.) Pandiculus ari.  
Stretched. Extentus, perfectus.  
A stretching (in length.) Extensio nis.  
A stretching, as in the approaching of an ague. Pandiculatio nis.

Stretching (cloth.) Productilis. (of cloth.) Extensivus.  
To strew. See to strow. Sterno ere.  
To strew with sugar. Saccharo conspergere.  
Strict. Severus, exactus.  
Strictly. Severe, exacte.  
Strictness. Severitas t.s.  
Strid or stridden over. Cruribus interceptus.  
A stride. Basis cos. Gressus, passus t.s.  
To stride. Divaricor ari.  
A striding over. Interceptio passus cruribus facta.  
Strife. Lis t.s. Contentio nis. Dissidium i.  
Strife against. Repugnantia æ.  
To fall at strife. Dissideo ere.  
Full of strife. Litigiosus, contentiosus, rixosus, pug-nax.  
A strike. Modius i.  
To strike. Ferio ire. Verbero are. Percutio ere.  
To strike back again. Refero ire. Reverbere are. Repercutio ere.  
To strike down. Affligo ere.  
To strike through. Transadigo ere. Transverbero are.  
To strike off. Abscindere ere.  
To strike or kick with the heels. (Act.) Calce ferire. (Neut.) Recalcitro are.  
To strike sail. Substringere carbasa.  
Striken. Percussus, verberatus.  
Striken down. Afflictus.  
Striken back again. Repercussus, reverbatus.  
Striken with the heels. Calce percussus.  
A strike used in measuring corn. Radius, histogram i.  
A striker. Plagosus.  
A strike back with the heels. Calcitro n.s.

A striking back again. Repercussio, reverbatio, nis.  
A string. Strigmentum i.  
The strings of a trumpet. Ammentum i.  
A leather string. Corrigia, strophæa æ. Lorum, struppis i.  
The strings of a purse, horn. Pendigo inis.  
Lute strings. Fidicula arum. Fides ium.  
The heart strings. Fibra arum. Pæcordia um.  
To string (a lute.) Fidibus contendere. (Shoes.) Corrigha instruere. (Pearl.) Fido consere. (Any hanging thing.) Pendigine instruere.  
A stripe. See a stroke. Plaga æ.  
A strippling. Adolescerstis. Euphebus i.  
To strip or strippe. Spolio are.  
Stripped or stript. Spoliatus.  
A stripper. Spoliator is.  
A stripping. Spoliatio nis.  
To strive. Contendo ere. Certo are.  
To strive against. Obnitor, renitor i. Obstare. Obstis, resisto ere.  
Striven. Certatus.  
A striving. Concertatio nis.  
A stroke. Ictus æ. Petitiio nis.  
A back stroke. Ictus in baculi reductione.  
To stroke softly. Demulceo ere.  
Stroke. Atrectatus.  
A stroking. Atrectatio nis.  
Stokings of milk. Colostrum i.  
A stroud. Lintus oris.  
A sundie stroud. Asta æ.  
Strong. Fortis, validus, robustus.  
Somen bat or prettie strong. Robustior.  
Strongly. Validè.  
To strow or strew. Sterno ere.  
Strowed. Stratus.

A strower. Stratory, conspersor is.  
A strowing. Consperio nis.  
To strowe out. Gaffor ari. (through fulness.) Turgesco, tumeo ere.  
Strouted out. Gressu grandimenturatus.  
A stroweing out. Grassatio nis. Prominentia æ.  
A stroweing top. Turgida æ.  
Stroweing full. Turgidus, tumidus.  
Strowingly. Tumidè.  
To strow. See to disstrow. Perdo ere.  
Struck or stricken. See strike. Ictus, percussus.  
Struck off. Abscessus.  
Struck back. Repercussus, reverbatus.  
Struck through. Transveberatus.  
A structure. Edificium i. Mole regia.  
To struggle. Luctor ari.  
A struggling. Lucta æ.  
A trumpet. See a trumpet. Probulum i.  
Strung. Fidibus contentus.  
Stubble. Stipula æ.  
Stubborn. Obstinatus, refractarius.  
A stubborn sturdy heere. Improbis i. Vir oris duri.  
A stubborn sturdy quere. Improbæ æ. Femina nullius frontis.  
To be stubborn. Obstinate esse animo, praefacere se gerere.  
Stubbornly. Contumaciter, pertinaciter, enixus, districtim.  
Stubbornly to persist. Obstinare.  
Stubbornness. Contumacia, pervicacia, pertinacia æ.  
Struck. See to strike. Ictus.  
A stude (of metal.) Bulla æ.  
(Or breed of horses) Equarum arum.

## S T U

## S U B

## S U B

*A Stud-maker.* Bullarius.  
*A Student.* Studiosus.  
*Study.* Studium i. Meditatio nis.  
*To study.* Studeo ere. Medito ari.  
*A Study.* Museum i.  
*You are in a brown study.* Vigilans somnias.  
*Studied.* Elaboratus.  
*Studiously.* Studiosè, assiduè, diligenter.  
*Studios.* Assiduus, studiosus, diligens.  
*Studying.* Meditatio nis.  
*A sue,* as *A few.* Ganea x.  
*A sue to keep fish in.* Vivarium i.  
*Stuff.* Materia, substantia x.  
*Stuff (to wear.)* Pannus ralus. (Or baggage.) Sarcinæ arum.  
*Stuff, as Household-stuff.* Suppellex ettilis.  
*To stuff.* Farcio, infercio ire.  
*Stuffed.* Fartus.  
*Stuffie.* Densus.  
*A stuffing.* Farcitura x.  
*To stumble.* Titubo, cespito are.  
*To stumble at a stone.* Offendo, impingo ere.  
*A stumbler (horse.)* Cespitator is. Equus cernuus.  
*A stumbling.* Offensio nis.  
*The stump of a tree.* Truncus i.  
*A little stump.* Trunculus i.  
*To stump, cut off at the stump, or make a stump off.* Trunco are.  
*A stump-foot.* Loripes edis.  
*Stung.* Punctus aculeo, Fixus spiculo, Stimulatus.  
*Stup-factive.* Narcoticus.  
*Stupid.* Stupidus, plumbeus, Blennus, bliteus.  
*Stupidity.* Stupiditas tis, Stupor is.  
*Stupidly.* Stupidè.  
*To stupify.* Stupefacio ere.  
*Stupified.* Stupefactus.  
*Stuper.* Stupor is.  
*Sturdy.* Præfractus, audax,

robustus, bardus.  
*Sturdily.* Præfractè, audactè, robustè.  
*Sturdiness.* Audacia x.  
*Sturgeon, (fish.)* Sturio nis.  
*The sperm or spawn of Sturgeon.* Ova garica.  
*To stutter.* See *To stammer.* Balbutio ire.  
*A stutterer.* Bambalio nis. Psel-lus, traulus i.  
*A uttering.* Titubantia.  
*A tye,* See *Stie.* Guile is.  
*Suafory.* Suaforius.  
*Suavity.* Suavitas tis. Dulcedo inis.  
*Subaltern.* Subalternus.  
*A Sub-chaunter.* Succentor is.  
*A Sub-deacon.* Subdiaconus i.  
*To sub-delegate.* See *To substitute.* Vicarium supponere.  
*Succenturio are.* Suggesto, substituo ere.  
*To subdivide.* Subdivido ere.  
*Subdivided.* Subdivisus.  
*A subdivision.* Subdivisio nis.  
*Subduable.* Subjugabilis, superabilis, domabilis.  
*To subdue.* Subdo, subigo, vinco ere. Subigo, supero, domo are.  
*Subdued.* Subditus, subactus, victus, subjugatus, superatus, domitus.  
*A subduing.* Subactio, subjugatio nis.  
*Subjacent.* Subjacens, suppositus.  
*Subiect.* Subiectus.  
*A subiect.* Subditus, privatus i.  
*To subiect.* Subjicio ere.  
*To be subiect unto.* Obedio ire. Pareo ere.  
*A subiect (of discourse.)* Materia subiecta. Argumentum i.  
*A subjection.* Subiectio nis.  
*The Subjunctive mood.* Modus subjunctivus.  
*To sublime.* Sublimo are.  
*(Vox Chymica.)*  
*Sublimated.* Sublimatus.  
*A sublimating.* Sublimatio nis.

*Sublimatum, or sublime.* Mercurius sublimatus, Leo naber.  
*A sublimatory.* Sublimatorium.  
*Sublime.* Sublimis, excelsus, elatus, altus, editus.  
*Sublimity.* Sublimitas tis, Fastigium i.  
*Submiss.* Submissus, Humilis.  
*Submissly.* Submissè, humiliter.  
*Submission.* Submissio nis. Humilitas tis.  
*Submissive.* Supplex, humilis.  
*To submit.* Dare manus. Dedito ere. (to another's judgment.) Permittere se iudicio alterius.  
*Submitted.* Deditus.  
*A subornation.* Subornatio, suppositio nis.  
*To suborn.* Suborno are. Suppono ere.  
*Suborned.* Subornatus, suppositus, immisus.  
*A suborner.* Subornator is.  
*A suborned fellow.* Suppositus.  
*A suborning.* Subornatio, immisio nis.  
*Subreptitious.* Surreptitius, clandestinus.  
*Subreptitiously.* Clanculè.  
*Subreption.* Surreptio nis.  
*To subrogate.* Surrogo are.  
*Subrogated.* Subrogatus.  
*A subrogation.* Subrogatio nis.  
*To subscribe.* Subscribo ere.  
*Subsigno, subnoto are.*  
*Subscribed.* Subscriptus, subsignatus, subnotatus.  
*A subscriber.* Subscriptor, subsignator, subnotator is.  
*A subscribing, or a subscription.* Subscriptio, subsignatio, subnotatio nis.  
*Subspective.* Subsecutivus.  
*Subsidiary.* Subsidiarius, auxiliarius.  
*Subsidiarily.* Auxiliatè.  
*To subsign.* Subsigno are.  
*A subsidie.* Tributum i.  
*To lay subsidies on.* Tributum im-

## S U B

## S U C

## S U F

imponere. Describo ere.  
*To subsist.* Subsisto ere.  
*A subsistence.* Subsistentia x.  
*Hypostasis eos.*  
*Substance.* Substantia x.  
*To fill with substance.* Opulento are.  
*Substantial, or stuffie.* Solidus, spissus, densus.  
*A Noun Substantive.* Nomen substantivum.  
*A substitute.* Vicarius i.  
*To substitute.* Succenturio are. Substituo ere.  
*Substituted.* Succenturiatus, substitutus.  
*A substitution.* Succenturiatio, substitutio, surrogatio nis.  
*To subtract.* Subtraho, subduco ere.  
*Subtraction.* Subtractio, subtractio nis.  
*Subtracting.* Subtrahivus.  
*A subterfuge.* Subterfugium i.  
*Subtil.* Subtilis, acutus, argutus.  
*A subtil part or prank.* Astutia, versutia x. Officiæ arum.  
*A subtil fellow.* Vaser, versutus, subdolos. Astutus servans sub pectore vulpem.  
*Subtilly (or judiciously.)* Subtiliter. (or craftily.) Malitiosè, captiosè.  
*Subtlety.* Vafrities ei. Argutia, malitia, astutia x. Dolus i.  
*A subversion.* Everfio, subversio nis. Excidium i.  
*To subvert.* Perverto, subverto, everto ere.  
*Subverted.* Subversus, everfus.  
*A subverter.* Subversor, everfor is.  
*A subverting.* Subversio, everfio nis.  
*The suburbs of a City.* Suburbia orum.  
*To succeed.* Excipio, succedo ere. Subire in locum. (well.) Benè procedere.  
*To succeed ill unto.* Malè cedere, Malè vertere.

*A succeder, see A successor.*  
*Successor is.*  
*A succeeding, see A succession.*  
*Successio nis.*  
*Succeeding (generations.)* Ætates post-futuræ.  
*Succes.* Eventus, exitus us.  
*Good success.* Exitus felix.  
*Bad success.* Sors atrox, Fortuna adversa.  
*Succession.* Consequentia x. Successio nis.  
*Successive.* Consectarius.  
*Successively.* Consequenter.  
*Successe.* Infelix, adversus, infastus, inauspicatus.  
*A successor.* Successor is.  
*Our successors.* Posterii nostri.  
*Succinct.* Succinctus, pressus, compendarius.  
*Succinctly.* Succinctè, pressè.  
*The herb Succory.* Cichoreum i.  
*Swines Succory.* Hypochaeris porcellina.  
*Wild, or field Succory.* Cichoreum sylvestre.  
*White, or Garden Succory.* Cichoreum sativum flore albo.  
*To succour.* Opitulor ari. Succurro ere. Subvenio ire.  
*By way of succour.* In subsidium.  
*Succoured.* Auxilio relevatus.  
*Succouring.* Auxiliaris, subsidialis.  
*A succouring.* Subventio, opitulatio nis.  
*Succulent.* Succulentus.  
*Such.* Talis.  
*Even such.* Ejusmodi.  
*In such sort or wise.* Paritè, similiter.  
*To suck.* Sugo, exugo ere.  
*To suck gently and smackingly.* Sucto are.  
*To suck up.* Absorbeo ere.  
*To give suck.* Lactio, nutrico are. Nutrio ire.  
*To suck a dug.* Mammam infugere.  
*Sucked.* Extactus.

*Suckers of trees.* Stolones umbilicis.  
*The sucker of a Pump.* Antlia x.  
*A great sucker, a child that sucks much.* Ebibens lactu ubera.  
*Suckers.* Tragemata, saccharo conditanea.  
*A wet sucket made of white Pompons steeled.* Perones saccharo incocti.  
*A sucking.* Suctus us.  
*A sucking up.* Absorptio nis.  
*A sucking-bottle.* Pocium mammiforme: unde infantes ablactati lac vel cervicis am exugunt.  
*Sucking.* Lactens.  
*To suckle.* Lactio are.  
*Suckled.* Lactatus.  
*A suckling.* Lactens tis.  
*Suckling, (that gives suck.)* Lactarius.  
*The Suck-stone, (or sea-Lamprey.)* Lampetra x.  
*Sudden.* Subitaneus, repentinus, extemporalis.  
*Suddenly, or on a sudden.* Subitò, derepentè, ex tempore.  
*Suddenness.* Subitaneus eventus.  
*To sue to.* Sollicito are.  
*To sue for an office.* Ambio ire.  
*To sue in Law.* In jus vocare, Postulo are.  
*Sued to.* Sollicitatus.  
*Suet.* Sebum i.  
*Suit of a Deer.* Adeps cervina.  
*To suffer.* Patior i. Tolero are. Suffero re.  
*Sufferable.* Tolerabilis.  
*Long sufferance.* Longanimitas tis.  
*Long suffering.* Longanimus.  
*A suffering.* Passio, perpassio nis.  
*To suffice, or be sufficient.* Sufficio ere.  
*Sufficiency.* Sufficiencia x.

*Sufficient.* Sufficiens, idoneus.  
*Sufficiently.* Sufficienter, satis.  
*To suffocate.* Suffoco, præfoco are.  
*Suffocated.* Suffocatus, præfocatus.  
*A suffocation.* Suffocatio nis. Strangulatus.  
*The suffocation of the matrix.* Strangulatus uteri, vulvæ.  
*Hysterica passio.* Præfocatio matricis.  
*A suffragin.* Suffraganeus.  
*A suffrage.* Suffragium, calculus i.  
*A suffumigation.* Suffumigatio nis.  
*A suffusion.* Suffusio nis.  
*Sugar.* Saccharum i.  
*Powder-Sugar.* Saccharum pulveratum.  
*Refined Sugar.* Saccharum purissimum.  
*Of Sugar, sweet as Sugar.* Saccharinus.  
*The Sugar-cane.* Indica-arundō, Canna mellifera.  
*The inner part of the Sugar-cane.* Medulla cannæ melliferæ.  
*To suggest.* Suggesto ere. Dicō are.  
*Suggested.* Suggestus, dictatus.  
*A suggestion.* Suggestio nis.  
*Distamen inis.*  
*Sugared, or sugery.* Saccharatus.  
*A suit in law.* Actio nis.  
*An endless suit of law.* Res indecisa, Controversia indissolubilis.  
*A suit unto.* Postulatio, supplicatio nis.  
*A suit of apparel, see Sute.* Vestimentum i.  
*A Suitor (or wooer.)* Procus i. (or Petitioner.) Supplex icis.  
*To be a Suitor to (or wooer.)* Ambō ire. (or Petitioner.) Supplico are.  
*Sullen.* Aversus, stomachosus.  
*To be sullen, or look sullenly.* Frontem capere.

*A sullen fellow.* Vultuosus.  
*Sullenly.* Vultuosè.  
*A Sultan or Souldan.* Imperator Persicus.  
*A Sultaness.* Regina Persica.  
*To sully.* Conspuro are.  
*Sullied.* Conspurcatus.  
*A sullying.* Conspurcatio nis.  
*Sulphure.* Sulphur is.  
*Sulphury.* Sulphureus.  
*Sulphury waters.* Albulæ arum.  
*Sulphure-wort.* Peucedanum, pinastellum i.  
*A Sulphure-pit.* Sulphuraria æ.  
*Sulphuris fodina.*  
*Carriers Sumach.* Rhûs Coriaria.  
*Sumach-myrtle-leaves.* Rhus myrtifolia.  
*A summary, (or conclusion.)* Anacephalæosis cos. (or Contents.) Argumentum i. (or short Narration.) Breviarium i.  
*Summarily.* Summatim.  
*A summe.* Summa æ.  
*A little summe.* Summula æ.  
*To summe up.* Summam colligere.  
*Summed up.* Supputatus.  
*A summer or reckoner.* Supputator, is.  
*Summer.* Æstas tis.  
*Summer-barley, summer-corn.* Hordeum i.  
*A summer, or great master-beam in building.* Transstrum i.  
*A summing up.* Supputatio nis.  
*To summon.* Arcesso ere. Cito are.  
*Summoned.* Arcessitus, accitus.  
*A summoner.* Apparitor, lictor, viator is.  
*A summoning or summons.* Citatio nis.  
*A sumpter-horse.* Equus sarcinarius, Sacmarius equus.  
*Sumptuary, of or belonging to cost.* Sumptuarius.  
*Sumptuous.* Sumptuosus, magnificus.  
*Sumptuously.* Sumptuosè.

*Sumptuousness.* Magnificentia æ.  
*Sunday.* Dies Dominica.  
 *Rogation Sunday.* Dies Rogationis.  
*Palm Sunday.* Oschophoria eorum.  
*To sunder.* Divido ere.  
*Sundered.* Divisus.  
*A sundering.* Divisio nis.  
*Sundry, sundry ways.* Diversus, varius.  
*Sun-dew.* Ros solis.  
*Sun-flower.* Flos solis.  
*Sung.* Cantatus, decantatus.  
*Sunk.* Submersus.  
*Quite sunk in debts.* Oberratus.  
*The Sunne.* Sol is.  
*To sunne, set, lay, or dry in the Sunne.* Infolo are, Soli exponere.  
*Sunne-fet.* Oceasus tis.  
*A false Sunne, or false appearance thereof.* Parelius i.  
*Sunnage, or sunning.* Apricatio nis.  
*A Sunne-beam.* Radius i.  
*To sunne-burn.* Sole excoquere.  
*Sunne-burnt.* Sole excoctus.  
*A sunne-burning.* Contractio nigredinis ex adustione solaris.  
*The sunne-rise, or sunne-rising.* Solis exortus.  
*At Sunne-set.* Cum occidente sole.  
*The extreme scorching heat of the Sunne.* Æstus tis.  
*Sunned, hardened, or dried in the Sunne.* Infolatus, passus.  
*To superabound.* Superabundare, redundo, exubero are.  
*Superabundance.* Superabundantia, redundantia, exuberantia æ.  
*To supererogate.* Supererogare.  
*Superexcellent.* Supereminens.  
*Superfetation.* Superfoetatio nis.  
*The superficies, or outside of a thing.* Superficies ei.

*Superficial.* Superficialis.  
*Superficially.* Superficialiter.  
*Super-fine (thred of Gold or Silver.)* Subtilissimè ærum aurum vel argentum.  
*Superfluous.* Superfluous, supervacaneus.  
*To be superfluous.* Redundo are.  
*Superfluity.* Superfluitas tis.  
*Superfluously.* Superfluè.  
*Superintendency.* Superintendētia æ.  
*A superintendent.* Superintendens tis.  
*Superiority.* Superioritas tis.  
*A superior.* Superior is.  
*Superlative.* Superlaticus.  
*Superlatively.* Superlativè.  
*Supernal.* Supernus.  
*Supernally.* Supernè.  
*Supernatural.* Supernaturalis.  
*Supernaturally.* Supernaturalitèr.  
*Supernumerary.* Extra præscriptum censum, Supra justum numerum.  
*To superscribe.* Superfero ere.  
*Superscribed.* Superferptus.  
*Superscription.* Superfcriptio nis.  
*Superstition.* Superstitio nis.  
*Superstitious.* Superstitiosus.  
*To make superstitions.* Falsâ religione obstringere.  
*Superstitiously.* Superstitiosè.  
*To suppe up.* Absorbeo ere.  
*To suppe, or eat a supper.* Cœno are.  
*Supped.* Cœnatus.  
*Supped, or sipped.* Absorptus.  
*A supper up.* Absorptor is.  
*To make a rear or after-supper.* Epidipnidem apparare.  
*The Lords Supper.* Eucharistia æ. Cœna Dominica.  
*The supper or sucker of a pump.* Atrial æ.  
*A supping up.* Absorptio nis.  
*A supping, or eating supper.* Cœnatio nis.  
*To supplant.* Supplanto are.  
*Supplanted.* Supplantatus.

*Supple.* Lentus, tener, mollis.  
*Somewhat supple.* Tenellus, mollicellus.  
*Loathsome supple (or quag-gie.)* Dilutus.  
*To supple, or make supple.* Mollio, emollio, remollio ire.  
*Suppled.* Emollicus.  
*Suppley.* Lentè, molliter.  
*Supplene.* Mollicies ei.  
*A supplement.* Supplementum i.  
*A suppler.* Emollicor is.  
*Suppliant.* Supplex.  
*A supplication.* Supplicatio nis.  
*To make supplication.* Supplicare are.  
*To supply (necessaries.)* Suppedito are. Sufficio ere. (wants.) Subvenio ire. Relevo are.  
*A supply of a defective Company of Soldiers.* Fracturum copiarum instauratio.  
*Supplied (necessaries.)* Suppeditatus. (wants.) Relevatus.  
*A supplier.* Suppeditator is.  
*A supplying.* Emollicio nis.  
*A supplying.* Suppeditatio nis.  
*To support.* Sustineo ere. Sustento are. Assero ere.  
*A support.* Sustentaculum i.  
*A supportation.* Sustentatio, assertio nis.  
*Supportable.* Tolerabilis.  
*Supported.* Sustentatus, assertus.  
*Ill supported.* Malè nixus.  
*A supporter.* Sustentator, assertor is.  
*Supporters, or supporting Images in building.* Telamones.  
*A supporting, or supportation.* Sustentatio, assertio nis.  
*To suppose, (or put the case.)* Suppono ere. (or think.) Arbitror, opinor ari. Reor eri.  
*Supposed, (or put for granted.)* Suppositus. (or thought.) Existimatus.  
*A suppose, or supposal, (or putting the case.)* Suppositio

nis. (or thinking.) Existimatio, opinio nis.  
*A suppository.* Glans dis.  
*A supposition (or putting the case.)* Suppositio nis. (or thought.) Opinio nis.  
*To suppress.* Supprimo ere.  
*Suppressed.* Suppressus.  
*A suppressor.* Suppressor is.  
*A suppression.* Suppressio nis.  
*To suppurate, or suppure.* Suppurare are.  
*Suppurative, or suppurating.* Suppurativus.  
*Suppurated.* Suppuratus.  
*A suppuration.* Suppuratio nis.  
*A supputation.* Supputatio nis.  
*Supreme.* Supremus, summus.  
*Supremacy.* Suprematus tis.  
*A surbate, or surbating.* Ungulæ teneitudo a niis laboribus contractæ.  
*To surcease.* Desino, mitto, o-mitto ere.  
*Surceased.* Desitus, missus, o-missus.  
*A surceasing.* Cessatio nis.  
*To surcharge.* Injusto onere opprimere.  
*Surcharged.* Injusto onere oppressus.  
*A surcharge.* Injustum onus.  
*A surcharging.* Oppressio nis.  
*A surcingle.* Cingula æ.  
*A surd number, which cannot be squared.* Numerus surdus.  
*Sure.* Certus.  
*I am sure.* Liqueat mihi, Persuasissimum est mihi.  
*Surely.* Certè, exploratè, placè.  
*Surety.* Certitudo inis.  
*Surety.* Vadimonium i.  
*A surety for one.* Præstas dis.  
*To be surety for one.* Spondeo ere.  
*Surety-ship.* Sponsio nis.  
*The surface of a thing.* Superficies ei.  
*A surfeit (of meat.)* Ingurgitatio cibi.

## S U R

*A sarfet of drinking.* Crapula.  
*To surfet.* Ingurgitare se cibo & vino.  
*Surfetting.* Crapulam afferens.  
*A surge of the sea.* Fluctus us.  
*Fluctus decumanus.* Mons aquarum.  
*A surging.* Uadatum tumultus.  
*The surging (sea.)* Tumultuosum (mare.)  
*A Surgeon.* Chirurgus i.  
*Surgery.* Chirurgica.  
*Surly.* Fastuosus, superciliosus, arrogans, contumax, ferrox.  
*To be surly.* Arrogare. Ferocia, superbio ire.  
*To grow surly.* Turgesco, inmesco ere.  
*Surly.* Arroganter, insolenter, ferociter.  
*Surlyness.* Arrogantia, contumacia.  
*To surmise.* Opinor ari.  
*A surmise.* Opinio nis.  
*Surmised.* Existimatus.  
*To surmount.* Supero are.  
*Surmounted.* Superatus.  
*A surmounting.* Superatio nis.  
*A surname.* Cognomen inis.  
*To give a surname to.* Cognominare.  
*Surnamed.* Cognominatus.  
*Surpassable.* Superabilis.  
*To surpass.* Antecello ere. Præsto are. Prætereo ire. Antepolleo, emineo ere.  
*Surpassed.* Victus.  
*A surpassing.* Præstantia.  
*Surpassingly.* Præstantèr, egregiè.  
*A surplis.* Superpellicium i.  
*A surplus or surplusage.* Reliquiæ arum.  
*A surprisal.* Inopinata superventio.  
*To surprise.* Deprehendo, opprimo ere.  
*Surprised.* Deprehensus, oppressus.  
*A supressor.* Oppressor, depre-

## S U R

hensor, invasor is. Inopinatus.  
*To surrogate.* Surrogo are. Substituo, sufficio ere.  
*Surrogated.* Surrogatus, substitutus, suffectus.  
*A surrogation.* Surrogatio, substitutio, suffectio nis.  
*To surrender.* Dedit ere.  
*Surrendered.* Deditus.  
*A surrendering.* Deditio nis.  
*Surreptitious.* Surreptitius.  
*To surround.* Circumsto, circumdo are.  
*Surrounded.* Circundatus.  
*To survey.* Lustro are. Obceo ire.  
*A surveyor.* Decempedator, finitor, metator is.  
*A surveyor of the Kings works.* Curator operum publicorum.  
*To survive.* Supervivo ere. Superfluo esse.  
*A surviving, or survivance.* Superuicio nis.  
*Surviving, or a survivor.* Superstes.  
*To suscite.* Suscito are.  
*A suscitation.* Suscitatio nis.  
*To suspect.* Suspicor ari.  
*Suspectable.* Is in quem cadit suspicio, Affinis culpæ.  
*Suspected.* Suspectus.  
*A suspecting, or suspicion.* Suspicio nis.  
*In suspense.* Anceps, dubius, incertus.  
*A suspicion.* Suspicio nis.  
*Suspicious.* Timidus, suspicax, suspiciosus.  
*Suspiciously.* Timidè, suspiciose.  
*To sustain.* Sustineo ere. Sustento are.  
*Sustainable.* Sustentabilis.  
*Sustained.* Sustentatus, nutritus.  
*A sustaining.* Sustentatio, nutritio nis.  
*Sustaining.* Alibilis, altilis.  
*Sustenance.* Victus us. Alimentum i.

## S U T

*To take sustenance.* Alimentum capere, Victum sumere.  
*Sutable.* Congruus.  
*Sutably.* Congruè.  
*To sute with.* Congruere.  
*A sute.* Supplicatio, postulatio nis.  
*A sute of apparel.* Synthetis is.  
*To sute.* (Act.) Comparo are. (Neut.) Congruo ere. Convenio ire.  
*Suted.* Comparatus.  
*well suing.* Congruus.  
*Ill suing.* Incongruus.  
*A suture.* Sutura, commissura.  
*The swab (or cod of Beans, or Pease.)* Silqua.  
*Folliculus i. Swabby.* Siliquis abundans.  
*To swaddle, or swath.* Fasciis involvere.  
*To swaddle, or cudgel.* Verberare, verberito, obverbero are.  
*Swaddled.* Verberatus.  
*A swaddling or swathing.* Involutio infancis.  
*A swaddle, or swaddling band, or clout.* Fascia.  
*A swaddling (with a cudgel.)* Flagellatio nis.  
*To swage, see To asswage.* Lenio ire. Mulceo ere.  
*To swag on the side.* Propendeo ere.  
*A swag-belly.* Ventricosus, ventrosus i.  
*To swagger.* Glorior ari.  
*A swaggerer.* Thrafo nis.  
*A swaggering.* Thraonica jactatio.  
*A swagging.* Præponderatio nis.  
*To sway, or bear sway.* Dominor ari. Impero are.  
*Sway.* Dominium, imperium i.  
*Swayed.* (Imperium) gestum.  
*A swain, see A hind.* Colonus, rusticus i.  
*To swallow.* Sorbeo ere. Deglutio, haurio ire.  
*A swallow or gulp.* Absorptio nis. Haustus us.

## S W A

*One that bath a very wide swallow.* Vorax, Scylla & Charybdis ciborum.  
*A Swallow (bird.)* Hirundo inis (Avis.)  
*A Swallow (fish.)* Haundo inis. (piscis.)  
*Swallowed.* Absorptus, haustus.  
*A swallow-tail, a kind of fastening timber and boards together.* Subscus udis.  
*Swallow-wort.* Asclepias adis.  
*A swan.* Cygnus i. Olor is.  
*Swan-like, of a swan.* Cygneus.  
*A swan-keeper.* Cygnarius i.  
*The sward (of bacon.)* Pellucula.  
*(Of the earth.)* Superficies ei. Cutis terræ.  
*A swarm of bees.* Examen apum.  
*To swarm.* Examino, verno are. Novis fecibus exundare.  
*Swart.* Nigellus, fuscus, furvus, pullus.  
*To wax swart.* Nigresco ere.  
*Infuscor ari.* Nigresco eri.  
*To make swart in the sun.* Excoquere sole.  
*Swartie.* Obniger, subniger, iufuscus.  
*Swartiness.* Nigror is. Nigredo inis.  
*A swart-ryter.* Eques atratus cum armaturâ tum hastâ ad incutiendum terrorem, quales erant in Germaniâ.  
*To swarve.* Aberro, declino, exorbito are. Deflecto ere.  
*Swarved.* Abnormis factus.  
*A swarving.* Declinatio, deflexio nis.  
*To swash (or clash with swords and armour.)* Clango ere.  
*A swash-buckler.* Gladiator is.  
*Thrafo nis.* Pyrgopolynices is.  
*To swath or swaddle.* Fasciis involvere.  
*A swath-band.* Fasciæ arum.  
*Incunabula orum.*

## S W E

*To sway (a scepter) or bear sway.* Sceptum gestare. (with one.) Prævalco ere. (in a balance.) Præponde-ro, arc.  
*To swear.* Juro are. Dicere sacramentum, jurejurando se obstringere.  
*To swear horribly.* Dejero are.  
*To swear falsely.* Pejero are.  
*A swearer.* Jurator is.  
*A swearing.* Juratio nis.  
*Swearing.* Leviter juramento se obstringens.  
*To swear.* Sudo, exsudo, desudo are.  
*To sweat (as stones against wet weather.)* Sudo are.  
*Sweat.* Sudor is.  
*Procuring sweat.* Sudorifer, sudorificus, diaphoreticus.  
*Sweated.* Sudando excoctus.  
*A sweater.* Sudator is.  
*Sweating.* Sudabundus.  
*Sweatings, or things procuring sweat.* Sudatoria orum.  
*A sweating.* Sudatio nis.  
*The sweating, pain or sickness.* Sudoris proluvium.  
*To sweep.* Verro ere.  
*A sweeper.* Verfor is.  
*A sweeping.* Purgatio scopis facta.  
*Sweepings.* Purgamenta orum.  
*Quisquilæ arum.*  
*Sweet.* Dulcis, suavis.  
*To sweeten.* Edulco are.  
*Sweetened.* Edulatus.  
*A sweetening.* Edulcatio nis.  
*A sweet-heart.* Amasia, amica.  
*A sweet-lips.* Catillo nis.  
*Sweetly.* Dulcè, suavè.  
*Sweet-meats.* Bellaria orum.  
*Tragemata um.*  
*Sweetness.* Suavitas tis. Dulcido inis.  
*To swell (Neut.)* Tumeo, tumesco, turgeo ere.  
*A swelling.* Tumor is.  
*A round swelling.* Tuber is.  
*The swelling of the throat.* Struma.  
*A swelling with billows.* Asperitas æquoris.  
*Swept.* Conversus.  
*Swift.* Agilis, pernix, velox, celer.  
*Swift flying.* Rapidus.  
*Swift on foot.* Alipes edis.  
*Swiftly.* Velociter, celeriter.  
*Swiftness.* Velocitas, celeritas tis.  
*To swirl.* Ebibo ere. Ductim invergere in se liquores, ingurgitare in se potum avriter faucibus plenis.  
*Swirl, or swirlings (for swine.)* Colluvies ei.  
*Swilling.* Crapulosus.  
*A swiller or swirl-pot.* Ebriculus, bibofus, bibax bibulus.  
*A swilling.* Potatus us. Temulentia, crapula.  
*To swim.* No, nato are.  
*To swim aloft or over.* Supernato are.  
*A swimmer.* Natator is.  
*Swimming.* Natatorius, natatilis.  
*To swim under water.* Subnato are.  
*A swimming.* Natatio nis. Natatus us.  
*A swimming place, or a place to swim in.* Natatoria.  
*Natatorium i. Natatile is.* Natatio nis.  
*By swimming to scape.* Enato are.  
*The swimming of the head.* Vertigo inis. Scotoma tis.  
*To swindle.* Verbero, verberito, flagello are.  
*To swindle with a hollie wand.* Virgâ ex agrifolio flagellare.  
*A swindle.* Flagium i.  
*Swindled.* Flagellatus.  
*A swindling.* Flagellatio nis.  
*A swindler.* Flagellator, verberator is.  
*A swine.* Sus is.  
*A swines sic.* Hara.  
*A swine.* Sus sylvestres, et singulares.  
*A swine-head.* Subulcus i.

## S W I

*Swiftness.* Velocitas, celeritas tis.  
*To swirl.* Ebibo ere. Ductim invergere in se liquores, ingurgitare in se potum avriter faucibus plenis.  
*Swirl, or swirlings (for swine.)* Colluvies ei.  
*Swilling.* Crapulosus.  
*A swiller or swirl-pot.* Ebriculus, bibofus, bibax bibulus.  
*A swilling.* Potatus us. Temulentia, crapula.  
*To swim.* No, nato are.  
*To swim aloft or over.* Supernato are.  
*A swimmer.* Natator is.  
*Swimming.* Natatorius, natatilis.  
*To swim under water.* Subnato are.  
*A swimming.* Natatio nis. Natatus us.  
*A swimming place, or a place to swim in.* Natatoria.  
*Natatorium i. Natatile is.* Natatio nis.  
*By swimming to scape.* Enato are.  
*The swimming of the head.* Vertigo inis. Scotoma tis.  
*To swindle.* Verbero, verberito, flagello are.  
*To swindle with a hollie wand.* Virgâ ex agrifolio flagellare.  
*A swindle.* Flagium i.  
*Swindled.* Flagellatus.  
*A swindling.* Flagellatio nis.  
*A swindler.* Flagellator, verberator is.  
*A swine.* Sus is.  
*A swines sic.* Hara.  
*A swine.* Sus sylvestres, et singulares.  
*A swine-head.* Subulcus i.

## T.

**T**abacco, Poetus i. Nicotiana x.

Tabacco of Peru. Nicotiana Peruviana.

A tabernacle, Tabernaculum i.

A table, Mensa x.

A little table, Mensula x.

A kneading table, Magis idis.

Mastra x.

To keep a good table, Exposita

hospitalitatis esse.

A table cloth, Mappa x.

A long and large table cloth,

Total longum & largum.

A writing table, Abacus i.

Writing tables, Pugillares lum.

Tables to play in, Alveolus lu-

forius.

To play at tables, Ludere scru-

pis.

A table-man, Latrunculus i.

Latro, calculus.

A table (or border,) Convi-

ctor is.

A tabling (or boarding,) Con-

victus is.

A tablet, Monile is.

Tablets, Monilia um.

A tabor (or tabret,) Tympa-

num i.

To play on the tabor, Tympa-

num pulsare.

A taborer, Tympanista x.

A (woman) taborer, Tympanistria x.

A tabret, See a tabor, Tym-

panum i.

Taccs (armor for the thighs.)

Armatura femorum.

Taciturnity, Taciturnitas is.

Silentium i.

To hold tack, Plurimum ne-

gotii facessere.

The tackle or tackling of a ship,

Armamenta & instrumen-

ta navis.

The great tackle of a ship, Ru-

deres um.

Ground tackle, Fanis Ancho-

ralis.

T. f.

*Swines bread.* Cyclaminus i.  
Orbicularis is. Tuber terræ,  
rapum terræ, altanica x. Pa-  
nis porcinus, rapum por-  
cinum.

*Swines graft.* Polygonum i.  
Centinodia, corrigiola, san-  
guinaria x. Sanguinalis is.

*To swing.* (Activ.) Roto are.  
(Neut.) se librare.

*To swing about.* Circumagor i.  
Gyror, circumrotor ari.

*To swing up and down.* Tre-  
pido are.

*A swing.* Libia x.

*Swinged.* Libratus.

*A swinger.* Librator is.

*A swinging.* Libratio nis.

*Swinke.* Labor is. (Vox obso-

leta.)

*A Swisse or Swisser.* Helvetius.

*A switch.* Flagellum i.

*To swindle with a switch.* Fla-

gello are.

*Swollen or swollen.* Tumidus.

*A sea swollen with billows.* Æ-

quor fluctibus exastuans,

tumultuosum mare.

*Swollen with pride or disdain.*

Turgidus, fastuosus, elatus,

tumidus.

*To swoone.* Deliquium pati.

*Swounded.* Deliquium passus.

*A swooning.* Deliquium i.

*An often swooning.* Syncopi-

zatio nis.

*A sword.* Gladius i.

*An aiming sword.* Xiphoma-

chera, romphæa x.

*A naked sword.* Gladius di-

strictus.

*To draw a sword hastily.* En-

sem vaginâ eripere.

*A short sword (for an Execu-*

tioner.) Clunabulum i.

*To put all to the sword.* Ad in-

teruccionem cadere, occi-

sione occidere, omnes ad

unum perdere ac delere,

omnes extingue. e.

*A hussie drawing or offer to*

*draw a sword.* Ensis subita-

nea d. A. A. A. A.

*A sword bearer.* Ensiser i.

*A sword player.* Gladiator is.

*The sword-fish.* Xiphias x.

*Gladius i.*

*Sword-grass (an herb.)* Gladi-

olus i.

*Sworn.* Juratus.

*Swum.* Natatus.

*Swung.* Circumactus.

*The sycamore tree.* Acer majus

latifolium.

*A sycophant.* Sycofanta x.

*Syden.* Melites is.

*A syllable.* Syllaba x.

*Of one syllable.* Monosyllabus.

*Of two syllables.* Dissyllabus.

*Of more than two syllables.* Hy-

perid syllabus.

*Of three syllables.* Trissylla-

bus.

*Of four syllables.* Tetrasylla-

bus.

*A Logical syllogisme.* Syllogis-

mus i.

*To symbolize.* Consentio ire.

*A symbolizing, or symbolizing.*

on. Consensus us.

*Symbolizing.* Consentiens.

*Symmetrie.* Symmetria x.

*In just symmetrie, or due pro-*

*portion of parts.* Cum debita

partium configuratione.

*Sympathie.* Sympathia x.

*To sympathize.* Compatior i.

*Sympathizing.* Concoris affe-

ctibus.

*A symptome.* Symptoma tis.

*Synagogue.* Synagoga x.

*A syncope.* Syncope es.

*A Syndick (or censor.)* Syndi-

cus i.

*A Synode.* Synodus i.

*Synodal (of a Synode.)* Syno-

dicus.

*A Synonymie.* Synonymia x.

*A Synonyma.* Vox synonyma.

*Synople.* Sinop's id's. Minium

sinopicum.

*A Syringe.* Ænea fistula.

*To inject with a Syringe.* Per

syringem injicere.

*Syrrop.* Syrupus i.

*Syrrop.* Oxymeli tos.

*Taffetic or taffeta.* Multitia x.  
*A kind of coarse taffetic.* Mul-

titia crassior.

*Tuff-taffetic.* Villosa multitia.

*Strip taffetic.* Multitia scutu-

lata.

*Of taffetic.* Ad multitiā per-

tinens.

*A tag of a point.* Biacteola li-

gulæ.

*Tag and rag.* Migratio clivi A-

ricini, farcinarum pompa

conveniens ponti.

*A tail.* Cauda x.

*The plough tail.* Bura x. Bu-

ris is.

*A tailor.* Sartor is.

*To take.* Capiō, accipio, su-

mo ere.

*To take away.* Abripio, diri-

pio, eripio, subduco, adimo

ere.

*To take back again.* Resumo

ere.

*To take in hand.* Suscipio ere.

*To take heed.* Caveo ere.

*To take hold on.* Pichendo ere.

*To take napping, to take at un-*

*awares.* Incautum oppri-

mere, dormitanti superve-

nire.

*To take up (a thing.)* Assello

ere.

*To take up (or reprove.)* Re-

prehendo ere.

*To take in war.* Manu capere.

*To take a wife.* Uxorem du-

cere.

*Taken.* Captus.

*Taken away.* Abreptus, ere-

ptus.

*Taken hold on.* Prehensus.

*Taken napping or unawares.*

Incaute oppressus.

*Taken up.* Sublatus.

*Taken in war.* Manu captus,

captivus.

*A taker.* Comprehenfor is.

*A taker in hand.* Aggressor,

susceptor is.

*A taker up of things.* Subla-

tor is.

*A taking.* Comprehenfio nis.

*A taking away.* Direptio nis.

*A taking back again.* Re-

sumtio nis.

*A taking in hand.* Susceptio,

aggressio nis.

*A taking hold on.* Apprehen-

fio nis.

*A taking napping or at un-*

*awares.* Incauta oppressio.

*A tale.* Fabula x. Rumor is.

*A false tale.* Pigmentum i.

*A tale of a tub.* Anilis fabula.

*To tell a tale or tales.* Rumige-

ro are.

*A teller of merrie tales.* Con-

gerro nis.

*The invention of tales.* Fictio

nis.

*A tale-bearer, or tell-tale.* Ru-

migerulus i.

*A talent.* Talentum i.

*Talkative.* Loquax.

*A talkative fellow.* Lequutu-

leius i. Æs dodonæum, lo-

quaculus, dicaculus.

*To talk.* Colloquor i. Confa-

bulor ari.

*To talk idly.* Deliro are. Ali-

ena loqui.

*Talk.* Rumor is. Scimo nis.

*To fall in talk of.* Incidere in

narrationem.

*One that loves to hear himself*

*talk.* Cui sermo in ore non

in pectore nascitur.

*Talked.* Dictus.

*A talker.* Loquutor is. Qui

loquitur.

*A talking.* Confabulatio nis.

*Much talking.* Garrulitas tis.

*Multiloquium i.*

*Tallage.* Vectigal is.

*Tall.* Procerus.

*Tallie.* Proce: e.

*Talness.* Proceritas tis.

*A tally.* Talca tessera x. Pa-

res bacilli debitoris & cre-

ditoris, quos unâ eademque

crenâ incidendo uterque

seorsim ad rationes æquan-

das servat.

*A talon of a bird.* Unguis.

*A little talon.* Unguiculus.

*A hawk's talon.* Unguis acci-

piris.

*Having sharp talons.* Unguibus

acutis.

*Talloned.* Aduncis unguibus.

*Talmon.* Sebum i.

*The tallow of a hog or wild*

*beast.* Adeps ipis.

*The tamarisk shrub.* Tamarif-

cus i. Myrica x.

*Tame.* Mansuetus.

*To tame or make tame.* Mansue-

facio ere. Circuro are.

*To tame or pull down.* Domo

are.

*Tamed or made tame.* Domitus



*Hung with tapestry.* Aulæis adornatus.  
*A hanging or furnishing with tapestry.* Aulæis adornatio.  
*A hanging of tapestry or tapisstry.* Peripetasmata um.  
*A tapestry maker.* Phrygionis.  
*A tap.* Epistomium i.  
*A taps end.* Siphonis obruculum.  
*To tap a vessel.* Dolium reliquere.  
*To tap (or strike.)* Demulceo ere. Leniter ferio.  
*Tapped.* Leniter percussus.  
*A tap-house.* Caupona æ.  
*A tapper.* Caupo nis.  
*Tardie.* Tardus.  
*To take tardy.* Deprehendo ere.  
*Taken tardie.* Deprehensus.  
*A taking tardie.* Deprehensio nis.  
*Tardily.* Tardè.  
*Tardiness, tardity.* Tarditas tis.  
*Tares.* Zizania orum.  
*A target or tarquet.* Scutum i.  
*Around tarquet.* Parma æ.  
*A little tarquet.* Ancile is.  
*To shield, cover, or arm with a tarquet or tarquet-fence.* Tegere clypeo.  
*A tarquetteer.* Scutarius.  
*A tarquet fence.* Testudo inis.  
*To tarie.* See to tarric. Maneo ere.  
*Tarragon (herb.)* Draco herba.  
*Tarre.* Pix liquida.  
*To tarric.* Maneo ere.  
*To tarric for.* Expecto are.  
*Tarried for.* Expectatus.  
*A tarriance or tarrying.* Præstolatio nis. Mora æ.  
*A tarrying for.* Expectatio nis.  
*Tartar (or argal, old lees of wine.)* Fex vini æ. Tartarum i.  
*A Tartarje fausson.* More Sarmatice.  
*Tart.* Acidus.

*To wax tart.* Acefco ere.  
*To make tart.* Acidum reddere.  
*Made tart.* Acidus redditus.  
*Somewhat tart.* Acidulus.  
*A tart.* Scriblita æ.  
*Tarts, or meats like them.* Matrya orum.  
*Taxtly.* Acidè.  
*Tartness.* Acor is.  
*A task.* Pensum i.  
*To task.* Pensum alicui injungere.  
*Tasked.* Cui pensum injungitur.  
*A tasking.* Pensi injunctio.  
*A tassel (or tust.)* Apex icis.  
*A tassel of silk.* Apex sericus.  
*The tassel, tiercel (or male hawk.)* Tertiolus i.  
*The tassel of a sparrow-hawk.* Nisus mas.  
*Tassies or taces.* Armatura femorum.  
*To taste.* (A&.) Gusto are. (Neut.) Sapió ere.  
*To taste again.* Regusto are.  
*Tasted.* Gustatus.  
*Tasteful.* Sapidus.  
*Tastfully, tastingly.* Sapidè.  
*A tasting.* Gustatio nis.  
*A tatter.* Pannus i.  
*To tatter or make into tatters.* Laceró are.  
*Full of tatters.* Pannosus.  
*Tattered (cut or worn into tatters.)* Laceratus.  
*A tattered (old) clout.* Pannus i.  
*A tattered housewife.* Pannucia æ.  
*Tattle.* Fabula, nugæ arum.  
*To tattle.* Balbutio ire.  
*Tattled.* Deblateratus.  
*A tattler.* Nugator is.  
*A tattling.* Deblateratio nis.  
*A tavern.* Taberna æ. Oenopolium i.  
*To get into a tavern.* Diverto ere.  
*A haunter of taverns.* Cauponarum habitator.  
*A taverner.* Tabernarius i.

*Taught.* See to teach. Doctus.  
*A taunt.* Dicterium, convictum i.  
*To taunt.* Convictor, calumnior ari.  
*To taunt despihtfully.* Dicteriis inesse.  
*A defamatorie taunt.* Calumniæ æ.  
*A bitter taunt.* Sarcasmus i.  
*Taunted.* Calumniatus, convictis affectus.  
*A taunter.* Calumniator, convictator is.  
*A taunting.* Convitiatio nis.  
*A sharp taunting.* Exprobratio nis.  
*Taunting.* Mordax.  
*Tauntingly.* Dicaciter.  
*To taw (leather.)* Subigere pellem.  
*Tawed.* Subactus.  
*A tawer or tawyer.* Coriarius.  
*The tawing of leather.* Subactio corii.  
*Tawings.* Præsegmina or subacti.  
*Tawnie (color.)* Fulvus, mustelinus.  
*To dye into a tawny color.* Fulvo inficere.  
*To wax tawny.* Flavescó ere.  
*To tax.* Taxo are. Describo ere.  
*A Tax.* Tributum i.  
*Taxable.* Vectigalitus.  
*A taxator.* Taxatio nis.  
*A grievous taxation.* Tributum iniquum, justo gravius.  
*Taxed.* Descriptus.  
*A taxer.* Taxator is.  
*A taxing as taxation.* Taxatio nis.  
*A taxel, taxle, or teazel.* Dipfacus i.  
*To teach.* Doceo ere.  
*Teachable.* Docilis.  
*To make teachable.* Docilem reddere.  
*Made teachable.* Docilis redditus.  
*A teacher.* Doctor is.

*Ateaching.* Disciplina æ.  
*A Teal (fowl.)* Querquedula æ.  
*A tear.* Lachryma æ.  
*To shed tears.* Lachrymo are.  
*A small tear.* Gutta æ.  
*Worthy of tears.* Lachrymis dignus, lachrymabilis.  
*A shedding of tears.* Lachrymatio nis.  
*Full of tears.* Lachrymosus.  
*To tear.* Laceró are.  
*A tear (or rent.)* Scissura æ.  
*To tear the flesh with pincers.* Carnem unguâ vellere.  
*To tear one another.* Se mutuo laniare.  
*Atearer.* Lacerator is.  
*Atearing.* Laceratio nis.  
*A team.* Terminus i.  
*To team.* Appello are.  
*Teamed.* Appellatus.  
*A teaming.* See Term. Terminus i.  
*Harsh and bitter teams.* Aspera dicta.  
*A Beds-teaster.* Pluteus i.  
*Around teaster.* Conopeum i.  
*The teaster of a cloth of State.* Papilio nis.  
*A teat (or nipple.)* Mamilla æ.  
*The teat of a Cows udder.* Papilla æ.  
*A little teat.* Mamillula æ.  
*Tedious.* Fastidiosus, putidus.  
*Somewhat tedious.* Longiusculus.  
*Tediously.* Fastidiosè.  
*Tediousness.* Fastidium i.  
*To team.* In utero gestare.  
*Teeth.* Dentes ium.  
*The cheek-teeth, or the side-teeth.* Dentes molares, maxillares.  
*The teeth (or cogs, or toothings) of a wheel (of a clock, &c.)* denticuli.  
*To tell (or say.)* Dico ere.  
*To tell (or number.)* Numero are.  
*To tell (or declare.)* Narro are.

*I cannot tell.* Ignoro are. Nescio ire.  
*A teller.* Narrator is.  
*A telling.* Narratio nis.  
*Temerity.* Temeritas tis.  
*To temper.* Tempero are.  
*To temper himself.* Se temperare.  
*Temper.* Temperatura æ. Temperies ei.  
*Of a good temper.* Facilis, mitis, placidus.  
*To temper with.* Se immiscere.  
*Temperance.* Temperantia æ.  
*Temperate.* Abstinens.  
*Temperately.* Abstinenter.  
*Temperateness of weather.* Serenitas tis.  
*Temperature.* Temperatura æ.  
*Tempered.* Mixtus, compositus.  
*A temperer.* Compositor is.  
*A tempering.* Compositio nis.  
*A tempering together.* Commixtio nis.  
*A tempest.* Tempestas tis. Procella æ.  
*A tempest to rise.* Tempestas cooritur.  
*Taken by a tempest.* Deprensus.  
*Tempestuous.* Tempestuosus, Procellosus.  
*A Temple, (or Church.)* Delubrum, Templum i.  
*A Temple among the Turks.* Moschæ æ.  
*The temples (of the head.)* Tempora um.  
*Of, or belonging to the temples.* Ad tempora.  
*Temporal.* Temporalis.  
*To temporize.* Servire temporari. Foro uri.  
*A temporizer.* Qui foro unitur. Poplicola æ.  
*A temporizing.* Popularitas tis.  
*To tempr.* Tento are.  
*A temptation.* Tentatio nis.  
*A tempter.* Tentator is.  
*A tempting.* Tentatio nis.  
*A temptress.* Tentatrix icis.

*Ten.* Decem.  
*Tenacity.* Tenacitas tis.  
*A tenant.* Inquilinus i. Clienstis.  
*A tenant for life.* Clien per integram vitam.  
*An under-tenant.* Clien a cliente tenens.  
*A Tench (fish.)* Tinca, & Merula lacustris.  
*A Sea Tench.* Tinca marina.  
*To tend, (or look to.)* Curo are.  
*Tended.* Curatus.  
*Little tended.* Malè curatus.  
*Tender.* Tener, mollis.  
*To make tender.* Mollio ire.  
*Mollefacio ere.* Mollifico are.  
*Made tender.* Mollifactus.  
*Fit to be made tender.* Mollificandus.  
*A making tender.* Mollificatio nis.  
*A tender fellow.* Delicatus.  
*Somewhat tender.* Mollicellus.  
*Tender-hearted.* Misericors.  
*Tender-heartedness.* Misericordia æ.  
*To tender.* Porrigo ere. Offero re.  
*To tender money at a day.* Tempore & loco præstituto pecuniam offerre.  
*A tender or tending of money.* Oblatio pecuniæ.  
*Tendered.* Forrectus.  
*Tenderly.* Molliter.  
*To use tenderly.* Indulgentèr habere, Mollitèr tractare.  
*Tender usage.* Mollis tractatio.  
*Indulgentia æ.*  
*Tenderness (over one.)* Indulgentia æ. (in one.) Mollities ei.  
*A tending.* Curatio nis.  
*A tendon.* Tendo inis.  
*Of or full of tendons.* Fibrosus.  
*A tendrel, or tender sprig of plants.* Virgulum i.  
*The clasping and twining tendrels of a Vine.* Capreolus i.  
*Propago inis.*  
*Tendrels (or little gyftles.)* Cartilagine minores.

*Fall of tendrels.* Cartilaginofus.  
*Tenebrous, see Obscure, darksome.* Tenebrosus, obscurus.  
*A tenement.* Domus locata.  
*A small country tenement.* Tugurium locatum.  
*Ten-fold.* Decuplus.  
*Ten-times.* Decies.  
*The ten Commandments.* Decalogus.  
*Tennis-ball.* Pila palmaris.  
*To play at tennis.* Pilâ palmari ludere.  
*Tossed at tennis.* Reticulo missi.  
*A Tennis-Court.* Sphæristerium i.  
*A Tennis-Court-keeper.* Sphæristerii custos.  
*A Tennis-Court-Keepers-boy.* Puer sphæristerii metator.  
*Factor is.*  
*A tenon.* Cardo inis. Extremitas ligni quæ in cavum inditur.  
*The tenor (of a matter.)* Series ei. Tenor is. Ordo inis.  
*The tenor, or tenor part in singing.* Tenor is (in musicis.)  
*A tent.* Tentorium i.  
*A tent-keeper, or dweller in tents.* Scenita æ.  
*A tent (for a wound.)* Turunda æ. Linimentum i.  
*A tenter-hook.* Uncus i.  
*The tenth.* Decimus.  
*Tenth.* Decimæ arum.  
*A tenure.* Tenura æ. Jus possessionis ab alio derivatæ.  
*A Chirurgicalians terebra, (or piercer.)* Terebra æ.  
*A tergiversation.* Tergiversatio nis.  
*A term or time.* Terminus i.  
*The appointing a term.* Termini præstitutio.  
*To appoint a term.* Terminum præstitueræ.  
*The terms.* Termini orum.  
*Quatuor anni tempora per quæ jus dicitur Londini.*  
*Terms of Capitulation.* Conditiones un.

*Termination.* Terminatio nis.  
*Terrace, or terrass.* Agger is. Via aggesta.  
*A little terrace, (over a gate, or on the top of a house.)* Hortus pensilis.  
*Terrestrial.* Terrestris.  
*Terrone.* Terrenus.  
*Terrible.* Terribilis.  
*To make terrible, to make a terrible show.* Terrorem præ se ferre.  
*Terriblest.* Terror is.  
*Terribly.* Terribilitæ.  
*A terrier, (or concher-book.)* Charta geographica concinens privati fundi perimetrum.  
*A terrier, (or augur.)* Terebellum i.  
*A Terrier (or earthen Beagle.)* Canis antra vulpium vel mælium subiens.  
*To terrify.* Terrefacio ere.  
*Terrified.* Terrefactus.  
*A terrifying.* Terrefactio nis.  
*A territory.* Territorium i.  
*A terrour.* Terror is.  
*Atertian.* Ague. Febris tertiana.  
*A testament.* Testamentum i.  
*Testamentary.* Testamentarius.  
*A testator.* Testator is.  
*The test (or purifying of silver in ashes.)* Argenti purgatio.  
*A tester, see Tester (of a bed.)*  
*Pluteus i. (of money.)* Argenteus valens 6 denarios.  
*Semi-solidus.*  
*The testicles of a man.* Testiculi orum.  
*Testy, see Froward, peevish, wayward.* Morosus.  
*Testiness.* Morositas tis.  
*A testification.* Testificatio nis.  
*To testify.* Testifico are.  
*Testified.* Testificatus.  
*A testifier.* Testificator is.  
*A testimonial.* Testificatio nis.  
*A testimony.* Testimonium i.  
*A tetter, see Worm.* Impetigo inis.  
*The text.* Textus sacre scripturæ. Thema tis.

*A great text Letter.* Litera uncialis.  
*Of, or in a text.* Textualis.  
*A text Letters.* Literæ unciales.  
*A texture.* Textura æ.  
*To thank.* Gratiâ habere, agere, referre.  
*Thank.* Gratiarum.  
*Thank'd.* Cui gratiæ aguntur.  
*God be thanked.* Deo gratiæ agantur.  
*Thankfull.* Gratus.  
*A thankfulnesse.* Gratitude inis.  
*A thanking.* Gratiarum actio.  
*That, (Conjunct.)* Ut, uti, quod.  
*So that.* Dum modo, modò, dum, That man. Ille homo.  
*That may.* Illâ, istâ, illâc.  
*To thatch.* Intego ere.  
*Thatch ed.* Intectus.  
*A thatcher.* Tector is.  
*To thaw.* Regelo, degelo are.  
*A thaw.* Resolutio glaciæ.  
*Thawed.* Regelatu.  
*The.* Ille, iste, is.  
*Atheam.* Thema tis.  
*A theater.* Theatrum i.  
*The Senators or Noblemen's place in the theater.* Podium i.  
*Theatral.* Theatralis.  
*A theef.* Fur is. Lator onis.  
*A little or petty theef.* Furunculus i.  
*Theevery.* Furtum i.  
*A den of theeves.* Spelunca latronum.  
*Theevery.* Tagax, trahax.  
*Theeveryly.* Rapaciter.  
*Theft, as Theevery.* Furtum, latrocinium i.  
*Then.* Tum, tunc.  
*If then.* Si modo.  
*Thence.* Inde.  
*Theological, (belonging to Divines or Divinity.)* Theologicus.  
*Theology.* Theologia æ.  
*A Theologian.* Theologicus i.  
*The theory.* Theoria æ.  
*There.* Ibi, illic, inibi, istic.  
*Therefore.* Idcirco, propterea.

*Thereof.* Inde.  
*Therein.* In eo, In eâ. (Relativum concordans cum Antecedente.)  
*Thick.* Densus, spissus.  
*Thick and short.* Brevis & obesus.  
*Thick shadowing, or thick and dark.* Opacus.  
*Thick darkness.* Spissa caligo.  
*Thickly.* Densè, spissè.  
*To thick, or wax thick.* Spissesco ere.  
*To thicken or make thick.* Spissos, constipo, condensio are.  
*Spissum facere.*  
*Thickened.* Constipatus.  
*A thickening.* Constipatio nis.  
*Thicknes.* Crassities ei. Densitas tis. Spissitudo inis.  
*A thicket.* Lucus, fruticetum i.  
*Full of thickets.* Fruticetis horridus.  
*Frequenting or affecting thickets.* Amans sylvaram.  
*The thigh.* Coxa æ. Femur oris.  
*Armour for the thighs of horses.* Armatura crurum equorum.  
*The thill of a cart.* Temo nis.  
*The thriller of a cart.* Veredus i.  
*To fasten to the thill.* Temoni adjungere.  
*A thimble.* Digitale is. Digitabulum i.  
*Thin.* Rarus, tenuis.  
*Somewhat thin.* Tenuiculus.  
*Thine.* Tuus.  
*A thing.* Res ei.  
*To think.* Puto, cogito are.  
*To think upon seriously.* Considero are.  
*To think on afore hand.* Præcipio ere. Præmeditor ari.  
*Præcogito are.*  
*To think to well of himself.* Altum sapere, Sibi placere.  
*Me thinketh.* Mihi videtur.  
*Thinking.* Cogitabundus.

*Thinly.* Tenuiter, rarò.  
*To make thinn.* Attenuo are.  
*Rarefacio are.*  
*To become thinn.* Rarefco ere.  
*Rarefco eri.*  
*Made thinn.* Rarefactus.  
*Thinness.* Raritas tis.  
*Thinn-leaved.* Raris frondibus.  
*The third.* Tertius.  
*Thirdly.* Tertio.  
*Thirst.* Sitis is.  
*To thirst, or be thirsty.* Sitio ire.  
*To breed or increase thirst.* Sittim contrahere.  
*Thirsty.* Sittibundus.  
*Extreme thirsty.* Sitticulosus.  
*Thirteen.* Tredecim.  
*The thirteenth.* Decimus tertius.  
*Thirty.* Triginta.  
*The thirtieth.* Trigesimus, tricessimus.  
*This.* Hic.  
*This same man.* Idem.  
*This man.* Hic.  
*A thistle.* Carduus i.  
*Oak-thistle.* Gum-thistle. Spina alba, Spina regia, Carduus Beate Mariæ.  
*Blessed-thistle.* Carduus benedictus, Atractylis hirsuta.  
*Globe-thistle.* Carduus globosus.  
*The Stone-thistle.* Carduus stellatus.  
*Sow-thistle.* Sonchus i. Lactucella æ.  
*The hundred-headed-thistle.* Eryngium i. Capitulum cui 100 capita.  
*Fullers-thistle.* Dipsacus i. Labrum Veneris.  
*A plat of thistles.* Spineum i.  
*Thistle-down.* Pappus i.  
*Thither.* Ed.  
*Thitherward.* Istorsum, illorsum.  
*Hithe and thither.* Huc & illuc.  
*Thither to.* Eatenus.  
*A (leather) thong.* Lorum i.  
*A thorn.* Spina æ.

*white thorn.* Spina alba.  
*The black thorn.* Spina nigra.  
*Thorny.* Spinofus.  
*A thorny plot.* Senticetum i.  
*A thornback.* Raja æ.  
*Thorough, see Through.* Per.  
*Thou.* Tu.  
*To thou one.* Tuisso are. (Vex barbara quia in moderno Romanismo Vos usitatus & mollis habetur.)  
*Thought.* Cogitatus.  
*A thought.* Cogitatio, meditatio nis.  
*To take thought.* Anxius esse, Distringi sollicitudine, Cruciarî curâ, Affligere se.  
*A giddy thought.* Chimæra æ.  
*Private (idle) thoughts.* Nugæ arum.  
*Thoughtfull.* Anxius, sollicitus.  
*Thoughtfulness.* Anxietas tis.  
*A thousand.* Mille.  
*Thousands.* Millia um. Chilia as adis.  
*Ten thousands.* Myrias adis.  
*Of or belonging to a thousand.* Millenarius.  
*The thousandth part.* Pars millesima.  
*A thrall.* Servus, captivus, mancipium i.  
*Thraldome.* Servitium i. Servitus utis. Captivitas aris.  
*To thrash corn.* Trituro, flagello are.  
*Thrashed.* Trituratus.  
*A thrasher.* Triturator, flagellator is.  
*A thrashing.* Trituratio nis.  
*A half-thrave of corn.* Manipulorum senio.  
*A thread or thred.* Filum i.  
*A skain of thread.* Glomus fili.  
*To thread a needle.* Acum filo trajicere.  
*A threat.* Minæ arum.  
*To threaten.* Minor ari.  
*Threatned.* Minis teritus.  
*A threatner.* Minator is.  
*A threatening.* Minatio nis.  
*Threatning.* Minax.

## T H R

Three. Tres.  
Of three. Trinus.  
Threefold. Triplex.  
Of three syllables. Trisyllabus.  
Having three heads. Triceps.  
Three-leaved grass. Trifolium pratense.  
To thresh, see To thrash. Flagello are.  
A threshier, &c. see A thrasher, &c. Triturator is.  
A threshold. Limen inis.  
Thrift. Parsimonia x.  
Thrifty. Frugalis.  
A thrifty-fellow. Deparcus, triparcus, sordidus.  
Thriftyly. Frugaliter.  
To use thriftyly. Parcè adhibere.  
Thriftyly used. Parcè abhinitus.  
Thriftiness as thrift. Parsimonia x.  
To thrive. Ditesco ere.  
To thrive in flesh. Pinguesco ere. Ingrassari ari.  
Thriven (in wealth.) Dicitus. (In flesh.) Ingrassatus.  
A thriving. Auctus, progressus us.  
The throat. Guttur is.  
Up to the throat. Collo tenus.  
Of or belonging to the throat. Gutturalis.  
The throat-bell. Jugulum i.  
The forepart of the throat. Gurgulio nis. Columella x.  
The throat-pipe. Arteria aspera.  
The throat piece, (the fore-part of the neck of a Hog.) Jugulum porcinum.  
The throat-thong, or throat-band of a Bridle. Lorum jugulare.  
Throatwort. Digitalis is.  
Campanula sylvestris.  
To throb. Palpito are.  
A throbbing. Palpitatio nis.  
A throne. Thronus, solium i.  
A throng (of people.) Turba x.

## T H R

To throng. Premere ere.  
Thronged. Pressus.  
To throttle. Strangulo are. Gulum frangere.  
Throttled. Strangulatus.  
A throttling. Strangulatio nis.  
Through. Per.  
Through and through. Per utramque integri corporis superficiem receptum & exactum.  
Thoroughly. Penitus.  
Throughout. Per omnes partes.  
Through-max or through-leaf. Perfoliata x.  
To throw. Jacio ere.  
To throw down. Dejacio ere.  
To throw to the earth. Diruo ere. Demolior iri.  
To throw into. Injacio ere.  
To throw out. Ejacio ere.  
A throw. Jactus us.  
A thrower. Jaculator is.  
A throwing. Jactus us.  
Thrown. Jactus.  
Thrown down. Demolitus.  
Thrown out. Ejactus.  
A throwing out. Ejectio nis.  
To thrumble. Frio are.  
Thrums. Extremitates sub tegminis. (Vox textorum.)  
Silk thrums. Extremitates sub tegminis serici.  
A thrush. Turdus i.  
A sea Thrush. Turdus marinus.  
To thrust. Trudo, impingo ere.  
To thrust back. Repello ere.  
To thrust into. Intrudo ere.  
Ingero rere.  
To thrust together. Coangusto, coarcto are.  
To thrust through. Transfigo ere.  
A thrust. Petitio nis.  
Thrust back. Repulsus.  
Thrust. Pulsatus.  
Thrust through. Transfixus.  
Thrust together hard. Coarctatus.  
A thuster back. Repulsor is.  
Thrust in. Ingestus.  
A thrusting. Pulsatio nis.  
A thrusting back. Repulsus us.

## T I C

A thrusting against. Impulsus us.  
A thrusting into or through. Transfixio nis.  
Thrusting. Nitens.  
Thrusting against. Renitens.  
The thumb. Pollex icis.  
The thumbs breadth. Pollex latus.  
To thump. Tundo ere.  
Thumped. Tunsus.  
A thumper. Tunsor is.  
A thumping. Tunsio nis.  
Thunder. Tonitru, tonitrus us. Tonitruum i.  
To thunder. Tono are.  
Full of thunder. Fulmineus.  
A thunder-bolt or stone. Lapis fulmineus. Pyrites is.  
A thunder-clap, or crack of thunder. Frigor is. Murmur coeli.  
A thundring. Fulguratio nis.  
Thursday. Dies Jovis, Feria quinta.  
To thwack. Fustigo, verbero are.  
A thwack. Verber is.  
Thwack-thwack! Tax! tax!  
Thwacked. Fustigatus, verberatus.  
A thwacking. Fustigatio, verberatio nis.  
Thwart. Transversus.  
To thwart. Adversari ari.  
Thwarted. Contradictus.  
A thwarting. Contradictio nis.  
Thwartly. Adversè.  
Thwartings. Contradictiones um.  
Thwarting. Adversus, oppositus, contrarius.  
To thwite, see To cut. Scindo ere.  
Titchie, see Forward. Morosus, impatiens.  
A tick, or tike, (Vermine.) Ricinus i.  
A little tick. Ricinulus i.  
A tick for a bed. Culcitra x.  
A ticket. Testimonium i. Telsera x.  
Ticketed, appointed by Tickets. Tessera attributus.

## T I G

To tickle. Titillo are.  
Tickled. Titillatus.  
To tickle with lust. Prurio ire.  
Ticklish. Ticillationis impatiens.  
Tick-tack. Ludus latrunculorum.  
To play at tick-tack. Latrunculis ludere.  
The tide. Fluxus seu accessus maris.  
A spring tide. Aestus martius, malina x. (Vox Danica.)  
Tiding or tidings. Nuncium i.  
To bring tidings. Nuncio are.  
A bringer of tidings. Nunciator is.  
A bringing of tidings. Nunciatio nis.  
Good tidings. Nuncium foelix.  
To tie. Ligo are. Vincio ire.  
A tie. Nexus us. Nodus i.  
Tied. Vincitus.  
Tied or a knot. In nodum nexus.  
The ties of a ship. Funis ductarius, quo scapha, vel graviores merces, in navem sublevantur.  
(The vessel called) a tierce. Tertiarium i. Triens Pipæ, sextans tonax.  
A tiercel of a hawk. See tassel. Nisus mas.  
Tiffanie. Ventus textilis, tela arachnes.  
A tiger. Tigris dis.  
A young tiger. Catulus tigridis.  
Of a tiger, tiger-like. Tigridus.  
A tigress, or she-tiger. Tigris foemina.  
To tighie. Effusè ridere.  
A tighying. Effusus risus.  
Tighying. Effusè ridens.  
A tile. Tegula x.  
Full of tiles. Tegulosus.  
A tile-kiln. Fornax regularis.  
A tiler. Imbricarius i.  
To tile (or cover with tiles.)

## T I M

Tego ere.  
A square paving tile. See pave. Tessera x.  
A roof or ridge tile. See roose, ridge. Imbrex icis.  
A till. Loculus i.  
Till or until. Usque dum.  
Till such time as. Quoad.  
To till the earth. Terram colere.  
Tillage. Cultura x.  
Tilled. Cultus.  
A tiller. Cultor is.  
A tilling. Aratio nis.  
Tilt. See tillage. Cultura x.  
The cloth-tilt of the poop of a galley, Boat or main. Tentorium i.  
To tilt or run at tilt. Hastis adversis concurrere.  
To tilt (a barrel.) Cadum inclinare.  
The beer runs a tilt. Ad fundum cadi perventum est.  
A tilting. Concurfus, confictus us. Hastiludium i.  
A tilting staff. Lancea x.  
A tilt-yard. Catadromus i.  
Timbred. Nidificatus (vox aucupum de nido accipitris.)  
Timber. Materia x.  
Squared timber. Affor is.  
Timber trees cut down for building. Arbores in usum ædificiorum concisæ.  
A piece of timber grained with streaks. Materia tigrina, vel pantherina.  
Bellie-timber. Esculentorum.  
A timbrel. Tympanum i.  
To play on a timbrel. Tympanum pulsare.  
A timbrel player. Tympani pulsator. (he,) Tympanistes is. (she,) Tympanistria x.  
A brazen timbrel. Æreum tympanum.  
Time (herb.) Thymum i.  
Running, wild or creeping time. Thymum sylvestre, epithymum i.  
Time. Tempus oris.

## T I N

About this time. Hoc ipso tempore.  
At this time. Hoc tempore.  
At no time or tide. Nullo unquam tempore.  
At the appointed time. Tempore proposito.  
At no time after. Nunquam deinde.  
At the time that. Quo tempore.  
Often times. Sæpè.  
Some time. Aliquando.  
Time in music. Melos.  
Due time. Opportunitas tis.  
In good time. Temporè.  
Fullness of time. Opportunitatis articulus.  
In time. Tempore.  
In tract of time. Progressu temporis.  
From this time forth. Dehinc.  
Often times. Sæpè.  
Some time. Aliquando.  
Timely. Tempestivus, opportunus.  
Timely (Adverb.) Temporè, in tempore, tempestivè.  
Timorous. Timidus.  
Timorously. Timidè.  
Timorousness. Timor is.  
A time-server. Qui nunquam brachia dirigit contra torrentem, poplicola x.  
A timpany. Tympanites is.  
A tincture. Tinctura x.  
Tinder. Fomes itis.  
The ting of a bell. Tintinnabulum i.  
To tingle or tinkle. Tinnio ire.  
Tingling, tinging. Tinnulus.  
A tinker. Faber ærarius.  
Tin. Stannum i.  
To tin. Sranno inducere.  
Tinned. Stanno inductus.  
A tinmer. Stanni inductor.  
A tinning. Stanni inductio.  
Tinsel. Vestis phrygia tenuior.  
Tinselling. Argenti prætextura.  
The tip or tipp (of a thing.) Summitas, extremitas tis.

*The tip end of the nose.* Lobulus i.  
*The tip, lug (or soft part of the ear.)* Auricula x. Lobus.  
*The tip end of an elbow.* Cubitus i.  
*Tipped or headed with.* Præpilatus.  
*A tippet worn over a gown.* Epitogium i.  
*To tipple.* Sugere continuò, bibo ere.  
*To tipple extremely.* Pergræcorari.  
*Tipped.* Exhaustus.  
*A tippler.* Bibulus, bibax.  
*A tipping.* Commisatio nis.  
*A tipping-house.* Cauponula x.  
*To tire or dress.* See attire. Orno are. Colo ere.  
*A tire.* Capillamentum sutile.  
*A tire-maker.* Capillamentorum sutor.  
*Tired.* Ornatus.  
*Tires (for women.)* Anadematum.  
*A tire-woman.* Comotria x.  
*To tire (or wearie.)* Fatigo, lasso are.  
*Tired.* Fatigatus, lassatus.  
*A tiring.* Fatigatio nis.  
*Tiring for banks.* Cibus accipitrum, fibris tenax, ad fatigandum, magis quam ad satiantum.  
*A sorrie, jadissh, or poor tit.* Equuleus i.  
*Titchie.* Morosus, iracundus, difficilis, intractabilis.  
*To be titchie.* Moribus asperis esse.  
*Titb, tiths.* Decimæ arum.  
*To tith.* Decimo are.  
*Tithymal.* Tithymalus i.  
*A titte.* Titulus i.  
*A titmouse.* Parus i.  
*The little red titmouse.* Fringillago inis.  
*The capped titmouse.* Parus cristatus.  
*The long tailed titmouse.* Pa-

rus caudatus.  
*A tittle-rattle (gossip.)* Lingu-laca x.  
*Tittle-rattle.* Confabulatio in-inanis.  
*A tittle.* Jota.  
*The childrens game titter totter.* Scram reciprocare (lusu puerilis.)  
*To tickle with the teeth or fingers.* Crepare dentibus, aut digitis.  
*To (a preposition.)* Ad.  
*To and fro.* Huc & illuc.  
*A toad.* Bufo nis.  
*A bedg toad or land toad.* Rubeta x.  
*The sea toad.* Bufo marinus.  
*A toad-stool.* Fungus i.  
*Toad-flax, (or wild flax.)* Linaria x.  
*A toast.* Panis tostus.  
*To toast.* Torreo ere.  
*Toasted.* Tostus.  
*A tod of wool.* Pondo lane continens viginti octo libras.  
*A toe.* Digitus pedis.  
*The great toe.* Pollex pedis, hallux uis.  
*Together.* Simul, unâ.  
*A tole, toles.* Nugæ arum.  
*Vide Toy, &c.*  
*Toile.* Labor is.  
*To toile.* Laboro are.  
*Toiled.* Lassatus.  
*Over-toiled.* Delassatus.  
*A toiler.* Laborator is.  
*Toilefome.* Laboriosus.  
*A toiling.* Laboratio nis.  
*Toiling.* Laboriosus.  
*A token.* Signum i. Nota x.  
*A token sent to a friend.* Munus eris.  
*A Gods-token, (or plague-spot.)* Macula pestilens.  
*A leaden token (given to receivers of the Communion.)* Tesseræ x.  
*Told (or numbered.)* Numeratus.  
*Told (or declared.)* Narratus.  
*Toll.* Vectigal is.

*Toll at Fairs and markets.* Tributum mercibus in nundinis impositum.  
*Toll at mill for grinding corn.* Emolumentum i.  
*To toll (or raise a toll.)* Vectigal erogare.  
*Toll-taking.* Vectigal erogans.  
*A toll-gatherer.* Exactor, telones is.  
*To toll a bell.* Campanum in numerum pulsare.  
*To toll on.* Allicco, pellico ere.  
*To toll away.* Abduco ere.  
*Tolled (as a bell.)* Pulsatus.  
*Tolled on.* Illectus, pellectus.  
*The tolling a bell.* Campanæ pulsatio.  
*A tolling on.* Illectio nis.  
*Tolerable.* Tolerabilis.  
*Tolerably.* Tolerabiliter.  
*To tolerate.* Tolerare are. Permitto ere.  
*Tolerated.* Permissus.  
*A toleration.* Toleratio nis.  
*A tomb.* Monumentum, sepulchrum i.  
*To put into a tomb, or intomb.* Inhumo are.  
*A tomb-maker.* Libitinarius i.  
*A Tomboy.* Puella ludens exultim, grassatrix icis.  
*A tome.* Tomus i. Volumen nis.  
*A tone.* Tonus i. Accentus is (in speaking or reading.)  
*Canor is.*  
*A pair of tongs.* Forceps ipis.  
*A tongue.* Lingua x.  
*To lay out the tongue (with heat.)* Linguam præficere.  
*They are all tongue.* Vox & præterea nihil.  
*A long tong.* Futilis.  
*To be tongue-tied.* Lingua in culo impediri.  
*Tongue-blade.* Lingua caballina.  
*A tool.* Instrumentum i.  
*An iron tool.* Ferramentum i.

*A mans tool.* Virile membrum.  
*Artificers tools.* Instrumenta artificum.  
*A tooth.* Dens tis.  
*The cheek teeth.* Dentes maxillares.  
*The tooth ache.* Dentium dolor.  
*A tooth-picker.* Denticulipium i.  
*Tooth-less.* Edentulus.  
*Toothsome.* Gratus, suavis.  
*A topace (stone.)* Topazius.  
*The topicks.* Topica ordi m.  
*To topple (A&T.)* Præcipito are. (Neut.) Ruere præceps.  
*The top of any thing.* Culmen inis.  
*The top of a tree.* Cacumen arboris.  
*The top (or scuttle of a galley.)* Scutorum navalium series.  
*From the top to the bottom.* A summo ad imum.  
*The top or top-gallant of a ship.* Thoracium i.  
*A top (to play with.)* Turbo inis.  
*To drive a top.* Turbinem agitare.  
*A topping or tuft.* Apex icis.  
*Crista x.*  
*Topple-turvie.* Præposterè.  
*A torch.* Fax cis. Lampas dis.  
*A torment.* Tormentum i.  
*To torment.* Excrucio, discrucio, crucio are.  
*With much torment.* Cum ex-nemis angoribus, inter dios cruciatus.  
*Tormented.* Cruciatu s.  
*A tormenter.* Cruciator, tormentor is.  
*A tormenter of one.* Vexator is.  
*Impotunus.*  
*A tormenting.* Cruciatu s.  
*Tormentil.* Tormentilla x.  
*Torn.* Laceratus.  
*A torrent.* Torrens tis.

*Torrid.* Torridus.  
*The torride zone.* Torrida zona.  
*A tortoise.* Testudo inis.  
*A torture.* Tortura x.  
*To torture.* Torqueo ere.  
*Tortured.* Tortus.  
*A torturing.* Abreptio in quaestionem.  
*A tosser.* Potor is.  
*To toss.* Jacto are.  
*To toss a ball.* Pilam datatim mittere.  
*To toss (as a foot-ball.)* Pilam pedalem in altum excitare.  
*To toss in a blanket.* Ab excusso mittere in astra fago.  
*Toss.* Jactus us.  
*Tossed.* Jactatus.  
*Tossed in a blanket.* Ab excusso missus in astra fago.  
*A tosser.* Jactator is.  
*A tossing.* Jactatio nis.  
*A tosse.* Tossus panis.  
*The total.* Totalis integer.  
*Totally.* Penitus.  
*Totality.* Univèrsitas tis.  
*To totter.* Trepido are.  
*A tottering.* Trepidatio nis.  
*To touch.* Tango ere.  
*To touch often.* Tracto are.  
*A touch.* Tactus us.  
*Touchable.* Tangibilis.  
*Touched.* Tactus.  
*Touched often.* Tractus.  
*A touching.* Tactus us.  
*A touching often.* Tactatio nis.  
*Tough.* Rigidus, durus.  
*Toughly.* Rigidè, durè.  
*Toughness.* Durities ei.  
*To tow (or hale along.)* Traho ere.  
*To tow a ship.* Remulco are.  
*Towage.* Tractio nis.  
*Towed.* Tractus.  
*A tower.* Helcyarius i.  
*A towing.* Tractio nis.  
*A towing of the ground.* Revulsio ex arenis.  
*Tow.* Stupa x.

*Tow of the flax.* Floc-culini.  
*The tow (or course) of silk.* Flocculus serici.  
*Towards.* Versus.  
*A tower.* Turris is. Arx cis.  
*A great tower (in a city.)* Capitolium i.  
*A small tower.* Turricula x.  
*A heap of a tower.* Arcis præfectus.  
*Towers, set with towers.* Turritu.  
*Toll.* See toll. Vectigal is.  
*A towa.* Vicus, opidum i.  
*A little town.* Villa x.  
*A towns-man.* Opidanus i.  
*A town-house.* Forum i.  
*To towse.* Turbo are.  
*To towse one another.* Interturbo are.  
*Towsed.* Turbatus.  
*A towsing.* Turbatio nis.  
*A toy.* Nugæ arum.  
*To toy.* Nugari.  
*Toys.* Nugæ arum.  
*Finetoyes.* Scitamenta ordi m.  
*Slender toys.* Minutia arum.  
*A toyer.* Nugator is.  
*Toying.* Blanditix arum.  
*A trace, track or traff.* Vestigium i.  
*A thick trace or traff of men or beasts.* Callis is. Semita x.  
*A traff (or cut) made by a cart.* Orbita x.  
*To trace.* Investigo are.  
*A little trace.* Tramectis, the tracks of a draught horse.  
*Retinacula arum.*  
*A trafficking.* Investigatio nis.  
*Tracing.* Venaticus.  
*Tractable.* Tractabilis, mansuetus.  
*Tractableness.* Mansuetudo inis.  
*Tractably.* Tractabiliter, mansuetè.  
*In traff of time.* Progressus temporis.  
*A trade, a stis.*  
*Trade or trading.* Negotium i.

## T R A

To trade. Negotior ari. Mercor ari.  
 Out of trade. Otiosus, Empro-  
 ribus destitutus.  
 A trader. Negotiator is.  
 A tradesman. Negotiator is.  
 Mercator is.  
 A petty or paltry tradesman.  
 Nugivendus i.  
 Tradition. Traditio nis.  
 Traffick. Commmercium i.  
 To traffique or trade. Negoti-  
 or ari.  
 Small traffique. Merces viles.  
 A traffiquer or trader. Nego-  
 tiator is.  
 A trafficking. Negotiatio nis.  
 A tragedian. Poeta tragicus.  
 A tragedy. Tragœdia æ.  
 Tragical. Tragicus.  
 Tragically. Tragicè.  
 A tray, or milk vessel of wood.  
 S num i.  
 A Plasterers tray (or bœß.)  
 Alveus i.  
 To trail. Traho ere.  
 To trail back. Retrolegere ve-  
 stigia.  
 To trail a Deer. Cane indu-  
 store cervi adversa vestigia  
 sectari.  
 A trail. Unbratica venatio.  
 Cadaveris tractatio per  
 longa itineris spatia ad ex-  
 plorandam canum sagacita-  
 tem.  
 Trailed. Tractatus.  
 A trailing. Tractatio nis.  
 To tram up (youth.) Erudio  
 ire. Instituo ere.  
 A train (of a Gown.) Syma-  
 tis.  
 The train or followers of a  
 Princes Court or Camp. Pom-  
 pa æ.  
 A great mans train. Clientela  
 æ. Conitatus us.  
 The train of an Army. Impe-  
 dimenta orum.  
 A train for a wolf. Esca ad  
 capiendum Lupum tracta.  
 Trained up. Educatus, insti-  
 tutus.

## T R A

Long trained in. Affuetus.  
 A traitor, (he.) Proditor, tra-  
 ditor is. (she.) Proditrix;  
 traditrix icis.  
 Traiterous. Perfidus.  
 Traiterously. Perfidè.  
 A trammel-net. Maculæ arum.  
 Cassetum.  
 A trammel (for a pot-buager.)  
 Cremaster unde pendent  
 anse lebetis.  
 To trample on with the feet.  
 Conculco, proculco arc.  
 Trampled on, (or trodden under  
 foot.) Conculcatus.  
 A trampler. Conculcator is.  
 A trampling. Conculcatio  
 nis.  
 Trampling. Sternax.  
 To make a noise with tram-  
 pling. Supplodere pedibus.  
 A trampling noise. Strepitus  
 pedum.  
 Tranquility. Tranquillitas tis.  
 Tranquility of spirit. Animus  
 perturbationibus liber.  
 Transaction. Transactio nis.  
 A transactor. Transactor is.  
 To transcend. Transcendo  
 ere.  
 Transcendent. Excellens, exi-  
 mius, egregius, transcen-  
 dens.  
 To transcribe. Transcribo  
 ere.  
 Transcribed. Transcriptus.  
 A transcriber. Transcriptor  
 is.  
 To transfer. Transfero re.  
 Transferred. Translatus.  
 A transfiguration. Transfigu-  
 ratio nis.  
 To transfigure. Transfiguro  
 arc.  
 To transform. Transformo  
 arc.  
 Transformed. Transformatus.  
 A transforming. Transforma-  
 tio nis.  
 To transgress. Violo arc.  
 To transgress the bounds of rea-  
 son. Insanio ire.  
 Transgressed. Violatus.

## T R A

A transgression. Transgressio,  
 violatio nis.  
 A transgressor. Transgressor,  
 violator is.  
 Transitory. Transitorius.  
 To translate. Transfero re.  
 Translated. Translatus.  
 A translator. Translator  
 is.  
 A translation. Translatio nis.  
 Translative. Translatus.  
 A transmigration. Transmi-  
 gatio nis.  
 To transmit. Transmitto ere.  
 Transmittable. Transmittibi-  
 lis.  
 Transmitted. Transmissus.  
 A transmutation. Transmuta-  
 tio nis.  
 Transparent. Pellucidus, trans-  
 lucidus, transparent.  
 To be transparent. Pelluceo,  
 transluceo ere.  
 Transpirable. Transpirabilis.  
 A transpiration. Transpiratio,  
 perspiratio nis.  
 To transpire. Perspicio arc.  
 To transplant. Transplanto  
 arc.  
 A transplantation. Transplan-  
 tatio nis.  
 Transplanted. Transplanta-  
 tus.  
 A transplantor. Transplanta-  
 tor is.  
 A transplanting. Transplan-  
 tatio nis.  
 To transport. Transporto arc.  
 A transport or transportation.  
 Transportatio nis.  
 Transported. Transportatus.  
 (with passion.) Extra se  
 raptus.  
 A transporter. Transportator  
 is.  
 A transporting. Transportatio  
 nis.  
 To transpose. Transpono ere.  
 Transposed. Transpositus.  
 A transposition, or transposing.  
 Transpositio nis.  
 To transubstantiate. Transub-  
 stantio arc.

TRAN.

## T R A

Transubstantiation. Transub-  
 stantatio nis.  
 A transumpt. Transumptum i.  
 A trap. Decipulum i.  
 A trap for Mice. Muscipula æ.  
 A little trap. Tendicula æ.  
 To trap with trappings. Phal-  
 cris instruere.  
 Trapped. Phalcratus.  
 Trappings. Phalcræ arum.  
 A trapping of a horse. Phal-  
 cræ æ.  
 A trap-door or window, to let  
 a thing down into a lower  
 room. Tabulatum adaperitile.  
 Trash. Merces adulterinæ.  
 Travail. Labor is. Iter ineris.  
 To travail, or labour. Laboro  
 arc.  
 To travail, or journey. Iter fa-  
 cere. Itineror ari.  
 To travail (as a woman) with  
 child. Parturio ire.  
 A travailier. Viator is.  
 An old beaten travailier. Pe-  
 des veteranus.  
 The travailiers-joy. Viorna æ.  
 A travelling. Percgrinatio nis.  
 Travel, see Travail. Iter  
 ineris.  
 Traverse. Obliquus, transver-  
 sarius.  
 A traverse in Law. Ire infici-  
 as, Objecti criminis nega-  
 tio.  
 To traverse. Inficior ari.  
 To sail by traverse. Obliquare  
 cursum, Obliquare sinus ve-  
 lorum.  
 Traversed. Peragratas.  
 Traversing. Peragratio nis.  
 A trounce. Ecclasis is. Mentis  
 excessus.  
 To fall into a trance. Extra  
 se rapi.  
 Fallen into a trance. Extra  
 se raptus.  
 A falling into a trance. Ex-  
 cessus mentis.  
 A tree, or three (at Dice.)  
 Ternio nis.  
 Treachery. Perfidia æ.  
 Treacherous. Perfidus.

## T R E

A treacherous person. Perfi-  
 dus i.  
 Treacherously. Perfidè.  
 To deal treacherously. Perfidè  
 agere. Prævaricor ari.  
 Treacherously dealt with. Pro-  
 ditus, traditus.  
 Treacle. Theriacæ es. Theria-  
 ca æ.  
 Poor mans treacle. Allium i.  
 English treacle. Scordium i.  
 Trifago palustris.  
 Treachy, or of treacle. Theria-  
 calis.  
 To tread. Calco arc.  
 To tread awry. Pedem incer-  
 tum figere.  
 To tread upon. Premo ere.  
 To tread under feet. Proculco  
 arc.  
 To tread gingerly, lightly, or  
 softly. Suspensio pede ince-  
 dere.  
 To tread, (as a cock doth a  
 Hen.) Salio ire.  
 To tread down. Deprimo ere.  
 A treader, as A trampler.  
 Conculcator is.  
 A treading, as A trampling.  
 Conculcatio nis.  
 A treading awry. Gressus lu-  
 xatus.  
 A treading down, or under feet,  
 as A trampling down, &c.  
 Conculcatio nis.  
 Treading, as Trampling. Ster-  
 nax.  
 A treading on by the feet of  
 beasts, as A trampling, &c.  
 Conculcatio nis.  
 Treason. Proditio, perduellio  
 nis.  
 High treason. Crimen læsæ  
 Majestatis.  
 A treasure. Thesaurus i.  
 A Princes treasure. Fiscus i.  
 To treasure up. Thesaurizo are.  
 Treasured up. Thesaurizatus.  
 A treasurer. Thesaurarius i.  
 Quiztor is.  
 The treasurership. Quiztu-  
 ra æ.  
 A treasuring up. Thesau-

## T R E

rizatio nis.  
 To treat. Tractare,  
 treated, Tractatus.  
 A treaty, treating, or treatise.  
 Tractatus us.  
 A short treatise. Dissertioncu-  
 la æ.  
 Treble. Triplex.  
 Treble forked. Tridens tis.  
 Trifolcus i.  
 To treble. Triplico arc.  
 Trebled. Triplicatus.  
 A trebling. Triplicatio nis.  
 A tree. Arbor is. Arboris.  
 A beautifulst of high trees.  
 Lucus i.  
 A little tree. Arbusculum i.  
 A tree of a Cross-bow. Scapus  
 Ballistæ chalybeæ.  
 The tree of a saddle. Lignea  
 sellæ forma.  
 Trefoil. Trifolium i.  
 Shrub-trefoil. Cytisus i.  
 Sweet trefoil. Trifolium odo-  
 ratum.  
 To tremble. Tremere ere.  
 A trembling. Tremor is.  
 A trench. Fossa æ.  
 A trencher. Quadra æ.  
 A good trencher-man. Helluo,  
 lurco nis.  
 A trepane (of a Chirurgion.)  
 Modiolus i.  
 A trespass. Delictum i.  
 To trespass. Delinquo ere.  
 Trespasped. Delictus.  
 A trespasser. Delictor is.  
 A tress (or lock) of hair. Co-  
 ma æ.  
 A little tress (or lock.) Cæsa-  
 ries ei.  
 Platted, or made into two tress-  
 ses. Calmistratus.  
 A tress or tresse for a table.  
 Fulcrum i. Trapezophoros i.  
 Low tresses (to heighten Coffers  
 withal.) Statuæ arum.  
 A trevet. Tripus odis.  
 A trial (before a Magistrate.)  
 Cognitio causæ. (or expe-  
 riment.) Periculum i. Pro-  
 batio nis.  
 To put to the trial (before a  
 Judge.)



*Judge.*) Permittere arbitrio. (or experiment.) Periculum facere. Probo are.  
*Put to the trial* (before a Judge.) Permissus arbitrio. (or experiment.) Probat. A trial before the game begin. Præludium i.  
 A triangle. Triangulus i.  
 A triangle with unequal sides. Triangulus inæqualis.  
 Triangular, or in a triangle form. Triangularis.  
 A tribe. Tribus ūs.  
 Tribulation. Tribulatio n's.  
 A tribunal. Tribunal is.  
 A Tribune. Tribunus i.  
 A tribute. Telonium i. Vectigal is.  
 Tributary. Tributarius i.  
 A tribute-gatherer. Publicanus i.  
 In a trice. Statim, confestim, illico.  
 A trick. Artificium i.  
 A crafty trick. Dolus i.  
 A lewd trick. Flagitium i.  
 A foolish trick. Ineptiæ arum.  
 Idle tricks. Nugæ arum.  
 Full of tricks. Nugax.  
 To use tricks. Nugor ari.  
 To trick up. Orno are.  
 To trick up himself. Se ornare.  
 Tricked up. Ornatus.  
 A tricking. Ornatus ūs.  
 To trickle down. Distillo are.  
 To trickle through. Permano are.  
 Tricked. Distillatus.  
 Tricked through. Exsudatus.  
 A trickling. Distillatio nis.  
 A trickling through. Permanatio nis.  
 To trie. Tento, probo are.  
 A ship lies a trie. Navis perimititur ventis ferenda.  
 Tried. Tentatus, probatus.  
 Triennial. Triennalis.  
 A trier. Tentator, probator is.  
 Trying. Index.  
 To trifle. Nugor ari. Nugas agere.

A trifle. Nugæ arum. Floccus i.  
 To trifle away the time. Tempus nugis terere.  
 Trifles. Nugæ arum.  
 Small trifles. Ineptiæ arum.  
 Time trifled away. Dispendium temporis.  
 Trifled. Nugis actus.  
 A trifter. Nugator is. Maleficus homo.  
 Trifling pranks. Ineptiæ arum.  
 A trifling wench. Femina in nihil agendo occupatissima.  
 Quæ magno conatu magnas nugas agit.  
 A trifling. Nugatio nis.  
 Idle trifling. Nugacitas tis.  
 Cessatio n's.  
 Triflings. Nugæ arum.  
 Trifol. see Trefoil. Trifolium i.  
 A trigger. Sufflumen inis.  
 To trill about, see To twirl. Mano are.  
 To trill through, see To trickle. Permano, distillo are.  
 To trim up an old thing. Interpolo are.  
 To trim up a sail. Mangonizo are.  
 To trim up a ship. Reficere rates.  
 Trim. Splendidus.  
 Trimmed or trucked. Ornatus.  
 Trimmed (of a ship.) Stipatus denuo.  
 A trimming, as Tricking. Ornatus ūs.  
 A trimmer up of a ship. Stipator navium.  
 The craft of trimming up for sale. Mangonium i.  
 Trimly. Splendidè.  
 Trimmed, Splendor is.  
 The Holy Trinity. Sancta Trinitas.  
 Trinkets, see Toys, trifles. Nugæ arum.  
 Pretty trinkets. Scitamenta orum.  
 A trinquet, (or fore-sail.) Dolon is.  
 A tripe. Intestinum i.

Fat tripe (of stall-fed Oxen.) Echinus i.  
 Cuttings of tripe. Onasi tabulæ.  
 All kind of tripe. Pantices um.  
 A fat tripe. Onasum i.  
 The tripery, or place where tripe be sold. Allantopolium i.  
 A tripe-seller, or a tripe-wife. Allantopola æ.  
 Triple, as Treble. Triplex.  
 To triple, as To treble. Triplico are.  
 Tripled, as Trebled. Triplicatus.  
 A tripling, as trebling. Triplio n's.  
 To trip it (in dancing.) Tripudio i.  
 To trip it (up and down) Curatio are.  
 To trip (or stumble.) Offendo are.  
 To trip up the heels. Supplantare are.  
 To take in a trip. Titubantem narrationis fidem deprehendere.  
 Tripped (taken in a trip.) Deprehensus.  
 Tripped up. Supplantatus.  
 A tripping (or taking in a trip) Deprehensio nis.  
 A tripping (or stumbling) Offensio nis.  
 Tripping. Cespicator. Titubator is.  
 A triquet, see trevet. Tripus odis.  
 Trivial. Trivialis.  
 Triviality. Trivialitas tis.  
 Trivially. Trivialiter.  
 A triumph. Triumphus i.  
 To triumph. Triumpho are.  
 Triumphal (of or belonging to triumph.) Triumphalis.  
 Triumphant (or triumphing.) Triumphans.  
 Triumphantly, or triumphingly in triumph. Triumphant.  
 Triumphed. Triumphatus.

A tri-

A triumphing. Triumphatio n's.  
 Atrochisk. Trochiscus, rhombus i.  
 Made like or into a trochisk. In Rhombum formatus.  
 Trodden. Pressus.  
 Trodden upon. Conculcatus.  
 Trodden away. Incerto pede fixus.  
 Trodden down. Depressus.  
 Trodden (as a Hen by a Cock,) see Totread. Initus.  
 Atroop, or troupe. Turba æ.  
 A little troop. Offendiculum i.  
 A troop or great troop of Cavalry. Agmen equitum.  
 A troop of wild beasts. Armentum i.  
 To troop, or go in troops. Gregatim incedere.  
 A trophy. Trophæum i.  
 The tropicks. Tropici orum.  
 To trot. Succutio ere.  
 To trot thick and short. Succutio are.  
 The trot of a horse. Incessus succussorius equorum.  
 An old trot. Anicula vagabunda.  
 A tough toothless trot. Anus edentula.  
 A trotter. Succussator is.  
 A trotting. Succussatio nis.  
 Trotting. Succussativus.  
 Trouble. Molestia æ. (of mind.) Sollicitudo inis.  
 To trouble. Vexo, inquieto are.  
 To trouble with stirring. Fando ciere limum, Turbare aquam.  
 An extreme trouble. Angor is.  
 Angustia, agonia æ.  
 Troubled. Vexatus. (in mind.) Perturbatus, inquietus.  
 Troubled (as liquor) by stirring. Turbatus.  
 A troubler. Vexator is.  
 Extremely troubled. Extremis angoribus cruciatus.  
 Troublesome. Turbulentus, molestus.

A troublesome fellow. Homo importunus.  
 Troublesomely. Turbulentè.  
 Sore troubling. Vexatio nis.  
 A troubling with too much of one thing. Crasse repetita occidere. Eandem cantilenam semper canere.  
 Troublous. Molestus.  
 A trough. Cratis is. Alveus i.  
 A leading-trough. Mastra æ.  
 A trough for swine. Aqualculus i.  
 A trough longer then broad. Arca oblonga.  
 A troupe, see A troop. Turba æ.  
 A trout. Trotta æ.  
 The salmon-trout. Salar is.  
 To trout or troit as a Buck. Rugio ire. (Vox Cynegetica de damis tantum.)  
 A travel. Trulla æ.  
 Hounds to trawle. Nullo ordine & inconditè sectari prædam.  
 A trawling. Incondita venatio.  
 Troy weight. Libra medica constans duodecim uncis.  
 A truant. Cessator is.  
 To play the truant. Cesso are.  
 A truce. Induciarum.  
 To truck. Mercor ari. Muto are.  
 A truck, or trucking. Mercatio, permutatio nis.  
 Trucked. Permutatus.  
 A trucker. Mutator is.  
 The trulle of a pulley. Trochlea æ.  
 True. Verus.  
 A lascivious or wanton trull. Scortum i.  
 Truly. Perfectò, equidem, Verò.  
 A trump or trumpet. Tuba æ.  
 The trump of an Elephant. Promuscidis.  
 Trump (at Cards.) Index charta.  
 Trumpery. Scruta, frivola orum.  
 A trumpet. Tuba, buccina æ.

To trumpet, or sound a trumpet. Tuba canere.  
 Trumpeted, proclaimed with trumpets. Buccinatus.  
 A trumpetter. Buccinator is.  
 A tubicen inis.  
 A truncheon. Palus i. Scipio nis.  
 A truncheon thick and short. Clava æ.  
 To trundle a ball. Pilam p. o. volvere.  
 The trundling or trundle of a ball. Pilæ provolutio.  
 A truck to carry or keep things in. Riscus i.  
 A truck of a tree. Truncus i.  
 A little truck. Arcula æ.  
 The truck or beardless body of man or beast. Corporis truncus.  
 An Elephants truck. Ronchus i.  
 A long runck to shoot in. Tubus ad collimandum.  
 A truck (or pipe) of wood. Tubus ad aquæ ductum.  
 To trunk (or lop off.) Ampuato are.  
 Trunked (or lopped off.) Amputatus.  
 A trunker (or looper.) Ampuator is.  
 A trunking (or lopping.) Amratio nis.  
 To trust. Confarcino are.  
 To undo a trust. Sarcinam solvere.  
 To trust up the garments. Succingo are.  
 A trust. Sarcina æ.  
 A trust of hay. Fœni manipulus.  
 To make up in trusts. In manipulos colligare.  
 Made up in trusts. In manipulos colligatus.  
 To trust ones points. Ligulas stringere.  
 A trust (for the bursten.) Fascia hernioforum.  
 Trussed up. Sarcinatus.  
 A trusting up. Sarcinatio nis.

## T U B

## T U M

## T U R

*A trussel.* Fulcrum i.  
*Trust.* Fiducia æ.  
*To trust.* Fidem alicui dare.  
 Confido, credo ere.  
*Trusted.* Cui fides datur.  
*To be trusted.* Credor i.  
*A friend on whom one trusts.*  
 Fidelis amicus.  
*Not to be trusted.* Infidus, infidelis.  
*Ill to be trusted.* Malè-fidus.  
*Trusty.* Fidus, fidelis.  
*Trustily.* Fideliter.  
*A trusting.* Commissio fidei.  
*Trusting.* Fidem adhibens.  
*Trustiness.* Fidelitas tis.  
*Truth.* Veritas tis.  
*In truth.* Equidem, prefectò, verò.  
*Truth-telling.* (Adj.) Verax.  
 (Subst.) Veracitas tis.  
*A trying, see Trial.* Experimentum i.  
*Atub.* Vas is.  
*A great tub.* Cadus i.  
*An open tub (or stand.)* Aquiminarium i.  
*A little tub.* Vasculum i.  
*A tub (for tap-droppings, or to put lees in.)* Excipulus i.  
*A shallow tub.* Alveus i.  
*A powdering-tub.* Carnarium i.  
 Orca æ.  
*A tuck, (or long rapier.)* Verurum i.  
*To tuck.* Succingo ere. (in a mill.) Constipo are.  
*A tuck, (or tucking up.)* Cinæus ùs.  
*Tucked.* Succinctus. (in a mill.) Constipatus.  
*A tucker.* Fullo nis.  
*To tuck clothes (of a bed.)* Stragula lecti spondæ intrudere.  
*Tuesday.* Dies Martis, Fertia.  
*A tuft.* Crista æ. Apex icis.  
*A tuft of silk.* Apex sericus.  
*A tuft of trees growing near a house.* Lucus i.  
*The tuft (or thick top) of a tree.*

*Fastigium i.* Cacumen inis.  
 Vertex icis.  
*A tuft of wood growing by itself.* Frutetum i.  
*A tuft of grass.* Cespes icis.  
*A tuft (or lock) of curled hair.*  
 Cæsaries ei.  
*One that wears such a tuft.*  
 Cæsariatus.  
*The yellow tuft in the midst of a Rose.* Capillamentum i.  
*A little tuft.* Cristula æ.  
*Tufted, trimmed with tufts.*  
 Cristatus.  
*To tuft, trim with tufts.* Cristo are  
*Tufted-tassety, or tuft-tassety.*  
 Villosa multicia.  
*Tufty, or tufty.* Villosus.  
*To tug.* (Neut.) Nitor i.  
 (Act.) Traho ere.  
*A tug.* Nisus ùs.  
*To tug one another.* Mutuò convellere.  
*Tugged.* Tractus.  
*A tugger.* Tractor is. Pernix cis.  
*A tugging.* Nisus ùs.  
*Tuition.* Tutela æ. Tutio nis.  
*A tulip.* Tulipa æ. Lilium i.  
*To tumble.* (Act.) Voluto are.  
 (Neut.) Volutor ari.  
*To tumble a thing often.* Verso are.  
*Tumbled.* Volutus.  
*Tumbled down.* Dirutus, dejectus.  
*A tumbler.* Saltator is. Petaurista æ.  
*A woman-tumbler.* Saltatrix icis.  
*A tumbler (dog.)* Canis cuniculorum circumventor.  
*A tumbler (in the mire.)* Volutator is.  
*Atumbling.* Versatio nis.  
*A tumbling trick.* Petaurismus i.  
*A tumbling in the mire.* Voluratio nis.  
*A tumbrel.* Sarracum i.  
*A tumour.* Tumor is.  
*A tumult.* Tumultus ùs. Turba æ.

*To raise or make a tumult.* Tumultuor ari.  
*A raiser of tumults.* Tumultuator is.  
*Tumultuary.* Tumultuarius.  
*Tumultuarily.* Tumultuariè.  
*Tumultuous.* Tumultuosus.  
*Tumultuously.* Tumultuosè.  
*Tunable, or tunably sounding.*  
 Numerosus.  
*Tunableness.* Modulation n.  
*A tune.* Tonus, cantus ùs.  
*To tune (an instrument.)* Fidiculas aptè contendere.  
*Tuned.* Modulatus.  
*A tunicle.* Tunica æ.  
*Tunnage.* Tributum in singula dolia impositum.  
*A tunce.* Tonna æ. Dolium i.  
*A tunnel for Partridges.* Tenedicula, nebula æ. Cassetidicum.  
*A tunnel.* Infundibulum i.  
*The tunnel of a chimney.* Caminus i.  
*A tunnic (fish.)* Thynnus i.  
*A little tunnie.* Thyaniculus i.  
*Turbulent.* Turbulentus.  
*A turbulent person.* Homo seditiosus.  
*Turbulently.* Turbulentèr.  
*A turbulent stirring.* Seditio nis.  
*Turbot (fish.)* Rhombus i.  
*A turbant, or Turkish hat.* Mitra, Tiara æ.  
*A turd.* Merda æ.  
*Turdie.* Merdosus.  
*A green turf.* Cespes vivus.  
*A little turf of earth.* Gleba æ.  
*Cespes icis.*  
*Turfie.* Cespitius.  
*Turkie-wheat.* Frumentum Turcicum.  
*A Turkie-Cock.* Aves Meleagrides.  
*A Turkie-Hen.* Gallina Indica.  
*A Turkeise, or Turkish-stone.*  
 Cyanos i.  
*To turmoil.* Corpus laboribus frangere.  
*Turmeric.* Turmerica æ.  
*To turn.* Verto ere.

## T U R

## T U R

## T W I

*To turn about swiftly.* (Act.) Circumago ere. (Paf.) Circumagor i.  
*To turn away from.* Avertō ere.  
*To turn back again.* Revertō ere.  
*To turn sides.* Transitionem facere, mutare dominos.  
*To turn upside down.* Subvertō ere.  
*To make a new turn.* Transfigio ere.  
*Which hath made a new turn.* Transfuga æ.  
*To turn or tumble a thing often.* Verso are.  
*To turn up the sleeve or garment.* Renuare brachia, recingere manicas.  
*To turn round.* (Act.) Circumvolvo, circumago ere. (Neuter.) Circumagor i.  
*To turn his coat.* Transfugio ere.  
*A good turn.* Beneficium i.  
*To do a good turn.* Beneficium conferre.  
*An ill turn.* Injuria æ.  
*A turn.* Vertigo inis.  
*Every one in his turn.* Alternis vicissim.  
*At every turn.* Identidem.  
*To turn up the ground.* Humum recludere.  
*A turn-back (oward.)* Fugitivus i.  
*Turned.* Versus.  
*Turned away from.* Aversus.  
*Turned back again.* Reversus.  
*Turned upside down.* Subversus.  
*Turned Turk or Jew.* Desertor Christianæ fidei factus.  
*Turned up as the earth with a pick-ax.* Erutus.  
*A turnep.* Rapum i.  
*A turn-spit or turn-broch.* Puer veruversorius.  
*A turn-stile or turn-pike.* Lorica in viâ publica aggesta.  
*Turner.* Tornio nis.

*Turners work and ware.* Torreumatia.  
*A turner round.* Circumactor is.  
*A turn-sole.* Heliotropium i.  
*A turney, turneing, or turnament.* Concurfus ùs. Hippomachia æ.  
*To turney.* Trojam ludere.  
*A turning.* Versio, convolutio nis.  
*A turning swiftly about.* Circumgiratio, circumrotatio nis.  
*A turning back again.* Reversio nis.  
*A turning (or bye way.)* Divericulum i.  
*A turning from.* Diversio nis.  
*A turners turning wheel.* Torum i.  
*A turning round.* Circumactio, circumvolutio nis.  
*A turning up of the ground.* Occato nis.  
*A turning inside out, or upside down.* Conversio nis.  
*A hollow and crooked turning.* Anfractus, sinus ùs.  
*Full of hollow and crooked turnings.* Anfractuosus, sinuosus.  
*The turnings of hair.* Versutix arum.  
*Turpentine.* Terebinthina æ.  
*Venice turpentine.* Terebinthina Veneta.  
*The turpentine-tree.* Terebinthus i.  
*A (coopers) turret.* Terebra æ.  
*A little turret.* Terebella æ.  
*A turret.* Turris is.  
*A little turret.* Turricula æ.  
*A turtle or turtle-dove.* Turtur is.  
 Tush! Phy!  
*A mans tushes.* Molares ium.  
*The tushes of a wild boar.* Fulmen inis. Dens apri exertilis.  
*Tutelarie.* Tutelaris.  
 Tut, tut! Vah, vah!  
*Tutie.* Tutia æ.  
*A tutor.* Tutor is.

*A tutrix or tutress.* Tutrix icis.  
*Twain.* Bini.  
*Twainblade.* Bifolium i.  
*To twang, as the string of a hard bent bow.* Clango ere.  
*A twang.* Clangor is.  
*A Chyrurgeons tweeze or box of instruments.* Ferramenta chirurgica.  
*The twelfth.* Duodecimus.  
*The Twelfth day.* Epiphania æ.  
*A twelve month.* Annus, biennienses.  
*Twentie.* Vigniti.  
*Twentieth, or a twentieth part.*  
 Vice-simus, vigesimus.  
*Atwible.* Bipennis is. Securis amazonia.  
*Twice.* Bis.  
*Atwig.* Ramus i. Virga æ.  
*A vine twig.* Sarmentum i.  
*Small twigs.* Virgæ arum.  
*Made of twigs.* Virgeus.  
*A willow or wicker twig.* Vimen inis.  
*The twi-light.* Crepusculum i.  
*Of or belonging to the twilight.*  
 Creperus.  
*To twinkle (as the eye.)* Nictō are. (as a star.) Scintillo, mico are.  
*A twinkle.* Scintillatio nis.  
*A twinkling (of the eye.)* Nictatio nis. (of the stars.) Scintillatio, micatio nis.  
*In the twinkling of an eye.* In nictu oculi.  
*Twinkling (as the eye.)* Nictans. (as the stars.) Scintillans.  
*To twine.* Torqueo ere.  
*To twine about.* Amplector i.  
*Twined.* Tortus.  
*A twiner.* Tortor is.  
*A twinge.* Vellicatio nis.  
*To twinge.* Vellico are.  
*Twinged.* Vellicatus.  
*A twining.* Amplexatio nis.  
*Twining.* Sequax.  
*A twin.* Gemellus i.  
*A she twin.* Gemella æ.  
*Twin-like.* Gemellaris.

## T Y T

To twirl about. Circumroto a.e.  
 Twirled about. Circumrotatus.  
 Twirling about. Vertiginosus.  
 To twist. Torqueo etc.  
 Twisted. Tortus.  
 The twist of the body where the thighs part. Plechas ados.  
 A twister. Tortor is.  
 A twisting. Tortus us.  
 To twitch. Vellico arc.  
 A twitch. Vellicatio nis.  
 Burlers twitches. Volsellæ a-  
 rum.  
 A little twitch. Vellicatio un-  
 cula x.  
 To twitch with pincers. Merfic-  
 care ungulâ.  
 A twitch given to a horse with  
 his bridle. Incepatio equi  
 camo retrahendo facta.  
 Twitche'd. Vellicatus.  
 A twitching. Vellicatio nis.  
 To twit in the teeth. Expro-  
 bio arc.  
 A disgraceful twit or a twit-  
 ting. Exprobatio nis.  
 Twitted. Exprobratus.  
 Twittle twattle Vaniloquium i  
 Two. Duo.  
 Two by two. Bini.  
 Two-fold. Duplex icis.  
 A tying. Ligatio nis.  
 A tympan. Tympanum i.  
 The tympany. Tympanitis is.  
 A type. Typus i.  
 Tyranny. Tyrannis idis.  
 To tyrannize. Tyrannidem ex-  
 ercere.  
 Tyrannously. Tyrannicè.  
 A tyrant. Tyrannus i.  
 A petty tyrant. Regulus i.  
 The tyrrhenian sea. Mare he-  
 truscum.  
 Tythable. Unde decimæ sol-  
 vuntur.  
 Tyth. Decimæ arum.  
 To tyth. Decimo arc.  
 Tythed. Decimatus.  
 Impropriation of tyths. Deci-  
 marum impropriatio.  
 A tyther or tyth-gatherer. De-  
 cimator is.

## V A I

A tything. Decimatio nis.  
 Tything. Decimaterius.

## V.

**V**Acancy. Vacuitas tis.  
 Vacant. Vacans, vacuus,  
 remissus ad otium.  
 To be vacant. Vaco arc.  
 A vacation, as a vacancy. O-  
 tium i. (out of term time.)  
 Justitium i.  
 A making vacation. Relaxatio  
 nis.  
 Harvest vacation. Messis is.  
 Vacuity. Vacuum i.  
 To vade. Marcesco, exaresco  
 etc.  
 Vaded. Aridus, marcidus.  
 To vagary. Vago,olor arc.  
 A vagabond. Erio nis.  
 To play the idle vagabond. Cir-  
 cumcerno arc.  
 Vagabonds. Circumcelliones  
 um. Canaliax arum. Ob-  
 sessores fori, homines lixa-  
 bundi.  
 A crew of vagabonds. Grex  
 erronum.  
 Base vagabondry. Mendicimo-  
 nium i.  
 A vail. Velum i. Velamen  
 inis.  
 To vail. Velo arc. Obnubere  
 caput.  
 Vailed. Velatus, obnubus,  
 adopertus velamine caput,  
 obvolutus caput.  
 Vails (or fies.) Accessorium  
 præter ipsam mercedem ser-  
 vorum lucellum.  
 A vain of milking. Vena x.  
 Stylus i.  
 Vain. Inanis, vanus.  
 To be vain or play vain parts.  
 Tuigeo etc. Vanâ gloria in-  
 flari.  
 Vainly. Inaniter, leviter.  
 Vain glory. Fastus us. Inanis  
 gloria.  
 Vain glorious. Inanis gloriæ  
 appetens.

## V A N

A vain glorious coxcomb. Thra-  
 sone jactantior, homo glo-  
 riosus.  
 Vain glorious behavior. Cri-  
 starum elatio, pennarum  
 extensio, inan's sui essen-  
 tatio & venditatio.  
 Vain gloriously. Inaniter, tur-  
 gide.  
 Vainness. Levitas animi.  
 A vale. See valley. Conval-  
 les is.  
 Valerian (herb.) Valeriana x.  
 Valiant. Fortis, magnani-  
 mus.  
 Extremely valiant. Præstema-  
 us, animi ingentis, genero-  
 sus, masculus.  
 Valiantly. Fortiter.  
 Valiantness. Magnanimitas  
 tis. Fortitudo inis.  
 Valid. Firmus, ratus.  
 Validity. Firmitas, auctoritas  
 tis.  
 The vallance (of a bed.) Co-  
 nopeum i.  
 A valley. Vallis is.  
 A little valley. Vallicula, val-  
 lecula x.  
 Valorous. Virilis.  
 Valourously. Viriliter.  
 Valour. Virtus utis.  
 Valuable, or of value. Valen-  
 carus, pretiosus.  
 Value. Valor is. Pretium i.  
 To value. Æstimo arc.  
 Valued. Æstimatus.  
 A valuer. Æstimator is.  
 A valuing. Æstimatio nis.  
 A vambrace. Armatura brachii.  
 A vamplate. Chirotheca mi-  
 litaris.  
 A vane. Triten is.  
 A van-guard. Acies prima,  
 sions exercitus.  
 To vanish. Vanesco, Evanesco  
 etc. Dispareo etc.  
 Vanished. In auras attenuatus.  
 A vanishing. Disparitio nis.  
 Vanity. Vanitas Futilitas In-  
 nitas tis.  
 To vanquish. Vinco, devinceo etc.  
 Supero, Debello arc.

## V A R

Vanquished. Victus, devictus,  
 superatus, debellatus.  
 A vanquisher. Victor, debel-  
 lator i.  
 A vanquishing. Devictio nis.  
 A vanquishing woman. Victrix  
 icis.  
 A vantage. Augarium, cor-  
 rollarium i. Mantilla x.  
 The vantage of bread. Panis  
 accessorii, panis decimus  
 tertius.  
 To give vantage over and a-  
 bove. Corollarium super-  
 addere.  
 A vapor. Vapor is. Fluor ve-  
 laticus.  
 A vardingale. Stola orbicu-  
 lara.  
 Furnished with a vardingale.  
 Stola orbiculari amicta.  
 Variable. Varius, inconstans,  
 levis, desultorius, instabilis.  
 To be variable. De statu demi-  
 graw, animo fluctuare, po-  
 lypmentem obtinere.  
 Variableness. Mutabilitas, levi-  
 tas tis. Inconstantia x.  
 Variance. Altercatio nis.  
 To be at variance. Altercer  
 ari.  
 Variation. Variatio nis.  
 A variation (of notes in sing-  
 ing.) Transmutatio mo-  
 dum.  
 To vary (Act.) Vario, muto  
 arc. (Neut.) Discrepo arc.  
 Dissideo etc.  
 Varied. Variatus, transmuta-  
 tus.  
 Variety. Varietas, diversitas  
 tis.  
 Various. Diversus.  
 A varlet. Lixa x.  
 Varnish. Fucus i. Vernix icis.  
 To varnish. Fucio arc. Vernice  
 oblinere.  
 Varnished. Fucatus, vernice  
 oblitus.  
 Varnels for a hampe. Pittaci-  
 um, cui nomen domini in-  
 scribitur.  
 A varsh. Manceps ipis.

## V A U

Vassillage. Mancipium i.  
 Vast. Vastus, ingens.  
 A vast room. Vastum inane,  
 ingens spatium.  
 A vat or vate. Cupa x.  
 A little vat. Vasculum i.  
 A dying vat. Cortina x. Ahe-  
 num tinctorium.  
 To put into a vat. Condo etc.  
 Put into a vat. Conditus.  
 A vat maker. Dolarius.  
 A vault. Fornix icis. Arcus us.  
 A flat vault (made like the back  
 of an even.) Caminus i.  
 A vault to lay dead corps in.  
 Sepulcrum cameratum.  
 To vault or arch. Concarnero,  
 arcuo arc.  
 To vault (or tumble.) Trans-  
 sulto arc.  
 A vaulter (or maker of vaults.)  
 Concarnator is.  
 Vaulted. Arcuatus, cameratus.  
 Vaulted (or tumbled over.)  
 Saltu transflus.  
 A vaulter (or tumbler.) Trans-  
 sultator is.  
 A woman vaulter. Transulta-  
 trix icis.  
 A vaulting. Arcuatio, conce-  
 meratio nis.  
 A vaulting (or tumbling.)  
 Transsultatio nis.  
 Vaulting. Saltatoris, saltuari-  
 us, desultorius.  
 To vaunt. Jactio, vendito, cre-  
 po arc.  
 A vaunt. Crepitus us.  
 To vaunt over. Insulto arc.  
 A vaunter. Jactator is.  
 A vaunting. Jactatio nis.  
 Vaunting. Gloriosus.  
 A vaunting woman. Jactatrix  
 icis.  
 Vauntingly. Jactanter.  
 Ubiquity. Ubiquitas tis. Om-  
 ni præsentia x.  
 An udder. Uber is. Sumen inis  
 Veale. Vitulina x.  
 To veer (or whirl about.) Gy-  
 ror ari. Circumagor i.  
 A veer. Navigatio in gym  
 acta.

## V E I

To veer a cable. Rudentem  
 transferre.  
 Veered. Circumactus, in gy-  
 rum ductus.  
 A vicer. Gyrator is.  
 A veering. Gyriatio, Ci cum-  
 actio nis.  
 Vegetabl. Vegetabilis, virens.  
 Vegetal. Vegetus.  
 A vegetation. Vegetatio.  
 Vegetive. Vegetativus, alens,  
 seminalis.  
 Vehemency. Vehementia x.  
 Vehement. Vehemens, rapidus,  
 ardens, fervid s.  
 Vehemently. Vehementè, rapi-  
 dè, ferventer, incensè, acuti-  
 tè, ardentè.  
 A vein (in the body, in the  
 garth.) Vena x.  
 A little vein. Venula x. Fibra  
 anum.  
 The arterious vein. Vena ar-  
 teriosa.  
 The belly vein. Vena gastrica.  
 The blind vein. Vena cœcula.  
 The vein of the trains. Vena  
 cervicalis.  
 The breast vein. Vena thora-  
 cica.  
 The common middle vein. Vena  
 mediana communis.  
 The crown vein. Vena coronalis.  
 The eye vein. Vena ocularis.  
 The ear vein. Vena auricu-  
 laris.  
 The flank (or iliac vein.) Ve-  
 na iliaca.  
 The fore-head vein. Vena fron-  
 talis.  
 The gutter, guttering or ham  
 vein. Vena poplitea.  
 The head vein. Vena cephalica.  
 The hollow vein. Vena cava.  
 The kidney veins. Venæ re-  
 nales.  
 The lip veins. Venæ labiales.  
 The liver vein. Vena hepatica,  
 basilica, axillaris.  
 The vein of the loins. Vena  
 lumbaris.  
 The matrix vein. Vena ma-  
 tricaria.

## V E N

The mesaraick, or mesenterick veins. Mesenterica vena, vena mesaraica.  
 The midriff veins. Venæ diaphragmaticæ.  
 The mother vein. Vena saphæna.  
 The nose veine. Vena nasalis.  
 The port (or carying) veine. Vena porta.  
 The scrotica vein. Vena ischiadica.  
 The spleen vein. Vena splenetica.  
 The shoulder vein. Vena humeralis.  
 The stomach vein. Vena stomachica.  
 The thigh vein. Vena cruralis.  
 The vein of the temples. Vena temporalis.  
 The throat or neck veins. Venæ jugulares.  
 A pen of writing. Stylus i.  
 Veiny or full of veins. Venosus.  
 Vellum. Membrana, pergamena æ.  
 Velvet. Holoferium heteromallum, trilix.  
 Branched velvet. Heteromallum palmatum.  
 Hooshorn velvet. Heteromallum villosum.  
 Mock-velvet (or sustian anapris.) Gossypinum heteromallum.  
 A maker of velvet. Holofericarius.  
 Velveted, of velvet, clad with velvet. Holofericatus.  
 Vendible. Vendibilis.  
 Vendibly. Vendibiliter.  
 Venerable. Venerabilis.  
 Veneration. Veneratio nis.  
 Given to venery. Venereus.  
 Vengeance. Vindicta æ. Ultio nis.  
 Venial. Venialis, condonabilis.  
 Venison. Ferina æ.  
 Venome. Venenum i. virus.  
 To venome. Veneno inficere.  
 Venomed. Veneno infectus.  
 Venomous. Venenosus, virosus.

## V E R

Venemousness, or venomedness. Tabes is.  
 To vent (or utter) wares. Vendito, venundo are.  
 To vent (or smell.) Olfacio ere.  
 To vent (or wind) as dogs do. Subodoror ari.  
 To vent forth, or give vent unto. Spiraculum aperire.  
 A vent-hole. Spiraculum i.  
 Having vents. Respirans.  
 A vent (or sent.) Odo ris.  
 Vented. Olfactus.  
 Vented forth. Venditus.  
 Ventilation. Ventilatio nis. (or senting.) Oloratio nis.  
 A venting or a vent. Respiratio nis. (or uttering.) Vendicio nis.  
 Venting (or winding.) Sagax. (or uttering.) Vendax.  
 The ventricle. Ventriculus i.  
 To venture (Neut.) Audeo ere.  
 Periculum facere. (Act.) Indiscrimen mittere.  
 A venture (or bold attempt.) Ausum i. (or chance.) Fors tis. (or hazard.) Periculum i.  
 Ventured. Indiscrimen missus.  
 A venturer. Periculator is.  
 Venturous. Audax, audens, fidens.  
 Venturously. Audacter, audenter, fidenter.  
 Venus basin, (i.) wild teasel. Dipsacus major.  
 Venus comb. Pecten veneris.  
 Venus hair. Adiantum i.  
 Venus looking glass. Speculum veneris.  
 Venus navelwort. Umbilicus veneris.  
 Verbal. Verbis factus.  
 Verbally. Verbotenus, istra verba.  
 A (Grammatical) verb. Verbum i.  
 A verdict. Sententia æ.  
 Verdigrease. Ærugo inis. Æruca æ. Flos æris.  
 Verdure. Viriditas tis. Viror is.  
 A verderer. Saltuarius.  
 A serjeant's verge (or mace.) Gestamen lictoris.

## V E S

A vergier. Lictor is.  
 A verification. Completio an rectifici.  
 To verifie. Verifico are.  
 Verified. Verificatus.  
 A verifying, as a verification. Verificatio nis.  
 Verily. Certè, verè.  
 Verity. Veritas tis.  
 Verjuice. Omphacium i.  
 Vermilion. Minium i.  
 To paint or make vermilion. Minio are.  
 Made vermil. or of color. Miniat, miniatulus.  
 Vermine. Bestiolæ arum. Pediculi orum.  
 Full of vermine. Pediculofus.  
 To vernish. Fucco are.  
 Chee; vernish. Cerussa æ.  
 A verrel (or iron band for a wooden tool.) Canthus i.  
 Annulus ferreus.  
 A verse. Versus ùs. Carmen inis.  
 A little short verse. Versiculus i.  
 A half verse. Hemistichium i.  
 To versifie. Carmen pangere, versificor ari.  
 A versifier. Versificator is, Poeta æ.  
 Verses. Poemata um.  
 Vertical. Verticalis.  
 The vertical circle. Circulus verticalis.  
 Vertue. Virtus ut's.  
 Vertuous. Probus.  
 Vertuously. Probè.  
 Vervein. Verbena æ.  
 Very. Valdè, admodum.  
 In very deed. Certissimè, certò certius.  
 A vessel. Vas sis.  
 A vessel of plate. Argentum vas.  
 A vessel to carry cheese to market in. Fiscella æ.  
 To turn out of one vessel into another. Transvaso, decapulo are.  
 To vest. Vestio, amicio ire.  
 Vested. Vestitus, amictus.

## V E X

A vesting. Amictus ùs.  
 A vestment. Vestitus ùs. Vestimentum, indumentum i.  
 A Vestry (in a Church.) Saccrarium, vestiarium i.  
 A Vestry-keeper. Æditus i.  
 A vesure, as Vestment. Vestis is.  
 Common Vetch. Vicia sativa.  
 Bitter Vetch. Onobus herbariorum receptus.  
 Small hatchet Vetch. Securicola minor.  
 Hedge Vetch. Vicia maxima dumetorum.  
 Liquorish hatchet Vetch. Hydylarum Glycyrrhizæ.  
 Horsefeshoe Vetch. Ferum equinum.  
 Kidney Vetch. Anthyllis idis.  
 Milk Vetch of Portugal. Astragalus Lusitanus.  
 Small yellow Vetch. Aphaca æ.  
 To vex. Vexo, inquieto, lancino, exagito are.  
 Vexation. Vexatio, obturbatio, perturbatio nis.  
 Vexation of mind. Inquietudo inis. Inquietus etis.  
 Vixed. Obturbatus, perturbatus, vexatus.  
 A vexer. Perturbator, Vexator, interpellator is.  
 Thou vexest me. Occidis me.  
 Vexing. Molestus, importunus.  
 A vexing, as A vexation. Inquietatio nis.  
 Ugly. Deformis, turpis, inhonestus.  
 To make most ugly. Fædo, dishonesto, deturpo are.  
 Ugliness. Fæditas tis. Turpitudinis.  
 A Vial. Phiala æ.  
 A big-bellied double Vial (of Glass.) Ampulla æ.  
 A Vicar. Vicarius i.  
 A Vicar General. Vicarius grandis.  
 A Vice ship, (or place of a Vicar.) or a Vicaridge. Vicariatus ùs.

## V I G

Vice (or crime.) Vitiū i.  
 (or Engine.) Cochlea æ.  
 The vice of a Press. Præli cochlea.  
 A Vice-Admiral. Vices Thallarchæ obtinens.  
 A Vice-Chancellor of the University. Procancellarius, Vicecancellarius i.  
 The Vice-Dutchy, or Vice-Dukedome. Viceducatus ùs.  
 A Vicegerent. Legatus i.  
 A Vice-Roy. Prorex g's.  
 Vicinity, or neighbourhood. Vicinia æ. Vicinium i.  
 A Vicount. Vicecomes itis.  
 A vicounty. Vicecomitatus ùs.  
 A Victor. Victor is.  
 A victory. Victoria æ.  
 Victorious (be.) Victor is.  
 A victorious woman. Vatrix icis.  
 To victual. Commeatu instructio.  
 Victualled. Commeatu instructus.  
 A victualling. Frumentatio nis.  
 To victual himself, to fall to his victuals. Esito are.  
 Victuals. Esculentorum. Edulium i. Vetus ùs.  
 A Victualter. Popino nis.  
 A Victualling-house. Popina æ.  
 To view. Lustro, circumspicio are.  
 A view. Conspectus ùs.  
 The view, (or sorting of a D.C.) Vestigia recens impressa cervi agitati.  
 Viewed. Conspectus.  
 A viewer. Conspector is.  
 A viewing. Conspectio nis.  
 Viewing. Speculabundus.  
 Vigilancy. Vigilantia æ. Excubatio nis.  
 Vigilant. Vigil, pervigil, inconvivus, vigilax.  
 To be vigilant. Vigilo, excubo are.  
 Pervigilare noctem. Pervigilium agitare.

## V I N

Vigilantly. Vigilantè, expectitè.  
 A Vigile. Vigilæ arum.  
 Vigour. Vigor is.  
 Tribute vigour. Languidus, mortuus.  
 Vigorous. Vegetus, alacer, acer, strenuus.  
 Vigorously. Alacritè, acriter, strenue.  
 Vigorousness, as Vigor. Alacritas tis.  
 Vile. Vilis, abjectus, ignobilis, pravus.  
 Vileness. Vilitas, pravitas.  
 Vilely. Viliter, prave.  
 A Village. Villa æ.  
 A small Village. Villula æ.  
 A Villain. Scelestus i.  
 A little Villain. Puer in quo malitia supplet ætatem.  
 Villainy. Scelus eris.  
 Purposed villainy. Dolus malus.  
 Villainous. Scelestus, sceleratus.  
 Villanously. Sceleratè, nefariè.  
 Villanage. Clientela æ.  
 Vindicative. Vindictæ cupidus. Canis lapidem rodens.  
 A Vine. Vitis is.  
 A little Vine. Viticula æ.  
 Parsly Vine. Vitis selinoïdes.  
 Vines that grow up along trees as Hops. Vitis maritata.  
 Vitis abundiva.  
 The wild (grape-bearing) Vine. Labrusca æ.  
 A Vine-branch. Sarmentum i.  
 Palmes icis.  
 A Vine-dresser. Vinitor is.  
 A Vine-leaf. Pampinus i.  
 A Vine-fretter. Convolvulus i.  
 Vinegar. Acerum i.  
 Vinegar and water. Posca æ.  
 Oxycratum i.  
 Vinegar sharpened by the Sea- Onion. Accrum scilliticum.  
 A Vinegar-man, or Vinegar-maker. Acetarius i.  
 A Vine-knife. Sarpa æ.

## V I O

*A little Vine-knife.* Sarpula x.  
*A Vineyard.* Vineæ x.  
*Vinnowed.* Mucidus.  
*To wax vinnowed.* Mucedo-  
 ere.  
*Vinnowed.* Mucor is.  
*Vintage.* Vendemia x.  
*A vintager.* Vendemiator is.  
*A Vintner.* Caupo nis. Oe-  
 nopola x.  
*Violable.* Violabilis.  
*To violate.* Violo, temero are.  
*Violated.* Violatus, temera-  
 tus.  
*A violater.* Violator, temera-  
 tor is.  
*A violating, or violation.* Vi-  
 olatio, temeratio nis.  
*A viol (of glass.)* Phiala x.  
*A Viol (instrument of Music.)*  
 Cithara x.  
*A finger-board of a Viol.* Che-  
 lys yns. Magas adis.  
*A Violin, or little Viol.* Ci-  
 thara minor.  
*Violence.* Vis is. Violentia x.  
*To use violence against, or to*  
*lay violent hands on himself.*  
 Vim sibi inferre.  
*Violent.* Violentus, violens.  
*Violently.* Violentè.  
*A Violet.* Viola x.  
*The blue Violet.* Viola martia  
 flore caeruleo.  
*Damask-Violet.* Viola matro-  
 nalis.  
*Bulbous Violet.* Leucocium i.  
*Of Violets.* Violaceus.  
*Galathian Violet.* Pneumonan-  
 the es.  
*White Violet.* Viola martia  
 flore albo.  
*Violet colour.* Janthinus.  
*A Viper.* Vipera, excetra, e-  
 chidna x.  
*A young (or little) Viper.* Vi-  
 perula x.  
*Viperous.* Viperinus, vipere-  
 us.  
*Vipers grass.* Scorzonera Hi-  
 spanica.  
*Vipers bugloss.* Echium, alci-  
 biacum i.

## V I T

*A Virago.* Virago inis.  
*Virginals, or a pair of Virgi-  
 nals.* Clave-cymbalum i.  
*A virgin.* Virgo inis.  
*Virgins-bowers.* Clematis idis.  
*Virgins Honey.* Mel stillans.  
*Virgin-like.* Virgineus, virgi-  
 nalis, virginarius.  
*Virgin-parchment.* Membrana  
 de pelle abortivi.  
*Virginity.* Virginitas, integri-  
 tas tis.  
*Virile.* Virilis, masculus.  
*Virility.* Virilitas tis.  
*The visage.* Os ris.  
*A frow or harsh visage.* Os  
 to-vum, Vultus tericus.  
*A visard.* Persona, larva x.  
*Having a visard.* Personatus,  
 larvatus.  
*Viscosity.* Viscositas tis. Len-  
 tor is.  
*Viscous.* Viscosus, viscidus, vis-  
 catus, piceatus, lentus, se-  
 quax, tenax.  
*The visor of an helmet.* Cassi-  
 dis os adaperitile.  
*Visible.* Visibilis, conspicuus.  
*Visibly.* Visibilitèr, conspicuè.  
*A visor.* Visio nis. Vistum i.  
*A visitation, or visiting.* Visi-  
 tatio nis.  
*To visite.* Visito are. Iavisio  
 ere.  
*Visited.* Vistatus.  
*A visiter.* Vistator is.  
*Visual, (belonging to the sight)*  
 as Visible. Visual, opticus.  
*Vital.* Vitalis.  
*To vitiate.* Vitio, depravo are.  
 Corrumpe ere.  
*Vitiated.* Vitiatas, corruptus,  
 depravatus.  
*A vitiating.* Vitatio, corru-  
 ptie, depravatio nis.  
*Vitious.* Vitiosè, pravus.  
*Vitiously.* Vitiosa, pravè.  
*Vitriol.* Vitriolum, chalcas-  
 thum i.  
*Oil of Vitriol.* Oleum vitæ.  
*Like vitriol.* Vitriolicus.  
*Red vitriol.* Cadmia x. Lapis  
 ærosus, Lapis calaminaris.

## U N A

*Vivacity.* Vivacitas tis.  
*The vives (or horses disease.)*  
 Cyclas i.  
*An ulcer.* Ulcus eris.  
*To ulcerate.* Ulcero are.  
*An ulceration.* Ulceratio nis.  
*Vicerating.* Ucerativus.  
*An umbrage.* Umbrae nis.  
*An umbrella.* Umbella x.  
*An umpire.* Arbitrator, sequester  
 eri.  
*Unabl.* Debilis, impotens.  
*To make unabl.* Debilito are.  
 Impotentem reddere.  
*Made unabl.* Debilitatus, Im-  
 potens redditus.  
*Unable to take pains.* Labo-  
 rando ineptus.  
*Unable to perform Nuptial*  
*Rites.* Parum vir.  
*Unableness.* Debilitas tis, Im-  
 potentia x.  
*Unably.* Debilitèr, impotentèr.  
*Unacceptable.* Ingratus.  
*Unaccessible.* Inaccessus.  
*Unaccompanable.* Infociabilis.  
*Unaccustomed.* Insuetus.  
*Unadvised.* Imprudens, incon-  
 sideratus.  
*Unadvisedly.* Imprudentèr, in-  
 consideratè.  
*Unadvisedness.* Imprudentia x.  
 Temeritas tis.  
*Unagreeing.* Discors.  
*Unalienable.* Inalienabilis.  
*Unallowable.* Improbatus.  
*Unallow ed.* Improbatus.  
*Unalterable.* Immutabilis.  
*Unamazed.* Intonitus, interri-  
 tus, intrepidus.  
*Unamendable.* Inemendabi-  
 lis.  
*Unanimity.* Unanimitas tis.  
*Unanimous.* Unanimus.  
*Unappeasable.* Implacabilis.  
*Unapprehended.* Non compre-  
 hensus.  
*Unapproachable, as Unaccessi-  
 ble.* Inaccessus.  
*Unapt.* Ineptus.  
*Unaply.* Inepitè.  
*Unaptness.* Inepitudo inis.  
*Unarrayed.* Vestibus exutus.

## U N B

*To unarm himself.* Exarmæ  
 are.  
*Unarmed.* Inermis.  
*Unarrested.* Non apprehensus  
 à Lictoribus.  
*Unavoidable.* Inevitabilis.  
*Unavoidably.* Inevitabiliter.  
*To unawhorize.* Exaucto, are.  
*Unauthorized.* Exauctoratus.  
*Unawakeable.* Non evigilan-  
 dus.  
*Unawares.* Incautus.  
*To take unawares.* Inopinatò  
 supervenire.  
*At unawares, as Awares.* Ex  
 improvise.  
*To unbar a horse.* Equum  
 phaleris spoliare.  
*To unbar.* Pessulum reducere.  
*Unbarred.* Pessulo reducto.  
*Unbegotten.* Ingenitus.  
*Unbelief.* Infidelitas, incredu-  
 litas tis.  
*Unbelievable.* Incredibilis.  
*To unbelieve.* Fidei renunci-  
 are.  
*An unbeliever.* Infidehs.  
*Unbelieving.* Incredulus.  
*To unbend.* Remitto ere.  
*Unbended.* Remissus.  
*An unbending.* Remissio nis.  
*Unbent.* Laxus.  
*To unbewitch.* Stuporem fu-  
 gare.  
*Unbenumbed.* Stupore fuga-  
 to.  
*An unbewitching.* Stuporis fu-  
 gatio.  
*An unbeseeming.* Inconveni-  
 ens tis.  
*Unbeseeming.* Indecorus.  
*To unbosot.* Erudio ire.  
*Unbosotted.* Eruditus.  
*To unbewitch.* Fascino libe-  
 rare.  
*Unbewitched.* Fascino libera-  
 tus.  
*Unbidden.* Invocatus, injus-  
 tus.  
*To unbind.* Exolvere ere.  
*An unbinding.* Exolutio nis.  
*Unblamable.* Inculpatus.  
*Unblinded.* Reducto velami-

## U N C

nes luci redditus.  
*To unblock (a blocked up pas-  
 sage.)* Iter obstructum ape-  
 rire.  
*Unblocked.* Apertus.  
*Unbolted.* Incoctus.  
*To unbolt.* Reducere obicem.  
*Unbolted.* Reducto obice.  
*Unbooted.* Ocreis detractis  
 exutus.  
*Unbowed.* Exollatus.  
*Unbound.* Vinculis exolutus.  
*Unbounded.* Interminatus.  
*To unbow.* Corrigo ere.  
*Unbowed.* Corrigibilis.  
*To unbowl.* Exentero, evisce-  
 ro are.  
*Unbowelled.* Exenteratus, evi-  
 sceratus.  
*To unbrace.* Fibulas solve-  
 re.  
*Unbraced.* Fibulis solutis.  
*Unbreakable.* Infrangibilis.  
*To unbridle.* Frænis exsol-  
 vere.  
*Unbridled.* Effrænis, infrænis.  
*Of an unbridled appetite.* In-  
 temperatus.  
*Unbridledness.* Licentia x.  
*Unbroken.* Irruptus, infractus.  
*To unbuckle.* Corrigiam dis-  
 solvere.  
*Unbuckled.* Corrigiâ disso-  
 lutâ.  
*Unbuilt.* Nondum edificatus.  
*To unbung.* Relino ere.  
*Unbunged.* Relitus.  
*To unburden.* Exonero, deo-  
 nero, levo are.  
*To unbury.* Sepulcro eruere.  
*Unburied.* Insepultus.  
*To unbutton.* Fibulam solvere.  
*Unbuttoned.* Fibulis solutis.  
*An unbuttoning.* Fibulæ solu-  
 tio nis.  
*Uncalled.* Invocatus.  
*Uncapable.* Incapax.  
*Uncapableness.* Incapacitas  
 tis.  
*Uncased.* Capsâ exemptus.  
*Uncought.* Non captus.  
*Uncaseable.* Indeficiens, per-  
 petuus.

## U N C

*Uncertain.* Incertus, dubius,  
 ambiguus, anceps.  
*Made uncertain.* In dubio re-  
 lictus.  
*Uncertainly.* Incertum.  
*Uncertainty.* Dubitatio nis.  
*Uncertainly.* Indeficientèr.  
*To uncharm.* Catenis exolvere.  
*Unchained.* Catenis exolutus.  
*Unchangeable.* Immutabilis.  
*Unchangeably.* Immutabiliter.  
*Uncharitable.* Charitate de-  
 stitutus.  
*To uncharm.* Excanto are.  
*Uncharmed.* Excantatus.  
*Unchast.* Impudicus.  
*Unchastly.* Impudicè.  
*Unchastness.* Impudicitia x.  
*Uncircumcision.* Præputium i.  
*Uncircumspect.* Incautus, im-  
 providus.  
*Uncivil.* Inurbanus, incivilis,  
 infertus.  
*Uncivilly.* Inurbanè, incivili-  
 tèt.  
*To behave himself uncivilly.*  
 Rusticè se gerere.  
*An Uncle (by the Father.)*  
 Patruus i. (by the Mother.)  
 Avunculus i.  
*To unclasp.* Sphincterem sol-  
 vere.  
*Unclashed.* Sphinctere soluto.  
*Unclean.* Immundus, impu-  
 rus.  
*Somewhat unclean.* Sordidu-  
 us.  
*Uncleanly.* Sordidè, immun-  
 ditèr.  
*Uncleaness.* Immunditia x.  
 Immundities ei.  
*Uncleaness of life.* Impudici-  
 tia x.  
*Uncleansed.* Non repurgatus.  
*To unclouth.* Spolio are. Exc-  
 ere.  
*Unclouthed.* Spoliatus, exu-  
 tus.  
*To unclose.* Resigno are.  
*Unclosed.* Resignatus.  
*Uncomely.* Invenustus, inde-  
 cens, indecorus.  
*Uncomely, (Adverb.) or in un-  
 comely*



comely manner. Invenustè, indecorè.  
*Uncomelyness.* Deformitas tis.  
*Uncomfortable.* Mæstus, solati orbis.  
*Uncomfortably.* Mæstè.  
*Uncomfortableness.* Obstratus.  
*Uncommodious.* Incommodus.  
*Uncommunicable.* Incommunicabilis.  
*Uncompanionable.* Infociabilis.  
*Uncomplete.* Incompletus.  
*Uncompounded.* Incompositus, simplex.  
*Unconceivable.* Incomprehensibilis.  
*Unconceivableness.* Incomprehensibilitas tis.  
*Uncondemned.* Indemnatus.  
*Uncongealable.* Incongelabilis.  
*Unconquerable.* Invincibilis.  
*Unconstancy.* Inconstancia æ Levitas tis.  
*Unconstant.* Inconstans, levis.  
*To be unconstant.* Sibi dissidere, sibi non constare.  
*Unconstrained.* Non coactus.  
*Unconsumable.* Quod absumi non potest.  
*Unconsumed.* Inconsumptus.  
*Uncontaminated.* Inaminatus, incontaminatus.  
*Unrecorded.* Finitus solutus.  
*Uncorporal.* Incorporeus.  
*Uncorrupted.* Incorruptus.  
*Uncorruptible, or uncorruptable.* Incorruptibilis.  
*To uncover.* Detego, retego ere. Revelo are.  
*Uncovered.* Detectus, reiectus, revelatus.  
*An uncovering.* Detectio, reiectio, revelatio nis.  
*Unouth.* Incognitus, notus.  
*An unouth place.* Solitudo inis.  
*To uncouple, or put off the coul.* Cucullum demere.  
*Uncoupled.* Cucullo dempto.  
*To uncouple.* Copulam canibus detrahere.  
*Uncoupled.* Copula solutus.

*The uncoupling of bounds.* Catulorum copulatorum solutio.  
*Un courteous.* Inurbanus.  
*Un courteously.* Inurbanè.  
*To uncrown.* Coronam detrahere.  
*Uncrowned.* Coronâ detractâ.  
*To uncrumple.* Rigas explicare.  
*An uncrumpling.* Rigarum explicatio.  
*Unction.* Unctio nis.  
*Unctuousness.* Unctuositas tis.  
*Unctuous.* Pinguis.  
*Unctuously.* Ruditer.  
*Uncturable.* Infanabilis.  
*To uncure a horse.* Lupatum equo demere.  
*Uncured.* Lupato dempto.  
*Uncuriously.* Incuriosè.  
*Undaunted.* Intertitus.  
*To undaube.* Calcem parietis detrahere.  
*Undecent.* Indecens, indecorus.  
*Undecently.* Indecentè, indecorè.  
*Undecided.* Indecisus, indeterminatus.  
*Undecked.* Inornatus.  
*Undeclined.* Indeclinatus.  
*Undefaceable.* Indelebilis.  
*Undesiled.* Impollutus.  
*Undisfrayed.* Non dissolutus, non expunctus.  
*Under.* Sub, subter, infra.  
*One under age.* Minorennis is.  
*Ephesus i.*  
*Underage.* Minorennium i.  
*An under beame.* Capreolus i.  
*To under-bid.* Minoris licitari.  
*An under cater (or clerk in the kitchen.)* Obsonatoris vicarius.  
*Under-band.* Clanculum.  
*The under-batches of a ship.* Fororum.  
*To underlay a shoe.* Calceum impari suffulcire.  
*The underlaying of a shoe.* Suffultura calcei.  
*The under-leather of a spur.*

*Lorum calcaris inferius.*  
*The under-lid of the eye.* Cilium inferius.  
*An underling.* Subditus.  
*Underlying.* Subjacens, suppositus.  
*To undermine.* Subruo ere.  
*Undermined.* Subrutus.  
*An underminer.* Subrutor is.  
*An undermining.* Geniculorum actio ad subruendum.  
*The undermost.* Infimus, imus.  
*Underneath.* Infra.  
*An under-prize.* Licitatio junior minor.  
*To under-prop.* Suffulcio ire.  
*Under-propped.* Suffultus.  
*Weakly under-propped.* Tibicine ficulneo subnixus.  
*An under-propping.* Suffultura æ.  
*To understand.* Intelligo ere.  
*To give to understand.* Certum facere.  
*Given to understand.* Certior factus.  
*Understandable.* Intelligibilis.  
*An understander.* Intellector is.  
*The understanding.* Intelligentia æ. Intellectio nis.  
*The faculty of the understanding.* Intellectus us.  
*Belonging to understanding.* Intellectivus.  
*Understanding.* (Adj.) Sollicitus, gnarus.  
*Understandingly.* Solletter.  
*Understood.* Intellectus.  
*Easy to be understood.* Intelligibilis.  
*To undertake.* Suscipio ere.  
*To undertake for.* Spondeo ere.  
*But if I undertake it.* Quod si semel aggrediar.  
*Undertaken.* Susceptus.  
*An undertaker.* Aggressor is.  
*An undertaker for another.* Sponser is. Vas dis.  
*An undertaking.* Ausum i.  
*An undervalue.* Pretium junior minus.

*An under-vassal.* Mancipium i.  
*An under-wood.* Sylva cædua.  
*Under-years.* Minorennium i.  
*Undeserved.* Immeritus.  
*Undeservedly.* Immeritò.  
*Undeserving.* Immerens.  
*Undeservingly, as undeservedly.* Immerentè.  
*Undeterminable.* Indeterminabilis.  
*Undetermined.* Indeterminatus.  
*Undercut.* Irreligiosus.  
*Undied.* Coloris nativi, Non tinctus.  
*Undigested.* Indigestus.  
*Undigestible.* Indigestibilis.  
*Undigested.* Inconcoctilis.  
*Undiligent.* Indiligens.  
*Undischarged (a reckoning.)* Ratiuncula non expuncta.  
*(Dry.)* Non præstus.  
*Undisfer et.* Inconsideratus.  
*Undiscreetly.* Inconsideratè.  
*Undisplayable.* Inexplicabilis.  
*Undisposed.* Male dispositus.  
*Undissolvable.* Indissolubiliter.  
*Undissolvably.* Indissolubilitè.  
*Undissolved.* Indissolutus.  
*Undistinguished.* Indistinctus.  
*Undivideable.* Individuus, indivisibilis.  
*Undivideably.* Indivisibilitè.  
*Undivided.* Indivisus.  
*Undividable.* Quod conjecturâ assequi non licet.  
*To undo.* Telam retexere, Factum infectum reddere.  
*To undo, or slacken.* Remitto ere.  
*To undo points.* Discingo ere.  
*To undo (or ruinate.)* Perdo ere.  
*To undo, or untie.* Resolvo ere. Religio are.  
*Undone.* Infectus. (or slackened,) Remissus. (ruined,) Perditus. (untied,) Resolutus.  
*He is half undone.* Ala non nisi unâ nititur.  
*An undoing (of that which was done.)* Abrogatio nis.

(slacking,) Remissio nis.  
*(ruining,)* Perditio nis. (untying,) Resolutio nis.  
*Undoing.* Resolutivus.  
*An undoer.* Perditor is.  
*Undoubtable, undoubted.* Indubitabilis.  
*Undoubtedly.* Indubiè.  
*Undrainable.* Non exsiccabilis.  
*To undress.* Vestibus exuere.  
*Undressed.* Vestibus exutus.  
*An undresser.* Exutor vestium.  
*Undue.* Indebitus.  
*Unduly.* Indebitè.  
*Unease.* Difficilis.  
*Uneasily.* Difficultè.  
*Uneasiness.* Difficultas tis.  
*Uneatable.* Edulio non aptus.  
*Ad escam minimè accommodus.*  
*Uneffectual.* Inefficax.  
*Uneliquent.* Indesertus, infans, infacundus.  
*Uneloquently.* Infacundè, indiseretè, ruditer.  
*Unequal.* Inqualis, dispar.  
*Unqually.* Inequalitè, disparitè.  
*Unestimable.* Inæstimabilis.  
*Uneven, as unequal.* Impar.  
*As uneven number of.* Numerus impar.  
*Unvenly.* Imparitè.  
*Unevenness.* Disparitas tis.  
*Unexceedable.* Insuperabilis.  
*Unexcusable.* Inexcusabilis.  
*Unexcusably.* Inexcusabiliter.  
*Unexecuted.* Infectus.  
*Unexpected.* Insperatus.  
*Unexperienced.* Inexpertus.  
*Unexpert.* Rudis imperitus.  
*He is unexpert.* Novitius est, Tyro est.  
*Unexpertly.* Ruditer.  
*Unexpoundable.* Inexplicabilis.  
*Unexpressable (by words.)* Inenarrabilis.  
*Unexpressably.* Inenarrabiliter.  
*Unexpugnable.* Inexpugnabilis.  
*Unextirpable.* Inextirpabilis.

*Unextinguishable.* Inextinguibilis.  
*Unfained.* Syncerus.  
*Unfainedly.* Syncerè.  
*Unfainedness.* Synceritas tis.  
*Unfaithful.* Infidelis, infidus.  
*Unfaithfully.* Infidelitè.  
*Unfaithfulness.* Infidelitas tis.  
*Perfidia æ.*  
*Unfallible.* Infallibilis.  
*Unfashion'd.* Informis.  
*To unfasten.* Refigo ere.  
*Unfastened.* Reflexus.  
*Unfeathered.* Implumis.  
*Unfeastly.* Impropiè.  
*Unfertile.* Infecundus.  
*Unfertileness.* Infecunditas tis.  
*To unsettle.* Compeditibus exolvere.  
*Unsettled.* Compeditibus exolutus.  
*Unfillable.* Inexplicabilis.  
*Unfinished.* Imperfectus.  
*Unfit.* Ineptus.  
*An unfit thing.* Inconveniens.  
*It is unfit.* Deditet, parum convenit.  
*Unfit to travel or labour.* Impotens, debilis.  
*Unfitly.* Impropiè, indecorè.  
*Unfitness.* Incongruitas, absurditas tis.  
*Unfitting, as unfit.* Indignus.  
*To unfix, as to unfasten.* Refigo ere.  
*Unfixed, as unfastened.* Reflexus.  
*To unfold.* Explico are.  
*Unfoldable.* Explicabilis.  
*Unfolded.* Explicatus.  
*An unfold.* Explicator is.  
*An unfolding.* Explicatio nis.  
*Unforcible.* Inexpugnabilis vis non cogendus.  
*Unformed.* Rudis, informis, indigestus.  
*To unfortify.* Mœnia diruere.  
*Unfortified.* Mœnibus dirutis.  
*Unfortunate.* Infortunatus.  
*Unfortunately.* Infortunatè.  
*To unfold (as sheep.)* Stabulis dimittere.  
*Unfolded (as sheep.)* Stabulis dimissus.

*Vasfriendly.* Parum amicus.  
*Vasfrequency.* Infrequentia x.  
*Vasfrequent.* Infrequent.  
*Vasfrequented.* Desertus, non frequentatus.  
*Vasfruitfull.* Infecundus, sterilis.  
*Vasfruitfully.* Infecundè, steriliter.  
*Vasfruitfulness.* Infecunditas, sterilitas tis.  
*To vasfurnish.* Spolio, nudo arc. Imparatum reddere.  
*Vasfurnished.* Spoliatus, nudatus.  
*An vasfurnishing of.* Spoliatio  
*To ungage.* Repignero arc.  
*An ungaging.* Repigneratio nis.  
*Vagaged, (or unpawned.)* Non repetitus ab oppigneratione. (or unmeasured by a gaging-rod) Virgâ chorometricâ non exploratus.  
*Vagainly, (or untoward.)* Scævus.  
*Vagainfull.* Non quaestuosus, inutilis, incommodus.  
*Vagainfully.* Inutiliter, incommode.  
*Vagantile.* Illiberalis.  
*Vagantileness.* Illiberalitas tis.  
*Vagantilely.* Illiberaliter.  
*Vagantle.* Inimicus, inclemens.  
*Vagantly.* Inclementer.  
*Vagantleness.* Inclementia x.  
*To ungild.* Aurum detrachere.  
*Vagilt.* Auro detracto.  
*To ungird.* Discingo arc.  
*Vagirt.* Discindus.  
*To ungirth.* Cingula detrachere equo.  
*Vagirthed.* Cingulis detractis.  
*To unglove.* Deglut. no arc.  
*Vagloed.* Deglutinatus.  
*Vagodlily.* Impiè.  
*Vagodly.* Impius.  
*Vagodliness.* Impietas tis.  
*Vagracious.* Divinâ gratiâ destitutus.  
*An ungracious wretch.* Scelus eris.  
*Vagraciously.* Impiè.

*Vagraciousness.* Impietas tis.  
*To ungrapple.* Harpaginibus liberare.  
*Vngrapped.* Harpaginibus liberatus.  
*Vngratefull.* Ingratus.  
*Vngratefully.* Ingratè.  
*Vngratefulness.* Ingratitudo inis. Ingrati animi vitium.  
*To ungravel.* Scrupulum eximere.  
*Vngravelled.* Scrupulo exempto.  
*To ungrieve, (or purge from grease.)* Unguine expurgare.  
*Vngrieved.* Unguine expurgatus.  
*An unguent.* Unguentum i.  
*Vnguerdone.* Indonatus.  
*Vnguiltiness.* Innocentia x.  
*Vnhabitable.* Inhabitabilis, non habitabilis.  
*Vnhabited.* Incultus, vastus. *An unhabited place.* Deserta regio.  
*To unhaft.* Manubrium detrachere.  
*Vnhasted.* Manubrio detracto.  
*An unhafting.* Manubrii detractio.  
*To unhallow.* Profano arc.  
*Vnhallowed.* Profanatus.  
*To unhalter.* Laqueo expedire.  
*Vnhaltered.* Laqueo expeditus.  
*Vhandsome.* Invenustus.  
*It is unhandsome.* Turpe est.  
*Vhandsomely.* Turpiter.  
*Vhandsomeless.* Turpitudine inis. Deformitas tis.  
*To do a thing unhandsomely.* Parum artificialiter opus exequi.  
*To unhang.* Cremastere eximere.  
*Vnhanged.* Cremastere exemptus.  
*To unhang Hangings.* Aulæa tollere.  
*Vnhappy.* Infelix, infaustus.  
*Vnhappily.* Infelicitè, infaustè.

*Vnhappiness.* Infelicitas tis.  
*Vnharmfull.* Innoxius.  
*To unharass (a horse.)* Helcio exuere.  
*Vnharness'd.* Helcio exutus.  
*To unhasp.* Resero arc.  
*Vnhasped.* Referatus.  
*Vhealable.* Insanabilis, immedicabilis.  
*Vhealthisfull, or unhealthis.* Insaluber.  
*Vhealthisfulness.* Insalubritas tis.  
*Vheard of.* Inauditus.  
*Vheeded.* Inobservatus.  
*Vheededfull, see Heedless.* Incautus.  
*Vhiddén.* Revelatus, renudatus, reclusus.  
*Vholsome, as Vhealthisfull.* Insaluber.  
*Vhonest.* Improbis.  
*Vhonestly.* Improbè.  
*To unhood, or unhoodwink.* Develo arc.  
*To unhook (a door.)* Cardine emovere, (breccias.) Enodo arc.  
*Vhooked (as a door.)* Cardino emetus. (as breccias.) Enodatus.  
*Vhoped.* Insperatus.  
*Vhopefull.* Nullius nequeris, neque spei.  
*To unhorse.* Equo dejicere, Ex equo deturbare.  
*Vhorsed.* Equo dejectus, Ex equo deturbatus.  
*To unhorse, (or put off the horse.)* Caligas exuere.  
*Vhospitable.* Inhospitalis.  
*Vhumane.* Inhumane.  
*Vhumaneely.* Inhumane.  
*Vhurt.* Illacus.  
*Vhurttable.* Invulnerabilis.  
*Vhusbanded.* Incultus.  
*To unhusk.* Siliquâ exetere.  
*Vhusked.* Siliquâ exustus.  
*An unicorn.* Unicornis is. Monoceros oris.  
*Vuniform.* Uniformis, Sibi constans.

*uniformly.* Constantè, uniformiter.  
*Uniformity.* Uniformitas tis.  
*Unimitable.* nonimitabilis.  
*Uninhabited.* Incultus.  
*Unintertainable.* Non admitrendus, non excipiendus.  
*Unintreatable.* Inexorabilis.  
*Vnjoyed.* Disjunctus, sejunctus.  
*To unjoynt.* Artus diffecare.  
*Vnjoynted.* Artibus diffectis.  
*An union (or agreement.)* Consensus us. Concordia x. (or onens.) Unio nis.  
*To unite.* Unio ire. Aduno arc.  
*United.* Unitus, adunatus.  
*An unity, as an union.* Unitas tis. Monas ados.  
*An uniting.* Adunatio nis.  
*Vniversal.* Universalis.  
*Vniversally.* Universaliter.  
*Vniversity.* Universalitas tis.  
*The universe, or universal world.* Univerfus terrarum orbis.  
*An Unversitie.* Universitas tis.  
*Academia x.*  
*An Unversitie-man.* Academicus i.  
*Vnjust.* Injustus.  
*Vnjustly.* Injustè.  
*Vnjustice.* Injustitia x.  
*Vnkind.* Durus.  
*Vnkindly.* Doritè.  
*Vnkindness (taken.)* Offensa x. (towards another.) Asperitas tis.  
*Vnking'd.* Gradu regio dejectus.  
*An uncle (by Fathers side.)* Patruus i. (by Mothers side.) Avunculus i.  
*To unknit.* Enodo arc.  
*Vknit.* Enodatus.  
*An unknitting.* Enodatio nis.  
*Vknown.* Ignotus, incognitus.  
*Vknurryingly.* Inficientè.  
*To unlace.* Astrigmentum perale exolvere.  
*Vladden (as a ship or boat.)* exoneratus, deoneratus.  
*Vlawful.* Illicitus.

*Vlawfully.* Illicitè.  
*Vlawfulness.* Injustitia x.  
*To unlearn.* Dedisco ere.  
*Vllearned.* Indoctus.  
*Vllearnedly.* Indoctè.  
*To unleave trees.* Frondo arc.  
*To unleave (or unleaf) a vine.* Pampino arc.  
*Vlcarved (a vine.)* Pampinatus. (other trees.) Frondatus.  
*An unleafing (of a vine.)* Pampinatio nis. (of other trees.) Frondatio nis.  
*Vlcarved.* Azymus, non fermentatus.  
*Vlless.* Nisi, ni.  
*Vlike.* Dissimilis, dispar.  
*Vlikely.* Non verisimilis.  
*An unlikely thing.* Nec verisimile dicis, neque verum autumo, non cohaeret.  
*Vlikehyness.* Improbilitas tis.  
*Vlimited.* Interminatus.  
*To unline (or take out the lining.)* Duplicaturam vestis eximere.  
*Vlined.* Simplus, simplex.  
*To unload.* Exonero, deonero arc.  
*Vloaden.* Exoneratus, deoneratus.  
*An unloading.* Exoneratio, deoneratio nis.  
*To unlock.* Resero arc.  
*Vlocked.* Referatus.  
*Vlooked for.* Insperatus.  
*To unloose.* Resolvo ere.  
*To unloose draught horses.* Abjugare jumenta.  
*Vloosed.* Resolutus.  
*Vloosing.* Resolutivus.  
*Vloved.* Inamatus, fastiditus.  
*Vlovely.* Inamabilis.  
*Vluckie.* Infaustus.  
*An unlucky boy.* Puer malitiosus, nequam.  
*Vluckily.* Infaustè. (done.) Nequiter.  
*Vluckiness.* Infelicitas tis. (also.) Malitia, nequitia x.  
*Vmaden.* Infectus.  
*To unmail (a coat of mail.)* Loricam exuere.

*Vmailed.* Loricâ exutus.  
*As unmailing.* Loricâ exutio.  
*Vmanly.* Muliebris, effœminatus.  
*Vmanerly.* Malè moratus.  
*An unmannerly lord.* Rusticus i.  
*An unmannerly baggage.* Rustica x.  
*Vmannerly (Adv.)* Rusticè.  
*Vmannerly parts.* Grobianismus.  
*Vmannerliness.* Inurbanitas morum.  
*Vmanured.* See untitled. Incultus.  
*To unmarie.* Matr. ionium abrogare.  
*Vmarried.* Matrimonio solutus.  
*To unmask.* Larvâ exuere.  
*Vmasked.* Larvâ exutus.  
*To unmatch.* Disparo arc.  
*Vmatched.* Disparatus.  
*Vmeasurable.* Immenus.  
*Vmeasurably.* Immenus.  
*Vmeasurableness.* Immenitas tis.  
*Vmeet.* Indecens, inconveniens.  
*Vmeet for.* Impar.  
*Vmeetly.* Indecentè, inconvenientè.  
*Vmerciful.* Immisericors, immitis.  
*Vmercifully.* Immisericorditè.  
*Vmercifullness.* Crudelitas, atrocitas tis.  
*Vmindful.* Immemor, obliviosus.  
*Vmindfulness.* Oblivio nis. Oblivium i.  
*Vmixt.* Inmixtus, merus, syncerus.  
*Vmodeft.* Immodestus.  
*Vmodeftly.* Immodestè.  
*To unmoore (a ship.)* Navem ancoris utrinque distentant orâ solvere.  
*Vmoored.* Navis ancoris utrinque jactis soluta.  
*Vmoveable.* Immobile, fixus.  
*A thing unmoveable.* Immobile is.

U N O

*Unmoveableness.* Im nobilitas tis.  
*To unmoild.* Refingo ere.  
*Unmoulded.* Refictus.  
*To unmoist.* Focale detrahare.  
*Unmoist.* Focali detracto.  
*To unvail.* Clavo exempto reficere.  
*Unvailed.* Clavo exempto refixus.  
*Unnatural.* Naturali affectu destitutus.  
*To make unnatural.* Naturali affectu privare.  
*Unneedful.* Parum necessarius, superfluous, superfluous.  
*Unoble.* Ignobilis, obscurus.  
*Unnumberable, as innumerable.* Innumerus, innumerabilis.  
*Unnumberably, or innumerably.* Innumerabiliter.  
*Unobedient.* Contumax, refractarius.  
*Unobsequant.* Inobsequens.  
*Unofficious.* Inofficiosus.  
*Unofficiousness.* Officii neglectus.  
*Unorderedly.* Inordinatus.  
*Unorderedly (Adverb.)* Inordinatè, confusè.  
*To unpack.* (N. ut.) Fascem resolvere. (Acc.) Fascem resolutio explicare.  
*Unpacked.* Fascem resolutio eximere.  
*Unpaid.* Non dissolutus, non expunctus.  
*Unpainted.* Sine fæco, nullis pigmentis adhibitis.  
*To unpair.* Disparo are.  
*Unpaired.* Disparatus.  
*Unpalpable.* Impalpabilis.  
*Unpardonable.* Irremissibilis.  
*Unpartable.* Inseparabilis.  
*Unpartably.* Inseparabiliter.  
*Unpassionate.* Sedatus, pacatus, tranquillus.  
*Unpatient.* Impatiens, mollior in dolore.  
*Unpatiently.* Impatientè, immoderatè.  
*To unpawn.* Repignero are.

U N P

*Unpawnd.* Pretio reddito repetitus.  
*Unpawndable.* Quod potest pretio reddito repeti.  
*To unpeg.* Paxillo exempto regere.  
*To unpeople.* Depopulo are.  
*Vast are.*  
*Unpeopled.* Vastatus, desertus.  
*Unperceivable.* Imperceptibilis, insensibilis.  
*Unperceivably.* Imperceptibiliter, insensibiliter.  
*Unperformed.* Infectus.  
*Unprishable.* Incorruptibilis.  
*Unperturbed.* Imperturbatus.  
*To unpedest.* Extrico are. Expedio ire.  
*Unpestered.* Extricatus, expeditus.  
*An unpestring.* Extricatio, expeditio nis.  
*Unpierceable.* Impenetrabilis.  
*To unpile.* Destruo ere.  
*Unpiled.* Destructus.  
*To unpine.* Aciculis exemptis solvere.  
*Unpinad.* Aciculis exemptis solutus.  
*To unplant (artillerie.)* Formamentum murale rotis eximere.  
*Unpleasant.* Difficilis, morosus.  
*Unpleasant.* Injucundas, inamoenus.  
*Unpleasantly.* Injucundè.  
*Unpleasantness.* Inamoenitas tis.  
*Unpleasing, as unpleasant.* Insuavis.  
*Unpleasingly, as unpleasantly.* Insuaviter.  
*Unpleasingness as unpleasantness.* Insuavitas tis.  
*Unpocketed.* Marsupio extractus.  
*Unpolished.* Impolitus.  
*Unpolluted.* Impollutus.  
*Unpossible.* Impossibilis.  
*To unpouch.* Perâ educere.  
*Unpouched.* Perâ educus.  
*Unpowerful.* Impotens, debilis, invalidus.  
*Unpowerfully.* Impotentè, debilitè, invalidè.

U N R

*Unpregnable.* Inexpugnabilis.  
*Unpremeditated.* Incogitatus.  
*Unprepared.* Imparatus.  
*Unprishable.* Inestimabilis.  
*Unprofitable.* Inutilis, incommodus.  
*Unprofitableness.* Inutilitas tis.  
*Unprofitably.* Inutiliter.  
*To unprop.* Fulcrum detrahare.  
*Unpropped.* Fulcro detracto.  
*Unproper.* Impropius, ineptus.  
*Unproperty.* Impropiè, ineptè.  
*Unproperness.* Absurditas tis.  
*Ineptitudo inis.*  
*Unprosperous.* Infaustus, infelix, adversus.  
*Unproveable.* Improbabilis.  
*Unproved.* Nondum probatus.  
*Unprovided.* Imparatus.  
*To take unprovided.* Ex improviso opprimere, imparatum offendere.  
*Unpunished.* Impunitus.  
*Unpure.* Impurus.  
*Unquenchable.* Inextinguibilis.  
*Unquiet.* Inquietus, irrequietus, turbidus.  
*An unquiet person.* Turbulentus i.  
*An unquiet woman.* Turbulenta æ.  
*Unquietly.* Inquietè, turbidè.  
*Unquietness.* Inquietus tis. Inquietudo inis.  
*To unrattle.* Turbo are.  
*Unranked.* Turbaris ordinibus.  
*An unravelling.* Turbatio nis.  
*Unready (whose cloths are put off.)* Exutus.  
*To make unready, or put off cloths.)* Vestibus exuere.  
*Made unready, or having put off cloths.)* Vestibus exutus.  
*A maker unready.* Exutor is.  
*Unreasonable (of the soul.)* Irrationalis, brutus. (Of affections.) Injustus, iniquus, importunus.  
*Unreasonably.* Injustè, iniquè.  
*Unreasonableness.* Iniquitas tis.  
*Unrecallable.* Irrevocabilis.  
*Unrecallably.* Irrevocabilitè.

U N R

*Unreclaimed.* Immanus, ferus.  
*Unreclaimedness.* Feritas in domabilis.  
*Unrecompensed.* Indenatus.  
*Unreconcilable.* Implacabilis, inexorabilis, irreconciliabilis.  
*Unrecoverable.* Irrecuperabilis.  
*Unrecoverably.* Irrecuperabiliter.  
*Unredeemable.* Nullo pretio redimendus.  
*Unreformable.* Incorrigibilis.  
*Unregarded.* Neglectus.  
*Unregardful.* Negligens.  
*Unregardfully.* Negligenter.  
*Unremittable.* Irremissibilis.  
*Unremittably.* Irremissibiliter.  
*Unremediable.* Immedicabilis.  
*Unremediably.* Immedicabiliter.  
*Unrelentable.* Inflexibilis, inexorabilis.  
*Unremarkable.* Ignobilis.  
*Unrepairable.* Irreparabilis.  
*Unrepassable.* Irremeabilis.  
*Unreprovable.* Irreprehensibilis, inculpatus.  
*Unreprovablely.* Irreprehensibiliter, inculpate.  
*Unrespectful.* Inofficiosus.  
*Unrespectfulness.* Officii defectus.  
*Unrest.* Inquietus etis. Insonantia æ.  
*Unrestorable.* Irreparabiliter.  
*Unreturnable.* Irreduc, irreducibilis.  
*Unrevealable.* Non revelabilis.  
*Unrevenged.* Inultus.  
*Unreverent.* Irreligiosus, profanus.  
*Unreverently.* Irreligiosè, profanè.  
*Unrevocable.* Irrevocabilis.  
*Unrighteous.* Injustus.  
*Unrighteously.* Injustè.  
*Unrighteousness.* Injustitia æ.  
*To unrivet.* Repangere clavum.  
*Unrivetted.* Repactus.

U N S

*Unrivetting.* Repactio nis.  
*To unroof (a bird.)* Averna exagitare è nido.  
*Unrooted.* Exagitatus.  
*To unroot.* Eradico are.  
*To unround.* Obem inminuere  
*To unroll.* Evolvere ere.  
*Unrolled.* Evolutus.  
*Unruly.* Licens, inconditus, dissolutus.  
*To be unruly.* Suapte ingenio vivere. Nullis legibus teneri.  
*Unruly.* Licentè, inconditè.  
*Unruliness.* Licentia æ.  
*To unsaddle.* Ephippia detrahare.  
*Unsaid.* Indatus.  
*To unsaie.* Inficio ire. Inficior ari.  
*Unsaieable.* Innavigabilis.  
*Unsaluted.* Insalutatus.  
*Unsatiab.* or *unsatiate.* Insatiabilis, inexturabilis.  
*Unsatiably.* Insatiabiliter.  
*Unsatiableness.* Insatiabilitas tis.  
*Unsavoury.* Inspidus, fatuus.  
*Unsavouryly.* Inspidè.  
*Unsavouriness.* Inspiditas tis.  
*To unsay, as To unsaie.* Denego are.  
*Unsayd, as Unsaied.* Denegatus.  
*To unscal.* Resigno are.  
*Unscaled.* Resignatus.  
*Unsearchable.* Inscrutabilis.  
*Unseasonable.* Intempestivus.  
*Unseasonableness.* Intempestivitas tis.  
*Unseasonableness of the air.* Coeli intemperies.  
*Unseasonably.* Intempestivè.  
*To unseal the eyes.* Oculos discudere.  
*Unseeled.* Disclusus.  
*Unseemly.* Indecorus.  
*It is unseemly.* Deditet.  
*Unseemly (Adv.)* Indecorè.  
*Unseemliness.* Indecentia æ.  
*Unseen.* Invisus.  
*Unseensible.* Imperceptibilis, insensibilis.

U N S

*Unseensibleness.* Insepsibilitas tis. Stupor is.  
*Unseparable.* Inseparabilis.  
*Unserviceable.* Inutilis.  
*Unserviceably.* Inutiliter.  
*Unserviceableness.* Inutilitas tis.  
*Unsit.* Non satus. Sponte nascens.  
*Unplanted.* Non plantatus.  
*Unsettled.* Instabilis.  
*Made unsettled.* Certitudine emorus.  
*To make unsettled.* Certitudinem emovere.  
*Unsettledly.* Incerto animo, instabiliter.  
*Unsettledness.* Instabilitas tis.  
*To unshackle.* Compeditibus eximere.  
*Unshackled.* Compeditibus exemptus.  
*Unshaded.* Apricus.  
*Unshakable.* Inconcusus.  
*To unshale.* Siliquis excutere.  
*Unshaled.* Siliquis excussus.  
*Unshamefast, or unshamefaced.* Inverecundus.  
*Unshamefastly.* Inverecundè.  
*Unshamefastness.* Inverecundia æ.  
*Unshapen.* Informis.  
*To unshathe.* Stringo ere.  
*Unshathed.* Strictus.  
*An unshathing.* Strictio nis.  
*Unshod (as a man.)* Discalceatus.  
*Unshod (as a horse.)* Ferro destitutus.  
*To unshooe, (or pull off a mans shoes or hose.)* Discalceo are.  
*To unshooe a horse.* Detrahare ferum equo.  
*To unshut.* Aperio ire. Discludo ere.  
*Unshut.* Disclusus, apertus.  
*Unsilvered.* Argento nudatus.  
*Unskillful.* Imperitus, ignarus, inficius.  
*Unskillfully.* Imperitè, ignarè, inficientè.  
*Unskillfulness.* Imperitia æ.

*Unslough a wild Boar.* Volu-  
tabro ex turbare suum syl-  
vestrem.

*Unsloughed.* Volu tabro extur-  
barus.

*To unsnare.* Expedire laqueo.

*Unsnared.* Expeditus laqueo.

*Unsociable.* Dissociabilis, se-  
grex.

*Unsolden.* Incoctus.

*To unsolder.* Ferrumen dis-  
rumpere.

*Un soldered.* Ferrumine disso-  
luto.

*To unsolve a ssooe.* Solum cal-  
ceo detrahare.

*Unsoled.* Solo detracto.

*Unsolid.* Infolidus.

*Unsolidly.* Infolidum.

*Unsound.* Infyncerus.

*Unsoundly.* Infyncerè.

*To unsow.* Dissuo ere.

*Unswaid.* Dissutus.

*An unsower.* Dissutor is.

*An unsowing.* Dissutio nis.

*To unspar,* see *To unbar or un-*  
*bolt.* Obicem remove.

*Unspeakable.* Inenarrabilis.

*Unspeakably.* Inenarrabiliter.

*Unspitted.* Verui nondum ad-  
morus.

*Unspotted.* Immaculatus.

*Unstable.* Instabilis, levis.

*Unstablens.* Instabilitas, le-  
vitas tis.

*Unstably.* Instabiliter, leviter.

*Unstayed.* Intemperatus.

*Unstayedly.* Intemperanter.

*Unstayedness.* Intemperantia æ.

*Unsteady.* Incertus, trepidus.

*Unsteadily.* Incertum, trepi-  
dè.

*Unsteadiness.* Instabilitas, vo-  
lubilitas tis.

*Unsteadfast.* Inconstans.

*Unsteadfastly,* as *Unsteadily.*  
Inconstanter,

*Unsteadfastness,* as *Unstead-*  
*iness.* Inconstantia æ.

*To unstop.* Relino ere.

*Unstopped.* Relitus.

*An unstoping.* Apertio nis.

*Unstrung.* Remissus.

*To unstuff.* Deobstruo ere.

*Unstuffed.* Deobstruatus.

*Unsubduable.* Invincibilis.

*Unsubdued.* Inviatus.

*Unsubstantial.* Substantiæ ex-  
pers.

*Unsuperable.* Intolerabilis.

*Unsuperably.* Intolerabiliter.

*Unsuperficiency.* Inefficacia æ,

*Unsuperficient.* Inefficax.

*Unsuperdred.* Indivisus.

*Unsuperable.* Insuperabilis.

*Unsupportable.* Intolerabilis.

*Unsure.* Incertus.

*To be unsure.* Dubito are. Am-  
biguo ere.

*Unsurely.* Dubiè.

*Unsureness.* Dubitatio nis.

*Unsurmountable,* or *unsurpassa-*  
*ble.* Insuperabilis.

*Unsuitable.* Incongruus.

*Unsuitableness.* Incongruen-  
tia æ.

*To unsuadde,* or *unsuath.*  
Fasciis exolvere.

*Unsuaddled,* or *unsuathed.*  
Fasciis exolutus.

*Unsuadling,* or *unsuathing.*  
Exolutio è fasciis.

*Unsuect.* Insuavis.

*To unswel.* Detumesco ere.

*Unswelled,* or *unswollen.* Quod  
detumuit.

*Unswearable.* Indomabilis.

*Unswamed.* Indomitus.

*To untangle.* Extrico are.

*Untangled.* Extricatus.

*Untaught.* Indoctus.

*To unteach.* Dedoceo ere.

*Unteachable.* Indocilis.

*Untemperate.* Intemperans, im-  
moderatus.

*Untemperateness of weather.*  
Cæli intemperies.

*To unthicken.* Rarefacio ere.

*Unthickened.* Rarefactus.

*Unthought of.* Inopinatus.

*Unthought of before.* Non ante  
cogitatus.

*Unthrift.* Prodigalitas tis.

*A spend-thrift,* wast-good. Pro-  
digus.

*Unthriftily.* Prodigè.

*Unthriftiness.* Prodig ntia æ.

*To untie.* Solvo, dissolvo  
ere.

*Untied.* Solutus, dissolutus.

*Untying.* Solutio, dissolutio  
nis.

*Until.* (Prepos.) Usque ad.  
(Conjunct.) Quoad, donec.

*Untilled.* Incultus.

*Untimely.* Intempestivus.

*Untireable.* Indefatigabilis,  
indefatigabilis.

*Untired.* Indefatigatus, inde-  
lassatus.

*Unto.* Ad.

*Untolerable.* Intolerabilis.

*To untomb.* Tumulo eruere.

*Untouchable.* Intangibilis.

*Untouched.* Intactus, integer.

*Untoward.* Protervus.

*Untowardly.* Protervè.

*Untowardness.* Protervitas tis.  
Protervia æ.

*Untractable.* Intractabilis, Af-  
per, ferrox.

*Untractably.* Intractabiliter,  
asperè, ferociter.

*Untractableness.* Intractabili-  
tas, asperitas, ferocitas tis.

*To untrap (a horse.)* Phaleris  
spoliare.

*Untrapped.* Phaleris spolia-  
tus.

*Untrue.* Mendax, falsus.

*An untruth.* Mendacium i. Fa-  
bulæ arum.

*To tell an untruth.* Mendacium  
dicere.

*Full of untruths.* Fabulosus.

*Untruly.* Falsè.

*To untrust (or undo a trust.)*  
Manipulum dissolvere.

*Untrussed (so.)* Dissolutus.

*An untrussing.* Dissolutio ma-  
nipuli.

*To untwist points.* Discingo  
ere.

*Untrussed.* Discinctus.

*Untrusty.* Infidus, male-fidus.

*To untuck.* Recingo ere.

*Untucked.* Recinctus.

*To untwine, or untwist.* Re-  
texo ere.

*To untwist, or untwine a string.*

Resolvo ere.

*Untwined, or untwisted.* Re-  
solutus.

*An untwining, or untwisting.*  
Resolutio nis.

*An untwining.* Dissolutio nis.

*Untwined.* Immarcescibilis.

*To unvail.* Revelo are.

*Unveiled.* Revelatus.

*Unvaluable.* Inæstimabilis.

*Unvanquishable.* Invincibilis.

*Unvanquished.* Inviatus.

*Unvariable.* Invariabilis.

*Unviolable.* Inviolabilis.

*Unused, unusual.* Inusitatus,  
infusus, insolitus.

*Unutterable.* Ineffabilis.

*Unwares.* Incautus, Nihil ta-  
le opinans.

*Unwary.* Incautus.

*Unwarily.* Incautè, inconsi-  
deratè, remeie.

*Unweariedness.* Navitas, stre-  
nuitas, assiduitas, indefati-  
gabilitas tis.

*Unweariable.* Indefatigabilis,  
gnavus, strenuus, assiduus.

*Unwearied.* Indefatigatus.

*Unwedded.* Exors conjugii.

*Unweldy, or unweildy.* Torpi-  
dus.

*To wax unweldy.* Torpeo ere.

*Torpesco ere.*

*To make unweldy.* Torpefacio  
ere.

*Made unweldy.* Torpefactus.

*A making unweldy.* Torpefa-  
ctio nis.

*Unweldily.* Torpidè.

*Unweldiness.* Torpor is.

*Unwholsome.* Insaluber, gravis.

*Unwilling.* Invitus, nolens.

*Unwillingly.* Invitè, gravatè,  
repugnantè.

*Unwillingness.* Repugnantia æ.  
Reluctatio nis.

*To unwind.* Retiò glomerare.

*Unwise.* Insipiens.

*Unwisely.* Insipiens.

*Unwitherable.* Immarcescibilis.

*Unwithered.* Non marcidus.

*Unwitting to me.* Clam me.

*Unwitting to him.* Illo insci-  
ente atque ignaro.

*Unwittingly.* Imprudens, in-  
cautus, insciens.

*Unwont, unwonted.* Insolitus.

*Unwontedness.* Insolentia æ.

*Unworn.* Non tritus. (Also)  
Nondum gestatus.

*Unworthy.* Indignus.

*Unworthy usage.* Indignà tra-  
ctatio.

*Unworthily.* Indignè.

*Unworthiness.* Indignitas tis.

*Unwoven.* Retextus.

*Unwound.* Retrò glomeratus.

*Unwoundable.* Invulnerabilis.

*To unwrap.* Evolvere ere.

*Unwrapped.* Evolutus.

*An unwrapping.* Evolutio nis.

*To unwrinkle.* Explicare rugas.

*Unwrinkled.* Explicatis rugis.

*An unwrinkling.* Explicatio  
rugarum.

*To unwrite.* Corripio ere.

*Unwritten.* Correctus.

*To unyoke.* Abjugo are. Ju-  
gum demere.

*Unyoked.* Abjugatus.

*A Vocabulary.* Vocabularium,  
Lexicon i.

*Vocal.* Vocalis.

*Vocation.* Vocatio nis.

*The Vocative case.* Casus vo-  
catus.

*A vociferation.* Vociferatio,  
quiritatio nis.

*A voice.* Vox cis.

*Voidance.* Evacuatio nis.

*Void (of things contained.)*  
Vacuus, inanis. (of autho-  
rity.) Irritus.

*To be void.* Vaco are.

*To make void (a room.)* Eva-  
cuo are. (a Covenant or  
Law.) Abrogo are.

*A void space.* Inane is. Vacu-  
um i.

*To void.* Excerno ere.

*Void (or empty spaces between  
beds in gardens.)* Semitæ  
arum. Ambulacra orum.

*Voided.* Excretus.

*A voider.* Excretor is. (or

*disb.)* Cophinus ad ana-  
lecta tollenda.

*A voiding.* Excretio nis. Ex-  
crementum i.

*Voiding.* Evacuativus.

*A voidness.* Vacuitas, inanitas  
tis.

*A volley of shot (given for the  
welcome of some great per-  
son.)* Salutatio tormentis  
dispositis facta.

*A great volley of small shot.*  
Scloporum dato signo dis-  
positio.

*Volubility.* Volubilitas tis.

*Voluble.* Volubilis, lubricus.

*A volume.* Volumen inis.

*Voluntary.* Voluntarius, spon-  
taneus.

*Voluntarily.* Ultrò, spontè.

*Voluptuous.* Voluptuarius.

*Voluptuously.* Licentè, luxu-  
rosè.

*Voluptuousness.* Luxuria æ.  
Luxuries ei.

*To vomit.* Vomo, ejicio ere.

*Ready, or apt to vomit.* Nau-  
seabundus.

*A will and offer to vomit, but  
no vomit.* Neaufea æ.

*Vomited.* Vomitu ejectus.

*A vomiting.* Vomitio nis.

*The vomiting Nut.* Nux vo-  
mica.

*Vomitive, or vomitory, (that  
provokes to vomit.)* Vomiti-  
vus, emeticus.

*Voracity, see Ravening.* Vo-  
racitas tis.

*To vouch, see To avouch.* Af-  
sero ere. Vendico are.

*A vouching in Law.* Assertio,  
vendicatio nis.

*To vouchsafe.* Dignor ari.

*A Vouchsafer.* Dignator is.

*A vouchsafing.* Dignatio nis.

*To vow.* Vovo ere.

*Vowed.* Votum i.

*A vow.* Votum i.

*A vowel.* Vocalis is.

*A voyage.* Peregrinatio nis.

*A long voyage.* Longinqua  
profectio.

To go a voyage. Peregrè profici.  
 A voyaging. Itineratio nis.  
 Up there! Eja surge! Stato in pedes.  
 To go up. Ascendo ere.  
 Gone up. Qui ascendit.  
 A going up. Ascensio nis.  
 Upon end. Erectus.  
 To rise up. Surge ere.  
 Are you up. Surrextin' ?  
 Upon betims. Diluculo expectatus, Qui benè mane surrexit.  
 To upbraid. Obicio ere.  
 Disgracefully to upbraid. Impropero, exprobro are.  
 Upbraided. Improperis scissus, exprobratus.  
 An upbraiding. Obiectio nis.  
 A disgracefull upbraiding. Exprobratio nis.  
 The upbraiding of the stomach. Responsio stomachi.  
 To uphold. Sustineo ere. Sustento are.  
 Upholden, or upheld. Sustentatus.  
 An upholder. Sustentator is.  
 An upholding. Sustentatio nis.  
 Uplands. Regio montana à mari remota.  
 Uplandish. Monticola æ.  
 Upon. Super.  
 Upper. Superior.  
 The upper face of a plain. Area æ.  
 The uppermost. Supremus, summus.  
 An up-raising. Excitatio nis.  
 Upright. Rectus, integer, syncerus.  
 Uprightly. Rectè, integrè, syncerè.  
 Uprightness. Rectitudo inis.  
 Integrity, sinceritas tis.  
 An uprising. Surrectio nis.  
 An up-rising, or up-sitting of a woman. Matricula ium. Excitatio puerperæ.  
 An uproar. Insurrectio nis. Tumultus us, Turba æ.

To be in an uproar. Tumulu-  
 or ari.  
 To make an uproar. Turbas concitare.  
 Up side-down. Hysteroprote-  
 for.  
 Upwards. Sursum.  
 Vibrancy. Urbanitas tis.  
 An urchin. HERis Herinaceus.  
 A sea-urchin. HERinaceus ma-  
 rinus.  
 Vic. Usus us. Assuetudo, con-  
 fuetudo inis.  
 To urge. Urgeo ere. Impello  
 ere. Incito, instige, stimu-  
 lo are.  
 Urged. Impulsus, incitatus, in-  
 stigatus, stimulator.  
 Urgent. Importunus.  
 An urgent occasion. Necessi-  
 tas tis.  
 Urgently. Necessariò, instan-  
 ter, importunè.  
 An urger. Impulsor, incitator,  
 instigator, stimulator is.  
 An urging. Impulsus us. Inci-  
 ratio, instigatio, stimulatio  
 nis.  
 Urine. Urina æ. Lotium i.  
 Of, or belonging to urine. Uri-  
 nalis.  
 To urinate. Oleto are. Meio ere.  
 An urinal. Vitrum urinale.  
 Full of urine. Urinâ distentus.  
 Us. Nos (in obliquis casibus.)  
 Usage, as Use. Consuetudo  
 inis, (good.) Bona tracta-  
 tio. (bad.) Mala tractatio,  
 Abusus us.  
 An usance. Mos ris.  
 Use. Usus.  
 The use of a thing. Usus fructus.  
 To use. (Act.) Ulto i. (Neut.)  
 Soleo ere. Consuesco ere.  
 To use a woman. Rem habere  
 cum fæminâ.  
 To be, or grow out of use. De-  
 suesco, exolesco ere.  
 Out of use. Desuetus, exoletus.  
 Use-money. Usura æ. Fœnus  
 oris.  
 Used. Usurpatus.  
 A using. Usurpatio nis.

An Usher of a School. Hypo-  
 dæcal s i.  
 An Usher. Antecubulo nis.  
 The Office of an Usher in the  
 State. Viator, Lictor is. O-  
 starius i.  
 An ussug, as Anuse. Usus us.  
 Usual. Usitatus.  
 Usually. Usitatè.  
 Usurious, (taken or given for  
 interest.) Fœnebris.  
 To usurp. Usurpo are.  
 To usurp anothers right. Inva-  
 dere jus alterius.  
 Usurpation. Usurpatio nis.  
 Usurped. Usurpatus.  
 An usurpatrix. Usurpatrix icis.  
 An usurper. Usurpator is.  
 An utensil, (or usefull imple-  
 ment.) Utensile is.  
 Furnish with utensils. Instru-  
 æus.  
 Utility. Utilitas tis. Commo-  
 dity is.  
 Utmost. Extremus.  
 To utter his mind. Eloquor i.  
 Proferre animi sensa.  
 To utter ware (by retail.) Di-  
 vendo, distraho ere.  
 Vitterance. Eloquium i. Elo-  
 quentia æ. Prolatio nis.  
 Vitterance of ware. Distractio  
 mercium.  
 Vittered (as the mind.) Pro-  
 latus. (as wares.) Distrac-  
 tus, divenditus.  
 An uttering of wares. Diversi-  
 ditio nis.  
 Vitterly. Penitus.  
 The uttermost. Extrema orum.  
 Vittermost. Extremus.  
 Vulgar. Vulgaris.  
 The vulgar. Vulgus, popellus i.  
 Plebs is. Plebecula, ter-  
 ba æ.  
 Vulgarly. Vulgo, vulgaritèr.  
 Vulnerary. Vulnerarius.  
 A vulture. Vultur uris. Vul-  
 turus i.  
 The wala, (a disease.) Uva-  
 la æ. Columellæ inflam-  
 matio.

## W.

The waddles or wattles  
 (that hang on each side  
 the throat) of some hogs.  
 Glandilæ pendentes de col-  
 lo porcorum.  
 The waddl's (or stones) of  
 cocks. Testiculi gallorum.  
 To wade. Vado are.  
 Wadable. Vadofus.  
 Waded. Vadatus.  
 To waddle like a Duck. Pro-  
 volvor i.  
 A waser. Crustulum, libum i.  
 A waser basket. Canistrum i.  
 The making of wasers. Cru-  
 stularia æ.  
 A wast (or smell.) Odos ris.  
 To wast (or smell.) Subodo-  
 ror ari.  
 To wast ever. Trajicio ere.  
 Wasters (or passage-barks.)  
 Pontones um.  
 To wage, or lay a wager. Cer-  
 tare pignore.  
 To wage, or hire for reward.  
 Mercede conducere.  
 To wage law. Litigo are.  
 To wage war. Bellum gerere.  
 Waged (as a bet.) Oppignera-  
 tus. (as war.) Gestus.  
 A wager. Pignus oris.  
 To lay a wager, as to wage.  
 Pignus opponere.  
 Wages. Merces edis. Salaria-  
 um i.  
 A mariners wages. Naulum i.  
 A soldiers wages. Stipendi-  
 um i.  
 To wag. (Act.) Moveo ere.  
 Moto are. (Neut.) Moveor  
 eri. Trepido are.  
 To wag the legs in sitting. Mo-  
 rare pedes.  
 A wag or wag-halter. Bipedum  
 nequissimus, certus nebulo.  
 A mad wag. Homo perversus.  
 To wag the tail. Cerveo ere.  
 Wagged. Motus.  
 A wagging. Vacillatio, trepi-

datio nis. Motiuncula æ.  
 Wagging. Trepidus, mobilis.  
 Waggish. Nequam, lascivus.  
 Waggishness. Nequitia, lasci-  
 via æ.  
 To waggle, as to wag. Vacillo  
 are.  
 To waggle up or down (or to go  
 wig-wag,) Provolver i.  
 A wagon or maggon. Vehicu-  
 lum i.  
 To carry by maggon. Veho ere.  
 Wagganage. Vectura æ.  
 A waggoner. Auriga æ.  
 The yellow water wag-tail.  
 Moracilla æ.  
 Waie, See way. Via æ.  
 Waight, See weight. Pondus  
 eris.  
 To wail. Lamentor ari. Plo-  
 ro are.  
 Wailed. Deploratus.  
 A wailing. Ejulatio, lamenta-  
 tio nis.  
 Wailful. Querulus.  
 Wain, as a waggon. Plau-  
 strum i.  
 To carry by wain, as to carry  
 by maggon. Vecto are.  
 A wain-man, as a waggoner.  
 Rhedarius i.  
 Charls wayne. Urfa æ. Plau-  
 strum i. Currus us. Septen-  
 tio nis.  
 Waincoat. Materia tigrina, ob-  
 longo discursu in venam  
 crispa, materia pantherina  
 in parvos vertices crispa,  
 Lignum Provinciale.  
 To waincoat. Ligno undatim  
 crispo parietes vestire; ta-  
 bellis ex undulatâ materiâ  
 factis struere.  
 Antick engraving, or carving  
 in waincoat. Archaicæ cœ-  
 laturæ toreumata.  
 Waincotted. Ligno undulato  
 structus.  
 A waincoting. Structura ex  
 undulatâ materiâ.  
 To wait for. Expecto are. Præ-  
 stolor ari. Opperior iri.  
 To wait on. Appareo, parco

ere. Famulor ari,  
 To lie in wait. Insidior ari.  
 Lied or layen in wait for. Ex  
 insidiis petitus.  
 A lying wait for. Insidiæ arum.  
 Waited on. Comitatus, de-  
 ductus.  
 Waiting for or on. Expecta-  
 bundus.  
 A waiting on or for. Expecta-  
 tio nis.  
 A waiting woman. Pediffe-  
 qua æ.  
 The waits. Spondiauli orum.  
 Wairward. Morosus, protervus.  
 A wayward person. Demea æ.  
 Waywardly. Morosè, protervè.  
 Waywardness. See forward,  
 forwardness. Protervitas tis.  
 Protervia æ.  
 To wake (Act.) Expergesacio  
 ere. Excito are. (Neut.) ex-  
 pergisoor i. Evigilo are.  
 Wake! Surge!  
 Waked. Excitatus.  
 Wakeful. Vigil, vigilans.  
 Wakefully. Vigilanter.  
 Wakefulness. Vigilantia æ.  
 A waking. Evigilatio nis.  
 A waker. Evigilator is. (of a  
 nother.) Excitator is.  
 Wake-Robin. Arum i.  
 Wakes. Feriæ rusticæ.  
 Wales. Cambria æ.  
 To walk. Ambulo are. Spa-  
 tior ari.  
 A walk. Ambulacrum i. Am-  
 bulatio nis.  
 To walk the streets (a nights.)  
 De nocte grassari.  
 Walked. Peragratu, lustratus.  
 A walker. Ambulator is.  
 A woman walker. Ambulatrix  
 icis.  
 A walking. Deambulatio nis.  
 A wall. Murus i.  
 To wall or compass with high  
 wals. Munio ire.  
 The wall of an house. Paries  
 eris.  
 A dry wall made of lime and  
 mortar. Maceria æ.  
 Walled. Munitus.



## W A L

High walled. Alti mœnibus cinctus.  
*A wall-flower.* Leucoïum i.  
*A wallit.* Mantica æ. Bisacculus i.  
*A beggars wallet.* Saccus i.  
*The wallet bearer (among beggars.)* Saccigerulus.  
*A wall-louse.* Cimex icis.  
*A wallnut.* Juglans dis. (fructus.)  
*A wallnut-tree.* Juglans dis. (arbor.)  
*A grove or orchard of wallnut-trees.* Hortus juglandibus confitus.  
*To wallow.* Voluto are.  
*A puddle where swine wallow.* Volutabrum i.  
*To wallow like a scething pot.* Bullio ire.  
*Wallowed.* Provolutus.  
*A wallower.* Volutator is.  
*A wallowing.* Volutatio nis.  
*Wallowing.* Volutabundus.  
*The wallowing like the scething-pot.* Bullitio nis.  
*Wallowish.* Insuperus.  
*Wallowishness.* Insuperitas. tis.  
*Wall-rue.* Adiantum album, ruta muraria.  
*To wamble (as a queasse stomach.)* Nauseo are. Interfino viscerum motu tumultuare.  
*A wambling.* Nausea æ.  
*A wand.* Virga æ.  
*A holly wand, or riding wand.* Virga ex agrifolio.  
*To wander up and down.* Oberrare are.  
*Wandered.* Avius.  
*A wanderer.* Ero nis.  
*A wandering.* Erratio nis.  
*Wandering.* Vagus, erraticus.  
*A wandering buswife.* Vagabunda.  
*The wane of the moon.* Decrementum Lunæ.  
*In the wane.* Decrescens.  
*A waning.* Decrementum.  
*Wan.* Pallidus, luridus.

## W A N

*Somewhat wan.* Suppallidus.  
*To wax wan.* Palleco ere.  
*Grown Wan.* Pallidus factus.  
*The wand mark of beating.* Vindex icis.  
*A looking or waxing way.* Pallor is.  
*Wanly.* Pallidè.  
*Wanness.* Pallor is.  
*To want, to be in want.* Eggeo, indigeo, careo ere.  
*Want.* Egestas tis. Indigentia æ.  
*Want of parents or of children.* Orbis tis.  
*In want.* Egens, egenus.  
*There wants not much, there wants but a little.* Parum abest quin.  
*A want (or mole)* See a mole. Talpa æ.  
*A wanting.* Indigentia æ.  
*Wanting.* Indigus.  
*Wanton.* Procax, lascivus, petulans.  
*To play the wanton.* Lascivio ire.  
*A wanton.* Procax.  
*A wanton girl.* Lepida æ.  
*A wanton trick.* Jocus i.  
*Wanton dalliance.* Petulantia æ.  
*Playing the wanton.* Petulans.  
*To make wanton.* Indulgentiâ corrumpere.  
*Wantonly.* Lascivè, procacitèr.  
*Wantonness.* Lascivia æ. Procacitas tis.  
*To wantonize it, as to play the wanton.* Indulgere sibi.  
*To warble.* Modulor ari.  
*Warbled.* Modulatè cantatus.  
*A warbler.* Modulator is.  
*A warbling.* Modulatio nis.  
*Warbling.* Modulatus.  
*Full of warbling.* Tremulus voce.  
*A ward (of a city.)* Tribus us, Regio nis.  
*A ward (or minor.)* Pupillus i. (of a lock.) Sinuofitas seræ. (or prison.) Custodia æ.  
*To ward.* In statione de die observare, in speculâ esse,

## W A R

obscuro are.  
*To ward a blow.* Istum defendere, depello, pecutio ere.  
*Warded.* Defensus, depulsus, decussus.  
*A warder.* Speculator is.  
*Awarding.* Speculatio nis.  
*A wardship.* Pupilli status, obitas tis.  
*A warden (or Head of a College.)* Custos odis. (or fruit.) Voleum i.  
*A wardrobe.* Synthesis eos Scrinium, armarium, vestiarium i.  
*The Master of the Kings Wardrobe.* Vestiarior.  
*Ware.* Mercimonium i.  
*Small ware.* Particulæ mercium.  
*Ware!* Ware! Cave! Cave!  
*A ware-house.* Receptaculum, repositorium, horreum i.  
*A ware-house-man.* Soldarius, magnarius i. (also,) Repositorii custos.  
*The Ware-band of the millstone.* Subscus ferrea.  
*Wary.* Cautus, carus.  
*A wary fellow.* Consideratus, circumspectus.  
*Warily.* Cautè, cautim, custoditè, circumspectè, curiosè.  
*Wariness.* Cautela æ. Cautio, circumspectio nis.  
*Warlike.* Bellicosus, belliger.  
*Warlike-discipline.* Ratio castrensis, disciplina militaris, res bellica.  
*Warm.* Calidus, caldus, Luke warm. Tepidus.  
*To warm.* (Aët.) Tepefacio ere. (Neut.) Tepefio eri.  
*To warm again.* Recalfacio ere.  
*To wax warm.* Tepefio ere.  
*Warmed.* Calfactus.  
*A warming.* Calefactio nis.  
*A warming-pan.* Thalpocetrum i.  
*Warming.* Calefactorius.  
*Warmly.* Tepidè.  
*Warmness or warmth.* Tepor is

## W A R

*To warm.* Monco ere.  
*To warn to appear.* Cito are.  
*Arcisso ere.* Accio ire.  
*Warned.* Monitus.  
*A warner.* Monitor is.  
*A warning.* Monitus us. Monitum i.  
*The warp (of cloth.)* Stamen inis.  
*To warp (cloth.)* Ordior iri. (or swerve.) Deflecto ere.  
*Warped.* Distortus.  
*A warping.* Deflectio nis.  
*A warrant.* Cautio nis.  
*To warrant.* Autoritate sustentare.  
*To warrant in law.* Astipulor ari.  
*Warranted.* Autoritate sustentatus.  
*A warranting, warranty or warrantise.* Astipulatio nis.  
*A warranter.* Autor, astipulator is.  
*A warranting in law.* Autoritas tis.  
*War.* Bellum i.  
*Civil War.* Bellum civile.  
*Open War.* Mars apertus.  
*To war or make war.* Belligero are.  
*A Man of war.* Navis præfidiaria.  
*Warsare.* Militia æ.  
*To go on warfare to war.* Ire militatum.  
*Warred.* Designatus, decretatus.  
*A war horse.* Equus agminalis.  
*A warren.* Vivarium i.  
*Warrenned, made into a warren.* Consepitus.  
*A warrener.* Vivarii custos.  
*A warren.* Concertatio nis.  
*Warrenned.* Belligerans.  
*A warrior.* Bellator is.  
*A wart.* Verruca æ.  
*Warty, full of warts.* Verrucosus.  
*To wash.* Lavo are.  
*To wash (or water) a horse.* Equum aquatum abducere.  
*Washed.* Lotus.

## W A S

*Ill washed.* Male lotus.  
*The water wherein things have been washed.* Eluvies ei.  
*A washer.* Lotor is.  
*A washer woman.* Lorrix icis.  
*A washing.* Lotio nis.  
*A washing place, or place to wash in. (of a house.)* Lavatrina, lattrina æ. Lavacrum i.  
*A washing away.* Repurgatio nis.  
*A washing away violently.* Diluvies ei.  
*Washing for bags.* Colluvies ei.  
*A wasp.* Vespa æ.  
*A nest or swarm of wasps.* Vesparum examen.  
*Waspsish.* Morosus.  
*A waspish dame.* Domina proterva.  
*The wast.* Vacuum i.  
*The wast of the body.* Cingulum i.  
*Waste.* Dispendium i.  
*To wast (Aët.)* Consumo, infumo ere. (Neut.) Decresco ere.  
*To wast or lay wast a Country.* Vasto, populo are. Populor ari.  
*To wast or pine away.* Tabesco, macesco ere. Perco ire.  
*Maceror ari.*  
*A waste (desert or untilled ground.)* Eremus, desertum i. Solitudo inis.  
*A waste coat.* Camisola æ.  
*Wasted.* Consumptus.  
*Wasted or pined with sickness.* Emaciat, morbo confectus.  
*A waster or wastgood.* Neopostis. Effusus in luxum.  
*Wastful.* Prodigus, profusus, sumptuosus.  
*Wastfulness.* Predigalitas tis.  
*Predigential.* Profusio divitiarum.  
*A wasting.* Profusio nis. (also) Consumptio nis.  
*Wasting.* Dissolutus, effusus, profusus.

## W A T

*To watch (Aët.)* Observo, vigilo are.  
*To watch narrowly.* Adneto are. Adverto ere.  
*To watch and ward.* Excubo are. in statione esse, agere excubias.  
*The watch.* Excubie arum.  
*Præsidium stativum, statio vigilum, procubitores uni.*  
*A still night-watch.* Nocturnæ vigiliæ.  
*A watch (or little clock that strikes not.)* Horarium automatum.  
*Watchable.* Observabilis.  
*Watched.* Observatus.  
*A watcher.* Vigiliarius i.  
*Watchet (color.)* Subcæculus.  
*Watchful.* Vigil.  
*Watchfully.* Vigilantèr.  
*Watchfulness.* Vigilantia æ.  
*A watching.* Observatio nis.  
*Watching.* In excubiis.  
*A watch-man.* Excubitor is.  
*A watch-tower (of timber.)* Specula æ.  
*A watch-word.* Tesseræ æ.  
*A watch-maker.* Automatorius faber, horologarius.  
*Holy Water.* Aqua benedicta.  
*To water.* Rigo, irrigo are.  
*To make water.* Mejo ere. Facere, reddere, edere, expellere urisam, vesicam levare  
*To water an horse.* Equum adquare.  
*To water bump.* Cannabem macerare.  
*Salt water.* Salum i.  
*To water beasts.* Pecudes potum agere.  
*A water-course.* Aquaductus us.  
*The water-course of a water-mill.* Gurgis molaris.  
*A water drinker.* Potor aquæ.  
*A standing water.* Stagnum i. Lacus us.  
*Watered.* Irrigues.  
*Fit to be watered.* Rigabilis.  
*A watering.* Rigatio nis.  
*A watering of horses (or cattle)*

## W A T

Adaquatio nis.  
*A watering place for horses.*  
 Aquarium i.  
*A watering pot.* Harpagium i.  
*Watery.* Aqueus, aquosus, dilutus.  
*Warty, that hath been in water.*  
 Humidus.  
*Watrishness.* Humor is.  
*The watrishness of the blood.*  
 Scrofitas tis. Sanies ci.  
*A watering place.* Aquarium i.  
 Aquatio nis.  
*A water-horse.* Hippopotamus i.  
*A water-lilly.* Nymphaea x.  
*A water-man.* Remex igit.  
*A water-mill.* Hydromyla x.  
*A water-nut.* Tibulus aquaticus.  
*Water pepper.* Hydropiper is.  
*A water pile, fledge.* Fiftuca x.  
*A water-pot.* Hydria x.  
*A water Snake.* Natrix icis.  
*A water Spider.* Tipula x.  
*A holy water stock or pot.* Pericrhanterium i.  
*A water Swallow.* See a Wag-tail. Motacilla x.  
*A wave.* Fluctus us.  
*A great wave of the sea.* Fluctus decumanus.  
*A little wave.* Inequalitas maris.  
*To wave (an offering.)* Agito are. (chamlet.) Undo are. (an argument) Prætermittito ere.  
*Waved (as an offering.)* Agitatus, (as chamlet.) Undatus, (as an argument.) Prætermiffus.  
*Wavy.* Undulatus.  
*Full of waves.* Undosus.  
*A waving (of an offering.)* Agitatio, (of chamlet.) Undatio, (of an argument.) Prætermiffio nis.  
*To waver.* Ambigo ere. Dubito, fluctuo are.  
*A wavering.* Dubitatio nis.  
*Wavering.* Ambiguus animi, dubius, inconstans.

## W A Y

*Waveringly.* Dubiè, ambigùè, inconstanter.  
*To wapl.* Vagio ire.  
*Wax.* Cera x.  
*To wax.* Incero are.  
*To wax (grow or become.)*  
 Fio eri.  
*Waxed or waxen (with wax.)*  
 Inceratus. (or become.)  
 Factus.  
*A way.* Via x.  
*A way or passage.* Semita x.  
*A way or manner.* Ratio nis.  
*A way much beaten or worn.*  
 Via trita.  
*The high-way, Kings high-way.*  
 Via Regia, via publica.  
*A by-way.* Via devia.  
*A cross-way where many ways meet.* Trivium i.  
*By the way.* Obiter.  
*To be in the way.* Rectè procedere.  
*To give way.* Cedo ere.  
*To shew the way unto.* Viam præmonstrare.  
*Set in the way.* Ductus in viam.  
*A setting in the way.* Deductio in viam.  
*Out of the way.* Avius.  
*To go out of the way.* Aberro are.  
*The wayes (or addressees) to a house or place.* Accessus us.  
*The high way for carts, Wagons, &c. as the Kings high-way.* Via illustris, lata, consularis, prætoris.  
*Half-way.* Inter medium.  
*Many wayes.* Multifarium.  
*Wayfaring.* Peregrinus.  
*A wayfaring man.* Viator is.  
*Wayfaring tree.* Viburnum i.  
*A way-layer.* Insidiator is.  
*Weak.* Debilis, infirmus, languidus, imbecillus, impotens.  
*Weak of courage.* Invalidus, imbellis, pusillanimus.  
*To weaken.* Debilito are.  
*Weakened.* Debilitatus.  
*A weakening.* Debilitatio nis.

## W E A

*Weakly.* Languidè, infirmè, remissè, imbecillitèr.  
*Weakness.* Infirmitas, imbecillitas, debilitas tis.  
*Extreme weakness of body.*  
 Languor is.  
*Aged weakness.* Senectus vicia.  
*Weak.* Resci.  
*The Common-weal.* Respublica, reipublica.  
*Wealth.* Opes um. Copia x.  
 Divitiæ arum.  
*Wealthy.* Opulentus, copiosus, dives.  
*A wealthy chuff.* Aureum pecus, ovis aurea, aureus alinus, deauratus stipes, simia purpurata.  
*Wealthily.* Opulentè, lautè.  
*Wealthiness.* Opulentia x.  
*To wean (a child.)* Ablactare (a beast.) Depello ere.  
*Weaned (a child.)* Ablactatus, (a beast.) Depulsus.  
*Weaning.* Ablactans.  
*A weapon.* Telum i.  
*Weapons.* Arma orum.  
*Weaponless.* Inermis.  
*A weaver for fish.* Sirpisculus i.  
 Nassa x. Excipulæ arum.  
*To wear est.* Tero, attero, detere ere.  
*To wear cloths.* Vestes gerere.  
*To wear away.* (Active.) Detere ere. (Neuter.) Attorror i.  
*A wearing.* Habitus, gestus us.  
*A wearing away.* Attritus us.  
*Weary.* Lassus, fessus.  
*To grow weary.* Lasseco, relanguesco ere.  
*To weary with words.* Encire tedio.  
*To make weary.* Delasso are.  
*To weary out with overtoiling.*  
 Frangere laboribus.  
*Weary of his life.* Vitæ peritulus.  
*Wearyed.* Lassatus, exhaustus, exantlatus, fractus, fatigatus, wearyed out by overtoiling. Defatigatus, laboribus infractus.

## W E D

*Weariness.* Defatigatio nis.  
*A wearying.* Delassatio nis.  
*Wearysome.* Lassitudo inis.  
*Weather.* Tempestas tis.  
*Boisterous weather.* Inimice & turbidum cœlum. Foeda tempestas.  
*Fair weather.* Serenitas tis. Serenum, sudum i.  
*Dark and gloomy weather.* Nubilum tempus, Tempestas turbida, Dubium & impendens cœlum.  
*To weather.* Ventis se permittere,  
*A weather.* Vervex ecis.  
*A weather-cock.* Triton is.  
*To weave.* Texo ere. Telam ordiri.  
*A weaver.* Textor is.  
*A Linnen-weaver.* Textor linnarius.  
*A Woman-weaver.* Textrix icis.  
*A weavers cloth-beam.* Jugum i.  
*A weaving.* Textura x.  
*A web.* Tela x.  
*A web of Lead.* Charta plumbea.  
*A web in the eye.* Suffusio nis.  
*To wed.* Matrimonium contrahere.  
*Weddable.* Nubilis.  
*Wedded.* Conjugatus.  
*Wedded to his own opinion or will.* Obstinatus.  
*As one wedded to his own will.*  
 Obstinate.  
*A wedding.* Nuptiæ arum.  
*Of, or belonging to a wedding.* Nuptialis.  
*A wedding-song.* Epithalamium i.  
*A wedge.* Cuneus i.  
*To cleave with a wedge.* Findo ere. Discuoco are.  
*A wedge of metall.* Lingula, massa, palacra x.  
*Wedlock.* Conjugium i.  
*Wednesday.* Dies Mercurii, Feria quarta.  
*We.* Nos.  
*A wee-bit.* (Northern.) Via

## W E I

quod excurrit.  
*A weed.* Habitus us. Vestis is.  
*A Friers weed.* Habitus Monachi.  
*A weed.* Herba erratica, Noxium gramen.  
*To weed.* Sarrio ire. Sarculo are.  
*Weeded.* Sartus, sarcularus.  
*A weeder.* Sartor, sarritor, sarcularor is.  
*A weeding.* Sarritura x.  
*A weeding-book.* Marra x.  
 Sarculum i.  
*A week.* Septimana, hebdomada x. Hebdomas adis.  
*One that works by the week.*  
 Mercenarius in septimanam conductus.  
*Weekly.* Septiduanus.  
*The week of a candle.* Myxos i.  
*The week of a link or torch.*  
 Ellychnium i.  
*A wheel (for fish.)* Nassa x.  
*To weep.* Fleo ere.  
*A weeper.* Plorator is.  
*A weeping.* Fletus us.  
*Ever weeping.* Plorabundus.  
*Weeping.* Lachrymosus, plorabilis.  
*A weasel.* Mustela x.  
*A weevil.* Curculio nis.  
*A weigh of wooll or cheese.*  
 Cæsi pondus, continens libras 256.  
*To weigh.* Pendo ere. Pondero are.  
*To weigh (or poize with the hand.)* Manu perpendere.  
*To weigh anchor.* Ancoram levare.  
*To weigh down.* (Neut.) Præpondero are. (Act.) Opprimo ere.  
*Weighed.* Pensatus.  
*Weighed down.* Depressus, oppressus.  
*Weighed as an anchor.* Anchora levata.  
*Weighed with the hand.* Perpendatus.  
*A weighing down.* Oppressio, depressio nis.

## W E L

*Weighing (as Scales.)* Examinans, trutinans. (as a body in them.) Gravans.  
 Gold weight. Equiponderans.  
*A weight.* Pondus eris.  
*A matter of weight.* Aliquid magni momenti.  
*Weighy.* Gravis.  
*Weighily.* Graviter.  
*Weighiness.* Gravitatis.  
*Welcome.* Gratus.  
*To welcome.* Gratulor ari.  
*Welcomed.* Cum gratulatione exceptus.  
*A welcoming.* Gratulatio nis.  
*Welcoming.* Gratulabundus.  
*Welfare.* Salus utis. Incolumitas tis.  
*Well.* Benè.  
*A well.* Fons tis.  
*Welladay!* wellaway! Eheu!  
*Well-born.* Ingenius, Nobilis.  
*A well-head, or well-spring.*  
 Scaturigo inis.  
*Well now, well then.* His factis, posthac, exin, exinde.  
*Well or ill.* Rectè an secus  
 A well-wisher. Amicus i. Factor is.  
*A well-willing (or wishing.)*  
 Benevolentia x. Favor is.  
*Well-willing, well-wishing.*  
 Benevolus.  
*Wales.* Cambro-Britannia x.  
*A Welsh-book.* Sparus i.  
*The welt of a garment.* Limbus i.  
*A little welt.* Laciniola x.  
*To welt.* Prætexo ere.  
*The welt of a shoe.* Lacinia calcei.  
 Weltd. Prætextus.  
*Weltd over.* Laciniatus.  
*To welter in.* Voluto are.  
*A welting.* Prætextura x.  
*Welt.* Laciniæ arum.  
*A wench.* Puella x.  
*A little wench.* Adolescentula x.  
*A gamesome wench.* Juvenca x.

*A Souldiers Wench.* Scortum castrense.  
*A beastly filthy Wench.* Scortum obscenum.  
*To wench.* Scortor ari.  
*A Wench.* Scortator is.  
*Wenching.* Mulierofus.  
*A wen.* Struma x.  
*Full of wens.* Strumofus.  
*A Wen (or bunch) under the throat.* Scrophulæ arum.  
*Went, I went.* Ibam.  
*Went.* Flebam.  
*Fit to be wept for.* Flendus.  
*Were, we were.* Effemus.  
*Ye were.* Effetis.  
*They were.* Effent.  
*As it were.* Quasi.  
*Wert, thou wert.* Effes.  
*The West.* Occidens.  
*The West-wind.* Zephyrus i.  
*Westly, western.* Occidentalis.  
*A westerly wind, as The West-wind.* Favonius i.  
*Wet.* Hamidus, madidus.  
*To wit.* (A. G.) Humeratio, maderatio ere. (Pass.) Humeratio, maderatio ere. Maderatio ere.  
*A wetter.* Maderatio is.  
*A wetting.* Maderatio nis.  
*Wetness.* Hamiditas tis.  
*Wetness, see Whay.* Serum i.  
*A whale, or Whall.* Balæna x.  
*Cetus i.*  
*Whale-bones, or whale-bones.* Os ceraceum.  
*A Wharf.* Portus as.  
*Free wharfage.* Immunitas à portorio.  
*What.* Qui.  
*What of that? what follows of that.* Quid tum postea.  
*Whatsoever.* Quicunque.  
*Whay.* Serum lactis.  
*Clarified whay.* Serum cum frigidioribus herbis recoctum.  
*Whayie.* Serofus.  
*A wheal.* Pusula, pustula x.  
*Full of wheals.* Pustularus.  
*A little wheal.* Papula x.  
*Wheat.* Triticum i. (white.)  
*Siligo spica mullâ.* (red.)

*Triticum aristis circumvallatum i.*  
*A wheel.* Rota x.  
*A little wheel.* Rotula x.  
*A Spinners wheel, or Spinning-wheel.* Gyrgillus i.  
*A torturing wheel.* Equuleus i.  
*A Turners wheel.* Tornus i.  
*A Water-wheel.* Haustrum i.  
*To wheel about.* Circuago ere.  
*To turn a Spinning-wheel.* Torqueo ere.  
*Wheelage, Wheels, wheel-work, furniture of wheels.* Rotarum fabricatio.  
*A wheel-barrow.* Sarracum unirotum.  
*Wheeled, wheeled about.* Circumactus ingyrum.  
*A wheeling.* Rotatio nis.  
*A wheeling round.* Circumactio, circumductio nis.  
*To wheese, or whease.* Raucio ere.  
*Wheeing.* Raucus, raucifonus.  
*A wheeing.* Raucitas tis.  
*Wheeingly, like one that wheese.* Raucian.  
*A whealk, see A wheal.* Papula x.  
*A whelp.* Catulus.  
*The Bitch bath whelped.* Canis peperit.  
*When.* Cum, quando, ubi.  
*Just when.* Simul atque, ut.  
*Whence.* Unde.  
*Whensoever.* Quodcumque, ubicumque.  
*Where.* Ubi.  
*Whereas.* Quum.  
*Wherefore?* Cur? quare? quamobrem? (Indef.) Quamobrem, quocirca, quapropter.  
*Wherein.* In quâ parte.  
*Whereof.* Cujus.  
*Wheresoever.* Ubicumque.  
*Whereto.* Quò.  
*A wherl, see A whern.*  
*A wherry.* Scapha biremis.  
*A wherrit on the ear.* Alapa x.  
*A back wherrit.* Alapa pugno incussa.  
*A wherl or whern to put a*

*Spindle on.* Spondylium, verticulum i.  
*Whether.* An, five, utrum, num.  
*Whether of the two.* Uter.  
*To whet.* Acuo ere.  
*Whetted.* Acutus, exacutus.  
*A whetter.* Samarius i.  
*A whetting.* Exacutio nis.  
*A whetstone.* Cos tis.  
*Whay, see Whay.* Serum i.  
*Which.* Qui.  
*Which way.* Quâ.  
*Whig.* Serum lactis tenue.  
*While.* Dum.  
*A great while.* Diu.  
*A little while.* Parumper.  
*A while ago.* Pridem.  
*But a while ago.* Modò.  
*After a while, or within a while.* Brevi.  
*Whilist that.* Quoad, donec.  
*A whim-wham.* Fabella x.  
*Nanias aniles.*  
*To whimper.* Renideo ere.  
*To whine.* Gannio ire.  
*Whined.* Flebiliter expressus.  
*A whiner.* Gannitor is.  
*A whining.* Gannitus us.  
*To whinny.* Hinnio ire.  
*To whinny after Mares.* Adhinnio ire.  
*A whip or whippe.* Flagellum i.  
*To whip a top.* Agere turbinem.  
*Whipped.* Flagellatus, verberatus.  
*Whipped (as a top.)* Actus.  
*Worthy to be whipped.* Verberatio nis.  
*A whipper.* Flagellator, verberator is.  
*A whipping.* Flagellatio, verberatio nis.  
*To whirl.* Torqueo ere.  
*Circumago ere.*  
*A whirl.* Vertigo inis.  
*Whirled.* Circumactus.  
*A whirler.* Circumrotator is.  
*A whirling.* Circumrotatio nis.  
*Whirling.* Rapidus.  
*The whirling (round) in a stream.* Gurgis itis.  
*The whirl-bone of the knee.* Patella x.

*A whirlpool.* Vortex icis.  
*Gurgis itis.*  
*The whirlpool, (a Sea-Monster.)* Phyloter is.  
*A whirlwind.* Turbo inis.  
*A high-going Sea, caused by whirlwinds.* Mare turbidum.  
*To whirl about like a whirlwind.* In orbem glomerari. Rapior i.  
*Full of whirlwinds.* Turbinus.  
*A whirligig.* Rhombus i.  
*A whisk (or whirl) about.* Vertigo inis.  
*A whisk.* Scopæ vimineæ.  
*Whisked.* Scopis vimineis purgatus.  
*A whisker.* Qui scopis vimineis terget.  
*A whisking.* Deterfio scopis vimineis facta.  
*The whisk (or sound of the switch.)* Cortabus i.  
*To whisper in the ear.* In aurem deponere. Sufurro are.  
*A whisperer.* Sufurro nis.  
*Whiff!* Aut tace! silentium! St!  
*To whistle.* Fistulâ pastoritiâ canere. Fistulo are.  
*To whistle (as birds.)* Cantillo are.  
*A whistle.* Fistula x.  
*Whistled.* Fistulâ cantatus.  
*A whistler.* Fistulator is.  
*A whistling.* Fistulatio nis.  
*A whistling of Birds.* Cantillatio nis.  
*Whistling.* Fistulâ canens, stridulus.  
*Whistling for.* Fistulâ increpans.  
*With a whistling sound.* Stridulè.  
*A whit, (or little deal.)* Aliquantulum i.  
*Not a whit.* Ne hilum, Ne gryquidam.  
*White.* Albas, Candidus.  
*A white thing.* Album i.  
*A white (or inside) of a skin of parchment.* Mem-

*brana adversa.*  
*A white to shoot at.* Alba meta.  
*The white of an Egg.* Albumen inis.  
*To hit or strike the white.* Metam attingere.  
*The whites of women.* Albæ mulierum fluxiones.  
*In white.* Candidatus.  
*To white, whiten, or make white (a wall.)* Dealbo are. (cloths.) Infolo are.  
*To whiten. (Neut.)* Albescere. (Act.) Dealbo are.  
*To wax white or pale.* Pallasco ere.  
*Whited, or whitened.* Dealbatus.  
*A whitener of clothes.* Infolator is.  
*A Laundry that whitens clothes.* Infolatrix icis.  
*White Lime, or Whiting for walls.* Tectorium i.  
*Whitely.* Candidè.  
*Whiteness.* Albor, candor is.  
*Albedo, albedo inis.*  
*A vicious whiteness in the eye.* Albugo inis.  
*A bright or shining whiteness.* Nitor is.  
*A whitening, whiting, or whitelining, or pargetting white.* Dealbatio nis. (of cloaths.) Infolatio nis.  
*A White-Fryer.* Frater Jacobinus.  
*White-Cloaks, (an order of begging Fryers.)* Fratres Pallio albo vestiti.  
*Whitening.* Candefaciens.  
*Whitish.* Candidulus.  
*Whitish with age.* Canus.  
*To wax whitish.* Canesco ere.  
*Whitish, (as grass with frost.)* Pruinosus.  
*Whitishness.* Canities ci.  
*Grown whitish.* Canus factus.  
*A whitlow.* Paronychia idis.  
*Whitlow-grass.* Paronychia x.  
*Whither.* Quò.  
*Whitherscur.* Quocumque.  
*A whiting.* Asellus mollis.

*A dry whiting.* Asellus mollis arefactus.  
*Whitted.* Ebriolus, uvidus, madidus, apporus.  
*The Whitten tree.* Opulus i.  
*Whitontide.* Pentecoste es.  
*To whizze.* Strideo ere.  
*A whizzing.* Stridor is.  
*Whizzing.* Stridulus.  
*Who? Quis? (Indef.)* Qui.  
*Whole.* Integer, solidus.  
*The whole.* Univerfus, totus.  
*To make whole.* Consolido, sano are.  
*Made whole.* Sanatus.  
*The whole Summer.* Summa x.  
*Wholeness.* Sanitas, integritas tis.  
*Wholly.* Prorsus, prorsum, penitus, planè, penitus, omnino, in totum, ex toto.  
*Wholsome.* Saluber, salutaris.  
*Wholsomely.* Salubriter.  
*Wholsomess.* Salubritas tis.  
*Whom.* Quem.  
*To whoop.* Inclamo are.  
*To whoop for back.* Reclamo are.  
*A whoop.* Clamor is.  
*The whoop Bird.* Upupa x.  
*Whooped at.* Inclamatus.  
*A whooping.* Inclamatio nis.  
*Whooping.* Clamofus, canorus, argutus.  
*Whoopings.* Clamationes, vociferationes um.  
*A whore.* Meretrix icis.  
*A Souldiers whore, or Whore that follows the Camp.* Scortum castrense.  
*A burnt whore.* Meretrix infusta luc Venerè.  
*A filthy scabbed whore.* Meretrix pruriginosa.  
*An ugly whore.* Meretrix deformis.  
*As brazen faced as a whore.* Meretriciæ frontis.  
*To whore.* Scortor ari.  
*A whore-house.* Lupanar is.  
*To hunt a whore-house.* Lustro ari.  
*A whorehunter, or whoremonger.*

ger, haunter of whore-houses. Ganeo nis. Scortator is. A whoring, whore-huntings, following or loving of whores. Scortatio nis. *Whorish, Whore-like.* Mercetricius. A whortle-berry. Vaccinium nigrum. *Whosoever.* Quicunque, quisquis. *Whose.* Cujus. *Whose book is this?* Ad quem attinet hic liber? Cujus pecus? *To whur, whurl (or jar) as a Dog.* Hirrio ire. *A whurrer.* Hirritor is. *A whurring, or whurling of Dogs.* Hirritus ūs. *Why?* Cur? quare? *Why so?* Quid ita? *Wicked.* Impius, scelestus, sceleratus. *A wicked rogue or wretch.* Scelus. *Wickedly.* Impiē, scelerosē, nefariē, flagitiōsē. *Wickedness.* Impietas tis. Scelus eris. *Wicker.* Vitiueus. *A wicker-basket.* Sporta, cista, fascina x. Cophinus, qualus i. *A wicket.* Ostiolum i. *The Keeper of the wicket of a Prison.* Ostiarius i. *Wide.* Latus. *A wide room.* Augustum triclinium. Spatioſa aula. *Widely.* Latē. *Somewhat wide.* In latitudinem porrectior. *Wideness, or width.* Latitudo inis. *A widow.* Vidua x. *A widower.* Viduus i. *Widowhood.* Viduitas tis. *Widow-waile.* Chamelæa præcox. *To wield.* Rego ere. *Wieldable.* Regibilis. *A wilding.* Rectio nis.

*A wife.* Uxor is. Conjug ugis. *Good wife.* Matrōna x. *A Housewife.* Materfamilias, trisfamilias. *An Old-wife.* Anus ūs. Anicula x. *A wing.* Libum i. Collyra x. *Wild.* Ferus, sylvestris. *A wild plant.* Planta sylvestris. *Wild fowl.* Volucres palustres. *A wilderness.* Desertum i. *Wildly.* Immanitē. *Wildness.* Feritas tis. *A mile.* Dolus i. *Wildly.* Dolosus. *Wildly.* Dolosē. *Wildness, as A mile.* Fraudulencia x. *The will.* Voluntas tis. Arbitrium i. *To will.* Volo velle. *A will, or last will.* Testamentum i. *That can make a will.* Testabilis. Qui jus dicendi testimonii habet. *Of a will.* Testamentarius. *That hath made a will.* Testator is. *To make a will.* Testor ari. *To bequeath by will.* Lego are. *Good will.* Benevolenta x. *Ill will.* Livor is. Invidia x. *Malignitas* tis. *To bear ill will unto.* Invideo ere. *With a good will.* Libenter. *With an ill will, sore against the will, against their wills.* Ingratiis, iis inavitis. *Willed.* Expetitus. *Willfull.* Obstinatus. *To be willfull.* Animo esse obfirmato. *As willfull as a Mule.* Mulo pervicator. *Willfully.* Præfractē. *Willfulness.* Obstinatio nis. *Pervicacia* x. *Williams (herb.)* Armeria x. *To be willing.* Assentio, consentio ire.

*Willing.* Libens. *Willingly.* Libenter. *Willow-weed.* Lythmachia x. *Willow-tree.* Salix icis. *Dwarf-willow.* Salix humilis. *Water-willow-tree.* Salix aquatica. *A plot or grove of willows.* Salicetum i. *A wimple.* Terebrum i. *A little wimple.* Terebellum i. *A wimple.* Ventrale is. *To wince.* Calcitro are. *A winner.* Calcitro nis. *A winning.* Calcitratio nis. *Winings of Horses.* Equis detractiones. *The winch of a Press.* Cochlea x. *The wind.* Ventus, flabrum i. *A little wind.* Aura x. *Ones winde.* Spiritus, halitus ūs. *To winde, or make winde.* Aurar colligere. *To winde or scent.* Odoror ari. *To fetch his winde.* Respiro are. *A winde that blows from the Sea.* Auræ marinæ. *A gust of contrary winds.* Turbo inis. *To winde a horn.* Cornu inflare. *To winde (or turn) about.* Circumvolvo ere. *To wind up a watch.* Filum horarii torquere. *A ship to go near the winde.* Vento se permittere quam licebit maximē secundo. *To winde into bottomes.* Glomerare in glomos. *An East-winde.* Eurus, Subsolanus i. *A fore-winde at Sea.* Ventus secundus. *The North-winde.* Aquilo nis. *Boreas* x. *The North-east winde.* Caciæ as x. *The North-west winde.* Corus i. *A quarter-winde.* Ventus ex quadrante secundus.

*A side wind at sea.* Ventus ex parte adversus. *A South wind.* Auster tri. Notus i. *A Southern wind.* Meridionalis ventus. *The west wind.* Zephyrus, favonius i. *A western wind.* Occidentalis ventus. *The wind that comes in (to a room) by a hole or cranny.* Spiraculo transmissus ventus. *To have or get the wind of.* Vento præverti. *To gater wind.* Flabello ventulum facere. *A very small wind.* Auræ tenues. *Winded (as an instrument.)* Inflatus. (as yarn wound.) Glomeratus. (as an animal.) Spirans. *Long-winded.* Animæ prælargus. *A short-winded man.* Anhelator is. *Short-winded.* Asthmaticus, suspiriosus. *Broken-winded.* Anhelus, suspiriosus. *The wind-fals of fruits.* Pomacadia. *A windfal (or tree overthrown with wind.)* Arbor ventis subruta. *Windgals (in a horse.)* Aquosa in equo tubercula. *Windy.* Ventosus, flatulentus. *Windiness.* Aptitudo ad flatum hypochondriacos ciendos. *A winding (or smelling.)* Odoratus ūs. (or turning.) Flexus ūs. *Winding or senting.* Odorans. *Winding.* Flexilis, sinuosus. *A hollow and crooked winding.* Sinus ūs. *Full of hollow and crooked windings.* Sinuosus.

*A winding stair.* Scalæ, cochlides. *A winding sheet.* Involucrum feralē. *Windles or blades to wind yarn on.* Alabrum, rhombus i. *A wind-mill.* Mola pneumatica. *A child's windmill (made of a card and a pin.)* Mola infantilis. *A windmill sail.* Alæ molares. *A window or windore.* Fenestra x. Speculare is. *A little window.* Fenestella x. *A bay window.* Mœnium i. *An iron grated window.* Transenna x. *A cellar window.* Spiraculum i. *A wooden window to shut over a glass one.* Fenestræ defensaculum. *A lattice window.* Cancellorum. *Belonging to a window, or looking out at a window.* Fenestralis. *Windows or the contriving of windows.* Fenestratura x. *To throw the house out at the windows.* Omnia miscere clamoribus. *Windowed.* Fenestratus. *The windpipe of man or beast.* Trachea x. *The wind pipes head.* Columella x. *Wine.* Vinum i. *New Wine.* Mustum i. *Wine that is fined.* Vinum defæcatum. *Red wine.* Rubellum i. *A small thin hedge wine.* Vilum i. *To season with wine, or for the holding of wine.* Imbuere vino. *Household wine.* Vinum cibarium ignobile. *Sowr wine.* Vinum acescens, exolefcens, vappa x.

*Of or belonging to wine.* Vinarius, vinaceus. *A wine press.* Torcular is. *A wine presser.* Vecctarius i. *A wine taster or wine-broker (for merchants.)* Prægustator is. *A wing.* Ala x. *The end of a wing.* Ala extrema. *To give wings or set wings on.* Pennifico are. *The force of wings.* Alarum remigium. *To clip the wings of.* Alas præcidere. *The wings of an army.* Alæ arum. Cornua um. *The wing of a sleeve.* Ala humeralis. *Winged.* Alatus, ales, pennatus, volucer. *Wine, full of wine.* Vinosus. *To wink.* Conniveo ere. *To wink at.* Permitto ere. Tolerero are. *To wink with one eye (or aim.)* Collimo are. *An affectionate wink (or look.)* Obrutus venereus. *Lasciviously to wink at.* Liniis obcucri. *A winker.* Nictator is. *To wink often.* Nicto are. *Winked at.* Toleratus, permissus. *A winking.* Nictus ūs. *A winking often.* Nictatio nis. *A winking at.* Transversus hircorum obtutus. *Winking eyes.* Oculi conivivi. *A winking (or aiming) with one eye.* Collimatio nis. *To win.* Vinco ere. *Winnable.* Vincibilis. *A winner.* Victor is. *To winnow corn.* Ventilare, vannare are. *Winnowed.* Ventilatus. *A winnower.* Ventilator is. *A winnowing.* Ventilatio nis. *Winnowings.* Glumæ arum.

To *winse*. See to *wince*. Exultim ludere, tactum detestare.

*Winter*. Hyems is. Bruma x.  
*Winter-quarters*. Hiberna orum.

The *winter season*. Hibernus annus.

To *winter*. Hiberno, hyemo, brumo are. Hyemem agere. Fit for, of, or belonging to *winter*. Hibernus.

A *winter cherry*. A'kakengi.

*Winter-crisp*. Barbarea x.

*Wintery*, *wintery*, *winter-like*. Hibernus, hyemalis, brumalis.

A *wintering*. Hibernatio nis.

To *wipe*. Tergeo ere.

To *wipe again*. Repurgo are.

To *wipe with a cloth*. Detergeo ere.

To *wipe out*. Delco, erado ere.

To *wipe the nose*. Emungor i.

*Wiped*. Deterfus, repurgatus.

*Wiped (as the nose)*. Emunctus.

*Wiped out*. Delerus, erasus.

A *wiper of the nose*. Emunctor is.

A *wiping*. Emunctio nis.

A *wiping cloth*. Muccinium i.

*Gold wire*. Aurum netum.

*Yellow (latten or copper wire)*. Cuprum netum, filum aurichalci.

A *Gold wiew-drawer*. Netor auri.

To *wiewdraw it*. Aurum nere.

A *wizard*. Ariolus, veneficus i.

*Augur* is. Aruspex icis.

*Wise*. Sapiens, prudens, solers.

*Indifferent wise*. Sciolus.

*As wise as wallbams calf*. Qui mulget hircos, ostivus sapientum.

*Wisdom*. Sapiencia, prudentia, sollertia x.

A *wise man*. Sagax cis. Sophus, Philosophus i.

In this *wise*. In istum modum.

In such *wise*. In hunc modum.

In no *wise*. Nequaquam, nullo pacto.

To *wish*. Opto are.

To *wish well to*. Bene velle.

A *wish*. Optatum, vorum i. Optio nis.

*Wished*. Optatus.

*Wished for*. Exoptatus.

Fit to be *wished for*. Optabilis.

A *wish of straw*. Stramentum i.

A *wish for the tail*. Charta foricis donanda.

The *wreatyed wish or clout for a wench's head when she carryeth a thing*. Pulvillus i.

*Wit*. Ingenium i; Sagacitas tis. Sollertia x.

A *Witch*. Saga, venefica x.

To *witch*. Falso are.

*Witchcraft*. Veneficium i.

*Witched*. Fascinatus.

*Witb*. Cum.

Together *with*. Una cum simul cum.

A *with*. Vimen inis.

To *withdraw*. (Neut.) Sece-do ere. (Act.) Amoveo ere.

A *withdrawing*. Seceffus us. (also) amotio nis.

*Withdrawn*. Qui recessit (also) Amotus.

To *wither*. Marceo, exaresco, defloresco, marcesco ere.

*Withered*. Vietus, exuccus.

*Witheredly*. Marcidè.

*Withering*. Marcens, fugiens.

To *with-hold*. Detineo, retineo ere.

*With-holden, with-held*. Detentus, retentus.

A *with-holder*. (he,) Detentor, retentor is. (she,) Detentrix, retentrix icis.

A *with-holding*. Detentio,

retentio nis.

*Within*. (Prepos.) Intra. (Adv. verb.) Intus.

*Without*. (Prepositio of place.) Extra. (Adv.) Foris.

*Without*. (Preposition of want) Sine, absque.

To *withstand*. Obsto are. Resisto ere.

A *withstanding*. Adversatio nis.

*Withstanding*. Adversus.

A *withstander*. Adversarius i.

*Intercessor*, repugnator is.

*Withstood*. Adversis inimicorum viribus exceptus.

A *Witness*. Testis is.

A *sure Witness*. Testis classicus, locuples, assiduus.

To *witness*. Testimonium dicere, perhibere, attestari.

To *call to witness*. Testorari.

*Witnessed*. Pro testimonio dictus.

A *witnessing*. Testificatio nis.

*Wit*, as *wit*. Ingenium i.

A *searching or piercing wit*. Sagacitas tis. Sollertia x.

Out of his *wit*. Insanus.

To *wit*. Scio ire.

A *Wittal*. Maritus adultere uxoris concubus.

*Witty*. Ingeniosus, lepidus.

*Wittily*. Ingeniosè, lepidè.

*Wittiness*. Lepor is.

*Witting*. Sciens, gnarus, prudens.

*Wittingly*. Scientes, prudenter.

Most *wittingly*. De industria.

*Witless*. Excors. vecors, fatuus, insulsus.

*Woad*. Glastrum i.

*Wild Woad*. Hatis idis.

*Woaded*, dyed with *woad*. Glastrum incoctus.

*Woe*. Calamitas tis. Miseria, xumna x.

*Woful*. Tristis, xumnosus, calamitosus.

*Wofully*. Miserabiliter.

*Wofulness*. Miseria x.

*Woe to!* Væ!

A *wolf*. Lupus.

The *wolf (a disease)*. Phagedena x. Herpes exedens.

*Wolf-bane*. Aconitum i.

A *she wolf*. Lupa x.

A *young or little wolf*. Catulus lupi.

A *wolf catcher*. Luparius i.

*Wolfy*, *wolf-like*, of or belonging to a *wolf*. Lupinus.

A *woman*. Fœmina x. Mulier is.

A *woman in child-bed*. Puera x.

A *manly woman*. Virago inis.

*Womanly*, *womannish*, of a *woman*. Fœmineus.

*Womanly*, *womannishly*, like a *woman*. Muliebris.

The *womb*. Uterus i.

Of the *womb*, of one *womb*. Utericus.

*Women*. Fœminæ.

*Women of low stature*. Nanæ, pumilæ arum.

To *wonder*. Miror, admirorari.

A *wonder (or act)*. Mirandum, miraculum i. (or passion.) Admiratio nis. Stupor is.

To *promise wonders*. Aureos montes polliceri.

*Wondred at*. Admiratio nis habitus.

*Wonderful or wonderful*. Mirus.

Exceeding *wonderful* (ironically.) Mirificissimus.

*Wonderfully*. Mirum in modum, ad stuporem usque.

A *wondering*. Admiratio nis.

*Wonder-working*. Thaumaturgus i.

To *wont to be wont*. Soleo, consueco ere.

A *wont*. Mos ris. Consuetudo inis.

*Wonted*. Solitus.

*Wood*. Lignum i. (Adjec.) Insanus, furiosus, rabidus,

(Vox obsoleta.)

A *wood*. Silva x.

A *small wood*. Sylva x.

An *inclosed wood*. Nemus oris.

*Round (uncleft) small wood*. Hastilia um.

*Brush-wood, or small wood*. Cremium i. Sarmenta oram.

*Goodly woods (of high great trees)*. Densitas arborum in altum exiliens.

*Dead and dry woods in forests*. Ramalia um.

*Log-wood, or great fire-wood*. Arbusta orum.

*Great timber wood*. Materia x.

*Cops-wood, under-wood*. Sylva cœdua.

*Pock wood*. Guajacum i.

A *fair great wood*. Lucus i.

An *artificer that works in wood*. Cœlator is. Faber lignarius.

To *furnish with fire wood*. Ligna præbere.

A *great (privileged) wood*. Saltus us.

A *pile of wood*. Struix lignorum.

*Full of woods*. Sylvosus.

*Frequenting or affecting woods*. Sylvicola, nemorivagus.

(he) *Silvicultor* is. (she) *Silvicultrix* icis.

*Woodage, or provision of wood*. Lignile is.

*Woodden*. Ligneus.

*Woodbin*. Periclymenum i.

A *wood seller, wood-monger*. Gallinago inis.

A *wood culver*. Palumbes is.

A *wood seller, wood-monger*. Lignarius i.

A *wood fretter (worm)*. Tere-do inis. Termes itis.

*Woody, of or belonging to woods, as full of woods*. Sylvaticus, sylvester.

A *wood-knife*. Culter venatorius.

A *woodland Countrey*. Locus saluosus, locus arboribus.

A *wood-maz*. Saluarius i.

A *wood pecker*. Picus martius.

A *wood-pile, as a pile of wood*. Strues lignorum.

*Wood-roof, or wood-row*. Asperula x.

*Wood-sage*. Scorodoma x. Salvia agrestis.

*Wood-sorrel*. Lujula x.

A *wood-stack, as a wood-pile*. Strues lignorum.

*Woodward, as a woodman*. Saluarius i.

A *wood-worm, as a wood-fretter*. Cossus i.

To *wool*. Ambio ire.

*Wool*. Ambitus.

A *wooler*. Procus i.

A *fond wooer*. Perditè amans.

The *woolf*. Trama x.

*Wool*. Lana x.

*New shorn, unwasht, or greasy wool*. Lana succida, desypum i.

The *filthy greasiness of sheeps wool*. Sudor & sordes lanæ.

A *well woolled sheep*. Lanaris, lanosus, lanifer, laniger.

*Woolly*. Lancus, lanatus, lanestris.

*Wonne*. Lucrifactus, reportatus.

*Woofted*. Filum ex lanâ parâ, trili.

*Word*. Verbum i. Vox cis.

By *word of mouth*. Vivâ voce.

A *little word*. Verbulum i.

A *merry word*. Dictum jocosum.

At a *word, in a word*. Semel.

To *give ill words to*. Maledictis infectari, conviciis incessere.

*Harshness of words*. Asperitus verborum.

*Good words*. Verba mollia.

*Opprobrious words*. Convicia orum.

A *work*. Opus eris.



## W O R

## W O R

## W O U

*A lizhe; work.* Opusculum i.  
*To work.* Operor ari.

*Work.* Opus eris.  
*To work Needle-work.* Acupingo etc.

*To work or set with bone.* Offibus conferere.

*Checker (or inlaid) work.* Opus mufivum, Emblema refellatum, & vermiculatum.

*A worker.* Operator is.

*A Work-house.* Ergastulum i.

*A Shop to work in.* Officina x.

*A Workman.* Opifex, Artifex icis.

*Workmanly, or workmanly done.* Artificialiter, eleganter.

*Workmanship.* Opificium i.

*The World.* Mundus i. Orbis is.

*The little World.* Microcosmus i.

*The World grows daily worse and worse.* In præcipiti statur, Poffum itur.

*Worldly.* Mundanus, terrenus.

*Worldlinefs.* Amor rerum præfentium immodicus, Inexplebilis avaritia.

*A worldling.* Terrenus. Adictus feculo præfentis, Terrens affixus.

*To play the worldling.* Seculo præfentis fe totum addicere.

*In res mundi projici.*

*A worm.* Vermis is.

*A little worm.* Vermiculus i.

*An Earth-worm.* Lumbricus i.

*A Hind-worm.* Acarus i.

*A Ring-worm.* Lichen is.

*Impetigo* inis.

*A Glow-worm, fee Glow.* Cincindela x.

*A Slow-worm, fee Slow.* Cæcilia x.

*A Palmor-worm, fee Palmer.* Eruca x.

*A Wood-worm.* Coffus i. Terebrator inis. Termes itis. Caries ei.

*The worms in Children.* Verminae, tormina um. Torfio, rofio ftomachi à vermibus facta.

*Worms.* Lubrici orum.

*A worm-hill.* Collis vermiculofus.

*Worm-eaten.* Erolus vermicibus.

*To grow worm-eaten.* Vermiculor ari. Scatere, effervere vermicibus.

*Full of worm-holes.* Vermibus crebro erofus

*The worm of a piece ftowing-ftick.* Spira felopetorum purgatrix.

*A being full of worms.* Vermiculatio nis.

*Wormy, full of worms.* Vermiculofus.

*A being worm-eaten.* Crebra erofio.

*Wormfeed, worm-wort.* Camelina x. Semen Santonicum.

*Wormwood.* Abfinthium i.

*Sea-Wormwood.* Scirpium i.

*Of wormwood, bitter as wormwood.* Abfinthinus.

*Wormwood-wine.* Abfinthi-tes is.

*Worn, (a Participle of To wear.* G. ftus is.

*Worn away, or worn out.* Tritus, attritus, detritus.

*Worse or worfer.* Pejor deterior.

*To make worse.* Detero ere (or aggravate.) Exaggero are.

*To become, grow, or wax worse.* In pejus prolabi.

*Worse and worfe.* Retrò.

*Worse.* (Adverb.) Pejùs.

*At the worft, let the worft come to the worft.* In pejus.

*To worfhip.* Venerari, adorare etc.

*The worfhip due to God.* Adoratio nis.

*Worfhip to men.* Cultus is. Reverentia x. Veneratio nis.

*(Your worfhip.)* Dignitas tua.

*Worfhipfull.* Venerabilis.

*Worfhipped.* Adoratus.

*A worfhipper.* Adorator is.

*A worfhipping.* Adoratio nis.

*The wort of Ale or Beer.* Muftea cervifia.

*Worth, (or Honour.)* Dignitas.

*(Quality)* Meritum i.

*(Price.)* Valor is. *(Eftate.)* Cenfus is.

*Of worth.* Locuples.

*Persons of worth.* Viri ampliffimi.

*To be worth.* Valere ere.

*To the worth, or of equal worth.* Equivalens.

*Defect or want of worth.* Vitioftis.

*Worthy.* Dignus.

*Made worthy.* Dignus reputatus.

*Worthy of reward.* Meritorius.

*An not worthy of recompence.* Meritum i.

*Worthily.* Dignè. (done.) Notabiliter. (repaid.) Meritò.

*Worthinefs.* Dignitas tis.

*Worthlefs.* Pervilis.

*Worthlefsnefs.* Tenuitas.

*To wort, (an old word.)* Credo ere.

*Woven.* Textus.

*Woven over.* Pertextus, intertextus.

*Any woven ftuff.* Textum i.

*Would to God.* Utinam, Faxit Deus!

*A wound.* Vulnus eris.

*A great wound.* Plaga x.

*To wound.* Vulnero, faucio art.

*Woundable.* Vulnerabilis.

*Wounded.* Vulneratus.

*Extreamly wounded.* Collocatus.

*A wounding.* Vulneratio nis.

*A wonder.* Vulnerator is.

*Woundwort.* Herba Doria.

*Wrack of a fhip, or fhipwrack.* Naufragium i.

*To wrack.* Affligere navem ad feopulos, confringere navem.

*Wrack.* Damnum i. Clades is.

*Wracked.* Afflictus.

*A wracker.* Damnum faciens.

*A wracking.* Afflictio nis.

*Wracking.* Naufragus.

*To wrangle.* Altercor, rixor ari. Jurgo, litigo are.

## W R E

## W R I

## W R L

*A Wrangler.* Altercator, rixator is.

*A wrangling.* Altercatio nis.

*Ever wrangling.* Amans litigium.

*Wrangling.* Rixofus, litigiofus, jurgiofus.

*A wrangling Petti-fogger.* Vitiligator is. Rabula x.

*To wrap.* Involvere ere.

*Wrapped.* Involutus.

*A wrapper (to wrap things in.)* Involutum i.

*A wrapping.* Involutio nis.

*Wrapping-paper.* Cucullus i.

*To wrastle.* Luctor ari.

*A wrastler.* Luctator is. Achillex.

*A wrastling.* Lucta x.

*Wrath.* Ira x.

*To be or wax wrath.* Succenfeo ere.

*To drive into wrath, or move into wrath.* Irrito are.

*Wrathfull.* Iracundus.

*Wrathfully.* Iracundè.

*To wreak.* Ulfcor i. Vindico are.

*Wreaked.* (Vindicta) exercita.

*wreakfull.* Ultor is. Vindex icis.

*To wreath.* Intorqueo ere.

*A wreath.* Sertum i. Corona x.

*A little wreath.* Corolla x.

*wreathed.* Plexus.

*wreathed like a Cable.* In fpiram convolutus.

*A wreathing.* Convolutio nis.

*wreathings or wreaths.* Volvuturum.

*A Wren.* Regulus i.

*A wrench.* Luxatio nis.

*To wrest.* Torqueo ere.

*wrested.* Tortus.

*wrest back.* Retorqueo ere.

*wrested back.* Retortus.

*To wrest from.* Exterqueo, expugno ere.

*wrested from.* Extortus, expellus.

*wrest maliciously.* Perverto ere.

*Wrested maliciously.* Violatus.

*A genuinâ fententiâ diftortus.*

*A wrefter from.* Extortor is.

*A wrefter back.* Retortor is.

*A malicious wrefter.* Pervertor is.

*A wrestling.* Torfio nis.

*A wrestling back.* Retorfio nis.

*A wrestling from.* Extorfio nis.

*A wrestling maliciously.* Perverfio nis.

*To wrestle, as To wrastle.* Luctor ari.

*A wrestler, as A wrastler.* Luctor is.

*wrestling, as wrastling.* Lucta x.

*A wretch.* Perditus i.

*Wretched.* Mifer.

*A wretched fellow, as A wretch.* Deploratè malus.

*wretchedly.* Miferè.

*wretchednefs.* Miferia x.

*Wrie, fee Wry.* Difortus, curvus.

*To wriggle, (or writhe like a Serpent.)* Sinuo are.

*Wriggled.* Sinuatus.

*A wriggling.* Sinuatio n's.

*A wrinkle in the face of one that laughs.* Gelafinus i.

*To wrimple.* Crifpo are.

*wrimpled.* Crifpatus.

*A wrimpling.* Crifpatio nis.

*To wrinck.* Luxo are. Intorqueo, contorqueo, convellere ere.

*A wrinck.* Luxatio nis.

*A wrinck or ftain by treading awry.* Extorfio articuli.

*Intorfio tali.*

*wrinched.* Luxatus, cluxatus, luxus.

*A wrinching, as A wrinck.* Convulfio nis.

*To wring.* Premo ere.

*To wring fore.* Comprimo ere.

*To wring like the Collick.* Vermio are.

*To wring hard, as To wring fore.* Opprimo ere.

*A wringing, as A wrinck.* Tortio nis.

*A wringing as the Collick.* Tormen inis.

*A wringing in the belly.* Verminatio nis. Ileos, volvulus i. Dysenteria x.

*A wrinkle.* Ruga x.

*To wrinkle.* Corruo are.

*To wrinkle the forehead.* Capere frontem.

*Wrinkled.* Rugofus.

*Wrinklednefs.* Facies pallà rugofior uvà.

*A wrinckling.* Corrugatio, contradio nis.

*The Wrift.* Carpus i.

*The Wrift-band.* Brachiale is. Armilla x.

*To writhe.* Torqueo ere.

*To writhe back.* Retorqueo ere.

*A writhe, as A wreath.* Sertum i.

*Wriben.* Tortus.

*Wriben back.* Retortus.

*A thing wriben.* Torta x.

*A writhing.* Tortio nis.

*A writhing backward.* Retorfio nis.

*A writ.* Libellus i. Diploma tis. Edictum prætorium.

*Actio nis. Formula x.*

*To return a writ.* Certifico are. Quando Vicecomes ad forum fuperius refcribit edicto fatisfactum.

*The return of a writ.* Certificatorium i.

*The Holy Writ.* Scriptura fagra.

*To write.* Scribo ere.

*To write back.* Refcribo ere.

*To write ill, or amiff.* Literas fcalpere.

*To write fair.* Literas pingere, exarare. Concinnè defcribere.

*A writer.* Sculptor is.

*A writing.* Scriptum i.

*To fet down, or couch in writing.* Scriptò mandare. In tabulas referre.

*A writing back.* Refcriptio nis.

*written faly.* Piftus, exaratus, concinnè defcriptus.

Y A R

Y I E

Z O N

*Wrong.* Injuria z.  
*Open wrong.* Vis manifesta.  
*To wrong or do wrong.* Vim inferre. Violo arc.  
*To be in the wrong.* Injunct facere.  
*Wronged.* Violatus.  
*Wrongfull.* Injuriousus.  
*Wrongfully.* Injuriolus.  
*A wronger, or wrong doer.* Violator is.  
*A wronging.* Violatio nis.  
*Wrongt.* Effectus.  
*Wrongt with the Needle.* Acupiscus.  
*Wrong.* Pressus.  
*Wrong hard.* Compressus.  
*Wrong extreemly.* Oppressus.  
*To wry, as To wreath.* Torqueo etc.  
*Wryed, as wreathed.* Tortus.  
*To wry, or with the neck.* Obtortio collum.  
*A wrying, as A wreathing.* Obtortio nis.  
*Wryly.* Oblique.  
*A wryer, as A wreather.* Tortor is.  
*A little bird called a wry neck.* Jynx gis. Torquilla z. Turbo inis.  
*A wry-mouth.* Rictus us.  
*A wry-mouthed, or wry-faced wench.* Puella oris obtorti.  
*A wry-necked fellow.* Homo colli obtorti.  
*The wythers (of a horse.)* Suffragines una.

Y

*A Yard.* Virga z. Mensura trium palmorum.  
*A mans yard.* Penis is.  
*A fail yard.* Antenna z.  
*A yard to a house.* Aula z.  
*Tarn.* Filum i.  
*The Tarn beam of a weaver.* Jugum i.  
*To yarr (as a Dog.)* Hircio ire.  
*A yarring.* Hircius us.  
*Tarrow.* Millefolium i. (jus.  
*Great Tarrow.* Millefolium ma-

*Souldiers Tarrow, or little Tarrow.* Millefolium terreftre flore luteo.  
*Water Tarrow.* Millefolium aquaticum.  
*To yawn.* Oscito arc.  
*A yawning.* Oscitatio nis.  
*Yea.* Etiam.  
*Yea truly.* Maximè.  
*Yea rather.* Quin potius.  
*A Year.* Annus i.  
*Leap-year.* Annus Bissextilis.  
*Well in years.* Grandior.  
*Yearly (annual, or every year.)* Annuus, anniversarius, sollemnis.  
*Yearly, (annually, or year by year.)* Quotannis.  
*To yearn.* Commoveri visceribus.  
*A yearning.* Desiderium i.  
*Ye.* Vos.  
*The yolk of an Egg.* Vitellus i.  
*To yell.* Ejulo arc. (as children do.) Vagio ire.  
*A yelling.* Ejulatus us. (as of children.) Vagitus us.  
*Yellow.* Flavus.  
*The Yellows.* Icterus idos.  
*Yellowish.* Subflavus.  
*To yelp.* Gannio ire.  
*A yelping.* Gannitus us.  
*A Yeoman.* Paganus i.  
*Yeomanry.* Gens rusticorum, ingenuorum.  
*To yerke.* Cedo etc. (arc.  
*To yerke out behind.* Calcitro  
*A yerke.* Verber is  
*A yerker out.* Sternax.  
*A yerker out with the heels.* Calcitratio nis.  
*Yes.* Ita.  
*Yest.* Fermentum cervisiz.  
*Yesterday.* Heri.  
*Yesternight.* Nocte proximâ.  
*Yet.* Adhuc.  
*A Yew, (or female Sheep.)* Agna z.  
*A Yough tree.* Taxus i.  
*To yex.* Singultio ire. (us.  
*The yex, or a yexing.* Singultus  
*To yield.* Cedo etc.  
*To yield himself.* Manus dare.

*To yield, (as stones against moist weather.)* Sudo arc.  
*Yielded.* Concessus.  
*A yielding.* Concessio nis.  
*A yielding up.* Deditio nis.  
*Yieldable.* Sequax, cereus.  
*A yolk.* Jugum i.  
*To yolk.* Jugum imponere.  
*To bring under the yolk.* Subjugum mittere.  
*Yoked.* Jugo gravis.  
*Brought under the yolk.* Subjugatus.  
*A yoking.* Subjugatio nis.  
*Yong.* Parvus, tener.  
*A Yonker, or Yongster.* Juvenis is.  
*A lusty Yonker.* Adolescens is.  
*You.* Tu, Vos.  
*Your.* Tuus, Vester.  
*Young.* Parvus.  
*A young man.* Juvenis.  
*Younger.* Junior.  
*A younger brother.* Frater natu minor.  
*A youngling.* Novicius i.  
*Somewhat young.* Aliquanto junior.  
*Youth.* Juventus us.  
*A Youth.* Adolescens tis.  
*To play a youthfull part.* Juvenor ar.  
*Youthfull.* Juvenilis.  
*Youthfully.* Juveniliter.  
*It yrketh me.* Tædet me.  
*Yrksome.* Amarus.  
*Yrksomness.* Tædium i.  
*Yron.* Ferrum i.

Z

*Zeal.* Zelus i.  
*Zealous.* Zelo fervidus.  
*To be zealous.* Zelor ar.  
*A Zealot, or zealous pers.* Zelota z.  
*Zealously.* Fervidè.  
*Zedon.* Zedoaria z.  
*The Zenth, Zenth.* Pundum verticale.  
*The Zodiack.* Zodiacus i.  
*A Zone.* Zona z.

F I N I S.

## Compendium Calepini.

Being

A LATINE-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARIE,

AND

An Abridgement of the last CALEPINE,  
augmented by Passeratius.

CONTAINING

A List of the Classical words of the Latine  
Tongue, an Explication of particular and proper  
Phrases, and a Recital of divers Proverbs.

Abstracted by

CHRISTOPHER WASE, M.A.



L O N D O N:

Printed by D. MAXWELL. 1661.

# Compendium CALEPINI.

**A** Prefixed to Indictments or Verdicts, among the Romans, signified, Absolution; thence called by Cicero, Litera salutaris. C. Condemnation. N. L. Nondum liquet.

Ab before Vowels, and l, r, Liquids, and i Consonant. Ab lege, Ab rége, Ab Jove. A never before vowels, From.

After Passives, By. Vi-  
Aus est a Scipione. He was  
conquered by Scipio.

Since, in computing time.  
Cujus a morte hic tertius  
& tricesimus est annus.  
Since whose death. A par-  
tu, A funere, in like man-  
ner.

For, after tacere, stare.  
Facere, stare ab aliquo.  
To make, stand for one.

Offices. Ab epistolis. A  
Secretary. A rationibus.  
An Auditor. A libellis  
supplicibus. Master of the  
Requests. A secretis. Se-  
cretary of State. A manu.  
A Clerk. A poculis. Cup-  
bearer. A pugione. Sword-  
bearer. A memoriâ. Re-  
membrancer. Pecunias sol-  
vere ab aliquo. To charge  
money upon another by Bill of  
return. Frater elaborat ut  
tibi quod debet, ab Egna-  
tio solvat. Hâc emptione  
factâ pecunia solvitur a  
Cesennâ. So dare, nume-  
rare, repræsentare, suppe-  
ditare pecuniam ab aliquo.  
A judice venio. I come  
from the Judges (house.)  
A me venit. He comes from

my house. Ter. A calce ad  
carceres. From having al-  
most done to begin again.

Abactores. Most-Troopers, To-  
ries, Felons that steal cattel.

Abacus, i. A counter or writ-  
ting-table, a cupboard.  
Columnæ. The square of  
a pillar to sit on.

Abaculus, i. A desk.

Abaculi, orum. Counters.

Abagio, nis. A proverb. Varro.

Abalieno, are. To alienate.

Istoc erucior a viro me tali  
abalienarier. It goes to  
my heart, that I should be  
put out of such a mans fa-  
vour.

Abalienatus, a, um. Estranged  
from. Abalienati jure ci-  
vium. Disfranchised.

Abamita, æ. The sister of our  
great-grand-father.

Abavunculus, i. The brother  
of our great-grand-father.

Abavus, i. Our great-grand-  
father.

Abax, cis. A cupboard, a ca-  
binet.

Abbas, tis. An Abbot.

Abbatia, æ. An Abbotskip.

Abbatissa, æ. An Abbess.

Abbrevio, are. To abridge.

Abdico, are. To turn off. Ab-  
dicare se magistratu. To  
lay down an Office or Com-  
mission.

Abdicatio, nis. A turning off.  
Abdicatio filii. A turning  
a son out of doors. Exhæ-  
redatio. Disinheriting.

Abdico, are. (An augural  
word) To forbid, or for-  
bade. (A Law word) To cast  
one, or overthrow. Abdixit  
vindicias filix. & Addico.

Abdo, ere. To bide, to keep  
himself close.

Abditè. Hiddenly.

Abdomen, inis. That part of  
the belly which covers the  
entrails. Abdomini indul-  
gere. To cram himself. Na-  
tus abdomini. Who pampers  
himself altogether.

Abduco, ere. To lead away, to  
carry away to punishment.

Abedo, ere. To eat away.

Abemo, ere. To take away.

Abeo, ire. To go away, to get  
one gone. A magistratu,  
or Magistratu. To quit ones  
office. E medio. To die.  
In vanum. To come to  
nought. Post aurum. To  
be covetous. Abi: virum  
re judico. Go thy wayes:  
thou art a Man.

Abitus, us. A going away. Also  
a Pass. Omnem abitum cu-  
stodiunt.

Abitio. A going away, anci-  
ently Death. Euphem.

Abequito, are. To ride away.

Aberceo, ere. To keep out.  
Abercere domo.

Aberro, are. To stray away.

Aberratio, nis. A straying a-  
way.

Abfore, abfuturum esse. That  
it will be absent.

Abgrego, are. To separate from  
the flock.

Abhinc. From this time. Ab-  
hinc triennium. Three years  
ago. Abhinc 25 annis. 25  
years ago. Anciently, Ab-  
hinc. Henceforward.

Abhorreo, re. To be utterly  
averse from. A literis, Ab-  
re uxoriâ abhorre. Tali-  
bus vitiis abhorrebant.

Ab-

## A B L

Abhorrens tis. *Unsuitable.*  
 Abhorresco ere. *To tremble at the presence of one. Aliquem abhorrescere. Lactant.*  
 Abhortor ari. *To dissuade.*  
 Abjeto are. *To expose to frequent danger, to cast easily away.*  
 Abies, tis. *A fir tree.*  
 Abiegnus, a, um. *Made of fir.*  
 Abigo, ere. *To drive away (cattel.)* Parrum. *To make one miscarry.*  
 Abactus, a, um. *Driven away.*  
 Abactus, us. *A driving away (of cattel.)*  
 Abigeatus, us. *A felonious driving away of cattel.*  
 Abigeus, i. *A felon, a cattel-stealer.*  
 Abjicio, ere. *To cast away.* Spem, curam: abjicere se ad pedes alicujus. *To prostrate himself.*  
 Abiectus, abjectior, abjectissimus. *Vile, base, despairing.*  
 Abiecte. *Basely, despairingly.*  
 Abjedio, nis. *Faintness of heart.*  
 Abintegro, are. *Unw.*  
 Abintestato. *Without making any will.*  
 Abjudico, are. *To take away by sentence, to judge against one.* Agrum abjudicare, id totum abjudico arque rejicio.  
 Abjugo, are. *To yoke or uncouple.*  
 Abjungo, ere. *To separate or disjoin.*  
 Abjuro, are. *To deny by oath.*  
 Abjuratio, nis. *A denial by oath.*  
 Ablaeto, are. *To wean.*  
 Ablaqueo, are. *To uncover the roots of trees.*  
 Ablaqueatio, nis. *A digging about the roots of trees.*  
 Ablectus, a, um. *A nest of a house.*  
 Ablego, are. *To send abroad*

## A B O

*on employment.*  
 Ablegatio, nis. *A sending abroad.*  
 Abligurio, ire. *To spend riotously.*  
 Abloco, are. *To let forth to hire.*  
 Abludo, ere. *To be unlike.*  
 Abluo, ere. *To wash off, or clean.*  
 Ablutus, a, um. *Washed off, or clean.*  
 Ablutio, nis. *A washing off, or clean.*  
 Abluvium i. *A deluge.*  
 Abmatrera x. *A Great Grandmothers sister.*  
 Abmita, ere. *To send away.*  
 Abnatore, are. *To swim away.*  
 Aneco, are. *To kill her child in her womb.*  
 Abnego, are. *To disown.*  
 Abnepos, tis. *A great grand-child.*  
 Abnocto, are. *To lye abroad all night.*  
 Abnodo, are. *To prune off the buds.*  
 Abnormis. *Unbent.*  
 Abnuo, ere. *To deny by shaking the head, to deny or refuse.*  
 Abnurus, us. *A great Grandsons wife.*  
 Abnuto, are. *To shake the head often in denial.*  
 Abnutivum, i. *A denial, a negative.*  
 Aboleo, ere. *To abolish, to disannul, to null.*  
 Abolitio, nis. *An abolishing.*  
 Abolesco, ere. *To perish.*  
 Abolla x. *A Senator, or Soldiers jacket.*  
 Abominor, ari. *To desert, to mention with praying against.*  
 Abominandus, a, um. *Detestable.*  
 Abominatus, a, um. *Detested.*  
 Abominosus, a, um. *Detestable, unlucky.*  
 Aborior, iri. *To miscary.*  
 Aborsus, us. *A miscarrying at*

## A B S

*the first conception.*  
 Abortus, us. *A miscarrying near the time of delivery.*  
 Abortio, nis. *A miscarrying.*  
 Abortio, ire. *To bring forth before the time.*  
 Abortior, iri. *To miss conception.*  
 Abortivus, a, um. *Born out of time, or causing miscarriage.*  
 Aborto, are. *To bring forth before the time.*  
 Abpatruus, i. *Our great Grand-fathers brother.*  
 Abrado, ere. *To shave off, or close.* Barba abraditur, pecunia abraditur litium terrore. *To shave out money by threatening to go to law.*  
 Abrasio, nis. *A shaving off, or close.*  
 Abripio, ere. *To snatch away.* Ab aliis abripiunt, ut aliis largiantur, fors me abripui. *I flung hastily out of doors.*  
 Abrodo, ere. *To gnaw off.*  
 Abroga, are. *To null.*  
 Abrogatur legis lex. *To take away a law.* Quæ res fidem abrogat orationi. *Which matter impairs the credit of the speech.*  
 Abrogatio, nis. *A disannulling.*  
 Abrogatus, a, um. *Disannulled.*  
 Abrotonum, i. *Southern-wood.*  
 Abrotonos, x. *Southern-wood wine.*  
 Abrumpo, ere. *To break off.*  
 Abruptio, nis. *A breaking off, or abruptness.*  
 Abrupte. *Abruptly.* Incipere orationem abrupte. *To begin without an Exordium.*  
 Abs. *Signifies a, and ab. It is set ordinarily before d. or t.*  
 Abcedo, ere. *To depart from.* Abcede à janua, isthinc incepto.  
 Abscess

## A B S

Abcessus, us. *An imposthume.*  
 Abcessio, nis. *A departing.*  
 Abscido, ere. *To cut asunder.*  
 Abscindos, ere. *To cut off.* Ego tibi istam scelestam, scelus, linguam abscindam.  
 Abscizio, nis. *A cutting off.*  
 Abscissus, a, um. *Cut off.*  
 Abscondo, ere. *To hide.*  
 Abscondite. *Secretly.*  
 Absconditus, a, um. *Hidden.*  
 Absconso, nis. *A hiding.*  
 Absconso, is. *A hider.*  
 Absens. *Vide Absum.*  
 Absentia, x. *Absense.*  
 Absentio, ire. *To disagree.*  
 Absento, are. *To remove out of sight.* Claud.  
 Absilio, ire. *To start back.*  
 Absimilis, c. *Unlike.* Haud, or non absimilis. *Not at all unlike.*  
 Absinthium, i. *Wormwood.*  
 Absinthiatum, a, um. *Mix'd with wormwood.*  
 Absinthites, x. *Wormwood-wine.*  
 Absis, idis. *The segment of a circle, a piece of a wheel.*  
 Absisto, ere. *To draw off.* Absistere obsidione.  
 Absoleo, ere. *To be out of use.*  
 Absolvo, ere. *To acquit.* Absolvere reum creditorem. *To pay off.* Opus. *To end, to dispatch.* Absolvere debitorem. *To make the debtor pay.* Quid totum absolvis orbem.  
 Absolutio, nis. rei. *An acquitting.* Operis. *A completing.* Virtus rationis absolutio. *(With Rhetoricians) a complete partition.*  
 Absolutorius, a, um. *Acquitting.* Tabula absolutoria vel damnatoria. *Absolutorium mali. A perfect recovery from an evil disease.*  
 Absolutus, a, um. *Completed, perfected.*  
 Absolutè. *Perfectly, simply.*  
 Absono, are. *To play wrong, or*

## A B S

*disagree in tune.*  
 Absonus, a, um. *Untunable, out of tune.*  
 Absorbeo, ere. *To swallow up, as a gulf or quicksand, a ship, or to swallow down liquid things.*  
 Abspello, depello. *Plant. To shove away.*  
 Absque. *Without.* Absque effect. *If it had not been for you.*  
 Abstemius, a, um. *Sober, temperate, forbearing wine.*  
 Abstergeo, ere. *To wipe away, or clean.*  
 Abstergeo, ere. *To wipe away or clean.*  
 Absterreo, ere. *To scare away.*  
 Abstineo, ere. *To abstain from, to forbear from a thing.* Se manum abstinere. *Abstine-re.* Cypr. *To excommunicate.*  
 Abstinetur, impersonale. *Liv. They keep off.*  
 Abstinentis. *Temperate.*  
 Abstinentia, x. *Temperance.*  
 Abstinenter. *Temperately.*  
 Absto, are. *To stand at distance.*  
 Abstorqueo, ere. *To wring from one.*  
 Abstraho, ere. *To draw away from others.*  
 Abstringo, ere. *To untie.*  
 Abstrudo, ere. *To thrust out, to hide.*  
 Abstrusus, a, um. *Hidden, secret.*  
 Absum esse. *To be away, to be dead, not to help, to absent from pleading ones cause.*  
 Abest bidui. *(subaudi, itinere) culpa a nobis abest, absit verbo invidia.*  
 Absens, tis. *Absent, dead.* Absente nobis. *(Anciently.)*  
 Absumo, ere. *To spend, or waste away wholly.*  
 Absumedo, nis. *A wasting.*  
 Absurdus, a, um. *Absurd, nonsensè.*  
 Absurdè. *Absurdly.*  
 Absynthium. *Vide Absinthium.*

## A C A

Abundo, are. *To abound.* Abundo pecunia, pecunia abundat mihi. *To have more than one can tell how to bestow.*  
 Abundantia, x. *Abundance.*  
 Abundans, tis. *Abundant.*  
 Abundatio, nis. *An overflowing.*  
 Abundè. *More than enough, enough and to spare.*  
 Abvolvo, are. *To flee away.*  
 Abusque. *From the very.*  
 Abutor, i. *To put to a wrong use, to abuse.* Tempore & labore abuti. *To mispend time and pains. To spend, or to be spent. (Anciently and among lawyers.)*  
 Abusus, us. *An abuse, a spending (Law term.)*  
 Abusio, nis. *An abusing.*  
 Abusivè. *In a wrong use.*  
 Abyssus, i. *A bottomless, or deep pit.*

A C.

Ac. And. *It is set after perinde, similiter; scus, aliter ac. Just as, otherwise then. [It is put by an Apocope for acque, as nec for neque.]*  
 Academia, x. *A grove full of walks, a mile off Athens given to students by Academicus, where Plato profest. With us an University, an illustrious School in Holland, and elsewhere.*  
 Acania, x. *A perch or rod of ten feet, a goad wherewith plow-men prick on their oxen.*  
 Acalta, x. *A violet of many leaves.*  
 Acanthis, idis. *A little bird called a siskin.*  
 Acanthus, arius. *Bears breech.*  
 Acanthium, i. *The cotton thistle.*  
 Acarus, i. *A mite.*  
 Acatium, i. *A barge, also, the main sail in a ship.*  
 Acanto, are. *To sing to one.*  
 Accedo, ere. *To come nigh, to*

## A C C

approach in likeness, to be added.  
 Accensio, nis. An addition, a coming into. Accensio in ignem, the fire.  
 Accensio, nis. An adder into.  
 Acceleratio, are. To hasten on, or after. Si accelerare volent, advesperam consequuntur.  
 Acceleratio, nis. An hastening on.  
 Accendo, ere. To kindle or light, to inflame.  
 Accensa, orum. Vessels, bea-  
 dles. Varro.  
 Accensus, us. An accent.  
 Accentiuncula, æ. A small ac-  
 cent.  
 Accipere, arum. Possions of  
 land given out by lot.  
 Accipio & accipio, ire, & ere.  
 To receive, or to summon. Ca-  
 pitis accipere. To bring in-  
 to question for life.  
 Accercitus, æ, um. Called, cited,  
 or summoned.  
 Accersitus, us. A calling upon,  
 or summoning.  
 Accersitor, æ. A citer or sum-  
 moner.  
 Accensio, nis. Vide Accedo.  
 Accidit, ere, & ad & cado. To  
 cut close. Prætor uno acci-  
 dit vestimentum res.  
 Accido, ere, & ad & cado. To  
 fall close by. Accidere ad  
 genua. Accidit, it chances.  
 Siquid illi acciderit. If any  
 thing befall him (wiser than  
 he), if he dye. An E.  
 Accidit, us. [An accident.  
 Accidentia, æ. A befalling.  
 Accio, re. To call to one.  
 Accingo, ere. To tack up to pre-  
 pare himself for hard conflict  
 or service. Accingere lumbos.  
 To prepare for speedy action.  
 Accincti, orum. Prepared for  
 action.  
 Accino, ere. To keep tune with  
 another, to sing in consort, to  
 accord.

## A C C

Accio, re. To call to one.  
 Accitus, summoned, called to  
 appear.  
 Accitus, us. A summoning.  
 Accipio, ere. To take, to re-  
 ceive. Magnificè accipere.  
 To treat nobly. Accipere  
 verba. To hear or understand.  
 Legem, conditionem acci-  
 pere. To admit of; consent  
 unto, and ratify an agree-  
 ment. Accipere aliquid in  
 bonam, or, malam partem,  
 or, aliorum atque dicti m  
 est, læticiam. To be affected  
 with joy.  
 Acceptus, æ, um. Acceptable.  
 Plebi acceptus, referre ac-  
 ceptum. To acknowledge a  
 sum received by a discharging,  
 or entering it into an account  
 book. Bene ratio accepti  
 & expensis inter nos con-  
 venit.  
 Accipio, are. To take in the  
 revenue of another. Argen-  
 tum ejus accipio, expensio.  
 Accipio, nis. A receiving.  
 Accipitor, is. A receiver, an  
 Hawk. Rostrum accipitoris  
 & unguis.  
 Acceptatio, nis. An acquit-  
 tante.  
 Accipere, tris. An Hawk.  
 Accipitrarius, i. A Falconer.  
 Accisso, ere. To be distracted,  
 to say nay, and take.  
 Accipio, are. To honour by  
 yielding forth publick respects  
 at the sight of a great per-  
 sonage.  
 Acclamatio, nis. An accla-  
 mation.  
 Acclamatio, are. To honour by  
 frequent exclamations.  
 Acclino, are. To lean forward,  
 or toward.  
 Acclinus, æ, um. Acclimis. e.  
 Bowing forward or toward.  
 Acclivus, five acclivus, æ, um.  
 up hill, steepward.  
 Acclivitas, tis. Steepness, dif-  
 ficulty.

## A C C

Accolo, ere. To dwell near, or  
 border upon. Qui Thera  
 accolunt.  
 Accola, æ. A borderer, a high  
 neighbour.  
 Accomodo, are. To fit. Accom-  
 modare se alicui. To humour  
 one.  
 Accommodatus, æ, um. Fitted.  
 Accommodare. Fitly.  
 Accommodatio, nis. An ap-  
 plying.  
 Accommodus, æ, um. Fitted.  
 Accredo, ere. To consent to  
 one.  
 Accresco, ere. To accrev, to  
 rise up.  
 Accrementum, i. An increase.  
 Accretio, nis. A growing on.  
 Accubio, are. To lie by one.  
 Accubatio, nis. A lying by one.  
 Accubitus, i. Accubitus, æ.  
 A couch or pallet.  
 Accubitus, us. A lying down  
 by one.  
 Accudo, ere. To forge farther.  
 Accumbo, ere. To lie down at  
 meals. Accumbere epulis  
 age accumbere.  
 Accumulo, are. To heap up.  
 Vitem, arborem, radices  
 To cover with earth.  
 Accumulatio, nis. An heap-  
 ing up.  
 Accumulare. With heaped mea-  
 sure.  
 Accuro, are. To do a thing ex-  
 actly.  
 Accutus, æ, um. Performed  
 with exactness.  
 Accurate. Exactly.  
 Accuratio, nis. An exact per-  
 formance.  
 Accuro, ere. To run to. Ac-  
 curritur.  
 Accuso, are. To accuse. Accu-  
 sare illi, apud illum, co-  
 rami illo, magni sceleris  
 or, de insigni sceleris, ac-  
 sare inieram alicujus. To  
 blame ones sloth.  
 Accusator, is. An accus-  
 (be.)

Acc

## A C E

Accusatrix, icis. An accuser  
 (be.)  
 Accusatio, nis. An accusing,  
 an accusation.  
 Accusatorius, æ, um. Accusing.  
 Accusatorie. Accusingly.  
 Accusabilis. Worthy to be ac-  
 cused.  
 Aceo, ere. To be sower.  
 Acidus, æ, um. Sower. Accida  
 lingua. A tart tongue.  
 Acidulus, æ, um. Somewhat  
 sower.  
 Aceleo, ere. To grow tart.  
 Acerum, i. Vinegar.  
 Acor, is. Tartness. In cibis  
 acor ipse jueundus est.  
 Acephalus, æ, um. Headless.  
 Acer, æ, is. A maple tree.  
 Acerus, æ, um. Maple.  
 Acer, cris, cre. Eager, sharp.  
 Hostis, hyems, Vinum. Acer  
 equus, miles. Stout. Acre in-  
 genium. A piercing wit.  
 Acerrime. Most eagerly.  
 Acrimonia, æ. Sharpness, ve-  
 hemency.  
 Acritas, tis. Eagerness.  
 Acrutudo, aredo, inis. Tart-  
 ness.  
 Acriter. Sharply.  
 Acerbitas. Bitterness, cruelty,  
 vexatiousness.  
 Acerbitudo, inis. Bitterness,  
 sowerness.  
 Acerbo, are. To embitter, to  
 aggravate.  
 Acerbus, æ, um. Tart, sharp, to  
 set the teeth on edge, crab-  
 bed.  
 Acerbe, acerbe, us, acerbissime.  
 Sharply.  
 Acesta, æ. A censure.  
 Acervus, i. A heap. Acervus  
 bonorum. Abundance.  
 Acervatim. On a heap.  
 Acervo, are. To heap up.  
 Acervatio, nis. A heaping.  
 Acerabulum, i. A sawcer, a  
 pan in the joint of bones, the  
 clay of a Lobster or Crab, a  
 Juglers cup.  
 Accetaria, orum. Sallets.

## A C U

Acetosa, æ. Sorrel.  
 Achates, is. An agate.  
 Achores, um. The breakings  
 out of the head.  
 Achras, ædis. A wild pear.  
 Acicula, æ. A pin.  
 Acies, ei. The edge of any sharp  
 instrument, also an army  
 drawn up, a Battalia, a  
 pitch'd field, also the sight  
 of the eye.  
 Acinaces, is. A scimitar, a  
 shabble, a sauchion, or ban-  
 ger.  
 Acinos, i. Great wild Basil.  
 Acinus, i. A grape-stone, also  
 ivy, elder-berry, or pome-  
 granate kernel.  
 Acinofus, æ, um. Kernelly.  
 Acipenser, eris. A surgeon.  
 Aconitum, i. Wolf-bane, Monks-  
 hood.  
 Acorus. Sweet garden-flagg.  
 Aquiesco, ere. To rest satisfi-  
 ed. Acquiescere rei alicui,  
 tuis monitis libenter acqui-  
 escam. I will readily obey  
 your authority.  
 Acquirio, ere. To purchase.  
 Acratophorum, i. A flagon, a  
 great jug.  
 Acredula, æ. A nightingall.  
 Acraama, tis. An acting, or  
 Pastoral.  
 Acroamata, um. Lectures.  
 Acrocolia, orum. Fiblets.  
 Acrodrya, orum. Shell'd fruit.  
 Opoia. Soft fruit.  
 Acroteria, orum. Pinnacles.  
 Acta, æ. The strand.  
 Acte, es. The elder-tree.  
 Actio, actionarius, actor, actus.  
 See Ago.  
 Actuaris, æ, um. A Scribe or  
 Clerk. Navis actuaris. A  
 ship that goes both with sails  
 and oars.  
 Actum. Forthwith.  
 Aculeus, i. A prickle or  
 sting.  
 Aculeatus, æ, um. Prickly.  
 Acuo, ere. To whet.  
 Acutus, æ, um. Sharp, acute.

## A D E

Acutum ingenium, acuta  
 vox.  
 Acute. Sharply, wittily.  
 Acutulus. Little and sharp, ex-  
 ceeding sharp.  
 Acumen, inis. Sharpness, a-  
 cuteness, edge. Epicurus ho-  
 mo sine acumine.  
 Acumino, are. To make with  
 an edge.  
 Acuminatus, æ, um. With an  
 edge.  
 Acupictores, um. Embroider-  
 ers.  
 Acus, i. A horn-beak (fish.)  
 Acus, æ, is. Chaff.  
 Aceratus, æ, um. Chaffie.  
 Acerofus, æ, um. Branny. Panis  
 acerofus. Brown bread.  
 Acus, us. A needle. Rem acu  
 tetigisti. You have hit the  
 nail on the head, a crisping  
 pin.  
 Acuncula, æ. A bodkin.  
 Acute }  
 Acutus, æ, um. } See Acuo.  
 Acutulus, æ, um. }  
 Acutarii. Grinders.  
 Acyrologia, æ. A Bull (an im-  
 propriety in speech.)

## A D

Ad. To (with verbs of motion)  
 close by (with verbs of rest.)  
 Prætor se confert in tribu-  
 nal, litigator ad tribunal  
 stat. Ad orientem. Towards  
 the East. Ad arbitrium, nu-  
 tum alterius. At the pleasure  
 or will of another. Ad mul-  
 tam noctem. Till late at  
 night. Adæque, ad postre-  
 mum, custos ad limen, pin-  
 cerna ad cyathos, ad un-  
 guem, ad manum.  
 Adæque, æque, pariter, æqua-  
 liter. As much.  
 Adæquo, are. To make even.  
 Adquare solo. To level  
 with the ground.  
 Adaro, are. To pricate at va-  
 lue.

T c 2

Adi



## A D D

Adæstus, are. To flow to a place.  
 Adaggero, are. To heap on.  
 Adagium, i. A proverb.  
 Adalligo, are. To bind on.  
 Adamas, ntis. A diamond, or adamant.  
 Adamantinus, a, um. Hard as adamant, or of adamant.  
 Adamantæus, a, um. Of adamant.  
 Adamo, are. To love carnally.  
 Adaperio, ire. To open.  
 Adapertilis. Opening, to be opened.  
 Adapto, are. To fit together.  
 Adaqueo, are. To water.  
 Adareo, ere. To dry up.  
 Adaugeo, ere. To increase.  
 Adaugto, are. To increase by small additions.  
 Adaugeleo, ere. To increase on.  
 Adauctus, ūs. An increasing.  
 Adbibeo, ere. To drink in.  
 Adcenti, orum. Recruits, also, Beadles.  
 Adcorporeo, are. To embody together.  
 Adcredo, ere. To give credence to.  
 Adcreleo, ere. To grow on.  
 Addeceat. It is very suitable.  
 Addenseo, ere. To thicken.  
 Addenseo, are. To grow thick.  
 Addico, ere. To sell to one who bids most, to adjudge. Aves addicunt. The birds give a prosperous omen. Addicere supplicio. To condemn. Ad dicere se cupiditibus. To abandon himself to his lusts.  
 Addicte. Earnestly.  
 Addicio, nis. An abandoning, a condemning, a casting.  
 Addisco, ere. To learn on.  
 Addisamentum, i. An addition.  
 Addivino, are. To guess on.  
 Addo, ere. To add. Addere a-nimum. To encourage. Cu-

## A D E

stodem addere. To put on a guard upon another.  
 Additus, a, um. Added. Atate additā. In a grown age.  
 Addeco, ere. To teach on.  
 Addormisco, ere. To sleep soundly.  
 Addubito, are. To be in some doubt.  
 Adduco, ere. To bring to. Fron adducta. A bent and wrinkled forehead.  
 Adduit, pro addiderit.  
 Adduplico, are. To pay double.  
 Adedo, ere. To eat into.  
 Adesus, a, um. Far eaten.  
 Ademptio, nis. A taking away.  
 Adēnes, am. Kernels in the throat. Scrofula. The Kings Evil.  
 Adeo. So, in so much, so that.  
 Adeoulesco, for Uique adeo. So much, so far.  
 Adeo, ire. To approach, to go, to accost. Adire hominem. To enter on. Adire hereditatem. To come into; adire periculum capitis.  
 Aditur. Imperf. They They go to him.  
 Aditio, nis. A going to. Quid tibi hanc aditio est. What have you to do to go to her?  
 Adito, are. To haunt.  
 Aditus, ūs. An entry, an access.  
 Adeps, īpis. Fat, suet.  
 Adipale, is. The fat.  
 Adipatus, a, um. Larded.  
 Adiposus, a, um. Very fat.  
 Adeptio, nis. A getting.  
 Adequito, are. To ride up to one.  
 Adesdum. Come hither.  
 Adesurio, ire. To be very hungry.  
 Adesus. Eaten cloast.  
 Adfremo, ere. To murmur at a thing.  
 Adfringo, ere. To burst asunder.  
 Adgemo, ere. To groan at.

## A D I

Adgeniculor, ari. To kneel down to one, to catch one by the knees.  
 Adgretus, a, um. Ennius. Assaulting for Adgressus.  
 Adhabito, are. To dwell close by.  
 Adhæc. Moreover.  
 Adhæreo, ere. To cleave to.  
 Adhæresco, ere. To stick close to.  
 Adhæsis, nis. A cleaving to.  
 Adhæse. Close, cleavingly.  
 Adhalo, are. To breathe in.  
 Adhamo, are. To catch by angling.  
 Adhibeo, ere. To take in, to admit. Adhibe te in consilium. Consider well with your self. Adhibe moram. Take time.  
 Adhinnio, ire. To neigh after.  
 Adhorresco, ere. To be in a great fear.  
 Adhortor, ari. To exhort.  
 Adhortatio, nis. An exhortation.  
 Adhortator, is. An exhorter.  
 Adhuc. Yet, still.  
 Adjaceo, ere. To lye near, to confine upon.  
 Adiantum, i. Maiden hair.  
 Adjectio, &c. See Adjicio.  
 Adigo, ere. To drive. Adigere, jure jurando. To put to ones oath. Adigere arbitrium. To put one to arbitrate.  
 Adactio, nis. A confining.  
 Adjicio, ere. To add; adjicere animam rei. To mind a thing. Oculos in aliquam rem. To cast a wishful eye to a thing. Calculum. To approve.  
 Adjectio, nis, & Adjectus, ūs. An adding.  
 Adjiciales cœnæ, & adipales. Exceeding in commons.  
 Adimo, ere. To take away.  
 Ademptus, a, um. Taken away, slain. Ademptæ virilitatis homo. An Eunuch.  
 Ademptio, nis. A taking away. Adim-

## A D M

Adimpleo, ere. To fill up.  
 Adipdo, ere. To put into.  
 Adinstar. Like unto.  
 Adinvenio, ire. To invent farther.  
 Adinvicem. One to another.  
 Adipalisc, e. Fat.  
 Adipiscor, i. To get or obtain.  
 Adeptus, a, um. Gotten.  
 Adeptio, nis. A getting.  
 Adjudico, are. To judge on ones side, to award to one.  
 Adjugo, are. To couple to. Vitem adjugare. To tie a vine to.  
 Adjumentum, i. A help.  
 Adjungo, ere. To adjoin. Animum ad aliquod studium adjungere. To apply the mind to some study. Adjungere se ad aliquem, aliquem alteri adjungere. To join.  
 Adjunctio, nis. An adjoining.  
 Adjunctus, a, um. Adjoined.  
 Adjurgium, i. A wrangling.  
 Adjurgo, are. To chide.  
 Adjuro, are. To swear by, to exorcize.  
 Adjuratio, nis. An exorcizing, an adjuration.  
 Adjuro, are. To help.  
 Adjutoris, is. A helper (be.)  
 Adjutrix, cis. An helper (fem.)  
 Adjutorium, i. An assistance.  
 Adjumentum, i. An help.  
 Adjuto, are. To afford one supply of help.  
 Adlaboreo, are. To labour farther.  
 Ad, with words beginning in l, usually turn d into l.  
 Admallo, are. Marculf. To debate by law.  
 Admando, are. To commit to ones charge.  
 Admaturate. Speedily.  
 Admetior, i. To measure to.  
 Adminiculator, ari. To prop up.  
 Adminiculator, is. A propper up.  
 Adminiculum, i. A prop, a pole or stake for vines.  
 Administer, tri. A servitor.

## A D M

Administro, are. To wait upon.  
 Administrare bellum, to manage a war under the superiour authority.  
 Administrator, is. An administrator or manager of business.  
 Administratio, nis. A managing of business.  
 Administrativus, a, um. Managing.  
 Admiror, ari. To admire, to wonder at.  
 Admirandus, a, um. Admirable.  
 Admiratoris, is. An admirer.  
 Admiratio, nis. An admiring.  
 Admirabilis, e. Admirable, marvellous, wonderful.  
 Admirabilitas, is. Admirableness.  
 Admirabiliter. Admirably.  
 Admisceo, ere. To mix with.  
 Admixtio, nis. A mixture.  
 Admitto, ere. To admit, to let in. Admittere scelus, to commit a villany. Equum, to make a horse run. Aves admittunt, the birds give a prosperous omen. Admittere arietem ovibus.  
 Admissarius equus. A stallion. Metaph. a lustful man.  
 Admissio, nis. An admitting.  
 Admissionales, ium. Masters of the Ceremonies.  
 Admissura, æ. The time of setting beasts together. male with female.  
 Admissum substant. A misdeed.  
 Admodulor, ari. To sing in parts.  
 Admodum. Very much.  
 Admonio, ire. To scale a town.  
 Admolior, i. To bring near. Manus admoliri, to lay hands on.  
 Admonco, ere. To admonish, to mind one. Illud re admonce, putavi eā de re te esse admonendum.  
 Admonitio, nis. An admonishing, a warning.  
 Admonitus, ūs. A warning.

## A D O

Admonitor, is. An admonisher.  
 Admonitum, i. Ad admonition.  
 Admordeo, ere. To set ones teeth in.  
 Admoveo, ere. To bring nigh.  
 Admotio, nis. A bringing nigh.  
 Admotus, ūs. A putting to.  
 Admugio, ire. To low after.  
 Admurmuro, are. To grumble at.  
 Admurmuratio, nis. A grumbling at.  
 Admurmuratum est. There was a low murmuring at it.  
 Admutilo, are. To maim a member close to the joint.  
 Adnascor, i. To grow close to.  
 Dentes adnascuntur.  
 Adnavigo, are. To sail to.  
 Adnicio, are. To wink upon.  
 Adniscat scapæ & leviter oculo annuit.  
 Adnoto, i. To fix at a thing.  
 Adno, are. To swim to.  
 Adnato, are. To swim up to.  
 Adnubilo, are. To grow cloudy.  
 Adnutrio, ire. To nourish more.  
 Adobruo, ere. To overwhelm.  
 Adoleo, ere. To burn incense.  
 Adoleleo, ere. To shoot forth.  
 Capilli adolescent, lux Lunæ adolescent. The Moon waxes.  
 Adolescentia, æ. A stripling.  
 Adolescentulus, i. A lad.  
 Adolescentula, æ. A young maid.  
 Adolescentia, æ. Youth.  
 Adultus, a, um. Grown. Virgo adulta. A maid ripe for marriage. Adultus. Burnt as frankincense.  
 Adolescentior, ari. To frolick like a youth.  
 Adolescenturios, ire. To play youthful pranks.  
 Adoperio, ire. To cover over.  
 Adopinor, ari. To think.  
 Adopio, are. To adopt.  
 Adoptatitius, a, um. Adopted.  
 Adoptivus, a, um. Adopted.  
 Adoptio.

## A D S

Adoptio, nis. *Adoption.*  
 Adoptus, a, um. *Adopted.*  
 Ador, ōris. *Bread-corn.*  
 Adorea, æ. *Glory, triumph, the publick dealing of corn.*  
 Adorsus, a, um. *Attempting.*  
 Adorsori, iri. *To begin, to undertake.*  
 Adorsori, iri. *To set upon.*  
 Adorno, arc. *To adorn. Naves adornare. To rig vessels.*  
 Adoro, arc. *To worship. Adorare pacem deum. To sue for reconciliation with the gods.*  
 Adoratio, nis. *worshipping.*  
 Adparo, arc. *To prepare.*  
 Ad compositum cum vocibus à P incipientibus D ferè mutat in P.  
 Adpeto, ere. *To desire.*  
 Adposco, ere. *To request farther.*  
 Adprecor, ari. *To pray unto.*  
 Adprimè. *Specially.*  
 Adproporo, arc. *To hasten.*  
 Adpropinquo, ere. *To approach.*  
 Adpugno, arc. *To attack.*  
 Adquo, idest, quousque? *How long?*  
 Ad compositum cum iis quæ ab R inchoant D ferè in R mutat.  
 Adzædo, ere. *To shave close.*  
 Adrepi, ere. *To creep to, to insinuate into.*  
 Adrodo, ere. *To gnaw or nibble.*  
 Adrudo, ere. *To plow up.*  
 Ad compositum cum iis quæ ab S inchoant, subinde D amittit, subinde in S vertit, raro servat D.  
 Adscisco, ere. *To take in.*  
 Adsentio, ire. *To agree to.*  
 Adsequor, i. *To obtain.*  
 Adsidco, ere. *To sit close by.*  
 Adsimulo, arc. *To make a show of.*  
 Adscio, ire. *five, adscisco ere. To elect, to join to.* Adscisci

## A D V

in civitatem. *To approve.*  
 Adsciscere aliquid.  
 Adscius, a, um. *Admitted.* Adscita dapes. *Foreign dishes.*  
 Adscello, arc. *To go to the forvicas or boggards.*  
 Adsertor, is. *A giver of freedom.*  
 Adsignifico, arc. *To signify over and above, to connote.*  
 Adsitus, a, um. *Planted nigh.*  
 Adspuo, ere. *To spit upon.*  
 Adsum esse. *To be present.* Adesse in foro. *To be an advocate.* Adesse animo. *To give favourable audience, to have ones wits about them.* Ades. *Come hither.*  
 Adtexto, arc. *To weave on.*  
 Adtribernalis, is. *One whose shop joins to ours.*  
 Advcho, ere. *To bring to a place by ship or wagon.*  
 Advectio, nis. *A bringing in.*  
 Advectus, ūs. *An importing.*  
 Advecto, arc. *To use to bring in.*  
 Advolo, arc. *To cover over.*  
 Adveni, æ. *A stranger.*  
 Advenero, ari. *To honour, to pray to.*  
 Advenio, ire. *To arrive, to happen.*  
 Adventus, a, um. *Accidental.*  
 Advento, arc. *To be upon coming.*  
 Adventores, um. *That come or proach.*  
 Adventorius, a, um. *Welcoming one that is new come.*  
 Adventus, ūs. *An arrival.*  
 Adverbero, arc. *To lay on stripes.*  
 Adverbium, i. *An adverb.*  
 Adverbialiter. *Adverbially.*  
 Adversus, a, um. *Cross, opposite.*  
 Vulnus adversum. *A wound on the fore-part.* Adverso humine. *Against the stream.*  
 Adversus vel adversum. *Towards or against.*  
 Adversor, ari. *To withstand.*

## A D U

Terent. Non adversabor tuæ libidini. *Plaut. Non adversabor adversus sententiam tuam.*  
 Adversarius, a, um. *Opposite, contrary.*  
 Adversaria, orum. *A book of memorandums, a posting book.*  
 Adversarius, i. *An adversary, one in law with us.*  
 Adversator, is. *An opposer (he.)*  
 Adversatrix, icis. *An opposer (she.)*  
 Adversè. *Crossly.*  
 Adversitas, tis. *Opposition.*  
 Adversitores, um. *Servants which are appointed to meet their masters.*  
 Advorto, ere. *To turn towards.*  
 Advortere animum, and animo. *To mind. In aliquem, (for animadvertere) to punish. Advortere parum animi. To mind nearness.*  
 Advesperascit. *It grows to evening.*  
 Advigilo, arc. *To give watchful heed to any thing.*  
 Advivo, ere. *To live to a time.*  
 Adulor, ari. *To flatter. Cic. nec adulari nos sinamus. Nor let us suffer our selves to be flattered. (except quos be understood before it) Luc. Gannitu vocis adulant.*  
 Adulatio, nis. *Flattering.*  
 Adulator, is. *A flatterer (he.)*  
 Adulatrix, cis. *A flatterer (she.)*  
 Adulatorius, a, um. *Flattering.*  
 Adulter, i. *An adulterer.*  
 Adultera, æ. *An adulteress.*  
 Adulterium, i. *Adultery. Adulteria mercis. Sophistications of ware.*  
 Adulteror, arc. *To sophisticate.*  
 Monetam. *To counterfeit.*  
 Adulterator, is. *A counterfeit.*  
 Adulteror, ari. *To commit adul-*

## A D U

adultery.  
 Adulteratus, a, um. *Sophisticated.*  
 Adulterinus, a, um. *Counterfeit.*  
 Adultus, a, um. *Grown. v. Adoleo.*  
 Adumbro, arc. *To shadow, to draw the first lines.*  
 Adumbratio, nis. *A shadowing.*  
 Adumbratio. *Obscurely.*  
 Adunco, arc. *To bow.*  
 Aduncus, a, um. *Crooked.*  
 Advntitas, tis. *Crookedness.*  
 Ad unguem. *Perfectly, at the fingers ends.*  
 Aduno, arc. *To unite.*  
 Adunatio, nis. *An uniting.*  
 Ad unum. *Every man. Omnes ad unum perire. Every mothers child perished.*  
 Advoco, arc. *To call to help.*  
 Advocatarius, i. *To be entertained, or retained counsel for one.*  
 Advocati, orum. *Counsellors, Advocates.*  
 Advocatio, nis. *Being advocate; also adjournment of a suit for farther counsel.*  
 Advocamentum, i. *Help.*  
 Advocito, arc. *To call earnestly to help.*  
 Advolo, arc. *To flee to a thing, with ad or in, and sometimes a Dative.*  
 Advolatus, ūs. *A flying to.*  
 Advolvo, ere. *To roll near to.*  
 Advolutus genibus. *Prostrate at the knees of one.*  
 Advorsor, pro advorsor, ari. *(Anciently) To cross.*  
 Advotum. *According to ones hearts desire.*  
 Adargo, ere. *To pursue close.*  
 Aduro, ere. *To singe.*  
 Adusque. *Even unto.*  
 Adusto, nis. *A singeing.*  
 Adynamum, i. *Wine made with of Raisins and water.*  
 Agyum, i. *An inward Vestry of a Church.*

## Æ G R

## A E.

Ædipol. *An oath, By Pollux.*  
 Ædes, is. *Sing. a Temple, Plur. a house.*  
 Ædícula, æ. *A cottage, a chapel, the niche of an image.*  
 Ædifico, arc. *To build.*  
 Ædificatio, nis. *A building.*  
 Ædificatiuncula, æ. *A small building.*  
 Ædicatoris, i. *A builder.*  
 Ædificium, i. *A house.*  
 Ædiles, ium. *Surveyors of the City, Clerks of the market.*  
 Curatores urbis annoxi, ludorumque solemnium.  
 Ædilitas, tis. *The Office of Edile.*  
 Ædilitius, a, um. *Of the Edile.*  
 Ædilitius, i. *One that has born the Ediles office.*  
 Ædilitius, i. *A Churchwarden.*  
 Ædituus, i. *A Sexton.*  
 Ædon, ūs. *A nightingal.*  
 Ægers, a, um. *Sick, sickly.* Pedibus æger. *Gouty.* Animo æger. *Discontented.* Consilii æger. *Hard bestead.* æger delicti. *Grieved for a fault.*  
 ægra Respub. *The distressed or disordered State.* ægra pietas. *An unwilling dutifulness.*  
 Ægrum, i. *Plaut. Sadness.*  
 Ægresco, ere. *To grow sick, to languish.*  
 Ægrè. *Difficently.* Ægrè est mihi. *I am troubled.* Ægrè est istud animo meo. *That is an affliction to me.* Ægrè facere alicui. *To fret one.*  
 Ægritudo, inis. *Grief.* Dies adimit ægritudinem. *Also sickness.*  
 Ægritudo, æ. *Sorrow, heaviness, sickness.*  
 Ægror, is. *Sickness.*  
 Ægrotus, a, um. *Sick.* Ægrotodum anima est, spes est.  
 Ægrotor, arc. *To be sick.* Adollescentes gravibus ægrotant,

## Æ Q U

difficilis curantur.  
 Ægrotatio, nis. *Sickness.*  
 Ægilops, ōpis. *Haver-grass, a wen upon the eye, a mast bearing tree, a bulbus.*  
 Ægis, ūs. *The shield of Jove and Pallas.*  
 Ægroceros, ōtis. *Capricornus.*  
 Ælurus, i. *A cat.*  
 Æmulo, ari. *To strive to equal.* Æmulari aliquem. *To envy, alicui.*  
 Æmulationis, nis. *Earnest striving to imitate, envy.*  
 Æmulator, is. *An earnest imitator.*  
 Æmulus, i. *A rival.*  
 Æneus, a, um. *Brazen.*  
 Æneatores, um. *Trumpeters, or kettle-drum beaters.*  
 Ænigma, tis. *A riddle or parable.*  
 Ænigmaticus, a, um. *Intricate, obscure.*  
 Ænobarbus, i. *Having a red beard.*  
 Æquævus, a, um. *Of the same age.*  
 Æquamentum, i. *An equalling.*  
 Æquanimis, e. *Contented.*  
 Æquanimitas, tis. *Contentedness. Also, favourable attention.*  
 Æquanimiter. *Contentedly.*  
 Æquatio. *See Equo.*  
 Æquator, is. *The Equinoctial circle.*  
 Æquidialis, e. *Making equal day and night.*  
 Æquilatio, nis. *Paralleling.*  
 Æquilibrium, i. *A counterpoise.*  
 Æquilibris, e. *Of equal weight.*  
 Æquilibritas, tis. *Counterpoising.*  
 Æquinoctium, i. *The equinox.*  
 Æquinoctialis, e. *Of the equinox.*  
 Æquiparo, arc. *To equal.*  
 Æquiparabilis, e. *That may be equalled.*  
 Æquiparatio, nis. *An equaling.*

Æqui-

**Æ Q U**

**Æ S T**

**A F F**

**Æquipolleo**, ere. To be equivalent.  
**Æquipondium**, i. An equal weight.  
**Æquitas**, æquo. See **Æquus**.  
**Æquivaléo**, ere. To be of equal value.  
**Æquivocum**, i. A name common to divers things.  
**Æquor**, oris. The sea, a vast plain. **Campi, coeli**.  
**Æquoreus**, a, um. Of the sea.  
**Æquus**, a, um. Even, impartial and unprejudiced. **Judex æquus**. Reasonable. **Æqua postulatio**. Favourable.  
**Æquum nomen**. **Æquum est**. 'Tis fit.  
**Æquum**, i. Equity. **Æqui bonique facere**. To take in good part. **Ex æquo & bono statuere**. To award that which is right and fit.  
**Æquabilis**, e. Even. **Æquabilis**, tis. Evenness.  
**Æquabiliter**. Evenly.  
**Æqualis**. Equal, of the same age. **Æqualis æqualem delectat**.  
**Æqualitas**, tis. Equality.  
**Æqualiter**. Equally.  
**Æquè**. Alike. **Miser æquè atque ego**.  
**Æquitas**, tis. Equity, moderation.  
**Æquiter**. Equally.  
**Æquo**, are. To equal, to level.  
**Æquatio**, nis. An equalling.  
**Ær**, oris. The ayre.  
**Ærius**, or **Æreus**, a, um. Airy, lofty.  
**Æra**, x. A stile or account, also a daniel.  
**Ærumna**, x. Misery.  
**Ærumnosus**, a, um. Miserable.  
**Ærumnabilis**, e. Calamitous.  
**Ærumnula**, x. A small affliction.  
**Æs**, ris. Copper, brass, money.  
**Æs alienum**. A debt. **Ære dirutus miles**. A soldier,

whose pay is stopped.  
**Æramentum**, i. Brass-ware.  
**Ærosus**, a, um. Abounding in brass.  
**Ærugo**, inis. Rust of brass and other mettles. **Courtesy**.  
**Æruginosus**, a, um. Rusty.  
**Ærusco**, are. To draw away money.  
**Ærulator**, is. A drawer away of money.  
**Ærarium**, i. The Exchequer.  
**Ærarius præfectus**. A Baron of the Exchequer.  
**Ærarius**, i. A Brazier, a Copper-smith.  
**Ærarius**, a, um. Of Brass.  
**Ærariæ**, arum. Shops where the ore of copper is washed.  
**Æratus**, a, um. Plated with brass.  
**Æreus**, a, um. Brazen or copper.  
**Ærifodina**, arum. Copper mines.  
**Æripes**, edis. Shod with brass.  
**Ærimonus**, a, um. Jangling like brass.  
**Æro**, are. To cover with brass.  
**Æsculus**, i. An holme.  
**Æstas**, tis. The summer.  
**Æstiva**, orum. A campania, a league in the field, also summerings, shady places for men or beasts.  
**Æstivo**, are. To keep during the summer.  
**Æstivus**, a, um. Summerly.  
**Æstimo**, are. To prize, to value. **Æstimare magni parvi: magno parvo pretio: parvo pretio**. **Æstimare harum rerum omnium pretia: æstimare li tem**. To compute the charges of a suit.  
**Æstimato**, is. A prizer.  
**Æstimabilis**, e. Valuable.  
**Æstimatio**, nis. A prizing, a valuing.  
**Æstus**, us. Scorching heat. **Maris**. The tide. **Secundo æstu procedere**. To go with the tide, down the tide. **Ani-**

**mi**. The passions of the mind.  
**Æstuaria**, orum. Arms of the sea.  
**Æstuo**, are. To boil, to be high water, to be tossed with passions.  
**Æstuat**, nis. A boiling, a flood.  
**Æstuosus**, a, um. Hot, soultry.  
**Æstifer**, a, um. Heat-casting. **Findit Canis æstifer arva**.  
**Ætas**, tis. An age, a year. **Ubi quarta accesserit ætas**. A succession of men, or generation. **Nunc tertia vivitur ætas**. **Ætatem malè ferre**. To seem older then one is.  
**Ætatem**. Adverbially, this long time.  
**Ætacula**, x. A short or small age.  
**Æternus**, a, um. Eternal. **In æternum**, for ever. **Æternum, æterno**. Everlastingly.  
**Æternitas**, tis. Eternity.  
**Æterno**, are. To eternize.  
**Æther**, is. The skie, the air.  
**Ætherius**, a, um. Of the skie.  
**Æchiologia**, x. The reason of a point.  
**Æcies**, is. A reddish stone found in an Eagles nest, which is said to ease women in labour.  
**Ævum**, i. Long age, or everlasting.  
**Ævitas**, tis. Length of time.  
**Æviterius**, a, um. Lasting to perpetuity.

**A F**

**Affabilis**. Courteous. See **Affor**.  
**Affabrè**. Artificially.  
**Affabulatio**, nis. The moral of a fable.  
**Affariæ**, arum. Trifles.  
**Affatim**. Abundantly.  
**Affectè**, affectatio, affectio, vide, afficio.  
**Afferre**, re. To bring.  
**Afficio**, ere. To move to the mind.

Aff-

**A F F**

**A G E**

**A G I**

**Afficio**, i. To be moved.  
**Affectusa**, um. Moved, disposed. **Bellum affectum**. Well on, forward, in a good way to be compleated.  
**Affectissimus**, a, um. Most affected.  
**Affectus**, us. The passion of the mind, an infirmity or pain.  
**Affectio**, nis. A passion of the mind.  
**Affecto**, are. To linger after, to attempt. **Affectavimus sæpe Gallias, & amissimus**, to snap short. **Affectatus sermo**, a speech that flies at a higher pitch then it can reach.  
**Affectatè**. Strainingly.  
**Affectatio**, nis. A straining.  
**Affigo**, ere. To fasten to.  
**Affingo**, ere. To forge something to a relation. **Affingere hominum mores**, to resemble, to express.  
**Afficitus**, a, um. Forged.  
**Affines**, ium. Allies by marriage.  
**Affinis**, is. Neighbouring. **Affinis culpæ**, that hath a spice of guilt, a finger in the pie.  
**Affinitas**, tis. Alliance.  
**Affirmo**, are. To affirm.  
**Affirmatio**, nis. An affirmation.  
**Affirmatè**. Affirmatively.  
**Affatus**, vide **Afflo**.  
**Affleo**, ere. To weep over.  
**Affige**, ere. To cast down, to afflict, to oppress with grief.  
**Afflictus**, a, um. Afflicted.  
**Afflictio**, nis. Affliction.  
**Afflicatio**, nis. A casting down.  
**Afflicus**, us. A beating down.  
**Afflictor**, is. An afflictor.  
**Afflicto**, are. To torment greatly.  
**Afflo**, are. To singe, to blast, to breath upon. **Divino quodam spiritu afflari**, to be inspired.  
**Afflatus**, us. A breathing on.

**Affluo**, ere. To abound.  
**Affluentia**, x. Abundance.  
**Affluenter**. Abundantly.  
**Affodio**, ere. To dig up, to turn unto by digging.  
**Afforari**. To speak to, to speak over, to comfort.  
**Affatus**, us. A comforting.  
**Affabiler**. Courteously, gently.  
**Affabilis**, e. Gentle, easie to be addressed unto.  
**Affabilitas**, tis. Courteousness, gentleness of disposition in being easie to be spoken to.  
**Affore**. That will come hither.  
**Afformido**, are. To fear at a things coming.  
**Affrango**, ere. To break against a thing.  
**Affrico**, are. To rub against a thing, to rub off a thing from ones self upon another.  
**Affricus**, us. A rubbing against a thing.  
**Affrio**, are. To bruise against any thing.  
**Affulgeo**, ere. To shine on. **Huic ædium parti sol raro affulget**. **Lux affulgit**, some hope discovers it self to us.  
**Affundo**, ere. To shed on.  
**Aforis**. From outward.  
**Africus**, i. The South-west-wind.  
**Africus**, a, um. South-westerly.

**A G**

**Agamus**, i. A batchelour.  
**Agaricon**, i. Agarick.  
**Agas**, nis. A groom.  
**Agè**. Gato, a match.  
**Agea**, x, or **Agyia**, x. The deck of a ship.  
**Agemastus**. A squadron.  
**Aggerat**, i. Maudein.  
**Agagri**. A field. — novallis, newly broke up. — restibilis, in tilth every year.

— effectus, that hath the heart worn out.  
**Agellus**, i. A little piece of ground.  
**Agelis**, id est, age si vis. A match.  
**Agrarius**, a, um. Of ground. **Lex agraria**, an Act for dividing lands equally.  
**Agrarius**, i. One that has land by the publick assign'd him.  
**Agrarium**, i. A tax upon land.  
**Agrestis**, e. Rude, clownish.  
**Agicola**, x. A husbandman.  
**Agricolatio**, nis. Husbandry.  
**Agricultor**, is. A farmer.  
**Agricoltura**, x. Husbandry.  
**Agritolium**, i. Holly.  
**Agripetæ**, arum. Levellers.  
**Aggaudeo**, ere. To rejoyce greatly.  
**Aggersis**. A bulwark, a dam, a causey, a line of belcaving.  
**Aggero**, are. To heap on high.  
**Aggero**, ere. ~~lay~~ together.  
**Aggestus**, us. A tarrace.  
**Agglomerio**, are. To wind yarn in bottomes, to crowd together.  
**Agglutino**, are. To glue together.  
**Aggravo**, are. To make grievous.  
**Aggraveco**, ere. To grow more dangerous.  
**Aggredior**, i. To assault, to assault, to undertake, to enter upon.  
**Aggressio**, nis. A setting upon.  
**Aggressor**, is. An assaulter.  
**Aggregor**, ari. To gather together.  
**Agilis**, e. Active, nimble.  
**Agilitas**, tis. Activity, nimbleness.  
**Agiliter**. Actively, nimbly.

**Aginator, is.** A pedler, a bag-  
gler.  
**Agigno, arc.** To peddle, to bag-  
gle.  
**Agmen, inis.** A troop. Quadra-  
to agmine ire. To march in  
battel array. Cogere agmen,  
to bring up the rear. Agmen  
aquarum, the stream. Equus  
agminalis, a war horse, or  
light horse.  
**Agnasco, i.** To grow to the  
skin or body, to be born after  
the fathers will is made.  
**Agnatio, nis.** Linage by the  
fathers side.  
**Agnatis, orum.** Kindred by the  
father. Agnatum galli ce-  
lun, a cocks spur. Any mem-  
ber supernumerary is agna-  
tum.  
**Agnomen, inis.** A title ac-  
quired.  
**Agnomentum, i.** A name got-  
ten.  
**Agnosco, ere.** To acknowledge,  
to own. Agnoscere onus tri-  
buti. To yield to paying  
taxes.  
**Agnition, inis.** Knowing.  
**Agnus, i.** A lamb.  
**Agnellus, i.** A cosset-lamb.  
**Agninus, a, um.** Of Lambs.  
**Agna, æ.** An ewe lamb.  
**Ago, ere.** To do. Agere mu-  
las, to drive. — vitam, to  
pass. — causas, to plead;  
— fabulam, to act. — a-  
nimam, to draw on. —  
cuniculos, to work a mine.  
— radices, to spread roots.  
— rerum, to accuse one.  
— cum populo, to propose  
to a popular assembly. Præ-  
clare mecum agi purem  
si fugem. I should count it  
a great prize if I escape. A-  
ctum est de me; I am un-  
done. Agiter res tua, this  
touches your Copy-hold. A-  
ctum ageres, to loose ones  
gains, to come to do that  
which is done before.

**Agito, are.** to toss. — secum,  
to think. — cum alio, to  
speak. — currus, to drive.  
— dies festos, to keep holy-  
day. — feras, to hunt. —  
vitam, to pass. — animo, to  
think. — fugam, to speed.  
— questionem, to debate.  
— ferociter, to bear it lof-  
tily, and haughtily.  
**Agitatio, nis.** Stirring.  
**Agitatus, us.** Tossing.  
**Agitor, is.** A coach-man, car-  
ter, or waggoner.  
**Actus, a, um.** Done, driven.  
**Acta, o, um.** Actions, acts, Or-  
dinances. Acta diurna. Dai-  
ly proceedings. Referre in  
acta, to record, to enter into  
the Journal Book. Acta cir-  
cumducere, to race out of the  
Journal.  
**Actus, us.** An action, an act of  
a play, the space of 120 feet  
in a plow land, the high  
way.  
**Activus, a, um.** Which acts.  
**Actuosus, a, um.** Laborious.  
**Actuosè.** Laboriously.  
**Actio, nis.** Action, a Bill of in-  
dictment.  
**Actiuncula, æ.** A little action.  
**Actiro, are.** To plead carne-  
sly.  
**Actor, is.** The Plaintiff in a  
suit, an actor in a play.  
**Actuarius, i.** A clerk.  
**Actuarius, a, um.** Swift sai-  
ling.  
**Actuariolum, i.** A small pin-  
nace.  
**Actutum.** Instantly, forthwith.  
**Agolum, i.** A shepherds  
staff.  
**Agon, is.** A match at any ex-  
ercise, the lists where it is  
perform'd.  
**Agonalia, um.** Feasts wherein  
matches of exercises, and  
feats of armes are perfor-  
med.  
**Agoma, orum.** Combats of ma-  
stry at Festivals.

**Agomus, i.** The deity, saign'd to  
preside over mysteries.  
**Agonotheta, is.** The judge of  
the mysteries.  
**Agricola, æ.** A husband-man.  
See Ager.  
**Agrimonia, æ.** Agrimony.  
**Agrionia, orum.** Bæotian Bac-  
chanals.  
**Agrippæ, arum.** Those who are  
born coming into the world  
in a wrong posture.  
**Agyrtæ, arum.** Mountebanks.

## A H.

**Ah!** An interjection of grief,  
admiration, dissuading, in-  
dignation; it signifies de-  
sire, reproof, sighing, rejoyc-  
ing, as well as grieving.  
**Ahenum, i.** A copper, a kettle,  
or brass pot.  
**Ahenus, a, um.** Brazen, cop-  
per.  
**Aheneus, a, um.** Of brass or  
copper.

## A I.

**Aio, ais, ait, aiunt.** To say. Vel  
ai, vel nega. Say I, or no.

## A L.

**Ala, æ.** A wing of a bird, the  
arm-pit of a man, the horse  
which flanks the Battalia in  
a pitch'd field, the sail of a  
ship. Vclerum ala.  
**Alaris, e.** & alarius, a, um. On  
the wing. Equites alarii.  
**Alatus, a, um.** Winged.  
**Alifer, a, um.** Winged.  
**Aliger, a, um.** That bath  
wings.  
**Alipes, edis.** That has wings  
on his feet. Mercury.  
**Alacer, cris, ere.** Joyful, jo-  
cund.  
**Alacritas, tis.** Courage, jocund-  
ness.  
**Alacriter.** Jocundly.

Alapa,

**Alapa, æ.** A box on the ear.  
**Alauda, æ.** A lark, the name of  
a Roman legion.  
**Alba spina.** The white thistle,  
the wild artichoke, our la-  
dies thistle.  
**Albo, are.** To white.  
**Albucum, i.** Dutch asphodil.  
**Albumen, inis.** The white of an  
egg.  
**Albumum, i.** The white sap of  
a tree.  
**Alburnus, i.** A bleck or bley.  
**Albus, a, um.** white, lucky.  
**Album, i.** A list or roll.  
**Albarium, i.** Whiting for wals.  
**Albatus, a, um.** Clad in white,  
or whited over.  
**Albedo, inis.** Whiteness.  
**Albeo, ere.** To be white.  
**Albesco, ere.** To wax white.  
**Albico, are.** To look white.  
**Albidus, a, um.** whitish.  
**Albor, is.** Whiteness.  
**Albugo, inis.** The white of an  
egg, or eye.  
**Alcedo, inis.** A king-fisher.  
**Alcedonia, orum.** The seasons  
wherein King-fishers breed,  
calm and peaceful dayes.  
**Alce, es.** Alces, is, or æ. An  
elk.  
**Alchymia, æ.** Chymistry.  
**Alchymista, æ.** A Chymist.  
**Alca, æ.** A dy, bazaril. Jacta  
est alca, extra omnem a-  
leam.  
**Aleator, is.** A dice player.  
**Aleo, nis.** A dictr.  
**Aleatorium forum.** A gaming  
house.  
**Ales, etis.** A herring, pickle.  
**Ales, itis.** Winged, swift, a  
fowl, luck. Ales secunda,  
mala.  
**Alesco, ere.** To increase, to  
thrive.  
**Alga, æ.** A sea weed.  
**Algofus, a, um.** Weedy.  
**Algeo, ere.** To freeze.  
**Algidus, a, um.** Chill.  
**Aligifcus, a, um.** Causing chil-  
ness.

**Algor, is.** Algas, us, & i. Chil-  
ness.  
**Alfus, aliosus, a, um.** Chill.  
**Alimentum, i.** Nourishment.  
**Alabastrum, i.** Alabastrer.  
**Alabastrices, is.** An alabastrer  
box.  
**Alabrum, i.** A reel.  
**Alcea, æ.** Vervain, mallows.  
**Alchimilla, æ.** Ladies mantle.  
**Aliptra, æ.** An ointer for exer-  
cises.  
**Aliquando.** Sometime, at  
length.  
**Aliquantus, a, um.** Of some  
greatness, some pretty deal.  
**Aliquantum.** For some pretty  
time, for some pretty deal.  
**Aliquantulum.** For a little  
time.  
**Aliquantillum.** For very little  
time.  
**Aliquandiu.** A good while.  
**Aliquam multis, per aliquot.** A  
pretty many.  
**Aliquantisper.** For a pretty  
while.  
**Aliquis, aliqua, aliquod.** Some,  
some one.  
**Aliquid.** Somewhat.  
**Aliqua, Some way, in some  
part.**  
**Aliquantenus.** In some mea-  
sure.  
**Aliquo.** Some whither.  
**Aliquorsum.** Towards some  
place.  
**Aliquot.** Some.  
**Aliquotiens, seu aliquoties.**  
Sometimes.  
**Alitura, vide, alo.** Nourish-  
ment.  
**Alius, a, ud.** Another. Aliud  
agis. You do not mind that  
which is your business, but  
are about somewhat else. Illi  
sunt alio ingenio atque tu.  
Other then you.  
**Alius.** At some other time, in  
an other place.  
**Alibi.** Elsewhere.  
**Alicubi.** Somewhere.  
**Alicunde.** From some place

or other.  
**Alienus, a, um.** Belonging to a-  
nother, a stranger, an enemy  
to. Alienus à literis, a verse.  
Huic, or, ab hoc, also, not a  
kin.  
**Alieno, are.** To alienate or sell,  
to set one against another.  
**Alienatus sensibus, mente.**  
Put out of his right senses  
and understanding.  
**Alienatio, nis.** An alienating.  
**Alienatio mentis.** Being put  
besides ones self.  
**Alienigenus, a, um.** Foreign.  
**Alienigena, æ.** A foreigner.  
**Alioquin & alioqui.** Else, o-  
therwise.  
**Aliorsum.** To nother place. Ac-  
cipere aliorsum. To take o-  
therwise (then spoken.) or to  
another purpose.  
**Alioversum.** Plant. To another  
place.  
**Alipes, dis.** With pinions on the  
feet.  
**Alipilus, i.** A twitcher of hairs  
in the Bath. A custome among  
the old Romans.  
**Alipres, is.** An oyster.  
**Aliter.** Otherwise.  
**Alicubi.** In some other place.  
**Aliunde.** From some other  
place.  
**Aliusmodi.** Of another sort.  
**Alabor, i.** To slide by.  
**Alaboro, are.** To labour fur-  
ther.  
**Allavo, are.** To smooth.  
**Allambo, ere.** To lick softly.  
**Allatro, ere.** To bark at, to  
slander.  
**Allaudo, are.** To praise openly.  
**Allecto, are.** To inveigle.  
**Allectus, vide allego, ere.** Cho-  
sen in.  
**Allego, are.** To send of an er-  
rand, to dispatch one to in-  
tercede on our behalf, to  
allegd.  
**Allegatio, nis.** A dispatching  
on a message, an allegation,  
an Alleging

**Allego**, ere. To choose in. Senatum supplēvit, patres allegie.  
**Allecti**. Chosen in to fill up the Senate-house.  
**Allectio**, nis. A schooling in.  
**Allelu-Jah**. (Heb.) Praise-God.  
**Allevio**, are. To lighten.  
**Allevo**, are. To lift up. Onus allevare, to lighten. Sollicitudines allevare.  
**Allevatio**, nis. An easing.  
**Allevamentum**, i. A relief, an asswaging of pain.  
**Alliceo**, ere. Doomed. To entice.  
**Allicio**, ere. To inveigle, or entice.  
**Allector**, is. An enticer.  
**Allecto**, are. To inveigle.  
**Allicefacio**, ere. To entice.  
**Allido**, ere. To dash against. Navis ad scopulos allida, a ship bilged against the rocks.  
**Allicio**, nis. A dashing against.  
**Alligo**, are. To bind to, or up. Hic furti se alligat, he becomes liable to an action of theft.  
**Alligatio**, nis. A binding to.  
**Alligator**, is. A binder to.  
**Alligatura**, æ. A binding on.  
**Allino**, ire. To spread on, to bedaub.  
**Allium**, i. Garlick. Sylvestre, crow-garlick. Ulinum, Ramsons.  
**Alliatus**, a, um. Senting of, or seasoned with garlick.  
**Alloquor**, i. To speak to.  
**Alloquium**, i. Speaking to, comforting.  
**Allocutio**, nis. A bespeaking.  
**Allubescio**, ere. To be pleasing to.  
**Alluceo**, ere. To shine upon.  
**Allucinor**, ari. To be mistaken.  
**Allucinatio**, nis. A mistake.  
**Alludo**, ere. To smile upon, to jangle in words, to have

a resemblance unto.  
**Alludio**, are. To fawn upon.  
**Alluo**, ere. To wash near.  
**Fluvius alluit urbem**, a river runs close by the city.  
**Alluvio**, nis, & **Alluvies** ei. A flowing near unto.  
**Alnus**, a, um. Nourishing, holly, fair, serene.  
**Alnus**, i. An alder-tree, a ship made of it. Metonymic.  
**Alo**, ere. To nourish, to maintain. Honos alit artes.  
**Aloris**. A nourisher (be.)  
**Altrix**, eis. A nurse.  
**Alibilis**, e. Nouritive.  
**Alitura**, æ. Nourishment.  
**Alimentarius**, a, um. Of nourishment.  
**Alimentum**, i. Nourishment.  
**Alimonia**, æ. & **Alimonium**, i. Maintenance, nourishment.  
**Altalis**, e. Stalled, fattened.  
**Altus**, uls. A nourishing.  
**Alumnus**, ari. To train up, to tutor.  
**Alumnus**, i. A nurse-child, a pupil, a darling.  
**Aloes**, is. Aloes.  
**Alopecia**, æ. The falling of the hair.  
**Alopecias**, æ. Piscis marini nomen, Plinio.  
**Alopecuros**, i. Fox-tail grass.  
**Alofaryum**. Shads.  
**Alinæ**, es. Chickweed.  
**Altare**, is. An altar.  
**Alter**, a, um. One of the two, the other. Alter annus bellis, the second year of the war. Tu nunc eris alter ab illo, you shall be next to him. Unus aut alter, one or two. Alter ego, my second self. Alterum tantum, as much again.  
**Altercor**, ari. To wrangle. Terent.  
**Alterco**, are. To brawl.  
**Altercatio**, nis. A wrangling.  
**Altercator**, is. A wrangler.  
**Altercatim**. By turns.

**Alterne**. One after another.  
**Alternus**, a, um. By course.  
**Alternis**. By turns.  
**Alterno**, are. To do any thing by turns, or interchangeably.  
**Alteruter**, tra, trum. Either of the two.  
**Alterutrinque**. From either side of the two.  
**Alchæa**, æ. Marsh-mallows.  
**Alciferus**, a, um. Loud sounding.  
**Alcitonans**, t. s. Thundring on high.  
**Alti volans**, tis. Soaring on high.  
**Alti velus**, a, um. Flying high.  
**Alto**, is, & **Alteix**, vide Alo.  
**Aluifecus**. From the other part.  
**Alroversum**. Towards the other part.  
**Alus**, a, um. High, deep. Alcum, the main sea.  
**Alte**. Highly.  
**Aluifculus**, i, um. Somewhat tall.  
**Altitudo**, inis. Height.  
**Alveus**, i. A channel.  
**Alveolus**, & **Alveolum**, i. A Chest-board.  
**Alvearium**, i. A hive.  
**Alveatus**, a, um. Channelled, made hollow.  
**Alumen**, inis. Allume.  
**Aluminatus**, a, um. Mixed with allume.  
**Aluminosus**, a, um. Full of allume.  
**Alumnus**, vide Alo.  
**Aluta**, æ. Tann'd leather, whit-leather.  
**Alutarius**, i. A tanner, a leather-dresser.  
**Alutatio**, nis. A tanning.  
**Alvus**, i. The pance, the belly.  
**Alvinus**, i. Troubled with great looseness.

## A M.

**Am**, Præpositio Græcæ. About.  
**Amæ**, æ. A bat; also a peck.

**Amabilis**, amabilitas, &c. vide Amo.  
**Amando**, are. To send away.  
**Amandatio**, nis. A sending away.  
**Amans**, amanter, vide Amo.  
**Amantissimos**, ium. Clerks, Scribes.  
**Amaracus**, i. Sweet marjorome.  
**Amaracinum**, i. Oyle of sweet marjorome.  
**Amarantus**, i. Flower-gentle.  
**Amarus**, a, um. Bitter.  
**Amarescere**. To grow bitterish.  
**Amaritudo**, inis. Bitterness.  
**Amarities**, ei. }  
**Amaror**, is. }  
**Amarulentus**, a, um. Very bitter.  
**Amasus**, i. A paramour, he that loves, or is loved.  
**Amasæ**, æ. A minion.  
**Amatio**, amator, vide Amo.  
**Amatosis**, eos. A dimness of sight.  
**Amasus**, i. In the Gallish tongue, A servant.  
**Amages**, um. Obscure and circumlocutory expressions.  
**Amagiosus**, a, um. Doubtful and winding about in expressions.  
**Ambarvalis**, e. Going about the fields in procession. Ambarvalis hostia, a sacrifice yearly carried round the fields to purify them.  
**Ambedo**, ere. To nibble, to gnaw round.  
**Ambesus**, a, um. Gnaw round.  
**Ambidentes**. Two teeth (sheep.)  
**Ambidexter**, ri. Using both hands alike.  
**Ambigo**, ere. To doubt, to be at Law.  
**Ambigitur**. There is a controversy.  
**Ambiguus**, a, um. Doubtful.  
**Ambiguitas**, eis. Doubtfulness.  
**nominis**. Equivocation.  
**Ambigüe**. Doubtfully.

**Ambio**, ire. To compass. Mare ambit terram. — magistratum, to canvass for votes, to woo, to sue for.  
**Ambitio**, nis. Ambition, ostentation.  
**Ambitiosus**, a, um. Ambitious, full of ostentation.  
**Ambitiosè**. Ambitiously, with great ostentation.  
**Ambitus**, us. Canvassing for places of authority, corrupt procuring of a Magistracy.  
**Ambio**, æ. o. Both.  
**Ambrosia**, æ. The food by the Gods set to the Gods.  
**Ambubaix**, æ. um. Minstrels.  
**Ambulacrum**, vide Ambulo.  
**Ambulo**, are. To walk. Navis ambulans, the ships sail.  
**Ambulatio**, nis. A walking, a walk, a gallery.  
**Ambulatiuncula**, æ. A little walk.  
**Ambulator**, is. A walker.  
**Ambulatorius**, a, um. Walking. Cœna ambulatoria, a light supper.  
**Ambulacrum**, i. A walk, or gallery.  
**Amburbiale**, is, vel **Amburbium**, i. A procession round the City.  
**Amburo**, ere. To fudge or scorch.  
**Ambustio**, nis. A finding or scorching.  
**Amellum**, i. Balm-gentle.  
**Amen**. So be it.  
**Amens**, tis. Distracted, out of his wits.  
**Amentia**, æ. Madness.  
**Amentum**, i. A loop, or thong, jaculum amentatum, a javelin flung out of the hand by a thong.  
**Ames**, itis. A fork for a fowlers net.  
**Amethystus**, i. An amethyst, a stone of a lighter colour than a rubie.  
**Amethystinus**, a, um. A light red.

**Amethystinatus**, a, um. Wearing light red clothes.  
**Amiantus**, i. Earth-flax, Salamanders hair.  
**Amicio**, ire. To cloth.  
**Amictorium**, i. A handkercher.  
**Amictus**, a, um. Clad.  
**Amictus**, us. Clothing.  
**Amiculum**, i. A veil.  
**Amiculatus**, a, um. Veiled.  
**Amica**, æ. A Mistress.  
**Amicula**, æ. A sweet-heart.  
**Amicus**, i. A friend.  
**Amicussa**, um. Beloved. Humor pratis amicus, moisture is desired by meadows.  
**Amiculus**, i. A poor friend.  
**Amicè**. Friendly.  
**Amicabilis**, e. One friendly.  
**Amico**, are. To make friends, to acquaint.  
**Amicitia**, æ. Friendship.  
**Amita**, æ. An aunt.  
**Amitini**. Brothers and sisters children.  
**Amitto**, ere. To lose. Manibus amittere, to let go out of ones hands.  
**Amissio**, nis. A losing.  
**Amnesia**, æ. An Act of Oblivion.  
**Amnis**, is. A river.  
**Amnicola**, æ. Dwelling by a river.  
**Amnicus**, a, um. Of a river.  
**Amare**, are. To love. Amare per intransitivè, to be in love. Impersonally. Amat fieri, it is wont to fall out.  
**Amabò**. I pray thee.  
**Amans**, tis. A lover.  
**Amantèr**. Lovingly.  
**Amascus**, i. A lover.  
**Amatio**, nis. A being in love.  
**Amator**, is. A lover.  
**Amatorculus**, i. A spruce Gallant that is a courtier of Ladies.  
**Amatoriè**. Like a lover.  
**Amatorium**, i. A love-cup.  
**Amatorius**, a, um. Belonging to love, amorous.  
**Amabilis**, e. Amiable.



## A M P

Amabilitas, *is*. *Amiability*.  
 Amabiliter. *Amiably*.  
 Amæbaeus, *i*. *By course, by answers*.  
 Amæno, *are*. *To render pleasant*.  
 Amœnus, *a, um*. *Pleasant*.  
 Amœnitatis, *is*. *Pleasantness*.  
 Amœniter. *Pleasantly*.  
 Amolor, *iri*. *To remove, or heave away*.  
 Amolicio, *nis*. *A heaving away*.  
 Amomum, *i*. *A spikenard*.  
 Amor, *is*. *Love*. Amores, *being in love*. Amor, *Cupid*.  
 Amoveo, *ere*. *To remove, to lay out of the way*.  
 Amotio, *nis*. *A removal*.  
 Ampeloprasum, *i*. *Vine-leek*.  
 Amphibia, *orum*. *Creatures that live both by land and water*.  
 Amphibolia, *æ*. *An equivocation*.  
 Amphimalla, *æ*. *Rugs shagged on both sides*.  
 Ataphicætrum, *i*. *The Bear-garden. A stage in Rome for the baiting beasts, and sword-playing*.  
 Amphitheatralis, *c*. *Of the Bear-garden, or amphitheater*.  
 Amphora, *æ*. *A great earthen jarre, with two ears, containing near a rundlet*.  
 Amphorarius, *a, um*. *Belonging to a wine-jarre*.  
 Amplexor, *i*. *To embrace*.  
 Amplexus, *us*. *An embrace*.  
 Amplexor, *ari*. *To embrace much*. Quas mirificæ Plator amplexatus erat.  
 Amplexo, *are*. *(anciently) To embrace*.  
 Amplus, *a, um*. *Large*.  
 Amplè. *Largely*.  
 Ampliter. *Widely*.  
 Amplius. *More, with an Ablative, or without it; Moreover*.  
 Amplitudo, *inis*. *Wideness, largeness, worthiness, bounty*.  
 Amphivagus, *a, um*. *Wide and large*.

## A N A

Amplio, *are*. *To enlarge*. (in Law) *to put it to the pleader if he have any thing further to say*.  
 Ampliatio, *nis*. *A proroguing sentence*.  
 Amplifico, *are*. *To increase*.  
 Amplificator, *is*. *An enlarger*.  
 Amplificatio, *nis*. *An enlarging*.  
 Ampulla, *æ*. *A vial for oyle, high-flown words*.  
 Ampullarius, *i*. *A glass-maker*.  
 Ampullaceus, *a, um*. *Swelled as a bubble, or blown glass*.  
 Ampullor, *ari*. *To vapour with swollen language*.  
 Amputo, *are*. *To prune*.  
 Amputatio, *nis*. *A pruning*.  
 Amulectum, *i*. *A amulet*.  
 Amurca, *æ*. *The dregs of oyl*.  
 Amurcaria dolus. *Vessels to take the dregs of oyl*.  
 Amusium, *i*. *A sea-compass*.  
 Amussus, *is*. *A plumb-line*.  
 Ad amussim. *By a plumb-line*. Also, Examussim, & Amussarim. *Right, exactly true*.  
 Amussitatum opus. *Work made by rule*.  
 Anus, *i*. *Unlettered, without breeding*.  
 Amygdala, *æ*. *An almond tree*.  
 Amygdala, *æ*, & Amygdalum, *i*. *An almond*.  
 Amygdalinus, *a, um*. *Of almonds*.  
 Amylum, *i*. *Starch*.  
 Amystis, *idis*. *A drinking of a cup without stopping*.

## A N

An. *Whither? Nescio an pater vivat. When put doubtfully, it requires a Subjunctive ordinarily. Anne est intus? Interrogatively*.  
 Anabathra, *æ*. *A staling ladder, a desk*.  
 Anacaphatosis, *eos*. *A recapitulation*.

## A N C

Anachoretæ, *æ*. *An anchorer*.  
 Anacinterium, *i*. *A pallet or couch*.  
 Anadematis, *c*. *A coiffe*.  
 Anagallis, *idis*. *White pimpernel*.  
 Anaglyphæ, *orum*. *Carved works*. Rilievos.  
 Anagysis, *idis*. *Beau-cod tree*.  
 Analecæ, *orum*. *Scraps*.  
 Analecæ, *is*. *The servant which brings the vnder*.  
 Anapæstus, *i*. *A foot of measures contrary to a dactyle, two short and one long syllable*.  
 Anas, *ætis*. *A duck or drake*.  
 Anasarcha, *æ*. *A dropie or scurvie*.  
 Anaticula, *a*. *A duckling*.  
 Anatinus, *a, um*. *Of a duck or drake*.  
 Anatarius, *i*. *A decoy-keeper, or one that keeps ducks*.  
 Anatarus, *a, um*. *Of a drake or duck*.  
 Anastomosis, *is*. *An opening of veins*.  
 Anathema, *tis*. *A curse or excommunication*.  
 Anathematizo, *are*. *To excommunicate*.  
 Anatosinus, *i*. *Use upon use*.  
 Anatome, *es*. *A dissection of a dead body*.  
 Anceps, *ipitis*. *Doubtful*. Gladius anceps, *a two-edged sword*.  
 Anchusa, *a*. *Alkanet*.  
 Ancile, *is*. *A little round shield*.  
 Ancilla, *æ*. *A hand-maid*.  
 Ancillula, *æ*. *A serving-maid*.  
 Ancillar, *c*. *Of a serving-maid*.  
 Ancillariolus, *i*. *A wooer of serving-maids*.  
 Ancillor, *ari*. *To wait upon one*.  
 Ancilabra, *orum*. *The vessels of Pagan altars*.  
 Anconisci, *orum*. *Pinsers to torment withal*.  
 Ancora, *æ*. *An anchor*. Sacra ancora, *a fleet anchor*.  
 Anco-

## A N G

Ancorarius, *a, um*. *Of the anchor*.  
 Ancoralis, *c*. *Of the anchor*.  
 Ancyloglossum, *i*. *The string of a child's tongue*.  
 Andabatæ, *arum*. *Blindfolded sensors*.  
 Androgynus, *i*. *An Hermaphrodite*.  
 Adron, *onis*. *The mens chamber*.  
 Androsæmum, *i*. *Tulsan, or park-leaves*.  
 Anemone, *es*. *An anemone*.  
 Anethum, *i*. *Anet, Dill*.  
 Anfractus, *us*. *A precipice or steep cliff*.  
 Angari, *orum*. *Posts*.  
 Angaria, *æ*. *Compell'd service, pressing of horses or men*.  
 Angelus, *i*. *An Angel*.  
 Angelica, *æ*. *Angelica*.  
 Angiportus, *us*. *A yard or alley*.  
 Ango, *ere*. *To disquiet, to choke*. Angi animo, or animis, *cares illi angebat animum*.  
 Angor, *is*. *Anguish, vexation of mind*.  
 Angina, *æ*. *The squincy*.  
 Anguilla, *æ*. *An Eel*.  
 Anguis, *is*. *A snake*.  
 Anguiculus, *i*. *A little snake*.  
 Anguineus, *a, um*. *Of a snake, like snakes*.  
 Anguinus, *a, um*. *Snake-like*.  
 Anguimanus, *a, um*. *Snake-snouted Elephants*.  
 Anguipedes. *Snake-footed Gyrants*.  
 Anguitenens, *sydus coeleste*. *The constellation of Hercules griping a snake*. Ophiuchus.  
 Angulus, *i*. *A corner*.  
 Angellus, *i*. *A nook*.  
 Angulatus, *a, um*. *Cornered*.  
 Angulosus, *a, um*. *Full of corners*.  
 Angularis, *c*. *Of a corner*.  
 Angulatim. *Cornerwise*.  
 Angustus, *a, um*. *Straight,*

## A N I

*narrow*  
 Angusto, *are*. *To streighten*.  
 Anguste. *Narrowly*.  
 Angustia, *æ*. *Distress, narrowness*.  
 Anhele, *are*. *To pant*.  
 Anhelator, *is*. *A panter*.  
 Anhelatio, *nis*. *A panting*.  
 Anhelitus, *us*. *Shortness of breath, panting*.  
 Anhelus, *a, um*. *Panting*.  
 Anicerum, *i*. *A wife*.  
 Anilis, anilitas, &c. *vide*. Anus.  
 Anima, *æ*. *The soul, the life*.  
 Plaut. Animam comprime. *Restrain your anger*. Anima foetet, *his breath stinks*. Animam debet, *he owes more then he is worth*.  
 Animula, *æ*. *The dear soul*.  
 Animal, *is*. *A living creature*.  
 Animalis, *c*. *That hath life*.  
 Animabilis, *c*. *Breathing*.  
 Animadverto, *ere*. *To consider*.  
 Animadvertere in aliquem, *to punish one*.  
 Animadversio, *nis*. *An observation, also, a chastisement*.  
 Animadversor, *ari*. *An observer, a chaster, a critic*.  
 Animus, *i*. *The mind, spirit or courage*. Ex animi sententiâ, *according to the hearts wish*. Animi causâ, *for my pleasure*. Animo obsequi, *to gratify ones will*. Hoc animo sum, *I am thus minded*. Præsenti animo esse, *to be courageous in dangers, to have ones wits about them*. Animo male est, *I have an inward trouble of heart*. Animus pendet, *animi pendeo, I doubt*. Animum recipere, *take breath*. Animus accessit, *I have new courage*.  
 Animulus, *i*. *A sweet-heart*.  
 Animi, *orum*. *Stomach, stoutness of spirit*.  
 Animo, *are*. *To give life or hearten, to set on fire*.

## A N N

Animans, *tis*. *Having life*.  
 Animatus, *a, um*. *Quickened, minded*. Bene animatus. *Sober, courageous, and having a sweet breath*.  
 Animatio, *nis*. *A quickening or encouraging*.  
 Animatus, *us*. *An enlivening*.  
 Animosus, *a, um*. *Courageous, stout*.  
 Animose. *Courageously, stoutly*.  
 Animostas, *tis*. *Vehemence of spirit*.  
 Anisum, *i*. *Anise*.  
 Annales, annalis, &c. *vide*. Annus.  
 Annascor, *i*. *To grow upon*.  
 Annavigo, *are*. *To sail towards*.  
 Anne, pro an. *An Interrogative particle*.  
 Annecto, *ere*. *To fasten to*.  
 Annitor, *i*. *To strain at*.  
 Annominatio, *nis*. *A quibbling, a jangle in words, an allusion*.  
 Annoto, *are*. *To sit down in writing, to put into a Bill*.  
 Reus annotatur. *A malefactor is summon'd to appear at a set time, or confiscated*.  
 Annotamenta, *orum*. *Annotations*.  
 Annotator, *is*. *He who sets down notes*.  
 Annuatim. *Yearly*.  
 Annulus, *i*. *vide*. Anulus. *A ring*.  
 Annumero, *are*. *To reckon among*.  
 Annuntio, *are*. *To bring tidings*.  
 Annuo, *ere*. *To affirm, to grant, to favour*.  
 Annus, *i*. *A year*. Solaris 365 days, near 6 hours. Lunar 29 days, almost 13 hours.  
 Annus magnus, *Platonicus & vertens*. *When all the Planets recovered a like aspect in the same place*. Annus intercalaris & Bifextilis. *Leap*.

## A N S

## A N T

## A N T

## A N T

## A P R

## A P I

**Leap-year.** Semp̄ superioris anni proventus melior.  
**Annales,ium.** Chronicles, year-books.  
**Annalis, e.** Of a year. Lex annalis, the law limiting the year of entering upon magistracy, or civil offices.  
**Annarius, a, um.** Of a year, or limiting a year. Lex annaria.  
**Anniculus, a, um.** A year old.  
**Annifer, a, um.** Bearing yearly fruit.  
**Anniversarius, a, um.** Returning yearly.  
**Annona, x.** Provant, provision, victuals. Annonæ charitas, gravitas, incendium, scarcity, dearness of provision for house-keeping. Annona crevit, corn is risen. Laxitas annonæ, plenty.  
**Annotinus, a, um.** For provision.  
**Naves annotinæ.** Provant ships.  
**Annonarius, a, um.** Of provision.  
**Annosus, a, um.** Aged.  
**Annotinus, a, um.** A year old.  
**Annuus, a, um.** Yearly.  
**Anodyna, orum.** Plasters easing pain, poultices.  
**Anomalia, x.** Inequality, irregularity.  
**Anonis, idis.** Rest-harrow.  
**Anonymus, i.** A nameless Author, whose name is concealed.  
**Anquiro, ere.** To make strict inquiry, to call into question.  
**Ansa, x.** The ear of a cup, an occasion. Quære ansum, to pick a hole in one's coat.  
**Ansula, x.** A little ear or handle.  
**Ansatus, a, um.** Having an ear.  
**Anser, is.** A goose or gander.  
**Aserinus, a, um.** Of a goose.  
**Anserculus, i.** A gosling.  
**Antæ, arum.** The side-posts, or

lintel of a door.  
**Antes, ium.** The outmost rows of a vineyard.  
**Antapocha, a.** A bill under one's hand.  
**Antarcticus circulus.** The circle next to the southern pole.  
**Ante, Before.** Ante alios, more than others. Antetemplum, also, adverbially.  
**Antea.** Aforetime.  
**Antea, is, a, um.** Passed.  
**Anteambulo, nis.** An usher.  
**Antecapio, ere.** To prevent, to get first to, to surprise a place.  
**Antecedo, ere.** To go before, to surpass. Virtute Agathocli regi antecesseris.  
**Antecessor, is.** Avancourer in an army, a predecessor.  
**Antecessio, nis.** A foregoing.  
**Antecello, ere.** To excel. Qui eloquentiâ ceteros antecellit.  
**Antecœnium, i.** That which is set on before supper.  
**Antecursor, is.** A forerunner.  
**Antedico, ere.** To foresee.  
**Anteco, ire.** To surpass. Virtus omnibus rebus anteit, ceteros virtute anteit, or, ætate.  
**Ante expectatum.** Before it was looked for.  
**Antefero, re.** To prefer. Iniquissimi nam pacem iustissimo bello anteferre.  
**Antegenitalis, e.** Of our ancestors, precedent.  
**Antegredior, i.** To go before. Lucifer antegreditur solem.  
**Antehabeo, ere.** To esteem more.  
**Antehac.** Before this time.  
**Anteloquium, i.** A preface, priority in speech.  
**Antelucanus, a, um.** Early, before day break.  
**Anteluculo.** Before day.  
**Autemeridianus, a, um.** Forenoon.  
**Antenna, x.** The cross-yard.

**Antecocco, are.** To get first.  
**Antepilani, orum.** The Vanguard.  
**Antepono, ere.** To prefer.  
**Antequam.** Before that.  
**Anterides, ura.** Butterflies.  
**Anteriâs.** On the forepart.  
**Antesignanus, i.** A standard-bearer.  
**Antesto, are.** To excel.  
**Antestorari.** To take for witness.  
**Antevenio, ire.** To get before, to prevent, to excel.  
**Anteverto, ere.** To out-go, to get first.  
**Antevolo, are.** To flee before.  
**Anteurbana prædia.** Summer-houses a little way out of town.  
**An, hrax, æis.** A coal.  
**Anthracinus, a, um.** Coal-black.  
**Anthyllis, idis.** Kidney-velvet.  
**Antæ, arum.** Locks on the forehead.  
**Antichristus, i.** Antichrist.  
**Anticipo, are.** To get before-hand.  
**Anticipatio, nis.** A getting beforehand.  
**Anticus, a, um.** On the forepart.  
**Antidea, per antea.** Before (anciently).  
**Antideo, pro ante eo.** Plant. To go before.  
**Antidhac, i.** Antea. Plant. Before this.  
**Antidora, remunerationes.** Rewards.  
**Antidorum, i.** An antidote.  
**Antigerid.** (Anciently) speedily, and greatly.  
**Antigraphus, i.** A controller.  
**Antilegomena, orum.** or, on.  
**Antilena, x.** A poutrel for a horse.  
**Antimonium, i.** Antimony.  
**Antinomia, x.** A contrariety in two statutes.  
**Antipathia, x.** A contrariety of natural inclinations, an antipathy.

Anti

**Antiphrasis, is.** A calling by a contrary Name.  
**Antipodes, um.** The inhabitants of the neather Hemisphere, who are under our Nadir, their feet contrary to our feet.  
**Antiquus, a, um.** Ancient.  
**Antiquum obtinens.** You hold your old wont, you are no changeling. Nihil mihi antiquius. Nothing is of greater esteem to me.  
**Antiquarius, a, um.** A favourer of antiquities.  
**Antiquitas, tis.** Antiquity.  
**Antiquitus.** Of old.  
**Antiquo, are.** To abrogate.  
**Antiquatio, nis.** An abrogating.  
**Antique.** After the old fashion.  
**Antirrhinum, i.** Snap-dragon, calves-snout.  
**Antistes, itis.** A Priest or Abbot.  
**Antistita, x.** A Priestesse, a Lady Abbess, or Priorresse.  
**Antistitium, i.** Priesthood.  
**Antistitor, is.** An overseer of any work.  
**Antisto, are.** To excel. Brastica omnibus oleribus antistat.  
**Antitheton, i.** A sentence opposite to another set by it.  
**Antlare.** To pump or draw water out of a well.  
**Antlia, x.** A pump.  
**Antrum, i.** A den, a cave, a sheep-beards turfed hovel.  
**Anulus, i.** A ring, the badge of Roman Knighthood, men more but one, usually. Pronubus, A wedding ring. Signillar, A signet. Slaves more an iron ring, those who had obtained freedom a silver, free-men, a golden one.

**Anellus, i.** A little ring.  
**Anularius, i.** A goldsmith making and selling rings.  
**Anularis, e.** Of a ring.  
**Anulatus, a, um.** Having a break like a ring, also, wearing a ring.  
**Anus, us.** An old woman.  
**Anicula, x.** A very old and little woman.  
**Anilis, e.** Of an old woman.  
**Anilitas, tis.** Old age of women.  
**Aniliter.** Like an old woman.  
**Anus, i.** The draught.  
**Anxius, a, um.** Pensive, careful.  
**Anxiè.** Pensively.  
**Anxietas, tis.** Et anxietudo, inis. Pensiveness.  
**Anxifer, a, um.** Bringing care.

## A O.

**Aorta, x.** The great vein rising on the left side of the heart, conveying spirit through the whole body.

## A P.

**Apagè.** Avant! anciently used transitively. Apage te à me.  
**Apagèsis.** Out! be gone!  
**Aparine, es.** Cliver or goose-grass.  
**Apella, x.** A Jew, one of the Concision.  
**Apello, ere.** To strive off, some read, Aspello.  
**Aper, ri.** A wild boar.  
**Aprarius, a, um.** Of or for boars.  
**Aprinus, a, um.** Of a wild boar.  
**Aprina, caro.** Brawn.  
**Aprugnus, a, um.** Of a boar.  
**Aperio, ire.** To open. — fu-

tura, To reveal. — caput, To uncover. — fenestram, To set open.  
**Apertè.** Plainly, openly.  
**Apertio, nis.** An opening.  
**Apetitus, a, um.** Opca.  
**Apertura, x.** An overture.  
**Apes, vel, apissis.** A bee.  
**Apecula, five, apicula, x.** A little bee.  
**Apiarium, i.** A standing of bee-hives.  
**Apiarius, i.** A honey-man, a bee master.  
**Apiastrum, i.** Balm.  
**Apex, icis.** A tuft, a montero, the top of any thing.  
**Apices literarum.** The Points or Accents on letters.  
**Apicatus, a, um.** With a tuft.  
**Apiculus, i.** A little tuft.  
**Aphaca, x.** Small yellow vetch.  
**Aphæresis, is.** The chopping off the beginning of a word.  
**Aphracta, orum.** Open pinacles without any deck.  
**Aphronitrum, i.** Salt-peeter.  
**Aphthæ, arum.** The sore mouth of a sucking child.  
**Aphya, x.** A smelt. Apua phalerica, but, apua cobiti, A minnow or groundling.  
**Apianus, a, um.** Uvæ apianæ. Muscadine grapes.  
**Apicæ oves.** Little sheep without any great coat of wool.  
**Apicula, x.** A little bee.  
**Apiculus, i.** dim. ab apex. A little tuft.  
**Apiscor, i.** To get.  
**Apium, i.** Parsly.  
**Apium palustre.** Marsh parsly.  
**Aplustre, is.** The top and top gallant.  
**Apocha, x.** An acquittance.

X x

Apo-

## A P O

Apocinus, i. *A lewd dancing among the Pagans.*  
 Apocope, es. *The chopping off the end of a word.*  
 Apocopi, orum. *Eunuchs.*  
 Apocryphus, a, um. *Of uncertain Original, not Canonical.*  
 Apocynum, i. *Dogsbane.*  
 Apodidascinda, x. *Hoop-ah hide.*  
 Apodyterium, i. *The room where folks strip at a bath, or tennice, or the tiring-room by the stage.*  
 Apogæi, orum. *Land winds.*  
 Apographum, i. *A copy.*  
 Apoleis, orum. *The Senators chosen into the great Council.*  
 Apologia, x. *An apology.*  
 Apologus, i. *A fable.*  
 Apologo, are. *Under a shadow to reprove.*  
 Apophlegmatismi, orum. *Remedies chew'd in the mouth to draw down ill vapors from the head.*  
 Apophoreta, orum. *Pock-catchings.*  
 Apothegma, tis. *A wise saying.*  
 Apoplexia, x. *An apoplexy.*  
 Apostata, x. *An apostate, one who denies and falls from the Faith.*  
 Apostato, are. *To revolt from the Faith.*  
 Apostema, tis. *An Imposthume.*  
 Apostolus, i. *An Apostle.*  
 Apotheca, x. *A store-house, a wine-cellar.*  
 Apotheosis, is. *An enrolling among the gods, a Canonisation.*  
 Apozema, tis. *A decoction.*  
 Apparatus & apparatio, vide, apparo.  
 Appareo, ere. *To appear, to be forth-coming. Nusquam apparer.*  
 Apparitio, nis. *An appearing,*

## A P P

*a waiting upon the chief officer.*  
 Apparitores, um. *Pursuivants, Serjeants, Beadles, Partitours.*  
 Apparitura, x. *A Serjeants office.*  
 Appare, are. *To make ready, to prepare.*  
 Apparatus, a, um. *Provided.*  
 Apparatus, us. *Provision.*  
 Apparatio, nis. *A providing.*  
 Apparatè. *With provision, with cost and care, sumptuously.*  
 Appello, are. *To call or stile, to accost or speak to, to impeach, to appeal.*  
 Appellator, is. *An appellant.*  
 Appellito, are. *To call by a name.*  
 Appellatio, nis. *A title.*  
 Appello, ere. *To arrive. Navis appulit, Mercator apulit navem, Poëta animum ad scribendum apulit. The Poet has applied his mind to write.*  
 Appulsus, us. *An arrival.*  
 Appendo, ere. *To hang up, to weigh.*  
 Appendix, icis. *An addition that is hanged on.*  
 Appendicium, i. *A little perquisite.*  
 Appendicula, x. *A little appendenance.*  
 Appeto, ere. *To desire carnally, to affect. Nox vespera appetit. Night, evening approaches. Appetere vitam alicujus. To assault the life of another.*  
 Appetens, tis. *Coveting. Alieni appetens, sui profusus.*  
 Appetisso, pro appeto, ere. *To have a mind after.*  
 Appetitio, nis. *A coveting, a*

## A P P

*desire of meat, an endeavour.*  
 Appetentia, x. *Desire after.*  
 Appetibilis, e. *Desirable.*  
 Appetitus, us. *A coveting, an appetite or stomach.*  
 Appingo, ere. *To add farther (from Pango.) To paint more, (from Pingo.)*  
 Applaudo, ere. *To clap hands at one in favour and approbation.*  
 Applausor, is. *An applauder.*  
 Applausus, us. *Applause.*  
 Applicos, are. *To apply, to direct unto, to suit together.*  
 Applicatio, nis. *An application, a suiting together.*  
 Applodo, ere. *To stamp at.*  
 Apploro, are. *To mourn over.*  
 Applūda, x. *(Anciently,) Bran.*  
 Applumbo, are. *To solder on.*  
 Applumbatura. *A soldering on.*  
 Appluo, ere. *To rain by.*  
 Appono, ere. *To set on one's table, to set by one.*  
 Appositus, a, um. *Set by, or before, also, proper, suitable, fit.*  
 Appositus, us. *A setting on.*  
 Appositè. *Aptly, suitably, conveniently.*  
 Apporrigo, ere. *To stretch out in length nigh.*  
 Apporto, are. *To bring to one.*  
 Apposco, ere. *To require farther.*  
 Apporus, a, um. *which has drunk much.*  
 Apprehendo, ere. *To take hold on.*  
 Apprimè. *Exceedingly.*  
 Apprimo, ere. *To squeeze.*  
 Approbus, a, um. *Very honest.*  
 Approbo, are. *To approve, to allow. Approbare aliquid alteri,*

## A P Y

*alteri, to make a thing appear praise-worthy to another, to confirm any passages.*  
 Approbatio, nis. *An approving or allowing.*  
 Approbator, is. *An approver or allower.*  
 Appromitto, ere. *To engage for another.*  
 Appromissor, is. *An engager or surety for another.*  
 Approno, are. *To fall down on his knees, to prostrate himself.*  
 Appropero, are. *To hasten on.*  
 Appropinquo, are. *To approach or draw nigh.*  
 Appropinquatio, nis. *A drawing nigh, or approaching.*  
 Apricus, a, um. *Lying open to the Sun.*  
 Apricor, ari. *To sit or walk in the Sun.*  
 Apricatio, nis. *A keeping in the Sun.*  
 Apricitas, tis. *The warmth of lying open to the Sun.*  
 Aprilis, is. *April. (adject.)*  
 Kal. Aprilibus.  
 Aprugnus, a, um. *Brawny.*  
 Apruta, orum. *Words inflexible.*  
 Aprus, a, um. *Fit: also light and compact. Connex.*  
 Aprè. *Fitly.*  
 Apro, are. *To fit.*  
 Apua, x. *A Groundling. Cobitis, a Minnow. Phalerica, a Smelt.*  
 Apud. *By, at, or nigh. Vix apud me sum. Apud nos, at our house. Mos fuit apud Romanos. It was usual among the Romans. Apud majores, in the times of our ancestors. Apud Platonem, in Plato's writings.*  
 Apus, ödus. *A Muntinet bird.*  
 Apyrotus, i. *A Carbuncle.*

## A Q

Aqua, x. *Water. Lustralis,*

## A Q U

*Holy water. Pluvia, & viva & saliens, jugis & perennis. Stagnans, Pond. water. Putreana, Well-water. Aquam cribro haurit. Labour in vain.*  
 Aquula, x. *A little water.*  
 Aqueductus, us. *A conduit.*  
 Aquagium, i. *A watering.*  
 Aquainterius, ütis. *The drop-sie.*  
 Aqualiculus, i. *A bogs trough, a great gorbeky.*  
 Aqualis, is. *An ewer.*  
 Aquarioli, orum. *Ruffians.*  
 Aquariolum, i. *A sink.*  
 Aquarium, i. *A watering place.*  
 Aquarius, a, um. *Of water. Urceus aquarius. Aquarius, i. The pitcher-bearer, a Sign of the Zodiac.*  
 Aquaticus, a, um. *Living in the water.*  
 Aquatilis, e. *Of the water.*  
 Aquilegia, x. *Columbines.*  
 Aquilex, egis. *A well-master.*  
 Aquimnarium, i. *A keeler.*  
 Aquor, ari. *To fetch water.*  
 Aquatio, nis. *A fetching water.*  
 Aquator, is. *A fetcher of water.*  
 Aquatus, a, um. *Mixed with water. Vinum aquatum.*  
 Aqueus, a, um. *Watry. Color aqueus.*  
 Aquosus, a, um. *Rainy.*  
 Aquila, x. *An Eagle. Aquila non capit muscas. Aquila senecta, Old men that love to drink rather than eat.*  
 Aquilinus, a, um. *Of an Eagle.*  
 Aquilifer, i. *An Alfero, or standard-bearer.*  
 Aquilegium, i. *A gathering water.*  
 Aquilo, nis. *The north-wind.*  
 Aquilonaris, e. *Of the North.*  
 Aquilonius, a, um. *Brown.*

## A R

Ara, x. *An altar. Tanquam*

## A R B

*ad aram confugere, Pro aris focusque dimicare. Aræ. Rocks between Africa and Sardinia.*  
 Arabarches, is. *The toll-gatherer upon the camel convey'd from Arabia to Egypt.*  
 Arabilis, vide Aro.  
 Aracus, i. *Wild vetches.*  
 Aranea, x, idem quæd Araneus, i. *A Spider. Mus Araneus, a Ranny, Piscis. A Quarryver. Aranci scutellatum rete, a cobweb.*  
 Araneolus, i. *A Spinner.*  
 Arancantes fauces. *Clamm'd chaps with threads like cobwebs.*  
 Araneofus, a, um. *Like the webs of Spiders.*  
 Aratio, arator, &c. vide Aro.  
 Arbitr, tri. *An umpire. Sine arbitris aliquid facere, to do a thing in the fight or hearing of none.*  
 Arbitrarius, a, um. *Left to the pleasure of one.*  
 Arbitratus, us. *Will, opinion, judgement.*  
 Arbitrariò, arbitrariè. *After one's pleasure.*  
 Arbitrium, i. *Judgement pronounced: also will, pleasure. Omnia pro meo arbitrio facio, Sui arbitrii homo, Power. Non erit vestri arbitrii.*  
 Arbitror, ari. *To think, also to judge.*  
 Arbor, is. *A tree, the mast of a ship. Arbor, & is also. Arborem an. of am transplan-tare.*  
 Arborarius, a, um. *Belonging to trees.*  
 Arborator, is. *A wood-man, a lopper.*  
 Arboresco, ere. *To grow up a tree.*  
 Arboretum, i. *An arbour.*  
 Arboeus, a, um. *Of trees.*  
 Arbuscula, x. *A shrub.*  
 Arbusta, orum. *A grove of trees.*

trees for vines to be plashed against.

Arbustivus, a, um. Plash'd.

Vitis arbustiva.

Arbusto, arc. To plant a yard with trees for vine-props.

Arbutus, i. A Crab-tree; some say, the Strawberry-tree.

Arbutum, i. A Crab apple.

Arbutus, a, um. Of a Crab.

Arca, x. A chest, a coffin.

Arcula, x, arcellula, x. A small chest.

Arcarius, a, um. Of a chest.

Arcarius, i. A cofferer.

Arcanum, i. A secret.

Arcanus, a, um. Secret, under lock and key.

Arcanè, arcandò. Secretly.

Arcarius, i. A chest-maker.

Arcilla, x, arcella vitis. A embow'd vine.

Arceo, ere. To keep off, to put back.

Arcece à mœnibus hostem, To fence. Mali frigora pellibus arcentur.

To tie. Teneras arcebant vincula palmas.

Arcesso, ere. To sun-wor. A capite arcessere argumentum, To fetch a proof from the ground of a matter.

Arcto, arc. To straighten.

Arctus, a, um. Straight.

Arctè. Straightly.

Arcera, x. A chariot, a litter.

Archangelus, i. An Archangel, or principal rank of Angels.

Archarius, i. A President.

Archetypus, i. An original.

Archiepiscopus, i. An Archbishop.

Archimaginus, i. A Master-cook.

Archimimus, i. A Master of Revels.

Archipirata, x. A chief Pirate.

Archippocomus, i. A Master of the horse.

Architectus, i. A surveyor, a

principal contriver.

Architecton, onis. An architect.

Architectonicus, a, um. Superior, that gives orders to inferior Officers.

Architector, ari. To contrive, to order.

Architectonice, es. Architecture.

Architectura, x. Knowledge in building.

Archthalassus, i. An Admiral.

Architriclinus, i. Master of a feast, Controller of the Kings family.

Archivum, i. A Register.

Archon, tis. A great Duke, the Athenian supreme Magistrate.

Arctonens, tis. A bow-man: also the sign Sagittarius.

Arctophylax. A bear-herd, the constellation nigh the Northern Bear, called Boötes.

Arctos, i. A Northern constellation, the Bear, greater or less, the North.

Arcticus, a, um. Northern.

Arctous, a, um. Northern.

Arcturus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Arctus, i. A star in the constellation of Boötes, behind the tail of Ursa major.

Ardeo, ere. To burn, to love passionately, to be earnest, to be of a bright colour, to be transported with passion.

Ardesco, ere. To wax fiery hot.

Ardens, tis. Burning, earnest.

Ardenter, fervently, earnestly.

Ardurus, a, um. About to burn.

Ardoris, Burning, great heat.

Ardus, a, um. High, difficult.

Arditas, tis. Height, difficulty.

Arcæ, x. A floor, a plain.

Arcator, is. A sweeper.

Arcolæ, x. A bed in a garden.

Arena, x. Sand: the place where Fencers played the prizes; because in the Roman Amphitheater the place was strowed with sand, to drink up the blood when was spill'd, lest they should slip.

In arenam descendere. To fight with one at his own weapons.

Arenaceus, a, um. Of sand.

Arenarius, a, um. Of sand.

Arenarius, i. A champion.

Arenariæ, arum. Sand-pits.

Arenatum, i. Slaved lime.

Arenosus, a, um. Sandy.

Arenula, x. The small sand.

Arco, ere. To dry, to harden up. (Nent.)

Arefacio, ere. To dry. (Ae.)

Aresco, ere. To wax dry. To dry up. (Nent.) Nihil est tunc arefactum lachrymâ.

Aridus, a, um. Dry.

Ariditas, tis. Dryness.

Arestum, i. An Ordinance of Parliament.

Aretalogus, i. A Mountebank, a boaster, a vaunter.

Argem, tis. & Argem. x. A pearl in the eye.

Arg-

Argemone, es. Bastard Poppy.

Argentum, i. Silver. Argentum factum, Plate. signatum, Coin. infectum, Embossed plate.

Argentarius, i. A Banker, a Saviour.

Argentarius, a, um. Of silver or plate.

Argentaria, x. A Bankers table, a Goldsmiths shop. Argentarium facere, or exercere, To be a Banker.

Argentarius, i. A Banker, a Saviour.

Argentarius, a, um. Of silver or plate.

Argentaria, x. A Bankers table, a Goldsmiths shop. Argentarium facere, or exercere, To be a Banker.

Argentarius, i. A Banker, a Saviour.

Argentarius, a, um. Of silver or plate.

Argentaria, x. A Bankers table, a Goldsmiths shop. Argentarium facere, or exercere, To be a Banker.

Argentarius, i. A Banker, a Saviour.

Argentarius, a, um. Of silver or plate.

Argentaria, x. A Bankers table, a Goldsmiths shop. Argentarium facere, or exercere, To be a Banker.

Argentarius, i. A Banker, a Saviour.

Argentarius, a, um. Of silver or plate.

Argentaria, x. A Bankers table, a Goldsmiths shop. Argentarium facere, or exercere, To be a Banker.

Argentarius, i. A Banker, a Saviour.

Argentarius, a, um. Of silver or plate.

Argentaria, x. A Bankers table, a Goldsmiths shop. Argentarium facere, or exercere, To be a Banker.

Argentarius, i. A Banker, a Saviour.

Argentarius, a, um. Of silver or plate.

Argentaria, x. A Bankers table, a Goldsmiths shop. Argentarium facere, or exercere, To be a Banker.

Argentarius, i. A Banker, a Saviour.

Argentarius, a, um. Of silver or plate.

Argentaria, x. A Bankers table, a Goldsmiths shop. Argentarium facere, or exercere, To be a Banker.

Argentarius, i. A Banker, a Saviour.

Argentarius, a, um. Of silver or plate.

Argentaria, x. A Bankers table, a Goldsmiths shop. Argentarium facere, or exercere, To be a Banker.

Argentarius, i. A Banker, a Saviour.

Argumentum, i. An argument. orationis, The contents of an oration, a conjuncture.

Argumentor, ari. To prove by reasons or argument.

Argumentatio, nis. A proving by argument or reasons.

Argumentosus, a, um. Full of proofs.

Argyritis, idis. The drops of silver.

Aries, etis. A ram, a petard, or batterer of walls, the heavenly sign.

Arietarius, a, um. Of a ram.

Arietinus, a, um. Of or like a ram.

Arieto, are. To tupp. Aides arietat. He knocks as if he would beat the gate or house down.

Arietare in portum, To batter against the gate.

Ariolus, i. & Ariolor, ari. Ariolatio, nis. See Hario-

lus, i, &c.

Arista, x. An ear of corn.

Aristocratia, x. A government by States or Lords.

Aristolochia, x. Sarrafin herb. rotunda, Round Birthwort.

longa, Hartwort.

Arithmetica, x. Arithmetick.

Arma, orum. Arms, or instruments. Rusticorum, nautarum, equestrum, scholasticarum. War, or violence.

Armatura, x. Armor, harness.

Armiger, i. A Squire.

Armilustrum, i. A muster, a training.

Armipotens, tis. Valiant, mighty in arms.

Armo, are. To arm.

Armatus, orum. Men in arms.

Armatus, i. An armed man.

Armatus, i. An armed man.

Armatus, i. An armed man.

Armatus, i. An armed man.

boules for ships, or arms.

Armamentarius, i. A knacker.

Armamentum, i. A magazine, a press or screen for clothes.

Armentum, i. An heard.

Armentalis, e. Of the herd.

Armentarius, i. A chief herdsman.

Armentosus, a, um. Full of herds.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Armentosus, a, um. Of the herd.

Ar-

## A R T

Arrisio, nis. *A smiling upon one.*  
 Arrisor, is. *A smiler upon one.*  
 Arrigo, ere. *To lift up.* Aures, animum. *To hearken, to attend, to be intent.*  
 Arripio, ere. *To snatch to one, to surprise.*  
 Arrodo, ere. *To gnaw, to nibble.*  
 Arrogo, are. *To take to ones self, to challenge, by vote to choose one Officer to another, to take boldly upon one.*  
 Arrogans, tis. *Presumptuous, proud, taking too much upon one.* Arrogans minoribus, *Domineering over ones inferiours.*  
 Arrogantia, x. *Pride, height of spirit.*  
 Arroganter. *Proudly, presumptuously.*  
 Arrugia, x. *A vein of Gold.*  
 Ars, tis. *Art, vertus, facultie, power.* Ars Pelasga, *Craft.*  
 Artifex, icis. *An artist, a tradesman.*  
 Artificium, i. *Skill or subtlety.*  
 Artificiosus, a, um. *Skillfully wrought.*  
 Artificiose. *With skillfulness of work, workman-like.*  
 Artificialis, e. *Made by art.*  
 Naturalis.  
 Artificialiter. *By art.*  
 Arsenicum, i. *Arsenick.*  
 Artemisia, x. *S. Johns herb, mother-wort, mugwort.*  
 Artemonis. *The mixzen sail.*  
 Arteres, um. *The exercise of pitching the bar, or slinging a weight.*  
 Arteria, x. *An artery.* Arteria aspera. *The wind-pipe.*  
 Arthritis, tis. *The gout.*  
 Anthriticus. *Sick of the gout.*  
 Artio, ire. *To set in joyn.*  
 Arto, are. *To straighten.*  
 Artocopus, i. *A baker.*  
 Artocreas, tis. *A meat-pie, a Pasty.*

## A R U

Artolaganus, i. *A pancake.*  
 Artopta, x. *An iron to bake a cake upon the hearth in.*  
 Artus, uum. *The joynts or limbs.*  
 Artuo, are. *To carve, to part the joyns.*  
 Articus, a, um. *Big-limb'd.*  
 Articulus, i. *A joyn, a knuckle, the knot of, a vine branch.*  
 In ipso temporis articulo, *In the very nick of time.*  
 Articularis, e. *Belonging to the joyns.* Morbus articularis, *The gout in the hands and toes.*  
 Articularis, e. *One sick of the gout.*  
 Articulation. *Piece by piece, by joyn, by syllable.*  
 Articulate. *Distinctly.*  
 Articulosus, i. *Full of joyns.*  
 Arvina, x. *Fat of the kidneys, suet.*  
 Arum, i. *Wake-Robin.*  
 Arundo, inis. *A reed, cane, pipe, arrow, writing-pen, for which anciently was used a reed.*  
 Arundineus, a, um. *Of a reed.*  
 Arundinaceus, a, um. *Like a reed or cane.*  
 Arundinetum, i. *A place where reeds or canes grow.*  
 Arundinosus, a, um. *Full of reeds.*  
 Arundifer, a, um. *Reed-bearing.*  
 Aruspex, icis, vide Haruspex.  
 Icic. *A sooth-sayer.*  
 Arvum, i. *A plow'd field.* Ager arvus. *Plaut.*  
 Arx, cis. *A Tower, a Cittadel.*

## A S

As, sis. *A pound weight, a brass coin of three farthings English. It is put in measures or sums, for the total, which is thus divided into parts.* As 12.

## A S C

Deunx  $\frac{11}{12}$  Decunx  $\frac{10}{12}$   
 Dextrans  $\frac{9}{12}$  Bes  $\frac{8}{12}$   
 Septunx  $\frac{7}{12}$  Semis  $\frac{6}{12}$   
 Quincunx  $\frac{5}{12}$  Triens  $\frac{4}{12}$   
 Quadrans  $\frac{3}{12}$  Sextans  $\frac{2}{12}$   
 Uncia  $\frac{1}{12}$  Ex asse hares, *Heir of the whole.*  
 Asorotum, i. *Pietra commessa. Tiles or stones artificially wrought in the shapes and colours of birds or beasts.*  
 Asarum, i. *Fole-foot.* Asarabacca.  
 Ascalonitides, um. *Scallions.*  
 Ascarides, um. *Man-worms, stomach-worms.*  
 Ascendo, ere. *To ascend.* Ascendere navem, *To go aboard.* — equum, *To mount on horseback.*  
 Ascensus, us. *A climbing or going up.*  
 Ascia, x. *A chipping-axe.*  
 Ascio, are. *To hew with an axe.*  
 Ascisco, ere. *To attribute, to bestow a place by common vote upon another.* In civitatem asciscere, *To make free.*  
 Ascites, is. *A droppe which swells the belly, and makes it rings if struck, like a bottle.*  
 Asclepias, idis. *Swallow-wort.*  
 Ascollasmus, i. *A hopping, Scotch-hoppers.*  
 Ascopera, x. *A knap-sack.*  
 Ascribo, ere. *To attribute, culpam, to impute.* In civitatem ascribere, *to matriculate, inroll, and admit among the Freeman of the City.*

## A S O

ty. Ascripti coloni, *men who have land in a plantation divided to them.* Miletas, *recruits.*  
 Ascriptitius, a, um. *Superadded to the old number.*  
 Ascriptor, is. *A subscriber.*  
 Ascriptivus, a, um. *That is admitted, additional.*  
 Asellus, i. *A poor little asse.*  
 Asit, i. *A gad-fly, a bree.*  
 Asinus, i. *An asse.* Ab equis ad asinos, *thruving backward, growing downward.*  
 Asellus, i. *A poultry lean asse.*  
 Asinarius, i. *An asse-beard.*  
 Asinarius, a, um. *Of asses.*  
 Asinus, a, um. *Belonging to an asse.* Lac asinarium, *asses milk.*  
 Asio, nis. *A horn-on-l.*  
 Asotia, x. *D. bauchery.*  
 Asotus, a, um. *A debauched person.*  
 Asparagus, i. *Sparagus.* Asparago.  
 Aspello, ere. *To drive away.*  
 Asper, a, um. *Rough, rugged.* Oratio aspera & horrida. *untrimmed.* Argentum asperum. *Embossed plate.*  
 Asper nummus dici putatur, *qui recenter cufus signatulus est.* *New coin, money fresh out of the mint.*  
 Asperitas, tis. *Roughness.*  
 Asper, e. *Ruggedly, churlishly.*  
 Asperiter. *Nervius. Roughly.*  
 Aspero, are. *To make rough.*  
 Asperula, x. *Woodroof.*  
 Aspredo, inis. *Ruggedness.*  
 Aspretudo, inis. *Roughness.*  
 Aspretum, i. *A craggy place, a place of thorns.*  
 Aspergo, ere. *To besprinkle or bedash.* Aspergere virus. *To infect.*  
 Aspersio, nis. *A besprinkling.*  
 Aspergo, inis. *A splash of waters.*  
 Aspersus, us. *A bedashing.*  
 Aspergillum, i. *A stick or*

## A S P

bundle wherewith to sprinkle any liquor on one, used in Jewish sacrifices.

Aspernari. *To despise, to turn off with disdain.*  
 Aspernabilis, e. *Contemptible.*  
 Aspernatio, nis. *A despising.*  
 Asphodelus, i. *The daffodill, King-spear.*  
 Aspicere. *To behold, to regard.*  
 Aspectus, us. *A sight, or beholding, a look.*  
 Aspecto, are. *To look earnestly on one, to gaze on a thing.*  
 Aspectabilis, e. *Visible, or worthy to be earnestly beheld.*  
 Aspiro, are. *To blow fair, to help or favour one, to climb up.*  
 Aspiratio, nis. *A breathing or blowing fair, an aspiration in pronouncing [h.]*  
 Aspis, idis. *An asse.*  
 Asplenium, i. *Milt-waste, or spleen-wort.*  
 Asporto, are. *To carry away from one place to another.*  
 Asportatio, nis. *A carrying away.*  
 Aspretum, i. *A thicket of thorns and rough wayes.*  
 Asporum. *Roast-meat.* Asa in balneis. *Hot benches to sweat on.*  
 Asxarum. *Dry Nurses.*  
 Asamenta, orum. *Boards, planks.*  
 Asceda, x. *A page.*  
 Assentio, ire. *To agree.* Assentire alicui, *id quod dico assentiunt.*  
 Assensus, us. *A consent.*  
 Assensio, nis. *A consenting.*  
 Assensor, is. *An agreeer, a consentor.*  
 Assentor, ari. *To flatter.* Ne me tibi assentari putes, *omnia assentari.*  
 Assentatio, nis. *A flattering.*  
 Assentiuncula, x. *A sooth-ing.*

## A S S

Assentator, is. *A flatterer.*  
 Assentatoriè. *With flattery.*  
 Assuquor, i. *To obtain, to reach, to get, to overtake.*  
 Assector, ari. *To follow close after, to wait upon one.*  
 Assectatio, nis. *A following close behind, a waiting upon one.*  
 Assectator, is. *One who follows close after, he who waits upon one.*  
 Asseres, um. *Bords, quarters of timber, the old Nom. sing.*  
 Assis, or asser.  
 Assula, x. *A chip.*  
 Asserculus, i. *A small plank.*  
 Assulatio. *Into chips.*  
 Assero, ere. *Asseri, isse. To plant near a thing.* Asserui, isse. *To affirm, to challenge.* Asserere se in libertatem, *libertatem sibi, to sue out ones liberty.* manu, *by seizing on one injuriously detain'd, or inslav'd.*  
 Assertor, is. *A redeemer, an affirmer.*  
 Assertio, nis. *A redeeming, an affirmation.*  
 Asservio, ire. *To be helpful, or subservient unto.*  
 Asservo, are. *To keep safe, to watch strictly.*  
 Assevero, ere. *To aver.*  
 Asseveranter, & asseveratè, *Averring earnestly.*  
 Asseveratio, nis. *An averring.*  
 Assiccio, are. *To dry up (Act.)*  
 Assiccesco, ere. *To dry up (Neut.)*  
 Assideo, ere. *To sit by one, to sit at work, to sit upon the Bench by the Judge.*  
 Assessio, nis. *A sitting by the Judge.*  
 Assessor, is. *A Counsellor, a Justice sitting on the Bench by the Judge.*  
 Assistrix, icis. *She that sits by.*

Assido



## A S S

## A S T

## A S Y

## A T R

## A T T

## A U C

**ssido, ere.** To sit down by another.

**Affiduus, a, um.** Close at work, diligent, continual, unceasing. Homo affiduus, a busy man.

**Affiduitas, tis.** Diligence, constancy.

**Affidue.** Continually.

**Affiduo.** Perpetually.

**Assigno, are.** To give by Bill to another, to attribute.

**Assignatio, nis.** A making over, a bestowing on another.

**Affilio, ire.** To leap upon, to assault.

**Affultus, us.** An assault, an invasion.

**Affalto, are.** To attempt, to leap on.

**Affultim.** By invasion.

**Affimilis, e.** Like unto.

**Affimiliter.** With likeness unto.

**Affimilo, are.** To compare, to resemble.

**Affimulo, are.** To counterfeit.

**Affimulatio, nis.** A counterfeiting.

**Affipondium, i.** A pound-weight.

**Affis, is.** A pound, or penny Roman, also a plank.

**Affula, æ.** A chip.

**Affulacim.** In chips.

**Affulosè.** Full of chips.

**Affisto, ere.** To stand by, or before, to help.

**Affo, are.** To plank or board, also, to roast.

**Affarius, a, um.** & affius, a, um. Roasted.

**Affatura, æ.** The roast.

**Affocio, are.** To join in company, to suit together (Aft.)

**Affolet.** It is a custom.

**Affono, are.** To sound in consort, to answer in sound.

**Affuesco, ere.** To accustom, to be used unto, (Neut.)

**Affuerus, a, um.** Accustomed, used. Mendacis, labore.

**Affueudo, inis.** Use, custom.

**Affuefacio, ere.** To accustom, (Aft.)

**Affum, pro, adsum.** Plaut. I am here.

**Affumo, ere.** To take to himself.

**Affumptio, nis.** A taking up.

**Affumptivus, a, um.** That takes on.

**Affumpritiis, a, um.** Taken in.

**Affuo, ere.** To sow on, or together.

**Affurgo, ere.** To rise up, in honour to a great personage, to grow in height.

**Affus, a, um.** Roasted.

**Aft, conjunctio discreta.** But.

**Aftaci, orum.** Lobsters.

**Astaphis, idis, à nobis uva passa vocatur.** A raisin.

**Astaphis agria, pedicularis herba.** Staves-acre, or lousewort.

**Asteismus, i.** A jocular, or facetious expression.

**Aster, èris.** Star-wort.

**Aster Atticus.** Share wort.

**Asteriscus, i.** A Star, or mark of approbation in reading an Author.

**Astrifer, a, um.** Starry.

**Astericum, i.** Pelletory.

**Asterno, ere.** To spread on.

**Asthma, àtis.** A shortness of breath.

**Asthmaticus, a, um.** Short-winded.

**Astipulor, ari.** To consent, to abet.

**Astipulatio, nis.** A consenting, an abetting.

**Astipulator, is.** A consenter, an abetter.

**Astituo, ere.** To set near.

**Asto, are.** To stand nigh.

**Astragalus, i.** A buckle or cockall bone, also, milk-vetch.

**Astragalizo, are.** Talis ludo. To play with cockalls.

**Astrantia, æ.** Master-wort.

**Astrepo, ère.** To clamour nigh.

**Aures alicujus astrepere.**

**Astringo, ere.** To tie fast, Astringere frontem, to frown or knit ones brows.

**Astringere se furti, or obligare.** To come under an action of theft, to stiffen.

**Astrictio, nis.** A binding.

**Astrictorius, a, um.** Binding.

**Astrictus.** Fast.

**Astrolabium, i.** An astrolabe.

**Astrologia, æ.** Astrology, the art of Prognostication.

**Astrologus, i.** An Astrologer, a Prognosticator.

**Astromomus, i.** An astronomer.

**Astrum, i.** A star.

**Astruo, ere.** To build nigh, or up, to maintain or assert.

**Astu, indeclinabile.** The City of Athens, distinct from the Piræus or Quay.

**Astu, pro, astutè.** Craftily, by craft.

**Astupeo, ere.** To wonder at, to be astonished at.

**Astrucones, equi gradarii.** Amblers, Gamblers.

**Astus, us.** (In the Ablative singular astu.) Miles.

**Astutus, a, um.** Crafty.

**Astutia, æ.** Craftiness.

**Astutè.** Craftily.

**Asylum, i.** A Sanctuary. Ad-asylum confugere, To take Sanctuary, to flee into a privileged place.

**Asyilia, æ.** The privilege of Sanctuary.

**Asymbolus, a, um.** Scot-free.

**Adsynderon, i.** Accumulation of terms without conjunctions copulative.

## A T.

**At. But.**

**Atabulus, i.** A Northwest-wind.

**Atar. O strange!**

**Atavussi.** A great grandfather's great fire.

At.

**Ates.** The wrath of God.

**Arelamus, a, um.** A jester, or jack-pudding.

**Ater, a, um.** Black. Atra bilis, Melancholly. Dies ater, A dismal day.

**Atratus, a, um.** Blacked, also clad in black.

**Atritas, tis.** Blackness.

**Atroris, is.** Black.

**Atramentum, i.** Ink. Sutorium, Copperass.

**Atramentarium, i.** An ink-born.

**Atheus, a, um.** quasi sine deo. Atheistical, an Atheist.

**Atheneum, i.** An University-school.

**Atheos, i.** Impius, qui negat Deum esse. An Atheist.

**Atheromata, um.** Wens.

**Athleta, æ.** A wrestler.

**Athletica, æ.** The art of wrestling.

**Athleticus, a, um.** Of a wrestler.

**Athleticè.** Like a wrestler.

**Athlocheres, æ.** The setter of the prize.

**Atrepos, Otis.** The grandson of my grandson.

**Atreptis, is.** The grand daughter of my grand-daughter.

**Atomus, i.** An atome, a mote.

**Atque.** And.

**Atqui.** But.

**Atrium, i.** A gallery beset with Images in the outward Court of a house.

**Atrium, i.** A small outward gallery.

**Atrienis, e.** The servant who looks to the images and pictures set in the out gallery.

**Attriplex, icis.** Orach.

**Atrophia, æ.** A consumption.

**Atrox, c's.** Cruel, fierce.

**Atrocitas, tis.** Cruelty, fierceness.

**Atrociter.** Cruelly, fiercely.

**Atrocissimè.** Most cruelly, most fiercely.

**Atta.** Gaffar! Grandfire!

**Attacco, ere.** To defist (peak- ing.

**Atta, arum.** Those that shuffle in going.

**Attagen, ènis.** A quail.

**Attamen.** Nevertheless.

**Attamino, are.** To insect.

**Attegiarum.** Booths.

**Attelabus, i.** The woods eare.

**Attelanzarum.** Farces.

**Attempero, are.** To mingle or season.

**Attemperatè.** In right season.

**Attendo, ere.** To heed. Attendere aliquem, attendere juri, To apply himself to the Law. Nimium ad rem attentus, Too much set upon gain. Attentus paterfamilias, A close husband. Vita attenda. Time well busbanded.

**Attentio, nis.** Attention.

**Attentè.** Earnestly, attentively.

**Attento, are.** To essay, to attempt.

**Attenuo, are.** To lessen, to make slender.

**Attenuatè.** Thinly, scarcely, scantily.

**Attenuatio, nis.** A lessning.

**Attenuatus, a, um.** Vanished, l. fined.

**Attero, ere.** To grind near.

**Anguillæ atterunt se scopulis.** To rub themselves against.

**Attritus, a, um.** Worn close.

**Attritus, us.** A diminishing.

**Attestor, ari.** To call to witness, to approve by witness.

**Attestatio, nis.** A calling to witness.

**Attexo, ere.** To add to another by mixing it on.

**Attigo, ere.** idem quod attingo.

**Attiguus, a, um.** Touching another. Apulei.

**Attineo, ere.** To belong, to appertain. Quid istuc ad vos attinet?

**Attingo, ere.** To lay ones hand on. Me quidem si attigeris, Attingere sanguine, or cognitione aliquem, To be ally'd to one.

**Attactus, us.** A touching upon.

**Attollo, ere.** To lift up.

**Attondeo, ere.** To shave close.

**Attoneo, arc.** To thunder-strike.

**Attonitus, a, um.** Astonished, thunder-struck.

**Attonitè.** With astonishment.

**Attraho, ere.** To draw to, to attract.

**Attractio, nis.** A drawing unto, an attraction.

**Attractus, a, um.** Drawn to one.

**Atrectio, are.** To handle softly or gently.

**Atrectatic, nis.** A soft handling.

**Atrectitus, us.** A gentle touching.

**Attribuo, ere.** To attribute.

**Attypus, i.** A stammerer, one who speaks not plainly.

## A U.

**Au! au! tace! Hush! not a word.**

**Avarus, a, um.** Covetous.

**Avaritia, æ.** Covetousness.

**Avarities, ei.** idem. Greediness of gain.

**Avarè.** Covetously.

**Avariter, avide.** Plaut. Greedily.

**Auceps, us.** A Falconer.

**Aucupium, i.** & Aucupatio, nis. Hawking, also alluring.

**Aucupor, ari.** To hawk, to fowl.

**Aucupatorius, a, um.** Of an hawk or fowler.

Audeo, ere. To dare, to be bold.

Audens, tis. Daring, bold.

Audenter. Confidently.

Aufum, i. An attempt.

Audax, Bold, venturous.

Audaculus, a, um. A young bold person, or somewhat venturous.

Audacia, e. & audacitas, tis. Boldness.

Audaciter, & audacter. Boldly.

Audio, irc. To hear.

Auditio, nis. A hearing a Lecture.

Auditorium, i. An auditory, an assembly of auditors.

Auditor, is. A hearer.

Auditus, us. A hearing.

Ave, five, Have. God speed you.

Aveho, ere. To carry away, to transport.

Avellana, e. A filbert.

Avellus, ere. To pluck away.

Avulsor, ris. A plucker away.

Avulsio, nis. A plucking away.

Avena, e. An oat, a pipe of oaten reed.

Avenaceus, a, um. Oaten.

Avenaria, e. A grasshopper in the oates.

Aveo, ere. To desire earnestly, to long.

Averrunco, arc. To keep away.

Averruncus, i. Who keeps away.

Avertæ, arum. The rains of a Coach-horse.

Averso, ere. To turn aside, to intercept.

Aversus, a, um. With his face from one. Aversus mercaturis. Having a mind utterly set against merchandising.

Aversor, is. A Thief or Robber.

Aversio, nis. A turning away.

Aversor, ari. To be set against a thing, to disaffect a thing.

Aversio, nis. A disaffectation.

Avertor, i. To disdain.

Aufero, re. To carry away.

Aufugio, ere. To scape, to get away.

Augeo, ere. To increase, (Aug.)

Augesco, ere. To increase, (Nect.) To thrive.

Auctus, us. A growing, an increasing.

Aucta, orum. Increases.

Auctio, nis. An open sale to him that gives most.

Auctionor, ari. To set to open sale.

Auctionarius, a, um. Belonging to open sale.

Aucto, are. To increase by small additions.

Auctito, are. To increase by many small parcels.

Auctarium, i. Surplusage, an over-measure.

Auctor, is. An author. Tibi auctor sum, I advise, or put you upon it. Generis auctor, A father. Auctor sententiæ, One that makes a motion in Council. Auctor operis faciendi, An abettor, one who undertakes to bear out in any action.

Auctorati milites, qui Sacramento & stipendio obligati erant. Prest Soldiers.

Auctoramentum, i. Pledge-money, Advance-money.

Auctoritas, tis. Vide, auctoritas. Authority.

Auctificus, a, um. Nourishing, or increasing.

Augmen, Inis. An increase.

Augmento, arc. To increase.

Augur, is. A Sooth-sayer.

Auguralis, e. Of a Sooth-sayer.

Augurale, insigne augurum. A Sooth-sayers badge.

Augurium, i. Sooth-saying, Divination, Guessing.

Auguraculum, i. The Sooth-sayers standing.

Augurius, a, um. Of a Sooth-sayer.

Auguror, ari. To guess, to conjecture, to divine.

Auguro, arc. To guess, to forebode. Et siquid veri mens augurat, opta. Virg.

Auguratio, Luckily.

Auguratus, us. The Sooth-sayers office, or conjecturing.

Auguratio, nis. Divination.

Augustæ, arum. The Empresses.

Augustus, a, um. Reverend, Honourable, Imperial. Tempia augusta, Consecrated Temples.

Augustus mensis. The month August.

Augustæ. Religiously.

Augustatus, a, um. Consecrated.

Augustale, is. The Emperors Pavilions.

Augustales, ium. The forefront of the Army, or Emperors Life-guard.

Augustalia, um. Feasts in the Honour of Augustus.

Avidus, a, um. Greedy.

Aviditas, tis. Greediness.

Avidè. Greedily.

Avisis. A bird. Ocen. Luckey. Cortalis, Of the Baron or Coop. Bonâ, or malâ avi, With good or bad luck.

Avicula, e. A small bird.

Aviarius, i. An aviary.

Aviarius, i. A keeper of birds, or bird-merchant.

Avicium, i. avium genus. The kind of birds.

Avius, a, um. Out of the way, or without passage. Per a via

via incertum, Through bye ways.

Aula, e. A Court.

Aulicus, a, um. Of the Court, courtly.

Aulicus, i. A Courtier.

Aulæum, i. A hanging, a tapestry, a curtain.

Auletes, æ. A piper, a player on the flute.

Auleticus, a, um. Of a piper.

Aulæus, i. A wind-Musician.

Avoco, arc. To call away. Avocare concionem, To forbid an Assembly.

Avocatio, nis. A calling away.

Avocamenta, orum. Diversifications.

Avolo, arc. To fly away.

Aura, e. A breath or gale, a cool and gentle breeze. Aura popularis, Popular applause.

Aurata, e. A Gilt-head.

Aureæ, arum. The headstalls of bridles.

Aurichalcum, i. (or Orichalcum, i.) Pure fine Copper.

Auriflamma, e. The French colours.

Auriga, e. A driver of a chariot, or cart.

Aurigo, arc. To drive a chariot, or cart.

Aurigor, ari. To drive a chariot, or cart.

Aurigatio, nis. A driving a chariot, or cart.

Aurigarius, i. A charioteer, or carter.

Auripigmentum, i. Orpiment.

Auris, is. An ear. Metaph. A handle of cup or other vessel.

Cæcus auribus & mente, Dull, hard of understanding.

Auris dextra rimæ, My right ear rings, some body speaks well of me. Ne ad aures quidem scilpendas otium est. Aures vellere. In utramvis aurem dormire.

Aurifex, icis. A Goldsmith.

Aurefodina, e. A gold-mine.

Aurifur, is. A gold-stealer.

Auriger, a, um. Wearing gold, or gold-bearing.

Aurigo, Horat. or Aurugo,

Auricula, e. The tip of the ear. Demittite auriculas, To go away dejected.

Auricula uris, Bears ears. muris, Mouse-ears.

Auricularis, a, um. Of the ear.

Auricularis, e. Of the ear. Digtus auricularis, The little finger.

Auriscalpium, i. An ear-pick.

Auritus, a, um. Having great ears: also attentive, list of hearing.

Aurora, e. The morning.

Aurum, i. Gold. factum, Golden vessels. infectum, Bullion. obryzum, Pure gold.

Auratores, um. Guilders.

Auratura, e. A gilding.

Auratus, a, um. Gilded.

Aurarius, a, um. Of gold.

Aurarius, i. A Gilder.

Aurarii, orum. Goldsmiths.

Aureus, i. Nummus ex auraculus, A piece of Gold worth 25 denarii, about a Pistol.

Aureus, a, um. Golden, yellow as gold. Aurea mala, Oranges. Beautifull. Venus aurea. Montes aureos pollicere, To undertake great matters.

Aureolus, a, um. A little thing made of gold.

Aureolus, i. A small piece of gold, half a Pistol.

Aureolus, a, um. Rich with golden dust. Arena aurea.

Aurefcos, ere. To become gold.

Aurichalcum, i. The finest copper.

Auricomus, i. Yellow hair, golden locks.

Aurifer, a, um. Gold-bearing, the rivers Tagus, Padus, Padus, Ganges.

Aurifex, icis. A Goldsmith.

Aurefodina, e. A gold-mine.

Aurifur, is. A gold-stealer.

Auriger, a, um. Wearing gold, or gold-bearing.

Aurigo, Horat. or Aurugo,

miss. The yellow jaundies.

Aurilegus, i. Picking up gold.

Auro, arc. To gild.

Ausculto, are. To hearken, to attend unto. Hunc ausculto, To obey. Auscultare seni.

Ausim. I durst.

Auspex, icis. A sooth-sayer: also a foreman, or guide; one by whose authority a business is managed.

Auspicalis, e. Belonging to divination.

Auspicium, i. Divination by the flight or tunes of birds, guessing. Bonus, or malo auspicio, With good or bad luck. The conduct of a general Commander.

Auspicio, ari. To hand set, to enter upon any thing after mature deliberation.

Auspiciatus, a, um. Lucky.

Auspiciatio, & auspiciabiliter. Luckily.

Auster, tri. The south-wind.

Austerus, a, um. Stanch, severe.

Austertitas, tis. Stanchness, severity.

Austerè. Severely, slowly.

Aut, Conjunctio separativa; aliquando verò dubitativa: ut, Aut librum volo, aut pretium. Either, or.

Autem. But.

Authenticus, a, um. Authentic, having authority.

Autheptæ, e. A chafing-dish, a flaming pan.

Author, lege in Auctor, &c. An Author.

Autochthones. Natives. Criados. Not transplanted, but by the heathen supposed to have risen out of the ground of their Country.

Autographum, i. An original.

Automata, orum. Engines moved of themselves by weights or springs.

Automatarius faber. A Clock-maker.

Y y 2

Au-

**Autonomia, z.** An enjoying of particular laws, under another government.

**Autotorus, i.** One taken in the act of any misdemeanour.

**Autor, vide Auctor.** An Author.

**Autumnus, i.** The harvest, fruit time, vintage, or fall of the leaf, while the Sun passeth Libra, Scorpius, Sagittarius.

**Autumnatus, tis.** Fruit gathering.

**Autumnat. Imperf.** It is fruit time.

**Autumnus, a, um.** Of fruit time.

**Autumgalis, e.** Of the autumn. Tempus autumnale. Equinoctium autumnal.

**Autumo, are.** To think, to judge.

**Avus, i.** A grandfather. Proavus, A grandfathers father, or great grandfather.

**Abavus, A** great grandfathers father. **Atavus, A** great grandfathers great grandfather. **Then Majores, Ancestors.**

**Avunculus, i.** An uncle by the mothers side. **Avunculus magnus, A** grandmothers brother.

**Avia, z.** A grandmother, a grandam.

**Avitus, a, um.** Left or inherited from ancestors.

**Aux, gis.** The highest point of the eccentricity, the Apogaeum.

**Auxilium, i.** Help, succour, an aid of souldiers. **Venire auxilio, To succour.**

**Auxiliorari. To help, relieve.** **Nihil tibi possum auxiliari (Anciently) Auxilio are.**

**Auxiliaris, e.** Come to aid.

**Auxiliarius, a, um. idem.** Helpful.

**Auxiliator, is.** An helper, an aider.

## A X.

**Axiculus, i.** A small plank. **Col.**

**Axilla, z.** The arm-pit.

**Axioma, tis.** A principle of an Art, a Maxime, a Proposition.

**Axis, is.** An axle-tree, put Synecdochic. for the wheel. **Metalepticè, the chariot.** **So the orb of heaven.**

**Axem humero torquer—**

**Axungia, z.** Grease for cart-wheels, Pork suet.

## A Z.

**Azymus, a, um.** Ferment expers. Without leaven, unleavened. **Metap.** Plain hearted, humble.

## B.

**BAbz! as Papz! O wonderfull!**

**Baburrus.** An Idiot.

**Baccz, arum.** Small berries.

**Baccifer, a, um.** Bearing berries.

**Bacula, r.** A little berrie.

**Biccatz, a, um.** Adorned with pearls.

**Baccalaureus, i.** A Batchelor (of Arts.)

**Bicchar, aris.** Ladies gloves.

**Bacchus, i.** The God of wine.

**Baccha, z.** A frow or Priestess of Bacchus.

**Bacchanal.** The feast of Bacchus.

**Bacchorari. To rage.**

**Bacchatio, nis.** A raging.

**Bacchatim.** Ragingly.

**Baccheis, idos.** A Poem on Bacchus.

**Baccheus, & Bacchicus, a, um.** Belonging to Bacchus.

**Baculus, i.** A cudgel.

**Bacillum, i.** A little staff.

**Radius (color.)** A chestnut colour.

**Radizarc. To go.**

**Breticus, a, um.** Duskie, dark coloured.

**Breticatus, a, um.** Clad in dark coloured clothes.

**Bajulo, arc.** To carry.

**Bajulus, i.** A bearer.

**Bajus (color.)** A bay-colour.

**Of the peel of a Pomegranate.**

**Balan, z.** A whale.

**Balanus, i.** All kind of mast.

**Bilo, arc.** To bleat.

**Balito, arc.** To bleat often.

**Bilatus, is.** A bleating.

**Bilatrones, um.** Vile fellows.

**Balaustum, i.** The bloom or blossom of Pomegranate.

**Bilbus, a, um.** A stammerer.

**Bilbè.** Stammeringly.

**Balbutio, ire.** To stammer.

**Balbucior, ari.** To suggest in speaking.

**Balincum, & balinez, arum,** as Balneum.

**Balius (color.)** A brown colour.

**Balivus, i.** A Bailiff.

**Ballista, z.** A cross-bow, an engine to cast darts or stones.

**Ballistarium, i.** A mount for engines.

**Ballistarius, i.** An engine-maker.

**Ballote, es.** The herb bore-bound.

**Balneum, & in plurali numero Balnez, arum, vel Balnea, orum.** A bath.

**Balnecolum, i.** A little bath.

**Balnecaria, orum.** The rooms for bathing, or utensils belonging to the bathing room.

**Balnecaris, e, & Balnecarius, a, um.** Belonging to a bath.

**Balneator, is.** The master of the Bath.

**Balneatorius, a, um.** Belonging to the bath: or, intrusive into and meddling with others.

**Barba, z.** A beard. Barba non facit philosophum, Prisoners in the Roman State were not wont to be trimm'd. Capri, (the herb) Goats-beard.

**Barbula, z.** A little beard.

**Barbatus, a, um.** Bearded.

**Barbatulus, a, um.** That hath a little beard.

**Barbiger, a, um.** Wearing a beard.

**Barbitium, i.** A beard.

**Barbariorum.** Rude and savage people, or men of an unknown language.

**Barbare, Adv.** Barbarously.

**Vortit Barbare, Plaut.** turn'd it into Latine.

**Barbaricus, a, um.** Phrygian, not of European Greece.

**Barbaricari.** Barbarian garment-makers.

**Barbaria, z.** Barbarity: the barbarian country, or language.

**Barbarea, z.** Bank-Cresses.

**Barbaries, ei.** Barbarousness.

**Barbarissimus, i.** A barbarous

others matters, (as such persons are wont to be.

**Balsamum, i.** Balm.

**Balsaminus, a, um.** Belonging to balm.

**Balteus, i.** A belt.

**Bambacion, i.** Cotton.

**Banausus, i.** A handicraftsman.

**Banchus, i.** A lesser sort of mullet.

**Bannum, i.** A prescription of one banished.

**Baphia, orum.** A Die-house.

**Baptz, arum.** Unclean Priests of Corytzo.

**Baptismus, i, & Baptismum, i.** Baptism.

**Baptisterium, i.** A font, or basin, or bathing-tub.

**Baptizo, are.** To baptize.

**Barathrum, i.** Hell: A gulf at Athens, into which they were wont to sling malefactors.

**Barba, z.** A beard. Barba non facit philosophum, Prisoners in the Roman State were not wont to be trimm'd. Capri, (the herb) Goats-beard.

**Barbula, z.** A little beard.

**Barbatus, a, um.** Bearded.

**Barbatulus, a, um.** That hath a little beard.

**Barbiger, a, um.** Wearing a beard.

**Barbitium, i.** A beard.

**Barbariorum.** Rude and savage people, or men of an unknown language.

**Barbare, Adv.** Barbarously.

**Vortit Barbare, Plaut.** turn'd it into Latine.

**Barbaricus, a, um.** Phrygian, not of European Greece.

**Barbaricari.** Barbarian garment-makers.

**Barbaria, z.** Barbarity: the barbarian country, or language.

**Barbarea, z.** Bank-Cresses.

**Barbaries, ei.** Barbarousness.

**Barbarissimus, i.** A barbarous

others matters, (as such persons are wont to be.

**Balsamum, i.** Balm.

**Balsaminus, a, um.** Belonging to balm.

**Balteus, i.** A belt.

**Bambacion, i.** Cotton.

**Banausus, i.** A handicraftsman.

**Banchus, i.** A lesser sort of mullet.

**Bannum, i.** A prescription of one banished.

**Baphia, orum.** A Die-house.

**Baptz, arum.** Unclean Priests of Corytzo.

**Baptismus, i, & Baptismum, i.** Baptism.

**Baptisterium, i.** A font, or basin, or bathing-tub.

**Baptizo, are.** To baptize.

**Barathrum, i.** Hell: A gulf at Athens, into which they were wont to sling malefactors.

**Barba, z.** A beard. Barba non facit philosophum, Prisoners in the Roman State were not wont to be trimm'd. Capri, (the herb) Goats-beard.

**Barbula, z.** A little beard.

**Barbatus, a, um.** Bearded.

**Barbatulus, a, um.** That hath a little beard.

**Barbiger, a, um.** Wearing a beard.

**Barbitium, i.** A beard.

**Barbariorum.** Rude and savage people, or men of an unknown language.

**Barbare, Adv.** Barbarously.

**Vortit Barbare, Plaut.** turn'd it into Latine.

**Barbaricus, a, um.** Phrygian, not of European Greece.

**Barbaricari.** Barbarian garment-makers.

**Barbaria, z.** Barbarity: the barbarian country, or language.

**Barbarea, z.** Bank-Cresses.

**Barbaries, ei.** Barbarousness.

**Barbarissimus, i.** A barbarous

form of speaking.

**Barbarizo, are.** To barbarize.

**Barbitos, barbitus, barbitum, i.** A lute.

**Barbus, i.** A Barbel (fish.)

**Barca, z.** A lighter.

**Bardana, z.** A burr-dock.

**Bardocucullus, i.** A mariners garment.

**Bardus, a, um.** Sottish.

**Bardiassus, i.** Doltish, military.

**Judicium Bardiacum, A** Court Martial.

**Baro, nis.** A blackhead.

**Barrus, i.** An elephant.

**Barritus, us.** The crying of an elephant.

**Basilica, z.** A Princes palace, a sceptre.

**Basilicus, a, um.** Kingly, magnificent.

**Basilicè, Adv.** Magnificently.

**Basilicus sinus.** The Persian Bay, washing on Ioma.

**Basiliscus, i.** A Basilisk or Cockatrice.

**Basio, see Basium.**

**Basis, is.** The ground-work of any thing, the pedestal whereon pillars or statues stand.

**Basium, i.** A kiss.

**Basio, arc.** To kiss.

**Basiatio, nis.** A kissing.

**Basiator, is.** He which kisseth.

**Bassaris, dis.** A long garment.

**Bassus, a, um.** Base.

**Basterna, z.** A wain.

**Batillum, i.** A fire-pan, a chafing-dish.

**Baticus, i.** A mint-bottle.

**Batis, dis, vel Batus, i.** A skate or ray. Also sampier, statfennil. (Also, Baticula, z.)

**Batrachium, i.** The herb crow-foot.

**Batrachus, i.** A swelling under the tongue.

**Battata, z.** Potatos.

**Battologia, z.** Prattling, vain repetition.

**Batuo, ere.** To beat.

**Baubor, ari.** To bark like a dog, to bawl.

**Baxez, arum.** Patins, wooden clogs, or sabots.

**Baxez, arum.** Patins, wooden clogs, or sabots.

**Baxez, arum.** Patins, wooden clogs, or sabots.

**Baxez, arum.** Patins, wooden clogs, or sabots.

**Baxez, arum.** Patins, wooden clogs, or sabots.

**Baxez, arum.** Patins, wooden clogs, or sabots.

**Baxez, arum.** Patins, wooden clogs, or sabots.

## B D.

**Bdellium, i.** A black tree bearing gumme.

## B E.

**Beatus, a, um.** Happy, blessed.

**Hor. Rich.**

**Beatus, a, um.** A rich spark.

**Beato, Adv.** Happily.

**Beatificus, a, um.** Making happy, beatifical.

**Beatitas, tis, & Beatitudo, inis.** Blessedness.

**Beo, arc.** To bless, to make rich or happy.

**Bechium, i.** Colts-foot.

**Bechica medicamenta.** Banqueting dishes, Lozenges, or any Physick given for coughs.

**Bellaria, orum.** Banqueting dishes.

**Bellator, is.** A warrior.

**Bellicum, i.** An alarm to war.

**Canere bellicum,** To sound an alarm.

**Bellis, idis.** A white daisie.

**Bellus, z.** A beast.

**Belualis.** Savage.

**Belluatus.** Figured with beasts.

**Belluinus.** Beasty, savage.

**Belluosus.** Abounding with monsters. Mare belluosum.

**Great sea fishes.**

**Bellum, i.** war. Trahere bellum, To lengthen out a war.

**Bellicus, a, um.** Warlike.

**Bellicosus, a, um.** Valiant, warlike.

**Bellicosè, Adv.** Valiantly.

**Belliger, a, um.** He that maketh war.

**Belligero, are.** To wage war.

**Belliporens, tis.** Mighty in war.

**Bellor, ari.** To fight, to war.

**Bellator, is.** A man of war.

Bellax, cis. A woman warrior.

Bellax, cis. Fierce.

Bellosus, a, um. (an ancient word) warlike.

Belone, ee. A horubook.

Bene. well.

Benus, x. A waggon.

Berberis, is. Barberries.

Beryllus, i. A Beryl (stone.)

Bes, sis. Eight ounces weight.

Bestia, x. A beast or serpent.

Bestiola, x. A little beast, or serpent.

Betharius, i. A fighter with wild beasts.

Beta, x. A Beet.

Beto, ere. To go.

Betonica, x. The herb Betony.

Betula, x. A Birch tree.

## B I.

Bizum, i. A mine made of raisins and salt water.

Biblia, orum. The Bible.

Bibliopagus, i. A Book-binder.

Bibliopola, x. A Book-seller.

Bibliotheca, x. A Library.

Bibliothecarius, i. A Library-keeper.

Bibulus, i. A bulrush.

Bibo, ere. To drink. Avidè aure bibere, To hear attentively. Aut bibat, aut abeat.

Bibonis, i. A drinker.

Bibax, cis. A great drinker.

Bibaculus, a, um. A young soaker, a frequent drinker.

Bibacitas, tis. Drunkenness, great drinking.

Bibofia, x. Greediness of drinking.

Bibofus, a, um. Smiling.

Bibulus, a, um. A suck-spigot, a soaker. Charta bibula, Smiling paper.

Bilis, is. Choler. Flava bilis. But Atra bilis, Melancholy. Movere bilem, To put one into choler. Formicis suæ bilis in est, The least creature provoked, conscious an-

ger: Tread upon a worm, and it will turn on you again.

Biliolus, a, um. Cholick, bilious.

Biochanaros. Violently deceived. Pele de se.

Bis. Adv. Twice.

Biceps, ipitis. That hath two heads.

Biclinium, i. A chamber with two beds.

Bicolor, tis. Of two colours.

Bicornis, e. That hath two horns.

Bicorpor, is. That hath two bodies.

Bicubitalis, e. Two cubits long.

Bidental, is. A place thunder-struck, to be expiated with a sheep. (Bicens.)

Bidens, tis. An instrument with two teeth, a sheep of two years old.

Biduum, i. The space of two days.

Biennis, e. Of two years.

Biennium, i. The space of two years.

Bifarius, a, um. Double, in two parts.

Bifariam. Adv. Two ways, in two parts.

Biferus, a, um. That beareth fruit twice a year.

Bifidus, a, um. Cloven in two.

Bifidatus, a, um. Cloven, jagged.

Bifolium, i. Tway blade.

Biforis, e. That hath two gates. Tibia bifons, A pipe that hath two stops or holes.

Biformis, e. That hath two shapes.

Biformatus, a, um. Made in a two-fold shape.

Bifrons, tis. That hath two foreheads.

Bifurcus, a, um. Two forked.

Big, x, arum. Chariots drawn with two horses.

Bigarius, i. A coach-man.

Bigatus, a, um. A Roman Decurion.

Bigarius Confularis.

Bigamus, i. He that hath two wives.

Bigemmis, e. That hath two jewels, or that is jagged.

Bigener, a, um. Begot of a differing stock.

Bijugi, & bijuges. Two horses joined.

Bilanc, cis. A balance.

Bilibris, e. Of two pound weight.

Bilinguis, e. Deceitfull, double-tongued; or skilled in two languages.

Bilis, is. Choler.

Bilix, cis. Double woven.

Bilustris, e. Which endureth twice five years.

Bimatis, e. Enclosed with two seas.

Bimator, is. That hath two Mothers.

Bimembris, e. Consisting of two parts.

Bimensis, is. The space of two months.

Bimestris, e. Of two months.

Bimulus, a, um. But two years old.

Bimus, a, um. Two years old.

Bini, x, a. Two by two. It joys it with words only.

Binas, a, um. Binas à te literas accipi, not duas, Two Letters.

Binoctium, i. The space of two nights.

Binomnis, e. Having two names.

Bipalium, i. A grubbing-axe.

Bipalmis, e. Of two spans.

Bipatens, tis. Open on both sides.

Bipetalis, e. Two foot long.

Bipedanus, a, um. Consisting of two foot.

Bipennis, e. A two-bill, or Halberd.

Bipennifer, a, um. That carrieth a Halberd.

Bipertio, ire. To part in two.

Bipertio. In two parts.

Bipes, edis. That hath two feet.

Bire-

Bremis, e. That hath two ears.

Birus, i. A red-coat.

Bisellium, i. A seat for two.

Bisextus, or, Bisextus. The odd day put in every Leap-year.

Bison, is. A Buffalo.

Bistorta, x. Bistort, Snake-wed.

Bisulcus, a, um. Cloven footed.

Bisulcor, is. Twice avenger, (Epithete of Mars.)

Bivium, i. Where two ways meet.

Bitumen, inis. clammy clay like pitch, slime.

Biumino, are. To daub with slime.

## B L.

Blactero, are. vide blatero.

Blasus, a, um. That stuteth in speaking.

Blande, & blanditer. Fawningly, smoothly.

Blandior, ri. To flatter, to soothe.

Blanditus, tis. A flattering.

Blandus, a, um. Fair-speaking.

Blande, adv. Flatteringly.

Blanditer. Smoothly.

Blandidulus, i. That speaketh sweetly.

Blandiloquus, a, um. A fair speaker.

Blandiloquentia, x. Fair speaking.

Blandimentum, i. A cogg.

Blanditia, x. Flattery.

Blasphemia, x. Blasphemy.

Blasphemo, are. To blaspheme.

Blasphemus, a, um. One that blasphemeth.

Blatero, are. To bable, to prate.

Blatero, nis. A babler, one that uttereth whatever he heareth.

Blateratus, a, um. Prated.

Blatta, x. A moth.

Blattaria, x. Mothmuleyn.

Blatteus, a, um. Purple coloured.

Blax, cis. An effeminate softish person.

Blernus, i. A Gull.

Blacus, a, um. id. in quod blacus. Lipping.

Blatum, i. The herb spinage.

## B O.

Boa, x. The meazels.

Boalia, um. See bes.

Bojæ, a, um. Slackles.

Boletaria, x. A little sallade dish.

Boletus, i. A mushroom.

Bois, idis. The sounding loud.

Bolus, i. A morsel or gubbit, also, a casting net.

Bombarda, x. A gun.

Bombus, i. The sound of a trumpet.

Bombilo, are. To hum.

Bombilatio, nis. The sound of bells.

Bombylius, i. A pot with a narrow mouth, a jug.

Bombyx, ycis. A silk worm, or silk.

Bombycina, orum. Silks.

Bombycinus, a, um. Made of silk.

Bonus, a, um. Good. Bona venia bonâ fide, bonæ frugis, boni consulere, To take in good part. Ex æquo & bono, According to right and fair dealing. Bona pars, A great part, or good deal. Bono id futurum est tibi, That will prove to your good or advantage. Delicatus & bono semper assuetus, Living softly, and still used to plenty and ease, often merciful and bountiful, as Benignus.

Vrg. Sis bonus, ô felix; tuus, Learned. Bonus Homerus.

Bellus, a, um. Fair, beautiful, or bonest.

Bellulus, a, um. Spruce, neat,

Bellus, a, um. Fair, beautiful, or bonest.

Bellulus, a, um. Spruce, neat,

Bellulus, a, um. Spruce, neat,

Belliat, a, um. Galla x. gay.

Belle, adv. Spruce, neatly.

Bellè habere, To be in a good frame of heart.

Bonitas, tis. Goodness, good-nature, mercy.

Bonitas ingenii. Excellency of parts.

Bene, adv. well. Benè agitare, To be in perf. di health. Benè audire, To be well reported.

Bonè habitare, To have a convenient or fit dwelling. Benè mereri de aliquo, benè velle alicui, benè cupere, bonè sit, benè habet. It is brought to good.

Benedico, ere. To bless. Sometimes it is said apart. Benè dicere, To make a good speech.

Benedictio, nis. A blessing.

Benedicè, adverb. with fair words.

Benefacere, ere. To do good. Benefacere alicui, To do one a kindness, to bestow a gift on one.

Benefactum, i. A good deed.

Benefacta male collocata malefacta arbitrari, A kindness or gift. Benè facta. Prop. Great exploits.

Beneficus, i. Liberal. Beneficentior, beneficentissimus.

Beneficiarius, i. He which receiveth a benefit.

Beneficium, i. A benefit, or service and pleasure done to another.

Beneficentia, x. Liberality.

Benevolens, tis, idem quod, Benevolus.

Benevolus, a, um. Favourable, that beareth good will.

Benevole, adverb. Favourably.

Benevolentus, a, um. Plaur. Bearing good will.

Benevolentia, x. Favour or good will.

Benevolentia, x. Favour or good will.

**B U C**

**Benignus, i.** Liberal, courteous, beautiful.  
**Benigne, adv.** Liberally.  
**Benigniter, idem** quod benignus.  
**Benignitas, tis.** Liberality, bounty.  
**Bootes, is.** Charles wain, or Arctophylax the waggoner.  
**Borago, inis.** Burrage.  
**Boreas, z.** The North-East wind.  
**Borëus, a, um.** Northward.  
**Bos, vis.** An ox. Bos ad præsepce, Lying at rack and manger. Bos in lingua est illi, He is brib'd to hold his peace.  
**Boarius, a, um.** Belonging to an ox. Forum boarium, The ox market.  
**Boo, arc.** To bowe or bellow.  
**Boatim.** After the manner of an ox.  
**Bovilium, i.** A stall for oxen.  
**Bovinus, Of an ox.** Bovina caro, Beef.  
**Bovillus, a, um.** Of an ox or cow. Bovilla caro.  
**Bovinator, ari.** To reproach, to droll.  
**Bovinator, is.** A droll.  
**Bubsequa, z.** A heard-man, a drover, or a waggoner, or plow-boy.  
**Bubile, is.** A house or stall for oxen.  
**Bubulcus, i.** A heardman, waggoner, plow-boy, or drover.  
**Bubulcitor, ari.** To cry like a heardman, drover, waggoner, or plow-boy.  
**Bubulus, a, um.** Of an ox.  
**Bucæda, z. vel bucida.** A slave scourged with leather thonges.  
**Buceria, z.** A heard of oxen.  
**Bucerus, a, um.** Of oxen.  
**Bucolica, o, um.** Pastoral ditties.  
**Bucula, z.** A heifer.  
**Buculus, i.** A steer.  
**Bosphorus.** The place of a river where an ox hath passed over, or the streight of a sea which an ox may, or hath swum over.

**B R E**

**Botrus, i.** A cluster of grapes.  
**Botryo, nis.** A grape-bunch, or cluster.  
**Botrys, yos.** The (herb) oak of Hierusalem. Ambrosia quercula. Also,  
**Botrys, yos.** A bunch or cluster of grapes.  
**Botulus, i.** A pudding.

**B R**

**Brabium.** The Conquerers reward. Also, bravium.  
**Braccæ, arum.** Breeches, hose.  
**Braccatus, a, um.** Wearing breeches.  
**Braccarii, orum.** Tailors of mens cloths.  
**Brachium, i.** An arm. Arboris brachium, molli & levi brachio, without any pains, translated to the crooked windings of sea or hills, the spreading branches of vines, the claws of a craw-fish or scorpion.  
**Brachiolum, i.** A slender arm.  
**Brachiale, is.** A bracelet, or bracer, a ficer.  
**Brachmanes.** Indian Stargazers.  
**Brachylogia, z.** Conciseness in speaking.  
**Bractea, z.** A spangle.  
**Bractearius, i.** A gold beaker.  
**Bractearius, a, um.** Spangled.  
**Branca ursina.** The herb branck ursein, or bears breech.  
**Branchiæ, arum.** The gills of a fish.  
**Branchus, i.** Haresness.  
**Brassica, z.** The herb cole, or coleworts. Florida, Colliflower. Capitata, Cabbidge.  
**Bregna, tos.** The wool of the head.  
**Breviss.** Short.

**B U B**

**Brevi, adverb.** Shortly, in few words.  
**Brevio, arc.** To abridg or make short.  
**Brevia, um.** Shallow places of the sea, shalves.  
**Breviarium, i.** An abridgment.  
**Breviloquens, tis.** A speaker in few words.  
**Brevitas, tis.** Shortness.  
**Britannia, z.** England and Scotland.  
**Britannica, z.** The herb britannica, or spoonwort.  
**Briza, z.** St. Peters corn. Bromos sterilis, Wild oats.  
**Bronci.** Men that are tutmouthed, whose chin and neather jaw sticks out.  
**Bronchocele.** A great bunch under the throat.  
**Bruma, z.** Winter.  
**Brumalis, e.** Of the winter.  
**Brumalisdies, A** winter day.  
**Brumalia, ium.** Liberalia. Bacchanals.  
**Brutus, a, um.** Brutish, without reason.  
**Brya, z.** The Tamarisk tree.  
**Bryoni.** Hops, also the moss of trees.  
**Bryonia, z.** The herb bryonie. Vitis alba.

**B U**

**Bua, z.** Childs meat.  
**Bubulus, i.** A buffle or wild ore.  
**Bibolinus, a, um.** Of buffle, or buff.  
**Bubo, nis.** An owl.  
**B. bones, um.** Swellings about the groin, boils.  
**Bibona, z.** The goddess of Oren.  
**Bibonium, i.** The herb shave-wort. After atticus.  
**Bubonocle.** Bursteanness.  
**Bubsequa, z.** A heard-man, a cow-heard.  
**Bubulcio, ire.** To tend cattle.  
**Bubulcito, arc.** To use cries like them.

**B U L**

them that drive oxen.  
**Bubulcus, i.** A waggoner or plowman.  
**Bucca, z.** A check. Buccones, Chuffs, puff checked.  
**Bucculentus, a, um.** That hath thick checks.  
**Buccæ, z.** A morsel of meat.  
**Buccula, z.** A little check.  
**Buccellatum, i.** Bisket bread.  
**Buccina, z.** A bowing horn, a trumpet.  
**Buccino, arc.** To blow a horn, to sound a trumpet.  
**Buccinator, is.** One that blows a horn.  
**Buccinum, i.** A horn.  
**Buccæ, z.** The white inward hull of beans.  
**Buccentes, is.** A lie sucking the blood of beasts, called, a herefe or dog-flee.  
**Bucerus, a, um.** Horned like oxen.  
**Bucolus, i.** An herdsman.  
**Buculus, i.** A steer or bullock.  
**Bucula, z.** A little cow, a heifer.  
**Bufo, nis.** A toad.  
**Buglossum, five** buglossus, i. Bugloss, luteum, Lang-de-bœuf.  
**Bugula, z.** Bugle.  
**Bulbocastanum, i.** Earth-nut.  
**Bulbus, i.** A little Onyon called a scallion, any coated root.  
**Bulbosus, a, um.** Coated as an onyon root.  
**Bulga, z.** A leather budget.  
**Bulimia, z.** A distempered stomach, greediness (and sometimes defection) of appetite.  
**Bulla, z.** A bubble that riseth in the water when it raineth: a brazen studd upon the girdles of children of quality, in fashion like an heart: the boss of a bit.  
**Bulla, z.** Also a boss worn about Generals in triumph.  
**Bullula, z.** A little bubble.

**B Y S**

**Bullatus, a, um.** Wearing such a girdle, childish. Nugæ bullatæ, Pompous inflate language.  
**Bullos, ire.** To bubble as the water when it setteth.  
**Bullo, arc.** To boil with bubbles.  
**Bumastus.** A juicy grape.  
**Bunias, adis.** Navew gentle.  
**Bupthalmum, i.** Oxe-eye.  
**Bura, five** buris. A plow-handle.  
**Burdo, nis.** A mule.  
**Burrahina, z.** A red potion, or made wine of milk and summe.  
**Burrhus, i.** Sandy, reddish, a red course coat.  
**Burrex, arum.** Streight geere.  
**Bursa, z.** A purse. Pastoris, Shepherds-pouch.  
**Bustuarius, i.** A sencer who saught at the funeral of another.  
**Bustum, i.** A funeral pile, also the Tomb where the Urn was set.  
**Buteonis.** A Buzzard.  
**Buthysia, z.** An hecatomb, or sacrifice of great beasts.  
**Butyrum, i.** Butter.  
**Buxus, i.** A box tree.  
**Buxum, i.** Box wood, a cat or top of box.  
**Buxus, a, um.** Of box yellow as box.  
**Buxetum, i.** A place planted with box trees, box-hill.  
**Buxosus, a, um.** Of box, or like it.  
**Buxifer, a, um.** That beareth box.  
**B Y.**  
**Byne, es.** Malt.  
**Byssa, z.** The hide of a beast.  
**Byssus, i.** Silk, fine flax.  
**Byssinus, a, um.** Of silk or fine flax.

**C A D**

**C.**

**Aballus, i.** A horse, a great beast for war or burden.  
**Caballarius, i.** A Cavalier.  
**Cabbalaricus, a, um.** Of a cavalier.  
**Caballinus, a, um.** Of an horse. Cabalina caro, Horse flesh.  
**Cacabo, arc.** To cry like a Partridge.  
**Cacabus, i.** A great kettle, caldron, or pottage pot.  
**Cachexia, z.** A distemper.  
**Cachecticus, i.** Distempered.  
**Cachinnus, i.** A giggling, an unmannerly laughter. Tollerere cachinnum, To blurt out in laughing. In cachinnos effusus, Bursting out into intemperate laughter.  
**Cachinnosari.** To giggle.  
**Cachinator, nis.** A giggling.  
**Cachinno, nis.** A buffoon.  
**Caco, arc.** To do ones business.  
**Cacatus, a, um.** Betray'd.  
**Cacaturio, ire.** To have need to do ones business.  
**Cacodæmon, nis.** A Devil.  
**Cacothesis, is.** An ill habit, an ill disposition.  
**Cacozolus, i.** One that dots indiscreetly imitate another.  
**Cacula, z.** A knap-sack boy.  
**Cacumen, inis.** A top or peak.  
**Cacumino, arc.** To make pecked.  
**Cacuminatus, a, um.** Pecked, sharp.  
**Cadaver, is.** A carcase, a carrion. Vivum cadaver, One that lives without any employment worthy of life.  
**Cadaverosus, a, um.** Ghastly.  
**Z z** Fa-



## C A D

## C A L

## C E T

**Facies cadaverosa,** The picture of death.

**Cadiscus,** i. A ballot-box.

**Cadivus,** a, um. Falling of it self. Pomum cadivum, An apple fallen, under the tree.

**Cadmia,** x. The stone whereof brass is made.

**Cad, ere.** To fall. Dentes cadunt, The teeth fall or shed.

**Sol cadit,** The sun sets. Also, to dy, to be knocked down as a sacrifice.

**Cadere causâ,** to be non-suited, to be overthrown or cast.

**Cadere victoriâ,** To lose the battel.

**Cadere ab alto,** de equo, in suspicionem in cursu, nihil mihi felicius cadere potuit, Nothing could fall out more lucky to me.

**Cadit & in sapientem animi dolor,** Even a wise man is subject to sorrow.

**Casus,** us. A fall, chance, or hap. Rhedæ casu oppressus, Crushed by the overthrow of a waggon.

**Fortunæ casibus permittere,** To put a thing to the chance.

**Caso,** arc. To tumble.

**Casito,** arc. To drip.

**Casura,** x. A fall. Hieron.

**Caducus,** a, um. Decaying. Morbus caducus, the falling sickness.

**Pomum caducum,** An over-ripe apple. Bona caduca, Lapsed goods, forfeited, for alienated from the proper heir.

**Literæ caducæ,** Failing or fading letters.

**Caduciter,** Decayingly.

**Cadivus,** a, um. Falling of it self. Cadiva folia.

**Caducarius,** i. An escheator.

**Caduceptor,** is. An herald at arms.

**Caduceus,** & caduceum, i. An Herald's rod, or Mercuries staff, a scepter between two Dragons twisted.

**Caducifer,** a, um. Bearing a Mercuries staff.

**Cadurcum,** i. Ticking, or pack-cloth.

**Cadus,** i. A wine-pipe.

**Cæcias,** x. A north-west wind.

**Cecilia,** x. A blind worm.

**Cæcubum,** i. Rich Cæcuban wine.

**Cecus,** a, um. Blind, dark, unseen. Vel ceco appareat, He that has but half an eye may see that.

**Cæcus cæco dux.** Like Master, like Scholar.

**Cæculus,** a, um. Poreblind.

**Cæcitas,** tis. Blindness.

**Cæcigenus,** a, um. Born blind.

**Cæco,** arc. To make blind.

**Cæco,** arc. sed spes cæcat animos eorum, But hope put out the eyes of their understandings.

**Cæcutio,** ire. To be dim sighted.

**Cæculto,** arc. To see not clearly.

**Cædo,** ere. To slash, to cut, to beat with downright stripes, to sacrifice.

**Cætura,** x. A cutting, a gash, in verse a cutting off a word whereby the last part of the word is the beginning of a foot in meter.

**Cæsuratim.** In short sentences.

**Cæsim.** By slashing. Petere hostem cæsim, magis quam punctim, To strike with a downright blow, rather then by foyning, To thrust through.

**Cæsim magis quàm ductim,** Rather at one stroke then with protraction.

**Cæsis,** nis. A lopping, felling, or cutting of a coppis.

**Cædes,** is. Slaughter.

**Cæduus,** a, um. Cut. Sylva cædua, A coppis.

**Cælatura.** See Cælo, arc.

**Cælebs,** ibis. Single, unmarried.

**Vitam cælebem agere,**

To live in an unmarried condition.

**Cælibatus,** us. A single or unmarried estate.

**Cælia,** x. At.

**Cæ'um,** cælestis, cælices. See Cælum.

**Cementum,** i. Free-stone, rough stone which Masons hew for the building of walls, the Vulgar interpreter puts it for mortar.

**Cæmentarius,** i. A mason.

**Cæmentitius,** a, um. Made of free-stone.

**Cæpe,** is, & cæpa, x. An onion.

**Cæpula,** x. A cibol, a fish.

**Cæpina,** x. An Onion garden.

**Cæmonia,** x. A Ceremony.

**Cæruleus,** i, um. Blew, azure, skie-coloured.

**Cærucatus,** a, um. Dyed blew.

**Cærulosa,** a, um. Blew. Fretum cærulum. And cæculum put alone, the same.

**Cæsa,** onum. Short sentences comprised in one prick.

**Cæsarics,** ei. The hair of the locks.

**Cæsis,** cæsim. See Cædo.

**Cæsius,** a, um. Gray-cy'd.

**Cæspes,** itis. A sodde or turf.

**Cæspitius,** a, um. Of a sodd or turf. Ara cæspitia.

**Cæspito,** arc. To trip, to stumble.

**Cæspitator,** is. A stumbler.

**Cæstus,** us. A whirl-bat.

**Cætura,** cæsuratim, cæsus. See Cædo.

**Cæterus,** a, um. The rest. Cætera quis nescit? Cætera docuit.

**Cæterd.** At the other time.

**Cæteroquin,** or, cæteroquin. Otherwise.

## C A L

## C A L

## C A L

**Cæterum.** Moreover, otherwise.

**Calamarius,** a, um. Of quilts or pens. Theca calamaria, A penner, a pen-case.

**Calamintha,** x. Calamint.

**Calamister,** calamistrum, tri. A frizzling-iron, a crisping-pin.

**Calamistratus,** a, um. Frizzled, crisped with a pin.

**Calamixæ,** arum. Little green frogs.

**Calamus,** i. A reed, an arrow (made of an Indian cane,) a pen (made of an Egyptian reed,) a pipe (of oxen straw,) an angling-rod (of cane.)

**Calami aucupatorii,** Lime-twigs. Calami alborum, Of sets of trees.

**Calantarum,** Slips of plants.

**Calamus odoratus,** Sweet, or aromatical. Calamus aromaticus, Sweet garden-flag.

**Calamogrostis,** is. Sheer grass.

**Calamitas,** tis. Mistery, calamity.

**Calamitosus,** a, um. Wretched, miserable, full of calamity.

**Ager calamitosus,** A field where the corn and trees are tempest-broken.

**Calamitose,** wretchedly, miserably.

**Calantica,** x. A coife.

**Calathus,** i. A wicker basket, also a bottle for wine.

**Calathiscus,** i. A little basket.

**Calceus,** calceatus, see Calx.

**Calces,** ium. Chess-men. Lucil Calcifragæ, x. Harts-tongue.

**Calco,** see Calx.

**Calculus,** i. A pebble or gravel stone, the stone or gravel in the kidneys or bladder.

**Calces,** ium. Chess-men. Lucil Calcifragæ, x. Harts-tongue.

**Calco,** see Calx.

**Calculus,** i. A little cup

or negative. Reducere aliquid ad calculum, To cast up any thing.

**Album calculum addere,** To give ones approbation of any thing.

**Calculator,** is. A caster up of accounts, an accomptant.

**Calculosus,** a, um. Gritty, gravelly, that bath the stone in the kidneys or bladder.

**Calendæ,** arum. The first day of the month.

**Ad calendæ Græcas,** At latter Lammæ.

**Calendaris,** e. Of the calendæ.

**Juno calendaris,** Juno the president of the calendæ.

**Calendarius,** a, um. Of the months.

**Ca'endarium,** i. An Almanack, or monthly passages, as Diarium, a journal of daily passages.

**Calendula,** x. Marigolds.

**Caliculus,** see Calix.

**Calicudrum,** i. A perrig.

**Caliga,** x. An hose, or trowze.

**Caligatus,** a, um. Hosed, or trowzed.

**Caligarius,** a, um. Of hosen, or trowzes.

**Caligarius,** i. A trowze-maker.

**Caligaris,** e. Of hosen, or trowzes.

**Caligo,** inis. Darkness, dimness. Exuperior ob oculos caliginem mihi obtigisse.

**Calignosus,** a, um. Dark, dim, duskie.

**Caligo,** arc. To dazzle, to grow dark or dim.

**Caligare in se,** Not to see wood for trees.

**Caligare ad aliquid,** To boggle at any thing.

**Cal gat. o. nis.** Abcing dim or dark.

**Calx, icis.** A cup or chalice.

**Multa cadunt inter calicem supremæque labia,** Between the cup and the outside of the lip may fall out many lets.

**Calculus,** i. A little cup

or chalice.

**Calleo,** callens, callidus, &c. see Callum.

**Callum,** & callus, i. The brawn of the skin.

**Callum aprugum,** Brawn. Callum obducere dolori, To contract an insensible hardness against a long grief.

**Callosus,** a, um. Hard, brawny, insensible.

**Calleo,** ere. To be tough and brawny.

**Ira plagis collæ callent.** Also, to be beaten with long use, and skilled at any thing.

**Ut perdoctæ cuncta caller.** Multaque de rerum naturâ dicere callent.

**Callens utriusque linguæ.**

**Callesco,** anciently Callisco, ere. To grow tough or brawny.

**Callidus,** a, um. Skilfull, crafty.

**Ad suum quæstium quæque callidem esse oportet,** Every one must be wellinsighted for the dealing in his own trade.

**Callidè.** Skilfully, cunningly.

**Calliditas,** tis. Skilfulness, cunning.

**Callis,** es. A path, or causeway.

**Callem carpere,** To beat the horse, or walk on the road.

**Calo,** arc. To publish. Comitæ calata, Assemblies polluted.

**Calo,** nis. A wooden shoe or sabot.

**Calo,** nis. A knapsack boy.

**Calobates,** is. One that goeth on stilts.

**Calopodium,** i. A sabot. fer-ratum, with hob-nails on it.

**Calor,** is. Heat.

**Caldus,** is. Hotness.

**Calidus,** & caldus, a, um. Hot. Home, sermo, consilium.

**Eager, hasty, heady, rash.**

**Caldarium,** i. A kettle, a hot bath.

## C A L

## C A L

## C A M

**Caleo, ere.** To be hot. Res caler, The matter is fresh, piping hot. Caleo audire, I earnestly desire to hear. **Caleatur,** 'tis very hot weather. **Calesco, ere.** To heat, or wax hot. **Calefacio, & calfacio ere.** To heat, or make hot, to chafe one, or put one into a fit of anger. **Calefactio, nis.** A heating. **Calfactus, us.** A heating. **Calfacto, are.** To set a heating. **Calefio, eri.** To be heated. **Calorificus, um.** Heating. **Calcha, x.** A Marigold. **Calthula, x.** A yellow robe. **Calva, v.** The pate, the scalp of the head. **Calvaria, x.** A naked skull, or place of dead skulls, or common burial-place of malefactors. **Calvaster, tri.** Baldish, full of bald places in the head. **Calvities, ei, & calvirium, i.** Baldness. **Calveo, ere.** To be bald. **Quædam animalium naturaliter calvent.** **Calvesco, ere.** To grow bald. **Calvesio, eri.** To become bald. **Calvo, are.** To make bald. **Calvo, ere.** To deceive. **Calvor, i.** To deceive. **Sopor manus calvitur,** Sleep deceives the hands. **Ille calviratus,** He thinking he was deceiv'd. **Calvus, um.** Bald. **Calvum vellere.** Labour in vain. **Calumnia, x.** A slander, a false accusation. **Calumnior, ari.** To slander, falsely to accuse. **Calumniari aliquem, or alicui.** **Calumniator, is.** A slanderer, or false accuser. **Calumniatrix, icis.** A (she) slanderer or false accuser.

**Calumniosus, a, um.** Slandrous, or ready to accuse falsely. **Calumniosè.** Slandrously. **Calx, cis.** The sole of the foot. **A vertice ad calcem,** From the crown of the head to the sole of the foot. **Calce petere,** To strike with the foot. **Equus calce petit.** Also a stroke with the foot, or kick. It is put for the goal. **A carceribus ad calcem.** A calcem pervenire, To come to the conclusion. It is also lime. **Calcar, is.** A spur. **Non opus est celeri subdere calcare equo.** Currenti calcar addere, To spur a mettle, or a galloping horse. **Calcaneus, & calcaneum, i.** The heel. **Calceus, i.** A shoe. **Ne supra pedem calceus,** Do not live at a higher rate than your means will bear. **Calceolus, i.** A child's shoe. **Mariæ, Ladies-slipper (an herb.)** **Calcearium, i.** A shoe. **Calceolarius, i.** A shoe-maker. **Calceamen, inis.** A shoe. **Calceatus, us.** A shoe, or being shod. **Calcio, & calceo, are.** To put on shoes, to shoe. **Calcitro, are.** To jerk, or kick. **Calcitro, nis.** A striking horse. **Calcitratus, us.** A kicking or wincing. **Calcitrosus, a, um.** Kicking, or wincing. **Calco, are.** To kick, to tread on, to trample. **Tuam ipsius terram calca,** Keep off, come not within my ground. Of those that we dare not admit into friendship. **Calx, cis.** Lime. **viva, unflaked.** **uda, flaked.** **Arenate lita,** Tempered mortar. **Calcarium, a, um.** Of lime.

**Calcarium, i.** A lime-maker. **Fornax calcaria, A lime-kiln.** **Calyptra, x.** A hood. **Calyx, ycis.** A rose-bud, the knop of flowers, the shell of nuts, acorns, or other such fruits. **Calyculus, i.** A little bud. **Cambio, ire.** To exchange, to bend, to exchange blows, to travel. **Campo, are.** To turn and wind. **Cambium, i.** An Exchange. **Camelopodalis, is.** A beast like a Camel and Panther. **Camelus, i.** A camel: some say, the haulser of an anchor. **Camelina, x.** Treacle, wormseed. **Camelinus, a, um.** Of a camel. **Camelarius, i.** A camel-driver. **Camera, x.** An arched room, a granary. **Camerarius, a, um.** Of a vault. **Camerarius, i.** A chamberlain. **Camero, are.** To vault, to arch. **Cameratio, nis.** A vaulting, an arching. **Cameratus, a, um.** Arched, vaulted. **Caminus, i.** A chimney. **Oleum addere camino,** To increase one already angry. **Camino, are.** To make chimney-wise. **Camisia, x.** A shift. **Cammarus, i.** A river-crab. **Camœnarum.** The Muses. **Campana, x.** A bell. **Campanula, campanella, x.** A little bell. **Campanula hortensis,** Bell-flowers. **Campe, es.** A caterpillar. **Campor, is.** An exchanger of money, a baker. **Campus, i.** A field, a plain, Down to run in. **Latissimus dicendi campus.** **Martius campus,** The fields by Rome, where were exercises, as in London Moor-fields. Also whetted

## C A N

## C A N

## C A N

where the people met for election of Magistrates. **Venti campus.** A perflatile plain, an inconstant man. **Campestris, e.** Of the field. **Campestre, is.** A pair of drawers in which to wrestle or exercise. **Canurus, a, um.** Crooked, crinkled, crinkled. **Canus, i.** A snaffle, and bridle. **Canaliculus, arum.** Labouring men which stand in the market to be hired and employed. **Canalis, is.** A conduit pipe, a channel. **Canaliculus, i.** A little kennel, or conduit. **Canaliculus, a, um.** Made like a channel, channelled. **Canalitus, a, um.** Of a channel. **Cancellaria, x.** The Chancery. **Cancellarius, us.** The Chancellorship. **Cancellarius, i.** A Chancellor. **Cancelli, orum.** Lattices, grates. **Canellus alicui circundare,** To pound one in a narrow compass. **Cancello, are.** To spread in fashion of net-work. **Cancellare testamentum,** To cross out a will. **Cancellatus, a, um.** Made like a lattice. **Cancellatim.** Lattice-wise. **Cancer, cri.** A crab. **Imedicabile cancer,** An ulcer called a cancer, a canker. **Candefacio, see Candeo.** **Candela, x.** A candle. **Candelabrum, i.** A candlestick. **Candelaria, x.** Mallein. **Candeco, ere.** To be white, to shine, to be red hot. **Candens carbo,** A live burning coal. **Candens ferrum,** A hot iron. **Candefco, ere.** To wax red hot.

**Candor, is.** A shining whiteness, the glowing of those things that are red hot. **Animi candor,** Pure and sincere affection, plain-dealing, integrity. **Candefacio, ere.** To bleach, to make white, to make glowing hot, or fiery red. **Candico, are.** To be white, to glisten as snow. **Candicantia, x.** A glistening. **Candidatus, a, um.** Clad in white raiment. And because those among the Romans who stood for preferment were wont to wear a white gown, **Candidatus, i.** is put for a suitor for, or expectant of any Office. **Candidatus eloquentiæ,** A student of Oratory. **Candidus, a, um.** white, shining, glistening, red hot, unstained, spotless, without any tincture of envy or malice, glorious. **Candidè.** Plainly, fairly. **Candidè tecum agam.** **Candidulus, a, um.** Pretty white. **Candiduli dentes.** **Candido, are.** To bleach or whiten. **Candifico, are.** To whiten. **Candidatorius, a, um.** Of a suitor for Offices. **Munus candidatorium,** The work of suitors. **Canella, x.** Cinamon. **Canicula, caninus, see canis.** **Canis, is.** A dog or bitch: also, a dog (fish,) the ace at dice. The suries are said to be called Canes, Hags, in Virgil. Also, any impudent slanderous person. **Canis ad proprium vomitum,** against those, who relapse into sins from which they had been purged. **Canis festinans cæcos parit catulos,** against work slubbered over. **Ca-**

**nis Gallicus,** A greyhound. **odorifqueus,** An hound. **vilaticus, venaticus, domesticus,** A bandog. **molossus,** A mastiff. **villosus,** A shag-hound, or rough water-spaniel. **Hybris, A mou-grel.** **Canicula, x.** A curre: also, the dog-star Sirius, or the lesser dog Procyon. **Canicularis, e.** Of the dog (star.) **Dies caniculares,** Dog-days: also the dog (fish.) **Caninus, a, um.** Of a dog. **Canini dentes,** The eye-teeth. **Canina facundia,** Impudent bawling. **Canarius, a, um.** Of a dog. **Canatim.** After the manner of a dog, dog-like. **Canistrum, canister, tri.** An officer basket. **Canistella, x, & canistellus, i.** A small basket of officers. **Canna, x.** A reed or cane. **Canneus, a, um.** Made of reeds. **Canneæ tegetes,** Reed-matts. **Cannetum, i.** A ground over-spread with reeds and canes. **Cannabis, is, & cannabum, i.** Hemp. **Cannabaceus, cannabinus, cannabius, a, um.** Hempen. **Cano, ere.** To sing, to play upon any stringed, or wind instrument. **Canere receptui,** To sound a retreat. **Canere bellieum,** To sound a charge. **Canere aliquem,** To celebrate or panegyryze any one. Also to prophesie. **Eandem canere cantilenam,** Always to harp upon one string. **Intus canere sibi,** To have some secret drift, and self-seeking aim in any counsel. Also **Canere,** to be light and merry in speech.

Cantio,

**Cancio, nis.** *A singing, an inchanting.*  
**Cantiuncula, æ.** *A paltry song, or ballad, or catch.*  
**Canor, is.** *Melody, a tunable voice.*  
**Canorus, a, um.** *Melodious, loud, tunable.*  
**Canorosus, a, um.** *Harmonious. Gell.*  
**Cantilena, æ.** *A song, a story.*  
**Cantilenam eandem canis,** *You are still up with the same matters.*  
**Canticum, si.** *A song.*  
**Cantor, is.** *An he (finger,) a chanter.*  
**Cantrix, icis.** *A (she) finger, a chauntress.*  
**Cantus, us.** *A song, a singing, an inchanting.*  
**Canto, arc.** *To sing, to charm, to extol. Cantare aliquid alicui, Continually to beat in any advice to one, often to forewarn one of what would come to pass.*  
**Cantico, arc.** *To keep a singing.*  
**Cantator, is.** *A singer (he.)*  
**Cantatrix, icis.** *A (she) singer.*  
**Cantamen, inis.** *An enchantment.*  
**Canon, onis.** *A rate of corn from Egypt, Africa, and Sicily, paid by way of impost to the Roman State: also, a rule: also, the bracer or loop by which the buckler was held.*  
**Canonicus, a, um.** *Regular.*  
**Canor, canorus, canorosus,** *see Cano.*  
**Cantator, cantatrix, cantatio,** *see Cano.*  
**Canessium, pl.** *Organ pipes.*  
**Cantharis, idis.** *A Spanish fly, a green venomous worm shining like gold.*  
**Cantharus, i.** *A tankard, proper to Bacchus and Silenus. A seat, or such like fish, a beetle.*

**Cantherius, i.** *A gelding, a rafter, or joyce: also, horfies of timber set up to bear great beams to be sawed or cut out.*  
**Cantheriolus, i.** *A little prop.*  
**Cantherinus, a, um.** *Of a gelding.*  
**Canthus, i.** *The stroke of a cart wheel; also the corner of the eye.*  
**Canticum, cantilena, cantio, cantilo, see Cano.  
**Canus, a, um.** *Gray haired, hoary, white. Cani montes, Mountains white with snow.*  
**Canium, um.** *Gray hairs.*  
**Caneo, ere.** *To be gray haired, to be white (as the fields with dew, frost, snow, &c.)*  
**Canelco, ere.** *To grow white or gray haired, to grow aged.*  
**Canities, ei.** *Grayness of the hair.*  
**Canitudo, inis.** *Hoariness of the head.*  
**Capacitas, see Capio.  
**Capedo, inis.** *A flagon.*  
**Capeduncula, æ.** *A bowl.*  
**Capella, æ, see Caper.  
**Caper, pri.** *A goat, (sometimes a gilt goat.)*  
**Capra, æ.** *A goat.*  
**Capella, æ.** *A kid.*  
**Caprarius, i.** *A goat-herd.*  
**Caprea, æ.** *A roc-buck, a roc.*  
**Capreolus, i.** *A kid of a roc-buck, the tendrils of a vine, a forked bow to turn up the ground, braces in building.*  
**Caprigenus, a, um.** *Of the kind of goats.*  
**Caprilis, e.** *Of goats.*  
**Caprileis, i.** *A goat-stall.*  
**Caprimulgus, i.** *A goat-milker, also a bird so called.*  
**Caprinus, a, um.** *Of goats.*  
**Capripes, edis.** *Cloven-footed.*  
**Capro, arc.** *To wrinkle, to frown, to lower. Illi capro-*******

*rat frons severitudine.*  
**Capillamentum, i.** *A bush of hair, a tire, a perruck.*  
**Capillus, i.** *The hair. Compone capillum, To tire and order the hair. Veneris, Maiden-hair.*  
**Capillaceus, a, um.** *Of hair.*  
**Capillor, ari.** *To be hairy.*  
**Capillatus, a, um.** *Hairy, long-haired.*  
**Capillare, s.** *A coiffe.*  
**Capillitium, i.** *A bush of hair.*  
**Capio, ere.** *To take. Me cepere arbitrum, They took me for an arbitrator. To invigile. Te conjux aliea capit. To hold or contain. Quid turbæ? ædes nostræ vix capient. Capere consilium, labores. Captus oculis, Blin l. mente, Distracted.*  
**Captus, us.** *A capacity. Ut captus est servorum. As in the ability or usual carriage of servants.*  
**Captura, æ.** *A catching, a prey or quarry, a prize & gain.*  
**Captio, nis.** *A catching, a catch.*  
**Capriuncula, æ.** *A poor fallacy.*  
**Capriosus, a, um.** *Capilling, fallacious, sophisticated. Capriose questiones. Ensnaring questions.*  
**Capriose.** *Fallaciously.*  
**Captivus, a, um.** *Taken in war.*  
**Captivitas, tis.** *Imprisonment, captivity.*  
**Capto, arc.** *To catch at. Auram popularem. To catch at vain glory. Captare eam, hæred. ratem, To design to get. aliquid. To design upon one.*  
**Captatio, nis.** *A catching at, a designing to get.*  
**Captator, is.** *A designer upon one, on anything.*  
**Captatorius, a, um.** *Guiltful, deceitful.*

Capello,

**Capio, ere.** *To take in hand. Eugam capeffere, To betake himself to flight, to take himself to his heels. Rempublicam, bellum capeffere, To undertake the government of the state, or the management of war. Capax large, that will hold. Mensa capax quindecim convivarum.*  
**Capacitas, tis.** *Largeness, or space of holding.*  
**Capsterium, i.** *A sieve or fan.*  
**Capistrum, capistro.** *See caput.*  
**Capitatio, nis.** *Poll-money.*  
**Capitolium, i.** *The Capitol or Tower of Rome.*  
**Capitatus, capiteilum, capitulum.** *See caput.*  
**Capparis, & cappar, is.** *& capar. i. Capers.*  
**Capricornus, i.** *The sign of the Zodiac, wherein is the winter Solstice, and Tropick.*  
**Caprificus, i.** *A wild fig-tree.*  
**Caprigenus, caprice, caprinus.** *See capra.*  
**Capronæ, arum.** *The locks that hang down on the fore-top, call'd also Antæ.*  
**Caprotina (Juno.)** *A name of Juno, who on the day where on Romulus dy'd (called Nonæ Caprotinæ) was wont to be sacrificed unto by the women bond and free, under a wild fig-tree (call'd caprificus.)*  
**Capra, æ.** *A case or bag, bottle or chest.*  
**Capula, capsella, æ.** *A little caffer or case.*  
**Caplarius, i.** *One that carries a satchel, or books after another; also a satchel, bag, or box-maker.*  
**Capsaces, is.** *A bottle for oil.*  
**Capficum, i.** *Coddèd Ginny pepper*

**Capsis (i.)** *cape si vis. Pri- thee take it.*  
**Capso, for cepero.**  
**Captatio, captator, captio, captivus.** *See capio.*  
**Capula, æ.** *A ladle for oil or wine.*  
**Capulator, is.** *A lader of oil or wine.*  
**Capulo, arc.** *To lade out oil or wine from vessil to vessil.*  
**Capulus, i.** *The hilt of a sword.*  
**Capulum, i.** *The Bier on which a corps is laid.*  
**Capularis, e.** *Of the bier. Senex capularis, An old man that has one foot in the grave.*  
**Capus, i. Capo, nis.** *A Capon.*  
**Caput, itis.** *The head, the chief. Capita conjurationis, The source or spring of a river. Caput Rheni, Synecd. A man. Capitis arcellere, To quest. one for your life. Capite diminutus, Degraded. Capite census, A poor man not in the rates or subsidy book for any estate. Caput & scænus are oppos'd, as fors & ulura, The principal and interest. Caput, A chapter. Caput demulcere, To stroke one on the head, to use any fairly or gently. Scabere caput, To be put to it, to scratch the head. Capitituo, A term of abominating, or turning an evil design upon the author. Nec caput, nec pedes habet, A tale of a tab without top or bottom. Caput vacuum cerebro, A fair head with nothing in it.*  
**Capital, is.** *A coiffe, also, a business incurring, a premium. Capital admittere.*  
**Capitalis, e.** *Deadly. Capitalis hostis, morbus. Capitale odium, crimen. Deserving death.*

**Capitaliter.** *Deadly, mortally.*  
**Capistrum, i.** *An halter, also a muzzle.*  
**Capistro, arc.** *To halter, to muzzle.*  
**Capitatio, nis.** *Poll-money.*  
**Capitatus, a, um.** *Headed. Porcum capitatum.*  
**Capitellum, i.** *A chapter of a pillar.*  
**Capitum, i.** *Anight-cap.*  
**Capito, mis.** *Having a great head, also, obstinate.*  
**Capitolus, a, um.** *Of a great and hard head.*  
**Capitulatus, a, um.** *Knopped.*  
**Capitulatim.** *By articles.*  
**Capitulo, arc.** *To set down by articles or chapters.*  
**Capitulum, i.** *A little head. O lepidum capitulum! O merry fellow! A chapter, the chapter of a pillar, the chapter house of Monks.*  
**Carabus, i.** *A sea crab.*  
**Carbas, e.** *The South-west wind. Vitr.*  
**Carbassus, i.** *Fine linnen.*  
**Carbaseus, a, um.** *Linnen.*  
**Carbafinus, a, um.** *Made of lawn.*  
**Carbasineus, a, um.** *Tiffany. Varro.*  
**Carbo, nis.** *A coal. Carbone notare, To set a black mark upon one, to note for bad, as cretâ notare, To note for good.*  
**Carbunculus, i.** *A little coal, a bile or pestilential sore, a carbuncle, a soil where are mix'd black spots, also the smoothing of the blossoms of vines and other trees with mildew.*  
**Carbunculo, arc.** *To break out with red bills, to smoot with blast.*  
**Carbonarius, a, um.** *Of coals.*  
**Carbonarius, i.** *A collier.*  
**Carcers, i.** *A prison or Goal. In carcerem conjicere, com-*

## G A R.

## C A R

## C A R

## C A S

## C A S

## C A T

compingere. To cast into prison.  
 Carceres, arc. The barriers. A carceribus ad metam, From the beginning to the end.  
 Carcerarius, a, um. Belonging to the Gaol.  
 Carchesium, i. A bowl, a mazer, the tonnel on the top of a mast.  
 Carcinoma, tis. A wen.  
 Carcinus, i. The sign Cancer.  
 Carcinodes, is. A disease of the nature of a cancer.  
 Cardamomum, i. Cardamum.  
 Carcamum, i. Garden cress.  
 Cardamine, es. Ladies smocks.  
 Cardiacus, a, um. One troubled with gripings of the stomach.  
 Cardiaca, æ. Mother-wort.  
 Cardialgia, æ. A pain in the stomach.  
 Cardio, inis. A hinge or hook of a gate or door. Cardines mundi, The Poles of the world. Cardio agri, The limit of a field passing North and South. Cardio rerum, A juncture of affairs, a nick of time. Cardio lit s, The stress of a cause or controversy.  
 Cardinatus, a, um. Mortified. Tignum cardinatum.  
 Cardinalis, e. Chief.  
 Cardineus, a, um. Principal.  
 Cardia, or Cardinea, æ. A Goddess which was supposed to be the patroness of doors.  
 Carduus, i. A thistle. Fullonum, Fullers teal. Artillis, Artichok. Benedictus, Blessed Thistle.  
 Carduelis, is. A linnet.  
 Careo, ere. To want. Dolore carere, To be free from pain. Carendum tui est, id quod amo, careo. Plant. Careo domo, patriâ, To be from ones house or country.

Carere culpâ, To be free from fault.  
 Carex, icis. Sedge or sedge-grass.  
 Carectum, i. A place of sedges.  
 Caries, ei. Wormeatenness of wood, rottenness. Cedri oleo perunctæ cariem non sentiunt.  
 Cariolus, a, um. Wormeaten, rotten.  
 Carina, æ. The keel of a ship. Synecd. The ship.  
 Carino, arc. To make bow'd like the hull of a ship, to cast jests on each other, as watermen are wont.  
 Carinatus, a, um. Bow'd like the hull of a ship.  
 Carinatum. With a hull-like bowing.  
 Cariolus. See Caries.  
 Carlina, æ. The carline thistle.  
 Carmen, in s. A verse, an ode, also a charm, a prophecy, a set form of words receiv'd by long Tradition, to be used in Publick and Solemn transactions. Liv.  
 Carmino, arc. To card. Carminare lanam, To comb wool. Linum, To heckle flax or hemp.  
 Carminatio, nis. A carding or heckling.  
 Carminator, is. A comb or heckler.  
 Carina, æ. The reputed Goddess of hinges, and of the birth and living of infants.  
 Carnarium, carnarius, carneus, carnifex, &c. See Caro.  
 Caro, nis. Flesh, the substance of fish or fruits. Caro aprugna, Brawn. Bubula, Beef. Ovina, Mutton. Porcina, Pork. Vitulina, Veal. Asina, Roastmeat. Elix, Boil'd meat. Conditanea, or salita, Powdered meat. Infumata, Hung, dry'd, or blout.

Jurulenta, Sod with broth, or stew'd in the gravy.  
 Carnalis, e. Carnal, of the flesh.  
 Carnarius, i. A Butcher, or a lover of lean, in the later Latin a Ram, Wether, or mutton.  
 Carnarius, a, um. Of flesh.  
 Carnarium, i. A Butcher, or lardour, a frame to hang meat on to dry it, the lean of meat.  
 Carnus, a, um. Fleishy.  
 Carnifex, icis. An Executioner, a Hang-man.  
 Carnificina, æ. A place of execution, the art of tormenting.  
 Carnificium, i. Carnage.  
 Carnifico, arc. To execute.  
 Carnivorus, a, um. Devouring flesh.  
 Carnosus, a, um. Fleishy.  
 Carnulentus, a, um. Pulvous.  
 Carnofitas, tis. Fleishiness.  
 Caruncula, æ. A small piece of flesh.  
 Caro, ere. (An old word) to card wool.  
 Caros, i. A swifet, a lethargick sleep.  
 Carpentura, i. A coach or waggon.  
 Carpentarius, a, um. Of a coach. Equus carpentarius, also a coach-horse. Faber carpentarius, A coach-wright.  
 Carpentarius, i. A coachman.  
 Carpinus, i. Hedg-beech, horn-beam.  
 Carpio, nis. A carp, called also Cyprius.  
 Carpisculus, i. A slipper.  
 Carpo, ere. To pick, to cary, to pluck, to cary at, or to find fault with, to peck at, or diminish by little and little.  
 Carpere viam, To rid the way on foot. Carpere vitales aures, To draw breath. Lanam carpere, To card wool.

wool. Carpere faciem, To rend the face. Carpere, Evet and anon to pluck at any thing. Carptim, Picking out here and there a prime piece.  
 Carpus, us. A cropping, a cutting.  
 Carptura, æ. A gathering.  
 Carptor, is. A carper, also a carver.  
 Carptim, carptor. See carpo.  
 Carrus, carrum, i. A waggon or wain.  
 Carruca, æ. A cart or car.  
 Carrucarius, i. A carter or car-man.  
 Carrucarius, a, um. Of a car or cart.  
 Carthamus, i. Bastard saffron.  
 Cartilago, inis. A gristle.  
 Cartilagineus, a, um. Gristlie.  
 Cartilaginofus, a, um. Gristlie, full of gristles.  
 Carus, a, um. Dear, costly.  
 Carè. Dearly.  
 Caritas, tis. Dearness, dearth. Annosæ caritas, A high price of corn.  
 Carium, carcum. (Anciently) carcum (commonly) Carrawages.  
 Caryum, i. The walnut.  
 Carynus, a, um. Of walnuts. Oleum carynum, Oil of walnuts.  
 Caryophyllum, i. A gilliflow-er, also a clove.  
 Caryophyllata, æ. Avens.  
 Caryota, æ. Caryotis, idis. The Palm-tree.  
 Casa, æ. A cottage.  
 Casula, æ. A cote or hut.  
 Casabundus, a, um. Tumbling.  
 Casaria, æ. An house-keeper.  
 Cascus, a, um. (Anciently) One exceeding old. Cascus ducit calcam.

Casus (Pompon. Cascum,) i. Cheese. Oculatus, with eyes, Parmensis, Parmesan. Recens, Fresh cheese.  
 Caseale, is. A cheese chamber.  
 Casearius, a, um. Of cheese. Taberna casearia, A cheese shop.  
 Casearius, i. A cheese-monger.  
 Cassia, æ. Cassia.  
 Caso, arc. To tumble, a frequentative from Cad-  
 do.  
 Casses, sum. Nets.  
 Cassiculus, cassiculum, i. A little net. Araneæ cassiculi, Cobwebs.  
 Cassis, idis. A helmet, pot, or head-piece.  
 Cassida, æ. A helmet.  
 Cassita, æ. A larv.  
 Cassus, a, um. Empty, void, deprived. Lumine & æthere cassi, Dead, deprived of life. In cassum, In vain.  
 Castanea, æ. A chestnut tree, a chestnut.  
 Castanetum, i. A place where a plantation of chestnuts is.  
 Castellum, castellanus. See castrum.  
 Casteria, æ. A store-house, where Oars, and the tacklings of ships are laid up while the ship is in harbour.  
 Castigo, arc. To chide, correct or chasten.  
 Castigatio, nis. A chastening.  
 Castigariuncula, æ. A small correction.  
 Castigator, is. A chastener.  
 Castigabilis, e. Fit to be chastised.  
 Castitas, castimonia. See castus.  
 Castor, is. A beaver.  
 Castoreus, a, um. Of a beaver.

Castorium, i. The beaver cod.  
 Castrensis. See castrum.  
 Castro, arc. To geld. Verres, juvenocos, arietes decrefente Luna castrato.  
 Castratio, nis. A gelding or libbing.  
 Castratura, æ. A gelding or libbing.  
 Castrum, i. A skonce, fort or wall'd town.  
 Castra, orum. Tents. Castra hyberna, Winter quarters. Æstiva, The Campagne, or League in the Fields. Castra cerea, A Bee hive.  
 Castellum, i. A castle, a turret in the walls of a town.  
 Castellanus, a, um. Of the garrison.  
 Castellani. Those who belong to the garrison.  
 Castellatum. From turret to turret.  
 Castramentor, ari. To pitch the camp.  
 Castrensis, e. Of the field.  
 Castrense, is. A soldiers throw.  
 Castula, æ. A petticoat.  
 Castus, a, um. Chast, uncorrupt. Castissimi sermonis homo, A man of a clean stile, not perplexed with outlandish words or phrases.  
 Castus, us. Chastness. Varro.  
 Castè. Chastly.  
 Castitas, tis. Chastness.  
 Castitudo, inis. Chastity.  
 Castimonia, æ. Chastity.  
 Castificus, a, um. Causing chastity.  
 Catachresis, dos. An abusive or improper expression.  
 Cataclysmus, i. A deluge.  
 Catadromus, i. A place of racing.  
 Catalectic, a, um. Wanting a Syllable of an entire foot.

## C A T

## C A T

## C A V

Catalepsis, is. A sleeping sickness.  
 Catalogus, i. A roll or bill.  
 Catamidio, are. To give public correction.  
 Catamitis, i. A bardash.  
 Cataphraetus, i. A cuirassier.  
 Cataphracta, x. A cuirasse.  
 Cataphractarius, i. A lobster, or one arm'd with a cuirass.  
 Cataphrasmatis, i. A poultice.  
 Cataplasmo, are. To poultice.  
 Cataportia, orum. Pills.  
 Cataporrates, is. A sounding-lead.  
 Catapulta, x. A batterer casting stones or darts.  
 Catapultarius, a, um. Of a batterer. Pileum catapultarium, A javelin slung from a batterer.  
 Cataputia, x. Spurge.  
 Catarracta, x. The steep fall of a river, a sluice, a draw-bridge, a suffusion of humor in the eyes.  
 Catarrhus, i. A rheume.  
 Catarsarca, x. A dropsie.  
 Catascopium, i. A discovery Frigate.  
 Catascopus, i. A Scout, a spy.  
 Catasta, x. A stall on which servants stood that were exposed to sale.  
 Catastroma, tis. The upper deck of a ship where men stand to fight.  
 Catastrophe, es. The winding up of a Tragedy, the last Act.  
 Catechesis, is. A catechism.  
 Catechizans, are. To catechize.  
 Catechumenus, i. One in his Catechisme, a Novice or Profelyte in Religion.  
 Catella. See catena.

Catellus. See catulus.  
 Catena, x. A chain.  
 Catenatus, a, um. Chained, linked together.  
 Catenatio, nis. A chaining.  
 Catenarius, a, um. Bound with a chain.  
 Catenula, x. A little chain.  
 Catella, x. A small chain.  
 Catellum, i. A little chain.  
 Caterva, x. A company of soldiers or others.  
 Caretvarius, a, um. Trooping in multitudes.  
 Catervatim. By bands or companies.  
 Catharticus, a, um. Purgative.  
 Medicamentum catharticum, A purge.  
 Cathedra, x. A chair, the Pulpit or Desk of Professors, the Bishop's See.  
 Cathedralitius, a, um. Attending on a chair.  
 Cathedrarius, a, um. Of a chair. Philosophi cathedrarii, Philosophers, Doctors of the chair.  
 Catheter, is. A probe.  
 Catholicus, a, um. Catholic, universal.  
 Catillus, catillo. See Catinus.  
 Catinus, catinum. A dish, platter, or charger; also, the upper Mill-stone.  
 Catillus, i. A lesser dish.  
 Catillo, nis. A glutton, a liquorish one.  
 Catillo, are. To be liquorish.  
 Catulus, i. A whelp, the young one of all four-footed, and wild beasts which are claw'd and nail'd; of Vermin and Sea-monsters; A Hound, also, a Leash.  
 Carellus, i. A dog whelp.  
 Catella, x. A bitch whelp.  
 Catulinus, a, um. Of whelps.  
 Catulio, ire. To be fault. Ca-

nes catulunt, Bitches are proud.  
 Catulio, nis. A running fault, or proud.  
 Catulus, a, um. Cunning, witty, skilful.  
 Catè. Cunningly, wittily.  
 Catuss, i. A cat. Onom.  
 Cattaria, x. IVepp.  
 Cava, x. A hole in which birds build.  
 Caveolium, i. An open court, or quadrangle in an house.  
 Caucalis, is. Hedge parsley.  
 Cauda, x. A tail, the privy parts of man. Cauda blandire, To fawn upon anyone for ones ends. Caudam trahere, To mock. Cauda muris, Mouse-tail (verb.)  
 Caudatus, a, um. With a tail, tailed.  
 Caudex, Ycis. The stump, stock, or body of a tree, a block-head, also a book made of tables fastened together.  
 Caudex, a, um. Of a plank.  
 Cistella caudea, A wooden chest.  
 Caudicalis, e. Of a log.  
 Provincia caudicalis, The Office of riving logs.  
 Caudicarius, a, um. Of the body of a tree. Navis caudicaria, A carrack or vast ship made of thick planks clapped upon one another.  
 Cavea. See Cavus.  
 Caveo, ere. To beware. Cave, nemo id intelligat, Look none come to know that. Cavere alicui, & ab aliquo, quod cavere possis, Solum est admittere, It is a foolish thing to let that danger take place which you can foresee and prevent. Cavere aliquem, cave facias, See you do not do such a thing. Ca-

## C A U

## C A U

## C E D

Cavere aliquid testamentum, To order any thing by will. Cautum est legibus ne, The Laws forbid that.  
 Cauto opus est, There is need of care and circumspection.  
 Cautoris. A preventer of others danger: a counsellor who directs his client to save him harmless.  
 Cautio, nis. A taking heed.  
 Cautio est, I must beware.  
 Cautio, nis. A warrant or security.  
 Cautus, a, um. Wary.  
 Cautè. Warily.  
 Cautim. Gingerly.  
 Cautela, x. A taking heed, a security.  
 Caverna, cavernosus, see cavus.  
 Cavilla, x, cavillus, i. A groundless exception, but colourable exception; a wrangling, a merry tant.  
 Cavillor, ari. To take a groundless exception, to jangle, to tant merrily. Ut ille cavillatur, How he wrangles. Præterea togam ejus cavillatus sum, Furthermore I tainted at his gown.  
 Cavillator, is. A wrangling fellow, a merry jester.  
 Cavillatus, us. A jesting, a wrangling.  
 Caula, x. A sheep-cote, the pore of a body.  
 Caulis, is. The stem of an herb, a stalk, colewort, the quill of a birds feather, the rump of beasts which are tailed, the privy parts of man.  
 Cauliculus, i. A little stem, or a little colewort.  
 Caulesco, ere. To shoot forth a stalk.  
 Cavo, cavatus, cavea, see cavus.  
 Caupo, cupo, copo, nis. A victualler, a seller of meat

and drink, a sutler, a drawer, a vintner, an Inn-keeper.  
 Caupona, x. A tavern, a victualling-house.  
 Cauponula, x. A tap-house, a tipling-house.  
 Cauponaria, x. The keeping an Inn, Tavern, or Victualling-house.  
 Cauponius, a, um. Of a tavern. Ars cauponia, The trade of a vintner.  
 Cauponor, ari. To buckster, to keep a tavern. Bellum cauponorari. To drive a trade of souldiering.  
 Caurio, ire. To roar like a panther.  
 Caurus, i. The North-west wind.  
 Causia, x. The royal hat of the Macedonians.  
 Causa, x. A cause, an excuse, or cause to the contrary. Causam haud d'cam, I will plead no excuse. A suit at Law. Causam querere, To pick an hole, or seek an occasion. Per causam, Under a colour. Causa, A charge, business. Causa mea, For my sake. Causam dicere, To make one's defence. Causa cadere, To be non-suited. Deserit causa vincere, To carry it without any withstanding. Causa superior, That hath more right on his side.  
 Causarius, a, um. Effoined or excused by Law for any cause. Miles causarius, A soldier that hath a just plea of absence from his colours.  
 Causaria missio, An honorable cashiering upon just ground.  
 Causariè. Upon a just ground.  
 Causariè missus, A souldier dismissed with a pass-port.  
 Causor, ari. To plead or alledge excusis.

Causficor, are. To make excuses.  
 Causatio, nis. An excusing.  
 Causidicus, i. A Lawyer, a pleader.  
 Causticus, a, um. That can burn.  
 Cautè, caurela, see caveo.  
 Cauterium, i. A searing iron, a marking instrument.  
 Cauteratus, a, um. Marked or seared with an hot iron.  
 Cautes, is. A ragged rock, a cliff.  
 Cautor, cautio, cautus, see caveo.  
 Cavus, a, um. Hollow. Cava manus, The hollow of the hand.  
 Cavum, i. A mouse-hole, a little cave. Cavum ædium & cavædium, An open court in a quadrangle.  
 Cavo, are. To hollow, to scoop.  
 Cavator, is. An hollower. Picus cavator arborum, The wood-pecker.  
 Cavea, x. A cave. Confessus caveæ, A cock-pit or theatre: the den wherein wild beasts are kept, a cage for birds, a coop for fowls.  
 Caverna, x. A den, a concavity.  
 Cavernula, x. A little hole or den under ground.  
 Cavernosus, a, um. Full of vaults or dens.

## C E

Cedo, ere. To give place.  
 Cedere de jure, To part from ones right. Cedere bonis, To give up goods distrained to a creditor.  
 Cedant mihi ea bona, Those goods come into my possession. Cedere victori- am alicui, To grant one the conquest. Cedere lite, To yield the suit. Omnia ex sententiâ cedunt, All things



## C E L

run according to ones hearts wish. Cedere è vitâ, To die. Cedere iræ, To give way to passion. Cessum ire, To give ground. Cedo, Give, tell. Cedite, cete manus vestras. Give your hands. Cedrus, i. A cedar. Cedratum, a, um. Washed with cedar oyl. Cedrinus, a, um. Of cedar. Cedrides, um. Cedar-fruit. Celatim, see Celo. Celeber, bris, bre, and celebris, e. Renowned, honorable, famous. Celebritas, tis. Renown, fame, resort. Celeberrimè. Most famously. Celebros, arc. To haunt, Popinas celebrare. To extol, Celebrare carminibus, laudibus. To keep in publick, Celebrare ludos, convivia. Celebratio, nis. An extolling, a solemnizing. Celebrator, us. More famous. Celebresco, ere. To come into renown or reputation. Celer, is, e, anciently celeris, e. Swift. Celeriusculus, a, um. Somewhat quick, fleet, and speedy. Celero, are. To quicken, to dispatch. Celeritas, tis. Speed, swiftness. Celeritas in malis optima, 'Tis best to get soonest rid of bad matters. Celeritudo, inis. Quickness. Celeripes, edis. Swift footed. Celerè. Swiftly. Celeriter. Speedily, quickly. Celeranter. With speeding. Celeratim. With quickness. Celes, etis. A race-horse, a yauget, pleasure-boat, or gally. Celestima, tis. The mark-word given to keep time with all

## C E N

the benches of rowers in a gally. Celeustes, is, or æ. The boat-sman that gives the word. Celia, æ. Sherbet. Cella, æ. A store-house. Cella vinaria, pomaria, cascaria, A bath, a vestry. Cellula, æ. A larder, or buttery. Cellarius, i. He that keeps the cellar. Cellaria, æ. She that keeps the cellar: also the cellar. Plaut. Cellarium, i. A cellar, or buttery. Cellaris, e. Of the cellar. Columbi cellares, Doves kept in lockers. Celo, are. To hide, to conceal. Celare aliquem aliquid, or de aliquo. Aliquid celatur alicui, diu celari non potest. Celatim. Closely, with secrecy. Celox, ocis. A yauget. Cellus, a, um. Lofly. Celstudo, inis. Highness. Celstas, is. Loftiness. Cenchris, idis. A kestrel: also a spotted serpent. Centophium, i. An empty monument. Censco, ere. To judge, to prize, rate, or assess one. Virtus suo ære censetur, Virtue is priz'd for her own worth. To propound a vote in the Senate. Censere alicui, To be displeased with one. Varro. Censio, nis. An imposition by the censures. Censionem facere, To lay a penalty on any. Censitio, nis. A rating. Censor, is. The Master of manners, (a Roman Office) who every fifth year surveyed and assessed the Estates, and took notice of the man-

## C E N

ners of the Citizens. Censorius, a, um. Of the Censor. Censoria vestes, censoria virgula. Censorius, i. One who hath formerly born the Office of Censor. Censura, æ. The Office of Censor. Also power of controlling; the list or roll, the muster. Censur, us. An estate. Censum agere, To make a rate. Censur, a, um. Rated at, taxed for. Censur, orum. Subsidies. Censuralis, e. That is to be given in at the rate. Ager censuralis, Taxable land. Centaurea, æ, centaureum, centaurion, i. Centaury. Centenarius, centenus, &c. see centum. Centinodia, æ. Knot-grass. Centipeda, æ. A palmer, or caterpillar. Cento, nis. A coverlet of divers pieces and shreds. So a Poeme composed of many ends and fragments joined together: a Parody or Rhapsody of several verses, imitating some one, or divers Authors. Centores sarcire, To patch together collections. Centonarius, i. A patcher of collections. Centunculus, i. A patched garment or coverlet: also, cotton-weed, or cud-weed. Centrum, i. A center. mar-moris & arborum, The knot or grain in marble and trees. Centralis, e. At the center. Centum. An hundred. Centies. An hundred times. Centenarius, a, um. Of an hundred (years, pounds, &c.) Centenus, a, um. An hundred. Centesimus, a, um. The hundredth. Pars centesima, Also

## C E P

Also Centesimæ Kalendæ, An hundred months. Centesima, æ. Interest of one in the hundred monthly. Centesimo, are. To take one out of an hundred. Centiceps, Ipitis. Hundred-headed. Centimanus, a, um. Hundred-handed. Centumviri, orum. The hundred Commissioners which in Rome heard and determined civil matters, in private and lesser cases. Centumviralis, e. Of the hundred Commissioners. As Judicium Centumvirale, An award of the Court of the hundred Commissioners. Centplex, icis. An hundred fold. Centuplicatò. At an hundred fold. Centuplus, a, um. An hundred times as many. Centussis, is. A coin near a Noble, 6 s. 3 d. Centupondium, i. An hundred weight. Centuria, æ. A company of a hundred, souldiers or others. Centurio, nis. A Captain, a Centurion. Centurio, are. To form into companies of an hundred men. Centuriatus, a, um. Formed into hundreds. Comitia centuriata, The greatest assemblies of the people in the Campus Martius. Centuriatus, æ. A Captain-ship. Centuriatim. By hundreds or companies, abundantly. Cepe, cepa; cepinâ, see cæpa. Cephalalgia, æ. The headache. Cephalæa, æ. A continual pain in the head. Cephalicus, a, um. Of the head.

## C E R

Cephus, i. A sea-mew. Cera, æ. Wax. Imis ceris radere, To race out wholly. Cera tractabilior, More yieldable then wax. In primâ cerâ, or In imâ cerâ, In the first, or last bequest of a Will. Cerula, æ. A small lump of wax. Cero, are. To wax over. Cerifico, are. To make wax. Ceratura, æ. A waxing over. Ceratum, or cerotum, i. A sear-cloth. Cerarium, i. The fee for the seal. Cereus, a, um. Waxen. Imago cerea, Soft and pliable. Cereus in vitium flecti, Yellow and soft. Prunum cereum, A wheat-plum. Cereus, i. A wax-candle, a taper. Cereolus, i. A little wax-candle. Cerinus, a, um. Like wax. Cerosus, a, um. Waxie, or mingled with wax. Cerales, is. A serpent with horns. Cerasus, i. A cherry-tree. Cerasum, i. A cherry. Apro-nianum, The red-cherry. Duracinum, The heart-cherry. Actium, The black-cherry. Ceratium, i. Four grains, the fifth part of a scruple. Ceratum, see cera. Ceraunia, æ. A thunderstone. Cercopithecus, i. A monkey or marmoset. Cerdo, nis. A cobbler. Cerebrum, i. The brain. Cerebellum, i. The hind-part of the head. Cerebrosus, a, um. Stubborn, conceited. Ceremonia, see cæremonia. Cerevisia, æ. Beer. Ceria, æ. Ale. Ceritus, a, um. Distracted, wild.

## C E R

Cerno, ere. To perceive, to behold. — crevi, To judge, ordain, to separate, to sift, to scarce. Cernere armis cum aliquo, To try it out by arms with any. Cernere hæreditatem, To enter upon an inheritance. Cetio, nis. The entering upon an inheritance. Cernuo, are. To tumble. Cernuus, a, um. Bowing down to the earth. Ceroma, tis. An ointment wherewith wrestlers anointed themselves. Ceromarius, a, um. Of ointment, bedawbed. Cerotum, i. A sear-cloth. Cerrus, i. An holm. Cerreus, a, um. Of an holm. Glans cerrea. Certo, are. To contend. Ubi certatum erat antè virtutibus, seculibus certabatur. Where there had formerly been a contention in virtues, there was a contest in vices. Virg. Solus tibi certet Amyntas. De agro quum sæpe bello certârent. Cursum cum æqualibus certare. Reliquum est, ut officii certemus inter nos. Certare aliquid, To contend earnestly, to effect any thing. Certamen, inis. A contention. Aspera militiæ juvenis certamina fugi. The playing a prize, Olympium, Pythium, Isthmum, Nemeæum certamen. Certator, is. A striver. Certatio, nis. A striving. Certatim. Striving, contending for the mastery, for a wager. Certatus, us. A contending. Certus, a, um. Certain. Certamini, dum incerta petimus. Is cum certis aliis

aliis ad Cæsarem missus. He with some other chosen men pitched upon, was sent to Cæsar. Also, resolved in mind. Certus gaudi. Resolved to go. Certum est mihi, I am resolved. Certo certius. It is as certain as may be: altogether undeniable.

Certior, us. More certain.

Certiorum facere, to certify one.

Certioro, are. To certify, to advertise.

Certifico, are. I am informed for a certain.

Certitudo, inis. Certainty.

Certe. Yes, truly, certainly.

Certo. Of a certain.

Ceruchus, i. Horned. In ships, Ceruchi, The shrowds.

Cervical, see cervix.

Cervus, i. A stag or hart, a stake.

Cerva, æ. A hind. Cerva catuliens, A hind that goeth to rut.

Cervia, æ, um. Of the stag or hart.

Cervarius, æ, um. Of an hart or stag. Lupus cervarius, The cat of mountain.

Cervisia, æ. Ale.

Cervix, icis. The neck. Cervicem præbere alicui, To lie at ones mercy.

Cervicosus, æ, um. Stiff-necked.

Cervicula, æ. A little neck. Cervicale, & cervical, is. A pillow or bolster.

Cerussa, æ. White Pomatum, or composition of wax and white lead, and the rest, to lay on the faces of women: Cerusse.

Cerussatus, æ, um. Laid on with white plastering.

Cespes, icis. A turf.

Cespiticius. Of turf.

Cessim. Backwards. Cessim ire, To retreat, to give ground.

Cessio, nis. A yielding, surrendering.

Cessare, To loiter, or linger.

In re aliqua cessare, To be at any thing. Cessare à re aliqua, To leave off, or cease from any thing.

Cessans honore, A Magistrate whose Office is expired. Also, to be slack to go about any business, to forbear.

Cessator, is. A loiterer, a truant.

Cessatio, nis. Loitering, playing the truant.

Cestillus, i. A wreath or wisp and roll to lay upon the head to bear off the pressing of a burthen laid upon it.

Cestrum, i. A graver to bore ivory: also, Betony.

Cetarius, cete, see cetus.

Cetra, æ. A target.

Cetratus, æ, um. Targetier.

Cetus, i. A whale, or any great fish. Cete plur. undecl. as χητὴν from χητῶ. Virg. Immanis cete.

Cetarius, i. A seller of salt fish, a fishmonger of great sea-fish.

Cetaria, ærum, & cetaria, orum. Pits into which great fishes are set in through dams and sluices on the shore side, and where they are kept. Plures annabunt thymi, & cetaria crescens.

Cette. (Anciently for cedite) Tell ye: or reach ye. Cette manus vestras, Reach hither your hands.

Ceu. Like as.

Ceu, e. (A Gallo Belgick word in Columella,) A ceu or cow.

Ceevo, ere. To flatter, to fawn on by wagging the tail as dogs are wont.

## C H.

Chærophyllon, i. Chervil.

Chalcanthum, i. Copperas.

Chalcedonius, i. A Chalcedon, (a sort of Onyxes.)

Chalcis, idis. A slow-worm.

Chalcus, i. An Athenian coin of four mites.

Chaldæi, arum, Fortune-tellers, casters up of nativities.

Chalybs, ybis. Steel.

Chamæactes, es. Dwarf-elder.

Chamæcyparissus, i. Lavender-cotton.

Chamæcistus, i. Little Sun-flower.

Chamædaphne, es. Periwinkle.

Chamædry, yos. German-elder.

Chamæla, æ. Five-finger-grass.

Chamæleo albus. The Carlina or white thistle. niger, Mary-thistle.

Chamæleon, tis. A chameleon.

Chamæleonte mutabilis. A turn-coat, or unstable man.

Chamæleuce, es. Colts-foot.

Chamælinum, i. Dwarf-flax.

Chamæmelum, i. Camemil.

Chamæmorus, i. Knot-berry-bush.

Chamæmyrsines, es. Butchers broom.

Chamænerion, i. Rose-bay, willow herb, rose-willy, or willow-flower.

Chamæpitys, yos. Ground-pine.

Chaos. indecl. The rude lump before the formation of particular Bodies in the creation. Antiquior quam chaos, That which was in the non-age of time.

Charactæ, is. A mark, seal, or print of a thing; the style of an oration.

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

serve friendship amongst kindred.

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

serve friendship amongst kindred.

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Charistia, orum. Feasts to pre-

Cheniscus, i. The poop of a ship (made for ornament like a gosling.)

Cherotropium, i. An alms house for poor widows.

Cherronesus, i. A Peninsula, or land encompassed with the sea, only by a small neck joyn'd to the continent.

Chetonesus, i. Such a peninsula as above.

Cherhydros, i. A snake which comes out of the water and preys upon the land.

Chia, æ. The sharp Chian fig.

Chilias, adis. The number of a thousand.

Chiliarchus, i. Colonel.

Chilo, nis. One who has great lips. Labeo.

Chiragra, & cheragra, æ. The gout in the hands.

Chirurgicus, æ, um. Having the gout in the hands.

Chirographum, i. An hand-writing. Imitari chirographum, To counterfeit the hand-writing of another.

Chirographarius, i. One who has writ with his own hand his debt in the book of another.

Chiromantia, æ. Palmistry.

Chironomus, i. A mummer that can act any part by the gesture of his hands.

Chironomia, æ. A mummery, or acting any part by the hands.

Chirotheca, æ. A glove.

Chirurgus, i. A Surgeon.

Chirurgicus, æ, um. Of a Surgeon. Instrumentum chirurgicum, A Surgeons instrument.

Chirurgia, æ. & chirurgice, es. The art of chirurgery.

Chlamys, ydis. A soldiers coat. Chlamys purpurea, The Generals purple coat.

Chlamydatus, æ, um. Clad in a soldiers jacket.

Chlamydatus, æ, um. Clad in a soldiers jacket.

Chlamydatus, æ, um. Clad in a soldiers jacket.

Chlamydatus, æ, um. Clad in a soldiers jacket.

Chlamydatus, æ, um. Clad in a soldiers jacket.

Chlamydatus, æ, um. Clad in a soldiers jacket.

Chlamydula, æ. A short soldiers coat.

Chlorion, is. A yellow bamer.

Chloris, idos. A green finch.

Choenix, icis. A quart.

Chærades, um. The scrabbles or Kings evil.

Cholera, æ. Cholera.

Choma, tis. A damme.

Choragium, chorogus. See chor.

Chordus, æ, um. Born out of time. Chordi agni, Coffer.

lamps born late-ward of the year. Chordum fecundum, The after crop, the latter mch.

Cordisci, orum. Coffer lamps, or children.

Chorda, æ. The string of a Bow or musical instrument.

Eadem sapius oberrare chordâ, To be out often in the same fault.

Chordaplus, i. The twisting of the guts, or iliacal passion.

Chorea, choraulus, choreuma. See chorus.

Choriambus, i. A complex foot of Trochee and Iambus.

Chorius, or chorcus, i. A Trochee.

Chorographia, æ. The map of a country.

Chorus, i. A Quire, a match of dancers, a Ball, also a multitude in harmony. In alieno choro pedem ponere, To have an Oar in anothers boat, to meddle with other folks matters. Extra chorum saltare, To be out in dancing.

Choragium, i. Masking apparel, attire for the Scene, furniture for any business.

Choragus, i. The furnisher of attire for the stage, or of provision for any employment.

Choraules, is. Choraula, æ. A piper.

Choraules, is. Choraula, æ. A piper.

Choraules, is. Choraula, æ. A piper.

Choraules, is. Choraula, æ. A piper.

Choraules, is. Choraula, æ. A piper.

Choraules, is. Choraula, æ. A piper.

## C I C

## C I T

## C I N

**Choraula**, *z.* Piping.  
**Chorea**, *z.* A ball.  
**Chioricharista**, *z.* One who dances and plays on a Kit.

**Chria**, *z.* A practical sentence.

**Chrisma**, *ris.* Unction.

**Christus**, *i.* The Messiah.

**Chronica**, *orum.* Chronicles.

**Chronici**, *orum.* Chroniclers.

**Chronographus**, *i.* A recorder of Times.

**Chrysalpides**, *um.* Soldiers that bore golden shields.

**Chrysendeton**. A charger or cup of plate guilt on the edges or brims.

**Chryocolla**, *z.* Borace.

**Chrysolitus**, *i.* A chrysolithe.

**Chrysmela**, *orum.* Quince-apples.

**Chylus**, *i.* The juice of the first concoction in the stomach.

**Chytra**, *z.* Chytron, *i.* A skillet.

## C I

**Cibus**, *i.* Food, meat. **Deorum cibus**, Sumptuous cheer.

**E flammā cibum petere**, To do any thing for ones livelyhood.

**Cibo**, *are.* To feed. **Cibare serpentem**.

**Cibaria**, *orum.* Food for men or other creatures.

**Cibarius**, *a, um.* Of food. **Cibarius panis**, Household bread.

**Cibarium vinum**, Every day wine. **Cibarius homo**, A mean man.

**Cibatus**, *us.* Feeding, nourishing.

**Cibalis**, *e.* Edible.

**Gibicida**, *z.* A trencherman.

**Cicada**, *z.* A grasshopper. **Cicada vocalior**, That prates more than a parrot.

**Cicatrix**, *icis.* A scar. **Cicatrice ostentare**, To disco-

ver the marks of ones manhood. **Inducere cicatricem**, To skin a wound. **Refricare cicatricem**, To rake or tear open a wound which had begun to heal.

**Cicatricula**, *z.* A small scar.

**Cicatrigo**, *are.* To cicatrize.

**Cicatricolus**, *a, um.* Full of scars. **Facies cicatricosa**.

**Cicer**, *is.* Pease. **Ciceris & nucis emptor**, A person of the lowest rank, that fares hardly. **Cicer arietinum**, which peasen.

**Cicera**, *z.* Yellow wild figs.

**Cicerula**, *z.* The flat pease, or pease everlasting.

**Cichorium**, *i.* & **cichorea**, *z.* Succowry.

**Cicindela**, *z.* A glow-worm.

**Ciconia**, *z.* A stork, also, a crane, or snipe, as holding the finger like the bill of a stork.

**Cicur**, *uris.* Tame. **Cicur ingenuum**, A gentle disposition.

**Cicuro**, *are.* To tame.

**Cieuta**, *z.* Hemlock, a hex, a reed, the stalk between two knots.

**Ciclaris**, *is.* A shash, a tulipan (of Persian Kings) the Miter (of the Jewish High Priest).

**Cieo**, *ere.* To stir up. **Ciere turbas**, To keep a coil, to raise a tumult or uprore. **Alvum ciere**, To move to a stool.

**Cio**, *ire.* To summon, to call.

**Citus**, *a, um.* Quick, stirred.

**Citē**. Suddenly, quickly.

**Cito**, *are.* To call to appear, to summon to a Court, to quote, to put on or stir up. **Omnes citatis equis advolant**, All gallop on with your horses spurred up. **Vultus citatus**, A look in commotion through anger.

**Citarum**. Speedily.

**Cilicium**, *i.* Hair cloth.

**Cilicium**, *a, um.* Of hair cloth.

**Vestis cilicina**.

**Cilium**, *i.* The eye-lid.

**Cilleo**, *ere.* (Ancient) to twinkle.

**Cilo**, *nis.* One who hath an high crown like a sugar-loaf.

**Cimelium**, *i.* The store or stock of household-stuff which is hoarded up.

**Cimex**, *icis.* A tick or louse in rotten poasts.

**Cinedus**, *i.* A Sodomite.

**Cinædicus**, *a, um.* Impure.

**Cinædulus**, *i.* A small impure villain.

**Cinara**, *z.* An artichoke.

**Cincinnati**, *orum.* Curled locks.

**Cinnatus**, *a, um.* Wearing curled locks.

**Cinclus**, *i.* A wag-tail, a dish-wash.

**Cingo**, *ere.* To gird, to draw a line about a place, to gird with a belt, or tuck up cloths.

**Cinctus**, *hemmed in.* **Servo cinctus ab hoste locus**, Tucked up. **Attē cinctus**, A stout and expedite souldier, having a belt on. **Cinctus ferro**, Wearing a sword and belt.

**Cinctus**, *us.* A girdle (of a man) sine cinctu prodire in publicum, A mode of fashion. **Cinctus gabinus**.

**Cincticulus**, *a, um.* Girt neatly.

**Cincturus**, *a, um.* Wearing a belt.

**Cingulum**, *i.* A girdle (of a woman) the celsus of Venus.

**Valar**, also, **cingulum**, A ring.

**Cingula**, *z.* A girt for beasts.

**Cinis**, *eris.* Ashes, the relics of the body from funeral pile.

**Cinis livivus**, Lie of ashes.

**Cineraceus**, *a, um.* Ash-

## C I R

## C I R

## C I R

coloured.

**Cinereus**, *a, um.* Ashie.

**Cinerarius**, *i.* A tire-man, a washbail-maker.

**Cinericius**, *a, um.* From the ashes. **Panis cinericius**, A cake baked on the hearth.

**Cinefacio**, *ere.* To reduce to ashes.

**Cinifo**, *nis.* A friser of hair.

**Cinnabari**, (indeclin.) & **cinnaberis**, *is.* Vermilion.

**Cinnamomum** & **cinnamum**, *i.* Cinnamon.

**Cinnus**, *i.* A medly or gallinawfry.

**Cinxia**, *z.* A name of Juno, who was reputed by the Romans Patroness of Brides.

**Cippus**, *i.* The pillar of a Monument, an horse-block, also, the stocks or Pillory.

**Circa**. About. **Circa se habere**, To have about him. **Circa Demetrium**, About the times of Demetrius. **Varia circa hæc opinio**, Different judgement concerning these things.

**Circæa**. Incubiter. Nightshade.

**Circelli**, *orum.* Chains.

**Circinus**, *i.* A pair of compasses.

**Circino**, *are.* To measure with a pair of compasses, to encompass.

**Circinatio**, *nis.* A turning round in a circle. **Circinatio Solis**, The turning round of the Sun.

**Circinatio**. With a circumference, In a circle.

**Circiter**. About. **Circiter meridiem**, Equites circiter trecenti. **Circiter pars quarta**.

**Iterabouts**.

**Circius**, & **cercius**, *i.* A whirlwind.

**Circulator**, **circulus**, see **circus**.

**Circum**. About. (of place.)

**Circum theatrum**. **Mittere circum amicos**, To send all about to ones friends.

**Circumaggero**, *are.* To heap up round about.

**Circumago**, *ere.* To turn round.

**Circumagere frenis equos**.

**Circumagitur orbis viginti quatuor horarum spatium**. To drive round, to chase all about, to manumisse by giving a twirle round.

**Circumactio**, *nis.* A turning round.

**Circumambulo**, *are.* To walk round.

**Circumcido**, *ere.* To pare or cut round, to circumcise.

**Ungues circumcidere**. But **Vinum circumcidere**, To prohibit the giving wine at any hand.

**Circumcensus**, *a, um.* Circumcised, pared round.

**Circumcaneus**, *a, um.* Shred.

**Circumcisarius**, *a, um.* Chopped. **Vinum circumcidaneum**, or **circumcisium**, wine that is by pressing wrung out of the grapes, after they have been already well drained by that which hath distilled from them, and cut all together before their pressing, thereby to get from them the rest of their moisture.

**Circumcise**. Pared, cut short.

**Circumcisio**, *nis.* Circumcision, a paring round.

**Circumcisura**, *z.* A cutting round.

**Circumcingo**, *ere.* To gird about.

**Circumcirca**. Round about.

**Circumcirca prospicere**, To look out round about.

**Circumcludo**, *ere.* To hem in on every side. **Si nubes solem circumcludant**, If the clouds shut up the Sun round.

**Circumcolo**, *ere.* To dwell round about.

**Circumculco**, *are.* To trample round about.

**Circumcurro**, *ere.* To run about.

**Circumcurrit tot scelerum turba**, A rout of so many evils does come in and pass about the conscience.

**Circumdo**, *are.* To encompass. **Annulus circumdat digitum**, To put about.

**Circumdare annulum digito**.

**Circumdolo**, *are.* To hem round.

**Circumduco**, *ere.* To lead round, to carry about to and fro.

**Actum circumducere**, To cancel or null a deed. **Circumducere aliquem per dolos**, To circumvent one by tricks. **Diem circumducere**, To spend the day by various entertainments.

**Circumductio**, *nis.* A circumventing.

**Circumductus**, *us.* A turning round.

**Circumeeo**, *ire.* To go about.

**Circumire singulos**, to pass through all round. **Omnes circumire Cæsares**, To record all the Cæsars in Order.

**Circuitus**, *us.* A going round.

**Solis circuitus**.

**Circuitio**, or **circuitio**, *nis.* A going round about in a discourse. **Nihil circuitione usus**, Using no circulatory preambles, or impertinet discourse.

**Circuitores**, *um.* The watch, they that go the round.

**Circumquiro**, *are.* To ride round. **Cum equitibus Numidis circumquibat Ur-**

ben, He rode round the City with Barbary horsemen.  
 Circumfero, re. To carry about. Pu. a undā circumferre, To purify by sprinkling.  
 Circumferentia, æ. The outward ring of a circle.  
 Circumfirmo, are. To strengthen on all parts.  
 Circumflecto, ere. To bend or turn round, to wheel about.  
 Circumflectio, nis. A bending or turning round.  
 Circumflexus, ūs. A bowing round.  
 Circumfluo, ere. To flow round, to crowd together about one.  
 Circumfluo, a, um. Flowing about.  
 Circumfodio, ere. To dig about.  
 Circumfossor, is. A digger about.  
 Circumfossura, æ. A digging about.  
 Circumforanei, orum. Quack-salvers, Mountebanks, Charlatans.  
 Circumforo, are. To beat about.  
 Circumfrico, are. To rub about.  
 Circumfulgeo, ere. To shine or glister about.  
 Circumfundo, ere. To pour out round about one. Circumfuit me luxuria, Riot has on every side plentifully supplied me with superfluities.  
 Circumfundere hostes, To lay flat the enemies on every side.  
 Circumfusio, nis. A shedding abroad on every side.  
 Circumgesto, are. To carry all about.  
 Circumglobo, are. To heap up in round lumps.  
 Circumjaceo, ere. To lie round. Quæque circumjacent Eu-

ropæ, in vestra sunt potestate, And the parts lying round Europe, are under your command.

Circumjicio, ere. To cast round.

Circumjectus, ūs. A casting round.

Circumligo, are. To bind about. Angui circumligatus erat, He was entwined with a snake.

Circumlinio, ire. circumlinio, ere. To annoint round.

Circumlitio, nis. An annointing round.

Circumloquutio, nis. A speaking a matter or phrase by a long fetching it about.

Circumluo, ere. To wash about.

Circumluvio, nis. A rising of water round a place.

Circummitto, ere. To send all about round.

Circummulceo, ere. To stroke gently all about, to footh.

Circummunio, ire. To fortify on all sides.

Circumnascor, i. To grow round.

Circumpango, ere. To fasten or ram down, or in every way.

Circumpavio, ire. To pave round.

Circumpedes, um. Pages or Laquies.

Circumplector, i. To embrace, to encompass or comprize.

Circumplexus, ūs. An embracing or environing.

Circumplico, are. To fold or entangle, to involve.

Circumpono, ere. To set or lay round.

Circumpotatio, nis. A handing a cup round the board, a drinking about.

Circumrado, ere. To scrape or

shave about.

Circumretio, ire. To catch in nets pitched round about.

Circumrodo, ere. To gnaw round, to chew upon in deliberation, to take all occasions of carping at every action of another.

Circumscalo, ere. To scratch about.

Circumscindo, ere. To slash about.

Circumscribo, ere. To draw a line about, to abstrait, to set bounds to, to circumvent, to cashier or blot out of a roll.

Circumscriptio, nis. A setting down in place and order, a deceiving.

Circumscriptus dolo. One that has been circumvented of his estate.

Circumseco, are. To cut round.

Circumseco, ere. To sit down about, to beleagure. Circumseco re oppidum, To besiege a town.

Circumseffio, nis. A besieging, a beleaguering.

Circumsepio, ire. To hedge and fence round.

Circumsero, ere. To plant or sow round.

Circumsigno, are. To mark or seal about.

Circumstatio, ere. To encompass or stand about one. Centuriones Metellum circumstant, The captains come and stand about Metellus.

Circumsono, are. To ring round. Clamor hostes circumsonat, The shout rings about the enemies.

Circumspargo, ere. To sprinkle or scatter about.

Circumspicio, ere. To stare or gaze about. Latebras circumspicere, To look out every

every hand for sculking-places. Circumspicere facta sua, To look about, to review all ones actions.

Circumspectus, a, um. Considerate, advised, wary. Verba non circumspēta, Unadvised, inconsiderate words. Princeps circumspēctissimus, A most wary Prince.

Circumspecto, are. To survey the place round, or all the coast.

Circumspectus, ūs. A surveying or looking round.

Circumspectio, nis. A diligent beeding.

Circumspecte. With diligent viewing the coast of the country.

Circumspicientia, æ. A looking round.

Circumstato, are. To stand round. Ut me circumstiterint, How they have stood about me.

Circumstantia, æ. A circumstance. Circumstantiæ rationum, The affinities of reasons to the point.

Circumstrepo, ere. To make a noise round.

Circumstruo, ere. To build round.

Circumsuo, ere. To sow round.

Circumtego, ere. To cover round. Cælum circumtegit omnia.

Circumtexo, ere. To weave round.

Circumtondeo, ere. To shear or poll round.

Circumtrono, are. To thunder about us.

Circumtremo, ere. To quiver in turning round, as the light of a moved candle.

Circumvado, ere. To invade or assault on all parts.

Circumvagus, a, um. Wandering round. Oceanus circumvagus.

Circumvallo, are. To cast up

works round about, to draw a line about a Leaguer. Torres repente circumvallant, unde emergi non potest, So many things on all sides hem me in, from which I can make no escape.

Circumveho, ere. To ride or sail round. Circumvectus nave vel equo, Having sailed or rode about.

Circumvectio, nis. A passing round.

Circumveho, are. To pass round.

Circumvenio, ire. To wind round, and fall upon the rear of an Army. To deceive, to charge wrongfully, Falsis criminibus circumvenire.

Circumventio, nis. A deceiving.

Circumventor, is. A deceiver.

Circumverto, ere. To turn round. Circumvertere aliquem argento, To deceive any one of money by a wile.

Circumvestio, ire. To cloath round.

Circumvincio, ire. To bind about.

Circumvolo, are. To fly about.

Circumvolito, are. To flutter about, to whisk from one place to another.

Circumvolvo, ere. To wrap or roll about.

Circus, i. A ring, a circle. Candens arcus, The Galaxy or milkie way. Also, any round theater for the racing of horses or coaches; or the baiting of Bulls, or any sights. There were three especial ones in Rome, Circus maximus, between the palace and Aventine; Circus Flaminius, or Apollinaris; and Circus Neronis, in the Vatican.

Circulus, i. A circle, a ring of people. In circulo loqui & disputare.

Circularis, e. Of a circle. At, Figura circularis, The figure of a circle, as that of a cipher or round O. Also, coming round in a compleat circuit. Scicaria circularis, or encyclopædia, A passing through the Liberal Sciences.

Circulator, is. A Mountebank, any man that sings or shews tricks in the midst of the people thronging.

Circulatrix, icis. A woman that sings ballads, or shews any sights in a ring of spectators, or auditors.

Circulatorius, a, um. Of Mountebanks. Circulatoria eloquentia.

Circulatio, nis. By circles.

Circulo, are. To compass in a ring.

Ciris, idis. A lark.

Cirnea, æ. A wine-pot.

Cirrhus, i. A bush of curled hair.

Cirrhatus, a, um. With long curled hair.

Cis. On this side, beithier Cis Rhenum, cis Alpes.

Cis definitum tempus venisti, You are come within the appointed time.

Cisium, i. A coach or chariot.

Cisarius, i. A coachman or charioteer.

Cispello, ere. To pluck to one.

Cissybium, i. A brown bowl of Ivis, or rather having the Ivis carved upon it.

Cista, æ. A chest or coffer.

Cistula, æ. A little box.

Cistella, æ. A cabinet.

Cistellula, æ. A little cabinet.

Cistifer, a, um. Bearing a chest.

Cisterna, æ. A cistern.

Cisterninus, a, um. Of a cistern.

**Cistophorus, i.** An Asian coin of value three pence, or thereabout.

**Citatus, a, um.** See cito.

**Citeria, æ.** A puppet.

**Citerior, citimus, see citra.**

**Cithara, æ.** A cittern, or the musick of the cittern.

**Citharædus, i.** A player on the cittern, a fidler.

**Citharædicus, a, um.** Of him that plays on the cittern. **Ars citharædica,** The art of playing on the cittern.

**Citharista, æ.** A player on the cittern (be.)

**Citharistria, æ.** (She) that plays on the cittern, a minstrel.

**Citus, a, um.** Swift.

**Citò.** Swiftly.

**Citra.** Behither, on this side. Short of. **Citra forum, templum.** (As exceptive particle,) **Omnia citra Capuam.** (Restrictive,) **Ira constitit citra necem.** **Citra Senatus auctoritatem,** (Elegantly,) **Without Commission.** **Citra calendas,** Before the first day of the month.

**Citerior, us.** Hithermore, nearer to us.

**Citimus, a, um.** Hithermost, nearest to us.

**Citrus, i.** A lemon, or citron tree.

**Citrus, i.** The wood of the tree, or plank of the citron, or lemon tree.

**Citreus, a, um.** Of the lemon tree. **Malum citreum,** A lemon or citron. **Citrea malus,** A lemon or citron tree.

**Citrinus, a, um.** Lemon-coloured.

**Citra, æ.** Longing of breeding women.

**Civis, is.** A subject, a member of a State, a denizen.

**Civitas, tis.** The State, the privilege of a free-born country man. **Civitate donare,** To enfranchise. **Civitatem usurpare,** To take upon him the privileges of a free-man in a State.

**Civilis, e.** Of country-men, of the State. **Bellum civile,** War among country-men of the same State. **Sermo minime civilis,** A domineering speech. **Civilem admodum se egit,** He behaved himself civilly, (upon a cruel, not usurping an authority, or an arbitrary jurisdiction over his fellows.) **Undæ civiles,** The cares of attending upon State-business. **Meritor civilibus undis.** **Animus civilis,** An humble mind, a frame of spirit not affecting to domineer over his fellows, gentle.

**Civilior, & civilissimus.** More or most gentle.

**Civilitas, tis.** Courteousness, gentleness, behaviour like fellow-members of the same State.

**Civiliter.** Like a fellow-citizen.

**Civicus, a, um.** Of citizens. **Corona civica,** A crown bestowed on a souldier for rescuing and preserving the life of a citizen, & fellow-souldier.

## C L

**Clades, is.** An overthrow, a slaughter and defeat.

**Clam.** Secretly, privy from. **Clam patrem, or patre.**

**Clanculum.** By stealth, secretly, Ter. **Clanculum patres,** Secretly from your fathers.

**Clanculo,** Privily.

**Clancularius, a, um.** Secret, private.

**Clandestinus, a, um.** Privy.

**Clandestino.** Privily.

**Clamor, is.** A shout, a cry. Also clamor-anciently. **Resonat clamoribus æther.**

**Clamo, are.** To cry aloud, to call one aloud.

**Clamito, are.** To call often and aloud. **Venit ad me sæpe climitans,** He often comes bawling to me.

**Clamatio, nis.** A calling out aloud.

**Clamitatio, nis.** A bawling.

**Clamator, is.** A caller aloud, a crier out.

**Clamatorius, a, um.** Yelling. **Avis clamatoria,** A bawling bird.

**Clamorus, a, um.** Loud, bawling.

**Clango, ere.** To sound. **Tuba, anser & aquila clangit.**

**Clangor, is.** A noise like that of a trumpet. **Clangorem fundit vastum,** He pours out a huge jarring and jangling.

**Clareo, clarifico, claritas, see clarus.**

**Clarus, a, um.** Bright. **Lux clara,** Broad day-light. **Dies clara,** A sun-shiny clear day. **Sonus clarus,** A bright sound. **Itus clarus,** A fair and full blow. **Vir clarus,** A famous, renowned, illustrious man. In occulto jacebis, quum te maxime clarum voles, You shall seek private, when you would gain be conspicuous, and meet in sight.

**Clare.** Clearly, aloud, plainly.

**Die clare.**

**Clarifonus, a, um.** Sounding clearly and aloud. **Voces clarifonæ.**

**Claritas, tis.** Clearness, brightness, illustriousness. **Claritas Solis, generis, orationis.**

**Claritudo, inis.** Brightness, famousness.

**Claro, are.** To make famous.

**Clareo, ere.** To be clear. **Lumen claret.** **Claret mihi,** It is plain to me, I understand it clearly. To be renowned, **Vir gloria claret.**

**Clarefco, ere.** To grow clearer and clearer. **Clarefcent sonitus,** The noises grow more him.

**Clarifico, are.** To make clear and plain.

**Clarigo, are.** To proclaim war upon refusal of restitution.

**Clarigatio, nis.** A proclaiming war upon restitution refused.

**Classis, is.** A navy, a fleet, a form. A rank of citizens as they were rated in the subsidies. **Servius Tullius** distributed the Romans into five such ranks. The body of horse. **Classis procincta,** The Battalia drawn up.

**Classicula, æ.** A small navy or form.

**Classicus, a, um.** Of a fleet. **Bellum classicum,** A war at sea. **Classici** they are said to be peculiarly called, who were subsidy-men of the first of the five ranks or rates of men. Whence **Classici testes,** Credible witnesses, whose words may well pass. And (in Gellius) **Classici autores,** Those which are of prime authority, as **Cicero, Cæsar, Salust, Virgil.**

**Classici,** are also cryers. **Classicum,** A trumpet blowing like a cornet. **Vir. Classica** namque sonant. Whence **canere classicum,** To sound a charge, as **canere receptui,** To sound a retreat.

**Classarii, orum.** Souldiers which serve at sea. **Apul. Classarius,** A trumpet-tex.

**Clathrus, & clathrum, i.** A grate or lattice, or cross-

**barr'd door or cage.**

**Clathro, arc.** To guard with cross-barrs, grates or lattices. **Fenestra clathrata,** A barr'd or grated window.

**Clava, æ.** A club. **Mercuris clava,** Hercules club.

**Clavator, is.** A club-man.

**Claviger, i.** Bearing a club.

**Clavatus, see clavus.**

**Claude, ere.** To shut, to close.

**Claudere opus,** To complete a work. To hem in, or surround and straighten, to lock up. **Pontus nos claudat,** The sea keeps us in, blocks us up. **Laetitia claudere cœnas,** Lettuce was wont to close, and shut up, or conclude the suppers.

**Clausus, a, um.** Shut up, close.

**Clausum, i.** An inclosed place.

**Claustum, i.** A barr, a close gate; also a cloyster where-in Monks or Nuns are confined and locked up.

**Claustrarius, i.** A Lock-smith.

**Clausula, æ.** The end of any thing, the winding up of a fable, the conclusion of a Letter. **Clausulum** imponere, To make a conclusion. Also, **Clausula,** A clause, or period in any Act or Oration.

**Claudus, a, um.** Lame. **Quasi Claudus** sutor domi sedet totos dies, He keeps sitting at home one day after another, like a lame shoe-maker. **Si juxta claudum habitâris claudicare disces,** You will learn to limp by dwelling near to a lame man.

**Claudico, are.** To limp. **Claudicat Resp.** The State is maimed.

**Claudicatio, nis.** A limping.

**Claudeo, ere.** To halt.

**Clauditas, tis.** Lamest.

**Clavis, es.** A Key. **Clavum mi harumce ædium afferri jubes.**

**Clavicula, æ.** The tendrel of a vine, whereby it twines with that upon which it is plashed.

**Clavicularius, i.** A claviger, a turn-key.

**Clavola, æ.** A slip, or young set of a tree.

**Claustarius, claustrum, clausula, see claudio.**

**Clavus, i.** A nail. **Clavum clavo pellere,** with one nail to strike out another. To put off one trouble with another diverse trouble. To repel one art with another. **Clavus** also a corn. **Pedum clavus.** Also, a touchwood in trees called **Fungus,** and **Patella.** **Clavus,** The rudder of a ship. **Clavi caligares,** Studs in the troupes of souldiers. Also, golden studs in the fringes of Senators, whose robe was thence called **Latus clavus;** It is also named **Verrucata vestis.** **Clavus trabalis,** A spick, a ten-penny nail.

**Clavarius, i.** Vives. The bearer of the Mace, the Beadle, or Serjeant at Arms.

**Clavatus, a, um.** Studded. **Vestimenta, or calceamenta clavata,** Cloaths or shoes with such golden studs stuck in them.

**Clavulus, i.** A little nail; also, the tendrel of a vine.

**Clavicularius, a, um.** Nailed, or twined (as a vine-bough.)

**Clavulus, i.** A small nail.

**Clematis, idos.** Perrininkle.

**Clemens, tis.** Mild, gentle.

**Clemens mare,** A calm, quiet sea.



**Clementia**, *x*. Mildness, gentleness. Facilitate nihil homini est melius, atque clementia.

**Clementer**. Mildly, gently.

**Clepo**, *ere*. To steal, (Ancient.)

**Clepsydra**, *x*. An hour-glass by water running from the one bowl to the other.

**Clericus**, *i*. A clergy-man, a clerk.

**Clibanus**, *i*. A still.

**Clibanarius**, *i*. One arm'd cap-a-pee.

**Clients**, *tis*. A vassal, a tenant, a retainer, a client.

**Clientela**, *x*. A retinue, vassallage, being under protection. Committere se in clientelam alicujus, To put himself under the protection of another.

**Clientelaris**, *e*. Doing homage, being vassal.

**Climax**, *tis*. A clime, or climate.

**Climax**, *acis*. A rhetorical gradation.

**Climacteris**, *is*. A pot-hook, or pot-hanger. Climacteres, The terms of important changes in the bodies of men, at seven years end.

**Climactericus**, *a*, *um*. Importing such a gradual change. Anni climacterici, Seven times nine, equal to sixty three; or seven times seven, forty nine; or nine times nine, eighty one.

**Clinicus**, *i*. One who is bed-ridden, or a physician that cures by diets.

**Clinos**, *are*. To bow.

**Clinamen**, *inis*. A biased motion.

**Clinipodium**, *i*. Wild Basil.

**Clitellæ**, *arum*. Doffers, or peds. Clitellæ bovi sunt impostæ, A charge is committed to one which neither becomes him, nor he is fit to manage.

**Clitellarius**, *a*, *um*. Bearing peds or doffers.

**Clivius**, *a*, *um*. or *clivis*, *e*. Steep, upcaste. (An old augural word) Clivia auspicia, Fore-boding, or forbidding Omens.

**Clivus**, *i*. The bending. The ascent or descent of an hill, Clivus Capitolinus.

**Clivulus**, *i*. A small ascent.

**Clivofus**, *a*, *um*. Craggy, hilly. Loca clivosa, Steep places.

**Cloaca**, *x*. A sink.

**Cloacula**, *x*. A little sink.

**Cloacarium**, *i*. The scavengers fee for scouring the sinks.

**Clucidatus**, *a*, *um*. (Ancient word) Sweetned with honey.

**Cludo**, *ere*. To shut up. Senec.

**Clusum** pectus vitiis, A breast locked or barred up against vices.

**Cluo**, *ere*, and **Cluco**, *ere*. To be reputed. Senati qui columen cluent, who are reputed the very prime and support of the Senate. Dum meus vir victor belli cluat, whilst my husband may be renowned as conquerour in the field.

**Clunis**, *is*, but of *stern* clunes, *ium*. The buttocks.

**Cluniculus**, *i*. A small buttock.

**Clymenon**, *i*. Tuscan, or Park-leaves.

**Clypeus**, *i*. A shield, target, or buckler.

**Clypeo**, *are*. To arm with a buckler.

**Clypeatus**, *a*, *um*. Armed with a buckler.

**Clyster**, *is*. A glisten.

## C N.

**Cnasonis**. A bodkin.

**Cnicus**, or **cnecus**, *i*. Wild saffron.

**Cnodax**, *acis*. An iron spike, the gudgeon of the spindle of a wheel.

## C O.

**Coa** (supple vestis) or **Coa** (subaudi vestimenta.) A thin kind of Love, or transparent silk made in Cos.

**Coaccedo**, *ere*. To be further added.

**Coacevo**, *are*. To heap up together.

**Coacervatio**, *nis*. An heaping together.

**Coacresco**, *ere*. To grow tart or sharp together.

**Coactiliarius**, *coacto*, *coactura*, *coactor*, *see* cogo.

**Coaddo**, *ere*. To add together.

**Coadjutor**, *is*. A joyn help-er.

**Coaduno**, *are*. To unite together.

**Coedifico**, *are*. To take up with building. Locus coedificatus, Ground built upon and straightened.

**Coæquo**, *are*. To fill up, to equalize. Sed quoniam coæquare gratiam omnium difficile est.

**Coæqualis**, *e*. Equal with another.

**Coæquus**, *a*, *um*. Equal together.

**Coetaneus**, *a*, *um*. Living in the same age.

**Coævus**, *a*, *um*. Equally old.

**Coagitatio**, *nis*. A stirring together.

**Coagmento**, *are*. To cement. Verba verbis quasi coagmentare.

**Coagmenta**, *orum*. The mortar, or pieces cementing.

**Coagmentatio**, *nis*. Cementing.

**Coagulo**, *are*. To curdle, to come as cheese.

**Coagulatio**, *nis*. A curdling. Coagu-

**Coagulum**, *i*. Runnet. Fides amicitiae coagulum, Faith is that which draws together friends.

**Coaleo**, *ere*. To grow together.

**Coalefco**, *ere*. To close.

**Coamicus**, *i*. A joyn-friend (an old word.)

**Coangusto**, *are*. To freighten close together.

**Coarctio**, *are*. To make narrow. Nox coarctat iter.

**Coartatio**, *nis*. A drawing straight together.

**Coarguo**, *ere*. By joyn testimony to disprove, or prove, to convict.

**Coaspermorari**. To despise together.

**Coasso**, *are*. To board a room.

**Coaxatio**, *nis*. A boarding.

**Coaxo**, *are*. To croke like a frog.

**Cobio**, *nis*. A gadgion.

**Cobitis**, *idos*. (apua) A smelt.

**Coccus**, & **coccum**, *i*. The grain wherewith scarlet is dyed, Alkermes.

**Cocceus** & **coccinus**, *coccineus*, *a*, *um*. Scarlet. Coccina vestis, coccinei acinis, Crim-son.

**Coccinum**, *i*. A scarlet robe dyed in grain.

**Coccinatus**, *a*, *um*. Clad in scarlet or crimson.

**Coccyx**, *ygis*. A cuckow.

**Coccyfio**, *are*. To sing the old song, to come with a constant tale.

**Cochlea**, *x*. A snail. Cochlea margaritifera, Mother of pearl. Cochlea vitæ, Living alwayes at home and nearly. Cochlea torcularis, The vice of a press, a pomp, winding stairs.

**Cochlearis**, *is*. A spoon.

**Cochlearia**, *x*. Sturvey-grass.

**Cochlearium**, *i*. A spoon-ful, a place where snails

are kept to be bred.

**Cochlidium**, *i*. & **cochlis** scala. winding stairs.

**Cocles**, *tis*. An one-eyed man or woman.

**Coctibilis**, **coctilis**, **coctus**, **coctus**. See coquo.

**Codex**, *icis*. (as caudex) The stump, stock, or body of a tree, a book of debtor and creditor. Referre in codicem, To book a thing, or enter it into ones book of accounts. Codex robustus, The stocks.

**Codicilli**, *orum*. Letters, letters patents, a deed of gift, wherby a testator without any solemnities, and the circumstances of a will does plainly signify his mind concerning the disposal of his estate after his decease.

**Codicillaris**, *e*. By patent. Potestas codicillaris, A power conveyed by patent.

**Cœliacus morbus**. The wind or stone collick, a pain in the guts.

**Cœlum**, *i*. (Pl. cœli, *orum*.) Heaven. In cœlum ferre or tollere, Highly to extol and magnify. De cœlo detrahere, To cast down from the pinnacle of honour, the air. Varium cœli prædicere morera, To prognosticate change of weather. Cœlum nubilosum, turbidum, An overcast or tempestuous sky. Cœlum dubium, close or changeable weather. In cœlum jaculari, To shoot up against the sky, to threaten in vain.

**Mare cœlo miscere**, To storm. Toto cœlo errare, To shoot clean contrary to the mark, to shoot heav'nly wide.

**Cœlestis**, *e*. Heavenly.

**Cœlicola**, *x*. An inhabitant of heaven.

**Cœlifer**, *a*, *um*. Bearing heaven

(as Atlas.)

**Cœlites**, *um*. The heavenly powers.

**Cœlitus**. From heaven.

**Cœlum**, *i*. (Singular) A graver, a chizzel to carve withall.

**Cœlo**, *are*. To engrave, to carve.

**Cœlator**, *is*. An Engraver, a Carver.

**Cœlatura**, *x*. An engraving, a carving.

**Cœlamenti**, *inis*. An engraved or carved work.

**Cœmeterium**, *i*. A dormitory, a vault for burial of the dead, a Church-yard.

**Cœmos**, *ere*. To buy up in great quantity.

**Cœmptio**, *nis*. A buying up, also a formal purchase which the Bride-groom made of the Bride, wherby she became part of his propriety.

**Cœna**, *x*. A supper. Plaut. Abi, & cœnam coque, cœna cynica, A sordid supper. Dialis, A splendid and rich entertainment.

**Cœna**, *x*. An hall wherein supper used to be.

**Cœnula**, *x*. A light supper.

**Cœno**, *are*. To sup. Ubi cœnamus, hodie, Where do we make our meale to day. Apud me cœnabis hodie, You must make your meal with me to day.

**Cœniatus**, *a*, *um*. That hath had his supper.

**Cœnaturio**. To have a stomach to supper.

**Cœnito**, *are*. To use to sup.

**Cœnaculum**, *i*. A supping room above stairs, also a cock-loft where the poorer sort in Rome used both to lodge and eat.

**Cœnatio**, *nis*. A Supping room.

**Cœnatiuncula**, *x*. A small supping room.

Cœna-

**Cœnacularia, æ.** The rent of cock-lofts.  
**Cœnacularius, i.** One who hath hired a cock-loft.  
**Cœnaticus, a, um.** Of suppers. Apparatus cœnaticus, Supper provision. Spes cœnatica, Hope of getting a supper.  
**Cœnipeta, æ.** A smelt-feast, one that hawks after being invited abroad.  
**Cœnatorius, a, um.** Of suppers. Vestis cœnatoria, A supper garment.  
**Cœnatoria, orum.** Supper habit, called also, Triclinare, toga.  
**Cœnobium, i.** A cloister, a Convent, an Abby or Monastery.  
**Cœnum, i.** Dirt, mire, one that is abject and base.  
**Cœnoscus, a, um.** Dirty, miry.  
**Cœo, ire.** To meet, to convene. Cicatrix coit, The sore or wound closes, Cicero. Societatem coire, To join fellowship. Societas coita. Coire ad arma, To meet to take up arms, to couple together. Coire in litem, To conspire in troubling men, that so the money accruing from the condemnation may be shared among the false accusers.  
**Coitus, us.** Coupling together. Coitus Lunæ, The conjunction of Sun and Moon.  
**Coibilius.** With a more even closure. Apul.  
**Coitionis.** A conspiracy, an encounter, a coupling together.  
**Cœpi, isse.** To begin. Cœptus sum, I have begun.  
**Cœptum, i.** An attempt, a beginning.  
**Cœptus, us.** A beginning.  
**Cœpto, are.** To attempt, to set upon.  
**Cœquito, are.** To ride together.

**Coerceo, ere.** To hold hard, to bridle in, to tie up. Vittæ coercebat positos sine lege capillos, To compel, vitare coerceatur.  
**Coercitio, coertio, nis.** A restraint.  
**Cœro, are.** To wander together.  
**Cœtus, us.** A meeting. Cœtu extraneorum prohibuit filias, He withheld his daughters from meeting or converse with strangers. Primo cœtu condemnare, To cast and sentence at the first meeting of the Court.  
**Coexercitatus, a, um.** Practised together.  
**Cogito, are.** To think of, to cast with ones self. Cogito in Tusculanum, I purpose to go to my Tusculan house.  
**Cogitatio, nis.** A thought. Meas cogitationes omnes explicavi tibi superioribus literis, In my former letters I have imparted to you all my intentions.  
**Cogitatio, cogitare, & cogitationem.** Upon design, advisedly.  
**Cogitabilis, e.** To be thought upon.  
**Cogitatum, i.** A thought.  
**Cognatus, i.** A cousin or kinsman.  
**Cognatus, a, um.** Akin, or alike.  
**Cognatio, nis.** Kindred. Ut quisque re maxime cognatione attingebat, The nearer any was akin to you.  
**Cognitor.** See cognosco.  
**Cognomen, inis.** A surname. Imperatoris prænomen, cognomen patris Cæsaris sumpsit, He took on him the title of general, the surname of his father Cæsar.  
**Cognomentum, i.** A surname.  
**Cognominis, e.** Bearing the same name, Name-sakes.

**Cognomino, are.** To surname.  
**Cognosco, ere.** To know, to take cognisance, to own. Incipe parve puer risu cognoscere matrem. Cognoscere ex literis, To be informed by letters, to receive intelligence by letters. Cognoscere de alicuius, To inform him self, to make inquiry of the acts of one. Cognoscere causas, To hear and determine cases at law. Cognoscite, Be informed, mark attentively and learn.  
**Cognitio, nis.** A knowing, an hearing and judging a cause. Quam dies cognitionis adesset, When the day of Tryal was come.  
**Cognitor, is.** A knower, a judge.  
**Cognitus, a, um.** Known. Ne iam cognita pro cognitibus habeamus vitandum, We must take special care not to take up things unknown for known. Cognitionis, cognitissimus.  
**Cognobilis, e.** Clearly to be known.  
**Cogere, ere.** To draw together. Quasi talenta ad quindecim coegi, I have raised about fifteen talents. To compell. Vi me cogis, quicquid es, Tu there, whatever your name is, you offer violence and force me. Cæsus cogitur, The cheese is curdled. Lana cogitur, Wool is wrought to make felts. To put in rank. Cogere aliquem in ordinem, cogere arbores in sulcum, The husbandman sets his trees on a row, as the Sergeant makes his soldiers march in rank and file. Quercum cuneis coactis scindere, To rive an oak with wedges driven in.  
**Coactim.** Forcibly.

**Coactio, nis.** A gathering together, a working up of felts, a compulsion.  
**Coactor, is.** A gatherer together, a collector or raiser of Taxes, a receiver of debts.  
**Coactio, are.** To work up felts.  
**Coactilis, e.** Wrought up as felts. Lana coactilis.  
**Coactiliarius, i.** A felt maker.  
**Coactus, us.** A compulsion. Coactu tuo scribam quod sentio, Upon your compulsion I will write my mind.  
**Coactura, æ.** A thickning.  
**Cohæreo, ere.** To hang together. Hæc non coherent, These Stories are not of a piece.  
**Cohæresco, ere.** To cling together.  
**Cohærentia, æ.** An hanging together. Coherence.  
**Cohærescens, edis.** A joyned heir.  
**Cohibeo, ere.** To hold in, to restrain. Imperum furentis blandâ oratione cohibuit, with fair words he restrained the violence of him who was incensed. Cohibere animum, manus, oculos alieno, To restrain ones mind from coveting, ones hands from purloining or ravening, ones eyes from looking, so as to linger after anothers propriety.  
**Cohibitio, nis.** A holding in, a restraining.  
**Cohonesto, are.** By joyned suffrages to commend, or raise to honour. Peto ut quem septennumero vestra laude honestastis, eundem, &c.  
**Cohorreo, ere.** To shudder or shiver together.  
**Cohorresco, ere.** To quiver with cold or fear every limb of one. Cohorrescit

corpus meum.

**Cohors, tis.** A foot company, any band or company of soldiers or others. Cohors prætoris, The Lifeguard. Cohors, A barton, a hen-house (By syncope.) Cors, Hence. Cohortalis, cortalis Gallina, A Hen that has been kept up and fatned.  
**Cohortor, ari.** To encourage our fellows in any enterprise. Eum ut porui, per literas cohortatus sum, I heartned him on as much as I could by letters. Cohortatus (Anciently passively) Exercitum suum cohortatum eduxit foras, He led forth his Army when it had been heartned on.  
**Cohortatio, nis.** An heartning on.  
**Coinquino, are.** To defile commonly, or together. Totam progeniem coinquinat. Merdisque coinquinat albis.  
**Colaphus, colaphum, i.** A bang with oars fist, a buffet.  
**Colaphizo, are.** To buffet, or knock one about the head with ones double fist.  
**Colax, acis.** A flatterer.  
**Colchicum, i.** Meadow saffron.  
**Coles, colis, is.** A mans yard.  
**Coleatus, a, um.** Having the sex of man.  
**Colis, is.** The stemme of a vine.  
**Coliculus, i.** A little stalk, cole or colewort.  
**Colicus, a, um.** Of the guts. Dolor Colicus, The Colick.  
**Coliphium, i.** A loaf of wrestlers bread, made of ingredients which strengthen the limbs.  
**Colla, æ.** Glue or paste.

**Collabi, orum.** The keyes of a pair of Virginals, or the pegs of any other Musical Instrument, by which the strings are screwed higher, or let down lower.  
**Collaborio, i.** To sink down to the ground. Animus collabitur, The mind desponds. collapsus, Fallen into a swoon. Famuli collapsum in lecta ferebant. Cincres collapsi, The ashes out of which the fire is quite gone.  
**Collabesco, ere.** To totter.  
**Collabescio, ieri.** To be shaken.  
**Collabefactio, are.** To batter, to make totter.  
**Collachrymo, & collachrymor.** To weep over with others. Histrio casum meum collachrymavit.  
**Collacrymatio, nis.** A fellow-bemoaning with tears.  
**Collactaneus, collacteus, i.** A foster-brother.  
**Collare, is.** A collar for dogs, a band for men.  
**Collaria, æ.** An iron ring which was locked about the neck of malefactors.  
**Collatina, æ.** The Goddess of hills.  
**Collatio, collatus.** See Confero.  
**Collato, are.** To widen.  
**Collaudo, are.** To cry up (by joyned suffrages.) Quantis laudibus herum suum collaudavit.  
**Collaudatio, nis.** A crying up.  
**Collega, æ.** A partner in Office, a joyned Commissioner.  
**Collegium, i.** A Society.  
**Collevo, are.** To bear part of a burden, and ease the weight.  
**Colliberti, orum.** Fellow-freemen, made free by the same Master.  
**Collibet, or collubet.** It likes

me well. Ut cuncto animo collibitum est meo, As the toy takes me.

Collicia, or colliqua, arum. The gutters in the field which drain the land, or on the eaves of a house which catch the rain.

Collido, ere. To knock or dash one against another, to batter.

Colliso, nis. A dashing one thing against another, a bruising or battering together.

Colligo, ere. To gather roses, to cull roses. Fructus terræ, To inn the fruits of the earth. Animum, To pluck up ones spirit. Se, To call home and refresh ones self by vacancy from being distracted upon the variety of publick affairs. Crassus colligendi sui causâ se in Tusculanum contulit. Capillos qui tenduntur. To save ones hairs. Colligere hastam, To pluck in ones spear. So, colligere se in arma, or idum, To summon up ones whole strength, to reach forth the harder blow. To conclude. Ex eo colligere potes, benevolentiam. By several acts to win the good will of another. rationem, To sum up an account. argumenta, To pick up on every part arguments. Ambitus capitis monstri per frontem centum duos pedes colligit, The compass of the head of the monster at the front, makes the full sum of 200 feet.

Collectio, nis. A gathering together, also a rising from a flux of humors, which breaks forth into a bile or blain.

Collecta, æ. A collation or

club, also a foot or common reckoning. A tax or contribution.

Collectaneus, a, um. Scraped up, drawn together from divers parts.

Collectanea, orum. Observations of divers matters gathered into one bundle.

Collectarius, i. A tax-gatherer.

Collectivusa, um. Gathering together.

Colligo, are. To bind up, to tie fast. Colligavit cum miseris modis, He has bound him grievously hard.

Colligatio, nis. A binding up, a tying fast, a pinning.

Collimo, are. To aim with one eye, to level. Collimare manum & oculos, To look wisely at, and direct ones hand against.

Collimitor, ari. To border upon, to abut on the bounds of another.

Collimitium, i. A common bowd.

Collino, are. To level in a right line at a mark.

Collino, ere. Also collinio, ire. To anoint, to daub over. Crines pulvere collinere, To besmear or soil his hair in the mire and bloody dust.

Colliquesco, ere. To melt down (Neut.)

Colliquefacio, ere. To melt down (Act.)

Colliqua, æ. See Collicia.

Collis, is. An hill.

Collisulus, i. An hillock.

Collinus, a, um. On an hill.

Collina vinea, A vineyard on a hill side.

Collina, æ. The Hill-ward, a fourth region of Rome, Porta collina, The quirinal gate.

Colliphia, orum. Cheest-cakes, wrestlers bread. See Coliphia.

Colloco, are. To place in or-

der, to let out. Beneficium collocare, To bestow a kindness on a deserving and grateful person. Cæsar suam Juliam Pompeio collocavit, Cæsar matched forth his daughter Julia with Pompey.

Collocatio, nis. An orderly placing.

Collocupletor, are. To pick up riches. Interea collocupletasti te, In the mean while you have feathered your nest.

Colloquor, i. To speak or discourse together. Plaut. Te volo uxor colloqui. Cic. Colloquimur inter nos.

Collocutic, nis. A discoursing together.

Colloquium, i. A dialogue, a discourse, a party, a treaty.

Colluceo, ere. To shine all over. Vel quia purpureis collucent floribus agri, The fields glisten with the various bright flowers.

Colluco, are. To lop trees so that a glade is made in a grave.

Colluctor, ari. To wrestle together.

Colluctatio, nis. A wrestling together.

Colludo, ere. To play together, to acknowledge a feigned execution, whereby to evade a true debt, to agree under-hand with another or more for the defrauding any one.

Collusio, nis. Covin.

Collutor, is. A play-fellow.

Collusio, æ. With covin.

Collum, i. The neck. Collum obstrictum & obortum, A neck with a string about it, was the ceremony of drawing men to the Bar, who were defendants, whence that is compelled is said, oborto collo trahi.

Collu-

Colluo, ere. To rinse or scour. Colluere os, dentes, guttur.

Collustro, are. To look round on every part, to view, to survey. Quum omnia collustrarem oculis.

Collurulo, are. To dash with mire.

Colluvies, ei. A kennel.

Colluvio, nis. A sink.

Colluviarium, i. A sink-hole.

Collibus, i. The loss for exchange of silver to gold, or foreign for current coin. Colybo pecuniam curare vel mittere, To return or send over money by Letters of Exchange.

Collybestes, collybista, æ. A money-changer, a banker.

Collyra, æ. A suppet, a fritter, a simnel.

Collyrium, i. Ey-salve; also, suppositories, errhines, and powders for the ears, Hodiemandos, &c.

Colo, are. To strain.

Colo, ere. To respect, reverence, wait upon. Colere aliquem, colere alicujus memoriam, To preserve the memory of one. To attend unto and practise, Studia, virtutem colere, To inhabit, Pallas quas condidit arces, Ipsa colat. To respect, Colit me magnopere.

Colere vitam, To pass ones life. Colere agrum, To till the ground. To trick and trim, Oratio culta.

Cultus, us. Attendance upon. terræ, Tilling and manuring land. corporis, Care of ones body. Cultus, Tricking and trimming: also, The habit. animi, Improving the mind, breeding.

Dei, The worship of God.

Cultio, nis. A tilling.

Cultum, i. Plow'd lands.

Cultor, is. A reverencer. Dei,

A worshipper. terræ, A tiller.

Cultrix, icis. A (she) reverencer. Dei, A (she) worshipper. agri, A (she) tiller.

Cultura, æ. Husbandry. Agricultura.

Colonus, i. A husbandman, a farmer. Also, a labourer sent into a new-found land, or any foreign plantation.

Colona, æ. A dame, or farmers wife.

Colonus, a, um. To be divided to new planters. Ager colonus.

Colonia, æ. A plantation. Colonias condere, To send forth plantations to people a land.

Colonicus, a, um. Of planters.

Lex colonica.

Colonium, i. A tax upon lands. But others more probably read in Tully and Cæsar, Columnarium, A tax upon the people, raised for erecting and repairing the way-marks, mending the high-ways.

Colonia, orum. The bean of Egypt.

Colocynthis, idos. A wild gourd, bearing the apple Coliquintida.

Colon, & colum, i. A gut, the greater gut. In Greek, a member of the body: hence also a sentence which is part of a period, and the stop which cuts that period in half, or even parts.

Colico, a, um. Of the guts. Dolor colicus, A pain in the guts, the colick.

Colonus, colonia, see colo.

Colaphus, is. A conclusion.

Color, is, or colos, ris. Colour. Rhetorici colores, The Schemes and Tropes in Oratory. Aliquem suis coloribus pingere, Specious and plausible arguments or fal-

lacies, whereby to give an appearance of right to that which is not so. Dic, Quintiliane, colorem.

Coloro, are. To colour over, to cloke. Libidinosam liberalitatem debiti nomine colorando. A florid oration. Colorata oratio. Colorator, More orient, of a better or brighter colour.

Colorius, a, um. Of the natural colour or hue, undy'd. Vestis coloria.

Colossus, i. A Giantly statue; The Rhodian Coloss, one of the seven wonders of the world.

Colosseus, a, um. Vastly tall.

Colostrum, i, & colostrâ, æ. The beests or beestings, the thick and first milk after the birth.

Colostratio, nis. A sore breast which nurses have through the curdling of their milk.

Coluber, bri. An adder.

Colubrifer, a, um. Bearing adders.

Colum, i. A colander, a strainer: Also, the colick. A weel to catch fish.

Columbus, i. A cock-pigeon, or dove.

Columba, æ. A hen-pigeon or dove. Mitior columbâ, Exceeding gentle.

Columbo, are. To bill like doves.

Columbarius, i. A dove-keeper.

Columbarium, i. A dove-house, or dove-coat.

Columbinus, a, um. Of doves. Ovum columbinum, A pigeons egg. Pulli columbini, Young pigeons.

Columbaris, e. Of a dove or pigeon.

Columbatim. After the manner of Doves.

Columbaris, The pillory.

Columbulus, i. A small pigeon.

**Columella, columellaris, see** column.  
**Column, inis.** The stay or buttress. Column nostræ familiæ, The support of our family. Also, the top.  
**Columna, æ.** A pillar.  
**Columnatus, a, um.** Propped with pillars.  
**Columella, æ.** A square monument on a tomb, the Uvula. Columellæ inflammatio.  
**Columellaris, æ.** Square and flat like a monument. Dentes columellares, The check-teeth.  
**Columnatio, nis.** A building with pillars.  
**Columnus, a, um.** Of hazel.  
**Coluri, orum.** The two Circles on the globe which passe through Aries and Libra, Cancer and Capricorne, cutting one the other in the poles of the world.  
**Colus, us, & i.** A disflaff.  
**Colutea, æ.** A tree bearing bladder-nuts, or St. Anthonic's nuts. The bastard-Sena, with a coddled fruit.  
**Colymbades, um.** Pickled olives.  
**Coma, æ.** The hair of the locks. Also, Metaph. the leaves of trees. Circumrondere comam, To notch the hair, or make the scull bare in reproach.  
**Comans, tis.** With long hairs. Equæ comantes.  
**Comatus, a, um.** Wearing the locks long, bushy with leaves.  
**Comosus, a, um.** Bushy, leavy.  
**Coma, tis.** A lethargy.  
**Combibo, ere.** To drink together, to keep company. Artes combibere, To learn the Arts with others, or divers Arts.  
**Combibo, nis.** A pot-companion.  
**Combino, are.** To couple together.

**Combinatio, nis, combina-**  
 tus, us. A doubling the sam word, Me, me! Called also by Rhetoricians, after the Greek, Epizeuxis.  
**Comburo, ere.** To burn up. Plaut. Comburare diem, To spend all the day by sitting to warm themselves in a chimney corner.  
**Comedo, ere.** To eat up all.  
**Comedo, onis.** A glutton, a spendthrift.  
**Comessor, comissor, ari.** To revel.  
**Comessatio, comissatio, nis.** A revelling.  
**Comessabindi, & comessatores.** Revellers.  
**Comes, Itis.** A companion: also, an Earl, a Count. Comes Imperii.  
**Comitissa, æ.** A Countess.  
**Comitor, ari.** To accompany one, to wait upon any out of respect. Quicunque cum comitati fuerant. Quem pia nobiscum proles comitavit euntem.  
**Comitatus, a, um.** Attended upon, having a great retinue about him. Comitator, Better attended. Comitissimus, Having the best retinue.  
**Comitatus, us.** A train, a pompous retinue. Ad comitatum nostrum recipiendum, To entertain our whole train.  
**Cometes, or cometa, æ.** A comet, a blazing-star. Nec toties arsere cometæ.  
**Comicus, a, um.** Of a comedy.  
**Cominus.** Hand to hand, forthwith.  
**Comis, e.** Courteous, affable, good-natured. Quis illum neget & bonum virum, & comem fuisse, who can deny but he was both a good man and kind.  
**Comitas, tis.** Kindness.  
**Comiter.** Kindly. Comiter ac benigne aliquem appellare, To bespeak any one lovingly and open heartedly.

**Comitia, orum.** The meeting of people for the election of Burgesses. Indicare comitia, To appoint the day of assembling. Comitia Consularia, Prætoria, &c. The assembly for election of Consuls, Prætors, &c. Comitia curiata, or urbana, A ball where the chief power was in the floor among the mechanics. centuriata, or militaria, The meeting of subsidy-men, where the richer carried it. tributa, or communia, The meeting of all the citizens, where popularity swayed.  
**Comitialis, e.** Of the meeting for elections. Dies comitalis. Morbus comitalis, The falling-sickness, which did put by a day of elections.  
**Comitaliter.** Like one troubled with the falling-sickness.  
**Comitatus, us.** An assembling for elections.  
**Comma, tis.** The point of a single sentence when it enters into a colon, or period, called also incisum, which is put for the sentence comprised in one stop.  
**Commata, um.** Sluces of water.  
**Commaculo, are.** To foul, to defile all over. Commaculare manus natorum sanguine, To imbrow her hands in her childrens blood.  
**Commadeo, ere.** To be wet all over.  
**Commalo, are.** To plaiter or poultice, to assuage a wound. Nonius.  
**Commanduco, are.** To chew between ones teeth.  
**Commanducor, ari.** To chew. (anciently.)  
**Commanducatus, us.** A chewing.

Com-

**Commanipularis, e, or com-**  
 manipulo, nis. Of the same band.  
**Commascuto, are.** To put on manfulnes. Commasculare frontem, To leave off bashfulness, and to set a bold face on any thing.  
**Commecitor, ari.** To study hard, to con with ones self, to make a near resemblance.  
**Commemini, isse.** To bear any thing well in ones mind.  
**Commemoro, are.** To tell old stories, to report, to put one in mind.  
**Commemoratio, nis.** A mentioning, a reckoning up, a reporting. Nam isthæ commemoratio, quasi exprobratio est. Memoriam beneficii.  
**Commemoramentum, i.** (Anciently) A reckoning up.  
**Commemorabilis.** Fit to be reckoned up.  
**Commendo, are.** To commit one to the care, or favour of another. Tibi commendo spes meas. Ego me tuæ commendo fidei. To give one a good character, Commendavi te apud Prætorum. Quum cum nulla res commendaret, when nothing appear'd in him to move favour towards him. Meam dignitatem commendatam habeo rogo, I pray take the care of preserving, or promoting my dignity.  
**Commendatio, nis.** A commending.  
**Commendator, is.** An (be) commender.  
**Commendatrix, itis.** A (she) commender.  
**Commendatitius, a, um.** Recommending.  
**Commendabilis, e.** worthy of recommendation. Nullo commendabilis merito, Having no merit for which he

should be recommended.  
**Commenlus, see** commetior.  
**Commentor, commentitius, commentum, see** comminiscor.  
**Commeo, are.** To pass to and fro (in company, properly.) Insula Delos quo omnes undiq; cum mercibus commecabant.  
**Commeator, is.** A Post, one that passes to and fro, a jockie.  
**Commeatus, us.** A ticket or pass, days granted to a souldier to be absent from his colours. Miles qui ad diem commeatus non adfuit. Quint. The souldier that return'd not when his days were expired. Magna pars sine commeatibus dilabebantur, A great number shrunk away without passes given. Also, Commeatus, Provision, commission corn or bread. In micis intercludito commeatum, Cut off the enemies from provant. It may also imply a Billet given to souldiers absent with leave for free quarter, or receiving Commission bread in the garisons that they passed through, or were to stay in.  
**Commeatilis, e.** Receiving commission bread. Miles commeatilis.  
**Commercior, ari.** To traffick.  
**Commercium, i.** Dealings together, a free trade, acquaintance. Nec habet ullum cum virtute commercium, Nor has it anything to do with vertue.  
**Commereor, eri.** To demerit, To incur a p-nalty. Fateor me culpam commercuisse. Ter. I acknowledge my self to have committed a fault. Quid feci? quid commerrui? Estimationem commerrui, One that hath in-

curr'd an amerciament. Mereri bonum. Commereri malum. Plautus habet also Commerere gratiam.  
**Commetior, iri.** To measure together. Tempus cum negotiis commetiri.  
**Commeto, are.** To trot unto, (anciently.)  
**Commigro, are.** To remove ones dwelling bag and baggage.  
**Commiles, itis.** A fellow-souldier.  
**Commilitium, i.** Companies in souldiery.  
**Commilitia, æ.** Company in souldiery. (Apul.)  
**Commilito, nis.** A fellow-souldier.  
**Commiscor, i.** To devise. Aliquid commiscetur mali? Commentus est vigiles. He devised guards.  
**Commeatus, a, um.** Invented, devised.  
**Commentor, ari.** To study, to invent, to compose.  
**Commentatio, nis.** A meditation, a devising. Tota philosophorum vita commentatio mortis est, The whole life of Philosophers is a meditation of death.  
**Commentariensis, is.** Agaol-er, a register.  
**Commentarium, & commen-**  
 tarius, i. A commentary, Notes on an Author.  
**Commentarii, orum.** A notebook, short Memorandums, or Memoires set down. Cæsaris commentarii, The Notes of Cæsar.  
**Commentarius, i.** A commentator. Servius.  
**Commentitius, a, um.** Invented, feigned.  
**Commentator, is.** A commentator, an inventer.  
**Commentor, is.** A deviser.  
**Commentum, i.** A devise, also a comment, or interpretation. Commi-

**Comministro, are.** To serve, to help.  
**Comminor, ari.** To threaten with hand and words, to threaten earnestly.  
**Comminatio, nis.** A threatening.  
**Comminuo, ere.** To break in pieces. *Ossa hujus & artus comminuum illo scipione, I will break his bones and limbs with that staff.*  
**Comminus, see** *Cominus.*  
**Commisceo, ere.** To mix or mingle together. *Ab eo nequid tecum consilii commisceam, I go my ways that I may not be privy to your designs.*  
**Commixtio, nis.** A mixture together.  
**Commiseresco, ere.** To pity one. *Me ejus commiserescit, I heartily pity his case.*  
**Commiseror, ari.** To pity another.  
**Commiseratio, nis.** Compassion.  
**Commissus, commissura, see** *committo.*  
**Committigo, are.** To assuage another.  
**Committo, ere.** To entrust, to commit to the charge of another. *Ovem lupo committis, You have put the fox to keep the geese, You have set an oppressor in place of authority. Committite se in alicujus potestatem, To put himself to the disposal of another. Also, to offend. Quid meus Aeneas in te committite tantum, &c. To exploit, Sempronia multa saepe virilis audacia commiserat. To give occasion. Non committam ut me posthac accuses, I will not hereafter give you occasion to accuse me. To set together by the ears, Committite inter se, or alium cum*

**alio. Committite praelium, To join battle. Committite maria, To let in two seas one upon another. Committite historiam, To enter upon an History. Poena commissa est, Stipulatio commissa est, A bond is forfeited, or a penalty incurred.**  
**Commissum, i.** An offence, a forfeiture. *Commissi praemia raptor habet, A thief as soon as he has done his work has his wages.*  
**Commissio, nis.** A matching two Antagonists together to give a proof of their art.  
**Commissura, æ.** A seam, or closure of two boards, or pieces joyned.  
**Commodum, i.** A profit, or advantage. *Ingenium ad publica commoda vertere, To apply his wit for the benefit of the publick. Commmodo suo vel alterius aliquid facere, To do any thing for his own ends, or to please another.*  
**Commodus, a, um.** Fit, conveniently good. *Minus commodâ uti valetudine, To be out of frame, indisposed, not current. Ex commodo, To advantage.*  
**Commodum.** Conveniently. *Ad aquam præbendam commodum adveni domum, I came in luckily to help to water. Quos ei commodum fuit compellavit, He spoke to whom he thought convenient.*  
**Commodè.** Conveniently, advantageously.  
**Commoditas, tis.** Convenience, advantage.  
**Commodo, are.** To please. *Cui ego libentissimè commodabo. To lend, Scyphos da commoda homini amico. Also, to borrow. Auson. Naturale decus sicta*

**non commodat arti.**  
**Commodatio, nis.** A lending.  
**Commœreo, ere.** To mourn together.  
**Commolior, iri.** To endeavour together.  
**Commolo, ere.** To grind together.  
**Commoneo, ere.** To give a general warning. *Grammaticos sui officii commoneamus.*  
**Commonitio, nis.** A publick warning.  
**Commonefacio, ere.** To mind one.  
**Commonstro, are.** To show together.  
**Commordeo, ere.** To bite close or hard.  
**Commorior, i.** To die together.  
**Commoror, ari.** To abide in a place. *Tabellarium commorari, To stop a carrier.*  
**Commoratio, nis.** An abiding, a staying; also, stopping another.  
**Commortalis, e.** Wholly frail mortal. *Natura commortale.*  
**Commoveo, ere.** To move, stir. *Commovi hominem, I put the man into a fright.*  
**Commotacula, orum.** The robes which were carried before the Priests to keep off the people.  
**Commotus, a, um.** Stirred, provoked, put into a passion.  
**Commotio, nis.** A stirring, passion.  
**Commotiuncula, æ.** A little passion.  
**Commulceo, ere.** To pass to assuage.  
**Communio, ire.** To follow every way. *Præsidia communis, castella communis.*  
**Communis, e.** Common. *Communis habere communem, In commune laborant & formice, Bees and ants work upon a common count. (i.e. In bonum commune,) Open to all.*

**quidem commune est omnibus. Crimen illud cum adolescentiâ est commune. Commune omnium est vitium quod nimium ad rem attenti sunt senes. It is a fault general to all old men, that they are too much given up to the gathering together of wealth. Dies communis, Partly play, partly working days, half-working-days.**  
**Communiter.** In common, jointly. *Commune administrare provincias, To be in government by joyned Commissioners.*  
**Communitus.** In common.  
**Communitas, tis.** A having in common. *Communitas vitæ & victus. Also, dealing betwixt man and man, or justice.*  
**Communio, nis.** A partaking in common.  
**Communico, are.** To give another a title in common with our selves. *At sua Tydides mecum communicat arma. To make common, or give others an equal share with our selves. To impart in discourse, Sed hæc brevi inter nos communicabimus. De te communicare solet.*  
**Communicatio, nis.** An imparting, a bestowing some upon others, or an opening our mind to other.  
**Communivoro, are.** To mutter.  
**Commurmuror, ari.** To murmur.  
**Commurmuratio, nis.** A murmuring.  
**Commuto, are.** To change one for another, to barter, to truck. *Nemalo cum auspicio nomen commutaveris. Commutare verba, To chop Logic, to send and prove, to quarrel and pass words*

**one upon another, to chide.**  
**Commotabilis, e.** Lightly changing, inconstant.  
**Commotatus, us.** A chattering, a trucking, a chapping or changing.  
**Commotatio, nis.** A changing.  
**Como, ere.** To comb, to deck, to trick and trim. *Dum moliantur, dum comuntur, agnus est. While women are equipped and attired, a years time spends.*  
**Comprus, us.** An attire. *Virginei compus, Maiden-attires.*  
**Comœdia, æ.** A Comedy. A play representing, as in a mirror, the face and course of a private and ordinary conversation.  
**Comœdiographus, i.** A Poet that writes Comedies. (Late for Poeta comicus.)  
**Comœdus, i.** A stage-player, an Actor of Comedies.  
**Comicus, a, um.** Of a Comedy. *Poeta comicus, A writer of Comedies.*  
**Comœdicè.** (Plaut.) Waggishly, pleasantly, like a Comedian.  
**Compactio, compactus, compactilis, see** *compingo.*  
**Compago, inis.** A joyning together.  
**Compages, is.** A joyned in things closed together.  
**Compagino, are.** To close or joyn together.  
**Compar, is.** Of an equal size, will match together. (Subst.) A match, a companion or husband.  
**Comparabilis, comparativus, see** *comparo.*  
**Comparco, ere.** To be very near, to scrape together by living hardly.  
**Comparco, ere.** To be in sight. *Qui modo nusquam comparebas, You that lately plaid least in sight. To be*

**extant, to be at hand or forthcoming. Non comparebant scripta, The writings of such an one were not to be found.**  
**Comparo, are.** To match, or compare together. *Et si mihi comparat Ajax? Hæc etiam inter se comparare. Ne comparandus hic quidem ad illum est. To order, Ego me ita comparavi, I have brought my self to that pass. Quam iniquè comparatum est, How unfitly are things suited? To get, Comparare copias, To levy forces. Comparare malum alicui, To procure another's harm. To joyn. Plaut. Labella labellis comparare. To plot, Compareare malum publicum. To purchase, Comparare prædium. To get, Comparare gloriam.*  
**Comparatio, nis.** A getting together provision. *Comparatio novi belli, A levying a new war. A comparing.*  
**Comparatè.** Comparatively, in comparison with another.  
**Comparabilis, e.** That may be compared.  
**Comparativus, a, um.** Fit to compare.  
**Compasco, ere.** To feed together.  
**Compascuus, a, um.** Common for pasturage.  
**Compedes, um.** Fetters, gives. *Also used in the Ablative singular.*  
**Compeda, æ.** (Anciently. Varro.) A fetlock. *Linca compeda.*  
**Compedio, ire.** To shackle or fetter.  
**Compeditus, a, um.** Shackled, fettered.  
**Compello, ere.** To drive up together. *Compulerantq; greges Corydon & Daphnis in unum, To compel, constrain,*



strain or drive one by violence to any action. Ad laqueum eos compulit. He drove them to the halter.  
**Compulsio, nis.** Compulsion, or a driving together.  
**Compello, are.** To speak to, to accost. Sine me hanc compellare, Let me speak to her. To accuse or call in question.  
**Compellatio, nis.** A chiding.  
**Compendium, i.** Gain, profit, also a short cut or gain-way, an abstract, a brief relation. Verba confer in compendium, Sum up your words in short.  
**Compendifacio, ere.** To abridge. Orationis operam compendifacito, Also, to gain. Compendio facere, To conclude all in a word, or briefly.  
**Compendiosus, a, um.** Profitable, gainful.  
**Compendiarius, a, um.** Short abridg'd.  
**Compendiario, Briefly.**  
**Compono, are.** To make amends. Tarditatemque supplicii gravitate compensat, The Divine Justice makes up the slackness of punishing sinners by the severity of the punishment.  
**Compensatio, nis.** A requital.  
**Comperendino, are.** To put off day after day.  
**Comperendinatio, nis.** A putting off day by day.  
**Comperendinatus, us.** A deferring from day to day.  
**Comperio, are.** To know by experience, to find plainly, to discover certainly, to learn of another. Also.  
**Comperior, iri.** To find by experience. Comperitum est mihi, I know assuredly.  
**Comperitum nunc, I relate nothing but what I know**

of a certain. **Comperito matrem decessisse, It being certainly understood that his mother was dead.** **Comperitus stupor, Convict of a rape.**  
**Compernis, e.** One whose knees bow inward.  
**Compesco, ere.** To restrain. **Digitum compesce labellum.**  
**Compero, ere.** To sue together for the same. Dignity or prize. **Unam speciosam duobus competentibus, Two rivals suing for the same beauty.** To best. **Hoc illi competit.** To hold out. **Neque animo aut lingua competere.** To be proper. **Judex competens.** To hold good in Law. **Quero an libertates in testamento dare competitint.**  
**Competitor, is.** A competitor, one that stands for the same office or prize with another.  
**Competentia, x.** Fitness.  
**Competenter.** Agreeably, fitly, sufficiently, indifferently.  
**Compilo, are.** To pill, to strip.  
**Compilare hereditatem, To rob and defraud a Heir of part of an inheritance.** To pick up to ones self from other places.  
**Compilatio, nis.** Pilling or robbing.  
**Compingo, ere.** To thrust in. In carcerem compactus, Clapped up in prison. To joy together. **Disparibus septem compacta cicutis, fistula, A pipe joy'd together of seven reeds, or under another.** **Compingere verba, To close and frame the words of an Oration by an Artificial composition.**  
**Compactum, i.** An agreement, bargain, covenant. **De compacto aliquid agere, To**

act any thing, to consplot.  
**Compactio, nis.** A framing or knitting close together. **Compactio membrorum, A knitting the limbs together.**  
**Compactilis, e.** Fram'd together, joynd.  
**Compita, orum.** Cross streets. In ternas compita secta vias, A three-way leet.  
**Compitus, i.** (Anciently) a street or cross way. Var.  
**Compitalia, ium.** Vakes, Fairs, Whitson-Mas.  
**Compitalitius, a, um.** Of a wife.  
**Compitalis, e.** In the cross ways. Lares compitales, Household gods, whose Chapels or Oratories were in the publick places.  
**Compliceo, ere.** To be liked. Postquam me amare dixisti, tibi complicita est, Since I said I loved her, you took a liking to her.  
**Complaco, are.** To appease towards us.  
**Complan, are.** To level, or make even and smooth.  
**Complaudo, ere.** To clap hands together at one.  
**Complector, i.** To embrace.  
**Complecti medium, to clip about the waist.** To contain. **Justitia omnes in se virtutes complectitur.** Animo complecti, to sum up in ones mind. **Amore complecti.** To love intirely or intimately. (Anciently) Passive. To be embraced. **Scævola. quo uno maleficio scelera omnia complexa esse videantur, In which one villany all crimes seem to be comprehended.**  
**Complexus, us.** An embracing.  
**Complexio, nis.** An embracing. A dilemma or argument striking both ways.  
**Complexivus, a, um.** Clasp-  
 Com.

**Complexiva conjunctio, A conjunction copulative.**  
**Compleo, ere.** To fill up to the top. **Ventus navem undis compleverat, qui me complevit flagitii & formidinis.** **Plaut. Reliquos bonâ spe complet.** **Tot annos complevit, He is full so many years old.** **Complere cohortes, To recruit companies of souldiers to their full numbers.**  
**Complevis, a, um.** Fill'd up, perfected.  
**Complementum, i.** A filling up of a less number or measure to a greater.  
**Complexus, complexio.** See Complector.  
**Complico, are.** To fold or wrap up. **Complicare epistolam, To make up a letter.** **Vela complicare, To furl the sails.**  
**Complodo, ere.** To clap together the hands with a noise, or to stamp.  
**Comploro, are.** To weep together over one. **Complorare aliquem.**  
**Comploratus, us.** A mourning over one in company. **Comploratu isto persequi mortuos.**  
**Comploratio, nis.** A lamenting over one in company.  
**Complures, a. & ia.** Very many. **Nova hic compluria, Here is much news.**  
**Complusculi, x, a.** A pretty many. **Dies complusculos bene conveniebat sanè inter eas.**  
**Compluries.** Many and many a time.  
**Compluvium, i.** A common gutter between two houses.  
**Compluvius, a, um.** Receiving rain water. **Lacus compluvius, A pond of rain water.**  
**Compluviatus, a, um.** Made

gutter-wise.  
**Compono, ere.** To lay together. **Componens manibusque manus atque oribus ora.** To set in order. **Capillum, orationem componere.** To build, Urbem componere. To compare, **Parvis componere magna.** To collect or make up of pieces. **Liber ex aliis orationibus compositus.** To repose, **Membra componere defessa.** To assuage or smooch. **Animum perturbatum componere.** To lay out. **Omnes composui, I have divided them all, (properly) mixed their bones and ashes into the Urne, and put them up.** To compose and make up, to agree or accord. **Lites componere.** To cog. **Talos componere.** To pack and frame a story. **Verba componere.** To compose or make an exercise. **Verus, historiam componere.**  
**Compositio, nis.** Upon design, by consplot.  
**Compositio, e.** Orderly, neatly.  
**Compositor, is.** A composer, a framer.  
**Compositio, nis.** A joyning together. **Apia compositio membrorum, An orderly placing.** **Orationis compositio.** Also, an agreement.  
**Compositura, x.** A framing.  
**Comporto, are.** To carry into one place. **Comportare frumentum ex agris in loca turra, To convey corn from the Country into strong holds.**  
**Compos, dis.** Having obtained his desire. **Compos victoriae, That has carry'd the day.** **Compos animi, In his right senses.** **Compos voti, That has obtained his wish or prayer.** **Sallust. Neq; animo compos, Nor wel in his wits.**

**Compositio, & compositio, see compono.**  
**Compotio, ire.** To put in possession.  
**Compoto, are.** To drink together.  
**Compotatio, nis.** A drinking together.  
**Compotor, is.** A companion in drinking. **Odi memorem compotorem, I hate one that lays up what is spoken in merriment, or amidst cups.**  
**Compotrix, icis.** She that is a fellow-drinker, a gossip.  
**Compræssio, dis.** A joynt-security.  
**Compransor, is.** One that dines with another.  
**Comprecor, ari.** To atone by prayer; to pray many, or to pray with many; to pray affectionately or solemnly.  
**Comprecario, nis.** A solemn supplication.  
**Comprehendo, ere.** To apprehend a fugitive, to seize an enemy, to conceive the meaning of another. **Animo, ratione comprehendere.** To sum up, to comprise. **Luculentâ oratione comprehendat.** Humanitate comprehendere, To oblige by kindness.  
**Comprehensum, i.** That which is understood.  
**Comprehensibilis, a.** That may be understood.  
**Comprehensio, nis.** A conceiving what another saith. The apprehending of delinquents. **Sentium comprehensio.**  
**Comprimio, ere.** To squeeze together, to keep close. **Dentes comprimere, To keep in.** **Comprime hunc sic, si tuus est.** To keep down. **Alienijus audaciam comprimere.** **Alvum comprimere, To bind the body.** **Virginem comprimere, To deflower a virgin.**

## COM

## CON

## CON

**Compressas**, ſs. *A lying with ore. Virgo ex eo compressu grvida facta est.*  
**Compreſſio**, nis. *A nipping or ſqueezing.*  
**Compreſſiuncula**, æ. *A ſmall nipping.*  
**Compreſſe**. *Cloſely, hardly.*  
**Comprobo**, are. *To approve, to commend and allow. Comprobat hominis conſilium fortuna.*  
**Comprobator**, is. *He that approves and commends.*  
**Comprobatio**, nis. *An approving, commending, or allowing.*  
**Compromitto**, ere. *To put to arbitration.*  
**Compromiſſum**, i. *An engagement to ſtand to the award of an arbitrator.*  
**Compromiſſarius** judex. *An Arbitrator to whoſe award both parties engage to ſtand.*  
**Comptus**. *See Como.*  
**Compugno**, are. *To fight together.*  
**Compungo**, ere. *To prick an hole, to brand, to mark.*  
**Compunctio**, nis. *A pricking, a ſtitch, a ſhooting pain as of the pluriſie.*  
**Computo**, are. *To prune, to lop off, to eſteem or account. To count, or reckon. Computare tempora & annos. To ſcore down, Uxor computat.*  
**Computatio**, nis. *An accounting, a reckoning.*  
**Computabilis**, e. *That may be reckoned up.*  
**Computreſco**, ere. *To grow rotten.*  
**Comus**, i. *The god of Revels among the heathen Greeks and Romans.*  
**Conamen**, conatus. *See Connor.*  
**Concaco**, are. *To bewray.*  
**Concades**, ium. *Barricadoes*

*of timber.*  
**Concaleo**, ere. *To be hot or heated.*  
**Concaleſcio**, ere. *To heat, (A&.)*  
**Concaleſcio**, eri. *To be heated.*  
**Concaleſtorius**, a, um. *Heating.*  
**Concaleſco**, ere. *To heat, (Neut.)*  
**Concalleo**, ere. *To harden, (Neut.) To be branny.*  
**Concamero**, are. *To vault, to arch.*  
**Concimeratio**, nis. *A vaulting, an arching.*  
**Concaſtigo**, are. *To correct.*  
**Concateno**, are. *To chain up one to another.*  
**Concavus**, a, um. *Hollow. Concava, Dikes. Claudian.*  
**Concavus**, ure. *To ſcoop, to make hollow.*  
**Concedo**, ere. *To yield, to condeſcend. Si de tuo jure conceſſiſſes paullulum, If you had yielded a little, and not ſtood upon your own right. To pardon. Veniam concedere. To depart, Tempus eſt aliud concedere. To dye, Concedere, or natura concedere. To come to be a part of another. Concedere in gentem nomenque imperantium, To be taken into the Country, and under the name of thoſe who command. To grant or allow, Concedere amicis, quicquid volunt.*  
**Conceſſus**, ſs. *An allowing, a granting.*  
**Conceſſio**, nis. *A quitting, a releaſe.*  
**Concelebro**, are. *To ſolemnize, to keep, Concelebrare diem feſtum. To make, Concelebrare convivium.*  
**Concelo**, are. *To conceal from (one.)*  
**Concentor**, concentio, concentus. *See Concino.*

**Conceptaculum**, conceptio, conceptus. *See concipio.*  
**Concerno**, ere. *To ſee clearly.*  
**Concerpo**, ere. *To rend or tear in pieces.*  
**Concerto**, are. *To debate, to wrangle. Te audio neſcio quid concertaſſe cum hero, I hear that you had a quarrel with my maſter.*  
**Concertatio**, nis. *A wrangling, a debate.*  
**Concertatorius**, a, um. *Recreminating.*  
**Conceſſo**, are. *To be quiet, to ceaſe or leave off work.*  
**Conceſſatio**, nis. *A leaving off work.*  
**Concha**, æ. *A ſhell of a fiſh. Ovid. Oſtea quæ in conchis tuta fuere ſuis, A baſin, a Barbers waſhing baſin, a meaſure of an half cyathus, two ſpoonfuls, or fix drams, the hollow of the ear, any ſhell fiſh; the milk or wrinkle called alſo Turbo. And a wind. Inſtrument of that ſiſhion. Concha margaritifera, Mother-of pearl. Venerca, A ſea ſnail, or Venus ſhell, whoſe both ſides are wrapt up one within another, ſuch as women uſe to hang their keys on.*  
**Concharus**, a, um. *Winding like a ſhell.*  
**Conchula**, æ. *A little ſhell, a cockle.*  
**Conchi**, is. *Beans boiled in the ſhell. Juven. Cujus conche rumes?*  
**Conchyleis**, is. & conchylum, i. *A ſhell fiſh. That ſhell fiſh from the liquor whereof purple was made. The purple dye.*  
**Conchyliatus**, a, um. *Dyed in purple. Veſtis conchyliatus Purple.*  
**Conchyta**, æ. *A purple gatherer.*

COR

## CON

## CON

## CON

**Concido**, ere. *To cut in pieces. Caro ejus concifa, Its fleſh minced.*  
**Conciſe**. *Briefly, compendiouſly.*  
**Concido**, ere. *To fall to the ground. Carthago concidit, Carthage was demolish'd. Venti concidunt, The winds lay, or are down.*  
**Concico**, ere, & concio, ire. *To ſummon, to call together: alſo, to ſtir up. Turbas conciet, Makes a buſtle, or great ſtir.*  
**Concitus**. *Summoned together. Lucan. Inde ruunt toto concita pericula mundo. Concitus, Haſten'd. Audit & ad vocem concitus urget iter. Ovid.*  
**Concitor**, is. *A ſtirrer up. Belli concitor, A raiſer, or levier of war.*  
**Concito**, are. *To ſtir up. Quis tantas tandiu turbas concitat? Who does all this while keep ſuch a racket?*  
**Concitamentum**, i. *A ſtirring up.*  
**Concitoris**, is. *An (he) ſtirrer up.*  
**Concitratrix**, icis. *A (ſhe) cauſer of tumult, or raiſer.*  
**Concitratio**, nis. *A raiſing up.*  
**Concilium**, i. *An aſſembly, a council. Concilio convocato de ſummâ rerum deliberare, To call a council, and debate of the ſtate of affairs.*  
**Concilios**, are. *To draw together. Affinitatem conciliare, To procure a match. Odium inimicitias conciliare, To gain one ill will. To bring into friendſhip, to broak in diſhoneſt love. Mancipium conciliatum, A purchaſed ſlave.*  
**Conciliator**, ſs. *A procuring one favour or friendſhip.*  
**Conciliator**, is. *A procurer of*

*favour and friendſhip.*  
**Conciliatrix**, icis. *A (ſhe) procurer or maker of matches.*  
**Conciliatricula**, æ. *A mean or little woman that procures matches.*  
**Conciliatio**, nis. *A procuring love or friendſhip.*  
**Conciliatura**, æ. *A bringing together into acquaintance.*  
**Conciliabulum**, i. *A crue, an hant, a club.*  
**Conciliabundus**, a, um. *Procuring love, bringing into nearneſs or acquaintance.*  
**Concinnus**, a, um. *Neat, ſpruce. Oratio concinna, A quaint oration.*  
**Concinno**, are. *To make ſpruce, neat, or gallant; to trim, to ſet handſomely. Veſtem concinnare, Aliquid concinnare, To make up any thing.*  
**Concinnator**, is. *A forger. Cauſarum concinnator, A Barrettor.*  
**Concinnitas**, tis. *Neatneſs, ſpruceſs: alſo, ſuccinctneſs.*  
**Concinnitudo**, inis. *Prettineſs.*  
**Concinnè**. *Neatly, ſprucely.*  
**Concinniter**. *Prettily.*  
**Concinnatitius**, a, um. *Spruce-ly ordered.*  
**Concinnatio**, nis. *A making up, a tricking, a trimming up.*  
**Concino**, ere. *To ſing in conſort. Stoici cum Peripateticis re concinere, verbis diſcrepare videntur, Stoicks and Peripateticks ſeem to conſent in opinion, though differing in words. Fata concinentur, Deſtinies are read, or foretold.*  
**Concentio**, nis. *A conſort of voices, harmony, melody.*  
**Concentus**, ſs. *Singing in tune.*

**Concinentia**, æ. *Melody, conſort.*  
**Concio**, ire. *To ſummon, to ſtir up. Multitudinem concire.*  
**Concio**, nis. *A pulpit or deſk. In concionem aſcendere. An aſſembly, Concionem convocare. A ſpeech, Harangue, or Oration made in the aſſembly, Lego concionem tuam.*  
**Conciuncula**, æ. *A ſmall ſpeech, or aſſembly.*  
**Concionor**, ari. *To preach, to make an oration in an aſſembly.*  
**Concionabundus**, a, um. *Good at making ſpeeches.*  
**Concionator**, is. *A Preacher, or Orator.*  
**Concionatorius**, a, um. *Proper to an Orator.*  
**Concionarius**, a, um. *Of the aſſembly.*  
**Concionalis**, e. *Of an Oration.*  
**Concipio**, ere. *To conceive. Mulier concipit, A woman breeds. Concipere animo ſcelus, To deviſe or contrive a plot. Concipere ſummus, To ſum up particulars. Concipere verba, To put to one a ſolemn form to which the other is to aſſent and joyn in it. Concipere vadimonium, To make a Recognizance, or entrance into a Bond. Concipere animo, To form in ones mind. Ignem concipere, To break out in fire, to kindle. Humor conceptus, Water gotten into a place.*  
**Conceptus**, ſs. *A conceiving, or conception. Conceptu mortuo, The child, or fruit, or embryo, being dead. Mentis conceptus, The notion in the mind. Mulieris conceptus, The breeding of one with child. Aquarium conceptus, The ſpringing of waters. Camini concep-*

## C O N

tus, *A chimney's catching of fire.*  
 Conceptraculum, i. *A collection, or place of springing up, or receptacle.*  
 Conceptio, nis. *A conceiving.*  
 Formularum conceptio, *A drawing up of Bills.*  
 Seminis conceptio, *A breeding.*  
 Concito, are. *See concio.*  
 Conclamo, are. *To shout out with one voice, (of a multitude.)*  
 Conclamare vasa, *To give orders for marching from quarters with bag and baggage.*  
 Conclamatum est, *It is given over for desperate.*  
 Tis given up for past recovery. Corpora conclamata.  
 Conclamatio, nis. *A publick shout.*  
 Conclainito, are. *To cry out aloud, all about after one.*  
 Conclauo, ere. *To shut up together.*  
 Colum.  
 Conclave, is. *A room under lock and key, the dining room.*  
 Conclavium, i. *A parlour.*  
 Concludo, ere. *To shut up fast.*  
 Pugnum concludere, *To clench ones fist.*  
 To conclude a speech, Orationem concludere.  
 Conclusio, nis. *The conclusion or close of an Oration.*  
 Conclungula, x. *A small conclusion.*  
 Conclusè. *Briefly.*  
 Conclusè aliquid dicere.  
 Concoctio, see concoquo.  
 Concoenatio, nis. *A supping together.*  
 Concolor, is. *Of the same colour.*  
 Concoquo, ere. *To digest.*  
 (Metaphorically) Concoquere injuriam, *To put up a wrong.*  
 Odium concoquere.  
 Concoctio, nis. *Digestion.*

## C O N

Concorporo, are. *To incorporate.*  
 Concors, dis. *Agreeing, of one mind.*  
 Concordia, x. *Agreement.*  
 Concordia res parvæ crescit. Salust. Concordia discors. Lucan. *unhappy fellowship.*  
 Concorditas, tis. *Agreeing together.*  
 Pacuv.  
 Concocter. *With a right understanding and mutual agreement.*  
 Concordo, are. *To accord together.*  
 Si concordabis cam illâ, *If you and she shall agree together.*  
 Concratius, a, um. *Made of hurdles twisted together.*  
 Conciedo, ere. *To intrust with another.*  
 Concedere mari navigia, *To commit vessels to sea.*  
 Concreduim, (Anciently) for concredam.  
 Concremo, are. *To burn together.*  
 Concrepo, are. *To break.*  
 Ostrum concrepuit.  
 Concreresco, ere. *To grow together.*  
 Sanguis concrescit, *Blood-clots.*  
 Concrescunt subitæ currenti in flumine crustæ, *Lumps of ice freeze together on a sudden in the running river.*  
 Concretus, a, um. *Thickned, congeal'd, clotted.*  
 Aer concretus. Flumen concretum, Sanguis concretus.  
 Concretum, i. *Any accident considered with the subject.*  
 Concretus, us. *A thickening or congealing.*  
 Concretio, nis. *A compound-ing.*  
 Concriminari. *To charge, tax, or accuse of many things.*  
 Concrucio, ari. *To sympathize in torment, to be tormented with others.*  
 Concubo, are. *To lie with one.*

## C O N

Concubitus, us. *A lying with one.*  
 Concubinus, i. *He that lies with one, a paramour.*  
 Concubina, x. *She that lies with one, a concubine, a strumpet.*  
 Concubinatus, us. *The keeping a strumpet.*  
 Concubius, a, um. *Of midnight.*  
 Tempus concubium. Also Concubium, i. *Midnight, because at that time people are generally in bed.*  
 Concubium, i. (Besides the former signification) in Gellius, *A lying together.*  
 Concubitor, is. *A bed-fellow.*  
 Conculco, are. *To trample on.*  
 Proterere & conculcare aliquid, *To tread on, and betrample one.*  
 Conculcatio, nis. *A trampling or stamping on one.*  
 Concupio, ire. *To desire with ones self, to long or lust after.*  
 Concupiscere. *To lust after.*  
 Concupiscor, i. *To be lusted after.*  
 Concupiscentia, x. *Lust, eager desire.*  
 Concuro, are. *To take a joint care of any thing.*  
 Concurro, ere. *To run together.*  
 Populus concurrat, *The people flock about.*  
 Nil licet concurrunt, *Soldiers charge.*  
 Concurrent multæ opinionēs, *quæ mihi animura exageant, Mā concitū meū, that increase my confidence.*  
 Multa concurrunt in vaticiniis, *Many prophecies prove true, and fall out, as foretold.*  
 Concurrunt. *They fall on, they charge one another.*  
 Concursum, us. *A running or flocking together, a concurrence.*  
 Concursum, nis. *An encountering.*  
 Concur.

## C O N

Concurso, are. *To run about this way and that, to pick.*  
 Concurator, is. *A nimble charger in the war.*  
 Concuratio, nis. *A pickering.*  
 Concutio, ere. *To shake, to make tremble.*  
 Terrificam capitis concussit terque quatérque Cæsariem.  
 Concussio, nis. *A shaking.*  
 Crimen concussionis, *A violent oppression and terrifying of people to extort the goods of subjects by assaulting and forcible means.*  
 Concussus, us. *A shaking together.*  
 Concussura, x. *A making to tremble.*  
 Condecet. *It is becoming.*  
 Condecener. *Becommungly, handsomly.*  
 Condecentia, x. *Becommung, seemliness, handsomness.*  
 Condecoro, are. *To set forth, to make brave, or gallant.*  
 Condecorè. *Graciously.*  
 Condemno, are. *To condemn.*  
 Capitis condemnatus. Condemnare aliquem negligentia, inertia. Condemnabo ego te eodem crimine.  
 Condenator, is. *A condemner, an accuser who has been the effector of the condemnation of one.*  
 Condensio, are. *To thicken.*  
 (Act.)  
 Condenseo, ere. *To thicken.*  
 (Neur.) Lucr. Quod se condensat aer.  
 Condensus, a, um. *Thick, standing close one by another.*  
 Condepsio, ere. *To knead, to make paste.*  
 Condicto, ere. *To appoint by common consent of both parties to agree upon.*  
 Locum, tempusque condicere, *To appoint time and place.*  
 Cœnam condicere, *To promise*

## C O N

to come to ones house to supper, Condicere rem aliquem, *To claim any thing by a suit or action at law.*  
 Pater parratus rerum aut litium condicit, (used in the Fœdial and Martial Law of the old Romans) *The Herald questions for such controversies and matters.*  
 Cœna subita & condita, *A supper of ordinary fare, or sudden provision.*  
 Condictum, i. *An agreement of two parties.*  
 Condictio, nis. *A personal action, to recover somewhat whereunto we lay claim.*  
 Condictura, a, um. *Claiming.*  
 Actio condictitia, *A personal action to claim any thing, or recover what we pretend unto.*  
 Condignus, a, um. *Suitable, fit for, worthy of any thing.*  
 Condignè. *Suitably, fitly.*  
 Condo, ire. *To season, powder, pickle, preserve and sauce.*  
 Condine tristitiam hilaritate, *To sweeten melancholy with mirth.*  
 Conditus, a, um. *Sau'd or seasoned.*  
 Oratio condita, *A speech seasoned with pleasant conceits.*  
 Sit sermo salic conditus. Col. 4.  
 Conditio, nis. *A powdering, saucing or seasoning.*  
 Conditus, us. *A salting or corning, a pickling or preserving.*  
 Condimentum, i. *Sauce, pickle, ferrop.*  
 Optimum cibi condimentum est fames, *Hunger is the best sauce.*  
 Condimentarius, i. *A salter that sells pickled things and salt.*  
 Conditura, x. *A pickling, a saucing.*  
 Conditaneus, a, um. *To be kept in pickle.*  
 Olivæ conditanæ.

## C O N

Condisco, ere. *To learn with others.*  
 Condiscipulus, i. *A school-fellow.*  
 Condiscipularus, us. *Fellowship at school.*  
 Condiscipula, x. *A (she) school-fellow.*  
 Condo, ere. *To lay up.*  
 Pecuniam condere, *To hoord up provision.*  
 Condere se sub lectum, *To bide himself under a bed.*  
 Urbem condere, *To build a city.*  
 Libros condere, *To compose books.*  
 Conditor, is. *An author, inventor, composer, builder.*  
 Legum conditor, *A Law-maker.*  
 Conditorium, i. *A vault or sepulcher.*  
 Conditivus, a, um. *Prepared for keeping.*  
 Conditivus, a, um. *That may be laid up.*  
 Conditivum, i. *A burying-place.*  
 Conditio, nis. *A condition or state.*  
 Pacis conditiones, *Articles of peace.*  
 Conditio maris, *The nature and quality of the sea.*  
 Homo bonæ conditionis, *A man of good quality or rank, well to pass.*  
 Dura conditio, *Hard terms.*  
 Conditio, *The creation or creature.*  
 Tertul.

Conditionalis, e. *Conditional.*  
 Conditionaliter. *Conditionally.*  
 Condis, i. *A caterer, one that lays in before hand, a provident house-keeper.*  
 To this is Promas opposite, *The Butler.*  
 When joyned in one that holds both offices, Promas-condus. *A steward.*  
 Condoceo, ere. *To teach publicly, or many.*  
 Condocefacio, ere. *To inform of many things.*  
 Etimque condocefaciāt, *And let him acquaint him therewith.*  
 Condoleo, ere. *To be pained.*  
 all

## C O N

all over. Mihi caput condoluit de vino.  
 Condoleſco, ere. To fall on a-  
 king all over.  
 Condono, are. To forgive, to  
 bear with, to indulge.  
 Condonatio, nis. A forgiving,  
 a bearing with, an indulg-  
 ing.  
 Condormio, ire. To ſleep to-  
 gether.  
 Condormiſco, ere. To go to ſleep  
 in company with others.  
 Conduco, ere. To bring to-  
 gether. In unum locum con-  
 ducere. Domum conducere,  
 To hire or take an houſe.  
 Coquum conducere, To hire  
 a man cook. Conducere o-  
 pus faciendum, To agree  
 for, or take work by the  
 great. Foricas conducere,  
 To undertake to cleanſe a  
 privy at ſuch a rate. Con-  
 ducit, It helps towards, it  
 is gainful or profitable. Id  
 minimè conduxit agricolæ,  
 That was no wayes avail-  
 able or advantageous to the  
 husbandman. Quæ ad ven-  
 tris victum conducunt, what  
 things make towards food.  
 Belly timber. Reipub. rati-  
 onibus putem conducere, I  
 think turn to the publick  
 advantage.  
 Conductor, is. An hiter. Fun-  
 di conductor, A farmer, a  
 tenant.  
 Conductor, is. (Alſo,) One  
 that takes work by the  
 great.  
 Conducibilis, e. Available, ad-  
 vantageous.  
 Conducitius, a, um. To be hi-  
 red, alſo, taken upon hire.  
 Domus conducticia, A houſe  
 for which rent is paid. O-  
 pera conducticia, Service  
 for which wages is paid.  
 Condulus, i. A ring.  
 Conduplico, are. To double, to  
 fold together, to line. Di-

## C O N

vicias conduplicare, To dou-  
 ble ones eſtate.  
 Conduplicatio, nis. A doub-  
 ling.  
 Condus. See condo.  
 Condylus, i. A knuckle or  
 joyn.  
 Confabulo, are. (Anciently,)  
 Confabulor, ari. To diſcourſe  
 together, to talk or prate one  
 with another.  
 Conſarreatio, nis. An eating  
 together of Bride-cake.  
 Conſatalis, e. Linked together  
 by fate.  
 Confector, confectio. See con-  
 ficio.  
 Conſercio, ire. To ſuſſe or  
 gorge.  
 Conſertus, a, um. Stuffed or  
 gorged. Conſerti cibo, Alſo,  
 ſtanding thick. Conſertum  
 agmen, A band of ſouldi-  
 ers marching or drawn up  
 thick and cloſe.  
 Conſertim, cloſe or thick by  
 one another.  
 Confero, re. To bring together.  
 Omnes curas cogitationeſſe-  
 que conferebam, I did lay  
 out and center all my cares  
 and ſtudies. Conferre ſe-  
 torum ad quietem, To com-  
 poſe himſelf wholly to reſt.  
 Conferre pedem, To come  
 up cloſe to one another, and  
 to ſtand to it. Conferre ma-  
 nus, To fight hand to hand,  
 to come to handy blows.  
 Conferre gradum, To go  
 cheek by joll, to keep pace.  
 Conferre ſigna, To fight a  
 pitch'd battel. Conferre ſe  
 aliquò, To betake himſelf,  
 to go any whither. Conferre  
 aliquid alicui, To compare  
 any thing with another.  
 Conferre beneficium in a-  
 liquem, To beſtow a kind-  
 neſs on any one. Conferre  
 culpam in aliquem, To lay  
 the fault upon one. Conferre  
 conſilia in unum, To lay

## C O N

their heads together, to con-  
 fer notes together, To hold  
 mutual intelligence. Fletus  
 conferre, To joyn wailings.  
 Conferre plurimum ad vi-  
 ctoriam, To help forward  
 to the victory exceedingly.  
 Conferre verba in pauca,  
 To draw up what one has  
 to ſay in ſhort. Fructum  
 quem ipſa nunc capit, tu  
 iratus aliò conferas, The  
 profit that ſhe now gets, if  
 you be angry you may beſtow  
 elſewhere. Conferre in lon-  
 giorum diem, To put off to  
 a longer time.  
 Collatio, nis. A contribution, a  
 club, a comparing.  
 Collaticius, a, um. Contribu-  
 ted.  
 Collativus, a, um. Clubbed, or  
 brought in by joyn pay-  
 ment.  
 Collator, is. Paying contribu-  
 tion.  
 Conſertus, conſertim. See con-  
 ſercie.  
 Conſerveo, ere. To boyle up.  
 Mea cum conſerbuit ira.  
 But, Oſſa conſervent, The  
 bones knit together.  
 Conſerveſco, ere. To ſeeth.  
 Conſerva, æ. Hairy weed.  
 Conſertim. Preſently, ſudden-  
 ly.  
 Conſicio, ere. To diſpatch  
 and finiſh. Conſeci quæ  
 juſſiſti omnia. Conſicere  
 Nuptias, To conclude a  
 match. Conſicere negotium,  
 To bring a buſineſs to an  
 iſſue or end. Conſicere li-  
 brum, To make a book.  
 Conſicere pecuniam, To  
 compaſs a ſum of money.  
 Conſicere cibum dentibus,  
 To chew meat. Conſicere  
 argentum, To ſpend a ſum  
 of money. Conſicere homi-  
 nem, To back and bring a  
 man to death. Conſecra-

## C O N

curâ, dolore, Broken and  
 waſted with care and pain.  
 Conſicere frigore, To ſtarve  
 for cold. (Act.) Conſicere  
 fame, To ſtarve for hun-  
 ger. (Act.)  
 Conſectio, nis. A finiſhing or  
 diſpatching.  
 Conſector, is. A deſtroyer. Ig-  
 nis conſector omnium, A  
 diſpatcher. Belli conſector.  
 Conſectura, æ. A making. Mel-  
 lis conſectura.  
 Conſido, ere. To truſt, to rely  
 upon. Sibi conſidere, To  
 build his confidence upon his  
 own merit. Socio ſemper  
 conſidit Ulyſſe, Always  
 relies upon, or takes bold-  
 neſs from the company of  
 Ulyſſes.  
 Conſidens, tis. Bold preſum-  
 ptuous. Hemo conſidens.  
 Conſidentia, æ. Boldneſs ſtout-  
 neſs.  
 Conſidenter. Boldly, preſump-  
 tuouſly, ſtoutly.  
 Conſidentiloquus, a, um. Pre-  
 ſumptuous in ſpeech, bold,  
 boaiſting, undertaking great  
 actions.  
 Conſiſio, nis. A truſt, a rely-  
 ing on another.  
 Conſigo, ere. To faſten. Curas  
 omnes in ſalute Reipubl.  
 conſigere, To ſettle all ones  
 thoughts on the publick wel-  
 fare. Spem noſtram in a-  
 liquo conſigere, To repoſe  
 our confidence on another.  
 Sagittâ corpus conſigere,  
 To ſtick the body with an  
 arrow.  
 Conſiguro, are. To ſhape  
 like.  
 Conſingo, ere. To faſhion to-  
 gether, to deviſe together.  
 Conſictio, nis. A deviſing.  
 Conſiniſſe. Bording. Like.  
 Conſinium, i. The marches or  
 borders of a country, any  
 nearneſs, edging upon one  
 another.

## C O N

Conſio, ieri. To be made up,  
 to be produced, to be diſ-  
 patched. Hoc conſit quod  
 volo.  
 Conſirmo, are. To ſtrength-  
 en, to hearten, to recruit.  
 Mithridates ſuam manum  
 jam conſirmarat. Conſir-  
 mare libertati, To put into a  
 ſettled ſtate of freedom.  
 Nemo eſt & (ut conſirma-  
 re poſſum) nemo unquam  
 fuit, There is none, and (as  
 I dare avouch and main-  
 tain it) there never was  
 any.  
 Conſirmator, is. A ſtrengthener.  
 Conſirmator pecuniæ, A  
 ſurety and engager for mo-  
 ney.  
 Conſirmatio, nis. An aſſuring.  
 Conſiſco, are. To lay up in the  
 Exchequer. Conſiſcare bo-  
 na, To make a mans goods  
 forfeited. Hereditates con-  
 ſiſcare, To conſiſcate inhe-  
 ritances. Homines conſiſ-  
 care, To declare a man an  
 out-law both for life and  
 goods.  
 Conſiteor, eri. To profeſs. Qui  
 ſe cultores Dei conſiteren-  
 tur, To confeſs, Crimen  
 conſiteri. The participle is  
 common. Res conſeſſa, in  
 conſeſſo, ex canſeſſo. Aſs  
 conſeſſum, Acknowledged  
 money or debt.  
 Conſeſſio, nis. A confeſſion or  
 profeſſion.  
 Conſeſſor, is. He that con-  
 feſſes.  
 Conſlagito, are. To importune  
 with joyn request.  
 Conſlagro, are. To be on fire.  
 Conſlagavit curia, The Se-  
 nate-houſe was on fire. Con-  
 ſlagrare invidiâ, To be ex-  
 ceedingly envied.  
 Conſlo, are. To blow together,  
 to caſt (metals.) Conſlare  
 ſtatuas argenteas, To plot  
 or contrive. Magnam ali-

## C O N

cui invidiam conſlare, To  
 procure one great envy or  
 malice. Sibi conſlare æs  
 alienum, To run himſelf in  
 debt.  
 Conſtatilis, is. That which is  
 caſt or molten.  
 Conſtatura, æ. A caſting.  
 Conſtatio, nis. A melting  
 down into a form.  
 Conſtecto, ere. To bow to-  
 gether.  
 Conſligo, ere. To batter to-  
 gether, to combat, to contend  
 in law-suits.  
 Conſictor, ari. To conteſt.  
 Qui cum ingeniis conſi-  
 gatur huiusmodi, He that  
 contends with ſuch diſpo-  
 ſitions.  
 Conſictatio, nis. A conteſt,  
 a bickering.  
 Conſictio, nis. A combating.  
 Conſictus, us. A combat.  
 Conſluo, ere. To flow together,  
 to get together.  
 Conſluens, tis. A conflux of  
 two rivers into one channel,  
 an abundance.  
 Conſluator, ari. To be toſſed  
 up and down. Metu con-  
 fluuari.  
 Conſluus, a, um. Flowing to-  
 gether.  
 Confluxus, us. A concurrence of  
 waters.  
 Confluvium, i. The inlet of  
 divers ſtreams together.  
 Conſodio, ere. To dig through,  
 to pierce, to run through.  
 Conſore, That it ſhall come  
 to paſs, or ſucceed. Spero  
 conſore.  
 Conformis, e. Conformable,  
 like, agreeable.  
 Conformo, are. To faſhion  
 like to another. Confor-  
 mare ſe ad voluntatem al-  
 terius, To comply with the  
 will of another. Confor-  
 mare vocem, animum, To  
 frame ones voice or mind.  
 Conformatio, nis. A faſhion-  
 ing.

ning, a forming.  
 Conformico, are. To bow or make archwise.  
 Conforto, are. To cherish, to keep close and warm.  
 Confragofus, a, um. Ragged, craggy.  
 Confragus, a, um. Rocky, sharp, rough, uneven. (Anciently.)  
 Confremo, ere. To murmur with one voice.  
 Confricor, are. To chafe. Confricare sensus judicium imperiosis comminationibus, By bold menaces to daunt the senses of the Judges. Boves confricare, To rub down oxen.  
 Confringo, ere. To break in pieces. Navem confringere, To split a ship.  
 Confugio, ere. To flee for refuge.  
 Confugium, i. A refuge, a resort for succour.  
 Confuga, æ. A refugee, one that hath taken sanctuary.  
 Confulcio, ire. To shore or prop up.  
 Confulgeo, ere. To glisten or glitter all over.  
 Confundo, ere. To astonish, to abash, to blend together, to put out of order.  
 Confusio, nis. A disordering, a confounding, a confusion.  
 Confuse, Confusedly, without order.  
 Confusim. Promiscuously.  
 Confuto, are. To confute, to disprove, to satisfy in the contrary of what was affirmed. Confutavit verbis admodum iratum patrem, To shake or keep from running over. (Anciently.) Tinnius. Coquus magnum ahenum, quando fervit, paulâ confutat trua, A Cook does stir and keep down a great caldron, when it boils

up, with a small ladle. Also, to dislike. Harum ædium Summa atria confutabant architecti omnes.  
 Confutatio, nis. A disproving of contrary assertions or arguments.  
 Congelo, are. To freeze. Congelare otio, To be bound up with sloth as with a frost.  
 Congelesco, ere. To grow frozen.  
 Congelor, ari. To be frozen.  
 Congelatio, nis. A freezing. Omnis humor congelatione minui deprehenditur, All liquor is discovered to diminish by the freezing.  
 Congemino, are. To double. Istus congeminare, To lay on one stroke after another.  
 Congeminatio, nis. A doubling.  
 Congemo, ere. To sigh with one accord.  
 Congenero, are. To ally.  
 Congenitus, a, um. Born with one. Capilli congeniti.  
 Congener, is. Of the same kind.  
 Congenulo, are. To set one upon his knees.  
 Conger. See Congrus.  
 Congeries. See Congero.  
 Congermino, are. To bud together.  
 Congerminasco, ere. To put out their bud together.  
 Congerro, nis. A companion to sit and prate together with us.  
 Congero, ere. To pick up and lay in one heap. To heap up.  
 Congeries, ei. A heap. Bonorum congeries, A board of goods.  
 Congestus, us. A heaping up. Congestus avium, A birds nest.  
 Congestitus, a, um. That is raised by hand. Terra congestitia, non solida.

Congiarium, i. A largeness of corn, wine and other things, which the Roman Emperors especially at their entring, upon their government used to deal out among the people.  
 Congius, i. A Roman measure holding six sextarii, ten pound weight of water; And as Mr. Graves computes seven of our wine-pints and one eighth of a pint. 'Tis also call'd Chûs.  
 Congialis, e. Holding a congius or Roman Gallon. Fendelia congialis, A gallon jar.  
 Congiarius, a, um. Of a Roman Gallon. Cadus congiarius, A gallon rundlet.  
 Conglacio, are. To be icy, to freeze.  
 Conglobo, are. To embody, to gather into a thick party.  
 Conglobatio, nis. A gathering into a round ball or lump.  
 Conglobatim. In a round lump.  
 Conglomeror, are. To wind up yarn on bottoms, to gather company, to hurry any thing tempestuously, as with a whirlwind.  
 Conglomeror, ari. To be gathered up, or hurried about.  
 Conglutino, are. To glue together.  
 Conglutinatio, nis. A glowing together.  
 Congreco, ari. To tittle or make merry together.  
 Congratulor, ari. To rejoice with one, and wish them joy.  
 Congratulatio, nis. A wishing one much joy of some good success which hath befallen him.  
 Congredior, i. To meet one, to engage with one in combat or debate and dispute.

CON

Congressus, us. A meeting or encounter. Impar congressus, An unequally matched combat.  
 Congressio, nis. An accosting, a meeting, or encountering.  
 Congrego, are. To gather together into an assembly.  
 Congregatio, nis. A gathering together into one assembly.  
 Congregabilis, e. That may be brought together into the same assembly.  
 Congressus & congressio. See Congredior.  
 Congruo, ere. To agree. Congruit mulieri magis, It better suits a woman, Terence. Id non congruit ad nostras literas, That is unsuitable to our learning. Gellius.  
 Congruens, tis. Agreeable.  
 Congruentia, æ. Agreeableness.  
 Congruenter. Agreeably.  
 Congruus, a, um. Suitable.  
 Congrus & conger, gri. A conger.  
 Conifer, a, um. Bearing long bunches like the seed of Cypress, the berries of Ivy, the bunches of grapes or the pine-apple.  
 Conjicio, ere. To cast into one place or together. Conjicere in vincula, To cast into bonds. In carcerem, Into the Goal. conjicere se in pedes, To take himself to his heels. in fugam, To fall a running; also, conjicere, To guess, to conjecture. Tu conjicito cætera.  
 Conjecto, are. To guess. Neq; scio quid conjectem, Nor can I tell what conjecture to make. In carcerem conjicere hostium duces, To

put the leaders of the enemies into prison.  
 Conjector, is. A Diviner, a Sooth-sayer, a Prognosticator, an interpreter of dreams.  
 Conjectura, æ. A guessing.  
 Conjecturalis, e. That can only be guessed.  
 Conjecturo, are. To conjecture. Seneca.  
 Conjectus, us. A casting together.  
 Conjectio, nis. A casting together or guessing.  
 Coniō, i. Hemlock.  
 Conisco, are. To twp, or push at one as a Ram.  
 Conjugo, are. To match together, or to tie and fasten, to wed.  
 Conjugator, is. That matches or weds others together.  
 Conjugatio, nis. A yoking together, a putting in order the derivate Moods, Tenses, persons and Numbers of a Verb to their Theme.  
 Conjugium, i. Wedlock, marriage.  
 Conjugalis, e. Of marriage.  
 Conjugalis, e. Of wedlock.  
 Conjux, ūgis. A husband or wife, a yoke-fellow.  
 Conjungo, ere. To joyn together. Dextram conjungere dextræ, To shake hands.  
 Conjunctio, nis. A joyning together, nightness.  
 Conjunctæ. Joyning close together.  
 Conjunctissimè. Most closely.  
 Conjunctim. Nearly.  
 Conjux. See Conjugo.  
 Conjuro, are. To conspire under an oath of secrecy, to take an oath with others, to enter an oath to help one another.  
 Conjuratio, nis. A conspiracy.  
 Conjuratus, i. A conspirator.  
 Conjuratus Getarum, A

conspirator of the Getes.  
 Conlatro, are. To barke, or scold and rail against one.  
 Connecto, ere. To knit together. Dies connexi his funebus, The dayes next to these funerals. Scalas connectere, To fasten together the rounds of ladders.  
 Connexus, us. A being linked together, a closing.  
 Connexio, nis. A linking together.  
 Connotor, i. To tug hard, to bring forth a child or young. Conniti in summum jugum, To get up to the top of an hill by hard labour.  
 Conniveo, ere. To wink.  
 Conniventia, æ. A winking or conniving at any thing.  
 Connubo, ere. To marry an husband.  
 Connubium, i. Marriage.  
 Connubialis, e. Of Marriage.  
 Connudo, are. To make bare.  
 Conopeum, i. A canopy, an umbrella.  
 Conops, opis. A gnat.  
 Conor, ari. To endeavour. Conari manibus, pedibus noctesq; & dies.  
 Conatus, us. An endeavour.  
 Conamen, inis. An endeavour.  
 Conostaulus, i. A Constable.  
 Conquadro, are. To square.  
 Conquasso, are. To shake and break in pieces. Exteras Nationes conquassatas videamus, Let us see foreign Nations wasted.  
 Conquassatio, nis. A shaking and breaking in pieces.  
 Conqueror, i. To make a complaint.



Conquestus, ūs. A complaint.  
 Conquestio, nis. A complaining.  
 Conquiesco, ere. To rest. Conquiescere in re aliqua, To take content in any thing.  
 Conquiescere à re aliqua, To be delivered from the molestation, and rid of the importunity of any thing.  
 De re aliqua conquiescere, To lay down all anxiety about the accomplishment of what we would have effected by another.  
 Conquiescere, To take ones rest or sleep.  
 Conquiescere in pace, To lye in ones grave in hope of a blessed resurrection.  
 Conquiesco, ere. To nod.  
 Conquiro, ere. To provide from all parts. Milites conquerere, To raise souldiers in every place.  
 Conquistio, nis. A diligent providing. Militum, A preserving of souldiers.  
 Conquistoris, is. An officer that presses, also, a Verger in the Theater keeping orders.  
 A Constatle that follows an Hue and Cry.  
 Conquistus, a, um. Rare and choice.  
 Conquistè. Rarely, choicely.  
 Conrei, orum. Fellow prisoners, or those that are in prison upon the same account.  
 Consaluto, are. To pass acts of civility one to another.  
 Consalutatio, nis. A mutual saluting.  
 Con sanguineus, a, um. Akin by blood, Cousin-german. Sopor con sanguineus lethi, Sleep the Cousin-german of death.  
 Con sanguinitas, tis. Kindred by birth.

Con sano, are. To heal up.  
 Con sanesco, ere. To grow whole.  
 Con sarcino, are. To pack or bundle up.  
 Con sarrio, ire. To weed up.  
 Con saucio, are. To wound deeply.  
 Con scelerò, are. To involve in wickedness, to defile.  
 Con sceleratus, a, um. Involved in wickedness, defiled.  
 Con scendo, ere. To climb on a thing. Con scendere in navem, con scendere a navem, & con scendere a lone. To go a ship-board, or aboard, to embark.  
 Con scensio, nis. Amounting, as imbarking.  
 Con scientia. See, Conscientia.  
 Con scindo, ere. To cut, slice, slash, or carbonade. Aliquem con scindere, To guird or taunt one.  
 Con scissura, æ. The slash or gash.  
 Con scio, ire. To be privy to ones self of some evil committed, to have guilt on ones spirit.  
 Con scisco, ere. To vote by common consent, to pass an Act or Order. Con sciscere sibi mortem, To bring voluntary death upon himself. Con sciscere sibi fugam & exilium, To go into voluntary banishment.  
 Con sciscere sibi cæcitatem, To put out both ones own eyes. Foedum facinus con sciscere, To act a foul outrage. Stercus humorem con sciscit, The dunghills moisture.  
 Con scius, a, um. Privy to, guilty of. Knowing by ones own self.  
 Con scientia, æ. Conscience, a knowledg or reflection upon

on our own actions. Conscientia recte factorum, The knowledg in ones self of having done well. Conscientia convictus contuit, He was silent being cast by his own sense of guiltiness. Conscientia mille testes, Ones own conscience stands for a thousand witnesses.  
 Con scribo, ere. To write down, to record or register. Milites con scribere, To list souldiers. Con scripti Patres, The Senators enrolled.  
 Con scribillo, are. To stripe, to scrawl, or engrave.  
 Con scriptio, nis. A recording, a registering.  
 Con seco, are. To cut in pieces.  
 Con sectio, nis. A cutting in pieces.  
 Con secto, are. To consecrate or dedicate. Spolia Jovi Fretorio consecravit, consecrare aliquid ingenio & scriptis. By writ and writings to consecrate ought to eternal Fame.  
 Con secratio, nis. A consecrating, or dedicating.  
 Con secrans, i. Joyn'd in the same service, religion, or sect.  
 Con semineus, a, um. Of mingled seeds. Sylva con seminea, A wood of mixed trees, a wilderness in a garden.  
 Con seminalis, e. Of diverse seeds.  
 Con senesco, ere. To wax old.  
 Con sentio, ire. To consent, to agree with. Naturæ con sentire, Quam vultus Domini cum oratione non consentiret. Inter se con senterunt, consentire debuerunt.  
 Con sentiens, tis. Agreeing with or to.  
 Con sensus, ūs. Consent, agreement or accord.

CON

Con sensio, nis. A consenting, or record.  
 Con sentaneus, a, um. Agreeable. Con sentaneas virtutes, That which is suitable to virtue. Con sentaneum est illis dicere, 'Tis according to their principles to say. 'Tis probable, 'tis consequential.  
 Con sentitur. 'Tis agreed upon at all hands.  
 Con spicio, ire. To enclose, to hedge in every way.  
 Con septum, i. An inclosure.  
 Con sequor, i. To overtake, to carry a prize. Verbis con sequi, To reach in expressions. Also, con sequi, To apprehend.  
 Con sequentia, æ. A consequence.  
 Con sequenter. Consequently.  
 Con sector, ari. To follow closely. Umbras falsæ gloriæ con sectori, To run after the shadows of vain-glory.  
 Con sectatio, nis. A pursuit after, a running after any thing.  
 Con sectator, is. He that follows.  
 Con sectatrix, icis. She that follows after any thing.  
 Con secutio, nis. A following, or obtaining; a consequence.  
 Con sero, ere. To tie together, to plait. Con serere manus, To take one the other by the hand. Con serere manum, To skirmish, to come to handy blows.  
 Con sertus, a, um. Braced, or tacked together.  
 Con sertè. Fast, or in links.  
 Con sertoris, is. A bracer.  
 Con sero, ere. To plant, sow, or set in beds, or round. Ager con sertur, arbor fertur.  
 Con stus, a, um. Planted, sown, or set in beds.  
 Con stitio, nis. A planting, sowing, or setting in beds.

Con stitoris, is. A planter, setter, or sower in beds.  
 Con stitura, æ. A planting, setting, or sowing together.  
 Con serratus, a, um. Snagged like the teeth of a saw. Insigne gallinaceis con serratum.  
 Con servo, are. To keep, preserve, maintain, deliver.  
 Con servator, is. A maintainer or deliverer (he.) Con servator civitatis.  
 Con servatrix, icis. A preserver (she.) Natura est con servatrix sui.  
 Con servatio, nis. A keeping or preserving.  
 Con servus, i. A fellow-servant. Con servis illis præcipio.  
 Con serva, æ. A fellow-servant. Con servam domi videbit. Varro. Con servabus.  
 Con servitium, i. Fellowship in serving.  
 Con sideo, ere. To sit down with others. In pratulo con sedimus, To take up an abode. Cujus in mente con sedit justitia, To take up ones rest, and go no further; or to light upon a bough, and fly no higher. Cujus utriusque nomen con sedit in quaestura, The name of both which took up their stay at the honour of Lord Treasurer. To sit still, Con siderare in otio. To be laid from storming, Ira con sedit. To quarrel or lodge, Legio con sedit.  
 Con fessor, is. One that sits by others.  
 Con fessus, ūs. An assembly seated on benches in a theater or school.  
 Con sidero, are. To consider. Et quam egomet nunc mecum in animo vitam tuam considero.

Con sideratus, a, um. Wary.  
 Con sideratio, nis. A contemplation, a considering.  
 Con siderantia, æ. Wariness.  
 Con sideratè. Warily.  
 Con sido, ere. To sit down, to sink down, to take up ones abode.  
 Con signo, are. To seal up. Epistolas con signare.  
 Con signatio, nis. A sealing up.  
 Con sileo, ere. To be hush.  
 Con silesco, ere. To grow still. Dum hæ turbæ con silescunt, While this bluster is laid.  
 Con silio, ire. To assault, charge, and fall on. Fugientibus con silite.  
 Con silium, i. Counsel. Con silium inire de aliqua re, To deliberate about compassing any thing. Con silium dare, To give one counsel. Con silium habere, To enter into consultation.  
 Con silio, are. To treat together.  
 Con siliator, is. A counsellor, an abettor.  
 Con siliarius, i. A Counsellor.  
 Con sulo, ere. (With an Accusative) To ask counsel. Con suli doctos I consulted the learned. (Anciently) With a double Accusative. Con sulum hanc rem amicos. (With a Dative) To give counsel. Medicus con sultuit mihi. To provide for, Con sulte honori tuo, Salutari. Vitæ durius con sultare, To provide ill to the securing ones life. Where commodum seems often understood, which is sometimes express, as, Con sulo tibi commodum tuum. Equi bonique con sulo, To take in good part. Con sultare aliquid in se, To take courses tending to ones damage

or advantage, Pessimè istuc in re consulis. Consulunt Senatores, The Parliament consults.

Consulor, i. To be consulted with, or asked ones opinion.

Consul, is. A Consul.

Consularis, e. Of the Consul.

Consularis, is. One that has born the Office of Consul.

Consulariter. Like one that had been Consul.

Consulatus, ūs. The Consulship.

Consulto, are. To give counsel to, or provide for (with a Dative) Consultare Reipublicæ, To ask counsel of one (with an Accusative) Consultare aliquem.

Consultor, ari. To be consulted about.

Consultatio, nis. A consulting. Nulla tibi hīc jam consultatio est, Here you have no time to stand consulting.

Consultus, a, um. (Participially) Enquired at, asked counsel of. Juris consultus, A Counsellor at Law. Consultā operā, Advisedly. Consulto opus est, There is need of taking advice.

Consultum, i. An Act or Ordinance. Senatus consultum, An Ordinance of Parliament.

Consultor, is. A client, one that goes to counsel, one that enquires. Agricolam laudat Juris legumque peritus. Sub galli cantum consultor ubi ostia pulsar. Also sometimes, The counsellor, one that advises. Malum consilium consultori pessimum, & Juris consultor.

Consultrix, icis. She that takes counsel and forecasts. Natura consultrix, & provida utilitatum omnium.

Consultē. Wisely, with good advice.

Consultō. Advisedly, for the nonce. Consultō factum est, It was done upon deliberation.

Consimilis, e. Just like, every way like. Consimilis rebus iis. Cujus mos maximè est consimilis vestrum.

Consisto, ere. To stop and stay. Hīc consistē, Stay here. Classis consistit in ancoris, or ad ancoram, The fleet rides at anchor. Also, to consist. In eo salus, & vita, & libertas dignitāque consistit. Fluvii consistunt frigore, The course of rivers is frozen up. Mente consistere, To be in ones sound and right mind.

Consobrinus, i. A (he) cousin-german by the mother, sons of two sisters.

Consobrina, æ. A (she) cousin-germain.

Consocio, are. To associate, or join together. Consociaverat in se omnia belli pacisque consilia, He had ingrossed in himself all counsels both of peace and war.

Consociatio, nis. A joining together, or associating.

Consolida, æ. Cumfrey.

Consolido, are. To make sound, to soulder.

Consolor, ari. To comfort. Virtutis magis gratulari debeo, quā consolari dolore, Anciently a Verb common.

Consolo, are. Varro. To comfort.

Consolabilis, e. That may be comforted.

Consolatorius, a, um. Consolatory.

Consolator, is. A comforter.

Consolatio, nis. Comfort.

Consonno, are. To dream on.

Consono, are. To sound many at once, to echo. Consono, omne nemus. Also, to keep tune, to accord, or agree with. Tenor vix per omnia consonans sibi. Literæ consonantes, The Letters which are joynd with vowels in their sound.

Consonus, a, um. Agreeing in sound with another.

Consopio, ire. To cast into a sleep. Somno consopiri semper no.

Consors, tis. A copartner, a sharer. Consors consilii publici, A Common-counsellor. Consors generis, A kinsman. Consors thalami, A bedfellow. Consors, A necessary to a crime. Also, Consors casus. Propter. An issue of like success.

Consortium, i. Partnership, joining of stocks together.

Consortio, nis. Fellowship.

Conspargo, ere. To straw all over with any thing.

Conspicio, ere. To look upon. Corde, mente conspiciere, To consider in ones mind. Also conspiciere, To weigh, and diligently regard.

Conspicior, i. To be looked upon, or had in regard. Bonis animi conspici, To be eminent for endowments of mind.

Conspicetus, a, um. Gazed upon, eminent, illustrious.

Conspiciendus, a, um. Worthy to be had in regard or reputation.

Conspicetus, ūs. Open sight. Abierunt ex conspectu meo, They are gone out of my sight. Prodire in conspectum, 'Tis come in sight. In conspectum admittere, To suffer one to come into their sight.

Conspicius, a, um. Eminent, appa-

apparent, remarkable. Conspicius also, Quick-sighted. Quintilian. Conspicius, sagax, callidus.

Conspicor, ari. To behold, to meet with and see one. Curte in his conspicio regionibus.

Conspicillum, i. A watchtower; also, a pair of spectacles. (Some read, Conspicillum, i.)

Conspicillo, nis. A watchman, a spic, or perdue.

Conspiro, are. To conspire, to blow together. Conspirare cum bonis, To associate, and enter into league with the good. More ordinarily, to consplot. Conspirare, To wind up like the rings of a serpent, or the coil of a cable.

Conspiratio, nis. A conspiring, or conspiracy.

Conspiratus, ūs. A league, or knot.

Conspirati, orum. Bandied together.

Conspisso, are. To thicken together.

Conspensor, is. A joyn-t-security.

Conspensi, orum. Bound in league the one to the other.

Conspuo, ere. To spit upon.

Consputo, are. To bespall, to bespatter.

Conspurgo, are. To defile, to foul.

Constabilio, ire. To make steady, or firm.

Constabulus, i. A Constable. Constans, constantia, con-

stanter, see consto.

Consterno, are. To affright. Animis consternati, Astonish'd.

Consternatio, nis. Affrightment, astonishment.

Consterno, ere. To straw.

Consternere arcem Glicibus & lapide, To pave the floor with flints and stone.

Constipo, are. To crowd or stuff in.

Constituo, ere. To set, appoint, or pitch upon by agreement. Dotem constituerunt dare, They agreed upon giving a portion. Tempus constitutum est, The time was pitch'd. Constitui cum quodam hospite, me esse illum conventurum, I and a friend at whose house I have kept agreed upon it, that I should give him a meeting. Malum constituere, To design an evil. Diem constituere, To prefix a day for the payment of money. Aliquem ante pedes alterius constituere, To bring one forth to appear before another. Concilium constituit, A Council decrees and ordains. Spes in eo constituebatur, Hope was set in him, or that.

Constitutio, nis. An Ordinance, the complexion.

Constitutor, is. An ordainer.

Consto, are. To continue. Dum Reip. constaret concordia. Constare sibi, To hold to ones principles. To consist; Homo ex animo, constat & corpore. To cost, Merx constat hęc magno, illa parvo, One commodity costs dear, another cheap. To stand thick, Multitudinem hostium constare viderunt. Sisenna. Constat, It is certain. Rationem constare oportet, He must have a good reason for it.

Constans, tis. Constant, steady, resolute.

Constantia, æ. Constancy, sted-

fastness, resolution. Constant. Constantly, steadily, resolutely.

Contratus, see consterno.

Constrepo, ere. To ring, or creak aloud, to make a noise together.

Constringo, ere. To tie hard, to bind up straight.

Constrictio, nis. A tying hard, a binding up straight.

Construo, ere. To build up, to compose, to construe.

Construtio, nis. A building up, a construction of speech.

Constupro, are. To abuse by rape or adultery. Matrones constuprare, To seduce or violently wrong married women that live orderly.

Constuprator, is. An adulterer, a ruffian.

Consuado, ere. To persuade together.

Consuasor, is. A joint persuader to any thing.

Consudo, are. To sweat all over.

Consudasco, ere. To break forth into a sweat all over.

Consuefacio, ere. To use one to do a thing. Pa ne me celet consuefeci filium, I have used my son not to conceal those things from me.

Consuesco, ere. To get an use, habit, or custom. Adeo à teneris consuefere multum est, Of so great prevalency is it to be used to any thing from ones childhood. Magis humo quā stagno consueverunt, They are more used to land than water. Consuecamus mori, Let us practise dying. Consuefere cum aliquo, To haunt, to resort to, to have familiar acquaintance.

## CON

quaintance with any one.  
 Confuescere mulieri, or cum muliere, To have to do, to lie with a woman.  
 Columella. Confuescere juvenum aratro, To accustom a steer to the plow.  
 Consuetus, a, um. Accustomed, wonted, usual.  
 Consuetudo, inis. Custom; also, intimacy and familiar acquaintance. Erat mihi cum eo, non usus modo, verum etiam consuetudo.  
 Consul, consulo, see consili-um.  
 Consummatio, are. To compleat. Bella consummata sunt, The wars are finished. Cic. Mundum Deus, & hoc naturæ memorabile opus sex dierum spatio consummavit.  
 Consummabilis, e. That may be compleated, or accomplished.  
 Consummatio, nis. A compleating, or accomplishment.  
 Consumo, ere. To waste, to spend. Consumere opes alicujus. Consumi tabe, To be wasted with a consumption. Senio, & mœrore, with age and grief.  
 Consumptio, nis. A wasting, a spending, also the consumption.  
 Consumptor, is. A waster or spender.  
 Consuo, ere. To sow together.  
 Consuere dolos, To piece up crafty tricks.  
 Consurgo, ere. To rise together. Consurrexit Senatus.  
 Consurgitur. They all rise up at once.  
 Consurrectio, nis. Arising up together.  
 Confusus, i. The beathen god of

## CON

consilii, whose temple was covered (not as others with a Cuppola over the altar) to intimate that counsels should be close.  
 Consualia, ium. The festival of Consus.  
 Consydero, see confidero.  
 Contabeo, ere, & contabesco, ere. To pine, to waste away.  
 Contabulo, are. To board or plan.  
 Contabulatio, nis. A planting, or timber frame with posts and boards.  
 Contracium, i. A writing-book.  
 Contagium, see contingo.  
 Contamino, are. To defile.  
 Ter. Contaminari non decere fabulas, That plays should not be mar'd by mixing.  
 Contaminatio, nis. A defiling.  
 Contaminator, is. A defiler.  
 Contaminator jure punitus est.  
 Contehnor, ari. To devise some trick or wile.  
 Contego, ere. To cover close, or all over. Se corbe contexit.  
 Contemero, are. To violate, to profane, to pollute.  
 Contemno, ere. To despise. Tu imperium meum contempsisti. Nimis tandem abs te contemnor.  
 Contemptor, ari. To slight.  
 Contemptor, is. A despiser (he.)  
 Contemptrix, icis. A despiser (she.)  
 Contemptio, nis. A despising.  
 Contemptus, us. Contempt.  
 Contemprui esse, To be scorned. Contemprui habere, To scorn.  
 Contemptim. Scornfully.  
 Contemptibilis, e. Despicable.  
 Contemplor, ari. To look round or wisely on any

## CON

thing, to gaze on the sky, to meditate diligently on ought.  
 Contemplo, are. To behold earnestly. Cum illum contemplo.  
 Contemplator, is. A gazer (he.) Cœli contemplator.  
 Contemplatrix, icis. A mediator (she.) Disciplina contemplatrix bonorum, justitæ tenax. Apuleius. Mediator on goodness, a possessor of righteousness.  
 Contemplatio, nis. Contemplation: also a steadfast beholding.  
 Contemplatus, us. A gazing or meditating on.  
 Contemplativus, a, um. Given to meditation. Contemplativa vita, philosophia, Speculative life, learning.  
 Contemporaneus, a, um. Living both at one time.  
 Contendo, ere. To strain or perform any action with ones utmost force. Contendere prælio, To fight. Contendere itinere, To speed to march hastily. Contendere precibus, To be instant, earnest and importunate. Vincula contendere, To pull strings hard, to tug a knot fast. Tanto, nate, magis contende tenacia vincula. Arcum contendere, To bend a bow hard. Also, Contendere aliquem cum aliquo, Studiously, and in divers particulars to compare one with another.  
 Contentus, a, um. Bent hard.  
 Contentio, nis. Straining. Honorum contentio, Dying for places of Honour: a contention and quarrelling, a studious and near comparing.

Conten-

## CON

Contentè. with all ones press, earnestly.  
 Contentiosus, a, um. Quarrelsome.  
 Contentiosè. Contentiously.  
 Contenebro, are. To grow dark.  
 Contentus, a, um. Contented. See, contenteo.  
 Conterminus, a, um. Bordering on. Stabula ripæ contermina, Folds nigh the bank.  
 Contere, ere. To bruise small. Contere radice in pulverem, To reduce a root to powder, to wear out, to waste. Contere atatem, diem, To spend an age, a day.  
 Contritor, is. A weaver out. contritor compedium, A (slave) rubbed out of shackles.  
 Contreraneus, a, um. Of the same land or country.  
 Conterreo, ere. To put into a fright. Conterruit latratu canis advenientem, The dog with barking scared him coming thither.  
 Contestor, ari. To invoke. Deos hominesque contestari, To cry out, and call God and man to witness.  
 Contestatò. Before witness. Contestatò aliquid dicere aut facere, To say or do any thing before some taken to witness.  
 Contexto, ere. To weave, twist, or join together. Contextere carmen, To compose a verse. Contextere crimen, To forge an accusation. Contextere interrupta, To bedg up gaps.  
 Contextus, us. A weaving together, a braiding or twisting.  
 Contextio, nis. A weaving, twisting, or joining one thing with another.  
 Contextè. Closely.  
 Contextim. Interweavedly.

## CON

Conticeo, ere. To be still or silent.  
 Conticesco, ere. To become bush. Conticuere omnes intertente ora tenebant, All were silent, and looked wistly upon him.  
 Conticinium, i. The dead time of the night, when all are hush and in their first and deepest sleep.  
 Contigno, are. To frame the timber-work of an house.  
 Contignatio, nis. The timber-work and frame of an house.  
 Contines, ere. To contain or hold. Urbs continet homines, The City contains the Citizens. Continere se, To be quiet, not to stir. Continere manus suas, To hold his hands from striking, to keep his fingers off. Also, Continere, To keep within bounds.  
 Continens, tis. Of one piece. Continens Imperium, incindium, oratio, An uninterrupted, continued Empire, burning speech, not broken into Dialogues, not parted, not intermitted. Continens (feminine) The firm land, not Iland. Continens biddum, Two dayes together.  
 Incontinenti, Forthwith.  
 Continens, Chast, bounding himself, or keeping himself intire. Temperate.  
 Continentia, æ. Chastity, temperance.  
 Continenter. Chastly, temperately. Also, continuedly, without interruption.  
 Contentus, a, um. Contented. Uno contentus, Contented with one. Contentus fueram hoc solum scribere tibi, I have contented myself to have writ this only to you.  
 Contentè. Strictly, warily.

## CON

Contentè & arctè cum habet mater, His mother keeps him in closely and straightly.  
 Continuus, a, um. Incessant, continual. Quin ubi triduum continuum fuerit, But when three dayes together hath been.  
 Continuo, are. To hold on from one to another. Nocturnus diurno continuus labor. Labouring by night held on after the labour by day.  
 Continuatio, nis. A holding on without ceasing. Laborum continuatio.  
 Continuitas, tis. Being all of a piece.  
 Continuo. Forthwith. Continuo accurrit ad me, Immediately he runs to me.  
 Continuè. Continually.  
 Continuatè. Continuedly, uninterruptedly, incessantly.  
 Contingo, ere. To touch, to come into. Contingit, It happens, it falls out. Contingit mihi esse felici, or me esse felicem.  
 Contactus, us. A touch.  
 Contiguus, a, um. Touching, adjoining, nigh.  
 Contagium, i. An infection.  
 Contagio, nis. A contagion.  
 Contagiosis. A catching.  
 Contagiosus, a, um. Infectious.  
 Continuo & continuus. See contineo.  
 Contollo, ere. To lift up a pace together. Contollam gradum, I will put on faster.  
 Contophori, orum. Lanciers.  
 Contorqueo, ere. To wind round. Verba conterquere, To draw up arguments in Enthymemes.  
 Contortulus, a, um. Turn'd round in fine and small rings. Stoici contortulis quibusdam ac minutis conclu-

fructuli efficiis volunt non esse malum dolorem.

Contortio, nis. A scrwing, or turning round, a wresting about.

Contortè. Indirectly, with a scrwd sense. Ne quid contortè dicatur. Let no: any thing be spoken obliquely and darkly.

Contortuplico, are. To roll up in a spiral and crooked line.

Contra. Against. Quid contrā est, what is contrary.

Italian contra. Over against Italy. Stat contra, He stands right against him. Nostri contra ingruunt, Ours on the other side charge and fall on. Ille ut item contra me habeat, facio sedulo, That he too should on his part respect me, I do my earnest endeavour.

Contractus. See contraho.

Contradico, ere. To gain-say, to contradict.

Contradictio, nis. A gain-saying, a contradiction.

Contradictoris. A gain-sayer, a contradictor.

Contrado, ere. To deliver one up by consent of many, to give up.

Contraho, ere. To draw together. Amicitiam contrahere, To gain acquaintance. Matrimonium contrahere, To enter into the bond of marriage. Æs alienum contrahere, To enter into a bond of debt. Hoc sibi contraxit, He hath brought this entanglement on himself. Contrahere frontem, To knit ones brows, to frown. Vela contrahere, To furl ones sails. Res contrahere, To bargain for commodities.

Contractus, us. A bargain.

Contractio, nis. A shrinking, up, a shrewilling together,

a shortning.

Contractiuncula, æ. A little shortning.

Contracto, are. To handle often. Oculis contractare, To have a full sight.

Contractatio, nis. An handling.

Contractabiliter. Palpably, sensibly.

Contraliceor, eri. To bid or cheapen against another.

Contrarius, æ, um. Contrary. E contrario, On the contrary.

Contrarior, ari. To oppose and be repugnant.

Contrarietas, tis. Contrariety.

Contrariè. Contrarily.

Contrasto, are. To withstand.

Contraveno, ire. To oppose.

Contremo, ere. To shake, to waver.

Contremisco, ere. To quiver.

Contribuo, ere. To give a part with others. Pecuniam contribuere.

Contributio, nis. A giving a part with others.

Contristo, are. To sadden. Contristare aliquem, To grieve one.

Controversus, æ, um. Debated.

Controversia, æ. A debate.

Nulla controversia mihi tecum erit, You and I shall not fall out. In controversiam venire, To fall under debate. Sine controversiâ, without all question.

Controversim. Dubiously.

Controversiola, æ. A small debate.

Controversiosus, æ, um. Liti- gious. Res controversiosa, Liv. A matter much embroild, subject to great debate.

Controversor, ari. To debate.

Contrucido, are. To hack and hew to death lamentably; also, to massacre.

Contrudo, ere. To crowd or thrust in all together. Contrudi in naves, To be packed away a ship-board.

Contrungo, are. To mangle, to diminish.

Contubernium, i. A quarter of many souldiers, a tent or bus for one decurie of souldiers, under a Lanspresado or Decurio. A boarding of any in the same house, a keeping at the house of any. Manic in contubernio matris, She kept under the tuition of her mother.

Contubernalis, e. Of the same quarters. Contubernales, camerades, Chamber-fellows.

Contueor, eri. To look mistly, or with both eyes, or in company with others.

Contuor, i. To look steadfastly on.

Contuitus, us. A steadfast holding.

Contumax, cis. Stubborn, obstinate.

Contumacia, æ. Stubbornness, obstinacy.

Contumaciter. Stubbornly, obstinately.

Contumelia, æ. An abuse. Hincine ego contumeli- am me accipiam? Should I put up this wrong? Face- re contumeliam, To wrong and abuse one.

Consumeliosus, æ, um. Abuse- five.

Consumeliosè. Abusefully.

Consumulo, are. To bury, to cover in the grave.

Contund, ere. To pound in a mortar, to break in pieces. Nonne hic me pugnis contudit? Hath not this fellow battered me with fist-cuffs.

Contusio, nis. A bruising, or bruise, a battering.

Conturbo, are. To put into confusion and disorder. Scia-

tum Gallia conturbavit, Manlius, Manlius put into an uproare the state of Gall-land. Unum me maxime conturbat, One thing dots exceedingly disquiet me, to be so deep in debt that one cannot keep an account of particulars. Conturbare rationes, To outrun ones estate. Conturbare, To break or turn bankrupt-out.

Conturbator, is. A bankrupt-out. Conturbator-aper, Mart. A bore that roots up whole corn fields (while living) and that requires so much Sauce (when dead) to season and eat him with- all as would undo a poor body.

Conturbatio, nis. Disordering, or confounding.

Contus, i. A pole or pont, such as bargemen use to set forward their Barges when they are in shallow waters: Also, a pike to thrust down assailants from the works.

Contatus, æ, um. With a pile. Miles contatus, A pike-man.

Contarius, i. Bearing a pike.

Convador, ari. To be engaged for the appearance of a prisoner.

Convaleo, ere. To be recovered.

Convalesco, ere. To recover. Convalescere ex morbo.

Convallio, are. To palisade a trench and works, to draw a line round a Lea- gure.

Convallis, is. A valley or dale encompassed on all sides with hills.

Convaso, are. To trusse up baggage and baggage at the

leaving of quarters. Ali- quid convasassem, arque hinc me protinus conjice- rem in pedes, I would have packed up some goods or other, and have taken my self to my heels from this place.

Conveho, ere. To carry away much together.

Convecto, are. To carry away much and often. Convectare prædas, To use to carry away booty.

Convector, is. A fellow pas- senger by ship, boat, waggon or coach.

Convello, ere. To rend up, to raze, to pick up founda- tions, to confute the grounds or principles of any cause.

Convulsio, nis. A rending up, a cramp, or wringing of the limbs by a fit of the Convulsion.

Convolo, are. To cover close with a veil.

Convenio, ire. To assemble. Unum in locum omnes convenire, All met at one place. Convenire aliquem, To meet with one, to confer with one whom we meet. Ibo & conveniam hominem, I will go and give the man a meeting, and confer with him. Conveni- nus hoc facere, We agreed upon the doing this. Apulejus. Convenire reum in jus, To cite a criminal to judgment, is Latin of Lawyers the Civil- ians. Non bene conve- niunt, They cannot sit their horses in the same stable. Ratio accepti, & expensi bene inter nos convenit, The accounts of receiving and disbursing fall in right between us. Hæc fratri mecum non

conveniunt, neque pla- cent, These things are a matter of difference be- twixt me and my bro- ther, and are not pleas- ing to him. Convenit mihi tecum de hoc, con- venit inter nos, You and I are agreed upon this. Conveni de pretio, I clos- ed about the price. Con- venit hoc facere, 'Tis fit to do so.

Conveniens, tis. Agreea- ble. Naturæ conveni- ens.

Convenienter. Agreeably. Convenienter naturæ vi- vere, To live according to the Dictate of Rea- son.

Convenientia, æ. Agreeable- ness.

Convener, æ. A stranger who comes in with other stran- gers to inhabit a desert, or unpossessed place and Countrey. Convenarum tur- ba.

Conventus, us. An assem- bly.

Conventum, i. An agree- ment.

Conventiculum, i. A small or inferior assembly, Ci- cero. Conventicula ple- bi quoque esse majores voluerunt, Sometimes u- sed for an unwarrantable concourse, a Riot. Also, by Christian writers, for the Church and meeting place for Divine Wor- ship.

Conventio, nis. An agreement or bargain.

Conventionalis, e. Upon co- vent. Stipulatio conven- tionalis, An accord to co- venants.

Convebero, are. To beat much.

Converro, ere. To sweep clean.

Conversè, cleanly. Caro, Stabulum conversè mundeque habere, Let him keep his stall for oxen and cattel swept clean and neat.

Converto, ere. To turn. Ego convertam (anciently, convertam) me donum, I will return home.

Convertor, i. To turn, anciently, Plaut. In fugam se converti.

Conversio, nis. A turning, (as of a globe or an axle.)

Conversus, us. Macrob. A turning round.

Conversare. To whirl and turn often about.

Conversor, ari. To keep company with any.

Conversatio, nis. Familiar accompanying amidst others, also a whirling about. Sen. Ad conversationem universi pertinent, They belong to the complete successive revolution of the universe.

Conversio, ire. To cloth over.

Convexo, are. To molest, vex and torment.

Convexus, a, um. Arched, vaulted. Cælum convexum, The bowing sky. Tædet cœli convexa rueri, I am weary to behold the arches of the sky (that is) to live.

Convexitas, tis. Bowing, bending.

Convexio, nis. Archedness.

Convicius, i. A reproach or abuse.

Conviciolum, i. A taunt or check.

Convicior, ari. To reproach or abuse.

Conviciator, is. A reproacher or abuser.

Convictor, convictus. See convicto.

Convinco, ere. To prevail in dispute. Convincere adversarium auctoritatibus & rebus, To convince adversaries by authorities and witnesses.

Convinctio, nis. A compelling. Quint. A conjunction.

Convivo, ere. To board or table together. To make merry together. Hodie tecum convivam, I will this day dine or sup with you.

Convivor, ari. To make a feast, treatment, collation, or invitation. Nolunt crebro convivare.

Convivor, is. He that makes a feast or treatment.

Conviva, æ. A guest. Egomet convivas moror, I stay for the guests.

Convivium, i. A feast, an invitation, a treatment, a collation.

Convivor, is. A boarder or tabler.

Convictus, us. A boarding or tabling together. Convictus humanus, Good company. Dulcia convictus membra fuere mei, They were the sweet parties of my ordinary company. We used to have our meals together.

Convivialis, e. Of meals, of guests.

Convoco, are. To call together. Piscatores ad se convocavit. To summon, Convocare in concionem.

Convocatio, nis. A calling together, a summoning to assemble.

Convolo, are. To fly or run hastily together to one. Con-

volit omnis turba.

Convolvo, ere. To fold or roll up. Convolvuntur ætates nostræ, Our ages are wrapped up.

Convolvulus, i. A caterpillar, also, blind-weed.

Conus, i. A pine-apple, and all such fruit of that figure, as of the cypress, Vine, Ivy, and other bunched fruits. Also, the crest of an helmet into which the plumes are stuck.

Convulso, are. To wound sorely, or with many wounds.

Conyza, æ. Flea-bane.

Cooperio, ire. To cover over. Lapidibus cooperire, To overwhelm with stones.

Cooperculum, i. A coverlid.

Coopto, are. To chuse by common vote or suffrage. Milites cooptant, quem volunt ducem, The souldiers chuse him they will their leader.

Cooptatio, nis. A choosing or election by suffrage.

Coorior, iri. To rise of a sudden all over a place. Tempestates cooriantur, Storms suddenly appear and break out.

Coa, orum. Lawns of Coa, or garments of fine silk, being transparent.

Copes & copis, e. (Anciently as Nonius) Plentiful.

Cophinus, i. A basket or box, cofer, cofer, chest.

Cophinarius, i. A Box-maker, or seller of boxes.

Copia, æ. Plenty, store, abundance. Erat adhuc aliqua ibi copia epheborum, There was yet some good number of youths. Dare, or facere copiam

piam res alicujus, or rei alicujus faciendæ, To grant one free leave, or to put one into a capacity to do anything, To admit one to the liberty, or use of any thing. Bonam copiam ejurare, To give in upon oath that one is insolvent for their debt, or that they have non assets for what they are charged to be liable to pay. Copia, Provisions, and forces (ordinarily.)

Copiola, æ. Small ability, strength, or provision.

Copiosus, a, um. Plentiful, abundant.

Copiosè. Plenteously, abundantly.

Copior, ari. To be stored. Gel.

Copta, æ. Ship-bisket, Rhodian bread.

Copula, æ. A dog-couple, or any bond which fastens two together.

Copulo, are. To couple together.

Copulor, ari. Plaut. To join together.

Copulatio, nis. A binding together.

Copulare. Conjoynedly, with a tie or bond.

Copulativus, a, um. Binding, tying, or coupling together.

Coquo, ere. To dress meat by fire, boiling or baking. Coquere prandium, conam, cibum. Plaut. Cura coquit hominem, Care does vex and fret one. Principes coquunt bellum, Plot and brew. Ventriculus coquit cibum, The stomach digests meat. Sol coquit fructus, The Sun ripens fruit.

Coquito, are. To dress by a soft fire, or to use to dress meat.

Coquinor, ari. To practise cookery.

Coctio, nis. A cooking, or dressing by fire.

Coctura, æ. A dressing of meat, or the meat dress.

Coctio, are. To cook.

Coctivus, a, um. Fit to be dress. Castaneæ coctivæ.

Coctilis, e. Dressed by fire. Muri coctiles, Brick-walls.

Coctibilis. Light or easie of digestion.

Coquina, æ. A kitchen.

Coquinaria, æ. Cookery.

Coquinarius, a, um. Of the kitchen. Vasa coquinaria, The vessels belonging to dressing meat.

Coquinus, a, um. Of cooks. Forum coquinum, Py-corner.

Coctilicium, a, um. For dressing by fire. Coctilicia tabernæ, A shop where sticks were char'd for coal.

Coculum, i. A kettle.

Coquus, i. A cook.

Coquulus, i. A little, poor, or under-cook.

Cor, dis. The heart, Cordi est, I like it well, it is pleasing to me. Cor edere, To fret ones self with inward discontent and perverseness. Cor habere, To have wit within one.

Corculum, i. A sweet-heart.

Cordatus, a, um. Wise, understanding, judicious.

Cordare. Wisely, understandingly.

Cordolium, i. A vexation at heart. Mihi cordolium est, It frets me to the heart.

Coracinus, a, um. Black as a raven, coal-black.

Corallium, & corallium, i. Coral.

Coram. Before. Coram Senatu. Coram alloqui, To speak to one face to face.

Corban, is. A gift put into the poor mans box.

Corbis, is. A wicker basket,

the mast-top.

Corbula, æ. A hand-basket, or maund.

Corbita, æ. An boy.

Corbitare. To load an boy.

Cordato, cordatus, cordolium, see cor.

Cordus, a, um. Late-springing. Cordum scœnum, The after-crop, the latter math.

Agni cordi, Cossit-lambs, born out of due time. Also, Cordi, Weak children.

Cordiscorum. Weak and untimely lambs.

Coriandrum, i. Coriander.

Coriarius, see corium.

Coriscus, i. A skein.

Corium, i. The leather or hide of a beast. (Anciently, Corius, i.) De alieno corio ludere, To be bold and wanton at anothers hazard: when we can make another be whipped for our fault.

Coriaceus, a, um. Leathern.

Coriarius, i. A currier, tanner, or leather-dresser.

Corneus, see cornu and cornus.

Cornix, icis. A rook.

Cornicula, æ. A daw.

Cornicor, ari. To caw and stalk like a crow.

Cornu (Lucan.) us. A horn.

Adolere pauperi cornua, To give boldness to the poor and low-spirited. Cornua fluminum, The windings of rivers. Antennarum cornua, The corners of the cross-yards. Aciei cornua, The wings of a pitch'd army. Arcus cornua, The hornie tips of a bow. Æris cornua flexi, Cornets.

Cornesco, ere. To grow as hard as an horn.

Corniculum, i. A little horn, (as of an Hodmandod.) A silver whistle, the reward of gallant souldiers.

Cornicularius, i. A trooper in the



the wing of an Army, a Cornet or the bearer of the horse-colorus.

Cornicen, inis. A cornet, or blower of an instrument of loud wind-musick.

Corniger, a, um. Horn-bearing. Cervi cornigeri, Stags with branched heads.

Cornipes, dis. Hoofed with horn.

Cornipeta, x. Hunching, goring.

Cornutus, a, um. Horned.

Corneus, a, um. Horny, made of horn.

Cornus, i, & sis. A cornel-tree. foemina, Dog-tree.

Co-num, i. A cornel, or wild cherry.

Corneus, a, um. Of cornel wood. Hasta cornica, A cornel spear.

Cornetum, i. A place full of cornel-trees.

Corona, x. A crown. Vulgi corona, A ring of the common people. The crown of Ariadne.

Corolla, x. A little garland, a coronet, a chaplet.

Corollarium, i. Vantage, heaped measure, over-measure, over plus. A Confectary that falls in besides the question proved.

Corono, are. To crown. Vina coronant, They fill brimmers, or they wreath the tops of bowls with garlands, or any dressing and trimming.

Coronarius, i. A maker or seller of chaplets.

Coronarius, a, um. Of garlands. Opus coronarium, work in the fashion of a coronet.

Coronamentum, i. Garland-stuff.

Coronis, idis. The pinnacle or Fane of a building.

Coronopus, odis. Swines-cress.

Corpus, oris. A body. Corpus amittere, To lose flesh, or bulk. Corpus sine pectore, One that hath nothing in him besides guts. Corpus, A volume of writings.

Corpusculum, i. A mite or atome, a little body. Minimum corpusculum, The poor, small, and frail bodies of proud man.

Corpulentus, a, um. Gross and fleshy.

Corpulentia, x. Bulk, grossness.

Corporalis, e. Corporeal.

Corporaliter. Bodily.

Corporeus, a, um. Having a body.

Corporo, are. To form to a body.

Corporatus, a, um. Having a body.

Corporatura, x. Bulk.

Corrado, ere. To scrape together some way or other. Minas decem corradet alicunde, He shall get up from some place or other ten pounds.

Correpto, ere. To creep secretly into a place.

Corrideo, ere. To laugh together.

Corrigea, x. A shoe-latchet, A shoe-string.

Corrigo, ere. To correct. Mores tuos corrige, Amend your manners. To make amends for, Cursu corrigam tarditatem. Cic. Frangas potius quam corrigas quæ in pravum induerunt, A body may sooner break than mend or make straight what things have been settled in growing awry.

Corrector, is. An amender, or redresser. Asperitatis corrector, A rectifier of too much severity.

Correctio, nis. An amending or redressing.

Corripio, ere. To take up short, to reprove or chide. clamoribus maximis judices corripuerunt, The Judges have reprov'd him with very loud chidings. To catch suddenly. Corripitur somno, He is caught by sudden and heavy sleep.

Correptor, is. A reprover, or chider.

Correptio, nis. A reproving. Morum correptio, A sharp blaming of ones carriage. A shortning: Correptio syllabarum, A making a syllable short.

Corrivo, ari. To be drawn from many rivulets, or trenches into one channel.

Corrivatio, nis. A drawing in to a common channel.

Corrivalet, um. Competitors for the same Mistress.

Corroboro, are. To strengthen. Stomachum corroborare, To make the appetite strong.

Corrodo, ere. To gnaw into, or asunder. Ossa corroda, Bones gnawn into.

Corrogo, are. To ask or gather from many. Suos necessarios corrobabat, He intreated or requested of all his acquaintance. Corrogare nummos, To get money by collection.

Corruda, x. Wild Sparrow.

Corruo, are. To wrinkle. Corrugare frontem, To knit the brows, or frown.

Corrumpo, ere. To break asunder, to dissolve. Omne compositum corrumpitur. To bribe or corrupt the integrity. Judicem corrumpere. To deflower. Virginem corrumpere. To debauch. Hic mihi corrumpit filium, This fellow spoils my son.

Cor-

Corruptor, is. He that debauches. Corruptor juvenutis.

Corruptrix, icis. She that debauches.

Corrupte. Corruptly.

Corruptio, nis. A marring, dissolving, spoiling.

Corruptela, x. A spoil and bane.

Corruo, ere. To tumble down. Opes corruerunt, An estate is come to utter ruine.

Cors, tis. A hen-yard.

Cortex, icis. The bark of a tree.

Corticula, x. A thin rind.

Corticofus, a, um. Thick bark'd.

Corticatus, a, um. Having a bark.

Cortina, x. A curtain. The trevet of Apollo, or inward Vestry from whence the Oracle was given. Also, a painters colour-pot.

Cortinale, is. The place within a curtain.

Corus, & caurus, i. The north-west wind. A Cor, or measure of fifty five bushels.

Corusco, are. To glitter. Flamma inter nubes coruscat, The lightning glitters in the clouds. Miles coruscat hastam, A soldier brandishes a spear. Militis hasta coruscat, A soldiers spear glitters and shakes.

Coruscamen, inis. Lightning, flashing.

Coruscatio, nis. A glittering, a brandishing.

Coruscus, a, um. Bright and quick. Ignis coruscus, The glittering fire.

Corvus, i. A carrion-crow, a raven. Abi ad corvos, Go to the gallows.

Corvinus, a, um. Of ravens. Rostrum corvinum, A ravens beak.

Corycæi, orum. Scouts, spies. Corylus, i. A filbert-tree. Sylvestris, The hazle-nut tree.

Coryletum, i. An hazle-cops.

Corymbus, i. An Ivie-berry.

Corymbifer, a, um. Bearing berries like the Ivie.

Coryphæus, i. The principal, the ring-leader, the chief.

Corytus, i. A bow-case.

Coroza, x. A stuffing in the head, a pose.

Cosctis, A whetstone, an hone.

Cotem alis, You feed one that eats much and thrives never a whit the more, that disgraces his commons.

Cotricula, x. A small whetstone whereon any thing may be ground. Also a touchstone.

Cotaria, x. A mine out of which whetstones are digged up.

Cosmetæ, x. A Gentleman or Groom of the chamber, who helps to dress his Master.

Cosmicus, a, um. Following the course of the world. Stellarum ortus cosmicus, The rising of the stars with the sun.

Cosmographia, x. The description of the world.

Cosmographus, i. A describer of the world.

Costus, i. A worm-fretting wood.

Costa, x. A rib.

Costatus, a, um. Having ribs.

Costuss, i. A balsome-tree.

Costum, i. Balsome.

Cothurnus, i. A Chippeen. And because in Tragedies they used to represent Heroes and ancient Princes, they wore a shoe which raised them above the ordinary pitch of stature. This Chippeen is put for a Tragick style, and lofty strain of language.

Cothurnatus, a, um. wearing Chippeens, lofty in style.

Cotoneum, i. A quince. Quid-dany.

Cotula, x. Mathe, or May-weed.

Coturnix, icis. A quail.

Cotyla, x. An half-pint measure, an half-pint. Also, pick-pack.

Cotyledon, onis. Navet-wort, aquatica, Water penny-wort, white-rot. hirsuta, Hairy Kidney-wort.

Covinus, i. An iron chariot of the Britains.

Covinarius, i. A souldier fighting out of an iron Britissh chariot.

Coxa, x. An haunch.

Coxendix, icis. An hip or buckle-bone.

## C R.

Crabro, nis. An hornet. Crabrones non sunt irritandi, Hasty people must not be provoked.

Cracca, x. Wild-tare.

Crambe, es. Cole-wort. Crambe recotta mors est, Cole twice or often heated is of unpleasant taste, or unwholesome. Too often repetitions are nauseous.

Cranium, i. The skull or brain-pan.

Crapula, x. Surfeit; a surcharge of the stomach with wine or meat. Edormi crapulam, Sleep out your distemper, take a nap and get your self sober.

Crapulor, ari. To surfeit, to distemper ones self.

Cras. To morrow.

Craftinus, a, um. Of to morrow. Nisi forte in craftinum me differre vultis, Unless perhaps you have a mind to put me off till to morrow.

Craftino. On to morrow.

Craffus, a, um. Thick, gross, fat. Craffa

**C R E**

**Craſſa Minervâ**, *Span with a goatie thread. Of a dull wit, bungling work.*  
**Craſſamen**, *inis. Groſſeneſs, ſediment.*  
**Craſſamentum**, *i. Thickneſs, thickning.*  
**Craſſities**, *ei. Thickneſs.*  
**Craſſefco**, *ere. To fatten, to burniſh.*  
**Craſſè**, *Thickly.*  
**Cratægonon**, *i. wild Corn-wheat.*  
**Crater**, *Eris. A goblet.*  
**Cratera**, *æ. A ſtagon.*  
**Cratera**, *æ. A bucket.*  
**Crates**, *um. Hurdles.*  
**Craticula**, *æ. A grid-iron.*  
**Craticius**, *a, um. Of hurdles, of twiſted oſers.*  
**Cratio**, *ire. To harrow, to twiſt hurdles.*  
**Creber**, *bra, brum. Frequent.*  
**Crebri hoſtes cadunt**, *The enemies fall thick.*  
**Creber** *in eo ſuit, He was often-times employed in it, or harping upon it.*  
**Crebrò**, *Frequently.*  
**Crebritas**, *tis. Frequency, ſtanding thick.*  
**Crebreſco**, *ere. To come thick-er, to grow more numerous and crowding.*  
**Credo**, *ere. To believe, to commit.*  
**Hoc mihi ut teſti velim credas**, *I would have you to believe me as a witneſs for this.*  
**Non ſatis credidit homini**, *He gave no very great credit to him.*  
**Satis credo tibi**, *I believe you ſufficiently.*  
**Pelago ſe credere**, *To commit himſelf to ſea.*  
**In navem ſe credere**, *To truſt himſelf aboard.*  
**Terræ credere ſemina**, *To commit the ſeed to the ground.*  
*Sometimes put Ironically: Omnia credo vidisti, You ſaw all, I trow.*  
*(Anciently, creduo for credo.)*

C R E

**Creditor.** *There is trusting.*  
**— Non bene ripæ credi-**  
**tur;** *It is no good trusting*  
*the bank.*  
**Creditor, a, um.** *Lent, in-*  
*trusted.*  
**Creditor, is.** *A lender, or in-*  
*truster, (he.)*  
**Creditorix, icis.** *A lender or*  
*intruster (she.)*  
**Credulus, a, um.** *Light of be-*  
*lieving. Sed non ego cre-*  
*dulus illis, But I am not*  
*forward to believe them.*  
**Credulitas, tis.** *Lightness of*  
*belief.*  
**Credibilis, e.** *Credible, fit to*  
*be believed. Credibile est,*  
*It is likely.*  
**Credibiliter.** *Credibly.*  
**Cremasteres, um.** *Pot-hooks,*  
*the nerves upon which the*  
*testicles hang.*  
**Crembalum, i.** *A Castanetta.*  
**Cremium, i.** *Spray-wood. Al-*  
*so, stakes.*  
**Cremo, are.** *To burn. (A&.)*  
**Cremor, is.** *Cream. Cremor*  
*lactis, The skimming of*  
*milk.*  
**Cræna, æ.** *The slit or notch*  
*of any thing, the slit of a*  
*pen.*  
**Crenatus, a, um.** *Jagged,*  
*notched. Folium crenatum.*  
**Creo, are.** *To create. Filium*  
*creare, To beget a son.*  
*Fraudem creare alicui, To*  
*cause or procure one any da-*  
*mage. Magistratus creantur,*  
*Officers are constituted,*  
*or created.*  
**Creator, is.** *The Creatour.*  
**Creatio, nis.** *The creation.*  
**Creatrix, icis.** *That creates*  
*(she.) Natura creatrix.*  
**Creperus, a, um.** *Doubtful,*  
*Bellum creperum.*  
**Crepida, æ.** *A slipper, a sole*  
*of a shoe with a strap to fa-*  
*sten it over.*  
**Crepidula, æ.** *A little pan-*  
*tofle.*

C R E

**Crepidatus**, a, um. *In slip-pers.*  
**Crepidarius**, i. *A slipper-maker.*  
**Crepido**, inis. *The edge of a bank or shore of the sea, or brink of a well: the steep brow of a rock, or high shore.*  
**Crepo**, are. *To crack. Fore crepuere, The doors creak'd. To brag or vaunt of: Nil nisi victorias suas crepat, He does nothing but crack of his victories. To whine, or complain of, Quis post vina gravem pauperiem crepat.*  
**Crepito**, are. *To make a crackling noise, to rattle, to break wind backward.*  
**Crepitaculum**, i. *A cymbal.*  
**Crepitacillum**, i. *A rattle.*  
**Crepitus**, ūs. *A cracking. for- rium, The creaking of a door. frœnarum, The jingling of a bridle. gladi- rum, The clashing of swords. plagarum, The flapping or flashing of strokes. ventris, The breaking of wind back- wards. digitorum, The snapping of the fingers. pedum, The stamping of tread- ing hard. dentium, The garing of teeth. imbrium, The rattling of showers. flu- minum, The dashing of ri- vers.*  
**Crepundia**, orum. *Babes to jingle in the hands of chil- dren.*  
**Crepusculum**, i. *The twilight.*  
**Cresco**, ere. *To grow. Crescit amor nummi, quantum ip- sa pecunia crescit, Cor- ruptusque crescit cum vi- re, Wealth.*  
**Crementum**, i. *An increase.*  
**Crescentia**, æ. *An increas- ing. Dierum crescentia, The lengthening of the days.*  
**Creta**, æ. *Chalk. Cretâ no- tare, To score with chalk.*

C R I

The mark at the end of the race, the *Gaule*.  
*Cretula*, æ. A piece of chalk.  
*Cretaceus*, a, um. Growing in a chalkie place. *Siligo cretacea*.  
*Cretatus*, as, um. Whited or marked with chalk. *Pedes cretati*, *Slaves chalk'd feet*.  
*Cretata facies*, A whore's plaster'd face.  
*Cretæfodina*, æ. A chalk-pit.  
*Cretosus*, a, um. Chalkie. *Rura cretosa*, Chalk-Lands.  
*Cribrum*, i. A sieve. *Quantum cribro haurire*, or *gerere*, To take up, or carry water in a sieve. To labour in vain.  
*Cribrosæ*. To sift, or scarce, or bolt.  
*Cribrarius*, a, um. Of a sieve.  
*Crimen*, iæis. A fault, a blame, an accusation, a reproach, infamy, an imputation: often in Poets for defaming, or adultery. *Vita sine crimine*, A life without reproach or scandal.  
*Criminalisæ*. Of high charge. *Causa criminalis*.  
*Criminosus*, a, um. Defamatory, scandalous, highly charging.  
*Criminosè*. With high charging.  
*Criminor*, ari. To accuse. *Hoc metuo*, ne me *criminetur tibi*, or *apud te*, This I am afraid, lest he should accuse me to you. *Criminare*, *Plaut.* To blame.  
*Criminatio*, nis. A charging, taxing, or blaming highly.  
*Crinis*, is. *Haire*. *Crines*, The locks. *Crimes capere*, To catch hold by the fore-top.  
*Crinalis*, e. Of the hair. *Vita crinalis*, An hair-lace.  
*Crinale*, is. A call.  
*Criniger*, a, um. Wearing long locks, or having long crests.  
*Crinio*, ire. To crest. *Stat.*

C R O

**Frondenti** crinitur ca-  
 sis olivâ, *His helmet is*  
*crested with an olive-bough.*  
**Crinatus**, a, um. *Long-lock'd.*  
**Crisis**, is. *A judgment (of phy-*  
*sicians concerning a disease,*  
*ordinarily.)*  
**Crispus**, a, um. *Curled, friz-*  
*led.*  
**Crispulus**, a, um. *Cur'd into*  
*small rings.*  
**Crispo**, are. *To curl, or frizle.*  
**Crisso**, are. *To use a lustfull*  
*carriage or posture.*  
**Crista**, æ. *The cop or comb of*  
*a bird. Galli crista, A*  
*cocks comb. Also, Yellow-*  
*rattle, (an herb.) Galeæ*  
*crista, The crest of an hel-*  
*met.*  
**Cristula**, æ. *A little cop or*  
*crest.*  
**Cristatus**, a, um, *Copped, or*  
*crested. Aves cristatæ, Copp-*  
*ed birds.*  
**Criticus**, a, um. *Decretory,*  
*cenfuring, critical. Critici,*  
*The cenfurers of writings.*  
**Critici** dies, *Days decretory*  
*of a disease.*  
**Crithes**, es. *A fly upon the eye-*  
*brow.*  
**Crithmum**, also **crithamus**, i.  
*Sampire.*  
**Croco**, **crocito**, are, & **cro-**  
**cio**, ire. *To caw.*  
**Crocatio**, nis, & **crocitus**, ūs.  
*A cawing.*  
**Croceatus**, **croceus**, see **cro-**  
**cus**.  
**Crocodilus**, i. *A Crocodile.*  
*Also, a simple caption men-*  
*tioned by Lucian in Vita-*  
*rum Auctionibus: Suppose*  
*the crocodile should snatch*  
*your child, and promise to*  
*return him, upon condition*  
*you could tell him whether*  
*he intended it or no; What*  
*would you answer?*  
**Crocodilinus**, a, um. *Of the*  
*crocodile.*  
**Crocota**, æ. *A yellow gown.*

C R U

Crocotula, *x.* A yellow coat.  
Crocotularius, *i.* A dyer of yellow petticoats or gowns.  
Crocus, crocum, *i.* Saffron.  
Croceus, *a*, um. Yellow as saffron.  
Crocatus, *a*, um. Tinged or dy'd in saffron.  
Crocinus, *a*, um. Yellow as Saffron.  
Crotalum, *i.* A tinkling cymbal.  
Cruciatu, crucio, crucifigo, *see* crux.  
Crudus, *a*, um. Raw. Carnes crude. Poma cruda, *unripe* apples. Vulnus crudum, A green or fresh wound.  
Cruditat, *is.* Indigestion, or inconcoction of stomach, occasioned through surfeit or weakness of stomach.  
Crudescere, *etc.* To grow raw, to wax more sore. Morbus, pugna crudescit. *Virg.*  
Crudeliter, *Cruel.*  
Crudelitas, *is.* Cruelty.  
Crudeliter, *Cruelly.*  
Cruento, cruentus, *see* cruor.  
Crumena, *x.* A purse.  
Cruor, *is.* Blood, Gore.  
Cruentus, *a*, um. Bloody, stained with blood; or shedding of blood. Vox cruenta, A word tending to blood-shed.  
Cruento, *are.* To imbrow in blood.  
Crus, *is.* The leg.  
Crusculum, *i.* A little leg.  
Crusma, *is.* The tinkling of a cymbal.  
Crusta, *x.* A crust, or shell. Locustæ crusta. Marmoris crusta, Thin squares of marble for walls or pavements. Crusta valneris, The searing yow or skin of a wound.  
Crustula, *x.* A slate of marble.  
Crusto, *are.* To cover or pave with thin slates of marble.  
Crusta-

Crustarius, i. A Mason.

Crustosus, a, um. Having a thicker cake, shell or crust over it.

Crustatus, a, um. Crusted. Parietis crustatus, A wall covered with thin slates of marble. Piscis crustatus, A thin shell'd fish, as lobster, prawn, &c. Vas crustatum, A silver cup, with plates or bosses of gold.

Crustum, i. A loaf.

Crustulum, i. A simnel, bun or cake.

Crustularius, i. A cake-man, a Pastry Cook.

Crustulata, æ. Puff-past.

Crux, cis. A Cross; also, an heavy affliction.

Crucio, are. To torment, to break on the cross or wheel. Quæ nos semper omnibus cruciant modis, which do all ways, by all kind of means torment us. Dolo cruciari, To be tormented with the head-ach.

Cruciatus, æs. A tormenting pain.

Cruciametum, i. A tormenting.

Cruciata, æ. Cross-wort, mug-weed.

Cruciabilis, e. Tormenting.

Cruciabilitas, tis. Torment.

Cruciabiliter. Tormentingly.

Cruciarus, i. One deserving the cross.

Crucifigo, ere. To crucify, to nail to the cross.

Crypta, æ. A grot or cave under ground.

Crypticus, a, um. Under ground. Cryptici fornices, Grottesq; Subterraneous arches. Homo crypticus, A secret close man that will keep counsel.

Cryptoporticus, æs. A Cloister.

Crystallus, i. Crystal.

Crystallinus, a, um. Crystalline, of crystal.

## C U I.

Cubo, are. To lye along, to couch or lye down. In lecto cubare, To lye a bed. Ire cubitum, To go to bed.

Cubito, are. To use to lye down.

Cubatus, æs. A lying down, a couching.

Cubitus, æs. A lying down.

Cubile, is. A bed. Ferarum cubilia, The dens of wild beasts.

Cubiculum, i. A bed-chamber.

Cubicularius, a, um. Of the bed-chamber.

Cubicularius, i. A Chamberlain, a Gentleman or Groom of the chamber.

Cubicularis, e. Of the bed-chamber. Lectus cubicularis.

Cubitoris, i. A couch or lye on the hinder legs. Bos cubitor.

Cubitus, cubitum, i. An elbow. Inniti cubito, To loll on the elbows. Cubito emugni, To be stoutly, to do as Fish-mongers. Also,

Cubitus, A cubit. Cubitus est sesquipes. eodem cubito, To meet out the same measure.

Cubitalis, e. Of a cubit.

Cubitale, is. A fore-sleeve.

Cubus, i. A dye, a cube, or solid square.

Cucubo, are. To hoot like an Owl.

Cucullus, i. A cowl or Fryers hood. Piperis cucullus, A case for pepper made like a cone.

Cucullatus, a, um. Hooded, cowed.

Cucullio, nis. A thick night-cap.

Cucullus, i. A Cockoo.

Cucuma, æ. A kettle, a laver,

bucket or bathing tub.

Cucumella, æ. A skillet.

Cucumer, is. Cucumis, is. A cucumber. sativus, Garden cucumber. Agrestis, Gourd, call'd also, asininus, erraticus, & anguinus, A ruff, (fish.)

Cucumerarium, i. A melon-garden, an house in a garden for summer fruits.

Cucurbita, æ. A gourd. Cameraria, perticalis, ventricosa, & anguina, A long or large gourd; also, Cucurbita, A cupping glass.

Cucurbitula, æ. A little gourd.

Cucurbitinus, a, um. Gourd-like. Pyra cucurbitina, Long pears.

Cucurbitarium, i. A ground, garden, or bed of gourds.

Cucurrio, ire. To cluck chickens.

Cudo, ere. To forge, to hammer. Cudere pecuniam, To coin money. In me isthuc cudetur faba, That sentence shall be contrived against me.

Cujas, tis. What Country-man? Cujares Philosophi vos estis? Of what sect are you, Philosophers? Stoicine an Epicurei, Stoicks or Epicures. Cujatis est? Plaut. (Anciently, Cujatis, e.)

Cujus, a, um. Whose. Cujum pecus, Virg. Cui res est, Cujum periculum, Cicero. Cujam vocem audio?

Plaut.

Cujusmodi, Of what sort?

Cujusmodicunque. Of what sort soever.

Cujusmodi. Of every sort.

Culcita, æ. A bed or tick stuffed; a quilt.

Culcitula, æ. A bolster.

Culeus, & culeum, i. A leather sack; also, a pipe containing about 960 pints.

Culearis, e. Of the pipe measure.

Dolium culcare, A Roman pipe.

Culex, Icis. Agnat.

Culigna, æ. A wine-pot.

Culina, æ. A kitchen.

Culmen, inis. The top or peak of any thing; also stubble. —duræ culmen inane fabæ, And a thatched house top.

Culmus, i. Hamme, stubble, straw.

Culpa, æ. A fault, blame or miscarriage. Culpa lata, A presumptuous offence. Levis, A slight mistake. Viri sæpe haud culpa carent, Married men oft times commit adultery, Plaut. Culpam commericus, One that hath made himself obnoxious to punishment.

Culpito, are. To blame, tax or chide.

Culter, tri. A knife. Tonsorii cultri, Barbers instruments.

Culter venatorius, A woodmans banger, or long knife to 'say the beast, furorius, A pruning-knife. Terram proscindere cultro, To cut the ground with the plowshare. Sub cultro linguæ, To be left, as the beast under the sacrificers band, in manifest and immediate danger of death, to be left in the lurch.

Cultellus, i. A little knife.

Cultellatus, a, um. Edged like a knife.

Cultratus, a, um. With a sharp edge.

Cultrarius, i. A cutler; also a sacrificer with a long knife.

Culus, cultura, cultor. See Colo.

Cullus, i. A stone jug for wine used by Priests.

Cum, with. Facere cum aliquo, To make for one. Pugnare cum hoste, To fight

with an enemy.

Cum, when. Cum recorder, when I call to mind. Septimus mensis est cum in hæce ædes nemo pedem intulit, It is seven moneths ago since any one set his foot into this house. Cum in cæteris, tum maximè in hoc, As in other things, so especially in this. Cum dicto, As soon as ever the word was out of his mouth. Cum eo, With all that. Cum potestate esse, To be in commission. Cum maximè, The most as ever. Cum primis locuples, One of the richest.

Cum stomacho, With regret. Cum veniâ tuâ, By your leave.

Cumera, æ. A corn or meal tub.

Cuminum, i. Cummin.

Cumulus, i. An heape, heaped measure. Ad istam prædam hic quasi cumulus accedit, To that booty this over-measure is given in.

Cumulo, are. To fill with heaped measure, to heap. Cumulo te honoribus, or cumulo tibi honores. Cumulare altaria donis (It is a ritual word) To cover the Altars with oblations, to overwhelm. Meque tot adversis cumulat quot littus arenis.

Cumulatio, nis. A heaping up.

Cumulatim. In heaps. Cumulatim ponere, To put plentifully.

Cumulatè. In heaped measure, plentifully.

Cunabula, orum. The blankets in which a child is wrapped. Clonts. A primis cunabulis (Metonym. Adjunct.) From the time of infancy. Gentis cunabula nostræ, The original of our Nation or family.

Cunæ, arum. A cradle. Agitare cunas. Stat. To rock a cradle—Hirundo sub ædis cunas parvæ; recta facit, The swallow makes her nest under house eaves.

Cunctari, i. To delay.

Cunctatio, nis. Delay. Sine cunctatione dicere, To speak without demur.

Cunctator, is. A delayer.

Cunctans, tior, tissimus. Much, more, most slack.

Cunctanter. Slackly.

Cunctus, a, um. All.

Cuneus, i. A wedge, a Batavia drawn up in such a figure.

Cunei. The benches in the Theater, and crowd of spectators.

Cuneolus, i. A little peg or pin.

Cunco, are. To peg or pin, to draw up in batavia, with a straight front and wider rear.

Cunectim. By bands.

Cuniculus, i. A coney, a burrough. Gaudet in effossis habitare cuniculus antris, Also a mine. Agere cuniculos, To mine. Per cuniculos aliquid facere & cuniculis oppugnare, To undermine secretly. Cuniculus, also a pipe.

Cuniculatum. Channel-wise.

Cunicularius, i. A pioneer.

Cuniculosus, a, um. Full of winding caverns.

Cunila, æ. & Cunilago, inis. Flea-bane.

Cunnu, i. The privy member of women.

Cupa, æ. A wine-fat, or tun.

Cupedia, orum. & Cupedia, arum. Dainties. Nihil moror cupedia, I do not stand for delicacies.

Cupedo, inis. The patron of good cheer.

**Cupedinarius**, a, um. *Of delicacies. Cupedinarium forum, Beerebinders street.*  
**Cupedinarius**, i. *A Confectioner.*  
**Cupes**, is. *Lickerish.*  
**Cupio**, ere. *To desire. Cupiunt omnia, They long after all things. Cupere alicui aliquid, To wish one well.*  
**Cupire**, Lucret.  
**Cupiens**, tis. *Desirous. Cujus cupiens maximè est, whereof he is most desirous. Cupientissimus, cupientissimà plebe, The commonalty being most eager.*  
**Cupitus**, a, um. *Desired, longed for.*  
**Cupitor**, is. *A desirer. Matrimonii cupitor, A desirer after marriage.*  
**Cupienter**. *Earnestly.*  
**Cupidus**, a, um. *Desirous. Ejus videndi cupidus, Desirous of seeing him.*  
**Cupide**. *Eagerly. Cupio aliquid accipere, To take any thing forwardly.*  
**Cupido**, inis. *A desire. Laudis cupido, A desire after praise.*  
**Cupiditas**, tis. *Lust, eager desire.*  
**Cupido**, inis. *Cupid.*  
**Cupidineus**, a, um. *Of Cupid. Sagittæ Cupidineæ, Cupids arrows.*  
**Cupressus**, i, or us. *The cypress tree.*  
**Cupressinus**, & **cupressus**, a, um. *Of cypress.*  
**Cupressetum**, i. *A cypress grove.*  
**Cupressifer**, a, um. *Bearing cypress.*  
**Cuprum**, i. *Copper (Subst.)*  
**Cupreus**, a, um. *Copper (Adject.)*  
**Vas cupreum**, *A copper vessel.*  
**Cur**. *wherefore? why? Cur me exorcio? cur me macero? why do I torment,*

*wherefore do I fret myself?*

**Cura**, a. *Care, anxiety. Quando hæc te cura remordet, Seeing this care does so gnaw upon you. Also, a Cure or Curateship, a charge.*  
**Curantia**, a. *A caring.*  
**Curiosus**, a, um. *Inquisitive, careful, two busie, pragmatical.*

**Curiositas**, tis. *Pragmaticalness, inquisitiveness.*  
**Curiosè**. *Accurately, with great pains, inquisitively.*

**Curo**, are. *To take care of, to look to. Curabo diligenter mandatum tuum, I will look carefully to the business given me in charge. Curare se, corpus, or cutem, To refresh, to make much of himself. Curare boves, To fodder oxen. Curare cadaver, To lay out a dead body. Curare ægrum, To cure a patient. Curare medicamenta, To prepare medicines. Curare locupletem, Obsequiously to respect. Legatis imperat Dux ubi quisque curet, The General assigns to the inferior Officers every one his Post. Curatur, Care is taken about it.*

**Curatus**. *Looked after.*

**Curatè**. *Diligently, exactly.*

**Curator**, is. *A Bailiff. Curatores urbis & annonæ ediles, The Aldermen of a City and the Taskers. Curatoris egere, To be fit to be beg'd for a fool.*

**Curatio**, nis. *A looking after, a soliciting, a purveying, a curing. Curatio bonorum, Administering of goods.*

**Curatura**, a. *Dicting, ordering. Reddunt curaturâ juncas, They make them by their ordering small as a rush in the waste.*

**Curatoria**, a. *A Guardianship.*

**Curax**, cis. *Careful, minding business.*

**Curia**, a. *The High Court of Parliament; also, the wards of Rome, Thirty in number. Curia calabra, The Colledge of Astronomers. Curia Hostilia, The Senate-house built by Hostilius.*

**Curialis**, e. *Of the same ward, also a Common-council man.*

**Curiaius**, a, um. *Of the Common-council. Lex curiata, An Order made by Common-council. Curiaia comitia, An hall.*

**Curiaium**. *Ward by ward.*

**Curio**, nis. *The Priest which used to perform sacrifice at the Hall-meeting. Also, a cryer.*

**Curculio**, nis. *A mite or weevil, the privy member of man, the wind-pipe, the wesande.*

**Curro**, ere. *To run. Quid illic homines ad me currunt? wherefore do those fellows run towards me? Flumen oratio currit, Frustra currere, To labour in vain, to run and miss the prize. Curritur, There is running.*

**Curso**, are. *To run or gallop about.*

**Currito**, are. *To run all about. Curritando diem contrahit, I have spent my day in trotting all about.*

**Cursum**, us. *The race or course. Ubi secundo cursu procedit, while our life marches with no rubs in its course.*

**Cursum & recursus** maris. *The flowing and ebbing of the sea.*

**Cursum**, nis. *A running.*

**Cursura**, a. *A running, racing.*

**Cursor**, is. *A Lacquay, a Letter-post, a runner or racer.*

**Cursorius**, a, um. *Running fast. Navis cursoria, A packet-boat.*

**Cursum**. *With running.*

**Cursum**, us. *A chariot. Quem ego cursum, aut quam laurea cum laudatione tuâ conferam? what triumph can I bring into comparison with your commendation? Carrus bovem, A Proverb, The cart before the horse. De curru delapsus, One that runs at rovers in his discourse, as a chariot without a charioteer.*

**Curriculum**, i. *A little light chariot. Curriculum bijugæ, A coach and pair of horses. The race or course. Sunt quos curriculo pulverem Olympicum collegisse juvat, Some love to brush the Olympian dust with the race-chariot. Curriculum noctis, vitæ, The course of the night, of life.*

**Curculio**. *with a quick pace.*

**Curruca**, a. *An hedge-sparrow, a cuckold.*

**Cursum**, cursor, curso, see curro.

**Curtus**, a, um. *Short, bob-tail'd, mangled.*

**Curto**, are. *To mangle, to bob, to chop off, to abridge.*

**Curulis**, e. *Of state. Ebur curule & Sella curulis. Also, the Magistrate that was Honourable called by that badge. Ædilis Curulis, The Lord Surveyor. Curulis it self is put for the Chair of State.*

**Curvus**, a, um. *Crooked.*

**Curvo**, are. *To bow. Taxi curvantur in arcus, Toughen sticks are bowed into bows.*

**Curvatio**, nis. *A bowing.*

**Curvatura**, a. *A bending.*

**Curvamen**, inis. *The bent.*

**Curvesco**, ere. *To become crooked.*

**Curvitas**, tis. *A bending, or crookedness.*

**Curvipes**, dis. *Crooked-footed.*

**Cuscuta**, a. *Dodder.*

**Cuspis**, idis. *A point. Longa cuspis, A spit. Spumeus in longâ cuspide fumet aper.*

**Cuspido**, are. *To set a point on.*

**Cuspidatus**, a, um. *Pointed.*

**Cuspidatum**. *With a point.*

**Custos**, dis. *A keeper, one that is to keep anything from being meddled with. Tu eis custos additus. Custos sacrorum, The Priest that had the charge of the holy vessels. Canes custodes, Dogs house-keepers.*

**Custodio**, ire. *To keep, to have in charge. Nunc te ipsa custodis, Now you are your own governour.*

**Custodia**, a. *A guard, a prison, a prisoner, a watching.*

**Custoditè**. *Watchfully, surely, Ludere custoditè, To play warily.*

**Cutis**, is. *The skin. Ad cutem usque radere, To shave to the quick. Ego te intus & in cute novi, I know your secret actions and converse, and utmost abilities. Cutis arboris, The rind of a tree. Uva & cerasi, The skin of a grape and cherry. Cutis sententiarum, The superficial sound of sentences.*

**Curicula**, a. *The uppermost skin which is raised in blisters.*

**Cuticularis**, e. *Of the thin skin. Meatus cuticulares, The pores in the uppermost skin.*

**Cutio**, nis. *A sow (insect.)*

**Cyanus**, i. *A Sapphire (stone.) Blew-bottles (flower.)*

**Cyanus**, mas. *A dark Sapphire.*

**Cyaneus**, a, um. *Azure.*

**Cyathus**, i. *A cup. Ad cyathum stare, or A cyathis esse, To be cup-bearer. A wine-cup of four spoonfull, or ounce and half.*

**Cyathifloræ**. *To skink.*

**Cyclaminus**, & **cyclaminus**, i. *Sows-bread.*

**Cyclas**, dis. *A kettle.*

**Cycladatus**, a, um. *Cloud with a kettle.*

**Cydoncum**, **cydonium**, i. *A quince.*

**Cygnus**, **cygnus**, i. *A swan.*

**Cygnus**, a, um. *Of a swan. Also, swan-like. Vox cygnea, An eloquent and prophetic speech of an old and dying man. Jam mihi cygneas imitantur tempora plumas, Now my temples imitate the swans feathers for whiteness.*

**Cylindrus**, i. *A rolling-stone, a cylinder.*

**Cylindraceus**, a, um. *Of the figure of a rolling-stone.*

**Cyma**, a, & **âtis**. *The sprout of Coleworts and such herbs.*

**Cymba**, a. *A boat.*

**Cymbula**, a. *A small boat.*

**Cymbalum**, i. *A cymbal.*

**Cymbalaria**, a. *Bizard Naval wort.*

**Cymbalifloræ**. *To play with cymbals.*

**Cymbalistes**, is. *A player with cymbals.*

**Cymbium**, i. *A boat-cup.*

**Cynanche**, es. *The Quinsie.*

**Cynanthemis**, idis. *Stinking Camomil.*

**Cynara**, & **cinara**, a. *A Artichoke.*

Cynici, orum. *Strict and sour and slovenly Philosophers. A curish and unmanly sect.*

Cenocrambe, es. *Dogs Mercury.*

Cynoglossus, & cynoglossum, i. *Hounds-tongue. Also, a Sole (fish)*

Cynorrhodon, i. *The yellow Lilly.*

Cynosborton, i. *Eglantine.*

Cynospherichis, is. *Dogs-stones.*

Cynosura, x. *The star in the tail of the lesser Bear.*

Cyparissus, i. *A Cypress-tree.*

Cyperus, i. *wild Galingale.*

Cyperus Babylonius, *Common Galingale.*

Cyprinus, i. *A Carp. Cyprinus latus, A Bream.*

Cyprus, i. *The privet-tree.*

Cyrnea, x. *A wine-flagon.*

Cytinus, i. *The flower of the Pomegranate-tree.*

Cytisus, i. *The Hadder, or Hather.*

## D.

**D**actylus, i. *A finger, a date. A dactyle, a foot in verse consisting of one long syllable, and two short ones. A Muscle (fish.)*

Dactylum, i. *A ring.*

Dactylis. *Bearing a long fruit.*

Dactylides vites, *Raisin-vines.*

Dædalus, a, um. & Dædaleus, a, um. *Artificial, ingenious, cunning.*

Dæmon, is. *An angel, the devil, an hag, or hobgoblin.*

Dæmoniachus, a, um. *Possessed by the devil, furious, mad.*

Dæmonium, i. *A good or evil angel, in the New Testament, and in Ecclesiastical Writers, confin'd to the devil.*

**D**ama, x. *A buck or doe, a fallow deer.*

Damula, x. *A little deer.*

Damnās. *Condemned. Dare damnas esto, Let him be obliged, or condemned to pay.*

Damnum, i. *Loss, damage, detriment, hurt. Meo malo & damno, To my hurt and damage. Damnum infectum, A damage arising hereafter. Damnum inferre, To en-damage.*

Damnicō, are. *To endamage or bring hurt to.*

Damnicus, a, um. *Endamaging.*

Damnōsus, a, um. *Hurtful, harmful, damageable. Dam-nosa meretrix, A harlot bringing damage. Dam-nosus senex, An old man sustaining great loss.*

Damnōsē. *With great damage or loss, to the damage of one. Damnōsē bibere, To drink to a great reckoning.*

Damno, are. *To condemn. Capite damnatos morte mul-tant, Those that are con-demned for heinous offences, they punish with death. De vi damnatus est, He is con-demned for a forcible entry or assault. Veneficis dam-natum existimabant, They judged her condemned for witchcraft. Damnatus in metallum, One condemned to labor in the metall-mine. in antliam, To be condem-ned to work at the pump. To accuse, or fault, (with an Accusative only.) Erro-rem damnare, To find fault with a false opinion. To dispatch an accused person: Verrem Cicero damnaverat, Cicero had cast Verres. To appoint to, to bind: Hæ-redem damnare, To bind an heir to the payment of Lega-cies. ad gladium, To con-*

*demn to the Fencing-school.*

Damnatio, nis, damnatus, us. *A condemning, condemnati-on, calamity, the time of condemning.*

Damnatorius, a, um. *That con-demneth.*

Damnatus, a, um. *Condemned bound, obliged. Damnatus capitis, or capite, Condem-ned to out-lawry, or an exe-cution upon his goods. voti, or voto, Bound to perform a vow. Heres est damnatus, An heir is bound or obliged.*

Danista, x. *An usurer, or len-der for gain; a Scrivener, a Banker.*

Danunt, for dant. (Ancient-ly.)

Daphnoides, is. *A kind of Laurel, Periwinkle.*

Daphnion, is. *The place where Laurel or Bayes groweth.*

Dapis, is, daps, is. *Delicate meats, fine dishes, banquets, junkets, cheer.*

Dapino, are. *To provide a banquet, junkets, dainty meats, to fare daintily.*

Dapalis, e. *Dainty, sumptuous. Cæna, A sumptuous supper.*

Daphilis, e. *Liberal, sumptuous, and costly.*

Dapsiliter, dapsilè. *Daintily, sumptuously, delicately.*

Dardanarius, i. *An engrosser, or forestaller.*

Dasyus, dōis. *A cony.*

Datarius, datatim, see de.

Daucus, i. *wild Carrot. or Bees nest.*

## D E.

**D**e. *Of, from, concerning, or about. Stique deque habe-re, To be indifferent. De nihilo, For a thing of no-thing. De die, de nocte, In the beginning of the day, or night. De meo consilio, By my counsel. De summo*

ioco

loco adolescens, *A youth of the highest rank. De com-pacto rem gerere, To do a business according to agree-ment, by complot. De indu-striā, For the nonce. De in-regio, Anew, afresh. De more, After the due man-ner. De repentē, On a sud-den. De super, From above. Also, after: Non bonus est somnus hominis de pran-dio, Sleep is not good for a man presently after dinner. Quo de agitur? What is in hand? De nocte abire, To go away by night, or before break of day.*

Dea, x. *A goddess.*

Deacinarus, a, um. *Stoned.*

Dealbo, are. *To whiten or make white, to dawb over with white stuff. Dealbare parietem, To whiten a wall.*

Deambulo, are. *To walk a-broad, to go out.*

Deambulatio, nis. *A going forth, a walking abroad.*

Deambulatorium, i. *A galle-ry, an alley to walk in.*

Deamo, are. *To love greatly, to love at the heart.*

Dearmatus, a, um. *Disarmed.*

Dearmatus exercitus, *An army suffered to march a-way laying down their arms.*

Deartuo, are. *To dismember, quarter, joyn, carve.*

Deauro, are. *To guild.*

Debacchor, ari. *To rage like a drunken man, to be exceed-ing angry or wild, to be horn-mad. Egon' debacchatus sum in te, an tu in me? Did I rage or rail at you, or you at me.*

Debello, are. *To vanquish or overcome by war. Darium debellavit Alexander: A-lexander overcame Darius in battel. Debellatum est cum Græcis, The war with the Grecians is ended.*

**D**ebellitor, is. *A conqueror, or vanquisher.*

Debeo, ere. *To owe, to be bound to. Tibi nihil debeo, I owe you nothing. Al-so, I must. Debebunt hosta-ri Pompeium. They should.*

Debitor, is. *A debtor.*

Debitio, nis. *An owing.*

Debitum, i. *A debt.*

Debilis, e. *Weak, feeble, lame, maimed.*

Debilito, are. *To make weak, or feeble, to maim.*

Debilitor, ari. *To be enfee-bled, or back-broken. Tur-pe viro debilitaris, It is base for a man to be dejected or broken with grief.*

Debilitas, tis. *Feebleness, weak-ness.*

Debilitatio, nis. *A weakening, or infeebling.*

Deblatero, are. *To babble, prate, or chat. Ubi es tu, quæ deblateristi jam vici-nis omnibus? Where are you, that have babbled out among all the neighbours?*

Decachinnor, ari. *To deride, or laugh at.*

Decacumino, are. *To take, or strike off the top. Tenera decacuminetur, while young let it be topp'd.*

Decalogus, i. *The decalogue, or ten commandments.*

Decanus, i. *A captain over ten, a Dean.*

Decanto, are. *To report, or speak often of, to praise much, to go over and over the same road. Decantata fabula, A story that is or-dinarily known.*

Decapulo, are. *To empty, or pour out, to lade out of one vessel into another.*

Decas, dis. *Whatsoever contains the number of ten, a decade.*

Decausco, ere. *To lose or shed the leaves or bark.*

Decedo, ere. *To depart, or go*

*away. Consules de Pro-vinciā decedunt, The Con-suls give up their charge. Decedere de summā, To be defalked from a sum. Cui nihil deccedit, From which nothing is diminished. To give place: Decedere de jure, To part from, not to stand upon ones right, not to go to the rigour of the Law. To die: Deccedit eo mor-bo, He died of that disease. Decedere de statione vitæ, To leave ones station of life. Decedere officio, or de offi-cio, To step aside from what one ought to do. via, or de viâ, To go aside out of the way. Dies decedens, Sun going down.*

Decessoris. *He that depart-eth, goeth away, or giveth place; a predecessor.*

Decessio, nis. *A departing, departure, or going away. Decessionem pati, To suf-fer some empairment.*

Decem. *Ten.*

December, bris. *The month December.*

Decemjugis, e. *A yoke or team of ten horses.*

Decempeda, x. *A perch or pole of ten foot long to mea-sure land.*

Decempedator, is. *A measu-er of land with a pole of ten foot long.*

Decemviri, orum. *A Commit-tee of ten noble men of Rome, appointed to govern the Commonwealth (with Con-sular authority) when the Consuls were deposed. Also ten men (whereof five were chosen out of the Nobles, and five out of the Commons) ap-pointed to keep and expound the Oracles of the ten Sybils or prophetesses.*

Decemviratus, us. *The De-cemvirateship, or dignity of those*



those ten persons that governed the Roman Commonwealth, after the deposition of Consuls.

**Decennalis, c.** Of ten years. **Bellum decennale, A war** that lasted ten years.

**Decennis, c.** Ten years of age.

**Decies, Ten times.** **Decies centena, Ten hundred, a thousand sesterces.**

**Decimus, a, um.** The tenth.

**Decimum.** The tenth time.

**Decimanus, (Anciently)** decumanus, a, um. The tenth, large, great. **Ova decumana, Great eggs.** **Fluctus decumani, Huge waves.** **Decumanus ager, Subject to pay tithes, tithable.**

**Decimæ, arum.** Tenths, tithes.

**Decimo, are.** To tithe, or take the tenth part. **Legiones decimantur, ab Imperatore, The Emperor panishes every tenth man in the bands or Regiments of Soldiers.**

**Decerno, ere.** To ordain or decree, to contend and try. **Acie decernere, To decide in battel.** **Ferro, To fight it out at the sword's point.**

**Decretum, i.** A decree, ordinance, statute, a received opinion. **Decreta Senatûs, Ordinances of Parliament.**

**Decretorius, a, um.** Pertaining to a decree, judicial, critical, decreed. **Decretoria arma, Weapons to fight in earnest with.** **Decretorius stylus, A grave style of writing.** **Dies, The time when a disease may be judged of.** **Sidus or tempus decretorium, The time for judging of future events.**

**Decerpo, ere.** To pull or pluck off, to diminish. **Decerpere uvas, To pull grapes from the boughs.**

**Decerto, are.** To contend or strive, to fight. **Ne cives cum civibus armis decertarent, Lest the citizens should take up arms one against another.** **Decertatur, The quarrel or fighting is.** **Quum de imperio decertatur, bello gloria quaeritur.**

**Decertatio, nis.** A striving, trying, or contending; a fighting.

**Decet, ere.** It becometh, or becometh. **Contempla satum, hæc me vestis deceat? Consider, does this garment become me well.** **Facite ita ut vobis decet, Ter. Do so as becomes you.**

**Decens, tis.** Decent, comely, becoming, seemly, meet, convenient.

**Decentia, æ.** Decency, seemliness, comeliness.

**Decenter.** Decently, comely, seemly.

**Decido, ere.** To cut off, or away. **Decidere caput, To behead.** **To decide, determine, or compound.** **Decidere damnum, (Lawyers.)**

**Decisio, nis.** A determining, discussing, or compounding.

**Deciduus, a, um.** Cut down. **Contremuit, gemitumque dedit decidua quercus.**

**Decido, ere.** To fall down, off, or from. **Decidere equo, or ex equo, To fall from ones horse.** **Spe, or à spe, To miss ones hope.**

**Deciduus, a, um.** Subject to falling, hanging, or falling down. **Folia decidua, The fallen leaves.**

**Deciduum, i.** A down-fall.

**Decies, decima, decimo, sic decem.**

**Decipio, ere.** To deceive, or beguile, defraud, or circumvent. **Perihquis me decipit error? Ovid. I am und one,**

**what mistake hath deceived me? Satis sum semel deceptus, Plaut. I have been deceived enough of one already. It is enough that I have been once deceived.**

**Decipula, æ.** A trap, snare, pit-fall.

**Decircino, are.** To draw by a pair of compasses.

**Deciremis, is.** A galley having ten banks of oars.

**Declamo, are.** To declaim, or plead for or against. **Contra aliquem declamare, To inveigh against any one.**

**Declamito, are.** To declaim often.

**Declamator, is.** He that declaimeth or pleadeth against.

**Declamatio, nis.** A declamation, or oration made by school-boys to practise for Oratory.

**Declamatorius, a, um.** Pertaining to declaiming.

**Declamatoriè.** After the manner of a declamation.

**Declaro, are.** To declare, tell plainly, manifest. **Hominem catum cum esse declaramus, We proclaim him a crafty fellow.** **Declarare munera, To set forth games or plays.** **Consulem (among the ancients) To give out to the popular assembly in the Campus Martius, who was voted Consul in the Senate.**

**Declaratio, nis.** A declaration, declaring, or showing plainly.

**Declino, are.** To decline, shew, avoid, or turn away from. **Declinet illa quæ nocitura videntur, Let him avoid those things which seem hurtful to him.** **Malis declinemus, Let us avoid evils. Also, to turn from**

from or pass by. **Urbem declinavi, I passed by the city.** **De via declinavi, I went out of my way.** **Also, to lead from one place to another, to alter.** **Declinata ætas, Old age.**

**Declinatio, nis.** A declining, shewing, avoiding, or turning away from.

**Declivis, c.** Bending or leaning downwards, down hill.

**Declivus, a, um.** Bending.

**Declivitas, tis.** A declivity, a bending or hanging downwards.

**Decollo, are.** To behead or cut off the neck. **Eos decollavit. To frustrate or disappoint.** **Spes illa decollata est, That hope was frustrated.**

**Decolor, is.** That has lost the colour, ill coloured, unhand-some. **Decolor ætas, Virg. The age that hath lost its beauty.**

**Decoloro, are.** To stain, spill, or take away the colour.

**Decoloratio, nis.** A staining, or losing the colour.

**Decoquo, ere.** To consume, waste or seeth away, to concoct. **Decoquere patrimonium, To waste an inheritance.** **Decoxit creditoribus suis, He broke, or made himself bankrupt.**

**Decoctor, is.** A prodigal spend-thrift, a bankrupt.

**Decoctum, i.** A decoction, that wherein any thing is boiled.

**Decoctura, æ.** A decoction or boiling, liquor, broth.

**Decor, is.** Beauty, comeliness, a grace in doing or speaking. **Spoliavit virtutem suo decore, Cic. He hath stripped virtue of its gracefulness.**

**Decorus, a, um.** Comely, graceful, seemly.

**Decorum, i.** Comeliness, beauty, honesty, a decorum or good

grace. **An decorum adversarie meis præceptis? Is it a fitting thing that you should cross my commands.**

**Decorissimus, a, um.** Exceeding beautiful, fair, comely, honest.

**Decorè.** Gracefully, seemly, comely, handsomely.

**Decus, ôris.** Honour, reputation. **Oblitus decorisque sui, Virg. And forgetful of his own reputation; also, chastity, modesty.** **Decus matronale, A Ladies credit.**

**Decoro, are.** To beautify or adorn, to do honour to, to set forth or commend. **Hæc omnia vita decoravit gravitas & integritas, Uprightness and authority through gravity of carriage, did adorn all those.**

**Decortico, are.** To pill or pull off the bark, to bark.

**Decortatio, nis.** A pilling or pulling off the bark, a barking.

**Decorum, decorus.** See Decor. **Decrepitus, a, um.** Decrepid, very old, at deaths door, that hath one foot in the grave, crax'd and broken with the infirmities of age.

**Decresco, ere.** To grow less, decay or decrease. **Valetudo decrescit, accrescit labor, Health decays, trouble increases.**

**Decretorius, decretum.** See Decerno.

**Decubo, are.** To lye down.

**Decubantem excitavi feram, Apul. I dislodged a wild beast lying down.**

**Deculco, are.** To tread or trample upon.

**Decuma, decumanus.** See decimo.

**Decumbo, ere.** To lye, sit or fall down, to lye upon, to be sick, to dye. **Decumbere lectulo, To lye upon a couch. Ho-**

**nestè decumbere, To fall with credit.**

**Decuplus, a, um.** Ten times so much.

**Decurio, nis.** A captain over ten, a Senator, Counsellor, Alderman (in Corporation Towns) **Decurio equitum, One commanding the third part of a troop, a Cornet.**

**Decuria, æ.** A band of ten soldiers. **Decuria senatoria, A company of Senators assigned to judge causes, a Committee.** **Also decuria is a company of Recruiters.**

**Decurio, are.** To divide into bands or companies, to form the Militia.

**Decuriatio, nis.** A dividing into bands or companies.

**Decuriatus, us.** A dividing into troops or bands, a ranking into companies.

**Decurro, ere.** To run down. **Milites decurrunt, Soldiers train.** **Ad extrema cupidè decurrere, Eagerly to hast, to use the utmost of rigorous means.** **Inde citatos decurrere hostes vidisset, He saw the enemies to march down hastily from thence.** **Vitâ decursâ, The race of life being quite run.**

**Decurritur.** Recourse is had. **Decursus, us.** A running down or over, a training, the end of a race. **Defixit ante decursum, He left running before he came at the end of the race.**

**Decursio, nis.** A running down, a course, a tilting or jousting. **Decursio campestris, A field skirmish.**

**Decursorium, i.** A place to run, joust, tilt or skirmish in. **The Artillery-ground.**

**Decurto, are.** To cut off, to shorten or abridge.

**Decus.** See Decor.

**Decussis, is.** Ten asses, a denarius

## DED

*rius, about 7 d. ob. of our coin.*

**Decussio, are.** To cut crosswise in the middle.

**Decussatim.** A-cross.

**Decurio, ere.** To shake or strike down or off. *Capita papavarum dicitur baculo decussisse, He is said to have struck off the poppy tops with a staff.* **Decutere vi,** To shake down by force.

**Decussus, us.** A shaking or striking down or off.

**Dedecet, ere.** It is unseemly, it misbecometh. *Quarum me dedecet usus, Ovid.*

**Dedecus, oris.** Disgrace, dishonour, shame.

**Dedecor, is.** Disgraceful, uncomely, unseemly, dishonourable.

**Dedecoras, a, um.** Uncomely, unseemly, discreditale.

**Dedecoro, are.** To dishonour, defame, disgrace. *Ec me, & te & familiam dedecoras, Terent. You dishonour me, and your self, and our whole family.*

**Dedecorosc.** Dishonourably; disgracefully, shamefully.

**Dedico, are.** To dedicate. **Dedicare domum,** To consecrate a new house. **Imagines Bibliothecis,** To set up Images in Libraries. *Antiently, to declare.* **Mandata dedicant, in Apuleius, Dedicare & abdicare,** To affirm and deny.

**Dedicatio, nis.** A dedication. **Dedicatio Capitolii,** The consecrating the Capitol.

**Dedignor, ari.** To disdain; contemn, despise, not to vouchsafe to accept. *Quos ego sum toties jam dedignata maritos, Virg. whom I have so often scorned to take for my husbands.* **Dedignari honores,** To slight honours.

## DED

**Dedignatio, nis.** A contemning, scorning, slighting, disesteeming, disdain.

**Dedisco, ere.** To forget what one has learned. *Haud æquum facit qui quod didicit, id dediscit, Plaut. He does not that which is meet, who forgets again that which he hath learned.*

**Dedo, ere.** To yield or give into the power of another, to surrender, to submit. **Dedere se hostibus,** To yield himself to his enemies. **Ego met me dedam tibi, I will submit my self to you.** **To give up. Dedere se voluptatibus,** To give ones self up wholly to pleasures. **Ad literas, or literis,** To give ones self to learning, (to be overcome with the love of pleasures or learning.

**Dedititius, a, um.** That yieldeth, submitteth, or gives over it self to another.

**Deditio, nis.** A yielding, or submitting, a surrendering.

**Dedoceo, ere.** To unteach, or teach otherwise. **Dedocebo te istos mores, I will teach you other manners, I will make you forget those manners.**

**Dedoleo, ere.** To cease from grief, sorrow or pain, to be past the sense of pain.

**Dedolo, are.** To chip, cut, hew, square or plain.

**Deduco, ere.** To bring, or lead down, out or from. **Deducere celo Jovem,** To bring down Jupiter from heaven. **Summa deductus ab arce, Ovid. Brought or lead down from the top of the Tower.**

**Deducere de viâ,** To lead out of the way. **Aliquem ab aliquo,** To draw one off from any course. **In fraudem,** To draw one into damage. **In discrimen,** To bring

## DEF

one into danger, to take away. **Deducere cibum,** To take away, or afford less food than was wont. **Deducere vocem,** To speak with a low or small voice.

**Tenui deducta filo poemata, Verses spun with a slender and fine thread.** **To take away or abate. De summa aliquid demittere,** To deduct or take away from a sum. **Frequentefque cum domum deduxerunt, Liv. And they with a great train attending on him, brought him home.**

**Deductio, nis.** A leading, conveying, or conducting, a deduction or taking away from.

**Deductor, is.** A guide, conductor or convey, one that waits upon another and accompanies him home.

**Deerro, are.** To err, wander, or go astray. **Deerrare itinere,** To go out of the way in a journey. **A recto,** To go from the right.

**Defecio, are.** To purge from the lees or dregs, to scum. **Vinum defecatum,** Wine purged from the lees. **Defecato animo esse,** To have a mind purged from prejudice or perturbation.

**Defalco, are.** To cut or shred, to prune or pare off.

**Defamo.** See Diffamo.

**Defatigo, are.** To make weary or tyre out. **Defatigare aliquem assiduo labore,** To weary any one with continual labour.

**Defatigatio, nis.** Weariness, a making weary or tyred. **Corpora defatigatione ingravescent, Bodies grow heavy with weariness.**

**Defendo, ere.** To defend, to beat or keep back. **Defendam te, I will defend you.** **Defendo**

## DEF

**Defendo frigus tibi, or te a frigore, I keep the cold from you, or defend you from the cold.** **Defendere injurias,** To shield off injuries by revenge of former. **Also, to maintain a cause by Arguments.**

**Defensor, is.** A defender. **Custos defensorque juris & libertatis, A keeper and defender of Law and liberty.**

**Defensio, nis.** A defence, a defending.

**Defenso, are.** To make good by frequent guarding in battel.

**Quorum virtute moenia defensasunt, By whose valour the walls were kept defended.**

**Defensito, are.** To defend very often.

**Defero, re.** To bring or carry from. **Quibus me oportet has deferre epistolas? To whom must I carry these letters? Ad te deferam, I will bring it to you.** **Deferre navem in portum,** To bring a ship under harbour, to tell, declare, or make known. **Quæ ad me delata essent, which things should have been told me, or related to me.** **Nomen deferre, To accuse. Deferre aliquem,** To inform against one, to offer, profer, or confer upon. **Numæ Pompilio regnum deferendum decernunt, They judg that the Government is to be conferred upon Numa Pompilius.** **Deferre causam ad Patronum,** To lay open ones case to their Counsellor.

**Delatus, a, um.** Carried, brought home; also, accused, informed of or against.

**Delator, is.** A secret accuser or complainer, an informer.

**Delatio, nis.** An accusation or complaint secretly made.

## DEF

**Deferveo, ere.** To cool or wax cold, to cease from seething or boiling, to be abated or appeased. **Quum tamen satis ille primus impetus defervisset, After that first heat is well allaid.**

**Defervesco, ere.** To begin to cool or wax cold, to have done working. **Credebam defervuisse adolescentiam, I thought he had sow'd all his wild oats.**

**Defervefacio, ere.** To make to boil or seeth greatly, and then to let it stand till it be cold again. **Radix caprifici defervefacta in vino, dentium dolores sedat. Plin. Wild ivy root boiled in wine, eases the tooth-ach.**

**Defertiscor, i.** To be weary, faint or tyred. **Neque defertiscor unquam ego experiri. Ter. Nor will I ever be weary of trying.**

**Deficio, ere.** To fail, cease, decay, faint, lack. **Deficere animo, To fall into a swoon. Jam me vires deficere cæperunt, Now my strength has begun to fail me.** **Dies me deficit, The day flies away from me.** **Uxor deficit a me, My wife forsakes me.** **Deficit vita, Life lasts not.** **Deficio vitâ, I fail of life; to make a defection, revolt, or strike in with a contrary party. Quod oppidum ab rege defecerat, which town had made a defection from the King.** **Sol deficit orbi, The Sun is in Eclipse.** **Sylva deficit glandes, The wood affords no more acorns.**

**Defector, is.** He that makes a defection, or revolteth.

**Defectus, us.** A defect, want, lack or failing. **Defectus animi, A degenerateness of mind.** **Solis, An eclipse of the Sun.** **Animi, A swooning.**

## DEF

**Defectio, nis.** A defection, revolting, rebelling, or yielding in to the contrary party, a lessening. **Defectio a conceptu, A qualm coming over the stomach of breeding women.**

**Defectus, a, um.** Defective, that faileth, wanteth or lacketh. **Arborem senio defectam tolle, Take away the tree that is withered through age.** **Defectæ senectutis homo, A man broken with age.** **Defectus facultatibus, One decayed in estate.**

**Defectivus, a, um.** Defective.

**Defigo, ere.** To stick or fasten in surely. **Altius terræ defigitur arbor. Virg. A tree is fastened deeper to the earth.** **Defigere cultum in corde, To stick a knife in ones heart.** **Pavore defixus & mœstitiâ, Astonied with fear and sadness of heart.**

**Definio, ire.** To terminate, bound, limit or appoint the end of a thing, to define or describe.

**Definitio, nis.** A definition, a declaring, shewing, or describing a thing, a bounding or limiting.

**Definîre.** In a definition or description, expressly, namely, precisely, with set bounds.

**Definitivus, a, um.** Definitive, that limiteth or boundeth.

**Defioculus.** That lacketh one eye.

**Defit.** There lacketh, there is wanting.

**Deflago, are.** To be burned down. **Istu fulminis deflagavit, It was burned down by a stroke of a thunderbolt.** **To be affwaged, to wax cold.** **Animi, iræ, de-**

## D E F

flagrants, Anger affwages, courage cools.

Deflagrati.o.nis. A burning up quite and clean. Terrarum omniaum deflagratio, The consuming the whole world by fire.

Deflecto, ere. To bow, bend, or make crooked, to turn out of the way, or aside from, to digress. Deflexit eum à studiis, He diverted him from his studies. Deflectere de viâ, To turn out of the way.

Deflexus, ūs. A bowing or crooking.

Defleo, ere. To bewail, bemoan, or weep for. Egone non defleam talem adolescentem, Shall not I mourn for such a young man.

Deflo, are. To blow, to blow off or away. Munditiarum causâ deflare, To blow off any thing upon meat out of cleanliness.

Deflocco, are. To wear out the nap of cloth, to shear. Defloccati senes, Old men, men worn with age.

Defloro, are. To deflower, to defile, to take away the grace and honour of.

Defloreo, defloresco, ere. To loose flower or beauty, to fade and fall away. Formæ dignitas morbo deflorescit, The honour of beauty fades by sickness. Also, to produce flowers, and shed them upon the quitting of the fruit. Octo diebus deflorescit.

Defluo, ere. To flow down or away, to waft or come to nothing. Defluit in Rhenum Moganus, The Meyn empties it self into the Rhyne. Defluunt tempus, ætas, ingenium, Time, life, wit pass away. Defluit capillus, The hair comes off. Defluxit, It is past and gone. Tantum ab illo defluabant quantum il-

le ab antiquis descenderat, They came ashore.

Defluxus, ūs. A defluxion, rhume.

Defluvium, i. A flowing downwards, or passing away. Comarum defluvium, A shedding of hair.

Defluus, a, um. Shedding.

Defodio, ere. To dig down into. In medio foco defodit thesaurum, He hides up a treasure in the middle of his hearth. To bury under ground.

Defossus, ūs. A ditching or digging down into a thing.

Defore, To be lacking or wanting hereafter.

Deformo, are. To deform, disfigure, deface or defile.

Deformatus ærumnis, Disfigured with griefs. Itali am deformatum, They spoiled Italy. To delineate. To draw another figure. Tragice scenæ deformantur columnis, lignis, &c. Tragick Scenes are set forth with Pillars, Pictures, &c.

Deformatio, nis. A disfiguring, defacing or deforming.

Deformis, e. Deformed, disfigured, defaced or foul.

Deformitas, tis. Deformity, misshapeness, foulness.

Deformiter. Deformedly, misshapenly, foully, without form, ill-favourably.

Defrænatus, a, um. Unbridled, untamed, unruly. Defrænato cursu, with a galloping with the bridle on the horses neck.

Defraudo, are. To defraud, deceive, beguile, cheat or counsel. Defraudare genium, To allow ones self less than is fitting. Victoriæ fructu defraudare, To rob one of the prize and advantage of victory.

Defraudator, is. A defrauder,

cheater, counseler, or deceiver.

Defricco, are. To rub hard all over, to curry, to rub down.

Defricare. Facetiously, merrily, prettily, rubbing with salt, currying down.

Defrigesco, ere. To wax cold.

Defringo, ere. To break down or off. Ramum defringere arboris.

Defrugo, are. To draw or suck the substance out of. Segetem ne defruges, Do not work out the heart out of your ground.

Defrutum, i. Wine whereof the one half or third part is sodden away. Burnt wine.

Defruto, are. To seeth or burn wine.

Defrutarius, a, um. Belonging to sodden wine.

Defugio, ere. To flee from, eschew or avoid. Non defugi hunc laborem, I did not avoid this labour. Defugere munus, To avoid an employment or office.

Defundo, ere. To pour out, down or into. In vasa defundas & operias, Pour it into vessels and cover it up. Defundere vinum, To fill out wine.

Defungor, i. To be rid off, delivered from, not charged with. Defunctus sum istis periculis, I have past these dangers. Defunctus vitâ, Departed out of this life.

Defunctorie. Lightly, slightly, without care or diligence, contentedly with the work done, and to be rid of it.

Degeneris. Degenerare, it, that goeth out of its kind, base, ignoble, unlike his ancestors.

Degener filius, A degenerated son. Degeneros animos timor arguit, Virg. Fear argues ignoble or base minds.

Degenero, are. To degenerate, or grow unlike ones Ancestors.

## D E G

flours, to grow base or ignoble. Utinam filii non degenerassent à gravitate paternâ, I wish the sons had not degenerated from their fathers gravity. Poma degenerant, Virg. The apples grow worse. Patri degenerare.

Degero, ere. To carry or bring out of one place into another. Mea ad meretrices degerit, He carries away my goods to harlots.

Deglabro, are. To shave, make bald, or pluck away the hairs.

Deglubo, ere. To pill, pull, or flea the skin or bark off. Boni pastoris est tondere pecus non deglubere, A good shepherd must shear, and not fleece and slay his flocks.

Deglutino, are. To unglue, or loosen.

Deglutio, ire. To swallow down, or devour. Deglutire bolum, To swallow down a gobble.

Dego, ere. To pass through, to live, to bring to an end. Degere omne tempus ætatis sine molestiâ, To lead the whole time of ones life without trouble. Sub alieno imperio degere, To betray or take away. Nunc ego istum laborem degam, Plaut. Now I will rid you of that trouble. And Vita degitur, Life is past.

Degradino, are. To cease from hailing. Dum degradinar.

Degrassor, ari. To rob, assault or slay by the highway, to rove, to plunder.

Degravo, are. To make heavy, weighty, or burthensome, to load. Labore operis degravari, To be surcharg'd and over-pressed with the toil of a work.

## D E H

Degredior, di. To go or pass down, to descend. In specum degressus, Gone into a cave. Degredi de montibus, To go down from the mountains.

Degulo, are. To devour or waste, to consume in gluttony. Postquam degulato patrimonio pauper est factus, After he is brought to poverty, his inheritance being wasted, or guzzled down.

Degulator, is. He that devouret, wasteth, or consumeth.

Degusto, are. To tast of, or touch with the lips. At ne degustabant quidem vina, But truly they did not so much as tast the wine. Degustanda tamen hæc, Yet these things must be entred upon, or briefly shewn. Aliso to view, watch, spie, look after, observe, or take notice of. Istum convivam degustet, Watch that guest, feel his pulse, and try the inclination of his affections and drift.

Dehaurio, ire. To draw out (things liquid.) Cato. Amurcum dehaurito, Draw off the lees of the oyl.

Dehinc. From henceforth, hereafter, moreover, and then.

Dehisco, ere. To gape, chink, or cleave asunder.

Dehonestus, a, um. Discreditable, ungracefull.

Dehonesto, are. To disgrace, deface, discredit. Multa cum dehonestabant, Many things discredited him.

Dehonestamentum, i. That which disgraceth, a slur, a stain, a blemish.

Dehortor, ari. To debort, dissuade, or advise to the contrary.

Dehortatio, nis. A deborta-

## D E I

tion, dissuasion, or advisement to the contrary.

Dejuro, are. To take a solemn Oath, to swear deeply that a thing is not so, when it is so. Fallum dejerare, To take a solemn Oath of that which is false. Bacchis dejerat per sanctæ. Ter. Idæc. Bacchis swears solemnly that there is no such matter. And in Eunuch. To deny by Oath.

Dejuriū, i. A solemn or deep Oath against any thing.

Dejicio, ere. To throw down.

Ex ædibus dejicere, To throw out of the windows, or of the house top. equo, To throw off ones horse. De gradu, To force ones ground, or resolution, to put out of Office. de ponte, To debar from giving ones suffrage or voice at the election of Magistrates. Spe dejicere, To cast from high hopes. Oculos dejicere, To take off ones eyes from looking up.

Dejectio, nis. A casting down, a purging or giving a stool.

Dejectus, ūs. A casting down or out.

Dein. Furthermore, and then, Deinde. Moreover, furthermore.

Deinceps. From henceforth, upon that. Deinceps die, The day following.

Deinsuper. From above.

Deintegrò. Anew, again.

Dejugo, are. To uncouple, or unyoke.

Dejungo, ere. To disjoyn, separate, or sever.

Delabor, i. To slide, or fall down. De cælo repente delapsus, One suddenly fallen down from heaven. In alium sermonem delabi, To slide into other talk. Arma de manibus delapsa, Their Armes slipp'd out

## D E L

of their hands.  
**Delacero**, arc. To tear in pieces.  
**Delachrymo**, arc. To weep, to let the tears run down. *Vitis delachrymat*, A vine weeps.  
**Delachrymatio**, nis. A weeping much.  
**Delavo**, arc. To make smooth or even, to pare smooth off.  
**Delambo**, ere. To lick off, or over.  
**Delamentor**, ari. To lament or bewail greatly.  
**Delanio**, arc. To cut, slash in pieces, or destroy.  
**Delassio**, arc. To weary or tire. *Labore delassatus*, Quite tired with labour.  
**Delavo**, arc. To wash off, or away.  
**Delecto**, arc. To delight. *Litteræ tux me admodum delectavere*. Auro & gemmis delectari.  
**Delectamentum**, i. Delight, pastime, merriment.  
**Delectabilis**, e. Delectable, delightful.  
**Delectabiliter**. Delightfully.  
**Delectatio**, nis. A delight, or pleasure.  
**Delectator**. More pleasing, or delightful. *Gell*.  
**Delectus**, us, see *deligo*, ere.  
**Delego**, arc. To assign to some Office or charge, to send in Ambassage, to depute. *Post delegatam mihi hanc Provinciam*, Cicero. After I had the care of this Province assign'd me. *Delegare alicui ad regem*, Liv. To send one of an ambassage to the King.  
**Delegatio**, nis. The assignation to an Office, charge, Commission.  
**Delegatus**, i. A delegate, one to whom Commission is given to handle and determine matters; an Attor-

## D E L

ney who acts in the behalf of another; a Plenipotentiary Commissioner.  
**Delenio**, ire. To mitigate, make gentle, or tame. *Iracundia facile delenitur*, Passion and bustness is soon asswaged.  
**Delenimentum**, i. An asswagement, or an asswaging medicine.  
**Delenificus**, a, um. That mitigating. *Delenifica verba*, Soft words.  
**Deleo**, ere. To blot out, deface, or destroy. *Urberem delere*, To demolish and raze a City. *ex animo*, To cause to be forgotten.  
**Delectio**, nis. A blotting out.  
**Delebilis**, e. That may be blotted out, defaced, or destroyed.  
**Deletilis**, e. That which blot-teth out, defaceth, or destroyeth. *Spongia deletilis*.  
**Deletitius**, a, um. Apt to be blotted out. *Tabula deletitia*, A table-book to wipe out the writing.  
**Deletrix**, icis. She that raseth or blot-teth out.  
**Deleterius**, a, um. Hurtfull. *Deleteria medimenta*, Poisons, hurtfull drugs.  
**Delibero**, arc. To advise, or take counsel. *Deliberatum est*, It is determined. To doubt, to put it to the question.  
**Deliberatur**. It is debated.  
**Deliberator**, is. One that advises or taketh counsel.  
**Deliberatio**, nis. An advising or taking counsel.  
**Deliberativus**, a, um. Taking counsel concerning. *Causa deliberativa*, A question of the stead of taking advice.  
**Deliberabundus**, a, um. That taketh advice, demurring.

**Delibo**, arc. To tast of, or touch with the lips; to sacrifice to the infernal powers; to violate, diminish.  
**Delibamentum**, i. A sacrifice or drink-offering to the infernal powers or devils.  
**Delibatorium**, i. The place where they poured out their drink-offering.  
**Delibatio**, nis. A tasting, or touching with the lips; a diminishing.  
**Delibro**, arc. To pill, or pull off the bark.  
**Delibro**, arc. To weigh.  
**Delibutus**, a, um. Anointed, besmeared, dipped in Oyl or other liquor. *Erat multis medicamentis delibutus*, He was besmeared with many liquors. *Satin' est si te delibutum gaudio reddo?* Ter. Is it enough if I make you over-spread with joy?  
**Delicatus**, a, um. Delicate, dainty, wanton. *Delicatum sermonem inferre*, To bring forth a wanton saying. *Habere delicatum*, To coquet one.  
**Delicatè**. Delicately, delicately, nicely, wantonly.  
**Delicium**, i. sing. Delicia, arum, plur. Delight, pleasure, dainties, a minion. *Delicias facere*, To play the wanton. To take state.  
**Delicium**, i. A minion or darling.  
**Delico**, arc. To explain, unfold, or interpret. Also, to dedicate, (anciently.)  
**Delictum**, see *delinquo*.  
**Deligo**, ere. To chuse or pick out, to gather, to cull. *Primum deligere ungue rosam*.  
**Delectus**, us. An election, choice, or picking out. *Delectus militum*, A picking of souldiers.  
**Deligo**, arc. To bind, fasten,

## D E L

or knit. *Deligare ad palum*, To fasten to the whipping-post. *vulnus*, To bind up a wound.  
**Delimo**, arc. To file or shave off.  
**Delingo**, ere. To lick off, or up.  
**Delinio**, ire. To anoint or rub softly, to mitigate, to delight. *Aliquem dictis delinire*, To appease and asswage one with soft and sweet words.  
**Delinitor**, is. An asswager, or appeaser.  
**Delinitio**, nis. An asswaging, or appeasing.  
**Delinimentum**, i. A mitigating, or asswaging.  
**Delineo**, arc. To delineate, or make the first draught of any thing by line; to chauch, or design.  
**Delino**, ere. To blot, deface, or defile. *Litteræ mihi à te redditæ delitæ sunt*, Your Letters sent me were all blotted and blurr'd.  
**Delinquo**, ere. To omit, to fail, to offend. *Nusquam quicquam deliqui in virum*. *Plaut*. I never offend-ed my husband in ought. *Quid ego tibi deliqui?* In what did I ever wrong you?  
**Delinquo**, i. To be omitted, left undone, or committed. *Siquid delinquitur*, If any fault be committed.  
**Deliquium**, i. A defect or lack. *Solis*, An eclipse of the Sun. *animi*, A swooning.  
**Deliquum**, i. Less, short-com-ing.  
**Delictum**, i. A fault, offence, or mis-deed.  
**Deliquo**, ere. To melt, to be about melting, or ready to melt.  
**Deliquesco**, ere. To begin to melt, or to melt by degrees.  
**Deliquescent** poma cum

## D E L

*musto*, The apples boil into pap with the must.  
**Deliquæ**, arum. Gutters where the house eaves do drop.  
**Deliquo**, arc. To drain or pour out; to make clear, to strain.  
**Deliro**, arc. To baulk, or go out of the right furrow, to dote, to be out of ones right wits. *Delirat uxor*, The woman dotes. *Quicquid delirant reges, plectuntur Achivi*. In aliquâ re delirare.  
**Delirus**, a, um. That dotes. *Anus delira*, A doting old woman.  
**Deliratio**, nis. A doting.  
**Deliritas**, tis. Dotage.  
**Deliramentum**, i. Dotage. *Loqui deliramenta*, To talk idly.  
**Delirium**, i. A being out of ones right mind, a doting.  
**Delitgeo**, ere. To lurk, or lie hid.  
**Delitesco**, ere. To lie hidden. *Lepus delitescit in virgultis*, There lies a hare in the bushes. To sculk close, to shroud or shelter himself.  
**Delitigo**, arc. To brawle, or chide earnestly, to wrangle out a matter.  
**Delphin**, or *Delphis*, nis, or *Delphinus*, i. A Dolphin.  
**Delphinium**, i. Lark-beel.  
**Delubrum**, i. A Chappel or Vestry. The niches for the beaten gods.  
**Deluctor**, ari. To wrestle, or struggle with.  
**Deludo**, ere. To delude or mock. *Deludam ego illum*. *Plaut*.  
**Deludifcor**, ari. To mock, deceive, delude.  
**Delumbo**, arc. To break the loyns or back, to inflexible or make weak.

## D E M

**Delumbis**, e. That bath the loins broken, effeminate, weak, or feeble, broken-back'd.  
**Deluo**, ere. To wash away, or clean. *Lachrymæ literas deluebant*, Tears washed out the letters.  
**Deluto**, arc. To damb over with clay or loam, to lute.  
**Demadco**, ere. To be bedew'd or moisten'd. *Et te flente suos demaduiffe sinus*, Ovid. And that with your crying her bosome was all wetted down.  
**Demagis**. Very much; also, very little, (an ancient word.)  
**Demando**, arc. To give commission or charge. *Curam alicujus alicui demandare*, To give one the charge of anything. *Demandare alicui suam vicem*, To change courses or turns with any one. *Demandare alicui*, To send one away on a commission to another place. *Bellum demandatum*, A war by commission put into the hands of a General to manage.  
**Demano**, arc. To flow out, or trickle down.  
**Demeo**, arc. To descend, or go down.  
**Demeacu**, u, nis. A going down to a place beneath.  
**Dememini**. I forget.  
**Demens**, tis. Out of ones right mind, mad, enraged, foolish.  
**Dementia**, x. Madnes, folly.  
**Dementer**. Madly, foolishly.  
**Dementio**, hic. To go out of ones right mind, to grow mad.  
**Demento**, arc. To make mad. (SS.) To become mad. *Apul*.  
**Demereo**, ere. To earn.  
**Demereor**, ri. To deserve well,

## D E M

well, or be worthy of ones favour; to oblige.

Demergo, ere. To plunge all over, to dip. Obscenam ponto demergite puppim, Sink in the sea the adulterers ship. Demersus alic alieno, Sunke deep in debt. Demetior, iri. To measure exactly.

Demensum, i. A portion; a monthly allowance of corn given by Masters to their slaves.

Demetitus, a, um. Exactly measured out, or deserv'd.

Demeto, ere. To reap, or mow down. Demetere arva, & fructus, & flores, To reap fields, and corn, to cull or gather flowers.

Demigro, are. To pass away, or go from one place to another to dwell. Demigrare è vita, To die.

Deminuo, ere. To diminish, make less, or take from.

Demiror, ari. To wonder much. Demiror quid sit hoc, I wonder what this should be.

Demitigo, are. To mitigate, assuage, appease, allay, or temper by degrees.

Demitto, ere. To cast, let, or send down, or from. Demittere animum, mentem, To despair. Robora demittere ferro, To fell timber. Demissa per aurem, Things heard. Demissa in pectus, Things beeded and remembered. Genus demissum ab aliquo, A stock or lineage descended from any one.

Demissio, nis. A letting or laying down, an abating. Animi demissio, Dejection of mind.

Demisse. Submissively, humbly, lowly, basely.

Demos, ere. To take away, to

## D E M

abate. Demere ungues, To pare the nails. Demere aliquid rei alicui, or de re aliqua.

Democratia, æ. A Commonwealth, or Free-State.

Demolior, iri. To demolish, pull, or cast down; to remove any great load from a place, (anciently.)

Demolitio, nis. A demolishing or casting down. Demolitio statuarum, A pulling down of images.

Demolior, ire. To demolish, or pull down, (Civilians.)

Demostro, are. To demonstrate, shew openly, or declare; to point unto. Hominem demonstratis, Shew me the man. Digito demonstrare, To point with the finger.

Demonstratio, nis. A clear and undeniable argument.

Demonstrativè. Demonstratively.

Demonstrator, is. He that tells or shews a thing openly.

Demonstrativus, a, um. Demonstrative, which declares.

Demordeo, ere. To bite off.

Demorior, iri. To perish utterly. Demoritur te, He dies for love of you.

Demoror, ari. To stay. 40 diebus ibi demorabatur. or detain, No diutius vos demorer. To pause upon through fear. Et tua progenies mortalia demoror arma. To dwell or abide. Quamdiu ibi demorantur.

Demorco, ere. To remove or put out of, away, or aside.

Oculus à meo oculis demoveas tuos. Ter. Demovere aliquem de sententiâ, To beat one off from ones opinion. Nullis præmiis demoveri poterat: No bribes could stir him.

## D E N

Demulceo, ere. To cough, or stroke softly, to mitigate. Tibi caput demulceam. Ter. I should stroke you o're the pate.

Demum. At last, indeed, at last way only. Demus. (Pac.) (vius.)

Demurmuro, are. To mutter, murmur, mumble, or whisper over. Ore carmen demurmurare, To mutter a charm over, to set a spell.

Demussatus, a, um. Muttered over. Demussata contumelia, A wrong put up with muttering it over.

Demutilo, are. To cut off, maim, or make imperfect.

Demuto, are. To change, alter from one to another. (Anciently Neuter, also Active.)

Demutatio, nis. A chopping or changing.

Denarius, a, um. The tenth. Denarius. i. Ten Asses, seven pence half-penny.

Denarro, are. To tell in order.

Denascon, i. To die. Natus nascitur, what things are born, go on to dissolution.

Denaso, are. To pull or cut of ones nose. Os denasabitur bi mordiculis. She or he will bite the nose off your face.

Denato, are. To swim down, or with the stream. Tusce denatat alveo.

Denego, are. To refuse or deny. Datum denegare. To deny a thing given. factum. To deny the deed. Etiam ipsi naturæ denegarant. He had denied even nature necessities.

Deni. Ten together, or by tens.

Denicales ferix. The wheaten the feathers used to purge their houses upon occasion of some that die out of them.

Deni-

## D E N

Denigro, are. To make black, to smut, or croak. Capillum denigrat sufficium. He blacks his hair in the smock of a perfume.

Denique. Lastly, finally.

Denomino, are. To denominate or give a name.

Denormo, are. To make unequal, or put out of shape.

Denoto, are. To denote, note, or make a mark. Denotare probro, To brand, to defame. Pedes cretâ denotare, To white or score ones feet with chalk.

Dens, tis. A tooth, a tine of a fork. Dentes incisores, The fore-teeth. canini, The eye-teeth. maxillares, or molares, The grinders, or cheek-teeth. Dens aratri, The plow-share. genuini, The furthest teeth. exerti, Tusks or tushes. Dens leonis, Dandelion.

Denticulus, i. A little tooth or fang, a cog of a wheel.

Dentio, are. To breed teeth.

Dentitio, nis. A breeding of teeth. Infantibus nihil butyro utilis per se, & cum melle privatim in dentitione.

Dentarpaga, æ. An instrument to draw teeth with.

Dentatus, a, um. Toothed, cogged, that hath many or great teeth. Dentata charta, Indented paper.

Denticulatus, a, um. That hath teeth, jagged or tooth'd like a saw or sickle.

Dentale, is. The plow tail.

Dentaria, æ. Tooth-wort, or Lung-wort.

Dentatim. Tooth by tooth, like teeth.

Denticularim. Jaggedly.

Dentifrangibulum. A clunch fist. Plaut. Because it is a tooth cracker.

Dentifricium, i. Powder to

## D E O

scour the teeth, any dentifrice or tooth-scourer.

Dentiscalpium, i. A pick-tooth.

Densus, a, um. Thick, close, compacted, dark. Densum nemus, A dark wood. Densa umbra, A thick shade.

Denso, are. To thicken, or make thick. (Neut. & Act.)

Denseo, ere. To thicken, or grow thick. Lac denser, The milk creams, or the cheese comes. Also Actively.

Densatio, nis. A making or waxing thick.

Dense. Thick, close together.

Densitastis. Thickens,

Denubo, ere. To be married to a man. At tu cam putas fratri tuo denuptam, Apul. But you think she is married to your Brother. To match beneath their rank. Vitis denubit ulmo.

Denudo, are. To strip or make naked. Denudare judicia sua, To declare ones own opinions. Denudari à pectore, To open ones breast.

Denuntio, are. To denounce, to fore-tell or warn. Denunciare alicui periculum, To warn one of danger. Denunciare testimonium, To charge one to witness.

Denuntiatio, nis. A denunciation, or fore-warning.

Denud. Again, anew, any more.

Deo, are. To harrow.

Deonero, are. To unload, or put off a burthen, to make light, to discharge, to discharge.

Deorsum. Downwards, beneath, below. Sursum deorsum cursum, To run up and down.

Deosculor, ari. To kiss sweetly.

Depaciscor, i. To strike through a bargain or covenant, to agree upon a bargain. De-

## D E P

pacisci mortem cupio, I desire to purchase it at the rate of death.

Depactus, a, um. That hath covenanted or bargained, or made a bad bargain.

Depalmo, are. To strike with the palm of the hand. Aliquem depalmare, To cuff one.

Depango, ere. To fix or fasten into the ground, to ram in.

Deparcus, a, um. Very sparing, niggardly.

Depasco, ere. To eat up, or consume. Depascere possessionem alienam, To waste another mans estate. Herbas depascere, To eat the grass close. Depascor, i.

Depastio, nis. An eating up.

Depauperor, are. To impoverish. Domum depauperare, To bring his house to poverty.

Depaciscor, i. To agree with, or strike up a bargain.

Depecto, ere. To comb or trim hair, to comb off.

Depeculor, ari. To rob the State.

Depeculator, is. A robber, an extortioner. Depeculator ararii, A robber of the common treasury.

Depello, ere. To put or chase away, to thrust out by force. In veteratos depulimus errores, Lact. We have chased away the old errors.

Depellere agnos a lacte, To wean lambs.

Depulso, are. To repel, drive, or thrust away.

Depultus, a, um. Driven or thrust away, (anciently for depulsus.)

Depulsio, nis. A putting or driving away, a removing.

Depulsor, is. He that repels or puts away.

Dependeo, ere. To hang down, to depend, Laqueo dependen-

de-



## D E P

dere, To hang down in a halter.

Dependo, ere. To weigh or expend, to pay. Sunnam dependere, Cic. To pay a sum of money.

Deperdo, ere. To lose. Arbor folia deperdidit. Cic. De jure civitatis nihil deperdere potuit. He could not lose any thing of the privilege of a Citizen.

Deperes, ere. To perish utterly, to dye. Deperierunt naves, The ships were cast away. To be love-sick. Hic illam deperit, Plaut. This man is ready to dye for love of her. Deperit sapor, The taste goes quite away.

Depexus, a, um. Combed, trimmed. Depexum dare, Ter. To curry one soundly.

Depilis, e. That hath the hair pulled off, bald, smooth.

Depilo, are. To pull off the hair, to make bald or smooth.

Depilatus, a, um. Made bare, bald, or smooth.

Depingo, ere. To paint or draw the shape. Depingere rem aliquam verbis, Lively to express anything in words. Depingere cogitatione, To conceive in one's mind. Facta alicujus depingere, To set out in the colours any one's deeds.

Deplango, ere. To lament or bewail greatly, to mourn over any thing by beating the breast.

Deplano, are. To make plain or smooth, to lay level. Ego montes deplanabo, Laet. I will level mountains.

Deplanto, are. To pluck up, to transplant.

Depleo, ere. To lade out or empty. Bis in die depleto, Empty it twice a day.

Deploro, are. To deplore, bewail, mourn for. Deplorare

## D E P

vitam, To bewail one's life. De re aliqua, To mourn for any thing. Apud aliquem, To mourn with one. Morbis deploratus, A disease given over for incurable.

Deplumis, e. Plucked, without feathers. Aves deplumes.

Depluo, ere. To rain down right. Depluit imbre violento.

Depolio, ire. To polish, perfect, or put an end to. Depolitum est, It is finished.

Depono, ere. To lay down, put a trust, lay a wager.

Deponere sarcinam, To lay down a burden. Hic deposuit caput & dormit, Here he laid down his head and rested. Deponere invidiam, curas, simultatem, inimicitias, To lay aside envy, &c. Memoriam alicujus rei, To forget any thing willingly. Magistratum, provinciam, To lay down one's office, &c.

Deposio, nis. A committing to trust, or to pledge, a deposition.

Depositor, is. He that putteth any thing a trust, or to pledge, he that puts down stakes.

Depositum, i. That which is entrusted to another, a gage, a pledge or stake. Reddere depositum, To return what one has had in keeping. Non reddere depositum, maxima injustitia est.

Depositarius, i. He that is entrusted, that keeps stakes or a pledge.

Depopulo, are. (but more usually) depopulo, ari. To depopulate, waste, destroy or spoil. Agros depopulari, To harass the Country.

Depopulatio, nis. A robbing, wasting or spoiling. Provincia depopulatione defensa, A Province kept

from plundering.

Depopulator, is. A robber, spoiler, destroyer, or waster. Depopulator fori. A plunderer of the City, a pillager of the shops.

Deposco, are. To carry or bear away, to transport. Quid deportari iussit ad nos? Cant. Why did he bid it should be brought hither?

Deportare in insulam, To send one prisoner into an Island.

Deportatio, nis. A carrying or conveying away, a transportation, a sending prisoner into an Island.

Deposco, ere. To desire much or instantly. Principem sceleris & concitorem belli ad supplicium deposcit; mortui deposcere, To demand to death. Poenam in aliquem deposcere, To demand justice on one.

Depositor, depositum. See Depono.

Depostulo, are. To ask, require, or demand that which is due. Auxilia sibi depostulat, To demand aid to one's self.

Depraedor, ari. To prey, rob, or take booties.

Depraedor, is. A plunderer, (he.)

Depraedatrix, cis. A plunderer, (she.)

Depræhor, ari. To combat or fight. Venti æquore depræhantes. Horat. The winds encountering each other in the sea.

Depravo, are. To corrupt, deprave, make crooked, or ill. Nihil est tam bene dictum quin male narrando possit depravari. Terent. Nothing is so well spoken, but it may be spoiled by a bad rehearsal.

Depravatio, nis. A depravation,

## D E P

tion, corruptings or making ill.

Depravare. Depravedly, corruptedly, crookedly, against right and reason.

Deprecor, ari. To deprecate, or pray that a thing may not be. Deprecari aliquid ab aliquo, To intreat one earnestly that a thing may not be taken away. Deprecari alicui ne vapulet, Earnestly to desire that one may not be beaten. Deprecari munus docendi, To importune that the office of teaching may not be imposed on one. Deprecare invidiam, ignominiam, &c. To importune that they may not be exposed to envy, &c.

Depratio, nis. A praying for pardon, a deprecating.

Deprecator, is. An intercessor, one that pleadeth in another's behalf.

Deprehendo, ere. To surprise, take at unawares, or in the very act, to find contrary to one's expectation. Occisum deprehendit. Suet. He found that he was slain.

Deprehensor, is. He that catches napping, surprises in the act.

Deprehensio, nis. A taking at unawares. Subita veneni deprehensio, A sudden discovery of poison.

Deprimo, ere. To hold under or down, depress, weigh or press down. Depressâ voce loqui, To speak with a low voice.

Depresso, nis. A sinking down, Macrob.

Depressitas, tis. A lowness. Apuleius.

Depromo, ere. To draw or bring out. Vinum depromere cellis, To bring wine out of cellars. De jure civili aliquid depromere, To draw

forth ought from one's treasury of the knowledge of the Civil Law.

## D E R

Derelictus, us. A leaving altogether or forsaking, an abandoning.

Derepenē. Very suddenly.

Derepo, ere. To creep down, away, or out of.

Derideo, ere. To deride, mock, scorn or taunt. Neque adeo ego te derisum venio neque derideo. Plaut. I neither come to mock you, on my word, nor do I mock you.

Derisor, is. A mocker, scorner, or flatterer.

Derisiculus, i. Derision, mockery, scorn or laughing at.

Derisus, us. A laughing-stock, mockery or derision. Derisui est omnibus. Plaut. He is every bodies laughing-stock.

Derisio, nis. A laughing, deriding or mocking.

Deridiculus, a, um. Worthy to be scorned, or laughed at, ridiculous. Deridicula vanitas, A vanity worthy to be laughed at. Hoc est deridiculum. Gellius. This is a thing to be had in derision.

Deripio, ere. To take or snatch away from. Aurum deripiamus palam. Plaut. Let us take away his gold before his face.

Derivo, are. To drain water by another way, to derive. Quid vis? ut in me omnem derivem iram? Terent. What? would you have me draw away all the chiding from him on my self? Hoc fonte derivata clades. Hor. Hence came the mischief.

Derivatio, nis. A derivation, a turning water another way. Derivatio fluminum.

Derivativus, a, um. Derived from another.

Derelictus, us. A leaving altogether or forsaking, an abandoning.

Dereliquo, ere. To leave quite or forsake. Dereliquo jam communem causam, I now wholly lay away the common cause.

Derelictio, nis. An utter leaving or forsaking.

## D E R

Derelictus, us. A leaving altogether or forsaking, an abandoning.

Derepenē. Very suddenly.

Derepo, ere. To creep down, away, or out of.

Derideo, ere. To deride, mock, scorn or taunt. Neque adeo ego te derisum venio neque derideo. Plaut. I neither come to mock you, on my word, nor do I mock you.

Derisor, is. A mocker, scorner, or flatterer.

Derisiculus, i. Derision, mockery, scorn or laughing at.

Derisus, us. A laughing-stock, mockery or derision. Derisui est omnibus. Plaut. He is every bodies laughing-stock.

Derisio, nis. A laughing, deriding or mocking.

Deridiculus, a, um. Worthy to be scorned, or laughed at, ridiculous. Deridicula vanitas, A vanity worthy to be laughed at. Hoc est deridiculum. Gellius. This is a thing to be had in derision.

Deripio, ere. To take or snatch away from. Aurum deripiamus palam. Plaut. Let us take away his gold before his face.

Derivo, are. To drain water by another way, to derive. Quid vis? ut in me omnem derivem iram? Terent. What? would you have me draw away all the chiding from him on my self? Hoc fonte derivata clades. Hor. Hence came the mischief.

Derivatio, nis. A derivation, a turning water another way. Derivatio fluminum.

Derivativus, a, um. Derived from another.

Derodo, ere. To gnaw off, or away.

Derogare. To abolish, undo, take away from. Derogare leges, or de legis, To take away part of a Law, or abridge it. Fidem alicui, To deny one credit, to take away belief.

Derogatio, nis. A derogating, or taking away from, an abridgment.

Derogito, are. To pray or desire instantly.

Derumpo, ere. To break off. Collis arduus & abruptus, An high and steep hill.

Deruncino, are. To cut in pieces. Lapide deruncinavit militem. Plaut. He chopped the souldier in two with a stone, as if it had been with an hedge-bill.

Deruo, ere. To fall down. Pro-lapsus deruit, (Apuleius) To pull away, or take from. Cumulum deruere, To pull down the top, or take away the crown.

Desacro, are. To consecrate or dedicate. Desacrare aliquid Deivæ, To dedicate any thing to Diana from the midst of other things.

Deservio, ire. To let forth or spend extreme cruelly. In aliquid deservire, To rage against one. Adversus me rabido, or deserviebat, He raved against me with open mouth. Also to cease, to be angry. Dum pelago deservit hyems. Virg. whilst the stormy winter hath done raging at sea.

Desalto, are. To dance, to end a dance. Desaltato cantico abiit, The song being finished, with the dancing to it, he went away.

Descendo, ere. To descend or go down. Ex equo descendere, To light from ones

horse. Ad omnia descendere paratus, willing to yield to any terms. Descendere in prelium, or, in arenam, To come down into the lists. Descendere in sese, To consider ones own weakness. Alti descendere, To sink deep.

Descensus, us. A descent or going down.

Descensio, nis. A going down or descending.

Descisco, ire. To leave, forsake, revolt or rebel. Prænestæ à Latinis ad Romanos descivit, descivit à bonis, He fell off from siding with the honest party.

Describo, ere. To copy out, to describe, dispose, design, limb, or draw, to write down. rite fagis carmina descripsi. Virg.

Descriptio, nis. A description, a writing down, a setting in order. Descriptio equitum, The marshalling of the horse.

Descriptiuncula, æ. A short description.

Deseco, are. To cut off, to cut assunder, to mow down. Tu illud desecabis, You shall cut off that.

Desectio, nis. A cutting off, assunder, or mowing down. Harum desectio utilis.

Desecro, are. To unhallow or profane, to degrade, to discharge of his orders.

Desero, ere. To plant or sow.

Desero, ere. To leave or forsake. Illum vita deserit in medio cursu, He dyed in his middle age. Deserere sese, Not to put ones self forth, to give all too soon for lost. Deserere signa, To run from ones colours. Deserere patriam, To deny ones Countrey that help which it expects.

Deserto, are. To leave or forsake one after another,

or wholly.

Desertor, is. He that forsakes his Prince or Captain, a revoler, traitor, or fugative. Desertor amicorum, A betrayer of his friends, a failer of his friends expectations.

Desertum, i. A desert, a wilderness, a place not frequented or inhabited.

Desertio, nis. A desertion, a forsaking, sailing or betraying.

Deservio, ire. To serve humbly, to be at ones beck. Dum mihi deservis, whilst you help to promote my business.

Desicco, are. To dry up.

Desideo, ere. To sit still, to be idle. Frustra ubi totum desedi diem. Terent. Desedid apud Nicomedem, He lived out of employment with Nicomedes.

Deses, idis. Idle, lazy, unemployed.

Desidia, æ. Idleness, sloth.

Desidiosus, a, um. Idle, slothful, lazy, sluggish. Quæritur, Aegyptus quare sit factus adulter, in promptu causa est, desidiosus erat.

Desidiosè. Idly, slothfully, lazily, without employment. Agere ætatem desidiosè, To live at ease.

Desido, ere. To sit down, to go to stool. Terræ desederunt, Lands have sunk down.

Desidero, are. To desire or wish for. Filium desiderat, He misses his son. Milites desiderare, To wish for the lives of those souldiers who left them in battel. Desiderare in aliquo eloquentiam, modestiam, To talk, &c.

Desideratio, nis. A wishing for, a missing, a lack.

Desiderabilis, e. Desirable, worthy to be desired.

De-

Desiderium, i. Desire, ardent love or affection. Also, the object of love.

Designo, are. To mark, signify and shew by mark or token, to design, to choose, to execute a design. Designare Senatorem, To choose a Senator. Quid designavit, what an open outrage has he committed. Terent.

Designatio, nis. A designing, marking, declaring, or particular determination.

Desilio, ire. To leap down, to alight. Desilire ab equo, or de rheda.

Desultura, æ. A leaping down, an alighting from ones horse, a vaulting from one horse to another.

Desultor, is. A vaulter from one horse to another, a light horseman.

Desultorius, a, um. Easy to be leaped upon, changeable, unconstant. Desultorium ingenium, A giddy-crown, a disposition shifting and turning from one side to another.

Desino, ere. To cease, to leave, to end, to loyter. Re aliquâ desinere, To have done with. Rei (a Grecisme) Rem, To relinquish it.

Desinitur. It is ended. Ovid. All is done.

Despio, ere. To hate, to wax foolish, to play the fool. Nimio gaudio desipere, To go besides ones self with too much joy. Despiebam meheris, &c. Plaut.

Desisto, ere. To desist or leave off, to stay, to rest. Desistere à defensione, To give over holding out any longer.

oppugnatione, To raise or break up the siege. Quid illic desististi? why did you stay there, or forbear

going further.

Desolo, are. To make desolate and wast.

Desperno, ere. To despise exceedingly.

Despero, are. To despair, to be without hope. Desperare saluti, salutem, de salute, To despair of health, or safety. Desperare liberos, To be past hope of having children.

Desperanter. Despairingly, past hope.

Desperatio, nis. A despairing or being without hope.

Despicio, ere. To look down, to despise, to look away from.

Depicere vitam, To condemn life. Also, not to mark, or attend. Simulatque ille despexerit, As soon as he has but look'd off.

Despectus, us. A looking down, or away from, a despising.

Despectio, nis. A despising, or contempt.

Despecto, are. To look downward often, or long.

Despicientia, æ. A despising or contemning.

Despicor, ari. To despise or condemn.

Despicus, us. Despite, contempt.

Despicatio, nis. A contemning, or despising.

Despolio, are. To spoil, or rob. Vir re vestitus, tu virum despolies? Plaut. Your husband finds you clabbers, do you strip your husband?

Despondeo, ere. To promise, to betroth. Ejus filiam virginem mihi desponderi cupio. Also, to despond, or despair. Despondere animi, To cast away ones hopes, to despair.

Desponso, are. To betroth or espouse.

Despumio, are. To scum, to cast up foam, to vent and digest.

Despuo, ere. To spit down, to detest, or abhor.

Desquamo, are. To scale fishes, to pelt, or take off the clots, or knots.

Deserto, ere. To leave off snoring, to awake from ones dream.

Destillo, are. To distil, to drop. Humor in nares destillat, The rhume drops into the nostrils.

Destino, are. To destinate, appoint, or ordain. Destinare aliquem matrimonio, To appoint any one for marriage. Destinare legationem ad aliquem, To decree an Embassy to any one.

Destinare locum colloquio, To appoint a place for conference. Also, to assign.

Destinare scopum, To set up a mark, To resolve to send to one. Destinare munus alicui, To purchase at a set rate. To pitch upon, to mark out.

Destinatio, nis. A destination, purpose, or appointment.

Destinato. On purpose, with a full intent, or at a price. Prædia destinato sumere.

Destituo, ere. To disappoint, leave or forsake. Destituere aliquem, To fail one. Nimia siccitas destituit plantas naturali alimento. To desraud, (Anciently) to unsettle, and to unset.

Destitutio, nis. A forsaking or failing.

Destringo, ere. To bind hard, to rub, or scrape, and pluck off. Destringere oleum, To strip the Olive-tree. Destringere sudores, To rub off the sweat. Destringere aciem oculorum, To dazzle the eye-sight.

Destrimento, i. That which

is scraped or pulled off any thing.

**Destruo, ere.** To destroy, to throw down that which is builded. *Navem destruxere, To pull a ship in pieces.* **Destructile, ia.** That which may be destroyed.

**Defubito.** On the sudden.

**Defubulo, arc.** To pierce through.

**Desudo, arc.** To sweat, to labour earnestly. *Desudare atque laborare in aliquare, To sweat and labour hard for ought.*

**Desuesco, ere.** To disuse, to leave a custome or fashion. *In iis desuescendis morientur, Let them take time in breaking their customes of those things.*

**Desuefacio, ere.** To bring out of use or fashion. *Multitudinem desuefaciam à concionibus revocaret, He might take off the people broken from their assemblies.*

**Desuefio, eri.** To be broken of an use or fashion.

**Desuetudo, inis.** Disuse, lack of custome. *Armorum desuetudine iram mitigare, To assuage anger by the not using of weapons.*

**Desum, deesse.** To be wanting, to be absent when requir'd. *Deesse officio suo, To be wanting in performing ones duty, or in the discharge of ones Office.* *Deesse convivio, To be missing at a feast.* *Verba mihi desunt, I lack words.*

**Desumo, ere.** To choose, to take out from among. *Desumere sibi hostem, To single out an enemy.*

**Desuper.** From above. *Desuper extentas impolueretogas, Ovid.*

**Detego, ere.** To detect, to uncover. *Texit detexitq; me*

*illico, Til'd and forthwith until'd me.*

**Detendo, ere.** To take down a tent.

**Detergeo, ere.** To wipe off. *Lances detergam omnes, I'll make clean all the platters.* *Detergere fastidia, To cleanse the stomach of superfluous humours causing weakness of it.*

**Determino, arc.** To determine, to set bounds or limits. *Ejus nunc regionis limites determinabo, Also, to define, to conclude.*

**Determinatio, nis.** A determination, limit, march, or border. *Determinatio orationis, The determining of the controverted question.*

**Detero, ere.** To wear out, to diminish. *Lexam ætate deteris, You spend that which you should lay up against a rainy day.* *Deterere alicujus laudes, To lessen any ones praises.* *Nimia cura deterit magis quam emendat, Over-curiosity rather spoils then does good.*

**Detero, a, um.** Ill, aught, bad. *Deteriores sumus licentia, we all grow the worse by being left to our own will.*

**Detrimentum, i.** Detriment, damage, loss, hurt.

**Detrimentosus, a, um.** That brings damage, loss, or hindrance; hurtful.

**Deterreo, ere.** To deter, to dishearten or discourage, to affright. *Me nemo homo deterruerit, quin, &c. No body shall discourage me, but that, &c.*

**Detector, ari.** To detect, or abhor. *Detestatur illum, To take to witness.* *Summum Jovem Deoque detector, Plaut. Anciently, detestatus, detestandus, passively.*

**Detestatio, nis.** A detesting

or abhorring; a cursing. *Detestabilis, e. Detestable, abominable, execrable.*

**Detexo, ere.** To weave up, to finish.

**Detineo, ere.** To stay, withhold, or restrain; to entertain. *Detineo te fortasse, Terent. Perhaps I will hold you.* *Detinere animum varietate spectaculorum, To delight the mind with variety of objects.*

**Detondeo, ere.** To shear, or shave off.

**Detono, arc.** To thunder, to make a great noise, to give a clap, or crack.

**Detorno, arc.** To turn (as a Turnir doth.) *Detornare sententiam, To wind a sentence in a round period.*

**Detorqueo, ere.** To set awry, to wrest aside, to misinterpret. *Voluptatis animum a virtute detorquent, Pleasures turn aside the mind from virtue. Also, to deprave.*

**Detraho, ere.** To draw off from, or away, to take away, to detract. *Detrahere famæ, gloriæ, aut honori alicujus, To hurt ones good name, glory, or reputation.*

**De famâ alicujus detrahere,** To take away ones good name.

**Detraho, arc.** To draw away often, to slander or defame another behind his back, to diminish. *Livor detractat præsentia.*

**DetraCTOR, is.** A detractor, or privy defamer of another.

**DetraCTio, nis.** A drawing off from, a slandering, or backbiting, a privy defaming. *DetraCTio sanguinis, Phlebotomy or blood-letting, a bleeding at the nose, or other parts.*

**Detrecto, arc.** To refuse to do,

to

to shift off. *Nec ipse detraxit certamen, Neither did he shun the combat. Also, to detract from, to disparage.* *Adverſæ res etiam bonos detractant, Bad fortune does even eclipse good men.*

**Detrectatio, nis.** A refusing, a shifting off. *Detrectatio militiæ, A refusing to go forth in the service.*

**Detrectator, is.** A refuser, a back biter.

**Detrudo, ere.** To thrust down, off, or out. *Detrudere naves scopulis, To shove off ships from rocks.* *Me detruisti ad mendicitatem. You have brought me down to beggary.* *To drive to extremities, to drive off.* *Detrudere comitia.*

**Detrunco, arc.** To lop or cut off the boughs of trees. *Caput detrunicare, To behead.* *Detruncatio ramorum, A lopping of boughs.*

**Detruncatio, nis.** A chopping off.

**Detumeo, ere.** To assuage, or grow less after swelling. *Mare detumet, The sea ebbs, or is calm.*

**Deturbo, arc.** To cast down with violence, to thrust down, or out. *Ædibus aliquem deturbare, Plaut. To thrust one out of doors.*

**Deturbare de mente, Cicer.** To put one out of his wits. *Possessione, or de possessione, one, To thrust one out of his rightfull inheritance. To eject, to dispossess.*

**Deturgeo, ere.** To assuage and wax less again after swelling. *Deturgente Nilo, The Nile abating, or bending down.*

**Deturpo, arc.** To foul, mar, soil, or disfigure.

**Devasto, arc.** To waste, destroy, or spoil. *Devastare agros,*

*To lay the country waste.* **Deveho, ere.** To carry away, or down. *Fruges devehit in urbem, He carries away the corn into the city.* *Plin. Veliam devectus, Going to Velia, or got to Velia.*

**Devello, ere.** To pluck or pull off, or away. *Luceros develleere crines, To pull off the dishevelled hair.*

**Develo, arc.** To discover, or uncover. *Oraque develat miseræ pudibunda sororis, And unveils the blushing face of her poor sister.*

**Devenoror, ari.** To worship or reverence greatly, to perform low service.

**Devenio, ire.** To come down from high to low, to come. *Devenire in hostium potestatem, To come into the power of ones enemies.* *Devenire in maturitatem, To come to ripe age.*

**Devenusto, arc.** To deface or make foul. *Pulchritudinis insignia devenustare, To deface the tokens of beauty.*

**Deverbero, arc.** To beat sorely.

**Deverro, ere.** To sweep off, or away, or clean. *Stabula de-verrenda.*

**Deverto, ere.** To turn aside, or arise.

**Devestio, ire.** To devest, to unclouth.

**Devexo, arc.** To vex, or trouble sorely.

**Devexus, a, um.** Bowed down, hollow like a valley. *Devexus pulpitem, A bowing down.*

**Devexitas, tis.** The hollownest of a valley, a bending down.

**Devincio, ire.** To bind fast, to oblige. *Animus devinxit se cupiditate mala, His mind has entangled him in filthy desires.*

**Devincire aliquem beneficiis,** To oblige one by good turns. *Affi-*

*nitare se alicui devincere, To enter into alliance.*

**Devince, ere.** To overcome, vanquish, or get the victory over. *Pænos classe devicit, He overthrew the Carthaginians in a sea-fight.*

**Devirgino, arc.** To disflour a virgin.

**Devito, arc.** To avoid, or shun exceedingly. *Devitare mortem, To eschew or get away from the danger of death.*

**Devitatio, nis.** A shunning or avoiding.

**Devius, a, um.** Out of the way.

**Deunx, cis.** A pound Troy lacking one ounce. *Also, a glass of eleven Cyathusses.*

**Devoco, arc.** To call away, or down. *Socrates philosophiam devocavit è cælo, Socrates brought down learning from Astronomy to Earthicks.*

**Devolos, arc.** To flie away, or down, to leap down. *Devolant de tribunali, They leap down from the seat of judgment.*

**Devolvo, ere.** To tumble, or roll down. *Saxa ingentia in agmen devolvunt, They tumble down upon the body of the assailants huge stones.*

**Devoluta hæreditas,** An inheritance come from one to another.

**Devoro, arc.** To devour. *Dicta devorare, Comically, To attend earnestly to ones words.* *Tædium devorare, To break through weariness.* *Pecuniam devorare, To seize, and make a great sum of money flie.*

**Devoveo, ere.** To vow, to promise, to curse, or wish evil to.

**Devovere opus alicui,** To dedicate a work to any one. *Devovere se pro populo, To sacrifice ones life for the publick deliverance.* *Illum ego devoveo, Ovid. I curse him.*

Devotus;

## D E X

**Devotus**, a, um. *Vowed, dedicated, cursed, affectionately bent.*

**Devoto**, are. *To devote, or bind by vow.*

**Devotorius**, a, um. *By, or in which is vowed. Carmina devotoria, Forms by which one is devoted.*

**Devotio**, nis. *Devotion, devoted service, a vow, a curse.*

**Deuro**, ere. *To burn up, or inflame (as a serpent by singing).*

**Deus**, i. *God. Deus naturæ, humanæ. Hor. The God of Nature, A mans Demon or Genius. Dii patrii, Household Gods. Deus ex improviso apparet, God shewing himself unlooked for. Cum Deo, with Gods help. Sine Deo, without Gods help. Dii meliora, The Gods show us better things. Si diis placet, If it please the gods, Marry come up, In good time.*

**Deitas**, tis. *The Deity or God-head.*

**Dextans**, tis. *The weight of ten ounces.*

**Dexterarum**, or **era**, erum. *On the right hand, apt, handsome, right, convenient. Mundi dextra, The north part of the world. sinistra, The south parts, &c.*

**Dexteritas**, tis. *Dexterity, aptness, promptness, readiness in doing, seemliness.*

**Dextimum**. (Anciently) *Full on the right hand.*

**Dextera**, & **dextra**, æ. *The right hand. Da dextram misero, Help a poor wretch. Nec cuius dexteram injecceris, Take not every one by the right hand.*

**Dextella**, æ. *A little right hand.*

**Dexterè**. *Aptly, fitly, prosperously, fortunately, luckily.*

**Dextrorsum**. *Towards the right hand. Hic dextrorsum abit. Horat.*

## D I

**Diabathra**, æ. *Sandals, pantofles, a pair of stairs, a ladder to go on ship board.*

**Diabetes**, is. *A conduit-pipe. Also, an impotence of holding water.*

**Diabolus**, i. *An accuser, the devil.*

**Diaconus**, i. *A Deacon.*

**Diadema**, tis. *A Diadem, a Turbant, a Shash worn by the Eastern Emperours.*

**Diadematus**, i. *He that bath on a Diadem, or Turbant.*

**Diaeresis**, is. *A division into two parts. A Grammatical Figure, when one syllable is divided into two.*

**Dietæ**, æ. *A dining-room, a place to eat and drink in. Diet, eating or drinking. Also, a regulated course of exercise prescribed by the Physician.*

**Dietarius**, i. *A waiter at the table.*

**Dietetica**, æ. *A diet-drink, that which cureth by diet.*

**Diagramma**, tis. *The Title of a Book, a sentence or decree. A Diagram, or the Figure set by a Geometrical demonstration. Proportion of measures in Musick, distinguished by notes.*

**Dialectica**, æ. *The Art of Logic or disputing.*

**Dialecticè**. *Logically, or by reason.*

**Dialecticus**, a, um. *Logical.*

**Dialectica** disputatio. *A Logicalian.*

**Dialectus**, i. *A dialect, the properties of a Tongue, or Language.*

**Dialis**, e. *Pertaining to Jupiter, for one day. Olim Fla-*

*mines, nunc Consules Diales sunt.*

**Dialogus**, i. *A dialogue or colloquie.*

**Diameter**, tri. *A line dividing a Figure into two equal parts. Ex diametro oppositi, vel distare, To be directly opposite.*

**Diaphanum**. *Transparent, clear like crystal.*

**Diaphragma**, tis. *The midriff.*

**Darius**, a, um. *Of a day. Febris diaria, A quotidian.*

**Diarium**, i. *One days allowance, a Journal-book.*

**Diarrhæa**, æ. *The looseness of the belly, the flux, a Lash.*

**Diastole**, es. *A Figure, whereby a syllable short by nature is made long. The dilatation of the heart and arteries.*

**Diatretus**, a, um. *Turned round. Diatretus calix, A flourishing and rare'd Crystal.*

**Dibapha**, æ. & **dibaphus**, i. *Purple double dy'd, crimson, Scarlet in grain.*

**Dica**, æ. *A cause, action, process, or controversy. Tibi scribam dicam, I will enter an action against you. Sortire dicam, To chuse the Judges by lot.*

**Dicacitas**, tis. & **dicaculus**, i. *see dico.*

**Dico**, are. *To dedicate, vow, or consecrate. Me ei totum dicavi, I have devoted my whole self to him. Dicare se in aliquam civitatem, alicui civitati, To dwell always in one city, To honour a place, or Corporation, by being enrolled in it.*

**Dicatio**, nis. *A vowing, consecrating or devoting.*

**Dico**, ere. *To say, tell, or shew; to call, to name, to promise, to affirm. Dicere diem, To summon one be-*

*fore a Justice by warrant. Dicere causam, To answer ones charge. Pro aliquo, To defend ones cause. Jus dicere, To pass sentence. Dicere sententiam, To give ones opinion. Dicere multum, To inflict punishment. Dicere ad voluntatem alicujus, To flatter one. Dorem dicere alicui, To promise one her dowry. Dicere magistratum equitum, To nominate his Major General of the horse (which the Dictator did.) Dicere sacramento, To take the Oath of obeying the General.*

**Diserium**, i. *A scoff.*

**Disum**, i. *A word, saying, or proverb. Dicto audire, To obey one, also a taunt or jest, a sharp conceit or libel cast out against one.*

## D I C

*fore a Justice by warrant. Dicere causam, To answer ones charge. Pro aliquo, To defend ones cause. Jus dicere, To pass sentence. Dicere sententiam, To give ones opinion. Dicere multum, To inflict punishment. Dicere ad voluntatem alicujus, To flatter one. Dorem dicere alicui, To promise one her dowry. Dicere magistratum equitum, To nominate his Major General of the horse (which the Dictator did.) Dicere sacramento, To take the Oath of obeying the General.*

**Diserium**, i. *A scoff.*

**Disum**, i. *A word, saying, or proverb. Dicto audire, To obey one, also a taunt or jest, a sharp conceit or libel cast out against one.*

**Dictio**, nis. *A word, a speaking or uttering. Testimonii dictio, The liberty of giving in witness.*

**Dicax**, cis. *Pleasant, abusive.*

**Dicaculus**, i. *A buffoon.*

**Dicacitas**, tis. *Railery, abusive-ness.*

**Disiosus**, i. *A scoffing.*

**Dicto**, are. *To dictate or indite. Dictare alicui orationem, To dictate a speech to one. Ratio dictat, Reason suggests. Dictare sportulam, To give out. Dole dictare non dicere, To speak treatably, so that another may write after them.*

**Dictata**. *Precepts, ordinances, instructions given by the Master to his scholars.*

**Dictator**, is. *He that inditeth an Officer among the Romans (chosen by the people in the time of dangerous wars) to whom was committed the Government of the Kingdom, who continued in his office only six*

*moneths.*

**Dictatorius**, a, um. *Of the Dictator.*

**Dictatura**, æ. *The Dictatorship.*

**Dictito**, are. *To affirm constantly.*

**Dictamnum**, i. *Dittany.*

**Dido**, ere. *To digest, to distribute or give abroad. Also, to tell abroad, or divulge.*

**Diduco**, ere. *To convey to sundry places, to divide into several parts, to disjoin and separate. Diducere alimentum, To distribute ones food and nutriment.*

**Dies**, i. *A day. Ante diem mori, To dye an untimely death. De die in diem, Day by day. Dies festus, A holy-day. Profestus, An holy-day eve. Fastus and Comitialis, A Court day, or Session day. Natalis, A birth day. Lustricus justus, The day when the child had its name, a day appointed for the payment of a debt. Emortualis, The day of ones death. Caniculares dies, The dog-days. Dies civilis, The space of time from midnight to midnight. De die, Every day. In diem vivere, To live from hand to mouth.*

**Dicula**, æ. *A short day, a little while.*

**Diescit**. *It waxeth day.*

**Diespiter**. *Jupiter.*

**Dierecti** (Nouns.) *Crucified in the open air. Festus (Tu i. die recta) said is Adverbially with an Antiphrasis, for die non recta.*

**Diurno**, are. *To live or last long.*

**Diurnus**, a, um. *Done in the day, belonging to the day.*

**Diurnum vicium** querere. *To earn ones daily sustenance.*

**Diurnum**, i. *A Journal book,*

*a Register what is done every day.*

**Diu**. *Long. Haud sanè diu est quum, It is not very long.*

**Diutinus**, a, um. *That endureth long.*

**Diutine**. *A long time, for a great while.*

**Diutile**. *A little while, a prettie space of time.*

**Diutius**. *Longer.*

**Diutissimè**. *Very long.*

**Diuturnus**, a, um. *That endureth a long time.*

**Diuturnitas**, tis. *Length, or continuance of time.*

**Dieteris**. *The space of two years.*

**Diffamo**, are. *To defame, or bring up an ill report of. Adulterinum diffamatum, An adultery spread all abroad.*

**Diffarreatio**, nis. *A Sacrifice (between a husband and a wife) at a divorcement, a parting-cake, only used at the divorce of Priests, who only were married with Bride-cakes by a Confarreatio.*

**Differo**, ine. *To farce or stuff in. Corpus odoribus differum, A body embalmed.*

**Differo**, re. *To differ, delay, or prolong. Differre causam in diem longissimam, To delay ones suit to the last hour, to report or divulge. De me ista differo, To differ. Qui hoc ab illo differo? How does this differ from that? To break in two, or rend asunder, or sit at distance.*

**Differentia**, æ. *A difference.*

**Dilationis**. *A delaying, deferring or prolonging.*

**Dilator**, is. *A delayer, or pro-longer.*

**Diffibulo**, are. *To unbutton, or unbuckle.*

**Difficilis**, e. *Hard, uneasy, difficult.*

**Difficultas**, tis. *Difficultie, trouble.*

## D I F

## D I F

ble: Also, want. Difficultas rei frumentariæ, Scarcity of corn, or dearth. Difficultatem facere, To be troublesome.  
Difficulter. Hardly.  
Difficile. With difficulty, hardly.  
Diffido, ere. To mistrust, to doubt, to despair. Diffiditibi, or de te, I dare not rely upon you.  
Diffidentia, æ. Mistrust. Amor quem diffidentia nutrit.  
Diffidenter. With mistrust, doubtingly, despairingly.  
Diffindo, ere. To cut or cleave asunder. Diffindere medium, To cut asunder in the middle. In longitudinem, To cleave at the whole length. Diffindere diem, To adjourn a business.  
Diffingo, ere. To unmake, mar, or undo what was made. To make a thing better. Nihil possum diffingere, I cannot deny ought.  
Diffinio, ire. To define, to limit or bound, to part with bounds.  
Diffiteor, ri. To deny.  
Difflo, are. To blow away, to puff away. Cujus ter legiones diffasti spiritu.  
Diffluo, ere. To flow abroad, to abound. Diffluere sudore, To be all of a sweat. Diffluere otio, To live at ease, to grow dissolute with having nothing to do.  
Diffringo, ere. To break in pieces.  
Diffugio, ere. To flee hither and thither, to eschew. Diffugere ex castris, To run from ones colours. ad Præsidium, To flee to a garrison. Also, to shun or avoid, to refuse.  
Diffugium, i. A flying, or running away.  
Diffundo, ere. To pour out, to

## D I G

scatter abroad, to dilate. Diffundere animum alicui, To make one chearful.  
Diffundere vinum, To pour wine forth.  
Diffuse Scatteringly, without order, diffusely. Diffuse dicere, To speak largely.  
Diffusio, nis. A pouring out, or sprinkling abroad, a spreading.  
Digamus, i. One that has two wives.  
Digero, ere. To set in order, to dispose, to make plain, to divide, to digest.  
Digestio, nis. A setting in order, or disposing, digestion.  
Digitus, i. A finger. pedis, A toe. pollex, The thumb. index, The fore-finger. Infamis, or famosus, The middle finger. medicus, or annularis, The ring-finger. minimus, or auricularis, The little finger. Digitum tollere, To shew favour to one. deprimere, To discountenance one. Monstrari digito, To be pointed at, or cry'd up.  
Digitulus, & digitellus, i. A little finger. Uno digitulo fores mihi aperis, Terent. With the least strength. A push or rap.  
Digalis, e. A fingers length, an inch long, belonging to a finger.  
Digitalis, is. Fox-glove.  
Digitales, is. A thumb, a finger-stall. Avium aliarum digitales, Some birds have claws.  
Digitatus, a, um. That has fingers.  
Digladior, ari. To fight with swords, to fence, to contend or strive. Degladantur inter se.  
Dignosco, ere. To discern, to know among others. Invi-

## D I L

cem se dignoscunt, They know one another, or take knowledge each of other. To distinguish.  
Digne. Honestly, deservedly, worthily.  
Dignus, a, um. Meet, convenient, worthy. Dignus laude, Worthy of praise. Digna & indigna pars, To pass through different conditions.  
Dignitas, tis. Dignity, worthiness, comeliness, majesty, gravity, estimation.  
Digno, are. To deem, or account worthy, to vouchsafe. (Pacuvius.)  
Dignorari. To esteem, repute, or account worthy, to vouchsafe. Haud equidem talis me dignor honore.  
Dignatio, nis. A good reputation, great reputation, favour.  
Digredior, di. To depart, or go away, to make a digression, to go from ones purpose.  
Digressus, us. A digression, a going away.  
Digressio, nis. A digression, or going aside, or away.  
Dijudico, are. To judge between two, to determine, to discern. Dijudicare vera & falsa, or vera & falsis, To discern between true and false. Dijudicare controversiam, To determine a controversy.  
Dijudicatio, nis. A discerning, a determining.  
Dijungo, ere. To disjoin, or separate. Dijungere me ab illo volo.  
Dilabor, i. To slip, steal, melt, or slide away; to fall down, to fall a piece.  
Dilabidus, a, um. That falleth, or slippeth away easily.  
Dilacero, are. To rend, or tear in pieces, to destroy, waste,

## D I L

or mar. Dilacerare rempublicam, To ruine a Commonwealth.  
Dilanio, are. To rend or tear in pieces. Comas dilanare, To tear ones hair.  
Dilapido, are. To squander away, or spend idly, or wastefully. Publicam dilapidare pecuniam, To spend the common stock.  
Dilargior, iri. To give largely, or liberally. Qui omnia quibus voluit est dilargitus, who bestowed what he pleased on whom he would.  
Dilato, are. To stretch out in breadth. Dilatere aciem, To make the front of the Battalia broader.  
Dilatro, are. To babble, or bait at one, to bark at.  
Dilaudo, are. To praise, or commend much.  
Dilemma, tis. An argument that convinceth every way.  
Diligo, ere. To love, or bear good will to. Omnes ex æquo diligere, To love every one alike.  
Diligens, tis. Diligent.  
Dilictor, is. A lover.  
Diligentia, æ. Diligence, care.  
Diligenter. Diligently, carefully.  
Dilorico, are. To unbrace. Ejus diloricavit tunicam, He rent open his coat about the breast.  
Diluceo, ere. To become bright, to shine forth, to become manifest, or evident.  
Dilucidus, a, um. Clear, bright, evident.  
Dilucidè. Clearly, plainly, manifestly.  
Dilucido, are. To declare, to make plain. Rem, or causam dilucidare, To make a matter plain.  
Dilucesco, ere. To begin to be light, or to wax day, to dawn.  
Diluculum, i. The dawning, or break of day.

## D I M

Diluculo. At the break of day.  
Diluculat, abat. It grows light, or dawns. (Gellius.)  
Diluo, ere. To wash, rinse, or make clean, to put away, to temper, or mix. Vino nivem diluere, To dash wine with snow-water. Diluere crimen, To purge himself of a fault. Also, to declare.  
Dilutum, i. An infusion. Dilutum absinthii, Wormwood-drink.  
Diluvium, i. A deluge, or inundation, a great flood.  
Diluvies, ei. A deluge, or inundation.  
Diluvio, are. To drown with waters, to overflow. (Lucr.)  
Dimano, are. To flow or spring out, to spread abroad. Dimanavit rumor, There is a bruit which has passed all abroad.  
Dimetior, iri. To measure. Dimetri digitis, To scan.  
Dimensio, nis. A measuring, dimension.  
Dimetor, ari. To score out.  
Dimico, are. To fight, to skirmish. Cum aliquo de imperio dimicare, To contend with one for rule. inter se, To contend among themselves.  
Dimicatio, nis. A fighting, or skirmishing, a contending.  
Dimidius, a, um. Half.  
Dimidiatus, a, um. Divided into two parts.  
Dimidatim. By halves.  
Diminuo, ere. To diminish, or make less. Ego hunc laborem diminui tibi, I shall shorten your labor. De bonis alicuius diminuire, To impair ones estate. Caput diminuire, To break ones head.  
Diminutio, nis. A diminution, diminishing, or making less. Diminutio capitis, An outlawing. mentis, An im-

## D I P

pairedness of the understanding.  
Dimitto, ere. To send away, to let go, to discharge, or give leave. Dimittere concilium, To dissolve a Parliament. Dimittere iracundiam suam Reipub. To cease from displeasure for the sake of the Commonwealth. Dimittere creditorem, To satisfy or pay off a creditor.  
Dimoveo, ere. To remove, to take away, or put aside, to repeat or put back. De sententiâ dimovere, To alter one from his opinion. suspicionem, To make one not suspected. Ora dimovit sonis, Ovid. He opened his mouth in these accents.  
Dinumero, are. To number or reckon over. Dinumerare nummos alicui, To pay money to any one.  
Dinumeratio, nis. A numbering or reckoning, a paying.  
Diabolares, ia. That may be hired or bought for two half-penny pieces.  
Diocesis, is. A Diocese, a jurisdiction, a Province.  
Diocetes, is. A steward. Diocetes regius, Comptroller of the Kings Household.  
Dioptra, æ. A Quadrant, a Geometrical Instrument to take the altitude or latitude of a place at distance. A perspective or optick-glass.  
Diora, æ. A vessel for wine having two ears, an earthen jar with two ears.  
Diplois, idis. A doublet.  
Diploma, tis. A writ, a Bull, a Princes Charter, or Letters Patent, a pass-port.  
Dipondium, i. A two-pound weight.  
Dipacus, i. wild teazel, minor, Shepherds-rod.  
Diplas, dis. An adder, that causes



ses them who are stung with it, to dye for thirst.  
**Diradio, are.** To make or set into the form or fashion of beames or branches, to plash a vine. *Vitem diradiare.*  
**Diribitorium, i.** A place where souldiers muster and receive their pay.  
**Diribitor, is.** A paymaster, a distributor of money, a servitor or wayter.  
**Dirigeo, ere.** To become numb and stiff for cold or fear. *Diriguit visu in medio.*  
*Virg. He grew stark cold at the very sight.*  
**Dirigo, ere.** To make right, or straight, to direct. *Cogitationes suas ad rem aliquam dirigere, To set ones thoughts upon any business.* *Dirigere acies, To draw up the armies in a pitched field.*  
**Directe, or Directo.** Rightly, straightly, directly, or to the purpose.  
**Directio, nis.** A direction or addressing.  
**Dirimo, ere.** To separate or distinguish, to interrupt, to part those that be at variance or strife. *Dirimere litem, To put an end to a strife.* *Tempus dirimere, deferre, concilium derimere, To break up for the time, and adjourn a Council.*  
**Diripio, ere.** To snatch or pull away, to spoil. *Diripere aliquem e loco, To pull one down from a place.* *Domum, To spoil or pillage ones house.* *Ensem e vagina, To draw ones sword hastily.*  
**Direptio, nis.** A robbing, pillaging, sacking or ransacking.  
**Direptor, is.** A robber or spoiler.  
**Dirumpo, ere.** To burst or break asunder, *Dirumpere se, To*

burst ones self. *Amicitias, To break in sunder old friendships.*

**Diruncine, are.** To cut up, or in pieces.

**Diruncio, ere.** To weed.

**Diruo, ere.** To break down, destroy, or overthrow. *Hanc maceriem jube dirui, Command this wall to be beaten down.* *Urbem diruere, To demolish a City.*

**Dirus, a, um.** Cruel, terrible, accursed, fierce, horrible, also, great. *Dira religio, The dreadful sanctity.*

**Dirz, arum.** The furies, execrations, cursings.

**Diritas, tis.** Cruelty, terrible-ness, fierceness, vengeance.

**Dito, are.** To make rich. *Castra militem ditavere, The pillage of the camp enriched the souldiers.* *Turba ditata spoliis, The multitude enriched with plunder.*

**Ditresco, ere.** To grow rich.

**Discalceo, are.** To put off ones shoes.

**Discapidino, are.** To open. *Discapinare manum.* *Apuleius, To unclinch the hand.*

**Discaqueo, ere.** To be very warie. *Discaquere malo.* *Plaut.*

**Discedo, ere.** To go away or depart. *Discedere ab aliquo, discedere in sententiam alicujus, To approve any ones opinion.* *ab officio, To recede from ones duty.* *Iste nos decessit, That custom is left off.* *In auras discessit, It vanished.*

**Discessio, nis.** A going away, or departing, a divorce or parting of husband and wife. *Discessio in sententiam alicujus, To come off to vote with another.*

**Discessus, us.** A departing, or going from.

**Discepto, are.** To dispute, or reason, to contend. *Inter se*

*disceptant, They contend among themselves.* *Armis disceptare, To fight with weapons, to moderate, judge, try or examine.* *Hec sapienter disceptat, He does wisely judge of these things, upon both parties heard.* *In uno prelio omnis fortuna Reip. disceptat. Lies at stake.*

**Disceptator, is.** A judge or arbitrator, a disputer or reasoner.

**Disceptatrix, cis.** She that judgeth or examineth, she that disputes or reasons.

**Disceptatio, nis.** A striving in words or controversie, a disputation or debate.

**Discerno, ere.** To separate, to discern or know one from another. *Discernere alba & nigra, or vera a falsis.* *Discernere litem, To end a controversy, or determine.*

**Discretus, a, um.** Severed, separated. *Sedēs discretz, Seats allotted apart.*

**Discretio, nis.** A separation or distinction.

**Discretē.** Severally, distinctly.

**Discretim.** Separately, severally.

**Discrimen, inis.** Difference, diversity, the parting of the hair, danger or peril. *In summo discrimine, In very great danger.*

**Discrimino, are.** To put a difference betwixt, to sever or separate. *Ratio discriminat omnia.*

**Discriminatio, nis.** A severing, separating, distinguishing or dividing.

**Discriminale, is.** A crisping-iron, a bodkin to part the hair, an hair-lace.

**Discerpo, ere.** To tear in pieces, to dismember. *Discerpere aliquem*

*aliquem equis, To tear one in pieces with horses.* *Res quæ proposita est, quasi in membra disceperitur, The propounded subject is as it were divided into members.*

**Disciendo, ere.** To cut asunder or in pieces, to divide. *Discedit mihi labrum, He has slit my lip.* *Discindere amicitias, To break friendship.* *Muri discissi, walls broken down.*

**Discingo, ere.** To unbind, or undo, to confute. *Discingere dolos ratione, To disarm, or confute cavils with reason.*

**Discludo, ere.** To shut out, to undo, or separate. *Alpes Gallos ab Italis discludunt, The Alps part the French from the Italians.*

**Disco, ere.** To learn, or get the knowledge of. *Discrete litteras, To get learning.*

**Disciplina, æ.** Discipline, or order to a good life; learning, doctrine, instruction, manner, fashion. *In disciplinam suscipere, To undertake the training one up in learning, &c.*

**Disciplinabilis, e.** That may be taught, or got by instruction. *Disciplinabilis scientia.*

**Discipulus, i.** A disciple, or scholar, an apprentice.

**Discipula, æ.** A (she) disciple, or apprentice.

**Disciplinosus, a, um.** Full of learning. (Cato.)

**Discolor, is.** Party-colour'd, or of divers colours.

**Disconvenio, ire.** To disagree, or differ.

**Discoquo, ere.** To seeth or boil much.

**Discors, dis.** Disagreeing, at variance, jarring, untunable. *Discors patri filius.*

**Secum ipsa discors. Liv.** *Discordo, are.* To disagree, or be at variance, to jar, or be out of tune. *Qui scis eos nunc discordare inter se? Terent. How know you that they are now fallen out each with other?*

**Discordia, æ.** Discord, disagreement, or strife. *Discordia res maximæ dilabuntur, The greatest States are undone by variance.*

**Discordabilis, e.** That disagreeeth.

**Discordialis, e.** That moves discord and strife.

**Discordiosus, a, um.** That quarrelleth, that is subject to strife and contention.

**Discrepo, are.** To disagree, jar, differ, or dissent. *Discrepant facta cum dictis, Their deeds and words disagree.*

**Discrepito, are.** To disagree often.

**Discrepantia, æ.** A difference, variance, or disagreeing.

**Discretio, discrimen, discrimino, see discerno.**

**Discrucio, are.** To torment sorely, vex, or grieve. *Discrucior animi, I am troubled in mind.* *Ego discrucior misere amore.* *Plaut.*

**Dicumbo, are.** To sit at the table, to toll or lie on a couch. *Mensis dicumbere, To sit at the board.* *Dicumbitur, They sit down.*

**Discuneatus, a, um.** Cloven with a wedge.

**Discupio, ere.** To covet or desire greatly. *Discupio te videre, Cælius. I long to see you.*

**Discurio, ere.** To run hither and thither in several parts; to spread abroad. *Ad locum aliquem discurrere,*

*To run to any place.* *Fama ejus urbem discurrit, The fame of him runs all over the city.*

**Discurso, are.** To run up and down often. *Discurrere in agendo.*

**Discurfus, us.** A running about, a discourse.

**Discurtio, nis.** A running about.

**Discus, i.** A dish, or platter, a quoit; the visible hemisphere or body of the Sun.

**Discutio, ere.** To shake or strike off, to remove, to dissolve. *Discutere metum, To drive away fear.* *Also, to examine, or make diligent search of.* *Captiones discutere, To answer or confute cavils.* *Quæstiones discutere, To sift or debate questions.*

**Discussio, nis.** A dissolving, a sifting, a debating, a dashing into divers parts.

**Discussum, i.** A thing examined or discussed.

**Discussus, a, um.** Broken asunder, brush'd, parted, or done away; also, debated.

**Disertus, disertē, see differo.**

**Disjicio, ere.** To cast asunder, to scatter. *Agmina disjicere, To sling asunder troops.*

**Disjecto, are.** To scatter or discomfit often, to break in pieces.

**Disjungo, ere.** To disjoin, separate, sever, or unyoke. *Ea res disjunctum illum ab illa.*

**Disjunctio, nis.** A disjunction, separating, severing, or unyoking.

**Dispalesco, ere.** To become publick, or be made known to all.

**Dispalo, ari.** To wander about, to scatter.

**Dispando, ere.** To stretch out,

open, or spread abroad.

Disparis, *unequal, or not of the same bigness, unmeet.* Disparis mores disparia studia sequuntur, *Unlike temperaments follow unlike studies.* Ingenio dispar, *Unsuitable for condition.* Haud dispar animorum Brutus, *Brutus not inferior in courage to the rest.*

Disparalis, *e. unlike, unmeet.* Disparilitas, *tis. Difference.* Dispariliter, *Differently.* Disparo, *arc. To put apart, or sever.*

Dispello, *ere. To dispel, to put into several places.* Ab oculis caliginem dispulit.

Dispendo, *ere. To employ or take up with divers businesses.* Dispendere curam, *To take up ones whole care.*

pecuniam, *To spend, or pay, bestow, or lay out (money.)* Dispendo (from pando) *To stretch out at length.*

Dispendo, *are. To lay out (money) to disperse, to distribute.* Dispersare aliquid in varias partes, *To distribute ought into divers parcels.*

Dispendium, *i. Expence, loss, cost, charge.*

Dispendiosus, *a, um. That bringeth great loss, or damage, sumptuous, costly, chargeable, expensive.*

Dispensator, *is. A Steward, or Butler; one that lays out money for another.*

Dispensatio, *tis. The charge, or laying out money for another, distribution, a dispensation.*

Disperdo, *ere. To loose, spend, waste, or destroy.* Disperdere rem, *To waste ones estate.* Disperditio, *tis. An undoing, wasting, or destroying.*

Disperco, *ire. To be utterly lost or undone; to perish.*

Dispercam nisi—*Let me perish if—* Labores disperunt mei, *My labours are utterly lost.*

Dispergo, *ere. To scatter, or spread abroad.* An tibi mavis cerebrum dispergi? *Had you rather your brains should be knockt out?*

Dispersus, *us. A scattering, or spreading abroad.*

Dispersè, *dispersim. Scatterings here and there.* Consilia dispersim habita, *Consultations in several places were held.*

Dispersio, *ire. & dispersior, iri. To divide, part, or distribute.* Dispersire exercitum per oppida, *To quarter an Army about the towns.* In minima res aliquas dispersire, *To divide any things into the smallest portions.*

Dispersco, *ere. To drive out of one pasture into several, to feed severally, to separate or part.* Alpes Galliam ab Italia dispescunt, *The Alps part France from Italy.*

Dispicio, *ere. To look diligently, discern or consider very well, one after another.* Acie mentis dispicere cupiebat, *They would fain look over with the eye of their understanding.*

Dispectus, *us. Consideration, a looking about.*

Dispectio, *a. Circumspectio, good consideration, advisement.*

Displaceo, *ere. To displease.* Si tibi displiceo, pariumdum, *If I do displease you, I must bear it, I cannot help it.*

Displacencia, *a. A displeasing.* Displaco, *are. To unfold, lay open, to display.*

Displodo, *ere. To break asunder with a great noise.*

Dispolio, *are. To rob or*

*spoil one wholly.*

Dispono, *ere. To put in order, to dispose, to determine.* Disponere diem, *To determine with ones self how to spend a day.* In ordinem disponere aliquid, *To set up any thing in it's place.*

Dispositus, *us. A setting in order.*

Dispositè, *Orderly, or in order.*

Dispositio, *tis. A setting in order.*

Dispositor, *is. A setter in order.* Mundi dissipator Deus.

Dispuder, *ere. To be ashamed greatly.* Dispuder mihi sic data esse verba, *Terent. I am much ashamed to have been so censured.*

Dispumo, *are. To foam up, or about.*

Dispungo, *ere. To examine particulars, prick out. To reckon or cast up an account.* Dispungere rationes, *To examine an audit.* To part, Intervalla negotiorum dispungere.

Dispunctio, *tis. A pricking out, a paying of money again.*

Disputo, *are. To dispute, to reason, or debate a matter.* Disputare rationem cum aliquo, *To reason out a case with any one, to make up a reckoning.* De re aliqua, *To debate of any thing.* Circa hoc disputatum est, *About this matter dispute was made.*

Disputatio, *tis. A disputation, reasoning, or arguing.*

Disputator, *is. A disputer or reasoner.*

Disputabilis, *e. Disputable, that may be reasoned of, or disputed.*

Disquiro, *ere. To seek, or search for diligently.* Me-

cum

cum disquirite veritatem, *Enquire out the truth with me.*

Disquisitio, *tis. Inquisition, or trial of a thing, diligent search of a thing.*

Disraro, *are. To make rare, or thin.*

Disrumpo, *ere. To burst or break asunder.*

Disseco, *are. To cut asunder, to back in small pieces.* Petrus dissecare, *To cut open the breast.* Serrâ dissecare, *To saw asunder.*

Dissemino, *are. To sow here and there, to spread abroad, to divulge.* Latius opinione disseminatum est malum, *The mischief is spread and propagated further and wider then most are aware of.* Disseminatur rumor, *A speech, a report is scattered abroad.*

Dissentio, *ire. To dissent, disagree, or be of a contrary opinion.* Ab aliquo dissentire, *To dissent from any one.* Inter se dissentiunt, *They disagree among themselves.* Ne orationi vita dissentiat, *Let not your practice give your profession the lie.*

Dissensio, *tis. Dissention, disagreement, discord, debate.*

Dissensus, *us. Dissent, disagreeing, variance.*

Dissentaneus, *a, um. Dissentaneous, disagreeing.*

Dissepio, *ire. To part with a hedge, to divide by an enclosure.*

Dissepimentum, *i. A dam, or hedge that parts. The partition which separates the quarters of a wall-nut.*

Differeno, *are. To clear up.*

Differo, *ere, eui. To sow here and there at a great distance.*

Differo, *ere, rui. To dispute, or reason.* Differere cum

aliquo de re aliqua, *To debate a matter with one.*

Differo, *are. To dispute or reason vehemently or often.*

Differatundus, *a, um. Hot in dispute.* In coronâ differatundus stetit, *He stood earnestly in dispute in a ring of auditors.*

Difertus, *a, um. Eloquent, well spoken.*

Difertè, *Eloquently, Also, distinctly, expressly.*

Difideo, *ere. To disagree, or be at variance.* Animo & voluntate ab aliquo dissidere, *To disagree with one in judgement and affection.* Inter se dissidere, *To disagree among themselves.* Adamas cum Magone dissidet, *The Diamond is at odds with the Loadstone.*

Dissidium, *i. Discord, dissention, variance.* Valcant qui inter se nos dissidium querunt, *Terent. Farewell they that would make a breach between us.*

Dissidentia, *a. Dissention, discord, division.*

Dissilio, *ire. To leap in pieces, to burst or fly in pieces.* Silicem dissilire igni, *The flint to fly in pieces with being heated in the fire.*

Dissulto, *are. To burst quite asunder.*

Dissimilis, *e. unlike.* Non ita dissimili sunt argumenta, *Terent. They make not of so unlike a subject.* Fide dissimilimus patri, *For honesty most unlike his Father.*

Dissimiliter, *In an unlike manner, differently.*

Dissimilitudo, *inis. Dissimilitude, unlikeness, difference.*

Dissimulo, *are. To conceal, to take no notice, to pass by, to seem not to know what one*

does know. Dissimulare silentio acceptam injuriam, *To put up a wrong without reproaching it on the doer.*

Dissimulatio, *a. A dissimbling, cloaking, or counterfeiting not to know what one does, a concealing.*

Dissimulatio, *is. A concealer of ones own knowledge.*

Dissimulanter, *dissimulacim. Dissimblingly, covertly, close-ly.*

Dissipo, *are. To scatter, or spread abroad, to publish.* Divulsâque membra per agros dissipat, *Disspare rumores, scimones, To report abroad. patrimonium, To squander away ones estate. humorem, To disperse, or discuss an humour.*

Dissipatio, *tis. A scattering, or spreading abroad.*

Dissipabilis, *e. That may be scattered abroad.*

Dissitus, *a, um. Distant, remote, far off.*

Dissocios, *are. To break the fellowship or company of any, to sever.* Tironem a veterani dissociare, *To part the new-raised from the old soldiers.*

Dissociatio, *tis. A dis-union, a breaking off company, a parting, a sitting at odds or distance.*

Dissociabilis, *e. unfaciable, That will not be brought to fellowship.*

Dissolvo, *ere. To loose, or unbind, to dissolve or melt, to dispatch, to pay (debts.)* Dissolvere deb. alienum, *To pay ones debts. amicitias, To break friendship.* Dissolvi, *To die.*

Dissolutè, *Dissolutely, slackly, carelessly, negligently.*

Dissolutio, *tis. A dissolving, or loosing, a dissolution of life; dissolution, or death.*

Dissolu-

**Dissolubilis**, c. That may be easily loosed, untied, dis-patched, melted, or dissolved.

**Disonus**, a, um. Untunable, disagreeing.

**Disono**, are. To discord, or disagree in tune, to be out of tune.

**Dissuadeo**, ere. To dissuade, reason against, to counsel or persuade to the contrary. **Legem dissuadere**, To persuade that a Law may not pass.

**Dissuasor**, is. A dissuader, or counsellor to the contrary.

**Dissuavior**, ari. To kiss sweetly.

**Dissuo**, ere. To rip, or unsway.

**Distabesco**, ere. To consume, or pine away apace.

**Distæder**. It loatheth, it irk-eth me exceedingly.

**Distantia**, see disto.

**Distendo**, ere. To stretch, or reach out every way; to stuff or fill. **Dulci desten-dunt nectare cellas**, They cram their combs with sweet honey.

**Distentus**, a, um. Stuffed, greatly occupied or busied, let or hindered by divers busi-nesses.

**Distentio**, nis. distentus, us. A stretching out.

**Distento**, are. To stretch out often, or very much, to stuff greatly.

**Distemo**, are. To bound, or limit one place from ano-ther, to separate. **Arabia Judæum ab Ægypto distin-minat**, Arabia does part Judea from Egypt.

**Distero**, ere. To break small, pound or bray.

**Distichon**, i. A pair of verses, an Epigram consisting of two verses, a Distich, a couplet.

**Distillo**, are. To distil, or drop down by little and little.

**Distillatio**, nis. A rhume or catarrhe, a distillation from the head.

**Distinco**, ere. To take up. **Negotiis & occupationibus distineri**, To be every way taken up and held off from other work by ones affairs and businesses. **Mare terrarum destinet oras**, The sea keeps asunder, or se-parates the ends of the earth. To repel, drive a-way, or beat back: **Dum distinet hostem**, Virg. whilest he keeps off the ene-my, by holding him every way with work.

**Distinguo**, ere. To distin-guish, put a difference be-tween, divide or put asun-der: **Distinguere vera à falsis**. **Intervallis distin-gui**, To be set at distances. It is also, to bestud with nails, stones, or bosses. **Po-cula gemmis distinguere**, To stud cups with precious stones.

**Distinctio**, nis. A distinction, separation, difference, or division.

**Distinctè**. Distinctly, severa-ly, with putting a difference, or with keeping stops.

**Disto**, are. To be distant, to differ, or be unlike. **Spatio pari utrinque distare**, To be equally distant from, &c. **Inter se distare**, To differ one from another. **Paulùm sepultæ distat inertæ ceta-ta virtus**, Horat. Conceal'd vertue little differs from idleness buried.

**Distantia**, æ. A distance, or space between, difference.

**Disto quo**, ere. To set away, or wrest aside. **Os sibi dis-torque**, To wring up ones mouth.

**Distortio**, nis. A setting away, or wresting aside. **Distor-**

**tione deformis**, One de-formed by wrestling, or wreathing his body, or by crookedness.

**Distraho**, ere. To draw, or pull asunder, to distract, to defer. **Abste distrahor**, I am drawn or pulled from you. In partes minutas dis-trahere, To pull into small pieces. Also, to sell: **Fen-dum distrahere**, To sell a farm. Also, to compose, or finish: **Distrahere contro-versiam**, To compose a dif-ference.

**Distractio**, nis. A separation, alienation, disjunction, or drawing asunder, a selling.

**Distribuo**, ere. To distribute, or divide in sundry parts. **Id distributum est sane ex sententiâ**, That is (truly) disposed of, or laid out ac-cording to my wish.

**Distributè**. Distinctly, distri-butively, by parts or por-tions.

**Distributor**, is. A distributor, divider, or dealer out.

**Distributio**, nis. A distribu-tion, parting, or division; a dealing out of a general into particulars.

**Distingo**, ere. To bind fast, to strain hard, to scrape off, to gather or strip fruit (as Olives) off the boughs. **Dis-tringere gladium**, To draw a sword. **Non ego morda-ci distinxî carmine quen-quam**, I have not with a biting satire taunted, or with a glancing wound ra-sed and hurt any one. **Ter-negotiis distinctus sum**, I am ty'd fast with so much business.

**Distinctè**. Very straightly, shortly, strictly, sharply. **Distinctè negare**, probare, minari.

**Distinctim**. Very straightly, or sharply.

sharply. **Distinctim nolle**, To be resolutely bent a-against.

**Distinctio**, nis. Difficulty, trou-ble, anxiety, a letting, bin-dring, or cumbring.

**Distruncare**, are. To lop or shred off, to cut in pieces or maim. **Distruncare aliquem**, To be-head, to quarter one.

**Distruo**, ere. To build asunder, or at a distance.

**Disturbo**, are. To overthrow, cast, beat or throw down. **Ædes disturbare**, To pull down houses. **Disturbare so-cietatem humanæ vitæ**, To disorder the society of mens living together.

**Ditio**, nis. Empire, rule, power dominion, authority, a ju-risdiction or diocese.

**Diurnus**, diurnitas. See, Dies.

**Divagor**, ari. To go astray or wander. **Animus huc atque illuc divagatur**, My mind roves hither and thither.

**Divarico**, are. To straddle or stride. **Ramos arborum di-varicare**, To slash trees.

**Divaricatus**, a, um. Sply'd, Tibiæ divaricatæ, Legs bowing outwards.

**Divello**, ere. To draw or pluck off, assunder or away. **Di-vellere liberos à complexu parentum**, To tear the chil-dren out of the parents arms. **Mordicus divellere aliquid**, To tear any thing away by the teeth.

**Divendo**, ere. To sell abroad.

**Diverbero**, are. To strike through, beat, cleave or cut. **Ferro diverberat umbras**. Virg. He smites through the Ghosts with his sword.

**Diverbium**, i. A proverb, or old saying, the Acts of a Play, or the Dialogues after which is the musick and Chorus.

**Diverto**, & divertor, ere. To

turn from one place or thing to another, to go from ones purpose, to make a digression in a speech, to go to an Inn. **Divertere domum alicujus**, or, ad, in aliquem, To lodge at a friends. **Ad alia**, To go about other things. In vil-lam, To turn aside to a Vil-lage. **Ad hospitem**, To his host. **Nullis matrimoniis divertentibus**, No married persons divorcing.

**Diversor**, ari. To sojourn, lodge, or resort to. **Cum Athenis apud eum diversaret**, when I sojourned with him at A-thens. In domum alicujus diversari, or, apud aliquem, To sojourn or board with any one.

**Diversor**, is. A guest, sojour-ner or border, a lodger.

**Diversorius**, a, um. Of lodging. **Taberna diversoria**.

**Diversorium**, i. An inn, a lodg-ing, an ordinary, or victu-alling-house.

**Diversorium**, i. A poor or blind Inn.

**Diverticulum**, i. A by-path, an Inn, a digression.

**Diversus**, a, um. Diverse, dif-ferent, unlike, contrary, directly opposite.

**Diversitas**, tis. Diversity, diffi-rence, unlikeness, contra-riety.

**Diverse**. Diverfly, in divers parts, contrarily, unlikely.

**Diversum**. Differently.

**Dives**, itis. Rich, wealthy. In-genium dives, An excellent wit.

**Divitæ**, arum. Riches, wealth.

**Divito**, are. To make rich or wealthie.

**Divexo**, are. To trouble or vex greatly. **Omnia divexare & diripere cupiens**, Eagerly desiring to plunder and rob every thing.

**Divido**, ere. To divide, di-

tribute, part, assign, cut in pieces. **Pater nummos vo-bis dividere solebat**, Your father was wont to distri-bute money to you. **Dividere sententiam**, In a compound vote or motion to admit part, to debate part.

**Divisio**, nis. A division, distri-buting or parting.

**Divisus**, us. A dividing.

**Divisor**, is. A divider or di-stributer, he that parteth.

**Dividia**, æ. Wearisomeness, te-diousness, molestation, heav-i-ness of mind.

**Dividuus**, a, um. Divisible.

**Dius**, a, um. Divine, excellent, of an ancient Family.

**Dium**, i. The open air, the fir-mament. **Sub dio**, Abroad in the open air.

**Divus**, a, um. Divine, holy, or sacred.

**Divum**, i. The open air.

**Divinus**, a, um. Divine, holy, godly, heavenly, coming from God. **Rei divinæ ope-ram dare**, To be at Church, at sacrifice, the publick feast, or at ones devoti-ons.

**Divinus**, i. A divine, a sooth-sayer, a diviner, a wizard, a fortune-teller.

**Divino**, are. To divine, pro-phetcy, predict, or foretell, to conjecture. **Futura divins animus**.

**Divinatio**, nis. A divining, sooth-saying, prophesying, pre-dicting or foretelling, a guess or conjecture.

**Divinitas**, tis. Divinity, the God-head, also by the Hea-thens Canonization to be a God.

**Divinè**. Transcendently, above the reach of man.

**Divinitus**. From God, by Gods will, Divinely.

**Divortium**, i. A divorce, or putting away of ones wife,

D I V

*A division or separation.*  
**Diurnus, diurno, diutius, diurnus.** See Dies.  
**Divulgo, are.** To divulge, publish, report, or make known abroad. *Sermonibus aliq uid divulgare, To give out any thing in ones discourses.*

D O.

**Do, are.** To give. *Dabatur miles infrequens, The soul diery was given out to be few.* **Vitio dare aliquid, To blame one for any thing.** *In viam te des, Be marching, get once forth.* **Dare sententiam, To give ones opinion.** **Dare nuptum, To give in marriage.** *utendum, To lend for ones use.* **Dare letho, To kill.** **Dare se somno, To go to sleep.** *Effectum dare, To effect, accomplish, or bring to pass.* *Ut res dant sese, As affairs go.* *Paucis dabo, I will tell you in a few words.* **Da te mihi, Lend me your help.** **Dare manus, To yield.** *poenas, To undergo punishment.* *veniam, To give leave.* *Operam, To endeavour or help.* *fidem, To pass ones word, to promise.* **In manum, To deliver into ones hand.** **Dare verba, To deceive.** **Dare actionem vel iudicium, To give one liberty to commence a suit.** **Linteamentum in plagam, To tent a wound.** **Datum est, It is permitted or granted me for a privilege.** **Datur cernere, One may perceive.** **Dare bibere, To make one drink.** *Anciently, Daas, duis; Des. Du- int; Dent. Danunt; Dant.*  
**Datus, us.** A giving.  
**Datum, i.** A gift.  
**Daro, are.** To give often, to give out.

D O D

**Dator, is.** A giver.  
**Datio, nis.** A giving.  
**Datarius, a, um.** Given gratis, bestowed freely. *Nulla est scelus mihi dataria. Plaut. I cannot live by giving.*  
**Datim.** By giving one another. *Datim ludere, To play at tennis or stool-ball, patting one to another.*  
**Docco, ere.** To teach, learn, instruct or advise. **Docere aliquem litteris, To instruct one in learning.** **Quanti docet Pollio? For how much does Pollio teach?** **Fidibus aliquem docere, To teach one to play on the Harp or Vial.** *Also, to shew, declare, or make more certain of.* *Novi ne doceas, To inform.* **Senatum de cæde fratris docere.**  
**Doctus, a, um.** Learned, taught, instructed, wise, cunning. **Græcè ac Latine doctus, Learned in speaking Greek and Latin.** **Doctus sagittarum, Skill'd at shooting.**  
**Doctè.** Learnedly, skilfully.  
**Docilis, e.** Docile, apt to learn. **Docilis Romana juven-tus.**  
**Docibilis, e.** Docible, teachable, apt to be taught. **Ingenium sine doctore docibile, A wit that is pregnant and inventive without a master.**  
**Docilitas, tis.** Aptness to learn.  
**Doctrina, æ.** Learning, Doctrine, Teaching.  
**Documentum, i.** A lesson, proof, experiment, example.  
**Doctus, is.** A doctor, teacher, master or instructor (he.)  
**Doctrix, icis.** A (she) teacher.  
**Dodrans, tis.** Nine ounces or inches, nine parts of twelve, three quarters.  
**Dogma, tis.** A decree, a received opinion.  
**Dolabella, dolabra.** See, Dolo.

D O L

**Dolium, i.** A tun, a hogthead, any great vessel. *Inexplebile dolium, One covetous, or prodigal, or gluttonous, or forgetful.*  
**Doliola, rum.** Craggs, or small vessels.  
**Doliaris, e.** Belonging to a tun or hogthead. **Dolcare vinum, Wine in the hogthead.** **Anus dolaris, Gorbellied.**  
**Doliarius, i.** A Cooper.  
**Dolicus, i.** The space of twelve furlongs; Also, a French-bean.  
**Dolo, are.** To bew, chip, or square. *(Anciently.) Doli- ire.*  
**Dolabra, æ.** A Carpenters axe, a chip-axe, a great plain.  
**Dolabella, æ.** A hatchet, a little plain.  
**Dolon, is.** A tuck or rapier in a cane, a pocket-dagger, a Jacobs staff, the sail of the fore-deck, or fore-castle.  
**Dolor, is.** Grief, pain, ach, sorrow, anguish.  
**Dolentia, æ.** Grief, pain, anguish.  
**Doleo, ere.** To be grieved, sorrowful, full of pain, to ache. **Doler dictum, It grieves me that I said it.** **Dolent oculi mei, My eyes are sore.** **dentes, My teeth ache.** **caput, My head aches.** **Hoc mihi dolet, This grieves me.** **Doleo vicem tuam, I compassionate your case.** **Dolere ex animo, To be troubled heartily.** **Dolendum est, We ought to be sorry, it is a thing to be laid sadly to heart.** **Verba illis dolentia, Words that vexed them.**  
**Dolenter.** Sorrowfully, wofully, heavily. **Dolenter facere, To do a thing out of great sorrow.** **Dolenter affici, To be vexed.**  
**Dolorificus, a, um.** That maketh grieved, heavy, sad, sorrow-

D O M

sorrowful, painful.  
**Dolus, i.** Deceit, guile, falsehood, craft, treachery. **Dolus malus, A plot to wrong another.** **Dolis inaccessere, To attempt to wrong one by wiles.**  
**Dolosus, a, um.** Deceitful, fraudulent, guileful, false, crafty, treacherous.  
**Dolosè.** Deceitfully, subtly, craftily, fraudulently, cunningly, falsely, guilfully, trea-ty, treacherously.  
**Domo, are.** To subdue, tame, conquer, vanquish. **Armis aliqueum domare, To vanquish any one in a fight.** **Domare regionem, To vanquish a Country.** **equos, To break horses.**  
**Domitura, æ.** Domitus, us. A taming or breaking.  
**Domitor, is.** A tamer or breaker (he.)  
**Domitrix, icis.** A tamer or breaker (she.)  
**Domabilis, e.** That may be tamed or broken, easy to be overcome.  
**Domito, are.** To subdue, overcome, tame or conquer often.  
**Domus, i. or us.** A house, family, household, lineage. **Domus amica, est domus optima, At home you are most welcome.** **Una domus non alit duos canes, One family does not bring up two dogs.** **Two of the same trade cannot fadg under the same roof.**  
**Domuncula, æ.** A small house, a cottage.  
**Domiportus, a, um.** That carries its house upon its back. *An epithete for a snail, tortoise, or shell-fish.*  
**Domesticus, a, um.** Pertaining to the household or family, tame, mild, familiar.  
**Domesticum.** From house to house.

D O N

**Domuitio, nis.** A going again to ones own house.  
**Domicilium, i.** A mansion or dwelling house. **Mutare domicilium, To change ones dwelling.**  
**Dominus, i.** A Lord, or master, a ruler, owner, a husband, he that makes a banquet.  
**Domina, æ.** A lady, mistress, dame or wife.  
**Dominicus, a, um.** Pertaining to the Lord or Master. **Dominicus dies, The Lords day.** **Dominica oratio, The Lords prayer.**  
**Dominor, ari.** To have dominion or government, to bear rule. **Victis dominabitur Argis. Virg. He shall rule over conquered Argos.** **Dominari in cætera, To bear rule over other things.** **Dominantur in urbe, They bear sway in the City.** **Virg. Sometimes it is used passively.** **O domus Anti-quam dispari domino dominaris? O house of Antius, by what a different Lord art thou now possessed?**  
**Dominator, is.** A Lord, one that hath dominion or rule.  
**Dominatio, nis.** Lordship, power, rule, possession, sovereignty.  
**Dominium, i.** Lordship, sovereignty, dominion, power over.  
**Donaria, donativum, donatus.** See Donum.  
**Donè.** Until, so long as. *It is joynd to all Tenses, both of the Indicative and Subjunctive Mood. (Anciently, Donicum.*  
**Donum, i.** A gift, present, reward, a bribe, an offering or sacrifice. **Donum honorarium, A present which an-**

D O R

ciently clyents gave their Patrons, as we now do fies.  
**Dono, are.** To give, or present a gift, to offer. **Dono tibi librum, or, te libro, I give you the book, or present you with the book.** **Ab eo donatur auro, He has gold bestowed upon him by him.** **Donare civitate, To enfranchise, make a Denizen or Free-man of a City.**  
**Donatio, nis.** A donation, presenting, or giving a gift.  
**Donaria, orum.** Sacrifices, whatsoever was offered to the Gods.  
**Donativum, i.** A Generals gift to his souldiers, a Largefs.  
**Donaticæ coronæ.** Certain garlands given to the conquerors in sword-playings and fencings, and other mas-teries.  
**Dorcæ, dis.** A (Roë) buck, or a doe.  
**Dormio, ire.** To sleep, or be asleep. *In utramque aurem dormire, To be very secure.* **Non omnibus dormio, I do not refuse to be spoken with to every body.**  
**Dormito, are.** To slumber or take a nap. **Quandoq; bonus dormitat Homerus, It is a good horse never stumbles.**  
**Dormisco, ere.** To slumber, or begin to sleep.  
**Dormitator, is.** A sleeper, slumberer, a sluggard, or slug-a-bed.  
**Dormitorium, a, um.** That serveth for sleeping. **Cubiculum dormitorium.**  
**Dormitorium, i.** A dormitory or bed-chamber, a place to sleep in.  
**Doronicum Romanum.** Mountain-marigold.  
**Dorsum, i.** The back.  
**Dorsualia, um.** Horse-cloaths, saddle-cloaths.  
**Doryphorus, i.** One of the Kings

Life-guard, a pensioner belonging to the King.

**Dos, tis.** A woman's dowry. **Dotis tabellas consignare,** To sign the contract for portion and joynture with a woman in marriage. A gift. **Dotes animi,** The gifts of the mind. **naturæ,** Natural parts. **prædiorum.** Such advantages of farms, as plough-boot, hedge-boot, fire-boot.

**Dotalis, e.** Pertaining to dowry, given in portion.

**Doto, are.** To endow or give dowry.

**Dotatus, a, um.** Endowed, that hath a dowry given. **Dotata mulier,** One with a great portion. **Dotatus vir,** A man endowed with the graces of the mind, or with the gifts of nature or fortune.

**Dosis, is.** A dose, a quantity of Physick to be given at one time.

## D R.

**Draba, æ.** Yellow cress.

**Drachma, æ.** A dram, the 8<sup>th</sup> part of an ounce. Three scruples, about two grains. (*Attick coin*) passing among the Romans for a Denarius.

**Draco, nis.** A dragon. **Marinus, a Sea-dragon.** **Hortensius, Taragon.**

**Dracontium, i.** The greater dragon-wort.

**Dracunculus, i.** The lesser dragon-wort.

**Dromasdis.** A dromedary.

**Dropax, eis.** An ointment to take away hair.

**Dringus, i.** A band of soldiers.

**Dryades, um.** The Nymphs of the woods.

**Dryopteris, idis.** Tree-fern.

## D. u.

**Dua.** Used in the neuter gender by the ancients for duo, two. **Sepulchra dua duorum corporum.** Cicero.

**Dualis, e.** Pertaining to two.

**Dubio, are.** (Anciently for dubito,) To doubt.

**Dubius, a, um.** Doubtful, uncertain, inconstant, perilous. **Dumque ego sum vitæ dubius,** And while I am at an uncertainty whether I shall live or dye. **In dubium venire,** To be demurred upon. **Dubius dies,** An unconstant day, waving weather. **Dubia cœna,** A supper at a well furnished table.

**Dubie.** Doubtfully, uncertainly.

**Dubiosus, a, um.** Very doubtful, uncertain.

**Dubito, are.** To doubt or mistrust, to stand in a study or be-think, to be afraid. **Non dubito quin—** I doubt not but.—

**Dubitatio, nis.** A doubting.

**Dubietas, tis.** Doubt, doubtfulness.

**Dubitantèr.** Doubtfully, fearfully.

**Dubitabilis, e.** That may be doubted of.

**Ducenti, æ, a.** Two hundred.

**Anni ducenti ante excidium Trojæ.**

**Ducenties.** Two hundred times. **Two hundred times a hundred thousand Sesterii.**

**Ducenarius, i.** A captain of two hundred men.

**Ducenarius, a, um.** Of two hundred. **Ducenarii procuratores,** Receivers of revenues among the Romans, who for their estate had two hundred cœstenta. **Ducenaria pondera.** Plin. Two hundred pound weight.

**Ducenarius, a, um.** The two

hundred.

**Duco, ere.** To lead, guide, or govern, to judge, to think, to account. **Duci jussit,** He commanded him to be carried to execution. **Ducere mucronem,** To hold one's point level to one's breast. **Ducere colorem,** By degrees to contract a colour. **Callum cæticem,** A skin drawn over.

**Ducere somnos,** To take a sound sleep. **Utorem domum,** To bring home a wife. **Rem ducere,** To prolong, defer, or make a matter tedious, to fashion or mold. **Ducere statum vasa,** ducere forte, To draw by lots. **funus,** To make a long train at a burial. **Ducere se.** Plaut. To convey one's self.

**Ducto, are.** To lead about. **Exercitum ducere,** To lead an Army; also, to keep a whore.

**Frustra me ducere non pote.**

**Ducto, are.** To lead about to and fro. **Restim ducitare,** To play at see-saw.

**Dux, eis.** A captain, guide, ring-leader, whether man or woman, a Duke. **Dux femina facti.**

**Ducatus, us.** A Captain's office, or General's, a Dukedom or Duchy.

**Ductor, is.** A captain, guide, or leader.

**Ductus, us.** A guiding or leading.

**Ductarius, a, um.** That draweth, leadeth, or guideth. **Funicis,** The rope of a pulley.

**Ductilis, e.** That is easily led or guided, easily beaten or drawn out thin.

**Ductim.** By little and little. **Dañ im potius quam exim,** By degrees rather than all at a clip. **Ductim bibere.** To drink leisurely.

**Dudum.** Lately, erewhile: even now,

now, a good while, a pretty while, since, or ago.

**Duellum, i.** A war, (anciently) for Bellum.

**Duis, & Duir.** (The Ancients used) for dederint and dederint, or des and dent.

**Dulcis, e.** Sweet (in taste,) delicious, pleasant. **O melle dulci dulcior.**

**Dulciculus, a, um.** Somewhat sweet.

**Dulcedo, inis.** Sweetness. Also, **Dulcor, is,** (Plin.) Dulcitas, **is,** (Nævius.) Dulcitudinis, (Accius.)

**Dulciarius, a, um.** Pertaining to sweetness. **Pistor,** A Confectioner.

**Dulceo, ere.** To be sweet.

**Dulcesco, ere.** To wax sweet.

**Dulcè, dulciter.** Sweetly.

**Dulcidus, a, um.** Sweet-sour, that which hath something of sweet and something of sour mixt, (as lemons and sugar.)

**Dulcamæra, æ.** Woody, nightshade.

**Dulcissimus, a, um.** Flowing with sweetness.

**Dulciloquus, a, um.** Sweet in speech.

**Dulco, are.** To make sweet, (Sidonius.)

**Dulcoro, are.** To sweeten, (Ambros. & Terul.)

**Dum.** While that, until, as long as, so that; also, after that. **Audieris dum grande sopos,** An additional syllable. **Adesdum.**

**Dumus, i.** A bush of thorns.

**Dumofus, a, um.** Full of bushes or thorns, bushy.

**Dumetum, i.** A ground full of bushes or brambles.

**Duntaxat.** Once, at leastwise.

**Duo, æ, o.** Two. Also, Duo, an Accusative Masculine, as, Duo viros.

**Duodecim.** Twelve.

**Duodecies.** Twelve-times.

**Duodecimus, a, um.** The twelfth.

**Duodenarius, a, um.** Of twelve.

**Duplex, icis.** Double, twofold.

**Dupliciter.** Doubly.

**Duplicarii, or Duplicarii, orum.** Souldiers that have Gentlemen's pay, or double allowance.

**Duplico, are.** To double. **Duplicare numerum,** To double the number, to increase.

**Duplicatio, nis.** A doubling.

**Duplicatè.** Doubly, two ways.

**Duplo, nis.** A double mule, an amercing of a double forfeiture.

**Duplus, a, um.** Double, twice so much.

**Duplum, i.** The double of a thing, or twice so much.

**Duplo, are.** To double.

**Dupondius, i.** Two Asse (Roman.)

**Dupondium, i.** Two pounds.

**Durus, a, um.** Hard, solid, firm, cruel, stiff, sturdy, hard-hearted.

**Durum cineræ genus,** The burnt full moth. **Durus ad studia,** unteachable, regardless of the charms of Learning.

**Durum æquor,** The congealed sea. **Durids accipere sermones.** To interpret words unfavourably.

**Durus bello,** Hardy in war.

**Duriusculus, a, um.** Somewhat hard.

**Durè, duritè.** Hardly, cruelly, discourteously, sturdily.

**Dart, a, æ.** Hardness, rudeness, discourteousness, cruelty. **Duritia alvi,** Costiveness.

**Durities, ei.** Hardness, ruggedness of manners.

**Duritas, tis.** Hardness, solid-

ness, sternness.

**Durabilis, e.** Durable, of long continuance. **Quod caret alternâ requie durabile non est,** That cannot last long which hath not exchange of refreshment after labour.

**Duramen, inis.** A bough or arm of a vine. Also, constancy, stubbornness, hardness.

**Duramentum, i.** A vine bough. Also, a barding.

**Duracina, orum.** Peaches.

**Duracina uvæ.** Muscadine grapes.

**Duro, are.** To harden, or make hard; to endure, last, or continue; to abide. **Hoc se labore durant adolescentes,** Young men harden themselves with this work.

**Durare in ædibus hisce nequeo,** I cannot abide in this house. **Naves vix possunt æquor imperiosius durare.**

**Dureo, ere.** To harden, or wax hard, to be hard.

**Duresco, ere.** To begin to harden, or wax hard.

**Duumvir, i.** Two Magistrates in Rome which had authority over prisons and persons.

**Duumviri capitales,** Judges of life and death.

## D Y.

**Dynastes, æ.** A Prince or Lord of great power; a Baron, a Potentate.

**Dysenteria, æ.** The bloody-flux, with wringing of the bowels.

**Dysentericus, a, um.** Sick of a pain in the bowels.

**Dyspnæa, æ.** Purse, difficulty of breathing, Asthmatickness.

**Dyspnoicus, a, um.** Purse, phthical.

**Dysuria, æ.** A difficulty in making water.



## E.

**E** (Before a consonant) Out of. E contrario, On the contrary.

Ex (ordinarily before a vowel) Out of. Ex ordine, On a row. Ex sententiâ, According to ones hearts desire.

Easpe. That same (woman.) Eatenus. So far forth. Eatenus dabitur in eum aëtio, quatenus ex eâ re locupletior factus est, So far he may be sued, as he has been a getter by the band.

## E B.

Ebenus, vel ebum, i. Ebony.

Ebibō, ere. To drink up all.

Eblandior, iri. To obtain by fair words.

Ebrius, a, um. Drunk.

Ebriolus. Tipped.

Ebriofus, a, um. Sottish, an ordinary drunkard.

Ebrietas, tis. Drunkenness.

Ebriulo, are. To make drunk.

Ebriacus, a, um. Drunken.

Ebullio, ire. To boil, or bubble up.

Ebulum, five ebulus, i. Chamæsse, Dane-wort, wall-wort, dwarf-elder, Dane-weed.

Ebur, oris. Ivory.

Eburneus, & eburnus, a, um. Of ivory.

Eburatus, a, um. Covered with ivory.

## E C.

Ecastor. By Castor, (an oath of Roman women.)

Ecce! Lo! behold!

Eceum, eccam, eccos. Look

here is he, she; or, here are they.

Eccere. By Ceres.

Ecclesia, æ. The Church.

Ecclesiastes, is, æ. A Preacher, a Minister.

Ecclesiasticus, a, um. Ecclesiastical.

Echeneis, idis. A remora.

Echidna, æ. A viper.

Echinus, i. A hedge-hog, a sort of crabs, the rough shell of a chestnut.

Conditaneus, A fat tripe.

Echium, i. Vipers-Bugloss.

Echo, ùs. An echo.

Ecilgmastis. A Loboch.

Eclipsis, is. An eclipse.

Ecphrasis, is. A plain narration.

Equandō, whether at any time.

Equis. whether any one.

Ecstasis, is. A trance, an extasie.

## E D.

Edax, edacitas, vide edo.

Edento, are. To dash out the teeth.

Edentulus, a, um. Toothless.

Edera, vide hedera. The ivie.

Edico, ere. To proclaim.

Edicto, are. To give publick notice.

Edicta, orum. Proclamations.

Edictio, nis. A charge proclaimed.

Edictales, ium. Students in the Law of the second year.

Edictalis, e. Done by order of Court.

Edisco, ere. To con by heart.

Ediffero, ere. To declare.

Edifferto, are. To rehearse particulars.

Ediritius, editus, vide edo.

Edo, ere. To eat.

Esito, are. To feed upon.

Edax, cis. A great eater.

Estrix, icis. A great (she) eater.

Edacitas, tis. Greedy eating.

Esurio, ire. To be hungry.

Esurio, nis. (Vox Comica.)

Esuritor, is. A good treacher-man.

Esuries, ei. esuritionis, esurigo, inis. A huge stomach.

Esus, ùs. Eating.

Edilis, e. pl. Edilia, vel edulia. Edible, mans-meat.

Edulium, i. Food.

Edo, nis. Edax, manduco, A great greedy eater, a glutton.

Edones & phagones.

Edo, ere. To put forth, to utter. A bor edit frondes.

Autor edit librum.

Editus. Uttered. Editus, gibus. Descended from Kings.

Locus editus, A high place.

Edititius, a, um. Judex edititius, An arbitrator named by one party.

Editio, nis. A setting forth, or edition.

Edoceo, ere. To certify, to give an account.

Edolo, are. To plain, to polish.

Edomo, are. To break, or tame.

Edormio, ire. To sleep away.

Crapulam edormire, To sleep away a surfeit.

Edormisco, ere. To sleep on by taking a gentle nap.

Educo, ere. To draw forth.

Eduxi a parvulo, I brought him up from a child.

Educo, are. To bring up.

Educatio, nis. educatus, ùs. Education, or bringing up.

Educator, is. A bringer up.

Edulco, are. To sweeten.

Eduro, a, e. To inure to hardship.

Edurus, a, um. Tough. Pyra-  
edura.

edura, Choak pears.  
Edure. Very hardly.

## E F.

Effacio, ire. To stuff hard, to cram in.

Effaris, vel effare, effari. To utter.

Effatum. An axiome.

Effata, orum. Oracles.

Effabilis, e. That may be uttered.

Effascio, are. To bewitch.

Effero, re. To bring out. clamorem, To lift up a cry.

laudibus, To cry up. Efferre pedem, To stir out of doors.

cadaver, To bury, to carry out of the house, and (as the ancient Romans) out of the city.

Elatus, a, um. Lofty, haughty.

Elare. Haughtily.

Elatio, nis. Lifting up. animi, Too much jollity.

Efferus, a, um. Cruel, wild, savage.

Effero, are. To enrage. Terra immanitate belluarum effertur, The earth is overrun with multitudes of wild beasts.

Efferveo, ere. & effervesco, ere. To boil over.

Efficax, vide efficio. Effetual.

Efficio, ere. To accomplish, to bring to effect. Effectum reddere, the same that efficeret.

Efficiens, tis. A worker.

Efficientia, æ. Virtue, power.

Efficienter. With effect.

Effectus, ùs. The effect.

Effector, is. An accomplisher.

Effectio, nis. An accomplishing.

Efficax, cis. Powerful, efficacious.

Efficacia, æ. vel efficacitas, tis. Force, strength.

Efficaciter. Effectually.

Effigies, ei. An image, a statue. Effigia, æ. Pl.

Effigio, are. To make the shape of any thing.

Effingo, ere. To fashion, or make a resemblance.

Effictio, nis. A fashioning.

Efflagito, are. To obtain by importunity.

Efflagitatus, ùs. efflagitatio, nis. Instance, importunity.

Effleo, ere. To cry out, to wail with crying. Efflere oculos.

Effligo, ere. idem quod affligo. To vex.

Efflictim. Vehemently.

Efflare, are. To blow away. Efflare animam, To breath ones last, to expire, to die.

Effloresco, ere. To spring forth.

Effluo, ere. To leak, to run out.

Effluere homin, To drop out of a mans memory.

Effluentia, æ. idem quod effluxus. A flowing out, or running over.

Effluvium, i. A running out.

Effoco, are. idem quod suffoco. To choak.

Effodio, ere. To dig up.

Effemino, are. To make nice, or delicate, to effeminate.

Effeminatus, a, um. Effeminate, delicate, nice.

Effeminatè. Effeminately, nicely.

Effectus, a, um. Pest child-bearing. Grex effectus, The whole litter brought forth.

Primus effectus partus, The first litter of a bitch that has puppiet.

Effor, vide effaris.

Efforo, are, idem quod perforo. To bore, or pierce through.

Effrenatus, a, um. Without bridle, rash, loose.

Effrenatè. Loosely, without bridle.

Effrenatio, nis. Unruly headiness.

Effrenus, a, um. effrenis, e. Without reins, unruly.

Effrico, are. To rub off. Rubro go animi effricanda est.

Effingo, ere. To break open.

Effractor, is. A breaker open, a burglar.

Effractorius, i. A burglar, a breaker open.

Effratura, æ. A bursting, a breaking open.

Effugio, ere. To escape, to avoid. Ex urbe, de prælio.

Effugere vincula & catenas.

Effugium, i. An evasion, a way of escape, a refuge.

Effulcio, ire. idem quod fulcio. To bear up.

Effulgeo, ere. Also, Ving. Effulgo, ere. To shine, to glitter.

Effundo, ere. To pour out, to spill. Effundere ætærum, To lavish the treasure.

Effundere, Currum effundere, To ride full speed.

to drive hard.

Effusio, nis. A pouring out, profuseness.

Effuse. Largely. Effuse ride-  
re, To giggle rudely.

Effutio, ire. To blab out.

## E G.

Egelido, are. To thaw.

Egelidus, a, um. That has the cold taken off.

Egenus, tis. & egenus, i, um. In need, poor, needy, beggarly.

Egeo, ere. To be in want. Egere auxiliis, & auxilio alijus.

Egestas, tis. A need, beggarliness.

Egero, ere. To cast forth.

Egestus, ùs. egestio, nis. A voiding, casting forth.

Egermino, are. idem quod gemino. To bud out.

Ego. I. Egomet, ego ipse, I my self. Proximus egomet mihi.

Egredior, egredi. To go forth.

Egref.

## E L A

Egressus, ūs, & egressio, nis. *A going forth.*

Egregius, a, um. *Excellent, passing good. Nihil egregius, Nothing is more rare. Lucr. Egregius cenat meliusque, Juv. More rarely. Quasi ab egrex.*

Egregie. *Excellently, rarely. Egregie improbus, Singularly bold.*

Egurgito, are. *To disgorge.*

## E H.

Ehèm! *Alack! O strange!*

Ehèu! *Alas!*

Ehò, chodùm! *Sogho!*

## E J.

Eja. *Adhortantis. A match Corripientis, Away!*

Ejaculari, are. *To shoot afar off.*

Ejuro, vide ejuro.

Ejicio, ere. *To cast out. In exilium ejicere. Ejicere ex animo memoriam alicujus. Ejectus, Shipwreck'd. Ejicere (de muliere) To miscarry. (de reliquis animantibus) To sink, to cast their young.*

Ejecto, are. *To sling out.*

Ejectio, nis. *A casting out.*

Ejectamentum, i. *That which is cast out.*

Ejecticius, a, um. *Young that is cast, or slunk.*

Ejulo, are. *To wail, or yell.*

Ejulatio, nis, & ejulatus, ūs. *A wailing, a yelling.*

Ejuncidus. *Drivelled, weak.*

Ejuro, are. *To protest against. Ejurare bonam copiam, To swear that he is not able to pay.*

Ejusmodi. *Such like, of the same sort.*

## E L.

Elabor, i. *To give the slip.*

## E L E

Elaboro, are. *To effect by pains and labour, to work exquisitely. Elaborare in aliquo, To spend ones pains in any thing.*

Elaetesco, ere. *To turn white as milk.*

Elagnus, i. *Gaul-sweet-willow.*

Elanguo, ere. & languesco, ere. *To pine away, to lose ones former courage. Difficundo res elanguit, The business grew neglected by delay. Vigor animi elanguescit, The edge of the mind abates.*

Elapido, are. *To rid of stones.*

Elaphoboscum, i. *Wild parsnip.*

Elargior, iri. *To give liberally, to lash out and waste.*

Elargiri de alieno. *Elargiri patriæ amicis.*

Elaetesco, ere. *To tire, or bring to decay.*

Elaterium, ii. *A strong purge of Colloquintida.*

Elatine, is. *Dogs-burre, Fluellin.*

Elatro, are. *To yelp, or bark aloud.*

Elatus, vide efferro, effers. *Proud, lifted up.*

Elavo, are. *To wash clean.*

Electio, nis, elector, is, vide eligo.

Electrum, i. *Amber. Also, a metall, Gold alloy'd with a fifth part of Silver. Electrinius, a, um. Electrinea vasa, Rich plate.*

Eleemosyna, æ. *Alms.*

Elegans, vide eligo. *Neat, spruce.*

Elegia, æ. *An elegie, a mournfull song.*

Elegi, orum. *Mournfull ditties.*

Elegiacus, a, um. *Carmen elegiacum, short verses.*

Elementa, orum. *The elements. By a Metaphor from*

## E L I

*the four elements, the twenty four letters, A, B, C, &c.*

Elenchus, i. *A confutation, the Table of the heads of a discourse. Great and long pearls.*

Elephantosis, is. *The leprosie.*

Elephantiacus. *Leprous.*

Elephas, antis, & elephanti, i. *An elephant. Poticè, Ivory. Elephantus non capit murem. Elephantum ex muscâ facis, You make a great piece of business of a small matter.*

Elephantinus, a, um. *Huge as an elephant.*

Elevo, are. *To lift or heave up. Also, to flight, under-value.*

Elevatio, nis. *A lifting or heaving up.*

Eleutheria, orum. *Feasts by the Samians kept to the honour of Cupid.*

Elicio, ere. *To draw from one, to gain out of one by fair means.*

Electo, are, ab elicio. *To toll out of one.*

Eliccs. *Gutters.*

Elido, ere. *To dash out. Fauces, To strangle. ignem e silice, To strike fire out of a flint. spiritum, To choke.*

Eligo, ere. *To choose, pick, elect.*

Electoris, i. *A chooser, an elector.*

Electio, nis. *A choice, an election.*

Electus, ūs, idem quod electio. *A chosong.*

Elegans, tis. *Neat, spruce, choice, (anciently) dainty, nice.*

Elegantia, æ. *Neatness, spruce-ness.*

Elegantior. *Neatly.*

Elimino, are. *To turn out of doors. Conjigem extra xdes. Eliminare dicta, To tell*

## E L U

*tell abroad words heard in the house.*

Elimo, are. *To polish exactly with the file.*

Elimator, is. *A filer, or polisher.*

Elinguius. *whose tongue is rent out.*

Elinguis. *Tongueless, dumb. Convicit & elinguem reddidit, He convinc'd him, and brought him to a non-plus.*

Elinguo, are. *To rend out ones tongue.*

Eliquo, are. *To melt down.*

Eliquamen, inis. *Drippings of meat.*

Eliquesco, ere. *To melt away.*

Elixus, a, um. *Sodden. Elix caro. Anciently, Lixa, water. Lixa, Boys that fetch'd the soldiers water to their tents.*

Elixo, are. *To seeth or boil.*

Elleborus, i. *Bearfoot.*

Ellychnium, i. *The match or week of a lamp.*

Eluco, are. *To let, or lease out. fundum. Elucare filiam, To match a daughter.*

Elocutio, nis. *vide eloquor.*

Elogium, ii. *A publick testimony, a declaration made by voice of the Crier.*

Elongo, are. *To lengthen.*

Eloquor, i. *To speak out.*

Eloquens, tis. *Eloquent. Cicero de Orat. Antonius dicit se disertos vidisse plurimos, eloquentem neminem.*

Eloquentia, æ. *Eloquence.*

Eloquium, ii. *Speech, eloquence.*

Elocutio, nis. *Utterance, ready delivery.*

Elocutrix, icis. *She that speaks readily.*

Eluceo, ere. *To shine forth.*

Elucesco, ere. *To appear forth shining.*

Elucifico, are. *To pluck*

## E M A

*out ones eyes.*

Eluctor, ari. *To break through.*

Per multa impedimenta eluctari. *Locorum difficultates eluctatus.*

Elucubro, are. *elucubror, ari. To work by candle-light.*

Epistolam quam eram elucubratus, ad te non dedi.

Eludo, ere. *To shift off. Vim legis eludere.*

Elugeo, ere. *To leave off mourning for one. Elugere virum.*

Elumbus, a, um. *elumbis, is, e. Broken-backt, feeble.*

Eluo, ere. *To wash clean off. Eluere crimen.*

Eluvies, ei, vel eluvio, nis. *A breaking in of a great flood.*

Elusco, are. *To put out ones eyes.*

Elutrio, are. *To shoot liquors.*

Eluxatus, idem quod luxatus. *wrench'd, sprain'd, dislocated.*

Eluxuriari, idem quod luxuriari. *To grow rank.*

## E M.

Emacero, are. *To soak or waste.*

Emacio, are. *To make lean.*

Emacitas, vide emeo.

Emacrorari. *To make lean.*

Emaculo, are. *To take out spots.*

Emancipo, are. *To set free. Filii emancipati, Children come to their own government.*

Emancipare alicui. *To put out of his own into another mans possession. To sell, or alienate.*

Emanco, are. *To maim by cutting off the hands.*

Emando, amando, are. *mitto. To dispatch away.*

Emaneo, ere. *To absent himself from his colours.*

Emanfor, is. *One that lies out of his quarters.*

## E M E

Emano, are. *To flow, or run out. Dicum in vulgus emanavit, A secret has got to the knowledge of the people.*

Emargino, are. *To pare off the scurf about a wound or sore.*

Emasculo, are. *To geld.*

Ematureco, ere. *To grow mild by age.*

Embammatis. *Sawce.*

Emblemata, tum. *Images made by divers coloured stones set together, known by the Italians, and called Pietra commessa, Chacquer-work of marble.*

Embolium, i. *The entrance of a Comedy; also, the limbpin of a wheel.*

Embryo, nis. *An untimely fruit or birth, the imperfect shape of a child unborn.*

Emedullo, are. *To draw out the marrow. Narra rem nobis, atque emedulla, Tell us the matter, and acquaint us with the most intricate passages.*

Emendico, are. *To obtain by begging.*

Emendo, are. *To amend. Scabiem palpebrarum emendat sic succus, do's cure.*

Emendatè. *Correctly.*

Emendator, is. *A Corrector (he.)*

Emendatrix, icis. *A Corrector (she.) Lex vitiorum emendatrix.*

Emendatio, nis. *An amending. Omnis emendatio laudabilis.*

Ementier, iri. *To forge.*

Emecorari. *To buy off.*

Emereo, ere, & emereor, ri. *To serve out ones whole time faithfully.*

Emeritus. (Particip.) *One that has serv'd his time.*

Miles, arma. *Emeritum stipendium, A Campanian. Serv-*

*Emeri-*

## E M P

**Emeritum**, i. The reward given to souldiers past service.  
**Emergo**, ere. To rise above water, to come from adversity, obscurity, poverty, to an high and plentiful condition.  
**Emetior**, iri. To measure over, to perfect a long work.  
**Emeto**, ere. To reap down.  
**Emico**, are. To shine forth, to spring or leap up.  
**Emigro**, are. idem quod migro, are. To remove out of an house.  
**Eminco**, ere. To be apparent, to over-top. Corpore eminet, To excell or exceed. Unus eminet inter omnes.  
**Eminens**, tis. High, excellent.  
**Eminentia**, æ. Eminency.  
**Eminulus**, a, um. Standing higher.  
**Eminor**, ari. idem quod minor. To threaten aloud.  
**Eminatio**, nis. A loud threatening.  
**Eminūs**, At distance. So Commūdus, Hand to hand.  
**Emiror**, ari. To gaze afar off, to wonder at a sight that is coming.  
**Emitto**, ere. To send or throw out. Manu aliquem, To let one go free.  
**Emissio**, nis. A sending forth, a shoot.  
**Emissarius**, i. A scout, an informer, spy, trepan, stallion. Equus emissarius.  
**Emissarium**, i. A sluice.  
**Emissicius**, a, um. Spying. Oculi emissicii, Sly, peering eyes.  
**Emmanuel**. Hebr. God with us.  
**Emo**, ere. To buy. Emere decumas, vestigalia, To farm the tythes or taxes.  
**Emprio**, nis. A buying.  
**Empitico**, are. To use to buy.  
**Empurtio**, ire. To intend to buy.

## E M P

**Emptor**, is. A buyer, a chapman, a customer.  
**Empticius**, a, um. Sale.  
**Emax**, cis. Given to buy, a great buyer.  
**Emacitas**, tis. A will of buying.  
**Emodulor**, ari. Idem quod modulator, To sing forth.  
**Emolior**, iri. To put forth by force. Interdum sicca tussis est quæ nihil emolitur.  
**Emollio**, ire. To soften. Alvim emollire, To loosen the body. mores, To civilize. hominem, To make nice.  
**Emollidus**, a, um. Soft.  
**Emolo**, ere. To grind out.  
**Emolumentum**, i. The increase of measure by grist. Profit, gain.  
**Emoneo**, ere. To give a strict charge.  
**Emorior**, ire. To dye outright.  
**Emortualis** dies. Ones death-day.  
**Emoveo**, ere. To put or rid out of the place, to raise up. Sol emoverat orbem totum.  
**Emphasis**, is. A figure whereby an accent is put on a word, as Cretensi fidem habcas?  
**Empirice**, es. Skill in Physick only from practice.  
**Empiricus**, i. An Empirick, a Mountebank or Quack-salver.  
**Emplastrum**, i. A plaister.  
**Emplastro**, are. To graft.  
**Emplastratio**, nis. Grafting.  
**Emporium**, i. A market-town, a mart.  
**Emporeticus**, a, um. Charta emporetica. Paper to wrap wares in, brown paper.  
**Empticius**, emptico. See Emo.  
**Empusa**, æ. A Hob-goblin. Ludus empusæ, Scotch-hoppers.  
**Empyi**. Such as have an impostume in the stomach, and

## E N C

spit corruption.  
**Empyrium** cælum. The biggest heaven, where is the presence of God, Angels and blessed Saints departed.  
**Emucidus**. Overgrown with mould.  
**Emugio**, ire. To bellow out.  
**Emulgeo**, ere. To milk out.  
**Emundo**, are. To rid out dust or dirt.  
**Emungo**, ere. To wipe away the filth of the nose. candelam, To snuff a candle. Argentio senes emunxi, To have secretly got a sum from the old men. Emungere se cubito, To play a sroven part.  
**Emunctio**, nis. A wiping the nose. candelæ, A snuffing.  
**Emunctorium**. A pair of snuffers.  
**Emunio**, ire. To raise up a bulwark.  
**Emusco**, are. To rub off moss.  
**Emutio**, ire. Idem quod mutio, To mutter.  
**Emuto**, are. Idem quod mutuo, To change from right to wrong.

## E N.

**En**! Lo! behold.  
**Enargia**, æ. The virtue of evidence in disputing.  
**Enarro**, are. To recount over the whole.  
**Enarratio**, nis. A full account.  
**Enarrabilis**, e. That may be recounted.  
**Enascor**, idem quod nascor. To rise from, to be born of.  
**Enato**, are. To swim safe to land. Ad oppidum enataverunt.  
**Enavigo**, are. To come to safe harbour.  
**Enavo**, are. To effect by industry.  
**Enccenia**, æ. The Dedication feast.

En-

## E N O

**Encaustice**, es. Enamelling.  
**Encaustus**. Enamelled.  
**Encaustes**, æ. An enameller.  
**Encaustum**, i. Enamel.  
**Enchiridium**, i. A manual; also, a dagger. Hence Erasmus, Enchiridium militis Christiani.  
**Encomium**, i. An oration in praise of one.  
**Encomiastes**. One that makes an oration in praise of another.  
**Encyclopædia**, æ. The circle of Liberal Sciences.  
**Endiadis**, vide Hendiadys.  
**Endromis**, idis. An Irish rug or mantle, a course winter gown.  
**Eneco**, are. To kill outright, to be importune. Enecas me. Anciently said, Enico, are.  
**Energia**, æ. Efficacy, force.  
**Enervo**, are. To infeeble the sinews.  
**Enervus**, a, um. Feeble.  
**Enhydris**, is, & enhydrus, i. A water-snake.  
**Enim**. For.  
**Enimvero**. Truly. Atenim, dedenim.  
**Eniteo**, ere, & enitesco, ere. To shine forth.  
**Enitor**, i. To strain hard, to tug and lift a thing by main force. Geminos enixa est, She is delivered of twins.  
**Enixe**, & enixim. With utmost might and power.  
**Eno**, are. To save himself by swimming.  
**Enodo**, are. To break off the knots of a tree, to make plain a difficult case. Laqueos juris enodare.  
**Enodatio**, nis. A making plain.  
**Enodare**. Plainly.  
**Enodis**, is. With the knots done smoothly away.  
**Enormis**, e. Vast. Ill proportioned, irregular.  
**Enormitas**, eis. Fatish-papennes.  
**Enormiter**. Irregularly.  
**Enotesco**, ere. To be known

## E N U

abroad.  
**Ens**, & cntia. A Being and Beings, (words of use onely in the Schools and Universities.)  
**Ensis**, is. A sword.  
**Ensiſer**, i. A sword-bearer.  
**Entelechia**, as. An act, (a School-word.)  
**Enteroccele**. Burstness.  
**Entheus**, a, um. Divine.  
**Entheatus**. Inspired.  
**Enthymema**, ris. A Rhetorical Syllogisme, wherein one premise is suppressed.  
**Enubo**, idem quod nubio. To marry besides ones rank.  
**Enucleo**, are. To take the kernel out of the shell, to reach the substance of a matter.  
**Enucleare**. Pithily, solidly.  
**Enudo**, are. To make stark naked. Enula-campana, Elecampane.  
**Enumero**, are. To reckon up fully.  
**Enumeratio**, nis. A full recounting.  
**Enuncio**, are. To utter. Remper ambitum verborum enunciare, To relate the circumstances of a matter tediously. Adversariis amicorum consilia enunciare, To discover.  
**Enunciatum**, i. A Proposition.  
**Enunciativus**, a, um. Declarative.  
**Enunciative**. In terms.  
**Enunciatio**, nis. A declaring.  
**Enunciatrix**, cis. A declarer, (she.)  
**Enurrio**, idem quod nutrio. To nourish up.

## E O.

**Eo**, ire. To go. Ire inficias, To deny. It des, The day passes away apace. It res, The business proceeds fairly. Ire obviam alicui, To go meet one. Ire in orbem, To go

## E P O

in a ring. Ire perditum, To take a course towards undoing. Ire per singula, To run through particulars.  
**Itus**, ſus, Itionis. A going.  
**Ito**, are. To go frequently.  
**Es**, pro tanto. By so much, with Comparatives. Eo insolentia processit, for eo usque, He is come to that degree of pride. Eo spectat, It tends to that. Eo dixi, I said it to the end.  
**Eous**, a, um. Eastern.

## E P.

**Epenthesis**. The insertion of a Letter.  
**Ephessus**. A stripling of fifteen years. Excessit ex ephesis.  
**Ephibia**, æ. Ripeness of age.  
**Ephibium**, i. A place where young-men exercise in.  
**Ephemera**, æ. A quotidian Fever.  
**Ephemeris**, idis. A journal, or diary.  
**Ephemeron**, i. Lilly of the valleys, meadow-saffron.  
**Ephialtes**, is. The Night-mare.  
**Ephippia**, orum. A saddle; the clothes spread upon horse by the Ancients, before the use and invention of saddles to ride upon.  
**Ephibata**, arum. Souldiers put aboard for sea-fights.  
**Epiccedium**, i. A funeral discourse made in praise of the dead, over the corps.  
**Epicænum**, i. One gender common to both sexes.  
**Epicurus**. A Philosopher, placing the chief happiness in pleasure. Hence used for a voluptuous man. And Epicureus, a, um.  
**Epicus**, a, um. Heroical. Epicus Poeta.  
**Epos** Triptoton. A heroic Poem.

M m m

Epi-

**Epidromus**, i. The poop'sail, or mizzen-sail.  
**Epiglottis**, idis. The wind of the throat.  
**Epigramma**, tis. An Epigram.  
**Epigrammatographus**, i. An Epigrammatist.  
**Epilepsia**, x. The falling sickness.  
**Epilogus**, i. An Epilogue.  
**Epincia**, orum. Triumphs, Bonfires, a Song of joy for Victory.  
**Epiphonema**, tis. A sum of former discourse in a conclusive sentence.  
**Epiphora**, x. A defluxion into the eye, with a water issuing out at it.  
**Epirhedium**, i. A passage-coach.  
**Episcopatus**, us. The time of a Bishop's continuance. Episcopacy.  
**Episcopos**, i. A Bishop.  
**Episcopium**, i. A Bishop's Palace.  
**Episcopius phaselus**. A Brigantine.  
**Epistola**, x. A letter.  
**Epistolium**, i. A little letter.  
**Epistolaris**, e. Belonging to a letter.  
**Epistomium**, i. A cock of a conduit pipe.  
**Epistylum**, i. The Chapter of a pillar.  
**Epitaphium**, i. An Epitaph.  
**Epitasis**, is. The height of implication in an acted Play, preceding the solution.  
**Epithalamium**, i. A Verse celebrating a Marriage.  
**Epitheton**, i. An Epithet.  
**Epiroma**, es. & **Epitoma**, x. An abridgment of a greater Volume.  
**Epocha**, x. An illustrious event or action, from whence, oft times, other actions are dated.  
**Epopea**, arum. Those that are past their first initiation,

and are admitted to the sight of mysteries not exposed to common view; called also mystæ.

**Epoto**, are. To drink up all.  
**Epulæ**, arum. Food for men; sometimes fodder for beasts.  
**Epulum**, i. A publick feast.  
*More usually,*  
**Epulones**, um. Providers of the feasts in honour of the gods. Also, guests.  
**Epulo**, nis. A glutton.  
**Epulorari**. To feast.  
**Epularis**, e. Of a feast.  
**Epulatorius**, a, um. Fit for entertainment.

## E. Q.

**Equa**, x. Equarius, eques. Vide Equus.  
**Equidem**. Truly, surely.  
**Equus**, i. An horse. Admissarius, A stallion. Calcitro, A striker. Refractorius & sternax, A skittish, high-going horse. Cespicator, A thumblor. Succussator, A trotter. Tollutarius, An ambler. Meritorius, An hackney. Vireduus, A post or courser. Suspiciolus, Broken-winded. Suffossus, Foundred. Strigosus, A lean jade. Desultorius, A pad-nag. Helicarius, A drawer. Scutulatus, A dapple-gray.

**Equa**, x. A Mare.

**Eques**, itis. A horse-man. Syneced. the Cavalry, a Knight.

**Equester**, stris. Of the horse, Knightly.

**Equito**, are. To ride. Equitare in orbem. To ride the ring.

**Equitatio**, nis. A riding.

**Equitatus**, us. The Cavalry.

**Equarius**, a, um. Of an horse.

**Equaria**, x. A stud of horses.

**Equiferus**, i. A wild horse.

**Equimentum**, i. A price given for the leap of a stallion.

**Equile**, is. A stable.

**Equinus**, a, um. Of an horse.  
**Equisessor**, is. A horse-rider.  
**Equisetum**, i. Horse-tail, (an herb.)  
**Equiso**, nis. An horse-breaker.  
**Equitabilis**, e. Open for horse.  
**Equitura**, i. A race or stud of horses.  
**Equuleus**, i. A colt; also, the rack or wooden horse.  
**Equulus**, ab equus. A little horse.  
**Equosire**. To desire the Horse.  
**Equiria**, orum. Tournaments on horse-back.

## E R.

**Eradico**, are. To pluck up by the roots.

**Erado**, ere. To scrape out.

**Ercisco**, ere. To part. Iudicium familiarie erciscunde. A writ to part an estate in execution of a will.

**Eregione**. Over the way.

**Eremigo**, are. To row over.

**Eremus**, i. A wilderness.

**Eremita**, x. An Hermite.

**Erepto**, ere. To creep out, or over.

**Erga**. Towards.

**Ergastulum**, i. A work-house.

**Ergastulus**, i. A bondman.

**Ergastularius**, i. The overseer of the Bondmen.

**Ergata**, x. An iron crown for a priest.

**Ergo**. Therefore. Illative; ergo? Is it even so? Virtutis ergo, For your valour's sake. Nominaliter.

**Erica**, x. Heath.

**Ericetum**, i. An heath.

**Erigo**, ere. To raise up. In digito erigi, To stand on tip-toes.

**Eripio**, ere. To take away by force, to rescue. Eripere a morte, morti, de periculo, ex custodia.

**Erivo**, are. To drain away water.

Ero

**Exodo**, ere. To gnaw off.  
**Erogito**, are. To ask importunately.

**Erogo**, are. To lay out, to spend.

**Erogatio**, nis. A laying out, or spending.

**Erotema**, tis. An interrogatory.

**Ero**, are. To wander all about, as feeding beasts in a pasture, or from a pasture, to stray, to be out of the way.

**Erroris**. A wandering, or mistake, and error. Error animi, erratio pedum. Donat.

**Errabundus**, i. Wandering about.

**Erraticus**, a, um. Vagrant, straying. Herba erratica, A weed, out of the beds of herbs sown or planted, or creeping. Febris erratica, An Ague coming at uncertain times.

**Erratum**, i. A mistake, or error.

**Erratio**, nis, idem quod error. A wandering.

**Errones**, um. Vagrants, vagabonds.

**Erroneus**, i. Vagrant. Canis eironeus, A cur lying abroad, or ranging about.

**Erubescio**, ere. To blush, to be ashamed.

**Eruca**, x. A canker-worm, the herb Rocket.

**Erueto**, are. To belch out.

**Eruero**, are. To take away rubbish.

**Eruo**, ire. To teach, to instruct.

**Erudicio**, nis. Learning.

**Eruditus**, a, um. Learned.

**Erudite**. Learnedly.

**Eruditus**, a, um. Smattering in Learning.

**Eruo**, are. To smooth wrinkles.

**Erugatio**, nis. A smoothing of wrinkles.

**Evilia**, x. Birds-pease.

**Erumpo**, ere. To sally out, to break forth.

**Eruptio**, nis. A breaking forth.

**Erunco**, are. To weed out.

**Eruo**, ere. To pluck up. Oculi eruere, To pull out the eyes. Totally to demolish.

**Civitate**, eruere. With much ado to bring forth to light, or knowledge, Cura & cogitatione aliquid eruere ex tenebris in lumen.

**Ervum**, i. Bitter vetches, or tares.

**Eryngium**, live erynge. Sea-holly.

**Erysimum**, i. Bank-creffes, Hedge-mustard.

**Erysipelas**, tis. Saint Anthony's fire.

## E S.

**Es**, pro ede. Eat.

**Esca**, x. Food, a bait.

**Escarius**, a, um. Belonging to food. Vasa escaria, Dishes for meat.

**Escalise**, e. idem Argentum scale. Plate for the table.

**Esculentus**, a, um. Good to eat.

**Echra**, x. The crust upon a fear'd part.

**Escharotica** medicamenta. Medicines bringing such a crust.

**Esculus**, i. An oak.

**Esculeus**, a, um. Of the oak.

**Esculetum**, i. An oak-grove.

**Esito**, vide edo, es.

**Esquilæ**, vide exquilæ.

**Essedum**, i. A chariot, or wagon.

**Essedarii**, orum. Charioters, or waggons, or those who fight from waggons.

**Essentia**, x. An Essence.

**Essentialise**. Essentially.

**Essentialiter**. Essentially.

**Estrix**, esurio, vide edo, es.

**Esula**, x. Spurge.

## E T.

**Et**. And.

**Etenim**. For, because.

**Etesia**, arum. Set winds

blowing at a certain season, known by mariners.

**Ethices**, vel **ethica**, x. Moral philosophy.

**Ethicus**, a, um. Moral.

**Ethnicus**, i. A heathen.

**Ethologus**, i. A buffoon.

**Etiā**. Also. **Etiā** atque **etiā**, Again and again.

**Etiā** tu taces? Do you not hold your peace? Nihil suspicari **etiā** mali, Suspecting yet no evil. **Etiā** dum, **etiā** num, **etiā** tum, **etiā** nunc.

**Etiā**. Although.

**Etimologia**, x. An etymology.

**Etimologus**, i. An etymologist.

## E V.

**Evacuare**, are. To empty clean.

**Evado**, ere. To get safe away, or up.

**Evagor**, ari. To wander out, to digress.

**Evagino**, are. To unsheathe.

**Evaleo**, ere. To recover health.

**Evalesco**, ere. To get up by degrees.

**Evallo**, are. To keep off by a bulwark.

**Evallo**, ere. To winnow.

**Evaneo**, ere, & **evanesco**, ere. To vanish away.

**Evandus**, a, um. Vanishing out of sight. Gaudium leve & evandum.

**Evangelium**, i. The Gospel.

**Evangelista**, x. An Evangelist.

**Evangelizo**, are. To preach the Gospel.

**Evanno**, are. To fan, or winnow away.

**Evaporatio**, nis. A steaming, or breathing forth.

**Evasto**, are. To lay wholly waste.

**Evax**! O brace!

**Eucharistia**, x. The Sacrament of the Lords Supper.

M m m z Eve-

## E V I

**Eveho, ere.** To lift up.  
**Evectio, nis.** An advancing, or lifting up.  
**Evectus, us, evectio, nis.** An exporting by sea, or carrying forth by waggon.  
**Evello, ere.** To pluck up, or pull away.  
**Evulso, nis.** A plucking up, a pulling away.  
**Evenio, ire.** To come to pass.  
 Horat. Merces profundo, pulchrior evenit, If you plunge it in the deep, it comes forth the fairer. To come by lot out of the urn.  
 Metello Numidia evenit.  
**Eventus, us.** The issue, or success. Also, Eventum, i.  
**Eventilo, are.** To fan, or winnow.  
**Everbero, idem quod verbero.**  
**Evergo, ere.** To pour out.  
**Everro, ere.** To sweep clean.  
**Everticulum, i.** A drag-net.  
**Everto, ere.** To overthrow, to turn up-side-down. Fundamenta Reip. evertere.  
**Everfio, nis.** An overthrowing.  
**Everfor, is.** An overthrower.  
**Evestigio.** Forthwith.  
**Eugē!** Well-done!  
**Eugeæ!** Rarely done!  
**Euhoe, ex!** Haloo my fancy!  
**Eviro, are.** To throw at a distance. Excitantur & evibrantur, Their minds are raised and set on panting.  
**Evidens, tis.** Evident, plain, clear.  
**Evidentia, æ.** Plainness, clearness.  
**Evidenter.** Plainly, clearly.  
**Evigilo, are.** To awake, to compose by candle-light.  
**Evilefco, ere.** To fall into great discredit.  
**Evincio, ire.** To bind for ornament.  
**Evinco, ere.** To prevail to the obtaining a thing. Ratio evincit, Reason makes it apparent. Evincere (a Law-

## E U R

word) To recover a thing unlawfully alienated.  
**Evisio, nis.** The recovery of a thing unlawfully alienated.  
**Eviro, are.** To geld, to make effeminate.  
**Eviratio, nis.** A gelding of one.  
**Evirefco, ere.** To wax green.  
**Eviscero, are.** To bowel.  
**Evito, are.** To avoid clearly.  
**Evitatio, nis.** An eschewing.  
**Evitabilis, e.** That may be eschewed.  
**Eunuchus, i.** An Eunuch.  
**Eunichizo, are, & eunucho, are.** To geld a man.  
**Evoco, are.** To call forth. ad coenam, To invite abroad to supper. To draw forth old-soldiers volunteers to service.  
**Evocatio, rum.** Old-soldiers serving voluntarily.  
**Evocatio, nis.** A calling forth.  
**Evæ!** Haloo!  
**Evolo, are.** To fly off, out, or away.  
**Evolatus, a, um.** A soldier upon the wing (a comical word.)  
**Evolvo, are.** To steal away.  
**Evolvo, ere.** To unfold. Involutum evolvere, To rid himself out of trouble. Evolvere se turbā, or exturbā, Poetas. To turn over. To read by unfolding the rolls.  
**Evolutio, nis.** An unfolding.  
**Evomo, ere.** To vomit forth.  
**Euonymus, i.** Spindle-tree, prick-wood.  
**Eupatorium, i.** Agrimony.  
**Euphonia.** Smoothness of pronunciation.  
**Euphrasia, æ.** Eye-bright.  
**Euro-notus, i.** The south-east wind.  
**Eurus, i.** The east-wind.  
**Evulgo, are.** To publish, or make known abroad.

## E X

**Ex.** Out of. Ex (before a vowel more usually.) Ex tempore, On the sudden.

## E X A

**Ex re tuā, To your advantage.** **Ex sententiā, To my wish.** **Ex ante diem Nonarum, Before the Nones be fully ended.** Before the sunset of that day, or night.  
**Ex composito, compactio, continent, profecto, imperato, Designately, suddenly, avowedly, unexpectedly.** **Ex animo, Heartily.** **Ex consuetudine, According to custom.** **Ex æquo, According to right.** **Ex abundant, Over-plus.** **Ex dignitate, As becometh to his degree.** **Ex illo, Since then.** **Ex heres, An heir to the whole.** **Ex equo, On horseback.** **Ex pedibus laborat, He has the gout.** **Ex alto repetere aliquid, To recount any thing from far back.**  
**Exacerbo, are.** To anger greatly.  
**Exacerbefco, ere.** To be much embittered.  
**Exacerbo, ere.** To grow very angry or tart.  
**Exactio, exactio, exactum, vide exigo.**  
**Exacio, ere.** To make very sharp.  
**Exactio, nis.** The making a thing very sharp.  
**Exadversum, & exadversum, Right against.** **Exadversum, loco.** **Constrina erat quidam.**  
**Exedifico, are.** To build up.  
**Exedificatio, nis.** A building up.  
**Exequo, are.** To level, (whether by taking down, or filling up.)  
**Exequatio, nis.** A levelling.  
**Exequo, are.** To boil up.  
**Exevio, ire.** To spend its rage.  
**Exaggero, are.** To raise high upon heap, to extol, or magnify.  
**Exaggeratio, nis.** A heaving up, animi, Loftiness of mind.  
**Rhetoric.** Aggravation.  
**Exagito, are.** To disquiet, to turn and toss to and fro, to

## E X A

**exasperate.** **Populum leniendum non exagitandum.**  
**Exagitor, is.** An inveigher against.  
**Exagoga, æ.** A carrier forth; Also, a rent.  
**Exalbescere.** To look whitish.  
**Exalbidus, a, um.** Pale, bleak, whitish.  
**Exalburno, are.** To take out the sap.  
**Exalto, are.** To raise.  
**Exaluminatus unio.** An oriental pearl.  
**Examens, inis, apum, A swarm of bees.** **piscium, A shoal of fish.** **crutina, The tongue of a ballance.** **A tryal, Metaph.**  
**Examino, are.** To weigh, ponder, search, or try.  
**Examinatio, nis.** idem quod examen. A weighing, pondering, or searching.  
**Examo, are.** To love dearly.  
**Examurcari oleum.** To take away the lees of oil.  
**Examussum, vide amissis.** Straight, and exactly right.  
**Exanguis, e.** Bloodless, pale, dead.  
**Exanimus, a, um.** Dead, without life.  
**Exanimatus, a, um.** Dead, without life.  
**Exanimalis, e.** Dead; also, deadly, (a Comical word.)  
**Exanimio, are.** To strike dead, to dismay.  
**Exanimatio, nis.** A putting into a fright, a scaring into a swoon.  
**Exanio, are.** To squeeze out the corruption of a sore.  
**Exanthemata, um.** The measles.  
**Exantlo, are.** To draw out with a bucket. labores, To pass through hardship.  
**Exiptus, idem quod aptus.** Out of joint.  
**Exardeo, ere.** To burn violently.  
**Exardesco, ere.** To break forth into a violent flame.  
**Exarefco, exarefco, & exareo, ere.** To be clean dried

## E X C

up, to wither, to pine away.  
**Exareno, are.** To clear from sand.  
**Exarmo, are.** To disarm. feras, To pare the claws, and take out the teeth of beasts.  
**Exaro, are.** To plough up. Multum frumenti exarare, By plowing a great breadth of the ground, to have much corn. literas, To write (particularly) on waxen tables, with a brazen style.  
**Exascio, are.** To hew out.  
**Exaspero, are.** To make sharp. Saxo ensen exasperat, To provoke to much anger.  
**Exatio, are.** To glut. Tyranni exatiati sanguine.  
**Exaturo, are.** To gorge.  
**Exaudio, ire.** To hear clearly.  
**Exaugeo, ere.** To increase greatly.  
**Exauguro, are.** To degrade, to depose a Magistrate.  
**Exauspico, are.** With ill luck to do a thing.  
**Exauto, are.** To disband.  
**Exceco, are.** To make stark blind. **Excecatum iter per quod humor fertur, The passage stopped by which the moisture is conveyed.**  
**Excalceo, are.** To draw off ones shoots.  
**Excalefacio, ere, aut excalefacio.** To heat very much.  
**Excalfo, ere.** To be much heated.  
**Excalfactio, nis.** A heating much.  
**Excalfactorius, a, um.** Much heating.  
**Excalpo, vel potius excalposo, ere.** To bore through.  
**Excandefacio, ere.** To heat red hot, to incense exceedingly. annonam, To increase corn.  
**Excandefco, ere.** To be incensed.  
**Excandescencia, æ.** Great wrath and anger.  
**Excanto, are.** To remove by spells and enchantments.

## E X C

**Excarnifico, are.** To torment cruelly, to hack in pieces, to rend limb-meal.  
**Excavo, are.** To make an apparent hollownes.  
**Excavatio, nis.** A deep hollownes.  
**Excedo, ere.** To go forth. Excedere ex ephebis, To go forth from the rank of a lad, or to become man. **Ex vitā, or barely excedere, To die, to pass on.** **Excessit res in magnum certamen.** To surpass, or exceed. Cicero facile excedit reliquos eloquentiā, Modius excedere, Magnitudinem fabæ excedit.  
**Excessus, us.** A departure, or death. Either alone, or excessus ex vitā, or vitæ.  
**Excello, ere.** To excel. Excellere super omnes alios, also reliquos, also reliquis.  
**Excellentis, tis.** Excellent.  
**Excellentior, are.** Excellently.  
**Excellentia, æ.** Excellence.  
**Excelsus, a, um.** High, lofty.  
**Excelsitas, tis.** Loftiness, brightness.  
**Excelsē.** Loftily.  
**Exceptio, exceptio, are, vide excipio.**  
**Excerebro, are.** To dash out the brains.  
**Exerno, ere.** To purge out the evil from the good.  
**Excrementum, i.** An excrement. The purging oris, alvi, vesicæ.  
**Excretum, i.** Brann.  
**Excerpto, ere.** To pick out the prime and choice.  
**Exetra, æ.** An Adder.  
**Excido, ere, ab ex & cado.** To fall out. Excidere animo, To be forgotten. Excidit memoria huius rei; or Hæc res excidit e memoria.  
**Excidit e manibus victoria,** The victory which was sure almost, miscarried. Excidere uxore, To miss of her whom he sued for.  
**Excido, ere, ab ex & cado.** To





## E X I

## E X I

## E X O

Exherbo, are. To weed.

Exhibeo, ere. To bring out, to present. Negorium molestiam. Laborem exhibere alicui. To cause one trouble. Fidem ac benevolentiam alicui exhibere, To manifest love towards one. Torus exhibitus, A lawful bed.

Exhilare, are. To cheer.

Exhorreo, ere. Exhorresco, ere. To dread. Metu exhorrescere, To quiver for fear. Vultus neve exhorrescat amicos, And let him not fear his friends fight.

Exhortor, ari. To exhort or encourage.

Exhortatio, nis. An exhortation or encouragement.

Exhubero, are. Vide Exuberor.

Exibilo, are. To hiss out.

Exicco, are. To dry up.

Exigo, ere. To require and demand. Longiores epistolas exigam. Exigere pecuniam, To get in money. Exigor pecuniam, I am made to pay money. Quam credidi, vix anno post exegi. Vitam, To pass. Consulatum, To finish. Exigere pondus, mensuram, To examine punctually. Pecuniam portorii nomine exegit, He levied by publick order. Tempus modumque moris exegit, He pitched upon the precise time and manner. Poenam, To take strict punishment. Fabulam, To turn off with dislike. Exigere uxorem Regem, To drive out. Exactus, ior, illimus. Finitus, also, exact, compleat. Exacti Reges, The Kings driven out.

Exactio, nis. An exactiō.

Exiguus, a, um. Small little.

Exiguus animi, Small in courage.

Exiguè. Scantly.

Exiguus, a, is. Slenderest, smallest.

Exilio, ire. To start up, to fling out. Ad te exilui, I sprung up and ran immediately to you. Exilui gaudio, I leaped for joy.

Exilis, is, e. Slender, lank, thin.

Exilitas, is. Slenderest.

Exiliter. Slenderly.

Exilium. Vide EXIL.

Eximo, ere. To take out. E miseris eximere, To free from miseries. Horam dicendo eximit, To while of time appointed for other matters in speaking. Eximere noxas, To free from punishment. Exemptus honoribus, Freed from honorary employments. Exemptus est rebus humanis, He is taken from the troubles of this life, or has passed through them.

Exemptilis, is, e. That may be taken out.

Exemptio, nis. A taking out. Also, Exemptus, us.

Exemptor, is. A taker out.

Eximius, a, um. Choice, singular.

Eximie. Singularly.

Exin, five, exinde. From thenceforth.

Exinanio, ire. To empty utterly.

Exinanitio, nis. An emptying wholly.

Exinperato. Unlooked for.

Existimo, are. To judge. De illo bene existimant. Suis moribus alterum existimare, To judge of another by his own condition. Existimatu facile.

Existimatio, nis. Credit. Nostra existimatio, Our opinion.

Existimator, is. An opiner.

Existo, ere. To appear, to arise, to present it self.

Exiuro, are. To swear point-blank.

Exlex, is. An Out-law.

Exobsecro, are. To request earnestly to prevailing.

Exoculo, are. To thrust out the eyes.

Exoculatio, ere. To put out the eyes.

Exodium, i. A farce.

Exodiarus. A maker of farces.

Exolesco, ere. To pass growing, to wax out of use, to decay.

Exoletus, a, um. Past growing, out of use.

Exoletum. Burdash.

Exolvere, ere. To undo, or unbind. Accusat poenas, as alienum, fidem, To satisfy the law, to pay off fully a debt, to perform ones promise. Exolvere religionem, To take away scruple.

Exomnis. Wholly without sleep.

Exoneror, are. To discharge or unload.

Exopinato. Expectedly, looked for. Nec exopinato, Unlooked for.

Exopto, are. To wish fervently in plain terms.

Exorbeo, ere. To sup up all.

Exorbo, are. To put out the eyes. Animam exorbare, To slay.

Exorbito, are. To go out of the right road.

Exorciso, idem quod adjuro. To cast out by adjuration.

Exorcista, a, z. An adjurer.

Exorcismus, i. A casting forth.

Exordium, i. A preface, beginning or entrance.

Exordior, ire. To begin a relation or oration. Per te modo quod exorsus es, To set upon the loom.

Exorsus, us. A beginning.

Exorior, iri. To spring or rise up. Dies, herba, ventus exoritur. Hæc omnia sunt ex-

ortata.

## E X P

## E X P

## E X P

orta à te, All these things had their rise from you.

Exortus, us. A rising up. Solis exortus.

Exortivus, a, um. Eastern. Pars exortiva.

Exorno, are. To deck, to trick or trim up. Exornandus est qui hæc prohibeat, One is to be impowred to stop these courses.

Exornatio, nis. A tricking up.

Exoro, are. A decker, a trimmer.

Exorator, is. A prevailer by treaty.

Exorabilis, e. That may be prevailed with.

Exors, is. Without part or share. Exors culpæ, Having no hand in a common fault.

Exors honor, An honourable present not subjected to the division by common lot.

Exorsus. Vide Exordium.

Exorior, ire. Vide Exorior.

Exos, is. Boneless.

Exosso, are. To bone.

Exosculor, ari. To salute. Exosculor fidem, ingenium, scientiam alicujus, I reverence and honour.

Exosculatio, nis. A saluting.

Exosus, a, um. Hating. Gellius. Hated.

Exoticus, a, um. Foreign, outlandish.

Expalleo, ere. To look blank.

Expallio, are. To rob ones cloak away.

Expalpo, are. To get away by flatteries.

Expando, ere. To display, spread abroad.

Expanditor, is. Amnis, A river spreading himself beyond all bounds.

Expango, ere. To set bounds to.

Expapillo, are. To lay the breast bare.

Expatrior, ari. To gallop an end, to run out far.

Expatro, are. To spend lewdly.

Expaveo, ere. Sive Expavescor, To be afraid at any thing.

Expavescio, ere. To fright one.

Expecto, are. To tarry or look for. Mori expectatus, To dye at length when all the world had long before looked for it. Ante expectatum, Sooner then was looked for.

Expectatio, nis. A looking for, an expectation.

Expectoror, are. To cast out of the breast.

Expedio, ire. To dispatch, to rid, to set in readiness. Agendum hoc mihi expedit, Relate me this in few words. Expedit hoc mihi, This is expedient or advantageous for me.

Expeditus, a, um. In readiness.

Expeditè. Speedily, readily.

Expeditio, nis. An expedition or march, a dispatching.

Expello, ere. To thrust out.

Expulsio, nis. A thrusting out.

Expulsor, is. A thruster out, (he.)

Expultrix, icis. A thruster out, (she.)

Expulso, are. To par.

Expendo, ere. To weigh diligently. Meritis expendite causam. To pay or suffer. Aurum, poenas expendere.

Expensa, z. Charges, layings out, a book of accounts, Codex accepti & expensi. To enter money laid out, Expensum ferre.

Expense, are. To pay one their expenses.

Expergo, ere. To stabber. Ab ex & spargo, To awaken.

Ab ex & pergo. (pro perri-go) a per & rego.

Expergisco, ere. To awake.

Expergiscor, i. To awaken.

Expergefacio, ere. Expergisco, are. To wake.

Experior, iri. To try, to assay, to prove. Opera experiri, By the effect to find. Experior illud, I find it by experience.

Ultima experiri, To stand out to the uttermost.

Experiri jus, or jure. To try it out by Law.

Expertus, a, um. Expert. Loquor expertus, I speak from certain experience.

Experientia, z. Experience.

Expertus, is. Without any part. Omnium bonarum artium experts.

Expies, ei. Hopeless.

Expeto, ere. To desire earnestly. Exemplum expetere, To seek after for a pattern. Poenas, To wreak ones anger. Multa experunt. Plaut. Many things fall out.

Expetisco, ere. idem Fere quod Expeto, To linger after.

Expetesso, ere. To long after.

Expilo, are. To pill and poll, To oppress by exactions.

Expilatio, nis. A pilling and polling, an oppression, robbing.

Expilator, is. A piller and poller an oppressor.

Expingo, ere. To limb, to draw ones picture.

Expio, are. To purge (by sacrifice) Cædem cæde expiare, scelus expiare.

Expitatio, nis. A cleansing by sacrifice.

Expialilis, e. That may be cleansed by sacrifice.

Expiaementum, i. idem quod Expitatio.

Expiro, are. To breath ones last, Sometimes Animam expirare gaudio, expiravit libertas.

N n n Expi-

## E X P

**Expiratio, nis.** A yielding of the ghost.  
**Expiscor, ari.** To fish out by examining, to get somewhat from another.  
**Explano, are.** To make smooth, to explain.  
**Explaratè.** Plainly, clearly.  
**Explanator, is.** An expounder.  
**Explanatio, nis.** A declaring, or expounding.  
**Explanabilis, is, e.** That may be explain'd.  
**Explanto, are.** To unplant, and pluck up.  
**Explendescor, ere.** To shine forth.  
**Expleo, ere.** To fill to the very top. *expectationem, Fully to answer, animum, To satisfy his mind. Ennius, To empty.*  
**Expletio, nis.** A filling up.  
**Explementum, i.** That which serves for a filling up.  
**Explebilis, e.** That may be satisfied.  
**Explico, are.** To unfold. *Vellum, aciem, To draw up a battel, negotium aliquod, To accomplish a work. Se laqueis & periculis, To disintangle himself from snarls and dangers. Causam alicujus rei explicare, To explain the cause of any thing. Explica frontem, Smooth up your wrinkled fore-head.*  
**Explicatio, nis.** An unfolding, an exposition.  
**Explicatus, us.** An opening.  
**Explicator, is.** A declayer, or explainer.  
**Explicabilis, e.** That may be declared.  
**Explicatè.** Plainly, clearly.  
**Explodo, ere.** To explode, or drive out with clapping of hands.  
**Exploso, are.** To spit out.  
**Exploratus, a, um.** Certain, sure. *Exploratum est mihi, I have certain intelligence of it. Exploratum habeo.*

## E X P

**Exploratè.** For a certainty.  
**Explorator, is.** A spy.  
**Expolio, are.** To strip one quite.  
**Expolio, ire.** To burnish, to polish neatly.  
**Expolitio, nis.** A burnishing, a neat polishing.  
**Expono, ere.** To be set out.  
**Exponere in terram copias,** To expose to danger. *Ad omnes ictus fortunæ exponi, To be laid bare. Infantes expositi, Children cast out by unnatural parents to be devoured, or starve, if not found and bred up by strangers. Also, to expound and declare: Exponam vobis consilium meum. Expositus in fronte spectaculorum, Set in open view.*  
**Expositio, nis.** An exposition, or narration.  
**Expopulo, ari.** To wast far and wide.  
**Expopulatio, nis.** A laying all wast for a great way.  
**Exporrigo, & exporgo, ere.** To reach out. *frontem, To be merry. tempus, To put off with long delays.*  
**Exporto, are.** To export, to convey out.  
**Exportatio, nis.** An exporting, a conveying. *Also, transporting into banishment.*  
**Exposco, ere.** To request and desire instantly.  
**Expostulo, are.** To debate with one about a supposed wrong to have been received.  
**Expostulare injuriam, or de injuriâ cum aliquo.** Also, to require a thing earnestly.  
**Expostulatio, nis.** A debating of a wrong.  
**Expostulator, is.** One who debates a wrong.  
**Exprimo, ere.** To wring out, to squeeze out. *Oleum exprimere, To declare and make manifest, to represent or draw. Pictor exprimit*

## E X Q

*imaginem tabellâ, To make to do by force.*  
**Expresso, nis.** A straining, a squeezing out.  
**Expresse.** Plainly, clearly.  
**Exprobros, are.** To upbraid, to cast in ones teeth.  
**Exprobratio, nis.** An upbraiding. *Esse in exprobratione, To be laid as a reproach up on one.*  
**Expromitto, ere.** To pass ones word for another who cannot themselves make obligation, (as a Slave, or Sinner, or corrupt Baron.)  
**Expromissio, ere.** To draw forth openly, to utter plainly.  
**Expugno, are.** To carry by force. *Pudicitiam puellæ expugnare, To force, by violent importunities to attempt.*  
**Expugnatio, ere.** To attempt, to assault.  
**Expugnatio, nis.** A winning by assault.  
**Expugnator, is.** An assaulter, or vanquisher.  
**Expugnabilis, e.** That may be carried by force.  
**Expungio, are.** To cast out some.  
**Expungo, ere.** To prick, or cast out a word or sentence written. *Expungere nomen debitoris, To cross a debt. Miles expunctus, A soldier cashiered, or dead.*  
**Expuo, ere.** To spit out.  
**Expurcio, nis.** A spitting out.  
**Expurgo, ere.** To purge out, to clear himself fully.  
**Exputo, are.** To lop trees. *Non possum exputare, I cannot devise. Argentum exputatum, Silver thoroughly refined.*  
**Exputresco, ere.** To grow all rotten.  
**Exquo, ere.** To search out the truth.  
**Exquisitus, a, um.** Dainty, procured with much pains, pick'd.  
**Exquisita verba.** Epulæ.  
**Exquisite.** Accurately, exactly.

Extra-

## E X T

**Exradico, are, vide eradico.**  
**Exsacrifico, are.** To make a great sacrifice.  
**Exsano, & exsauto, vide sine.**  
**Exscendo, ere.** To land or go ashore.  
**Exscribo, ere.** To copy out.  
**Exsigno, are.** To seal with a counter-mark.  
**Exsolvo, ere.** To discharge fully.  
**Exsordescor, ere.** To grow very base.  
**Exta, orvm.** The inwards or entrails of beasts.  
**Extabesco, ere.** To pine away.  
**Extemplo.** Forthwith, presently.  
**Extempore.** Upon the sudden.  
**Extemporalis, e.** Said, made, or done upon the sudden.  
**Extemporalitas, tis.** An ability of saying or doing on the sudden.  
**Extendo, ere.** To stretch out.  
**Extento, are.** To put out to the utmost.  
**Extenuo, are.** To lessen.  
**Extenuatio, nis.** A lessening.  
**Exter, vel exterus, a, um, idem externus.** Foreign, strange.  
**Extercoro, are.** To cleanse and rid out dung.  
**Exterebro, are.** To pierce, or make a hole through, to serve out a secret from another.  
**Extergo, ere.** To wipe clean, to rub the things in a house till they shine. *Also, Extergeo, ere.*  
**Extermino, are.** To banish, to drive out of the bounds of ones dominion.  
**Externo, vel potius externo, are.** To fright greatly.  
**Extero, ere.** To rub out. *frumentum, To thresh out. literam, To thrust out by short speaking.*  
**Externus, a, um.** Outward,

## E X T

a foreigner, a stranger.  
**Exterreo, ere.** To affright greatly.  
**Extexo, ere.** To unravel.  
**Extillo, are.** To drop away.  
**Extimesco, ere.** To fear greatly.  
**Extimulo, are.** To prick forward.  
**Extimulatio, nis.** A pricker forward.  
**Extinguo, ere.** To quench, to put out any thing that burns or shines. *Judeorum nomen Vespasianus extinxit, Vespasian totally extinguished and rased out the Jewish Common-wealth. To kill, Seni animam extinguere. To distinguish clearly, Qui extingues artificem ab infeco.*  
**Extingtor, is.** A quencher, a destroyer.  
**Extinctio, nis.** A quenching.  
**Extirpo, are.** To stub up. *Extirpare pilos corporis, To pull up the hairs by the roots. Extirpare & funditus tollere vitia, To pluck up from the stump and root vices.*  
**Extirpationis, nis.** A stubbing up.  
**Extispices, um.** Heathen Diviners that peer'd into the intrails of beasts for the ground of their sooth-saying.  
**Extispicium, i, extispicina, x.** A peering into the intrails of beasts.  
**Extro, are.** To stand above ground, to be higher. *Navis extar aquis. Extant libri, Such books are yet in being, and known where they may be found. Multa extant in me tua merita, Are known to me.*  
**Extollo, ere.** To lift up on high. *Capita extollunt. To magnifie, Verbis extollere aliquem. To breed up, Li*

## E X T

*beros extollere.*  
**Extorqueo, ere.** To wrest out. *Arma è manibus civium extorquere. To constrain (even by tortures) to confess, Veritatem extorquere. To reach, Articulum extorquere.*  
**Extortor, is.** An extortioner.  
**Extorris, is.** An out-law, one that is banished.  
**Extra.** Without. *Extra culpam, Without coming within the compass of being chargeable. Extra te unum, Except your self only. Extra jocum, Seriously. Extra quam, as præterquam, Excepting. Extra, Abroad, elsewhere.*  
**Extraho, ere.** To draw out. *diem, To spin out the time. judicium, To adjourn a trial. aliquem, Earnestly to solicit him to take a publick employment. se ex aliquo negotio, To draw his neck out of the collar.*  
**Extrahorior, a, um.** Drawing.  
**Extrarius, a, um.**  
**Extraneus, a, um.** A stranger.  
**Exterior.** Outermost. *Exterior sis, Go on the left side.*  
**Extremus, a, um.** The last. *Extremo ejus anni, At the very end of the year. Extremi homines, The lowest rank of men. Extrema metuentes, Fearing death. Ad extremum, At the uttermost end.*  
**Extimus, a, um.** The last of all.  
**Extremus, extremum.** Last of all.  
**Extremitas, tis.** The edge, or brim, or point, or furthest parts of any body.  
**Extrinscus.** From without.  
**Extrorsum.** Outward.  
**Extrico, are.** To disintangle, to rid out of a net.  
**Extricabilis, e.** From whence

one may be ridded, ease to get out of. *Quæstio satis extricabilis.*  
**Extrudo, ere.** To thrust out violently, *Foras domo suâ, Hyperb.* To hasten one forth on your way, *Extrusi tabellarium, Mercēs extrudere,* To put ware off upon one by immoderate importunity.  
**Extruo, ere.** To build, or pile up.  
**Extrusionis, A building, or piling up.**  
**Extubero, are.** To rise up in a sore.  
**Extuberatio, nis.** A rising up in any part of the body.  
**Extumescere, & extumescere, ere.** To swell up.  
**Extumidus, a, um.** Greatly swelling.  
**Extundo, ere.** To beat, or forge out. *Ufus extundit artes,* Experience with much labour finds out Arts.  
**Exturbo, are.** To dispossess by a forcible Entry. *Exturbes istam ex animo agridudinem,* Thrust out the discontent which possesses your mind.  
**Extussio, ire.** To cough out. *Pus crassissimum extussit,* He cough'd out gross phlegm.  
**Exubero, are.** To abound. *Ea res exuberat favos,* That makes the combs to have abundance in them.  
**Exuccus, a, um.** Dry, without sap.  
**Exudo, are.** To sweat out. *Exudat humor. Also, Exudare caussas,* To sweat at pleading.  
**Exveho, ere.** To export.  
**Exugo, ere.** To suck out, or up.  
**Exulis, A banish'd man.**  
**Exilium, ii.** Banishment.  
**Exulo, are.** To be banish'd.  
*Domo exulat. Exulat a pa-*

triâ suâ. *Avaritia exulat ex urbe.*

**Exulcero, are.** To make sore, to imbitter.

**Exulceratio, nis.** Bitterness of mind, seeking revenge.

**Exulceratorius, a, um.** That will draw a sore.

**Exulceratrix, icis.** That will raise a blain. (Vis.)

**Exulto, are.** To leap up for joy. *Lætitiâ exultare,* To glory foolishly. In aliquâ re audaciùs exultare.

**Exultatio, nis.** A leaping through joy, a triumphing.

**Exultantia, æ.** Great joying.

**Exultanter.** With great joy.

**Exultim.** Skipping about.

**Exululo, are.** To fill with loud howling.

**Exundo, are.** To overflow. *Vapor exundat antro,* A steam breaks forth.

**Exundatio, nis.** An over-flowing.

**Exungo, ere.** To besmear all over.

**Exungulo, are.** To pare off a horses hoof, or to break it.

**Exuo, ere.** To uncloath, to put off cloaths. *Vestem alicui,* aliquem veste. *Humanitatem exuit,* He has put off all humanity. *Exuere castris hostem,* To beat an enemy out of the field.

**Exupero, are.** To exceed.

**Exuperantia, æ.** An excelling.

**Exuperatio, nis.** An overcharging (tacitely.)

**Exuperabilis, e.** Surpassable.

**Exurdo, are.** To strike deaf.

**Exurdare palatum,** To numb the palate, and take away the sense of tasting.

**Exurgo, ere.** To rise up.

**Exuro, ere.** To burn up.

**Exustio, nis.** A firing of countrys, or scorching and burning up, a burning of any place.

**Exuscito, are.** To raise up.

**Exuviz, arum.** Clothes put off, or stripped off for a spoil by an enemy. *Exuviz ferarum,* The hides of beasts shed off. *Serpentum,* The cast coats of snakes.

## F.

**FABA, æ.** A bean; a ballote, or white and black bean used in judgement for Absolution and Condemnation.

**Fabaginus, a, um.** Of beans.

**Fabarius, a, um.** Of beans.

**Fabalia.** Bean-straw, balm, or stalks.

**Fabalis, e.** Of the bean. *Stipula fabalis,* Bean-balm.

**Fabacia, æ.** A dish made of beans.

**Faber, bri.** A workman, ferrarius, A Smith, lignarius, A Carpenter. *Unusquisque fortunæ suæ faber est.* Faber quum, sis opera hand facis fabrilia.

**Faber, a, rum.** Artificial.

**Fabrè.** Artificially.

**Fabrefacio, ere.** To work accurately. *Classen validam fabrefecit,* He built a strong Navy.

**Fabrico, are, & fabricor, ari.** To forge, to work, to frame.

**Fabricator, is.** A framer.

**Fabricatio, nis.** A framing.

**Fabrica, æ.** A Carpenters shop, a building.

**Fabrilis, e.** Of a Smith or Carpenter.

**Fabula, æ.** A tale, a Comedy, a common talk.

**Fabella, æ.** A story.

**Fabulor, ari.** To discourse, to prate. *Plaut. Fabulo, arc.*

**Fabulator, is.** A teller of stories.

**Fabularis, e.** Of a fiction. *Historia fabularis,* A Romance.

**Fabulosus, a, um.** Upon which many

many stories go.  
**Fabulose.** Fictitiously.  
**Fabulositas, tis.** Feignedness of a relation.  
**Faceffo, ere.** To dismiss.  
**Facetus, a, um.** Witty.  
**Facere.** Wittily.  
**Facetiz, arum.** Raillery.  
**Facetosus, a, um.** Full of pleasant conceits.  
**Facies, i.** The face, the symmetry of any thing. *Urbis facies,* The guise of the City. *De facie nôsse,* To know (onely) by sight. *Perfricit faciem,* He has abraden face.  
**Facio, ere.** To make, to prize. *Magni, parvifacere.* *Facere verba,* To discourse. *Facere aliquem certiorum,* To acquaint onc. *Facere iacturam,* To lose. *Nihil æquè facit ad viperæ morsum,* Nothing is so good against the sting of an Adder. *Facere (i.e. sacra)* To sacrifice. *Facere ægè alicui,* To do onc a shrewd turn. *Facere copiam & potestatem alicui,* To impart and pleasure one in any thing. *Facere fidem,* To assure. *Facere gratiam delictis,* To pardon an offence. *Facere initium,* To begin. *Facit mecum,* He is on my side. *Facere mentionem,* To mention. *Naufragium facere,* To be cast away. *Facere nomina,* To assign debts by Bills of return. *Facere ova,* To lay eggs. *Facere periculum,* To try. *potestatem,* To give leave. *Facere progressum in studiis,* To proceed in Learning. *quæstum,* To gain. *rem,* To improve ones estate. *satis,* To satisfy. *vadimonium,* To enter a Recognizance. *vela,* To sail. *vitium,* To decay.  
**Factum, i.** A deed. *Bonum*

*factum,* May it have good success.

**Factus, us.** A making at once.

**Olei factus,** One whole press of oyl.

**Faceffo, ere.** To go about doing, to be gone. *negotium,* To be troublesome. *periculum,* To bring into danger, to trouble.

**Factio, are.** To do usually. *versus, medicinam,* *vesturas onerum corpore,* To practise Poetry, Physick, Portridge.

**Factor, is.** A doer, or worker.

**Factitius, a, um.** Made by art.

**Factio, nis.** A party. *Factio testamenti,* The privilege of making a will.

**Factiosus, a, um.** Heading a party.

**Factura, æ.** The making any thing.

**Facturio, ire.** To be forward to an action.

**Facilis, e.** Easy, feasible, casie to be intreated. *Homo facilis.* Ex facili, with a wet finger, lightly, easily.

**Facile.** Easily. *Facile princeps,* By far, without any controversy the chief.

**Facilitas, tis.** Easiness, gentleness.

**Facultas, tis.** Ability, power, a faculty.

**Facultates, um.** Wealth.

**Facinus, oris.** An act. *Preciarum facinus,* A brave exploit. *Also, Facinus,* A heinous crime.

**Facinorosus, a, um.** Wicked.

**Facundus, a, um.** Eloquent, speaking with a good grace.

**Facundia, æ.** Eloquence.

**Facundè.** Eloquently.

**Facundissime.** Most eloquently.

**Fex, cis.** The dregs, lees, or grounds. *Fex civitatis,* The scum of the people.

**Fæculentus, a, um.** Drossie, Full of dregs.

**Fæcatum vinum quod è tæcibus est expressum.** Wine refined, rack'd, taken off the lees.

**Fæcutinus, a, um.** Upon the lees.

**Fagus, i.** A beech.

**Fagineus, faginus, & fageus, a, um,** qui ex Fago est. Beechen.

**Fagopyrum, i.** Buck-wheat.

**Falaz, arum.** Towers of wood, galleries, scaffolds.

**Falconis.** A hawk, a falcon.

**Falernum, i.** Sack, wine of the hill Falernus.

**Fallo, ere.** To deceive, to beguile. *Fallere tempus,* To pass the time, to be hidden, and scape those that search for any thing. *Fallit me,* I am ignorant. *Fallere spem,* opinionem, promissum, To fail.

**Falsus, a, um.** False. *Falsus sum,* I was mistaken. *Falsus animi,* Ea res in falsum habuit, That matter fell contrary to my expectation.

**Falso.** Adverb. *Falsè,* fallaciter. *Falsely.*

**Falsidicus, a, um.** Propheying falsely.

**Falsificus, a, um.** Acting falsely.

**Falsijuricus, a, um.** Swearing falsely.

**Falsiloquus, a, um.** Speaking falsely.

**Falsimonium, i.** Falshood.

**Falsiparens.** Having a wrong father.

**Falsitas, tis.** Deceit.

**Fallax.** Deceitfull.

**Fallacia, æ.** Deceitfulness.

**Fallaciter.** Deceitfully.

**Fallaciosus, a, um.** Full of deceit.

**Fallaciloquentia, æ.** Deceitful speaking.

**Falso, are.** To forge.

**Falsarius, i.** A forger of deeds.

**Falx, cis.** A sickle or sickle, a pruning hook.

**Falcula, æ.** A little sickle or book.

## F A M

## F A S

## F A T

**Falcarius, a, um.** Having a fith, a sickle, or wretch-hook.  
**Falcatus, a, um.** Hooked. **Falcari currus,** Chariots of iron.  
**enſis,** A ſaſcion, ſcimitar, ſhabble, or banger.  
**Falciſer, a, um.** Bearing a ſithe.  
**Fama, æ.** Fame. **Ultima eſt,** As the report goes.  
**Famofus, a, um.** Much ſpoken of, infamous. **Libelli famoſi,** Libels. **Equi famoſi,** Horſes renown'd or cry'd up for ſpeed.  
**Famigero, are.** To carry about, or forge news.  
**Famigeratoris,** A news-monger.  
**Famigeratio, nis.** A carrying about of tales.  
**Fames, is.** Hunger, a famine.  
**Famelicus, a, um.** Hungry, ſtarved. **Hamelicoſus, a, um.**  
**Familia, æ.** A family, the ſervants of a houſe, a houſhold, a ſect of Philoſophers.  
**Familiaris, e.** That belongs to the family, familiar. **Res familiaris,** Ours private eſtate. **Homo familiariffimus mihi,** A man moſt intimate with me. **Sella familiaris,** A privy ſtool.  
**Familiaritas, tis.** Familiarity, acquaintance. **Familiaritas, nimia faſtidium parit.**  
**Familiariter.** Familiarly.  
**Famofus, a, um, vide fama.**  
**Familuſus, i.** A ſervant.  
**Famulus, a, um.** Subject.  
**Famula, æ.** A ſerving-maid.  
**Famuloſare.** Tert. To be ſervant. **Elementa ipſa famulante,**  
**Famuloſari.** To ſerve.  
**Famulanter.** In way of a ſervant.  
**Famularis, e.** In guiſe of a ſervant.  
**Famulatus, ſus.** A retinue.  
**Famulitium, i.** A company of ſervants.

**Famulatio, nis.** A ſerving, or attending upon.  
**Fanaticus, vide fanum.**  
**Fanum, i.** A temple.  
**Fanaticus, a, um.** Enthuſiaſtical.  
**Far, tis.** Bread-corn.  
**Farreum, i.** A bag-pudding.  
**Farreatio, nis.** An eating of the Bride-cake.  
**Farrago, inis.** Maſlin, an hotch-potch, fodder for beaſts of oats, beans, and mixt provender.  
**Farina, æ.** Meal. **Ejuſdem farina æ homines,** Men of the ſame quality and condition.  
**Farinaceus, a, um.** Made of meal.  
**Farinarium, i.** The meal-chamber.  
**Farinarius, a, um.** Of meal.  
**Farcio, ire.** To ſuff, to cram.  
**Farctus, inis.** A ſauſage, a pudding.  
**Fartores, um.** Makers of puddings, or ſauſages.  
**Fartilis, e.** Stuffed.  
**Fartum, i.** A pudding.  
**Fartura, æ.** A cramming, or ſuffing.  
**Fartim.** By cramming.  
**Fartara, æ.** Cultiſ-foot.  
**Faris, vel faris; fatur, fatus,** ſignificat loqui, To ſpeak.  
**Fandus, a, um.** That which is right, or lawfull.  
**Farrago, faricatio, farinaceus, vide far.**  
**Fartilis, fartim, fartores, fartum, vide fartio.**  
**Fas, eſt nomen defectivum.** Right, or Law; agreeable to the Divine will, or Fate.  
**Faſcia, æ.** A ſwathe, or ſwathing-band: the heavenly zones: the Shaſh, or Tulipan of the Eaſtern Monarchs, call'd a Diadem.  
**Faſciola, æ.** A little ſwathe.  
**Faſcio, are.** To ſwadale, or bind up.  
**Faſciculus, i, vide faſcis.**

**Faſcinum, i.** An incantement, or bewitching.  
**Faſcinoſare.** To enchant or bewitch.  
**Faſcinatio, nis.** An enchanting, or bewitching.  
**Faſcis, is.** A faggot, a bundle of rods: the Mace carried before the Roman Magiſtrate. **Submittere faſces,** To hold the Mace downward.  
**Faſciculus, i.** A little bundle.  
**Faſcolus, i.** A French-bean.  
**Faſti dies.** Pleading-days, Term-time.  
**Faſti, orum.** A Calender, a Register.  
**Faſtidio, faſtidium, vide faſtus.**  
**Faſtigium, i.** The ſpire of a building. **Humanum faſtigium excedere,** To ſurpaſs the pitch of humane condition. **A pinnacle.** **Imponere faſtigium,** To ſet on the concluſion. **To compleat.**  
**Faſtigio, are.** To faſhion with a ſpire, to make pointed. **So Faſtigio, are.**  
**Faſtigatio, nis.** A making pointed.  
**Faſtus, ſus.** Pride, ſurlineſs, ſtate.  
**Faſtoſus, a, um.** Proud, ſurly, ſtately.  
**Faſtidio, ire.** To deſpiſe.  
**Faſtidium, i.** Diſdain, diſtaſt, loathing, weakneſs of ſtomach.  
**Faſtidioſus, a, um.** Diſdainfully, ſqueamiſh.  
**Faſtidioſe.** Diſdainfully, ſqueamiſhly.  
**Faſtidiliter.** Varro. Scornfully.  
**Fatalis, vide fatum.**  
**Fateor, eri.** To confeſs.  
**Fatigo, are.** To weary, to tire, to importune. **precibus rogando.** **Terram fatigare,** To wear out by tilling.  
**Tergum**

## F A X

## F E N

## F E R

**Tergum fatigare,** To belabour with blows.  
**Fatigatio, nis.** A wearying.  
**Fatim.** Abundantly.  
**Faſco, ere.** To fail, to rive with chinks.  
**Fatum, i.** Deſtiny, an Oracle, Death.  
**Fatalis, e.** Fatal, deadly.  
**Fataliter.** Fatally, by neceſſity.  
**Faticanus, & fatcinus, a, um.** Foretelling future events.  
**Fatidicus, i.** Foretelling deſtinies.  
**Fatifer, a, um.** Deadly.  
**Fatiloquus, a, um.** Foretelling things to come.  
**Fatuus, a, um.** Unſavoury, fooliſh.  
**Fatuitas, tis.** Fooliſhneſs.  
**Fatuor, ari.** To be out of ones wits, to be in an extaſie.  
**Faveo, ere.** To favour, to take ones part. **Favere linguæ,** To ſpeak nothing but good words.  
**Favoris.** Favour, good will.  
**Favorabilis, e.** One in good eſteem, or one that bears good will to another.  
**Favorabiliter.** Favourably, friendly.  
**Fautor, is.** A ſavourer, an abettor.  
**Favilla, æ.** The white aſhes on embers.  
**Favillaceus, a, um.** Of aſhes.  
**Favonius, i.** The weſt-wind.  
**Fauftus, a, um.** Luckie, or happy.  
**Fauſte.** Luckily, happily.  
**Fauſtitas, tis.** Luckineſs, happineſs.  
**Favus, i.** A honey-combe, a bile.  
**Faux, cis, vel potius in pl. n.**  
**Fauces,** The chaps, the ſtreights or faſtneſs of mountains. **Polum è faucibus eripere,** To reſcue any thing in great danger of being ſwallowed up.  
**Fax, cis.** A fire-brand, an in-

**endiary of diſcord.** **Addere faces alicui,** To inflame ones courage.  
**Facula, æ.** A ſmall brand.  
**Facularii, orum.** Torchbearers.  
**Faxe, is, it.** pro faciam. I ſhall effect it.

## F E .

**Febris, is.** A fever or ague.  
**Laborare febris,** To have a fever. **Quotidia, natertiana, quartana.**  
**Febricula, æ.** An aguiſh or feaveriſh diſtemper.  
**Febriculofus, a, um.** Feavouriſh.  
**Febrilis, e.** Of the feaver.  
**Febrio, ire.** To have a feaver.  
**Febricito, arc.** To be in a feaver.  
**Februo, are.** (Ancient.) To puriſie by ſacrifice.  
**Februarius, i.** February.  
**Februa, orum.** Purifications.  
**Fecialis, e.** Of arms. **Jus feciale.**  
**Feciales, ium.** Heralds at arms.  
**Felis, is.** Gall, bitterneſs of ſpirit, poiſon. **Terra, Centaury.**  
**Felleus, a, um.** Gally.  
**Felis, is.** A cat.  
**Felix, is.** Happy, favourable, fruitful.  
**Felicitas, tis.** Happineſs. **terra, Fruitiſulneſs of ſoil.**  
**Felicitate.** Happily. **Diſcum,** feliciter, Joy was given.  
**Felicitate, are.** To make happy.  
**Fellice, are.** To ſuck.  
**Femen, inis.** The thigh, the inner part. **Vall.**  
**Feminalis, ium.** Breccbes, Drawers.  
**Femur, oris.** The thigh, the outward part. **Vall.**  
**Femoralia.** Breccbes, draw ervers.  
**Feneſtra, æ.** A window, a breach, an inlet or pretence.

**Feneſtella, & feneſtricula, æ.** A little hole, to let in light.  
**Feneſtro, arc.** To make windows.  
**Feneſtratus, a, um.** Having windows.  
**Feneſtralis, e.** Of a window.  
**Porta feneſtralis,** A caſement.  
**Ferus, a, um.** Wild, ſavage.  
**Ulcuſcerum,** A ſore run to a gangrene.  
**Ferus, i.** A horſe, a ſtag.  
**Fera, æ.** A wild beaſt, a viper.  
**Feritas, tis.** Wildneſs, fierce-neſs.  
**Ferinus, a, um.** Of a wild beaſt.  
**Ferina, æ.** Ven'ſon.  
**Feralia, um.** Solemn feaſts for the honour of the dead.  
**Feralis, e.** Mournfull, diſmal.  
**Ferax, ferculum, vide fero.**  
**Ferreo, ere.** To be buſie, to be hot.  
**Ferè.** Ordinarily, almoſt.  
**Ferentarii, orum.** Light arm'd ſouldiers, or corſlets.  
**Feretrum, vide fero.**  
**Ferix, arum.** Holy-days.  
**Ferios, are, & ferioſari.** To keep holy-day, to be unimployed. **Malè feriatuſ,** Having no good employment.  
**Dies feriatuſ,** A play-day.  
**Ferio, ire.** To ſtrike, to ſmite, to wound. **Ferire munere,** To put one to the charge of a preſent.  
**Ferias, vide feruſ.**  
**Fermè, & fermi, idem quod ferè.** Nigh, ordinarily, lightly.  
**Fermentum, i.** Leaven, ſowr dough. **In fermento tota eſt,** She is all in a bitter paſſion.  
**Fermento, are.** To leaven. **Terram fermentare,** To make the earth heave up.  
**Fermenteco, ere.** To take leaven, to heave.  
**Fero, re.** To bear. **Fert animuſ,** I have a deſire. **Fert natu-**  
**ra,**



## F E R

## F E S

## F I D

ra, It is natural. *Susque deque ferre, To be indifferent. Agre ferre, To take ill. Pise ferre, To make show. Opem ferre, To help. Ferre expensum, To enter, or set down money laid out. acceptum, receiv'd. To report, or give out. Ferunt. To obtain. Dimidium ferres. Sese ferre, To go. Servo nubere Nympha tuli, I have condescended, brook'd, or not disdain'd. Ad cælum ferre, To extol. Ad populum ferre, To propound to the people. To produce, Terra fert.*

*Ferax, cis. Fruitfull. Feracitas, tis. Fruitfulness. Fertilis, e. Fruitful, or fertile, rank. Terra fertilis uvæ, A grape-bearing land. Fertilitas, tis. Fruitfulness, or fertility, rankness. Ferentarii, orum. Light arm'd soldiers, Corslets, Slingers, Archers, &c. Perculum, i. A dish, a Pageant. Feretrum, i. A coffin, or bier. A chariot for a Pageant. Ferrox. Fierce, cruel. Feroculus, a, um. Short and curst. Ferocia, æ. Fierceness, cruelty. Ferocitas, tis. Fierceness, curstness. Ferociter. Fiercely. Ferocio, ire. To be curst, or fierce. Ferrum, i. Iron, a sword. Ferro & flamma res geritur, There is nothing but fire and sword. Ferrum equinum, Horse-shoe Vetch. Ferreus, a, um. Of iron, hard as iron. Ferrarius, a, um. That works in iron. Faber ferrarius, A Black-Smith. Ferraria, æ. An Iron-mine. Ferratus, a, um. Plated with Iron.*

*Ferramentum, i. A tool of iron. Ferrugo, inis. Rust of iron. Ferrugineus, a, um. Rusty, rust-coloured. Ferrumen, inis. Soulder. Ferrumino, are. To soulder. Ferruminatio, nis. A souldering. Fertilis, e. Fruitfull. See fero. Ferveo, ere. To be hot, to seeth. Mare fervet, The sea boils. Opus fervet, The work is ply'd. In totus fervet, He is all on fire with anger.*

*Ferventer. Earnestly. Fervesco, ere. To wax hot. Fervo, ere. To boil, or be very hot. Fervescio, ere. To heat. Fervidus, a, um. Scalding hot, vehement, passionate, earnest. Fervide. Hotly, earnestly, vehemently. Fervor, is. Heat, or vehemency. Ferula, æ. A stem of a tree, a palmer, Fennel-giant. Ferus, vide fera. Fescennini versus, Carminis genus omni obscenitate & flagitio plenum, Lascivious catches.*

*Fessus, a, um. Weary. Festino, are. To hasten, or speed. Festinare tugam, To be in a sudden fear. Festiner, ari. To be disposed over-hastily. Festinantia, æ. Hast, speed. Festinanter. Hastily, speedily. Festinatò. In hast. Festinus, a, um. Hasty, speedy. Festinè. With hast, or speed. Festivitas, tis. Festus (quæso quæras.) Festuca, æ. A shoot. The Pretors staff or rod, called also, Vin-dicta. A straw, a moat, a fescue. Ne move festucam, Do not make the least noise. wild oats. Festucarius, a, um. Of a young sett or plant.*

*Festivus, a, um. Festival. Festivus, a, um. Merry. Locus, an handsome seat (as dug up for a feast.) Festivè. Merrily, pleasantly, cheerfully. Festiviter. Cheerily, joyfully. Festivitas, tis. Mirth, pleasurèss, cheerfulness. Feudam, à fide; st genus clientelæ. A fee, vassallage, a tenure in service; under a conquerour.*

## F I.

*Fiber, ri. A bearer. Fibra, arum. Fibra, æ. Omni-um extremitates rerum, Small strings, fivers, the little strings at the roots of plants. Fibula, æ. A button. Fibulo, are. To button. Ficarius. Vide, Ficus. Ficedula, æ. A fig-pecker, the bird Buccafico, a snipe. Ficus, i. & ficus, us. A fig-tree, a fig. Ficus, i. Mase, a bile, the curds. Ficetum, i. A garden of fig-trees. Ficarius, a, um. Of a fig, or fig-tree. Ficaria, æ. A fig-garden. Ficitor, ris. A fig-gatherer or eater. Ficulneus, a, um. Of fig-tree wood, weak. Fictilis, fictilius, ficter, vide Fingo. Fidei commissum, fidejussio. Vide Fides. Fidelia, æ. An earthen pot. Fidelis. Vide Fides. Fides, ei. Faith, truth, loyalty. Fidem liberare, To perform ones promise. Fidem fallere. To break ones word. Fidem interponere, To pass ones word. In fide aliquid esse, To be under ones protection. Fides, is. A Lute-string.*

Fide-

## F I L

## F I N

## F L A

*Fidejubeo, ere. To undertake, to engage. Fidejussio, nis. An undertaking, an engaging. Fidejussor, is. A surety, an undertaker, an engager. Fideicommissum, i. A scoffment in trust. Fideicommissarius, i. A scoffeee in trust. Fido, ere. To trust. Fidenter. Confidently, boldly. Fidentia, æ. Boldness, trusting. Fidelis, e. Faithful. Fidelitas, tis. Faithfulness. Fideliter. Faithfully. Fidus, a, um. Trusty. Fiducia, æ. Confidence. Fiduciarius. Taken on trust. Fides, is. A lute. Any stringed instrument. Fidicula, æ. Wires or lute-strings to rack one that is examined. Fidicen, inis. A Lutinist, a Musician. Fidicinius, a, um. Belonging to a Musician. Fido, fiducia, &c. Vide Fides, i. Fingentum. Vide Fingo. Figo, ere. To stick, to fasten, to set steadily. Figna, figulus, &c. Vide Fingo. Fillus, i. A son or child, the young one of brutes. Fortunæ filius, A darling of fortune. Filius-familias, One in a household. Filiculus. A young child. Filia, æ. A daughter. Filioia, æ. A young daughter. Filialis, e. Child-like, of a child. Filix, icis. Fearn. Filicula, æ. Polypode. Filicium, i. A heath, or ground over-run with brakes and ferns. Filipendula, æ. Drop-wort. Filum, i. A thread, yarn, a Carpenters line, the lineaments of the face, the stile of*

*an oration. De filo pendere, To hang upon a single thread. Filatim, thread by thread. Fimbria, æ. A fringe, a hem, a welt. Fimbriatus, a, um. With fringes, hemmed. Finus, & finum, i. Dune. Fimctum, i. A dunghill. Findo, ere. To cleave, to rive. Fissus, us. A cleft. Fissio, nis. A cleaving. Fissilis, e. Cleft, that may be rived. Fissura, æ. A cleft. Fingo, ere. To devise, fain, mold or fashion. Animo fingere, To suppose. Fingis extuâ naturâ cæteros, You muse as you use. Fictio, nis. A devising. Fictè. Fainedly. Fictoris. A former or fashioner, as a Potter. Fingentum, i. A fiction, a forgery. Figulus, i. A potter. Figulopes, A flock in doubtful wares. Figulina, seu Figlina, æ. A potters work-house. Figlin a, um. Of a potter. Figularis, e. Belonging to a potter. Fignarius. Potters-work. Fictilis, e. Of earth. Fictitius, a, um. Devis'd. Figura, æ. A figure or shape. Figo, are. To shape. Figuratio, nis. A shaping, a Rhetorical supposition. Figuratè. In a figure. Finis, is. An end. Finesim. Limits or bounds. Finis, e. Of the end. Finosire. To finish, to bound, to define, to dye. Finitores, um. Surveyors of land. Finitio, nis. A bounding or definition. Finitè. Expressly, distinctly.*

*Finitimus, a, um. Bordering upon. Fieri, cri. To become, to come to be. Fieri adversus, obviam, To meet one full bent. Magnifico. To be highly prized. Fiat, Be it so. Firmus, a, um. Steadfast, sure, constant. cibus firmus, Nourishing meat. Copia firmæ, Forces in a good posture. Firmitas, tis. Soundness, durability. Firmitudinis, i. Fastness, constancy. Firmè. Steadfastly. Firmiter. Constantly. Firmosare. To strengthen. Corpora cibo firmare. firmare fidem, To confirm his word. Also, Firmare, To affirm. Alvim solutam firmare, To bind the loose body. Firmator, is. A confirmer. Firmamentum, inis. An establishing. Firmamentum, i. A stay, ground confirmation, The deciding point of a controversy. Fictus, i. The Eschiquier, so called from those panniers wherein the money was held. Fiscalis, e. Belonging to the Eschiquier. Fictina, æ. A pannier. Fictilis, æ. A basket, also, on head-stall, or muzzle for mules. F. Raca, æ. A commander, a rammer. Fistula, æ. A pipe, a hollow and windiaz callous sore, a fistula. Ducapatoria, To catch birds. Pastoralis, A shepherd's. F. Rulatur, is. A pipper. F. R. are. To dig up hollow. Fictosus, a, um. Hollow.*

F L.

*Flabellum, flabnis, flabrum. Vide Flo.*

O o o Flac-

Flaccesco, ere. To flag, to hang down, to fade.

Flaccidus, a, um. Flagging, withered or decayed.

Flaccidus, a, um. Flagging, withered, decayed.

Flagellum, i. A twig, scourge, a whip.

Flagello, are. To whip, to lash, to flap. Arca flagellat opes, The chest rattles the money.

Flagellare annonam, To increase corn.

Flagitium, i. A crime, a shameful offence worthy severe correction, lewdness scandal.

Flagitiosus, a, um. Vitious, debauch'd, lewd, scandalous.

Flagitiose. Lewdly, scandalously.

Flagito, are. To ask importunately, to accuse, to disame.

Flagitator, is. An importunate asker.

Flagro, are. To burn, to flame, to blaze.

Flagrant, e. Ardently.

Flagrantia, x. Burning, flaming, earnestness.

Flagrum, i. A scourge. Gymnasium flagri, A whipping stock.

Flagriones, um. Slaves under the lash.

Flamen, inis. See Flo.

Flamen, inis. Sacerdotem significat. A priest of Jupiter, Dialis. Of Mars, Martialis.

Flaminia, x. The Priests house.

Flaminica, x. The Priests wife.

Flaminium, i. Priesthood.

Flamma, x. A flame, a great danger.

Flammula, x. A little blaze.

Flammeus, a, um. Burning, flaming, flame-coloured.

Flammeum, i. A yellow veil put on the bride.

Flammeolus, a, um. Somewhat yellow.

Flammeolum, i. A little yellow hood.

Flammearius, i. A millenour, a dier, maker or seller of such hoods.

Flammo, are. To inflame, to catch a flame.

Flammatus. Enflamed, incensed.

Flammescio, ere. To break out into a blaze.

Flammifer, a, um. That is blazing.

Flamiger, a, um. That flames.

Flammigero, are. To blaze out.

Flator, flatus. See Flo.

Flavus, a, um. Yellow.

Flaveo, ere. To be yellow.

Flavesco, ere. To grow yellow.

Flecto, ere. To bend. Flectere promontorium, To double a cape. Flectere aliquem precibus. Verbum e

Græco flexum, A word derived from Greek.

Flexus, us. A winding.

Flexus ætatis, The time when our strength begins to decline. Flexus autumnus, The point of the Equinox.

Flexio, nis. A bending.

Flexibilis, e. Easy to bow.

Flexilis, e. That may be bent.

Flexuosus, a, um. Turning, winding.

Flexuose. With winding, crookedly in and out.

Flexanima oratio. Insinuating Rhetorick.

Flexura, x. A bending.

Flexiloquus, a, um. Ambiguous, or equivocal in speech.

Flexipes, edis. Bowlegg'd.

Fleo, ere. To weep. Flere de morte alicujus, To weep at ones death. Flere aliquem, To weep for one.

Fletus, us. Weeping.

Flebilis, e. Lamentable, to be wept over.

Flebiliter. Moanfully.

Fligo, ere. To strike, to beat, to dash.

Flo, are. To blow. Flare, x. To cast copper.

Flatus, us. A blast.

Flamen, inis, idem quod flatus. A blowing.

Flabilis, e. Windy, airy.

Flabrum, i. A breath, or blast.

Flabeilum, i. A fan. Flabeilum seditionis, A blower up of division.

Flabellifer, a, um. Bearing a fan.

Flaturarius, i. A caster of miltall.

Flocces, ium. The lees or dregs of wine.

Floccas, i. A lint, or stock, because we instance in some slight thing which is present: we undervalue by taking off our cloths some loose lent. Flocci facio, or pendio, I value it not this.

Floralia, um. The feasts of Flora.

Flos, ris. A flower, the prime, Nobilitatis, ætatis flos, laus, Cream. Cervix, yef.

Græcia flos, The flourishing time of that state.

Flosculus, i. A blossom.

Flores, a, um. Flowery.

Floridus, a, um. Flourishing.

Floriger, & florifer, a, um. Bearing flowers.

Florilegus, a, um. Picking flowers.

Florulentus, a, um. Full of flowers.

Fioreo, ere. To flourish, to blossom, to be famous.

Floresco, ere. To grow in reputation.

Fluo, ere. To flow. Arma flunt de manibus, Arms slip out of your hands. Rami fluentes, Spreading boughs.

Flumi ex destinato proposito nostra, Our works pass smoothly. Fluere mollitia, To be abandoned to pleasures.

Fluentum, i. A stream.

Fluentissimus, a, um. That rings with a stream roaring at it.

it passes. Litrus fluentissimum.

Fluctus, us. A wave, a billow.

Flucticulus, i. A small wave.

Fluctifragus, a, um. Breaking the waves with a loud noise.

Fluctivagus, a, um. Tossed by waves.

Fluctuo, are. To surge, and swell in waves, to rock upon the waves, to doubt, to be unsettled, to swim.

Fluctuor, ari. To be unsettled.

Fluctuatio, nis. A swelling with waves, a rocking upon the waves, an unsettlement.

Fluctuosus, a, um. Full of billows.

Fluctuatum. With billows, proudly swelling with vain-glory.

Fluxus, a, um. Unstable, transitory. Fluxa fide homines, Unconstant men. Vestimenta fluxa, Loose garments.

Fluxi, Lexd and lascivious persons.

Fluxu. Currently.

Fluor, is. A stream.

Fluxio, nis. A flowing.

Fluito, are. To float, to swim.

Omnes pisces quum sint extincti fluitant, exceptis asquillis, To be unsettled, to roll about.

Fluidus, a, um. Liquid, weak.

Flumen, inis. A river.

Flumineus, a, um. Of a river.

Fluminosus, a, um. Full of rivers.

Fluvius, i. A river. Fluvium mari certas, You contend with your betters.

Fluvialis, e. Of a river. Aqua fluvialis, River-water.

Fluviarilis, e. Of the fresh-water.

Fluviaticus, a, um. Of a river.

Fluviatus, a, um. Watered in a river. Cannabis fluvata.

Flustrum, i. A calm.

Focale, is. A muffler.

Focillo, are, & focillor, ari. To cherish, to warm, to comfort.

Focula, focus, vide focus.

Focus, i. An hearth, a chimney.

Foculus, i. A chaffing-dish.

Foculare, is. A hearth raised to set a baking-pan on.

Focarius panis. A cake baked on the hearth.

Focaria, x. A kitchen-wench.

Focarii servi. Scullions

Fodio, ere. To dig. Fodere encephalum. Equum calcibus fodere. Colum. fodire.

Fodico, are. To dig, or delve, to spar-gall. Malæ res to dicant animum, disquiet and vex.

Fodina, x. A mine.

Fossa, x. A ditch, or trench.

Fossula, x. A little ditch.

Fossor, is. A ditcher, or miner.

Fossio, nis. A ditching.

Fossura, x. A digging up.

Fossilis, e. That is dug out of the ground.

Fossilius, a, um. That may be dug.

Fœcialis, vide fecialis.

Fœcundus, a, um. Fruitfull.

Calices fœcundi, Plentiful cups. Amor & melle & felle est fœcundissimus. Provincia annonæ fœcundissima.

Fœcunditas, tis. Fruitfulness.

Fœcundè. Fruitfully.

Fœcundo, are. To make fertile.

Fœdus, eris. A league or covenant.

Fœdifragus, a, um. Treacherous, perfidious.

Fœderatus, a, um. Bound in a league or covenant. Civitates fœderatæ, States in league.

Fœdero, are. To join in a league.

Fœdus, a, um. Fowl, ill-favour'd, sinking, cruel.

Fœdo, are. To defile, to disgrace, to lay open any shame.

Fœdè. Foully, shamefully.

Fœditas, tis. Filibineus, ill-favouredness.

Fœlix, vide supra felix. Happy.

Fœmina, x. A woman; also, any female.

Fœmella, fœminula, fœmilla. A poor, weak, tender, small female.

Fœminal, is. The privy parts of that sex.

Fœmineus, a, um. Of a woman.

Fœminine. Of a female.

Fœnebris, fœnero, &c. vide fœnus.

Fœniculum, i. Fennel.

Fœnum, i. Hay. cordum, Latter crop. mucdum, Musty hay. Fœnum habet in cornu, He is a crust one. Fœnimeta, A hay-cock. Fœnum subsecare, fureillis versare, in pyramides extuere.

Fœnarius, a, um. Of hay. Falx fœnaria, A scythe.

Fœnicularium, i. Hay-harvest.

Fœnile, is. A hay mough, or rack.

Fœnifex, icis. A hay-maker, or mower.

Fœnifex, ecis. A mower.

Fœnifex, x. A mower.

Fœnifecium, i. Hay time.

Fœnum-græcum. Fœnigreek.

Fœnus, oris. Usury. Nummi positi i fœnore, Money put out at use. Dare fœnori pecuniam, To lend out money at use. Reddere cum fœnore.

Fœnusculum, i. Low use, or a small sum of use-money.

Fœnero, are. To lend upon use. Fœnerare aliquid alicui, or fœnari. Sol fœnerat lumen suum cæteris sideribus. Lends out. Palla, fœnerat reliquos dies. Te rent. Fœnerabit istuctibi.

He will pay you that back with use.

**Fœncro**, ari. To borrow or take upon use. **Beneficium fœneratum**, A gift which returns with profit.

**Fœnerator**, is. An usurer.

**Fœneratio**, nis. A lending out money upon use.

**Fœneratō**. At use.

**Fœneratitiū**, a, um. Gathered by use, employ'd at use.

**Fœneralia**, um. The terms that lent money became due, and was taken in.

**Fœnebris**, e. Of use. **Lex fœnebris**, A law providing against extortion and immoderate use.

**Fœteo**, ere. To sink. **An fœtet anima huic** ? Does his breath sink ?

**Fœtidus**, a, um. Smelling, sinking. **Os fœtidum**.

**Fœtulentus**, a, um. Sinking.

**Fœtor**, is. A stench, an ill-savour, a sink.

**Fœtiditas**, tis. A sinking.

**Fœtus**, us. The young, or brood of any thing. **Arboris fœtus**, The sucker of a tree.

**Fœtus**, a, um. Big with young.

**Fœtura**, æ. The bringing forth of young.

**Fœtifico**, are. To bring forth young.

**Fœtificus**, a, um. Serving to generation. **Humor fœtificus**.

**Fœtifer**, a, um. Conducing to, or furthering conception.

**Fœtifer potu Nilus**.

**Fœto**, are. To bring forth young.

**Folium**, i. A leaf. **Folia librorum**.

**Foliaceus**, a, um. Made of, or like leaves.

**Foliosus**, a, um. Full of leaves.

**Foliarum**, i. Ointment of Spikenard.

**Follis**, is. A pair of bellows, a balloon-ball, a leathern purse; the body of man so

called. **Anaxarchi follis**, The case of A.

**Folliculus**, i. A leathern sackel, a great ball and soft, husk or pulse; the body of man. **Ego quo folliculo nunc sum indutus**, With what case or skin.

**Follico**, are. To puff and blow.

**Fons**, tis. A fountain, spring, well-head. **Fontes ipsi sitiunt**, Those that want that wherewith sometime they abounded. **Omissis fontibus consecrari rivulos**.

**Fonticulus**, i. A little spring.

**Fontanus**, a, um. Of a fountain. **Aqua fontana**, Spring-water.

**Fontalis**, e. Of a spring.

**Foras**. Abroad, out of doors. **Foras exire**, To go out of doors.

**Foris**. Abroad. **Esse foris**, To be without doors.

**Forensis**, e. Foreign. **Presbyteri forenses**, Ministers of another's Diocese.

**Forinsecus**. From abroad.

**Forceps**, ipis. A pair of tongs, or piners.

**Forda**, æ. A cow with calf. **Horda**.

**Forem**, fores, foret, & fore pro futurum esse.

**Forensis**, see forum.

**Fores**, ium. A door with leaves. **Pulsare fores**, To knock at a door.

**Foriculæ**, arum. A little door, or wicket.

**Forfex**, icis. A pair of cizers or shears.

**Fori**, orum. The hatches of a ship.

**Foruli**, orum. Cases, or shells.

**Foria**, orum. Thin excrements.

**Foriolus**, i. One that bath a looseness.

**Foricæ**, arum, A boggards, or privy-house.

**Foricarius**, i. A cleanser of privies or vaults.

**Forma**, æ. A shape, a fashion, a set form, beauty. **Forma bonum fragile est**. A last.

**Formula**, æ. A bill or bond. **Cadere formulâ**, To be nonsuited through an error in the draught of a Bill. A manner, or fashion.

**Formularius**, i. A Solicitor, Attorney.

**Formosus**, a, um. Beautiful.

**Formositas**, tis. Beautiful-ness.

**Formo**, are. To fashion, or shape and mold. **Juven-tem formare**, To instruct, to mold young men.

**Formator**, is. A fashioner, or molder. **Formator morum**.

**Formatura**, æ. A fashioning.

**Formica**, æ. An emmet, ant, or pismire. **Et formicis suis bilis ineft**. Tread upon a worm and it will turn again.

**Formicula**, æ. The little ant.

**Formicinus**, a, um. Like an emmet, or ant.

**Formicolus**, a, um. Full of emmets, or ants.

**Formicans pulvis**, exiguus est, debilis, & frequens, omniumque maxime lethalis. A slack and weak pulse.

**Formido**, inis. Fear, dread. **Also, a fear-crow.**

**Formido**, are. To fear.

**Formidatio**, nis. A fearing.

**Formidolosus**, a, um. Timorous. **Egône formidolosus**. **Also, terrible**. **Semperque his aliena virtus formidolosa est**.

**Formidolosè**. Fearfully.

**Formidabilis**, e. Terrible.

**Fornax**, cis. A furnace, or kiln.

**Fornacula**, æ. A small furnace.

**Fornaceus**, a, um. Like a kiln.

**Fornacarius**, a, um. A kiln-man.

**Fornix**, icis. An arch, a stews.

**Fornico**, are. To vault, or make arch-wise.

**Fornico**, ari. To haunt the stews.

Forni-

**Fornicatus**, a, um. Arched, vaulted.

**Fornicarius**, i. One who keeps his stall under a publick arch.

**Fornicatio**, nis. A vaulting, a haunting of stews.

**Foro**, are. To bore or pierce.

**Forabilis**, e. That may be bored or pierced.

**Foramen**, inis. An hole.

**Foraminosus**, a, um. Full of holes.

**Foratus**, us. A boring or piercing.

**Forstis**. Hap, hazard, luck.

**Forlan**, & **forlitan**. Perhaps.

**Fortassis**, five **fortassè**. Perchance.

**Fortè**. By chance.

**Fortis**, e. Strong, stout, valiant, able. **Fortis familia**, A wealthy family. **Fortis incidit in fortioem**, He has met with his match.

**Forticulus**, a, um. Stout.

**Fortifico**, are. To strengthen. **Fortifica animum**.

**Fortesco**, ere. To grow strong.

**Fortitudo**, inis. Strength, courage.

**Fortiter**. Stoutly, courageously.

**Fortuito**. Accidentally, casually.

**Fortuna**, æ. Fortune, luck, chance. **Fors fortuna**, Hap- hazard. **Also, Fortuna**, An estate. **Fortunæ**, wealth.

**Fortuno**, are. To prosper one.

**Fortunatus**, a, um. Lucky.

**Fortunatè**. Luckily.

**Fortuitus**, a, um. Casual.

**Forum**, i. The market-place.

**Boarium**, The cow, or ox-market. **olitorium**, The herb-market. **piscarium**, The fish-market. **suarium**, The hog-market. **Also, Forum**, The Exchange. **Foro uti**, To be a good market-man; to know how the market goes. **Foro cedere**, To be bankrupt. **Forum** is also, a Court of Ju-

stice, a pleading-place.

**Forensis**, e. Of the Court. **Causæ forenses**, Law-cases.

**Forensia**. Long garments worn in the market.

**Fovea**, æ. A pit-fall.

**Foveo**, ere. To cherish, to hug, to keep warm, to supple.

**Castra foveo**, To keep close within works.

**Fotus**, us. A fomentation, or plaister.

**Fomes**, tris. Fuel, matches, tinder.

**Fomentum**, i. A plaister or poultice.

**Fomento**, are. To lay on a plaister or poultice.

**Fomentatio**, nis. A plaistering.

## F R.

**Fraceo**, ere, & **fracesco**, ere. To turn to clots with standing (of oyl.)

**Fracidus**, a, um. Clotty (oyl.)

**Fraces olei**. The lees of oyl.

**Frænum**, i. A bridle.

**Fræno**, are. To bridle; also, to curb, check, or hold in as with a bridle. **Frænare iras**, voluptates.

**Frænator**, is. A bridler, one who curbs.

**Frango**, orum. Straw-berries.

**Frango**, are. To smell sweet.

**Fragrantia**, æ. Sweet-smelling.

**Framea**, æ. An Halbert, a Partisan.

**Frango**, ere. To break. **nucem**, To crack a nut. **Frangat nucem qui vult esse nucleum**. **navem**, To bilge.

**animum**, To bring down.

**diem**, To waste time of employment. **Fractus animus**, A dejected spirit.

**Fragment**, inis. & **fragmentum**, i. A piece.

**Fractura**, æ. A breaking, or bursting.

**Fragor**, is. A crack, or

loud shout.

**Fragosus**, a, um. Rough, broken, and uneven.

**Fragorè**. With a loud crack.

**Fragilis**, e. Brittle, crazie, frail, crackling.

**Fragilitas**, tis. Frailty, brittleness.

**Frater**, tris. A brother. **germanus**, by father and mother. **uterinus**, by mother.

**geminus**, a twin.

**Fraterculus**, i. A little or young brother.

**Fratria**, æ. **fratris**, æ. (Isid.) A sister by marriage of one's brother. A Company, **Fratria**.

**Fraternus**, a, um. Brotherly.

**Fraternè**. After the manner of brethren.

**Fraternitas**, tis. Brother-hood.

**Fratricida**, æ. One who hath slain his brother.

**Fraus**, dis. Deceit, a design, prejudice, a Premunire.

**Capitalis fraus**. Id mihi fraudem attulit, or fraudi fuit.

**Fraudulentus**, a, um. Deceitful, crafty guileful.

**Fraudulenter**. Deceitfully.

**Fraudo**, are. To defraud, to wrong, to keep back from one that which is his due.

**Fraudare genium**, To live so near, as not bestow upon ones self what is fitting.

**Fraudator**, is. A defrauder, a beguiler.

**Fraudatorius**, a, um. Beguiling.

**Fraudatio**, nis. A beguiling.

**Fraxinus**, i. An ash.

**Fraxineus**, a, um. Ashen, of an ash.

**Fremo**, ere. To roar, to cry in a rage.

**Fremicus**, us. A roaring.

**Fremebundus**, a, um. Roaring, raging.

**Frendo**, & **frendeo**, ere. To gnash, or grind the teeth.

**Frequens**, tis. Coming often, or standing thick. **Locus frequens**,

quens,

quens, populus frequens.  
Frequentia, æ. A resort of people.

Frequenter. Oftentimes.

Frequentio, are. To haunt, to visit, to resort to, to repeat. Hic dies frequentavit Tribunus. This day hath drawn together the Tribunes. Civitates frequentantur, Cities are peopled.

Frequentatio, nis. A resorting. argumentorum, A setting of arguments close and thick.

Frequentamentum, i. A division, or warbling upon strings.

Frerum, i. A streight of the sea, a sound, an arm of the sea, a narrow sea. Anciently, Fretus, i.

Fretus, æ. Relying upon.

Friabilis, vide frio.

Frico, are. To rub, or chafe.

Fricus, ùs. A rub.

Fricio, nis. A rubbing, or chafing.

Frigilla, æ, vide fringilla. A chaffinch.

Frigo, ere. To fry.

Frixorium, & frictorium, i. A frying-pan.

Frigus, oris. Cold, frost. Frigus acutum, Nipping, keen, cutting frost.

Frigus. A falling out of lovers; also, a being put out, or coming of blowly in a publick performance.

Frigeo, ere. To be cold, to freeze, to be unactive.

Frigeo, ere. To grow cold, to cool, to catch cold. Opus frigeat, The work goes slowly on.

Frigeo, ere. To cool.

Frigeo, ere. To make very cold.

Frigidus, æ. Cold, unactive.

Frigide. Coldly.

Frigidusculus, & frigidulus, æ. A chill.

Frigido, inis. (Anciently) Coldness.

Frigidarium, i. A cold bath.

Frigorificus, æ. um. Causing cold.

Frigitio, ire. To quiver for cold.

Fringilla, five fringilla, æ. A finch.

Fringulcio, ire. To quaver.

Frio, are. To crumble.

Friabilis, c. That may be crumbled.

Fritus, ùs. (Accius.) A din.

Fritillus, i. A dice-box.

Fritinnio, ire. To cry like a swallow.

Frivola, orum. Lumber, baggage.

Friolus, æ. um. Sleight, of no value.

Fronator, frondes, &c. vide frons, dis.

Frons, tis. The forehead, the look. Frontem explicare, or exporrigere, To smooth ones brow. The front. A fronte atque à tergo, Modestly. Perit frons de rebus. Also, the frontispiece of a book.

Frontalesis. A forehead-cloth, the head-stall of a bridle.

Frontatus, æ. um. Set in the front. Lapides frontati, Square stones which are laid on the out-side of a wall.

Frontispicium, i. The out side, or fore-part of a building.

Fronto, nis. One with a broad forehead.

Frons, dis. A leaf.

Frondeus, æ. um. Leavy.

Frondosus, æ. um. Full of leaves.

Fronarius, æ. um. Of leaves.

Fronco, ere. To have leaves.

Frondece, ere. To shoot forth leaves.

Frondo, are. To lop.

Fronator, is. A wood-man, a feller of timber.

Fronatio, nis. A lopping.

Fronifer, æ. um. Leaf-bearing.

Fructus, vide post fruor.

Frugalis, frugalitas, &c. vide in fruges.

Fruges, æ. um. or frugis, gis. The fruit or profit of the earth; more specially, corn: largely, wine, oyl, and the very metalls. Recipere se ad frugem bonam, Evadere ad frugem bonam, To take to good courses.

Frugi. A good husband, one likely to come to good, one of whom there is hopes he will be beneficial to others.

Frugifer, æ. um. Bearing fruit, profitable.

Frugilegus, æ. um. Corn-gathering.

Frugiperda, æ. Corn-devouring; One that does not deserve the bread he eats.

Frugalise. Thrifty.

Frugalitas, tis. Thriftness.

Frugaliter. Thriftily.

Fruifcor, vide fruor.

Frument, inis. The gullet.

Frumentum, i. Corn; the grains in a fig.

Frumentaceus, æ. um. Made of wheat.

Frumentarius, æ. um. Of corn-ager, A corn-field. negotiator, merchant. Frumentaria lex, A law about corn.

Frumentor, ari. To storage corn, to convey corn into a Camp. Ire frumentatum.

Frumentatio, nis. A foraging for corn.

Frumentator, is. A forager, a pourveyor.

Fruor, i. To enjoy, to take the profit, or pleasure of a thing. Plaut. With an accusative.

Fruifcor, i. To take joy in.

Fructus, ùs. Fruit, profit, rent, revenue, in-come. Virtutis fructus gloria, Honour is a profit accruing from Virtue.

Fructus, ùs. Fruit, profit, rent, revenue, in-come. Virtutis fructus gloria, Honour is a profit accruing from Virtue.

Fructus, ùs. Fruit, profit, rent, revenue, in-come. Virtutis fructus gloria, Honour is a profit accruing from Virtue.

Fructus, ùs. Fruit, profit, rent, revenue, in-come. Virtutis fructus gloria, Honour is a profit accruing from Virtue.

Fructus, ùs. Fruit, profit, rent, revenue, in-come. Virtutis fructus gloria, Honour is a profit accruing from Virtue.

Fructus, ùs. Fruit, profit, rent, revenue, in-come. Virtutis fructus gloria, Honour is a profit accruing from Virtue.

Fructus, ùs. Fruit, profit, rent, revenue, in-come. Virtutis fructus gloria, Honour is a profit accruing from Virtue.

Fructus, ùs. Fruit, profit, rent, revenue, in-come. Virtutis fructus gloria, Honour is a profit accruing from Virtue.

Fructu-

Fruifer, æ. um. Fruit-bearing.

Fruificus, æ. um. That brings fruit, or profit.

Fructarius, æ. um. Belonging to fruit.

Fructuosus, æ. um. Fruitfull, profitable. Fructosissima ars medicina.

Frustra. In vain. Frustra esse, To miscarry, to come to nothing. Aliquem frustra habere, To disappoint one.

Frustror, are, & frustror, ari. To fail, to disappoint.

Frustratio, nis. A disappointing, a sailing.

Frustrator, is. A disappointer, a failer.

Frustrum, i. A scrap.

Frustrum. In pieces, piecemeal.

Fruulentus, æ. um. Broken in pieces.

Fruex, icis. A shrub.

Fruetum, seu fruticetum, i. An under-wood, a thicket.

Fruetofus, seu frutetofus, æ. um. Full of thickets.

Fruetico, are, fruticesco, ere, & fruticor, ari. To shoot out, to sprout.

Fruetatio, nis. In arboribus dicitur, cum multis ramos fruticantes producant, A running out into fruitless branches.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

Fruetofus, æ. um. Running out into many fruitless branches, over-grown.

F U.

Fuam, s, t, dixerunt antiqui pro sim, sis, sit, vel fuerit.

Fucus, i. A drone, a sluggard.

Fucus marinus, A seaweed, paint for the cheeks, dying stuff for cloths, a colourable pretence.

Fuco, are. To paint, to dye.

Fucosus, æ. um. Having a false beauty. Merces Amicitie

fucosæ. Making a fair show, but unprofitable.

Fuga, æ, & fugax, &c. vide in go.

Fugalia, æ. um. The day of the expelled family of the Tarquins, and Regal Government from Rome.

Fugio, ere. To flee, to escape.

Fuge suspicari, Be far from such a thought. Patriam fugere, To go into banishment.

Me fugio, I know it not. Vinum fugiens, Dead wine.

Literæ fugientes, Writing worn out with age.

Fugito, are. To shun much, to fly hastily from.

Fugitor, is. One that runneth away.

Fuga, æ. Flight, banishment.

Fugax. Flying away, cowardly, swift, short of duration.

Mala Persica fugacia.

Fugitivus, æ. um. Running away.

Fugitivarius, i. A messenger that fetches back servants who run away.

Fugo, are. To put to flight, to chase, to banish.

Fulcio, ire. To under-prop.

Fulcimentum, i. A prop.

Fulcimens, inis. A shore.

Fulmen, inis. A joyce, or groundfell.

Fultura, æ. An under-prop.

Fulcrum, i. A buttress.

Fulgeo, ere. To shine, to glister; also, to lighten.

Fulgo, ere. To glitter.

Fulgetrum, i. Lightning.

Fulgetra, æ. A flash.

Fulgor, is. Shining.

Fulgur, is. A flash of lightning.

Fulguralis, i. Of lightning.

Fulguro, are. To lighten, to glister.

Fulguratio, nis. A lightning.

Fulgurator, is. A sooth-say

er who expiated places smitten with thunder and lightning.

Fulgurio, ire. To strike with thunder.

Fulguritus, æ. um. Thunder-struck.

Fulgurissunt arbores. The trees blast. Plaut.

Fulmen, inis. A thunder bolt.

Aprifulmen, The tusk of a bear.

Fulmineus, æ. um. Of thunder and lightning, or like it.

Fulmino, are. To lighten and thunder; also, to fire, or split with thunder and lightning.

Fulica, æ. A moor-hen, a sca-coot.

Fuligo, inis. Soot, crock.

Fullo, nis. A tucker, a fuller.

Fullonica, æ. A fullers trade, or shop.

Fulmen, fulminare, &c. vide fulgeo.

Fultura, vide fulcio.

Fulvus, æ. um. Yellow, fallow-coloured.

Fumus, i. Smoke, a great undertaking without effect.

Fumaria, herbula quedam fruticosa. Fumitory.

Fumarium, i. A stove for the smoking wines.

Fumofus, æ. um. Smoaky.

Fumeus, æ. um. Smutty.

Fumifer, æ. um. Smoak-bearing.

Fumidus, æ. um. Smutty.

Fumo, are. To smoke, or reek.

Fumigo, are. To smook, or dry in the smoke; to perfume.

Fumifico, are. To burn perfumes.

Fumificus, æ. um. Sending forth smoke.

Funalia, funambulus, vide funis.

Funda, æ. A sling, a casting-net, a small leathern purse.

Funditor, ari. To be hit with a sling.

Funditor, is. A slinger.

Fundi-

## F U N

## F U R

## F U T

Fundibularii,orum. *Slingers.*  
 Fundamentum, i. *A foundation.*  
 Fundo, ere. *To pour out, to shed, to spill, to cast metal.*  
 Exercitum fundere, *To rout an army, to overcome.*  
 Fusc. *Abundantly, largely.*  
 Fusim. *Plentifully, all-a-broad.*  
 Fusio, nis. *A spreading, or casting.*  
 Fusilis, e. *Molten.*  
 Fusores, um. *Mettle-founders, or casters.*  
 Fusorius, a, um. *Of melting, or made by melting down.*  
 Fusura, x. *A pouring out.*  
 Fundito, are. *To shed forth, to waste by degrees or parcels.*  
 Fundum, i. *The bottom of a tub. Sera in fundo parsimonia. It is too late to spare when all is gone.*  
 Funditus. *From the very foundation.*  
 Fundo, are. *To lay the foundation, to found.*  
 Fundamen, nis. *A foundation.*  
 Fundus, i. *A piece of ground.*  
 Fundulus, i. *A little land.*  
 Funeris, funestus, &c. *Sec. Funus.*  
 Fungor, i. *To bear a charge, to execute an office. Terent. Fungi officium. The pure and later writers officio. Fungi fato, To dye.*  
 Functio, nis. *The bearing an office or charge.*  
 Fungus, i. *A mushroom or toad-stool, the touch-wood about a tree. Fungus sambucinus, Jews-ears, also, the snuff of a candle, and a dunce.*  
 Fungosus, a, um. *Spungy, like a mushroom.*  
 Fungositas, tis. *Spunginess.*  
 Funginus, a, um. *Of a mushroom.*  
 Funis, is. *A rope or cord.*  
 Fuhalia, ium. *Links.*

Funambulus, i. *A dancer on the ropes.*  
 Funiculus, i. *A small cord.*  
 Funus, eris. *A funeral, a corps.*  
 Funera facere, Cato. *To kill.*  
 Funerarius, & funerarius, a, um. *Actio funeraria & funeraria, A suit to recover the charges of a funeral.*  
 Funereus, a, um. *funeris, e. Of a funeral.*  
 Funero, are. *To bury, to slay.*  
 Funestus, a, um. *Deadly, polluted by a dead corpse. Arbor funesta, The tree whose boughs were used at funerals.*  
 Funesto, are. *To pollute by slaughter.*  
 Fuo, issi. *Antiq; dixerunt pro sum.*  
 Fur, is. *A thief.*  
 Furunculus, i. *A little thief, a felon, a serret.*  
 Furinus, a, um. *Of a thief.*  
 Furtum, i. *Theft, thievery, any secret wickedness, an act of adultery, an ambush, a surprise.*  
 Furtim. *By stealth, secretly.*  
 Furax. *Thievish.*  
 Furcitas, tis. *Thievishness.*  
 Furciter. *Thievishly.*  
 Furtivus, a, om. *Stollen, secret. Literæ furtivæ, Letters written in cyphers or characters. Furtivæ res, Adultery.*  
 Furtivè. *Secretly.*  
 Furtificus, a, um. *Thievish, given to stealth.*  
 Furor, ari. *To steal, to come guilfully to any thing.*  
 Furca, x. *A fork, a gallows, or cross which Malefactors bore.*  
 Fureilla, x. *A pitch-fork.*  
 Furcifer, i. *One who hath been condemn'd to the gallows.*  
 Furfur, is. *Bran, the scurf of the head.*  
 Furfureus, a, um. *Of bran. Panis furfureus, Brown bread.*

Furfuraceus, a, um. *Branny.*  
 Furfureus, a, um. *Branny.*  
 Furia, furialis, &c. *See Furor, is.*  
 Furnus, i. *An oven, or kiln, or still.*  
 Furnaceus, a, um. *Baked in an oven.*  
 Furnaria, x. *The art of baking or stilling.*  
 Furnarius, i. *A Baker, or Still-er.*  
 Furo, ere. *Vide Furoris.*  
 Furor, ari. *Vide Fur.*  
 Furor, is. *Madness, transport of mind.*  
 Furia, x. *The furies; also, madness.*  
 Furialis, e. *Furious.*  
 Furiatiter. *Furiously.*  
 Furiosus, a, um. *Furious, outrageous.*  
 Furiolè. *Furiously, outrageously.*  
 Furo, ere. *To rage, to be distracted, to be transported with passion.*  
 Furenter. *Outragiously.*  
 Furio, are. *To put out of the wits, to enrage.*  
 Furiatus, a, um. *Enraged.*  
 Furbundus, a, um. *Full of fury, stark mad.*  
 Furtim, furtivus, &c. *Vide Fur.*  
 Fervus, a, um. *Dark.*  
 Fuscina, x. *A fork, a trident.*  
 Fuscina, x. *A little flesh-hook, or fork.*  
 Fuscus, a, um. *Brown, dark-coloured.*  
 Fusco, are. *To darken.*  
 Fuscator, is. *A darkner.*  
 Fusc, fusilis, &c. *Vide fundo.*  
 Fustis, is. *A club.*  
 Fustuarium, i. *A bastinado.*  
 Fustus, i. *A spindle.*  
 Facilis, e. *Blabbing, running.*  
 Vas futile. *A craziness, or crackedness of a vessel which will not hold water. Foolish blabbing.*

Futile.

## G A L

## G E H

## G E N

Futile. *Idly.*  
 Fugio, ire. *To run out, to blab.*  
 Furo, are. *To confuse.*  
 Furo, ere. *To lye with a woman.*

## G.

Gabalus, i. *A gibbet.*  
 Gabbata, x. *A platter.*  
 Gagates, is. *Feat.*  
 Galanga, x. *Galingale.*  
 Galba, x. *A mite.*  
 Galbanum, i. *The gum called Galbanum.*  
 Galbana, orum. *Light coloured clothes.*  
 Galbanatus, a, um. *Clad in light coloured cloths.*  
 Galbanus, a, um. *Of the gum Galbanum.*  
 Galbinus, a, um. *Lacivious.*  
 Galbulus, i. *A cypress nut.*  
 Galca, x. *An helmet or head-piece.*  
 Galcola, x. *A little helmet or head-piece.*  
 Galco, are. *To put on an helmet or head-piece.*  
 Galeatus, a, um. *That hath an helmet on.*  
 Galega, x. *Goats rue.*  
 Galena, x. *A lead-mine.*  
 Galeopsis, is. *Stinking, dead nettle.*  
 Galerita, x. *A lark.*  
 Galeris, i. *Sive Galerum, i. A hat.*  
 Galerulus. *Sive Galerulum, i. A little hat, or a narrow brimmed hat.*  
 Galla, x. *A gall.*  
 Gallicæ. *Gollosches.*  
 Gallinaria, x. *A cock. Sub gallinarius, About the time of cock-crowing.*  
 Gallina, x. *A hen. Gallinæ filius alba, A white boy.*  
 Gallinula, x. *A pullet.*

Gallinago, inis. *A wood-cock.*  
 Gallinaceus, a, um. *Of an hen. Ova gallinacea. So Gallus gallinaceus, A dunghil-cock.*  
 Gallinarius, i. & Gallinaria, x. *Qui gallinas curat, He and she that looks to the hens.*  
 Gallinarium, i. *A coop to fat fowls in, a barton or yard for poultry.*  
 Gallicinium, i. *The time of cock-crow.*  
 Gallitricum, i. *Clary.*  
 Gallium, i. *Ladies bed-stew.*  
 Gammarus, i. *A river crab.*  
 Ganea, x. & Ganeum, i. *A bro-thel house.*  
 Ganeones. *Haunters of brothel houses.*  
 Gangræna, x. *A gangrene.*  
 Gannio, ire. *To whine.*  
 Gannitio, nis. *A whining.*  
 Gargarizo, are. *To gargil.*  
 Gargarizatio, nis. & Gargarizatus, *A gargilling.*  
 Garrio, ire. *To prate.*  
 Garrulitas, tis. *A prating.*  
 Garrulus, a, um. *That prateth.*  
 Garum, i. *A sauce made of salted fishes, anchovies sauce.*  
 Garyophyllum, scupotius Caryophyllum, i. *A clove, a gilliflower.*  
 Gaudium, i. *Joy.*  
 Gaudiolum, i. *A merry conceit.*  
 Gaudeo, ere. *To rejoyce. Gaudere in sinu, To laugh in ones sleeve. Gaudere gaudium, To take joy.*  
 Gausape; *Indeclinabile. A rug, a Turkey carpet.*  
 Gausapinus, a, um. *Rough, freeze.*  
 Gausapatus, a, um. *Covered with a rug.*  
 Gaza, x. *A treasure, a treasure.*  
 Gazophylacium, i. *A treasure.*

## G E.

Gehenna, x. *Hell.*

Gelassini, orum. *Dimples in the face with smiling.*  
 Gelu, indeclinabile nomen. *The frost.*  
 Gelidum, i. *An icicle.*  
 Gelo, are. *To freeze.*  
 Gelasco, ere. *To begin to freeze.*  
 Gelidus, a, um. *Frozen, cold.*  
 Gelidè. *Coldly, fearfully.*  
 Gemebundus. *Vide Gemo.*  
 Geminus, a, um. *Double, also matches or pairs suiting.*  
 Gemellus, a, um. *Twin, double.*  
 Gemellipara, x. *One that bears twins.*  
 Geminio, are. *To double.*  
 Geminatio, nis. *A doubling or repeating.*  
 Gemma, x. *A jewel, a vinebud.*  
 Gemula, x. *A small bud or jewel.*  
 Gemmeus, a, um. *Of jewels.*  
 Gemmo, are. *To bud or spring.*  
 Gemmans. *Shining like a jewel.*  
 Gemmatus, a, um. *Set with jewels, budded.*  
 Gemmasco, ere. *To put forth the bud.*  
 Gemmifer, a, um. *In which there are precious stones.*  
 Gemo, ere. *To groan, to sigh, to bewail. Occulte suum malum gemere. Turtur gemit, A turtle croo's.*  
 Gemisco, ere. *To sigh often.*  
 Gemitus, is. *A groan or sigh.*  
 Gemebundus, a, um. *That groaneth or sigheth greatly.*  
 Gena, x. *A cheek.*  
 Genealogia, x. *A pedigree.*  
 Genealogicus, a, um. *Of a pedigree.*  
 Gener, generalis, &c. *Vide Genus.*  
 Genesis, is. *A generation or nativity.*  
 Genethliaci. *They who (the hour of ones birth being known) foretel fortunes. Calculators of ones nativity.*



Genethliacus, a, um. *Of ones Nativity.*  
 Genethliaca, orum. *Birth-day feasts.*  
 Genialis, & Genius. *Vide Gigno.*  
 Geniculum, Geniculatus. *Vide Genu.*  
 Genista, x. *Broom. Hispanica, Spanish broom.*  
 Genistella tinctoria. *Wood-wax. aculeata, Petty whin.*  
 Genitalis, Genitor, &c. *Vide Gigno.*  
 Genstis. *A Nation or lineage.*  
 Genticus, a, um. *Gentilis, c. National.*  
 Gentilitius. *Of the family.*  
 Gentilitas, tis. *A Pedigree or Lineage.*  
 Gentiana, x. *Fall-wort.*  
 Genu, nomen indeclinabile. *The knee.*  
 Genualia, um. *Garters tyed under the knee.*  
 Geniculum, i. *A little knee, the joint in a stalk.*  
 Genicularus, a, um. *Knotty.*  
 Geniculatim. *From knot to knot.*  
 Genuinus. *Vide Gigno.*  
 Genus, eris. *A stock or lineage, a kind or manner.*  
 Generosus, a, um. *Noble, valiant. Vinum generosum, Racy-wine.*  
 Generose. *Nobly, courageously.*  
 Generositas, tis. *Nobility, kindness, courageousness.*  
 Generalis, e. *General.*  
 Generaliter. *Generally.*  
 Generatim. *In general, by every kind.*  
 Generare. *To beget, to devise.*  
 Generascere. *To grow.*  
 Generatio, nis. *A begetting or generation.*  
 Generator, is. *A begetter.*  
 Generabilis, e. *That is easily vengended.*  
 Generi. *A son-in-law by marriage of ones daughter.*

Genius, i. *Vide Gigno. A demon, or Tutelar Angel.*  
 Geographia, x. *Geography.*  
 Geographus, i. *A Geographer.*  
 Geometres, & Geometra, x. *A Geometrician.*  
 Geometria, x. *Geometry.*  
 Geometricus, a, um. *Skilful in Geometry.*  
 Geometrica, x. *The skill of geometry.*  
 Geometricè. *By geometry.*  
 Georgica, orum. *The art of husbandry.*  
 Georgicus, a, um. *Of husbandry.*  
 Geranium, i. *Cranes-bill, doves-foot.*  
 Germen, inis. *A Sprout of a tree or herb.*  
 Germino, are. *To sprout or branch.*  
 Germinatio, nis. *A sprouting or shooting of branches.*  
 Germinatus, us. *A sprouting.*  
 Germinalis, e. *To begin to sprout.*  
 Germanus, a, um. *Of the same stock, right, true, real.*  
 Germanè. *Brotherly, friendly, really, sincerely, candidly.*  
 Germanitas, tis. *Brotherhood by the whole blood, sincerity of affection.*  
 Germanus, candidly, cordially.  
 Gerere, ere. *To carry, to do or have. Rem gerere, To achieve or perform a work. Magistratum gerere, To execute an office. Se gerere, To demean himself. Morem gerere alicui, To yield to to honour one. Res alias gerere, To mind somewhat else besides the business they should.*  
 Gestus, a, um. *Carried, born, done, managed.*  
 Gestus, us. *Demeanure, behaviour, a gesture.*  
 Gestuosus, a, um. *Acting, full of tricks, mimical. Gestuosæ Hortensii manus, & argutz.*

Gestio, nis. *The doing of any thing.*  
 Gestio, ire. *To signify joy by the countenance, to desire earnestly.*  
 Gesticulari, ari. *To act like a Player.*  
 Gesticularius, is. *An actor.*  
 Gesticulatio, nis. *An acting.*  
 Gesticularia, x. *A maid morin, or morise dancer.*  
 Gerulus, i. *A porter, one that bears in arms.*  
 Gestor, is. *He that beareth any thing.*  
 Gestio, are. *To bear up and down often. Puerum gestare, To dance a child.*  
 Gestio, are. *To bear up and down.*  
 Gestatio, nis. *A carrying, riding in a chair or litter.*  
 Gestatus, us. *A bearing about.*  
 Gestamen, inis. *That which is carried, a mace.*  
 Gestatorius, a, um. *That serves for bearing.*  
 Gestatorium, i. *A chair or sedan wherein we are carryd.*  
 Gerontocomium, ubi alimonia subministrantur senibus emeritis. *An hospital for old men.*  
 Geræ. *Hurdles, toys.*  
 Gerrones. *They that talk of trifles.*  
 Gestamen, gestatorium. *Vide Gero.*

## G I.

Gibbus, i. *A bunch or swelling.*  
 Gibbus, a, um. *Crook-backed, bossed.*  
 Gibber, a, um. *Crooked in the back.*  
 Gibbosus, a, um. *That hath a bunch.*  
 Gigas, ntis. *A giant.*  
 Giganteus, a, um. *Giant-like.*  
 Gigantomachia, x. *A fight of giants.*  
 Gigno, ere. *To beget. Gignere*

tia, Sallust, *Things that grow out of the ground.*  
 Genitor, is. *He that begetteth, a father.*  
 Genetrix, cis. *The that breedeth, a mother.*  
 Genitura, x. *A begetting, the seed; the position of heaven at ones nativity.*  
 Genitalis, e. *That serveth to beget.*  
 Genitale, is. *The yard.*  
 Genitivus, a, um. *That hath power to beget; the Genitive case.*  
 Genius, i. *A good or evil Angel, called also Lar, said to be the Guardian of every one, and bringer of mirth. Indulgere Genio, To make much of ones self. Defraudare genium, To starve ones self.*  
 Genialis, e. *Full of mirth.*  
 Genialis dies. *A gaudy-day. Genialis homo, A good companion.*  
 Genialiter. *Pleasantly.*  
 Genuinus, a, um. *Natural.*  
 Dentes genuini. *The great teeth.*

## G I.

Gilvus, a, um. *An iron-gray, the colour of a Brock.*  
 Gingiber, vide zingiber. *Ginger.*  
 Gingiva, x. *The gum, or jaw.*  
 Gingrio, ire. *(Anserum vox propria.) To gaggle like a goose.*

## G L.

Glaber, ra, um. *Smooth, bald.*  
 Glabellus, i. *That is bald, peel'd, or without any hair.*  
 Glabreta. *Bare places on the ground.*  
 Glabro, are. *To make smooth or bare.*

Glabreo, ere, seu glabresco, ere. *To become smooth or bare, or peel'd.*  
 Glabrones, um. *Bald men, those who have no hairs on their bodies.*  
 Glacies, ei. *Ice.*  
 Glacio, are. *To freeze.*  
 Glacialis, e. *Icy, frozen.*  
 Glacito, are. *To gaggle like a goose.*  
 Gladius, i. *A sword. Suo sibi hunc jugulo gladio, To take one in his own device. Ad gladium damnari, To be put into the Fencing-school. Ne puero gladium, Ne gladium tollas mulieri.*  
 Gladiolus, i. *Corn-flag.*  
 Gladiatores, servi erant, quos Janitæ armorum artem edocebant. *Fencers, sword-players.*  
 Gladiatarius, a, um. *Belonging to fencers, or sword-players.*  
 Gladiatura, x. *A fencing, or sword-playing.*  
 Glans, dis. *An acorn. terræ, An earth-nut.*  
 Glandula, x. *A kernel or nut in the flesh of man, or beast.*  
 Glandulæ, arum. *The almonds of the ears.*  
 Glandulosus, a, um. *Full of kernels.*  
 Glandium, i. *A kernel in the flesh, which is in the neck of swine.*  
 Glandifer, a, um. *That beareth acorns. Glandifera quercus.*  
 Glandarius, a, um. *Of acorns, or mast. Glandaria sylva.*  
 Glandatio, nis. *A feeding with acorns, or a getting of acorns.*  
 Glarea, x. *Gravel.*  
 Glareolæ. *Grit.*  
 Glareosus, a, um. *Gravelly, gritty.*  
 Glastum, i. *Herba similis plantagini. Wood.*  
 Glaucus, a, um. *Gray.*

Glaucinus, a, um. *Gray-coloured.*  
 Glaucoma, tis. *A whall-eye. Plaut. Glaucoma, x.*  
 Glaucopis, dis. *She that is gray-ty'd.*  
 Gleba, x. *A clod.*  
 Glebula, x. *A small clod.*  
 Glebosus, a, um. *Full of clods.*  
 Glebulentus, a, um. *Clotty.*  
 Glessum, i. *Amber.*  
 Glucinum, i. *An oyl compounded with wine and spices.*  
 Glis, ris. *A dormouse.*  
 Glis, dis. *Mouldiness of bread.*  
 Glis, tis. *Potters-clay.*  
 Glis, sis. *A burr.*  
 Gliscosus, a, um. *Full of burrs.*  
 Glirarium, i. *The place where dormice are nourished.*  
 Glisco, ere. *To desire greatly, to grow hotter. Terra gliscit, The earth grows hot, or strong and fruitful.*  
 Globus, i. *A bowl, the earth, any round thing. A body of men drawn up together, or a knot of people standing in a company.*  
 Globulus, i. *A bullet.*  
 Globositas, tis. *Roundness.*  
 Globosus, a, um. *Round.*  
 Globo, are. *To make round.*  
 Glocito, are. *To clock like a brood-hen.*  
 Glocio, ire. *To clock like a brood-hen.*  
 Glomus, i. & glomus, eris. *A bottom of thread or yarn.*  
 Glomero, are. *To wind thread in a bottome, to heap up in a lump.*  
 Glomeratio, nis. *A winding of thread, a fetching round.*  
 Glomeramen, inis. *A bottome, a lump.*  
 Gloria, x. *Glory.*  
 Gloriola, x. *A little reputation or glory.*  
 Glorifico, are. *To glorify.*  
 Gloriosus, a, um. *Praise-worthy, vain-glorious. Miles*

## G N O

gloriosus, *A braggadochio*  
souldier.  
Glorificatio, nis. *A glorifying.*  
Gloriosus, *Gloriously, boasting.*  
Glorior, ari. *To boast, to crack.*  
Gloriator, nis. *A boasting.*  
Gloriator, is. *A boaster.*  
Gloriabundus, a, um. *That*  
*boasteth greatly.*  
Glos, ris. *The husbands sister,*  
*or brothers wife.*  
Glossa, æ. *A tongue; an out-*  
*landish word in any writ-*  
*ing, or discourse.*  
Glossarium, i. *A Dictionary of*  
*divers Languages.*  
Glossemata, um. *Unusual*  
*words.*  
Glossographi. *Interpreters of*  
*strange words.*  
Glotore, arc. *To try like a*  
*fork.*  
Glottis, idis. *The weazen, cal-*  
*led also Epiglottis, idis.*  
Glubo, ere. *To flea. Glubere*  
*ramos, To strip and peel*  
*boughs.*  
Gluma, æ. *Chaff.*  
Gluten, inis. *Glue.*  
Glutinosus, a, um. *Clammy.*  
Glutino, arc. *To glue.*  
Glutinentum, i. *Paste, or*  
*gluish matter.*  
Glutinator, is. *A gluer.*  
Glutio, ire. *To swallow.*  
S. Glycere, glycerium, i.  
Glycyrrhiza, æ. *Liquorish.*

## G N

Gnaphalium, i. *Cud-weed, or*  
*cotton-weed.*  
Gnarus, is. *id est gnarus.*  
*Plaut. Inform'd, acquainted.*  
Gnarus, a, um. *Skilful, expert.*  
Gnaritas, tis. *Skilfulness.*  
Gnare. *Skilfully.*  
Gnatus, i. *A son.*  
Gnavus, a, um. *Stout, indus-*  
*trious.*  
Gnaviter. *Stoutly, industriously.*  
Gnoma, æ. *A moral sentence.*  
Gnomor, is. *The cock of a dial.*

## G I R A

## G O

Gobius, is, vel Gobio, nis. *Ma-*  
*rinus, A whiting. fluviati-*  
*lis, A gudgeon.*  
Gonorrhæa, æ. *The running*  
*of the reins.*  
Gollipium, i. *A cotton-tree.*

## G R

Grabatus, i. *A couch, a pallet,*  
*a trundle-bed.*  
Gracilis, e. *Slender, small.*  
Gracilitas, tis. *Leanness, fen-*  
*derness.*  
Gracilentus, a, um. *Slim, spare.*  
Gracileco, ere. *To wax lean,*  
*or slender.*  
Gracus, five Graculus, i. *A*  
*Daw or Chough.*  
Gradatim, gradatio, &c. vide  
Gradus.  
Gradus, us. *A degree, step, or*  
*stair. Pleno gradu, Apace.*  
Gradum facere, *To set a*  
*step in clambing. Deji de*  
*gradu, To be made to give*  
*ground. A degree of quality,*  
*and condition; of kindred.*  
Gradior, iri. *To step, or walk,*  
*to stalk, to march.*  
Gressus, us. *A stepping, or*  
*walking.*  
Gradatus, a, um. *Made with*  
*steps.*  
Gradatio, nis. *Stairs going up.*  
*A figure in Rhetoric.*  
Gradarii equi. *Ambling horses.*  
Gradatim. *By degrees, step by*  
*step.*  
Gradivus, i. *A name of Mars.*  
Gradivicola, æ. *A worshipper*  
*of Mars.*  
Græcus, a, um. *Greek.*  
Græc. In Greek. Græc. loqui,  
Græcari. *To be riotous.*  
Græcillo, ere. *To imitate the*  
*Greeks.*  
Grallæ. *Crutches or stilts.*  
Grallator, is. *He that goes up-*  
*on stilts.*

## G R A

Grallatorius, a, um. *Great.*  
Gradus grallatorius, *A great*  
*or large step.*  
Gramen, inis. *Grass.*  
Gramineus, a, um. *Made of*  
*grass.*  
Graminosus, a, um. *Full of*  
*grass.*  
Gramma, tis. *A letter, or writ-*  
*ting, a scruple.*  
Grammatica, æ. *Grammar.*  
Grammaticè. *According to*  
*Grammar.*  
Grammaticus, a, um. *Belong-*  
*ing to Grammar.*  
Grammaticus, i. *A Gramma-*  
*rian.*  
Grammatophylacium, i. *A*  
*place where common-writ-*  
*tings be kept; an evidence-*  
*house.*  
Granarium, granatus, vide  
Granum.  
Grandis, e. *Ancient. Mulier*  
*natu grandior, great.*  
Grandisculus, a, um. *Of a*  
*good stature, or age.*  
Granditas, tis. *Hugeness.*  
Grandævus, a, um. *Very an-*  
*cient.*  
Grandævitas, tis. *A great age,*  
*antiquity.*  
Grandiloquus, a, um. *That*  
*speaks in an high stile.*  
Grandiloquentia, æ. *Lofty lan-*  
*guage, or big words.*  
Grandiculus, a, um. *Somewhat*  
*big.*  
Grandiosus, a, um. *Full of*  
*hail.*  
Grandino, arc. *To hail. Deus*  
*grandinat.*  
Granum, i. *A grain of corn,*  
*a grane. Granum, is one*  
*grape of a cluster, a kernel.*  
Granarium, i. *A barn.*  
Granatus, a, um. *That hath*  
*many grains, or kernels.*  
Granatum, i. *A pomegranate.*  
Granosus, a, um. *Full of kernels.*  
Grani-

## G R A

## G R E

## G U M

Granifer, a, um. *That beareth*  
*grain.*  
Graphice, es. *The Art of Paint-*  
*ing, portraying; or writing*  
*and composing elaborately.*  
Graphis, dis. *The draught be-*  
*fore the painting.*  
Graphium, i. *A style.*  
Graphicus homo, *A perfect*  
*man, a finical, spruce man.*  
Graphicè. *Exactly, to the life.*  
Graphiarium, i. *A case for*  
*penis, a penner, or ink-horn.*  
Grassor, ari. *To kill, or rob by*  
*the high-way, to forrage*  
*and plunder.*  
Grassator, is. *A high-way rob-*  
*ber.*  
Grassatio, nis. *A robbing or*  
*killing by the high-way.*  
Grassatura, æ. *A plundering.*  
Gratia, æ. *Grace, good-*  
*will, a thank. The re-*  
*membrance of a good turn.*  
Habere gratiam, *To be be-*  
*holding. Agere gratias, To*  
*thank. The sake or cause,*  
*Ejus gratia, Comeliness,*  
*pardon, Facere gratiam.*  
Est gratia, *I thank you, I*  
*acknowledge my self behold-*  
*ing to you. Esse in gratia,*  
*To be in high esteem.*  
Gratus, a, um. *Thankfull,*  
*kind, pleasant, welcome,*  
*acceptable. Gratum facere,*  
*To gratifie, to comply with*  
*ones humour.*  
Gratè. *Thankfully, kindly.*  
Gratiosus, a, um. *Popular,*  
*much esteemed, having great*  
*friends, well friended.*  
Gratiosè. *For favour, ac-*  
*ceptably.*  
Gratiola, æ. *Hedge-hyssope.*  
Gratis. *Freely.*  
Gratuitus, a, um. *Given freely.*  
Gratuito, idem quod Gratis.  
Grates. *Thanks.*  
Gratificor, ari. *To do a good*  
*turn. Cur tibi hoc non*  
*gratificor nescio.*  
Gratificatio, nis. *A doing of*

*a good turn.*  
Grator, & Gratulor, ari. *To*  
*give one joy. To rejoyce on*  
*ones behalf. Gratarì sibi,*  
*Gratarì reducem.*  
Gratabundus, a, um. *Joyfull*  
*for good success befallen to*  
*one.*  
Gratulor, ari. *To give one joy.*  
Gratulatio, nis. *A rejoycing*  
*on ones behalf, a giving one*  
*joy.*  
Gratulabundus, a, um. *That*  
*greatly rejoyceth at the good*  
*fortune to another or him-*  
*self.*  
Gravis, e. *Heavy, weighty,*  
*grave, grievous. Vir pru-*  
*dens & gravis. Adversarius*  
*gravis, One that sits upon*  
*another's skirts. Fœmina*  
*gravis, with child, or big.*  
Gravitas, tis. *Heaviness, gra-*  
*vity, severity.*  
Graviter. *Grievously.*  
Gravedo, inis. *Dizziness of*  
*the head, a pose.*  
Gravedinosus, a, um. *That has*  
*an heavy head, or a pose.*  
Graveolens. *That has a strong*  
*sinking savour.*  
Graveolentia, æ. *A strong*  
*sinking sent.*  
Gravo, arc. *To burden, load,*  
*or grieve.*  
Gravor, ari. *To be grieved at,*  
*or displeased with; to take*  
*bainously.*  
Gravè. *Grievously.*  
Gravatim. *Unkindly.*  
Gravescor, ere. *To wax heavy,*  
*To grow big with child.*  
Gravidus, a, um. *Heavy, bur-*  
*thened, great with child.*  
Graviditas, tis. *Greatness with*  
*young.*  
Gravido, arc. *To make great*  
*with young.*  
Graviloquus, i. *That speak*  
*gravely, wisely.*  
Graviloquentia, æ. *Solid spea-*  
*king.*  
Gregalis, gregatim, vide Grex.

Gressus, vide Gradior.  
Grex, gis. *A flock or herd; a*  
*gang of companions, a crew,*  
*or company.*  
Gregarius, a, um. *Of the flock.*  
*Miles gregarius, A common-*  
*souldier.*  
Gregalis, e. *Of the same flock.*  
Gregarim. *By flocks, compa-*  
*nies.*  
Gremium, i. *A bosome.*  
Griphus, i. *A riddle, a cast-*  
*ing-net.*  
Grossus, i. *A green fig.*  
Grossularia, æ. *A goose-berry*  
*bush.*  
Grus, is. *A crane.*  
Gruo, ere. *To crunk.*  
Grumus, i. *A billock. Salis, A*  
*corn or lump of salt, a clot.*  
Grumuluss, i. *A mole-hill.*  
Grundior, ire. *To grunt. Grun-*  
*dit pecus suillum.*  
Grunnio, ire. *To grunt.*  
Grunnius, us. *The grunting*  
*of swine.*  
Gryllus, i. *A Cricket.*  
Gryphes, um, & Gryphi,  
orum. *Griffons.*

## G U

Guberno, arc. *To govern, to*  
*guide, or steer.*  
Gubernator, is. *A governour,*  
*or guider. Gubernator na-*  
*vis, The steers-man.*  
Gubernatrix, icis. *A gover-*  
*ness.*  
Gubernatio, nis. *A governing,*  
*or ruling.*  
Gubernaculum, i. *The stern or*  
*rudder of a ship. The helm*  
*of government.*  
Gula, æ. *The gullet, gluttony.*  
Gulosus, a, um. *Gluttonous.*  
Gulose. *Gluttonous.*  
Gummi, nomen indeclinabi-

Gum

## GYM

## HAB

## HEM

Gumminus, a, um. Made of gum.  
Gurdissi. A fool.  
Gurges, itis. A whirlpool, and insatiable devourer.  
Gurgulio, nis. The pin of the mouth; a caterpillar.  
Gurgustium, i. A cottage, or cabin.  
Gusto, are. To taste; to have a smack of.  
Gustatus, us. A taste.  
Gustus, us. The taste, smack, or relish.  
Gustatorium, i. A cup to taste in, a parlour, or dining-room.  
Gutta, x. A drop. Ne gutta quidem.  
Guttula, x. A small drop.  
Guttatim. By drops.  
Guttatus, a, um. Spotted as it were with drops.  
Guttur, is. The throat.  
Gutturis. That have wide throats, that have the mumps.  
Gutturium, i. An ewer.  
Guttus, i. A narrow neck'd glass or bottle, a vial.  
Gutulus, i. A cruse.

## G Y.

Gymnas, dis. Exercitium. Exercise.  
Gymnasium, i. The place of exercise, a School, or College.  
Gymnastes. The master of the game or exercise.  
Gymnastica, x. The art of exercise.  
Gymnasticus, a, um. That belongeth to exercise.  
Gymnici ludi. Exercises in a ring, where they strip'd themselves.  
Gymnasiarchus, i. vel Gymnasiarcha, x. The head-master of an exercise.  
Gymnosophistæ, arum. Indian Philosophers that went naked.

Gynæcium, i. A nursery where onely women abide.  
Gypsum, vel Gypsus, i. Lime, or plaister.  
Gypsatus, a, um. Plastered.  
Gyrus, i. A turning about in manner of a circle. Ducere seu compellere in gyrum, To block up in a straight or narrow compass.  
Gyro, are. To turn about in manner of a circle, to wheel about.  
Gyratus, a, um. Turned round.

## H.

**HA!** (An Interjection of checking.) Ha! cave ne illi objectes nunc in ægritudine te has emisse, whist! beware you do not acquaint him.  
Ha, ha, he! (An Interjection of laughing.) Aha! aha!  
Habe, Have, for Ave, Hail!  
Habena, x. A rein, or thong.  
Habenula, x. A small rein, a slip of skin.  
Habeo, ere. To have, to hold. concionem, comitia, consilia, sermones cum aliquo. Sallust. Multi suas injurias gravius æquo habuere. Quæ res eos magno diuturnoque bello inter se habuit. Occultum habere. To conceal. Mali loca habent occulta, foeda atque formidolosa, dwell in. Pauper haud malus, nequam habetur, is accounted. Haber omnem rem, He apprehends the whole matter. Habere frustra, To frustrate. Nihil pensi habere, Not to regard at all. Habere comiter aliquem, To use one kindly. Bene, bellè habeo, I am in good health. Res bene habet, proves

right, succeeds. Habere facere aliquid, I am to do something. Habere fidem, To give credit, rationem, To make an account.  
Habitus, a, um. Had. Ut patrem tuum vidi esse habitum, As I see your father inclin'd. Also, accounted.  
Habitus, us. A disposition. Bonus corporis habitus, A good liking or plight of body; an habit (of the mind) Apparel.  
Habitudo, inis. The complexion, state, plight, or liking of the body.  
Habilis, e. Fit, handsome, weildy.  
Habiliter. Firly, handsomely.  
Habilitas, tis. Fitness, handsomness.  
Habitio, are. To dwell in, to inhabit. Tecum habitas, Dwell at home. 3000. habitas, He dwells in a house worth 3000.  
Habitatio, nis. A dwelling.  
Habitaculum, i. An habitation.  
Habitabilis, e. Habitable, that may be dwelt in.  
Habitator, is. An inhabiter.  
Hæc. This way.  
Hæcenus. Hitherto, (in discourse, not in time.) Hæcenus excaudit ut malum minaretur, He was so far transported, that he threatened woe to them. Hæcenus, quatenus.  
Hædus, i. A kid.  
Hædulus, hædillus, & hædiculus, i. A little kid.  
Hædinus, a, um. Of kid.  
Hædilia, ium. Stalls for kids.  
Hæmaties, x. A blood stone.  
Hæmopticus, a, um. Spitting blood.  
Hæmothagia, x. A burbling out in bleeding.  
Hæmorrhoids, idis. The Em-roids, or Pyles. Also, a serpent causing the blood to stain

## HAL

## HAR

## HEB

flart out of the veins.  
Hæreditas, vide hæres.  
Hæres, ere. To stick. Vox faucibus hæsit, To doubt, to be at a non-plus. Hæreo quid faciam. In te hæret omnis culpa, cleaves to you. Circa aliquid hære, To spend time. Aqua hæret illi, He rids no work.  
Hæsitio, are. To doubt, to flammer in speaking.  
Hæsitatio, nis. A doubting, a flammering.  
Hæsitator, is. A doubter, or flammerer, or lingerer.  
Hæstantia, x. A doubting, flammering in utterance.  
Hæres, edis. An heir. Hæres exasse, An heir to the whole. Secundus hæres, who is next heir. Hærem for hæredem. Næv.  
Hæreditas, tis. An inheritance.  
Hæredium, i. A piece of ground fallen by heritage.  
Hærediolum, i. A small piece of ground fallen by heritage.  
Hæredipera, x. One that by presents insinuates into rich men, or widows that are past having children, upon design to be made their heir.  
Hæreditarius, a, um. That descends by inheritance, hereditary.  
Hæresis, is. A sect, or heresie.  
Hæresiarcha, x. A ring-leader of an heresie.  
Hæstro, are, vide hæreo.  
Halcyon. A King-fisher.  
Hælec, eels, vel hælex. An berring (accounted;) the more curious take it for a lesser fish, and use Hæren-guss, i. Also, the liquor of it dissolved.  
Hælecula, x. A sprat.  
Hælicacabus, i. Alkængi.  
Halimuss, i. Sea-purflain.  
Hæliro, halius, vide halo, are.  
Hællelujæ, vide Allelujæ.

Hallucinorari, vide Allucinor.  
Halo, are. To breath, to favour.  
Halito, are. To breath thick.  
Halitus, us. A breath.  
Halo, o. The circle about the Moon.  
Halois, is. The sacking a Town (describ'd).  
Halter, eris. A jumping weight.  
Hama, x. A long crooked pole to pull down houses in a fire.  
Hamaxa, x. A wain, or wagon.  
Hamus, i. A hook. Aureo pilcati hamo.  
Hamulus, i. A fish-hook; an instrument of a Chirurgeon.  
Hamatus, a, um. Hooked, or crooked.  
Hamatilis, e. Drawn with an hook.  
Hamotæ, arum. Fishermen.  
Hamo, are. To bow like an hook.  
Hara, x. An hogs-stie, or cote.  
Harena, harenarius, hæreola, vide Arena.  
Hæriolus, i. A sooth-sayer, or wizard.  
Hæriola, x. A witch, or cunning woman.  
Hæriolor, ari. To presage, or guess.  
Hæriolatio, nis. A presaging, or guessing.  
Harmonia, x. An harmony.  
Harmonicus, a, um. Harmonious, tunable.  
Harpagium, i. A watring-pot.  
Harpago, inis. The grapple of a ship; a drag to draw things out of a well, or such places.  
Harpago, are. To draw with a grapple, or drag.  
Harpastum, i. A great ball.  
Harpes, es. A hanger, shakle, scimitar, or falchion.  
Haruspex, icis. A diviner (he.)  
Haruspica, x. A diviner (she.)

Haruspicius, a, um. Of divination. Libri haruspici.  
Haruspicina, x. The Art of divination.  
Haruspicius, i. idem quod haruspicina. Sooth-saying.  
Hasta, x. A pike, or spear-pura, without an iron head.  
Hastam abjicere, To give over a suit. Hastæ bona alicujus subjicere, To sell by out-cry plundered goods.  
Hastarium, i. A selling by out-cry plundered goods.  
Hastati. Pike-men.  
Hæstilis, is. A pole, or spear-staff.  
Hau! Strange!  
Haud. Not.  
Haurio, ire. To draw liquor out of a deep place; To swallow whole. Haurire ore, auribus, oculis, animo, because it is joyned with Visel and Liquor. Haurio latus, pectus; also, cruorem, supplicium, laborem, dolorem, opus; also, gaudium: To receive and pass over a long pain, or joy.  
Hæustus, us. A draught.  
Hæstrum, i. A wheel to draw up water.

## H E.

Hæautontimorumenos. A discontented, fretting, and self-tormenting person.  
Hæbdomas, adis, vel hæbdomada, x. A week.  
Hæbenus, & hoc Hæbenum, vide Ebenus. Ebony.  
Hæbes, eris. Blunt, dull, slow.  
Hæbes gladius, ingenium.  
Hæbro, ere, & Hæbesco, is. To be dull, to grow blunt.  
Hæbro, are. To dull, or blunt.  
Hæberatio, nis. A dulling, or blunting.  
Hæbetudo, (idem quod hæberatio) inis. Dullest; blunt-nest.

Hebe-

**Hebetesco, ere.** To grow stupid or blunt.  
**Hebetatrix, icis.** That makes stupid. Umbra hebetatrix, A stupefying shade.  
**Hecatombes, es.** A sacrifice of a 100 (bulls properly, but by a familiar catachresis other) beasts.  
**Hectica, æ, vel Hectice, es.** An ague or fever which consumes the body.  
**Hecticus, i.** In a deep consumption through an Hectick fever.  
**Hedera, æ.** The ivy. corymbosa, Dimbing. Terrestris, Ground. Saxatilis, Rock ale-hoof. Hederula aquatica, Water-ivy.  
**Hederaceus, a, um.** Of ivy. Corona hederacea.  
**Hederosus, a, um.** Full of ivy.  
**Hedysarum, i.** Honey-suckles.  
**Hei. Alas! Hei misero mihi!**  
**Helenium, i.** Ella-campane.  
**Helianthemum, i.** English cistus.  
**Helice, es.** Urfa major a constellation.  
**Heliocaminus, i.** A sunning-house.  
**Heliotropium, i.** Tourn-sol.  
**Helix, icis.** A spiral line.  
**Helleborus, or Helleborum, i.** Hellebore.  
**Helleborosus, a, um.** He that has taken more then his dose of Hellebore.  
**Hellenismus, i.** A greek phrase or manner of speaking.  
**Heluella, arum.** Small herbs for salads.  
**Helluo, nis.** Aglutton, a ravenous devourer. librorum, An insatiable reader of books.  
**Helluor, ari.** To devour ravenously.  
**Helluatio, nis.** A ravenous devouring.  
**Helluus, a, um.** A pale red.

**Helxine, es.** Pellitory of the wall.  
**Hem!** An interjection of admiring. O strange! Or demonstrating, take that, look there.  
**Hemerodromi, orum.** Posts, runners.  
**Hemicrania.** Half the skull.  
**Hemina, æ.** Half a sextarius, or nine ounces.  
**Heminaris, a, um.** About an hemina, in small quantity.  
**Hemiolius, a, um.** As much, and half as much again.  
**Hemionitis, idis.** Small moon.  
**Hemiplexia, æ.** Half an apoplexy.  
**Hemispherium, i.** An hemisphere.  
**Hemistichium, i.** An hemistick or half verse.  
**Hemitritæus.** A semitertian.  
**Hendecasyllabus, a, um.** Consisting of 11 syllables.  
**Hendialis.** One thing express by two terms. Pateris & auro, for, aureis pateris.  
**Hepar, ætis.** The liver, also a fish so called.  
**Hepataris, a, um.** & Hepaticus, a, um. Of the liver, Morbus.  
**Hepatici, orum.** Diseased in the liver.  
**Hepatica, æ.** Liver-wort.  
**Hepthemimeris.** The seventh half foot, or a short syllable after three feet in a verse made long by Casura.  
**Hepteres, heptericus.** A ship of seven banks of rowers.  
**Hera.** Vide Heres.  
**Heraclius lapis, five Heracleus.** The load stone.  
**Herba, æ.** An herb, or weed, or grass. Herbam porrigere, or dare, To yield.  
**Herbaceus, a, um.** Made of grass.  
**Herbeus, a, um.** Green as grass.  
**Herbarius, a, um.** Of herbs. Ars herbaria, Skill in simples.

**Herbazius, i.** A simpler, an herbalist.  
**Herbifer, ra, um.** That is fertile in herbs.  
**Herbesco, & herbasco, ere.** To spring up in a blade.  
**Herbosus, a, um.** Full of herbs.  
**Herbidus, a, um.** Grassie.  
**Herbitium, i.** Herbage.  
**Herciscere.** Vide Eriscere, To part.  
**Hercule, & Hercle.** Mehercule & Mehercule, By Hercules.  
**Herculeus, a, um.** Morbus Herculeus, The falling sickness.  
**Herebus.** Vide Erebus.  
**Heri.** Yesterday, very lately, Heri & audistertius.  
**Hesternus, a, um.** Of yesterday.  
**Hericius, i.** An hedge-hog, or urchin.  
**Hermæ, arum.** Mercuries carved statues.  
**Hermaphroditus, a, um.** A hermaphrodite.  
**Hernia, æ.** Burstness, a rupture.  
**Herniaria, æ.** Rupture-wort.  
**Herniosus, a, um.** Bursten.  
**Herosis.** An heroe.  
**Heroicus, a, um.** Heroick.  
**Heroides, um.** Heroinæ, arum. (Shee) Heroes.  
**Herous, a, um.** & Heroicus, a, um. Heroick.  
**Herpes, ætis.** The shingles, St. Antonies fire.  
**Herus, i.** A master. Herus minor, My young master.  
**Hera, æ.** A dame.  
**Herifuga, æ.** That flees from his master.  
**Herilis, e.** Of the master. Filius, imperium.  
**Hesternus, a, um.** Of yesterday.  
**Hetta, æ.** The light chippings of bread. Non hettæ aliquid facere.  
**Hettu!** Alack!  
**Heus!** Sogho!  
**Hexagonum, i.** A figure sexangular (as in an honey-comb).  
Hex

**Hexametrum, i.** An Heroick verse.  
**Hexaphorum, i.** A sedan carried by six.  
**Hexeres, is.** A gally of six banks of rowers.

## H I

**Hiasco, hiatus.** Vide Hio.  
**Hiberna, orum.** Winter-quarters.  
**Hibernus, a, um.** Of the winter.  
**Hibiscus, five, hibiscum, i.** Marsh-mallows.  
**Hic, hæc, hoc.** This, he, such a one. Often in a reflexive demonstration, when one speaking, points to himself.  
**Hic.** Here, at this time.  
**Hinc.** From hence. Hinc è proximo, From hard by.  
**Hâc.** This way.  
**Huc.** Hither. Huc ades, Come hither.  
**Hieracium, i.** Hawk-weed.  
**Hierarcha, æ.** A holy Prince, a Prince of the Conclave.  
**Hierarchia, æ.** The Hierarchy.  
**Hierocomium, i.** Spittle.  
**Hieroglyphica, orum.** Hieroglyphicks.  
**Hieronicas, æ.** A winner of the prize in the publick games.  
**Hilaris, e.** Joyful.  
**Hilaritas, ætis.** Joyfulness.  
**Hilare, & hilariter.** Joyfully.  
**Hilaritudo, inis.** Blithness, jocundness.  
**Hilari, are.** To joy or cheer.  
**Hilaresco, ere.** To cheer up.  
**Hilaria, orum.** The Festivals of Cybele.  
**Hilla, æ.** A chitterling, a saw-cidg.  
**Hilum, vel hillum, i.** The black of a bean, from which word comes Nihilum. Ne hilum quidem.  
**Him, for hinc.** Illim for illinc.  
**Plaut.** Hence.  
**Hinnio, ire.** To neigh, or whinny.

**Hinnitus, us.** A neighing or whinnying.  
**Hinnus, i.** A slim-gutted Mule.  
**Hinnulus, i.** A saune, or hind-calf.  
**Hinnibande.** With whinnying.  
**Hio, are.** To gape. Ligna hiant, Wood chaps. Flores hiant, Flowers blow. To admire, to doubt, to watch for with open mouth.  
**Hiatus, us.** A gaping or yawning. Terræ hiatus, An opening of the earth.  
**Hisco, ere.** To open the mouth.  
**Hiasco, ere.** idem quod hio. To open, cleave or gape.  
**Hippace, es.** Cheese made of mares milk.  
**Hippago, inis.** Liv. Hippagoga, æ. A horse-boat.  
**Hippocampæ, a, um.** Hippocampidiorum. Sea-horses.  
**Hippodromus, i.** A race-place, or course.  
**Hippoglossi, æ.** five, Hippoglossum, i. Horse-tongue.  
**Hippolapathum, i.** Monks rubarb, patience.  
**Hippomachia, æ.** A combat on horse-back.  
**Hippomanes, is.** A piece of flesh said to be on the head of a colt new foald, which the dam bites off, wherewith witches make men mad.  
**Hippomanathicum, i.** Wild funnel.  
**Hippoperæ, arum.** Males, or portmantles, or cloak-bags.  
**Hippopotamus, i.** A water-horse.  
**Hippoclinum, i.** Alexanders.  
**Hippotoxotæ, arum.** Archers on horse-back.  
**Hipparis, is.** Horse-tail.  
**Hircus, i.** A goat. Mulgere hircum (as) to suck a bull.  
**Olerè hircum,** To smell rank.  
**Hircus,** The sweat under the arm-pits.  
**Hircinus, a, um.** Goatish. Hir-

cina barba.  
**Hircosus, a, um.** Rammish, sinking like a goat.  
**Hirquitalliro, ire.** To break in the voice.  
**Hirquus, i.** The corner of the eye.  
**Hirsutus, a, um.** Rough, hairy, overgrown.  
**Hirtus, a, um.** Hairy.  
**Hirudo, inis.** An horse-leech.  
**Hiundo, inis.** A swallow.  
**Hirundininus, & hirundineus, a, um.** Of a swallow.  
**Hispidus, a, um.** Rough, boarishly.  
**Historia, æ.** An history.  
**Historialis, e.** Historical. Opus historiale.  
**Historicus, i.** An historian.  
**Historicus, a, um.** Historical.  
**Histriones, um.** Actors.  
**Histrionia, histrionica, æ.** Of acting.  
**Histricus, a, um.** Of an actor.  
**Histrionicus, a, um.** idem quod histricus. Of acting.  
**Histrionalis, e.** Of an actor.  
**Histrix, vide Hystrix.**  
**Hiulcus, a, um.** Gaping (as parched ground.) Oratio hiulca, An ill-compos'd oration.  
**Hiulcè.** Gapingly.  
**Hiulco, are.** To cleave or chap and cut. Ætus hiulcat agros.

## H O

**Hodie.** To day.  
**Hodiernus, a, um.** Of this day.  
**Hodierna dies.**  
**Hodæporicum, i.** A voyage or journey described, an itinerary.  
**Hoedus.** Vide Hadus, i. A kid.  
**Hoi!** Welladay!  
**Holcas, ædis.** A boy.  
**Holocautum, i.** A burnt sacrifice.  
**Holastica, orum.** or Vestis holastica, Silks  
**Holostium, i.** Stitch-wort.  
**Homicida, homicidium.** Vide Homo.

## H O P

## H O R

## H O S

**Homilia, x.** *An homily or sermon.*  
**Homo, inis. Man.**  
**Homulus, homulus, homunculus, i.** *& Homuncio, nis. A little or mean man.*  
**Homicida, x.** *A man-slayer, a murderer.*  
**Homicidium, i.** *Man-slaughter, murder.*  
**Homœmeria, x.** *Likeness of parts, in the nourishment and nourished, in the seed and body ingendred.*  
**Homogeneous, a, um.** *Of the same kind.*  
**Homonymus, a, um.** *Of the same name, equivocal.*  
**Homonymia, x.** *Equivocation.*  
**Homonymum, i.** *That which is equivocal.*  
**Honestus, a, um.** *Honourable.*  
**Facie honestâ, Of a comely countenance.  
**Honestum, i.** *Honesty.*  
**Honestas, tis.** *Honesty.*  
**Honestè.** *Honourably.*  
**Honesto, are.** *To honour.*  
**Honestamentum, i.** *An ornament.*  
**Honor, oris. & Honos.** *Honour.*  
**Honos alit artes, Encouragement.** *O. is honor, Beauty.*  
**Mortis honor, The funeral ceremonies.** *Sit aurbushonor. (Sirreverence.) Eum honoris causâ nomino.*  
**Honorarius, a, um.** *Of honours.*  
**Munus honorarium, A present to Princes or Landlords.  
**Honoro, are.** *To honour.*  
**Honoratus, a, um.** *Honoured.*  
**Honoratè, & honorabiliter.** *Honourably.*  
**Honorabilis, e.** *Honourable.*  
**Honorificus, a, um.** *Bringing honour, creditable.*  
**Honorificè.** *Creditably.*  
**Honorifico, are.** *To do one credit.*  
**Honorus, a, um.** *Creditable.*  
**Honoripetâ, x.** *Ambitious of honour.*  
**Apalei.**  
**Hoplomochus, i.** *A fencer.*****

**Horâ, x.** *An hour or any part of time.*  
**Omnium horarum homo, A man for mirth or business.  
**Horarius, a, um.** *During an hour.*  
**Spatium horarium.  
**Horarium, i.** *A dial, clock or watch.*  
**Horologium, i.** *A clock.*  
**Horoscopus, a, um.** *The rising part of the heaven on the east when any one is born.*  
**Horda, x.** *A corn with calf.*  
**Hordium, i.** *Barley.*  
**Hordeaceus, a, um.** *Made of barley.*  
**Panis hordeaceus.  
**Hordearius, a, um.** *Living on barley.*  
**Horizontis.** *The Horizon.*  
**Horminium, i.** *Sativum, Garden Clary.*  
**Horno.** *This year.*  
**Hornus, a, um.** *Of this year.*  
**Hornotinus, a, um.** *Of this year.*  
**Horologium.** *Vide Hora.*  
**Horreo, horresco.** *Vide horror.*  
**Horreum, i.** *A barn, garden, or repository.*  
**Horreolum, i.** *A little barn.*  
**Horrecarius, i.** *That keeps the barn.*  
**Horribilis, horridus.** *See horror.*  
**Horror, is.** *Dread, quivering.*  
**Horridus, a, um.** *Horrible, rough, bristling, untam'd, cold.*  
**Horridè.** *Roughly.*  
**Horriditas, tis.** *Roughness.*  
**Horridulus, a, um.** *Quivering with cold grievously.*  
**Horribilis, e.** *Horrible.*  
**Horrifer, a, um.** *That causes grieving.*  
**Horrifico, are.** *To make to quake.*  
**Horrificus, a, um.** *Terrible, making to quake.*  
**Horrifonus, a, um.** *Making a dreadful noise.*  
**Horreo, ere.** *To quiver for fear or cold.*  
**A. q.** *To fear, to be rough through neglectfulness, or astonishment.*  
**Horresco, ere.** *To tremble.*  
**A. q.** *To fear.*  
**Tempestat horresco********

**nimbis.** *To grow thick & dark.*  
**Horrendus, a, um.** *Horrible, to be dreaded.*  
**Horsum.** *Hitherward.*  
**Hortensis.** *Vide Hortus.*  
**Hortor, ari.** *To advise, persuade, exhort.*  
**Tacit.** *To be exhorted.*  
**Hortatio, nis.** *An advising or persuading.*  
**Hortatus, us.** *idem quod hortatio.*  
**An exhorting.**  
**Hortamen, inis. & Hortamentum, i.** *An advising.*  
**Hortator, is.** *An exhorter (he.)*  
**Hortatrix, cis.** *An exhorter (she.)*  
**Hortativus, a, um.** *Serving for exhortation.*  
**Hortus, i.** *A garden, an orchard.*  
**Hortipensiles.** *Gardens upon pillars or the tops of houses.*  
**Hortulus, i.** *A little garden.*  
**Hortensis, e.** *Of a garden.*  
**Hortulanus, i.** *A gardener.*  
**Hospes, itis.** *An host or guest (in a friends house.)*  
**Non hospes.** *ab hospite tutus, A stranger.*  
**Hospita, x.** *An hostess, the good wife of the house, also a stranger.*  
**Hospitium, i.** *A lodging.*  
**Hospitiolum, i.** *A small lodging, a friendship obliging to lodging.*  
**Hospitalis, e.** *Of a guest.*  
**Beneficium hospitale.** *The kindness of entertaining. Also, bountiful, keeping a full and open house.*  
**Hospitalitas, tis.** *Courtesy in lodging strangers.*  
**Hospitaliter.** *Courteously in receiving strangers.*  
**Hospitor, ari.** *To lodge, to sojourn.*  
**Hospitus, a, um.** *Strange, entertaining, or entertained.*  
**Hostia, x.** *Sacrifice.*  
**Hostiatus, a, um.** *Bringing sacrifice.*  
**Hosticus, hostilis.** *Vide Hostis.*  
**Hostis, ire.** *To requite.*  
**Hostimentum, i.** *A requital.*  
**Hostorium, i.** *A strike to cut measures.*

Hostis

## H U M

## H Y B

## H Y P

**Hostis, is.** *An enemy.*  
**Hostis, non hostis.** *An enemy that has not proclaim'd hostility.*  
**Hosticus, a, um.** *Of an enemy.*  
**Hostilis, e.** *Hostile.*  
**Hostiliter.** *With hostility, in hostile manner.*  
**Hostilitas, tis.** *Hostility.*  
**Hostimentum, hostorium, vide Hostis, ire.**

## H U

**Huber, is.** *Fruitfull.*  
**See Uber.** *Adjectively, but Substantively, A dug, or fruitfulness.*  
**Hubertas, tis.** *Abundance, fertility, plenty.*  
**Hubero, are.** *To make fruitful, or plentiful.*  
**Hubertim.** *Abundantly, plentifully.*  
**Hubertus, a, um.** *Copious, abundant.*  
**Huc.** *Hither.*  
**Huc & illuc.**  
**Hucusque.** *Hitherto.*  
**Hui!** *Hoop!* *(an Interjection of admiring.)*  
**Hui tam citò.**  
**Huiusmodi, & huiuscemodi.** *Of this sort.*  
**Hulcus, vide Ulcus.  
**Humanus, a, um.** *Of man, humane, courteous, gentle, kind.*  
**Lac humanum.** *Breast-milk.***

**Humanitas, tis.** *Humanity, courtesy, humane learning.*  
**Humanè, & Humaniter.** *Friendly, gently, courteously.*  
**Humanè ferre.** *To bear patiently with moderation of passion.*  
**Humanitâs.** *After the manner of men.*  
**Humatio, humatus, vide Humus.  
**Humeco, ere.** *To be moist, or wet.*  
**Humesco, ere.** *To wax moist, or wet.***

**Humecto, are.** *To make moist, or wet.*  
**Humectus, a, um.** *Moist, or wet.*  
**Humidus, a, um.** *Moist, wet.*  
**Humidulus, a, um.** *Wetish, damp, dank.*  
**Humifer, a, um.** *wetting, moistning.*  
**Humigatus, a, um.** *Moistened, made wet.*  
**Humerus, i.** *A shoulder.*  
**Humerosus, a, um.** *Broad-shouldered.*  
**Humeralis, is.** *A coat cast over the shoulders.*  
**Humeco, humidus, vide Humeco.  
**Humilis, e.** *Low, mean, of low condition, humble, low of stature.*  
**Humilitas, tis.** *Lowness of stature, condition, or mind.*  
**Humiliter.** *Lowly, humbly.*  
**Humilio, are.** *To make humble or low, to abase.*  
**Humo, vide Humus.  
**Humor, is.** *Moisture, an humour.*  
**Humifcus, a, um.** *Moistning.*  
**Humus, i.** *The bare ground.*  
**Humi, On the ground.  
**Humo, are.** *To interre, to bury, to inhumc.*  
**Humatio, nis.** *An interring, or burying.*******

## H Y

**Hyacinthus, i.** *A facinth (flower, precious stone.)*  
**Hyacinthinus, a, um.** *Carnation.*  
**Hyades.** *The seven stars in the head of Taurus.*  
**Hyæna, x.** *A cruel beast imitating the voice of men.*  
**Hyalus, i.** *Glass.*  
**Hyalinus.** *Of glass, glass-coloured.*  
**Hybernus, a, um.** *Of the winter.*  
**Hyberna, orum.** *Winter-quarters.*

**Hybernacula, idem quod Hyberna.**  
**Hyberno, are.** *To winter.*  
**Hybris, idos.** *Hybrida, x.* *A mongrel; a pig of fire and dam, the one wild, the other tame.*  
**Hydra, x.** *A water-adder.*  
**Hydragicum, i.** *Quick-silver.*  
**Hydraulus, i.** *Organs carried by water.*  
**Hydraulicus, a, um.** *Organum hydraulicum, A musical instrument carried by water.*  
**Hydria, x.** *A pitcher, or water-pot.*  
**Hydrocele.** *A burstness, when water falls into the Scrotum.*  
**Hydromantia, x.** *Divination by water.*  
**Hydromeli, tis.** *Mead, metheglin.*  
**Hydrophobia.** *Being bitten with a mad dog.*  
**Hydropiper, is.** *Art's-smart.*  
**Hydropotes, is.** *A water-drinker.*  
**Hydrops, opis.** *Hydropisis, is.* *The dropsie.*  
**Hydrus, i.** *A water-serpent.*  
**Hyems, emis.** *Winter, a storm.*  
**Hyemo, are.** *To winter.*  
**Hyemat, It is winter, The hard weather is come on.  
**Hyematio, nis.** *A wintering.*  
**Hyemalis, e.** *Winterly.*  
**Hymen, nis.** *The god of marriage (with Pagans.)*  
**Hymnus, i.** *A hymne to the praise of God.*  
**Hymnifer, a, um.** *That makes hymnes.*  
**Hyoscyamus, i.** *Henbane.*  
**Hyoscyaminus, a, um.** *Of henbane.*  
**Oleum hyoscyaminum.  
**Hypæthra.** *An open porticoe.*  
**Hypallage, es.** *A Figure putting one term for the other.*  
*I have not put my lip to the cup.*****



Hyparchis. *A Deputy Lieutenant.*

Hypenemium ovum. *An adde-egg.*

Hyperbafis, vel Hyperbaton. *A transgressing the bounds of natural order in expression.*

Hyperbole, es. *An over-shoot in expression.*

Hypericum, i. *S. Johns-wort.*

Hypermeter, & Hypermetus. *A verse with a syllable above measure.*

Hyphen. *Two words closed into one without composition by a note of juxtaposition.*

Hyphale, es. *A serpent, whose sting casts into a deadly drowsiness.*

Hypocaustrum, i. *A stove, or hot-house.*

Hypochæris, idis. *Swines-Cichory.*

Hypochondria, orum. *The fore-part of the belly and sides, about the short ribs, and above the navel.*

Hypocrisis, is. *Hypocrisis.*

Hypocrita, æ. *An hypocrite.*

Hypodidascalus, i. *An usher of a School.*

Hypogæorum. *Vaults under ground.*

Hypoglossis, idis. *The little fish that fastens the tongue to the nether part of the mouth.*

Hypomnematis. *A memorial, or note-book.*

Hypostasis, is. *A subsistence; with Physicians it is the sediment that is in the bottom of an Urinal.*

Hypotheca, æ. *A pawn, a gage.*

Hypothecarius, i. *That lends upon a pawn.*

Hypothesis, is. *The Argument or Subject of a discourse: That Position which is made good in an Oration.*

Hypotrimma, tis. *Banquetting-stuff.*

Hygignum, i. *A plant which dyes a light red.*

Hyssopus, i. & Hyssopum, i. *Hyssope.*

Hyssopites, is. *Hyssope-wine.*

Hystricæ, arum. *Women that have fits of the mother.*

Hysteron proteron. *A Figure, like, The cart before the horse. To execute and condemn.*

Hystrix, icis. *The Porcupine.*

## I.

**I.** Imperativus verbi Eo, ire. sæpe loco Adverbii hortantis, seu promittentis ponitur. *Go.*

## J A.

Jacea, æ. *Knap-weed.*

Jaceo, ere. *To lie. In medio campus jacet. To lie dead, or in the grave, to be in a low condition, to be cast down.*

Animus jacens, *An afflicted, comfortless mind.*

Oratio jacens, *A flat speech.*

Jacio, ere. *To cast. Jacere talos. Jacere fundamenta, To lay the foundations. Jacere in valgis. To cast abroad speeches.*

Jactio, are. *To toss, to boast.*

Jactare manus, *To sling about ones hands. A facie jactare manus, To boast himself. Jactare dicta, To give out words.*

Jactabatur nummus, *Money was by the Magistrate so enhanced and debased that the rate was uncertain.*

Jactito, are. *To brag, to toss about.*

Jactus, us. *A throw, the draught of a net.*

Jactanter. *Boastingly.*

Jactatus, us. *A bragging, a tossing. Jactatus maris, Jactatio, nis. A tossing, a boasting.*

Jactator, is. *A boaster. Proprii jactator honoris.*

Jactancia, æ. *Bragging.*

Jactuose. *Braggingly.*

Jactura, æ. *A loss, or damage; a throwing over-board of goods in a storm. Facere jacturam rei familiaris, To lose.*

Jaculum, i. *A dart, a casting-net.*

Jaculo, are. *To dart. Jaculatio, nis. A darting.*

Jaculator, is. *A darter (b.) A fisher with a casting-net.*

Jaculatrix, cis. *A darter (she.)*

Jaculabilis, e. *That may be flung. Telum jaculabile.*

Jaculatorius, æ, um. *Belonging to shooting. Campus jaculatorius, A shooting-field.*

Jacobæa, æ. *Rag-wort, Seg-grum.*

Jam. *Now. Jam hic aderit, He will be here presently.*

Jamne ibis? *Will you be gone so soon? Jamdiu, This good while. Jamdudum, This pretty good while.*

Jam-jam, *Immediately. Jamolim, A great while since. Jampridem, A pretty while since. Jam nunc, Still. Jam tum, At that very time.*

Jambus, i. *Pes metricus, constans ex priore brevi, & posteriore longa. An Iambick, with the first syllable short, the other long.*

Jambicus, & Iambeus, æ, um. *Of an Iambick.*

Janitor, vide Janua, æ.

Janthinus, æ, um. *Violet-colored.*

Janua, æ. *Agate.*

Janitor, is. *A porter.*

Janitrix, cis. *A (she) porter.*

Januarius, i. *January.*

Jasminum, i. *Gersemine.*

Jaspis, dis. *A Jasper.*

Jaspideus, æ, um. *Made of Jasper.*

## I B.

Iberis, idis. *Scuticæ-crests.*

Ibi. *Adverb. loci. There. Also of time, Then.*

Ibices, Capræ sylvestres sunt, pernicious mirandæ. *Roebucks.*

Ibidem. *In the same place.*

Ibis. *The Egyptian Stork, which devours Serpents.*

Ibus, pro iis, ab Is, ea, id. *Plaut.*

## I C.

Ichneumon, *Animal est magnitudine felis, specie muris. An Indian-mouse, an Egyptian-water-rat.*

Ichnographia, æ. *The draught of a building.*

Ichthyocolla, æ. *Mouth-glue.*

Ichthyophagi, orum. *Living on fish.*

Ichthyopola, æ. *A Fishmonger.*

Ichthyopolion, i. *A fish-market.*

Ichthyotrophium, i. *A fish pond, or trunk wherein to keep fish.*

Ico, ere. *To strike. Icere fœdus, To make a covenant.*

Idus, us. *A stripe, a stroke.*

Uno icu quingentos occideres, *A body might have strook five hundred at a blow.*

Ad icum cervicem dare, *To submit ones neck to the fatal stroke.*

Icon, is. *An image, the likeness of any thing.*

Iconicus, æ, um. *That representeth the lively image of a thing.*

Ad vivum expressus, *Set out to the life.*

## I D.

Id, Pronominis is. *That.*

Idcirco, vel Idcirco. *Therefore, for that cause.*

Idea, æ. *The form, or shape of a thing.*

Idem, eadem, idem. *ex is & demum. The same. Ad idem tendere, To endeavour after the same thing.*

Idem idem, ex idem geminato. *Of times, ever and anon.*

Ideo. *Therefore. Ideo quod, & Ideo quia. Non si hoc fit, ideo quoque fiet illud.*

Idiomatis, is. *A proper form of speech.*

Idiores, five Idiota, æ. *An idiot, a fool.*

Idolum, i. *An idol, an image, a spright.*

Idolatra, æ. *A worshipper of images.*

Idolatria, æ. *Idolatry.*

Idoneus, æ, um. *Apt, meet, fit, convenient. Idoneus autor, A person of credit. Oppidum nullius idoneæ rei indigenis, A town wanting no usefull commodity.*

Idonee. *Aptly, properly.*

Idulis, Ovis quæ omnibus Idibus Jovi immolabatur, *A sheep which was sacrificed to Jupiter the Ides of every month.*

Idus. *The Ides.*

## J E.

Jecur, oris, & inoris. *The liver.*

Jecusculum, i. *A little li-*

ver, as of mice, &c.

Jecunium, i. *A fasting, abstinence from food.*

Jecunus, æ, um. *That abstaineth from meat, that fasteth.*

Jecunus animus, *A poor mind unfurnished.*

Jecunum intestinum, *Idem nomen habens, quod quotidie inane reperiatur. One of the guts ever empty.*

Jecundè. *Barely, coldly. Jecundè de re aliqua disputare, To send the hearer away unsatisfied.*

Jecunitas, tis. *A fasting, or abstaining from food.*

Jecunitas verborum, *Emptiness of words.*

Jentaculum, i. *A breakfast.*

Jento, are. *To break the fast.*

## I G.

Igitur. *Therefore.*

Ignarus, vide Ignaro.

Ignavia, æ. *Sloth, sluggishness, cowardise.*

Ignavitas, tis. *Slothfulness.*

Ignavus, æ, um. *Slothful, fearful, timorous.*

Ignave, five Ignaviter. *Cowardly, slothfully.*

Ignis, is. *Fire. Ignem subjicere, To put fire to. It is metaphorically taken for Love.*

Ignis meus, *My sweetheart. Igni ferroque minari, To threaten vehemently. Ignem igni ne addas, Do not further exasperate one angry.*

Igniculus, i. *A little fire, a spark, an ember.*

Igneus, æ, um. *Fiery, of fire, or like fire.*

Ignitus, æ, um. *Fired. Ferrum ignitum, Iron all a fire.*

Ignesco, ere. *To be on fire, to burn, to be enraged.*

Igniarium, i. *A tinder-box with an iron to strike fire.*

Ignifer, æ, um. *That bringeth fire.*

*fre.* *Æther ignifer.*  
Igniflūm, a, um. *That casteth forth fire. Cavernæ igniflūx.*

Ignipes, dis. *That hath fiery feet.*

Ignipotens. *That ruleth the fire, as Vulcan.*

Ignispicium, i. *Divination by fire.*

Ignivomus, a, um. *That vomiteth fire. Ignivomus sol.*

Ignobilis, e. *Of low birth, ignoble, of no estimation, obscure.*

Ignobilitas, tis. *Baseness of birth, ignobility.*

Ignominies, um. *That want praise and glory, and are as it were without name.*

Ignominia, æ. *Reproach, scorn.*

Ignominia aliquid afficere, *To slander any one. Ignominia est tibi, It is a disgrace to you.*

Ignominiosè. *With reproach, ignominiously.*

Ignominiosus, a, um. *Full of infamy and slander.*

Ignominio, are. *To defame and slander.*

Ignoro, are. *To be ignorant, or unskilful. Suum interdum ignorat nomen, He is so foolish sometimes, as he knows not his own name.*

Ignoratio, nis, & Ignorantia, æ. *Ignorance, unskilfulness.*

Ignorabilis, e. *That is not known.*

Ignarus, a, um. *Unskilful, ignorant. Ignarus omnium, Non ignarus in disciplinis. Ignarissimus. (Sometimes) Obscure, unknown.*

Ignosco, ere. *To pardon, or forgive. Ignoscas hoc mihi quæso, Pardon me in this one thing I pray you. Ignotum est, They were pardoned. La & Hoc nemo ignorat, None was ignorant of this.*

Ignoscens, ignoscentior. *Qui facile condonat & ignoscit, He that is ready to pardon and forgive.*

Ignoscentia, æ. *Forgiving, pardon.*

Ignoscibilis, e. *That devoureth forgiveness, that is easily pardonable.*

Ignotus, a, um. *Unknown.*

## I L.

Ila, æ. *Pars lumbi, seu lateris in suc. A stitch of bacon.*

Ilia. *Partes sunt imi ventris, inter coxas & pubem positæ. The small-guts.*

Ileos, vel Ileus, i. *The passion of the guts. Iliaca passio, & Miserere mei.*

Iliacus, a, um. *Of the guts.*

Ilex, icis. *The scarlet-oak.*

Iliceus, a, um. *Made of the scarlet-oak.*

Ilicetum, i. *A grove of scarlet-oaks.*

Iligneus, seu Ilignus, a, um. *Made of the scarlet-oak.*

Ilicet, quasi ire licet; Pro statim. *Incontinent, forthwith, presently.*

Ilias, dis. *The most famous work of Homer, which contains the war at Ilium between the Grecians and Trojans. Ilias malorum, A collection of many miseries.*

Illa, Illac per eum locum. *That way.*

Illabor, i. *To slide, or fall into. Illabi urbi & mari, To slip into the City, and the sea.*

Illapsus, us. *A sliding in.*

Illaboratus, a, um. *Made without pains, easie. Fructus illaborati, Spontaneous fruits.*

Illaboro, are. *To labour upon.*

Illaborare domibus, *To take pains about building houses.*

Illac, per illum locum. *Through that place.*

Illacerabilis, e. *That cannot be rent, or torn.*

Illacessitus, a, um. *Not provoked.*

Illacrymo, are. *To burst into tears over a thing.*

Illacrymabilis, e. *That cannot be moved to pity, inexcusable.*

Illac, per illa hæc, Terent. *That very woman, Those very things.*

Illacius, a, um. *Not hurt, unhurt.*

Illacabilis, e. *Sorrowfull, unpleasant.*

Illaqueo, are. *To entangle, or ensnare. Laqueis implico, To catch with a net.*

Illatenus, pro eo usque. *So far.*

Illatebro, are. *To hide in a dark or secret corner. Illatebrant sese, They get themselves into dark dens, or corners.*

Illaudatus, a, um. *That deserves no praise.*

Illaudabilis, e. *That is not worthy to be praised.*

Ille, a, ud. *He, that.*

Illecebra, æ. *An inticement. Also, Stone-crop, Wall-pepper.*

Illecebræ. *Enticements, allurements, flatteries.*

Illecebrofus, a, um. *That is full of flatteries, that enticeth.*

Illecebrofè. *By enticing.*

Illecto, illectus, vide Illicio.

Illepidus, a, um. *Unpleasant, without delectation, or grace.*

Illepidè. *Unpleasantly.*

Illex, icis. *vide Illicio.*

Illic, Adv. *pro ibi. There, in that place.*

Illicitus, a, um. *Pure, untouched, uncorrupted, whole.*

Illicitus, us. *An anointing.*

Illicuefacio, ere. *To melt into any thing.*

Illiciter, a, um. *Unlearned.*

*An ungentile action.*  
Illiciter. *Niggardly, covetously.*

Illic. *In that place, there.*

Illicio, ere. *To wind in by fair words, to entice, or allure. To inveigle. Adolescentulos in fraudem illicis.*

Illectus, us. *An inticement, or alluring.*

Illectus, a, um. *unread.*

Illecto, are. *To entice often.*

Illex, gis. *Qui sine lege vivit, exlex. That liveth without any law, uncontrollable, lawless.*

Illex, icis. *An inveigler, a trepanner: It is used also for a duck, or other bird train'd up to draw in other fowls into the net; a decoy.*

Illicium, i. *Allurex:nt, or inticement.*

Illicitus, a, um. *Unlawful, dishonest.*

Illicitè. *unlawfully, unholenestly.*

Illicò. *Incontinently, forthwith, presently.*

Illico, ere. *To hit, dash, or beat against a thing.*

Illicus, us. *A dashing to, or against something.*

Illicio, nis. *A hitting against.*

Illico, are. *To fasten, or knit to another. Amicitia alicui illigatum esse, To be much engaged to any one.*

Illicus, e. *Without mud, or dirt.*

Illic. *From thence, from that part. Hinc illic, To and fro.*

Illicio, ire. *To anoint, or besmear.*

Illicio, ere. *To anoint with any liquor. Illicere chartis. In linteolum illicere, To spread upon a rag.*

Illicus, us. *An anointing.*

Illicuefacio, ere. *To melt into any thing.*

Illiciter, a, um. *Unlearned.*

untaught, ignorant, illiterate. *Litterarum expert, One that knows not to read or write. Illiteratus, Not committed to writing.*

Illo. *To that place, thither.*

Illocabilis, e. *That cannot be hired, or let out.*

Illofus, a, um. *Unwashed, uncleansed, foul, unclean. Illofus manibus, vel pedibus rem sacram aut magnam aggredi.*

Illuceo, ere. *To shine, to appear and show it self. Illucit comitas in illo, Courtesy shines in him. To arise upon, Hic dies ubi Scipioni illuxit.*

Illucesco, ere. *To wax light, to begin to shine.*

Illic. Adv. *ad locum. Thither, to this place.*

Illuc. *Plaut. That thing from illic, illac, illoc, & illuc.*

Illuctor, ari. *To strive, or contend.*

Illudo, ere. *To mock, or deride, to jest at. Illudere alicui. Terent. In aliquo, & alicum. Virg. Verbis virtutem illude superbis.*

Illusio, nis. *Derision, mockery.*

Illumino, are. *To enlighten. Orationem illuminare, To deck an Oration with Figures. Virtute patriam illuminare, To illustrate ones Countrey with their vertue.*

Illuminatè. *Clearly, with great light.*

Illuminatio, nis. *Illumination, enlightening.*

Illuminus, a, um. *That is without light, dark.*

Illunis, e. *Nox, quasi sine liquor. A dark night, when the Moon giveth no light.*

Illustris, e. *Bright, illustrious, renowned, famous.*

Illustrare, are. *To illustrate, to make manifest and clear. It's sometimes taken, to*

make famous or renowned.

Illustratio, nis. *Illustration, a beautifying, or making manifest.*

Illustramentum, i. *An enlightening.*

Illutibilis, e. *That cannot be cleansed, or washed out.*

Iluvies, ei. *Filthiness, uncleanness, sordidness.*

## I M.

Imago, inis. *An image, or likeness of any thing. Imagines, The visions of the night. Imagine major, Taller then the true shape. Vix imago, A pattern of life.*

Imaguncula, æ. *A small image.*

Imaginaris, a, um. *Imaginary, counterfeit.*

Imaginosus, a, um. *Full of images. Speculum imaginorum. Morbus imaginofus, The Phrensie.*

Imagino, are. *To make images.*

Imaginer, ari. *To imagine, to conceive, to fancy.*

Imaginatio, nis. *Imagination, conceit.*

Imaginabilis, e. *Conceivable.*

Imbecillis, e. & Imbecillus, a, um. *Weak, feeble. Imbecilla humana natura.*

Imbecillitas, tis. *Feebleness, weakness.*

Imbecilliter. *Feebly, faintly.*

Imbellis, e. *Fearful, timorous, cowardous, bello non aptus, not fit for the field.*

Imbellis foeminarum turba, *A company of women not fit to go to war.*

Imbellia, æ. *Cowardliness, lack of courage.*

Imber, ris. *A shower of rain.*

Imbricus, a, um. *Full of showers, or rainy. Auster imbricus.*

Imbridus, a, um. *Rainy.*

## I M M

Imbrifer, a, um. That bringeth rain. Aufser imbrifer.  
Imberbis, e. Beardless.  
Imbibo, ere. To drink in, to resolve, with an insatiable.  
Imbrex, ic's. A gutter tile.  
Imbricatus, a, um. Crook'd like a gutter tile, made with pithosfen.  
Imbricatum. In the manner of gutter tile.  
Imbruo, ere. To imbue, or dye, or season with some colour or liquor. Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu. What is got in youth abides in old age, to train up.  
Imitor, ari. To imitate or follow. Non habuit Himerus quem imitaretur, Homer had none to imitate. To forge, to counterfeit.  
Imitatio, nis. Imitation.  
Imitator, is. An imitator.  
Imitabilis, e. Imitable, that may be followed.  
Imitamen, inis. An imitation.  
Imitamentum, i. An imitating.  
Immadco, ere. To be moist and wet.  
Immanis, e. Cruel, barbarous, rough, hurtful, fierce, huge.  
Immanitas, tis. Cruelty, fierceness, excessiveness. Immanitas pretii.  
Immanuetus, a, um. Untractable, ungentle, fierce.  
Immarcesco, ere. To putrify or rot within, to fade upon one.  
Immarcescibilis, e. Uncorrupt, unfading, not subject to decay, everlasting.  
Immatutus, a, um. Not yet ripe.  
Immatutus amor, Untimely love. Immatutum concilium, Rash, hasty council.  
Immatura virgo, An unmarried maid.  
Immaturus, e. Unripe, too hastily.

## I M M

Immaturitas, tis. Unripeness, immaturity.  
Immediatè. Without means.  
Immedicabilis, e. Immedicable. Immedicabile cancer.  
Immeditatus, a, um. Unpremeditated, or not having premeditated.  
Immeio, ere. To piss into.  
Immemor. Unmindful, forgetful. Immemor rerum.  
Immemorabilis, e. Unworthy of remembrance. Spacium immemorabile, An inexpressible space.  
Immemoratus, a, um. Not mentioned.  
Immemoria, æ. Forgetfulness, unmindfulness.  
Immensus, a, um. Huge, great, without measure, unmeasurable, excessive.  
Immensitas, tis. Passing greatness, hugeness, immensity.  
Immeo, arc. To enter, or pass into.  
Immerens, tis. Innocent, that hath not deserved.  
Immerenter. Without desert.  
Immeritus, a, um. That hath deserved nothing, undeserving.  
Immeritò. Without desert.  
Immerito meo. Plaut. Without any desert of mine.  
Immergo, ere. To plunge or dip into.  
Immersibilis, e. That cannot be dipped, plunged, or drowned. Resolute in bearing afflictions.  
Immetatus, a, um. Unmeasured, unbounded, not set out.  
Imnigro, arc. To come into a house or land to dwell there.  
Imminco, ere. To hang over.  
Imminere alicui, To lye upon the catch, to be ready to do one an ill turn.  
Imminuo, ere. To diminish, to make less.  
Imminutio, nis. A diminishing

## I M M

or making less.  
Imminutus, a, um. Not diminished. Julian.  
Immiscuo, ere. To mingle, to meddle, to mix with. Bello se immiscere, To go into the wars.  
Immiscibilis, e. That is unworthy of pity.  
Immiscricors. Unmerciful, cruel.  
Immiscricorditer. Unmercifully, cruelly.  
Immitis, e. Ungentle, rigorous, cruel. Immitte pomum, An unmelow, or unripe apple.  
Immitto, ere. To put or send in. In a res immittas tuas. Immittere alicui in bena terius, To put one into possession of. Immittere flumen agro, To let in. Immittere accusatorem, To suborn.  
Barba immilla, A long beard.  
Immissio, nis. An ingrafting, an entering, as of a tenant into a mortgise.  
Immobilis, e. Unmoveable, that cannot be stirred, fastened.  
Immobilitè. Unmoveably.  
Immoderatus, a, um. Immoderate, intemperate, unruly.  
Immoderatio, nis. Immoderation, unruliness.  
Immoderatè. Immoderately.  
Immodestus, a, um. Immodest, unmannerly. Also, immoderate.  
Immodestia, æ. Immodesty, lack of manners and good behaviour, excess.  
Immodestè. Immodestly, unmannerly, excessively.  
Immodicus, a, um. Without measure or moderation.  
Immodicè. Excessively, beyond measure.  
Immodularus, a, um. Without proportion, tune, or melody.  
Immolitus, a, um. Built, reared upon.

Immo-

## I M P

Immolo, are. To sacrifice, to slay.  
Immolario, nis. An immolation, or sacrifice.  
Immolator, is. He that sacrificeth, or offereth.  
Immoror, ari. To dwell upon. Terrenis immorari. Honestis cogitationibus immorari.  
Immorior, i. To die in, or upon any thing. Immori studiis, To die at ones studies.  
Immortalitas, tis. Immortality.  
Immortalis, e. Immortal, not subject to die. Immortale facinus, An exploit of never dying fame.  
Immortaliter. Immortally, forever. Immortaliter gaudeo.  
Immotus, a, um. Unmoved, that wavereth not.  
Immulgeo, ere. To milk into. Virg. — teneris immulgens ubera labris.  
Imnugio, ire. To lye like a cow (within a place).  
Immundus, a, um. Filthy, unclean, foul, impure.  
Immunis, e. Without office or charge, free.  
Immunitas, tis. Exemption from charge, a privilege.  
Immunitus, a, um. Not fortified.  
Immunificus, a, um. Niggard, covetous, not liberal.  
Immurmuro, arc. To murmur within ones self.  
Immutesco, ere. To be dumb.  
Immutuo, arc. To alter, or change.  
Immutabilis, e. Immutable, not subject to change, steadfast.  
Immutabilitas, tis. Immutability, constancy, steadfastness.  
Imò. Yea, rather. Perdis me? Imò servo. Do you destroy me? Yea rather I save thee.  
Implacatus, a, um. Not appeased.  
Impalleo, ere. To be pale.  
Impalleco, ere. To wax pale upon. Nocturnis impal-

## I M P

lescere chartis, To be pale with studying.  
Impar. Unequal, odd. Arma imparia, Not well match'd. Fortuna est impar animo. His estate is beneath his mind. Par, impar, Even and odd.  
Impariter. Unequally.  
Imparilitas, tis. Inequality.  
Imparatus, a, um. Unprepared, not ready.  
Imparientia, æ. Disobedience.  
Impasco, ere. To feed in some place. Ubi nullum impascitur pecus.  
Impastus, a, um. Unfed.  
Impatibilis, e. That cannot be suffered, unsufferable.  
Impatiens. Impatient, that can suffer little or nothing.  
Impatiens laboris, That cannot endure labour. Terent. Senec. Hardy.  
Impatientia, æ. Impatience, tenderness.  
Impatience. Impatiently.  
Impavidus, a, um. Without fear, or dread.  
Impavidè. Without fear, boldly.  
Impeccabilis, e. That cannot sin, free from miscarriage.  
Impedio, ire. To hinder, to cumber, or intangle. Tor me impediunt curæ, I have so many cares which entangle me.  
Impeditus, a, um. Hindred, entangled.  
Impeditio, nis. A hindring, or letting.  
Impedimentum, i. An hindrance. Mihi impedimento estis, Ye hinder me. Impedimenta crurum, Fetters.  
Exercitūs, The baggage and waggons.  
Impedo, arc. To prop up, to under-set. Impedata vinca, A vine under-propped.  
Impello, ere. To drive on, to enforce, or persuade. Ad iram impellere, To provoke

## I M P

to anger, to stir forward that which is ready to fall.  
Impulsus, ūs. Persuasion and enforcing. Impulsu tuo.  
Impulsio, nis. An egging on, a thrusting forward.  
Impulsor, is. A persuader. Me impulsore hæc non fecit, I never counselled him to do these things.  
Impendo, ere. To hang over. Malum nobis impendet, bus Terent. Tanta te impendent mala, So great evils hang over thy head.  
Impendo, ere. To spend, or bestow. Impendere operam, To bestow ones labour. Tempus studiis impendere, To spend ones time in studying.  
Impensus, a, um. Insolent, without modesty, insufferable.  
Impensa, æ. Expence, cost, charge.  
Impense. Greatly, exceedingly.  
Impendium, i. Cost, expence.  
Impendiosus, a, um. That spendeth too much, prodigal.  
Impendio. Beyond measure.  
Impenetrabilis, e. Impenetrable, that cannot be entered.  
Impennatus, a, um. That hath no wings.  
Impensibilis, e. That cannot be discern'd, or weighed.  
Impensus, impense, vide Impendo.  
Imperceptus, a, um. That cannot be perceived.  
Impercussus, a, um. That is not stricken, or smitten.  
Imperditus, a, um. Undestroyed.  
Imperfectus, a, um. Imperfect.  
Imperforatus, a, um. Not digged or thrust through.  
Imperator, imperiosus, vide Impero.  
Imperitus, a, um. Unskillful, ignorant.  
Imperitia, æ. Unskillfulness, ignorance.  
Imperitè. Ignorantly, unskillfully.

R r r

Impe-

## I M P

Imperito, imperitum. Vide Impero.  
 Imperjuratus, a, um. Not sworn.  
 Impero, are. To command or bear rule over. Liberis imperare, imperare sibi silentium, imperare tributum, arma, To levy tribute, arms.  
 Imperor, ari. To be commanded.  
 Imperatum, i. A commandment. Facere imperata, To obey orders.  
 Imperito, are. To rule with authority.  
 Imperator, is. An Emperor or General.  
 Imperatrix, cis. She that ruleth or commandeth, an Empress.  
 Imperialis, e. Of or belonging to the Emperor.  
 Imperatorius, a, um. That which belongs to the Emperor.  
 Imperatoria, æ. Masterword.  
 Imperium, i. Authority, dominion, rule, empire.  
 Imperiosus, a, um. Imperious, lordly, stately, haughty. Imperiosissima & superbissima familia.  
 Imperiosus, e. Lordly.  
 Impermissus, a, um. Unlawful.  
 Impersonale verbum, dicitur quod non habet certas, vel distinctas personas, aut numeros; sed sub eadem voce omnibus personis utriusque numeri attribuitur. The Impersonal Verb.  
 Imperterritus, a, um. Unafraid.  
 Impertire, ire. To bestow, to give, to impart. Laudem impertire alicui, To give one a share in praise. Impertit tibi salutem, He salutes you. Tempus studiis impertire, To give a due allotment of time to studies. Ali-

## I M P

quem honoribus impertire, To bestow honours.  
 Impertior, iri. To bestow.  
 Imperturbatus, a, um. That is not troubled or hindered.  
 Impervius, a, um. Without passage. Mare impervium, That part of the sea which is innavigable.  
 Impetigo, inis. A ring-worm.  
 Impeto, ere. To invade, assail, or set upon. Jurgis aliquem oppido impetere.  
 Impetus, us. Invasion, assault, an onslaught, violence, force. Impetu strenuus erat, He was stout for a brush. Impetum facere, To assault. Impetum cepit, He had a sudden violent inclination.  
 Impetuosus, a, um. That hath a great force with it. Impetuosus animus, A violent mind.  
 Impetro, are. To obtain by request.  
 Impetratio, nis. An obtaining by request.  
 Impetrabilis, e. That is easily obtained by request.  
 Impexus, a, um. Enveloped. Comæ impexæ.  
 Impico, are. To catch with pitch.  
 Impiger, a, um. Quick, diligent, nimble.  
 Impigrè. Diligently, quickly.  
 Impigras, cis. Nimbleness, quickness.  
 Impingo, ere. To beat or dash against a thing. Caput parietis impingere, To knock the head against the wall. Impingere fustem alicui, To cudgel one. dicam, To enter an action against one. Impactus in carcerem, Clapped in prison.  
 Impinguo, are. To make fat.  
 Impius, a, um. Wicked, ungodly, vile, naughty, impious.  
 Impiè. Wickedly, ungodly.  
 Impietas, tis. Impiety, ungodliness.

## I M P

Impio, are. To defile or make filthy.  
 Impiatus, a, um. Depraved.  
 Implacabilis, e. That will not be appeased, inexorable.  
 Implacabiliter. Obstinate, implacably.  
 Implacatus, a, um. Not appeased.  
 Implacidus, a, um. Unquiet, outrageous.  
 Implano, are. To deceive. Cyprianos septem, He is full seven years old. Implere suum officium, To fulfil his duty.  
 Implexus, a, um. Folded together, braided in.  
 Implico, are. To wrap, plait or fold together. Implicare morbo, To be bound fast by a disease. So, occupationibus. Implicare caput, To break the head.  
 Implicito, are. To entangle.  
 Implicatio, nis. A wrapping or folding together.  
 Implicite. Intricately, obscurely.  
 Imploro, are. To call for aid and help, To implore and beseech with tears. Illic fidem nunc nostrum implorat.  
 Implumis, e. without feathers, callow.  
 Impluo, ere. To rain through, or into, or upon. Impluit in aliquem locum; aliquem, & alicui.  
 Impluvium, i. A place where it raineth in at. The top of a hall which was left open for the light to come in.  
 Impluvia, æ. A riding coat.  
 Impluviatus, a, um. Of a brown or fad colour.  
 Impolitus, a, um. Not polished, rude, rough. Forma impolitica.  
 Impolitica, æ. Rudeness.  
 Impolitè. Without polishing. Impol-

## I M P

Impollutus, a, um. Undeiled.  
 Impono, ere. To impose, to put in, or upon. Impono tibi hoc onus, I lay this burthen upon thee. Imponere alicui, To deceive one.  
 Impositus, us. A putting on, or laying on.  
 Impositio, nis. A laying on.  
 Impositor, is. A deceiver, a juggler.  
 Impositivus, a, um. Put on. Nomina impositiva, Made names.  
 Impostura, æ. Deceit, counterfeiture.  
 Imporco, are. To make balks in the earth.  
 Imporcitor, is. He that maketh such balks.  
 Importo, are. To carry, or bring in.  
 Importunus, a, um. Unreasonable, having no respect of time or place, unreasonable, craving.  
 Importunè. Out of season.  
 Importunitas, tis. Importunity, outrageousness.  
 Importuosus, a, um. That hath no haven. Mare importuosum.  
 Impos, oris. Unable, weak, feeble. Impos animi, One not found in judgement. Impos voti, One that cannot obtain his wish.  
 Impossibilis, e. Impossible, that cannot come to pass.  
 Impostores, impostura, vide Impono.  
 Impotens, tis. Weak, feeble, impotent, that cannot rule his affections; (therefore) violent, outrageous. Impotens ira & animi. Passionate.  
 Impotentia, æ. Weakness, infirmity.  
 Impotenter. Impotently, weakly, passionately. Impotenter regnare, To rule according to lust.

## I M P

Impresensiarum. Adv. For the present.  
 Impransus, a, um. That hath not dined.  
 Imprecor, ari. To curse.  
 Imprimo, ere. To print, or mark. Signum imprimere pecori. Imprimi in animum, & in animo. Imprimere librum, To print a Book.  
 Impressio, nis. An impression. Hostes impressionem facere propter, The enemies hasten to give a charge.  
 Imprimis. First of all, chiefly.  
 Improbus, a, um. Lewd, ungracious, naughty, wicked, cruel, base, unjust, bold, saucy. Improbare merx, Dishonest ware.  
 Improbulus, a, um. Sauceboxy.  
 Improbè. Wickedly, lewdly, naughtily, saucily, boldly.  
 Improbitas, tis. Wickedness, lewdness, naughtiness, boldness.  
 Improbo, are. To disapprove. Mores alicujus improbare. To disprove, Testamentum improbare.  
 Improbatio, nis. A disallowing, condemning.  
 Improbabilis, e. Improbable, not likely to be true, unlikely. Improbabiles rationes.  
 Improbro, are. To reproach in words.  
 Improcerus, a, um. Of a low stature, short. Arbor improcera, A dwarfish tree.  
 Improfessus, a, um. That hath not declared his estate.  
 Impromiscuus, a, um. That is not mingled or mixed, not common.  
 Impromptus, a, um. Slow, unapt.  
 Impropero, are. To upbraid, or lay in reproach, to hasten to go in.  
 Improperatus, a, um. Not hastened.

## I M P

Improprius, a, um. Improper, not convenient, nor proper.  
 Improprie. Improperly.  
 Improspers, a, um. Unhappy, that prospereth not, unsuccessful.  
 Improspere. Unhappily, unsuccessfully.  
 Improsectus, a, um. Not protected, nor guarded.  
 Improvidus, a, um. Careless, that forecasteth not for the time coming.  
 Improvidè. Carelessly, improvidently.  
 Improvisus, a, um. Unlooked for, unawares.  
 Improvisè. Of a sudden, unawares.  
 Improvisò. Suddenly.  
 Imprudens. Unadvised, unawares, not knowing. Maris imprudentis, That know not the seas.  
 Imprudentia, æ. Foolishness, lack of consideration, rashness.  
 Imprudenter. Unwisely, indiscreetly, rashly, foolishly, inconsiderately, unadvisedly.  
 Impubes. That hath no beard, a beardless boy, that is not ripe of years.  
 Impuber. Unripe.  
 Impudens. Shameless, that hath a brazen face.  
 Impudentia, æ. Shamelessness, impudency.  
 Impudenter. Impudently, without shame.  
 Impudicus, a, um. Unchaste, unclean.  
 Impudicitia, æ. Unchastity, uncleanness.  
 Impugno, are. To fight against, to assault, to fall upon.  
 Impugnatio, nis. An assaulting, a falling upon.  
 Impulsio, impulso, & impulsus, vide Impello.  
 Impunitus, a, um. Unpunished.  
 Impunis, e. Unpunished, unhurt, safe and sound.  
 Impunè. Without punishment, or danger. Haud impunè feret,

feres, You shall not scape scot-free, without suffering as bad as one has done.  
 Impunitas, tis. Scaping without punishment.  
 Impurus, a, um. Unclean, impure, polluted, defiled, base, filthy, dishonest, lewd.  
 Impuratus, a, um. Corrupted, defiled, filthy, abominable.  
 Impure. Uncleanly, filthily.  
 Impuritas, tis. Filthiness, lewdness, baseness.  
 Imputatus, a, um. Not pruned, not lopped. Imputata vitis, An unpruned vine.  
 Impuro, are. To impute, or lay the cause of any thing upon another, to charge with, to impeach, to set upon ones score.  
 Impurator, is. An imputer, a witness against one, an impeacher.  
 Imputresco, ere. To grow rotten, or putrified.  
 Imus, a, um. The lowest, at the bottom, the last, the deepest.

## I N.

In, signifying [In] governs an Ablative case; otherwise, an Accusative. In, into, against, towards, to. In una hora ebibere, To sit drinking one hour. In paucis diebus, Over a few days. In singulis dies, For every day. In diem vivere, To live from hand to mouth. In manibus esse, To have it in ones power. In tempore venis, You come in good time.  
 Inabruptus, a, um. That cannot be broken off.  
 Inaccessus, a, um. Inaccessible, that cannot be gone unto, unapproachable.  
 Inadulabilis, e. That cannot be enticed, that will not be caught with chaff.  
 Inaedifico, are. To build in, or

by. Inaedificatus publico paries, & in publicum, A wall built upon the common ground. Inaedificare plateas.  
 Inaequalis, e. Unequal, not even.  
 Inaequalitas, tis. Inequality, injustice, unevenness.  
 Inaequaliter. Unequally, unjustly.  
 Inaequalis, e. Unequal, unjust, unproportionable.  
 Inaequaliter. At unequal proportions.  
 Inaequo, are. To make plain and even.  
 Inestimabilis, e. Inestimable, that cannot be esteemed, or valued.  
 Inestuo, are. To burn, to boil within.  
 Inaffectatus, a, um. Not affected, not too curious.  
 Inalbesco, ere. To wax white, or pale.  
 Inalgesco, ere. To wax cold.  
 Inamabilis, e. Unamiable, that hath nothing worthy of love.  
 Inamarresco, ere. To wax bitter.  
 Inambitiosus, a, um. Without ambition, or desire of honour.  
 Inambulo, are. To walk in a place.  
 Inambulatio, nis. A walking in a place.  
 Inamoenus, a, um. Unpleasant, not delightful.  
 Inanimus, a, um. Without life and soul.  
 Inanimatus, a, um. Without life.  
 Inanis, e. Void, empty. Epistola inanis aliqua re utili & suavi, Cic. An Epistle or Letter that had nothing in it either profitable or pleasant.  
 Sanguinis atq; animae corpus inane fuit.  
 Inanitas, tis. Emptiness, voidness.  
 Inaniter. Emptily, vainly.

Inania, æ. Emptiness. Plaur.  
 Inaniloquus, a, um. A vain talker, a babler, that speaketh nothing to the purpose.  
 Inanio, are. To empty, to make void.  
 Inapparitio, nis. Negligence, lack of preparation.  
 Inapertus, a, um. Not opened, shut, enclosed.  
 Inardesco, ere. To burn, to be on fire.  
 Inaresco, ere. To dry up, to wax drier and drier. Ubi tectorum illud inaruerit.  
 Inarefactus, a, um. Dried up, dried to powder.  
 Inargentatus, a, um. Washed over with silver.  
 Inargute. Unwittily, without subtilty.  
 Inaro, are. To plow up. Inarare sabalia, To overwhelm in the earth broken up by the plow beam-straw.  
 Inaratus, a, um. Unplowed, untilled.  
 Inartificialiter. Inartificially, not crafts-man-like, without Art.  
 Inaspectus, a, um. Unseen, not beheld.  
 Inassatus, a, um. Roasted thoroughly.  
 Inassuetus, a, um. Unaccustomed, not used.  
 Inattenuatus, a, um. Not diminished or made less.  
 Inaudax. Cowardous, timorous, bashful.  
 Inaudio, ire. To hear.  
 Inauditus, a, um. Not heard of, new, strange.  
 Inauguro, are. To dedicate, or consecrate to an Office.  
 Inauguratio. With rites of divination.  
 Inauris, is. An earring.  
 Inauritus, a, um. That hath no ears.  
 Inauro, are. To gild, or cover with gold.  
 Inauratus, a, um. Gilded, gilt. Inau-

Inauspicato. Unluckily, unhappily, unfortunately.  
 Inauspicatus, a, um. Unhappy, unlucky.  
 Inausus, a, um. Which none dare attempt.  
 Incaduus, a, um. Which no man cutteth.  
 Incalresco, ere. To wax hot.  
 Incalfacio, ere. To make hot.  
 Incallidus, a, um. Simple, foolish, not crafty.  
 Incandescio, ere. To be angry, to be all as a fire.  
 Incanto, are. To enchant.  
 Incantatio, nis, & incantamentum, i. Enchantment.  
 Incanus, a, um. Very hoary for age.  
 Incanesco, ere. To wax hoary for age.  
 Incassum. In vain.  
 Incastigatus, a, um. Not chastised, not corrected.  
 Incavo, are. To make hollow.  
 Incautus, a, um. Unwary, uncircumspect.  
 Incaute. Unwarily, uncircumspectly.  
 Incedo, ere. To go, or walk. Huc incedit, He comes hither. To mince with a stately gate, Molliter incedere & passu tarde.  
 Incessus, us. A walking, a manner of going, a gate. Fractus incessus parum viri signum est, A mincing gate is the token of an effeminate mind.  
 Incesso, ere. To provoke, to exasperate and stir up the mind to anger, to invade, or seize upon. Incessit me, or mihi cupiditas, An earnest desire does urge me, or invade me.  
 Incelebris, e. Without celebration, unknown.  
 Incelebratus, a, um. Of no fame, obscure.  
 Incendo, are. To set on fire, to inflame, to kindle.

Incensio, nis. A burning, an inflaming.  
 Incendium, i. A burning, a fire, an inflammation. Annone incendium, An enhancing of corn.  
 Incendiarius, i. That fireth houses.  
 Incensus, a, um. Not registered or enrolled among the number of Citizens.  
 Incentio, incentive, vide Incino.  
 Inceptio, incepto, &c. vide Incipio.  
 Incerno, ere. To search, to range, to sift and inquire narrowly into a thing.  
 Incerniculum, i. A fan for corn.  
 Incero, are. To dress with wax.  
 Incertus, a, um. Uncertain, doubtfull, dubious, not resolved which way to effect any thing.  
 Incerto, are. To make uncertain, or doubtfull. Plaur.  
 Incessabilis, e. Incessant, that resteth not.  
 Incesso, incessus, vide Incedo.  
 Incestus, us, Incestum, i. Incest.  
 Incessus, a, um. Polluted, defiled, impure.  
 Incesti. Filthily, as by incest.  
 Incesto, are. To defile, or pollute.  
 Incestuosus, a, um. He that committeth incest.  
 Incestificus, a, um. An incestuous person.  
 Inchoo, are. To begin.  
 Incido, ere. To cut, or grave.  
 Incidere in ære, in æri, or æri.  
 Incisus, a, um. Engraved, cut in (any matter.)  
 Incisum, i. A short sentence included in one stop, called also, Comma.  
 Incisio, nis. A cuttings or engraving.

Incisura, æ. An incision, a cut.  
 Incisè. By pieces and parcels.  
 Incisum. By short pieces.  
 Inciduus, a, um. That may not be cut, unfell'd, uncut.  
 Incido, ere. To fall out, or happen. Mihi incidit suspicio, I had a jealousy arose.  
 Incidi in latrones, I fell into thieves.  
 Incidit. It happened, it fell out.  
 Incitus, a, um. Provoked, put on, stirred up.  
 Incile, is. A gutter to convey water.  
 Incilo, are. To reproach, or reprehend. Nequis nostra inciler facta.  
 Incingo, ere. To compass about.  
 Incino, ere. To sing.  
 Incentio, nis. A singing.  
 Incentivus, a, um. Stirring up by singing, or by playing a tune.  
 Incentivum, i. A provoking, a motive.  
 Incipio, ere. To begin, to enterprize, to take in hand.  
 Inceptum, i. An enterprise, a beginning.  
 Inceptor, is. A beginner.  
 Inceptio, nis. A beginning.  
 Incepto, are. To begin, to go about, to undertake.  
 Incise, incisum, incisio, vide Incido.  
 Incitæ, arum. Streights, checkmate. Ad incitas redigio, To be non-plus'd, to be shut up where they cannot stir.  
 Incito, are. To provoke, to stir up.  
 Incitatus, i. A horse of Domitian, highly priz'd by him for racing.  
 Incitatio, nis. An incitation, stirring, or provocation.  
 Incitare. Swiftly, with vehemency.  
 Incitabulum, i. A stirring up, an encouragement.



**Incitus**, a, um. *Swift, speedy, quick.*

**Inclamo**, are. *To cry out. Inclamare contra aliquem, To rail aloud, or ball at any one. Inclamare aliquem, To call aloud after any one.*

**Inclamito**, are. *To call out often after any one.*

**Inclareo**, seu **Inclaresco**, ere. *To be famous and known abroad.*

**Inclomens**. *Merciless, rigorous.*

**Inclémenter**. *Without mercy, rigorously.*

**Inclémentia**, æ. *Rigour, unmercifulness. Inclémentia cœli, The sharpness of weather.*

**Inclino**, are. *To lean or bend to a thing, to incline. Inclinare animum ad rem aliquam. Inclinator, or inclinatus, The Army gives ground.*

**Inclinatio**, nis. *A leaning or bending to a thing, an inclination. An alteration of the state of affairs.*

**Inclinamentum**, i. *A declining.*

**Includo**, ere. *To inclose, to shut up. Includam orationem. Includere se domi, & Vocem includit dolor.*

**Inclusio**, nis. *An inclosing, or shutting in.*

**Inclutus**, a, um. *Renowned, famous.*

**Incoactus**, a, um. *Not constrained, willing, voluntary.*

**Incoctilia**, incoctus, vide **Incoquo**.

**Inconisce**. *That hath not eat his supper.*

**Inconno**, are. *To sup.*

**Inconatus**, a, um. *Supperless, not supped.*

**Incogitans**. *Inconsiderate, rash, unadvised.*

**Incogitantia**, æ. *Unadvised-*

*ness, rashness.*

**Incoigatus**, a, um. *Rash, inconsiderate, Plaut. Unthought of, Senec.*

**Incoignitus**, a, um. *Unknown. Incoignita causa, The case not being examined.*

**Incohibesco**, ere. *Lucr. Not to be able to keep in.*

**Incoibilis**, e. *That cannot be joined with another.*

**Incolo**, ere. *To inhabit, or dwell in a place. Quem locum incolunt. Vitam incolere, To be alive.*

**Incola**, æ. *An inhabitant. Peregrini & incolæ officium est, nil præter negotium suum agere, 'tis the duty of a stranger, and sojourner.*

**Incolatus**, us. *Dwelling, inhabiting, sojourning, pilgrimage.*

**Incultus**, a, um. *Unill'd, unhusbanded, rude, untrim'd.*

**Inculcè**. *Rudely, unhand-some-ly.*

**Incolumis**, e. *Safe, sound, free, whole. Aedes incolumes, A house that is firm, and not decay'd.*

**Incolumitas**, tis. *Perfect health and safety, soundness.*

**Incomitatus**, a, um. *Alone, without company, unattended.*

**Incomis**, e. *Uncourteous, clownish, surly.*

**Incommendatus**, a, um. *Not commended.*

**Incommodum**, i. *Damage, hurt, loss.*

**Incommodus**, a, um. *Hurtful, unprofitable, that causeth damage, or loss, inconvenient, unfit.*

**Incommoditas**, tis. *Unprofitableness, damage, loss, disprofit.*

**Incommodè**. *Disprofitably, hurtfully.*

**Incommodo**, are. *To hurt, damage, hinder, or disprofit.*

**Incommodatio**, nis. *Disprofit, hurt, loss.*

**In commune**, In Rempub. *In common, or equal to all. For the publick advantage.*

**Incompactum**, i. *Disjoyned, ill-compacted, bungled, ill-pieced together.*

**Incomparabilis**, e. *Incomparable, excellent.*

**Incompertus**, a, um. *Unknown, uncertain.*

**Incompositus**, a, um. *Disordered, without form or fashion, confused. Incomposita oratio. Mores, motus incompositi.*

**Incompositè**. *Confusedly, inordinately.*

**Incomprehensus**, a, um. *Not comprehended, or understood.*

**Incomprehensibilis**, e. *Incomprehensible, that cannot be comprehended, or understood.*

**Incompus**, a, um. *Not decked, or trimmed. Capilli incompti. Oratio incompta.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. *That is not permitted, nor granted.*

**Inconfilio**, are. *To put out of order, to cause disorder.*

**Inconciliatè**. *Uncomposedly.*

**Inconcinnus**, a, um. *Unhand-some, without grace.*

**Inconcinnitas**, tis. *Ungracefulness.*

**Inconcinniter**. *Rudely, without grace, unhand-some-ly.*

**Inconcusus**, a, um. *That is not shaken or moved.*

**Inconditus**, a, um. *That is out of order and fashion. Incondita turba, A disorderly rout. Corpus inconditum, An unburied corps.*

**Inconditè**. *Out of order, or fashion.*

**Inconfessus**, a, um. *That hath not confessed, or acknowledged.*

**Incongelabilis**, e. *That can't congeal, or freeze up.*

**Incongruens**. *That agreeth not.*

**Incon-**

**Inconivens**. *That twinkleth not with the eyes.*

**Inconscius**, a, um. *That is not conscious of it, ignorant, that knoweth not.*

**Inconsequentia**, æ. *Inconsequence, lack of moderation in lusts and affections.*

**Inconfiderans**. *Inconsiderate, rash.*

**Inconfiderantia**, æ. *Rashness, inconsiderateness.*

**Inconfideratus**, a, um. *Rash, unadvised.*

**Inconfideratè**. *Unadvisedly, rashly.*

**Inconsolabilis**, e. *That is comfortless, or will not be comforted.*

**Inconstans**. *Inconstant, light, unstable, inconsistent to its self.*

**Inconstanter**. *Lightly, inconsistently, inconsistently.*

**Inconstancia**, æ. *Inconstancy, lightness, unstableness.*

**Inconluetus**, a, um. *Unaccustomed, not wonted. Inconluetus opimæ menæ, Not used to a plentiful board.*

**Inconsultus**, a, um. *Unadvised, rash, foolish. Me incon-sulto, Without asking my advice. Inconsultus abiit, He went away without receiving counsel. Inconsultu meo, Without making me acquainted, or asking my leave. Plaut.*

**Inconsultè**. *Foolishly, rashly.*

**Inconsumptus**, a, um. *Not consumed, nor spent, not wasted.*

**Inconfutis**, e. *Not sewed, without seam.*

**Inconfusus**, a, um. *Seamless, all of a piece.*

**Incontaminatus**, a, um. *Not defiled, nor corrupted, unpolluted.*

**Incontentus**, a, um. *Unbent, slack. Fides incontenta, Unbended strings.*

**Incontinens**. *Incontinent, im-*

*moderate, intemperate, That cannot keep what is committed to it.*

**Incontinenter**. *Intemperately, immoderately.*

**Incontinentia**, æ. *Incontinence, lack of moderation in lusts and affections.*

**Inconveniens**. *Uncomely, inconvenient, disagreeable, unsuitable.*

**Incoquo**, ere. *To seeth in or with. Hujus odorato radices incoque Baccho.*

**Incoctilia**, um. *Vessels leaded or tinned.*

**Incorporealis**, e. *Incorporeal, without a body.*

**Incorporeus**, a, um. *Without a body.*

**Incorporo**, are. *To incorporate one thing into another.*

**Incorrectus**, a, um. *Not corrected.*

**Incorruptus**, a, um. *Uncorrupted, pure, intire. Index incorruptus.*

**Incorruptè**. *Purely, intirely.*

**Increatus**, a, um. *Not created, nor made.*

**Increbresco**, ere. *To be much known, or spread. Increbuit ventus, The wind is grown very high.*

**Incredibilis**, e. *Incredible, incredulous. Apul.*

**Incredibiliter**. *Incredibly.*

**Incredulus**, a, um. *Unbelieving, incredulous.*

**Incredulitas**, tis. *Unbelief, incredulity.*

**Incrementum**, i. *Increase, augmentation.*

**Increpo**, are. *To make a sound or cry. Tuba increpuit sonum. Tuba, or sonus increpuit, ego increpui tubâ. Increpare aliquem, To chide one.*

**Increpito**, are. *To take up short, to reprove smartly.*

**Inresco**, ere. *To grow and wax more and more. In-*

*creseat audacia, To grow over or upon. Barba incre-*

*scit genis.*

**Incruentus**, a, um. *Without blood-shed, unbloody.*

**Incruentatus**, a, um. *Not stained with blood.*

**Incrusto**, are. *To parget or bring on a crust.*

**Incubo**, are. *To lye, or lean upon any thing. Incubare ova & ovis, To brood over eggs. Theauris incubare, To lye brooding over bags. Jovi incubare, To lye in the Capitol to receive dreams from Jove.*

**Incubito**, are. *To continue to lye on, or to sit as birds on eggs.*

**Incubitus**, incubatus, tis. *& Incubitio, incubatio, nis. The brooding of birds or fowls.*

**Incubus**, i. *& incubo, ōnis. A certain disease called the night-mare.*

**Inculco**, are. *To beat often into. Alicui inculcare aliquid, To beat something into a bodies head, to make to understand.*

**Inculpabilis**, e. *Without fault, blameless, that cannot be found fault with.*

**Inculpatus**, a, um. *Without blame.*

**Incumbo**, ere. *To lye upon, or give diligence to any thing. Studiis incumbere, To keep close to ones book. Virtuti incumbere, So, in eam curam quæso incumbere. Incumbere teris, To cover the face of the earth. Incumbere, To be in the present possession of any thing.*

**Incunabula**, orum. *A cradle.*

**Incuratus**, a, um. *Not regarded, nor looked after.*

**Incuria**, æ. *Negligence, carelessness.*

**Incuriosus**, a, um. *Careless,*

**Regardless.** Non incuriosus rerum.  
**Incuriosè.** Negligently, carelessly. Incariosus, agere, To be too negligent.  
**Incurius.** Somewhat two remissly.  
**Incurro, ere.** To run or rush upon, to make an inroad into a country. In odia hominum incurrere, or, in dignitatem alicujus incurrere, To incur displeasure. In confertissimis hostes incurrit, He rushed amongst the thickest of his enemies. Incurrere in oculos, To be an eye-sore.  
**Incurfus, us.** & incurfus, nis. An invasion or invade.  
**Incurso, are.** To run often. Milites incurfant agros, The soldiers make an invade.  
**Incurfare oculis,** To be an eye-sore. Incurfare in aliquem, or aliquem, To charge one.  
**Incurvus, a, um.** Very crooked and uneven.  
**Incurvo, are.** To bow or make crooked. Incurvatum bacillum, A bandy or hooked staff.  
**Incurvesco, ere.** To wax crooked.  
**Incus, dis.** A smiths anvil. Reddere versus incudibus, To polish verses.  
**Incusio, are.** To accuse or blame.  
**Incusatio, nis.** An accusing, a blaming.  
**Incusus, a, um.** Fashioned at the anvil.  
**Incustoditus, a, um.** Not kept nor guarded.  
**Incurtio, ere.** To strike or dash against. Terrorem alicui incutere, To scare one.  
**Indago, are.** To hunt, search, or trace.  
**lagatio, nis.** A searching, anquisition.  
**torsis.** An inquisitor, a

searcher.  
**Indagatrix, cis.** She that searcheth.  
**Indago, inis.** Nets or toyles which are pitched about a wood into which the beasts within are driven. Saltusq; indagine cingunt. Also a diligent search and inquiry.  
**Indè.** Adverb. de loco. But of that place, from thence, and then.  
**Indebitus, a, um.** That is not due, undue.  
**Indecens.** Undecent, unbecoming.  
**Indecenter.** Undecently.  
**Indecet.** It becometh not.  
**Indeclinabilis, e.** That cannot be escaped. Also, animus indeclinabilis, A mind that does not bend to one side or other.  
**Indeclinatus, a, um.** Not scared.  
**Indecor, is.** Not becoming.  
**Indecorus, a, um.** Unseemly, unbecoming.  
**Indecore.** Undecently.  
**Indefatigabilis, e.** Not subject to weariness, that cannot be tired.  
**Indefensus, a, um.** Undefended.  
**Indefessus, a, um.** Not tired, unwearied. Indefessus agendo.  
**Indefinitus, a, um.** Not bounded, obscure, ambiguous.  
**Indefectus, a, um.** That is not lamented for, nor bewailed.  
**Indeflexus, a, um.** That is not bent nor bowed.  
**Indejectus, a, um.** That is not cast down, nor dejected.  
**Indelebilis, e.** That cannot be blotted nor put out.  
**Indelibatus, a, um.** Untouched, entire, not diminished.  
**Indemnatus, a, um.** Not condemned.  
**Indemnise.** Harmless, without damage.  
**Indemnitas, tis.** Indemnity,

pardon.  
**Indepilcor, i.** To obtain.  
**Indeploratus, a, um.** Not bewailed, nor lamented for.  
**Indepravatus, a, um.** Not depraved, not corrupted.  
**Indeprecabilis, e.** Indeprecable, which can be passed by for no prayers.  
**Indeprehensibilis, e.** That cannot be taken or laid hold on.  
**Indesertus, a, um.** That is never left or forsaken.  
**Indesies, idis.** Quick, not idle.  
**Indefinenter.** Always, without ceasing.  
**Indetonsus, a, um.** Unshorn, not polled.  
**Index, icis.** Vide Indico.  
**Indicatio, indicium.** Vide indico.  
**Indico, are.** To shew, to declare or make manifest, sometimes to accuse. Res ipsa indicat, venditor indicat, The seller sets a price.  
**Index, icis.** An impeacher, a discoverer. The fore finger.  
**Index libri,** The table of a book, also the title page.  
**Indicium, i.** A mark, a sign or token, a discovery.  
**Indicatio, nis.** A setting the price. Tua merx, tua indicatio.  
**Indicatura, æ.** A prizing.  
**Indico, ere.** To denounce, to proclaim. Indicare bellum, concilium tributum, spectaculum, jejunium, justitiam.  
**Indictus, a, um.** Proclaimed or denounced. Bellum indictum. Also, causa indicta. The cause not being pleaded to.  
**Indictio, nis.** A taxing.  
**Indictivus, a, um.** Proclaimed, known by being published.  
**Indictivæ feriæ.**  
**Indidem.** From that same place.  
**Indifferens.** Indifferent, mak-

ing no distinction. Circa victum adeo indifferens.  
**Indifferentia, æ.** Indifference, likeness.  
**Indifferenter.** Indifferently. Indifferenter ferre. To be unconcern'd.  
**Indigina, æ.** Born in the same Country.  
**Indigeo, ere.** To lack or need, to be in extreme poverty.  
**Indigens, somni.** His rebus indigebant.  
**Indigens.** Poor, in need.  
**Indigentia, æ.** Poverty, want.  
**Indigus, a, um.** He that wants.  
**Indigestus, a, um.** Confused, not set in order.  
**Indigestè.** Confusedly.  
**Indigres, um.** Gods made of men.  
**Indigito, are.** To call, to name, to shew with the finger.  
**Indignor, ari.** To be angry, to be wrath or discontent. Indignamur, si quis nostrum interiit, We take it heinously if one of us be dead. Quidam indignantur imperia, Some think scorn to be under authority.  
**Indignans.** That taketh any thing ill, or in wrath.  
**Indignatus, a, um.** That is angered or moved.  
**Indignatio, nis.** Indignation, wrath.  
**Indignatiuncula, æ.** Plin. A pet, a prick. Juven.  
**Indignabundus, a, um.** That taketh any thing in wrath. That takes snuff.  
**Indignus, a, um.** Unworthy, undeserving. Facinus indignum, A barbarous action.  
**Indignitas, tis.** Unworthiness, an abuse. Egone has indignitates diutius patiar?  
**Indigne.** Unworthily, basely.  
**Indiligens.** Negligent. Homo non indiligens.  
**Indiligentia, æ.** Negligence, sloth.

**Indiligenter.** Slothfully, negligently.  
**Indipisco, ere.** & indipiscor, i. To obtain, to purchase. Indipisci pugnam, To begin the battle. Indipisci animos, To fasten in the mind.  
**Indeptus, a, um.** That hath obtained or purchased.  
**Indirectus, a, um.** Out of order, not seemly.  
**Indiscriminatum.** Indifferently, without choice.  
**Indiscretus, a, um.** Not separated, nor severed.  
**Indisertus, a, um.** Not eloquent, nor well languag'd.  
**Indiserte.** Uneloquently, rudely.  
**Indispositè.** Without order.  
**Indissolubilis, e.** That cannot be dissolved or loosed.  
**Indissolutus, a, um.** Not loosed, nor dissolved.  
**Indistinctus, a, um.** Not distinct, confused.  
**Indistinctè.** Confusedly.  
**Indistinctus, a, um.** Unhappily, not raised.  
**Individuus, a, um.** Individual, that cannot be parted or separated.  
**Indivisus, a, um.** That is not divided.  
**Indivisibilis, e.** That cannot be severed or divided.  
**Indo, ere.** To put in.  
**Indocilis, e.** Unteachable, not apt to be taught, a dullard.  
**Indoctus, a, um.** Untaught, unlearned.  
**Indolè.** Unskillfully.  
**Indoleo, & indolesco, ere.** To be in great sorrow for. Malis alicujus indoluiffe.  
**Indolentia, æ.** The absence of grief and sorrow.  
**Indoles, is.** Towardness, a good or naughty disposition in youth. Puer bonæ indolis, A boy of a good disposition.  
**Indomitus, a, um.** That cannot be tamed or broken,

untameable.  
**Indomabilis, e.** That cannot be ruled and governed.  
**Indormio, ire.** To sleep in or upon any thing. Congestis fassis indormire. Indormire causæ, To be so heedless of a cause undertaken, as if one were ready to fall asleep in the pleading it.  
**Indotatus, a, um.** which hath no dowry or portion.  
**Indubito, are.** To doubt of. Tu is morbus indubito, I make a question of your good nature.  
**Indubitatus, a, um.** Certain, doubtless.  
**Indubitabilis, e.** Not to be doubted of.  
**Indubitanter.** Certainly, without doubt.  
**Indubitatè.** Unquestionably.  
**Inducere, arum.** Truce, or respite from war.  
**Induco, ere.** To bring, or lead in, to persuade, to draw in to ones prejudice. Vide quomodo inducas. Inducere, To blot out, to raise, to draw a line over, to cancel. Inducere personam, To introduce a person. Inducere in animum, To persuade ones self.  
**Inductus, Foreign.**  
**Inductio, nis.** An induction or bringing in, an arguing from the enumeration of particulars, to conclude a general.  
**Inductus, us.** A bringing in, or persuasion.  
**Indulco, are.** To sweeten, or make sweet.  
**Indulcoro, are.** To sweeten.  
**Indulgeo, ere.** To cower, to give liberty to, to tender.  
**Indulgentis, tis.** Cowering.  
**Indulgentia, æ.** Indulgence, gentleness, mildness, liberty to do any thing.  
**Indulgenter.** Indulgently, favourably.  
**Induo, ere.** To cloath or put upon.

Indutus, ūs. Arraying, or putting on of a garment.  
 Indumentum, i. A garment or vesture.  
 Induperator, is. imperator, idem. An Emperor, a General.  
 Induro, are. To harden or make hard.  
 Indureo, indureſco, ere. To wax hard.  
 Induſium, i. A ſhirt, a ſhiſt.  
 Induſtarius, i. A maker or ſeller of ſhirts.  
 Induſtatus, a, um. clothed with a ſhirt.  
 Induſtria, æ. Induſtry. Ex or de induſtriâ, or induſtriâ aliquid facere, To do a thing for the nonce.  
 Induſtrius, a, um. Induſtrious, careful, diligent, laborious.  
 Induſtriè. Induſtriously, diligently.  
 Induvium, i. Et induviæ, arum. The bark of a tree.  
 Inebrior, ari. To make drunk. Veſcentes inebriat.  
 Inebrio, are. To be made drunk. Inebriari volupratiſus.  
 Inedia, æ. Famine, lack of meat.  
 Ineditus, a, um. Not publiſhed.  
 Ineffabilis, e. Ineffable, that cannot be uttered.  
 Inefficax. Without force or ſtrength.  
 Ineffigatus, a, um. Without form or faſhion.  
 Inelaboratus, a, um. Inelaborate, that is done with little labour.  
 Inelegans. Unhandſome, not trimmed, nothing gay.  
 Ineleganter. Without grace or beauty.  
 Ineluctabilis, e. That cannot be overcome or broke through.  
 Ineluctabilis vis factorum.  
 Inemendabilis, e. That cannot be amended.  
 Inemoriſi. To dye a lingering death (upon a thing.)

Inemptus, a, um. Not bought.  
 Inenarrabilis, e. That cannot be told.  
 Inenarratus, a, um. Paſſed by, untold.  
 Inenodabilis, e. which cannot be untied or looſed.  
 Ineo, ire. To go into. Inire prælium, To undertake the war. Inire numerum, To recount. Inire gratiam ab aliquo, To get into ones good favour. Inire nexum, To come into an engagement, to lye with one.  
 Initus, ūs. A complying together.  
 Inetrus, a, um. Not meet, fooliſh, improper.  
 Ineptio, ire. To trifſe, to ſpeak nothing to the purpoſe.  
 Ineptia, æ. & ineptitudo, inis. Fooliſhneſs, trifling.  
 Inepre, Fooliſhly.  
 Inequitabilis, e. That cannot be ridden upon.  
 Inermis, e. & inermis, a, um. Unarmed.  
 Inermis, are. Feſt. To unarm.  
 Inerro, are. To wander about.  
 Ignis inerrat ædibus, Fire creeps about the houſe.  
 Iners. Sluggiſh, ſlothful.  
 Inertia, æ. Sluggiſhneſs.  
 Inerticula, æ. A vine whoſe juice is not hurtful for bringing the gout.  
 Ineruditus, a, um. Unlearned, ignorant.  
 Ineruditè. Unlearnedly, ignorantly.  
 Ineſco, are. To lay a baite, to deceive.  
 Inevitabilis, e. That cannot be avoided, or ſhunned.  
 Inexaturabilis, e. Unſatiable, that cannot be filled.  
 Inexcogitatus, a, um. Not deviſed.  
 Inexcultus, a, um. Unpoliſhed.  
 Inexculabilis, e. Inexcusable.  
 Inexercitatus, a, um. Not exerciſed, nor practiſed.

Inexhaustus, a, um. That cannot be waſted, ſpent, nor drawn out.  
 Inexorabilis, e. Inexorable, implacable.  
 Inexpectatus, a, um. Unexpected, unlooked for.  
 Inexperectus, a, um. Not riſen up.  
 Inexpertus, a, um. Not proved or aſſayed. Alſo, who has not proved, unexperienced. Dulce bellum in expertis.  
 Inexpiabilis, e. Inexpiable, that cannot be cleaſed or appeaſed. Odium inexpiabile.  
 Inexplanatus, a, um. Not made or brought to be plain.  
 Inexplebilis, e. Unſatiabile, that cannot be filled.  
 Inexpletus, a, um. That is not filled. Inexpletum lacrymans.  
 Inexplicabilis, e. That cannot be declared. Inexplicabiles fraudes, Deceits out of which there is no riddance.  
 Inexplicitus, a, um. Intricate, that cannot be unfolded.  
 Inexploratus, a, um. That is not ſearched or tried.  
 Inexplorare. Not taking proof or tryal.  
 Inexpugnabilis, e. Invincible, that cannot be overcome.  
 Inexputabilis, e. That cannot be numbred.  
 Inextinctus, a, um. Not quenched.  
 Inextinguibilis, e. Unquenchable.  
 Inextripabilis, e. That cannot be rooted, or pulled up.  
 Inextricabilis, e. That wheretoſ one cannot rid himſelf.  
 Inexuperabilis, e. That cannot be overcome or paſſed. Inexuperabilis viſ facti.  
 Infabrè. Inartificially, or craftſ-man like, bunglingly.  
 Infabricatus, a, um. Not wrought by the Carpenter.  
 Infacetus, a, um. Unpleaſant, dull.

Infaceri, arum. Dull humours.  
 Infacundia, æ. Lack of eloquence.  
 Infacundus, a, um. Not eloquent, or well-ſangued.  
 Infamis, e. That is evil-ſpoken of, deſamed.  
 Infamia, æ. Infamy, reproach.  
 Infamo, are. To deſame, or reproach.  
 Infandus, a, um. Horrible, not to be ſpoken or named. (Infandum!) Interjeſſively, Oh horrible!  
 Infans, tis. An infant; the young one of beaſts or birds, Plin. Alſo, Infans boletus, A young muſhrump. And Adject, Pectus infans, A childſ breaſt. Homo infans, One that is a poor ſpeaker.  
 Infantia, æ. Infancy, a diſability of expreſſing ones mind. Infantia pomi, Plin. vini, Macrob.  
 Infantaria, æ. She that is within her teeming-years, not yet paſt child-bearing.  
 Infarcio, ire. To fill, to ſtuff.  
 Infarcire verba, To crowd in abundance of words to little purpoſe.  
 Infatigabilis, e. That is unwearied. Curſus infatigabilis.  
 Infatuo, are. To make ſtupid, and fooliſh. Infatuat nos aduſatio, Diſtracted. Infatuati viri, Infatuata mælieres.  
 Infaustus, a, um. Unlucky, unhappy.  
 Infectores, & infectus, vide Inficio.  
 Infectus, a, um. Not finiſhed.  
 Infecta pace. Nihil illi infectum, Nothing unſeaſable to him.  
 Infelix, infelicitate, &c. vide Inſœlix.  
 Infenſus, a, um. Angry, or diſpleaſed. Cives tibi ſunt infenſi, Ego ſum infenſus

meis civibus, I am hatefull to my Countrey-men.  
 Inſenſo, are. To be angry, or diſpleaſed. Deis inſenſantibus. Inſenſare pabula, To harraſſe the paſtures.  
 Inferiæ, arum. Sacrifices for the dead. Inferias facere, To ſolemnize the memory of the dead.  
 Infernas, tis. That is from beneath.  
 Infernus, a, um. That which is below.  
 Infernè. From beneath, or below.  
 Infernalis, e. Infernal, that belongeth to hell.  
 Inferre, re. To bring in. Inferre manus alicui, To lay hands upon any one. Ut magnificè inferre ſe, How loſtly he goes along.  
 Inferus, a, um. That is beneath, or below.  
 Inferi, orum. The Gods, or ſouls in hell.  
 Inferius, ūs. Lower.  
 Inferius. Adv. Lower.  
 Infimus, a, um. Loweſt.  
 Infimates, um. The meanest of the people.  
 Infimo, are. To depreſs, to caſt down. Apul.  
 Inferveo, ere, & Inferveſco, ere. To be hot.  
 Inferveſcio, ere. To wake hot.  
 Inſeſtivus, a, um. Unpleaſant, not merry.  
 Inſeſtus, a, um. Very contrary, annoying, deadly, hoſtile.  
 Agri, viæ, ſigna, loca inſeſta.  
 Inſeſto, are. To vex, to trouble.  
 Inſeſtare mare.  
 Inſeſtè. Hoſtily, maliciously.  
 Inſibulo, are. To claſp.  
 Inſicerus, a, um. Undecent, rude.  
 Inſicetè. Rudely, undecently.  
 Inſicias, inſicialis, inſiciator, vide Inſicior.

Inſicio, ere. To die colours: item, to ſtain, and make foul.  
 Inſeſtus, ūs. A dying of colours.  
 Inſector, es. A Dyer.  
 Inſicior, ari. To deny, to reſuſe; to make denial of that which was intruſted.  
 Inſicias, Denials. Ire inſicias, To deny.  
 Inſicialis, e. Of a denial.  
 Inſiciator, is. A denier; One that will not be known to have receiv'd what was committed to his truſt, or to have done a crime.  
 Inſiciatio, nis. A denying.  
 Inſidus, a, um. Unfaithfull, unſure. Inſida pax.  
 Inſidelis, e. Faithleſs, unfaithfull. Hero inſidelis fuiſti. Diſloyal.  
 Inſidelitas, tis. Unfaithfulneſs, infidelity, diſloyalty.  
 Inſideliter. Unfaithfully, diſloyally.  
 Inſigo, ere. To ſaſten, to ſtick in. Inſixa animis religio.  
 Inſimates, inſimus, vide Inferus.  
 Inſindo, ere. To cut, or cleave.  
 Inſinitus, a, um. Infinite, without number, or an end.  
 Inſinitè, & inſinitò. Infinite-ly, endleſſy.  
 Inſinitas, tis. Endleſſneſs.  
 Inſinitio, nis. Fully, infinite-neſs.  
 Inſinitivus modus, The Inſinitive Mood.  
 Inſirmus, a, um. weak, feeble.  
 Inſirmitas, tis. Weakneſs, feebleneſs.  
 Inſirmo, are. To make feeble, or weak, to weaken. Inſirmare argumenta, & rationes alicujus.  
 Inſirmatio, nis. A weakening.  
 Inſirmè. weakly, feebly.  
 Inſit. He ſayeth, or beginneth.  
 Inſlammo, are. To inflame.  
 Inſlammatio, nis. An inflammation.

mation, an inflaming.  
 Inflecto, ere. To bow, or bend in.  
 Inflexus, ūs. A bowing, or bending in.  
 Inflexibilis, e. Inflexible, that will not be bowed.  
 Infligo, ere. To inflict.  
 Influo, are. To blow into, to puff up. Inflare buccinam, Inflare buccas. Animus inflatus, A mind puffed up.  
 Inflatus, ūs. A swelling, or puffing up.  
 Influxo, ere. To flow into.  
 Infodio, ere. To dig into. To bury into a pit digg'd, Infodere corpora terræ.  
 Infœcundus, a, um. Unfruitful, barren.  
 Infœcunditas, tis. Unfruitfulness, barrenness.  
 Infœlix, cis. Unhappy, unlucky, unfruitful.  
 Infœlicitas, tis. Unhappiness, infelicity.  
 Infœliciter. Unhappily.  
 Infœlicito, are. To make unfortunate. Dii me & te infœlicitent, si, &c.  
 Informis, e. Without form or comeliness. Informe cadaver, & informes hyemes.  
 Informo, are. To form, or fashion; to instruct, or train up. Informare oratorem. Informare ad humanitatem.  
 Informatio, nis. A forming, or fashioning, a draught or model.  
 Inforo, are. To pierce, or bore a hole into.  
 Infortunatus, a, um. Unfortunate, unhappy.  
 Infortunium, i. Misfortune.  
 Ferre infortunium, To receive a mischief.  
 Infortunitas, tis. Unhappiness.  
 Infra. Beneath, below. Infra dignitatem meam est. Multo infra, Much cheaper.  
 Infractus, a, um. Broken, bruised greatly.  
 Infractio, nis. A heavy breaking.

Infræno, are. To bridle. Equos infræare, To curb, check, or hold in horses.  
 Infrænatus, a, um. Unbridled.  
 Infrænus, a, um, & Infrænis, e. Without bridle, or stay, unruly.  
 Infragilis, e. Firm, strong, not soon broken. Animus infragilis.  
 Intremo, ere. To roar.  
 Infrendo, ere. To gnash, or grind the teeth.  
 Intrendes, dicuntur pueri sine dentibus qui frendere non possunt. Children without teeth, that cannot gnash or grind their meat.  
 Infrequens. Thin, that is not frequented, nor haunted. Schola infrequens A thin School, that hath but a few Scholars in it. Quid tu in Scholâ infrequens, A school come to School.  
 Infrequentia, æ. A little number, thinness of an Assembly.  
 Infrico, are. To rub in.  
 Infrigo, ere. To fry in.  
 Infringo, ere. To break, or bruise. Infringere conatus adversariorum, To break in pieces. Also, To slap on with a noise. Plus quingentos Colaphos infregit mihi.  
 Intrio, are. To break into small pieces, to crumble small into any thing. Paullum triti salis vulneribus infriatur.  
 Infructuosus, a, um. Unfruitful, that beareth no fruit, barren.  
 Infrunitus, a, um. A fool, a dullard.  
 Infucio, are. To colour over, to cloak.  
 Infula, æ. A Miter.  
 Infulcio, ire. To bring in by head and shoulders. Hoc verbum infulcit. Also, Cibus infulcire, To thrust down the throat.  
 Infulgens. Shining, glistening.

Infumo, are. To dry in the smoke. Carnes infumare.  
 Infundo, ere. To pour in, or upon.  
 Infusio, nis. An infusion, a pouring in, or upon.  
 Infundibulum, i. A funnel, a mill-hopper.  
 Infurnibulum, i. A peel to sit bread into the oven.  
 Infusco, are. To make dim, dusky, or dark; to dye a dark colour.  
 Infusus, a, um. Brown.  
 Ingelabilis, e. That freezeeth not.  
 Ingemino, are. To double.  
 Ingemo, ere. To groan, or wait heavily; for, as Ingemere malis; or over, as Ingemere jacentem.  
 Ingenero, are. To engender.  
 Ingeniculo, are, & Ingeniolorari. To kneel, to bow the knee.  
 Ingenium, i. Wit, nature, inclination, ingenuity, disposition. Ingenium est ejusmodi ligni. It is the property or nature of that kind of wood.  
 Ingeniosus, a, um. Witty, ingenious.  
 Ingeniose. Ingeniously, wittily.  
 Ingens. Great, huge.  
 Ingenuus, a, um. Noble, free-born. Ingenua facies, The look of a Gentleman. Artes ingenuæ, The Liberal Arts.  
 Ingenuitas, tis. Nobleness, honesty, freedom.  
 Ingenuè. Freely, ingeniously, Gentleman-like, honestly.  
 Ingenuè fateri, To confess plainly.  
 Ingenuatus, a, um. Well principled and educated. Plaut.  
 Ingero, ere. To lay on by heaps, to cast against. Convitia ingerere alicui, To heap reproaches upon one.  
 Ingestibilis, e. That cannot be borne, or carried.

Ingigno, ere. To engender in.  
 Natura cupiditatem ingenuit homini veri invenienti.  
 Ingenita nobilitas, Inbred.  
 Inglero, are. To fold, or roll together.  
 Inglorius, a, um. Ignoble, of no renown or estimation.  
 Ingluvies, ei. Gluttony, a greedy-eating; the crop of birds.  
 Ingrandesco, ere. To wax great.  
 Ingratus, a, um. Unthankful, unkind, unpleasant. Ingrati saporis. Ingratus animus. Ingratum silentium, A forced silence.  
 Ingratificus, a, um. Unthankful, ingrateful, ill-requiting.  
 Ingrate. Unkindly, ingratefully.  
 Ingratis. In spite of one's teeth, from.  
 Ingratiis, as. Ingratiis tuis. No thank to you, whether you will or not.  
 Ingravo, are. To exaggerate, to make grievous.  
 Ingraveco, ere. To wax heavy.  
 Ingredior, i. To go in, to enter upon. Ingredi iter pedibus.  
 Ingredior dicere aut facere.  
 Ingredi templum, or intra templum.  
 Ingressio, nis. A going in.  
 Ingressus, ūs. A going in, or entrance.  
 Ingruo, ere. To invade, to assault. Hyeme ingruente, The sharp winter coming on.  
 Inguen, inis. The twist, the inferior parts of the belly. Also, the privy members, and a bile in those parts.  
 Inguinaria, æ. Shame, want.  
 Ingurgito, are. To devour and swallow up. Se cibis ingurgitare, To cram himself. Ingurgitare se in flagitia, To soufe himself over head and ears in villainies.

Inguistabilis, e. That may not be tasted.  
 Inguistatus, a, um. Not tasted.  
 Inhabilis, e. Unwieldy, unapt. Pro generandis foetibus inhabilis.  
 Inhabito, are. To inhabit, or dwell.  
 Inhabitabilis, e. Uninhabited, that cannot be inhabited, or dwelt in.  
 Inhæreo, ere. To stick fast in, or at. Pectoribus nostris inhæres, studiis inhæret.  
 Inhæresco, ere. To cleave, to stick in.  
 Inhalo, are. To breathe, or blow in.  
 Inhibeo, ere. To hinder, to stop, or with-hold; to hold in the reins. Remos inhibere, To desist from an undertaking.  
 Inhiio, are. To gape on, with open mouth to follow after. Gazis inhiare, To seek greedily. Illic homo tuam hæreditatem inhiat, That man gapes after your estate.  
 Inhonestus, a, um. Unhonest, filthy, base, dishonest.  
 Inhonestas, tis. Dishonesty, baseness, illfavouredness.  
 Inhonestè. Dishonestly, illfavouredly.  
 Inhonesto, are. To disgrace.  
 Inhonoratus, a, um. Unhonored.  
 Inhonorus, a, um. Without honour, or renown, dishonorable.  
 Inhorreo, ere. To tremble greatly, to be afraid.  
 Inhospitius, a, um. That is not fit for lodging, harbourless.  
 Inhospitalis, e. That receiveth none to lodge, unkind.  
 Inhospitalitas, tis. Inhospitality, evil entertaining of guests.  
 Inhumanus, a, um. Ungentile, without humanity, or courtesy.  
 Inhumanè, & inhumaniter.

Uncourteously, inhumanely.  
 Inhumanitas, tis. Inhumanity, uncourteousness.  
 Inhumo, are. To bury, to interre.  
 Inhumatus, a, um. Unburied.  
 Inibi. In that same place.  
 Injicio, ere. To cast in or upon. Manum injicere, To challenge any thing for our own, to clap hands on it.  
 Injicere, To clap in.  
 Injectio, nis. A putting in, Manus injectio, A laying hold on.  
 Injectus, ūs. A casting in or upon.  
 Injecto, are. To cast often in, or on.  
 Inimicus, i. An enemy. Hostis is publick, inimicus private.  
 Inimicus, a, um. Hateful, or hated.  
 Inimicitia, æ. Enmity, hatred. Ordinarily plur. Inimicitie sunt inter eos, They are at odds.  
 Inimico, are. To set at enmity. Ira inimicat urbes.  
 Inimico, ari. Depon. To fall out, to become enemies. Statim alienant sese & inimicantur.  
 Inimicè. Like an enemy.  
 Inimitabilis, e. That cannot be followed easily, unimitable.  
 Inindè. Adv. ex eo loco. From that place.  
 Iniquus, a, um. Unjust, unequal, partial, unfriendly, unkind, unreasonable. Loco iniquo pugnatum est, We did not fight upon even ground. Spatiis iniquis excludor, I am prejudged for room. Premor iniquo onere, I am over-burden'd.  
 Iniquitas, tis. Injustice, partiality, unkindness. Iniquitas loci, The odds of the ground.







re, jacenti insultare. To stamp upon one that is down.

Insultatio, nis. Outragious, inveighing against, domineering over, or trampling upon.

Insultura, æ. A trampling upon, the act of leaping upon one.

Insula, inesse, insui, insuisse, in aliqua re sum, to be present or in. Tristis severitas in est in vultu, inest huic.

In summa, & summam. In conclusion.

Insuo, ere. To spend, to lay out, to bestow. Insumere operam, To bestow one's pains. Pecuniam in rem aliquam insumere, To lay out money on a thing.

Insuo, ere. To sow in any thing. Insutus culco & in culcum, To join one thing with another.

Insuper. Moreover, over and above. Insuper his.

Insuperabilis, e. That cannot be overcome or tamed. Morbus insuperabilis. Also, unpassable.

Insurgo, ere. To rise up against or at. Insurgere remis, To tug at the oars hard, pulling up and down.

Insusurro, are. To whisper a thing in one's ear.

Insuspectus, a, um. Not undertaken.

Insincerus, a, um. Corrupt, not sincere, unground.

Intrabesco, ere. To pine or wear away, to melt away.

Intractus, a, um. Untouched, whole.

Intractile. That which cannot be touched.

Inamatus, a, um. Undelected.

Inquantum. For as much.

Intantum, eatenus, quatenus. For so much.

Integer, a, um. Whole, safe, sound, uncorrupted. Inte-

gra res, A business not meddled with. Integer vir, An upright, innocent man. Integer ævi, In his prime. Integrum mihi est, I am free to do it. In integro res est. Integrum se servare, To keep himself disengaged from any party. In integrum instituere, To set one in statu quo prius.

Integro, are. To repair, to restore. Pugnam integrare, To rally.

Integralco, ere. To wax new again, to be restored.

Integritas, tis. Integrity, uprightness.

Integrè. Uprightly, purely.

Intego, ere. To cover.

Integumentum, i. A cover.

Intelligo, ere. To understand.

Intellectus, us. The understanding.

Intelligens. Understanding.

Intelligenter. Understandingly.

Intelligentia, æ. Wisdom, prudence, wit, knowledge.

Intelligibilis, e. That which may be comprehended or understood.

Intemerandus, a, um. Not to be violated or defiled.

Intemeratus, a, um. Undelected, or inviolated.

Intemperans. Intemperate, that cannot rule his lusts and affections.

Intemperantia, æ. Incontinence. Intemperantia risus, Excess of laughter.

Intemperanter. Incontinently, intemperately.

Intemperatè. Immoderately.

Intemperatus, a, um. Intemperate, immoderate.

Intemperix, arum. Distraction, Furies.

Intemperies, i. Unseasonableness, an inconvenient temperature of mixt things.

Intempestus, a, um. Untimely, unseasonable. Intempesta-

nox, An unseasonable time in the night, mid-night.

Intempestas, tis. Unseasonableness.

Intempestivus, a, um. That is done out of season.

Intempestivè. Unseasonably, out of due time.

Intendo, ere. To stretch, to bend. Intendere animum, arcum, iter, actionem.

Intentus, five, intensus, a, um. Stretched out, bended. Intentus, Open, set diligently about one's work.

Intendè, D. L. gently, accurately.

Intentus, us. A stretching out.

Intentio, five, intensio, nis. A stretching, reaching or bending out. The intention, the attending of the mind, employment, a charge at the Bar, an augmenting of quality.

Intentio, are. To threaten, to stretch out often. Intenare manus alicui, To offer to strike one.

Intentatus, a, um. Not assailed.

Intepeo, seu intepesco, ere. To wax warm.

Inter. Within, between, inter cœnam, At supper time. Inter ambulandum, As I was walking. Inter opus, In the action. Inter patres lectos, Chosen to be one of the Senators. Inter sacrum sumus, To be in the midst of danger. Inter se, One another.

Inter alio, are. To be mixed between, or mixed with other colours.

Interanea, orum. The bowels.

Interaresco, ere. To become drier.

Interbibo, ere. To drink out.

Interbito, are. To come in the mean while.

Intercalo, are. To set at between, as a day, year.

Intercalaris, e. That is set, or put between. Versus intercalaris, The burden of a song. Annus intercalaris, Leap-year.

Intercalarius, a, um.

Intercapedo, inis. Distance of space between time or place.

Post longam intercapedinem, After a long space.

Intercedo, ere. To come in between and let, to intercede.

Intercedit mihi tecum necessitudo, amicitia, There is a mutual acquaintance between us.

Intercessio, nis. A withstanding, an hindring, an interceding.

Intercessor, is. He that withstandeth.

Intercido, ere. To cut asunder by the midst.

Intercisus, a, um. Divided, cut asunder. Dies intercisus, Half-worky-days.

Intercisio, nis. A cutting between.

Intercisè. By pieces. Sparsum & intercisè nemini.

Intercido, ere. To decay or perish. Memoria intercidit.

Intercino, ere. To sing between.

Intercipio, ere. To intercept, to encroach.

Interceptio, nis. An encroaching, an intercepting.

Interceptor, is. An encroacher, a deceiver, an interceptor.

Intercludo, ere. To shut up from.

Interclusio, nis. An inclosing, a stopping of the way.

Intercolumnium, i. The space between two pillars.

Interconcilio, are. To procure favour and friendship between two.

Interculco, are. To trample upon, between, or in the midst.

Intercurro, ere. To run between. His exercitationibus dolor intercurrit, Between these exercises grief passes.

Intercurso, are. To run often between, to stripe, or streak.

Intercursus, us. A running, or coming between.

Intercus. Between the skin and the flesh. Aqua intercus : & vitium intercus, The drop-sie.

Interdico, ere. To forbid. Interdicere aliquem, aliquo : or aliquid, alicui : & aliquo, alicui. Aliquid interdicitur alicui.

Interdictum, i. A prohibition, a forbidding.

Interdium. In the day time.

Interductus, us. A distinction.

Interdum. Sometime.

Interea. In the mean time.

Interea loci, or temporis.

Intereo, ire. To perish, to decay. Pame interire, To starve.

Interitus, us. Destruction, death, abolition.

Interitio, nis. A destruction.

Interitio, are. To ride in the midst. Ordines interequitans.

Interisum, esse. To be amongst, or present with.

Interest. It belongeth, it differeth. Tua quod nihil interest, percontari define, Leave off to question about those things that concern you not.

Interfacio, ere. To make up. Liv. Interfacere murum.

Interfaris, curri. To interrupt a man's talk, or speak in another's tale.

Interfatio, nis. An interruption.

Interfeminium, i. The privy members.

Interficio, ere. To kill, to slay.

Interfector, is. A murderer, a killer.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

Interfugio, ere. To give light in the midst, or between.

**Interluco**, are. To lop trees, to cut off boughs.  
**Interlacatio**, nis. The lopping of trees, or cutting off boughs.  
**Interlunium**, i. The space when neither the new Moon, nor old is seen. The Conjunction of the Moon.  
**Interludo**, ere. To wash between.  
**Intermaneo**, ere. To abide between.  
**Intermedius**, a, um. That is in the midst.  
**Intermeo**, are. To go, or flow, or pass between.  
**Intermessis lunæ**. The conjunction of the Moon with the Sun.  
**Intermensurus**, a, um. In the conjunction.  
**Intermico**, are. To shine between.  
**Intermino**, are, & **Interminor**, ari. To threaten sore, to charge upon a pain.  
**Interminatus**, a, um. That hath not an end.  
**Interminus**, a, um. Boundless.  
**Intermisceo**, ere. To mix with other.  
**Intermitto**, ere. To leave off, or cease for a time.  
**Intermissus**, us. A leaving off, or ceasing for a time.  
**Intermissio**, nis. A forbearance.  
**Intermorior**, i. To die in the performance of any thing.  
**Intermundium**, i. A space between worlds, (supposed by the Epicureans.)  
**Intermuralis**, e. That is between two walls.  
**Internascor**, i. To spring between, or among.  
**Interneco**, are. To kill all.  
**Internecio**, seu **Internectio**, nis. Slaughter, killing of all.  
**Internecinus**, a, um. Pernicious, mortal.  
**Internecto**, ere. To knit together.  
**Internigrans**. Having black interlaced among silver colours.  
**Internidifico**, are. To build a nest between.  
**Interniteo**, ere. To shine among others.  
**Internodium**, i. The space between two knots.  
**Internodius**, i. The space between knots. Plin.  
**Internosco**, ere. To know one thing from another.  
**Internundinium**, i, or **internundium**, i. The space between Fairs.  
**Internuntius**, i. A messenger between two parties.  
**Internuntio**, are. To bring a message between parties.  
**Internus**, a, um. Inward, that is within.  
**Interoro**, ere. To grate, or crum in.  
**Isstrita**, æ. Grated bread.  
**Intritum**, i. A bask made of mind & meat.  
**Interordinium**, i. The space between ranks.  
**Interpello**, are. To interrupt, to hinder.  
**Interpellatio**, nis. An interruption, a hindring.  
**Interpellator**, is. An interrupter, a disturber of ones talk.  
**Interplico**, are. To plait between.  
**Interpolo**, are. To dress new, to furnish.  
**Interpolatio**, nis. A new dressing, or polishing of things.  
**Interpolator**, is. A furber, or dresser of old things.  
**Interpolis**, c. That is dressed, or scoured.  
**Interpolus**, a, um. New trimmed up.  
**Interpono**, ere. To put between, or among.  
**Interpositus**, us. A putting between, or among.  
**Interpositio**, nis. A setting between.  
**Interpremo**, ere. To thrust, or press between.  
**Interpres**. An expounder, an interpreter.  
**Interpretor**, ari. To interpret, to make to understand a dark thing.  
**Interpretatio**, nis. An interpretation, an exposition.  
**Interpretamentum**, i. An expounding.  
**Interpungo**, ere. To prick between.  
**Interpunctus**, a, um. Pricked between.  
**Interpunctum**, i. A distinction by points.  
**Interpunctio**, nis. A pricking between.  
**Interpurgo**, are. To take away here and there that which is superfluous.  
**Interputo**, are. To cut and take away the little branches of trees.  
**Interquiesco**, ere. To rest, or pause in doing.  
**Interrado**, ere. To file, to polish, to scrape about.  
**Interrafilis**, c. Scraped, or shaved about.  
**Interrex**, gis. A Regent, that governeth from the death of one Prince till another be chosen.  
**Interregnum**, i. The space between the death of one King to the choosing of another.  
**Interrogo**, are. To question, to ask.  
**Interrogatio**, nis. A question, an interrogation.  
**Interrogative**. Interrogatively.  
**Interrumpo**, ere. To break in the mids. Interrumpere ordinem. Also, to interrupt.  
**Interrupte**. Brokenly, without continuation.

Intercal-

**Intercalumium**, i. The space between the receptacle of one Oare and another in a Gally.  
**Intercapillum**, i. The space between the two shoulder-blades.  
**Interfocinde**, ere. To cut by the middle.  
**Interfocibo**, ere. To write between.  
**Interfoco**, are. To cut by the middle.  
**Interfocio**, ire. To compass, or close round about as with a hedge.  
**Interfoco**, ere. Scvi in perfecto, To graft or plant between.  
**Interfocio**, ere. Scvi in perfecto, To intermingle.  
**Interfocio**, ere. To rest or stay between.  
**Interfocio**, are. To vent, to breath between.  
**Interfpiratio**, nis. A breathing between.  
**Interftrino**, ere. To spread or lay between.  
**Interftringuo**, ere. To distinguish or sever between.  
**Spatia interftrincta columnis**.  
**Interftrium**, i. Space or distance between.  
**Interftrio**, nis. A ceasing or leaving off for a time. **Interftrio negotiorum**.  
**Interftripo**, ere. To make a noise in the mids of others.  
**Virg. — Interftripo anser olores**.  
**Interftringo**, ere. To strain or press between. **Interfstringere gulam**, To choke.  
**Interftruo**, ere. To build and join sundry things.  
**Interfsum esse**. To be present or at hand, to differ.  
**Interftritus**, a, um. Woven or wrought between.  
**Interftrignium**, i. The space between two rafters.  
**Interftraho**, ere. To draw out from between.  
**Interftrigo**, inis. A galling in the skin with long going.  
**Interftrimentum**, i. Damage, loss.  
**Interftritura**, æ. The waste or loss of coyn with wearing.  
**Interftrubo**, are. To let or disturb.  
**Interftrubatio**, nis. A disturbing or hindring.  
**Intervaco**, are. To be vacant between.  
**Intervallum**, i. Distance, space. **Longo intervallo**, A great way off.  
**Intervallatus**, a, um. Which comes and goes, Periodical. **Febris intervallata**.  
**Intervello**, ere. To pluck from between.  
**Intervenio**, ire. To come in the mean while, to come upon one suddenly.  
**Interventus**, us. A coming in the mean while.  
**Interventor**, is. A mediator, a surety, a surprizer.  
**Intervenium**, i. That is between the veins of the earth.  
**Interverto**, ere. To steal, or draw away subtilly, to purloyn.  
**Intervigilo**, are. To be between sleeping and waking.  
**Interviso**, ere. To visit sometimes.  
**Intervomo**, ere. To vomit between, or sometimes.  
**Intervisum**, i. Use or interest of a thing in the mean time.  
**Interula**, æ. A shirt.  
**Interftratus**, a, um. That is dead not having made any will or testament. Also, not proved by witness.  
**Interftrato**. Without a Testament.  
**Interftrabilis**, c. He to whom it is not granted to make a testament, an impious wretch. Also, Plaut. **Guert. Interftrinus**, a, um. That is within. **Interfstrinum bellum**, Civil war. **odium**, A secret grudge.  
**Interftrina**, orum. The entrails, the bowels.  
**Interfstrinus**, i. Plin. The wind-pipe.  
**Intexo**, ere. To weave between or in. **Incredibilia probabilis in textibus**, We do with more resemblance of truth interweave false with true.  
**Intexere aliquem orationis**. To interweave a person by way of Dialogue.  
**Intimo**, are. To intimate, to speak of or relate, to admit or receive inwardly.  
**Intimus**, a, um. Most secret or inward. **Traxi ex intimo v. ntre fufpirium**, And intimate. In intimis aliquid esse, To be ones confident or bosome friend.  
**Intime**. Very inwardly, from the bottome of the heart.  
**Intingo**, ere. To dip into, to dye. In acetum intingere. **Intingus arte**, Thoroughly instructed in an art.  
**Intinctus**, us. Sauce.  
**Intolerabilis**, c. Intolerable, that cannot be borne or suffered. **Frigus intolerabile**.  
**Intolerabiliter**. Intolerably.  
**Intolerandus**, a, um. That cannot be born with. **Libido intoleranda**.  
**Intolerans**. Impatient, that cannot indure.  
**Intoleranter**. Impatiently.  
**Intolerantia**, æ. Impatience.  
**Intondeo**, ere. To shave or shear about.  
**Intonfus**, a, um. Unshaven, not shorn.  
**Intono**, are. To thunder, to make a noise, to speak with passion.  
**Intorqueo**, ere. To wrest, or wreath. **Telum intorqueo**.

re, To hurt a weapon. Tal-  
lum intorquere, To sprain  
ones an le.  
Intra. within. Intra hæc, Be-  
fore these things were done.  
Intra verba desipere, To  
vent folly but in words.  
Interior, us. More inward.  
Navis interior istus tor-  
mentorum, A ship so near  
that there is no use of Gun-  
shot. Orbis interior, The  
lesser circle.  
Intrarius, a, um. That is within.  
Intractatus, a, um. Unruly, not  
subdued. Equus intractus,  
A horse not broken.  
Intractabilis, c. That cannot  
be handled, or ruled, rough,  
ferce.  
Intremo, ere. To tremble.  
Intremisco, ere. To fall a  
trembling.  
Intrepidus, a, um. Unfearfull.  
without fear, or dread.  
Intrepide. Boldly, without  
fear.  
Intrico, arc. To wrap up to-  
gether, to snarl, to entangle,  
to catch in a sprindge.  
Intrinfecus. From within, on  
the inward part.  
Intro. within. Intro ferre,  
To carry in to the house.  
Intro, arc. To go in, to enter  
in. Intrare ædem & in æ-  
dem. Intrare in familiari-  
tatem alicujus.  
Introcludo, ere. To shut with-  
in.  
Introdo, arc. To enter, or get  
in. Arque etiam se ipse  
inferebat & intro dabat.  
Introduco, ere. To bring, or  
lead in, To enter (one) in  
a Science.  
Introductio, nis. A leading,  
or bringing in; an entering  
(one.)  
Introeo, ire. To enter in, to  
go in. Introire domum. In-  
troire ad aliquem. Introire  
in vitam.

Introitus, us. A passage in, a  
going in.  
Introfero, re. To bear, or car-  
ry in.  
Introgredior, i. To enter in.  
Intromitto, ere. To let in, to  
send in.  
Introsus, within, on the in-  
ward part.  
Intorumpo, ere. To enter in  
with force and violence.  
Introspectio, ere. To look in, to  
consider diligently. Intros-  
pectus in mentem tuam ipse.  
Voluntatem aliquorum in-  
trospectere.  
Introvoco, arc. To call, or  
cause to enter in.  
Introdo, ere. To thrust, or  
shove in.  
Intubus, vel intubum, or in-  
cybum, i. Endive.  
Intubaceus, a, um. Of En-  
dive.  
Intueor, eri. To behold, to  
regard stedfastly. Intueri  
veritatem: in aliquem:  
& animis intueri.  
Intuitus, us. A beholding sted-  
fastly.  
Intumeo, ere. To swell.  
Intumulus, a, um. Not bu-  
ried.  
Intuor, i. To behold.  
Inturbatus, a, um. Quiet, not  
troubled.  
Inturbidus, a, um. Not disqui-  
eted, not troubled, or mud-  
ded, clear.  
Intus, within, from within in.  
Intutus, a, um. Dangerous, un-  
safe, unsecure.  
Invado, ere. To invade, or as-  
sault. Invadere alicui, ali-  
quem, & in aliquem  
Invalesco, ere. To wax strong.  
Invaleuit consuetudo, A cus-  
tome has prevailed.  
Invalctudo, inis. Weakness,  
sickness.  
Invalentia, æ. Weakness, un-  
healthfulness.  
Invalidus, a, um. Weak,

feeble, sick.  
Inveho, ere. To bring, or car-  
ry in. Invehere Oceanos,  
To put out to the sea. Acies  
invexit se, The Army char-  
ged.  
Invehor, i. To be furious, to  
rate, or defame with angry  
words, to drive furiously,  
to be convey'd in a ship, cha-  
riot, or waggon, or on horse-  
back.  
Inveo, nis. A carrying, or  
bringing in, outrage of  
words: an inveighing.  
Invectus, us. A carrying in.  
Invecticius, a, um. That is car-  
ried in, imported.  
Invectivus, a, um. Invective.  
Invendicus, a, um. Not sold.  
Invenio, ire. To find, to in-  
vent, to get. Nomen inve-  
nire, To get a nick-name.  
Eti inventus qui, There is  
not wanting one to.  
Inventio, nis. An invention,  
a finding out.  
Inventus, us. An invention.  
Inventiuncula, æ. A small in-  
vention.  
Inventor, is. An inventor, or  
finder out.  
Inventrix, icis. An inventress.  
Inventarium, i. An inventory,  
or register.  
Invenustus, a, um. Ungrace-  
full.  
Invenitè. Without grace, or  
fairness.  
Inverecundus, a, um. Bold,  
impudent, shameless, imma-  
dest.  
Inverecundè. Impudently, bold-  
ly.  
Invergo, ere. To bend down-  
ward a vessel for pouring  
out the liquor.  
Inverto, ere. To turn the in-  
side out, or upside down.  
Invertere cadum, To tilt a  
barrel.  
Inverso, nis. A turning in-  
ward.

Inve-

Invesperasco, ere. To wax  
evening.  
Investigo, arc. To find out, to  
trace or hunt out.  
Investigator, is. A searcher,  
or finder out, a tracer.  
Investigatio, nis. A searching,  
or finding out.  
Investio, ire. To garnish, to  
deck inwardly.  
Investis, c. Without hairs, or  
beardless.  
Invetero, arc. To wax, or be-  
come old. Malum invetera-  
tum.  
Inveteratio, nis. A growing  
in use, or age, by long cu-  
stome.  
Inveterasco, ere. To wax old.  
Morbus jam inveteravit.  
Invicem. One after another,  
by turns, or course.  
Invictus, a, um. Invincible,  
that cannot be overcome.  
Invictus à labore, Indefa-  
tigable.  
Invincibilis, c. Not conquer-  
able.  
Invideo, ere. To envy, Invi-  
dere alicui, To grudge one  
a thing. Aliquid alicui in-  
videre.  
Invidia, æ. Envy, (a hating,  
or being hated,) malice.  
Invidentia, æ. Maliciousness,  
(hating.)  
Invidus, a, um. Malicious, en-  
vious, spitefull. Invidus al-  
terius rebus macrescit opi-  
mis, The envious man pines  
at anothers prosperity.  
Invidè. Enviously, maliciously.  
Invidiosus, a, um. He that is  
envied of others, envious.  
Invidio, arc. To watch, to  
give diligence to a thing.  
Invincibilis, c. Invincible, that

cannot be overcome.  
Invinius, a, um. Temperate,  
that refraineth from wine,  
faunch.  
Inviolabilis, c. Inviolable,  
that cannot be violated, or  
broken.  
Inviolatus, a, um. Sound, un-  
hurt, inviolated.  
Inviolatè. Without corruption,  
or hurt.  
Invisitatus, a, um. Not visited.  
Inviso, ere. To come, or go to  
see, to visit. Aliquem in-  
visere, but Plaut. ad ali-  
quem.  
Invisus, a, um. Hated.  
Invito, arc. To invite, to bid,  
or entertain. Invitare in  
hospitium, or hospitio. In-  
vitare se, or aliquem pocu-  
lis majoribus, To fall to,  
or bid another welcome with  
great respects.  
Invitatus, us. A bidding, a  
calling, or invitation.  
Invitatio, nis. An inviting.  
vini, A drinking collation.  
Invitabilis, c. Alluring, de-  
lectable, fair-speaking.  
Invitus, a, um. Unwilling, con-  
strained.  
Invicè. Unwillingly.  
Inuniversum. Generally, whol-  
ly.  
Invius, a, um. That hath no  
passage. Salus invii.  
Inula, æ. Elecampane.  
Inultus, a, um. Unrevenged.  
Inumbro, arc. To cast a sha-  
dow upon, to give a shadow  
unto. — inumbrat vites,  
shields the vines.  
Inumbratus, a, um. Apparent.  
Quies inumbrata, An un-  
sound sleep. Also, shaded.  
Inunco, arc. To draw by a  
crook.  
Inundo, arc. To overflow, to  
break in abundantly upon.  
Terram inundat aqua.  
Inundatio, nis. An inunda-  
tion, or overflowing, a

deluge, a flood.  
Inunguem. Perfectly, at the  
fingers ends.  
Inungo, ere. To anoint. Vis-  
co inungunt oculos.  
Inunctio, nis. An anointing.  
Invoco, arc. To invoke, or  
call upon.  
Invocatus, a, um. Not invited.  
Involo, arc. To run violently  
upon one, to clap hands on a  
thing.  
Involucris, e. That cannot yet  
fly, not fledged.  
Involucrum, involucrum, vide  
Involve.  
Involve, ere. To rowl, or wrap  
together, or upon; to infold,  
to hood ones self close up.  
Nimbi involvere diem,  
The clouds have over-cast  
the day.  
Involutus, i. A caterpillar.  
Involucrum, is. A linnen-cloth  
wherewith Barbers cover  
them that they shear; a  
towel.  
Involutum, i. Anything that  
serveth to cloke, cover, or  
hide, a covering.  
Inurbanus, a, um. Unconte-  
ous, unmannerly.  
Inurbanè. Uncivilly, uncour-  
teously.  
Inurgeo, ere. To urge against  
one.  
Inurino, arc. To dive into the  
water. Et sint, quibus in-  
urinare possint, aves.  
Inuro, ere. To mark with a  
burning hot iron.  
Inusitatus, a, um. Not accu-  
stomed, or wonted.  
Inusitate. Not after the cu-  
stome, or fashion.  
Inutilis, c. Unprofitable, use-  
less.  
Inutiliter. Unprofitably.  
Inutilitas, tis. Unprofitable-  
ness.  
Inulgo, arc. To divulge, or  
make known.  
Inulneratus, a, um. Not  
wound.

wounded, without wound or hurt.  
Invulnerabilis, e. Hardened, so that he cannot be wounded.

## I O.

Io. Dolendi particula est, aliquando verò exultantis, A particle of lamenting; sometimes also of rejoicing: Heigh-hoe!

Jocuss, i. A jest, a merry story.

Joculus, i. A little conceit or merry tale.

Joculus, a, um. Festing, merry.

Jocose. Festingly, merrily.

Jocular, ari. To jest.

Jocularis, e. That is spoken in jest.

Jocularius, a, um. Festing.

Joculariter. Festingly, merrily, pleasantly.

Joculatorius, a, um. That which is done in jest.

Jocor, ari. To jest or make sport by jesting.

Jocatio, nis. A jesting.

Jocundus, a, um. Full of jests.

## I P.

Ipe, a, um. & ipse. Pronomen demonstrativum, He, himself. Ipe venit. Also, of himself. Ipse venient ad mulctra capellæ.

Ipsus, a, um. (Anciently) Ipsemet, He himself.

## I R.

Ira, æ. Anger, wrath.

Ira, arum. Fallings out.

Iracundus, a, um. Wrathful, hasty.

Iracundia, æ. Wrathfulness, basiness.

Iracundè. Angerly, wrathfully, basily.

Ira, scori, i. To be angry or wrath.

Implacabilis irasci alicui,

To bear too unreconcilable a grudge against one. Irasci vicem alicujus, To be angry on the behalf of another.

Iratus, a, um. Angry, or displeased.

Irata. Angerly.

Irionis. Bank-creffes.

Iris, is, idis. The rain-bow. Pours rain it to be the messenger of Juno, also the flower de-luce.

Irinum, i. An ointment made of the flower de-luce.

Ironia, figura est quum scilicet pronuntiatione ipsa nos d. verum ostendimus significare ab eo, quod verba ipsa videntur sonare. Hinc Ironicus, a, um. An irony, when one speaks one thing and means the contrary.

Ironice. By contraries.

Irpices, um. Iron rakes to grub up weeds.

Irradio, are. To shine or cast beams like the sun. Irradiant salibus mentem, They cheer the board with conceits.

Irrasus, a, um. Not shaven or clipped.

Irrationabilis, e. Without reason.

Irrauctio, ire. To have a hoarse voice.

Iredux, cis. From whence none return.

Irredivivus, a, um. That cannot be revived or repaired.

Irreligatus, a, um. That is not bound.

Irreligiosus, a, um. Irreligious, without religion.

Irremcabilis, e. From the which none can return.

Irremediabilis, e. That that cannot be remedied, incurable.

Irremunerabilis, e. That cannot be payed or recompensed.

Irreparabilis, e. That cannot be repaired.

Irrepertus, a, um. Not found.

Irrepro, ere. To creep in.

Irreprehensus, a, um. That may not be reproved or blamed.

Irreprehensibilis, e. That cannot be reproved.

Irrequietus, a, um. That never ceaseth or is quiet, restless.

Irrefectus, a, um. Not paved.

Irresolutus, a, um. Not slack'd.

Irretio, ire. To intangle, or as it were to take in a net.

Irretitus, a, um. Not cast back.

Irreverenter. Irreverently, boldly, unmodestly.

Irreverentia, æ. Irreverence, boldness.

Irrevocabilis, e. Irrevocable, that cannot be called back.

Volat irrevocabile verbum.

Irrevocandus, a, um. Not to be revoked.

Irrevocatus, a, um. Not called back.

Irrevolutus, a, um. Not revolved back, or not turned over.

Irridee, ere. To scoff at, to mock. Facile miserum irridere.

Irrisus, us. Devision.

Irrisio, nis. A scoffing at.

Irrisor, is. A divider, a scoffer.

Irridiculè. Unmerrily, without mirth.

Irrigo, are. To water ground.

Nilus Ægyptum irrigat.

Irrigatio, nis. A watering.

Irriguus, a, um. That is well watered, moist.

Irrito, are. To provoke, to kindle wrath. Noli irritare carbrones, Do not exasperate those that are hasty.

Irritatus, a, um. Provoked, exasperated.

Irritatio, nis. A provocation.

Irritabilis, e. Provokable, that is easily stirred up to wrath.

Irritamentum, i. A provocation, as exasperation.

Irritus, a, um. Invalid, null.

Irro-

Irroboro, are. To wax strong, to prevail.

Irrigo, are. To set a penalty on.

Irrigatio, nis. An imposing of a penalty.

Irrigo, are. To sprinkle or bedew.

Irrubescere. To wax red.

Irructo, are. To belch on. In os alicui irructare.

Irrugio, ire. To roare at.

Irrugo, are. To make wrinkled, to rumple.

Irrumpo, ere. To break in.

Irruptio, nis. A breaking in by force.

Irruo, ere. To rush or run furiously upon anything.

## I S.

Is, ea, id. Ab is sit iste, He that. Is qui, Such a one as.

Isagogæ, es. An introduction.

Isaris, idis. Wood.

Ischæmon, is. Cocks-foot-grass.

Ischia, orum. The hip bones.

Ischias, dis. The gout in the hip, the Sciatica.

Ischiacus, sive ischiadicus, a, um. That is sick of the Sciatica.

Ischuria, æ. A difficulty of making water.

Iste, a, ud. This, he, that, (one by, or spoken of.)

Istæ, pro ista. Cato.

Istò. To that place.

Istic, istæ, istoc, pro iste hic.

This same man here.

Istiusmodi. Adj. Such, of the same sort.

Istic. adv. est loci. There (where you are.)

Istinc. Adv. de loco. From thence (where you are.)

Istoc. Adv. ab isto loco. From that place (there.)

Istac. Adverb. per locum.

That way (there.)

Istorsum. Adv. Versus eum locum, That way, towards that place (there.)

## I T.

Ita. Adverb. similitudinis idem valere quod sic, So, yea.

Item. Also in like manner.

Iter, is. & itineris. A journey.

Iter facere. To travel. Habere, To be about taking a journey, a road, a march, a progress in any method of science.

Iterum. Again.

Itero, are. To repeat, to begin again. Iterare pugnam, To begin the fight afresh. Equor To put out to sea a second voyage.

Iteratio, nis. A repeating or doing again, a second plowing over ground.

Iteratò. Again.

Itinerarium, i. A description of the way, a voyage or travels described.

Itineror, ari. To go a journey.

Itidem. So, after the same sort, in like manner.

Ito, nis. A going, a walking.

Ito, are. To go to and fro, to frequent. Vide, Eo.

Itus, us, & itio vide Eo, ire.

## I V.

Iva arthetica. Ground-pine. field cypress.

Juba, æ. & plur.

Jubæ, arum. The mane of an horse or other beasts.

Jubatus, a, um. That hath a mane. Leo jubatus.

Jubar, is. The brightness of the sun or stars.

Jubeo, ere. To command.

Jussio, nis. Jussus, us. & Jussus, i. A command.

Jubilum, i. An out-cry for joy.

Jubilo, are. To shout for joy.

Jucundus, a, um. Pleasant, delightful.

Jucunditas, tis. Pleasantness, delightfulness.

Jucundè. Pleasantly.

Jucundor, ari. To make joyful or merry.

Judex, judicatio, judicium, vide judico.

Judico, are. To judge. Duum-viros facio, qui Horatio perduellionem judicent, I appoint Commissioners who should trye Horatius for treason.

Judicare pecuniam, capiti, To cast for money, life.

Judicatio, nis. A judging.

Judicatus, us. A judging.

Judicatum, i. A judgment that is decreed by judgment.

Judicatum facere, To obey the decree of the Court.

Judicari. Not rashly, taking council and advisement.

Judex, icis. A judge. rerum, A prizer.

Judicium, i. Judgment. Do-cent sui judicii rem non esse, They inform him it was not agreeable to their mind.

Judicia suprema, A will or testament.

Judicialis, e. That pertains to judgment.

Judiciarius, a, um. Of judgment.

Jugalis, jugamentum. Vide jugum.

Jugerum, i. An acre, so much land as two oxen can plow in a day, two hundred foot square.

Jugeratim. Acre by acre.

Juglans, dis. A wallnut-tree, or a wall-nut.

Jugos, are. Vide jugum.

Jugula, æ. The constellation of Orion.



**Jugulus**, vel **jugulum**, i. The fore part of the neck where the wind-pipe is, the throat.  
**Jugulo**, are. To cut ones throat, to kill. **Jugulari suo gladio subque telo**, To be disproved by his own words.  
**Jugulatio**, nis. A throat-cutting.  
**Jugum**, i. The top of a mountain, also a yoke of oxen, so severitude, also a couple, a weavers loom, the beam of a balance, the bench of rowers in a galley; a gallows set up of two spears stuck upright, and a third laid across, under which prisoners of war surrendering themselves, being disarmed, were made to march.  
**Jugo**, are. To yoke or tie together. **Vites jugantur**, Vines are plish'd against wals or other trees.  
**Jugosus**, a, um. Full of ridges or hills.  
**Jugalis**, c. Coupled or yoked. **Vinculum jugale**, lectus **jugalis**, Marriage-tye, or bed.  
**Jugales**, ium. Horses harnessed abreft, Coach-horses matched together.  
**Jugarius**, i. He that yoketh the oxen or horses.  
**Jugatorius**, a, um. An ox that is accustomed to the yoke.  
**Jugisc**, c. Continual.  
**Jugitur**, c. Continually.  
**Julius**, i. Mensis dictus est quintus à Martio, in honorem Julii Caesaris, antea enim Quintilis dicebatur, July.  
**Jumentum**, i. All manner of beasts that serve to bear burdens, or draw.  
**Jumentarius**, a, um. A feeder of cattle, or of moyles and labouring cattle.  
**Juncus**, i. A bulrush.  
**Junculus**, i. A little bulrush.

**Juncellus**, i. Dwarf-rush.  
**Junceus**, a, um. Of a bulrush, slender in the waist.  
**Juncinus**, a, um. Belonging to a bulrush.  
**Juncaria**, x. Small stone wood-roaff.  
**Juncosus**, a, um. Full of bull-rushes.  
**Juncetum**, i. A place where bull-rushes grow.  
**Jungo**, ere. To join together.  
**Junctio**, nis. A joining together.  
**Junctura**, x. A joyn, a closing of two boards.  
**Junctim**, Joynly, without distance.  
**Junior**, us. Vide **Juvenis**.  
**Juniperus**, i. A juniper tree.  
**Junix**, icis. A heifer.  
**Junius**, i. The moneth of June.  
**Juramentum**, juratus. Vide **Juro**.  
**Jurgo**, are. & **jurgo**, ari. To chide.  
**Jurgiosus**, a, um. Contentious, that brawlth or chideth much. **Gel**.  
**Juridicus**, jurisdiction. Vide **Jus**.  
**Juro**, are. To swear. **Jurare in leges alterius**, To swear allegiance to one. **in verba**, To take a Covenant, or swear any formal oath, given or conceived.  
**Juratus**, a, um. That hath sworn.  
**Juramentum**, i. An oath.  
**Juratoris**, i. A swearer.  
**Juratio**, nis. A swearing.  
**Jurejuro**, are. To swear solemnly. **Liv**.  
**Jurulentus**. Vide **Jus pro liquo**.  
**Jus**, ris. Broth, juice, pottage, gravy.  
**Jurulentus**, a, um. That is sodden in broth.  
**Jusculum**, i. Pottage, gruel.  
**Jus**, ris. à **jussu** deductum, Law, right. **Sui juris esse**,

To be his own man. **Juris sui facere legiones**, To bring over to his obedience soldiery. **In jus aliquem vocare**, To call one in question. **Meo jure**, According to what I can answer, or have authority to do. **Decedere de jure suo**, To part with ones right. **Summum jus**, Rigour of law. **Jus mortalitatis**, The state of mortality. **Jus cognationis**, amicitie, The priviledg of friendship or kindred.  
**Jure**, Lawfully, justly, reasonably.  
**Jusjurandum**, i. Also, **Jurisjurandi**, An oath. **Jusjurandi gratiam facere**, To dispense with ones taking an oath.  
**Jurisdicio**, nis. A jurisdiction, or power to judge.  
**Juriconsultus**, i. Sive **juriconsultus**, A Lawyer.  
**Juridicus**, a, um. That is according to right and reason. Also, a Justice.  
**Juridicialis**, c. That belongs to the judg or judgment.  
**Jusculum**, i. Vide **jus pro liquo**.  
**Justus**, & **jussum**. Vide **jubere**.  
**Justus**, a, um. Just, upright, just. **Justum opus**, A reasonable and fit task. **Justus dominus**, The right or lawful owner. **Justi dies**, Term time. **Ætas justa**, Full age. **Statura justa**, A middle size. **Justo put after Comparatives**, Then is fit.  
**Justa**, orum. Funerals, sacrifices for the dead, Rites, obsequies.  
**Justicia**, x. Justice.  
**Justifico**, are. To justify.  
**Justificus**, a, um. That doth justly and uprightly.  
**Justitium**, i. A vacation or ceasing from ministration of Justice.

Juve-

**Juvenalis**, **juvenalia**, **juvenis**, Vide **Juvenis**.  
**Juvenessus**, i. A young ox, a steer.  
**Juvenulus**, i. A little steer.  
**Juvenca**, x. A young cow, a heifer.  
**Juvenis**, is. A young man from 30 to 45. **Centorin**. **Juvenes anni**, Ovid. Youthful years.  
**Juvenilis**, c. Young, that belongeth to youth. **Ætas juvenilis**, robur **juvenile**.  
**Juvenilitas**, tis. Youthfulness.  
**Juveniliter**, Youthfully, like a young man.  
**Juvenalis**, c. Of or belonging to the age of young men.  
**Juvenalia**, um. Feasts kept by young men.  
**Juventus**, tis. Youth.  
**Juventa**, x. Youth, young age.  
**Juventas**, tis. Youth, or the goodness of youth.  
**Juvo**, are. To help, to aid. **Juvar**, It delights.  
**Juvamen**, inis. Aid, help.  
**Juxta**, à **jugo**. Nigh, near to, also alike. **Hyemem atque ætatem juxta patis**, To bear winter and summer alike.  
**Juxtim**, Adverb. Near, nigh.

## J. Y.

**Jynx**, gis. **Avis quæ verticilla à colli versura vocatur**. A wry neck.

## K.

**K** Is a Greek, not Latin letter. **Priscian** saith it is superfluous in the Latin tongue; and **Quintilian** intimates, that (C) with the Latines carries the power of it even before all **Formels**.  
**Kabbala**, Hidden science delivered by tradition: derived (as the Rabbins af-

firm) from **Moses**, who is supposed by them to have received it from God.  
**Calo**, are. To proclaim the moveable seasons, which the Priests were wont, whether the Nones fell on the fifth, or seventh.  
**Kalendæ**, arum. The first day of every moneth.  
**Kalones**, um. Knap-sack-boys.  
**Kyrie eleeson**. **Κύριε ἐλέησον**. Lord have mercy upon us.

## L.

**L** **Abārum**, i. The Roman Emperours Standard.  
**Labasco**, vide **Labo**.  
**Labefacio**, **labefacto**, vide **Labes**.  
**Labellum**, vide **Labrum**.  
**Labes**, A spot or blemish.  
**Labecula**, x. A small stain, or spot.  
**Labefacio**, ere. To break, or make feeble. **Dentes labefecit mihi**, He has made my teeth loose. **animum**, To remove from ones steadfastness.  
**Labefactio**, nis. A making weak.  
**Labefacto**, are, idem quod **Labefacio**. To batter, to undermine.  
**Labium**, i. & **labrum**, i. A lip.  
**Labris primoribus aliquid degustare**, To have a smattering of any skill. **Labrum mordere**, To fret at any thing. Also, the brims of any thing. **Fossarum**, **fluviorum**, **vulneris**. Also, the cistern under a cock, the basin of a fountain. A tub to bath in.  
**Labo**, are. To totter, to rock.  
**Navis**, **currus labat**. To loosen. **Postis labat**.  
**Labasco**, ere. To begin to start,

to yield, to loosen.  
**Labor**, bi. To slip, to fall, or do amiss.  
**Lapsus**, us. A sliding.  
**Lapsio**, nis. A slipping.  
**Lapso**, are. To slip often.  
**Labilis**, c. Slippery.  
**Laboris**, Labour, pain, danger and calamity. Also **Labos**, as **Honos**, **lepos**.  
**Laboro**, are. To labour. **morbos**, To be sick of a disease. **Laborare de aliquâ re**, To take care, to put ones self to trouble about any thing. **re frumentariâ**, To want corn.  
**Laborantes**, Being in danger, put to the utmost shifts.  
**Laboriosus**, Painfull, or full of labour.  
**Laboriosè**, Painfully.  
**Laborifer**, That endureth labour.  
**Labrum**, vide **Labium**.  
**Labellum**, i. A little lip, a little laver, or washing-bowl.  
**Labrosus**, a, um. That hath great lips.  
**Labrusca**, x. A wild-vine.  
**Labyrinthus**, i. A maze.  
**Lac**, & is. Milk.  
**Lactes**, Small tripes. **piscium**, The soft-ray, or milt of male-fishes.  
**Lactarius**, a, um. That giveth milk. **pistor**, One that bakes white-meats.  
**Lacteus**, a, um. Of milk, or a milk-white colour.  
**Lacteo**, ere. To suck milk out of a dug. **Frumenta lactentia**, Wheat that has very white flower.  
**Lactesco**, ere. To be turned into milk.  
**Lacto**, are. To suckle. Also, to inveigle. **Amantem lactare**, (but then it is frequentative of **Lacio**.)  
**Lactatus**, us. A giving of suck.  
**Lacer**, i. Rent, or torn.  
**Lacerus**, a, um. idem.  
**Lace-**

## L A C

## L Æ V

## L A N

**Lacero**, arc. To tear in pieces, to rend; diem, To wash the day.

**Laceratio**, nis. A tearing in pieces.

**Lacerna**, æ. A cloak to keep from cold and rain.

**Lacerta**, æ. An Evet or Lizard.

**Lacertus**, i. The brawn of the arm.

**Lacertosus**, a, um. Strong, with great brawns or sinews.

**Lacesso**, ère. To provoke to wrath.

**Lachanum**, i. All manner of pot-herbs.

**Lachanizo**, arc. To be feeble or faint.

**Lachæsis**, One of the Destinies.

**Lachryma**, vel **lacryma**, æ. A tear. Liv. Dacrymas for lacrymas.

**Lacrymâ** nihil citius arefcit, Grief is soon over. Hinc illæ Lacrymæ, All this stir is about these matters.

**Lacrymæ arborum**, Gums.

**Lachrymula**, æ. A little tear.

**Lachrymare**, To weep.

**Lacrymatio**, nis. A weeping.

**Lacrymosus**, a, um. Full of tears.

**Lacrymose**, weeping, as though one weepeth.

**Lacrymabilis**, e. To be lamented for.

**Lacrymabundus**, a, um. weeping, or ready to weep.

**Lacinia**, æ. The pleats or hem of a garment.

**Laciniosus**, a, um. Full of pleats and folds.

**Lacio**, ère. To allure and deceive.

**Laconicus**, laconicum, i. A few.

**Laconismus**, i. A short compendious form of speaking.

**Lacryma**, æ. A tear.

**Lactuca**, æ. Lettice.

**Lacuna**, vide Lacus.

**Lacus**, ūs. A lake. Also the fat under a wine-press; the partitions in a garner where several sorts of corn are laid up; the channellings of rafters.

**Lacuncul**, i. A little ditch or pond, or a little fat.

**Lacuna**, æ. A puddle, a dike, or hollow pit; also the gap in a book where some part hath been lost.

**Lacunofus**, a, um. Rugged, full of holes.

**Lacuno**, are. To lay with planks.

**Lacunatus**, a, um. Made hollow like a ditch.

**Lacunar**, is. A beam in a house.

**Lædo**, ère. To hurt.

**Lætio**, nis. A hurting.

**Læna**, æ. A rough hairy Gaborine, or Freeze Cask.

**Lætus**, a, um. Glad.

**Lætè**, Gladly.

**Lætenter**, lætè. Joyously.

**Lætor**, ari. To be glad. Lærandum illud mihi esse video, I must be glad of that I see.

**Læto**, arc. To make glad. (An obsolete word.)

**Lætifico**, arc. To rejoice (one.)

**Lætifico**, ari. To be made glad.

**Lætificus**, a, um. That maketh glad.

**Læticia**, æ. Joy, gladness.

**Lætibilis**, e. Whereof one is glad.

**Lætamen**, inis. Dung.

**Læva**, æ. The left hand.

**Lævus**, a, um. Left-handed, on the left hand.

**Lævorum**, Towards the left side.

**Lævus**, e. Slick, smooth. (So written by Grammarians for distinction, but truly, Lævus, from λείω.)

**Lævitas**, tis. Smoothness.

**Lëvor**, is. Slickness.

**Lëvigo**, arc. To make smooth and slick.

**Lëvo**, arc. idem quod Lëvigo. To smooth.

**Laganum**, i. A pan-cake.

**Lageos**, i. A small grape.

**Lagena**, æ. A flaggon, or bottle.

**Lagois**, idis. A bird, and a fish tasting like an hare.

**Lagopus**, ôdis. The herb baret-foot, or hare-cummin. An Alpine bird as big as a dove, with hairy feet.

**Laicas**, a, um. Of the common people.

**Lalio**, nis. The sucking-foul of a wild Ass.

**Lallo**, arc. To sleep.

**Lambo**, ère. To lick.

**Lamentor**, ari. To lament. Modò quendam vidi virginem suam matrem lamentari mortuam.

**Lamentatio**, nis. A lamentation.

**Lamentum**, i. A moaning.

**Lamentabilis**, e. Lamentably fit to be pitied.

**Lamentarius**, a, um. That murther to lamentation.

**Lamiz**, arum. Witches. Also dog-fish, a sea-dog.

**Lamina**, lamna, lamella, æ. A plate, or any thin piece of metal.

**Lamium**, i. Archangel.

**Lampas**, âdis. A lamp, a torch.

**Lampetra**, A lamprey, or lake-stone.

**Lampytis**, idis. A glow-worm.

**Lana**, æ. Wooll.

**Lanula**, æ. A small lock of wooll.

**Lanaris**, e. That bath or beareth wooll.

**Lanatus**, a, um. Bearing wooll.

**Laneus**, a, um. Woollen.

## L A N

## L A R

## L A T

**Lanicium**, i. Trading in wooll.

**Lanificium**, i. The art of making cloth.

**Lanificus**, a, um. That worketh wooll.

**Lanifer**, & laniger, a, um. That beareth wooll.

**Lanipendia**, æ. One that parcels out wooll for the spinners.

**Lanosus**, a, um. Full of wooll.

**Lancea**, æ. A javelin.

**Lancearius**, i. That beareth a spear.

**Lanceatus**, a, um. Armed with a spear, a Lancier.

**Lances**, The basins of a balance. Also, any deep dishes. See Lanx, cis.

**Lancino**, arc. To rent, or thrust through.

**Languor**, is. Weakness, infirmity.

**Languet**, ère. To faint.

**Languesco**, ère. To wax faint or feeble.

**Languescio**, ère. To enfeeble.

**Languidus**, a, um. Weak, faint.

**Languidè**, Feebly, weakly.

**Laniger**, vide Lana.

**Lanius**, i. A Butcher.

**Laniena**, æ. A slaughter-house.

**Lanea**, æ. A slaughter-house.

**Lanificus**, a, um. A weaver.

**Lanionius**, a, um. That belongeth to a Butcher. More lanionio.

**Lanio**, arc. To quarter in pieces.

**Laniatus**, ūs. A renting, or tearing in pieces.

**Lanicium**, i. A Butchers shop.

**Lanista**, orum. Fencing Masters.

**Lanterna**, pro laterna.

**Lanugo**, inis. Down, the moss of fruits, the first down up-

on the cheeks.

**Lanuginosus**, a, um. Full of cotton.

**Lanx**, cis. A platter, or basin. Perf.

**Lapathum**, i. A dock.

**Lapis**, idis. A stone. molaris, A mill-stone. redivivus, An old stone put anew into a building.

**Lapideus**, a, um. White marble. bibulus, A pumice. terminalis, A boundary. Of-

ten, Ad tertium, ad quartum lapidem, Three, four mile off.

**Lapidus**, a, um. Made of stone.

**Lapidofus**, a, um. Full of stones.

**Lapidarius**, i. Belonging to stones.

**Lapillus**, i. A little stone.

**Lapicida**, æ. A mason, a digger of stones.

**Lapidicina**, lapidicina, æ. A quarry of stones.

**Lapido**, are. To stone to death. In Livio, To rain stones.

**Lapidatio**, nis. A stoning to death.

**Lapidator**, is. A hurler of stones.

**Lapidesco**, ère. To wax hard like a stone.

**Lappa**, æ. A burr.

**Lapsana**, æ. Duck-creep.

**Lapsus**, vide Labor.

**Laqueare**, is. & laquearis, i. The roof of a chamber embowed.

**Laqueatus**, a, um. Snared, intangled. Tectum laqueatum, A channell'd roof.

**Laqueus**, i. A snare, a ginn.

In laqueum inducere. Suo ipius laqueo captus est.

**Lar**, is. A house-hearth.

**Lararium**, i. The Chappel where the Heathen household-gods were worshipped.

**Lardum**, i. Bacon.

**Lardarium**, i. A larding-slick.

**Larcs**, ium. Household-gods.

**Laridum**, idem quod Laridum.

**Largior**, iri. To give liberally.

**Largitor**, is. A liberal giver.

**Largitas**, tis. Liberality.

**Largus**, a, um. Liberal, large.

**Largè**, Largely.

**Largiter**, idem quod Largè.

**Largificus**, a, um. Bountiful.

**Largilequus**, a, um. That speaketh much.

**Larix**, icis. A larch-tree.

**Larvæ**, arum. Night-ghosts.

**Larus**, i. A sea-cob.

**Larynx**, yngis. The mesand.

**Lalanum**, i. A close-stool.

**Lascivus**, a, um. Wanton, lecherous.

**Lascivia**, æ. Wantonness.

**Lascivè**, Wantonly.

**Lascivio**, ire. To be wanton.

**Laser**, èris. Benzoin.

**Laserpitium**, i. Master-wort.

**Lassus**, a, um. weary.

**Lassitudo**, inis. weariness.

**Lassescio**, ère. To wax weary.

**Lasso**, arc. To weary or tire.

**Lassor**, ari. To be wearied, or tired.

**Lasco**, ère. To lurk, or lie hid.

**Latenter**, Quietly.

**Latito**, arc. To lurk, to skulk.

**Latitatio**, nis. A lurking.

**Latbra**, æ. A lurking corner.

**Latebricola**, æ. That remaineth in a lurking-place.

**Latebrosus**, a, um. Dark and full of corners.

**Latebrose**, Secretly.

**Latibulum**, i. A lurking-place, a den.

**Latibulo**, arc. To lurk, or lie hid in a den.

**Later**, èris. A brick, or tile.

**Lateritius**, a, um. Made of brick or tile.

Late

## L A T

## L A X

## L E G

Laterarius, i. A brick-maker.  
 Latereculum, i. A slate, a masher-roll.  
 Lateralis, vide Latus.  
 Laterna, x. A lantern.  
 Laternarius, i. That beareth a lantern.  
 Laetico, vide Latus.  
 Latex, i. c. All kind of juice.  
 Latibulum, vide Lateo.  
 Latio, vide Fero.  
 Latito, vide Lateo.  
 Latitudo, vide Latus.  
 Latus, a, um. Italian.  
 Latinas, a, um. Latine.  
 Latine. After the manner of the Latines.  
 Latinitas, tis. The Latine language.  
 Latomix, vel latumix, arum. Quarries of stones.  
 Latomus, i. A quarrier, or digger of stones.  
 Lator, is. vide Fero.  
 Latria, x. Religious worship.  
 Latrina, x. A privie.  
 Lator, are. To bark as a dog.  
 Latrator, is. A barker.  
 Latratus, us. A barking of dogs.  
 Latrones, High-way-men, cut-throats.  
 Latrunculator, is. That searcheth robbers to punish.  
 Latrocinor, ari. To rob.  
 Latrocinium, i. A robbing.  
 Latrocinatio, idem quod Latrocinium.  
 Latus, a, um. Broad, wide.  
 Latus, a, um. Born.  
 Latè. Largely.  
 Latitudo, inis. Largeness.  
 Latescere, To wax broad.  
 Latifundium, i. A broad or wide ground.  
 Latiscianus, i. A garment which Roman Senators did wear, with a broad purple fringe.  
 Latus, eris. A side.  
 Latisculum, i. A little side.  
 Lateralis. Belonging to the side.

Lavacrum, vide Lavo.  
 Lavandula, x. Lavender.  
 Lavatrina, x. A sink to wash dishes upon.  
 Laudo, are. To commend.  
 Laudator, is. A commender.  
 Laudatio, nis. Commendation.  
 Laudabilis, e. worthy of praise.  
 Laudabiliter. Praise-worthyly.  
 Laudativus, a, um. Praising.  
 Laus, dis. Praise.  
 Laver, is. Water-pail.  
 Lavendula, vide Lavandula.  
 Lavo, are. To wash.  
 Lavatio, nis. A washing.  
 Lavacrum, i. A washing-place.  
 Lautus, a, um. Washed, spruce, neat, dainty.  
 Lautè. Daintily.  
 Lautitia, x. Fineness, daintiness.  
 Lautia, orum. Gifts given to outlandish Ambassadors by the Romans.  
 Laurus, i. A Laurel-tree.  
 Laurca, x. The leaf of a bay-tree, a Laurel-Crown.  
 Laureus, a, um. Of the bay-tree.  
 Lauretum, i. A place set with bay-trees.  
 Laureola, x. A little Laurel.  
 Laureatus, a, um. Crowned with Laurel.  
 Laurifer, a, um. That beareth Bay-trees.  
 Lauricomus, a, um. That beareth Bay-trec-leaves.  
 Laurinus, a, um. Made of the Bay-tree.  
 Laus, dis, vide Laudo.  
 Lautus, lautitia, vide Lavo.  
 Laxus, a, um. Loose, slack.  
 Laxè. Loosely.  
 Laxitas, tis. Looseness, breadth, largeness.  
 Laxo, are. To loose, or slack, to unlock, to untie.  
 Laxamentum, i. A release, recreation, and refreshing.

## L E

Lea, & lezna, x. A lioness.  
 Lebes, tis. A kettle, or caldron.  
 Lectica, lecticarius, vide Lectus.  
 Lectio, & lectus, vide lego.  
 Lectus, i. A bed, or couch.  
 Lectulus, i. A little bed.  
 Lectica, x. A Horse-litter, also a Sedan.  
 Lecticula, x. A little chair.  
 Lecticarius, i. That beareth the litter.  
 Lectisternium, i. A spreading a funeral banquet in the ceremonies of Heathen burials.  
 Lectisterniator, is. A bed-maker.  
 Lecythus, i. An oyl-cruet. Non est oleum in lecytho, He is inexorable.  
 Legalis, vide Lex.  
 Legatarius, legator, legatum, vide Lego, are.  
 Legio, nis. A Legion, 600. Horse, 6000. Foot.  
 Legiuncula, x. A little Legion.  
 Legionarius, a, um. Of a Legion.  
 Lego, are. To send in Ambassage, to bequeath, to deputise as one's Lieutenant.  
 Legatus, i. An Ambassador, a Lieutenant.  
 Legatio, nis. An Ambassage, a Lieutenantship.  
 Legativum, i. The Ambassadors recompence.  
 Legatum, i. A legacy.  
 Legatarius, i. He to whom any thing is bequeathed.  
 Legator, is. He that bequeatheth.  
 Lego, ere. To read. Legere flores, To cull flowers. conchas, To pick cockles. militem, To list soldiers. in Senatum, To choose into the Senate. oram, To coast, sacra,

## L E N

## L E V

## L I B

sacra, To feed.  
 Lectus, a, um. Chosen, pick'd, cull'd; also read.  
 Lectè. Choicely.  
 Lectio, nis. A reading.  
 Lectus, us. An election.  
 Lectito, are. To read often.  
 Lector, is. A reader.  
 Legulus, i. A gatherer of grapes or olives.  
 Legumen, inis. Pulse.  
 Legumentum, i. All manner of pulse.  
 Lema, x. A blearedness of the eyes.  
 Lembus, i. A swift ship, or barque.  
 Lembunculus, i. A little pin-nace.  
 Lemma, tis. An argument or reason.  
 Lemniscus, orum. Labels hanging down on Garlands or Crowns.  
 Lemniscatus, a, um. with strings hanging down.  
 Lemures, um. Hobgoblins.  
 Lenis, e. Mild.  
 Lenitas, tis. Mildness.  
 Lenitudo, inis. idem quod Lenitas.  
 Leniter. Meekly.  
 Lenio, ire. To mitigate.  
 Lenimentum, i. A mitigating.  
 Lenimen, inis. idem quod Lenimentum.  
 Lenonis, i. A Pander.  
 Lena, x. A Bawd.  
 Lenulus, i. diminutiv. à leno.  
 Lenunculus, i. A Fishers boat; also, a little Pander.  
 Lenocinium, i. An inveigling, The practice of bawdery.  
 Lenocinor, ari. To exercise the office of a Bawd, to inveigle.  
 Lens, tis. A nit.  
 Lenticula, x. Lentils.  
 Lenteo, lentescere, vide Lentus.  
 Lentigo, inis. A freckle, or little reddish spot in the face.  
 Lenticus, i. The lentisk or

masick-tree.  
 Lentisciferus, i. Bearing lentisk-trees.  
 Lentus, a, um. Slack, or slow; also lithe and clammy.  
 Lentè. Slackly.  
 Lenticia, x. Slowness, plian-tiness.  
 Lentitudo, inis. Slackness.  
 Lentor, is. Toughness, clamminess.  
 Lento, are. To make pliant, or flexible.  
 Lenteo, ere. To be slow, pliant, or glinish.  
 Lentescere, To wax tender or pliant.  
 Lenulus, vide Lenio.  
 Leo, nis. A Lion. Leo marinus. Leonem ex unguibus æstimare.  
 Leoninus, a, um. Of a Lion.  
 Leopardus, i. A Leopard.  
 Lepidus, a, um. Pleasant, pretty, witty.  
 Lepidè. Pleasantly, wittily.  
 Lepor, oris. Delectable, comeliness in speech and gesture.  
 Leporarium, i. leporinus, vide Lepus.  
 Lenitas.  
 Lepra, x. Leprosie.  
 Lepus, oris. A hare.  
 Lepusculus, i. A little hare.  
 Leporarium, i. A Park, or any place to keep beasts for pleasure.  
 Leporinus, a, um. Of a hare.  
 Lessus, us. A lamentation.  
 Lessum facere.  
 Lethalis, e. vide Lethum.  
 Lethargus, i. The Lethargic, or a sleepy and drowsie sickness.  
 Lethargicus, a, um. That bath the Lethargie.  
 Lethum, i. Death.  
 Lethalis, e. Deadly.  
 Lethaliter. Deadly.  
 Lethifer, a, um. That causeth death.  
 Letho, are. To kill.  
 Levamen, inis. Levatio, vide Levo.

Leucophæus, a, um. Of a gray colour.  
 Leucophæatus. Cloathed in a gray colour.  
 Levidens, x. A coarse garment.  
 Levigo, complano, vide Lævis.  
 Levir, i. The husband's brother.  
 Levis, e. Light. Homines leves, Inconstant men. Vina levia, Small wines.  
 Leviculus, a, um. Exceeding light.  
 Levisculus, a, um. Somewhat of the lightest.  
 Levitas, tis. Lightness, or inconstancy.  
 Leviter. Lightly.  
 Levissidus, a, um. Light of faith.  
 Levipes. Light of foot.  
 Levissomnus, a, um. Easy to be waken'd.  
 Levo, are. To lift up, to lighten. morbum, To cure a disease. tempus, To pass away the time.  
 Levatio. I shall ease. (An old Future.)  
 Levatio, nis. An easing of pain or sorrow.  
 Levamen, inis. levamentum, i. An easing, or lightning.  
 Lex, is. A law.  
 Legislator, is. A Law-giver.  
 Legirupa, x. A Law-breaker.  
 Legisperitus. Skilfull in the Law.  
 Legitimus, a, um. Lawfull, according to Law.  
 Legitimè. Lawfully.  
 Leguleius, i. A Lawyer, a young Clerk.  
 Legalis, e. Of, or belonging to the Law.  
 Lexicon, i. A Dictionary.

## L I

Libamen, libamentum, vide Libo.  
 Liba.

## LIB

**Libanotis**, idos. *Rosmary.*  
**Libatio**, vide **Libo**.  
**Libella**, vide **Libra**.  
**Libens**, libenter, vide **Libet**.  
**Liberi**, i. *Bacchus; also wine.*  
**Liberalia**, um. *The feasts of Bacchus.*  
**Liber**, a, um. *Free. Liber omni curâ animus. Liber harum rerum. Liber à fide, who has discharg'd his word.*  
**Liberè**, *Freely.*  
**Libertas**, tis. *Liberty, freedom of speaking what one will. The Goddess Liberty.*  
**Liberalis**, e. *Liberal, free, Gentle.*  
**Liberalitas**, tis. *Bounty.*  
**Liberaliter**. *Bountifully.*  
**Liberiorum**. *Children.*  
**Libertus**, i. *A free-man.*  
**Libertinus**, i. *Born of freed parents.*  
**Libero**, are. *To set at liberty.*  
**Liberator**, is. *He that delivereth, or setteth at liberty.*  
**Libertatio**, nis. *A freeing, or setting at liberty.*  
**Liber**, i. *A book.*  
**Libellus**, i. *A little book. Libellum porrigere, To put up a Petition.*  
**Libellio**, nis. *A carrier of Letters.*  
**Librarius**, a, um. *Belonging to books.*  
**Librarius**, i. *A Stationer, or Book-writer (among the ancients.)*  
**Librariolus**, i. *diminut. à librario.*  
**Libraria**, æ. *A shop where books are to be sold.*  
**Librarium**, i. *A box to put books in.*  
**Libet**. *It pleaseth, it liketh well.*  
**Libens**, tis. *willing.*  
**Libenter**. *willingly.*  
**Libentia**, æ. *will.*  
**Libido**, inis. *Lust, unlawfull appetite, vehement desire.*

## LIB

**Libidinosus**, a, um. *Lustfull, bent to pleasure.*  
**Libidinose**. *Unchastly.*  
**Libidinor**, ari. *To give himself to lust.*  
**Libidinosus**, libido, vide **Libet**.  
**Libitina**, æ. *A bier to carry the corse upon to the grave.*  
**Libitinarium**, i. *He that selleth that which is needfull to burials.*  
**Libo**, are. *To tast, to pick, to pour out the first cup of wine, or part of it in offerings.*  
**Libamen**, inis, & **libamentum**, i. *A sacrifice.*  
**Libatio**, nis. *A tasting.*  
**Libum**, i. *A wafer.*  
**Libarius**, qui liba facit vel vendit. *A wafer-seller.*  
**Libra**, æ. *A pound weight, 12 ounces, or 16.*  
**Libella**, æ. *A balance: an As or coin valuable at three farthings: a level.*  
**Libralis**, e. *That is a pound weight.*  
**Librarius**, a, um. *Of a pound weight.*  
**Libraria**, æ. *The weigher out of wooll or flax.*  
**Librale**, is. *The beam of a balance.*  
**Libripens**, d's. *A weigher, or holder of the balance.*  
**Libro**, are. *To weigh, to level, to try by plumb-rule.*  
**Librator**, is. *That weigheth; that stings or shoots in the field.*  
**Libramentum**, i. *A weight.*  
**Libramen**, inis. *A heaving.*  
**Libraria**, librarius, vide **Libet** & **Libra**.  
**Librile**, libripens, vide **Libra**.  
**Libsis**. *The Southwest wind.*  
**Libum**, vide **Libo**.  
**Liburna**, æ. vel **liburnica**, æ. *A Brigandine, a Frigate.*  
**Liburnum**, i. *A Litter made like such a vessel.*

## LIG

**Licco**, ere. *To be set to a price.*  
**Liceor**, eri. *To cheapen, or bid money.*  
**Licitor**, is. *He that prizeth, or cheapeneth.*  
**Licitor**, ari. *To prize, or cheapen.*  
**Licitatio**, nis. *A prizing, or cheapening.*  
**Licet**. *It is lawfull, it is permitted, you may.*  
**Licetum**, est idem. *Negotiatio licita, A lawfull trading.*  
**Licetum esse**. *It should be lawfull.*  
**Licentia**, æ. *Licence, leave.*  
**Licentior**, is, & **licentius**. *Over dissolute.*  
**Licentiosus**, a, um. *Licentious.*  
**Licenter**. *Licentiously.*  
**Lichen**, is. *A disease called the Tetter, or Ring-worm. Also, the herb Liverwort.*  
**Licia**, orum. *Threads in the websters beam.*  
**Licitor**, licitoris, vide **Licet**.  
**Licetor**, is. *A Sergeant.*  
**Lictorius**, a, um. *Belonging to a Sergeant.*  
**Lienis**. *The milt.*  
**Lienosus**, a, um. *That hath a disease in the milt.*  
**Licentia**, æ. *The flux.*  
**Ligamen**, vide **Ligo**.  
**Ligellum**, i. *A little house, or cottage. Non. Others read in Plaut. Ligillum.*  
**Lignarius**, a, um. *Belonging to wood.*  
**Lignarium**, i. *A wood-house.*  
**Lignum**, i. *Wood.*  
**Ligneus**, a, um. *Made of wood.*  
**Lignolus**, diminut. *Made of a little wood.*  
**Lignile**, is. *A wood-house, or pile.*  
**Lignosus**, a, um. *Full of wood, hard as wood.*

Lig-

## LIM

**Ligner**, ari. *To gather wood.*  
**Lignatio**, nis. *A gathering of wood.*  
**Lignatores**. *Wood-mongers.*  
**Ligo**, are. *To bind.*  
**Ligamen**, inis. *That whereby any thing is tyed.*  
**Ligeonis**. *A shovel or spade.*  
**Ligula**, æ. *A point. Also, See Lingua.*  
**Ligurio**, ire. *To waste and paly the glutton.*  
**Ligurores**, um. *Gluttons.*  
**Ligurio**, nis. *Gluttony, a wasting.*  
**Ligustrum**, i. *The privet, or prunpree tree.*  
**Lilium**, i. *A lily.*  
**Liliaceus**, a, um. *Of lilies.*  
**Lirinum**, i. *An oil of lilies.*  
**Lilicium**, i. *A place where lilies grow.*  
**Lima**, æ. *A file, any correction. Scriptis ultima lima deest.*  
**Limo**, are. *To file or polish with a file. Limare commun-da alterius, To look askew upon anothers gains. Limare caput, To joynt head to head.*  
**Limatus**, a, um. *Polished.*  
**Limare**. *Polishedly.*  
**Limatulus**, i. *Polished neatly.*  
**Limatura**, æ. *A filing.*  
**Limax**, icis. *A snail.*  
**Limbus**, i. *A gird or hem of a garment.*  
**Limbulus**, limbellus, i. *A narrow lace or fringe.*  
**Limbolarius**, i. *An embroyderer.*  
**Limex**, inis. *A threshold or entrance. Superum inferumque, Also the starting place.*  
**Ad limina servus**, *A porter.*  
**Limine submovere**, *To forbid the house. Musas vix à limine salutare.*  
**Limnarcha**, æ. *A warden of the ports.*  
**Limis**, icis. *A cross path or way, also a bound. Limes decumanus, from East to West. Cardo, from South to North.*

## LIN

**Limico**, are. *To bound and limit.*  
**Limirane**, duces. *Marqueesses.*  
**Limirane**, milites. *Souldiers on the frontiers.*  
**Limitatio**, nis. *A bounding.*  
**Limnisci**. *Vide lemniisci.*  
**Limpidus**, a, um. *Clear as water.*  
**Limpitudo**, inis. *Clearness.*  
**Limus**, i. *Mud or slime.*  
**Limosus**, a, um. *Full of mud and slime.*  
**Limusa**, um. *Crooked, awry, askew.*  
**Linca**, æ. *A line, a lineage.*  
**Lineam mittere**, *To sound anothers counsel. Nullam hodie lineam duxi, From Painters.*  
**Linco**, are. *To draw lines.*  
**Lineamenta**. *Delineations of any thing, Diagrammes in Geometry.*  
**Lineamentatio**, lineamentorum ductus.  
**Linearius**, i. *Belonging to a line.*  
**Lingo**, ère. *To lick.*  
**Linctus**, us. *A licking.*  
**Lingua**, æ. *A tongue, a language. Lingua litabantia, Stammering. Tela linguae, Reproaches, a slip of land or promontory. Lingua amicus, Linguatus. Full of words.*  
**Lingula**, æ. *A little tongue.*  
**Lingula**. *A Pothecaries stove, a spoonful.*  
**Linguarium**, i. *A gag.*  
**Lingua**, æcis. *A babler.*  
**Lingulaca**, æ. *A sole, also a prattler.*  
**Liniger**. *Vide linum.*  
**Linio**, ire. *To annoint or over-smere.*  
**Litus**, a, um. *Besmeared, spotted.*  
**Litura**, æ. *A blot.*  
**Lituro**, are. *To blot and blur.*  
**Linguo**, ère. *To leave or forsake.*  
**Lintearius**, linteones, linteolum. *Vide linteum.*

## LIQ

**Linter**, ris. *A little boat.*  
**Linteum**, i. *All kind of linen. A towel, a sail.*  
**Linteolum**, i. *A clout.*  
**Lintearius**, a, um. *Clothed in linen.*  
**Lintearius**, i. *A linen Draper.*  
**Linteones**. *Linnen weavers.*  
**Lintheus**, a, um. *Ad. vid. linum. Of linen.*  
**Linum**, i. *Flax or linen.*  
**Lincus**, a, um. *Made of linen or flax.*  
**Linarius**, i. *He that sels cloth.*  
**Liniger**, a, um. *Clothed with linen.*  
**Lintheus**, a, um. *Made of linen.*  
**Linamentum**, i. *A tent.*  
**Lipthymia**, æ. *A swooning or fainting away.*  
**Lippus**, i. *Bleared, or bleary-eyed.*  
**Lippitudo**, inis. *Blearedness.*  
**Lippio**, ire. *To be bleared.*  
**Liptote**, quasi *λεπτότης* aut *λεπτός*, *A figure of extension. Non ignarus, well advised.*  
**Liquamen**, liqueco. *Vide liquo.*  
**Liquet**. *Imperf. Vide liquor.*  
**Liquor**, i. *To be melted.*  
**Liquidus**, a, um. *Pure, clean, clear. Venter liquidus, A looseness. Auspicium liquidum, A token manifestly lucky.*  
**Liquidò**, & **liquidè**. *Clearly, plainly.*  
**Liquor**, oris. *Liquor.*  
**Liqueo**, ere. *To melt or be melted.*  
**Liqueco**, ere. *To be ready or about to melt.*  
**Liquo**, are. *To melt or make to melt.*  
**Liquamen**, inis. *Dripping tryed.*  
**Liquaminarius**. *One that fleteth lard or tryed suet.*  
**Liquefacio**, ere. *To melt or make to melt.*  
**Liquefio**, eri. *To be dissolved.*

X x x

Liquet

## LIT

## LOC

## LON

**Liquet.** It is plain or manifest.

**Lira, x.** A ridge between two furrows.

**Lix.** Trifles.

**Lirare.** To make ridges.

**Liratum.** Ridg by ridg.

**Lis, tis.** Strife, a suit at law.

**Litem alicui intendere, litem suam facere, litem perdere, lite cadere.**

**Litigo, arc.** To debate, to go to law.

**Litigium, i.** A controversy.

**Litigiosus, a, um.** Full of strife and contention.

**Litigator, is.** A striver or goer to law.

**Litera, x.** A letter or epistle.

**Literæ, arum.** Learning, reading and writing. Nescire literas. Literæ taureatæ, Letters from the General to the State, of an overthrow given to the enemy.

**Literatus, a, um.** Learned.

**Literatè.** Learnedly.

**Literarius, a, um.** Belonging to letters.

**Literator, is.** One that hath good skill in letters.

**Literatura, x.** Learning.

**Lichargyros, seu lichargyrium, i.** The froth or skum of silver.

**Lichiasis, is.** The stone in the kidneys or bladder.

**Lithocolla, x.** Cement of stones.

**Lithoglyphus, i.** A graver, or stone-cutter.

**Lithospermon, i.** The herb gramel or graymil.

**Lithostrotos.** A place paved with stones.

**Lithotomus.** A Surgeon that cutteth out the stone of the bladder.

**Lixigator, litigiosus, litigo.** Vide lito.

**Loro, are.** To appease by sacrifice.

**Lixatio, nis.** A pleasing of God with sacrifice.

**Litus, oris, vel litus, oris.** The sea shore.

**Literolus, a, um.** That is by the shore. Aves litoræ.

**Litoralis, e.** Near the shore.

**Pisces litorales.**

**Litorosus, a, um.** By the coast or shore. Mare litorosum.

**Litura.** Vide lino.

**Lituus, i.** A crooked horn or trumpet.

**Live.** The Augures croiser flaff.

**Livor, oris.** Blemish, hatred, envy.

**Lividus, a, um.** Black and blew.

**Livco, ere.** To be blew, to envy.

**Livesco, ere.** To wax blew.

**ix, itis.** Ashes.

**Lixivia, x.** Lie made of ashes.

**Lixivius, & lixivus, a, um, ut lixivius cinis.**

**Lixæ, arum.** Scullions of the kitchen, also knapsack-boys, drudges.

**Lixo, arc.** To boile.

**Lixus, a, um.** Boyled.

**Lixobundus, a, um.** Drudging.

## L O

**Lobæ, arum.** The stalks of Indian wheat.

**Lobus, i.** The tip of the ear, the parts of the liver.

**Locarium, locito, loco.** Vide locus.

**Loculatus, loculamentum, locuples.** Vide locus.

**Locus, i.** A place, a head. De summo loco, Of high quality by birth. Locus in Rhetoric or Logick, the Head of a common place. In loco, or loco, Seasonably. Pejore loco, At a worse pass.

**Locarium, i.** House rent.

**Loculus, i.** A little place, also a leather bag.

**Locellus, i.** A little purse or bag.

**Loculatus, a, um.** That hath many places and holes.

**Loculosus, a, um.** idem quod loculatus.

**Loculamenta, orum.** Lockers, or any places with little boxes or holes.

**Locuples, eris.** Rich. Autor locuples, One of good credit.

**Locupletissimè.** Most richly.

**Locupletio, arc.** To enrich.

**Loco, are.** To place, to set. Naptum locare, To match forth, to let out to hire. Edes locare, operam suam locare, To undertake at a rate a work, to tie himself to conditions.

**Loco, are.** To let forth.

**Locutor, oris.** A letter forth here.

**Locatio, nis.** A letting out here.

**Locusta, x.** A locust or grasshopper. Piscis, A lobster.

**Locutio, locutor.** Vide loquor.

**Lodix, icis.** A blanket for a bed.

**Lodicula, x.** A small blanket.

**Logarium, logica.** Vide loquor.

**Logos, i.** A speech, a word.

**Logarium, i.** A little vessel.

**Logica, x.** Logick.

**Logodædalus, i.** An affection new fangled words.

**Loligo, inis.** The screw-shell.

**Succus loliginis.** The ink of the Ancients, envy.

**Lolium, i.** Cockle.

**Loliaceus, a, um.** Of cockle.

**Loliarius, a, um.** For cockle.

**Lomentum, i.** Bean meal.

**Longus, a, um.** Long.

**Longum.** A long time.

**Longe.** Far off. Lucret. Longiter.

**Longulus, a, um.** Somewhat long.

**Longiusculus, a, um.** Of the longest.

**Longule.** Somewhat far.

**Longipes, edis.** Long-footed.

## L O T

## L U E

## L U C

**Longævus, a, um.** Long-lived.

**Longanimia, c.** Longanimity.

**Longanimitas, tis.** Long-sufferance.

**Longitudo, inis.** Length.

**Longinquus, a, um.** Far off.

**Longinquitas, tis.** A long distance of place or time.

**Longisus, e. c.** To grow long.

**Longurio, nis.** A tall man, a long gangrel.

**Longurius, i.** A long pole, such as lieth overthwart on racks.

**Loquor, i.** To speak.

**Locutio, nis.** A saying, or speaking.

**Locutor, oris.** That speaketh.

**Locutuleii, orum.** Babblers, or prattlers.

**Loquacitas, tis.** Babling, much talking.

**Loquacito, arc.** To speak often, to chatter.

**Loquax, cis.** A babler.

**Loquaciter.** Bablingly.

**Loquela, x.** Speech, or talk.

**Loquentia, x.** & loquium, i. Prating.

**Loquitor, ari.** To speak much, to tattle.

**Lora, x.** A small or thin wine.

**Loramentum, i, loravii,** vide Lorum.

**Lorica, x.** A coat of mail, a parapet, or breast-work and battlement.

**Lorico, arc.** To put on an habergeon.

**Loricatus, a, um.** Cloathed with a coat of mail.

**Loricula, x.** A little coat of mail. Also, a sence or breast-work.

**Loripes, dis.** That hath foot or leg crooked or bowed.

**Lorum, i.** A cord or lash made of a thong of leather.

**Loreus, a, um.** Of a lash of leather.

**Lorarii, orum.** Sergeants, or Marshals-men that scour'd slaves when they offended.

**Lorium, i.** Urine, piss.

## L U

**Luber, anciently for libet.** It liketh.

**Lubens, tis.** Willing.

**Lubenter.** Adv. Willingly.

**Lubentia, x.** Pleasure, good will.

**Lubricus, a, um.** Slippery.

**Lubricè.** Slipperingly.

**Lubricum, i.** Slipperiness.

**Lubrico, arc.** To make slippery.

**Lucanica, x.** A sausage.

**Lucellum, i.** vide Lucrum.

**Luc-o,** vide lux.

**Lucerna, luceſco,** vide Lux.

**Luci, (Adv.) lucidus, lucifer,** vide Lux.

**Lucina, x.** The goddess which heathen women in labour call'd upon. Juno Lucina fer opem. Lucini, orum.

**Lucina, x.** Having small eyes.

**Lucrificabilis, lucrifugo,** vide Lucrum.

**Lucrum, i.** Gain, profit, earning.

**Lucrosus, a, um.** Full of gain.

**Lucellum, i.** Small gain.

**Lucrificabilis, c.** That bringeth gain.

**Lucrifuga, x.** That fleeth from gain.

**Lucriones.** They which gain much, or by all means.

**Lucror, ari.** To gain.

**Lucrifico, ere.** To make a gain of.

**Lucrifio, eri.** To be gotten in advantage.

**Luctiferus, luctificus, luctifonus,** vide Lugeo.

**Luctor, ari.** To wrastle, to struggle.

**Luctatio, nis.** A wrestling.

**Luctator, is.** A wrestler.

**Luctatus, us.** A wrestling.

**Luctamen, inis.** A wrestling.

**Lucto, re.** veteres dicebant pro luctor.

**Lucta, x.** A struggling or striving.

**Luctus, luctuosus,** vide Lugeo.

**Lucus, i.** A grove.

**Ludia, ludibrium, ludifico,** vide Ludus.

**Ludus, i.** A play or game; a place of exercise. Ludus literarius, Ludi magister, Ludam aperire. Ludos redde-re, To mock one. Ludi, orum, Publick shows.

**Ludius, i.** A dancer, or puppet-player.

**Ludias, x.** A she-player.

**Ludimagister, tri.** A School-master.

**Ludibundus, a, um.** That playeth and sporteth.

**Ludo, ere.** To play and sport.

**Ludum & ludo.** Aliquem ludere, To delude one. Opera luditur, Ones labour is lost.

**Lusus, a, um.** Deluded.

**Lusito, arc.** To play about, or much.

**Lusor, is.** A player.

**Lusorius, a, um.** Belonging to play, delusory.

**Ludifico, arc.** To mock to deceive.

**Ludificatio, nis.** A deceiving, or mocking.

**Ludificabilis, e.** That may be mocked.

**Ludibrium, i.** A mockery.

**Ludicrum, i.** A play.

**Luditer.** Belonging to play.

**Laes, is.** The pestilence, or murrain.

**Lugeo, ere.** To lament or be-maile.

**Luctus, us.** Wailing or mourning.

**Luctifer, a, um.** That causeth mourning.

**Luctificabilis, e.** Heavy, sad.

**Luctifonus, a, um.** That causeth mourning.

**Luctuosus, a, um.** Sad.

X x x z Lugu-



Lugubris, e. *Belonging to wailing.*  
 Lugubre. *With wailing.*  
 Lumbarda, æ. idem quod Bombarda, *A gun.*  
 Lumbri, orum. *Worms.*  
 Lumbus, i. *The loin.*  
 Lumbulus, i. *A little loin.*  
 Lumbifragium, i. *The breaking of the loin.*  
 Lumbago, inis. *A disease of the loins.*  
 Lumen, inis. *Light, sight, life, the eye. Orationis lumina, Strong lines, or figures and ornaments of speech.*  
 Lumino, are. *To enlighten.*  
 Luminare, is. *A light or brightness.*  
 Luminosus, a, um. *Shining, full of light.*  
 Luna, æ. *The moon.*  
 Lunula, æ. *A half moon.*  
 Lunaris, e. *Belonging to the moon.*  
 Luno, are. *To make crooked like the moon.*  
 Lunatus, a, um. *Made like the moon, horned.*  
 Lunatici. *Lunatics, sick at certain times of the moon.*  
 Luo, ere. *To pay, satisfy, to suffer punishment. To pay a ransom, (with an Ablative of the price,) Luere sanguine.*  
 Luitio, nis. *A redemption, paying a ransom.*  
 Lupar, lupanar, lupanarius, vide Lupus.  
 Lupercalia, um. *Feasts of Pan.*  
 Lupinus, i. *A kind of pulse called Lupine.*  
 Lupio, ire. *To be as hungry as a wolf. Plaut.*  
 Lupus, i. *A wolf, a pike, a sharp bitt, a hook to fetch out things fallen into a well. Ovem lupo. Lupus est in fabulâ. Lupum auribus tenes.*  
 Lupus, i. *vulgariter lupulus, j. Hops.*

Lupa, æ. *A she-wolf, a common whore.*  
 Lupanar, is. *The common stews.*  
 Lupanarium, i. idem quod Lupanar.  
 Lupanaris, e. *Of the stews.*  
 Luparius, i. *That hunteth wolves.*  
 Lupatum, i. *A sharp bitt for a horse.*  
 Lupinus, a, um. *Belonging to a wolf.*  
 Lurco, are. lurcor, ari. *That eateth greedily like a glutton.*  
 Lurcones. *Gluttons.*  
 Luridus, a, um. *Pale as beaten with whips.*  
 Luror, is. *Paleness.*  
 Luscinia, æ. *A Nightingale.*  
 Luciniola, æ. *A little Nightingale.*  
 Lusciusus, a, um. *Purblind.*  
 Luscus, i. *That bath but one eye.*  
 Luso, & luso, vide Ludo in Ludus.  
 Lustrum, i. *A cave or den where wild beasts haunt: brothel-houses. A publick sacrifice for expiation once in five years.*  
 Lustrare, are. *To inviron, to survey, to view, to purge, to muster. Lustrare animo. To cast about and consider. Vestigia lustrare. To trail. Sol lustrat terras, Enlightens.*  
 Lustror, ari. *To haunt the brothel-house. Also, to be purified by sacrifice.*  
 Lustratio, nis. *A purging by sacrifice.*  
 Lustramen, inis. *A purification.*  
 Lustralis, e. *Purifying.*  
 Lustricus, a, um. *For purification. Deslustrici.*  
 Lusus, vide Ludo.  
 Lutamentum, lutarius, vide Luto.

Lutescere, vide Lutum.  
 Luteus, a, um. *Pale yellow, like the yolk of an egg.*  
 Lutcolus, a, um. *Yellowish, somewhat yellow.*  
 Luteus priori correptum, vide Lutum.  
 Lutra, æ. *An Otter.*  
 Lutum, i. *Dirt.*  
 Luteus, a, um. *Made of clay.*  
 Lutofus, a, um. *Full of clay.*  
 Lutulentus, a, um. *Dirty, miry.*  
 Luto, are. *To defile with clay.*  
 Lutescere. *To wax clayie, or like clay.*  
 Lutamentum, i. *Loam.*  
 Lutarius, a, um. *That liveth in the clay. Testudines lutariæ.*  
 Lux, cis. *Light, a day. Lux mea! Sweet-heart! Lucis usura, The loan of life. Cum primo luce, By break of day.*  
 Luei. *In the day-time.*  
 Luculentus, a, um. *Bright, full of light, conspicuous. Plaga luculenta, A full blow.*  
 Luculenter. *Clearly.*  
 Luceo, ere. *To give light, to shine. Lucet, It is broad day light. Facem lucere alicui, To hold one a candle.*  
 Lucefcit. *It waxeth light, or day.*  
 Lucidus, a, um. *Full of light.*  
 Lucifer. *The morning-star.*  
 Luciferus, a, um. *That bringeth light.*  
 Lucifugus, i. lucifuga, æ. *That fleeth from light.*  
 Lucerna, æ. *A lamp, or light.*  
 Lucernula, æ. *A little lamp.*  
 Lucernarius, i. *That carrieth a lamp.*  
 Lucubro, are. *To make anything by candle-light.*  
 Lucubratio, nis. *A studying by candle-light.*  
 Luxo, are. *Put out of joynt.*  
 Luxus, us. *Excess.*  
 Luxuria, æ. luxuries, ei. *Luxury. Arborum & segetum luxu-*

luxuries, Rankness of corns, and leaviness of trees.  
 Luxuriosus, a, um. *Luxurious, excessive, sumptuous in fare or clothing.*  
 Luxuriose. *Luxuriously, excessively.*  
 Luxurio, are. *To be wanton, and given to riot. To spring, or grow rankly.*

## L Y.

Lycanthropia, æ. *Phrenzic, or madness.*  
 Lychnum, i. *A candlestick.*  
 Lychaus, i. *A lamp, or link.*  
 Lychnobii, orum. *Night-workers.*  
 Lychnuchus, i. *That beareth a lamp, a candlestick, or sconce; a link-man.*  
 Lydius lap. s. *A touchstone that trieth gold and silver.*  
 Lydii, barbari (i. e.) ludii, vide Ludi.  
 Lympha, æ. *Water.*  
 Lymphatici. *Which are mad, or out of their wits, and are afraid of water.*  
 Lympho, are. *To make mad.*  
 Lymphatus, a, um. *Intoxicated.*  
 Lymphatio, nis. *An intoxicating.*  
 Lynceus, a, um. *Sharp-sighted.*  
 Lynx, cis. *A beast sharp of sight, spotted, made like a Deer, called a Lynx.*  
 Lyra, æ. *An harp. Lyra! Plaut. Flim-flam.*  
 Lyra! voces nugatoriæ n. l. significantes.  
 Lyricus, a, um. *Belonging to an harp.*  
 Lyricen, inis. *An harper.*  
 Lytron, & lytrum, i. *A ransom.*  
 Lytta, æ. *The mad worm in a dogs tongue.*

## M.

Macellum, i. *The shambles, or place where st. sh. is sold, and fish, and corn, with eggs, and other provision for food.*  
 Macellarius, i. *A seller of all kind of victuals.*  
 Macer, ra, rum. *Lean. Eheu quàm pingui macer est mihi taurus in arvo? Macellus, a, um. Somewhat lean, scrawny.*  
 Macilentus, a, um. *Very lean.*  
 Macies, ei. *Leanness. Vixque ossa cecit macies, There was nothing but skin and bone.*  
 Maceo, ere. *To be lean. Ita cura macet, He is so pined with care.*  
 Macesco, ere. *To wax lean. Tum propter laborem macescunt, They are kept down through working.*  
 Macio, are. *To make lean.*  
 Macreo, ere. *To wax lean.*  
 Maresco, ere. *To fall away in flesh. Ne penuriâ cibi marescat pecus, Left the cattle pine for want of food.*  
 Macero, are. *To soak in water, to steep or infuse; to afflict or consume with any tedious pain; to supple, to water.*  
 Maceresco, ere. *To be made wet, and soaked. Sinito macescant.*  
 Maceria, æ. & maceries, ei. *A wall of stone.*  
 Machæra, æ. *A sword, or falchion. Machæra Herculeana, A two handed Back-sword.*  
 Machæroforus, i. *A sword-man, a man of the Guard wearing a broad sword.*  
 Machina, æ. *An engine; sometimes put for deceit and craft. Machina bellica, Ancient batterers. Machinari machinam.*

Machinalis, e. *Belonging to engines, &c.*  
 Machinarius, i. *A worker of engines, an Engineer.*  
 Machinor, a. i. *To devise, or invent some engine, or ingenious work; to work. Turno necem machinari. Machinari pestem in omnes.*  
 Machinamentum, i. *A device.*  
 Machinator, is. *An inventor of engines, or deceipts; a plotter or contriver.*  
 Machinatio, nis. *A devising, or subtil working; an invention, or contrivance.*  
 Macidatus, a, um. *Mojined, wet. (Apul.)*  
 Macrocola. *Paper royal.*  
 Macrologia, æ. *Prolixity of speech.*  
 Maſte, vide Maſtus.  
 Maſteæ, vel maſtea. *Dainty dishes, sweet-meats, custards, tarts, and the last course.*  
 Maſto, are. *To ſley, or kill; to sacrifice. To advance, Honoribus maſtare. Maſtare morte infortunatæ, To overwhelm with destruction. Maſtare ore.*  
 Maſtra, æ. *A kneading-trough.*  
 Maſtus, a, um. *Augmented, more increased and enlarged. (used Vocatively.) Maſte novâ virtute puer. Maſte virtute eſte. Maſte, O brave! Maſte amare.*  
 Macula, æ. *A spot, reproach, or blemish. Ne maculis infuſcet vellera pullis. Dele-re & eluere maculam. Alſo, the meſh of a net.*  
 Maculoſus, a, um. *Spotted here and there, full of ſpots. Stained, Veſtis maculoſa. Freckled, Facies maculoſa.*  
 Maculo, are. *To diſile, or ſpot; to ſtain. Exiguo maculavit ſanguine ferrum.*  
 Madeo, ere. *To be wet, or moiſt. Vino madere, To be tippled. Plaut. Madet homo, To be thoroughly*

thoroughly versed in any learning. Jure madens, To be well ho'd. Jam hæc madebunt faxo. Plaut.

Madefco, ere. To be wet. Humore madefcit ungula, The hoof grows tender with wet. Madefacio, ere. To make wet, or moist. Viridescit super madefecerat herbas.

Madefio, eri. To be made wet, or moist. Madefactaq; terra cruore est.

Madidus, a, um. Wet, moist, dank; well versed in any learning.

Madido, arc. To make wet, or dank. Ille novo madidantes nectare pennas Concutit. Claudian.

Madifico, arc. To wet.

Mador, is. Moistness, dankness. Ne ex latere nova munimenta madore infirmarentur.

Madulsa, æ. A drunken-man. Plaut. in Pseud.

Mæandri. A winding, like the Phrygian river.

Mænax, æ. A pilchard.

Mæreo, mæstus, & mæsticia, vide Mœreo, per oe.

Magalia, ium. Pynick hnts.

Magia, magice, magicus, vide Magus.

Magis, dis. A kneading-trough. Also, a kind of round table; a plate.

Magis, e. Adv. More, rather. Magis arduus, More high. Vereor ne invidi magis quam amici sint, I fear they rather envy, than love.

Magister, ri. A master, any governor, especially who manages by Art his charge. Pag, vici magister, A Constable, Headborough. Navis, A pilot. Iudis, A School-master. Belluæ magister, A keeper of a wild beast. Pecoris, A herdsman. Equitum magister, A Sergeant

Major of Horse. Magistra, æ. A mistress, or teacher. Magistra ac duce naturâ.

Magistellus, i. A little master, a sorry teacher.

Magisterium, i. A master's dignity, or office; mastery: prescription. Equitum magisterium, The Major-Generalship of Horse.

Magistro, arc. To rule, or govern. Felt.

Magistratus, us. A Magistrate, a chief Officer, or Office.

Creare, gerere magistratum, abire magistratu.

Magmata, um. The dregs of ointment, wash-balls.

Magnanimus, magnanimitas, vide Magnus.

Magnarius, i. A great trafficker, a grosser, a whole-sale-man.

Magnales, um. Nobles.

Magnetis, tis. The load-stone, whose property is to draw Iron to it self.

Magneticus, i, um. Belonging to the load-stone, magnetic, attractive.

Magnetes. Senators, Sheriffs.

Magnus, a, um. Great. Magnum iter, A long way.

Magnus natu, An old man. In majus celebrare, To set out beyond the worth. Magnam clamare, To cry aloud.

Magni dii, The upper rank of gods.

Majores. Ancestors, forefathers. Ego meis majoribus virtute præluxi.

Majusculus, a, um. Somewhat bigger. Folia sunt majuscula, quam hederæ. Majusculum negotium.

Magnanimus, a, um. Stout, of a courageous heart.

Magnanimitas, tis. Stoutness of heart, courage.

Magnificus, a, um. Magnificent, that doth great acts,

stately, sumptuous. Magnifica domus, A gallant house.

Magnificencia, æ. The doing of great actions, noble and sumptuous provision. Verborum magnificentia, Loftiness and great expression in words.

Magnificè. Nobly, sumptuously.

Magnifico, arc. To magnify, praise, or extol.

Magniloquus, a, um. That speaketh with an high style.

Magniloquentia, æ. A speaking with an high style. Homeri magniloquentia.

Magnipendo, ere. To set much by. Me magnipendere visus est.

Magnitudo, inis. Greatness, bigness. Magnitudo æris alieni, Greatness of debt. Animi magnitudo, A height of spirit.

Magnè, & magnò. Greatly. Magnè peccare. Magnò imputari, To be set at an high reckoning.

Magnopere. Greatly. Non magnopere laboro, I do not much contend.

Maximè. Chiefly, especially. Ego fugi bam maximè. Imò maximè, Yes very much.

Maximopere. Especially. A te maximopere peto & quaeso.

Magus, i. An enchanter, a wizard. A wise counsellor in the Persian Empire.

Magia, æ. Sorcery, witchcraft.

Magice, es. The Black-Art.

Magicus, a, um. Belonging to witchcraft. Artes magicæ.

Maiales, Gilded hogs, or barrows.

Maje-

Majestas, tis. Majesty, excellency, authority, sovereignty, sacredness. Majestas Jovis, Templi, immanuere, minuere lædere majestatem, To commit high Treason.

Major, majores. Vide magnus.

Maius, i. The month of May.

Mala, æ. The cheek or cheek-bone. Duro crepitant sub vulnere mala, The teeth rattle in their chops.

Malacus, a, um. Plaut. Soft, delicate. Malacum palliolum, A spruce coat of fine wool. Hic nostra agitur ætas in malacum modum, In an ease condition.

Malacia, æ. Calmness of the sea, becalmedness, and queasiness of the stomach or longing.

Malacisso, arc. To soften, to tame or make gentle. (Plaut.)

Malagma, tis. A poultice.

Maledico, maledacio. Vide malus, Adj.

Malevolentia. Vide malus, Adj.

Malicorium, i. The rind, coat, or peel of a pomegranate.

Maligna, malignus. Vide malus.

Malleus, i. An hammer or mallet.

Malleolus, i. A bough, shoot, or branch of a vine: Also a bavin of them and spray to fire a place.

Malleatus, a, um. Made or beaten with an hammer. Spartum malleatum libri malleati, Books beaten for the binding.

Malleator, is. That worketh with an hammer.

Malluvium, i. A basin to wash the hands in.

Malole. To be more willing.

Mco judicio stare malo,

quam aliorum. And more anciently, Mavolo, mavolim.

Malobathrum, i. An ointment of spikenard.

Malitia, æ. A calk vile or varnish, made of wax and tar.

Maltho, arc. To varnish over.

Malchinus, a, um. Effeminate.

Malva, æ. An herb called a mallow.

Malvaceus, a, um. Of a mallow. Caulis malvaceus.

Malus, i. An apple tree. Sylvestris, The crab or wilden tree.

Malum, i. An apple. Granatum, A pomegranate. Persicum, A peach.

Malinum, a, um. Made of an apple-tree. Lignum malinum, Apple-tree.

Malus, i. The mast of a ship. (because made of an apple-tree anciently.)

Malus, a, um. Shrewd, naughty, evil, wicked. Malus Poëta, A bad or unskillful Poët. Malum, Hardship, wickedness: Also an interjection, O villainy.

Malè. Shrewdly, naughtily.

Malè loqui, To give ill language. Malè audire, To have ill language given them. Malè suadere, To give ill counsel. Malè cadere, To have an ill issue.

Maledico, ere. To revile, to rail against. Nescis cui maledicas nunc v. ro.

Maledicus, a, um. Reproaching, vilifying. At ego pol maledicentiorum quam te novi neminem.

Maledicentia, æ. Railings, reproach, vilifying.

Maledicè. Reproachfully.

Maledictum, i. Reproach. Congerere maledicta.

Maledictio, nis. A reproaching, railing.

Maledicio, ere. To do evil.

To hurt or do one a displeasure.

Malefactum, i. An evil deed.

Maleficus, a, um. An evil doer, a shrewd person, mischievous. Artes maleficæ, Sorcery.

Maleficio, i. Mischiefs, injury.

Maleficientia, æ. A mischievous deed.

Maleficose. Mischievously, wickedly.

Malefuadus, a, um. That persuadeth to mischief.

Malevolus, a, um. Envious, despicable.

Malevolens. Malicious.

Malevolentia, æ. Ill-will, despicable malice.

Malignus, a, um. Malicious, spiteful. Homo malignus & invidus, Unkind, also malignantly. Malignus ager, A barren soil.

Malignitas, tis. Ill-will, grudge malice, malignity.

Malignè. Maliciously.

Malitia, æ. Wickedness. Modo cœli, modo terræ malitia, Sometimes the badness of the ayre, sometimes of the ground. Also subtilly.

Malitiosus, a, um. Evil, wicked, subtle.

Malitiosè. Mischievously.

Mamma, æ. A dug, teat, or pap, a grandame.

Mamilla, æ. A little dug or pap. Strictisque mamillis.

Mammula, æ. A little nipple.

Mammillare, is. A gorges, a kerchief wherewith women cover their paps.

Mammofus, a, um. That hath great paps.

Manalis. Vide mano.

Manceps, is. A buyer of publick things; a farmer, customer, buckster, broker, regater.

Mancipium, vel mancipium, i. A drudge, or slave; a purchase,

chase,

**M A N**

*chafe or propriety.* Mancipio dare, To give one in possession in fee (impl.). Sui mancipii esse, To be at his own disposal. Res mancipi, Our proper possession. Mancipo, are. To give possession, or right of anything to another. Alieni mancipatis alienos man i mittitis, You dispose of other mens servants. Mancipatio, nis. Selling before witnesses upon warranty, selling of land with seisen. Mancipatus, ū. Idem. Mancus, a, um. Maim'd of one or both hands; lame, imperfect. Mandatarius, mandatum. Vide mando. Mandibula, æ. The jaw bone, or check-bone. Mando, are. To give in charge or commandment. Mandare aliquid memorie & literis, To commit ought to writing, to record or register. Mandare semina terræ; mandare aliquem humo: mandare honores alicui: mandare in ultimas terras, To send away. Mandator, is. A commander, a suborner of accusers. Mandatum, i. A commission, charge, or commandment: an instruction. Dare mandata alicui ad aliquid, To send commands to any one by another. Hoc mihi in mandatis dedit, He laid a charge upon me about this. Venire cum mandatis, To be sent with instructions. Mando, ere. To eat, to chew, to champ. Scat sonipes & fræna ferox spumantia mandit. Mand, nis. A great eater or chewer. Manduco, are. To chew.

**M A N**

Manduco, nis. A notable trencher-man. Manus, a, um. Chewed. Mandra, æ. A stable, stall, or fold, & drove of cattle. Mandragora, æ. A mandrake herb. Mand, In the morning, early, the morning. Jam clarum mane fenestras intrat. Bene mane hæc scripsi, à mane dici: Also, mani. Maneo, ere. To tarry to abide. In ube manere; aliquid manere, cuius fatum te manet, manere promissis. Mansio, nis. A tarrying or abiding, a dayes march or the lodging of travellers. Mansito, are. To tarry or abide oft, to inhabit or keep in a place. Quippe manifeste unda vincebatur. Manes, ium. The spirits and Ghosts of the dead, the dead carcases, the punishment of the dead. Quisque suos patimur manes. Mangones, um. Brokers, horse-couriers, merchants of slaves. Mangonzo, are. To paint old things and set them out. Quin & equos mangonzatos venire videmus. Mangonicus, a, um. Brokerly. Mangonum, i. Painting or setting out of old things. Man a, æ. Madness. Manica, e. A sleeve, a mantle, a cuff, gauntlets, or gloves and mittains. Mancus, a, um. That hath sleeves or manacles. Mancata tunica, A coat with sleeves. Manicula, x. A little hand, the handle in a plough tail. Manifestus, a, um. Manifest, clear, plain. Manifestus sceleris, Convict of a misdeed. Manifest, Adv. Clearly, plainly.

**M A N**

Manifesto. Adv. Openly. Manifesto, are. To manifest or make plain, to discover. Infidias prodet, manifestabit, que latentem. Manifestarius, a, um. Plain, clear. Fur, adulter manifestarius. Manioz, Vizards or antick shaps to scare children with. Manipulus, i. A handful, also a small band of ten soldiers. Foeni manipulus, a bottle of hay. Spart. A gentlet. Manipularise, That is of the band of ten soldiers. Manipularim. By bands. Manipulati ad sunt. Manna, æ. Heavenly food, called man, such as the Israelites did eat in the wilderness. An honey dew gathered in Syria. Ros Syriacus Celus. Mannus, i. A little ambling nag. Et Appiam mannis terit. Mannulus, i. A little galloway or holby. Habebat puer manulo, &c. Mano, are. To spring, drop, or run out. Toto manabat corpore sudor. Arbores manantes picem, Plin. Caltrum manantem cruore praefectenus, To spread. Latius manabit hic rumor. Manalis, e. Flowing. Fons manalis. Manifesterna, æ. A pitcher to hold water in. Manfuetus, a, um. Meek, tame, mild courteous. Bestia manfuetæ, Tame beasts or cattle. Manfucco. Meekly, gently. Manfuetudo, inis. Meekness, gentleness. Manfuefacio, ere. To make tame, to civil. Paullatim permulcendo manfuefecerant plebem.

Manfue-

**M A N**

Manfueho, ieri. To wax meek or tame, or calm. Manfuesctis. (Anciently) gentle. Manfuecto, ere. To wax meek, to be civil. Tullius manfuescit arando. Manfuetarius, i. A tamer of wild beasts. Mantelum, & mantelium, i. & mantele, is. Idem quod mantile, A napkin, a towel. Mantis, is. A Prophet. Mantem, i. A Temple or Oracle. Mantice, s. Divination. Mantica, æ. A bag of leather, purse or pouch, a wallet. Sed non videmus id mantice quod in tergo est. Manticularius, i. A purse-cutter. Manticolor, ari. To steal, to pick a purse. Mantile, is. A towel. Tonsilque ferunt mantilia villis, Carpets. Manto, are. promansito. Plaut. To linger a tedious while abroad, or to tarry expecting ought. Manubia, &c. Vide post manus. Manus, a, um. Good, courteous. Manus, ūs. The hand. Plenâ manu, Copiously, a band, also power. Manu mittere, To set a servant free, also the writing of the hand. Admanum, Promptly. Ferrea manus, Having irons. Manus elephantis, The trunk. Manum conferere. To come to handy-blows. Manualis, e. That may be comprehended in the hand. Manualis fasciculus. Manuarius, a, um. Belonging to the hand. As manuarium, Money got by play. Manuarius, i. A dexterous thief, a filcher. (Laberius.)

**M A R**

Manuor, ari. To fitch. Manulcatus, a, um. Wearing sleeves. Manulcarius, i. That maketh garments with sleeves, a Taylor. Manubrium, i. A handle, hilt, or haft. Manubriolum, i. A little haft, a picked haft of a pen knife. Manubriatus, a, um. With an handle. Marubia, arum. Bootie, or spoil of the enemies, pillage. Manubias facere, To pillage. Manubialis, e. Belonging to booty. Manubialis pecunia, Money raised from sold plunder. Manubiarius, a, um. Got in booty. Manu-mitto, ere. & manumissio, To make free, a making free. Manupretium, i. Wages for the labour or pains that is taken about a thing. Mapalia, Cottages, African barracks or huts. Mappa, æ. A table-cloth or towel, a napkin. Attulerat mappam nemo, Also a map or Geographical Chart. Marasmus, i. A consumption from a bellick fever. Marathrum, i. Fennel. Marathrites, is. Fennel wine, or an infusion of fennel. Marceo, & marcesco, ere. To wither, corrupt or wax rotten. Marcentes tibi porrigentur uvæ. Full-ripe grapes. Marcet animus, My mind flags. Marcere ab annis, marcescere otio. Marchio, nis. A Marquess. Marcidus, a, um. Withered, flagging. Alii marcidus somno. Marcor, is. Withering. Marcalus, i. A copper-smiths hammer. Mare, is. The sea. Magnum mare, A high braggart.

**M A R**

also the Mediterranean. Mare maximum, The ocean. Mare cælo miscere, To bluster and keep a coil. Marinus, a, um. Of the sea. Pisces marinus, A sea-fish. Maritimus, a, um. That dwelleth by the coast. Gens maritima. Marschaleus, i. A farrier or horse-leech, a marshal. Margarita, æ. vel margaritum, i. A pearl. Margaritarii. That sell pearls. Margaritifer, a, um. That beareth pearls. Margaritiferæ cochleæ. Margosinis. The brim or edge of a thing. Margines fluminum or fontium, The brink. Librorum, The margents. Margineus, a, um. That hath a border or brim. Marinus, maritimus. Vide mare. Mariscæ. Wild or unsavoury figs: Also, boyes rising on the fundament. Mariscus, i. A flag or bullrush. Maritus, i. An husband or married man. Of other animals, birds and beasts, which couple together. Maritæ, arum. Married women. Domus marita, A married couples house. Pecunia marita, Marriage money. Marito, are. To marry. Virelli si iam splendidissime maritavit, My mind flourisheth of vines or other plants propped up and winding about trees. Maritalis, e. Belonging to marriage, or the husband. Maritale capistrum, Vid. lock. Maritus, a, um. Married. Maritus est plebe proprios ordines assignavit. Mariton, ūs. A male slave.

Solido de marmore templa.  
**Marmorarius, i.** That cutteth marble stones, a hewer of or worker in, and polisher of marble.  
**Marmoro, arc.** To build with marble; to lay over with crusts of marble.  
**Marmoratio, nis.** A building or crusting with marble.  
**Marmoratus, a, um.** Paved or overlaid with marble crusts.  
**Marmoreus, a, um.** Made of marble. Sepulchrum marmoreum.  
**Marmorosus, a, um.** Full of marble, or resembling marble.  
**Marra, x.** A mattock or pickaxe. —ne maræ & sarcula definit.  
**Marrubium, i.** Hore-bound.  
**Martius, a, um.** Belonging to war. *Avis martia*, The woodpecker. *Populus martius*, A martial, warlike people. The Romans descended of Mars.  
**Martius, i.** The month of March. *Campus Martius*, The publick fields or common by Rome, where were their exercises and recreations.  
**Marticola, x.** That worshippeth the god Mars.  
**Martigenus.** Born of Mars. *Bellua martigena*, The Serpent slain by Cadmus.  
**Marsupium, i.** A bag of leather, a purse or pouch.  
**Mas, risi** The male.  
**Masculesco, ere.** To turn to the male kind.  
**Masculo, arc.** To make of the male kind. (found in the compounds.)  
**Masculus, i.** Male. *Mascula proles*, Manly, courageous, stout. *Mascula bilis*.  
**Masculus, a, um.** Of the male kind, masculine.  
**Massa, x.** Paste, dough, all things thick and massie, a lump.  
**Masso, arc.** To make thick like

paste, to knead or work up into a lump.  
**Massula, x.** A little paste, a pill.  
**Mastiches.** Mastick.  
**Mastico, arc.** To chew or champ.  
**Mastix, gis.** A thong or scourge.  
**Mastigia, x.** A knave worthy to be scourged.  
**Mastigeus, a, um.** Deserving to be lashed.  
**Mastiruca, x.** A leathern or buff pelt.  
**Mastus, i.** A dug, the spout of a fountain.  
**Matella, matellio.** Vide matula.  
**Mater, ris.** A mother, a dam. *Catachrestically* any maker.  
**Apis, mellis mater.** In vegetables the stock which produces suckers, a matron.  
**Matercula, x.** A little mother, a tender pitying mother.  
**Maternus, a, um.** Of the mother. *Animus maternus*, A mothers, or motherly mind and affection.  
**Materfamilias.** The good wife or mistress of the house.  
**Matertera, x.** The sister of my mother, my aunt by the mothers side.  
**Matrona, x.** A matron or wife. —*magni matrona* *Tonantis*.  
**Matronalis, e.** Of a matron, or woman of honour. *Matronale decus*.  
**Matricida, x.** That killeth his mother.  
**Matricidium, i.** A killing or murdering of the mother.  
**Matrimonium, i.** Marriage. *Matrimonium contrahere* vel *inire cum aliquâ*.  
**Matrimonialis, e.** Of marriage.  
**Matruelis, is.** An Aunts child, or Uncles by the mothers side.  
**Matresco, ere.** To be like the mother.

**Matrimus, i.** That hath his mother yet living.  
**Matrisylva, x.** The wood-bint, or honey-suckle.  
**Matraxis, cis.** A dam kept for breeding, a stock with suckers, the mother in women.  
**Matricana, x.** Fever-sue.  
**Materia, x.** seu *materies, i.* Matter or stuff to work upon, the subject of a discourse. Particularly the timber for building.  
**Materialis, e.** Belonging to the matter.  
**Materialiter.** According to the bare substance, not form.  
**Materiarius, i.** A Carpenter. *From*, *Faber materiarius*.  
**Materior, ari.** To cut timber or wood for work.  
**Materiatus, a, um.** That is made of any stuff. *Edes male materiata*, An ill-timbered.  
**Maternus, matertera.** Vide mater.  
**Mathesis, is, vel mathema, tis.** Science.  
**Matresco, ere, matricida, matrimus, matrimonium, matraxis.** Vide mater.  
**Matta, x.** A mat.  
**Mattyra, orum.** Dainty meats, Cream and custards, &c.  
**Matula, x.** A chamber-pot.  
**Matella, x.** A little chamber-pot.  
**Matellio, nis.** A kind of chamber-pot.  
**Maturus, a, um.** Ripe, mature, hasted. *Maturus vi homo*, One well stricken in years.  
**Senectus matura, *hast* age. *Virgo matura viro*, the fit season.  
**Maturitas, tis.** Ripeness, aliveness.  
**Inducendi senatus consultum** *maturus* nondum est.  
**Maturè.** In season, speedily.  
**Maturè opus est facto.**  
**Maturo, are.** To make ripe**

to hasten, to make convenient speed. (*Act. & Neut.*)  
**Fugam, cæpta, mortem** *maturare*.  
**Maturor, ari.** To ripen.  
**Maturatus, a, um.** *Maderipe, hasted*.  
**Maturatè.** Speedily.  
**Maturesco, ere.** To wax ripe.  
*Quæ citò maturuerunt, citò occidunt*, Soon ripe, soon rotten.  
**Matura, x.** The break of the day: a goddess, the daughter of Cadmus, called in Greek *Leucothea*.  
**Matutinus, a, um.** Early, soon in the morning.  
**Matutinum, i.** Early time.  
**Matutino & eodem matutino.**  
**Mavolo, elle.** idem quod *Mallo*. To have rather, (anciently.)  
**Maxilla, x.** The jaw-bone, or cheek-bone.  
**Maxillaris, e.** Belonging to the jaw-bone. *Dentes maxillares*, The great teeth.  
**Maximus, maximopere, vide Magnus.**  
**Maza, x.** Hasty-pudding, Mang for hounds.  
**Mazarin.** An ancient Gallicish javelin.  
**Mazonomum, i.** A great charger for meat.

## M E

**Meapre.** Of, or for my own.  
**Meapre causâ,** For my own sake.  
**Meatus, tis.** vide in *dictione* *Meo*.  
**Mecastor.** An Adverb of swearing, used by women most commonly. By *Castor*.  
**Mechanicus, i.** A handy-craftsman, a man of occupation.  
**Maturè.** In season, speedily.  
**Maturè opus est facto.**  
**Maturo, are.** To make ripe

**Mecum.** With me.  
**Mederga, pro me erga, id est erga me.** Plaut. Toward me (anciently.)  
**Medeor, eri.** To heal, or cure, to remedy. *Vulneribus mederi debeo*. Plin. *Mederi contra morbum*. Ter. *Quas minus mederi possit*. Plin. *Medetur Impersonally*.  
**Medela, x.** A remedy, or cure.  
**Mediastinus, vide Medius.**  
**Medica, x.** Trefoil, or medick fodder.  
**Medico, arc.** To anoint, dawk, or dip, to steep, or infuse.  
**Medicor, ari.** To heal, or cure. *Virg. Medicari homini & vulnus*.  
**Medicatus, a, um.** Mixed with some drug, or liquor. *Medicata pocula*, *Santonica virgæ*, *Cups infused with wormseed*.  
**Medicatio, nis.** Anointing, steeping, infusing.  
**Medicus, i.** A physician.  
**Medicus, a, um.** Of a physician.  
**Ars medica.**  
**Medicina, x.** The Art of physick, or physick. *Adhibere medicinam reip*.  
**Medicina, x.** (understanding *taberna*) The physicians shop. (Anciently Physicians and Apothecaries were the same.)  
**Medicinalis, e.** Belonging to healing. *Herba medicinalis*, A medicinal herb.  
**Medicabilis, e.** That may be healed, or cured. *Hei mihi quod nullis amor est medicabilis herbis*!  
**Medicamen, inis.** Medicine, remedy to cure; also dving stuff.  
**Medicamentum, i.** Physick, a drug, poison.  
**Medicamentarius, i.** That maketh, or prepareth medicine, An Apothecary.  
**Medicamentaria, x.** The A-

pothecaries art.  
**Medicamentosus, a, um.** That bringeth remedy, physical.  
**Medietas, vide Medius.**  
**Medimnus, i.** A coomb and half of (wheat, or other) grain.  
**Mediocris, medioritas, medioximus, vide Medius.**  
**Meditor, ari.** *meditate*, or muse on a thing. *Meditari se ad certamen*, To practise himself against any exercise. *Meditari alicui insidias*, To plot mischief against one. *Meditari musam*, To exercise singing. *Meditata sunt mihi mea omnia incommoda*, Fore-cast, (passively.)  
**Meditare.** Pausingly, with meditation and study.  
**Meditatio, nis.** Meditation, with study and musing. Also a training of souldiers, fencing, and such like practise for preparation to the work.  
**Meditamen, inis.** A plot or design.  
**Meditamentum, i.** A training, or military exercising.  
**Meditabundus, a, um.** Pensive, musing.  
**Medius, a, um.** That is in the midst. *Quis è medio*, One of the throng. *In medium*, Openly, in common. *Tollere de medio*, To stay. *Ponere in medio*, To propound. *Relinquere in medio*, To leave undecided. *Medium responsum*, A doubtfull equivocating answer. *Media vocabula dicunt*, quæ & in bonam & in malam partem accipi possunt. *Faciunt, valetudo*. *Mors media*, The midst of death. *Aliquem medium arripere*, To catch one by the waste. *Medius eloquentiâ*, An indifferent good Orator.  

Y y y 2 Media

## M E L

## M E L

## M E M

Medianus, a, um. Scituate in the midst.  
 Medietas, tis. The half of any thing, the moiety.  
 Mediocris, e. Moderate, temperate.  
 Mediocritas, tis. Mediocrity, a measure, or mean. Aurea mediocritas.  
 Mediocriter. Indifferently, moderately.  
 Medioximus, vel. medioximus, a, um. Of the middle rank, neither highest, nor lowest.  
 Medius fidius. Adv. of swearing, By Jove the requirer of promise-keeping.  
 Mediastinus, i. A drudge, a scullion. Mediastinum, The partition in the belly.  
 Mediterraneus, a, um. That is in the midst of the earth. Mare mediterraneum, The mid-land sea.  
 Meditullium, i. The middle.  
 Medulla, æ. The marrow within the bone. Hæc mihi semper erunt imis infixæ medullis.  
 Medullula, æ. The marrow in small bones.  
 Medullitus. Adv. Deeply, from the heart, from the inward parts, intimately.  
 Medusa, æ. The lesser Plantain, rib-wort, lambs-tongue.  
 Megastanes. Excellent, or Noble-men.  
 Mehercule. Adv. of swearing, By Hercules.  
 Meio, ere. To make water. Sacer est, pueri, locus extrâ meite.  
 Mel, lis. Honey: Dulcia mella preme, The Spring-honey.  
 Mel Anthinum. Summer, Horzann.  
 Melliculum, i. Sweet-heart, honey, (a word of affection.)  
 Mellarius, a, um. Belonging to honey.  
 Mellarius, i. A Bee-master, an

boney-man. Mellarii favum eximunt.  
 Mellario, nis. The time of driving bees to take out honey.  
 Melleus, a, um. Of honey, or like honey. Melleus sapor.  
 Mellillum, i. (Plaut.) A drop of honey. Or Mellillus, a, um. Of honey.  
 Mellitus, a, um. Sweetened with honey, or laid with honey. Placentæ mellitæ, (which to the Ancients were for sugar-cakes.)  
 Mellifluus, a, um. Pleasant, that sendeth forth honey. Melliflua oratio.  
 Mellifico, are. To make honey. Sic vos non vobis mellificatis apes.  
 Mellificus, a, um. honey-making. Opus mellificum.  
 Mellificatio, nis. A making honey.  
 Mellificium, i. The making of honey.  
 Mellifer, a, um. That bringeth or beareth honey.  
 Melligenus, a, um. That is like honey, of the same kind as honey, or generating honey, of which the bees draw honey.  
 Mellampodium, i. An herb called black Hellebore.  
 Melampyrum, i. Cow-wheat.  
 Melancholia, æ. Melancholy.  
 Melancholicus, a, um. Melancholick.  
 Melanurus, i. A sea-ruff (with a little mouth, great eyes, and a black spot on the root of the tail.)  
 Meles, is. A brock or badger.  
 Meliceris, id. s. A bile, an imposthume wherein matter like honey is contained.  
 Melicraton. A drink made of water and honey; Mede or Meibe, Meibeglin.  
 Melicus, a, um. Musical, making Lyrick Poems.

Melilorus, i. Melilot, Coronaria, birds-foot, trefail.  
 Melimela. Sweetings, (some think) Musk-melons.  
 Melina, æ. A shrill pipe, a dark yellow cloth; Mede.  
 Melinum, i. Balm; Orange-flower water, oil, or ointment.  
 Melior, meliusculus, vide Bonus.  
 Meliphyllum, seu melissophyllum, i. melissa, æ. Balm (herb.)  
 Melius, Comp. vide Bonus.  
 Mellificatio, mellifico, vide Mel.  
 Melligoinis. Mildew in corn, or other herbs and plants.  
 Honey-dew.  
 Melliloquus, a, um. Fair speaker.  
 Melones, & melopepones, um. Musk-melons.  
 Melos. Sweetness of music, melody, consort, harmony, tune.  
 Melodus, i. That rimeth, maketh verses.  
 Melodia, æ. Melody, sweetness of music.  
 Membrana, i. A member; also, a branch of an oration, or part of any compact body.  
 Membratim. By member and member.  
 Membrana, æ. Parchment, the uppermost skin of any thing; a tunicle of the eye; a film, or visible species.  
 Membranula, æ. A thin outward skin, or film.  
 Membranaceus, a, um. That is like parchment.  
 Membraneus, a, um. Made of parchment.  
 Membror, ari. To be framed into members.  
 Membrosus, a, um. That hath great limbs.  
 Memet. Me my self, first Egoist.  
 Memini, & memento memini. (A defective Verb.)

## M E N

## M E N

## M E P

To remember or bear in mind. Animus meminisse horret? Memini ego, istic. Faciam ut hujus loci meminieris. Numeros memini si verba tenerem, I remember the tune, if I could say the ditty. Memini fieri. De aliquo meminisse, To make mention of ought.  
 Memoris. Mindful. Memor rem mones, You tell me what I think on. Vive memor lechi.  
 Memoria, æ. The memory, remembrance. In memoriâ habeo. Memoria mandare, dare. Memoria cadit. In memoriam revocare. Omni memoriâ, Through all times. Ad hanc memoriâ, There are men alive that can remember it.  
 Memoriola, æ. A small, a weak memory.  
 Memorialis, e. That serveth for remembrance. Memorialis liber, A Note-book.  
 Memoriter, & memoriosè. By heart, readily, with good remembrance. Memoriter pronunciare, recitare.  
 Memorabilis, e. Worthy of memory, or remembrance; of recording, or of reciting. Non sit sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile nomen.  
 Memoro, are. To bring in remembrance. And anciently, Memoror, ari. To make mention, to recite, or report.  
 Memorator, is. That maketh mention, or reporteth.  
 Memoratus, us. A reporting, or making mention of.  
 Men, pro me ne? Men' rogas? Do you ask me?  
 Menda, æ. & mendum, i. An error or fault in writing. In toto nusquam corpore menda fuit.

Mendosus, a, um. Full of faults and error.  
 Mendose. With many faults.  
 Mendacium, i. A lie, or leasng. Nec vos decipiant blandæ mendacia linguæ.  
 Mendaciunculum, i. A little lie.  
 Mendax. A liar. Hujus-rei mendax, Plaut. Faulty, or false in this affair.  
 Mendaciloquus, a, um. That speaketh lies.  
 Mendicus, i. A beggar, beggarly, craving anothers help.  
 Mendicissimus, Most beggarly.  
 Mendiculus, i. A poor beggar.  
 Mendico, are. (Anciently) mendicor, ari. To beg, to ask alms. Mendicare sibi malum, To beg for relief where they shall receive an ill answer, or return of blows.  
 Mendicitas, tis. Extreme poverty, beggary.  
 Mendicè, mendiciter. Poorly, beggerly.  
 Mendicabulum, i. A beggarly fellow.  
 Mendum, vide menda.  
 Meninges. Two films, or thin skins covering the brain, the outwardmost of which is called by the Physicians Dura mater; the other which is nearest the brain they call Pia mater.  
 Mens, tis. The mind, the understanding. Mala mens, malus animus. An ill disposition prompts ill to the thought: senses, wits, memory. Venit in mentem illius res, de illâ re, illa res.  
 Mens ei redit, He is in his right wits again. Mente captus, Out of his wits. Sine mentis est, He is in his right senses. Nostram nunc accipe mentem.  
 Mentio, nis. Mention. Mentionem facere alicujus de

aliquo, cum aliquo.  
 Mentior, i. To lie, to fain, to invent false things. Mentiri non est meum, Tis not my practise to tell lies. To disguise, counterfeit, or forge.  
 Mensa, æ. A table; sometime put for dinner, or supper. Also, a course or service of meat. Primæ & secundæ mensæ.  
 Mensula, æ. A little table.  
 Mensarius, i. An exchanger, or banker.  
 Mensio, nis. vide Metior.  
 Mensis, i. A month: In the plural number, Womans monthly flowers.  
 Menstruus, a, um. Of one month, or that cometh every month.  
 Menstrua. A flux of blood that women have monthly.  
 Menstrualis, e. That is done every month.  
 Mensura, vide Metior.  
 Mentagra, æ. A tetter, or ring-worm.  
 Mentha, æ. Mint. Romana, Spear-mint, aquatica, Water-mint. felina, Cats-mint. crispa, curl'd.  
 Menthastrum, i. Wild-mint, horse-mint.  
 Mentigo, inis. A scabbiness of cattle.  
 Mentior, vide Mens.  
 Mentum, i. The chin. Barbas incanâque menta.  
 Meo, are. To go, or flow.  
 Meatus, us. A going, or flowing; also, the pores of the body.  
 Meabilis, e. That goeth easily through all.  
 Meopte. Plaut. Meopte ingenio id repperi, I have found that out by my own disposition.  
 Mephitis, is. A stink of the earth, a damp, an arsenical vapour.



vapour, or sulphurous steam.  
**Meracus**, a, um. Pure, clear, not mixed. *Vinum meracum*, Sheer wine. *Bibere meracius*, To drink wine little dash'd, dilutius more.  
**Mercalis**, mercator, mercatura, vide *Mercor*.  
**Mercus**, dis. A reward, or hire. Non ita magna mercede, At no very great rate or cost. *Summæ familiaritates prædiorum pretiosorum mercede superantur*, The greatest friendships are exceeded by the rent of costly palaces.  
**Mercedula**, æ. A little reward, small wages, a low price.  
**Mercenarius**, i. That is hired for a reward, a hireling.  
**Mercenarius**, a, um. *Mercenarius*, Mercenarius testis, A knight of the post.  
**Mercimonium**, A commodity.  
**Mercor**, ari. To use merchandize, to buy, or traffick. *Argum in proximo hic mercatus est*, Mercari Græcâ fide, To bid with ready money.  
**Mercatus**, us. A market, or mart: the place or time.  
**Mercatio**, nis. A merchandizing, buying, trading, or trafficking.  
**Mercator**, is. A merchant. *Impiger extremos currit mercator ad Indos*.  
**Mercatura**, æ. The trade of merchandizing. *Mercatarias facere*, To deal in merchandizing, buying and selling.  
**Mercalis**, e. Vendible, saleable, or trading by sale.  
**Mercedula**, mercenarius, vide *Mercus*.  
**Mercurius**, i. Quick-silver, in a chymical symbol, because so moveable, as Mercury is said to have been swift.  
**Mercurialis**, c. Belonging to

Quick silver. *Mercurialis*, Mercury (herb.)  
**Merda**, æ. Dung, a surreverence.  
**Merè**, Ad. vide *Merus*.  
**Merenda**, æ. Beaver, meat after noon.  
**Mereo**, ere, & mereor, eri. To merit, or deserve. *Mereri nomen clarum*, To acquire renown. *Mereri de aliquo bene*, or male merere, To be in the service for pay, equo, or ped. bus. A Lenone ad merendum cogi, To be prostituted.  
**Meritum**, i. Desert. *Meriti tanti non immemor unquam*, Also, merit, or crime. Ita meritum est meum.  
**Merito**, Deservedly, with good cause, justly.  
**Merito**, æ. To deserve often.  
**Meritorius**, a, um. That is set for gain. *Equi meritorii*, Rhedæ meritorie, Hackney horses and coaches. *Taverna meritoria*, An Inn.  
**Meretrix**, cis. An harlot, a whore, or strumpet.  
**Meretricula**, æ. A little whore.  
**Meretricus**, a, um. Belonging to whores, whorish.  
**Meretricium**, i. Whoredome.  
**Meritricium facere**, To commit whoredome.  
**Meretriciè**, After the fashion of an whore.  
**Meretricor**, ari. To play the whore, or harlot.  
**Mergæ**, A pitch-fork, or sheers with which anciently they cut their corn.  
**Merges**, itis. A handfull, or bundle of ears of corn, a corn sheaf.  
**Mergo**, ere. To dip, to plunge, or drown in the waters. *Metaph.* To overwhelm. *Mergi somno & vino*.  
**Merso**, are. To plunge, or dip often. *Fluëibus fortunæ merfor*.  
**Merto**, are. idem. *Accius*. To plunge all over, to dip in water.  
**Mergulus**, i. The wick, or match of a candle.  
**Mergus**, oris. A bucket.  
**Mergus**, i. A Coot, or sea-mew.  
**Meridies**, i. The mid-day, noon-tide. *Appetit meredies*, Noon draws on. *Varro*. Noctis meridies, Midnight.  
**Meridianus**, a, um. Of the mid-day. *Sol meridianus*, The Sun at noon. *Meridianò*, At noon tide.  
**Meridianus**, five meridianus circulus. The meridian.  
**Meridio**, are. & meridiò, ari. To take a nap at noon in the heat of the day.  
**Meridiatio**, nis. A nap taken at noon.  
**Merismos**. A Figure in Rhetoric, called Division, or Distribution.  
**Meritò**, meritorius, vide *Mereo*.  
**Merobibus**, a, um. That drinketh wine unmix'd.  
**Meropsis**. A bird which eateth bees, An eat-bee.  
**Merfo**, & merto, vide *Mergo*.  
**Merula**, æ. A black-bird.  
**Merus**, a, um. Oonly, alone, not mixed. *Mera mendacis fundis*, You come out with lies.  
**Merum**, i. Wine not allayed. *Implev. tque mero*.  
**Mè**, Adv. Purely.  
**Merobalus**, i. That drinketh wine without water.  
**Merx**, cis. Merchandize, ware that is bought and sold.  
**Merx tua mala est**, Your ware is sophisticate. *Mercare merces*, To truck commodities.  
**Mercimonium**, i. Ware.  
**Mesargurus**, i. & mesenterius, i. The m. diff.

Melo-

**Melochorus**, i. That standeth in the midst to give notice of fagings, or doing any thing; that keeps time.  
**Melpilus**, i. A medlar-tree.  
**Mespilum**, i. A medlar.  
**Mellio**, mellor, mellorius, vide *Mero*.  
**Messis**, is. The time of harvest; also, the harvest; any crop, or fruit-gathering. (*Ca-rachr.*) abundance. (*Pro-verb.*) *Malorum morum messis*.  
**Met**, piam, & re. Syllabical adjectives. *Egomet*, quipiam & Tute.  
**Meta**, æ. Any thing broad beneath, and sharp above; a butt, a picked goal, a haycock, sugar-loaf, keel-pin, the upper millstone.  
**Metalepsis**, is. A taking up a remote signification, as *Thamasis* for English-men.  
**Metallum**, i. Metall.  
**Metallarii**, seu metallici. Diggers of metall out of the earth, miners.  
**Metallicus**, a, um. Belonging to metall.  
**Metallifer**, a, um. That bringeth metall; producing mines.  
**Montes metalliferi**.  
**Metamorphosis**, is. Transfiguration.  
**Metaphora**, æ. A metaphor.  
**Metaphoricus**, a, um. Metaphorical.  
**Metaphysica**. Supernaturals.  
**Metathesis**, Transposition; when one letter is put in the place of another, as *Thymbre* for *Thymber*. *Virg.*  
**Metator**, & metatio, vide in *Metor*.  
**Merempsychosis**. A transmigration of the soul out of one body into another, as was *Pythagoras's* opinion.  
**Meteora**, orum, *Meteors*.

**Methodus**, i. Method; an ad-dress.  
**Meticulosus**, vide *Metuo*.  
**Metior**, iri. To measure. *Metiri mundi magnitudinem*, (*Metonym.*) To pass or journey over. *Metiri stipendium*, To state the accounts of souldiers, or pay them a rateable allowance.  
**Mensores**, Measurers of land; also, Quarter-masters in the Camp, Harbingers in the Court.  
**Mensio**, nis. A measuring.  
**Mensura**, æ. A measure.  
**Meto**, ere. To reap, or mow.  
**Ule sementem feceris ita & metes**, Ulvas metere, To cut the grapes with a vintage hook. *Metere flores*, To crop flowers.  
**Messio**, nis. Reaping, mowing.  
**Messor**, is. A reaper, or mower.  
**Messorius**, a, um. Belonging to a reaper, or mower. *Falsi messoria*, A sickle, or sibe.  
**Messura**, æ. A reaping, or mowing.  
**Metonymia**, æ. A Figure in Rhetoric, when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or the contrary.  
**Metoposcopus**, i. A fortune-teller, that looks on the foreheads of men, and from thence foretells what will befall them: One skill'd in Physiognomy.  
**Metor**, ari. To set bounds, to meet or score out partitions. *Castra metari*, To take up ground for a Leaguer.  
**Metatio**, nis. A bounding of lands.  
**Metatorsis**. A planter of trees by order, and ranks: a Surveyor, a Quarter-master, an Harbinger.  
**Metreta**, æ. A vessel or measure of ten gallons.

**Metropolis**, is. The head City.  
**Metropolita**, æ. A citizen of the head-City.  
**Metrum**, i. Measure, dimension, meter, (the quantity of two feet Iambicks, pure or impure, and Trochaicks.)  
**Metricus**, a, um. Belonging to meter. *Ars metrica*, The skill of Poetry, especially Lyrick.  
**Metuo**, ere. To fear, or dread. *Te & tibi metuo*, I am afraid of or for you. *de vitâ*, for my life. *Nolo metui abste*, by you.  
**Metuentior**, us. More fearful.  
**Metuendus**, a, um. To be feared.  
**Metus**, sis. Fear, dread. *Metus est opinio impendentis mali*. *Pone metum*. *Metus hosticum*, The fearing of the enemies, or the enemies fear. Also Religion.  
**Meticulosus**, a, um. Fearfull, timorous.  
**Meus**, a, um. Mine; my. *Meus sum*, I am my own man.  
**Mei**, My friends.  
**Meum**, i. Meum, or SpigneH.

## M I.

**Mi**, pro mihi. *Virg.* Also the Vocative from *Meus*, a, um.  
**Mica**, æ. A crum, or morsel.  
**Mica salis**, A corn of salt.  
**Micæ auri**, Sands of golden oar.  
**Mico**, are. To shine, or glister, to sparkle, or twinkle. *Micare digitis*, To play by a quick lifting up of several of the fingers several times: To move nimbly. *Linguis micat ore trifulcis*.  
**Micturio**, ire. To have need to make water.  
**Migro**, are. To remove, to change ones place of abode.  
**Migrare Romam**, To come

to dwell at Rome. Ex vitâ,  
To dye.  
Migratio, nis. A changing of  
lodging and dwelling.  
Mihi, mihi metipsum. To me.  
Miles, is. A souldier or man  
of war. Caussarius miles,  
A souldier absent with leave  
or upon just occasion. Mili-  
tes evocati, Volunteers. cum-  
mutuarii, Preft for a pre-  
sent expedition. Sacramen-  
to religati, Standing for-  
ces. Legionarii, Enjoying  
the privileges of the Ro-  
man Militia, and those aux-  
iliary made up of the Al-  
lys. Discolor miles, A dif-  
ferent colour'd cheffe man.  
Levis armaturæ milites,  
Light arm'd souldiers with  
corsets only.  
Militia, æ. Warfare or war. Me-  
taph. Any employment. Mi-  
litia nomen dare, To list  
himself a souldier. Imma-  
ginaria militia, A trayning.  
Militia, in the field.  
Milito, are. To fight under a  
General for wages.  
Militaris, e. Militarius, a, um.  
Plaut. Belonging to war.  
Militaris aizoides, water-  
house-leeks.  
Militariter, warlike, like a  
warrior.  
Milum, i. A kind of grain or  
corn named millet. Solis,  
Growill.  
Milianus, a, um. Of millet.  
Mille. A thousand. Mille ho-  
minum, or homines.  
Millefianus, a, um. The thou-  
sandth in order.  
Millefolium, i. Milfoile or  
yarrow.  
Millegrana, æ. Rupture-wort.  
Millepeda, æ. A palmer or  
caterpillar.  
Milliarius, a, um. Of a thou-  
sand, or belonging to a thou-  
sand. Apri miliarii, Coins of  
a thousand pound weight.

Milliarium, i. The space of a  
thousand paces, or a mile.  
A brazen vessel for a bath.  
Milleare, is. A mile. Ad 5  
milliare Laodiceæ, Five  
miles of Laodicea.  
Millies. A thousand times.  
Millus, five millum, i. Ama-  
stiff collar made of leather  
and nails.  
Milvus, & milvius, i. A kite.  
Non rete accipitri tendi-  
tur neque milvio. Metaph.  
A ravenous fellow.  
Milvinus, a, um. Belonging to a  
kite. Milvinæ ungula, Kites  
claws.  
Mimefis, is. An imitating, or  
taking up of others words.  
Minus, i. He that counterfeit-  
eth others gestures and man-  
ners, also a Poem of moral  
sentences, with raillery.  
Mima, æ. A (she) representer  
of gestures.  
Mimiambus, i. A kind of Iam-  
bick verse seldom used, of  
less strictness than the Ly-  
rick or Tragick.  
Mimographus, i. A writer of  
a mimical Poem.  
Mimicus, a, um. That belong-  
eth to an imitator or coun-  
terfeiter, full of raillery.  
Min' pro milhine.  
Mina, æ. A sum of 100 Attick  
drams, also an instrument  
used in measuring land of  
120 foot square.  
Minaciæ. Threatnings, mena-  
ces.  
Minæ. Threats, menaces. Mi-  
næ taurorum, Pinnacles.  
Minor, ari. To threaten or me-  
nace. Cui quum Rex cru-  
cem minaretur.  
Minatio, nis. A threatning.  
Minanter. Threatningly.  
Minitor, ari. To threaten often.  
Mihi'n malum minitare?  
Minito (Anciently.)  
Minitabundus, a, um. Full of  
threats.

Minax, cis. That threatneth.  
Edicium quumvis immitte  
minaxque.  
Minaciter. Threatningly. Mi-  
nacitur fremunt, They mur-  
mure with threats.  
Minerval, & minervale, is.  
Tutor-age, or tuition money.  
Schooling.  
Mingo, ere. To piss or make  
water (for which Meio is  
in use.)  
Miniaria, miniarius, minia-  
tus. Vide minium.  
Minimus, minimè. Vide pa-  
vus.  
Minio, are. Vide minium.  
Ministro, are. To serve, to give  
a thing in serving. Hic mi-  
nistrabit, He shall wait at  
table. Pocula, victum mini-  
strare.  
Ministrator, is. He that ser-  
veth, or giveth in serving.  
Ministratrix, cis. She that ser-  
veth.  
Ministratorius, a, um. That be-  
longeth to service.  
Minister, ri. He that ministrateth  
or serveth. Taciti sedent  
ad iussa ministri, The ser-  
vants sit expecting com-  
mands.  
Minister, ra, rum. Serving. Lu-  
mina propositi facta mini-  
stra tui.  
Ministerium, i. Service, the  
charge or office to do any  
thing. Ministeria, Serving-  
men.  
Minitor, & minitabiliter. Vi-  
de minor in minæ.  
Minium, i. Vermilion, red.  
Miniaria, æ. The place in which  
the vermillion is dug.  
Miniatus, & miniatulus, a, um.  
Red, coloured with vermi-  
lion, neatly bordered with  
vermillion.  
Minio, are. To dye with ver-  
million.  
Minor, ari. Vide minæ.  
Minor. Comparat. a parves,

quod vide. Lesse.  
Minoratio, nis. A diminishing,  
or lessning.  
Minuo, ere. To diminish or less-  
sen. Minuit luctus, tempus.  
Minurio, ire. To speak with a  
loud voice, to sing a treble,  
to warble as Birds.  
Minutio, nis. A diminishing,  
or making lesse.  
Minutus, a, um. Diminished,  
made less. Minuta itinera  
facere. To make small mar-  
ches. Minuti. Low spirited.  
Minutulus. Very small.  
Minutatum, By little and little,  
piece by piece.  
Minutum, Minutè. By little  
parts and pieces.  
Minutia, æ. The smallness or lit-  
tleness of any thing. A mote.  
Minutal, is. Shredded herbs;  
minced meat.  
Minuizo, are. To sing with a  
shrill voice. To warble like  
a Nightingale.  
Minus, Minusculus, vide Mi-  
nor in Parvus.  
Mirabilis, Miraculum, & c. vide  
Miror.  
Miror, ari. To wonder, mar-  
vell, or be astonished at any  
thing. To gaze wisely upon  
ought. Mirari aliquem. Ju-  
stitia ne mirer.  
Miratio, nis. A marvelling,  
wondering. Virg. an Helli-  
nism.  
Mirator, is. An (he) wonde-  
rer, or marvellor.  
Miratrix, icis. A she wonderer.  
Mirandus, a, um. Marvellous,  
wonderful. Mira memoras.  
Mirabundus, a, um. That won-  
dred, and is astonished.  
Mirus, a, um. Marvellous,  
wonderful. Mira memoras.  
Mirum in modum. Mirum  
quantum. Strangely much.  
Mirè, wonderfully. Puero mi-  
rè favent.  
Mirificus, a, um. Marvellous,  
wonderful. That would make

one wonder. Mirificos fru-  
ctus ferunt.  
Mirifico, wonderfully.  
Mirifico, are. To make won-  
derful. To extol. Plaut.  
Mirabilis, e, Marvellous. Alter  
dicat opus magni mirabile  
mundi.  
Mirabilitas, cis. Wonderfulness.  
Mirabiliter. Wonderfully.  
Miraculum, i. A marvel, or  
wonder.  
Mis, pro mei. Plaut.  
Misanthropos. That hateth  
man, a melancholy discontent-  
ed wretch, and mischievous.  
Misco, ere. To mix, or ming-  
le. Vinum aqua miscere.  
Omnia miscere. Summa  
imis miscere. To make an  
hurry burly. Pocula miscere,  
To shink.  
Mistus, a, um. Mixed, or  
mingled.  
Mistura, æ. A mixture or  
mingling.  
Miscellaneus, a, um. That is  
mixed, of sundry kinds.  
Miscellanea. A gallimaufrie,  
or messe of altogether. An  
Olla, or hotch-potch. Con-  
fus'd or disorderly notes.  
Miscellus, a, um. Mixed, or  
mingled. Miscella vitis, An  
ordinary Vine. Miscella do-  
ctrina. Quodlibetical learn-  
ing. Miscelli ludi. Plays of di-  
vers kinds in the same show.  
Miscellus, vide Miser.  
Miser, a, um. Miserable, wret-  
ched. Miser animi, animo,  
ex animo. A poor sick one.  
A wrong'd innocent. Mife-  
ram me. Poor wretch that  
I am. Miserum, Interject.  
(O sad case!)

Miseria, æ. Misery, wretched-  
ness. Quæ te miseriæ tam  
miserè macerant.  
Miseritudo, inis. Wretched-  
ness. Accius.  
Miseror, eri. To have pitie or  
compassion. Miserere ani-  
mi non digna ferentis.  
Miseret, seu Miserefeit, Imp.  
It pittieth. Miseret me vi-  
cem illius, or Miseret me  
illius.  
Miseresto, ere. To be moved  
with compassion towards  
any. Arcadii quæso mise-  
rescite regis.  
Mericors. Merciful, meek.  
Miser cordia, æ. Mercy, pity.  
Prædia mea tu possides, ego  
aliena misericordia vivo.  
Miser cord, ter. With pitie.  
Miseror, ari. To have pitie and  
compassion. Turni fortem  
miserantur iniquam.  
Miseratio, nis. Pity, compas-  
sion. Me fragilitatis huma-  
næ misratio subit.  
Miserandus, a, um. To be pit-  
tied. Aliis miserandus, a-  
liis irridendus esse videtur.  
Miserabilis, e. To be pitted.  
Ne sis miserabilis ulli. Mi-  
seribile. Piteously.  
Miserabiliter. Miserably, pi-  
tifully.  
Miserantèr, Adv. with pity  
and compassion. Gell.  
Missile, Missio, Missus, vide  
Mitto.  
Mitella, æ, vide Mitra.  
Mitefco, vide Mitis.  
Mitigo, are. vide Mitis.  
Mitis, e. Meek, gentle, mild.  
Mitis oratio. Pomum mitè.  
A mellow apple.  
Mitefco, ere. To wax meek,  
and gentle. Mitefeit hyems.  
The winter grows gentler.  
Fera mitefunt. Wilde  
beasts grow tame. Mare mi-  
tescit. The sea grows calm.  
Poma uvæ mitefunt. Fruit  
ripenes, and grows less sour.  
Z z z Mitigo,

**Mitigo**, are. To appease, mitigate or assuage. **Mitigat iras**, tempus. To concoct or ripen. **Cibum** or **fruges** mitigare.

**Mitigatio**, nis. Assuaging, appeasing.

**Mitigatorius**, a, um. That bath virtue and force to assuage.

**Mitifico**, are. To make gentle and appease, to concoct. **Tul. Cibo** mitifico.

**Mitra**, x. A mitre, a coif (a Grecian dress.)

**Mitella**, x. A little mitre. **Copa Syrica** caput **Graia** redimitta mitellâ.

**Mitto**, ere. To send, to send one away. **Missum** facere, or dismiss. **Mitte** me, Let go. **Mitte** metum. Talos mitte-re, To throw cockall bones. **Sanguis** mittitur, Blood is let. **Mitto** vitam duram, I pass by his hardship of living.

**Missa**, x. A sending away, the Missa. Ite, missa est.

**Mistale**, s. A mist-bowl.

**Mistus**, us. A sending or putting forth, a match at a race, a mist at a cast.

**Missio**, nis. A sending. **Legator** missio, sanguinis missio, A blood-letting. **Militum** missio, A discharge of soldiers.

**Misto**, are. To send often.

**Missiculo**, are. To send to and fro. **Literas** missiculare. **Plaut.**

**Missilis**, e. Thrown out. **Missile** (i.e. Telum) A javelin. (i.e. minus) A miss to be feared for by the multitude.

**Mis**, x. A malade of quinces.

**Mis**, pro meus, unde mi in vocat. **Dionedes.**

## M N.

**Mina**, pro mina. The sum of 100 Attick drams.

**Mn** monica, orum. Helps to the memory.

## M O.

**Mobilis**, **Mobilitas**, vide **Moveo**, ere.

**Moderatè**, **Moderatio**, **Modestè**, **Modestia**, **Modicè**, &c. vide **Modus**.

**Modius**, i. A Bushel. **Multi modii** satis simul edendi sunt ut amicitia unus expletus sit. **modium** i. **Plin.**

**Modiolus**, i. A little measure. **Quia** ei promissi **modiolum** vini dare. **Modiolus** rotae. The name of the wheel. Also a trepan iron, or the round saw of Hippocrates.

**Modialis**, e. Holding a bushel.

**Modò**. Now, even now. **Modò ait**, **modò** negat. **Sine** **modo**, Let me but alone. **Modò** liceat vivere, So I may but live. **Modò** non, Almost.

**Modulus**, **Modulatio**, vide **Modulus** in **modus**.

**Modus**, i. A manner, fashion, or measure. **Major** quam pro **modo**. Above the due size or proportion. **Agri** non magnus **modus**. A small piece of land. **Modum** impingere, To set a bound to any work or action. Est **modus** in rebus, There is a just limit in actions. Also **Modus** a tune.

**Modulus**, i. A little measure, the frame or small model of a building. A Tune.

**Modulus**, ari. To warble or chant.

**Modulatio**, nis. A warbling, or tunable singing.

**Modulatus**, us, & **Modulamen**, inis, & **Modulamentum** i. A chanting.

**Modulator**, is. That singeth or warbleth forth.

**Modulatè**. Tunesably.

**Modificor**, ari. To measure, to proportion. **Modificatio**, nis, A proportioning.

**Modicus**, a, um. Little, mean, small. **Modica** pecunia, Me-

derate. **Animus** **modicus**, **Voluptatum** **modicus**. Moderate in pleasures.

**Modicum**, i. A little. **Modico** contentus agere. **Modicum** curare, To care but little.

**Modicellus**, a, um. **Modicus**, Suet.

**Modicè**. With measure, moderately, temperately. **Ad est** **modicè** temperatus. **Efficia** **modicè** a terra extantia. Little rising up.

**Moderor**, ari. To govern, guide, or rule. **Moderor** omnia moderatur regat. **Tul. Lingua** moderandum est. **Plaut.**

**Moderatio**, nis. Governing, ruling, temp. &c.

**Moderanter**, adv. Moderately.

**Moderatus**, a, um. Temperate, moderate.

**Moderatè**, moderatim. temperately, moderately.

**Moderator**, is. A ruler, governor, or guide. **Moderator** juvenis.

**Moderatrix**, cis. Shee that governeth, or ruleth. **Moderatrix** rerum sapientia.

**Moderamen**, inis, moderamentum, i. Rule, government.

**Moderabilis**, e. That may be ruled, moderate. **Nox** & **amor** vinumque nihil moderabile suadent.

**Modestus**, a, um. Humble, and modest. **Nemica** sint tianco vota modesta parum.

**Modestè**, Modestly, humbly, mannerly.

**Modestia** x. Modesty, sobriety, humility. **Servat** in offensa divina modestia vocem.

**Modestiss**, i. An adult, or, a lecherous person.

**Modestus**, x. An adulter.

**Modestus**, are. To defile with adultery.

**Modestor**, ari. To commit adultery.

dultery, to play the harlot.

**Moen**, & **Plur. Moenia**. The walls of a citie. **Urbis**, mundi **moenia**.

**Moenitus**, a, um. Fortified with a wall.

**Mereo**, ere. To be sorrowful, to mourne at. **Merere** hoc ejus eventum, To bemoan.

**Fili** casum merere.

**Mero**, are. To make sad and sorrowful. **Pacuvius**.

**Moerens**, Sorrowful, Mourning. **Dis**is **moerentia** petora mulcet.

**Moeroris**. Mourning, **Moerem** minui, dolorem non potui.

**Moerus**, antiquè pro murus. A Wall.

**Moestus**, a, um. Sad, Sorrowful. **Moestas** promere voces.

**Moestitia**, x. Moestitudo, inis. Sadness, heaviness, sorrowfulness, grief.

**Moestè**, Moestiter. Sadly, heavily.

**Mola**, x, A mill. **Asinonia**, Turned by an Ass. **Manuaria**, A Quern, or hand-mill. Also **Trusialis** mola. The cheek-bone. **Mola**, A false conception: Also a cake or meat-offering.

**Molaris**, is. i.e. dens, A grinder, or cheek-tooth, (i.e. lapis) A millstone.

**Molaris**, e. Of a mill.

**Molaris**, a, um. Belonging to a mill. **Asinus** **molaris**. An Ass serving to turn a mill.

**Molo**, ere. To grind. **Fruimenta** molere. **Molita** cibaria.

**Molitura**, x. A grinding.

**Molitor**, is. A miller, (he)

**Molatrix**, icis. A miller (she)

**Molendinarius**, a, um. Belonging to a mill. **Asina** **molendinaria**.

**Moletrina**, x. The workhouse where the slaves ground corn.

**Molile**, is. A Pestel.

**Moles**, is. A massie bulk. A vast pile in building: A mound, dam, or bank against the sea.

**Molestus**, a, um. Grievous, painful, troublesome: **Molestus** ne sis. **Tunica** **molesta**. A pitched coat in which malefactors were burnt.

**Molestia**, x. Trouble, painfulness, grievousness. **Quas** ipse **amor** **molestias** habet.

**Molestè**. Grievously, painfully. **Non** **molestè** tero.

**Molesto**, are. To vex, disquiet, or trouble.

**Molerrina**, molile, vide **mola**.

**Molior**, iri. To endeavour, to tug, or heave a great bulk.

**Montes** **moliri** sua sede. To raise mountains from their Bases. To build, to contrive. **Terram** **moliri**. To raise the earth with the plow.

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

**Molitor**, is. He that deviseth or plotteth any thing. **Molitor** maximorum scele-

objects of passion. **Maris**. Calmness.

**Mollitudo**, inis. Delicateness, softness. **Mollitudo** vocis. An easiness in the voice to run division.

**Molliter**. Adv. Softly, tenderly. **Curare** se **molliter**. To make much of himself.

**Mollis**, ire. To make soft and tender, to assuage. **An** **imum** **molliri**. To effminate the spirit. **Mollire** vicum ira furentem, To appease a man enraged with anger.

**Mollimentum** i. Assuaging. **Calamitarum** **mollimentum**. **Seneca**.

**Molleco**, ere. To wax soft. **Petora** **molliscunt** asperitâque fugit.

**Mollisco**, are, & **Mollefacio**, ere. To make soft and tender, to mollify.

**Mollipes**. Tender, and soft-footed.

**Mollestra**, x. A sheep-skin. **Festus** (as ancient word.)

**Molo** vide **Mola**.

**Molugo** montana. Great starling Tarrow.

**Mollusca**, x. A Pistache nut.

**Molluscum** i. A plank of Maple.

**Molossii** canes. Mastives, Bandogs.

**Molossus** i. A foot in verse consisting of three long syllables. A mastiff dog.

**Moly**. Serpentinum: or **Lati-folium** **monteanum**.

**Molybdena** x. Lead ore: A vein wherein is Lead and Silver together.

**Molybdis**, is. Scum of Lead thoroughly tryed.

**Momen**, inis. A motion. **Lucr.**

**Momentum** i. A moment, a weight, or poise, that which turns the scale. A reason, or weighty consideration. A minute.

**Momentaneus**, a, um. Mo-

**Momentaneus**, a, um. Mo-

**Momentaneus**, a, um. Mo-

**Momentaneus**, a, um. Mo-

**Momentaneus**, a, um. Mo-

**Momentaneus**, a, um. Mo-

**Momentaneus**, a, um. Mo-

**Momentaneus**, a, um. Mo-

## M O N

mentary, abiding but a little space of time: Transitory.  
 Momentarius, a, um. That is done in a moment.  
 Momentosus, a, um. Of some great importance.  
 Monacho, arc. To set right to a hair.  
 Monachus, i. A Monk, or Friar.  
 Monasterium i. A Monastery.  
 Monarcha x. An Emperour, or Monarch.  
 Monarchia, x. Monarchie, the government of a single person.  
 Monas, adis. Unity. An acc.  
 Monnaulus, i. A single pipe.  
 Mart.  
 Monedula, x. A Jack Dcw.  
 Moneo, ere. To admonish, warn, counsel, put in mind, or remembrance. Monere aliquem aliquid, de re aliqua, & alicujus rei.  
 Monitum i. An admonition, or remembrance, counsel and advice.  
 Monitus, us & Monitio, nis. Idem quod Monitum. An admonition.  
 Monitor, is. A monitor, or Warner, one that admonisheth.  
 Monitorius, a, um. That warneth. Liber monitorius.  
 Moneta, x. Money, or coin.  
 Monetalis, e. Belonging to coin, or the mint. Aurum monetalis. Coin'd gold.  
 Monetarius, i. A coiner of money. A Mint-master.  
 Monile, is. A bracelet that women wear about their neck. Dat digitis gemmas, dat longa monilia collo.  
 Monumentum, vide Monumentum.  
 Monoceros, tis. A Unicorn.  
 Monochromata. Draughts, or pieces, in black and white, or in any one colour.

## M O N

Monogam, is, i. That hath been once married.  
 Monogamia, x. The being once married.  
 Monogrammai. Lean and spare men.  
 Monomachia, x. A combat of two hand to hand, a duel.  
 Monophyllon, i. One blade, one leaf.  
 Monopodium, i. A table leaning on one foot only.  
 Monopolium, i. A patent for a single person to sell out a commodity.  
 Monoptoton. That hath but one case.  
 Monosyllab, is, a, um. That hath but one syllable.  
 Monoxyla, orum. Causes made of one tree.  
 Mons, tis. A mountain or hill. Præruptus aque mons, also a rock. Mons athos. Montes aureos polliceri, To make great promises.  
 Monticulus, i. A little mountain.  
 Montanus, a, um. Of a mountain. Iubres montani.  
 Montosus, a, um. Full of mountains.  
 Monticola, x. That dwelleth on mountains, a mountainer.  
 Montigina, x. A mountainer bred and born.  
 Montivagus, a, um. That wandreth on the mountains.  
 Montivagius, i. A wanderer.  
 Mostre, arc. To show, to tell.  
 Hec ei monstra, præcipe. Viam monstrare, To teach, to inform.  
 Monstratio, nis. A showing or telling.  
 Monstratus, es. Idem.  
 Monstrator, is. A shewer or teller.  
 Monstrabilis, e. Worthy to be shewed.  
 Monstrum, i. A monster, a wonderful and strange thing

## M O R

against the common course of nature, a Prodigy.  
 Monstruosus, monstruosus, a, um. Monstrous, against nature. Partus monstruosus.  
 Monstrofe. Monstrously, against nature.  
 Monstrifer, a, um. Bearing monsters.  
 Monstrificus, a, um. Monstrous.  
 Monstrificus. Monstrously.  
 Montanus, montigenus, monstruosus. Vide mons.  
 Monumentum, vel monumentum, i. A monument or remembrance of any thing done, a Tomb with an inscription or stone, or other memorial, a record. Ingenii monumenta sui commiserunt.  
 Mora, x. Delay, tarrying, staying. In me mora non erit ulla. A turn-pike, a check.  
 Moras portatum frangere.  
 Morula, x. A demur or small let.  
 Moramentum, i. A stopping.  
 Morator, is. A tarryer, stayer, or delayer.  
 Moratorius, a, um. A thing fit to tarry upon. Moratoria cautio, A demurrer.  
 Moralis, moratus. Vide moris.  
 Morbus, i. Sickness, a distaste or sore. Morbus Regius. The Kings evil: morbi in animo, Ill humors: morbus Gallicus, The French pox.  
 Morbidus, a, um. Diseased, sore, sickly, crazy, infected.  
 Morbida vis, An infectious quality.  
 Morbificus, a, um. That causeth sickness.  
 Morbilli, orum. The measles.  
 Morbosus, a, um. Diseased, sick, or sickly.  
 Mordere, ere. To bite, to hurt, to taunt or nip, to prick.  
 Valde me morderunt epistole tue.  
 Moris, us. A bite. Ranz, Fro-

## M O R

bit. Diaboli, Devils-bite. Gallinæ, Hen-bite.  
 Morsicula, x. A little bite.  
 Mordax. That biteth. Folium mordax, A stinging leaf.  
 Homo mordax, A back-biter. Equus mordax. Carmen mordax, A libel.  
 Mordacitas, tis. A biting, stinging, or sharpness of words.  
 Mordaces. The teeth wherewith we bite.  
 Mordicus. Adv. Bitingly, by the teeth. Manum arripuit mordicus, He caught his hand between his teeth: mordicus tenere, To hold fast.  
 Mordicatus. Adv. Nippingly.  
 Moretum, i. A kind of cake made of milk, cheese, wine, and certain herbs; a tansy.  
 Moriones. Fools. Martial.  
 Mormyta, x. A spotted sea-fish.  
 Morior, Vide mors.  
 Mororari. To tarry, to abide. (Intrans.) To stay or stop. Trans. also with the first long. To play the fool as Nero was wont to say of his predecessor. Claudius inter homines morari desuit, That is, Claudius has done dwelling or fooling among men. He is dead.  
 Morologus, i. A trifler or foolish babler.  
 Morosus. Vide mor.  
 Mors, tis. Death. Mors ultima linea rerum est: mors memorie, The bane or destruction of the memory.  
 Morior, i. To die. Cataph. Dies moritur, The day draws to the evening.  
 Moribundus, a, um. Dying, ready to dye.  
 Mortalis, e. Mortal, subject to death. Aspiciant oculis superi mortalia justis, The things belonging to mortals.  
 Mortalis, is. A mortal man. Nihil hic mortalis versutus.

## M O R

Mortalitas, tis. Mortality (metonym.) mortal men. Vana mortalitas.  
 Mortifer, five, mortiferus, a, um. Deadly, pernicious. Bellum mortiferum.  
 Mortiferè. Adv. Deadly.  
 Mortuale, is. Belonging to the dead. Plaut.  
 Morticinus, a, um. That is dead of it self. Morticina caro, A carrion.  
 Morficatus, morsicula, morsus. Vide mordeo.  
 Mortarium, i. A mortar; also a trough or house wherein to stake lime, and keep mortar.  
 Morus, a, um. Foolish. Plaut.  
 Morus, i. A mulberry-tree.  
 Morum, i. A mulberry. Ovid. In davis hærentia mora ruberis, A black-berry.  
 Moris, i. A manner, fashion or custom. Geratur moribus, Let your pleasure be obeyed.  
 Mores, The condition of one.  
 Mores cœli, The temper of the sky, and climate.  
 Moratus, a, um. That hath good or bad manners. Dum modo morata rectè veniat, dotata est satis.  
 Moralis, e. Belonging to manners.  
 Moralitas, tis. A character of disposition.  
 Morigerorari. To obey, to be at command. Alicui morigerari.  
 Morigeratio, nis. Obedience.  
 Moriger, & morigerus, a, um. Obedient, pliant, ready to do as one would desire. Moriger alicui.  
 Morosus, a, um. Forward, quarrelsome, peevish. Senectus morosa. Circa corporis curam morosior.  
 Morosè. Forwardly.  
 Morositas, tis. Forwardness, quarrelsomeness.  
 Moschus, i. Musk.  
 Moracilla, x. A wren-tail.

## M U C

Morabilis, motus. Vide moveo.  
 Moveo, ere. To move. Rifum, bellum, aliquem, To persuade or work upon one.  
 Castra movere, To march away: movere corpus ad numeros, To dance: movere sibi invidiam, To bring envy upon ones self. Album movere, To give one a stool: movere Senatus, to turn out of the House.  
 Motus, a, um. Moved, stirred.  
 Motus, us. A motion or stirring. animi, A passion. terræ, An earth quake.  
 Motio, nis. A stirring. Corporum motio.  
 Motinula, x. A little stirring. Senec.  
 Motor, is. A mover or stirrer.  
 Motor canarum. A rocker.  
 Moto, are. To stir the least as may be. Neque se Luna quoquam motat.  
 Mobilis, e. That is easily moved inconstant. Mobile animo.  
 Mobilitas, tis. Moveableness. Fama mobilitate viget; also, inconstancy.  
 Mobiliter. Nimbly.  
 Mobilito, are. To make moveable, to fit in motion.  
 Mox. Adv. Anon, by and by.

## M U

Mucor, is. Mouldiness, mustiness, hoariness.  
 Mucidus, a, um. Mouldy: mucida carulei panis consumere frustra.  
 Muceo, ere. To wax hoar and mouldy.  
 Macro, nis. The point of a knife, sword, rapier, or the like, of a blade of grass, saw or claw.  
 Mucronatus, a, um. That is pointed and sharpened.  
 Mucosi. Salt.  
 Mucosus, a, um. Safty.  
 Muccinum, i. A bladderchief, a muciferous.

Mugilis. *A chub or chevin.*  
 Mugisor, ari. *To murmur.*  
 Mugio, ire. *To bellow or low.*  
 Mugiet, & veri vox erit illa bovis, *To roar as the thunder.*  
 Mugitus, is. *A bellowing or roaring.* Mugitus nemorum, *The bellowing of the woods.*  
 Mula, mularis. *Vide mulus.*  
 Mulceo, ere. *To pacify or assuage.* Disis merentia peccora mulcet. Plurima mulcendis auribus, ipsa refert.  
 Mulcedo, inis. *A mitigating or assuaging.*  
 Mulcta. *Vide multa.*  
 Mulctra, mulctale. *Vide mulgeo.*  
 Mulgeo, ere. *To milk or stroke.* mulgere hircos, *Labour in vain, the work of wise men of Gotham.*  
 Mulctra, æ. *A milk-pail, also new milk.* Colum.  
 Mulctrum, i. *A milk-pail.*  
 Mulctale, is. *A milk-pail.*  
 Mulgo, are. *To milk (Anciently.)*  
 Mulier, is. *A woman.*  
 Muliercula, æ. *A little woman.*  
 Muliebris, um. *The privy parts of women.*  
 Muliebris, e. *Of or belonging to a woman.* Nihil muliebre, præter corpus.  
 Muliebriter. *Effeminately, like a woman, faint-heartedly.*  
 Mulierosus, a, um. *Effeminate, that lusteth after a woman, lecherous.*  
 Mulierositas, tis. *Effeminateness, lecherousness.*  
 Mulierarius, a, um. *Effeminate.*  
 Mulierosus, are. *To make effeminate.* Varro.  
 Mulio. *Vide mulus.*  
 Mullei, orum. *Senators purple shoes.*  
 Mullus, i. *A fish called a barbil.*  
 Mullum, i. *A drink of honey*

*and wine, mead and metheglin.*  
 Mulseus, a, um. *That tasteth of honey and wine, sweet.*  
 Mullus, a, um. *That is mixed with honey.* Aqua mulsa, *Mead.* Plaut. Mica mulsa, *My sweet-heart.*  
 Mulca, æ. *A punishment, fine or forfeiture, an amercement.* Dicere multam, *To amerce.* Committere multam, *To incur a fine.*  
 Multo, are. *To punish or fine.* Pecuniâ multare. *To beat soundly.* Ipsum dominum multavit, usque ad mortem. Multare matrimonios, *To divorce.*  
 Multatitius, a, um. *That belongeth to a fine or punishment.*  
 Multatio, nis. *Fining or punishing.* Misera multatio bonorum.  
 Multus, a, um. *Much, many.* Multus in opere, *Busy, much employed at a work.* Radix multa, *A spreading root.*  
 Multum. *Adv. Much, greatly.* Multum colloqui.  
 Multo. *Adv. Greatly.* Multo secus evenit quàm &c.  
 Multitudo, inis. *A multitude.*  
 Multangulus, a, um. *That hath many corners.*  
 Multesinus, a, um. *One of many.* Lucret.  
 Multibarbus, a, um. *That hath a great beard.*  
 Multibibus, a, um. *That drinketh much.* Plaut. Multibiba atque merabiba.  
 Multicavatus, a, um. *That hath many holes.* Favus multicavatus.  
 Multicavus, a, um. *Very hollow.*  
 Multicaulis, e. *That hath many stalks.*  
 Multicolor, is. *Adj. Of divers colours.*  
 Multifacio, ere. *To prize high-*

*ly of a thing.*  
 Multifarius, a, um. *Manifold.*  
 Multifariè. *Adv. Many ways.*  
 Multitarius. *Adverb. Many ways.*  
 Multifera, a, um. *Fertile, that bringeth forth many things.*  
 Multifidus, a, um. *Having many clefts and crevices.* Timavus multifidus.  
 Multiforis, e. & multiforus, a, um. *That hath many holes.*  
 Multiformis, e. *Of many shapes.*  
 Multiformiter. *By divers fashions, after many ways.*  
 Multigenis, e. *Of divers kinds.* Multigenies milites.  
 Multijugus, a, um. *Et multijugus, e. Divers.*  
 Multiloquus, a, um. *That speaketh much.*  
 Multimodus, a, um. *Of many sorts.*  
 Multimodis. *Adverb. Variously.* Lucret.  
 Multinivus. *Very rich.* Var.  
 Multipartitus, a, um. *Divided into many parts and parcels.* Plin.  
 Multipes, multipedis, vel multipeda, æ. *A caterpillar having many feet.*  
 Multiplex. *Manifold, of divers sorts.* Multiplex sermo.  
 Multipliciter. *Adv. Diversly.*  
 Multiplicabilis, e. *That is to be wound up in many folds.*  
 Multiplico, are. *To multiply or augment.*  
 Multiplicatio, nis. *A multiplying or augmenting.*  
 Multipotens. *Of great might and power.* Plaut.  
 Multicrus, a, um. *That knoweth much.* Apulej.  
 Multifonorus, a, um. *That giveth great sounds, making much noise.* Claudian. Edda multifonora.

Multi-

Multifonus, a, um. *Sending forth much sound.*  
 Multivagus, a, um. *That erreth or wandreth much.*  
 Multoperè. *Gratly.*  
 Multitia. *Taffety.* Quære an decent multitia restem.  
 Multivulus, a, um. *That milketh many things.* Multivola mulier, *A woman affecting divers persons or things.*  
 Plus, ris. *More.* Plus triginta annis natus sum. Plus quinquaginta hominum millia ceciderunt. Non plus tri-duum. Non habet plus sapientia, quàm lapis. Pluris emere, vendere. Ut cum matre unâ plus esset, *That she might be longer with her mother.* Plus satis, *Two much.* Plus minus, *Over or under.*  
 Plusculus, a, um. *A little more, a pretty deal, a good deal.*  
 Plurimus, a, um. *Most, very much.*  
 Plurimum. *Mostly, also for the most part.*  
 Mulus, i. *A mule bread of an ass and an horse.*  
 Mula, æ. *A sh mule.*  
 M. laris, e. *Of a mule.*  
 Mulio, nis. *That ruleth or guideth mules.* A mulctier, an horse fly.  
 Mulonius, a, um. *That belongeth to the ruler of mules.*  
 Mumia, æ. *Mummy.*  
 Mundus, a, um. *Neat, clean.* Mundus autem iustus cultus, *A dress and then is fit.*  
 Mundus, a, um. *Delicate, handsome, force, neat.* Plaut.  
 Mundus, i. *The whole attire, jewels and ornaments of women.* Mundus muliebris, *Women's gear.*  
 Mundus, i. *The world.* Mundus lucens, *The starry firmament.* Inferior, *The earth.* In mundo esse, *To be forthcoming (Ancient.)*

Mundanus, a, um. *Of the world.* Mundanum se esse respondit, *He answered he was a Citizen of the world.*  
 Munditer. *Adv. Cleanly, neatly.* Plaut.  
 Mundities, ei. Et munditia, æ. *Cleanliness, neatness.* Munditia mulieribus, viris labor convenit.  
 Mundo, are. *To make clean and neat.* Plin. Ob id crebrius vasa mundanda.  
 Munero, are. *Vide munus.*  
 Mungo, ere. *To snuff a candle, or make clean the nose, &c.*  
 Municeps. *Vide munus.*  
 Munio, ire. *To fortify, fence, or make strong.* Munire viam, *To make good all the passes, also to mend, causey, or pave a way.*  
 Munio, nis. *A fortifying a fort or strong hold, a dam.*  
 Munio viarum, *Mending the high ways.*  
 Munimen, inis. Et munimentum, i. *A bulwark.* Fossas munimine cingo.  
 Munitoris. *That fortifieth or maketh strong.*  
 Munio, are. *To desire to fortify, to attempt to make good a pass.* Viam munire. Cic.  
 Munis. *Vide munus.*  
 Munus, eris. *A gift or present, also a duty or office (under the Emperors) a show of prizes, fighting of fencers or with beasts.*  
 Munusculum, i. *A little gift.*  
 Munerabundus, a, um. *Apulej. Ready to bestow presents.*  
 Munerarius, a, um. *Of a gift.*  
 Munerari, i. *A maker of a shew, and furnishing in of combatants.*  
 Muneralis, e. *Belonging to a gift.* Lex muneralis, *A Law against taking gifts.*  
 Munero, are. Et Munerorari, *To give a gift or reward.*

Beneficium bene merenti munerare, *To recompence a good turn, also to see.*  
 Munis, e. *Officious, ready to perform a pleasure or good turn.* Plaut.  
 Munia, orum. *Offices due to be done, or charges to be born.*  
 Municipalis, e. *A Burgefs, a meaner sort of Gentry.*  
 Municipia, orum. *Boroughs or Corporation Towns enjoying the privileges of the Roman City.*  
 Municipatim. *Adv. Amongst the Boroughs.*  
 Munificus, a, um. *Courteous, free, liberal.* Munificæ opes, *Plenteous wealth.*  
 Munificè. *Librally, bountifully.* Munificè prædam largiri.  
 Munifico, æ. *To give gifts, to enrich.* Lucr.  
 Munifex, cis. *That doth his charge and office.* Miles munifex, *A souldier performing duty; also, bountiful, free.*  
 Munificentia, æ. *Liberality, bounty.* Munificentia animi.  
 Murena, æ. *A lamprey, sea and river fish.* Que natat in siculo grandis murena profundo.  
 Murex, cis. *A shell fish, of the liquor whereof purple colour was made; Purple; A sharp crag or cliff, spikes of iron, calthrops.*  
 Muricatus, a, um. *Made with spikes, jagged, like calthrops.*  
 Muricatum. *With many windings like the purple.*  
 Murilegulus, i. *A purple-gatherer.*  
 Muria, æ. *Anchovas sawce, brine.* Durati muria mices, *Pickled*



*Pickled fish.*  
**Murice**, ei. Ruckle, brine. Ca-  
 to.  
**Muriaticus**, a, um. Being long  
 in brine and salt liquor,  
 pickled.  
**Murina**, æ. vel myrthine, is.  
 & murthina, æ. Hippocra-  
 sine. Plaut.  
**Murinus**, a, um. Of myrb. Odor  
 murinus. Plaut.  
**Murmur**, is. A murmur. Aquæ  
 murmur, The purring of wa-  
 ter.  
**Murmuro**, are. Murmuror, ari.  
 To murmur or complain.  
 Varro. Mare murmurat, The  
 sea dashes. Intestina mur-  
 murant, My guts grumble.  
 Ut scelesti sola secum  
 murmurat, Mumbles.  
**Murmuratio**, nis. A murmur-  
 ing or complaining.  
**Murmurillo**, are. To whine or  
 mutter. Plaut. Quid mur-  
 murillas tecum, & te dis-  
 crucias?  
**Murmurillum**, i. A whining or  
 muttering. Plaut. Palam  
 age, nolo murmurillum ne-  
 que susurum fieri mihi;  
 Speak out, I will have no  
 whispering nor mumbling.  
**Murranus**, i. A King of the  
 Latines, which Name de-  
 scended for a title with  
 him.  
**Murtha**, æ. A kind of porphyry.  
**Murthinus**, vel myrthinus, a,  
 um. Made of that por-  
 phry.  
**Murthina**, orum. Goblets of  
 that porphyry.  
**Murus**, i. A wall.  
**Muralis**, e. Belonging to a wall.  
 Corona muralis, The re-  
 ward for scaling a wall.  
 Tormentum murale, A  
 great gun. Herba muralis,  
 Pellitory of the wall.  
**Muratus**, a, um. That is walled,  
 or hath walls.  
**Mus**, is. A mouse. Africanus,

A panther. agrestis, A field-  
 mouse. Alpinus, An ermin.  
 Araneus, A shrew-mouse.  
**Musculus**, i. A little mouse;  
 also the braune of the arme  
 or other place in the body. The  
 musclet; also a covert to  
 defend pioneers in under-  
 mining a wall.  
**Musculolus**, a, um. Having  
 great braunes, or strong sin-  
 dews.  
**Murinus**, a, um. Of a mouse.  
 Color murinus, Mouse-co-  
 lour, dun.  
**Muscerda**, æ. Mouse-dung.  
**Muscipula**, æ. A mouse-trap.  
**Musa**, æ. A song. Agrestem  
 tenui meditabor arundine  
 musam; also learning. A-  
 versus a musis. There are  
 of them, Calliope, Clo-  
 Erato, Thalia, Melpome-  
 ne, Terpsichore, Euterpe,  
 Polyhymnia, Urania.  
**Musica**, æ. Et musice, s. Mu-  
 sical, melody.  
**Musicus**, a, um. Belonging to  
 musick. Ars musica, The  
 writing of Comedies (so  
 call'd.)  
**Musici**, i. A musician. In  
 Græciâ musici floruerunt.  
**Musice**. Adv. Compleatly; also  
 merrily and jovially.  
**Museus**, a, um. Of musick. Le-  
 pos museus, The sweetness  
 of Poetry.  
**Museum**, i. A studie.  
**Musea**, æ. A flie.  
**Muscula**, æ. A little flie.  
**Muscarius**, a, um. Belonging to  
 a flie. Araneus muscarius,  
 The spider which hunts for  
 flies.  
**Muscarium**, i. A fly-flap, a  
 brush.  
**Muscipula**, æ. Catch flie and  
 Lime-wort.  
**Muscetum**, & musculetum, i.  
 A place where flies abound.  
**Muscus**, i. Moss: musco cir-  
 cundat amaræ Corticis.

**Muscosus**, a, um. Full of moss;  
 mossie: muscosi fontes.  
**Musimon**, is. A chemical. E-  
 quus musimon, A Giza-  
 way or little Tit.  
**Musivum**, i. Mosaike, inlaid  
 work.  
**Mutuo**, are. Vide mutio in-  
 mutus.  
**Mutace**, s. vel mustax, æ. A  
 lawrel with large leaves.  
**Mustaceus**, & mustaceum, i.  
 A cheese-cake made with  
 fine flower, curd, cumm-  
 aniseeds, juice, and the leaves  
 of lovell for wedding.  
**Mustella**, vel mustela, æ. A  
 weasel, also a lamprey.  
**Mustellinus**, a, um. Belonging  
 to a weasel. Colore muste-  
 lino, Of a weasel colour.  
**Mustum**, i. New wine, must.  
**Mustus**, a, um. Fresh, new.  
 Plaut. Juvena musta.  
**Mustarius**, a, um. Belonging to  
 sweet wine. Uccus musta-  
 rius, A pitcher of new wine.  
**Musteus**, a, um. Sweet, like  
 new wine. Poma mustea,  
 New gathered fruit.  
**Mutabilis**, mutabilis, tas. Vide  
 mutio.  
**Mutilus**, a, um. Maimed, maim-  
 ed. Turpe, pecus mutila;  
 Also, imperfect.  
**Mutilo**, are. To maim or cut.  
 Quin spoliis, mutilis, la-  
 ceres quinquam nacta sis.  
**Mutuo**, Vide mutus.  
**Mucito**. Vide post mutio.  
**Muto**, are. To change: mutare  
 sententiam, To truck im-  
 modities: mutare res in-  
 ter se, To put off anything.  
 Face bellum mutare, To  
 leave war for peace.  
**Mutatio**, nis. A changing. Lo-  
 ci non ingenii mutatio.  
**Mutabilis**, e. Mutable, un-  
 constant, easily changed. Vari-  
 um & mutabile semper fa-  
 mina.  
**Mutabilitas**, tis. Variety, va-  
 con-

constancy, changeableness.  
**Mutuo**. Vide mutuum.  
**Mutus**, a, um. Dumb. Extra mu-  
 ta, Entrails without any sig-  
 nification of divining.  
**Mutuosere**. To wax dumb.  
**Mutitio**, nis. Muttering, mum-  
 bling. Plaut.  
**Muteo**, ire. To mutter or mum-  
 ble.  
**Mutato**, are. To change often,  
 to do oft by courses.  
**Muticus**, a, um. Barb-lest.  
 Spica mutica, An ear with-  
 out barbs.  
**Musso**, a, o. To whisper or mut-  
 ter in doubting or complain-  
 ing.  
**Mussito**, are. To mutter, grum-  
 ble, whisper or mumble ought.  
**Mutum**, i. That which is bor-  
 rowed, a loan.  
**Mutumum**, mutuum, mutuo. By  
 course, one after another, in-  
 terchangeably. Mutuo se a-  
 mabant.  
**Mutuito**, are. To come to bor-  
 row, to have need to borrow.  
 Plaut. Omnes parcerent  
 mutuitanti credere.  
**Mutuo**, are. To lend.  
**Mutuo**, ari. To borrow.  
**Mutuario**, nis. A borrowing.  
 Translationes quasi mutu-  
 ationes sunt.  
**Mutuaritius**, a, um. That is bor-  
 rowed. Pecunia mutuaritia.  
**Mutuus**, a, um. That is lent or  
 borrowed, mutual, enter-  
 changeable. Officia mutua.  
 Amor mutuus.  
**Myagrum sylvestre**. Bastard  
 yellow flax.  
**Mydriasis**, idis. The dilating  
 of the apple of the eye, either  
 in whole or in part hindring  
 the sight.  
**Myinda**. Blind-mans buff.  
**Myoparon**, ni. A brigantine, a  
 gallion or pinace.  
**Myopes**. Blind, or pur-blind.  
**Myotis**, idis. Mouse-ear.  
**Myolurus**, i. Mouse-tail.

**Myrias**, dis. Ten thousand.  
**Myrica**, æ. Heath.  
**Myriophyllon**, i. Milfoil, yar-  
 row.  
**Myristica**, æ. A nutmeg.  
**Myrobalanum**, i. A myrobalan.  
**Myrobrechi**, orum. Boxes of  
 perfumed oils.  
**Myrobrecharii**, orum. Per-  
 fumes.  
**Myropolæ**, æ. A seller of sweet  
 oils and perfumes.  
**Myropolium**, i. The place where  
 sweet oiles and perfumes are  
 sold.  
**Myrothecium**, i. A spice-box.  
**Myrreus**, a, um. Of myrre.  
**Myrrhinus**, a, um. Mixed or  
 alloyed with myrrh.  
**Myrrha**, æ. Myrre.  
**Myrrhis**, idis. Hemlock, cher-oil.  
**Myrtus**, i. Myrtle.  
**Myrtaceus**, a, um. Of myrtles.  
**Myrtetum**, i. A place full of  
 myrtles.  
**Myrteus**, a, um. Belonging to  
 myrtles.  
**Myrtinus**, a, um. Of myrtle. O-  
 leum myrtinum.  
**Mysteria**, orum. Mysteries, se-  
 cret matters, the feasts of  
 Ceres.  
**Mystra**, æ. A Priest, or one initi-  
 ated in mysteries.  
**Mysticus**, a, um. Mystical, se-  
 cret.  
**Mythologia**, æ. The explicati-  
 on of a fable.  
**Mythologus**, i. One that mo-  
 ralizes fables.  
**Mytilus**, i. A kind of shell-fish,  
 a muscle.  
**Myxa**, æ. Snot, the wick of a  
 candle, a match.

## N.

**N**Abia, Nablum, vel Nab-  
 lium, i. A musical in-  
 strument called a Psal-  
 tery.

**Nacta**, æ. A feltmaker, also a  
 Tucker.  
**Næ**. Adv. Verily. Ne tu vide-  
 ris; or an Interjection. Fa-  
 ciunt næ intelligendo; ut  
 nihil intelligent.  
**Nania**, æ. & naniæ. A funeral  
 song, a lamentation sung in  
 the praise of him that is  
 dead, any song of children,  
 a catastrophe.  
**Nevus**, i. A mole, a natural  
 mark.  
**Naxulus**. A small male.  
**Nevosus**, a, um. Full of such  
 moles.  
**Nam**. Conjunct. For. Before  
 interrogatives only continu-  
 ative. Nam quid, for quid-  
 nam. Ordinally, Now.  
**Namque**. For. Namque erit  
 ille mihi semper deus.  
**Nanciscor**, i. To get or find, to  
 obtain. Homines adolescen-  
 tes summam potestatem na-  
 cti. Quam plus otii nactus  
 ero.  
**Nanium**, i. A little fair woman  
 (Comical.)  
**Nanum**, i. An earthen vessel  
 low and flat.  
**Nanus**, a, um. Dwarfish, very  
 little.  
**Naphtha**, æ. The slime of So-  
 dom.  
**Napus**, i. A turnip, wild raven.  
**Napine**. Beds of turnips.  
**Narcissus**, i. A daffodil.  
**Narcissinus**, a, um. Of daffa-  
 dils.  
**Narcotica**, orum. Stupifying  
 medicines.  
**Nardus**, i. Spicknard.  
**Nardum**, i. Precious ointment  
 made of spicknard.  
**Nardinus**, a, um. Sweet, plea-  
 sant, made of spicknard.  
**Nares**, ium. The nostrils. Col-  
 lectumq; premens volvit sub  
 naribus ignem. Emunctæ  
 naris homo, A judicious  
 man. Obsecræ, Injudicious.  
**Naris**, is. The nostril. See above.  
 A a a Nar.

Narro, are. To tell, mention, rehearse or declare. Tu isti narrato rem omnem ordine.

Narratio, nis. A narration or telling of anything.

Narratiuncula, æ. A small relation.

Narratus, us. Idem.

Narrator, is. That telleth or maketh mention of any thing.

Narrabilis, e. That may be rehearsed and told.

Narthecia, æ. The shrub Ferula minor.

Narthecium, i. A place to keep spice in, of Ferula wood or Ivory.

Narus, Gnarus, id vide, A ware or knowing.

Nascor, i. To be born. Catalina nobili genere natus. Diffidia nascuntur, Discords arise. Pro re natâ, Occasionally.

Natus, a, um. Born. Natus laudi & ad laudem. Ita natus locus est, So is the place naturally seated. Natus sermo super cœnam.

Natu. Adv. By birth. Grandis natu, Stricken in years. Natu maximus, The eldest son.

Natio, nis. A Nation or Country, a sect or society, a kind. Natio resinæ, mellis.

Natalis, e. That belongeth to the nativity or birth, native, or of nativity. Natalis dies (Expressed or understood.) Solium natale. Natalis Urbis, The foundation of a City.

Natales. The Stock and Family whereof one cometh. Natalibus restituere, To restore blood from baseness.

Natalitius, a, um. That belongeth to the birth-day. Genethliacal.

Natalitia, orum. The solemnities of keeping ones birth-day.

Nativus, a, um. Natural, native. Lanæ nativa, Undy'd wool. Nativa verba, Proper words.

Nativitas, tis. Nativity.

Natura, æ. Nature. loci, The situation. herbarum, The qualities. Naturæ satisfacere, To dye. Esse in rerum naturâ, To be possible. Cadere in rerum naturam, To be that which may fall out.

Natura, The humor of the body; also, the privy parts of man or woman.

Naturalis, e. Natural. Filius naturalis, A child begotten. Lex naturalis, A naturalist.

Naturalia, ium. The secret or privie members.

Naturaliter. Adv. Naturally.

Nassa, æ. A weel or bownet to take fish. Ex hac nassâ exire constitui.

Nasturtium, i. Cresses.

Nasus, i. The nose. Macilentore, naso acuto, naso suspendere adunco, To sneeze at one. Hence for mockery: also judgment, the handle of a pot.

Nasutus, a, um. Having a great nose.

Nasuti. Mockers, scorers, or taunters.

Natales. Vide Nascor.

Natilis, natatio. Vide Natu.

Nates. The hips or buttocks.

Natio, nativus. Vide Nascor.

Nato. Vide No.

Natrix, cis. A water serpent.

Natura, natus. Vide Nascor.

Navale, navarchus. Vide Navis.

Naucum, i. The wood or inward partition of a wallnut. Homo nauci, One not worth the skin of a nut.

Nausifacio, ere. To slight or set little by.

Naucleriacus, nauclerus. Vide navis.

Naviculus, navigo. Vide Navis.

Navis. A ship. Prætoria, The Admiral. Speculatoria, Catches for discovery. Naven frangere, To bilge a ship. Naves actuarie, Gallies. Frumentaria, Corn ships. Piscatoria, Fisher-men. Prædatoria, Pirates, Picaroon.

Navicula, æ. A little ship.

Navalis, e. That belongeth to a ship. Prælium navale, A sea fight.

Navale, is. A dock or harbor where ships are laid up, or made.

Navarcus, i. The ship-master or pilot.

Naucerus, i. The Pilot.

Naucleriacus, nauclerus, a, um. That belongeth to the Pilot.

Naufagus, i. He that is scaped of a ship-wreck; also, one that has lost his whole estate.

Naufragus, a, um. Ship-wrecked, or ship-wracking. Tempestas naufraga, Stress of weather.

Naufragium, i. Ship-wreck, loss on the seas, any calamity. Ex naufragio tabula, A plank after ship-wreck.

Navicularius, i. The master of the ship.

Navicularia, æ. The art of governing a ship. Naviculariam facere, To be a Pilot, and go out Master of a ship.

Naviculus, ori. To sail or gain a ship, to cruise about.

Navigium, i. All sorts of ships, also sailing.

Navigiolium, i. A little vessel.

Navigator, a, um. That beareth a ship. Mare navigerum.

Navago, are. To sail. Tyrhenum

num navigat æquor. Ego in portu navigo, I am out of danger.

Navigatio, nis. A sailing, or going to sea. Corus ventus navigationem impediabat.

Naumachia, æ. A Sea-fight, (made in a shew.)

Naumachiarii. Fighters on the sea (in representation.) Pons naumachiarius, A bridge from whence to see it.

Navigabilis, e. That may be sailed on, navigable.

Navita, æ. A Mariner.

Naulum, i. The freight, or passage over the sea.

Nauta, & navita, æ. A seaman or mariner.

Nauticus, i. A sea-man.

Nauticus, a, um. That belongeth to a mariner. Nauticus clamor. Panis nauticus, Bisket. Pyxis nautica, The compass.

Naula, æ. Naulium, i. A kind of musical instrument called the Psaltery.

Navo, are. To ply or give diligence to do a thing. Studium suum navare, To bend his care. Navare & efficere opus aliquod, To effect vigorously ought.

Nausea, æ. Appetite of vomiting; or, vomiting, loathing, a qualm over the stomach. Movere nauseam, To turn the stomach.

Nauseola, æ. A little qualm.

Nauseosus, a, um. Loathsome, that causeth to vomit. Radix nauseola.

Nauseo, are. To vomit, to loath a thing, to have a qualm come over the stomach.

Nauseator, is. One apt to be sea-sick.

Naurea, æ. The stench of the pump, sink-water.

Nauticus. Vide Navis.

Navus, a, um. Active, valiant, quick, stirring, diligent.

Navitas, tis. Activeness, valiantness.

Naviter, sive, Gnaviter. Stoutly, valiantly, industriously.

## N E.

Nec. An Adverb of prohibition, No, not. (Prohibitively.)

Nec plora. Least that. Nec recipi portis possit. Enclitical Interrogative. Egone?

Vereor, metuo, timeo ne, I am afraid lest he should, or that he will.

Nebidas, um. The skins of Deer.

Nebites, is. A kind of agate, or marble bowling-stone.

Nebula, æ. A little cloud or mist.

Nebulo, nis. A knave, or lewd and pauntry fellow.

Nebulosus, a, um. Cloudie, mistie.

Nec, neque. Disjunctive conjunctions, Neither, nor. Nec video quorsum res evadat.

Neque leges, neque æquum colunt; neque dum, nec dum, And not yet. Nec eo minus, neque secus eo, And for all that.

Necesse, & Necessum. Indeclinab. Needful, necessary. Sed necesse est, huic ut subvenias. Necesse habere, To be constrain'd, forced, or put to it.

Necessitas, tis. Necessity. In sacris, Distress, also publick charge and need. Necessitas mihi incumbit eundem officii necessitates, Bounds of duty, intimacy of acquaintance. Pro necessitate nostrâ.

Necessitudo, inis. Near friendship, an acquaintance or alliance.

Necessarius, a, um. Necessary.

Necessarius, i. A near friend,

kinsman, an alliance. Mortem hominis necessari graviter fero.

Necessariè, & necessariò. Adv. Necessarily, of necessity.

Neco, are. To slay or kill. Hostes fame necavit, He starved his enemy. Morsu necare, To bite to death.

Necromantia, æ. Necromancy, Sooth-saying by calling up the dead.

Necromanticus, a, um. Of the Black Art.

Necromantæ, arum. Conjurers that raise up spirits.

Nectar, is. Nectar, the drink which the Heathens attributed to their gods. Metaj h. Sweet wine, honey, fragrant perfumes, any delicacy.

Nectaræus, a, um. Like nectar.

Falernum nectarum.

Necto, ere. To knit or tye together, to tye knots for a magicke end. Nectere dolum alcei, To spin a cobweb of mischief. Ecce nexus, Put to work in bonds.

Nexus, us. Knitting, or fastning together a knot.

Nexum, i. A working out a debt in Bridewell, or a publick work-house.

Necubi, Adv. That in no place, least in any place.

Necunde. Adv. Least out of, or from any place.

Nedum. Adv. Not only (after an affirmative.) Much more, (after a Negative) much less.

Nefandus, a, um. Wicked, abominable, not to be mentioned.

Nefas. Indeclinab. An execrable deed. Nefas dictu, Not fit to be spoken, disgraceful, impossible. Meton. A villain.

Nefarii. Wicked, full of all knavery and mischief.

Nefariè. Wickedly.

Nefastus, a, um. *Unlucky, unfortunate, ominous, direful.*

Nefrendes. Young pigs (which have no teeth wherewith fabam frendere to bruise beans.)

Negabundus, negatio, negito. *Vide nego.*

Negligo, ere. To neglect or despise, to slight. Pecuniam in loco negligere maximum interdum est lucrum.

Negligens. Negligent, idle, careless.

Negligentia, æ. Negligence, slackness in doing any thing. Hoc non feci negligentia tua, I did not this out of any slighting you.

Neglectio, nis. A neglecting. Amicorum neglectio, A slighting of ones friends.

Neglectus, us. Neglect, contempt. Hec res nequiquam neglectui est mihi, This matter is not lightly regarded by me.

Negligenter. Negligently, heedlessly, slackly. Ah! tantumne rem tam negligenter agere! O that you should so slightly manage a matter of such importance!

Nego, are. To deny. Ne nega. Sometimes to say nay, or refuse a profer.

Negatio, nis. A denying. Negatio inficiatioq; facti. Negativus, & negatorius, a, um. Negative.

Negantia, æ. A denying. Negito, are. To deny often. Plaut. To stand out stiffly in denying ought.

Negans. Denying, refusing.

Negatur. You have not liberty. (Imperf.)

Negotium, i. Business, affairs. Aliena negotia curare, nihil præter negotium suum agere, dare negotium, To give charge. Facere negotium, To trouble.

Negotiolum, i. A little business.

Negotiari. To buy and sell, to exercise business. Negotiari annas, To sell (as Braves do) at a price.

Negotiatoris, i. A trafficker or merchant. Me cis fordidæ negotiator, A petty dealer in mean commodities.

Negotiatrix, icis. A (she) merchant.

Negotiatio, nis. Buying and selling, merchandize. Abominanda negotiatio, A taking bribes, an odious trade.

Negotiosus, a, um. That hath much business to do. Res negotiosa, A troublesome matter. Dies negotiosa. Term-time. Quid crudelitate negotiosus? What does more take up a man then cruelty?

Negotialis, e. Belonging to business. Constitutio negotialis, A case about matter of right.

Nemo, inis. No man. (Pleonastic.) Nemo homo, Not any one. Nemini misereri certum, It is resolved to spare none. Non nemo, Some body.

Nempe. Surely, verily. Apud quem hæc dico? Nempe apud eum qui, &c. Nempe jubes? Do you command me then?

Nemus, oris. A grove or forest. Est nemus arboribus densum.

Nemorosus, a, um. Full of woods or forests. Est locus in mediæ nemorosus vallibus. Idæ.

Nemorensis, e. Of a forest or grove. Nemorensis rex, The Priest of the groves, the ranger of forests. Mel nemorensis, Wood-honey.

Nemoralis, e. Of a grove.

Nemorivagus, a, um. That wanders in forests. Aper nemorivagus, A bore that

ranges about a grove.

Nenu, pro non apud antiquos, Neo, are. To spin. Domum, quod nostræ novæ e manu.

Neogamus, i. A new married man.

Neotericus, a, um. One of late time, new, modern. Scriptor neotericus, A late author.

Nepa, æ. A scorpion. Plaut. Nepa, æ. (Vulg.) Cats-meat.

(vera) Field-cats meat.

Nephritis, idis. The stone in the kidneys.

Nepos, tis. A grand-child. Nepotes, Posterity, the suckers of vines. Nepos, A spend-thrift.

Nepotor, ari. To live riotously. Veto liberalitatem nepotori, I forbid that bounty should lash out to maintain riot.

Neptris, is. A grand-daughter.

Nepotinus, a, um. Belonging to a grand-child; also riotous, disorderly.

Nequa. By no way or means, least by any way or means.

Nequam. Adjective. Indecel. Good for nought, a knave, villain, waggish.

Nequiter. Naughtily, knavishly, waggishly.

Nequitia, æ. Naughtiness, knavery, sloth, lust.

Nequando. Least at any time.

Nequaquam. No, in no wise.

Neque. Neither.

Nequeo, ire. To be unable. Quid nequiere proci re. Et depellere cursu; nequeo me continere quin loquar.

Nequitum est & nequitur pro non posse. Retrahi nequitur, It cannot be fetched back again.

Nequicquam. In vain, to no purpose. Nequicquam exornata es bene, si male morata es, It is to no purpose to have good cloaths and ill qualities.

Ne.

Nequis. Least any, not any. Nequid nimis, Too much of one thing is good for nothing.

Nervus, i. A sinew. (Meton.) Strength and toughness, a bow-string, a lute-string, a cord to tie neck and heels together, a pizzle.

Nervulus, i. A small sinew.

Nervæ. The strings of musical instruments; also Nervium.

Nervosus, a, um. That hath strong sinews, tough. Otor nervosus, An able pleader.

Nervosè. Toughly.

Nervositas, tis. Strength, or having of many sinews.

Nervicus, a, um. Belonging to the sinews.

Nervicus, a, um. or Neuricus. That is sinew-shrink, or weak.

Nescio, ire. Not to know, to be ignorant. Tu polli sapis, quod scis, nescis, If you have any wit, be not known to know anything. Nescio quis, I cannot tell who. Nescire Latine, To have no skill in Latine.

Nescius, a, um. Ignorant, unskillful.

Nessoropheum, i. A coop, yard or pool to fat ducks, drakes, or the like in.

Neus, (by Apocope) Neu. That neither, or left, and let not.

Nevolo, elle. Quasi non volo, To be unwilling (Anciently.)

Neurobata, arum. Dancers on the ropes.

Neuter, ra, rum. Neither the one nor the other. Neuter alteram diligit, Neither of the two loves the other.

Neutrè, & Neutrò. Adv. Neither to the one part nor to the other. Neutrò inclinât spe torpebat, He was slack, having his hopes carried neither way.

Neutralis, e. Neutral, of none of the two.

Neutrobi. In neither place.

Neutiquam. No, in no wise. Id neutiquam mihi placet, I like that at no hand.

Nexcis. Slaughter, murder, ruin, destruction.

## N I

Ni. Conjunctio pro nisi. Unless, but, save that, except.

Niceteria. Rewards of games for victory, prizes.

Nicotiana, æ. Tobacco.

Nicto, ere. To open, (as dogs that scent the game.)

Nictio, are. To wink or twinkle with the eyes. Non hercle nuto, neque nicto tibi.

Nictor, ari. To wink.

Nictatio, nis. A winking or twinkling.

Nidus, i. A nest, avis, Birds-nest (herb) a trough, a box.

Nidulus, i. A little nest.

Nidifico, are. To build or make a nest. Sic vos non vobis nidificatis aves. (build.)

Nidulor, ari. To make a nest, to

Nidor, is. The savour or smell of any thing burnt or roasted. Paceris & nigræ solo nidore culinae.

Nigella, æ. Herb Gith. Also the Guinny-pepper plant.

Niger, ra, rum. Black. Oculis nigris. Metaph. dead, naughtily, mischievous, malicious, deep.

Nigellus, a, um. Somewhat black, or with an orient and glistening blackness.

Nigredo, inis. Nigritia, æ, es, ei. Nigritudo, inis. Blackness.

Nigro, are. To be black.

Nigreo, ere. To wax black.

Nigresco, ere. To wax black. Tenebris nigrescunt omnia circum.

Nigror, is. Blackness.

Nigrifacio, ere. To make black.

Nigrico, are. To wax somewhat black or brown.

Nihilum, i. Nothing. By Apo-

cope, Nihil. By Synæchis, Nil. Nihili. Nothing worth. Adverbially, Nihil & nil; and with a Genitive, Nihil bonitatis.

Nihildum. Nothing yet.

Nihilitacio, ere. To slight.

Nihilipendo, ere. To value at nothing, to slight by.

Nihilominus. Nevertheless.

Nil, per Syncop. pro nihil. Nothing.

Nimbasi. A shower of rain, a sudden calamity. Metaph. A watering pot, a perfume-box.

Nimbosus, a, um. Full of showers.

Nimbarus, a, um. Anointed out of a perfuming box.

Nimirum. Truly, without doubt. Uter melior erit orator? nimirum qui quocumque modo melior. Nimirum hoc illud est, Now it appears, this is that.

Nimis, & nimium. Too much. Ne quid nimis; nimis superbe, Very arrogantly. Nimum istoc abisti; nimio tepius diligo.

Nimiopere. Over much. Quos ædificia nimiopere delectant.

Nimè. Above measure. Plaut.

Nimè amari.

Nimius, a, um. Excessive, above measure, too much. Nimum merum, Elegantly for any excess. Nimius sermonis, animi.

Nimicitas, tis. Superfluity.

Ningo, vel ninguo, ere. To snow.

Ninguidus, a, um. Snowie, or full of snow.

Nisi. Unless, save, but except, as Ni.

Nilus, us. Vide Nitor.

Niteo, ere. To shine or glisten, to be neat or spruce, fat and plump. Tibi hoc præcipio ut niteant odes; niteo ungues.

Nitescio, ere. To glisten or glitter. Gemmae nitescunt.

Ni-

Nitor, is. *Glistening, neatness, shining: nitor corporis, Plumpness, fatness. Eloqui nitor, The shining of a polite stile.*

Nitidus, a, um. *That shineth neat, gay, spruce, glittering. Corpus nitidum, A plump, fat body.*

Nitide. *Shiningly, gaily, neatly. Nitidiusculè. Somewhat shiningly and neatly.*

Nitido, are. *To make neat, bright, and shining.*

Nitela, æ. *Neatness, shining, glittering. Armorum nitela.*

Nitella, æ. *A tooth-picker, or ear-picker, or such like instrument.*

Nitedula, æ. *A glow-worm, or rather a field-mouse.*

Nitor, i. *To endeavour, strain, or tug. Quapropter nitar, experiar, To lean upon. Pura qui nitor hastâ, That leans on a commanding staff without an aid of iron.*

Niti gradu, alis. *To strain in going or flying.*

Nilus, ùs. *Endeavour, labour, a treading, pace and pains.*

Nixus, a, um. *Lolling. Nixus genibus, Kneeling.*

Nixus, ùs. *Apang of travel, a straining. Nixi dii, The gods assisting women in labour.*

Nixor, ari. *To lean or bear upon.*

Nitibundus, a, um. *Eager, setting on ought with their utmost might.*

Nitrum, i. *Salt-peter, powder to shoot with, or gunpowder.*

Nitrosus, a, um. *Of salt-peter. Nittraria, æ. The place where salt-peter is dug out of.*

Nitratus, a, um. *Mixed with salt-peter. Aqua nitrata.*

Nivalis, niveus. *Vide Nix.*

Niveo. *Vide N. & o.*

Nix, vis. *Snow. Nives, Flocks of snow. Diffugere nives,*

*The snowy weather is over. Nivalis, e. Of snow. Dies nivalis, A snowy day. Osculum nivale, A kiss as cold as snow.*

Nivarius, a, um. *Fer snow. Saccus nivarius, A strainer for snow.*

Nivatus, a, um. *Covered, or made cold with snow.*

Niveus, a, um. *Of snow. Massa nivea, A snow ball, white as snow. Ebur niveum.*

Nivosus, a, um. *Full of snow. Hyems nivosa.*

Nixur, o, nixus. *Vide Nitor.*

## N O.

No, are. *To swim. Nare sine cortice, To swim without cork, bul-rushes or bladder, to be set at ones disposal.*

Nato, are. *To swim oft as fish do. Colum. Summâ parte teræ natantibus radicibus, creeping upon the ground.*

Pavimenta natant vino. *Oculi natant, The eyes dose.*

Natat uncta carina. *Natatus, ùs. Swimming.*

Natatio, nis. *A swimming, also a place for swimming.*

Nator, is. *A swimmer.*

Natatis, e. *That can swim. Stabula anatum natatilia, Places for ducks to swim in.*

Nobilis, e. *Noble, excellent, famous. Nobili genere natus. Facinus nobile, A remarkable act.*

Nobilitas, tis. *Nobility, renown, excellency.*

Nobilitate, are. *To make famous or to bring to great renown, to ennoble. Cujus est nobilitata crudelitas. Ex te nobilitatus es.*

Nobiliter. *Excellently, nobly.*

Nocco, ere. *To hurt, harm, annoy or wrong. Non licet sui commodi causâ nocere alteri. Plaut. With an accusat.*

Nocens. *That hurteth or doth injury, guilty.*

Nocetur. *Hurt is done.*

Nocenter. *Hurthfully, mischievously. Nocenter armatus.*

Nocuus, a, um. *That hurteth or annoyeth.*

Noctefco, noctu. *Vide Nox.*

Noctua, æ. *An Owl. Noctuat Athenas mittere, To send coals to Newcastle.*

Nodus, i. *A knot or difficulty.*

Nodus Herculeus, A Love-knot. Arboris, The shooting out of the branch, digitus, The knuckles. Nodum in scirpo querere, To create a difficulty in a plain subject.

Nodulus, i. *A little knot.*

Nodosus, a, um. *Full of knots, knotty. Tollere nodosam nescit medicina podagram.*

Modo, are. *To knit. Crines nodantur in aurum, The hairs are tyed in a gold ribbon.*

Nola, æ. *A bill.*

Nolo, le. *To be unwilling, to will not. Novi ingenium mulierum; nolunt ubi velis, ubi nolis cupiunt ultro.*

Nomarchia, & nomarcha. *Vide in Nomos.*

Nomen, inis. *A name, title, renown. Magnum & memorabile nomen. Quod est tibi nomen? Syrus. Nomen Latinum, The Latine state. No men stipendii imposuit provinciam, He made it a taxable Province. The particulars of a debt-book, a debit, or debt. Nomen profiteri, To be matriculated. Non tam tuo quam Reip. nomine, More for the sake of the Publick than your own.*

Nomino, are. *To name or call by name, to instance in particular.*

Jura te non nociturum esse hominem de hac re nominem. *Nocere noxam, To do one a damage. (Antique Laws.)*

Nocens. *That hurteth or doth injury, guilty.*

Nocetur. *Hurt is done.*

Nocenter. *Hurthfully, mischievously. Nocenter armatus.*

Nocuus, a, um. *That hurteth or annoyeth.*

Noctefco, noctu. *Vide Nox.*

Noctua, æ. *An Owl. Noctuat Athenas mittere, To send coals to Newcastle.*

Nodus, i. *A knot or difficulty.*

Nodus Herculeus, A Love-knot. Arboris, The shooting out of the branch, digitus, The knuckles. Nodum in scirpo querere, To create a difficulty in a plain subject.

Nodulus, i. *A little knot.*

Nodosus, a, um. *Full of knots, knotty. Tollere nodosam nescit medicina podagram.*

Modo, are. *To knit. Crines nodantur in aurum, The hairs are tyed in a gold ribbon.*

Nola, æ. *A bill.*

Nolo, le. *To be unwilling, to will not. Novi ingenium mulierum; nolunt ubi velis, ubi nolis cupiunt ultro.*

Nomarchia, & nomarcha. *Vide in Nomos.*

Nomen, inis. *A name, title, renown. Magnum & memorabile nomen. Quod est tibi nomen? Syrus. Nomen Latinum, The Latine state. No men stipendii imposuit provinciam, He made it a taxable Province. The particulars of a debt-book, a debit, or debt. Nomen profiteri, To be matriculated. Non tam tuo quam Reip. nomine, More for the sake of the Publick than your own.*

Nomino, are. *To name or call by name, to instance in particular.*

Nominatus, a, um. *Named, renowned, famous. Totâ Sicilia nominata peripetamata, Hangings famous all over Sicily.*

Nominatio, nis. *A naming, a nominating to an office.*

Nominativus, a, um. *Nominative.*

Nominalia. *Christning dayes or feasts.*

Nominato, are. *To name oft.*

Nomenclator, is. *That calleth the names of a multitude by order, a Remembrancer, a secretary of the Roman candidates who stood for offices.*

Nomenclatio, nis. *& nomenclatura, æ. A numbring and calling of names by order.*

Nomisma. *Vide numus & numisma.*

Nomophylaces. *Keepers and assertors of the Laws, Justices of the peace or Judges.*

Nemothetes, æ. *A Law-maker, or prescriber of Laws (in Latine Original) Legisfer, or Legislator.*

Non. *A note of negation and denial, Not, no. Non nihil, Something. Nihil non, Everything. Non nullus, Some. Nullus non, Every one. Non nunquam, Sometimes. Nunquam non, Always. Non ita pridem, Lately. By a Liprote it earnestly sets down the contrary. Non tacendus, Much to be cryed up. Non modo, Not only, much more.*

Nonne. *Do you not? Nonne vides? See you not?*

Nonnihil. *Indecisab. Somewhat. Nonnihil æstiman-dum, Somewhat to be valued.*

Nonz. *Certain dayes of the Month called Nones. Sex Majus Nonas October Ju-*

lius & Mars; Quatuor at reliquis; Counting from the Kalends.

Nonageni, nonagies, noningenti, nonaræ, nonus. *Vide Novem.*

Nonaria, æ. *A harlot or strumpet coming abroad at meale-times.*

Norma, æ. *A rule or square to work by. Ad normam facta, wrought by rule. Norma loquendi; ad justorum normam sapientes.*

Normalis, e. *Made after a rule or square. Normalis argulus.*

Normatus, a, um. *Wrought by a square.*

Nos, v'e. *Plurale est ab Ego. Nos, or nosmetipsi inter nos, One of us to the other. Nosmet, & nosmetipsi, We our selves.*

Nofter, ra, rum. *Our. Quæ nos non fecimus ipsi, Vix ea nostra voco. Nostra arbores. The trees of our Country. Nostrâpte culpâ facinus.*

Nostras. *Of our Country or household. Mirifice capior facietis, maximè nostratibus.*

Nosco, ere. *To know. Nosce teipsum. Bene nosse aliquem, To understand ones meaning fully, as the Scholar does the Masters.*

Notus, a, um. *Known, an intimate acquaintance, one well acquainted with another.*

Notus, i. *The South-wind. Madidis Notus evolat alis.*

Notio, nis. *Notion, knowledge, understanding; also a principle or axiom. Notio causæ, The cognisance of a case.*

Notitia, æ. *& Notities, i. Knowledge, acquaintance. Quam hæc inter nos aupe-*

ra notitia admodum est; subtrahere notitiæ alicujus, To conceal from one.

Noteco, notefco, ere. *To become known.*

Notifico, are. *To make known or declare.*

Noscito, are. *To know well enough. Meam formam noscitis, I know my own beauty as well as you can tell me.*

Noscitabundus, a, um. *Looking wisely, as if one should know another, enquiring to know, that would fain take acquaintance.*

Notor, is. *That discovereth or maketh known. Qui notorem dat, ignotus est, He that brings an engager for him, is himself not sufficiently known.*

Notorius, a, um. *Manifest, evident.*

Nosocomium, i. *An Hospital, a Spittle.*

Nofter, ra, rum. *Vide Nos.*

Nota, æ. *A note, mark or sign to know any thing by, Letters. Grandibus tumuli marmoreæ de notis. Also, cyphers, characters; also, a mark of disgrace in the Censors Bill. Eximere notæ, To remit a censure.*

Notabilis, e. *Notable, worthy to be known and taken notice of, remarkable for good or bad.*

Notabiliter. *Notably, evidently. Expalluit notabiliter, He did remarkably change colour.*

Notarius, i. *A Scrivener or notary, a Clerk who sets down what we indite, a writer of short-hand.*

Noto, are. *To note, observe, mark or distinguish, to censure. Notari ignominiam, To be by the Censor degraded; to set down in short hand.*

to write down what is indited.

Notatio, nis. A noting, marking or observing any thing, a setting down. Temporum notatio.

Notefco, ere. Vide notio in nosco.

Nothus, i. A bastard.

Nothus, a, um. Spurious, feigned in, forged.

Notifico, notio, notitia. Vide Nosco.

Notus, i. The South wind.

Novacula, æ. A barbers razor, any very sharp knife.

Novalis, is. A fallow field that is to be sown the next year, summer-land.

Novem. Indeclin. Nine. Novies, Nive times.

Novenarius, a, um. The ninth of nine.

November, ris. The month of November,

Novenus, a, um. Nine.

Novendium. The space of nine days.

Novendialis, e. Continuing nine days. Sacrificium novendiale, An expiatory sacrifice of monsters.

Nonagesimus, a, um. The ninth.

Nonagenarius, a, um. Of ninety, also one 90 years old.

Nonageni, æ, a. Ninety.

Nonagies. Ninety times.

Nonaginta. Indeclin. Ninety.

Noningenti, vel nongenti, æ, a. Nine hundred.

Noverca, æ. A step-mother, or mother-in-law. Est mihi namq; domi pater, est injusta noverca.

Novercalis, e. Of a step-mother. Odium novercale, Such feud as step-mothers are wont to bear to their children.

Novercaliter. Like a step-dame.

Novercor, ari. To be afflicted

as a stepdame.

Novus, a, um. New fresh. Novæ tabulæ, An Act for remitting debts. Res novæ, change of Government. Novi homines, Up-starts.

Novè & noviter, Newly, lately.

Novissimus, a, um. The last of all.

Novissimè. Lastly.

Novitas, tis. Newness, freshness. Novitas rei, The strangeness of the matter. Late Genitry, a new raised Family.

Novitius, a, um. New or newish, new come up. Inventum novitium; also, a novice or fresh-man.

Novo, are. To make new, to renew. Nequid eo spatio novaretur, Least any alteration of affairs might happen in the mean while, also to alter a Bond.

Novatus, a, um. Made new.

Novator, is. An (he) alterer.

Novatrix, icis. A (she) alterer. Natura rerum novatrix.

Novatio, nis. A making new, or renewing.

Novellus, a, um. New, fresh, tender and young. Dentes novelli, Teeth newly cut.

Vites novellæ, Vine plants newly set.

Novello, are. To make new, to set with young Vine-plants.

Novellæ, i. A place planted with new vine-plants.

Nox, æ, is. The night. Plaut. Adverb Nox, si voles, manebo. Square noctiludum, To play the whole night. Meton. Sleep, darkness, ignorance.

Noctu, pro noctè. By night. (Anciently.) an Ablative. Multa noctu Quadrigarius. Hæc noctu Plaut.

Nocturnus, a, um. Of the night. Somnia nocturna:

Also, the god of night.

Noctifer, a, um. That bringeth or causeth the night, as Eclipse of the Evening star.

Nimirum Eos ostendit, noctifer ignes. Catul.

Noctifuga, æ. That sheweth or avoideth the night.

Noctiluca, æ. That sheweth by night (the Moon.)

Noctesco, ere. To wax night or dark.

Noctivagus, a, um. That marcheth about by night. Noctivaga Phœbe.

Noxa, æ. An offence or fault, blame, hurt. Noxam curare, To be impaired, to take harm. Noxam nocere, To commit an offence. Noxa liberare, Noxæ eximere. la noxâ esse, To be in fault.

Noxam filii, noxæ, Great sins sons prove odious to heirs to their parents.

Noxia, æ. Blame, fault, crime. Unam hanc noxiam maces, roxiæ esse, To prejudice any.

Noxius, a, um. That offendeth or hurteth. Qui noxii ambo, alter in alterum. Noxius conjurationis, Guilty of conspiracy.

Noxiosus, a, um. Hurtful, mischievous.

## NU.

Nubes, (Plaut.) Nubis, is. A cloud. Metaph. A great multitude. Nubes telorum, Sadness. Asimi.

Nubecula, æ. A little cloud. Frontis nubecula, A small frown.

Nubifer, a, um. That bringeth or causeth clouds (Epithet of the South wind.)

Nubifugus, a, um. That scattereth clouds (Epithet of the North wind.)

Nubigna, æ. That is ingendred

dred of a cloud. (Epithet of the Centaures.) Amnes nubigenæ. Stat.

Nubiger, a, um. That bringeth clouds, Azure.

Nubilus, a, um. Dark, cloudy. Tempora si fuerint nubila, solus eris.

Nubilum, i. A cloud. Densa inter nubila.

Nubilarius, i. & Nubilarius, is. A shed or barn in which corn is put to be threshed dry.

Nubilo, are. To wax dark or cloudy, to grow dusky.

Nubilosus, a, um. Cloudy or full of clouds.

Nubo, ere. To be married to an husband. Nubere alicui, & cum aliquo; in familiam claram. Vir subit uxori, The woman wears the breeches. Vites nubunt, Vines are plashed upon trees. Dare nuptum viro, To give in marriage to a man.

Nuptus, a, um. Married. Mulier nupta uni, proposita omnibus. Nupta verba, Broad language.

Nuptæ, æ. A wife, a spouse. Nova nupta, A bride.

Nuptus, us. Marriage, a wedding. Dare nuptum collo-

care.

Nubilis, e. Marriageable. Jam matura viro, Jam plenis nubilis annis.

Nupturæ, ire. To desire to be married, to be upon marriage.

Nuptiæ. The solemnity, or time of marriage. Cedo, nuptias adorna.

Nuptialis, e. Pertaining to marriage. Thalamus nuptialis, The Bride-chamber.

Nuptialitius, a, um. Of a wedding or marriage.

Nucamentum, i. The cat-tails on nut-trees, the long bird hanging like a long worm or aglet.

Nuces, nucleus. Vide Nux.

Nudos, are. Vide Nudus.

Nudius tertius. Adv. Two dayes agoe. So Nudius quartus, & nudius quintus.

Nudus, a, um. Naked. Nudo pede, with a bare foot. Nuda veritas, Plain truth. Ubs nuda præsidio, A City un-

garrisoned. Nudus ab amicis. Detrahere nudo vestimenta, To rob the Spittle.

Nudè. Openly, apparently.

Nuditatis, tis. Nakedness, simplicity, bareness.

Nudo, are. To make naked or bare, to strip, to uncover.

Nudatur arbor foliis. Nudare scelus aliquod, To discover any plot or wicked act.

Nugæ. Trifles, toys. Nugæ sunt meræ, These are meer fopperies. Maximæ nugæ agis, You do but tell a mere jest.

Nugax. A babler, that speaketh only trifles or toys, a frivolous person.

Nugigerulus, i. That speaketh vainly, a tattler that goes about with vain and false stories.

Nugiger, a, um. A light companion that prates of vain matters, an impertinent fellow.

Nugivendus, i. A seller of trifles or toys, a millener.

Nugorari. To trifle, to speak vainly, falsely, or impertinently.

Nugator, is. A trifler or dabbler, a babler, tattler, or impertinent fellow.

Nugatorius, a, um. Slight, vain, false, impertinent.

Nugalis, e. Full of trifles, foppish

Nugamenta, orum. Toys, trifles, fopperies.

Nullus, a, um. None, or no man. Also null, void. Nulla est amicitia, (Falsity bearing the name without the substance.) Nullus sum, I am a lost undone man. Nullus

dixeris. Negat. Say you not ought. Nullo magis quam silentio sacra, In nought more than silence.

Num. Whither or no.

Num nam, An num. C.c. Num quis. See Nunquis.

Numarius, Numatio, Numatus. Vide Numus.

Numella, æ. A pillory or stocks.

Numen, inis. The Deity, the will and power of God, a god or beck. Numen, The weight of supreme Authority.

Numerus, i. A number, a great quantity. Magnus frumenti numerus. Atque. Numeros memini si v. i. ba tenerem.

Omnibus numeris absolutus, Complete in all parts; also a rank party or condition. In numerum, Keeping time.

Numerè, & Numerò. Adv. Just now. Plaut. Clearly, ordinarily. Gell.

Numerosus, a, um. Numerous, manifold. Numerosus populus, Abundance of people.

Numerosè. Adv. By dimension and measure, harmoniously, with an accent, or cadence.

Numerositas, tis. Abundance.

Numeralis, e. Pertaining to a number. Adverbium numerale

Numerabilis, e. Numerable, that may be counted easily, few. Populus numerabilis.

Numerò, are. To number, reckon, or cast an account. Numere pecuniam, To count one ready money. Nullo loco numerare, To set light by, to make no reckoning or esteem of.

Numeratio, nis. Numeration, or numbering.

Numeratim. By number.

Numeratò. By count or measure: numeratò malim quàm æstimatione, I had rather deal by weight or measure, then by prizing at aim or in the great lump or bulk.

Bbbbbb Nu-





**Obelus, i.** A pit.  
**Obelizarum.** Rolls of bread.  
**Obeliscus, i.** A steeple, or great thing of stone and other matter, broad and four-square beneath, upwards small and sharp. An *Aglugia*.  
**Obeo, ire.** To dye. To go about. Mare obit terram. To come about. Leonis pellis obit totum. Obire diem, mortem; morte repentinâ. To execute. Obire legationem, provinciam, in itinere imperatoria. Vadimonium, or ad vadimonium obire, To appear in court.  
**Obitus, is.** Death. Signorum obitus, The setting of the signs of the Zodiac.  
**Obequitio, are.** To ride about or up to. Liv. Castris obequitare. Curt. Agmen obequitare.  
**Oberro, are.** To err and wander hither and thither.  
**Obescio, are.** To lay a bait for fishes or birds.  
**Obelus, vide Obedo.**  
**Obex, icis.** All manner of let or stop, as lock, bolt, or bar, an obstacle or obstruction.  
**Obfirmo, are.** To hold firm or obstinately, to be resolute. Obfirmare se, animum suum.  
**Obfirmatus, a, um.** Obstinate, stubborn, wilful, resolved.  
**Obfirmatè.** Strongly, stoutly, obstinately.  
**Obfringo.** Vide Offringo.  
**Obgannio.** Vide Oggannio.  
**Obhæreo, ere.** To stick fast to.  
**Obherbesco, ere.** To be over-run with grass.  
**Objaceo, ere.** To lye about or against, to lye in the way and block up.  
**Objicio, ere.** To object. Crimini, or in loco criminis objicere. Naribus & ob oculos objicere. Propugnaculum hostibus objicere, To

set as a block in the way. Objicere se periculis, To expose ones self.  
**Objectus, is.** An opposing or objecting. Objectu terræ Luna occultatur.  
**Objectum, i.** An object.  
**Objecto, are.** To put before the eyes, to cast before. Falsum crimen bonis objectare, To charge on honest men a false crime. Caput objectare periculis.  
**Objectamenta, orum.** Taunts, reproaches.  
**Objectatio, nis.** A charging.  
**Objectaculum, i.** A damme or bank.  
**Obirascor, i.** To be very angry against one.  
**Obiratus, a, um.** Very much angered at any thing or person; having taken a prick or pike at one.  
**Obiter.** By the way, by the bye.  
**Obinanis, e.** Empty and hollow, having nothing to be seen in it.  
**Objurgo, are.** To chide, to rebuke. Objurgare flagris aliquem, or ferulis. Sueton. To correct one by stripes or bastinado's. Objurgare à re aliquâ. Plaut. de re aliquâ. Tull. Objurgare per vicaciam juvenibus. Gell. To check youths for their stoutness.  
**Objurgito, are.** To chide much and often.  
**Objurgatio, nis.** A chiding or reprehending.  
**Objurgator, is.** A reprover, or rebuker.  
**Objurgatorius, a, um.** Belonging to chiding and rebuking. Epistola objurgatoria.  
**Obledo, ere.** To hurt or dash against ought. Manum obledere. Plaut.  
**Oblangueo, ere.** To languish or pine away for ought.

**Oblatro, are.** To bark against, to rail at. Oblatrare Sennatum, Silius. Oblatrare veritati. Laet.  
**Oblatrator, is.** A railer (he).  
**Oblatrix, icis.** A (she) railer.  
**Oblatio, & oblatu.** Vide in Offero.  
**Oblectio, are.** To delight or rejoice, to make glad. Obllectare se agricolatione.  
**Oblector, ari.** To delight. Ego me oblectabar, I refreshed my self. Cic.  
**Oblectatio, nis.** A delighting, or taking pleasure in any thing.  
**Oblectamentum, i.** A recreation.  
**Oblectamen, inis.** A delight.  
**Oblenio, nis.** To ease all over.  
**Lectio illum carminum obleniat.**  
**Oblido, ere.** To stifle, to choke to death.  
**Obligo, are.** To bind up or oblige. Crus obligare. Obligabime. Ventis obligare, To sail. Obligare se furtis, To become liable to an action of theft.  
**Obligatio, nis.** Obligation or binding of one.  
**Obligurio, ire.** To waste and spend riotously. Fortunis suas obligurire.  
**Oblimo, are.** To cover or fill with clay, to dam up. Fossæ oblimatæ. Copia mentis humanas oblimare. Rem oblimare, To waste (as by fishing).  
**Oblinio, ire.** To anoint about or upon, to rub about or smear over.  
**Oblino, ire.** To dam or smear over.  
**Oblitus, a, um.** Drowned or smeared over. Oblitus inguentis.  
**Oblivus, a, um.** A cross, overthwart. Oblivus digne tim-

merus aper.  
**Oblivitas, tis.** Crosse, ryness, overthwartness.  
**Obligue.** Crossly, awry, or overthwartly.  
**Obligatio, are.** To set awry or cross. Obligare sinus in ventum, To tack about.  
**Oblitero, are.** To blot out, to abolish, to cancel. Publici in me beneficij memoria privam offensionem oblitteravit. Leges oblitteratæ, Abrogated Laws.  
**Oblitescio, ere.** To lurk.  
**Oblitus, a, um.** Vide obliuo, & obliviscor.  
**Obliviscor, i.** To forget. Oblivisci aliqua & aliquid. Obliviscere Grajos.  
**Oblitus, a, um.** Forgotten. Nunc oblita mihi tot carmina, Having forgotten. Oblitus moris patrii.  
**Oblivio, nis.** A forgetting or forgetfulness. Hujus rei cepit me oblivio. Hanc rem nulla obscurabit oblivio, This matter shall never be forgotten. Oblivioni dare.  
**Obliviosus, a, um.** Forgetful.  
**Obliviosum masticum,** Wine that makes one forget all cares.  
**Oblivium, i.** Forgetfulness. Dacere sollicitæ jucunda oblivio vitæ. Cepere te oblivio nostrâ.  
**Obluco, are.** To let out ordinarily, or all abroad.  
**Oblongus, a, um.** Longer then broad.  
**Obloquor, i.** To gain-say, to rail at, or report ill of, to mutter against.  
**Obloquutor, is.** A gain-sayer (he).  
**Obluctor, ari.** To struggle against, to resist greatly.  
**Obludo, ere.** To dally with one.  
**Obmolior, iri.** To block up, to

barricado, to raise up works to stop a passage.  
**Obmurmuro, are.** To murmur against, to mutter before or against one.  
**Obmutesco, ere.** To keep silence, to be still and hush, not to be in request.  
**Obnato, are.** To swim against.  
**Obniger, a, um.** Black about, or somewhat black.  
**Obnitor, i.** To resist, to withstand. Fuere qui obniterentur impedire.  
**Obnixè.** With all power and force. Pedibus manibusque omnia obnixè facturum.  
**Obnoxius, a, um.** Obnoxious, guilty, liable, subject to receive harme, under the lash, obliged, in continual fear. Corpus obnoxium, A weakly frame of body.  
**Obnoxio.** Timorously, servilely; also doubtfully.  
**Obnubilo, are.** To make dark or cover over with clouds, to over-cast.  
**Obnubilus, a, um.** Cloudy, dark, thick set with clouds or shade.  
**Obnubo, ere.** To cover over or hide.  
**Obnuncio, are.** To tell evil tidings, to withstand a law. Augures obnunciant, The Augures forbid the assembling.  
**Obnunciatio, nis.** A telling of evil tidings. Dirarum obnunciatio, A commination.  
**Obolus, i.** An half-penny (the best Athenian mon'y).  
**Oboleo, ere.** To give an evil favour, to stink.  
**Oborior, iri.** To spring up. Lux, tenebræ, lacrymæ oboriantur.  
**Obrepeo, ere.** To creep on, to come in privily. Obrepe non intellecta senectus.  
**Obrepere ad honores.** To sneak up in dignity. Ob-

repere civitati, To come slyly and surreptitiously into favour.  
**Obreptio, nis.** A creeping in privately.  
**Obrepto, are.** To steal in upon one.  
**Obretio, ire.** To catch in a net, to entangle.  
**Obrigeo, ere.** To be or wax stiff or hard with cold, to be frozen.  
**Obrizum, sive, Obryzum, i.** Pure gold perfectly tried.  
**Obrius, æ.** The drops of gold.  
**Obrodo, ere.** To gnaw about.  
**Obrogo, are.** To move against a former law. Obrogare legem, or legi.  
**Obrumpo, ere.** To break with straining.  
**Obruo, ere.** To cover and overwhelm. Obrueret corpus levi cespice. Jus vi obrutum, Right overborn by might. Obrueret aliquem lapidibus, telis, To brain one with stones, darts. Obrueret se vino, obrui magnitudine negotii.  
**Obsavio, ire.** To deal cruelly with one.  
**Obsaturo, are.** To fill very full, to give one their belly full of ought, or cause loathsome-ness by filling. Næ tu propediem istius obsaturabere.  
**Obscæno, are.** To bring ill luck. Plaut. Huic obscænas.  
**Obscænus, a, um.** That signifies evil tidings, or some mischance to come. Obscæna volucres, Unlucky birds, filthy fowl. Obscæna voluptates, Impure pleasures. Obscænum adulterium.  
**Obscæne.** Filthily, dishonestly.  
**Obscænitatis, is.** Villanie, ribaldrie, filthiness. Obscænitatis in feminas reus.  
**Obscævo, are.** To bring ill luck. Ob-

Obscurus, a, um. *Obscure, dark, without light. Nox obscura.* In obscuro jacent multorum egregia opera. Vir obscurus, *A deep and reserved man.* Obscurus ortu.

Obscurè. *Darkly, obscurely.* Obscurè aliquid ferre, *To conceal a thing.*

Obscuritas, is. *Darkness, obscurity.* Obscuritates oculorum, *The dimness of eyes.* Humilitas & obscuritas, *Humbleness.* Obscuritas in rebus.

Obscuro, are. *To shadow or make dark.* Lumen lucernæ obscuratur luce Solis. Obscurare stylum, *To write intricately.* Fortuna res cunctas celebrat obscuratq; *makes of high or low reputation.*

Obscuratio, nis. *A making dark.* Obscuratio Solis, *A dimming of the Sun's light.*

Obscuro, are. *To beseech or intreat.* Obscuro te per deos & homines; obscuro an is est? *Te hoc obsecro.*

Obscrationis, nis. *Earnest prayer or request.*

Obscundo, are. Obscundor, ari. *To obey, to strike in with counsel, to come in to one's aid or assistance, to lend one an helping hand.*

Obscuro, are. *To hedge up.* Obscuro iter ad honores, *To block up the way to honour.*

Obscuro, i. *To obey, to do as one would have.* Ego sanè cupio obsequi gnato, *I would fain please my son.* Obsequi animo suo, *to take one's wing.*

Obsequens. *Obedient, pliant.* Magistro obsequens, *Rul'd by his master.*

Obsequenter. *Obediently, pliantly.*

Obsequium, i. *Service, obedience, compliance, flattery.*

Obsequium amicos, veritas odium parit. Obsequium animo sumere, *To take one's whole wing.*

Obsequentia, æ. *Complying.*

Obsequela, æ. *Obedience, yielding to the will of another.* Facere obsequelam alicui, *To be swayed by one.*

Obsequiosus, a, um. *Serviceable, obedient, compliant.* Obsequiosus mihi semper fuisti.

Obsequibilis, e. *That obeyeth, yielding ready compliance.*

Obsero, ere. *To sow or plant.* Agrum vineis obserere, *To set a ground with vine-plants.* Pannis obsita, *Tattered all over.*

Obsitus, a, um. *Compacted, set about.* Pannis annique obsitus. Obsitus avo, *Overgrown.*

Obsero, are. *To lock up.* Tu abi atque obsita intus fores, *Go you and bolt up the doors.*

Obseruo, are. *To observe, mark, note, to eye, watch, to gaze on the sky, to respect or honour.*

Obseruitor, are. *To watch narrowly.*

Observatio, nis. *Observation, a noting, marking or considering, a respecting or reverencing.*

Observatus, us. *Observation.* Ex observatu, *By observation.*

Observantia, æ. *Reverence.* Servius summâ me observantia colit servus, *My servant greatly respects me.*

Observabili, e. *Observable, worthy to be revered; also easy to be heeded or taken notice of.*

Obsessio, nis. *Obsession.*

Obsido, & obsideo, ere. *To besiege, to beset, to sit watching, to hem in, to compass*

*about or environ.* Tempus alicujus obsidere, *To take off and straighten one's time.*

Obsidior, ari. *To lie in wait to take one.* Ciabrones obsidiantur apibus, *The Hornets watch against the Bees come out.*

Obsessus, a, um. *Beset, environed or compassed about.*

Obsidium, i. & obsidio & obsessio, nis. *A siege, or besieging of a town.* Obsidio templorum, *facere obsidium, & solvere.* Ubiem obsidione cingere, *claudere; liberare, eximere.*

Obsessor, is. *He that besiegeth or sits a great while on a watch.* Obsessor fori.

Obsidix, arum. *Lying in wait, or at the catch.*

Obsidionalis, e. *Belonging to a siege.* Coronæ obsidionalis, *The crown of a commander who had raised a siege.*

Obses, id s. *An hostage or pledge.* A nobis militis obsides habet Populus Romanus.

Obsigillo, are. *To seal up.*

Obsigno, are. *To seal or set a mark on a thing.*

Obsignatores, um. *The witnesses which put their seal to a deed or will.*

Obsistere, ere. *To withstand, to stand in one's way.* Quis unquam istius libidini obsistit?

Obsolere, ere. *To grow out of use and custom.* Obsolere jam ista oratio, *That phrase is now grown out of fashion.*

Obsolitus, a, um. *Out of use and decayed.* Vulgæ & obsoleta sunt, *They are ordinary and stale.* & istis obsolera, *A dark and old coat or apparel.*

Obsolere. *Out of use.*

Obsonium,

Obsonium. *Vide Opsonium.* Obsorbeo, ere. *To sup up.*

Obsordeo, obsordesco, ere. *To be filthy and stutty.*

Obstetricis, a. *A midwife.* Obstetricem accerso, *I go to call the Midwife.*

Obstetrico, are. Obstetricor, ari. *To perform the part of a Midwife.*

Obstinare, are. *To be obstinate or stubborn.* Ea affinitatem hanc obstinavit gratiâ, *For that reason he urged this alliance so stiffly.*

Obstinatus, a, um. *Obstinate, stubborn, wilful, resolute.* Pudicitia, tristitia, voluntas obstinata. *Animus obstinatus.*

Obstinatio, nis. *Wilfulness, stubbornness, resolution.*

Obstinatè. *Obstinately, wilfully.* Obstinatè mori, *To dye without taking quarter, stubbornly.*

Obstipo, are. *To stop chinks or chinks.* Verticem obstipare, *To wry the head (as those that are pensive and musing.)*

Obstipus, a, um. *Wry-necked.* Ærumnosi Solones obstipocapite & sigentes lumine terram.

Obsto, are. *To withstand, to stop or let.* Quid obstat cur non verè fiant? *Obstant oppido gemini colles, Two hills stand against the town.*

Obstaculum, i. *A stop or let, an hindrance.*

Obstragulum, i. *A cover or covering to cover any thing with.*

Obstropo, ere. *To drown another's voice.* Laudi alicujus obstrepere, *To decry one.* Alter alteri obstrepere, *To cry out against another speaking.*

Obstringillo, five obstringillo, are. *To curry one hard with*

*a sharp invective, to do one's errand to his prejudice.*

Obstringo, ere. *To bind fast.*

Obstringere collum laqueo. *Obstringere aliquem munere, To engage one.* Obstringere se parricidio, scelere, *To incur the guilt of.*

Obstritus, us. *A crushing or pressing.*

Obstrudo, ere. *To hide, to set aside.* Bonos autem orio & situ. *obstruos & quasi sepultos, Thrust up behind any thing.*

Obstruo, ere. *To stop or shut up.* Alterius luminibus obstruere, *To prejudice the lights of another's house by building against the windows.* and so, *To eclipse the renown of another by outshining him.* Obstruere aures alicujus, *To cause one to be inexorable.* Obstruere undas molibus, *To restrain floods with dams and banks.*

Obstruatio, nis. *A stopping or shutting up.*

Obstupeo, & obstupesto, ere. *To be amazed.* Animus obstupuit timore, *was astonished.* Obstupuit visu, *His obstupefcent posteris.*

Obstupefacio, ere. *To amaze, to terrify, to make senseless.* Ita eum obstupefecit pudor, *Shame did so abash him.*

Obstupidus, a, um. *Amazed, astonished with ought.*

Obstum esse. *To hinder.* Nobis prius obsuit error.

Obtuo, ere. *To sew or stitch round about.*

Obsurdesco, ere. *To become deaf, or wax deaf with ought.* Hoc senitu completæ aures obsurduerunt.

Obtegeo, ere. *To cover over.* Animus audax sui, obtegens. *Illa obtegere neglexi.* Obtegere se corpore alicujus,

*To shield himself by standing behind another.*

Obtempero, are. *To obey.*

Obtemperatio, nis. *Obedience.* Justitia est obtemperatio scriptis legibus.

Obtendo, ere. *To cover over, to hang over. To hold forth a pretence.* Obtenso ante faciem sudario, *Tarptudini obtendere rationem.*

Obtentus, us. *A pretence or colour, a hanging before one.* Extractoque toros obtentu frondis inimbrant.

Obtentor, are. *To affect one inwardly.* Me spes quadam obtentabat fore, *I had a kind of persuasion that.*

Obtero, ere. *To wear in rubbing, to bruise, to trample under foot.* Ab Elephantis obtriti sunt.

Obtritus, us. *A wearing in rubbing or bruising, a stamping.*

Obtestor, ari. *To beseech and intreat (ordinarily with adjuration) sometimes without.* Te obtestamur ut—

Obtestatio, nis. *An humble desiring and beseeching.*

Obtexo, ere. *To weave round about.* Cælum obtexitur umbra.

Obticeo, ere. *To be silent, to stop one's speech.*

Obtinentia, æ. *Silence, stopping one's speech.*

Obtinco, ere. *To obtain, to get.* Obtinere (with or without) causam, *To carry a cause.* gradum, *To possess a rank.* Regnum, *To hold firmly.*

Obtingit. *It happens or chance.* Nescis quid mihi obtingerit. *Obtingit hæc mihi Provincia, This Government is fallen by lot to me.*

Obtorpesco, & obtorpeo, ere. *To be or grow numb, stupid, stupified, asleep, very slow or dull.* Mucro ei manum

non obtorpuisse, I wonder his hand waxed not senseless.

Obtorqueo, ere. To wring or wrest about. Collum obtorqueo alicui, To catch one so by the throat as to wind it about.

Obtreto, are. To slander or back-bite, to report evil of. Obtreto laudes, To dispraise that for which one is cry'd up. alicui, To carp or find fault with. Aliquid obtreto gloriæ, To diminish ones reputation.

Obtreto, nis. A slandering or backbiting. Obtreto laudis alicujus, A diminishing the renown of another.

Obtreto, is. A slanderer or backbiter. Obtreto laudum, A decryer of the praises of another.

Obtreto, us. A Backbiting. Obrudo, ere. To force upon one, to give against his will. Ea quoniam nemini obrudi potest, itur ad me, Because she cannot be put upon any body, they come to me.

Obrunco, are. To kill by beheading, to cut away the top.

Obruncatio, nis. A beheading, or cutting away of the top.

Obtueor, cri. To look upon, or behold one steadfastly.

Obtuo, i. Obtuius. To look wisely upon.

Obtutus, us. Steadfast looking or beholding. D m stupet, obtutuque hæret defixus in uno.

Obundo, ere. To make blunt or dull. Ne me de hæc re obtundas sepius, Do not make me deaf with the same matter told so often.

Obtusus, a, um. Made blunt or dull. Acies obtusa, A blunt edge. Ingenium obtusum, A dull wit.

Obtusè. Dully, bluntly, without spirit.

Obturbo, are. To vex or trouble much, to disturb or interrupt.

Obturo, are. To stop or close up.

Obturementum, i. A stopple wherewith any thing is stopp'd, a dam.

Obvagio, ire. To yell out as a child in the hearing, and to the disturbance of others.

Obvallo, are. To environ or compass about with a ditch or trench, to entrench or fortify.

Obvaro, are. To stand off. Confiliis obvarare, To disagree, also to be wide of truth.

Obvenio, ire. To chance to come in the mean time, to meet with, to fall to ones share.

Obvento, nis. An income, a rent or revenue.

Obverso, ari. To walk off in one place, to be before the eyes. Obversari ob oculos, or oculis, To recur, or be ever before ones eyes.

Obverso, ere. To turn against. Obversus stare, To stand to receive a charge, to stand with ones face against another.

Obvio, are. To meet in the way, to check a rising evil. Superbia nobilitatis obvium.

Obvius, a, um. That which meeteth one. Obvium se dare alicui. Procedere obvius, fieri obvius.

Obviam, in the way, to meet with one. Procedere, ire, venire, fieri; esse obviam alicui.

Obumbro, are. To shadow or darken. aliquid, or alicui obumbrare.

Obuncus, a, um. Very crooked. Rostro vultur obunco.

Obvolvo, ere. To fold or wrap

together, to mask or veil up. Capite obvoluto, Muffled up. Obvolvere vitium verbis decoris, To mask a vice. Obustus, a, um. Burnt or singed, scorched or blasted about, nipped or frozen.

## O C.

Occa, x. An harrow, drag.

Occo, are. To harrow. Semper occant prius quam sarrunt rustici, Husband-men first harrow, then weed.

Occatio, nis. An harrowing.

Occator, is. An harrower, (the god of harrowing with the Heathen.)

Occatorius, a, um. Pertaining to harrowing.

Occalleo, ere. To be hard-nerved. Latera tua occallere plagis, Your sides are grown raw with stripes.

Occallesco, ere. To grow tough-skinned. Occalluit animus, The mind is grown scald.

Occallatus, a, um. Having a brownish skin contracted.

Occano, & occino, ere. To fight against. Occanere cornu iussit, He commanded the Cornets to sound a charge. Si avis occinuerit, If a bird bode the contrary.

Occentus, us. An ominous crying. Occentus foricis, The squeaking of a rat.

Occento, are. To sing against.

Occæco. Vide Obæco.

Occasio, nis. Occasion, opportunity. An Heathen Goddess with a fore-lock, but bald the hinder part of the head.

Occasiuncula, x. A little occasion.

Occaso, occasus. Vide Occido.

Occedo, ere. To meet with in the way. Occedere obvium irato, To come in the way of one that is angry.

Occido

Occido, ere. To kill or slay. Occidis me, You worry me with often speaking. To bang one soundly. Occisus, Slain. Comically ruin'd or disappointed. Occisor & occisimius.

Occisio, nis. A killing. Occisio occidere, To make a general slaughter.

Occidio, nis. Carnage, slaughter. Occidio gregis, The harrow of the flock. Occidione occidere.

Occido, ere. To dye or perish. Occidi, neque virgo est usquam: occidit spes nostra. Herba occidit, An herb dies.

Sol occidit, The Sun sets. Ad terram occidere. Plaut.

Occidens, tis. The west.

Occidentalis, e. Belonging to the west. Plaga occidentalis, The western Climate.

Occaso, are. To come to destruction. Plaut.

Occalus, us. Death, destruction; also the west or going down of the Sun from our sight.

Totius urbis atque imperii occasus appropinquat. Ante solis occasum.

Occidius, a, um. Pertaining to the West. Aquæ Occidæ, The Hesperian Sea.

Occilo, are. To knock & break in small pieces. Occilare os, To cut or bruise ones face.

Occino. Vide Occano.

Occipio, ere. To begin. Aliam occipis fabulam, You fall upon another story. Occipere magistratum, To enter upon an office. Occæpi occæpisse, To begin.

Occæpto, are. Plaut. To be just a beginning. Jam occæprat infans primulum.

Occiput, itis. The binder part of the head, the noddle.

Occipitium, i. The back part of the head.

Occlamo, are. To disturb one

by balling. Dormio, ne occlamites. Plaut.

Occludo, ere. To shut up or fast.

Ades occcludans, I will lock or bar up the house. For omnibus occcluse sunt, nisi tibi. Occo. Vide Occa.

Occubo, are. To dye or fall down. More occubuit.

Occulco, are. To trample upon.

Occulo, ere. To hide. Et multa memor occule terrâ. Virtia corporis suo occultant.

They hide the blemishes of their body under paint.

Occultus, a, um. Hid. In occulto latere ex occulto latrocinari. To keep close, Occultum habere.

Occultè. Privily, closely. Ipsi necessitati dant operam ut quam occultissime parant, As secretly as may be they do their needs.

Occulto, are. To hide close. Aliquod aufugiam & me occultabo aliquot dies.

Occultatio, nis. An hiding.

Occultator, is. He that hideth, harbours, and conceals.

Occumbo, ere. To dye. Occumbere morte, & mortem. Liv.

Occumbere morti. Virg.

Occupo, are. To occupy, to prevent, to take before another.

Occupant bellum facere, They make invasion. Regnum occupare, To seize the Kingdom. Urbem, To possess himself of.

Pecunias, To employ at use. Navis occupat rates, The ship gets beyond others.

Occupatus, a, um. Occupied, busied, not at leisure. Alicui rei occupatus. Plin. Employed about ought.

Occupatio, nis. Occupation, business. In maximis occupationibus nunquam intermittit studium doctrinæ, In the greatest employments he never forbears studying.

Occurro, ere. To meet with.

Expectationi occurre, To come towards. Occurrere prædictam hominem.

To meet. Occurrere alicui, To be remembered. occur, To be set before ones eyes.

Occurrit occurrere morbo, To be set before the disease in the bird.

Occurrit, us. A meeting with.

Occursio, nis. An encounter.

Occurro, are. To meet by running. Alicui, or animo, To come into the memory. Numinibus, To atone the gods, to check, thwart and cross one another.

Occursio, nis. A meeting by running, a bandying to get voices.

Occanus, i. The ocean, the sea.

Occellatus, ocellus. See Oculis.

Ochra, x. Ocher that painters use.

Ocium, i. An herb call'd basil.

Ocium, i. Rest or leisure. Agere ocia, To live in ease.

Ociosus, a, um. Idle, that resteth or ceaseth from labour. Satiis est ociosum esse quam nihil agere, 'Tis better to be idle, then take pains to no purpose.

Ociore, At leisure. Ociose vivere, To live out of employment.

Ociot, ari. To be idle or at rest.

Ocquinisco, ere. To incline or nod forward. Nonius.

Ocia, x. A host or greave.

Ociatus, a, um. That is booted.

Ociotaris. The space of eight years.

Ociotulus, i. Vide Ocio.

Ocio. Indeclin. Eight.

October, is. The month of October.

Ocies. Eight times.

Ociotulus, i. The eight.

Ociotulus, i. The eighth time. Ociotulus Consul.

Ociotulus, i. Eight hundred.

Ociotulus, i. Of eight hundred.

Cccc

Ocin-

**O**gingentismus, a, um. The eighth hundredth.  
**O**ctoginta. Eighty, four score.  
**O**ctogeni, a, a. Eighty. **O**ctogenos fetus habens invenitur To: ped.  
**O**ctogelimus, a, um. The eighth.  
**O**ctogies. Eighty times.  
**O**ctoni, a, a. Eight. Nutricare octonos porcos parvulos, To suckle eight pigs.  
**O**ctonarius, a, um. Belonging to eight. Numerus octonarius.  
**O**ctojugis, e. Eight in one couple, or band, or row.  
**O**ctangulus, a, um. Having eight corners.  
**O**stipes, d, s. Of eight feet. Cancer ostipes.  
**O**stipulus. Eight-fold.  
**O**stipulatus, a, um. Multiplied by eight.  
**O**stophorum, i. A sedan or chair carried by eight bearers.  
**O**stus, is. Eight asses, equal in value to six-pence of our coin.  
**O**culus, i. The eye. **O**culus Christi, wild clary (so called.) **O**culus pardis, & cauda pavonis, A spot. a: boris, The bud of a tree. **O**culi dolent mihi ob hoc, This is an eye-sore to me.  
**O**culissimus. Plaut. Most dear.  
**O**culitus. Dearly.  
**O**cellu, i. A little eye.  
**O**cellatus, a, um. That hath many eyes.  
**O**cellatum, i. A dye.  
**O**culus, a, um. Full of eyes. Argus. I otus oculus, Also quick-sighted.  
**O**cularius, a, um. Of the eyes. Claritas, a: gritudo oclularia. Medicus oclularius, An oculist.  
**O**culatus, a, um. That hath many eyes, well sighted. Testis oclatus, An eye-witness.  
**O**clata, Ready money

paid on the nail.  
**O**culario, nis. A pruning of Vines.  
**O**culitus. Even with his eyes. Amare oculitus, To cast sheeps eyes on one.  
**O**culo, are. To illuminate or enlighten, to give a faculty of sight. In agnitionem veritatis oclulari. Tortul.  
**O**cymum, i. Bafil. Cereale, Buck-wheat.  
**O**cyor, us. More sudden or swift.  
**O**cylus, & ocyllum. Sooner, quicker.

## O D.

**O**de. A song, a song tun'd to the lute or other musick.  
**O**deum, i. A place appointed for singers and minstrels, a Quire. The ancients had in their houses a Parler call'd a Musick-room.  
**O**dis, i. To hate or disdain.  
**O**derunt hilarem tristis, tristemque jocosi. Male od. ff.  
**O**dium, i. Hatred or disdain. Hic me abiget odio suo, with his tediousness. Non feci odio tuo, I did it not out of hatred of you. **O**dium potest mitigari, deponi, teneri, sedari.  
**O**fus, a, um. That hateth or disdaineth. Inimicos semper osa sum obrueri, I alwayes had an aversion to look mine enemies in the face. **O**flurus, a, um.  
**O**for, is. He that hateth.  
**O**dbilis, e. Worthy to be hated, odious.  
**O**diolus, a, um. That is hated or disdained. Senecus sic plebisque senibus odiosa est. Impotune. Mihi odiosus ut quisquis es.  
**O**diosè. Hatesfully, spightfully.  
**O**diosè facis, Thou art im-

portune in your doings.  
**O**do, nis. A sock.  
**O**dos, odos, ris. A savor, smell or sent, a pretious odour. In peccata fudit odores. An apprehension or conjecture. Colum. Spices, odors.  
**O**dorus, a, um. That hath or letteth out a sent. Ov. odoroso flore repletum. Also senting. **O**dora canum vis. Virg.  
**O**doro, are. To make to smell and savor well. **O**dorare mella. To perfume. **O**rid. — odorata aëra tumis. Cic. To smell out.  
**O**doror, ari. To sent the smell of any thing, to smell or search into ones temper, inclination and affliction.  
**O**doratio, nis. A favouring or senting the smell of any thing.  
**O**lorator, is. That hath a good sent.  
**O**doramen, inis. Any perfume.  
**O**loramentum, i. Any sweet thing that senteth well.  
**O**dorarius, i. That maketh or selleth perfumes, a perfumier.  
**O**dorarius, a, um. Perfumed.  
**O**doraria myr. ha.  
**O**doratus, a, um. That smellith sweetly (naturally or by art.)  
**O**doratus, us. Smelling.  
**O**dorifer, a, um. That beareth perfumes or odors. Arabis odorifera.

## O E.

**O**conomus, i. A Steward, he that keepeth the store of a household.  
**O**conomia, a. The stewardship or governance of a house. Also the Analysis or managing of an oration or Poem.

Oe-

**O**economica, orum. Household government.  
**O**ecumenicus, a, um. Universal, belonging to the whole world.  
**O**edema, tis. A white swelling.  
**O**enanthe, s. Prop-wort, or the blossome of the wild vine.  
**O**enanthinus, a, um. Made of the Colloquintida blossome.  
**O**enophorum, i. A wine bottle.  
**O**enopola, a. A Vintner, or seller of wine.  
**O**enopolium, i. A Tavern.  
**O**esophagus, i. The gullet or wind pipe.  
**O**estrum, i. An horse-fly.  
**O**esypum, i. The daglocks of the fleece, the tail wool.

## O F.

**O**ffa, a. A sop, a morsel, a chop of meat, a lump, paste, a pellet. **O**ffatim, In pellets or morsels.  
**O**ffalius, i. A Cook.  
**O**ffula, a. A collop.  
**O**ffella, a. A little sop or a little morsel, brewis, sippets, also steaks.  
**O**ffendo, ere. To dash, hurt or bruise, to find by chance, to meet with, to stumble upon. Navis offendit, A ship founders. Me offenditis, You take offence at me, also to miscarry.  
**O**ffensus, a, um. Hurt, offended, wronged. **O**ffenso pede, with a stumble. **O**ffensa voluntas populi, The affection of the people distastet.  
**O**ffensus. Angry, distastet at one.  
**O**ffensa, a. Offensio, nis. & **O**ffensus, us. A stumbling-block, a striking or hitting of any thing unawares, a pique, a prick, a distaste. **O**ffensus, To be out of favour or under a cloud.

**O**ffensionem esse, To be distastet. **O**ffensiones belli, Miscarriages, ill successes.  
**O**ffensiuncula, a. A little distaste or hurt.  
**O**ffenso, are. To trip, knock, or run themselves against ought.  
**O**ffensator, is. That oft stumbles. **O**ffensator. In legendo, One that blunders in reading.  
**O**ffendiculum, **O**ffensaculum, i. A stumbling-block, or a cause of offence.  
**O**ffercio, ire. To fill or stop up.  
**O**ffertus, a, um. Filled, stuffed.  
**O**ffertissimus, Most larded.  
**O**ffero, re. To offer or present. Auxilium offerre alicui, To bring to one. Te mihi offers (in harm.) Vim Virginis, stuprum matronæ, incendium ædibus offerre, mortem parenti offerre. **O**fferre se alienis negotiis, To meddle with others matters. **O**fferre alicui offerre, To bring in a charge against one.  
**O**blationes. Offerings, oblations.  
**O**bligatio, ere. To hinder or stop.  
**O**bligatio & oblatio commodis alicujus, To be anothers hinderance.  
**O**ffector, is. A dyer.  
**O**fficiu, i. Office, duty. **O**fficiu facere, obire, officio fungi, To perform ones duty, the work of your place. **O**fficiu nuptiarum venire, To solemnize a wedding. **O**fficiu urbana, The waiting of clients upon their patrons from their house to the hall.  
**O**fficius, a, um. Friendly, serviceable, that giveth content in serving. Quamlibet in paucos officiosa fuit.  
**O**fficiose. Dutifully, ready to perform his office. **O**fficiose

parere, To obey with tender respect.  
**O**fficialis, e. Belonging to duty. **O**fficiales Tullii. Latant. An officer. **O**fficiarius. Apulejus.  
**O**fficina, a. A shop, a warehouse, or work-house. **O**fficiarius officinæ, Armourers. **O**fficina corruptelatum omnium.  
**O**ffigo, ere. To fasten or nail upon.  
**O**ffirmo, are. To be obstinate and misful, to bend and set one resolutely against ought. Ne tam offi. me te.  
**O**ffoco, are. To gargil and wash the mouth and throat, to gaggle at ought.  
**O**ffingo, ere. To break in pieces. The first plowing is proscindere, the second offingere.  
**O**ffucia, a. Painting that women use, deccit.  
**O**ffusa, a. Vide **O**ffa.  
**O**ffundo, are. To pour or sprinkle upon any thing, to spread over.  
**O**ffusco, are. To make dun or dark, to blemish or dim the brightness of renown.

## O G.

**O**ggannio, ire. To chat, to whisper in ones ear and tell often, to mutter or whine towards one. In aurem oggannire.  
**O**ggero, ere. To sit before any. Herbas oggerere, To serve with fodder. **O**culum oggerere alicui, To cast a sheeps eye on one.  
**O**ggrassor, ari. To march, strut, or stalk against one.

## O H.

**O**h! An interjection of admiring, affirming, weeping, reproving or revenging.



## OLE

## OLI

## OMN

Ohe. An interjection of calling out.

## O L.

Olea, & oliva, x. An olive, or olive tree.

Oleum, & olivum, i. Oil-olive. Oleum addere camino, To add fuel to the flame. Oleum & operam perdere, To lose ones labour. Oleo tranquillus, Softly disposed.

Oleaceus, a, um. Like, or of an olive tree. Folium oleaceum.

Oleaginus, a, um. Of the olive tree. Radix oleag. na.

Olearius, olivarius, & Oliarius, blivarius, a, um. Belonging to oil.

Olearius, i. That maketh or selleth oil, an oil man.

Oleaster, ri. A wild olive tree. Oleastrinum, i. Oil made of wild olive.

Oleitas, olivitas, tis. The time of gathering olives, or making the oil, or store of oil at a growth.

Oleofus, a, um. Full of oil, oily, fat.

Oletum, i. A place planted with olives, also a jakes, privy or boggarde.

Olivetum, i. An olive yard.

Olivarius, a, um. Belonging to olive.

Olivina, x. Great plenty of oil.

Olvitas, tis. The time of gathering olives, also store of the growth.

Olvifer, a, um. That beareth, and bringeth forth olives.

Olvore, To gather olives.

Olvore, To yield a smell or favour, either good or bad, to smell of nought. Olere aliquid, aliquā res bene or male.

Oletum, i. A boggarde.

Oliviss, a, um. That hath a strong favour. Vestes olivæ murice.

Oleractus, a, um. Vide Olus.

Oleum, i. Vide Olea.

Olfacio, ere. To smell. Olfaciunt sagacissime, They have a very quick seat. Olfacere aliquid, To smell out, or discover ought.

Olfactus, are. To smell often.

Olfactus, are. Smelling, or the faculty of smelling.

Olfactorium, i. Any thing that favoureth well, a nought.

Olivus. Vide Oleo.

Oligarchia, x. The state of a Commonwealth consisting in the government of a few, a government by grandees, or a Council of State, or Committee of safety.

Olim. In time past. (with a Preter verb.) Indicative (at any time) with a Present Indicative. In time to come, with a Future, or Present Subjunctive.

Olor, i. Vid. Olus.

Olivum, oliva. Vide Olea.

Olla, x. A pot of earth. Ollas calicæque omnes contregit. Anciently also olla for illa.

Ollula, x. A little pot of earth.

Ollaris, e. Belonging to the pot, potted up. Olares vx.

Olli, & ollic, pro illi & illic. Virg.

Olor, is. A swan. Ad vada M. andei conceit albus olor.

Olorinus, a, um. Of a swan. Color olorinus, Milk white as any swan.

Olvoris, All manner of garden herbs or pot-herbs.

Olviculum, i. A little herb good for meat.

Olvoris, A gardiner or seller of herbs.

Olvorius, a, um. Belonging to herbs. For in olcorium, The herb market.

Olympia, orum. The Olympian games.

Olympias, dis. The space of five years. Ov. d. q. in quonnis O.lympias acta est.

Olympiacus, a, um. Of the Olympick games. Certamen Olympiacum.

Olympionices, is. A winner in those prizes.

Olympicus, olympius, a, um. Heavenly.

## O M.

Onasum, i. A chattering or tripe. Hor. — pingui tearus omaso.

Omenis, Luck, either good or bad. Faustis ominibus, quod olii prius omen in ipso convertant.

Omino, us, a, um. Portentous, boding some evil.

Ominor, ari. To guess what shall happen, to speak a thing luckily or unluckily, to foretell or prognosticate. Ominatus est digni & vera de exitu ejus. Omines tibi male ominantur.

Ominator, is. A guesser or foreteller of things to come.

Omentum, i. The caul or fat which covereth the bowels.

Omittere, ere. To cease or let pass. Omittere lacrymas, Let off crying.

Omissus, a, um. Let pass, omitted, also negligent, or careless.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

Omissus, e. (Sing. with infinitives) Every one. Plin. Al. One genus. Semina omissa ut ferantur.

## ONE

## OPE

## OPE

and forms or fashions. Onigenus, a, um. Of all sorts.

Onigenumq; deum monstra.

Onimodius, a, um. Of all manners or fashions.

Onimodè, All manner of ways.

Oniparens. That engendeth or bringeth forth all things.

Terra oniparens.

Onipotens. Almighty. Pater onipotens.

Onipotentia, x. Almightyness.

Onnivagus, a, um. A vagabond; Diana, because a planet.

Onnivulus, a, um. That hath many minds, or willeth all things. Lusting after every beauty. Catul. Nocens omnivoli plurima furta Jovis.

Omnivorus, a, um. That devoureth all, that feeds on all kind of meats. Plin.

Omphax, cis. A fawn or green grape.

Omphacium, i. Verjuice.

Omphacinus, a, um. Made of verjuice.

## O N.

Onager, ri. A wild ass.

Oniscus, i. A sow (insect.)

Onobrychis, idis. Cocks-head (herb.)

Onocrotalus, i. A bittown.

Onematepeia, x. A giving a name alluding to the natural sound.

Onopyxos, i. Affes-thistle.

Onus, eris. A load or burden.

Onerosus, a, um. heavy, weighty. Capiti & stomacho onerosum, Heavy and hard of digestion, also chargeable.

Onero, are. To burden or load.

Onerare argento, curis, & debus; promissis.

Onerarius, a, um. That is or

may be burdened. For burden. Naves onerariæ, Bottoms for merchants.

Onyx, chis. A precious stone called an Onyx, a box of labels, a film over the eye.

Onychinus, a, um. Belonging to, or made of such a stone.

## O P.

Opacus, a, um. Shaddowed, dark, obscure, cool. Frigus captabis opacum.

Opaco, are. To shaddow or make dark. Ut terras modis, modo illis partibus opacet.

Opacitas, tis. A shaddowing or darkning.

Opera, x. Labour, work, pain.

Estres erat multæ operæ & laboris: Operam dare, impendere, navare, To apply ones endeavour after.

Operâ deditâ, For the nonce.

Operâ consultâ, upon comploit. Eadem operâ aliquid facere, To do all under one.

Operam dare alicui, To pleasure a friend by our own attending his business.

Operam conferre in aliquam rem, consume in aliquâ re; operam ludere, perdere, ponere. Operâ meâ, tuâ, By mine or your means. Neque operâ erat id negotium, Nor could that business be tended to.

Operæ, are also work-men.

Operâ, Opella, x. A little or small labour.

Opas, eris. Work, labour, also need. Opus est aliquid, Somewhat is needful. Opus est aliquâ res, or ut aliquid fiat. Opus erit elegendionis alicujus. Anciently, Pueri opus est cibum.

Operarius, i. A labourer, or

work-man.

Operarius, a, um. That is to be employed in work, that belongeth to a workman.

Operosus, a, um. Laborious, that laboreth. Senectus operosa, An old age toiling out in business, working much, (with a Genitive) wrought much. Æs operosum.

Operose, with pain and diligence.

Operositas, is. Too much meddling, over-doing.

Operæpretium, i. Profitable, worthy the labour and pain.

Facere operæpretium, To bestow ones pains or that which will quit cost. Habere operæpretium, To have full satisfaction.

Operosari. To labour or work to solemnise any rite or ceremony. Rebus Veneris operari, To lye with a woman. Sacris operari, To sacrifice or perform Divine worship and service.

Operatio, nis. A working, also Divine worship.

Opasculum, i. A little work.

Operio, ire. To cover or overwhelm, to conceal. Operire facinus majore facinore.

Operire fores. To shut the doors. luctum, To mourn closely.

Opertus, a, um. Covered, muffled, hood-winked. Montes arboribus operti, Philosophi operti barbâ & palliis, milites operti prædâ.

Operte, Secretly, covertly.

Opertum, i. A clandestine performance of mysterious impieties among the Heathen.

Opertum Bene dæ.

Opertum, i. A cover or hood, any covering.

Operculum, i. A cover-lid.

Operculo, are. To cover up. Do-  
lia operculare.

Operor, operosus, operula. Vide  
Opera.

Ope, Vide Ops.

Ophiasis, is. The shedding of  
the hair.

Ophioglossum, i. Adders tongue

Ophites, is. Spotted marble.

Ophiuchus, i. The constellation  
of the Snake-holder.

Ophrys, yos. Twablade.

Ophthalmia, æ. A diste of the  
eyes, fore eyes, or blear-eyed-  
ness. (A fish) the sea ruff,  
with great eyes and little  
mouth.

Ophthalmicus, i. An healer of  
fore eyes, an Oculist.

Opicus, a, um. Filthy soul, also  
not using pure speech.

Opifer. Vide Ops.

Opifex, icis. A workman or  
craftsman. Opifex mundi,  
Deus, God is the Maker of  
the world.

Opificium, i. A work.

Opificina, æ. A workmans-  
shop.

Opilio, nis. A Shepherd. Venit  
& opilio. (Some write it  
Upilio.)

Opimus, a, um. Fat, fertile,  
rich. Opima præda. Res op-  
imæ, A pteuous estate.

Opima spolia, The spoils  
which a Captain General  
takes from a Captain Gene-  
ral.

Opimè. Richly, abundantly.

Opimo, are. To make fat.

Opimitas, tis. Abundance, fat-  
ness.

Opinio, nis. An opinion or ex-  
pectation. Magna est ho-  
minum opinio de te. Fal-  
lit me opinio. Fallit opini-  
onem meam.

Opiniolus, i. An odd man that  
hath singular opinions.

Opino, ari. To have an opini-  
on, to suppose, to think.

Id op nitur quicque quod

nescit. Male opinari de ali-  
quo, To have an ill opinion  
of any one. Nec opinari, Not  
looked for.

Opinatio, nis. A supposing or  
thinking.

Opinator, is. A decmer or sup-  
poser.

Opinabilis, e. That may be  
deemed or supposed.

Opiparus, a, um. Sumptuous,  
rich. Convivium opipa-  
rum, A costly banquet.

Opipare, Sumptuously.

Opisthographus, a, um. Written  
on both sides, endorsed.

Opisthoronicus, i. That is  
wrong-necked, whose neck  
bends backward.

Opitulus, ari. To aid, help, or  
succour.

Opitulatio, nis. Aid, succour.

Opium, i. The juice of poppie,  
provoking sleep.

Opobalsamum, i. The juice of  
balm, the natural flowing  
balm of Gilead.

Opopanax, is. The juice of the  
herb called All-heal.

Uporinus, a, um. Belonging to  
autumn.

Oporetheca, æ. A place to lay  
up apples, pears, &c. a fruit-  
chamber.

Oportet. It ought, or it must.

Hoc fieri & oportet, & opus  
est. Oportuit facere, & o-  
portuit factum. Quint. Di-  
sertos satis putat dicere  
quæ oporteat.

Oppango, ere. To fasten or join  
against ought. Suavium op-  
pangere.

Oppedo, ere. To slight, fart  
against, or gain-say. Vin tu  
Curtis Judæis oppedere.

Opperior, iri. To tarry for. Op-  
periri tempus ad prælia  
dextrum: Oppertus & op-  
peritus sum. (Plaur.)

Oppeto, ere. To dye. Mortem  
oppetere, To fall in the bed  
of honour.

Oppico, are. To cover over  
with pitch.

Oppidum, i. A town.

Oppidulum, i. A little town.

Oppidatim. Town by town.

Oppidatim discurrere.

Oppidanus, i. A townsman.

Oppidanus, a, um. Of the  
town, or belonging to the  
town.

Oppido. Much, very much,  
greatly or plainly. Dic me  
hic oppido esse invitam.

Speedily. Reddidi omne ar-  
gentum oppido.

Oppignero, are. To lay in pledg-  
or gage. Oppignerare Rem-  
publicam creditoribus, To  
engage the common faith.

Oppilo, are. To stop or shut  
up.

Oppilatio, nis. A stopping in  
the lungs.

Opplico, ere. To fill up to the  
top.

Opploro, are. To deplore or  
bemoan before one.

Oppono, ere. To oppose, object  
against. Moles opponere  
fla&ibus, To wager against  
ought. Pone pallium ille su-  
um annulum opposuit. Pigi-  
nori opponere, To pawn.

Oppositio, nis. An opposition or  
contrariety.

Oppositum, i. The opposite, or  
clear contrary.

Oppositus, us. A contrary in-  
stance, a setting against or  
interposition.

Opportunus, a, um. Fit, con-  
venient, in due time. Op-  
portunus ad aliquid, A prop-  
per instrument for ought.

Opportuna injuriæ æas,  
An age exposed or obnox-  
ious to receive wrong.

Oppotundè. Fitly, in pudding  
time, in good season. Op-  
portunè hic fit mihi obvi-  
am.

Opportunitas, tis. Opportunity  
or fitness of times, conveni-

ence, advantage and com-  
modiousness.

Opprimo, ere. To grieve or op-  
press. Os opprime, Keep fast  
shut your mouth. Virginem  
oppressit, He ravished a  
Virgin. To surprise. Antè  
opprimere, quàm aliquid fi-  
at, To keep close. Quo stu-  
diosius ab ipsis opprimitur,  
eo magis eminet, To over-  
whelm. Miseriis opprimere.

Oppressio, nis. A grieving or  
oppressing, a t. king ones ad-  
vantage and rigorous profe-  
cution of it.

Oppressor, is. That doth vio-  
lently and by oppression, an  
oppressor.

Opprobrium, i. A reproach or  
rebuke.

Opprobrio, are. To speak with  
reproach, to object. Egone  
id exprobre, qui mihi met  
cupio id opprobriari.

Opprobatio, nis. A reproach-  
ing.

Opprobamentum, i. A dis-  
grace.

Oppugno, are. To attack or  
assault. Vincis ac turribus  
oppugnabam oppidum, I  
battered the town.

Oppugnatio, nis. An assault or  
siege.

Oppugnator, is. An assaulter or  
besieger.

Opputo, are. To cut off boughs,  
or prune trees.

Ops, is. The Pagan goddess, the  
Earth, and symbolically,  
relief, help, wealth. Summa  
ope niti decet, They should  
strive with all their strength.

Opes. Riches. Opes accise,  
Means brought low. Dila-  
cerare opes, To squander  
away ones estate. Opis e-  
gens, Standing in need of  
help.

Opifer, a, um. That helpeth.  
Juno opifera, The goddess of  
midwifery. Esculapius opi-

fer, The god of Physick.

Opulentus, a, um. Rich, weal-  
thy.

Opulentia, æ. Riches, wealth.

Opulentitas, atis. Wealthiness.

Plaut.

Opulente, & opulenter. Rich-  
ly, with great wealth, sum-  
ptuously. Neque illos arctè  
colam, me opulenter, I  
will not keep them hard and  
my self plentifully.

Opulento, are. To make rich  
and wealthy. Herum baccis  
opulentat olivæ.

Opulisco, ere. To grow rich  
(Furius.)

Opsonium, c. All kind of meat  
or victuals except bread, but  
chiefly fish. Omnia condu-  
ctis coemens opsonia num-  
mis.

Opsono, are. & Opsonor, ari.  
To buy meat, or to lay out  
money for meat, to go to mar-  
ket. Obsonare famem am-  
bulando, To get one a sto-  
mach by walking before  
meals.

Opsonatus, us. A laying out of  
money for meat, a catering.

Opsonator, is. A caterer or  
steward that buyeth in the  
meat.

Opticus, a, um. That serveth  
for the sight. Nervi op-  
tici.

Optimas, A grandee. Opti-  
mitas, Excellency. Optimus,  
Best. Vid. in Bonus, a, um.

Opto, are. To wish or desire.

Dii tibi dent quæcunque  
optes. To ask. A diis im-  
mortalibus optare. Sacer-  
dotes optare, To choose a  
Priest.

Optatus, a, um. Wished or de-  
sired. Nuncius optatissimus,  
also chosen.

Optatum, i. A wish or de-  
sire.

Optato. According to ones de-  
sire. Optato advenis, You

come in such a time as hear  
would wish.

Optatio, nis. A wishing or de-  
siring.

Optabilis, e. That is to be de-  
sired or wished. Nobis op-  
tabiles fuerant.

Optabiliter. Desirably, in such  
sort as is to be wished.

Optatus, a, um. Adopted. Hor.  
Institution.

Optio, nis. A choice or electi-  
on (in the field.) Optio, A  
Lieutenant. Optio carceris,  
A Marshal or Gaoler.

Opulento, opulentus. Vide  
Opes in ops.

Opus, eris. & opusculum. Vide  
Opera.

## O R.

Ora, æ. The borders of a Coun-  
try, the sea coasts. Ora am-  
legere, To coast. A Zone or  
clime of the earth. Ora bel-  
li. Enn. Vestium ora, The  
hems of garments.

Oraculum, i. An Oracle, an an-  
swer given by God, a wise  
sentence. Metonym. The  
Temple, a Vision by dream.

Ex oraculo dici, To be taken  
for undoubted truth. Ora-  
culo uti, To consult the Ora-  
cle.

Orium, i. A towel, also a  
Deacons vestment.

Orata, æ. A guilt head.

Oratio, orationula, orator.  
Vide Oro.

Orbis, is. A circle, circuit, re-  
volution, or round compass,  
an orb, also the world. La-  
nama glomerabat in orbem,  
wound up yarn into bottoms.

Orbes. The eye-holes, a  
round table. Oracionis or-  
bis, A sum of periodical  
clauses.

Orbicularis, i. A little circle  
or round l, a wheel of a  
pully.

O. bicularis, a, um. Round, like a circle.  
 Orbicularis, by rounds, like a circle.  
 O. bicuss, a, um. That is round, circular. Motus orbicus.  
 O. bile, is. The round circle of a wheel that turneth on the ground.  
 O. bitas, x. A rut or track of the wheel made in the ground.  
 O. bus, a, m. Desirous, bereaved of any thing that is dear, or desirable; properly blind, bereft of his sight. Also fatherless, or childless.  
 O. bus palmes. A budless branch of a vine.  
 O. bitas, x. Loss, or lack of any thing, as parents, children, &c. Quasi in orbiteatam filios produxerim.  
 O. bitas luminis. Loss of sight.  
 O. bo, arc. To deprive of a thing that one setteth by much.  
 O. ca, x. A whale, also a fat, a dice-box, any narrow necked pot.  
 O. chila, x. A jug.  
 O. chis, is. Dogs stones. Sacyrion.  
 O. cus, i. Hell, or the darkness of hell. The river of Styx. Cum O. co rationem habere, To live in an unhealthful ayre.  
 O. cinus, a, um. Belonging to Hell.  
 O. deum, & ordeaceus. Vide Hordeum.  
 Ordinarius, ordino. Vide O. do.  
 O. dior, i. To begin to speak. Unus rem ex composito orditur. Ordire telam, To weave a web.  
 O. fus, is. A beginning.  
 O. fa, x. Beginnings.  
 O. rchia, oram. (Lucret.) Beginnings.  
 Ordo, inis. Order, a rank or

quality. Ordo Senatorius, equestris, pleb. j. s. O. dines ducere, To lead a Company.  
 O. dines quatuordecim, The Knights Benches. Extra ordinem, Besides or above the usual course.  
 O. dinarius, a, um. Orderly, put in order. O. dinaria semina, Beds of seeds.  
 O. dino, are. To put every thing in its place and order. Ordinare Reip. statum, To settle the Government.  
 O. d nare. Orderly, or by good order. O. d natio, One after another. (Cæsar.)  
 O. d natio, nis. A setting of things in order, an administering of publick affairs.  
 O. d nator, is. That setteth things in order.  
 O. ca, x. The head-stall which comes about the ears of an horse.  
 O. re tenus, up to the mouth.  
 O. rex, is. Appetite, or desire to eat. Rabida orexis, A greedy worm.  
 O. rganum, i. An instrument, especially musical.  
 O. rganarii, Makers of instruments.  
 O. rganicus, a, um. That playeth on, or singeth to organs.  
 O. gia. Holy things, mysteries.  
 O. ia, x. A fishers boat.  
 O. ichalcum, i. Latten metall.  
 O. iens, Vide O. ior.  
 O. ius, i. The mouth, entry, or brim of any thing.  
 O. rganum, i. Wild Marjorome.  
 O. rigo, inis. A source, rice or beginning. Nascetur pulchra Trojanus origine Cæsar.  
 O. riginatio, nis. A beginning, or drawing from another ones original, an Etymon or derivation.  
 O. riginalis, e. Primitive.

O. riginarius, a, um. Inheriting by birth.  
 O. rior, i. To be born, to rise, to spring, to begin. Sol ortur. Id facinus ex te ortum est. This crime had its spring from you.  
 O. rientis, The east. Orientem spectare.  
 O. rus, a, um. Burysen, spring from. Put. O. rquis.  
 O. cus, is. Buds, a growing or springing up, a rising. Martino ortu, By the mothers side. Post meos ortus, Since my birth. O. rus signorum, The rising of constellations.  
 O. riundus, a, um. Come, descended of the race, parente kindred. Nati Carthaginis, sed oriundi Syracusæ O. riundus à M. Alexandro.  
 O. namentum, i. Vide O. no.  
 O. nithiz. Northern winds, the blowing of which Storms and Swallows come our hither.  
 O. nithoboscion. An aviary, or place to keep birds in.  
 O. nithon, is. An aviary.  
 O. nithotrophium, i. An aviary.  
 O. nithogalum, i. Star of Bethlehem.  
 O. nithopodion, i. Birds-foot, or birds-claw.  
 O. no, are. To garnish, polish, deck or trim up, to adorn and set forth. Ornare suppetas, convivium, clausum.  
 Ornare fugam, To disguise ones self, that they may be with secrecy conveyed away. Ornare manus verbis, To perswade one.  
 O. natus, a, um. Garnished, decked, trimmed, or tricked up. O. natus ex suis virtutibus, Preferred according to ones desert.  
 O. natus, is. A decking or trimming. Afferunt quasi lami-

na magnum ornatum orationi.  
 O. nate. Trimly, neatly. O. nate dicere, proprium est eloquentis.  
 O. namentum, i. An ornament, or garnishing any thing, that setteth out, a preferring another. O. namento esse, To be a grace.  
 O. natrix, cis. She that trimmeth or garnisheth, a tire-woman, a Chamber-maid.  
 O. nus, i. A wild ash with broad leaves.  
 O. ro, arc. To pray, intreat, or beseech. Unum vos oro. Equum oras. Causam orare servum leges non sinunt, The laws permit not a slave to plead any cause.  
 O. ratus, a, um. That is intreated, or beseeched.  
 O. ratum, i. A request or prayer.  
 O. ratus, is. A praying or intreating. An etiam scripsit oratu tuo?  
 O. ratio, nis. A speech or oration.  
 O. rationis operam compendio facere, To sum up ones speech in brief.  
 O. ratiuncula, x. A small speech.  
 O. rator, is. An Orator, an Embassador.  
 O. ratorius, a, um. Belonging to an orator. O. ratoria precepta.  
 O. ratoriè. Like an Orator.  
 O. robranche, es. Broome-rape.  
 O. rphanus, i. An orphan or fatherless child.  
 O. rphanotrophium, i. A place or hospital wherein orphans are brought up.  
 O. rpus, a, um. Vide O. rior.  
 O. rthodoxus, a, um. Of a good opinion, and sound judgment in Religion.  
 O. rthodoxia, x. Soundness of judgment.  
 O. rthogonus, i. A right angle.  
 O. rthogonius, a, um. Consisting

of right angles. Orthogonius ager.  
 O. rthographia, x. Right spelling and writing, also a model of building erected.  
 O. rthopnoia, x. Purseus.  
 O. rthopnoicus, a, um. Pursey, that have such difficulty in breathing, as they cannot fetch breath unless they hold their necks straight.  
 O. rtus, a, um. Vide in O. rior.  
 O. rtyx, is. A quail.  
 O. ryx, is. An elk.  
 O. rza, x. Rice.

## O S

O. s, ris. The month or countenance of one. O. s uceris, The orifice of a sore. O. a fluvii, The entrance or passage into a river from the sea. In ore alicujus, Before ones face. Durioris, Brazen faced. O. s populi, The acclamation and good word of the people.  
 O. sculum, i. A mouth, also a kiss. Et quasi discedens oscula summa dedi.  
 O. scillatio. Vide O. scillo.  
 O. scillum, i. A little mouth. Oscilla lupinorum. Also little puppets paid to Pluto for persons of men and their families. Also swinging.  
 O. scillo, are. To swing or see-saw on a bough or with a rope.  
 O. scellatio, nis. A swinging.  
 O. scular, ari. To kiss. Osculari alicquem.  
 O. sculatio, nis. A kissing.  
 O. s, is. A bone. Concurit ossa metus, Also cherry or plum-stones, and of other fruit.  
 O. sciculum, i. A little bone.  
 O. sculatio, From bone to bone.  
 O. sseus, a, um. Of or belonging to bones. Insequar & vultus ossa forma tuos. A Sceleton. Manus ossa, A big

boned hand.  
 O. ssifragus, a, um. That cracketh bones.  
 O. ssifraga, x. The Osprey.  
 O. ssilegium, i. A gathering the bones of a burnt friend.  
 O. ssuaria, x. A charnel house.  
 O. scillum, i. Oscillo. Vide Osculum in O. s, ris.  
 O. scen, vel o. scin, is. That divines by singing.  
 O. scium, i. The soothsaying of birds.  
 O. scito, are. To gape or yawn. Admone istum ne tam improbe o. scitet, That he yawn not so sawcily.  
 O. scians. Gaping and yawning, negligent.  
 O. scitor, ari. Ut pandiculus o. scitatur, How he stretches himself and yawns.  
 O. scitatio, nis. A gaping or yawning. O. scitationes alicujus, Ones overights.  
 O. scitanter. Slothfully, carelessly.  
 O. scedo, inis. A gaping and yawning often, an infirmity or ill custom.  
 O. si. Adverb. Of wishing, O that.  
 O. smunda, x. Osmund.  
 O. stendo, ere. The shew, to open. Ostendere se virum, To play the man. Se optime ostendunt, They approve themselves well.  
 O. stentus, is. A mocking and shewing by putting out the finger. Objici, or esse ostentui, To be set or exposed to view.  
 O. stento, are. To shew often, also to brag, vaunt or glory.  
 O. stentator, is. A bragger or vaunter (he.)  
 O. stentatrix, cis. A bragger or vaunter (she.)  
 O. stentatio, nis. Bragging, glorying, vaunting.  
 O. stentum, i. A monster, a thing against the common course

course of nature.

Ostium, i. A door or gate.

Ostia, orum. The mouth of the Sea, the Streights, the Rivers mouth.

Ostiolum, i. A little door or gate.

Ostarius, i. A Porter, or Door-keeper, or ushor.

Ostiatim. From door to door.

Ostiatim querere exemplum.

Ostracinda, x. Summer or winter, flat or hollow, as when an oyster shell is thrown up.

Ostracismus, i. A kind of banishment or expulsion, by writing the Name of the exiled on a shell.

Ostracium, i. A shell.

Ostrea, x. vel Ostreum, i. An oyster.

Ostrearius, a, um. Belonging to oysters.

Ostrearius, arum. Oyster-pits.

Ostreatus, a, um. Hard, rough, like oyster-shells.

Ostreofusus, a, um. Abounding with oysters.

Ostrifer, a, um. That produceth oysters.

Ostrinus, a, um. Of the colour of purple.

Ostrum, i. Purple.

Osus. Vide Odio.

## O T.

Oris, dis. A buftard.

Oritessis. Spanish Catch-fly.

Orium, i. Vide Ocium.

## O V.

Ovalis, ovans, ovario. Vide Ovo.

Ovis, is. A sheep. Ovem lupo credere, To put an oppressor into authority.

Ovicula, x. A small sheep, a lamb.

Ovinus, a, um. Of sheep.

Pellis ovina.

Ovile, is. A fold or sheep-cote. Incustoditum caprat ovile lupus.

Oviaria, x. A flock of sheep, or rather a flock of a great grazier.

Oviarius, a, um. Of sheep.

Ovis, are. To shout for joy, to make publick solemnities of joy.

Ovans. Rejoycing solemnly.

Ovatus, a, um. Brought in solemnity from conquest.

Ovario, nis. The act of rejoycing with publick expressions.

Ovatus, us. Solemnities of rejoycing publickly.

Ovalis, e. Belonging to rejoycing. Ovalis corona. (Except from the forme oval.)

Ovum, i. An egg.

Ovatus, a, um. Made like an egg.

## O X.

Oxalis, dis. Sorrel.

Oxyacantha, x. Barberries.

Oxyacanthus, i. The white-thorn, and haw-thorn-tree.

Oxygala, tis. A sillibub.

Oxygarum, i. Anchoves sawce.

Oxylapathum, i. Ditch-dock.

Oxymeli. A kind of drink made of honey, vinegar and water, Oxymel.

Oxymyline, es. Butchers-broom.

Oxyrhodinum, i. A composition of vinegar and Rose-water.

Oxys, eos. Wood-sorrel.

Oxyfaccatum, i. A kinde of drink made of sugar and vinegar.

## O Z.

Ozæna, x. A cankerous sore in the nose.

## P.

Pabulum, i. Pasture, forage, fodder. Quum pabuli copia esse inciperet, ubi good store of forage for the horse appeared. Studii amoris, animi, morbi pabulum, (Metaph.) Food and nourishment.

Pabularis, e. For fodder, Vicia pabularis, Vetches for the fodder of cattel. Coli.

Pabulor, ari. To forage. Ite pabulatum, To go to fetch forage.

Pabulatio, nis. A foraging. Idonea pabulatio, Proper foraging (of Bees) Var.

Pabulator, is. A forager.

Pabulatorius, a, um. Of a forager. Pabulatoria corbis, A forage pannier.

Pacatus. See Pax.

Pacificor, i. To bargain. Cum Xerxe nuptias filæ ejus pacificatur, He agrees with Xerxes to marry his daughter.

Pacem pacisci, To agree upon terms of peace. Hæc tibi pacta est? Is she promised to you?

Pactois, is. A bargainer. Societatis pastores, The contrivers of fellowship.

Pactum, i. A bargain or contract. Quo, eo, nullo, hæc pacto, Means.

Pactio, nis. An agreement.

Pactio, nis. An agreement. Pactionem nuptialem facere, To make a contract of marriage.

Paco, arc. See Pax.

Padagogus, i. A Tutor or Governor of a child.

Padagoga, x. A Tutor or Governor of a child.

Padagogium, i. The children's chamber.

Padagogia, x. The training of children.

Pædastes, is. A Sodomite.

Pædico, are. To bugger.

Pædico, nis. & pædicator, is. A Sodomite.

Pædoris, is. Slovenliness, nastiness.

Pæzon, is. A quadrisyllable foot of three short and one long.

Variable four wayes after the seat of the song. Tully denominates only the first and last case by that name.

Pæonia, x. Pæony, male or female.

Pæuss, a, um. Pink-eyed.

Pæculus, a, um. Pinking.

Paganus, paganicus. See Pagus.

Pagina, x. A side of a leaf (in our books anciently.) A joyn in a volume or scrole, a page.

Paginula, pagella, x. A little side or page.

Pagus, i. A Town, Dorp or Borough, also a Canton or Shire.

Pagatim. In every Town or Dorp.

Paganus, a, um. Of the Town or Dorp. Pagani foci, Town-fires.

Paganus, i. A peasant.

Paganicus, a, um. Of farmers.

Peculium paganicum, The rent from a farm. Pila paganica, A great porch-ball.

Paganalia, um. Feasts where in Villages were wont to sacrifice to Ceres and Tellus.

Pagenles, ium. Townsmen.

Pala, x. A spade or shovel, a peel, a fire-shovel, the bezil of a ring.

Palæstra, x. A place of exercise, a ring for wrestling.

Palæstricus, a, um. Of wrestling.

Ars palæstrica.

Palæstricus, i. A wrestling-master, or that teaches

carriage of the body. So Motus palæstrici, An affected garb of carriage.

Palæstricæ. Like a wrestler.

Palæstrita, x. A lussy exercise of wrestling.

Palam. Open, abroad. Omnis res palam est, The whole matter is out. So, Rem palam facere. Inde rem creditori palam populo perfolvit, Then he paid the sum to the creditor openly before the people.

Palangæ, arum. Rollers upon which ships are run on shore, or into the Sea.

Palangarius, i. One that turns great weights on rollers.

Palango, arc. To turn great weights on rollers. Afran.

Palatim. Stragglingly. Tuscum palatim fugerunt.

Palatio, nis. A laying timber-work for a foundation.

Vitr.

Palatium, i. A palace.

Palatinus, a, um. Of a palace.

Palatual, is. A sacrifice on Mount Palatine. Varro.

Palatum, palatus, i. The palate or roof of the mouth. Sed etiam si palatum atque lingua concolor lanæ est. Colum. & in Tullii 2 de finib.

Nec enim sequitur, ut cui cor sapiat, ei non sapiat palatus.

Palca, x. Chaff, the bame of beans, the gills under the throat of a cock. Palæ ex rubro albicantes quæ velut incanæ barbae dependent. Corona palæ, A wisp of stubble.

Palcare & palearis. The dewlaps of oxen. Et crurum tenuis à mento palearia pendens.

Palcarium, i. A chaff-roome.

Colum.

Paleatus, a, um. Mixed with chaff. Lutum paleatum.

Palimpissa, x. Twice sadden tar.

Palimpsestus, i. A table book to write in and wipe out again. Some read Palinxestrum.

Palingenesia, x. Regeneration.

Palinodia, x. A recantation.

Palinodiam canere, To recant.

Palivrus, i. A prickly bramble.

Palla, x. A long gown of women.

Pallula, x. A freight and short gown.

Pallace, es. or pallaca, x. A Concubine. Sueton.

Palladium, i. The Image of the Goddess Pallas fabled to have been the security of that City, and afterwards superstitiously concealed as the defence of Rome.

Palleo, ere. See Pallor.

Pallium, i. A (Grecian habit) long and wide gown of men, an upper garment. Tunica pallio propior, My shirt is nearer then my waistcoat; charity begins at home.

The highest relation must be first served. Palliati, Greeks, & Comædiæ palliati, or Tragædiæ, Playes where the scene was laid in Grece, and the persons wore the Greck robe.

Palliolum, i. A pitiful small course gown.

Palliolatum. After the fashion of a short jump.

Palliolatus, a, um. Clad in a short jump or coat.

Palliatus, a, um. Wearing a Grecians gown.

Pallor, oris. Palenisse. Pallor simul occupat ora.

Palleo, ere. To look pale or blank, to be in a sudden

Dddd 2 fright.

fright, so that ones colour goes away. To wanze.  
 Palleco, ere. To grow pale, wan, or bleak. Tardis pallecere curis incipis.  
 Pallidus, a, um. Pale, bleak, wan.  
 Pallidulus, a, um. Pure, white, and small. Catull. Pallidulum manans alluit unda pedem.  
 Palma, x. The palm of the hand, or the hand (by Synecdoche.) Duplices tendens ad sydera palmas. The palm-tree, the branches of which, because it grows straight & stately, and bears up against weights hung upon it, were born in the hands of Victors, and is the Embleme of Victory; and (Metonymically) a prize or victory.  
 Palmam ferre, To bear the bell away, to carry the prize.  
 Palmam dare alicui, To yield one the day.  
 Palmæ virides, Green dates.  
 Palmula, x. The flat and broad end of an oar. Virg. Et lævas stringat, sine, palmula cautes. Palmulæ, Dates.  
 Palmulas gustare. Suer.  
 Palmatus, a, um. Branched with palm-boughs; Embroidered. Palmata vestis.  
 Palmetum, i. An orchard or grove of palm-trees.  
 Palmeus, a, um. Of the palm, or date. Teges palmeæ, A screen of palm-boughs. Vinum palmicum, Date-wine.  
 Palmosus, a, um. Full of palm-trees.  
 Palmaris, e. Bearing the palm-branch. Palmaris statua, A statue bearing a palm-branch. Palmare facinus, An act deserving monuments of victory.  
 Palmarius, a, um. Bearing the prize. Hoc est illi palmarius, Herein lies his

excellency.

Palmifer, a, um. Bearing palm-trees.  
 Palmipes, dis. That hath skinny claws or feet (as ducks.) Anferes palmipedes.  
 Palmes, itis. A vine-branch. pampinarius, Bearing onely leaves this year, but grapes the next. fructuarius, That will bear grapes this year.  
 orbis, Leavy. focaneus. A by-sprout.  
 Palmo, are. To bind together.  
 Palmaus, i. A span.  
 Palmaris, e. Palmarius, a, um. Of a hand-breadth, a span-long.  
 Palmipedalis, e. Of a foot and span, or hand-breadth.  
 Palo, are. To pole up: Ut vitis palatur, That a vine may be plash'd upon poles.  
 Palor, ari. To wander about.  
 Palantes in agris oppressit, He surprized and fell upon them stragling about the fields.  
 Palpebræ, arum. The eye-brows.  
 Palpo, are. & Palpor, ari. To grope, to stroke. Palpari alicui, To stroke one, (Metaphorically) to flatter one.  
 Munere palpare, By a present to work upon ones humour, and inveigle them.  
 Palpari in tenebris, To grope for ones way in the dark.  
 Palpor, is. A flatterer.  
 Palpatio, nis. A groping or stroking. (Metaph.) Flattery.  
 Palpito, are. To pant. Palpitat certè cor, Truly my heart beats. To throb.  
 Palpitatio, nis. A panting, or throbbing.  
 Palpo, nis. A flatterer.  
 Palpumi, i. An alluring. Palpum obtundere, To inveigle.  
 Palpa percutere, To draw in by smooth words or flattery.

Paludamentum, i. A General's coat of mail.  
 Paludatus, a, um. wearing the General's robe.  
 Palumbes, is. Palumbus, i. Palumba, x. A wood-dove, or stock-dove. Raucæ, tuæ, palumbes.  
 Palumbinus, a, um. Of the wood-dove, or stock-dove. Cæso palumbina.  
 Palus, i. A stake or pole. Hic docuit teneram palis adjungere vitem. Tib. Ad palum exerceris, To train.  
 Ad palum alligari, To be tied to the whipping-post.  
 Palus, udis. A fen. Tardæque palus innobilis undâ.  
 Paludosus, a, um. Fenny, moorish. Humus paludosa.  
 Palustris, e. Of the fens or marishes. Juncus palustris, The moorish rush.  
 Pampinusi, i. A vine-leaf. Hæc malè tunc mites defendit pampinus uvæ!  
 Pampino, are. To prune and cut off the superfluous leaves and sprigs of a vine.  
 Pampinæor, is. A pruner.  
 Pampinarius, a, um. Leavy.  
 Pampineus, a, um. Of the vine-leaf. Pampineus odor, The sent of the vine-leaf, or grape. (Metonymic.)  
 Pampinosus, a, um. Full of vine-leaves. Vitis pampinosa, A vine thick of leaves.  
 Pampinaceus, a, um. Of the vine-leaf. Succus pampinaceus.  
 Panaces, is. & Panax, æ. Cow-parsnip.  
 Panacea, x. Wound-wort; All-heal. Lucan. Et panacea potens.  
 Panarium, see Panis.  
 Panathenæa, orum. The Festival of Minerva.  
 Panathenæicus, i. The Oration of Isocrates pronounced at that time.

Pan

Panathenæicon, i. An Athenian ointment.  
 Panchrestos, i. A Catholicon, or Elixir for all diseases.  
 Pancratium, i. An exercise at all masteries.  
 Pancratiastes, is, or x. He that bears the prize at all the masteries or games.  
 Pancraticè, Stoutly. Pancraticè valere, To enjoy a state of the highest pitch of lustiness or strength.  
 Pancreas, ætis. The sweetbread.  
 Pandectæ, arum. The Body of the Civil Law.  
 Pandicular, are. To stretch and gape.  
 Pandiculatio, nis. A stretching and gaping.  
 Pando, ere. To sit open. Pandere portas, Pandere alas, To spread the wings. Panditur planities, A plain is stretch'd out.  
 Passus, a, um. Spread open.  
 Passa vela. Capillus passus, Dangling and dishevel'd hair. Passis manibus, With hands spread abroad.  
 Pando, are. To cause to bow, warp, or buckle with overloading. Trabs pandatur, A beam is bent.  
 Pandatio, nis. A bowing, warping, or buckling.  
 Pandus, a, um. Bowed, bent, or crooked. Rostum pandum.  
 Pandochium, i. An Inn.  
 Pandura, x. Panduris, is. A Bandore.  
 Pandurizo, are. To play on the Bandore.  
 Panduristes, x. He that plays on the Bandore.  
 Panegyris, is. A general meeting of a country.  
 Panegyricus, a, um. Of or at a general meeting. Sermo panegyricus, An oration made at a general meeting, ordinarily in the praise of some Emperor, King, or Nobleman.

Pango, ere. To stick or plant a stake. Pangere osculum, Plaut. To kiss with affection. Pangere societatem, To enter a league. Pangere inducias, To agree upon a truce or cessation of Arms. An pangis aliquid? Do you compose any thing?  
 Pactilis, e. Framed of several pieces. Corona pactilis, A garland ty'd and fasten'd together.  
 Panicus, a, um. Of Pan, Panick. Casus, terror panicus, A sudden and surprising fright, putting whole Armies to flight without any visible and just ground.  
 Panicum, i. Panick, Indian oatmeal. Panicum exoticum, peregrinum, loculare, Outlandish Panick, or barbed wheat.  
 Panis, is. Bread. Pan's sili-gineus, candidus, white-bread. simlagineus, or similaceus, Pure fine bread of the whitest flour. cibarius, secundarius, confusancus, Household bread. Secalicius, or ater, Rye, and brown bread. Hordeaceus, Barley-bread. Panis surfuraceus, recrementicius, Bread exceeding browne, made of hulbs, out of which almost all the flour is taken.  
 Pandorium, i. An Inn.  
 Pandura, x. Panduris, is. A Bandore.  
 Pandurizo, are. To play on the Bandore.  
 Panduristes, x. He that plays on the Bandore.  
 Panegyris, is. A general meeting of a country.  
 Panegyricus, a, um. Of or at a general meeting. Sermo panegyricus, An oration made at a general meeting, ordinarily in the praise of some Emperor, King, or Nobleman.

bread-basket.

Pannus, i. Cloth. Panni, Rags, tatters. Tincti ferrugine panni. Ovid.  
 Panniculus, i. Stuff. Fine and light wearing. — Juv. quarum delicias & panniculus bombycinus urit, whose soft skin even silk galls. Also, a rag.  
 Pannecus, a, um. Of cloth. Verris pannea.  
 Pannosus, a, um. Ragged. Juvenal. Pannosus vacuis Ædilis illubris, An Headborough of a petty Town poorly clad.  
 Pannuceus, a, um. Patch'd or tatter'd.  
 Panoplia, x. An entire suit of armour.  
 Pansa, x. One that is broad-footed.  
 Pantheon, i. The Temple at Rome anciently dedicated to all the Gods, now St. Mary's the Round.  
 Panther, is. & Panthera, x. A Panther, a wild and spotted beast.  
 Pantherinus, a, um. Of a Panther. Pantherina pel-lis.  
 Pantheron, i. A drawing-net, a trammel.  
 Pantices, um. The guts, or paunch.  
 Pantomimus, i. An actor by gestures, of divers persons. Also the Fig. that is so acted.  
 Pantomimicus, a, um. Acting of a Fig.  
 Panurgia, x. Craft, subtilty.  
 Panus, i. The quill of yarn. A rising under the throat, behind the ears, and in the groin. Also, the touchwood, or fungus on trees.  
 Panula, & Panicula, x. The cats-tails on a nut-tree, also the barbs of the millet or panick, and the knots of rush-



es. Also, the pod of a flower.  
**Papa, a.** The Pope, the Bishop of Rome.  
**Papatus, ūs.** The Papacy, or Popedome.  
**Papæ! O strange! Papæ!** quid video?  
**Papaver, is.** Poppy. Soporiferum papaver, The sleepy poppy. Cereale, used by Ceres, or (anciently) for food, or growing with the corn. Anciently Masculine. Varro. Plaut. Senem papaverem.  
**Papaveris, ūm.** Of the poppy. Comæ papaveræ. Ovid.  
**Papilio, nis.** A butterfly; also, a pavilion (of painted cloths.)  
**Papilla, æ.** A pap, or breast; the spout of a fountain.  
**Papillatus, a, um.** Having a nipple standing out.  
**Pappas, æ.** The old foster-father, or grandfather.  
**Pappo, arc.** To eat pap; to call on the father, or Dad, as children who cannot speak plain.  
**Pappus, i.** A grandfire.  
**Pappi, orum.** Thistle-down.  
**Papula, æ.** A pimple, a pock, a wheal, a scab among cattle.  
**Papyrus, i.** The Egyptian rush.  
**Papyrus, i.** Paper.  
**Papyraceus, a, um.** Of paper.  
**Papyrifer, a, um.** Bearing the paper-reed. Papyrifer amnis, Nilus.  
**Par, is.** Equal, as big as another. Par alicui & alicujus. Scientia par in nobis atque in illo est, We have as much knowledge as he. Pares, Matches, fellows. Male merenti par erit, He will be quit with him that doth him an ill turn. Par est, It is fitting. Parem esse negotio, To be able to discharge a business lying on one. Parem esse hosti, To be able to deal with an enemy. Par

pari referre, To give one as good as they bring. Ludere par impar, To play at even or odd.  
**Par, is.** A pair. Tria amicorum paria, Three pair of friends.  
**Parabilis, see** Paro.  
**Parabola, æ.** A parable, a similitude.  
**Paracæstis, is.** The couching of a cataract.  
**Paracletus, i.** An advocate or comforter. Christus Paracletum promissit.  
**Paradigma, ris.** A pattern, or sampler.  
**Paradisæa avis.** A bird of paradise.  
**Paradisus, i.** Paradise, the garden of Eden.  
**Paradoxa, orum.** Sayings containing a Truth contrary to the vulgar opinion. Paradoxa Stoicorum.  
**Paræncis, is.** An exhortation.  
**Paræneticus, a, um.** Hortatory.  
**Paragaudes, um.** & Paragaudium. Waist-coats.  
**Paragoge, es.** An adjection to the end of a word.  
**Paraglyphus, i.** A passage, or article in a discourse.  
**Paralipomena, ōn.** Remains, After-Records, The Book of Chronicles in the Scripture.  
**Parallelus, a, um.** Equidistant. Circuli paralleli, The circles on the globe equidistant from the Equinoctial (in all their parts.) Lineæ parallele, (in Geometry,) Lines all whose parts are equidistant one to the other.  
**Paralogismus, i.** A false arguing.  
**Paralyticus, is.** The palsey, flos, The Gowdrip. A name of modern Botanicks.  
**Paralyticus, a, um.** Having the palsey.  
**Paranymphus, i.** A Bride-man or maid.

**Paraphrasis, is.** A full declaration of any Text, or subject.  
**Paraphrastes, æ.** An explainer.  
**Paraphrasticus, a, um.** Largely explanatory.  
**Pararius, i.** A Scrivener that draws up a Bill of Exchange, or Bond between parties.  
**Pararius, a, um.** Of a couple. **Æs pararium,** The pay given for a couple of Troopers in the Roman Militia.  
**Parasanga, æ.** The Persian mile of thirty furlongs; near the German hour.  
**Parasceue, es.** A preparation, (as for the Sabbath.)  
**Parasceue magna,** Good-Friday.  
**Parasitus, i.** A parasite, or table friend (he.) Anciently, an Assistant at the sacrifices.  
**Parasita, æ.** She that is a table-friend.  
**Parasitor, ari.** To get meals by flattery and fawning discourse with rich men.  
**Qui parasitando paverint ventres suos.**  
**Parasitaster, tri.** A young blade newly entred upon the course of living by his wits.  
**Parasynanche, es.** The falling of the almonds of the ears.  
**Paratitla, orum.** Heads of Chapters.  
**Paratragedie, arc.** To rant, and keep a great coyl; to domineer with Rhodomontado language. Ut paratragediat carnifex! How the rascal rages!  
**Paræ, arum.** The Destinies, the three fatal Sisters.  
**Parco, ere.** To spare. Parcere sumptui, To be sparing in laying out. Parcere alicui aliquid. Virgil. Gratis par-

ce tuis aurum, Save your gold for your children. Parcere subjectis, To deal gently with those that submit and are obedient; to forbear or desist, (with an infinitive.) Parce metu, Withhold your fear. Neque parcitur labori, Nor is any labor spared for. Nec corpori ipsi parcitur, Nor is the body spared.  
**Parcus, a, um.** Sparing. Veteris non parcus aceti, Free of old sour wine. Parcissimus vini, A very little drinker of wine. Parcus comitatu, Slenderly attended, having a small retinue. Parcus in victu, Temperate in diet.  
**Parcè.** Sparingly, nearly. Vitam parcè ac duritè agere, To live thriftily, and with hardship. Parcè parcus, Very near.  
**Parcitas, tis.** Scantness. Civitatis mores magis corrigit parcitas animadversionum, The being sparing in executions does more mend the lives of a people.  
**Parisimonia, æ.** Nearness, or thriftiness. Magnum vestigal parisimonia, Good husbandry is a good estate. Sera in fundo parisimonia, It is too late to spare when all is spent, to shut the stable door when the steed is gone. Parisimonia iugæ, Reservedness of speaking.  
**Pardalis, is.** A Panther, a (female) Leopard.  
**Pardus, i.** A leopard.  
**Pareas, æ.** A snake with large joles.  
**Parectatus, a, um.** Come newly to ripeness of age.  
**Paredrus, i.** An assessor in judgment.  
**Parecon, is.** An adjection to the end of a word otherwise entire.

**Parens, tis.** A parent, Father or Mother. Rex parens Reip. Terra omnium parens. Pro-pago nova circa parentem, The suckers round about the stock. Dos est magna parentum virtus, The virtue of parents is a great portion to children.  
**Parentela, æ.** The relation of father. Quem causâ eloquentiæ dignum parentelâ suâ putavit, Whom for his Eloquence he thought worthy to be taken to be his father.  
**Parenticida, æ.** A slayer of Father or Mother, a parricide.  
**Parento, arc.** To perform funeral obsequies to a parent or other dear relation. Hostiâ maximâ parentare, To celebrate the funeral with a great sacrifice of Oxen. Parentare fratri, To celebrate the funeral or the anniversary of the funeral of a Brother.  
**Parentalis, æ.** Of parents, or of a parent. Umbra parentalis, My parents shades or Ghosts.  
**Parentalia, um.** Obsequies to deceased relations.  
**Parentesis.** The interfection of a sentence between two books, without which the sense remains intire.  
**Parco, ere.** To come into fight. Ad portum paruit Hermogenes. To obey. Nec præceptis parere recuso. Parere omnia. Gell. To be obedient in all things. In omnibus parere: promissis parere. To be as good as ones word. Parere guiz, To be at the command of ones appetite. Paretur dicto, His word is obeyed.  
**Parergon, i.** A business by the by.  
**Paries, ætis.** The wall of an

house. Parietes ruunt. Intra domesticos parietes. Secretly within our house. Intergerinus paries, A common wall. Diplinthius paries, A wall two bricks thick.  
**Parietina, æ.** An old wall or mine.  
**Parietaria, æ.** Pellitory.  
**Parilia, orum, & um.** See Palilia.  
**Parilise, Equal, suitabl.**  
**Parilitas, tis.** Equality, suitability.  
**Pario, arc.** To quit.  
**Pario, ere.** To bring forth. Anciently, to beget. Plaut. Parere opes, To get wealth. Ova parere, To lay eggs. Ennius parere. Ova paruntur, Eggs are laid.  
**Partus, a, um.** Brought forth. Opes partæ, Wealth gotten.  
**Partus, ūs.** The delivery. Quod partum faciliorem facit. Partus uvarum, The bearing of grapes. Editos partus exerceat cursum, They train up their young ones at running. The time of delivery. Cicero.  
**Partor, is.** A getter. Plant.  
**Partura, æ.** The bringing forth.  
**Partio, nis.** Partitudo, inis. A lying in, bringing forth, bearing or laying.  
**Partula, æ.** The Goddess feigned to assist women in labour.  
**Parturio, ire.** To be in labour. Natura parturit Regem, Nature breeds or is in pain to be delivered of a King.  
**Pariter.** Alike, equally, evenly, together. Pariter cum vitâ sensus amittitur.  
**Paritura, paritudo.** See Partus.  
**Parlamentum, i.** The Court of Parliament, a modern Latine word from the French. Parma

**Parma, x.** A shield (short and round.) Ense levis nudo, parmâq; inglorius albâ.

**Parmatus, a, um.** Shield-bearing.

**Parmula, x.** A little shield.

**Parmularius, i.** wearing a small shield.

**Paro, are.** To prepare. Fac pareretur prandium, Look dinner be gotten ready. Bellum Romanis parare, To prepare a war against the Romans. Cupio aliquot parare amicos beneficium, I desire to get some friends by my own laying obligation upon them.

**Paratus, a, um.** Prepared, provided, ready. Omnia parata sunt mihi, Now are all things ready provided within. Paratus omnia perpeti, Ready to bear any thing. Paratus ad omnem eventum, Ready for every success. Idem certamini paratior, The same more fitted for engagement or combat.

**Paratus, us.** Anciently, i. Provision, furniture. Provisio ante funebri paratu, Furniture for the funeral being laid in before. Nihil parati est. Ter. There is no provision.

**Paratè.** Readily.

**Parito, are.** To prepare busily. Plaut.

**Parabilis, e.** To be had any where, and at an easy rate. Ad manum est & parabile quod fac est, what succeeds is at hand and cheap.

**Parochus, i.** The guest-house-keeper.

**Parocia, x.** A parish.

**Parocmia, x.** A Proverb.

**Parocmiographus, i.** A collector of proverbs.

**Paronomasia, x.** An allusion

or alliteration, in opposite or different senses.

**Paronychis, x.** A white loafe.

**Paronymon, i.** A denominative, as the concrete and abstract often are.

**Paroplis, idis.** A dish or platter.

**Parotis, idis.** Soreness of the ears. Arterix parotides, The two arteries which pass from the throat by the ears.

**Paroxysmus, i.** A fit of an ague.

**Parra, x.** A geay.

**Parthelia, x.** Liberty of speaking plain.

**Parricida, x.** The murderer of ones parent or Country, an assassin of a Prince, or of any superior and near relation.

**Parricidium, i.** The murdering ones parent or prince, or betraying ones Country.

**Pars, tis.** A part or piece, a share. In partem vocari curarum, To be called into a share of cares. Est mihi saepe vocandus in partes, He is often by me to be called upon the stage to act his part. Pars magna, A great many. Quorum pars magna fui, In which I was a great actor, and bore a great part. Pars major, The more. Magna ex parte. Magnam partem, Most an end. Partes, A party. Erat illarum partium, He was of that side. Tenuerunt partes Cæsaris, They were of Cæsars party. Pro sua quisque parte, Every one his share. Partem curavi. Plaut. In part I carefully effected it. Amicum alii, pars hospitem, &c. Sall. Some (found) their friend, others the Soldier that had quartered in their house. Prioris partes alicui tribuere, To yield one the pre-

cedency. Audire utramque

**Partem,** To hear both sides.

**Primas agere,** To have the longest part in a play. Mez

partes sunt & mearum partium est, It is my work.

**Pars mihi pacis erit.** It will be to me a great step towards

peace. Pars sanitatis est, It

is a degree of health, or an

entrance on health. Celsi,

**Particula, x.** A parcel or small

portion.

**Particularis, e.** Particular.

**Particulatim.** In parcels or

small pieces, expressly in

plain terms.

**Particeps, ipis.** A partner. Particem facere aliquem rei

alicujus, To impart one

ought. Particeps consilii,

Privy to ones design or in-

tention. Particeps in peti-

culis, A sharer in danger.

**Participare.** To share, also

to impart. Pestem ut partici-

paret parem, That he may

share of the same calamity.

**Paternum servum sui partici-**

**patet consilii.** He makes his

father's man privy to his de-

sign. Suo sermone aliquem

familium participavit, He

made one of his intimate

friends stand by and bear

his discourse. Suas laudes

participare cum Cæsonio,

To divide his own commen-

dations, with allowing Ce-

so a share in them.

**Participialis, e.** Of, or like a

participle.

**Participium, i.** A participle.

**Partim.** Partly. (Distributive

or restrictive, not exten-

sive.) Anciently. Partim

hominum, Some men. Clau-

dus Quadrigarius in Gell.

Negligentia partim magi-

stratum, By the careles-

ness of some of the Magi-

strates.

**Partio, ire.** Lucret. & Sal-

lust.

last. To divide.

**Partior, iri.** To part. Discrimen ex quo partemur, We

will share the danger alike.

**Cum Scipione honorem**

**partitur,** He divided the

honour with Scipio.

**Partionis.** A dividing.

**Partitor, is.** A divider.

**Partido.** Share and share

like.

**Partiarius, i.** A receiver of

part of the profit with us.

**Partiarius redemptor,** A

Tenant. **Partiarius colo-**

**nus,** A farmer of anothers

land.

**Partiario.** Going a share

with another. Apulejus.

**Parimonia.** See Parco.

**Parthenium, i.** Mug-wort.

**Particeps, particulatim, parti-**

**or.** See Pars.

**Parturio, Partus.** See Pa-

rio.

**Parum.** Too little. **Parum con-**

**sulere, prospicere,** To be

too little advised or provid-

ent. **Parum habere,** To be

unsatisfied.

**Parumper.** A little while.

**Da mihi operam parum-**

**per;** paucis est quod re-

volo, Lend me your help

a little. I have in short to

say to you.

**Parus, i.** A Tit-mouse.

**Paulatim.** By little and lit-

tle. **Carpit enim vires**

**paulatim,** For it gathers

up strength by little and

little.

**Paulisper.** A little time. **Pauli-**

**isper mane.**

**Paulum.** A little. **Paulum sup-**

**plicii satis est parvi,** A lit-

tle punishment satisfies a

father. **Paulo** (with a

comparative.) **Paulo am-**

**plius magis,** A little more.

(And measure) **Paulo post.**

**Paululum.** A very little. **Hoc**

**paululum,** & **paululum op-**

perit si vis, If you will

stay but a very little while.

**Paulus, a, um.** Small. **Paulo**

**sumptu,** At a small charge.

**Pacifici cum ipso paula pec-**

**unia potes,** You may agree

with him at a small

rate.

**Paululus, a, um.** Very little.

**Pro paulula via magna**

**merces,** For a little way, a

great rent; also a very

few. **Homines paululi,** A

very few men.

**Pauxillas, a, um.** A little.

**Pauxillulus, a, um.** Very little.

**Parvus, a, um.** Small, little.

**Parvam mihi apud te fi-**

**dem intelligo,** I see I have

little credit with you. **Parvi,**

Young children. **Filius ma-**

**le parvus,** A weakly poor

little one. **Nihil tam par-**

**vum ageretur,** Nothing so

mean as done, &c.

**Parviduco, parvisac, o, ere.** To

esteem meanly.

**Paupissimus, a, um.** Lucr. Very

small.

**Parvitas, tis.** Smallness, little-

ness, meanness.

**Parvulus, a, um.** Very little.

**Res parvula,** A matter of

very little moment. **Parvuli,**

Very young children.

**Minor.** Less, younger.

**Minus.** Less. Not.

**Minimus, a, um.** Least of all,

youngest.

**Minimè.** No. Minimè genti-

um, Not by any means. **Ea**

**extet minimè tribus pedi-**

**bus,** Let that stand up at

least three feet.

**Minimùm.** At the least.

**Minimopere.** Slightly, a lit-

tle.

**Minusculus, a, um.** Petrie.

Diminutive, small. **Episto-**

**la,** villa minuscula, A

small Letter, Country-

House.

**Pasceolus, i.** A fachel.

**Pascha, tis. & Pascha, x.** The

Passover, Easter.

**Paschalis, e.** Belonging to the

Passover or Easter. **Pascha-**

**lis Agnus,** dies.

**Pasco, ere.** To feed. **Pascere**

**oves alienas,** To keep ano-

thers sheep. **Herba pascit**

**equum.** **Pasco equum her-**

**bâ.** **Pascere animum, oca-**

**los,** To entertain the mind

with ought, to delight the

eyes, to cherish. **Pascere**

**barbam,** To wear a long

beard.

**Pascor, i.** To graze. **Virg. Pa-**

**scuntur syvas,** They browse

on the woods. **His ego re-**

**bus pascor,** I am fed, fea-

sted, or delighted with these

things.

**Pascito, are.** To graze. **Feræ**

**quæ in sylvestribus locis**

**pascitant.** Var.

**Pastus, us.** A foraging. **Avis**

**in pastum profecta est.** **Gel.**

**The bird went forth a feed-**

**ing.**

**Pastio, nis.** A feeding, also a

pasture.

**Pascuus, a, um.** Of pasture.

**Pascuum, i.** A pasture. **Her-**

**bosa pascua,** Pastures of

good grass. **Læta pascua,**

**Rank pastures.**

**Paschalis, e.** Grazing abroad.

**Pastor, is.** A Shepherd. **Pasto-**

**ris duri est hic filius, ille**

**bubulci.**

**Pastoralis, e.** Of a Shepherd,

or Pastor. **Pastoralis cura,**

**A Pastoral charge. Pasto-**

**rale Officium,** A Pastors

place or Office.

**Pastorius, a, um.** Such as

Shepherds use. **Pastoris a**

**fistula excipere aliquem,**

**To whistle at one.**

**Pastorius, a, um.** Of a Shep-

herd. **Pellis pastoria,** A

Shepherds leather coat.

**Pasteris, a.** A Sparrow. (Piscis)

**A Flounder or Halibut.**

Ecc e A per.

Asper, *A brett.*  
 Passerculus, *i.* A little sparrow.  
 Passim, *Ad abroad.*  
 Passum, *i.* *Rasa wine.*  
 Passus from Patior. See there.  
 From Pandor. See there.  
 Passus, *us.* A pace or step. Sequiturque patrem non passibus aquis. Also the measure of two foot and an half. But passus major, or Geometricus, is five foot.  
 Pastillus, *i.* A Lozange or Trochisk. Also a sweet ball.  
 Pastillos Rufillus oler, Gorgonius hircum, One a snake in smells of perfumed balls; another, a Clown stinks of sweat.  
 Pastinacha, *æ.* Parsnip (piscis.) A pussen or Fork fish.  
 Pastinum, *i.* A dibble or hove; also, Palladius, The ground hewed.  
 Pastino, *are.* To hove.  
 Pastinatus, *us.* Pastinatio, *nis.* An hoving.  
 Pastinator, *is.* An hower.  
 Pastinatum, *i.* The ground hewed up.  
 Pastio, *pastus.* See Pasco.  
 Pastomis, *idis.* Barnacles for an horses nose.  
 Pastor, pastoralis, *pastus.* See Pasco.  
 Patagium, *i.* A border of gold lace.  
 Patagiati, *orum.* wearing a robe with gold lace.  
 Patagiarius, *i.* A tailor of rich cloths.  
 Patalis Bos. *Az* Ox with wide branching Horns. Plaut.  
 Patella, *æ.* A little dish. The meazel or knots in a tree coming through the scorching of the Sun. The knee-pan.  
 Pateo, *ere.* To lye open. Fores jam diu patent. I: a pater,

Anger breaks forth. Pater locus tria stadia, The place is in length three furlongs. Vbi cuncta maria terræ patebant (Romani) when all seas and lands were free to the Romans passing, or possessor. Long's morbis senectis, acutis adolescentia magis pater, Old age is more exposed, or obnoxious to Chronical, but youth to acute diseases.  
 Patens, *tis.* Open, wide. Campi patentes, Discovered, known openly. Flagitium patens.  
 Patenter, *Openly.*  
 Patefacio, *ere.* To sit open. Partus patefacere, To discover. Qui unus rem patefecit.  
 Patefactio, *nis.* A sitting open, also a laying open and discovering.  
 Patefio, *eri.* To be set open, or to be laid open and discovered.  
 Patesco, *ere.* To fly open. Atria longa patefunt. To come to light. Danaumque patefunt insidie.  
 Patulus, *a, um.* Standing wide open. Nares can in patula, The large flem of hounds. Arbor patula, A spreading tree.  
 Patulico, *are.* To spread wide. Plin.  
 Pater, *tris.* A Father, a sire. Pater & nati, The stock and successors. Pater Patriæ, The Prince. Pater familiæ, The Master of a family. Pater patrius, The King at Armes. Patres conscripti, The Senators enrolled; an attribute of God. By the Heathens to Bacchus, Neptuneus and others; alone by eminence for Jupiter. Patri jus vitæ & necis in filios.

Patricius, *a, um.* Having a father living. Vago patrima. Pallas who was fained to have sprung Armed Caprice from Jupiters head, without any Mother.  
 Patricius, *a, um.* Born of a Senator; of the Senatorian Rank, and highest Nobility. Exire è patriciis, To be degraded and embased.  
 Patricius, *us.* The Senatorian Rank and Dignity.  
 Patriciz. Like Noble-men.  
 Patricus, *a, um.* Of our Fathers. Patrica & avita Philopha, Fathers & Grandfathers breeding.  
 Patricus, *a, um.* From the Father. Paterna rura, Hereditary Lands.  
 Patrizo, *patrisso, are.* To be like the father, to take after the father.  
 Patria, *æ.* A Country. Patria que creatus eadem, And his Country-man. Quævis terra patria, or Patria est ubi bene vivitur.  
 Patrius, *a, um.* Of ones father. Patria bona, My fathers goods left me by him. Mos patrius, The custom of our Country. Dii patrii, The gods that guard our Country or family.  
 Patrie. Like a father. Ut eum non inimicè corripere, sed patrie monere videatur, That he may seem us to check him like an enemy, but advise him like a father.  
 Patricida. See Parricida.  
 Patrimonium, *i.* An estate left by ones father. Devorare patrimonium, To devour and luxuriously spend the estate

estate of ones house.  
 Patruus, *i.* Mine uncle, or fathers brother. Patruus magnus, My great uncle, or grandfathers brother. Patruus major, My great grandfathers brother. Patruus, *issimus.* Most loving, as an uncle.  
 Patruelis, *is.* A cousin-german, or first cousin.  
 Patruelis, *c.* Of a cousin. Patruelis regnum, & Patruelis origo, The ground of the relation of cousin-german.  
 Patra, *æ.* A broad bowl, a mazer. Spumans patra.  
 Patros, *eos.* A passion, or an affection rais'd.  
 Patheticus, *a, um.* Passionate, or affectionate. Oratio pathetica, A speech working much upon the affections.  
 Patheticè. Affectionately.  
 Pathicus, *i.* A burdache.  
 Pathopœia, *æ.* An introducing of a discourse full of affections.  
 Patibulum, (anciently Patibulum) *i.* A gibbet, a cross. Also, Ticinnius, a door-barr.  
 Patibulatus, *a, um.* Crucified.  
 Patientia, see Patior.  
 Patina, *æ.* A platter, or deep dish.  
 Patinarius, *a, um.* Of platters. Plaut.  
 Patior, *ti.* To endure. Nec cœlum patior, Nor do I brook the air. Qui fortiter patitur malum, idem post patitur bonum; He that stoutly bears evil, the same after fares well. Eadem mihi patiunda sunt, I must undergo the like. Pati ægrè, To take it hardly. Hoc patitur consuetudo, Custom carries this, or permits it; It is an allowed custom.  
 Patiens, *tis.* Brooking, able to

undergo. Corpus patiens laborum. Solis ne hiberni quidem patiens, That could not bear the Suns heat so much as in winter. Tellus patiens vomeris, The earth wrought on by the plowshare.  
 Patienter. Stoutly, courageously. Amare patienter, To love with the passing by wrongs done by the beloved.  
 Patientia, *æ.* An ability to bear. Habes ubi ostentes illam præclaram tuam patientiam famis & frigoris, You have now opportunity to make shew of your singular ability to undergo hunger and cold.  
 Passus, *a, um.* Having suffered. O passi graviores. Passus, from Pando, laid abroad. Uva passæ, Raisins. Capillus passus, Dishevelled hair. Vela passa, spread sails.  
 Passio, *nis.* A pain, or suffering. Formic.  
 Passivus, *a, um.* Passive. Vox passiva.  
 Patibilis, *c.* That may be born. Dolor patibilis, A pain that may be endured. Omne animal patibilem habet naturam, Every creature endued with life and sense hath a nature capable of bearing pains.  
 Patriarcha, *æ.* The Head of a Family. A Dignity in the Eastern Church, as that of Bishop in the West, or Papal in Rome.  
 Patro, *are.* To execute, off-set, and accomplish. Si Romæ socii incepta patravissent, If his complices had brought to pass their plots and attempts. Patratum bellum, A war dispatch'd. Patrans, Lussfull. Breaking out into uncleanness. Patransi

fractus oculo.  
 Patratio, *nis.* An executing, effecting, and accomplishing.  
 Patratio, *is.* An executor. Necis patratio, The off-set of a slaughter.  
 Patronus, *i.* An Advocate.  
 Patrocinor, *ari.* To maintain ones cause, to plead for one. Sic ut non homini patrocinemur, sed fidei; so that we do not plead the cause of one person, but of common honesty and faith.  
 Patrocinium, *i.* A maintaining ones cause. Cujus patrocinio civitas plurimum utebatur, Of whose pleading in her defence the city made much use.  
 Patronymicum, *i.* A surname deriv'd from the parents or ancestors.  
 Patruelis, *patruus.* See Pater.  
 Patulcius, *i.* The open one. A surname of Janus, whose Temple was open during the time of wars.  
 Patulico, *patulus.* See Pateo.  
 Pausus, *a, um.* A few. Pauci è multis certant amici, Few of a great many are fast friends. Inter paucos disertus, So eloquent as but few could compare with him.  
 Pauculus, *a, um.* Very few. Loquitur paucula, Speak a very few things.  
 Paucitastus. Fewness.  
 Pauxillus, *a, um.* Exceeding few.  
 Pauxillulus, *a, um.* Extraordinary few.  
 Pauxillatim. By little and little. Plaut.  
 Pauxillisper. A very little while. Plaut.  
 Paucilequium, *i.* Speaking little.  
 Paveo, *ere.* To dread. Quid paveo? nihil nisi unum.  
 Pavendus, *a, um.* To be dreaded.  
 Paveo.

Pavescō, ere. To fall into a fright.

Pavescō, ieri. To be frightened.

Pavito, are. To dread sorely.

Quid pavitas? Prosequitur pavitans & fito pectoris fatur.

Pavitatio, nis. A sore dread.

Pavor, is. Dread. Postquam pavor ossa reliquit. Also, a pagan god.

Pavidus, a, um. Quaking for fear. Stant pavidæ in maris matres, The dames stand on the walls quaking. Pavidus metus, Quaking fear.

Pavidè. Tremblingly.

Pavicula, æ. A commander, a rammer, or snaphance.

Pavimentum, i. A pavement; a terrace where the earth is harden'd and even'd, as in bowling-alleys. Verre pavimentum, & nitidas ostende columnas; Sweep the floor, and set open the pillars wiped down clean.

Pavimento, are. To make a terrace or floor. Porticus pavimentata; A floored gallery.

Pavio, ire. To level the earth with a rammer.

Paulatim, paulisper, paulum, see parum.

Pavonis, & Pavusi. A peacock. Et crudum pavonem in balnea portas.

Pava, æ. (Auson.) A pea-hen.

Pavoninus, a, um. Of a peacock or hen. Ovum pavoninum, A pea-hens egg.

Pavor, see Paveo.

Pauper, is. Poor. Pauper ubique jacer. Pauper domus. Pauper, sed multæ sedulitatis anus. Pauper agenti. Anciently, Paupera hæc res est, Plaut. This is a poor-bodies thing.

Pauperculus, a, um. Pitiſſull poor.

Paupertas, tis. Poverty. Nil habet infelix paupertas durius in se Quam quod ridiculos homines facit.

Pauperies, ei. Poverty.

Paupertinus, a, um. Belonging to the poor; mean. Varro.

Paupero, are. To impoverish.

Paula, æ. A stop. Nec dare pausam conciliis, Nor to grant any stop to the concuring of atoms, or rest.

Paularius, i. He that keeps time with the rowers of a Galley, a Boatswain.

Paulo, are. To stop, to rest.

Paulia, orum. Little bitter olives.

Pauxillus, see Pausus.

Pax, cis. Peace. Paces bonæ,

Hor. Happy leagues of peace.

Pax deorum, Attonement and reconciliation with the incensed deities.

Conciliare pacem inter aliquos, To procure peace between any.

Pace tuâ, By your leave; No offence to you.

Pax! Hush! Be still! make no words.

Pacifer, a, um. Peace-bearing.

Pacifico, are. To appease, atone, or reconcile. Pacificans divos.

Pacificor, ari. To treat, to make an accommodation.

Legati pacificatum venerunt, The Ambassadors or Commissioners came to treat for peace.

Pacificatio, nis. An accommodation.

Pacificatio perpetrata, An agreement of peace was concluded.

Pacificator, is. A treator for peace.

Pacificatorius, a, um. Treating for peace. Legatio pacificatoria, A Commission to treat for peace.

Pacificus, a, um. Peace-making. — Et vos orate coloni.

Perpetuam pacem, pa-

cificumque ducem.

Paco, are. To bring from a turbulent condition into a quiet state. Pacare provinciam, To reduce a Province.

Pacatus, a, um. Quieted. A-

quora pacata, The seas, lately rough, calm'd. Aer pacatus, The air, lately tempestuous, restored to be still.

Pacator, is. A reducer, or qui-

cter. Pacator orbis Hercules, Hercules the restorer of the world to security by slaying the publick enemies.

Pacatè. Securely. Pacatè per provinciam iter facere, To travel through the province in quiet.

Pacalis, c. Peacefull. Olea pacales, Olive-boughs betokening peace.

Paxillus, i. A peg. Ex paxillis suspendere, To hang on a peg. Varro.

## P E

Pecco, are. To sin, to offend.

In istam partem potius peccato, Rather offend on that hand of the two. Siquid erga te peccavi, If I have committed any offence against you.

Mihi peccat, He offends against me. Peccatores, There is offending or mis-

carriage. Illic extra muros peccatur & intra. And peccare is Synecdochically put for, to commit adultery.

Horace often, and Martial. Tu nequid pecces, exiolo, vide.

Peccatum, i. A sin, an offence.

Luant peccata, neque illos javeris auxilio, Let them pay for their faults, nor help them with succours.

Peccatus, us. An offence, or crime. In manifesto peccatu teneri, Gell. From the

4. Ver.

4. Verrine of Cicero.

Pecorarius, pecorinus, see Pecus.

Pecten, Inis. A comb. Also, the

slay of a weavers loom; a dredg-rake. The parts where ripeness of age dots come; a quill to strike the strings of musical instruments. Metonymically, a verse. (piscis) A scallop.

Pectino, are. To rake up with a dredg-rake of iron the loose corn.

Pectinatus, a, um. Toothed like a comb.

Pectinatim. With a row of teeth like a comb.

Pecto, ere. To comb. Matutinos pectens ancilla capillos. Citharam pectere, To run over the strings of a Cithern with a quill. Lanam pectere, To comb wooll. Vestes pectere, To raise the nap of the cloth with a teazel. Pexa munera, Gowns with an high nap, presented for tokens.

Pexitas, tis. The highness of the nap.

Pexatus, a, um. Clad in new and high napp'd clothes.

Pexatus pulchrè rides mea, Zoilestris; Thou, Zoilus, having a new and napp'd suit, laugh at my thread-bare cloaths.

Pectus, a, um. Trim, napped with a raised nap.

Pectus, oris. A breast. Dignitas in latitudine pectoris, Honour lies in the broadness of the breast. Metonym. The heart or soul. Et plus in nostro pectore parte tenes.

Pectusculum, i. A little breast.

Pectoralis, e. Of the breast.

Pectorale, is. A pectoral, a breast-plate.

Pectorosus, a, um. Large-breasted, broad-chested.

Peculium, i. Wealth, an estate, ones proper goods. Cui peculii nihil est, That hath

no proper goods.

Peculiaris, e. Proper, particular, singular, choice.

Peculiariter. Properly, particularly, especially.

Peculiosus, a, um. Hoarding.

Peculio, are. To pillage, to rob ones nest or hoard.

Peculor, ari. To pill and poll a Province; to cozen the State.

Peculator, is. An oppressor of a Country; a robber of the State; an interverter of publick moneys.

Peculatus, us. Robbing the State. Reus peculatus, Guilty of cheating the State.

Pecunia, æ. Money. Regina pecunia. Pecuniam exercere, To employ money.

Pecuniola, æ. A little sum of money.

Pecuniosus, a, um. Abounding in money. Artes pecuniosæ, Arts that will bring in much money.

Pecus, oris. & Genitivo Pecudis, &c. Cattel. Ignavum fuci pecus, The drones a storkish swarm. Squamigeræ pecudes, The scaly flocks (or sholes.) Omne quum Proteus pecus egit, altos Visere montes, When Proteus carried his Porpicees, Dolphins, & Sea-calves, with all the scaled herd, to get up to the tops of the mountains, which are otherwise a bank against the sea.

urbicum pecus, (Plaut.) A youngster City-bred.

Pecu. Cattel. Sine squamoso pecu.

Pecorinus, a, um. Of cattel. Caro pecorina.

Pecorosus, a, um. Abounding in cattel. Ver pecorosum stat.

Pecorarius, i. A graſter.

Pecuarius, i. A master of flocks.

Pecuarius, a, um. Of beaſts.

Ars pecuaria, The skill of ordering cattel.

Pecuaria, um. Herds, studs, or flocks of cattel.

Pecuarie, arum. Herds, studs, or flocks of cattel.

Pecunius, a, um. Of beaſts. Apul. Pedalis, &c. see Pcs.

Pedo, ere. To break wind backward.

Pegma, tis. A scaffold, a stall, sometimes a Pageant.

Pejero, are. To forſwear himſelf, to ſwear falſly. Qui mentri ſolet, pejerare conſuevit; He that makes a cuſtom of lying, has praſtiſhed to ſwear falſly.

Pejor. Worſe.

Pejoro, are. To make worſe, to impair.

Pelagus, i. The ſea. Ut pelagus tenere rates, So ſoon as the ſhips got into the open ſea.

Pelagicus, a, um. Of the ſea.

Piſces pelagici, Salt-water fiſh. Colum.

Pelagius, a, um. Of the ſea. Pelagii greges piſcium, Varro. The ſea bred ſchools of fiſh.

Pelamis, idis. A young Tunny, of a year.

Pelargus, i. A ſtork.

Pelicanus, or Pelecanus, i. A Pelican.

Pellax, cis. Soothing, deluſive.

Pellax Ulyſſes, Fair-ſpoken Ulyſſes.

Pellacia, æ. Flattery, deccifulneſs.

Pellex, icis. A concubine.

Pellicatus, us. The being a concubine.

Pellicio, ere. To inveigle. Is ſenem per epiſtolam pellicxit, He enticed the old man to it by a letter.

Pellicator, is. An inveigler.

Pellis, is. Skin, an hide, or pelt. Offa atque pellis totus eſt, ita curâ inacet, He is nothing but ſkin and bones, ſo much is he pined with care. A portmantle, or mail. The covering of tents or pavili-

*parilions.* Detrahare pellem alicui, To *skin*, or *strip* ones skin off. Metaph. To lay open ones intentions. Sub pellibus esse, To be in the Campania, and lodge in tents. To be in a League.

*Pellicula, æ.* A small hide, a bare skin. Curare pelliculam, To make much of one's carcass. A Metonymical phrase from the Grecians anointing themselves and basking in the Sun. Vetre rem pelliculam retines, You are no changeling. Taken from Snakes, who sink their old winter-coat in the Spring.

*Pelliceus, pellicius, a, um.* Leather.

*Pellitus, a, um.* Clad in a leather suit. Pelliti patres, Leather-coated Senators.

*Pelliculo, arc.* To cover with leather.

*Pellio, nis.* A Skinner.

*Pello, ere.* To knock. Tunc has populisti tores? Did you knock at this door? Pelle timorem, Drive away fear. Non potuit pelli de eâ sententiâ, He could not be beaten off that judgment. Pellere aliquem è foro, To drive one to an outlawry. Pellere patriâ, regno, To cut one from their Country, from a Kingdom. Hoc non medioeri curâ Scipionis animum pepulit, This smote the mind of Scipio with no small care.

*Pulsus, us.* A beating. Impetus pulsusque remorum, The force and beating of oars.

*Pulsare, are.* To knock. Sed quis hoc ostium pulsavit? Pulsare aliquem, To beat one. Pulsare fides, To strike stringed Instruments with a quill or fingers. Pulsare fluctibus arbores, Trees

beaten with billows.

*Pulsatio, nis.* A beating or knocking.

*Pulsator, is.* A striker. Pulsator Citharæ, A toucher of the Lute.

*Pultor, are.* To rap. Cesso jam pultare ostium? Do I forbear to knock at the door?

*Pellucere, ere.* To shine through. Ira is pellucet quasi latera Punica, He is as transparent as a Punick lantern.

*Pellucidus, see Pelucidus.*

*Pelluvium, i.* A basin, bowl, or bath to wash ones feet in.

*Peloris, idis.* A muscle.

*Pelras, æ.* A shield like an half-Moon.

*Pelasta, æ.* Bearing an half-moon shield.

*Peltatus, a, um.* Arm'd with an half-moon shield.

*Peltifer, a, um.* Bearing an half-moon shield.

*Pelvis, is.* A basin or bath for the feet. Patulæ pelves, wide basins.

*Peminosus, a, um.* Mouldy.

*Penarius, see Penus.*

*Penates, um.* Household gods.

*Penatiger, a, um.* Bearing away his household gods. Penatigero Æneæ, To Æneas bearing his household gods.

*Pendeos, ere.* To hang. Sagittæ pendebant ab humero, The arrows hung on her shoulder. Capræ pendente rupe, The goats hang on the top of the rock. Pendere ex arbitrio alicujus, To depend on the pleasure of any other. Pendente in arbore poma, The fruits hang on the tree. Pendebit sentibus uva, The grape will hang upon the thorns. Pender & à vestra nostra salute salus, And our safety depends upon your safety. Pendere ex nutu alterius, To attend at another's beck. Pendere ex

fortunâ, To attend upon the successes of another. Pendere animi & animis, To be in doubt or perplexity. Pendere opera imperfecta, The works hang on hand undone. Cyathus pender drachmas decem, A Cyathus or cup weighs ten drams. Reipendens, The parties at Law (are in suit) hang in the publick table.

*Pendulus, a, um.* Hanging, dangling on the side of a hill.

*Pensilis, e.* That is hanging. Pensilis uva, A dangling grape. homo, A man excited on the gallons. lectus, A hammock.

*Pensum, i.* A task. Ducere, trahere pensa, To spin. Disce imperare pensum. To get a task. Absolvere, conficere, perigere, To finish it. Exigere pensum, To demand if a task be done. Accurare pensum, Carefully to perform ones task or work.

*Pendos, ere.* To weigh. Tenta quindecim pependunt. To value, or prize. Magni parvi pendo, I sit an high low rate. Tributum pender, To pay tribute. Supplicia pœnas pendere, To suffer pains and penalties. Pœnas examinat herbas, She measures the herbs by weight.

*Pensio, are.* To try by weight. Factis, non ex dictis amicis pensare, By performances, not from professions, to value friends. Munus munere pensare, To requite a token with a token. Pensare læticia meo more, To pay for mirth with sorrow. Pensare damna meliore marito, To make up her loss with a better husband. Beneficiis pensare maleficia, To redeem ill turns with good turns.

*Pensator, is.* A weigher.

*Pensito, are.* To ponder, to prize, to compare, to pay.

*Pensitatio, nis.* A recompensing, a redeeming.

*Pensitator, is.* A weigher in try and true scales. Verborum pensitatores subtilissimi, Most exact and precise ponderers of words.

*Peniculo, arc.* To weigh for trial.

*Peniculatè.* Exactly by weight.

*Pensitatus, a, um.* Pondered. Res pensitata, A matter nearly weighed.

*Pensio, nis.* Rent.

*Pensuicula, æ.* A low or small rent.

*Pensum, i.* Regard. Nihil pensi habere, To have no regard of.

*Pensior, us.* More to be prized. Ultra conditio pensior? whether condition is more to be valued?

*Penè.* Almost, well nigh. Penè in cursu concidi, I almost fell as I was running. Pars desiderii maxima penè mei, well nigh the greatest part of my loss, and that which I miss. Penissimè, Even, almost, within a very little.

*Penes.* In the power of. Penes te est, It is in your power. Omnia ei affunt bona quem penes est virtus, He hath with him all enjoyments who is possessed of virtue.

*Penetro, are.* To pierce, to get into any (difficult, remote, strong) place. Penetrare Atlantem, To get out or in at the Streights mouth. Quando id primum ad Romanos penetraverit, non facile dixerim, I cannot easily say when that first got in amongst the Romans. Penetrare in Cœlum, To get up into Heaven. Penetrare sub terras, To get under ground. Pene-

trare se in fugam, To shew a light pair of heels and be gone.

*Penetrabilis, e.* Thae enters easily. Act. N: madus introit penetrabilis frigus in artus, That the sharp cold enter not into the wet limbs; or that is to be entered into.

*Paffiv.* Corpus nulli penetrabile telo, A body that can be entered by no weapon, an hardened body.

*Penetralis, e.* Inward, also piercing.

*Penetrale, is.* A closet, or secret retiring room.

*Peniculus, i.* A Fox-tail, a brush.

*Peniculus, peniculum, penicillum, penicillus, i.* A pen-cil. Peniculum, penicillum, rectorium, A plasterers brush. Peniculum & penicillum interpositum valneribus, A tent put into wounds.

*Penicamentum, i.* The train of a garment which drags on the ground.

*Peninsula, æ.* A near Island, a place in the waters continued by a neck of land to the main and firm Continent.

*Peni, is.* A mans yard. Auncinly, a tail.

*Penitus, a, um.* Having a tail. Plaut.

*Penita offa,* A loyn of pork.

*Penitus, a, um.* Inward, intimate. Excrea usque expenitis faucibus, Hawk up from the very bottome of your throat.

*Penitissimus, a, um.* Most inward.

*Penitus.* Quit, clearly, far. Penitusque sonantis Accèstis scopulos, And ye came full upon the rearing rocks. Et penitus toto divisos orbis Britannos, And the Britains quite far removed from

all the world besides.

*Penna, æ.* A quill. Synecdoch. A wing. Majores nido pennas extendere, To live at a greater rate than ones condition will permit. Qui mihi pennas inciderunt, nolunt easdem renasci, They that clip my wings, will not have them by their good wills grow again. Decisis humilis pennis, That keeps below, because his wings are cut from rising higher. Sine pennis volare haud facile est, It's hard doing any great feats if a man have not wherewithal to do them.

*Pennula, æ.* A pin-feathered wing. Pennulæ pullorum. C.c.

*Pennatus, a, um.* winged. Litteræ pennatæ, Letters carried by the Post on some sudden invasion or State-business.

*Pennifer, penniger, a, um.* winged.

*Pennipotens, tis.* Light of wing.

*Pennipes, dis.* winged-footed. The Epithete of Persius in Catullus, who borrowed the heel-wings of Mercury.

*Pennarium, i.* A pennut worn with an ink-horn.

*Peniculator, peniculus, pensum.* See Pendo.

*Pensilis.* See Pendeo.

*Pentaglottus, a, um.* Of five tongues.

*Pentameter, tra, trum.* Of five feet.

*Pentaphyllum, i.* Cinquefoile, five-fingered grass.

*Pentateuchon, i.* The five books of Moses.

*Pentathli, orum.* The exercises of five Masters, Leaping, Running, Crying, Duting, Wrestling, called in Latine Quinquacertium.



## P E P

Pentecoste, es. *Whitsunday, the 50<sup>th</sup> day after Easter.*

Penthemimeris, is. *Of the first syllable after the two first feet. Cæsura penthemimeris, A extension of the syllable beginning the third foot, but ending its own word.*

Pentiremis, is. *A galley with five benches of Oars. Hirtius.*

Penula, æ. *A cloak. Et multo stillavit penula nimbo, And his cloak dropped with much wet.*

Penulatus, a, um. *wearing a cloak.*

Penus, penura, i. *Penus, Öris.*

Penus, penus, is. *Provision. Quum in cellulam patris ad te penum omne congrebam clanculum, When I conveyed all my fathers store laid up in the Store-house to you by wholesale. Proinus condus, procurator peni, The Steward, disposer of the store. Major domo, And Comptroller of the household.*

Penarius, penuarius, a, um. *Of provision. Cella penaria, A storehouse of provision.*

Penaria, æ. *Also penarium, i. The storehouse.*

Penuria, æ. *A scarcity, dearth, want. Ne istiusmodi jam nobis magna civium penuria est, Truly we have great want of such Townsmen, or Patriots as he is now a dayes.*

Pepus, pepulum, i. *A hood, or zeyle, or kirtle.*

Pepos, ðnis. *A pompon.*

Pepus, is. *Concoction.*

Per, Through. Per urbem vado. Per Jovem, Swearing by Jove. Per ego te Dædoro, Obtestation, I beg of you for the love of the gods. Non posse per iterum Not to be able for ought of re-

## P E R

son of age, being immature.

Per dextram fidem, Implo-  
ring, By your engagement  
or former acts. Per ludum  
& jocum, In mirth and  
sport. Per me licet tibi hoc  
facere, You may do this for  
all me. Per se, Of it self.

Per speciem, causam, Under  
a colour. Per otium, At lei-  
sure. Per te stetit, It was  
long of you. Per occasio-

nem, Taking the advan-  
tage. Per tempus, In the  
nick of time. Per nos, By our  
mediation. Per vos, By your  
bounty. Via secta per am-  
bas, A way cut between

both. Per luxum atque ig-  
naviam, In riot and sloth.

Per, in composition increas-  
es the signification, and is  
often divided by a Tmesis,  
with some interposition. Per  
hoc mihi minus visum est,

Methought this was very  
strange. Per ego magni æ-  
stimo tibi factum nostrum  
probari, I set an high value  
upon it, that our action is  
liked by you. Sometimes

quam is put as a syllabical  
adjection to it. Perquam  
magnus, Very great.

Pera, æ. A pouch, a scrip. Vi-  
atoria pera, A Carriers  
purse, a Pilgrims pouch.

Perula, æ. A purse.

Perabsurdus, a, um. *Very ab-  
surd.*

Peracer, cris, ere. *Very stout.*

Peracerbus, a, um. *Very severe.*

Peracescere. *To grow very  
sharp.*

Peracuo, ere. *To make very  
sharp.*

Peracutus, a, um. *Very sharp,  
very acute.*

Peracutè. *Very sharply, very  
wittily or acutely. Me-  
ra, h.*

Peradifico, are. *To finish build-  
ing.*

## P E R

Peræquus, a, um. *Very even.*

Peræquè. *Just alike.*

Peræquo, arc. *To make up  
full.*

Perago, ere. *To finish. Omnia  
inchoat, nihil peragit. Vi-  
ta procul patriâ peragenda  
sub axe Boreo est, My life is  
to be passed far from home  
under the Northern Wain.*

Et multas noctes peregit  
insomnes, And he passed  
many nights without one  
wink of sleep. Atque ani-  
mo mecum ante peregi,

And I have forecast or ran  
them over by my self in  
imagination. Latens eni-

peragere, *To run ones self  
through with a sword. E-  
vum peragere, cursum, To  
finish or pass through ones age  
or course. Peragere reum,*

*To condemn one. Peragere  
partes suas, To act ones  
part.*

Peragito, are. *To stir about;  
also to assault, or charge and  
gall.*

Peractio, nis. *A finishing.*

Peragros, are. *To travel over.*

Peragrarè mente, *To con-  
template, to survey and  
ponder. Rura peragrantes,*

*Ranging over the Coun-  
treys.*

Peragratio, nis. *A travelling  
over, a ranging.*

Perambulo, arc. *To walk o-  
ver.*

Peramo, are. *To love through-  
ly, or without ceasing.*

Peramancer. *Very lovingly.*

Peramplus, a, um. *Very large.*

Peramputo, are. *To pare or  
prune very much off.*

Perangustus, a, um. *Very nar-  
row. Perangusto flecto di-  
visa, Parted with a very  
narrow straight.*

Perangustè. *Very narrowly.*

Peranno, are. *To live last, or  
make up a full year.*

Per-

## P E R

Perantiquus, a, um. *Very old.*

Perappositus, a, um. *Very pro-  
per, and much to the purpose.*

Peraridus, a, um. *Very diffi-  
cult and high.*

Peraresco, ere. *To be parch-  
ed up.*

Peraridus, a, um. *Parched up.*

Perargutus, a, um. *Very subtil  
in disputing, very shrill in  
sound.*

Perarmos, arc. *To arm Cap-a-  
pee.*

Peraro, are. *To plow over a  
field. Metaph. Perarare  
pontum, Sen. To sail over  
the sea. Perarare tabellas,*

*Ovid. To write over a Let-  
ter.*

Perasper, a, um. *Very rough.*

Perastutus, a, um. *Very crafty.*

Perastutè. *Very craftily.*

Perattentus, a, um. *Very heed-  
full.*

Perattentè. *Very heedfully.*

Perbacchor, ari. *To rant a-  
way. Quam multos dies  
in eâ villâ turpissimè es  
perbacchatus? How many  
days in that Town have you  
most shamefully debauch'd  
away?*

Perbeatus, a, um. *Very happy,  
or blessed.*

Perbellus, a, um. *Very pretty.*

Perbellè. *Very prettily.*

Perbenè. *Exceeding well. Per-  
benè loqui Latine, To speak  
Latine very well.*

Perbenignè. *Very bountiful-  
ly.*

Perbibo, ere. *To drink up  
all.*

Perblandus, a, um. *Very  
smooth.*

Perbonus, a, um. *Very kind.*

Perbrevis, e. *Very short. Per-  
breve ævum.*

Perbrevitè. *Very shortly.*

Perca, æ. *A perch.*

Percalefacio, ere. *To heat  
thoroughly.*

Percalefio, ieri. *To be throug-*

## P E R

ly heated. Lucret.

Percalefco, ere. *To be throug-*

ly heated.

Percallo, ere. *Thoroughly to  
skill. Usus rerum percal-  
lere.*

Per candidus, a, um. *Very  
white.*

Per cantatrix, icis. *A sorceress  
that can set a spell.*

Per carus, a, um. *Very dear.*

Percautus, a, um. *Very wary.*

Percelebro, are. *To cry up all  
abroad. Totâ Siciliâ per-  
celebrantur, They are ex-  
toll'd all Sicily over.*

Perceleris, e. *Very swift.*

Percello, ere. *To strike. Cus-  
pide percudit, He smote  
through him with his spear.*

Perii, perastrum perculi. *I am  
undone; I have run  
my waggon against a post  
(and overturn'd it.) Per-  
cellere pavore pectus ali-  
cujus, To smite ones breast  
with fear.*

Per culsus, a, um. *Smitten. Ca-  
su percussus iniquo, Struck  
with grief at the misfor-  
tune. Laudum percussus  
amore, Touch'd with the  
love of praise.*

Per censeo, ere. *To recount.*

Per censuique cursim nu-  
merum Legionum, And I  
run over in mustering the list  
of the Legions.

Percieo, ere. *To disturb. In-  
credibili re atque atroci  
percitus, Being much mo-  
ved at the incredible and  
barbarous action. Animo  
irato ac percito fecit, He  
did it with an incessant mind  
and in passion.*

Percingo, ere. *To gird round.  
Colum.*

Percipio, ere. *To take in. Co-  
gitare debetis, nullam ar-  
tem sine aliquâ exercita-  
tione percipi posse; You  
ought to conceive, no Art*

## P E R

can be got without some pra-  
ctice. Fructus percipere,  
To gather fruits. Oculis  
percipere, To receive by  
sight. Auribus percipere,  
To receive by hearing.

Perceptio, nis. *A conceiving,  
or understanding.*

Perclamo, are. *To cry out very  
loud.*

Percoarcto, are. *To streighten  
very close. Fœnum sicca-  
tum coarctare in striam, To  
cock the dried hay.*

Per cognosco, ere. *To know  
intimately. Utrosque per-  
cognovi probè. Plaut.*

Percolo, ere. *To honour care-  
fully and constantly. Pa-  
trem percolere. Plaut.*

Percultus, a, um. *Very well  
cloathed, or bred.*

Percolo, are. *To strain through  
any thing.*

Per comis, e. *Very witty, and  
courteous.*

Per commodus, a, um. *Very  
convenient.*

Per commode. *Very conveni-  
ently.*

Per conditus, a, um. *Very  
close.*

Percontor, ari. *To enquire.  
Ille me de nostrâ Rep-  
percontatus est, He questi-  
on'd me of our State. Eri-  
am percontabor alia, I will  
enquire of you other things  
yet.*

Percontatio, nis. *An enqui-  
ring, a questioning.*

Percontator, is. *An asker of  
questions. Percontatorem  
fugito, nam garrulus idem.*

Percontumax, eis. *Very stout.*

Per copiosus, a, um. *Very plen-  
teous.*

Percoquo, ere. *To seeth well.*

Percrebescere. *To be given  
out, to be generally reported,  
to pass for a common truth.  
Hoc tantum scelus percre-  
buit, This so great wick-*

Ediff

edness was ordinarily reported. Pererebuit fama, It was publicly reported.  
 Percrescere, are. To crack aloud.  
 Percrucio, are. To torment greatly.  
 Pererudus, a, um. Quite raw.  
 Percudo, ere. To break a thin plate. Ova percutere, To hatch eggs.  
 Percunctari, ari. To question or enquire of one. Sunt quæ volumus percunctari, We would enquire of some things.  
 Percunctatio, nis. Enquiry, questioning. Ex captivis percunctatio facta, Enquiry was made of the prisoners.  
 Percupio, ere. To long for.  
 Percupidus, a, um. Earnestly affected to. Cognovi Hortensium percupidum cui, I know Hortensius is earnestly affectionate towards you.  
 Percuriosus, a, um. Very inquisitive.  
 Percuro, are. To cure perfectly. Curtius.  
 Percuro, ere. To run through. Properans percurro ad forum. Metaph. To dispatch much speedily. Multa legendo percurrisse, To have read over much in great haste.  
 Percursio, nis. A running over.  
 Percursio, are. To make an inroad on (a place.) Percursant totis finibus nostris, They plunder about all our borders over.  
 Percursatio, nis. A making an inroad, a plundering about.  
 Percutio, ere. To strike. Hunc probè percutiam, I will strike him a good, a sound blow. Percutere aliquem palpo, To compass one's ends upon another by flattering him. Percutere fœdus, To

strike a league. Percutere aliquem, To stab or assassinate one. Percutere nummum, To stamp or coin money.  
 Percussor, is. A stabber, brave, or assassin.  
 Percussio, nis. A striking at one, a stroke.  
 Percussus, us. A striking, the pulse.  
 Perdecorus, a, um. Very comely.  
 Perdensus, a, um. Very thick.  
 Perditum, i. Pellitory.  
 Perdifficilis, e. Very hard or difficult.  
 Perdifficulus. Very hardly.  
 Perdignus, a, um. Very worthy.  
 Perdiligens, tis. Very careful.  
 Perdiligenter. Very carefully.  
 Perdisco, ere. To learn through. Omnia jura belli perdisce-re, To learn over all the Laws Martial.  
 Perdiu. A very long time.  
 Perdiuturnus, a, um. Very long.  
 Perdives, itis. Very rich.  
 Perdius, a, um. All the day long.  
 Perdix, icis. A Partridge.  
 Perdo, ere. To lose. Patriam & libertatem perdidit, I have lost my Country and liberty.  
 Perdere bona, To lose one's estate. Qui me perdidit, nō habet undone me. Perdere cunctos bello, To destroy all by war. Cur perdis adolescentem nobis? Why do you spoil our young man?  
 Perdere aquam, To spend the time allotted for pleading impertinently, and on unnecessary matters. Nomen perdidit, I have quite forgot his name.  
 Perduo, & perduxo. To destroy (anciently) Plaut.  
 Perditio, nis. Laviſhing.  
 Perditor, is. A destroyer.

Perditus, a, um. Undone. Reperditus, A matter spoiled, a business quite gone. Homines perditus, Men desperate and lewd.  
 Perditus. Desperately. Perditus amare, To love so excessively, that one endangers the ruin both of estate and health.  
 Perdoceo, ere. To teach perfectly. Perdocta est probè, She is not now to learn, she hath been well tutored, she hath learned her lesson, her lesson.  
 Perdoctus. Very skilfully.  
 Perdoleo, ere. To resent a thing to purpose, to be transported with just and high indignation, so as to break off League and come to be at enmity.  
 Perdomo, are. To subdue wholly. Perdomuisse feras, To have killed up the beasts (of a place.) Provinciam aliquam perdomare, To bring any Province into perfect subjection.  
 Perdormisco, ere. To sleep all night without waking.  
 Perduco, ere. To bring to an end. Ad exitum perducere, To accomplish. En quod discordia cives Perduxit milites, See to what pass dissension hath brought the poor Country! Perducere aliquem in suam sententiam, To bring one over to give his vote with him.  
 Perductor, is. A leader of one to another.  
 Perduco, are. To lead one off to any place.  
 Perduellus, is. A Rebel or Traitor.  
 Perduellio, nis. Treason, Rebellion.  
 Perduro, are. To last out. Probitas longum perdurat in ævum, Honesty abides to

a long time.  
 Perduro, ere. To grow exceeding hard.  
 Peredo, ere. To eat through. Lacrymæ peredere humore exangues genas, Tears with their moisture have fretted through the pale cheeks.  
 Peregrinus, a, um. Strange, foreign. Potiores sunt cives quàm peregrini, Natives are in better estate than foreigners. Arbores, aves peregrinæ, Trees, birds that are outlandish.  
 Peregrinor, ari. To travel abroad. Peregrinatur animus, My mind wanders, is not intent.  
 Peregrinatio, nis. A travelling.  
 Peregrinator, is. A Traveller, a Pilgrim.  
 Peregrinabundus, a, um. Travelling far.  
 Peregrinitas, tis. Strangeness.  
 Peregrè, Abroad. Peregrè sum. Veni peregrè, I come from abroad. Vado peregrè, I go abroad. Herus advenit peregrè, My Master is come from having been abroad.  
 Peregrin. Abroad. (Anciently.) Herus peregrin est.  
 Perelegantis, tis. Very neat.  
 Pereleganter. Very neatly.  
 Pereloquentis, tis. Very eloquent.  
 Peremptorius. See Perimo.  
 Perendie. The day after to morrow.  
 Perendianus, a, um. Two dayes hence.  
 Perennis, e. All the year long, continual, perpetual. Lucrum ut perenne vobis semper suppetat, That you may have constant trading continually all the year long. Fons perennis, A perpetual spring.  
 Perennitas, tis. Durableness.  
 Perennia, um. Solemn cere-

monies of the Augurs.  
 Perennè. Constantly.  
 Perenno, are. To abide constant. Arte perennat amor.  
 Perennivivus, i. A servant for term of life.  
 Peresio, ire. To be lost, to perish, to be gone. Redeat senex prius quàm omnia perierint, & ædis, & ager, May my old master come home before all is gone, house and land too. Perii, vix mihi, I am an undone man, woe is me. Tanti perire potuisti; Atqui etiam hodie minoris potes, You might then at such small terms come to dye, and now you may at smaller. Perream (a curse.)  
 Perito, are. To dye.  
 Perequito, are. To ride over, or all about.  
 Pererro, are. To wander over. Equorcas sicca pererrat aquas.  
 Pereruditus, a, um. Very learned.  
 Perexcrucio, are. To torment very exquisitely.  
 Perexiguus, a, um. Very small.  
 Perexilis, e. Very slender.  
 Perexpeditus, a, um. Very nimble and quick.  
 Perfabrico, are. To perfect ones building, to raise a battery against one.  
 Perfaceret, a, um. Very pleasant.  
 Perfaceret. Very pleasantly.  
 Perfacilis, e. Very easy. Cognitu perfacilis, Exceeding easy to be known.  
 Perfacile. Very easily.  
 Perfacundus, a, um. Very eloquent.  
 Perfamiliaris, e. Very familiar.  
 Perficius, a, um. Very sottish.  
 Perfero, re. To bring to one. Hæc ubi legati pertulerunt, When the Ambassadors brought these tidings or

terms. Paupertatem undè pertulimus gravem, We both jointly bore up all our dayes under heavy poverty. Perferre literas, mandata, To bring a letter or errand.  
 Perfervidus, a, um. Violently scorching. Æstas perfervida, A very hot summer.  
 Perficio, ere. To perfect. Perficere promissa, To perform ones promise. Quam rem joco voluisti à me tandem quia perfeceris? What matter did you ever so much as in jest ask of me, but you obtained it? Difficulus perficiuntur omnia in cibis acia, nimia aut avidè hausta, All sharp things, too freely eaten, and over-hastily, are hardly digested fully in the stomach.  
 Perficius, a, um. Finished. Præclare inchoata multa, perfecta non planè, Many things bravely begun are not entirely finished. Homo perfectus, A compleat man.  
 Perfecit. Compleatly.  
 Perfectio, nis. Compleatness.  
 Perfector, is. A framer, a compleater.  
 Perfidelis, e. Very faithful.  
 Perfidus, a, um. Treacherous. Amicus perfidus, A traitorous friend.  
 Perfidia, x. Treachery, disloyalty.  
 Perfidiosus, a, um. Traiterous. Omnium perfidiosissimus, The most disloyal of all.  
 Perfidiose. Traiterously, disloyally.  
 Perfixus, a, um. Stuck through. Nec gelidis torper telis perfixa pavoris.  
 Perfluo, are. To beat upon with wind. Summa petit livor, perflant altissima venti.  
 Perflatus, us. A beating upon by the wind.  
 Perflabilis, e. Open to the wind.

**Perfluo**, ere. To leak. Plenus rimarum sum: hæc atque illæc perfluo. I am full of cracks: I run out at this and that place. **Perfluere** voluptatibus, To run over with pleasures. **Aquæ perfluunt** Tibur, The waters run through Tibur. Infimæ valle perfluit Tybris, Tyber runs along in the bottom of the valley.

**Perfluctuo**, are. To mallow in thick swarms like billows upon ought. — unde animantum copia tanta, Exos & exanguis tumidos perfluctuat artus, whence such a boneless and bloodless crew of creatures does swarm upon the swelling limbs.

**Perfodio**, ere. To dig through. Ubi parietes perfoderis, when you shall have broke through the walls.

**Perfossor**, is. A burglar.

**Perfoliata**, æ. Through-mox, Through-teasel, (an herb.)

**Perfore**. Will come to be.

**Performidatus**, æ, um. Greatly dreaded.

**Performo**, are. To fashion completely. **Performata** materia, Timber ready framed.

**Perforo**, are. To pierce through. Innocuum rigidum perforat ense latus.

**Perfortiter**. Very courageously, wonderfull stoutly.

**Perfremo**, ere. To roar over (a place.)

**Perfretor**, are. To pass over the narrow seas.

**Perfrico**, are. To rub well. Dentes perfricare, To rub the teeth clean. Caput unguento perfricare, To rub the head over with sweet ointment. Os & frontem perfricare, To harden ones face and forehead. Homo frontis perfrictæ, A brazen-

face fellow.

**Perfrigeo**, ere. To have a cold. Perfrixisse tuas questæ est præfatio fauces, Your preface contained a complaint that you had got a cold and hoarseness. Et si perfrixit, cantat bene.

**Perfrigero**, are. To cool greatly.

**Perfrigescor**, ere. To grow key-cold.

**Perfrigidus**, æ, um. Key-cold.

**Perfringo**, ere. To break through. Senatus gravissima decreta perfrigerat, He had transgress'd the most grave decrees of the Senate. **Perfringere** domos, To break open houses. **Perfringere** alicui, To fasten a bribe on one: to wound their integrity. **Perfractus** axis, A wheel broken into pieces.

**Perfractè**. Stoutly, stubbornly.

**Perfruo**, i. To make use of.

**Perinde** nostris rebus, ac nos tuis, perfruaris; Make as free use of my things, as I do of yours.

**Perfugio**, ere. To fly for refuge or succour. Hic locus est igitur unus quod perfugiant, This is therefore the one place whither they can fly for succour.

**Perfugium**, i. A refuge. Quo perfugio superiore anno eam, which shelter they had made use of the year before. **Literæ** sunt perfugio, Learning is a retreat.

**Perfuga**, æ. A refugee, a revolter who comes in from the enemies quarters. Quærit ex perfugis causam, He enquires the reason of them that came over into his quarters. **Perfuga** ab eo venit in castra, A fugitive came from him into our camp.

**Perfulcio**, ire. To prop well up.

**Perfundo**, ere. To besprinkle. Artus perfundere rore, To pour on the limbs dew. **Perfusus** horrore, timore, Being overspread with fear and horror. **Perfundere** animum religionem, To shed Religion or dread into the mind.

**Perfusio**, nis. A besprinkling.

**Perfusoriè**. Slightly. **Perfusoriè** dicere, To speak confusedly, generally, equivocally.

**Perfungor**, i. To discharge. Quum & honoribus amplissimis, & laboribus maximis perfuncti essemus, when we had both executed the highest honours, and undergone the greatest labours. **Perfunctus** bello, Having gone through the war.

**Perfunctio**, nis. A dispatching. **Perfunctio** laborum, An undergoing of labours.

**Perfunctorius**, æ, um. Done after a slighty careless manner. **Opera** perfunctoria, A work so done, as when we get our selves rid of it, we look no further.

**Perfunctoriè**. Slightly.

**Perfuro**, ere. To rave greatly.

**Pergaudeo**, ere. To rejoice greatly.

**Pergigno**, ere. To bear all over, to bear to perfection. Quales Eurotæ pergignunt flumina myrtos. Cat.

**Pergo**, ere. To go on. Nunc ad eum pergam. **Pergere** potest dicere, Proceed in your discourse on. **Pergam** ire, I will continue my journey. Also **Pergere** iter. **Perge** pergit, A form of continuation.

**Pergracilis**, e. Very thin and slender.

**Pergræcor**, ari. To revel, and play

play the bon-companion, or the merry Greek. **Atque** ut cum solo pergræcetur milite.

**Pergrandis**, e. Very tall, or old. **Pergrandis** natu. Liv.

**Pergraphicus**, æ, um. Very spruce. **Plaut.**

**Pergratus**, æ, um. Very welcome. **Pergratum** mihi erit, si, &c. I shall take it very kindly, if, &c. Also by **Tmesis**, **Per** mihi gratum erit, si, &c.

**Pergravis**, e. Very heavy, or grievous.

**Pergraviter**. Very heavily, or grievously.

**Pergula**, æ. A gallery, or covered walk. **Apent-house**, a stall, an arbour; a row of vines on each side of a walk, running upon a latticed frame.

**Perhibeo**, ere. To give out. **Perfarum** montes qui esse aurei perhibentur. To give in **Testimonium** perhibere.

**Perhonorificus**, æ, um. Very much tending to the honour of another. Very honorable.

**Perhonorificè**. Very honorably.

**Perhorreo**, ere. **Perhorresco**, ere. To be affrighted at ought. Sed quid est tandem quod perhorrescas?

**Perhorridus**, æ, um. Very much over-run. Stagnæque perhorrida situ, And pools frightfull, or over-grown with weeds through the not having been frequented.

**Perhospitalis**, e. Very friendly, or courteous to strangers.

**Perhumanus**, æ, um. Very kind.

**Perhyemo**, are. To abide all the winter.

**Pericardion**, i. The membrane, film, or slender skin where-

in the heart is wrapped.

**Capfula** cordis.

**Periclymenus**, i. Woodbind, bearing the Honey-suckle.

**Pericranion**, i. The hairy scalp, or whole skin of the skull.

**Periculum**, i. A hazard, or danger. **Haud** periculum est, There is no fear. **Subjicere** alicui periculo. **Creare** periculum alicui, To bring one into hazard or danger. **In periculo** esse, To be endanger'd. **Periculum** adire, To venture upon ought that is dangerous. **Adducere** in periculum, To endanger. **Committere** se periculo, To run a hazard. **Liberare** periculo, To set free from danger. **Fac** periculum in literis, &c. Take a tryal in learning, &c.

**Periculosus**, æ, um. Dangerous, hazardous, perilous.

**Periculose**. Dangerously, perilously. **Periculose** hymene navigatur, It is dangerous being at sea in the winter.

**Periclitor**, ari. To be in danger. **Periclitari** famâ, To be in hazard of losing ones good name. **capite**, their life. **Periclitari** de summâ Imperii, To have the whole Empire lie at stake. Itaque potius periclitari volui, si posset, &c. Therefore I would rather try if he could, &c.

**Periclitatio**, nis. An adventuring, hazarding, or trying.

**Peridoneus**, æ, um. Very fit.

**Perillustris**, e. Very eminent.

**Perimbecillus**, æ, um. & **Perimbecille**, e. Very weak.

**Perimere**, are. To kill outright. **Virum** hunc ego perimam.

**Perimere** reditum, To set off ones march back, or retreat.

**Peremptorius**, æ, um. Down-right. **Peremptorium** venenum, A dispatching poison. **Edictum** peremptorium, A positive injunction by proclamation.

**Perincertus**, æ, um. Very uncertain.

**Perincommodus**, æ, um. Very inconvenient.

**Perincommodè**. Very inconveniently.

**Perinconsequens**, tis. Very absurd, not at all consequent.

**Perindè**. Alike, like as if. **Funus** Ruffi clarissimi & perindè felicissimi, The burial of Ruffus, a most noble and alike happy person. It habet often after it **Uti**, quasi, acq, atque.

**Perindulgens**, tis. Very tender over, very fond of.

**Perinfamis**, e. Very infamous, having a very bad name, or report.

**Perinfirmus**, æ, um. Very weak.

**Peringeniosus**, æ, um. Very witty.

**Periniquus**, æ, um. Very hard, unreasonable, unequal.

**Perinjurius**, æ, um. Very oppressive.

**Perinignus**, e. Very remarkable, very famous.

**Perinteger**, græ, grum. Very intire. **Castitatis** perintegeræ.

**Periocha**, æ. The contents.

**Periodus**, i. A clause contain'd within one full stop. The respite in an Ague between fit and fit.

**Periodicus**, æ, um. Moving in a regular compass, and having set intervals.

**Periparetici**, orum. The Aristotelian Philosophers, who were wont to dispute walking.

**Peripetasmata**, um. The hangings of a room.

**Peripheria**, æ. The circumference

**Peremptorius**, æ, um. Down-right. **Peremptorium** venenum, A dispatching poison. **Edictum** peremptorium, A positive injunction by proclamation.

**Perincertus**, æ, um. Very uncertain.

**Perincommodus**, æ, um. Very inconvenient.

**Perincommodè**. Very inconveniently.

**Perinconsequens**, tis. Very absurd, not at all consequent.

**Perindè**. Alike, like as if. **Funus** Ruffi clarissimi & perindè felicissimi, The burial of Ruffus, a most noble and alike happy person. It habet often after it **Uti**, quasi, acq, atque.

**Perindulgens**, tis. Very tender over, very fond of.

**Perinfamis**, e. Very infamous, having a very bad name, or report.

**Perinfirmus**, æ, um. Very weak.

**Peringeniosus**, æ, um. Very witty.

**Periniquus**, æ, um. Very hard, unreasonable, unequal.

**Perinjurius**, æ, um. Very oppressive.

**Perinignus**, e. Very remarkable, very famous.

**Perinteger**, græ, grum. Very intire. **Castitatis** perintegeræ.

**Periocha**, æ. The contents.

**Periodus**, i. A clause contain'd within one full stop. The respite in an Ague between fit and fit.

**Periodicus**, æ, um. Moving in a regular compass, and having set intervals.

**Periparetici**, orum. The Aristotelian Philosophers, who were wont to dispute walking.

**Peripetasmata**, um. The hangings of a room.

**Peripheria**, æ. The circumference

## P E R

ference of a circle.  
 Periphrasis, is. A circumlocution.  
 Peripneumonia, æ. An inflammation of the lungs, with shortness of breath.  
 Peripneumonici, orum. Diseased of an inflammation in the lungs, with shortness of breath.  
 Periscelis, idis. A garter.  
 Perissologia, æ. Impertinent and superfluous speech.  
 Peristerotrophium, i. A pigeon-house.  
 Peristroma, tis. A spreading of tapestry on a room.  
 Peristylum, i. A cloister.  
 Peritus, a, um. Skilful. Quam peritus ille juris? How knowing is he in the Law? Ad usum, ad disciplinam peritus, For practice, for instruction skilful. Peritus disciplinæ militari, Skilful in military discipline.  
 Peritè, Skilfully.  
 Peritia, æ. Skilfulness.  
 Perjucundus, a, um. Very pleasant.  
 Perjucundè. Very pleasantly.  
 Perjurus, a, um. Forsworn.  
 Perjurium, i. Perjury, breaking ones oath.  
 Perjuriosus, a, um. Forsworn often.  
 Periuo, pejero, are. To forswear. Ne perjurem, cura.  
 Perjuratio, nis. A forswearing.  
 Perjuratiuncula, æ. A false oath taken for some petty advantage.  
 Perizoma, tis. An apron, a pair of drawers, or breeches.  
 Perlabor, i. To slide over. Atque totis summas levibus perlabitur undas, And skims over the top of the water with nimble wheels.  
 Perætus, a, um. Very joyful.  
 Perlatus, a, um. Very broad.

## P E R

Perlatè. Very far abroad.  
 Perlecebra, æ. An enticement.  
 Perlecto, see Perlicio.  
 Perlego, ere. To read quite over. Propere hanc perlegere Epistolam, Dispatch the reading over this Letter. Perlegere oculis, To survey all the objects with ones sight.  
 Perlepidus, a, um. Very droling.  
 Perlevis, e. Very light.  
 Perleviter. Very lightly.  
 Perlibens, tis. Very willingly.  
 Perlibenter. Very willingly.  
 Perliberalis, e. Very bountiful.  
 Perliberaliter. Very bountifully.  
 Perlibro, are. To weigh exactly.  
 Perlicio, ere. To win by inticements. Quos neque conditionibus in amicitiam perlicere poterat, whom he could upon no terms draw into amity.  
 Perlecto, are. To draw off by a siege of enticements.  
 Perligo, are. To bind fast.  
 Perlinio, ire. To rub over with ointments, or the juices of herbs. Col.  
 Perlino, ere. To damb over.  
 Perlito, are. To sacrifice with tokens of success. Si res divina factæ, ritèque perlitæ essent; If the sacrifices were offered, and had given a propitious signification.  
 Perlongus, a, um. Very long.  
 Perlongè. Very far. Perlongè est, sed tanto ocyus properemus; 'Tis very far off, but let us make the more haste.  
 Perlonginquus, a, um. Very far off.  
 Perluber. I have a very great mind.  
 Perlubens, tis. Very willing.

## P E R

Perlucet, ere. To shine through, to be transparent. Sic tua suppositis perlucet prælacernis, So do your presses having glass doors transmit the various colours of your cloaths laid up in them.  
 Perlucidus, a, um. Transparent. — Vitroque magis per lucidus amnis.  
 Perlucidulus, a, um. Neatly or prettily, transparent.  
 Perluctuosus, a, um. Very mournful. Funus perluctuosum, A burial of great mourning.  
 Perludo, ere. To play about.  
 Perlusorius, a, um. Deceitful. Judicium perlusorium, A false mock-sentence.  
 Perluo, ere. To wash over, and make clean. Tum vinum perluo. Also Ovid. — Vito perluo rore manus, Wash clean your hands in running water.  
 Perlustro, are. To survey, to view. Perlustravique hostium agros. Exercitum perlustrare, To muster an Army.  
 Permacer, cra, crum. Very lean. Permacer creta, A very meager chalk.  
 Permadesco, ere. To be misto the skin, to be thinned.  
 Permagnus, a, um. Very great.  
 Permaneo, ere. To abide constantly. Innuba permaneo, I abide unmarried. Hortatúsque est ut in officio permaneret, And he exhorted to abide or continue in their loyalty.  
 Permanio, nis. A continuing or abiding.  
 Permано, are. To run all a broad. Permanat in venam malum, The poison spreads into my blood. Aliqua patrem hoc permanet, This may some may or will

## P E R

spread and come about to my Fathers knowledge.  
 Permanenter. Spreadingly. Lucret.  
 Permanesco, ere. To diffuse till it come to one. Plaut.  
 Permaturesco, ere. To come to be full ripe. Nam color in pomo est, ubi permaturuit, alter.  
 Permaturus, a, um. Full ripe.  
 Permediocris, e. Very indifferent.  
 Permeo, are. To pass over. Tot maria & terras permeat, Passes over, or through, or over-runs so many seas and lands.  
 Permetior, iri. To measure over. Iter durum permensum, Having gone a wearisome march or journey. Stat. But Colum. Sic permensum & perlibratum, So it being measured and weighed out.  
 Permetuo, ere. To fear sorely.  
 Perminutus, a, um. Very small.  
 Permirus, a, um. Very wonderful.  
 Permisco, ere. To mix or blend together. Nec tuas sordes cum clarissimorum virorum splendore permiscas, Neither mingle your base condition with the honorable estate of persons of the greatest quality.  
 Permiste. Pell-mell, bigledy, pigledy, all together.  
 Permisto, nis. A mingling together. Permisto terræ.  
 Permitis, e. Very mild, through ripe or mellow.  
 Permisto, ere. To give way.  
 Permittere morem, To allow a custom or practice.  
 Permittere liberum, To leave ought free. Permittere habenas equo, To lay the reins on the horses neck.  
 Permittere equum, To put on a horse with full speed.  
 Permittere carinas turbibus, To sail before the violent winds, to run a drift.

## P E R

Permittere se alicui, or ad aliquem fidem, or in fidem & potestatem, or in dedicationem alicujus. Legato exercitum permittit, He leaves his Army to the command of the Lieutenant General. Si conjectare permittitur, If leave be granted, or it be allowed to guess.  
 Permissus, a, um. Allowed. Quibus est permissa potestas, who have power granted them.  
 Permissu. By permission.  
 Permissio, nis. A leave to disstrain. Permissio extra civium corpora, An attachment of goods, but not on the body of another, an execution, an extension upon lands.  
 Permodestus, a, um. Very modest.  
 Permodicus, a, um. Very little.  
 Permolesus, a, um. Very troublesome.  
 Permolestè. Very importunately.  
 Permoveo, ere. To move greatly. Auctoritate Orgentorigis permoti, Being highly swayed and wrought upon by the power of Orgentorix.  
 Permotus mente, Distracted.  
 Permotio, nis. A strong moving.  
 Permalceo, ere. To stroke one. Terque manu permulsi eum, And thrice she stroked him with her hand.  
 Permultus, a, um. Very much.  
 Permundus, a, um. Very neat.  
 Permunió, tre. To fortify strongly. Locorumque opportuna permunivit, And fortified the convenient places.  
 Permunitus, a, um. Strong-

## P E R

ly fortified.  
 Permuto, are. To exchange. pecuniam, To exchange money by Bills. Remp. To disturb or alter the State. Permutare aliquid pretio, To purchase any thing at a rate.  
 Permutatio, nis. A change to the contrary, a great alteration. Nec temporum permutatione mutatur, Nor is it changed by the great alteration of the state of publick affairs.  
 Pernax, æ. A gambon of Bacon, an hand, spring, or leg of pork, also a maul (fish).  
 Pernavigo, are. To sail over.  
 Pernecessarius, a, um. Absolutely, or exceedingly necessary.  
 Pernego, are. To deny stiffly and utterly. Id verò pernegat, But she stands out that there is no such matter. Pernegatur, They flatly deny.  
 Perneo, ere. To spin out all ones task.  
 Pernicies, ei. A destruction. Leno sum fateor, perniciës communis adolescentium, I am, I must confess, a pander, the ruine of all young men.  
 Pernicialis, e. Destructive, deadly. Perniciales morbi, Wasting diseases.  
 Perniciabilis, e. Ruining.  
 Perniciosus, a, um. Bringing destruction. Numina cultori perniciofa sio.  
 Pernitiosè. Dist actively.  
 Perniger, gra, grum. Very black, as black as a flos, coale, raven.  
 Pernimium. Very much, more than enough (a Comical & peribolical word.) Ter.  
 Pernio, nis. A chil-blaine to kibe. Rapum perniores fanat, Radishes cure kibes.  
 Perniunculus, i. A small chil-

chilblane.

Pernix, icis. Swift, fleet. Pedibus celere & pernibus alis, Swift of foot and with quick wings.

Pernicitas, tis. Quickness, swiftness, fleetness. Pernicitas pedum inerat.

Perniciter. Swiftly.

Pernobilis, e. Very noble.

Pernosco, ere. To know ought thoroughly. Non satis pernoscit etiam qualis sim, You do not yet sufficiently, intimately know me what I am. Naturas hominum pernoscere, To see into the tempers of men.

Pernotesco, ere. To be perfectly known. Pernox, Enduring all the night. Vigilia pernnox. Luna pernnox.

Pernocto, are. To spend, or abide the whole night. Pernoctare foris, To keep abroad all night. Pernoctare extra urbem, To lye or be a night out of Town.

Pernumero, are. To reckon all. Quæ nec pernumerare curiosi possint, which the inquisitive pryets may not count all of.

Pero, nis. An high shoe. — alto per glaciem perone tegi. Peronatus, i, um. Wearing high shoes.

Perobscurus, a, um. Very dark.

Perobscura questio.

Perodiosus, a, um. Very tedious or hateful.

Peroleo, ere. To smell rankly of (ought.)

Peropportunus, a, um. Very seasonable.

Peropportune, Very seasonably.

Peropus est, I have very much need of.

Peroriga, x. The groom that puts the Stallion and Mare together.

Perorno, are. To dress or trim completely.

Peroro, are. To plead fully. Perorare causam aliquam. In omnis ævi medicos peroravit, He made a formal speech against the Physicians of all ages. Also, to conclude.

Peroratio, nis. The conclusion of an Oration.

Perosus, a, um. Hating perfectly.

Crimina nostra perosus.

Perpaco, are. To subdue perfectly, to reduce to quiet and settlement under a government. Quos usque ad mare superum perpacavit.

Perparcē. Very nearly and sparingly.

Perparum. Very little.

Perparvus, a, um. Very small.

Perparvulus, a, um. Very diminutively small.

Perpaucus, a, um. Very few.

Perpauculus, a, um. Exceeding few.

Perparvifacio, ere. To value at a very low rate.

Perpauper. Very poor.

Perpaucillum, perpaullum. Very little.

Perpaullulum. Exceeding little.

Perpello, ere. To move on, so as to bring them to that which is desired. Suadere, orare usque adeo donec perpulis, To persuade, to entreat till one hath brought to grant their request.

Perpendiculum, i. A plumb-line, a level. Perpendiculi inventor fuit Dædalus, Dædalus was the inventor of the Level.

Perpendicularator, is. A measurer by a level.

Perpendo, ere. To weigh diligently.

Perperam, wrong. Aurum multa suasit perperam, Gold hath put men on many things amiss.

Perperus, a, um. Lewd. Non. Perpes, tis. Continual, entire.

Perpetim. Incessantly.

Perpetior, i. To bear constantly.

Perpetio, nis. A going through, a constant suffering.

Perpetilius, a, um. One that is used to, and set for suffering hardship.

Perpetro, are. To execute, to dispatch. Postquam opus meum perpetravi, when I have finished or accomplished my work. Bellum pertratatum, A war brought to a full end.

Perpetuus, a, um. Continual, uninterrupted. Ut in perpetuum pace esse possit, That it may be in a lasting peace.

Nullum homini est perpetuum bonum, Man hath no everlasting happiness (in this world.) In perpetuum, forever.

Perpetuo. Continually.

Perpetuo, are. To hold out continually. Ut hunc solus perpetuum laborem. Nevius.

Perpetualis, e. Holding continually. Quiritil.

Perpetuitas, tis. Constancy, steadfastness.

Perpicus, a, um. Painted all over.

Perplaceo, ere. To please much or very well.

Perplexus, a, um. Entangled, snarled, intricate. Responsum perplexum, A dark and ambiguous answer. Sianz titulus Servili cognomine & Regia appellatione perplexus, The inscription of his (Servius Tullius) Statue was twisted up of the Surname of a Slave, and stile of a King.

Perplexē. Intricately, doubtfully. Perplexē respondēbant legati, The Ambassadors gave an ambiguous reply.

Perplexim. Darkly, ambiguously. Plaut.

Per-

Perplexor, tri. To intricate, entangle, make things at an uncertainty. Plaut.

Perplexabilis, e. Obscure, dark to be interpreted.

Perplexabiliter. By dark and dubious speeches.

Perpluo, ere. To receive the rain coming in and running through a roof. Cœnaculum perpluit, The rain comes in at the garret.

Perplures. Very many.

Perplurimum. Exceeding much.

Perpolio, ire. To polish very smooth. Librum meum nondum, ut volui, perpolivi, I have not yet completely to my mind polished my book.

Perpolio, nis. A complete polishing.

Perpopulo, ari. To plunder all about, to harass all over. Perpopulatur Italiam Hannibal.

Perpotro, are. To tittle it out. Totos dies perpotabat, He lay soaking all the day long.

Laticem perpotet amarum, May he drink the bitter juice.

Perpotatio, nis. A hard tipping, a sitting it out at drinking, a drinking the house dry.

Perprimo, ere. To lye hard on ought. Perprimere cubilia, To saug close in their beds.

Perprurisco, ere. To itch much or all over.

Perpulcher, schra, chrum. Very fair.

Perpurgō, are. To cleanse thoroughly. Locum perpurgare, To make clean ridance of a subject.

Perpusillus, a, um. Very little.

Homo perpusillus.

Perputo, are. To cast up evidently. Ego hoc argumentum vobis plane perputabo,

I will plainly make out this reason to you.

Perquam. Very much. Populi perquam indignis modis, I beat him very shamefully.

Perquiro, ere. To search out narrowly. Aditus viasque in sævos perquirat, He strictly surveys the ways and avenues to come at the Sævi. Pater imperat Cadmo natam perquirere, The Father gives in charge to Cadmus to search out his daughter all about. Perquirere, To enquire diligently.

Perquisitē. Carefully, with diligent enquiry about.

Perquisitor, is. A busy layer about for Intelligence.

Perrarus, a, um. Very rare, thin or few.

Perraro. Very seldom.

Perrepe, ere. To creep over. Non ego tellurem genibus perrepe supplex, Tibull.

Perrepto, are. To crawl over. Ter.

Perridiculus, a, um. Very ridiculous.

Perridiculē. Very ridiculously.

Perrodo, ere. To gnaw through.

Perrogo, are. To take votes, voices or suffrages in counsel or judicature. Tacit.

Quum perrogarem sententias.

Perrumpo, ere. To break through by force. Perrumpere hostium agmen, To force a way through the enemies main body. Leges perrumpere, To over-power the Laws, to be so far above the reach of the Laws, as to transgress them without standing in fear of the penalty.

Persepe. Very often.

Perfalsus, a, um. Very salt.

Perfalsē. Very saltly.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.

Perfuto, are. To salute the whole company round, to visit any number all over.



## P E R

I will sue out my due. *Pio-*  
missa factis persequi, *Te se-*  
cond promises with per-  
formances. Sometimes to prose-  
cute or persecute one. *Bello,*  
judicio persequi.

*Persecutio, nis.* A persecuting.  
*Persecutori.* To follow close-  
ly. *Persecutori singula,* To run  
over every small particu-  
lar.

*Perseio, ere.* To give out all  
abroad.

*Persevero, are.* To continue  
steadfast, to stand out. *In eo*  
perseverat, He goes on in  
that. *Ad finem persevera-*  
bant, They continued to the  
last. *Perseveratum est,* They  
held out.

*Perseveranter.* Firmly, stead-  
fastly, constantly.

*Perseverantia, æ.* Constant hold-  
ing on.

*Perseveratio, nis.* The act of  
holding on, also the habit of  
constancy.

*Perseverus, a, um.* Constant,  
firm, steadfast.

*Persica, æ.* A peach tree.

*Persicum, i.* A peach. *Malum*  
*Persicum.*

*Persicaria, æ.* Peach-wort, dead,  
*Arise-smart, Culerage.*

*Persideo, ere.* To stick close.  
*Plin.* *Pruinæ perniciosa*  
*natura,* quoniam lapsa per-  
sident gelæque, ac ne aurâ  
quidem ullâ depellitur, *The*  
*nature of the hoaræ frost is*  
*more deadly, because it falls*  
*and sticks on, and congeals,*  
*nor is removed by any wind*  
*that is stirring.*

*Persideo, ere.* To sink into  
ought. *At neque quo pacto*  
*persederit humor aquai Vi-*  
*sum est,* Neither could it  
be seen after what manner  
moisture soaked in.

*Perfigo, are.* To seal up, for  
the safe keeping.

*Perfimis, e.* Very like.

## P E R

*Persisto, ere.* To stand out. *Aut*  
*pertinacissimus fueris si in*  
*eo persisteris,* Or you will  
be most stubborn if you stand  
out in it.

*Perfolata, æ.* The bur dock.  
*Perfolido, are.* To barden  
thoroughly.

*Perfolvo, ere.* To pay to the  
full. *Grates perfolvere dig-*  
*nas,* Non opis est nostræ,  
*It is not in our power to*  
*pay sufficient thanks.* *Per-*  
*folvere promissum,* To be as  
good as one's word.

*Perfolus, a, um.* All alone.  
*Plaut.*

*Persona, æ.* A person. *Cels.*  
*Nemo in splendâ perso-*  
*nâ perclari voluerit con-*  
*jecturâ suâ,* No man would  
try conclusions of his own  
head upon a person of quali-  
ty. *Induere personam,* To  
put on a Mask or Visor. *Per-*  
*sonam impicere alicui,* To  
put one into an office.

*Personatus, a, um.* Wearing a  
Visour.

*Personalis, e.* Personal.

*Personaliter.* Personally.

*Personata, æ.* The close or grea-  
ter bur.

*Persono, are.* To ring aloud, to  
sound clearly in the hearing  
of all, or all the room over.  
*Illæ verò non loquuntur*  
*solum, verum etiam perso-*  
*nant,* But these not only  
talk, but set up their voices  
so loud that all the house  
may hear them. *Citharâ cri-*  
*nitus Jopas Personat au-*  
*ratâ,* The long-necked Jopas  
makes loud melody on his  
Golden Cithern.

*Perforbo, ere.* To sup up all.

*Perfpeculor, ari.* To view di-  
ligently. *Recentes arun-*  
*dinum cæsuras perfpecula-*  
*tus.*

*Perfsergo, ere.* To wash o-  
ver.

## P E R

*Perspicio, ere.* To discern play-  
ingly. *Perspicio vos nihili*  
*gratiam meam facere,* I  
clearly perceive you value  
my favour at nothing. *Cu-*  
*jus tu fidem in pecuniâ*  
*perspexeris,* verere verba  
cr. dere? Do you question his  
words whose fair dealing  
you have had the trial of  
in matter of money?

*Perspecta amicitia.* Tried  
friendship.

*Perspectè.* Warily.

*Perspecto, are.* To look all a-  
bout.

*Perspicientia, æ.* A looking  
thoroughly into ought.

*Perspicuus, a, um.* Transparent.  
*Prodât perspicuus ne duo*  
*vina calix,* Lest a cup that  
may be seen through, dis-  
cover two sorts of wine. *Per-*  
*spicua veritas,* Clear and in-  
dubitable truth.

*Perspicuitas, tis.* Clearness, di-  
scernence, transparently.

*Perspicue.* Clearly, evidently,  
transparently.

*Perspicax, cis.* Quick-sighted,  
judicious, discerning. *Pa-*  
*treem nostri ad eas res quæ*  
*sit perspicax,* You know how  
quick of discerning in such  
things your father is.

*Perspicacia, æ.* Quickness of  
discerning.

*Perspicacitas, tis.* Judicious-  
ness, acuteness of appre-  
hending. *Tanta es perspi-*  
*cacitate,* You are of so great  
a judgment.

*Perspicilld.* Very slowly. *Perspicilld*  
*evenit,* It comes out (as li-  
quor runs near the ground  
or a tilt) very dully.

*Perserno, ere.* To cover all  
over. *Via perstrata est,* The  
high way is paved all  
over.

*Persimulo, are.* To spur or  
prick one on to any action.

## P E R

*Persino, are.* To resolve to give  
such a price.

*Persio, are.* To continue reso-  
lute. *Persistere in incepto,*  
To hold in an enterprise.  
*Persistere in sententiâ,* To  
hold in one's opinion, or in  
giving their Vote.

*Pestrepo, ere.* To make an out-  
cry, to be heard all the house  
over.

*Pestringo, ere.* To bind hard.  
*Ne vitem nimium perstrin-*  
*gas.* Also, to race the skin  
with a slight wound. *Vocis*  
*liberate aliquem perstrin-*  
*gere,* To take one gently.

*Pestringere oculos, aciem*  
*mentis, or ingenii,* To dazzle  
the eyes, or the apprehension  
and understanding. *Pestrin-*  
*gere aures,* To grate on the  
ears. *Terram aratro per-*  
*stringere,* To turn up a light  
furrow with the plow.

*Quem locum breviter per-*  
*strinxî,* which subject I have  
glanced at.

*Pestudiosus, a, um.* Very af-  
fectionate.

*Persuadeo, ere.* To persuade.  
*Huic magnis præmiis per-*  
*suaderetur,* He wins him with  
great proffers, that. *Et is*  
*mihi persuadet,* And he ad-  
vises me by all means. *Ira*  
*tibi persuades,* You take  
up that opinion.

*Persuasio, nis.* An opinion taken  
up.

*Persuasorius, a, um.* Apt to per-  
suade.

*Persuasor, is.* A persuader (he.)

*Persuasrix, icis.* A persuader,  
(she.)

*Persuasibilis, e.* Apt to per-  
suade.

*Perstrubilis, e.* Very fine and  
small.

*Perulto, are.* To frisk over.  
*Inde feræ perculdes perul-*  
*tant pabula læta.*

*Pertadet, ere.* To be utterly a-

## P E R

weary of, or glutted with  
ought.

*Pertadescit, ere.* To grow ut-  
terly weary of, or glutted  
with ought.

*Pertæsus, a, um.* Awearry of.  
*Et quasi pertæsus ignaviam*  
*suam,* And being as it were,  
a weary of his sloth.

*Pertego, ere.* To tile an house  
firmly against the weather.

*Pertendo, ere.* To stretch all  
along over ought. *Caro qua-*  
*lum pertendito.* Also to go  
on directly on one's way till  
they come to their journeys  
end. *Romam pertenderunt;*  
*Thence Metaphorically,* to go  
on with one's work, or with  
ones discourse till they have  
finished it. — *Video non*  
*licere ut cœperam hoc per-*  
*tendere.* Animo pertendens,  
Obstinately bent or set upon  
ought.

*Pertentio, are.* To feel or sound  
another's mind. *Sed cæ gra-*  
*tiâ simulavi,* vos ut perten-  
tarem, But I made a shew  
for that very reason, that  
I might feel your pulse. *Ta-*  
*citum pertentant gaudia*  
*pæctus,* Joys do tickle the  
heart secretly. *Tremor per-*  
*tentat equorum Corpora,* A  
quivering seizes and stirs the  
horses bodies all over.

*Pertenuis, e.* Very thin or fine.

*Perterebro, are.* To pierce or  
boar through.

*Pertergeo, ere.* & *Pertergo,*  
*ere.* To wipe down.

*Pertero, ere.* To rub away. *Li-*  
*ma perterecere,* To file through

*Perterreco, ere.* To put one into  
a bodily fear. *Post exibo,*  
*arque hunc perterrebo fa-*  
*crilegum.*

*Perterrita cerva.* An Hind  
made to tremble with fear.

*Perterrificatio, ere.* To sit one  
into a great fear.

*Perterricrepus, a, um.* Giving

## P E R

a fearful crack. *Lucret.*  
*Pertexo, ere.* To push a piece  
of cloth. *Pertexo quæ ex-*  
*odus es,* work off what you  
have upon the loom.

*Pertica, æ.* A pole, also the  
Roman Rod or Peasch of  
two yards.

*Perticalis.* Fit to make a perch  
of. *Salix perticalis,* A wil-  
low fit for perches.

*Pertimesco, ere.* To fall into a  
great fear of ought. *Dicere*  
*& domine pertimescunt mi-*  
*nas.* De suis fortunis perti-  
mescunt. *Imperium perti-*  
*mesceat etiam in Cervi*  
*personâ,* Domination, though  
in an inconsiderable person,  
becomes very dreadful.

*Pertineo, ere.* To reach from  
one place to another. *Ex eo*  
*oppido pons ad Helvetios*  
*pertinet.* Hoc pertinet ad  
me, This belongs to me. *Per-*  
*tinet ad rem,* It is to the  
purpose. *Oratio vel sen-*  
*tentia eò pertinet,* An Ora-  
tion or Speech drives at that.

*Pertinax, stiffe.* Certaine perti-  
nax non ero, Truly I will  
not be obstinate. *Vicit ta-*  
*men omnia pertinax virtus,*  
*Yet a steadfast and resolute*  
*courage bore down all ob-*  
*stacles.* *Pertinax certamen,*  
*A tough combat.* *Pertinax*  
*odium,* An implacable ma-  
lice.

*Pertinacia, æ.* Stoutness. *Quæ*  
*hæc pertinacia?* What stub-  
bornness, obstinacy, wilfulness  
is this? *Tert.* Also *Sueton.*  
*Ne patientiâ & pertinaciâ*  
*hostis animi suorum fran-*  
*gerentur,* Least the hearts  
of his Souldiers should be  
discouraged by the hardi-  
ness and resoluteness of the  
enemy.

*Pertinaciter.* Stoutly, resolved-  
ly, stiffly, steadfastly, toughly.

*Pertingo, ere.* To reach to. *Vena*

## P E R

## P E R

## P E R

## P E R

## P E S

## P E S

ab oculis pertingit ad cere-  
brum, *A vein reaches up  
from the eyes to the brain.*  
Pertolero, are. *To bear con-  
stantly.*  
Pertorqueo, ere. *To draw quite  
away.*  
Pertracto, are. *To handle all  
over, Animo pertractare,  
To ponder all the circum-  
stances of any thing in ones  
mind. Pertractare opus, or  
locum, To treat fully of  
ought.*  
Pertractatio, nis. *An entire  
handling, pondering, or  
treating of ought.*  
Pertrahere, ere. *To draw to (any  
place.) Pertrahere vitium,  
To draw out ones life to a  
full length.*  
Pertranseo, ire. *To pass fully  
throughout.*  
Pertranflucido, a, um. *Wholly  
transmitting the sight.*  
Pertribuo, ere. *To give com-  
placitly or generally.*  
Pertristis, e. *Very sad. Pertri-  
ste carmen, A very dolefull  
verse. Pertristis patruus, A  
very sour and severe Uncle,  
or Guardian and Overseer.*  
Pertumulo, are. *With very great  
uproar.*  
Pertundo, ere. *To make a hole  
in a vessel. Calix pertusus,  
A cup that runs. Nequis  
crumenam pertundat cau-  
tio est, My care is, that no  
one cut my purse.*  
Perturbo, are. *To put all out  
of order, to turn topsie-tur-  
vy. Jam perturbavi omnia.  
Civitas perturbata seditioni-  
bus, A City disordered  
with factions.*  
Perturbare, Disorderedly. *Per-  
turbare dicere, To speak  
with disorder and confu-  
sion.*  
Perturbator, is. *A disorderer  
(he.)*  
Perturbatrix, icis. *A disor-*

derer (she.)  
Perturbatio, nis. *A disorder-  
ing. Perturbationes animi,  
The passions of the mind.*  
Perturpis, e. *Very foul, un-  
handsome, or base.*  
Pertussis, is. *A Tyssick.*  
Pervidi, ere. *To come all o-  
ver. Pallor pervasit ora,  
Paleness seized upon the fa-  
ces of them. Ea fama per-  
vasit forum, That rumour  
spread over the Exchange.  
Præsidium Romanum ad  
castra Consulis pervadit,  
The Roman Guard gets up  
to the Consuls Quarters.*  
Pervago, ari. *To over-run.  
Locos animo pervagari, To  
over-run all the common-pla-  
ces in ones mind. Commu-  
ne & pervagatum vitium,  
A sore that is ordinary and  
bath over-spread all.*  
Pervagus, a, um. *Roving all  
about.*  
Pervaleo, ere. *To get a strength  
all abroad.*  
Pervalidus, a, um. *Very strong.*  
Pervarius, a, um. *Perfectly  
diverse.*  
Pervariè. *Exceeding diversely.*  
Pervariè dicere, *To re-  
late after very different  
manners.*  
Pervasto, are. *To lay waste in  
all parts.*  
Perveho, ere. *To convey home.  
Ad exitus pervelimur op-  
tatos, We are brought to our  
desired successes.*  
Pervello, ere. *To pluck down,  
or away. Quæ pervellere  
te forsitan potueris, & pun-  
gere; which perhaps may  
twitch you to the quick, and  
prick you.*  
Pervenio, ire. *To come to a  
place. Pervenit ad fontem  
purissimum. Populi perveni-  
nit in ora. Pervenire Pro-  
vinciam. Ne dum à singu-  
lis in novo populo perve-*

nerant factiones, *Nor had  
usurpations by single persons  
got up in the young State.*  
Pervenorari. *To hunt or beat  
all over.*  
Perverto, ere. *To turn topsie-  
turvy, to overthrow, to us-  
derman. Et Calphurnia  
illustre foemina perven-  
tur.*  
Perversus, a, um. *Cross. Gra-  
tiorum me esse in te posse,  
quam isti perversi sunt in-  
me. Those men of a perva-  
sious affection; Crossed.*  
Perverse. *Crossly. Perverse  
videre, To see things with  
the wrong side upward.*  
Perverstas, tis. *A crossing of  
carriage and mind against  
right or custom. Quæ est  
autem in hominibus una  
perverstas, But what so  
great forwardness is there  
among men?*  
Pervestigo, are. *To trace out.*  
Pervestigatio, nis. *A tracing  
out.*  
Pervetus, eris. *Very old.*  
Pervestus, a, um. *Very old.*  
Pervicax, cis. *Stout. Adeo  
pervicaci esse animo? For  
one should be so yet upon  
their will?*  
Pervicacia, æ. *Stoutness.*  
Pervicus, a, um. *Beast upon  
their will (anciently.)*  
Pervideo, ere. *To see through.  
Vider sine dubio quid ere-  
niat; sed cur id accide-  
rit non perviderat. He cannot  
chuse but see what comes;  
but why it happens, he did  
not reach with his sight. Sin  
pervidere mala, To con-  
look ones own faults and  
failings.*  
Pervideo, ere. *To enjoy a con-  
stant tenor of prosperity.*  
Pervigil. *Watching all night.  
Custodia pervigil, A guard  
all night long; perpetually  
watching.*

watching. Can's pervigil.  
Pervigilium, i. *Pervigilia, æ.  
A night-revel; a sacrifice  
celebrated by night.*  
Pervigilo, are. *To watch, or to  
lie, or be awake all night  
long. Continuas has noctes  
pervigilavi, For these se-  
veral nights I have not ta-  
ken a winks rest.*  
Pervigilatio, nis. *A watching  
all night long.*  
Pervilis, e. *Dog-cheap.*  
Pervinco, ere. *To get the best  
at last. Restitit, & pervicit,  
He stood it out, and got  
the best. To prevail with  
great importunity. Pervice-  
rat Rhodios.*  
Perviridis, e. *Very green.*  
Pervivo, ere. *To live out a  
great while, to live to a cer-  
tain term.*  
Pervius, a, um. *Passable. Do-  
mus est non ulli pervia  
vento, It is a house not open  
to any wind. Angiportum  
non est pervium, The Al-  
ley is no thoroughfare.*  
Perungo, ere. *To anoint all  
over. Corpora oleo perun-  
xerunt.*  
Perunctio, nis. *An anointing  
all over.*  
Pervolgo, are. *To make com-  
mon.*  
Pervollesse. *To desire vche-  
mently.*  
Pervolo, are. *To fly over; al-  
so to fly to a certain and de-  
signed place.*  
Pervolito, are. *To fly to and  
fro all over any place. Om-  
nia pervolitat lætæ loca.*  
Pervolvio, ere. *To roll along.*  
Utraxa pervolvat.  
Pervoluto, are. *To tumble over  
and over. Pervolutare li-  
bros.*  
Perurbanus, a, um. *Very witty.*  
Peruro, ere. *To burn up, to  
burn all over. Astu valido  
peruri, To be scorched by*

by the violent heat. Metaph.  
Peruri funibus, *To be gall'd  
with scourges.*  
Perutilis, e. *Very profitable.*  
Pervulgo, are. *To make com-  
mon. Mulier quæ se omni-  
bus pervulget, A woman  
which prostitutes her self to  
every comer. Pervulgatum  
in vulgus, Talk'd all the  
Town over.*  
Pes, dis. *A foot. Pedem ef-  
ferre, To go abroad. Me'n  
efferre pedem posse spera-  
sti? Have you expected that  
that I can stir abroad? Sub  
pedibus, Despised, trampled  
under feet. Neque caput  
neque pes comparet, There  
is neither head nor tail in  
this discourse. Ad pedes ser-  
vus, A lackey, or foot-boy,  
or foot-man. Pedem con-  
ferre, To go to a place, re-  
ferre, To retreat, or return  
from a place. Pes, A measu-  
red constitution of syllables,  
in context, Poetical, or Rhe-  
torical. A Foot (in measure)  
12 Inches, 16 Fingers, 4  
Hands breadths. Suo se pe-  
de metiri, To measure ones  
Foot by their own Last. To  
spend according to the pro-  
portion of their own estates.  
Pes in navi, The Rop: sa-  
sten'd to the corner of the  
Sail to order it. Unde omnes  
fecere pedem, All joy'd to  
hoise and display the sail.  
Pes, A louse. Pes alaudæ,  
Larks-herb. Pes milvi,  
Kites-beel. Pes gallinac-  
us, Fennitory.*

Pedus, a, um. *Louse.*  
Pedusculus, i. *A little foot.*  
Pedalis, e. *Of a foot long.*  
Pedale, is. *A towel to wipe  
the feet with.*  
Pedalis, e. *Of the feet. Pedules  
fasciæ, Latches of sandals.*  
Pedule, is. *A foot-sloop.*  
Pedamen, inis. & Pedamen-  
rum, i. *The prop of a tree.*  
Pedaneus, a, um. *Of a foot.*  
Judex pedaneus, *A Judge  
of petty cause.*  
Pedarius, a, um. *Walking. Se-  
natores pedarii, Senators  
(saith Gellius) who went  
into the House on foot, not  
yet having obtain'd the dig-  
nity of the Sella curulis.  
Others less probably, Such  
Senators as gave no vote in  
the Senate, but might come  
to the poll when the numbers  
of votes were known by di-  
viding the several parties  
into several places in the  
House.*  
Pedatium. *One foot after ano-  
ther.*  
Pedatum, i. *A march, or invasi-  
on, (Anciently) Cato & Plaut.*  
Pedes, itis. *On foot. Sen-  
quum pedes iret in hostem,  
A foot-souldier.*  
Peditatus, us. *The Infantry, or  
body of Foot.*  
Pedester, tris, e. *Also, Pede-  
stris, e. On foot. Excercitus  
pedestris, An Army of onely  
foot-men. Oratio pedestris,  
Prose.*  
Pedepressum. *As softly as foot  
can follow foot.*  
Pedetentim. *Drawing one  
foot after another. Sin nar-  
rûs, sensim e: it pedeten-  
tinue faciendum; Else it  
must be done by degrees, and  
sensibly.*  
Pedica, æ. *A snare, a springe.*  
Tunc gribus pedicas &  
retia ponere co: vs  
Ped. quus, i. *A waiting-man.*  
Pedi-

## P E S

## P E T

## P E T

**Pedissequa, æ.** A waiting maid.

**Pedo, are.** To go on foot. Lucil. Vitam, vel arbutulum

**Pedare,** To pole up, or under set with stakes a vine, or any weak tree or plant.

**Pedatio, nis.** A poling up, or undersetting of vines, or other trees or plants with stakes.

**Pedatus, a, um.** Having feet. Viris pedata. A vine poled up, or under set with stakes.

**Pessil, or Pessarii, orum.** Kinds of suppositories.

**Pessimus, pessime,** see Malus.

**Pessulus, i.** The bolt of a door. Pessulum osti, obdere, To bolt a door. Pessulum reducere, To unbolt.

**Pessulatus, a, um.** Bolted, barred. Foras pessulata.

**Pessum.** Downward. Pessum premere, To sink one down. Pessum ire, To sink down to the bottomward.

**Pessundo, are.** To press one down. Pessundedit me blandimentis tuis, You have slung me into misery by your flatteries. Pessundare iracundiam, To bring down ones anger, or passion. Mule quæ pessundant, Mules that sling their riders down.

**Pestis, is.** The plague, or pestilence. Metaph. Any calamity. Veienti populo pestem minitantes, Threatning to plague the Vejan people. Funesta Reip. pestis, A deadly mischief to the State. Lenopestis adolescentium, A pander is the bane of young men.

**Pestis.** A pestilent fellow, a dangerous corrupter of many, or a subverter of the State. Thus a great burning, massacre, or any over-spread evil is called Pestis. Also, Madness. Pestis te te-

net, You are plaguè mad. **Pestilentia, æ.** The plague or pestilence; unwholesomeness of soil, or infection of air; Contagion of manners.

**Pestilis, e.** Infectious. Africus pestilis, The southerly South-wind.

**Pestilens, tis.** Subject to the plague. Having Endemical diseases. Loca pestilentia.

**Pestifer, a, um.** Bringing the plague, or other calamities. Bellum pestiferum.

**Pestiferè.** Destructively.

**Petalium, i.** Spikenard-leaf-oil.

**Petalites, is.** Lag-wort, Butter-burr.

**Petasonis.** A spring, hand, or leg of pork. A gambon of Bacon.

**Petasculus, i.** A small gambon.

**Petatus, i.** A broad-brimm'd hat.

**Petastus, a, um.** Wearing a broad-brimm'd hat.

**Petaurum, i.** A rope to dance on.

**Petaurista, æ.** A dancer on the ropes.

**Petigo, inis.** The itch.

**Petilus, a, um.** Dwindling.

**Petiolus, i.** A small spindle-leg. Also the stalk of fruit.

**Peto, ere.** To ask, to request.

**Quapropter à te etiam atque etiam majorem in modum peto, ut, &c.** Certainly we lose certainties, while we reach at uncertainties. **Petere auxilium ab aliquo,** To implore aid of one. **Petere pacem, veniam,** To sue for peace, or leave, or pardon. **Quid petis istis?** What do you request for them, or in their behalf. **Petere aliquid,** To fetch something. **Petere fugam,** To take to flight. **Trojanos hæc monstra petunt,** These

prodigies aim directly at the Trojans. **Petere locum aliquem,** To go to a place. **Petere gloriam,** To seek glory.

**Petere pectus alicujus gladio,** To make a blow or pass at ones breast with a sword.

**Cæsim petere hostem,** To slay the enemy with the edge of a sword. **Cornu petere,** To gore or hunch. **Saxis petere,** To sling stones at one, to pelt with stones. **Malo petere,** To sting an apple at one. **Petere vultus unguibus,** To fly in ones face with their nails. **Evandrum petimus,** We come to Evander, we look for Evander. **Petere locum castis,** To see to take up ground for the camp. **Petere aliquem gladio,** or **veneno,** To attempt one by force, or poison. **Cursu petere locum,** To run to get to a place. **Petere blanditiis aliquem,** To cog to get ones favour. **Oculis petere,** To look after. **Auribus petere,** To hearken after ought. **Pecuniam petere,** To lay claim to money.

**Petitionis.** A request. **Petio Consulatus,** A standing for the Consulship. **At ego tibi non solvam, nisi prius a te caveo amplius, eo nomine neminem cujus petio sit,** petiturum: But I will not pay it you, unless I receive first security from you, that no one who may have a right to claim it, shall claim it any more. **Sed nec oratio facit plagam gravem, nisi petio fuerit apta:** But on the other hand too, a speech can make no sore wound, unless the pass be in right manner address'd; unless the blow at the adversary be dealt right.

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

**Petitor, tis.** A suer of another for debt, (he.) **Petrix,**

## P H A

## P H A

## P H I

**icis A suer (she.)**

**Petitorius, a, um.** Requesting or suing. **Judicium petitorium,** An action for debt.

**Petisso, petesso, ere.** To look after.

**Peterritum, i.** A wagon.

**Petra, æ.** A Rock.

**Petrosus, a, um.** Rocky.

**Petro, nis.** Old. (Archaic.) Plaut.

**Petroselinum, i.** Parsley.

**Petulan, tis.** Abusive, sawcy. **De fine bonos petulantissimi insectari lingua,** Cease railing at honest men with a most malapert tongue. **Petulan, tis.** Bold and lustful youth.

**Petulantia, æ.** Sawciness, boldness. **Petulantia lingua,** The malapertness, or abusiveness of the tongue. **Pecoris petulantia,** The lustiness of cattle.

**Petulanter.** Sawcily, lustfully.

**Petulus, a, um.** Tipping with horn. **Hi petulci,** Kids butting at folks and one another.

**Peucedanum, i.** Horse-fennel, horse-strange, fow-fennel, sulphur-wort.

**Peziza, arum.** Puffs, mushrooms without stalks appearing.

## P H

**Phæcasi, i.** A Bishops white shoe.

**Phæcasiatus, a, um.** Wearing a white Sacerdotal shoe.

**Phagedæna, æ.** A Wolf or Canker.

**Phalacrocorax, æcis.** A Cormorant. (Enquire if not a Bald Coot.)

**Phalæ, arum.** Scaffolds, wooden towers erected for places to view fights in.

**Phalæcium, i.** A Phalæcian Verse, as Meccenas atavis edite regibus.

**Phalangæ, arum.** also **Palangæ.** Rollers by which ships are either drawn up a shore, or after rolled down to the Sea.

**Phalangarii.** Men that with ship-rollers bring up ships.

**Phalangium, i.** The Tarantula.

**Phalanx, gis.** The Batalia, or main body of an Army taken from the Macedonian Militia.

**Phalangarii, orum.** The Soldiers placed in the main Battailion.

**Phalangitæ, arum.** The Soldiers drawn up in the main Body.

**Phalarica, æ.** A javelin. **Phalarica apua,** A smelt.

**Phalaris, idis.** The Moore-hen. The herb bearing Canary-seed.

**Phalæx, arum.** The trappings of an horse.

**Phaleratus, a, um.** Having rich trappings. **Dicta phalerata,** Splendid and pompous sayings.

**Phallophoria, orum.** The sacrifices of Isis (and some think of Baal-Peor) wherein impure symbols were secretly and covertly carried in an idolatrous procession.

**Phanaticus, a, um.** Enthusiastical, possessed with a giddy spirit of error.

**Phantasia, æ.** The phancy or imagination.

**Phantasma, tis.** A spright or apparition.

**Phantasticus, a, um.** Imaginary.

**Phanum.** See Fanum.

**Pharetra, æ.** A quiver. **Gravida pharetra sagittis,** A quiver big with arrows.

**Pharetratus, a, um.** Armed with a quiver.

**Pharias.** It is most probably judged to be the Serpent.

**Paræas, ædis.** Which is fiery colour.

**Phalaris, idis.** The Moore-hen. The herb bearing Canary-seed.

**Phalæx, arum.** The trappings of an horse.

**Phaleratus, a, um.** Having rich trappings. **Dicta phalerata,** Splendid and pompous sayings.

**Phallophoria, orum.** The sacrifices of Isis (and some think of Baal-Peor) wherein impure symbols were secretly and covertly carried in an idolatrous procession.

**Phanaticus, a, um.** Enthusiastical, possessed with a giddy spirit of error.

**Phantasia, æ.** The phancy or imagination.

**Phantasma, tis.** A spright or apparition.

**Phantasticus, a, um.** Imaginary.

**Phanum.** See Fanum.

**Pharetra, æ.** A quiver. **Gravida pharetra sagittis,** A quiver big with arrows.

**Pharetratus, a, um.** Armed with a quiver.

**Pharias.** It is most probably judged to be the Serpent.

**Paræas, ædis.** Which is fiery colour.

loured, quick-fighted and wide mouthed, whose property it is to plow the ground with its tail in crawling, but is not very venomous.

**Pharmacum, i.** A drug or potion, common both to the Medical and Poisonous.

**Pharmacopœus, i.** A Apothecary that makes Medicines.

**Pharmacopola, æ.** A Apothecary that sells Medicines.

**Pharmacopolium, i.** A Apothecaries shop.

**Pharmaceutria, æ.** A Sorceress or Witch.

**Pharus, i.** A Peetr or Lighthouse by the shore-side.

**Phaselus, i.** A Pinnace, a Trough or Pleasure-Boat.

**Ventis discordibus acta phaselus.** Vexitur sua rura phaselis.

**Phaselus, & phaseolus, i.** French Beans. Vilemque phaselum.

**Phasianus, i.** A Peasant Cock.

**Phasianæ, æ.** A Peasant Hen.

**Phasianarius, i.** A Peasant-keeper.

**Phasma, tis.** An Hobgoblin, an Apparition.

**Pheretrum.** See Feretrum.

**Phiala, æ.** A vial.

**Phiditia, orum.** Lacedemonian short Commons in the publick Hall.

**Philanthropos.** Loving mankind; also a bur so called from catching hold, and cleaving to every one that passeth.

**Philanthropia, æ.** A love of man kind.

**Philautia, æ.** Self-love.

**Philippei.** Philips, a Macedonian golden coin in value about two Pistols or 30 shillings.

**Philologia, æ.** The study of humane Literature.

**Philologus, i.** An Humanist.

**Philomela, æ.** A Nightingale.

**Phis.**

## P H R

**Philomachus**, i. One Poetically given.  
**Philosophia**, æ. Philosophy, the study of wisdom.  
**Philosophus**, i. A Philosopher, a Student seeking after wisdom; Also,  
**Philosophus**, a, um. Of a Philosopher.  
**Philosophicus**, a, um. About Philosophy.  
**Philosophorari**. To discourse about serious and learned questions Gravely, or to study Philosophy.  
**Philostorgia**, æ. Natural affection.  
**Philtrum**, i. A Love-Cup or Potion to raise affection; by Cicero called Amatorium poculum; by Horace, Desiderii poculum.  
**Philyra**, æ. The thin skin between the bark and the tree; by a proportion used for a sheet of paper.  
**Phlebotomia**, æ. Cutting of a vein, blood-letting.  
**Phlebotomum**, i. A lance wherewith to open a vein; also a Phlema.  
**Phlegma**, tis. Phlegme.  
**Phlegmaticus**, a, um. Abounding with phlegme.  
**Phlegmone**, es. A phlegmon, an inflammation of the blood with an hot and red swelling.  
**Phlyæxæ**, a, um. Pimples or Rubies in the face.  
**Phoca**, æ. A sea-calf.  
**Phoeniceus**, a, um. Chestnut-brown.  
**Phœnicopterus**, i. A red night-geal, a red bird.  
**Phoenix**, icis. The Phoenix.  
**Phonascus**, i. A Master of pronunciation.  
**Phosphorus**, i. The Morning-Star.  
**Phrasis**, eos. The stile or manner of speaking.  
**Phrenesis**, eos. The phrensie.

## P I C

**Phrenitis**, idos. The lunacy.  
**Phreniticus**, a, um. Frantick or lunatick.  
**Phrigiones**, um. Embroiderers in Phrygian stitch.  
**Phthiriasis**. The lawie disease.  
**Phthisis**, is. The Tyssick.  
**Phthisicus**, a, um. Troubled with the Tyssick.  
**Phthoe**, es. A consumption of the whole Body from an incurable ulceration of the Lungs.  
**Phu**. Valerion Capon-tail, Sect-walt.  
**Phy**. Fob!  
**Phylax**, æ. Prison, Ward, safe Custody.  
**Phylacista**, æ. The Keeper, the Goaler.  
**Physeter**, is. The whirl-pool, (an huge fish.)  
**Physicus**, a, um. Natural.  
**Physica**, orum. Natural Philosophy; also, Physice, es. Physica, æ.  
**Physicus**, i. A natural philosopher.  
**Physicè**. Naturally.  
**Physiognomus**, i. One skilful to assign the inward disposition by the outward features and lineaments of the Body.  
**Physiologia**, æ. An inquiring into, or discourse of Natural causes.

## P I

**Piaculum**. See Pio,  
**Pica**, æ. A pie, a magot-a-pie.  
**Pica loquax** certâ dominum te voce saluto; also longing in breeding women.  
**Picca**, æ. The pitch tree.  
**Piccarer**, tri. The wild pitch-tree.  
**Picumnus**, i. The Hick-way, or Highway.  
**Picus**, i. The wood-pecker, Spight, or Green-peak.  
**Picus Martius**.

## P I G

**Pietas**, tis. Natural affection, duty to God and man, holiness; also tenderness and compassion, (with the Romans) the Goddess of Mer-cy.  
**Pius**, a, um. Dutiful to God and man. Sum Pius Æneas; also tender, merciful, compassionate. Pium ac pœdum ingenium. A soft and modest disposition.  
**Piè**. According to duty towards God or man, holily, affectionately; also tenderly, meekly, compassionately.  
**Piger**, gra, grum. Lazy. Piger scribendi ferre laborem, Loth to take the pains to write as one should.  
**Pigrè**. Lazily.  
**Pigritia**, æ. Laziness.  
**Pigrities**, ei. Slothfulness.  
**Pigredo**, inis. Slackness.  
**Pigritudo**, inis. Listlessness.  
**Pigritas**, tis. Slowness.  
**Pigror**, ari. To be slack and slow. Ne pigrère, Do not stay too long.  
**Pigreo**, ere. To be lazy.  
**Pigresco**, ere. To grow slow and slack.  
**Pigio**, arc. To be slack and backward. Accius. Melius pigrâsse quam properâsse est nefas, It is better to have been a bed and a sleep, then to have been up and busie about doing mischief.  
**Piget**. It frets me that I have done ought. Ut me non folum pigeat stultitiæ mez, sed etiam pudet; piget facere, piget fasti.  
**Pigitum est**. I was fretted at ought. Gell. Ovid. Error nullâ parte pigendus, A mistake no way to be troubled at.  
**Pigmentum**, i. Paint, the painting of women, the colours of painters, decurial colouring over of ought with

## P I L

fallacies and falsehoods.  
**Pigmentarius**, i. A maker or seller of colours, a druggist or druggster.  
**Pigmentatus**, a, um. Coloured over, painted, farded.  
**Pignus**, oris. A pledge, a gage, a pawn. Dic mecum quo pignore certes? Tell me what wager will you lay to sing for it? Non si me opponam pignori, No, though I should pawn my self for it. Pignus amoris, benevolentia, A token of love and kindness. Ponere pignori, or in pignus, as above. Opponere pignori, To gage or lay in pawn. Accipere pignori, To take in gage. Pignora, Children, posterity, affinities and alliances.  
**Pignoro**, are. Pignerorari. To lay to pawn, to put to gage. Suet. Unionem pigneravit ad itineris impensas, He pawn'd a pearl to bear the charges of his journey. Pigneratos animos habere, To have the affections by a pledged.  
**Pingerator**, is. A taker of pawns.  
**Pigneratitius**, a, um. Laid to pawn. Res pigneratitia. Also taking pawns. Pigneratitius creditor. Ulp.  
**Pila**, æ. A mortar for the pounding wheat before the use of mills. Pila ligneam unani. Caro. Also a pillar or post.  
**Pilarum instar**. Plin. Also wharfing the work of moles. Qualis in Euboico Bajea pila cadit. Pila lusoria, A ball. Rustice, redde pilam. Pilam scire ac diligenter excipere, & Aprè & expedite remittere, To catch a ball and carefully, to pat it back again dexterously and wimbly. Dii nos quasi

## P I L

**pilas homines habent**, The gods make of men as their foot-balls. Pila fortunæ, One tossed into divers conditions.  
**Pilicrepus**, i. A fueller that casts balls of pitch into stoves.  
**Pilula**, æ. A little ball or round knob, a pill.  
**Pilani**. See Pilum.  
**Pilarii**, orum. Cunning tossers of balls, having the art of Legerdemaine.  
**Pilarii**. Pillar by pillar.  
**Pileatus**. See Pileus.  
**Pilentum**, i. A litter. Pilentis matres in mollibus, The Dames riding in ease litters.  
**Pileus**, pileum, i. A cap or hat. And because when slaves were made free, an hat was put on their heads, Metonymically it signifies liberty. Ut ego hodie raso capite calvus accipiam pileum. Plaut.  
**Pileolus**, pileolum, i. A little or narrow-brim'd hat.  
**Pileatus**, a, um. Wearing an hat.  
**Parthi pileati**, Parthians that wore Shashes or Tuli-pans. Servi pileati, Those slaves were sold in Caps, whose Merchants did not undertake any thing for their qualities.  
**Pilum**, i. The Roman Javelin, five foot and an half long, with an head triangular of nine inches, or nine ounces weight. Primum pilum, The first Company of a Regiment, the Colonels own Company. Primi gloria pili, The dignity of leading the first Company. Also Pilum, A pestle. Pilum fabarium unum, One stamper of beans.  
**Pilatus**, a, um. Arm'd with a Javelyn.  
**Pilanus**, a, um. A lancer, one fighting with such a javelin.  
**Pilumnus**, i. The god of Bakers.  
**Pilus**, i. An hair. Pili non facio,

## P I N

I value it not at an hair.  
**Pilo**, arc. Neut. To put forth hairs. Tum primum pilabant genæ. Accius. Also, to pull off the hairs from ought. Quod pectus, quod crura pilas.  
**Pilosus**, a, um. Hairy. Pilosis auribus, With rough eares. Pilosiora folia, The more hairy leaves.  
**Pinacotheca**, æ. A room wherein to keep pictures.  
**Pincerna**, æ. A Cup bearer, a Skinker.  
**Pingo**, ere. To paint. Ut qui hominis speciem pingere perdidicit. Pingere humum variis floribus, To embroyder the ground with divers flowers.  
**Pictus**, a, um. Painted. Tabula picta in pariete.  
**Pictus**, us. An embellishing, or various adorning.  
**Pictura**, æ. The art of painting or embroidering. Also a picture or piece of embroidery.  
**Picturatus**, a, um. Adorned with pictures. Opus picturatum metallis, A work figured with colours of metals. Agger picturatus floribus, A bank diapred with flowers. Limbus picturatus, A lace wrought with divers coloured trimming. Vestes picturæ, Embroidered garments or figured. Volucres picturæ, Birds with divers coloured feathers.  
**Pictoris**. A painter. Pictoribus atq; poetis quidlibet audendi semper fuit æqua potestas, As well a Limber as a drawer of any other figures or works.  
**Pinguis**, e. Fat. Pingui cute. Metaph. Frivols. Eheu! quam pingui macer est mihi taurus in vivo! Gros. Ingenium pingue, Bungling. Pingui Minerva aliquid agere, To do any thing cloutery.  
H h h h dull.

## P I N

dull. *Pinguis* doctor. Thick and clotty. *Pinguis* saliva. *Pinguiter*. Fatly, thickly, clotterly.

*Pinguedo*, inis. Fatness.

*Pinguetudo*, inis. Fattening up.

*Pinguiarius*, i. A dealer in fat; As among the Romans who sold fat as suet, lard, and tallow.

*Pinguesco*, ere. To grow fat, or become greasy and clammy. *Pinguescit* nixio madidus mihi crinis amomo.

*Pinguesfacio*, ere. To fatten, (A&iv.)

*Pinguesco*, eri. To be fattened, or to fatten (Neut.)

*Pinna*, æ. A quill. Aptus pinnis, Having wings fastened on him. *Pinna* murorum, The pinnacles or battlements of walls. *Pinna* piscium, The fins of fishes. *Pinna* (concha), The Nacre, whose shell is rugged on the outside, and brown, and from broad ending narrow.

*Pinnula*, æ. A small fin.

*Pinnaculum*, i. A pinnacle.

*Pinnatus*, a, nm. Having quills. Aves pinnatæ. Cupido pinnatus, Having fins. Pisces pinnati, Having prickles. Folia pinnata.

*Pinniger*. Finny. *Piscis* pinniger.

*Pinnirapus*, i. The Net-fencer who struck at the fish with a finne on the helmet of the coursing fencer, or Secutor who was matched with him. *Pinna* being any crest erect, stands for that figure on the helmet.

*Piso*, ere. To pound in a mortar. *Ciconia* pinxit, The Stork pecks.

*Piso*, are. To bray. Var.

*Pisito*, are. To beat apace, or constantly, or small.

*Pisitor*, is. A pounder or brayer.

## P I O

*Pistor*, is. A baker. Metaleptically.

*Pistoricus*, a, um. Of the Bakers trade. Operam servilare pistoricam, To let forth a servant to bake a-broad for others.

*Pistorius*, a, um. Of the Baker. Ars pistoria, The trade or skill of baking.

*Pistris*, icis. A she baker; also a whale. As *Pistris* and *Pistris*, A sea-monster, and from thence the Constellation Centus; Also the proper name of a ship.

*Pistura*, æ. Baking.

*Pistrinum*, i. A bake-house; and because slaves were there employed for the grinding of corn, it is put for a work-house. Te in pistrinum condam, I will send you to grind at the Mill, to the house of Correction, or work-house.

*Pistrilla*, æ. A bakers shop.

*Pistrinensis*, e. Of the bake-house.

*Pistrinarius*, i. The over-seer of the work-house.

*Pinus*, us, & i. A pine-tree. Et semper florida pinus.

*Pinea*, æ. A pine-tree. Eodem tempore & pineam ferere oportet. Col.

*Pineus*, a, um. Of pine. Pineâ coronâ victores apud Isthmum coronantur, The conquerors in the Isthmian Games are crowned with a pine Crown.

*Pinetum*, i. A pine-grove.

*Pinaster*, tri. A wild pine-tree.

*Pinifer*, a, um. Bearing pines.

*Pio*, are. To perform the works of piety. Piave pietatem, To discharge ones Religious duty or Civil. Plaut. To love tenderly. Nemo est qui magis suos piet liberos, No man is more affectionate to

## P I R

his children. Accius. To purge away. Delicta piare, To wipe off guilt, to atone or satisfy. Mors morte pianda est.

*Piamen*, inis. & *Piamen*, nm. An expiatory sacrifice, a purification.

*Piaculum*, i. A satisfaction for a fault. Ea prima piacula sunt, Let those be their first oblations to satisfy. Dr. stult in seram commissa piacula mortem, Who put off to the very time of death the purifications of their faults committed. *Piaculum* est. It is a crime requiring means of atonement.

*Piacularis*, e. Purificatory, satisfactory, serving for cleansing. *Piaculares* victimæ, Sacrifices to procure atonement; also requiring satisfaction to be given. *Piacularia* auspicia, Sad tokens which should be purged by sacrifices.

*Piabilis*, e. To be purged. Fulmen piabile, Thunder and lightning to be by sacrifice purged, that the anger of the gods might be removed, and they propitiated.

*Pipo*, are. To cluck (as an hen).

*Piper*, is. Pepper. Rugosum; piper. And rugged pepper.

*Piperatus*, a, um. Peppered.

*Pipilo*, are. To chirrup (like a sparrow.)

*Pipio*, ire. To peep (like chickens.)

*Pipiones*, um. Young doves or pigeons.

*Pipulum*, i. Scolding. (Plaut.)

*Pirata*, æ. A pirate, a sea-rovers.

*Piratica*, æ. Piracy and sea-rovers. Cic. Piraticam facere, To exercise robbery at sea, roving or piracy.

*Piraticus*, a, um. Of pirates. Bel-

## P I S

*Bellum piraticum*, A war with pirates. *Navis piratica*, A picaroon.

*Piscis*, is. A fish. Fluvialis or fluviatilis piscis, A river-fish. *Marinus* piscis or pelagi-  
us, A sea-fish. *Piscem* de-  
squammare & exenterare, To scale and draw a fish. *Magis mutus quam piscis*, More dumb than a fish.

*Piscensis*. A Celestial sign.

*Pisciculus*, i. A small fish. *Pisciculus*, Little fry.

*Piscari*, are. To fish. *Piscari* in aëre, To labour in vain.

*Piscatus*, us. A fishing.

*Piscator*, is. A fisher, a fisherman.

*Piscatrix*, icis. A fisher-woman.

*Piscatorius*, a, um. Of a fisherman. *Navis piscatoria*, A fishermans vessel (in our Idiom) a fisherman.

*Piscarius*, a, um. Of fishes. *Forum piscarium*, The fish-market.

*Piscarius*, i. A Fishmonger.

*Piscaria*, æ. The fish-street. Var. Nullus in piscaria piscis erat.

*Piscosus*, a, um. Fishy, abounding with fish.

*Pisculentus*, a, um. Full of fish. Fluvium magnum pulchrum.

*Pisculentum*. Plaut. *Pisculenta*, Fish provision.

*Piscina*, æ. A fishpond; also a swimming place. *Piscina* natatoria, & piscinæ pecorum, Watring places for cattle. *Piscinæ* lignæ, Troughs of wood.

*Piscinalis*, e. Of a fish-pond. *Piscinales* cellæ, Holes in a fish-pond.

*Piscinarius*, i. A master of fish-ponds and pits.

*Piso*, ere. & are. To pound or bray in a mortar. Plin. & Varro.

## P L A

*Pistachium*, i. Pistache nuts.

*Pistillum*, i. A pestle.

*Pistor*, pistrinum, pistris, from Piso.

*Pistris*, is. The whale, also a ship so called.

*Pisum*, i. Pease.

*Pitillo*, are. To sip or taste wine. *Pitissando* modò mihi quid vini absumpsit? What a deal of wine lately drank she me up with meep sipping!

*Pituita*, æ. Phlegme. Stomachoque tumultum lenta feret pituita, And the clogging phlegme will disorder the stomach.

*Pituita* gallinarum. The pip of hens. *Pituita* arborum, The gum of trees.

*Pituitaria*, æ. Staves-acre. (herb.)

*Pituitosus*, a, um. Phlegmy.

*Pityuma*, tis. A tasting or saying wine, and spitting it out.

*Pius*. See *Pietas*.

*Pix*, cis. Pitch. *Pix* liquida, Brutia, Tar.

*Pico*, are. To pitch over.

*Picatus*, a, um. Pitched. *Dolium* picatum.

*Piceatus*, a. Having clammy pitch hanging upon it. *Manus* piceata, A thievish, birdlime, pitchy hand.

## P L

*Placabilis*. See *Placo*.

*Placenta*, æ. A cake.

*Placeo*, ere. To please. Non mihi istuc satis placet, I do not enough like that. Ita diis placitum, So it seem'd good to the gods. Sic placitum, So it was agreed, or resolved on. Ut doctissimis placuit, As it was resolved on by the most learned. Sibi placere, To think well of a mans own self. Est virtus placitis abstinuisse bonis, It

is a great virtue to abstain from the good things which a man likes.

*Placitum*. A decree, ordinance or statute. *Majorum* placita, The decrees of our forefathers. *Placitum* est mihi, I have thought fit.

*Placito*, are. To please well upon experience. Neq; placitant mores. Plaut.

*Placidus*, a, um. Quiet, still, calm. Quam ferveret maxime, tam placidum quam ovem reddo, When he is in the greatest chafe, I make him as calm as a Lamb. *Colum* placidum, Fair, calm, and gentle weather.

*Placide*. Calmly, gently, quietly.

*Placiditas*, tis. Calmness, quietness, gentleness, stillness.

*Placo*, are. To assuage, quiet and still. Et dicto citius tumida æquora placat.

*Placare*. Temperately, gently, calmly.

*Placatio*, nis. An appeasing, a quieting, a stilling.

*Placabilis*, e. Easy to be pacified, conducing to appease.

*Placabilitas*, tia. Easiness to be pacified. Nihil præclaro viro dignius placabilitate & clementiâ. Nothing is more worthy of an excellent person than reconcilableness and mercy.

*Placamen*, inis. & *placamentum*, i. An offering to appease the divine anger, a means to assuage, an asswaging. Hoc veluti placamento terræ blandiuntur, With this, as a kind of atonement, they treat the earth.

*Plaga*, æ. A wound, a blow. Quis me fortior ad sufferendas plagas? What person is more stout than I am to endure  
H h h h z blows



blows, or wounds? *Plagam* infligere, To strike a blow. Accipere *plagam*, To receive a blow or wound.

*Plagæ, arum*. Toils for wild beasts. In the Globes they are the Celestial zones, or the Climes of Countreys on Earth. *Coeli scrutantur plagas*, Cicero. Toridèmq; *plagæ tellure premuntur*, Ovid. Met. Also Coverlets. Varro.

*Plagulæ, arum*. Carpets, cupboard cloths.

*Plagiger, a, um*. Bearing stripes frequently.

*Plagipatida, æ*. A Buffoon that is kick'd and box'd tamely in every company to make them sport.

*Plagosus, a, um*. One that delights in beating; liberal of strokes, light of hand in knocking others. *Orbilius plagosus*, The hasty *Orbilius* who was a great striker. Also, much beaten. *Crura plagosa*, Legs full of knocks, and broken skins.

*Plagium, i*. Man-stealing.

*Plagiarius, i*. A man-stealer; He that entices another's slave without his Masters knowledge; the Sprig who takes up children, or seduce them, and sell them for slaves to the Plantations: Also, he that steals another's Verses, or puts out the work of another Author as his own.

*Plancæ, arum*. Boards, or plancers.

*Plancus, a, um*. Broad and flat-footed.

*Planctus*, see *Plango*.

*Planetæ, arum*. The Planets, Saturnus, Mars, Luna, Venus, Sol, Jupiter, Her-

*Planetarius, i*. An Astrologer that observes the motion of

the Planets, and calculates Nativities.

*Plango*, etc. To beat with a loud noise. *Plangere nuda meis conabar pectora palmis*; I did endeavour to beat my bare breast with my hands. Also, *Plangere*, To wail. Metonym. *Littora plangunt*.

*Planctus, us*. Bemoaning, lamenting, beating of the breast. *Fœmineo cum planctu mistus clamor*.

*Plangor, is*. A bemoaning, or knocking of the breast.

*Planipes, planities*, see *Planus*. *Planitas, æ*. The sole of the foot; also a sprig parted from the tree to prick into the ground; an off-set to be planted; a young tree to be transplanted.

*Plantaria, um*. Off-sets to plant; also, nurseries for young trees.

*Plantaris, e*. Of the foot. *Alæ plantares*, The Talaria, or beel-wings of Mercury.

*Plantarius, a, um*. For planting.

*Plantiger, a, um*. Shooting forth sprigs. *Arbores plantigeræ*.

*Planto, arc*. To plant or set.

*Plantatio, nis*. A planting or setting.

*Plantago, inis*. Plantain.

*Planus, a, um*. Even, level. *Planum solum*, The even ground. *In loco plano*, On the floor, or on an even place.

*De plano*, or *E plano* aliquid facit *Judex*, A Judge does any thing of the Bench. Also, clear and evident. *Satin' hæc tibi sunt plana & certa?* Are these things sufficiently manifest, and known for certain by you? *Planum facere*, To make a thing clear and evident.

*Planè*. Surely, certainly. *Planè scire aliquid*. Also, clearly, evidently. *Vide ut*

*scribas planè & probè*. See that you write clearly and certainly. Also, directly, wholly. *Planè perdidisti mulierem*, You have directly undone the woman.

*Planiloquus, a, um*. Tell-truth, speaking down-right, telling ones mind openly and freely.

*Planipes, dis*. Flat-footed.

*Planities, ei*. A plain, an even ground. — *Nam uti planities erat*, &c.

*Planitudo, inis*. Evenness.

*Planitas, tis*. Clearness. *Tacit*.

*Planus, i*. A cheat. *Fractio*

*crure planus*, A beggar that hath his leg bound up and plaster'd, as if it were broke, or ulcerous, and be a creeper, when he is indeed a counterfeiter. A deceiver.

*Plasma, tis*. A creature made of the earth, a workmanship.

*Plastes, is*. A moulder of earth, a caster of statues.

*Plastice, es*. The Art of moulding Statues of earth.

*Plasticus, i*. Skilful in making Statues of earth.

*Platanus, i*. A Plain-tree. It is said to be read also *Platanus, us*.

*Platanetum, i*. A plantation of Plains.

*Plataninus, a, um*. Of the Plain. *Folia platanina*, The leaves of the Plain.

*Platanon, onis*. A Plain-grove.

*Placæ, æ*. A street. Also, a Court for the people to meet in. Also, a Pelican.

*Plaudo*, etc. To clap hands, to approve by clapping hands.

*His in theatris plaudebantur*. *Pedibus plaudere*, To trip about. *Pars pedibus plaudunt choreas*, Part leap away, and cut capers in their dances. *Plaudere sibi*, To hug and applaud ones self. *Plaudite*, The Conclusion of a Comedy, the Exit of the Play. *Plau-*

*Plaudi*, To be applauded. *Plausus, us*. A clapping of hands. *Plausum dare*, To give a testimony of favour by applause and clapping of hands.

*Plausibilis, e*. To be favourably received, generally approveable. *Quoniam plausibilia hæc non sunt*, Because these are not things likely to find publick acceptance and approbation. *Lætus atque plausibilis locus*, A pleasant and taking subject.

*Plausor, is*. A clapper of hands, an applauder.

*Plausito, are*. To clap hands often and long.

*Plaustrum, i*. A waggon. *Ruris opes parvæspecus & stridentia plaustra*. Also the Northern-wain, or 7 Stars in the Bear called *Charles-wain*.

*Plaustrarius, i*. A Cart-wright. *Lampr*.

*Plaucus, a, um*. Broad and flat-footed, or rather, having great ears.

*Plebs, is*. or *Plebes, is*. The Commonalty. *Tribuni plebei*, The Chancellors of the Commons. *Mediæ de plebe maritus*, An husband taken out of the Teomanry. It is also put for an Order. *Plebs eris*, You shall be a Commoner.

*Plebecula, æ*. The lowest rank of people, the meanest Commoners.

*Plebanus, i*. A Teoman.

*Plebiscurum, i*. An Order of the Common-council.

*Plebeius, a, um*. Of the commons, poor, mean, inferiour. *Plebeius fit patricius*, qui se plebeio homini in adoptionem dat: A Senatorian by birth, becomes a Commoner by being adopted into the family of a Commoner.

*Plebicola, æ*. A popular man. *Plebitas, tis*. Meanness of quality.

*Plecto*, etc. To punish or pay.

*Plecte illos pugnīs*, Pay them with fifty-cuffs. Also, to twist. *Coronæ plexæ*, Twisted garlands. *Quicquid delirant reges, plectuntur Achivi*: Whatever Kings miscarry, their Subjects are punished for it.

*Plectilis, e*. Twined.

*Plectrum, i*. A quill wherewith to play on the Cittern.

*Plenus, a, um*. Full. *Herus plenus perjurii & adulterii*.

*Plaut*. Et ille quidem *plenus annis* obiit, *plenus honoribus*. *Voce plenus*, Loud of voice. *Plena domus*, A wealthy house. *Plena proprietatis*, The compleat title to the whole income of any thing. *Plenâ manu dare*, To give liberally. *Plena opera non exigenda à teneris*, A mans days work is not to be required of children. *Mulier plena*, A woman big with child.

*Plenè*. Fully or compleatly.

*Plenitudo, inis*. Fulness. *Nemo crescit in longitudine ad annos usque ter septenos*, tum deinde ad plenitudinem: Man grows in height till one and twenty, and after that he furnishes in grossness.

*Plenilunium, i*. The Full-Moon.

*Pleonasmus, i*. A redundancy in words. *As, Hicce oculi vidi*, I saw it with these eyes of mine.

*Plerophoria, æ*. A fulness of persuasion, or fulness and evidence of faith and assurance.

*Plerusque, pleraque, plerumque*. The greatest part of.

*Juventus pleraque*, Sall. The greatest part of the youth. *Plerosque ipsos*, The greatest part of them. *Exercitum plerumque in iisdem locis offerri jubet*, He bids the greater part of the Army tarry for him in those places. *Plerique omnes*, Ordinarily, or generally all.

*Plerumque*. For the most part.

*Plethora, æ*. An abundance of humours.

*Plethoricis, orum*. Abounding with humours.

*Pleuritis, idis*. The Pleurise.

*Pleuriticus, a, um*. Sick of the Pleurise.

*Plico, are*. To fold, to plait. *Seque in sua membra plicantem*, And wrapping up himself into his own members.

*Plica, æ*. A plait.

*Plicatura, æ*. A folding.

*Plicatilis, e*. That will fold up. *Navis plicatilis*, A leathern ship that may be folded up or opened at large. *Plicatilis crista*, The tuft of a Lapwing, which she draws down, or sets up at pleasure.

*Plodo, ere*. To stamp, or clap hands, to make a noise with hands or feet.

*Ploro, are*. To cry. *Fessus sum plorando*. *Aliena diu nemo plorat*, No body long cries for others losses.

*Ploratus, us*. A crying, or wailing.

*Plorator, is*. A cryer, or weeper.

*Plorabundus, a, um*. Much crying.

*Plostrum, i*. A wain.

*Plostellum, i*. A child's cart.

*Pluma, æ*. A feather. *Plumâ levior*, Lighter than a feather,

PLN

ther, (or fly, Hyperb.)  
 Plumula, æ. A little feather.  
 Plumens, a, um. Of feathers.  
 Plumarius, a, um. Of feather-work. Ars plumaria, The Art of setting feather-works.  
 Plumarius, i. A worker in, or setter of feathers.  
 Plumatis, e. Made of feathers.  
 Plumo, arc. To shoot forth feathers.  
 Plumefco, ere. To begin to have feathers. Pullus plumescit.  
 Plumatus, a, um. Wearing feathers.  
 Plumosus, a, um. Full of feathers.  
 Plumiger, a, um. Wearing feathers. Anferes plumigeri, Geese wearing down.  
 Plumipes, dis. That hath feathered or rough feet.  
 Plumbum, i. Lead.  
 Plumbosus, a, um. Full of lead.  
 Plumbeus, a, um. Laden. Imago plumbea, An Image of lead. Plumbco jugulare gladio, To press an adversary with an inconsiderable argument. Plumbeum ingenium, A heavy and dull wit. Plumbeæ iræ, Sad, settled and heavy spleens.  
 Plumbago, inis. Lead-ore; a dulness in precious stones: also a tearful.  
 Plumbarius, a, um. Of lead. Plumbaria officina, A plumbers shop.  
 Plumbarius, i. A plumber.  
 Plumbo, arc. To lead ought, or soulder with lead.  
 Plumbatura, æ. A leading of ought, or souldering it with lead.  
 Plumbatæ, arum. Plumbets or pellets of lead.  
 Pluo, ere. To rain. Dum pluit in terris. Mulus & in terram deplueretque lapis. Nunciatum est aliquoties

POD

lapidibus pluvisse, & lapides.  
 Pluvia, æ. Rain.  
 Pluvius, a, um. Rainy. Pluvius Ausfer.  
 Pluvialis, pluviatilis, e. Rainy. Aqua pluvialis, Rain-water.  
 Pluviosus, a, um. Of much rain. Annus pluviosus.  
 Plusris, see Multus.  
 Pluteus, pluteum, i. A desk; also a couch-frame, and an Engineers approach to a fortification, or an butt covered with boards.  
 Plutealis, e. In a desk. Sigilla plutealia, Images set on a frame or desk.

P N.

Pneuma, tis. A Spirit, or Ghost.  
 Pneumaticus, a, um. Spiritual. Organa pneumatica, Wind-Instruments.

P O.

Poculum, i. A cup. Pocula sunt liquidi fontes, The clear springs are their drink. Cum canibus timidi venient ad pocula damæ, The timorous Deer shall come with Dogs to watering. Pacere majoribus poculis, To call that wine maybe fill'd in larger bowls.  
 Pocillum, i. A wine-cup. Pocillum fictile, An earthen small cup.  
 Pocillator, is. A cup-bearer.  
 Poculentus, a, um. Good to drink.  
 Podagra, æ. The Gout in the feet. Solvere nodosam necessest Medicina Podagram.  
 Podagricus, a, um. Troubled with the Gout in the feet.  
 Podager, gra, grum. Having the Gout in the feet.  
 Podex, icis. The breech.  
 Podium, i. A stall, a pue; the Box near the Stage on

POL

the Theater.  
 Poëmatist, A Poëme.  
 Poëmenis, idis. A shepherds curr.  
 Poëna, æ. A punishment. Poëte, exigere poënas, To require punishment of any. Summe, capere poënas, To take punishment of any. Afficere poëna, To punish. Constituere poënam alicui, or in aliquem, To determine a punishment on any one. Dare, pendere, luere poënas, To suffer punishment.  
 Poënalis, e. Of punishment. Poënalis opera, A labour imposed for punishment.  
 Poënarium, a, um. About punishment. Poënaria actio.  
 Poënit, e. It repents. Facinoroso te patet poënitentem, Tam cito te indulgentem tuæ poënituit? Are you so soon alter'd from your fondness? Non poënit virum, I do not mislike my strength. Me quantum hic operis fit, poënit; I do not think this work worth the pains.  
 Poënitentia, æ. Repentance; also regret, or dislike.  
 Poëta, æ. A Poet. Et me fecere Poëtam.  
 Poëticus, a, um. Of a Poet. Ars Poëtica.  
 Poëticæ, icis. Like Poets.  
 Poëticæ, es & Poëtica, æ. Poetry. Seriùs Poëticam accipimus.  
 Poëtria, æ. A Poetess.  
 Pol, By Pollux, (the Oath of Roman women.) At Pol non potes.  
 Polenta, æ. Barley boil'd.  
 Polentarius, a, um. Of boil'd Barley.  
 Polio, ire. To polish, or surbush. Cur ego sollicita poliam mea carmina cura!  
 Politus, a, um. Polished, surbished.

Pol-

POL

Politor, is. A polisher or surbisher.  
 Polite, Trimly.  
 Politicus, a, um. Daintily surbished.  
 Politura, æ. A polishing.  
 Polio, nis. An armourer, a surbisher.  
 Policia, æ. A Government of a State.  
 Politicus, a, um. Fit for skill'd in Government.  
 Politica, orum. Politiques, Treatises of the Art of Government, the Art of Government.  
 Pollen, or pollis, inis. Flower or meal.  
 Pollinarius, a, um. Of flower. Cribrius pollinarium.  
 Pollintor, is. A sifter of meal.  
 Polleo, ere. To have power. Nec est ulla res quæ plus apud eum polleat, Nor does any matter more weigh with him. Pollere pecuniâ, To be very well to pass in money. Multum illi mari pollent, They are very potent at sea. Ciliciz pollent, The Cilicians be of the best account.  
 Pollentia, æ. Prevalency, prebeminency, authority. Among the Romans the Goddess of Power.  
 Pollex, icis. The thumb. Pollex pedis (also hallex) The great toe. Premere pollicem, By bending the thumb to approve. Utroq; pollice. Hor. with both thumbs bowed.  
 Pollicaris, e. An inch broad, thick or long.  
 Pollicor, eri. To promise. Exige polliciti debita juratori. To undertake. Tibi de nostro amico placando polliceor.  
 Pollicitor, ari. To make many promises.  
 Pollicitatio, nis. A frequent promising.  
 Pollicitum, i. A promise.

POL

Pollinarius. See Pollen.  
 Pollincio, ere. To anoint or embalm.  
 Pollinctura, æ. An anointing or embalming.  
 Pollinctor, is. An anointer or embalmer.  
 Pollis. See Pollen.  
 Pollubrum, i. A basin, a washing bowl.  
 Pollucco, ere. To provide sumptuous cheer.  
 Pollucum, i. Sumptuous fair.  
 Pollucibilis, e. Bountiful in provision. Cæna pollucibilis.  
 Pollucibiliter. Plentifully.  
 Polluo, ere. To pollute. Nullis polluitur casta domus stupris, The chaste house is defiled with no adulteries. Polluit ore dapes.  
 Polulus, a, um. Very little. As Paululus.  
 Polus, i. A pole, the extremity of the axle tree of a globe. The hooks or hinges on which it is turned round.  
 Polygamus, a, um. That hath been married more then once.  
 Polygonatum, i. Solomons seal.  
 Polygonum, i. Knot-grass.  
 Polymitis, a, um. Woven of divers coloured threads.  
 Polymyxos, a, on. A lamp with many wicks or matches, a branched candlestick with many springs coming out of the main stock, supplying oil to all of them, as in the Jewish Temple.  
 Polyplusios, a, on. Very rich.  
 Polypodium, i. Polypodie of the Oak or wall. The one called Oak-fern, the other Wall-fern.  
 Polypragmon, onis. A busy-body.  
 Polypus, odis. The pourcontrol or many footed fish. Also Metaph. A ravenous person, or a time-server; for that fish is reported to resemble the colour of that which it stands

POM

next to. Also a Canker running in streaks from the nose.  
 Polyposus, a, um. Troubled with a Canker.  
 Polysyndeton, i. Frequency of copulative conjunctions.  
 Polytrichen, i. & Polytrix, trichis. Maiden-hair.  
 Pomeridianus, a, um. In the afternoon. It is also written Postmeridianus.  
 Pomilio, nis. A dwarf.  
 Pomilius, a, um. Dwarf fish. Mulæ pomilæ, Low mules.  
 Pomerium, i. The void space by the Town-wall both within and without, which might not be built upon.  
 Pompa, æ. A train, a procession, a show. Pompa triumphorum, The stately march of an Army in triumph. Pompa nuptiarum, The marriage train. Pompa funerum, The obsequies after a Corps.  
 Pompalis, e. Stately, solemn, magnificent.  
 Pompaliter, with a great show.  
 Pompabiliter. Solemnly, magnificently.  
 Pomum, i. An apple: generally fruit with a skin or soft shell, even nuts, and any edible fruit. Nux pinæa, pomum est si in Vatinium jeceris; Upon an Edict of the Emperour, not to sling any thing at one another in the Theater, præter poma; To one consulting of a Lawyer, Utrum nux pinæa pomum esset, that reply was given. Pomum decumanum, A Cats-head, or Costard. nanum, A Crumpling. præcox, Genetings and summer-fruit. feretinum, Apple. Johns, or Deux-ans, winter-fruit.  
 Pomus, i. An Apple, or fruit-tree.  
 Pomarium, i. An Orchard; also an apple-loft, or fruit-chamber

Poma-

**Pomarius, i.** A Costard-monger, a Fruiterer.

**Pomifer, a, um.** Bearing fruit, or apples. Arbor pomifera.

**Pomifer autumnus.**

**Pomofus, a, um.** Full of fruit.

**Corona pomofa,** A garland made of boughs full of fruit.

**Pondo.** A stone of twelve pound. Argenti pondo bina & sex libra in militem præstaret, That he should give thirty Livres a head. Pondo also a pound, and Libræ pondo, A pound weight.

**Dodrans pondo,** Three quarters of a pound.

**Pondus, eris.** The weight of ought. Genuit sub pondere cymba. Also a massie bulk.

**Magnum auri pondus.** Meceph. Authority. Scribit meas literas maximum apud te pondus habituras. An heavy thing. In terram feruntur omnia nuda suo pondera, All heavy things bend to the earth by their own inclination.

**Pondusculum, i.** A little weight.

**Ponderofus, a, um.** Massie, weighty, momentous, of much authority. Ponderosa Epistola, A long Letter, and of great bulk.

**Pondero, are.** To weigh, to try.

**Pone, Behind.** Pone castra, Behind the Camp. Pone subit conjux, My wife comes behind.

**Pono, ere.** To put or set. Sunt qui in fortunæ jam casibus omnia ponunt. Ponere in dubio, To question. Ponere se in possessione, To become Lords of ought. Venti ponunt, The winds lay. Ponere Tempus, To erect or build churches. Venenam ponere alicui cum cibis, To set poison before them with their meats. Solles nunc homi-

nem ponere, nunc Deum; Skillfull sometimes to figure a man, sometimes a God.

**Pone studium lucri,** Lay down greedy desire of gain.

**Pone moras,** Lay aside delays. The ancient Preterperfect was Posivi. Pone, cum esse victum, Put case he be overcome.

**Positor, is.** A founder.

**Positus, a, um.** Set. Positis curis, Cares being laid down.

**Positis armis,** Arms being laid down. Positus super armamentarium, Comptroller of the Magazine. Sic ô sic positum affati, Having bespoken me thus, ô thus laid out.

**Positus, us.** A situation. Trinacria à positu nomen adepta loci, The triangular Island denominated from the situation of the place.

**Positura, æ.** An order. Posituræ principiorum, The situations of the principles.

**Stellarum positura,** The placing of the Stars.

**Positio, nis.** A situation. Positio amœna urbis, A pleasant situation of a Town. Positio-nes, (in Logic) Propositions held and maintained.

**Pons, tis.** A bridge. Aliquis de ponte, A vagrant or beggar come from lodging under a bridge. De ponte dejici, To be turn'd away from giving ones vote or suffrage. Also Pons, A ship-ladder. Interea Aeneas socios de puppibus altis Pontibus exponit.

**Ponticulus, i.** A little bridge. Ligneus ponticulus.

**Ponto, nis.** A ferry-boat. Et si vado non poterunt, pontonibus transibunt, And if they cannot foord it, they will get over in passage-boats.

**Pontifex, icis.** A Priest. Pontifex maximus, The High Priest. There were Pontifi-

ces majores & minores. Pontificatus, us. Priest-hood.

**Pontificium, i.** The Office of a Priest.

**Pontificius, a, um.** Of the priest.

**Pontificalis, e.** Priest-like.

**Coma pontificalis,** A super like a Priests feast, sumptuous provision.

**Pontus, i.** The sea. Synecdoch. The Euxine sea.

**Popa, æ.** A sacrificer. Tremi omento popa venter, Thy belly strutting like that of the Sacrificers quags with fat.

**Popanum, i.** A waser cake for a meat offering.

**Popina, æ.** A Victualling-house.

**Popinæ.** Riotous banquets in Cooks houses.

**Popino, nis.** An haunter of Victualling houses.

**Popinarius, i.** A Cook that keeps a Victualling house.

**Popinor, ari.** To debauch in Cooks and Victuallers houses.

**Popinatio, nis.** A debauching abroad at the Cooks, and at Victualling houses.

**Popinalis, e.** Of the Cooks. Deliciae popinales, The dainties of Cooks shops.

**Poples, itis.** The ham of the leg.

**Poppyfina, tis.** The stroaking an unbroken or unruly horse on the back or neck with the hand.

**Poppyfinus, i.** A clapping the hands together.

**Populus, i.** The people. Populi pervenit in ora, It was got into every bodies mouth. Duo populi, Two swarms (of Bees) Colum. Populus. Synec.

**Popellus, i.** The mean people.

**Popularis, e.** Of the people. Aura popularis, The favour of the people. Populares, Comiti eymen. Obsecro populares, ferte

ferte misero atque innocentiauxilium. Gliros non congregantur, nisi populares ejundem sylvæ; Domices flock not together, but those that are fellows of the same wood. Nil tam populare quam bonitas, Nothing is so taking with the people as bounty. Pax stat divitem esse fac popularem, quam nobilem & mendicum; It is better to be rich and of an ordinary Condition, than high born, and a Begger. Amicus summius meus & popularis Geta. Geta my special friend and camerade, or Comy. Tentando nunc sociorum, nunc populorum animos, By feeling the tempers sometimes of allies abroad, other times of Subjects, or fellow-Citizens at home. Popularia (i.e.) loca, The seats in the Theatre for the Common Spectators. Popularia Sacra, Feasts for the whole Community. Popularia agimus per ludum, Labor. We act vulgar things in merriment.

**Popularitas, tis.** A factious greatness with the people.

**Populariter.** To the humour of the people. Et verso pollice vulgi quemlibet occidant populariter. Loqui populariter. To speak after the mode of the people, or to the apprehension of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popularem, e.** Of the people.

**Popule, arc. & Populus, ari.** To plunder. Heduarum agros populabantur. They laid waste the grounds of the Hedui. Populantiq; ingentem farris accervum. And they stroy and pillage an huge heap of Corn. Populare, To render gracious. —mihî patriam populavit meam. Pacuv.

**Populatio, nis.** A plundering, pillaging, or laying waste.

**Populatus, us.** An over-running.

**Populator, is.** A plunderer (he.)

**Populatrix, icis.** A plunderer (she.)

**Populabundus, a, um.** Plundering all abroad; laying waste far and near.

**Populabilis, e.** That can be plundered, lyable to be robbed.

**Populus, i.** The poplar tree.

**Populus alba,** The albeck tree. Populus nigra, The Aspen-tree.

**Populeus, populeus, populneus, a, um.** Of the poplar tree.

**Populiculus, i.** A poplar-grove.

**Populifer, a, um.** Bearing poplars.

**Porco, ere.** To cast away, or put off, (an obsolete word.)

**Porcus, i.** An hog or swine.

**Epicuri de grege porcus,** A fat Sectary of Epicuruses gang.

**Porci sacres.** Swine sound and pure, fit for oblation. Plaut.

**Porca, æ.** A sow. Et cæcâ jungebant fœdera porcâ, Also a balk or ridg between the two surners.

**Porcetra, æ.** A young sow that hath but once had piggs.

**Porculus, porcellus, i.** A pig.

**Porcinus, a, um.** Of an hog.

**Caro porcina,** Pork.

**Porcinarius, i.** A seller of Pork, or Bacon.

**Porcarius, a, um.** Of a sow.

**Porcarius, i.** A swine-herd.

**Porculatio, nis.** The rearing of young sows. Varro.

**Porculator, is.** A rearer of young sows. Col.

**Porphyrio, nis.** A Spanish plover.

**Porphyrites, is.** The Porphyritic stone.

**Porphyreticus, a, um.** Made of Porphyritic.

**Porricio, ere.** To offer up, ex- traque falsos Porriciam in Aquis.

**Porrigo, ere.** To reach forth.

**Paras te inquit ripem ele phanto porrigere? Da you think (saith Augustus) that you are a reaching out the allowance of meat to an Elephant? Porrigere manum, or dextram, To hold out ones helping hand. Porrigere herbam, To yield ones self beaten, by holding forth a blade of grass. Frons porrecta, A fore-bean stretched smooth. Porrectiore fronte loqui. To speak with a more pleasing look, or unknit brow.**

**Porrectio, nis.** A reaching, or stretching out.

**Porrigo, inis.** A scald-pate, the itch, the mange. Grex totus in agris unus scabie cadit & porrigine porci, The whole herd of swine is lest by the manginess and murrain of one hog.

**Porriginosus, a, um.** Scald-pated, mangy.

**Porro.** Furthermore, moreover.

**Perge porro, Go on.** Nil porro tam inhumanum, Now nothing is so barbarous, or brutish. Hinc maxima porro accepit Roma, Great Rome has received it hence down. Deinde ut quiescat porro mando, I hence forward warn him that he

**Porcarius, a, um.** Of a sow.

**Porcarius, i.** A swine-herd.

**Porculatio, nis.** The rearing of young sows. Varro.

**Porculator, is.** A rearer of young sows. Col.

**Porphyrio, nis.** A Spanish plover.

**Porphyrites, is.** The Porphyritic stone.

**Porphyreticus, a, um.** Made of Porphyritic.

**Porricio, ere.** To offer up, extraque falsos Porriciam in Aquis.

**Porrigo, ere.** To reach forth.

**Paras te inquit ripem ele phanto porrigere? Da you think (saith Augustus) that you are a reaching out the allowance of meat to an Elephant? Porrigere manum, or dextram, To hold out ones helping hand. Porrigere herbam, To yield ones self beaten, by holding forth a blade of grass. Frons porrecta, A fore-bean stretched smooth. Porrectiore fronte loqui. To speak with a more pleasing look, or unknit brow.**

**Porrectio, nis.** A reaching, or stretching out.

**Porrigo, inis.** A scald-pate, the itch, the mange. Grex totus in agris unus scabie cadit & porrigine porci, The whole herd of swine is lest by the manginess and murrain of one hog.

**Porriginosus, a, um.** Scald-pated, mangy.

**Porro.** Furthermore, moreover.

**Perge porro, Go on.** Nil porro tam inhumanum, Now nothing is so barbarous, or brutish. Hinc maxima porro accepit Roma, Great Rome has received it hence down. Deinde ut quiescat porro mando, I hence forward warn him that he

**Porrectio, nis.** A reaching, or stretching out.

**Porrigo, ere.** To reach forth.

**Paras te inquit ripem ele phanto porrigere? Da you think (saith Augustus) that you are a reaching out the allowance of meat to an Elephant? Porrigere manum, or dextram, To hold out ones helping hand. Porrigere herbam, To yield ones self beaten, by holding forth a blade of grass. Frons porrecta, A fore-bean stretched smooth. Porrectiore fronte loqui. To speak with a more pleasing look, or unknit brow.**

**Porrectio, nis.** A reaching, or stretching out.

**Porrigo, inis.** A scald-pate, the itch, the mange. Grex totus in agris unus scabie cadit & porrigine porci, The whole herd of swine is lest by the manginess and murrain of one hog.

**Porriginosus, a, um.** Scald-pated, mangy.

**Porro.** Furthermore, moreover.

**Perge porro, Go on.** Nil porro tam inhumanum, Now nothing is so barbarous, or brutish. Hinc maxima porro accepit Roma, Great Rome has received it hence down. Deinde ut quiescat porro mando, I hence forward warn him that he

**Porrectio, nis.** A reaching, or stretching out.

**Porrigo, ere.** To reach forth.

**Paras te inquit ripem ele phanto porrigere? Da you think (saith Augustus) that you are a reaching out the allowance of meat to an Elephant? Porrigere manum, or dextram, To hold out ones helping hand. Porrigere herbam, To yield ones self beaten, by holding forth a blade of grass. Frons porrecta, A fore-bean stretched smooth. Porrectiore fronte loqui. To speak with a more pleasing look, or unknit brow.**

**Porrectio, nis.** A reaching, or stretching out.

**Porrigo, inis.** A scald-pate, the itch, the mange. Grex totus in agris unus scabie cadit & porrigine porci, The whole herd of swine is lest by the manginess and murrain of one hog.

**Porriginosus, a, um.** Scald-pated, mangy.

**Porro.** Furthermore, moreover.

**Perge porro, Go on.** Nil porro tam inhumanum, Now nothing is so barbarous, or brutish. Hinc maxima porro accepit Roma, Great Rome has received it hence down. Deinde ut quiescat porro mando, I hence forward warn him that he

should be quiet. Porro qui confessum defendit, Now he that is Advocate of a malefactor that confesses the crime. Adeo'n porro ingratum, Nay so unthankful. Percipe porro quod dubitem, Consider I pray what is my doubt. Est porro quiddam, But there is somewhat else. Neque porro, Nor yet. Exigua porro, But small. Quid tam porro regium? What is so much like a King? Porrum, i. & Porri, orum. The leek. Porrum capitatum, The set leek, the headed leek. Porrum sectivum, scabille, The unsat leek; maiden-leeks, bladed leeks. Porraceus, a nm. Of the leek. Folia porracea, Leek-leaves. Color porraceus, The leek-green colour. Porta, x. A port or gate. Porta triumphalis Romæ. Porta Cœli, The superior Hemisphere. Porta Prætoria, The part in the high walls of the camp on the front, out by which the General led his Army to battle. Portula, portella, x. A wicket, a postern. Portendo, ere. To bode. Ecastor robis periculum magnum portenditur. Portentum, i. A prodigy. Varr. In cœlo memorabile exitit portentum, There appear'd a remarkable sight in the skie. Ne quære profecto quem casum portenta ferunt. Strangely encouraging Omens. Poëtarum & pictorum portenta, The monsters fain'd by Poets and Painters. Portentofus, & portentuosus, a, um. Moustrous, prodigious, vast. Portentificus, a, um. Monster-making. — portentificisque

venenis inquinat. Porthmeus, eos. A ferry-man. Porticus, us. A gallery. Illos porticibus rex accipiebat in amplis. Porticula, x. A small gallery. Portio, nis. A part, or piece. Sed quora hæc portio est? But how little a portion is this? Portiuncula, x. A small part or portion. Portitor, is. A Ferry-man. Also any conveyer. Stat. Glaciis portitor Uræ, The constellation of Arctophylax or Boötis. Portorium, i. The Custome for goods imported, or exported. Portorium solvere, To pay the Toll, or Impost. Porto, are. To bring. Dii boni! boni quid porto? To carry about one on an horse, or waggon, or ship. Auxilium portare alicui, To convey aid to any one. Portito, are. To carry to and fro. Gell. Portulaca, x. Purselain. Portunus, or Portumnus, i. The reputed God of harbours, Palæmon. Portus, us. An haven, harbour or key. Stat in porta navis prædatoria, A pirate or picacon rides in the havens mouth. Metaph. Res in portu, A matter is said to be in the harbour, that is in safety. In portu navigare, To ride in sure harbour, to be past danger of miscarriage. But In portu impingere, To founder in the very Haven, at the first setting out upon a business, or at the conclusion to miscarry. Portuosus, a, um. Full of good havens. Porus, i. The Callus, or hard skin of a sore. A sandy whetstone; The gony scintling of the joynts. A pore

in the skin (with the first hurt.) Posca, x. A potion of vinegar mix'd with water, Oxycerate. Posco, ere. To demand, or require. Eam si me jubes tibi poscere, poscam. In prælia poscere. Virg. To challenge. Poscere parentes pretium pro sepulchrâ liberorum, To demand money of parents for the burial of their children. Res, us, poscit; Occasiones veniam, Ask the gods for-giveness. Positio, positus, positura, se Pono. Possideo, ere. To possess. Regnumne hic tu possides? Do you possess here a Kingdom authority? Possessio, nis. A possession. Possessio fiduciaria, A possession in trust. Possessiuncula, x. A small possession. Possessor, is. A possessor. Possessivus, a, um. Nating possession. Possum, posse. To have power. Pecuniâ deinde quâ multum poterant freti, They relying upon money, in which they were very potent. Non omnia possumus omnes, All of us cannot do all that is to be done. Posse, To be prevalent. Ne plus iniquum possit quam æquum oratio. Nihil dolet nisi pes; possunt oculis potest caput, latera, pulmone, possunt omnia: Nothing is ill but my foot; my eyes can (discharge their duty,) my head, sides, lungs can, all can. Valere & posse, To have strength and authority. Potest fieri, It is possible. Hic apud principem plurimum potest, He has the greatest power with the Prince. Ter. Nil potest,

teffe, To have no ability. Possem, I could. Potestur, Is possible. Lucret. Quod tamen expleri nulla ratione potestur. Potis, e. Able. Virg. Nec potis Ionios fluctus æquare sequendo, Neither is he able to reach the Jonian waves with following. Pote (Pl.) Possible, it may be. Potin? Canst thou? Potior, us. Better. Filius potior est patre, The Son is a better, stouter man than his Father. Potissimus, a, um. The best, most powerfull. Potissima ratio, The most especial reason. Potius, potissimum, or potissimè. Rather, most especially. Bonum esse potius quam malum. Potiore, ire. Potire servitutis, To enslave. Potior, iri. To seize on, to possess. Polydorum obtuncat & auro Vi potitur. Fortiter qui patitur malum, idem post potitur bonum. Plaut. Hostium potitus, Taken by the enemies prisoner. Li qui potiuntur rerum, They who are in authority, and rule the State. Potens, tis. Powerfull. Multa potens, Having much power. Potens pugnare, Strong to fight. Mei potens, My own Master, or Master of my own passion. Regni potens, Possessed of a Kingdom. Classe virisque potens, Powerfull in Fleet and a land Army. Plebi miscere potentes, To mingle the Grandees, or Nobles with the Commons. Potenter, Powerfully. Res leæa potenter, A subject chosen, such as is within ones ability, or suitable to our power. Potentia, Power. Cupido po-

tentia, Ambition of authority. Potentatus, us. Greatness of authority, prebeminence, superiority. De potentatu inter se contendere. Potestas, tis. Power. Deferre alicui rei alicujus potestatem, To put one in Commission or authority to do ought. Facere potestatem pugnæ, To give one an opportunity of engaging. In potestate alicujus esse, To be under another body's command. Privare potestate aliquem, To put one out of Office or Commission. Redigere aliquem in suam potestatem, To bring one under his command, to reduce one to subjection. Potestas tibi fuit, You had it in your power. Potestam for Potestatem, Plaut. Also, Potestas, A Magistrate. Sed justit potestas Officiale suum magnâ severitudine coerceri, But the Magistrate commanded his Serjeant to be restrained with great strictness. Possibilis, e. That may be. Post. After. Preposit. Virtus post nummos. Adverb. Ea peperit decimo mense post. Also, behind. Tu post carecta latebas. Servi ejus qui post erant. Postea. Afterwards. Quid postea? quid tum inde? What else? what next after? Posteaquam, After that. Posterus, a, um. Following after. Poster, They that come after, our successors. Ad posterum gloriam tradere, To transmit honor to our posterity. In posterum prospicere, To provide for the time to come. Postero, The day following. Posterior, us. The latter, or more backward. Non postec-

riores feram, I will not come behind, or be less then in the first rank, or an equal degree with another. Ut hæc posterora libertate ducas, That you should esteem these in a latter or lower degree of honour than liberty. Postremus, a, um. Last. Hæc ejus fuit postrema oratio. Postremi homines, The lowest, basest, and vilest men. Posterius. Afterward. Ne tu posterius in me culpam transferas, Lest you should afterward lay the blame on me. Postremum. The last time. Si id facis hodie, postremum me vides, If you do it, never look to see me after this day. Postremo. Lastly, in a word. Sall. Postremo pecuniam omnibus modis trahunt, vexant; Lastly, by all ways they drag, they toss too and fro their money. Posteritas, tis. Posterity. Quam optimus quisque maxime posteritati servit, Hez the better any one is, the more he serves posterity, seeks their good, and in that, their good esteem of him. Posttero, re. To set beneath. Nulli homini non postferendus, To be set beneath every body; fit to be rank'd behind all. Postesse. To be of lower account. Ubi periculum advēnit, invidia atque superbia postferre; When once danger appear'd, malice and stom'ch were laid by, as of a lower consideration. Postgeniti. Successors, posterity. Clarus postgenitis. Posthabeo, ere. To set below. Posthabui tamen illorum mea seria ludo, Yet I set my earnest business in a latter consideration, and va

lued it lower than their re-creation.

**Posthac.** Hereafter. **Efficiam posthacne** quonquam voce laceffas. I will cause that you never challenge more any one to sing: also **Posthac.**

**Posthumus,** a, um. Born after the father's death. **Tua posthumus** proles.

**Post ibi.** After that.

**Posticus,** a, um. Behind. **Sanna postica,** A year behind the Back. **Postica pars Palatii,** The back-stairs. So **Postica** (i.e.) foris, or janua, & **posticum** (i.e.) ostium, A Postern, or back-door.

**Posticula,** æ, & **posticulum,** i. A little postern wicket, or small back-door.

**Postica.** Afterwards. **Plaus.**

**Postilena,** æ. A crupper.

**Post illa.** Since then. **Neq; patrem post illa** vidi.

**Postis,** is. A post. **Emori procumbunt cardine postes,** The door-posts flung off the hook tumble all along.

**Postliminium,** i. Restoring from exile or Captivity. **Postliminio recipere,** To receive what thing or person is recovered from an Enemy by ransom or second Conquest, or what was confiscated, and is restored, was banished, and is repeal'd.

**Postmeridianus,** a, um. In the afternoon.

**Postmitto,** ere. To omit, or straightly mention and touch as of lesser consideration, To wave, balk or blanch.

**Postmodum & Postmodo.** Afterward.

**Postmodo victa** cades.

**Postomis,** see **pastomis.** Barnacles for a horse's nose.

**Postpono,** ere. To place behind, to undervalue. **Vosque est** postponere natis Aufa suis,

And she took the boldness to serve you after her own Children. **Scio** to postpone honestum, He will set his credit behind an harlot. **Omnia postposui,** I ammodopræceptis patris parerem, I parted with all to execute my father's commands.

**Postprincipia.** The progresses of any. **Varro.**

**Postputo,** are. To make a less reckning of ought.

**Postquam & posteaquam,** After that. **Postquam altos** tetigit flatus, After it came into the main Sea.

**Postremus, postremo** in **Posterus.**

**Postridie.** The day after. **Postridie ejus dici.** **Postridie** Calendarum, or **Calendas;** **Postridie** quam pater mortem obiit, The day after his Father dy'd.

**Postvenio,** ire. To come behind.

**Postulo,** are. To demand. **Omnia volo à me postules & expectes,** I would have you demand, and expect any thing from me. **Res, locus, persona, tempus** hoc postulat, The occasion, place, person requires this. **Æquum postulas,** you ask reason. **Ut hanc mihi eripere** postules, That you should offer to take her away from me. **Repetundarum postulare;** To impeach one of having taken a bribe secret. **Repetundis aliquem postulare.** **Tacit.** **Apud quos quis** postulat, Before whom one may be impeached. **Postulare.** To duane or challenge a debt. **Postulare** advocatum, To request one to be their advocat.

**Postulatio,** nis. A demand. **Æqua postulatio,** A reasonable demand. **Postulationibus** vacare, To give audience to

supplications of petitioners. To dispatch requests, **Advocatorum postulationes.** The Declarations in Chancery.

**Ne;** lites ullæ inter vos; postulatio nunquam, Neither were there any falling out; never any wrangling.

**Postulatum;** is. A demand.

**Postulator;** is. A demanding petitioner, or declainer in Chancery.

**Postvortax,** æ. The Roman Games which saw things future from things past.

**Potens, potenter, potentia,** see **Potum.**

**Poterium;** i. A pot. **Samio-lum poterium,** A small earthen pot, a black pot.

**Potestas,** see **Potum.**

**Potina,** æ. The Pagan Goddess of the sucking-bottle, as **Edufa** of the pap.

**Potior potis,** see **Potum.**

**Poto,** are. To drink or tipple.

**Totes dies potare;** There was toying all day long. **Potare** tecum mihi collibitum est **Albani** vinum potas? **Arborena** potare docuimus. **Elia** Lanæ potant, Wool soaked in the dye. **Dare potare** bobus, To water the oxen. **Age** e capellas potum.

**Potator.** A great drinker, a soaker, a toper.

**Potatio,** nis. A drinking.

**Potatus,** us. A tippling.

**Potus,** a, um. Drink. **Sententia** pota trahere auctorem.

Also **Aquæ potæ,** Drink.

**Quo plus sunt potæ,** plus siciuntur aquæ.

**Potus,** us. Drink.

**Potiosus** is. A drink, a julep.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potio,** are. To drink.

**Potorius,** a, um. Of, or for drinking. **Ampulla potiorin,** A glass to drink in. **Aurum potiorum** (i.e.) was A golden drinking bowl.

**Potulentus,** a, um. Tipted, in drink.

**Potice,** are. To drink of tea. **Tecum una postea aqua potula potiter,** He should after drink about with you cup for cup.

**Portione,** are. To julep one, to give one a potion, to medicine, to poison. **Sueton.**

## P R

**Præsticus,** a, um. see **Praxis.**

**Præ.** Before. **Præ oculis.** I will follow **Præ studio** dum efficiat quod cupit. Out of earnestness to compass what he desires. **Præ se uno** ceteros omnes linguæ **Arcticæ** rudes prædicabat. And he cry's down all others as ignorant of the Attick title, in comparison of his single self. **Hic ego illum** contem, si præ me, Here I scorn'd him in comparison to my self. **Præ manibus** est liber, I have a book which I hold in my hands. **Hoc nihil** est præut alia dicam, This is nothing to other things that I can say. **Parva res** est voluptatum in vitâ præquam quod molestum est. There is a small deal of pleasures in life, in comparison of what is painful.

**Præ mefero,** To profess openly, to avow, to give out.

**Præcuro,** ere. To sharpen the point of ought. **Cato** **Sirculum** durum præcure.

**Præcatus,** a, um. Sharp-pointed.

**Præcedo.** With a sharp point.

**Præaltus,** a, um. Very high.

**Præbeo,** ere. To afford, to al-

low. **Non ita se nobis præbet fortuna** secundam. **Servum** haud illiberalem præbes te, You show your self no mean servant, or base, or ill maner'd. **Præbere auri-** rem, To lend an ear, to hearken. **Præbere se** facilem, To manifest himself gently.

**Præbita** orum. The allowance of slaves.

**Præbitor;** is. An owner.

**Præbenda,** orum. The allowance which was given to Commissioners of forrain parts, or to those that travel'd upon publick business; wood, and salt.

**Præbibo,** ere. To drink to one.

**Præbito,** ere. To kill. **Plaut.** in **Pan.**

**Præcalvus,** Bald on the forehead of the head.

**Præcantatio,** nis. A fore-speaking, a cursing of witches,

**Præcantatrix,** icis. She that fore-speaks, or curses one, or any thing that they have; a witch.

**Præcanus,** a, um. Early gray, or with a very gray head.

**Præcarus,** a, um. Very dear.

**Præcaveo,** ere. To be aware of ought before-hand. At id præcavisse oportuit, But you should have been aware of that afore.

**Præcaurus,** a, um. Wary in fore-seeing that which is adverse.

**Præcautor,** is. One that is a wary Fore-seer.

**Præcedo.** ere. To go before.

**Tutus** ut ante volans tardum præcesserat agmen; As **Tutus** galloping before had out-gone the slack Troop. **Vestæ** fortunæ me- is præcedunt, Your estate exceeds mine. **Præcedere** autoritate, To set one a

Precedent.

**Præceler,** is, c. Surpassingly-swift.

**Præcelero,** are. To surpass in swiftness.

**Præcellens,** ere. To excel. **Malus** Assyria odore præcellit foliorum. The Limor or Citron tree excels in the fragrance of its leaves.

**Præcellens,** tis. Excelling.

**Præcellentes** ingenio viri, Men excelling in parts.

**Velleius.** **Præcellens** in disciplinis, Excelling in Arts.

**Gell.**

**Præcellus,** a, um. Surpassingly high.

**Præceps,** ipitis. Head-long. **Ursus** præceps, The bear that goes hanging the head down.

**Locus** præceps, A steep place. **Turrim** in præcipiti stantem, A tower standing on a steep hill.

**Jacere** aliquem in præceps, To fling one down with their head foremost.

In omnia præceps, Rushing hastily and inconsiderately upon every thing. **Ad exitium** præceps, Running furiously into destruction.

**Agere** præcipitem, to drive one head-long. **Dare** aliquem præcipitem, To fling one down headlong.

**Præcipitem** de jici, ferri, To be hurld and burry'd down headlong. In præcipiti esse, To be in descent: tumbling and rolling lower and lower.

**Præcipito,** are, To hurle down with the head foremost.

**Præcipitare** se de turri in flumen, To fling himself from a tower into a river: also **Præcipitare,** To come tumbling. **Præcipit** hymes, The winter rushes in violently. **Præcipit** Nilus, The Nile tumbles down the Cataracts. **Qui** in amorem præci-



**præcipitavit**, He that hath rashly fallen in love. **Præcipitare palmitem**, To tack a vine branch down.

**Præcipitanter**, Rashly, hastily, blunderingly.

**Præcipitatio**, nis. Blundering on, rash and hasty hurrying upon a business.

**Præcipitantiæ**, æ. A falling headlong.

**Præcipitium**, i. A steep down-fall, the brow of an hill, or any high and hanging place from whence one may be flung headlong.

**Præceptor**, præceptum. See **Præcipio**.

**Præcerpo**, ere. To gather off before any thing is ripe, or before the owner. Non præcerpo fructum officii tui, I do not forestall what you ought to perform.

**Præcertatio**, nis. A picquering before the main engagement.

**Præcido**, ere. To cut off the end, or forepart, or top. **Præcidere sibi gulam**, To cut ones own throat. **Præcidere arborem**, To top a tree. **Præcidere alicui planè sine aliquâ exceptione**, Flatly and clearly to deny one ought.

**Præcisus**, æ, um. Cut off. **Caput præcisum**, **Præcisa narratio**, A relation entring immediately upon the substance of the matter. **Præcisi montes**, Craggy rocks and cliffs. Interim in Urbe securos esse præcisos & professos impudicitiam, In the mean while that guelt Boardaches and impure fellows should live without trouble at ease in the Town. Senec.

**Præcisè**, Closely, precisely, without enlargement.

**Præcisio**, nis. A cutting off, a paring away.

**Præcidaneus**, æ, um. Slain before a set time. **Præcidanea porca**, A sow slain before entring upon harvest. **Agna**, A lamb kill'd preparatorily to other sacrifices.

**Præcingo**, ere. To gird up ones clothes before them.

**Præcinctus**, Girt before, or on the fore-part.

**Præcinctio**, nis. A row of benches ascending in seats behind each other.

**Præcino**, ere. To foretell. **Carmine quum magico præcinnuisset anus**, When the old Dame had by a magical charm foretold his fortune. **Futura præcinere**, To foretell things to come.

**Præcentio**, nis. The tuning of the voice to sing.

**Præcentor**, is. The fore-man of a Quire.

**Præcipio**, ere. To prevent. Vel præcepisset mors properata fugam, Or else a speedy death had prevented the flight, or escape, or banishment. **Præcipere animo victoriam**, To promise ones self in a confident conceit the victory. **Præcipere animo pugnam**, To forecast the manner of fight. To command. **Mycipsa pater meus mihi præcepit**, My father Mycipsa left me in charge. **Villici officia quæ sunt? quæ dominus præcepit** (i. e.) præceperit. **Cato**, Hic artem nandi præcipit, ille troch; This person instructs in the art of swimming, that of driving the hoop.

**Præceptum**, i. A command, an instruction. **Haud de-**

corum est adversari te præceptis meis, It is no fitting thing for you to cross my directions. **Dare præcepta de re aliquâ**, To give Instructions or Rules about any thing. **Præcepta propinquorum**, The directions of our near friends.

**Præceptio**, nis. A commanding or instructing.

**Præceptor**, is. A Master, or Tutor, an Instructor. **Sed iidem erant videndi præceptores atque dicendi**, But there were the same Masters of Living as of Speaking well.

**Præceptrix**, icis. A Mistress, she that teaches ought.

**Præcipuus**, æ, um. Especial, chief. **Hic homo est omnium hominum præcipuus**.

**Præcipuè**, Especially, chiefly. **Præcipuè omnium**, Especially above all. **Quæ præcipuè nos fatigant**, What things do chiefly tire us.

**Præclarus**, æ, um. Surpassingly famous. **Multi erant præterea præclari in philosophiâ & nobilibus**. **Lux præclara**, The broad light. **Res præclara**, An eminent estate.

**Præclare**, Gallantly, bravely, surpassingly well. **Præclareque secum agi patet**, And should think it is dealt singularly well with.

**Præcludo**, ere. To shut out. **Nam maritimos cursus præcludebat hyemis magnitudo**, For the fierceness of the weather did block up all Sea-voyages. **Fortius præcludere clivum**, To block up an harbour. **Et**

**Flet**

**Fleet which is abroad may not get into it.**

**Præco**, nis. A cryer. **Homæus præco laudum Achillis**, Homer the publisher of the praises of Achilles.

**Præconum**, i. The business which is cryed. **Magna quidem de te rumor præcon a fecit**, Fame hath blazed abroad great reports about you. **Laudum præconia**, The publishing of praises.

**Præcogito**, are. To think beforehand of ought, to premeditate.

**Præcognitus**, æ, um. Known before, laid down in the beginning before the body of an Art.

**Præcolo**, ere. To break up ground, and bestow the first tilling on it.

**Præcompositus**, æ, um. Set before the work. **Os præcompositum**, A face set into a demure posture. **Ovid**.

**Præconceptus**, æ, um. Conceived, or gathered together before.

**Præconsumo**, ere. To waste before.

**Præcontrecto**, are. To handle or fally before.

**Præcoquo**, ere. To seeth or ripen before.

**Præcox**, cis. Ripe before others, early. **Uva præcox**, The early grape. **Poma præcocia**, Apricocks. **Ingenium præcox**, A wit early ripe.

**Præcoquis**, e. & **Præcoquus**, æ, um. Early ripe. **Uvæ præcoquæ**, Early grapes. **Et vites præcoques**, Early vines.

**Præcordia**, um. The midriff, the parts round about the heart.

**Præcorrumpo**, ere. To bribe before.

**Præcrassus**, æ, um. Very thick.

**Præcurro**, ere. To outrun. **Horum uterque Mocratem ætate præcurrit**, Both of these outstrips Ifoerates in age.

**Præcursor**, us. A running before.

**Præcursorio**, nis. An out-running.

**Præcursor**, is. A fore-runner.

**Præcursorius**, æ, um. Fore-running.

**Præda**, æ. A prey, a booty. **Agere prædam**, To drive away plundered cattle.

**Prædaceus**, æ, um. Of prey. **Pecunia prædacea**, Plundered money.

**Prædatitius**, æ, um. Gotten for a prey or booty. **Pecunia prædatitia**.

**Prædor**, ari. To plunder, to pillage. **Prædata est me puella**. **Ovid**. The maid hath pillaged me. **Prædatus**. **Plaut**. Carrying away booty or plunder.

**Prædator**, is. A pillager or plunderer (be.) **Præsentis, nihil est prædæ prædatoribus**, He perceives beforehand, there is no prey for them that are desirous to plunder.

**Prædatrix**, icis. A plunderer, (she.)

**Prædatorius**, æ, um. Of a robber or plunderer. **Prædatoris naves**, Piraticall ships.

**Prædabundus**, æ, um. Pillaging, plundering, or robbing all about at sea, or land.

**Prædo**, nis. A pillager, or plunderer, a pirate. **Hæreditatis prædo**, An invader of anothers inheritance.

**Prædonius**, æ, um. Of a plunderer.

**Prædamno**, are. To condemn

before trial.

**Prædelasso**, are. To tire out before.

**Prædensus**, æ, um. Very thick. **Prædensatus**, æ, um. Crowded very thick.

**Prædestino**, are. To determine beforehand.

**Prædestinatio**, nis. A determining beforehand.

**Prædico**, ere. To tell beforehand, to fore-tell. **Hoc primum in hac re prædico tibi**, I tell you this first and foremost. **Ier**. **De quo prædiximus**, Of whom we have spoken before. **Vellejus**.

**Prædictio**, nis. A fore-telling.

**Prædictus**, æ, um. Fore-told. Also, aforesaid. **Prædictæ cœnæ hora**, The fore-appointed hour of supper.

**Prædictum**, i. A prediction. **Vatum prædicta**, The prophecies of sooth-jayers.

**Prædico**, are. To speak openly, to give out, to report. **Actum est siquidem hæc vera prædicat**, I am undone if all be true that she reports. **Præco prædicat**, The cryer sets out.

**Miris laudibus aliquem prædicare**, To cry one up with strange commendations. **Prædicare de suis laudibus**, To brag and vaunt, to talk aloud of ones own praises. **Audes mihi prædicare id?** Dare you openly affirm that to me?

**Prædicationis**, nis. A speaking openly, a giving out, a reporting, a crying up.

**Prædicatoris**, An open reporter, a cryer up.

**Prædicabilis**, e. To be spoken openly, to be cryed up, that may be attributed to a subject.

**Prædisco**, ere. To learn beforehand. **Ventos & cœli varios prædiscere motus**, To learn to prognosticate the wind;

wind;

winds and the various motions of the Sky.  
**Præditus**, a, um. Endued. **Præditus** virtute, ingenio, Endued with virtue, wit.  
**Grandi vitio præditum exemplum**, An example having in it a great flaw. **Amentia præditus** a, que audacia, Qualified with foolishness and Impudence. **Neque eo nomine, neque numero præditi**, Neither so considerable for name, nor number. **Summo magistratu præditus**, Empower'd with the highest degree of honour.  
**Prædives**, itis. Surpassingly rich.  
**Prædivino**, arc. To prognosticate, To guess before. **Prædivinant enim apes ventres imbræque**, For the Bees prognosticate winds and showers.  
**Prædivinatio**, nis. A prognosticating.  
**Prædivinus**, a, um. Foretelling what is to come. **Prædivina sompia**, Dreams that are significative of future events.  
**Prædium**, i. House and land. **Qui divisione prædiorum agros amiserant**, They who had lost their lands in the division of their estates. Both Country farms and City mansions are prædia.  
**Prædiolum**, i. A small tenement.  
**Prædiatus**, a, um. Well-landed.  
**Prædiatorius**, a, um. Of lands, **Lex prædiatoria**, A law of lands.  
**Prædos**, see Præda.  
**Prædoctus**, a, um. Before instructed, having been taught its part or lesson.  
**Prædomo**, arc. To subdue be-

fore the assault. **Sen. Præduco**, ere. To bring before, To draw before. **Vallum opido producere**, To draw a line about a Town.  
**Prædulcis**, c. Surpassingly sweet.  
**Præduro**, arc. To render surpassingly hard.  
**Prædurus**, a, um. Surpassingly hard.  
**Præeminco**, ere. To appear high above others.  
**Præeo**, ire. To go before one.  
**Præire verba**, To say a certain form of words before another, which he is to repeat after one.  
**Præfacilis**, c. Very easy.  
**Præfari**. To speak before. **Quæ de deorum naturâ præfati sumus**, What we have before spoken about the nature of the gods. **Præfari divos**, In the first place to invoke the gods. **Honorem præfari**, To cry, Sirs, Reverence.  
**Præfatio**, nis. A preface.  
**Præfatiuncula**, æ. A small preface.  
**Præfatus**, a, um. Afore-said.  
**Præfero**, re. To prefer. **Salutem Reip. suis commodis præferre**, To set the publick safety above ones private advantages. Also to manifest or make a shew of. **Vultu tuus præficio quid ingens malum præfert**, Your Countenance discovers I know not what great calamity.  
**Præferox**, cis. Surpassingly stout.  
**Præferratus**, a, um. Tipp'd with iron. **Hasta præferrata**, A spear with an iron head.  
**Præfervidus**, a, um. Exceeding hot.  
**Præfestimo**, arc. To make very much haste, To hasten over-much.  
**Præfestinè**. Very speedily.

**Præfestinatio**. Exceeding hastily.  
**Præficus**, æ. The Mistress mourner, who among those that were hired to mourn at funerals, began the Lamentations.  
**Præficio**, ere. To sit over any charge. **Chæream ei præfeci**, I have set Chærea over that business.  
**Præfectus**, i. An Officer. **Præfectus moribus**, The censor of manners, The Censor (in the Roman State) The Preceptor of Manners (in a School) The Director of manners (in a College) **Præfectus vigilum**, The Captain of the Guard. **Præfectus urbi**, The Mayor of the City. **Præfectus Annonæ**, The Clerk of the Market. **An Officer of the Romans, who took care of City Granaries.** **Præfecti provinciarum**, The deputy Governours of Provinces. **Præfectus prætorio**, The Captain of the Emperor's Life-guard.  
**Præfectura**, æ. A Lieutenantship, a Deputiship. **Præfectura urbis**, The Mayor's place of the City of Rome. **Præfecturas dare, petere**, To give, to sue for governments of Provinces.  
**Præfectorius**, a, um. One that hath born the office of Mayor in the City, or Deputiship in a Province.  
**Præfido**, ere. To be very confident.  
**Præfigo**, ere. To stick on the end, or b. fore on the end, or points standing out. **Tenent hastæ præfigere**, To head a spear. **Præfigunt ora capistris**, They muzzle up their mouths with headbands, having nails sticking out on them.

Pra-

**Præfiguro**, arc. To set the shape of any thing before one.  
**Præfinio**, ire. To bound or determine before. **Quæ dies in lege præfinita est**, which day is determined in the Law.  
**Præfinito**. within a limited stint. **Nam illi haud licebat nisi præfinito loqui**, For he might not speak other then what he was staid.  
**Præfiscini**, or **Præfiscinè**. without envy be it said.  
**Præfloro**, ere. To blossom before others.  
**Præflore**, arc. To cull the flower or blossom before it come to ripe fruit.  
**Præfluo**, ere. To flow or run before a place. **Præfluente Alpheo amne**.  
**Præfoco**, arc. To choak, to stop up. **Præfocent animæ Gnoffia mella viam**, Let Cretan honey block up the passage of your breath.  
**Præfodio**, ere. To dig before. **Et ostendit quod jam præfoderat aurum**, And he brought out the gold which he had buried before.  
**Præfoecundus**, a, um. Very fruitful.  
**Præfor**. See Præfari.  
**Præformido**, arc. To fear before.  
**Præformo**, arc. To fashion before.  
**Præfrigidus**, a, um. Surpassing cold.  
**Præfringo**, ere. To break the end off. **Præfractæ stirpes**, Stumps, whose top is broken off. **Et hastas aut præfregissent aut hebetassent**, And they had either broke the heads of their spears off, or blunted them.  
**Præfractus sermone**, Rough, rugged, craggy.  
**Præfractè**. Ruggedly, roughly, churlishly.

**Præfulcio**, ire. To prop a thing without. **Ego magnis miseris præfulcior**.  
**Præfulgeo**, ere. To shine before or beyond others.  
**Præfulguro**, arc. To lighten before others. **Stricto que vias præfulgurat ensæ**, And he shines all the way over with his naked glittering sword.  
**Præfurnium**, i. The mouth of an oven, the opening to put in the fuel under a still.  
**Præfuro**, ere. To rage greatly.  
**Prægelidus**, a, um. Very cold.  
**Prægermino**, arc. To bloom before others.  
**Prægestio**, ire. To long earnestly. **Prægestit animus**, My mind greatly desires.  
**Prægigno**, ere. To beget first. **Nolebam ex me morem prægigni malum**, I would not have an ill custome to be bred by me.  
**Prægnans**. Big. **Uxor prægnans**, A wife with child.  
**Arbor prægnans**. Plin. A tree having young fruit on it. **Canis prægnans**, A bitch with puppy.  
**Prægnatio**, nis. Breeding.  
**Prægrandis**, c. Very great, or too great.  
**Prægravis**, c. Very heavy, or too heavy.  
**Prægravo**, arc. To surcharge. **Si compares, hæc prægravabit**, If you match them together, this will outweigh him.  
**Prægredior**, i. To go before. **Aries prægreditur gregi**, The Ram goes before the flock. **Prægredi nuncios & famam adventus sui in aliquem locum**, To outgo or out-strip the Posts and the News of his coming to any place. **Prægredialis**,

To surpass or excel others. **Sall.**  
**Prægressio**, nis. A going before others.  
**Prægusto**, arc. To taste before others.  
**Prægustator**, is. A Taster (of some Prince or great personage.) **Oscula tætes a tæpe before he eats freely.**  
**Præhibeo**, ere. To give forth. **Plaut.**  
**Præjaceo**, ere. To lye before. **Plin.**  
**Præjacio**, ere. To cast before. **Colum.**  
**Præjudico**, arc. To give sentence before tryal, or hearing the cause. **Causa præjudicata**, A cause determined before tryed. **Eventus belli præjudicatus**, The issue of war judged before the engagement. **Præjudicare, Aliso to give the first dispatch to a cause.** **Præjudicare alicui**, To prejudice one.  
**Præjudicatio**, nis. A former determination, or a determination resolved upon before the tryal.  
**Præjudicium**, i. A president in judgment, a former determination. **Nullum præjudicium facit**, He does no wrong. **Ulpian.**  
**Præjuo**, arc. To take a formal oath, which one does also administer to another.  
**Præjuvo**, arc. To give an occasion, whereby ought is helped forward.  
**Prælabor**, i. To slide before.  
**Prælambo**, ere. To taste, lick, or pick any thing before another.  
**Prælargus**, a, um. Surpassingly large.  
**Prælausus**, a, um. Exceedingly sumptuous.  
**Prælego**, ere. To read to another. **Sed pueris prælegenda**, But to be read to children.

Kkk &amp; chil-

children. Prælegere Campaniam, To row or sail along the coast of Campania. Tacit.

Prælector, nis. A reading to another. A lecture.

Prælectoris, A reader to another in any art, a Tutor.

Prælego, a, e. To give an extraordinary Legacy to any besides their portion.

Prælibo, a, e. To sip or pick before.

Prælicenter, Too too boldly.

Præliganeus, a, um. That which is first gathered. Vinum præliganeum, The first taste of the Vintage.

Præligo, arc. To tie outwardmost.

Præliuo, arc. To stop up, or bung without.

Prælium, i. A battel, skirmish, engagement. Præliorum exitus sunt incerti, The issues of fights are uncertain. Prælium secundum facere, To fight with success, to have a prosperous day.

Prælior, ari. To fight, to engage, to skirmish. Pedibus præliari, To fight on foot. Metaph. To wrangle, to contend, to dispute.

Præliaris, e. Of a battel. Dies præliares, Days wherein the Romans thought they might give an enemy battel.

Præliatoris, A skirmisher, a great souldier.

Prælongus, a, um. Very long. Homo prælongus, An exceeding tall man.

Prælongo, arc. To stretch out very long.

Præloquor, i. To speak before others, to promise in discourse, to preface. Vix hoc erat prælocutus, He had scarce promised this discourse.

Præluceo, arc. To shine before.

Præluxere faces, Torches gave light before. Præluce-re alicui, To carry a candle before one, to shew any one the way in the dark. Alsi, to outshine. Nullus in orbe locus Batis præluet amænis, No place in the world goes beyond the Baise for delight and pleasure.

Præluclus, a, um. Exceeding bright.

Præluo, arc. To flourish before the fight, to make a flourish of Musick before a play.

Etsparâ ad pugnam præ-ludit arenâ.

Prælium, i. A flourish before the fight, a light picquering before the fierce onset and engagement. A sounding of the musick before the Play.

Prælusio, nis. A flourishing before the fierce onset, and more close engagement.

Prælum, i. A press.

Prælumbo, arc. To knock (first) over the ribs.

Præluo, arc. To wash the first lather.

Prælustro, e. Very glistering, exceeding bright. Prælustria vita.

Præmundo, arc. To send before on an errand.

Præmansus, a, um. Chewed before. Cibus præmansum puero in os ingerere, To put into a child's mouth meat that hath been chewed.

Præmaturus, a, um. Very hasty or early. Præmatura mors, Death before the time. Alsi too early. Domitura boum in trimatu, postea sera, ante præmatura.

Præmaturè, Too hastily, before the due season.

Præmeditatus, a, um. Antidoted before, fenced by appointing against evil.

Præmeditor, ari. To consider

before. Est enim sapientis, quicquid homini accidere possit, id præmeditari, For it is the part of a wise man to forecast what we think which can fall out.

Præmeditatio, nis. A studying before the performance of a work.

Præmercor, ari. To bye before.

Præmetior, i. To measure before.

Præmetuo, arc. To fear before the coming of an evil. Lucret.

Præmigro, arc. To leave a house, or change dwelling before. Ruinis immigratibus musculi præmigrant, The mice change their dwelling before the approaching tumbling down of houses.

Præmitto, arc. To send or sit before. Me à portu præmisit domum, He hath put me home from the waters side before him.

Præmium, i. A reward. Solon temp. duabus rebus contineri dixit; præmio & poenâ, Solon said a State was held together by two things, Reward and Punishment. Tristia præmia, Sad recompenses (of deserved punishments.) Ego vitæticum, ego etiam præmum dabo, I will bear your charges, I will also pay you for your pains. Plin. Aspi.

Sine præmio sum; maribus pium eliqui domum, I am without money (to content you) I have left my purse at home. Nevius.

Præmior, ari. To bestow a gratuity.

Præmioris, A rewarder, (et.)

Præmiatrix, icis. A rewarder (sh.)

Præmicus, a, um. Wealthy.

Nav.

Præ-

Præ-

Præmodior, ari. Setting a iunc to one. Citharâ præmoderante gressibus, The Cittern playing before their march.

Præmodum, Very much.

Præmoestia, æ. An anticipating fear of sufferings.

Præmolior, i. To draw together the materials of a building, and lay the first foundation.

Præmolliis, æ. Exceeding soft.

Præmollio, ire. To soften before.

Præmonco, arc. To give fair and timely warning.

Præmonitus, us. A fore-warning.

Præmonitio, arc. To fore-shew, to sit what is about before our eyes. Arque hoc ei præmonstra & præcipe, And shew him this, and give him these instructions before.

Præmonstratoris, An adviser before a work is done.

Præmordio, arc. To bite off the top, or end, or fore-part of any thing.

Præmorio, i. To die before.

Aut ego præmoriar, Either I will die sooner.

Præmunio, ire. To fortifie a place first. Isthmaum præmunire instituit.

Præmunio, nis. A fortifying before the approach of the enemy.

Prænarro, arc. To tell before asking.

Prænato, arc. To swim before.

Pisculus prænatar. And, To run before. Amnis prænatar domos.

Prænavigo, arc. To sail by. Ut viginti dierum spatio prænavigavit insulam.

Prænavigatio, nis. A sailing by.

Prænimis, Exceedingly ver-much.

Præniteo, arc. To out-shine,

to shine greatly and openly. Prænitens Luna, The very bright Moon-shine.

Prænobilis, e. Very noble.

Prænomen, inis. The fore-name.

Prænosco, arc. To fore-know. Neque non possunt futura prænoscere, And can fore-know things to come.

Prænotio, nis. A fore-knowing.

Prænubilus, a, um. Very cloudy. Lucus prænubilus, A very dusky grove.

Prænuntio, arc. To fore-tell.

Fur na prænuntiat.

Prænantius, a, um. Fore-telling.

Præorrido, arc. To set before another. Plin.

Præorripo, arc. To preengage, to pass before-hand, to surge before another.

Præoccupatio, nis. A pre-occuping an objection (with Rhetoricians.)

Præopto, arc. To choose rather. Morrem præoptantes in certamine quàm ut, &c. Choosing to die in the battel, than that, &c.

Præpando, arc. To lay open before. Præpandere lumina menti, and Præpandunt a ranci vestibula, The spiders screen the entrances.

Præparcus, a, um. Over-thrifty.

Præparo, arc. To prepare. Philosophia præparat animos, Philosophy prepares minds.

Præparatus, a, um. Ready prepared. Præparatum venire, To come provided.

Præparator, us. A provisor.

Præparatio, nis. A preparing.

Præparatorius, a, um. Preparatory.

Præpedio, ire. To hinder from ought. Morbo præpeditus, and Timor præpedit di-

cta linguæ.

Præpedimentum, i. An hindrance from ought.

Præpendeo, arc. To hang down before.

Præpes, tris. Swift. Volucres præpes, Birds that chase the prey. Præpes adunca Jovis, The pounced (Eagle, or) bird of Jove. Præpetibus pennis ausus se credere coelo, Daring to trust himself to the air with swift wings.

Præpilatus, a, um. Headed with iron. Præpilare hastæ.

Præpinguis, e. Very fat.

Præpolio, arc. To be very potent. Præpollens virtute, Very much surpassing and excelling in valour.

Præpondero, arc. To weigh, consider, or ponder before.

Alsi to weigh down a deliberation. Hic sitas proculdubio præpondeat, Without all question, our right dealing turns the scale.

Præpono, arc. To sit before. Lucrum præpositi sopori & quieti, I have set gain before slub and ease. Præpositus bello Imperator, A General set over the management of war.

Præpositio, nis. A sitting over or before. Alsi a Preposition (in Grammar.)

Præpositio, rum. Governours, Officers.

Præpositivus, a, um. To be set first in order. Articulus præpositivus.

Præpositura, æ. An Office. Præpositura militaris, A military charge. Lamprid.

Præporto, arc. To carry before; also, to carry before in the hands. Te laque præportant violenti signa furo-ris, And they charge their spears, the tokens of their exceeding rage.

Kkkk 2

Præpo-

**Præpossum, præposse.** To be over-powerfull. Tacit.  
**Præpotens.** Very powerfull, exceeding strong and considerable.  
**Præposterus, a, um.** Quite cross. Omnia naturæ præpostera legibus ibunt.  
**Præpostere.** Clean crossly.  
**Præpropere, a, um.** Over-hasty. Cognovi præpropere festinationem tuam, I knew your too sudden hurrying of things.  
**Præproperè.** Over-hastily, with more haste then good speed.  
**Præputium, i.** A fore-skin. Mox & præputia ponunt, A little after they go so far as to be circumcised.  
**Præqueor, i.** To complain before, to premise complaints.  
**Prærabidus, a, um.** Very raging. Senec.  
**Præradio, are.** To out-shine.  
**Prærado, ere.** To shave off the top.  
**Prærandidus, a, um.** Very state and distastfull, having an Hogo.  
**Prærapidus, a, um.** Very swift and violent. Silius.  
**Præripio, ere.** To get away from another. Præripere hostium consilia, To fore-tell the enemies designs. Immatu-râ morte præreptus, Snatch'd away before the time by an early death.  
**Prærodo, ere.** To gnaw the top, end, or forepart of any thing. Ut digitos sibi prærodant suos, That he should gnaw his very fingers ends. Præroderè hamum, To nibble off the bait from the hook.  
**Prærogo, are.** To pay before money be due. To ask votes of any in the first place. Prærogare sententias.  
**Prærogativus, a, um.** Leading,

giving their votes in the first place. Tribus, or centuria prærogativa, The leading Tribe, or Hundred.  
**Prærogativa, æ.** An advantage, a priority in votes, a privilege of proposing or moving Laws.  
**Prærumpe, ere.** To break off the end, top, or fore-part.  
**Præruptus, a, um.** Broken before one. In præruptum & anceps periculum adduxit Remp. He brought the State into an unpassable and dangerous condition of affairs.  
**Præruptè.** Craggedly. Mons præruptè altus, A mountain craggedly steep.  
**Præs, dis.** A security. Multam irrogare, & prædes postulare: To levy a fine, and demand sureties.  
**Prælagio, ire.** To forebode. Prælagiebat animus, My mind gave me. Conjecturâ prælagiri potest, It may be guessed at before-hand.  
**Prælagior, iri.** To guess before. Occidi; jam istoc dicto animus plus prælagitur mali: I am undone; now from that very word my mind does more misgive me.  
**Prælagitio, nis.** A foreboding, a presaging or guessing before-hand.  
**Prælagium, i.** A skilling before-hand. Tempestatis prælagium, A prognostication of the weather.  
**Prælagus, a, um.** Foreboding. Heu! mens prælaga futuri! O mind! that didst foreknow and misgive what would come to pass!  
**Prælanasco, ere.** To be grown well before. Plin.  
**Prælanatus, a, um.** Grown well before.  
**Prælateo, ere.** To be very full, to be so fill'd as it is

ready to run over.  
**Præscio, ire.** To fore-know.  
**Præscisco, ere.** To fore-appoint.  
**Præscita, orum.** Prognostications.  
**Præscius, a, um.** Fore-knowing. Cœli venturi præscius, weather-wise. Mens præscia, A mind fore-knowing.  
**Præscribo, ere.** To write on the head. Nec Phœbo gratior ulla est, Quàm sibi quæ Vari præscripsit pagina nomen: No book is more acceptable to Phœbus, then what bears Varus name inscrib'd on the Frontispice, or Title-page. To set one a Copy, or to compose for one. Ipse mihi non sî præscribat carmina Phœbus, Though Apollo should make my verses. To chalk or mark ones path out, to set one a Law. Sed hoc natura præscribit, ut, &c. But nature enjoys this, that, &c. To score out a line or bound. Tunc ipse his rebus finem præscripsisti, pater. Reus accusatori præscribit, The Defendant excepts against the Plaintiff.  
**Præscriptio, nis.** A preliminary exception before we come to the cause. Ataking off a process, or stopping it by some premised plea. Exceptiones & præscriptiones.  
**Præscriptum, i.** A rule or direction.  
**Præseco, are.** To cut off the ends, top, utmost, or foremost part of any thing. Qui ejus hostiæ extra præsecuit, He that had cut out the inwards of that sacrifice.  
**Præseca, æ.** Chopp'd Collocut.  
**Præsegi, inis.** A paring.  
**Præsedeo, ere.** To sit above.  
**Præsens, præsentos, sec** Præsen-

**Præsentio, ire.** To perceive before. Nisi hoc præsentissent canes, unless the dogs had perceiv'd it before.  
**Præsentum est, It was perceiv'd before.** Animo aliquid præsentire, To understand a thing before.  
**Præsentisco, ere.** To come to perceive any thing before-hand.  
**Præsentio, nis.** A perceiving before.  
**Præsepio, ire.** To barricado, to block up. Aditus autem & itinera maximis trabibus præsepit: But he blocks up the avenues and ways with great beams, and pieces of timber.  
**Præsepes, is.** A manger. Stabant in præsepibus altis, They stood at the high mangers. A place fenc'd in for cattle; stables; a bench to sit and prate in. Scurra vagus non qui certum præsepe teneret.  
**Præsepes, præsepiss, is.** A crib, or cow-house.  
**Præsepium, i.** A manger. Apul.  
**Præsepiæ, æ.** A stall for oxen. Varr.  
**Præsertim.** Especially. Egô ne istuc animum facere, præsertim tibi? Durst I do such a thing, especially to you?  
**Præservio, ire.** To do some service before it be enjoy'd.  
**Præsideo, ere.** To have the rule or protection of any. Vos dii qui huic urbi præsidetis, Ye gods which are the particular guardians of this City. Geticis qui præsidet arvis, Mars that is the protector of the Getick lands. Littora Oceani præsidebat haud spernenda civum sociorumque manus, No contemptible band of those of the Land, and their Allies, did quarter upon the Port-

towns. Qui proximum exercitum præsidebat, who was Commander in Chief over the last Army.  
**Præses, idis.** A Lieutenant, a Deputy. Vester miles & præses, Your soldiery and your Deputy. Præses rerum, A Governour of a State. Locus præses, A garison'd, a fortify'd place.  
**Præsidium, i.** A guard, a defence. Præsidium populi, The safeguard of the people. Præsidium, The van-guard. Subsidium, The rear-guard. Præsidium, The out-guards of a Camp. Stativum præsidium, A garison. Also, Præsidium, A Presidents place.  
**Præsidiat, us.** A Government, a Deputyship, a Lieutenantancy, or Presidentship.  
**Præsidarius, a, um.** Of a Garison. Milites præsidarii, Soldiers of a garison.  
**Præsignifico, are.** To signifie before. Præsignificare hominibus quæ sunt futura.  
**Præsignise.** Remarkably eminent. Præsignis facie, Excelling in feature.  
**Præsigno, are.** To score or mark on the very edge of any thing.  
**Præsilio, ire.** To spring out. Ut præ lætitia lacrymæ præsiliunt mihi! How do tears gush out from me for very joy!  
**Præsergo, ere.** To strow before. Lucret.  
**Præstabilis, præstantia, sec** Præsto.  
**Præstega, æ.** A porch, or cover'd portal.  
**Præsterno, ere.** To lay the cushions and carpets ready before guests come. Sibi præsternit vivax altaria Phœnix, The long-liv'd Phœnix lays on its altar beds of spi-

ces. Præsternas id ad quod hortaris, Prepare a smooth way to that whereinunto you advise me.  
**Præstes, itis.** A Provost, a Priest, one that is set over others.  
**Præstigator, is.** A Jugler (he.)  
**Præstigiatrix, itis.** A Jugler (she.)  
**Præstigia, arum.** Jugling tricks, deceipts. Patent præstigia, The cozening tricks are discovered.  
**Præstino, are.** To bargain for. Ut pascium quicquid est pretio præstinem, That I may buy up all the fish in the market at a price agreed for.  
**Præstituo, ere.** To appoint before. Diem præstituit operi faciundo, He pitch'd a day for the doing a business. Ad præstitutum diem venire, To come at the set day.  
**Præstos, are.** To excel. Præstat ingenio alius alium, One man exceeds another in wit. Pististratus doctrinâ præstitit, Pististratus excell'd in learning. Homo homini quid præstat? To warrant, to undertake for. Hoc est non dare tantum salutem sed præstare, This is not only to give one a salutation, but to make good ones word. Præstare alienum promissum, To undertake for the performance of anothers promise. Præstare aliquem, To engage for one. Præstare aliquem in loco, To make one be forth coming, to bring one to appear at a place. Præstare jusjurandum, To perform an oath. Plura hic mihi præstitit, quam parentes: He has done more for me then my parents. Communem incertumque casum quem neque vitare quicquam nostrum,

nostrum, neque præstare potest, sapienter feras; That common & uncertain chance which none of us can avoid or prevent from happening, bear wisely. Loqui facile, præstare difficile: It is easy to promise, hard to be as good as one's word. Præstare reverentiam Judici, To give reverence to a Judge. Præstat, It is better. Emori potius, quam servire præstat: It is better to die out-right, than to be a slave. Præstare diligentiam, To show carefulness. Præstare fidem alicui, To make good one's promise to another. Præstare aliquem alicui negotio, To give one the charge of dispatching any business.

Præstantis, Excellent. Litteris doctrinæque præstans, Excellent in Scholarship and Learning. O præstans animi juvenis! O youth surpassing in courage.

Præstantia, æ. Excellency. Præstantia animi, An excellency in courage.

Præstabilis, æ. Excellent.

Præstatio, nis. A paying, a satisfying. Legatorum præstatio, A paying of legacies.

Prætauro, arc. To raise up before.

Præsto, Here, upon the place. Præsto adsum, I am here in presence. Præsto esse, To be upon the place as an Advocate or Help; also to appear, as cited.

Præstolor, ari. To tarry for one. Dum cum domi præstolor, adolescens advenit, whilst I stay for him at home, comes the boy.

Præstringo, ere. To gird with binding too hard. Arborea præstringere, To tie on

the fore-part. Præstringere tempora fertis. To dazle. Præstringet ejus fulgor tuos oculos. Acebi pomi vis tanta ut aciem gladii præstringat, The power of a green and sour apple is such, as it takes off the edge of a sword.

Præstruo, ere. To build well at the first. Ab imo præstructa valenter resistunt, contra ea quæ postmodum superposita incumbent; What things are well grounded, will bear up under the other superstructure. Fraus sibi fidem in parvis præstruit, ut quum operæpretium sit, cum mercede magnâ fallat. False hood first raises it self credit by being honest in some small matters; that so, when it may be worth the doing, it may make a great prize of deceiving. Aditum mortis præstruere objice, To block up the passage of death. Quum utrumque præstructum consulto esset, when both the actions had been by secret compact before ordered.

Præsudo, arc. To sweat in training before battel.

Præsul, ūlis. A Governour of a Church.

Præsulcor, is. The leader of a dance, the chief Morrice-dancer.

Præsulco, arc. To prance or leap before. Præsulcat hostium signis.

Præsulcus, a, um. Very salt. Colum.

Præsum, esse. To be over. Exercitui præesse, To be over an Army.

Præsens, tis. Present. Me præsentem nunquam factum est, It was never done while I was by. In præsens, In præ-

sentia, & In præsentiam, At the present. Venire in rem præsentem, To take a view of a matter, To survey any thing upon the place well and closely. Animus præsens, Having ones wits about them. Sermo præsens, Discourse when persons meet together face to face. Auxilium, venenum præsens, Dispatching poison, A sure remedy. Numen præsens, A divine power favouring and ready to help. Nec tam præsentibus alibi cogoscere divos.

Præsentia, æ. Presence. Ne in præsentia obstat, Let my being by should hinder. Præsentia animi, Courage, boldness of spirits, having ones wits about them. Præsentiam suifacere, To make an appearance in person. Paulus.

Præsentio, arc. To bring one before them. Caput cum annulo Cæsari præsentatum est, The head with his ring was brought to Cæsar. Sarcites bubulas carnes præsentat, The st. sh. she. presents raw b. cf. in colour.

Præsentaneus, a, um. At the present. Venenum præsentaneum, Poison dispatching, killing immediately.

Præsentarius, a, um. In presence. Argentum præsentarium, Ready cash, coin, money, silver.

Præsumo, ere. To take before. Præsumere partes Judicis, To take upon him beside the tryal the part of a Judge. Præsumere animo, To fancy a thing strongly that it will be. To conceit any thing with strong impression on the mind before it come to pass. Opinio præsumpta, A fan-

cy taken up before.

Præsumptio, nis. A taking up a strong conceit or fancy that any thing shall be.

Præstuo, ere. To saw before.

Prætego, ere. To cover over with a Canopy or coverlid.

Præterdo, ere. To put a coverlid over any thing. Metaph. To put a fair outside on a foul inside. Præterdere causam profectionis, To give out a thing to be the cause of a March. Segeti præterdere saxem, To border the corn with an hedge. Marti præterdere muros, To fight within the wall of a City. Amicitiam alicujus præterdere, To make a fair show of any ones friendship.

Præterer, a, um. Very tender.

Præterito, arc. To try before. Pedibus præterat iter. He takes a say of the way on foot, or he goes gingerly: setting one leg warily on the ground before he brings up the other. Miserecordiam judicis præterare, In the beginning to sollicite the compassion of the Judge.

Præterare pollice chorodas, To tune the strings of our instrument with our thumb.

Præteratus, ūs. A groping or feeling before. Cochleis oculorum vicem cornicula bina præteratu adimplent, Two small hornes do supply the stead of eyes for snails in the feeling their way before them.

Præteritus, e. Extraordinary thin. Fila præterenuia, Very fine threads.

Prætereo, ere. To be warm before.

Præter. Besides. Amicum ne-

minem tibi esse video præter Lucullum, I see no friend you have except Lucullus. Multa erant præter hæc, There were many things over and above these. Præter oculos transiunt funera, A burial goes by our eyes, or in our sight. Præter effigiem commicare & præter ora. Præter alio, Beyond others. Præter Civium morem, Contrary to the custome of the place. Omnis incommodi patientes præter caloris. Ellipt. Col. Able to endure all inconveniences except heat. Præter modum, Above measure. Præter Leeres, Nigh the Locrians. Præter se, Beyond expectation, or besides what was looked for. Equo ferè qui homini morbi, præterque, vesicæ conversio, A horse hath upon the point the same diseases as a man, and more, the turning of the bladder. Nemo præter me, None but me.

Præterago, ere. To drive by. Diverioria nota Præteragendus equus, A horse must be made to go by his usual In some common Stages.

Præterbito, arc. To pass beyond (ancient.) Cave præterbitas ulla xedes, Take heed you do not pass by any house. Plaut.

Præterdo, ere. To lead by a place. Plaut.

Præterea, Besides. Si duo præterea tales Idæa tulisset Terra vires, If the Trojan Countrey had brought forth two more such men. Also, furthermore. Præterea autem te ajunt proficiscere Cyprium. Any more. Et quidquam numen Junonis adoret Præterea?

Prætereo, ire. To go by. Dum

hæc reputo, imprudens vilis præteris, As I cast these things in my mind unawares I went beyond the house. Hæc res me præterit, I forgot to mention this thing. Me præteriere, They have forgot or neglected me. Hos nobilitate Mago præterit, Mago surpassed or out-went these in nobility. Præteritus labor, Past pains. Fas est præteritos semper amare viros, Women should always love their dead husbands. Præteritus competitor, A candidate that has received the repulse.

Præterequito, arc. To ride by. Liv.

Præterfere, or, ri. To pass by, to get beyond.

Præterfluo, ere. To flow by. Flumen præterfluebat muros, To pass away. Eorum ego orationes præterfluere sino, I let their discourses have their course, without entertaining them in my heart.

Prætergredior, i. To go beyond. Lepta mihi nunciavit te jam castra prætergressum esse.

Præterhac. More after this. Plaut.

Præterlabor, i. To slide by.

Prætermeo, arc. To pass to and fro by.

Prætermitto, ere. To pass over.

Prætermittere silentio, To wave. Prætermittere cænam sceleris, Not to mention in anger, but to pass by the wicked feast. Hæreditatem prætermittere, To let an Executorship go.

Prætermisio, nis. A passing over.

Præternavigo, arc. To sail beyond.

Præternavigatio, nis. A sailing beyond.

Præ-



**Præterquam.** Except, besides.

Nullius id interest præterquam patris, No man is concerned in that but the father. Nulli id placuit præterquam Cæsari, No man voted that but Cæsar. Nulla re aliâ præterquam Legibus, By no other means but by Laws. Virgo æque mulier nulla erit quin sit mala, que præter sapientiam placet parentibus, No maid or woman can chuse but be bad, which shall be otherwise minded than likes her parents. Felix præterquam tui carendum quod erat, Happy, save only for wanting your company.

**Præterrado, ere.** To scrape in passing. Lucret.

**Prætervehor, i.** To be carried by. Navibus prætervehis & prætervehi alone, To sail by. Oratio prætervecta scopulos, An Oratio that hath got clear off knotty, or dangerous matter. **Prætervectio, nis.** A saying by, or getting beyond. **Prætervento, ere.** To get beyond.

**Prætervolo, are.** To fly beyond. Quem rutila fulgens pluma prætervolat ales, To fly by. Hasta prætervolat auras.

**Prætexo, ere.** To begin the web. Omnia quæ sunt, quæque aguntur acerrimè, lenioribus principiis natura prætexuit, Nature hath begun to work the most vehement proceedings with moderate beginnings. Toga prætexa, A bordered gown, a Roman child's gown, having a list of purple, as the Noblemens children had. Honestò nomine prætexere culpam, To set a fair

name on a foul fact. Difficultatis patrocinia præteximus segnitie, we set pleas of difficulty upon our own sloth. Prætexere littora velis, To spread a great Fleet with sails along the coast.

**Prætextum, i.** A colourable excuse. Suet. Sen.

**Prætextus, us.** A pretence. Omnium inimicitie hoc prætextu ad nos deferrentur, Under this cloak all men will fall out with us.

**Prætextus, a, um.** Bordered. Toga prætexta, A gown bordered with a purple list, the habit of Noble mens children till seventeen, and of City Magistrates. Fabulæ or Comædiæ prætextæ, Playes wherein the Scene was Rome, and Officers or great persons were brought on the Stage.

**Prætextatus, a, um.** wearing a gown with a purple lace on it. Sermo prætextatus, Obscene speech. Mores prætextati, Debauched manners.

**Prætextatus, i.** A young Gentleman.

**Prætimeo, ere.** To fear exceedingly. Sibi prætimet, He is fearful beforehand lest he should miscarry.

**Prætor, is.** The Lord Justice of the Common Pleas of the Romans. Urbanus, The Mayor. Provincialis, The Sheriff. Fiscalis, A Justice of the Kings Bench. Fidei Commissarius, A Master of Chancery. Militaris, A Captain General.

**Prætorius, a, um.** Of the Lord Justice or General. Cohors prætoriana, The Life-Guard. Porta prætoriana, The gate for drawing out to battel. The

high gate by the way from the Generals Tent. Vir prætorius, One that hath been chief Magistrate under the Consuls, either in civil or military affairs. Puppis prætoriana, The Admirall.

**Prætorium, i.** The Generals Tent. Metonym. A Council of War, a Court-Martial. Or Elips. Conclium. Villa & Prætorium, A Farm and Munner-house, Place or Hall.

**Prætoriani, orum.** The Gentlemen of the Life-guard.

**Prætorianus, a, um.** Of the Life-guard. Prætoriana cœmitia.

**Prætorius, a, um.** Of the Mayor. Corona prætoriana, A Majorship, Jurisdiction, or Generallship. Quam prætoris se abdicasset, When he had laid down his Majoralty.

**Prætorus, a, um.** Very much awry.

**Prætrepidus, are.** To tremble before or exceedingly.

**Prætrunco, are.** To lop away the top of any thing, or the fore-part.

**Prætumidus, a, um.** Very much swelling out.

**Prævaleo, ere.** To be of greater value. Ultræque in pretio sunt, sed tamen prævalent margaritæ, Both are well prized, but yet Pearls are of the highest value. To be of greater strength or power. Arca prævalere.

**Prævaleco, ere.** To come to be too strong.

**Prævalidus, a, um.** Very powerful. Legiones prævalidæ, More potent. Provincialium prævalidi.

**Prævalide.** Very strongly, or stoutly.

Præ-

**Prævaricor, ari.** To betray a cause, to plead false, so as we bring arguments that make for the adverse party. Prævaricari accusatori videtur, He seemed to make for the accuser.

**Prævaricator, is.** He that pleads falsely, one that is feed on both sides, one that betrays the cause he undertakes.

**Prævaricatio, nis.** A false pleading, a betraying the cause which we undertake.

**Præchori.** To ride before.

**Prævelo, are.** To mask, or veil, or cover the face.

**Prævelox, ocis.** Exceeding swift.

**Prævenio, ire.** To prevent. Prævenit mors talia meditantem. To come before. Nuncios prævenire, To out-run the News or Messengers. Nascere præquidam veniens age Lucifer alium. Præventamque gratiam intelligit.

**Prævertor, i.** To out-strip. Volucrumque fugâ prævertitur Hebrum. To put before. Neque habes quod huic sermoni prævertendum putes. To obviate. Cæsar huic rei prævertendum existimavit. To anticipate. Illuc prævertamur. Hor.

**Præveto, are.** To forbid before.

**Prævideo, ere.** To foresee at distance before our eyes. Non Hercle te prævideram.

**Prævincio.** To bind before.

**Prævitio, are.** To poison before.

**Prævius, a, um.** Going foremost.

**Præumbro, are.** To overshadow.

**Prævolo, are.** To fly before.

**Præuro, ere.** To burn the end

or top of any thing, or outside. To burn before.

**Pragmatici, orum.** Attorneys.

**Prandium, i.** A dinner. Vocare ad prandium, He invites you to dinner.

**Prandiculum, i.** A breakfast.

**Prandiolum, i.** A short dinner.

**Prandeo, ere.** To dine. Prandi & potavi, I dined and drunk. Prandere Luscinias, To dine on Nightingales, to have Nightingales to dinner.

**Pransito, are.** To make a short dinner of ought. Polentam pransitare, To dine upon hasty pudding.

**Pransoris, is.** A dinner, an eater of dinners.

**Pransorius, a, um.** Of a dinner.

**Pransinus, a, um.** Leek-coloured, green.

**Pratum, i.** A pasture. Languidus in pratis gramina carpit equus, The old tired horse runs and grazes in the pastures.

**Pratulum, i.** A little close of pasture.

**Pratenfis, e.** Wild. Growing in the fields. Pratenfes flores, Meadow flowers. Pratenfes fungi, Field Mushrooms.

**Pravus, a, um.** Crooked, bowed or bent. A so froward, crook, ill-conditioned, sullen. Pravis obnoxius, Having ill qualities. Pravissimus mos.

**Pravitas, tis.** Crookedness. Corporis pravitates, The misshaped disfigurements of the body. Animi pravitas, The frowardness, crossness, and sullenness of the mind.

**Pravè.** Crookedly, crossly, untowardly.

**Praxis, eos.** Practice.

**Practicus, a, um.** Practicall.

**Precius, a, um.** Murrey coloured. Uvæ precie.

**Precor, ari.** To pray. Quid veneramur, quid precamur Deos? Why do we worship, why do we pray to the Gods? Dira precari alicui, To curse one. Læta precari alicui, To wish one all prosperity. Precari deos bonas pieces, To put up to the gods prayers for good. Precari ab aliquo, To pray for ought of any one.

**Precator, is.** A putter up of prayers (he.)

**Precatio, nis.** A praying.

**Precis, i, em.** From the old word prex, A prayer. Nihil est precii loci relictum, Here is no roome left for petition.

**Precarius, a, um.** Obtained by begging, depending at the pleasure of another. Sed precarium spernebatur Imperium, But an Empire which must be had or held by begging it, was scorned. Libertas precaria, A liberty depending on anothers pleasure.

**Precariò.** By intreaty, from the good pleasure of another. Seu vi, clam seu precariò.

**Prehendo, ere.** To catch. Prehendit dextram, He caught his right hand.

**Prendo, ere.** To catch. Et tandem Italie fugientis prendimus oras.

**Præhenso, prensio, are.** To catch at. Dextram prensare, To get ones hand in promise that they will stand for them and assist them with their voice in giving them an Office or place which they sue for. Prensare consilium, To stick close in taking any Counsil.

Prehensio, prehensio, nis.

A canvassing or suing to get the promise of voices in standing for an Office.

Prelum, i. A press,

Premore, To press. Tor premor adversis. To bear down.

Fata isthac me premunt. To follow close. Hac fugerent Graii, premeret Trojana juvenus. Premere sulcum, To plow a furrow.

To bite in, keep close, or smother. Premit altum corde dolorem. Ab ædibus premere, To thrust out of doors. Imperio premere, To keep under. Nequid Consul auspicii premat, Left the Consul should reserve some prohibition from pretence of some Augury.

Angustis premi, To be shut up in straits. Premere certum ad rena, To drive the Stag into the nets. Pressa est insignis gloria facti, The glory of that noble action was depressed. Premere virgulta, To set young plants.

Propositum premere, To keep firm and constant to ones purpose. Tumentia premere, To abate or take down swelling and lofty things. Ære alieno premi, To be deep in debt. Facta premunt annos, His actions do surmount or surpass his years. Crimen premere, To aggravate a fault. Quint. And premere to press or insist earnestly, to set a thing close and home. Plin. Pressi copia lactis, Plenty of cheese. Quis in explicandis sententijs pressior? who is more solid, more close and substantial in laying down sentences? Presso gradu incedere, To tread sure.

Pressus, us. A pressing down hard. Soranum lenitate vo-

cis, atq; ipso oris pressu & sono facile vincit. He far exceeds Soranus in sweetness of voice, and in a distinct, articulate clear striking and sound of words in utterance.

Pressura, æ. A wine-pressing.

Pressore, are. Pressor, ari. To press close.

Pressu. Closely, substantially.

Pressu loqui, To speak much in little.

Pressorius, a, um. For pressing.

Vas pressorium, A vat in which any thing is pressed.

Presbyter, i. A Minister, an Elder.

Presbyterium, i. The assembly of Elders, or the Ministers of a place and Ecclesiastical Officers for Church affairs.

Prester, is. A fiery-serpent. Also an Hurricano.

Pretium, i. Price, hire. Capi pretio, To be taken with ready money. Pretio omnia temerata, All things are unjustly acted for gain. Homo haud magni pretii, A man not much to be valued. Et palmæ pretium victoribus, And there was the prize of the palm for those that were conquerors. Germanico pretium fuit convertere agmen, It was worth Germanicus his labour to march back.

Pretiosus, a, um. Pretious, of great value, chargeable, costly.

Pretiosè. Richly, pretiously. Vasa pretiosè cœlata, Plate or other cups chargeably engraven or carved.

Priapismus, i. A disease causing a lusty excretion or swelling of the yard.

Pridem. A good while since. Non ita pridem, Not very long since.

Pridie. The day before. Pridie ejus diei. Pridie Calendarum or Calendar. Pridie quam pater mortem obiit, The day

before his father dyed.

Pridianus, a, um. Of the foregoing day. Pridianæ reliquæ, The leavings of the day before.

Primus, a, um. First. Primus sentio mala nostra: primus rescisco omnia. Primo quoque tempore, With the very first, as may be. Primâ quâq; occasionè. Primâ juvenum, choice and flower of young men. Quæ tibi putaris prima, in experiendo repudiet, What counsels you took for special good, when you try them, you would refuse them. Annus primi, The years of infancy and childhood. Primis labris gustare, To sip so as to wet the tip of ones lips. Quod bellum, si prima latis prospera fuissent, haud dubie pervenissent ad Romanos, which war if the first transactions of it had been successful, without doubt it had reached to the Romans. Primæ sunt elliptici for Patesprimæ, The preeminence or priority. Primas ferre, tenere, To bear the bell away. Primas dare, concedere, To yield one the preeminence or precedence.

Primus, a, um. First of all. Id mihi dicam, deinde quod veni eloquar, I will first speak that, and then declare wherefore I am come.

Primò. At the first. Cæpi ad versari primò.

Primus, a, um. The very first. Primulo dilectulo, At the very peep of the dawning.

Primulū. At the first, by degrees.

Primarius, a, um. Chief in dignity. Cives primarii, The persons of quality. Primario loco esse, To be of eminent rank.

Primates, ium. Noblemen.

Primatus, us. Prebeminence.

Primatum dare alicui rei. The Supremacy. Primatum mutavit Cæsar.

Primani, orum. The souldiers of the first legion.

Primorise. The foremost, the utmost, the uppermost. Primores digiti, The tips of the fingers or toes. Dentes primores. The fore-teeth.

Primoribus labris gustare, To taste with the utmost part of the lips. To kiss the cups, or just wet the mouth.

Primores viri & primores, Noblemen, the persons of chief quality in a land.

Primævus, a, um. In the flower of age. Primevo flore juvenus.

Primicerius, i. The first upon the List of any Officers.

Primigenius, a, um. Principal, first-born. Pecuaria primigenia, Cattle fit for breeding. Verba primigenia, Original or primitive verbs which are roots themselves.

Primitivus, a, um. Original. Verba primitiva.

Primipara, æ. Brought to bed of her first child.

Primipilus, i. The first Captain of a Legion, who had the charge of the Standards, and 400 men under him.

Primipilaris, is. One that has the dignity of first Captain.

Primitus. First of all.

Primus, a, um. Offered up as the first of any profit.

Torris primitivus, A brand of wood offer'd for a Duty from the increase of the Coppice that is sell'd, to acknowledge it to have been from the divine gift, to cultivate the divine favour, and obtain further increase.

Primitivæ, arum. First-fruits. The beathen (not Jews one-

ly) did offer up the first-reap'd corn, before themselves had tasted of it. Statius. Primitivæ opum, armorum, lacrymarum; The handful of works, arms, tears.

Primodum. Just at the very first. Plaut.

Primogenitus, a, um. The first-born.

Primordium, i. The rise. Belli primordia, The grounds of a war. Gentis primordia, The first rise of a Family, Linage, or Nation.

Primula, æ. A primrose. Primula veris.

Princeps, ipis. Of highest dignity. Locus princeps, The uppermost place. Qui princeps nuncium attulit, He that first of all brought a message, tidings, or news. A Prince is called Princeps, and the Romans call'd their Emperors so. Princeps in Senatu, A President or Speaker in Parliament; a leading man in the House. Principes in acie, The souldiers sit in the fore-front.

Principalis, e. Of the Prince. Apparatus principalis, Princely furniture, or provision. Studium principale, A principal or chief study.

Principatus, us. Prerogative, supremacy, principality.

Principaliter. Chiefly. Principaliter dolere, Cæsi. Like a Prince. Mores juvenutis quam principaliter formas?

Principium, i. A beginning. Omnium rerum principia parva, The beginnings of all things are small. Artis principia, The principles of Art. The Fundamentals, At x'ms of any Science. Principia in Castris, The Head quarters; in acie, The fore-front. Post principia,

In the Rear-guard, out of harms-way.

Principio. In the beginning, at the first of all.

Principialis, e. Of a principle.

Prior, us. The former. Priore loco causam dicere, To speak to a suit in the former place. Neque prius neque antiquius habuit, Neither did more choicely nor more highly esteem it. Plin. Priores nostri, Our predecessors.

Priorium. To the former part. Macr.

Priscus, a, um. Ancient. Priscè. Anciently.

Priscinus, a, um. Of former times. Gloria pristina, Old glory. Ætas pristina, Ancient time. Conjux pristinus, Her old or former husband.

Pristis, is. A Grampus; also the whirl-pool Frigate.

Prius. Before. Prius tuâ opinionè hîc adero, I will be here before your expectation. Prius orto Sole, Before Sun-rise. Paulo prius, multo prius, Little, or much before.

Priusquam. Before that. Priusquam hanc uxorem duxi, Before I married this wife.

Priusquam incipias, consulto; & ubi consulueris, maturè facto opus est: There is need of good deliberation before one sits on; and speedy execution of a work when one has taken deliberation.

Privignus, i. A step-son, a son by a former bed, a son in law.

Privigna, æ. A step daughter, a daughter by a former bed, a daughter in law.

Privus, a, um. One's own in particular. Privis tunicis donati milites, Souldiers were rewarded with coats a piece.

LIII 2 Privi-

**Privatus**, a, um. Private, particular. Censuræ privatus, One's proper estate. Domus privata, A subject's house. Homines privati, Men out of place of authority. Ex privato, From a private person. Privati Judices, Inferiour Courts of Justice.

**Privatum**. In the particular, privately. Existimans publicè privatumque alieno are oppressos, Supposing them greatly in debt both on the publick and their private score. Privatum aliquid gerere, To manage any thing as for themselves. Privatum alicui rem aliquam mandare, To give one in charge any thing in particular. Eloquentiâ & privatum & publicè homines pervertisse abutuntur, Men misuse Eloquence both in private cases and in publick Counsels.

**Privatè**. Upon one's own account. Illud privatè adscribis, You do add that writing from your own private judgment.

**Privo**, are. To deprive. Ego Pol istum portitorem privabo portitorio: I'll make that Ferry-man I'll warrant him, go without his freight, or passage-money. Privare vitâ, To deprive of life. Miles privatus stipendio, A souldier having his pay stopp'd. Privandum est corpora motu, We must deprive bodies of motion.

**Privatio**, nis. A removal. Doloris privatio, A freeing from pain, or a freedom from sorrow.

**Privilegium**, i. A privilege. Privilegio subnixus, Relying on a privilege. Nul-

lum habet privilegium, He has no singular exemption, no advantage, no prerogative.

**Privilegiarius**, i. Enjoying an immunity, or protection. Milites privilegiarii, Souldiers exempt from bearing Civil charges or offices.

**Pro**. For. Quisque pro se, Every one his utmost. Pro curiâ, In the open Senate. Pro tribunali, Upon the Bench. Neque rectè neque pro bono, Neither rightly nor according to honesty. Pro meis viribus, According to my utmost strength. Pro meo jure agere, To deal after the rigour of my own advantage in law or authority. Ego, Pol, te pro istis d. & s. ulciscar: I, truly, will meet with you for those words of yours. Pro illo te ducam, I will take you in stead of him. Pro eo est atque si non adhibitus esset, It is all one as if he had not been employ'd.

**Proaries**, etis. A rammer.

**Proautor**, is. An ancient head or top. Generis proautor, The top or head of ones Family.

**Proavus**, i. A great Grandfather.

**Proavitus**, a, um. Descending from the great Grandfather.

**Proavia**, æ. A great Grandmother.

**Proavunculus**, i. A great Uncle.

**Problema**, tis. A question or work propounded to an Artist.

**Probo**, see Probus.

**Probofcis**, idis. The trunk of an Elephant, or fly.

**Probrum**, i. A scandal committed in the act of adultery, or whoredome, or cast up-

on one in reproachfull terms. Nemo id probro ducet Alimenta, No body will scandal himself for that. Datum est probro, It was objected in reproach. Epistole plene probrorum, Letters full of reproachfull terms.

**Probrosus**, a, um. Defamatory, reproachfull. Vocem probrosam agnoscas, A boy may discern the railing language.

**Probus**, a, um. True, right, sound. Fugit & probus fui, I was thrifty and honest. Argentum probum, True, right silver. Color probus, A right colour. Merx proba, Good ware. Ingenium probum, A virtuous disposition. Cantores probi, Excellent singers.

**Probè**. Rightly. Probè monere, To advise well. Me explevi probè, I fill'd my self lustily.

**Probitas**, tis. Honesty.

**Probo**, are. To approve. Meum factum probari ab te gaudeo. To prove. Dialecticè probare, To prove Logically. To try. Probare boves. To allow. Video meliora probâque, To make appear. Indolens generosam factis probare. Citiusque parens sine reffe probatum, And the apparent fault was prov'd without witness.

**Probatissima femina**. A most approved virtuous Lady.

**Probatore**, is. An approver, an allower (he.) Ingeniû sapientior eris.

**Probatior**, nis. A proving, officialis probatio.

**Probabilis**, e. Probable.

**Probabiliter**. Probably.

**Probabilitas**, tis. Probability.

**Proci**, see Proci.

**Procedo**, ere. To go forth.

**Processit** in publicum ad solita

solita officia, To come towards an issue. To go on its course. Quia processit parum, Because it hath not gone clearly on to a good success. Procedere in philosophiâ, To make progress in Philosophy. Causa procedit, A cause or action goes fairly on. Ad tantas opes per Angitia processit, He arrived at so great wealth by villainies.

**Processio**, nis. A proceeding.

**Processus**, us. A passing on. Sic tua processus habeat fortuna perennes, So may your fortune make continual good steps on towards advancement. Queruntur & de consiliis & de processibus suis, they complain both of their counsels and proceedings.

**Proceleumaticus**, a, um. Like the cry of the Boat-swain. Pes Proceleumaticus, A foot of four short syllables.

**Procello**, ere. To break in pieces. Quos improvisus turbo proculerat, whom a sudden storm had dash'd in pieces.

**Procella**, æ. A storm. Crebrique procellis Africus, And the South-west bringing thick gusts, or storms. Metaph. Colamities. Quantis fortuna procellis disturbet omnia, With what tempests fortune overturns all.

**Procellosus**, a, um. Stormy. Ver procellosum eo anno fuit, It was a tempestuous Spring that year.

**Procerus**, a, um. Tall. Quopertinet ergo Proceros ad se lupos? What purpose then is it to hate well grown Pigs?

**Procedo**. In length.

**Proceritas**, tis. Tallness, length

in growth. Tu solâ corporis proceritate clarior alius.

**Proceressum**. Brackets or corbels in building. From hence Metaphorically, the Noblemen in a Realm, the Governors in a State.

**Procido**, ere. To fall all along. **Procidencia**, æ. A falling downward. Procidencia sedis, The coming down of the fundament.

**Prociduus**, a, um. That is fallen down, or apt to fall down. Umbilicus procidui.

**Proci**, ere. To call forth aloud.

**Procingo**, ere. To gird for the battel. Classes procinctæ. Companies standing ready girt to fall on the enemy, or to receive the enemies charge.

**Procinctus**, us. The military girding for the battel. In procinctu facere, To busle a thing upon the march. In procinctu stare, To stand to ones Arms.

**Proci**, inc. To call aloud. Testamentum precium, A publicly declared will.

**Proclamo**, are. To cry publicly.

**Proclamator**, is. A publisher.

**Procline**, are. To bow forward.

**Proclinat**, o, nis. A bowing forward.

**Proclivis**, e. Proclivus, a, um. Down-hill. Impetu proclivis undarum, The current of waters in a descent. Ita ut ingenium est omnium hominum à labore proclive ad libidinem, So as the disposition of all folks proves easily rolling from labour to pleasure. Istud proclive est quod jubet, That is a ready matter which you enjoy. In procliv. est, It is most ready and easie to be done.

**Procliviter**. Down-hill-ward, promptly.

**Proclive**. Downward.

**Proclivitas**, tis. Steepness, proneness.

**Proconsul**, is. The late Consul. Sometimes the Consuls Deputy, the Lieutenant Governor of a Province. Proconsulibus templa decernebantur. Suet.

**Proconsulatus**, us. A Deputyship.

**Proconsularis**, e. Of a Deputy, or Governor.

**Procrastino**, are. To put off till the morrow. Ac primo rem differre quotidie ac procrastinare isti ceperunt. Procrastinationis. A putting off till to morrow.

**Procreo**, are. To beget. Procreare liberos, To have issue. Procreare alicui periculum, To raise against another trouble or hazard.

**Procreator**, is. A begetter, (he.)

**Prociresco**, ere. To grow upwards, or in length. Eres progigni & genitas procre-scere posse.

**Procu**, are. To lie all along, to lodge in the out-guards, to bow forward.

**Procu**, tor, is. He that watches, lying before the tent of an Officer, or in the out-moors of a Camp or Leaguer.

**Procudo**, ere. To grind out. Ducum procedit arator Vomeris obstruunt dentem, The plow-man whets out the tough share of his dul'd coulter.

**Procul**. As far off. Procul hinc, I procul hinc, & t you away from hence. A me culpam esse hanc procul scio, I know that this fault is far from being chargeable upon me.

P ocul-

## P R O

**Proculdubio.** *without doubt.*  
**Procul vero,** *Far from being so.* **Procul muros,** *A great way about the walls.*

**Proculco,** *are. To trample down.* Et eques sua ipse subsidia proculcavit, *And the very Horse trod down it's own Forces that were in the Rear.*

**Proculcatio,** *nis. A trampling down.*

**Procumbo,** *ere. To lie down all along.* Ne gravidis procumbat culmus aristas, *Left the straw should lodge with the weighty ears of corn.*

**Procuro,** *are. To sollicite another's business.* Qui rem herilem procurat, *That looks after my Master's estate.*

**Corpora procurare,** *To make much of their bodies.* Terram movisse nunciari solet, eaque res procuratur: *It is wont to be reported that there hath been an earthquake, and that matter is diligently expiated.*

**Procurator,** *is. An Attorney, he that sollicites another's business.* Procurator peni, *The Caterer, or Butler.*

**Procuratrix,** *icis. She that tends the business of another.*

**Procuratorius,** *a, um. Of an Attorney.* Munus procuratorium, *The charge of being Proctor.*

**Procurator,** *nis. A stewardship.* Procuracione amplissima ornare aliquem, *To honour one with a great charge.* Suscipere procuracionem rei alicujus, *To undertake the solliciting of any business.* Procuraciones & obsecrationes, *Expiations and prayers.*

**Procuratiuncula,** *x. A small expiation or charge; a little employment of managing*

## P R O

*some small work for another.*

**Procarro,** *ere. To run abroad.*

Quoties quaque cohors procuraverat, *As oft as any troop had gallopp'd forth, and made an incursion into the Countrey.* Quis est hic mos procurandi? *What custom is this of lashing abroad?*

**Procurator,** *us. A sallying out, a galloping abroad.*

**Procuratio,** *nis. An excursion, or wide digression from a subject; a running forth.*

**Procarso,** *are. To picquere, to gallop out, to sally frequently forth.*

**Procurator,** *is. He that picqueres.*

**Procuratio,** *nis. A picquering.*

**Procurvus,** *a, um. Bowing forward.*

**Procus,** *i. A suitor, a wooer.*

**Proco,** *are. To demand, (Ancient.)*

**Procor,** *ari. To flatter.* Senec. *To cog with one.*

**Procaz,** *cis. Haughty, scornful, domineering.* Austri procazes, *The loud rising, rustling South-winds.*

**Procacitas,** *tis. Haughtiness, scornfulness, domineering.* Ne incidam in idem vitiis procacitatis, *quod huic obicio: Left I fall into the same fault of malapartness, as I charge upon him.*

**Procaciter,** *Haughtily, scornfully domineeringly.*

**Procymæa,** *x. A wharf, a bank against the water, a mole.*

**Prodeambulo,** *are. To walk a turn or two abroad.* Prodeambulare huc libitum est, *I had a mind to take a turn out.*

**Prodeo,** *ire. To go forth.* An ego obviam tibi non prodirem? *Should not I go to*

## P R O

*meet you abroad.* Proditur, *Folks go forth.*

**Prodictator,** *is. A Vice-dictator.*

**Prodigium,** *i. A token portending evil, a monster.*

**Prodigiator,** *i. A sooth-sayer, an interpreter of monstrous and ominous accidents.*

**Prodigioculus,** *a, um. Monstrous, ominous, portending evil.* Partus prodigioculi.

**Prodigifera,** *Monstrously, ominously.*

**Prodigialis,** *e. Sending and removing monsters.* Prodigialis Jupiter. *Monstrous.* Forma prodigialis.

**Prodigialiter,** *In the fashion of a monster.*

**Prodige,** *ere. To lavish, or lash out.* Festo die liquid prodigeris, *profecto egeris liceat, nisi peperceris: If you spend any thing more than your share on the Holy-day, you must want on the work-day, unless you can get it up by being the better husband.* Prodigeris suem, *To drive forth an hog.*

**Prodigus,** *a, um. Lavish.* Aeris, animæ, sanguinis prodigus: *Very free of money, life, blood.* Prodigus re aliquid. *Plin. Prodiga lingua, An over-free tongue.*

**Prodigè,** *Lavishly.*

**Prodigitas,** *tis. Lavishness.* Lucil. *Petulantia prodigitasque, Forwardness and prodigality.*

**Prodigentia,** *x. Profuseness, prodigality.* Ad prodigentiam congruebat, *Suited to his prodigality.*

**Prodinunt,** *They come forth.* Enn. *Prodinunt famuli quum candida lumina lucent.*

**Prodo,** *ere. To give up, to throw off.* Unius ob iram

**Prodimur,** *atque Italiam longe*

## P R O

*gè disjungimur oris. To discover, disclose.* Proditur vultu furor. *Quod hic secretum de conjuratione uxori Terentia prodidit. To put off, or delay.* Aliquot saltem prodatur dies, *To deduce.* Genus alto à sanguine Teucris Proderet. *To betray.* Antequam arcem proderent hostibus. *To deliver down.* Prodere posteris. *So Prodere memoria, or memoriam, or memoria.* Also, *Memoria prodidit.* Fama prodit, *Fame delivers.* Prodere aliquem, *To undo one whom we ought to help, and might.* Prodere fidem, *To break one's oath.* Prodere exemplum, *To give a precedent.* Proditur, *It is given out, or delivered; It is published.*

**Preditor,** *is. A betrayer.* Urmib; patriæ proditor.

**Proditio,** *nis. A betraying.* Amicitiarum proditioes.

**Prodoceo,** *ere. To teach publicly.*

**Prodromus,** *i. A fore-runner.*

**Produco,** *ere. To draw out in length.* Convivium ad multam noctem vario sermone produximus, *We drew out our Feast till very late at night with variety of discourse.* Falsa spe producere, *To raise one on with false hopes.* Producere copias in aciem. *To draw forth Forces into the field.* Hanc resciscere pater produxit, *verum pater ait: Her father coming to know that brought her out into the market, set her to sale.* Producere partes, *To bring forth children, or young.* Producere moram rei alicui, *To spin out delay about any business.* Funus producere, *To accompany a corpse to the grave.* Quem produxi, *Ter. When*

## P R O

*I bore him company, or waited upon him part of the way.* Diem producere, *To spend all the day long.* Memoriam alicujus monumento scriptorum producere, *To lengthen the memory of any one by the monument of writings.* Producere omni genere honoris, *To advance in all sort of honour.*

**Productus,** *a, um. Brought forth.* Quum Consul in concionem productus esset. *And long, drawn out in length.* Flagellum vitis productum sumum, *A branch of a vine drawn out at its fullest length.*

**Producte,** *At the length.*

**Productio,** *nis. A drawing forth a lengthening.*

**Proedrus,** *i. A president.*

**Profanus,** *a, um. Common, unhallowed.* Sacrum an profanum habeas parvi penditur, *tricked, irreligious.* Error profanus, *Polluted.* Facere profanum, *Unconsecrated, not admitted to the assistance at any religious mysteries.* Metaph. *Not instructed in the principles of any Art.* Odi profanum vulgus, *I hate the rout that are not trained up to relish Music or Poetry.* Procul o procul este profani, *Depart, depart far all ye that are unclean.*

**Profano,** *are. To pollute, defile that which is holy, to profane.* Sacra omnia profanant. *Profanatum Templum, A Church put to unholiness, ordinary, or unclean uses.*

**Profanatio,** *nis. A polluting, defiling that which is holy, a profaning.*

**Profari,** *To speak forth, openly, or aloud.* Magno clamore

## P R O

*profatur. Si servus inter fanaticos non semper caput jactaret, & aliqua profatus esset, an nihilominus sanus videretur? If a slave put amongst the frantick ones, do not continually move his head, and utter some things by way of prophecy, should he for all that be reputed in his wits? Ulpian.*

**Profatus,** *us. Utterance.*

**Profecto,** *Truly.*

**Profero,** *re. To bring forth.* Antequam sententiam proferam, *Before I speak my mind.* Proferre manum, *To pull out one's hand.* Proferre imperium, *To enlarge the State.* Intrus pateram profecto foras, *The cup that is locked up, bring it out.* Si quid est peccatum a nobis, profer, *If we have committed any fault, alledge it, speak it.* Hoc ego proferre incommode esse mihi arbitror, *I judge this inconvenient for me to tell it abroad.* Saltem aliquot dies profer, dum precor scilicet aliquod, *At least put two or three days off, while I go a little way abroad.* Dies judicii prolatus, *A day of bearing adjourned.* Imperium prolatum, *An Empire enlarged.*

**Prolatio,** *nis. A delaying.* Finium prolatio, *An enlarging of borders.*

**Profectus,** *a, um. Not festival.* Dies profecti, *Work-days.*

**Proficio,** *ere. To advantage or help.* Hoc medicamentum proficit ad illud morbum. *To avail.* Verba nihil proficiunt. *To profit.* Audiendo & legendo in dies magis proficimus. *Tantum excellit proficitur, So much advantage comes by tallness.*

Pro-

**Profectus**, ūs. *Advancing in art.* Firmiores in literis profectus alit æmulatione, *Contending in learning raises the growth & strength in it.*  
**Profectus**, i. *To go a voyage, expedition or journey.* Quod te dicam profecti fore? *Whither shall I say you are gone abroad?* Profecti in exilium, *To go afar off into banishment.* Profecti obviam, *To go forth to meet.* Profecti alicunde, *To have its rice from ought.* Trojæq; profectis, *And those that came from Troy.*  
**Profectio**, nis. *A journey, march, voyage.* Exponam vobis consilium profectionis meæ.  
**Profindo**, ere. *To cleave a long.*  
**Proficor**, eri. *To profess, to make a publick promise.* Qui philosophiam jam professus sum populo nostro exhibiturum, *I who have already undertaken to give our people the knowledge of Philosophy.* Scudia sua multitudine proficitur acclamationibus, *The multitude does avow and openly declare its inclinations and affections by acclamations.* Profiteri artem aliquam, *To teach publicly any art.* Profiteri bona, censum, nomen, *To enter into the Tax-book our goods, estate, name.* As alienum profiteri, *To give in a Bill of our Creditors or debts.*  
**Professor**, is. *A publick Reader of any Art or Science, or faculty.*  
**Professorius**, a, um. *Of a teacher or Master.* Lingua professoria, *A tongue teaching Eloquence for a salary.*  
**Profigo**, are. *To rout.* Classem hostium primo impetu profigavit. *Profigare bellum, To break in pieces an*

*enemy, so as a period is put to farther war.* Exercitus profligatus, *An enemy totally routed.* Quæstio profligata, *A doubt clearly answered.* Res profligata, *A condition utterly broken in pieces.*  
**Profligator**, is. *A consumer of his estate riotously.*  
**Profluo**, are. *To blow soundly any thing out of the mouth and nostrils.* Proflare iras, *To puff forth ones wrathfulness.* Proflare massam, *To melt down a lump.*  
**Proflatus**, ūs. *A puffing or blowing forth.*  
**Profluo**, ere. *To flow forth.* Profluit sanguis ex vulnere, *Blood springs or spurts out of a wound.* Profluens aqua, *The current or stream of a River.* Pueros in profluentem aquam mitti jubet, *He gives charge that the children be flung into the River.* Abiectus in profluentem non potuit extingui, *Though cast away into the river, he could not be drowned.*  
**Profluenter**. *Abundantly.*  
**Profluentia**, æ. *Abundance.*  
**Profluus**, a, um. *Flowing forth.* Amnis profluus.  
**Profluvium**, i. *A gushing out.* Sanguinis profluvium, *A looseness.* Alvi profluvium.  
**Profore**. *That will do good.* Fugiam, quæ profore credam, *I avoid what things I think might do me good, or would profit me.*  
**Profugio**, ere. *To run away abroad.* Domo profugiam, *I shall run away from home.* In Asiam profugit. *Conspectum civium suorum profugit, He is run from the sight of his Countrey-men.*  
**Profugus**, a, um. *Banished.* Fled far off. Annibal patriâ profugus pervenerat ad An-

*tiochum.* Profugus vinculo-  
 rum, *Broken out of bonds, escaped.*  
**Profugium**, i. *A refuge.* Portum potius paratum nobis & profugium putamus, quæ provehi liceat, *Let us rather repute it as an Haven to be provided for us, and a safe retreat into which we may put in.*  
**Profundo**, ere. *To pour forth liberally.* Sanguinem patriâ profundere. *Patriam sua profuderunt, They have idly wasted away their estates (as water is spilt to no use.)* Profundere vora & preces, *To put up many and earnest petitions and vows.* Lacrymæ profusæ, *Tears abundantly shed.* Opes profusæ, *Wealth lavished out, and spent wastefully.* Cauda profusa usque ad calces, *A tail dangling down to the very heels.* Sui profusus, alieni appetens, *Lavish of his own, lusting after what belongs to others.* Epulæ profusæ, *Excessive riotous feasts.* Profusus gemitum murmuro **Pacuvius**, *Being thrown all along, or cast away, I send forth deep sighing.*  
**Profuse**. *Violently, numerously, disorderly.* Obstitit suis profuse in castra tendentibus. *Also prodigally.*  
**Profusio**, nis. *A shedding forth abundantly.* Sanguinis profusio, *A great bleeding, a spurting or gushing out of blood.*  
**Profundus**, a, um. *Deep.* Cælum profundum, *The high heaven.* Avaritia, Libido profunda, *Insatiable covetousness, lust.*  
**Profunditas**, tis. *Depth.*  
**Profundum**, i. *A deep.* Geli-

*um profundum, The frosty sea.* Mergere profundo, *To drown in the deep or sea.* Profunda terrarum, *The caves, pits, or abysses of the earth.*  
**Progenmo**, are. *To shoot forth buds, to bloom.*  
**Progener**, i. *He that marries a grand-daughter.*  
**Progenero**, are. *To breed issue.* Nec imbellem feroces Progenerant aquilæ columbam, *Nor do the fierce Eagles bring forth the silly Dove.*  
**Progeneratio**, nis. *A breeding issue.*  
**Progeniculo**, are. *To fall down along on the knees.*  
**Progenies**, ei. *An off spring.* Hinc progeniem virtutis futuram egregiam, *Hence should come an off spring that would exceed in valour.* Progenies vitis, *The fruit of the Vine.*  
**Progermino**, are. *To sprout forth.*  
**Progero**, ere. *To fling out, or carry forth.* Urceis oleum progeritur, *Oil is laded out with pitchers.*  
**Proigno**, ere. *To bring forth a birth.* Illum terra parens progeniuit, *The Earth his Mother produced him.*  
**Progenitor**, is. *A Grandfather or Ancestour.* Quid forti genitore & progenitore Tonante Esse satum prodest?  
**Prognariter**. *Very plainly and intelligibly.*  
**Prognatus**, a, um. *Descended from.* Thyestes Pelope natus, *Tantalo prognatus, Thyestes begotten of his Father Pelops, descended of his Grandfather Tantalus.* Prognatus bonis bonus, *An honest man come of honest parentage.* Artes quas doceat quivis Eques atque Sena-

*tor, a se prognatos, Such arts as any Knight or Lord may teach his Children and Race.* Res, parentes, patria, & prognati tutantur, *servantur, Estate, Parents, Countrey and Children are in safety and preserved.*  
**Prognosis**, is. *Fore-knowledg, fore-ordaining.* Also presaging.  
**Prognosticus**, a, um. *That fore-knows or presages.*  
**Prognosticon**, i. *A token presaging, or book of presaging.*  
**Progredior**, i. *To go forth or forward.* Ipse cum equitibus magnis itineribus progreditur, *He advances with the Cavalry by long marches.* Progredi obviam, *To go forth to meet.* Progredi longius, *To proceed on (in discourse) Metaph.*  
**Progressio**, nis. *An advancing, a ridding way.* Progressio ad virtutem, *A proceeding on to virtue.*  
**Progressus**, ūs. *A proceeding on.* In disciplinâ progressus facere, *To take steps, and advance well on in any learning.*  
**Proh! Ob! Proh** supreme Jupiter!  
**Prohibeo**, ere. *To keep off.* Eum à collegæ vi prohibeo, *I preserve him from my Colleagues, and fellow-Cammisioners violence.* Hostem Commeatu, frumento prohibere, *To stop an enemy from coming at provision, corn or the like.* Tun' fureifer meis me procul prohibebis ædibus? *You slave, will you keep me out of mine own house?*  
**Prohibitorius**, a, um. *Interdictory.* Edictum prohibitorium, *A Proclamation for the forbidding ought.*

**Projicio**, ere. *To cast or sling away.* Projice tela manu. *To cast along, or throw down.* Super amicum examinem sese projicere, *To bring forth hastily to danger.* Projicere legiones, *To throw down before.* Projicere se ad pedes alicujus, *but Projicere se, To despond, to give all over for lost.* Projectus in miserias, *Cast out to undergo much misery.* Sternitur & toto projectus corpore tenæ, *He is laid flat, thrown with his body all along on the earth.* Ventre projecto fuit, *He had a belly flutting out.* Projecti ad terram, *Thrown all along upon the ground.* An cives quibus jam projecta Senatus autoritas? *Are these Subjects who have thrown to the ground the authority of the Senate to be trampled upon?* Projectus puer, *A boy flung out of doors upon the ground, and exposed.*  
**Projecta**, orum. *Balconies, or Bow windowes, jettings forth in building.*  
**Projectus**, ūs. *A jetting forth.*  
**Projectio**, nis. *A jetting out of the beams in a building.*  
**Projeto**, are. *To jet one out, or to throw down slightly upon the ground, to be trampled upon.* Etiamne ultro tuis me projectas probris? *What do you without provocation revile me by your taunts?*  
**Projectura**, æ. *The laying of timber over that stands out, the brow or coping of a wall, serving to keep, or cast off the rain.*



**Profectus**, ūs. *Advancing in art.* Firmiores in literis profectus alit æmulatio, *Con- tending in learning raises the growth & strength in it.*

**Profectus**, i. *To go a voyage, expedition or journey.* Quod te dicam profecti fore? *Whither shall I say you are gone abroad?* Profecti in exilium, *To go afar off into banishment.* Profecti obviam, *To go forth to meet.* Profecti alicunde, *To have its rice from ought.* Trojâq; profectis, *And those that came from Troy.*

**Profectio**, nis. *A journey, march, voyage.* Exponam vobis consilium protectionis meæ.

**Profectio**, ere. *To cleave a- long.*

**Profectus**, eri. *To profess, to make a publick promise.* Qui philosophiam jam professus sum populo nostro exhibiturum, *I who have already undertaken to give our people the knowledg of Philosophy.* Studia sua multitudine proficitur acclamationibus, *The multitude does avow and openly declare its inclinations and affections by acclamations.* Profecti artem aliquam, *To teach publicly any art.* Profecti bona, censum, nomen, *To enter into the Tax-book our goods, estate, name.* As alienum proficere, *To give in a Bill of our Creditors or debts.*

**Profectus**, is. *A publick Reader of any Art or Science, or sci- enty.*

**Professorius**, a, um. *Of a teacher or Master.* Lingua professoria, *A tongue teaching Eloquence for a salary.*

**Profrigo**, are. *To rout.* Claf- sem hostium primo impetu profrigavit. *Profrigavit bellum, To break in pieces an*

*enemy, so as a period is put to farther war.* Exercitus profligatus, *An enemy total- ly routed.* Quæstio profligata, *A doubt clearly answer- ed.* Res profligata, *A condi- tion utterly broken in pic- ces.*

**Profligator**, is. *A consumer of his estate riotously.*

**Profluo**, are. *To blow soundly any thing out of the mouth and nostrils.* Proflare iras, *To puff forth ones wrathful- ness.* Proflare massam, *To melt down a lump.*

**Proflatus**, ūs. *A puffing or blowing forth.*

**Profluo**, ere. *To flow forth.* Profluit sanguis ex vulnere, *Blood springs or spurts out of a wound.* Profluens aqua, *The current or stream of a River.* Pueros in profluen- tem aquam mitti jubet, *He gives charge that the chil- dren be flung into the River.* Abiectus in profluentem non potuit extinguere, *Though cast away into the river, he could not be drowned.*

**Profluenter**. *Abundantly.*

**Profluentia**, æ. *Abundance.*

**Profluus**, a, um. *Flowing forth.* Amnis p. effluus.

**Profluvium**, i. *A gushing out.*

**Sanguinis profluvium**, *A looseness.* Alvi profluvium.

**Profore**. *That will do good.*

**Fugiam**, quæ profore credam, *I avoid what things I think might do me good, or would profit me.*

**Profrigio**, ere. *To run away abroad.* Domo profrugiam, *I shall run away from home.*

**In Asiam profugit.** *Con- spectum civium suorum profugit, He is run from the sight of his Country-men.*

**Profrugis**, a, um. *Banished.* Fled far off. Annibal patriâ pro- fugus pervenerat ad An-

**tiocum.** *Profugus vincu- lorum, Broken out of bonds, escaped.*

**Profugium**, i. *A refuge.* Portum potius paratum nobis & profugium putamus, quod prochi liceat, *Let us rather repute it as an Haven to be provided for us, and a safe retreat into which we may put in.*

**Profundo**, ere. *To pour forth liberally.* Sanguinem patriâ profundere. *Patrimonia sua profuderunt, They have idly wasted away their estates (as water is spilt to no use.)* Profundere vota & preces, *To put up many and earnest petitions and vows.* Lacrymæ profusæ, *Tears abundantly shed.* Opes profusæ, *Wealth lav- ished out, and spent waste- fully.* Cauda pendula usque ad calcas, *A tail dangling down to the very heels.* Sui profusus, *alieni appetens, Lavish of his own, lusting after what belongs to others.*

**Epulæ profusæ**, *Excessive riotous feasts.* Profusus geminum murmure **Pacovius**, *Being thrown all along, or cast away, I send forth deep sighing.*

**Profuse**. *Violently, numerously, disorderly.* Obstitit suis profuse in castra tendentibus, *Also prodigally.*

**Profusio**, nis. *A shedding forth abundantly.* Sanguinis profusio, *A great bleeding, a spurting or gushing out of blood.*

**Profundus**, a, um. *Deep.* Cælum profundum, *The high heaven.* Avaritia, Libido profunda, *Insatiable covetousness, lust.*

**Profunditas**, is. *Depth.*

**Profundum**, i. *A deep.* Gelidum profundum, *The frost-*

*zen sea.* **Mergere profundo**, *To drown in the deep or sea.* Profunda terrarum, *The caves, pits, or abysses of the earth.*

**Progenio**, are. *To shoot forth buds, to bloom.*

**Progeneri**, i. *He that marries a grand-daughter.*

**Progenero**, are. *To breed issue.* Nec imbellem feroces Pro-

**generant** aquilæ colum- bam, *Nor do the fierce Ea- gles bring forth the silly Dove.*

**Progeneratio**, nis. *A breeding issue.*

**Progeniculo**, are. *To fall down along on the knees.*

**Progenies**, ei. *An off-spring.* Hinc progeniem virtute fu- turam egregiam, *Hence should come an off-spring that would exceed in val- our.* Progenies vitis, *The fruit of the Vine.*

**Progermino**, are. *To sprout forth.*

**Progero**, ere. *To fling out, or carry forth.* Urcis oleum progeritur, *Oil is lade d out with pitchers.*

**Proigno**, ere. *To bring forth a birth.* Illum terra parens progenit, *The Earth his Mother produced him.*

**Progenitor**, is. *A Grandfa- ther or Ancestour.* Quid forti genitore & progeni- tore Tonante Esse satum prodest?

**Prognariter**. *Very plainly and intelligibly.*

**Prognatus**, a, um. *Descended from.* Thyestes Pelope na- tus, *Tantalus prognatus, Thyestes begotten of his Fa- ther Pelops, descended of his Grandfather Tantalus.* Pro- gnatus bonis bonus, *An honest man come of honest pa- rentage.* Artes quas doceat quivis Eques atque Sena-

**tor, a se prognator, Such arts as any Knight or Lord may teach his Children and Race.** Res, parentes, patria, & prognati tutantur, *servantur, Estate, Parents, Country and Children are in safety and preserved.*

**Prognosis**, is. *Fore-knowledg, fore-ordaining.* Also pre- sagi.

**Prognosticus**, a, um. *That fore- knows or presages.*

**Prognosticon**, i. *A token pre- sagi, or book of pre- sagi.*

**Progreddior**, i. *To go forth or forward.* Ipse cum equi- tibus magnis itineribus pro- greditur, *He advances with the Cavalry by long march- es.* Progredi obviam, *To go forth to meet.* Progredi lon- gius, *To proceed on (in dis- course) Metaph.*

**Progressio**, nis. *An advancing, a ridding way.* Progressio ad virtutem, *A proceeding on to virtue.*

**Progressus**, ūs. *A proceeding on.* In disciplinâ progres- sus facere, *To take steps, and advance well on in any learning.*

**Proh!** Ob! *Proh supreme Jupiter!*

**Prohibeo**, ere. *To keep off.* Eum a collegæ vi prohibeo, *I preserve him from my Col- leagues, and scilicet Cami- sioners violence.* Hæstem Commeatu, frumento pro- hibere, *To stop an enemy from coming at provision, corn or the like.* Tum furcifer meis me procul prohibebis ædibus? *You slave, will you keep me out of mine own house?*

**Prohibitorius**, a, um. *Interdi- ctory.* Edictum prohibitori- um, *A Proclamation for the forbidding ought.*

**Projicio**, ere. *To cast or fling away.* Projice tela manu. *To cast along, or throw down.* Super amicam ex- nimem sese projicere, *To bring forth hastily to danger.* Projicere legiones, *To throw down before.* Projicere se ad pedes alicujus, *but Pro- jicere se, To despond, to give all over for lost.* Projectus in miseriam, *Cast out to un- dergo much misery.* Sterni- tur & toto projectus cor- pore tenax, *He is laid flat, thrown with his body all a- long on the earth.* Ventre projecto fuit, *He had a bel- ly flouting out.* Projecti ad terram, *Thrown all a- long upon the ground.* An- cives quibus jam projecta Senatus autoritas? *Are these Subjects who have thrown to the ground the authority of the Senate to be trampled upon?* Pro- jectus puer, *A boy flung out of doors upon the ground, and exposed.*

**Projecta**, orum. *Balconies, or Bow windows, jet- tings forth in build- ing.*

**Projectus**, ūs. *A Jetting forth.*

**Projectio**, nis. *A jetting out of the beams in a build- ing.*

**Projecto**, are. *To jet one out, or to throw down slightly upon the ground, to be trampled upon.* Etiamne ultro tuis me projectas probis? *What do you with- out provocation revile me by your taunts?*

**Projectura**, æ. *The lay- ing of timber over that stands out, the brow or coping of a wall, ser- ving to keep, or cast off the rain.*

M m m m Pro-

**Proin**, whereupon. And therefore. **Proin** tudum est tempus, etiam atque etiam cogita, wherefore do you, while time serves, think with your self again and again.

**Proinde**. And thereupon. wherefore. **Proinde** hinc vos amolimini. wherefore get you hence. Also in like sort. **Proinde** expiscare quasi non nōsses, Fish it out of him just as if you knew not of it.

**Prolabor**, i. To slide and tumble all along on ones face. **Prolapsus** cecidit. Insensibly to slip down into another subject of discourse, **Prolabi** ad orationem aliquam. Also to slip and fall on the ice. **Equus prolapsus**, An horse tumbling with his head foremost.

**Prolapsio**, nis. A slipping, sliding or tumbling forward all along.

**Prolatio**. See **Prosero**.

**Prolatore**, arc. To enlarge. **Agros prolatore**, To defer. **Diem ex die prolatore**.

**Prolatatio**, nis. Delay.

**Prolegomnatio**, on. Instructions permitted before the Body of any Art or Science.

**Prolepsis**, is. A preventing and obviating an objection; a taking a plural Suppositum, which is to agree with singular Appositums.

**Prolessis**. An off-spring. **Olivæ proles**, The young suckers of the Olive tree.

**Proletarius**, i. A mean Commoner. **Sermo proletarius**, Low and vulgar expression, trivial language.

**Prohibere**, arc. To pour out openly in sacrifice.

**Prolixitas**, is. Issue.

**Prolicio**, ere. To entice forth. **Plaut.**

**Prolecto**, are. To inveigle out. **Cic.**

**Prolectibile**, is. An alluring motive.

**Prolixus**, a, um. Long. **Barba prolixa**, Kind-hearted. **Prolixa ac benefica natura**. **Arimo libenti prolixoq;** aliquid facere.

**Prolixitas**, is. Length.

**Prolixitudo**, inis. Longness.

**Prolixē**. Long. **Accipit hominem nemo melius neque prolixius**, None entertains one better or more freely.

**Prologus**, i. A Prologue.

**Prologium**, i. A preface. **Plaut.**

**Prolongo**, are. To adjourn, prologue, or delay. **Ut prolongetur tibi dies mortis**, nihil recusabis, You will do any thing that the day of your death may be put off awhile.

**Proloquor**, i. To speak plaine forth, to utter. **Censen' me uillum potuisse verbum proloqui**?

**Proloquium**, i. A proposition. **Gell.** **Proloquium disjunctivum**.

**Prolubium**, i. A prozence of will, a propense desire. **Prolubium tamen audiendi subit**, Yet an earnest inclination to hear comes upon me.

**Procludo**, ere. To flourish before a fight. **Es sparsa ad pugnam procludit arenā**, And by scattering the sand, he makes a flourish before the fight. **Jurgia procludere**, To cast out lesser taunts, which provoke to further wrangling.

**Proclucio**, nis. A shining or flourishing before the combat.

**Procludium**, i. A slight skirmish before the main engagement.

**Prolugeo**, ere. To continue to wear mourning longer than the accustomed time.

**Proluo**, ere. To scour or rinse clean. **Proluere cloacam**, To cleanse a sink. **Pleno se proluo auro**, He drencht himself in a full golden goblet.

**Proluvies**, ei. The off-scouring. **Et ad alvi proluviem**, And against the looseness, Lash, or flux.

**Proluvium**, i. A scouring. **Quod proluvium?** **Quæ istre subita est largitas?** What a lavishment? What a sudden profuseness is this?

**Promatritera**, e. A great Aunt.

**Promericalis**, e. To be set to sale. **Vestes promericales**, Cloths for sale. **Aurum promercale**, Gold for sale over and above the owners private use.

**Promeritor**, eri. To deserve a retribution. **Non ita promeruisti de ree**, You have not deserved such a requital at my hands. **Siquam promerui penam**, If I have deserved to bear any punishment. **Bene promereri de aliquo**, To lay an obligation upon any one.

**Promeritum**, i. A desert, kindness, or obligation to gratitude.

**Promico**, are. To spring forth. **Næv.**

**Promineo**, ere. To stand up on high. **Dentes qui prominent**. To hang over, a stretch forward. **Promineo in memoriam** & posteritatem, To be extended to succeeding times and records.

**Promentorium**, i. A ban of an hill hanging over the sea.

**Promiscuus**, a, um. Mixed. **My.** **Conmilia promiscua**, Intermixed marriages (of several nations.) **In promiscuo esse**, To be common. **Operam promiscuam**

**dare**, To lend mutual help. **Promiscue**. Confusedly, indifferently, without distinction. **Higgledy piggledy**. **Promiscue omnibus data**, Given to all in common.

**Promitto**, ere. To promise. **Promitto tibi non obfuturum**, I undertake it shall be no hindrance or prejudice to you. **Promittere barbaram**, To let ones beard grow long. **Carachr.** **Promissi ultorem**, I promised I would be even with him. **Promittere ad coenam**. To promise to come to a supper whereto one is invited.

**Promissum**, i. A promise. **Conficere promissum**, To perform a promise. **Exigere promissa**, To require the performance of promises. **Stare promissis**, To be as good as ones word, and stand to their promises.

**Promissio**, nis. A promising. **Promo**, ere. To bring out of a store. **Promere arma**, To bring arms forth from a Magazine. **Læcique cavo se robore promunt**, And with jocundness they free themselves from the hollow oak. **Promere consilia**, To disclose counsels.

**Prompto**, arc. To lay open continually. **Malum si quis promptet**, indies acit minus, If any one freely disclose a trouble, he does every day diminish it.

**Promptus**, a, um. Brought forth. **Thesauri prompti**. Nimble. **Manu promptus**, A man bold in action, and good at his weapon. **Promptiores igitur debemus esse ad nostra pericula**, We ought then to be more quick at the avoiding our own dangers. **Plato veritat. omnibus exhibendæ promptif-**

**simus**; **Plato**, a man very forward to bring out of his store Truth to be set before all in general.

**Promptu**. In reading. **Res est in promptu**, The matter is easy, and at hand.

**Promptè**. Readily, nimbly, actively.

**Promptarius**, & **Promptuarius**, a, um. Of a store, for storing. **Cella promptuaria**, A repository for storing. **Promptuarium**, i. A store-house. **Promptitudo**, inis. Readiness, nimbleness, activity.

**Promus**, i. A steward. **Promus condus**, One that takes in and gives out the provision for a Family. **Promus magis quam condus**, One that spends more then his comings in can bear.

**Promoveo**, ere. To go onward, to proceed. **S. Moveo. C. Video**, at nihil promoves. **S. I am in motion. C. I see it**, but you rid no way. **Promovere negotium**, To put a business further off in time. **Cum abunde promovisset in studiis**, when he had advanced much, or made great progress in learning.

**Promotio**, nis. An advancing. **Firmicus.**

**Promotus**, a, um. Advanced. **Star.**

**Promulgo**, arc. To publish. **Cato legem promulgavit de imperio Lentuli abrogando**, Cato put forth an Order of degrading **Lentulus** from his Office; of taking away the Commission of **Lentulus**.

**Promulgatio**, nis. A publishing which was done three or four days or fairs called **Terminadum**. **Subito exortu est nefaria Catonis promulgatio**.

**Promissio**, idis. An antepast, a

toast and wine before the dinner or meal.

**Promusciis**, idis. The trunk of an Elephant.

**Pronecto**, ere. To put on in length. **Seat.**

**Pronepos**, is. A great grand-son.

**Proneptris**, is. A great grand-daughter.

**Pronuba**, e. A Bride-maid, or a Matron of ones Husband, who led the Bride of old. **Pronuba Juno**, Juno the goddess, who was president of the married.

**Pronuncio**, are. To pronounce. **In scenâ pronunciare**, To declare. **Pronunciare Prætores**. To judge. **Non cuiusvis est pronunciare**, Every body cannot determine. **Abquam igitur pronunciat** bit sententiam, He therefore will pass a right judgment. **Pronunciare prælium in posterum diem**, To bid battel the following day.

**Pronunciatum**, i. A proposition, an axiom.

**Pronunciatio**, nis. Pronunciation, a pronouncing.

**Pronunciatoris**, i. A pronouncer.

**Pronuper**. Very lately. **Plaut.**

**Pronus**, is. A grand-daughter in law.

**Pronus**, a, um. Bending forward. **Pronaque cum spectant animalia cætera terram**, And when other living creatures bow down horizontally. **Nihil est tam pronum ad similitudinem**, q. d. a. n. a. l. i. a. Nothing is so like a man as a man. **Pronus Rh. du Regis partibus**, Rh. du Regis a creature more like to the Kings party. **Prona maria**, The flat flowing seas. **Pronus huic rei**, Inclined to this matter. **And Ad hoc pronus.**

**Minut. 2. Proni-**

Pronitas, tis. Propenseness, inclination, proneness.

Proœmium, i. A prologue.

Proœmia rixæ, The entrance into a quarrel; the first provocations of a falling out.

Proœmior, ari. To preface.

Proœmiantur aptè, pugnat acriter; He makes fit prefaces, argues or disputes vehemently.

Propago, inis. & Propages, is. A stock, stalk, slip, shoot, or plant of a vine. Ergo aut adit vitium propagine; (with the first shoot) A race or stock, an off-spring. Tantæque propaginis autor.

Propago, arc. To couch down vine-plants arch-wise, that they may run along.

Vites propagæ in sulcos. To multiply. Propagare animalium genus. Vea gloria radice agit, atque etiam propagatur: The glory takes roots, and spreads far.

Vitam propagare, To nourish life. Propagabat vitam aucuspis sagittarum, The quarry got by arrows nourished and maintained life.

Propagator, is. An enlarger. Ille provincie propagator.

Probatum, Operat before all, Probatam monuit.

Probatissimi, My great uncle. Probatulus, aum. Wide open.

Inprobrulo, Abroad.

Prope, N. b. Quam prope ad oppidum copias constitissent. Adverb. Prope ad, quum alio more vivendum est tibi. Terent.

Quicquid ad summum venit, ad exitum prope est.

Proper, us. N. b. I me propior nemo est, N. e. is nigher a kin to you than I am. Propior habebis More propitious Apollo. Hoc est propius vero, This is more

likely. N. hil propius factum est. Nothing was more like to have been then, &c.

Quid propius quam ut perirem? What was more like to have been than that I should have been undone?

Proximus, aum. Near, next. Flamma fumo proxima, There is no smoke (likely) but there is some fire. Hic senex de proximo, This old man dwells hard by.

Proximus mihi genere, Near est a kin to me. Phœbus est illi proximus, Apollo is most propitious to him. Egomet mi proximus, I am nearest and dearest to my self. Also very near.

Proximior, us. More closely conjoin'd. Ita tamen ut modum servem & quidem continentie proximior.

Proximè. Next. Proximè Hispaniam Mauri sunt. Salust. Proximè ei loco. Cæsar. Literæ quas à te proximè accepi, The Letters which I receiv'd last of all from you.

Proximitas, tis. Nigh conjunction, close vicinity. Latet vitium proximitate boni.

Proximò. Next. Proximò, are. To border next unto a place. Tertia huic proximat eodem nomine.

Propeto, ere. To comb in length. Barba propexa, A long beard.

Proped, em. Shortly.

Propello, ere. To drive off. Particulæ vitæ propeller a me petes. You may keep off the casting my life from me.

Propulsus, us. A driving forward.

Propulsus, are. To have off. A capite periculum propulsare.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

Propulsio, nis. A driving off.

dore, tibi. Propino tibi salutem plenius faucibus. To take an antepast. Non deerunt tibi, si soles πεινῆν Hunc comedendum & desidendum vobis promissum, I bestow, commend, or put into your hands this meat to be eat out and divided by you.

Propinatio, nis. A drinking to one.

Propinator, is. A drinker to another.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

Propinquus, aum. Near. Expropinquo, F. one by a by. Coniunguntate propinquus, Non aliter. Also Propinquus, Krimen.

or furnace.

Propola, æ. A pedlar, a cold-lard-monger, a retailer, a shop-keeper, or Jack of all trades, one who sells at the second hand.

Propolis, is. The suburb at the entry of a city; the gum-mad wax of Bees, which they dab on all the crannies of their hive.

Proprio, ere. To set forth. S. opulo proponit in alto. To set up, to post. Legem proponere. To set out. I. dai perfecta opera proponebat in pergula transeuntibus. To propound, or set before ones eyes. Exemplum proponere. To set up as a mark. Vita nostra omnibus fortunæ telis propolita est. Our life is exposed to all the darts of fortune. Propone-re præmium, To set the prize, to stake the reward before the contenders for it. Propone-re ænimus. To ponder in the mind, to lay before our consideration.

Propositio. A Proposition, or Axiom.

Propositum, i. A purpose. Hoc ei propositum erat, This was purposed by him. Propositique tenax. Avari è propositio, To be put from ones resolution.

Proportio, nis. A proportion. G. l. anal-gam quidam proportionem vocant.

Proprio, ere. To set forth. S. opulo proponit in alto. To set up, to post. Legem proponere. To set out. I. dai perfecta opera proponebat in pergula transeuntibus. To propound, or set before ones eyes. Exemplum proponere. To set up as a mark. Vita nostra omnibus fortunæ telis propolita est. Our life is exposed to all the darts of fortune. Propone-re præmium, To set the prize, to stake the reward before the contenders for it. Propone-re ænimus. To ponder in the mind, to lay before our consideration.

Propositio. A Proposition, or Axiom.

Propositum, i. A purpose. Hoc ei propositum erat, This was purposed by him. Propositique tenax. Avari è propositio, To be put from ones resolution.

Proportio, nis. A proportion. G. l. anal-gam quidam proportionem vocant.

Proprio, ere. To set forth. S. opulo proponit in alto. To set up, to post. Legem proponere. To set out. I. dai perfecta opera proponebat in pergula transeuntibus. To propound, or set before ones eyes. Exemplum proponere. To set up as a mark. Vita nostra omnibus fortunæ telis propolita est. Our life is exposed to all the darts of fortune. Propone-re præmium, To set the prize, to stake the reward before the contenders for it. Propone-re ænimus. To ponder in the mind, to lay before our consideration.

Propositio. A Proposition, or Axiom.

Propositum, i. A purpose. Hoc ei propositum erat, This was purposed by him. Propositique tenax. Avari è propositio, To be put from ones resolution.

Proportio, nis. A proportion. G. l. anal-gam quidam proportionem vocant.

Proprio, ere. To set forth. S. opulo proponit in alto. To set up, to post. Legem proponere. To set out. I. dai perfecta opera proponebat in pergula transeuntibus. To propound, or set before ones eyes. Exemplum proponere. To set up as a mark. Vita nostra omnibus fortunæ telis propolita est. Our life is exposed to all the darts of fortune. Propone-re præmium, To set the prize, to stake the reward before the contenders for it. Propone-re ænimus. To ponder in the mind, to lay before our consideration.

Propositio. A Proposition, or Axiom.

Propositum, i. A purpose. Hoc ei propositum erat, This was purposed by him. Propositique tenax. Avari è propositio, To be put from ones resolution.

Proportio, nis. A proportion. G. l. anal-gam quidam proportionem vocant.

Proprio, ere. To set forth. S. opulo proponit in alto. To set up, to post. Legem proponere. To set out. I. dai perfecta opera proponebat in pergula transeuntibus. To propound, or set before ones eyes. Exemplum proponere. To set up as a mark. Vita nostra omnibus fortunæ telis propolita est. Our life is exposed to all the darts of fortune. Propone-re præmium, To set the prize, to stake the reward before the contenders for it. Propone-re ænimus. To ponder in the mind, to lay before our consideration.

Propositio. A Proposition, or Axiom.

Propositum, i. A purpose. Hoc ei propositum erat, This was purposed by him. Propositique tenax. Avari è propositio, To be put from ones resolution.

Proportio, nis. A proportion. G. l. anal-gam quidam proportionem vocant.

Proprio, ere. To set forth. S. opulo proponit in alto. To set up, to post. Legem proponere. To set out. I. dai perfecta opera proponebat in pergula transeuntibus. To propound, or set before ones eyes. Exemplum proponere. To set up as a mark. Vita nostra omnibus fortunæ telis propolita est. Our life is exposed to all the darts of fortune. Propone-re præmium, To set the prize, to stake the reward before the contenders for it. Propone-re ænimus. To ponder in the mind, to lay before our consideration.

Propositio. A Proposition, or Axiom.

Propositum, i. A purpose. Hoc ei propositum erat, This was purposed by him. Propositique tenax. Avari è propositio, To be put from ones resolution.

Proportio, nis. A proportion. G. l. anal-gam quidam proportionem vocant.

Proprio, ere. To set forth. S. opulo proponit in alto. To set up, to post. Legem proponere. To set out. I. dai perfecta opera proponebat in pergula transeuntibus. To propound, or set before ones eyes. Exemplum proponere. To set up as a mark. Vita nostra omnibus fortunæ telis propolita est. Our life is exposed to all the darts of fortune. Propone-re præmium, To set the prize, to stake the reward before the contenders for it. Propone-re ænimus. To ponder in the mind, to lay before our consideration.

Propositio. A Proposition, or Axiom.

Propositum, i. A purpose. Hoc ei propositum erat, This was purposed by him. Propositique tenax. Avari è propositio, To be put from ones resolution.

Proportio, nis. A proportion. G. l. anal-gam quidam proportionem vocant.

Proprio, ere. To set forth. S. opulo proponit in alto. To set up, to post. Legem proponere. To set out. I. dai perfecta opera proponebat in pergula transeuntibus. To propound, or set before ones eyes. Exemplum proponere. To set up as a mark. Vita nostra omnibus fortunæ telis propolita est. Our life is exposed to all the darts of fortune. Propone-re præmium, To set the prize, to stake the reward before the contenders for it. Propone-re ænimus. To ponder in the mind, to lay before our consideration.

ding and perpetual.

Proprietas, tis. A property. Singularium rerum singulæ proprietates sunt, Particular things have their particular properties.

Proprie, Properly.

Propter. For, because of. Te propter hoc factum est, Because of you this came to pass. Propter quos vivit, By whose means he lives; or long of whom he hath his life. Propter aquæ rivum, Hard by a stream of water. Interdum propter dormiet, Sometimes will sleep by his side.

Propterea. Therefore. Propterea quod, Because that. Propterea quia, Because of that.

Propudium, i. An open discredit, or reproach. Meton. A shamefull harlot.

Propudius, aum. Publickly shamefull. Propudiosa mulier, A shamefull common strumpet.

Propugno, are. To maintain by arms. Propugnare pro æquo, To fight in defence of right and reason.

Propugnator, is. A defender, a champion.

Propugnatio, nis. A defending, maintaining.

Propugnaculum, i. A fortification. — Et propugnacula bello Tuta parant, And they raise works to defend them in war.

Propulso, see Propello.

Propulsum, i. A Portal, a Gate house, a walk or cloister before the entrance into a Church.

Procurator, is. The Fiscal, Treasurer, or the Deputy Pay master General.

Prora, æ. The prow of a ship.

Proa & puppis rei, The whole of a cause, the main of a business.

Proa, æ. The prow of a ship.

Proa & puppis rei, The whole of a cause, the main of a business.

Proa, æ. The prow of a ship.

Proa & puppis rei, The whole of a cause, the main of a business.

Proa, æ. The prow of a ship.

Proa & puppis rei, The whole of a cause, the main of a business.

Proa, æ. The prow of a ship.

Proa & puppis rei, The whole of a cause, the main of a business.

Proa, æ. The prow of a ship.

Proa & puppis rei, The whole of a cause, the main of a business.

Proa, æ. The prow of a ship.

Proa & puppis rei, The whole of a cause, the main of a business.

Proa, æ. The prow of a ship.

Proa & puppis rei, The whole of a cause, the main of a business.

Proa, æ. The prow of a ship.

Proa & puppis rei, The whole of a cause, the main of a business.



swerved, by the winding of which is Epitasis.

Protego, ere. To cover over, to shield, to protect. Suis licet hunc Latonia protegat armis.

Protectus, a, um. Covered over. Also very close and reserved.

Proteclum, i. The jetting or standing forth of one house where it joynes to a contiguous neighbours house.

Protelo, are. To shave off. Dux cohortes procedunt atque equites proteclant, two companies come forth and pelt away the Horse. Patriâ proteclatum esse savitiâ patris, To be chased out of ones Country by the harshness of ones father. Proteclare dictis, To make one stand off with high words. Terent.

Protendo, ere. To stretch out at length. Tunanti protende manum. To adjourn. Comitia in Januarius mensis protendimus.

Protenus. A great way off. Protenus æger ago.

Protermino, are. To enlarge ones bounds. Apul. Fines usque & usque proterminaveris.

Protero, ere. To stamp down all along. Fœdant & proterunt hostium copias. Proterunt frumentum, Corn trampled on the ground.

Proterreo, ere. To scare or fright away. Virg.

Protervia, æ. wantonness. Proterviam facere, To play rude pranks.

Protervitas, tis. Rudeness. Quam pœnè tua perdidit protervitas? How near has your wit been displaying?

Protervus, a, um. Wanton, rude. Ne ineptus, ne protervus videar, Left I seem silly or

unlucky. Lingua proterva, An obscene tongue in language.

Protervè. Wantonly. Quia faci multa protervè.

Protestor, ari. To declare in open Court against any injury or damage, or in claim of any right.

Protestatio, nis. A declaring in open Court against an usurpation, or for a right.

Prothymia, æ. Freeness. Plaut.

Prothymè. Freely.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Prothymè. Freely.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

Protinus. Immediately. Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt. Next. Protinus aerii mellis celestia dona exequar. Along its way. Protinus hasta fugit. Lacu protinus stagnante, From a pool standing continually. Thereupon. Non autem ut quidque præcipue necessarium est, sic ad efficiendum Oratorem maximi protinus erit momenti. Under the same journey. Protinus Arcadiæ gelidos invisere fines. At the same time. Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus & in membra constantiam. Participially. Sueton. Protinus virilem togam, latum clavum inducere, & curiæ intermisit Augustus, Augustus gave leave to the children of Senators immediately upon their mans gown (the habit which signified their entrance upon mans estate) to put over it the broad fringe (the habit which all the Senators wore) and to come into the house.

ring. Manum protollere, To defer beyond a set time. Neque ultra decimum mensem foetura mulierum protolli potest.

Protono, are. To thunder forth.

Protoplastus, i. The first man formed of the earth, Adam.

Protoromus, i. The tip of the lock or sith cut for fallads.

Protraho, ere. To draw forth. Nudi in medium protrahantur, To hale or drag forth. Protrahere ad judicium, To protract, prolong, or drill out. Mors longa longâ protrahitur facie.

Protrepticus, a, um. Hortatory.

Protropum, i. Wine distilling from the untrod or unpress'd grape.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Protrubo, are. To rout, to drive out. Protrubantque cminus hostem.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Protrubo, are. To rout, to drive out. Protrubantque cminus hostem.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Protrudo, ere. To thrust forward.

Pro-

Proventus, us. A crop or increase. Calamitatum & miseriaum tot proventus, An income. Lactis proventus, A dairy. A success. Superioris temporis proventus.

Proverbium, i. A Proverb.

Proverbialis, e. Proverbiall.

Provideo, ere. To fore-see. Hoc enim sapientis est omnia quæ futura sunt providere, To look to in time. Quæ si non astu providentur, To look after or provide. Provide rebus necessariis. Provide de re frumentariâ.

To take care of. Provisum hoc legibus.

Provisus, us. A providing.

Provisio, nis. A fore-seeing, or taking care of.

Proviso, are. To go to take care, or look after any thing. Proviso quid agat Pamphilus.

Provisor, is. A Provisor, or provider. Utilium tardus provisor.

Providens, tis. Wary provident. Providens consilium.

Providentia, æ. Fore-cast, the divine Counsel which God gives the world. Dico quodam providentia genitum.

Cic. Quint. Also, a foresight. Providentia filiorum. Pomp.

Providenter. With fore-sight and provision.

Providus, a, um. Fore-casting, heedful, considerate. Patrum putantur cauti providique fuisse.

Providè. Heedfully, carefully, considerately.

Provincia, æ. A Country governed by a Deputy or Lieutenant. Redigere res ones in formam Provinciarum, To reduce Countries that are conquered into an estate of being govern'd by Deputies.

Provincia, æ. A Country governed by a Deputy or Lieutenant. Redigere res ones in formam Provinciarum, To reduce Countries that are conquered into an estate of being govern'd by Deputies.

Provincia, æ. A Country governed by a Deputy or Lieutenant. Redigere res ones in formam Provinciarum, To reduce Countries that are conquered into an estate of being govern'd by Deputies.

Provincia, æ. A Country governed by a Deputy or Lieutenant. Redigere res ones in formam Provinciarum, To reduce Countries that are conquered into an estate of being govern'd by Deputies.

Provincia, æ. A Country governed by a Deputy or Lieutenant. Redigere res ones in formam Provinciarum, To reduce Countries that are conquered into an estate of being govern'd by Deputies.

Provincia, æ. A Country governed by a Deputy or Lieutenant. Redigere res ones in formam Provinciarum, To reduce Countries that are conquered into an estate of being govern'd by Deputies.

Provincia, æ. A Country governed by a Deputy or Lieutenant. Redigere res ones in formam Provinciarum, To reduce Countries that are conquered into an estate of being govern'd by Deputies.

Provincia, æ. A Country governed by a Deputy or Lieutenant. Redigere res ones in formam Provinciarum, To reduce Countries that are conquered into an estate of being govern'd by Deputies.

Provincia, æ. A Country governed by a Deputy or Lieutenant. Redigere res ones in formam Provinciarum, To reduce Countries that are conquered into an estate of being govern'd by Deputies.

Provincia, æ. A Country governed by a Deputy or Lieutenant. Redigere res ones in formam Provinciarum, To reduce Countries that are conquered into an estate of being govern'd by Deputies.

sent from the Imperial City, To annex a Country to the Empire, and subject it to a President sent to reside among them. Obtinere provinciam, To get to be chosen into a Deputyship. Depocere provinciam, To lay down ones Commission, 12.

circæ huic nostro tradita est provincia, Therefore the charge of conducting the business was committed, or delivered over to this our man. Dare provinciam alicui, To put one in Commission to do ought.

Provincialis, e. Of a Province. Negotia provincialia, Affairs about the Province. Provinciales, Subjècts dwelling under a Lieutenant.

Provinciatum. From one Province to another.

Provivo, ere. To continue life after some great danger, or trouble. Tacit.

Provocare. To call forth. Herus, si domi est tuus, quin provocas? To challenge. Provocare ad pugnam. Provocare aliquem literis, To oblige one to write by sending letters first to him. Provocare aliquem injuriis, By offering to one the first wrongs, to exasperate him to do the like; Also to appeal. Quoniam alter ad senatum provocasset. Cicero. Aut se provocare populum. Liv.

Provocator, is. A challenger. Also an apeller.

Provocatorius, a, um. For the being challenge'd. Provocatoria dona militaria, Rewards bestowed on Soldiers as prizes.

Provocatio, nis. A challenging, or challenge; also an appealing.

Provolo, are. To fly forth. Tunc universæ (apes) provolarunt, si dies mitis futurus est, To run out hastily. Ipse in locum Consulis provolat, To fall on breaking out of ambush. Insensu hastis provolant Fabii.

Provolvere. To tumble along. Jam ego hunc in mediam viam provolvam, To prostrate himself. Provolvere se ad genua alicujus. Provolveri fortunis, To turn bankrupt.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Provolo, are. To fly forth. Tunc universæ (apes) provolarunt, si dies mitis futurus est, To run out hastily. Ipse in locum Consulis provolat, To fall on breaking out of ambush. Insensu hastis provolant Fabii.

Provolvere. To tumble along. Jam ego hunc in mediam viam provolvam, To prostrate himself. Provolvere se ad genua alicujus. Provolveri fortunis, To turn bankrupt.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.

Proviolvo, ere. To tumble along.



ter it bath frozen. Id venti-  
current, gelidæq; pruina.  
Pruinofus, a, um. Frosty. Prui-  
nosa nox, The night where-  
in the rime falls on the  
ground when it freezes  
hard.  
Prunæ, æ. A burning coal, a  
bruise or hot ember. Subji-  
ciunt verubus prunæ, &  
viscera torrent, They put hot  
coals under the spits, and  
broyl the hailet.  
Prunus, i. A plum-tree. Et  
prunis lapidosa rubescere  
corna, And the stony cornels  
to hang red on their trees.  
Pruni sylvestres, Bullice  
trees.  
Prunum, i. Aplum. Et spinos-  
jam pruna ferences, And  
thornes now bearing flows.  
Prunetum, i. An orchard of  
plum-trees.  
Prurio, ire. To itch. Vah I  
jam scapulæ pruriunt, A-  
way now my shoulders  
itch.  
Pruritus, us. An itch. Vis pru-  
ritu mordax, A force mo-  
le sting with the itch.  
Prurigo, inis. A pricking or  
itching, the itch.  
Pruriginosus, a, um. Full of the  
itch, itching.  
Prytanæum, i. The Athenian  
Tower, where judicatures  
were held, And the Hall  
of publick entertainment of  
the Officers. In Prytanæo  
ali, To be a Pensioner of  
the State, and have their  
diet allowed in the publick  
Hall.  
Prytanis, One of the Council of  
fifty, a chief Officer in the  
Athenian State.

## P S.

Psaltes, æ. A Musician (he.)  
Psaltria, æ. A Musician (she).  
a minstrel.

Psallo, ere. To sing to an in-  
strument. Hi pueri cantare  
& psallere didicerunt, These  
lads have learnt to sing  
(alone) and to sing in consort  
with musical instruments.  
Psalma, tis. A lison to be sung  
to a Musical instrument.  
Psalmistæ, æ. A Composer of  
layes to be sung to a Musi-  
cal instrument, a Psalmist.  
Psalmodi, i. A Psalm, a Song  
made of, or unto God.  
Psalterium, i. A Psalter, an  
instrument resembling an  
Harp.  
Psecas, dis. A drop of rain,  
a grain of gold found among  
sand.  
Psegrina, tis. The dust of heated  
and staked bras.  
Pseudonardum, i. Spike, laven-  
der.  
Pseudopropheta, æ. A false  
Prophet.  
Pseudothyron, i. A back-door,  
a secret wicket.  
Psilothrum, i. A depilatory  
ointment. Psilothro nitet aur  
avidâ later oblita cretâ,  
She glisters with the oint-  
ment which takes off hair,  
or is covered over being pla-  
stered with thick chalk. Also  
Tettar-berry, Britony.  
Psittacus, i. A Parrot.  
Psora, æ. The itch, the mange,  
a dry scab or scurf, a gal-  
ling, fretting or wild itching  
of the skin.  
Psores, a, um. Scabby, itchy,  
scurvy, many.  
Ptychrolutres, æ. A lover of  
swimming, or bathing in the  
cold water.  
Ptycomanteum, i. A Ring or  
Circle in which Necroman-  
cers call up Spirits.  
Ptylli, orum. Charmers that  
are reported that they could  
not only handle Serpents,  
but that their constitution  
was venomous and mortal

to Serpents when they bre-  
athed upon them.  
Ptyllionis. Flea-bane.  
Ptychia, æ. A rasin grape, which  
made excellent rasin wine.  
Et passio ptychia utilior,  
Ptychium, i. Rasin wine.

## P T.

Pternica, æ. Sneezing-wort.  
Pterygium, i. A rising of the  
corner of the eyes, or of the  
flesh below the nails with  
pain.  
Puisana, æ. A Tisane of barley  
water.  
Ptilanarium, i. A cup for bar-  
ley water. Sume hoc pti-  
lanarium Oryzæ, Take this  
Bow'l of rice-water.

## P U.

Puberis, & Pubis, e. Ripe in  
years, grown and flourish-  
ing. Puberes omnes inter-  
fici jubet. Fuberia folia,  
Mossie, downy leaves.  
Pubes, is. The mark of ripe-  
ness of age, in men arising  
at fourteen, in women at  
twelve. Pube tenus, up to  
the twist. Metonym. Also  
a train or band of youths  
in their prime. Armata  
pubes. Haud aliter puppê-  
que tuæ, pubesque tuo-  
rum, In like manner both  
the ships, and the youths of  
your train.  
Pubeo, ere. To be flourish-  
ing ripe. Also downy or  
mossie. Pubentisque secant  
herbas.  
Pubesco, ere. To bloom or put  
forth the sign of ripeness of  
age. Et nunc æquali te-  
cum pubesceret ævo, To  
flourish. Præterque pubescent  
variorum flore colorum.  
Pubertas, tis. The flourish-  
ing or ripeness of age, the

space

space from twelve in wo-  
men, and fourteen in men  
till eighteen. Uvæ puber-  
tas, The prime of a ripe  
grape.  
Publicus, a, um. Publick. Bo-  
no publico aliquid facere,  
To do any thing to the bene-  
fit of the State. Fides pub-  
lica, A pass-port, pass, or  
protection. Publica, A com-  
mon barlot. Senec. Publi-  
cum, The common good.  
Providere in publicum, A-  
broad in the open street.  
Carere publico, To keep  
within, not to stir abroad  
into the Town. Teneri pub-  
lico, To be bound to pay  
tax, tribute or assessment to  
the common Treasury.  
Publico, are. To divulge, to  
publish. Matrimonii reti-  
cenda publicare. Libros  
publicare, To put forth  
Books. Homines publicare,  
To confiscate men. Suet.  
Meretrix se publicat, A  
barlot sets her self to open  
sale, or makes her self com-  
mon.  
Publicatio, nis. A confisca-  
tion.  
Publicanus, i. A farmer of the  
taxes or tribute to the State.  
Publicè, or Publicitûs. From,  
by, or to the people or State.  
Haud citò mali quid ex  
hoc sit ortum publicè, It  
will be long enough ere this  
man be guilty of treason  
against the State. Publicè  
dare sumptus alicui, To al-  
low one maintenance from  
the publick stock. Publicè  
aliquem deportare, To con-  
vey one to a place of exile  
by order of the State. Pub-  
licitûs interest, It concerns  
the common good.  
Publicola, æ. A curter of the  
multitude, a flatterer of the  
common people.

Publicius, a, um. Of the State.  
Iter publicum, The com-  
mon road, the open high-  
way.  
Pucinus, a, um. Of Turpentine.  
Vinum pucinum, or rather  
Peucinum, Spruce-wine.  
Puder, ebat, uit, or ium est,  
ere. To be ashamed. Sunc  
homines quos infamiz suæ  
neque pudeat, neque tæ-  
deat: Some men are neither  
ashamed, nor agriev'd at  
their discredit. At nos pu-  
det quia cum catenis su-  
mus, But we are sham'd  
because we have chains on  
us.  
Pudens, tis. Modest, that  
hath some shame in him.  
Animi est pudentis fig-  
num.  
Pudenter. Modestly, with  
shamefac'dness.  
Pudendus, a, um. Shamefull,  
worthy whereof one should  
be ashamed. Causa puden-  
da tua est.  
Pudenda, orum. The privy  
parts.  
Pudibundus, a, um. Shame-  
faced.  
Pudibundè. Shamefac'dly.  
Pudescio, ere. To put to  
shame.  
Pudesceri. To be put to shame.  
Pudicus, a, um. Chaste, vertu-  
ous. Mulier pudica.  
Pudicè. Chastely, virtuously,  
modestly. Eduxi hanc be-  
nè & pudicè.  
Pudicitia, æ. Chastity. Nullâ  
reparabilis arte Læsa pudi-  
citia est; deperit illa se-  
mel: Chastity violated, is  
reparable by no Art; that  
is lost once for good and all.  
Pudoris. Shame. Fines tran-  
sire pudoris. Shamefac'd-  
ness. Si pudoris egeas, su-  
mas mutuum, If you want  
modestly, borrow some. Pu-  
dor patris, A being sham'd

to look ones father in the  
face. Malus pudor, A bash-  
fulness, a sheepish or clown-  
ish want of audacity. No-  
strum vulgare clamore pu-  
dorem, He with out-cries  
discovers our foul miscar-  
riage.  
Puer, i. A boy. Puer an puel-  
la, Boy or Girl. Formose  
puer, so called while under  
17. Also a servant. Etiam  
puerum inde abiens con-  
venit Chremis: Just as he  
went away from thence, he  
met Chremes man. Ancient-  
ly, Puerus, i. I puere, pulta;  
Go, strab, knock foundly.  
Puerulus, i. A little child.  
Puerpera, æ. A child-bed  
woman.  
Puerperus, a, um. Helping de-  
livery. Admovique manus  
& verba puerpera dixit.  
Puerperium, i. Child-bearing.  
Pericula puerperii tollit.  
Inque eo scriptum esse  
constat numerum puerperii  
ejus; And it is apparent,  
that on it was written the  
number of what she was at  
once deliver'd.  
Puerilis, e. Of a child. Ætas  
puerilis. Childish. Vota  
puerilia.  
Pueriliter. Like a child. Pu-  
eriliter blandire. Decla-  
mare pueriliter, To make  
a childish declamation.  
Puerilitas, tis. Childishness.  
Adhuc non pueritia in no-  
bis, sed quod gravius est,  
puerilitas remanet. Senec.  
But Varro, Puerilitatis for-  
mulam audire, To hear the  
manner of training children.  
Pueritia, æ. Childhood. Qui  
me à pueritiâ suâ semper  
observavit, That alwayes  
respected me from his being  
a child.  
Puerasco, ere. To grow a boy.  
Puellus, i. A little boy. Lucil.  
Nun 2 Puella,

**Puella**, æ. *A grown maid.*  
Aut non formosa, aut non  
benè eulta puella.

**Puellula**, æ. *A little girl.*

**Puellaris**, e. *Of a maid.* Tum  
ærate ea puellari, *Then she  
was a young wench.*

**Puellariter**. *Like a young  
wench.*

**Puellascere**. *To grow wan-  
ton and effeminate.* Pacuv.  
**Puellascunt** lascivâ ado-  
lescentes. *To grow a young  
wench again.* Veteres pu-  
ellascunt. Varro.

**Pugil**, illis. *A fighter at cuffs  
or cudgels, or whorl-bates.*  
**Pugiles** cæstibus contusi,  
ne ingemiscunt quidem.

**Pugilatus**, us. *The exercise of  
showing skill at weapons, or  
strength at dry blows.* Hic  
homo pugilatum incipit,  
*This fellow begins to try his  
skill and strength at dealing  
about blows.*

**Pugilatio**, nis. *An exercising  
skill at blows.*

**Pugilicæ**. *Champion like.* Va-  
let pugilicæ atque athleti-  
cæ, *He is in high light like  
a stout champion, or wrestler.*

**Pugillus**, pugillaris, *see Pug-  
nus.*

**Pugio**, nis. *A dagger.* Pugio-  
nem ad femur alligavit, *To  
bind an Hanger to ones  
thigh.*

**Pugionculus**, i. *A dag, a sy-  
lito.*

**Pugnare**. *A fight.* Commi-  
tere pugnam, *To join bat-  
tle.* Hæc illæ pugna pug-  
nata est, *This fight was  
fought there.* Pugnare in Te-  
rence, Met. ph. *A rape.*  
Pugnare facere, *To engage  
in battle.*

**Pugno**, are. *To fight.* Qui  
cum hoste nostro cominus  
sepe pugnavit. *Pugnare  
pugnare, To fight out an en-  
gagement.* Pugnare de lo-

co, *To contend about place.*

**Pugnat** in adversos ire na-  
tator aquas, *The swimmer  
strives to go against the  
stream.* Pugnaveris, *You  
will get the mastery, You  
will do a great act, You  
will have taken huge pains.*  
**Hæc pugnare** secum, *These  
things cross and contradict  
one another.* Pugnare in  
contra, adversus hostem,  
(Poetically) hosti. Pro  
communis patriæ pugnare,  
*To fight in defence of the  
common benefits of ones  
Country.* Gladiis pugnatur  
acutis, *There is fighting at  
sharp swords.* Pugnantes  
sententias, *Contradictory pro-  
positions.*

**Pugnator**, is. *A fighter.*

**Pugnatorius**, a, um. *Fit for  
fighting.* Arma pugnatoria.  
Sueton.

**Pugnax**, cis. *Stout, and stand-  
ing to it stoutly in fight.*  
Hostes pugnaces.

**Pugnacitas**, tis. *Stoutness.*

**Pugnaciter**. *Stoutly.*

**Pugnaculum**, i. *A fortress.*

**Pugnus**, i. *The clinched fist.* Pe-  
ctora nunc foedans pugnis.

**Pepillus**, i. *A handful.*

**Pugillaris**, e. *Of the quantity  
of an handful.*

**Pugillar**, is. & **Pugillaria**, ium.  
*A manual Note-book, (from  
Pugillare, Apocope and El-  
lipsis of Lignum.) Bipatens  
pugillar expedit.*

**Pugillares**, ium. *Note-books,  
(with an Ellipsis of Libelli.)*

**Pugillatorius**, a, um. *Fit to be  
struck with the hand.* Folis  
pugillatorius, *A great porch-  
ball.*

**Pulcer**, era, e um. *Fair.* Su-  
um cuique pulchrum est. *Ev-  
ery ones own is beautiful to  
them.* Ex. Hæc good. Li-  
bertas pulcra. *Brave, gal-  
lant, excellent.* Satus Her-

cule pulcro. **Pulcer** Aven-  
tinus. *Wife.* Pulcrum con-  
glum.

**Pulcre**. *Fairly, bravely.* Dix-  
ti pulcre, nunquam vidi me-  
lius consilium dari, *You  
have spoke handsomely; I  
never saw better counsel gi-  
ven.* Pulcre sobrius, *Fine-  
ly sober.* Subigere pulcre,  
*To heat any thing in a mor-  
tar soundly.*

**Pulcritas**, tis. *Comeliness, beau-  
ty.* Cæcil. D. boni! quid  
illud est pulcritatis?

**Pulcritudo**, inis. *Handsome-  
ness, beauty.*

**Pulegium**, i. & **Pulejum**, i.  
*Penny-royal.* Met. ph. Sweet-  
ness of discourse (from the  
sweetness of that herb.)

**Ad eju**, rutam opus est mi-  
hi pulgior sermone tui. Cic.

**Pulex**, icis. *A flea.* Hemusæ,  
pulicæ que, pedesque; *As  
flies, fleas and lice.*

**Pulicaria**, æ. *Flea bane, flea-  
bane mullet.*

**Pulicosus**, a, um. *Over-run-  
ning with fleas.* Pulicosæ cani  
remedia sunt.

**Pullus**, i. *The young of any tame  
beast.* Equi pullus, *A foal  
or colt of an horse.* Anni  
pullus, *An ass-colt.* Avis  
pullus, *A young bird.* Aquilæ  
pullus, *An Eagle.* Gallinæ  
pullus, *A chicken.* A-  
pum pullus, *The young Bats.*

**Arborum pulli**, *The suckers  
of trees.* Rana pulli, *The  
young Frogs.* Also the  
Ancients call'd their Bur-  
docks Pullos.

**Pulluli**, orum. *Little sprouts,  
or suckers growing under the  
old stock.* Nullis verò tales  
pulluli proveniunt.

**Pullus**, are. *To shoot forth  
and spread young suckers at  
the root.*

**Pullulascere**. *To sprout forth.*  
Et ita ex novello palmitis  
vitis

vitis pullulascit.

**Pullesco**, ere. *To shoot forth a  
tender sprig.*

**Pullaster**, tri. *A cockrel.*

**Pullastra**, pullastra, pullitæ, æ.  
*A pullet.*

**Pullinus**, a, um. *Of a colt.* Den-  
res pullini, *Colts-teeth.*

**Pullarius**, i. *A poulturer.* A  
sort of sooth-sayer among the  
Romans, who divin'd of  
good or bad success, by the  
ready or backward pecking  
of some fed for that purpose.  
A breeder of colts.

**Pullarius**, a, um. *Of chickens;*  
also, of Burdocks. Feles,  
manus pullaria. Plaut.

**Pullatio**, n. s. *A rearing of  
chickens.*

**Pullicenus**, i. *A chicken.* Spar-  
tian.

**Pullities**, ei. *A brood of chick-  
ens, or other fowl.* A young  
race of Bats.

**Pullus**, a, um. *Black, dark co-  
lour'd, mourning.*

**Pullatus**, a, um. *Cloth in mourn-  
ing.* Pullati are said to be  
the meaner sort of people,  
wearing gray, russet, or  
dark-colour'd clothes.

**Pulligo**, inis. *A brownness or  
darkness of wool.*

**Pulmentum**, i. *Gruel, pap,  
hasty pudding, any dish made  
of corn and water or milk  
boyl'd; wheat, such as is but-  
ter'd; any meat which is  
oppo'd to bread.* Pulmen-  
tum pridem eripuit milvius.  
*A piece of meat, or fish.*

**Mullum** in singula orem  
minuas pulmenta. Plin.

**Pulmentum** i. *Food made  
pleasant by a stomach got by  
labour.*

**Pulmentarius**, e. *Of boy's  
wheat, or gruel.* Pulmen-  
tarius cibus.

**Pulmentarium**, i. *Gruel.*

**Pulmo**, nis. & **Pulmonessum**.

*The Lights or Lungs.*

**Pulmonarius**, a, um. *Of the  
Lights, or Lungs; purple in  
the Lungs, short-winded,  
broken-winded.*

**Pulmunculus**, i. *A small fish  
like the Lights or Lungs.*  
Solin.

**Pulpa**, æ. *The fleshy or branny  
part of the body, the soft  
substance of any fruit or  
fl. sh.*

**Pulpamentum**, i. *Collops.* Tu-  
te lepus es, & pulpamen-  
tum quaris.

**Pulpitum**, i. *A desk or pulpit.*

**Pulsis**, tis. *Hasty-pudding.*

**Pulcinala**, æ. *Gruel.*

**Pulcarius**, i. *A pipkin.*

**Pultriphagus**, i. *A Gruel-eater.*

**Pulso**, pulso, *see Pello.*

**Pulvinus**, i. *A bolster or pil-  
low, a couch, or cushion; a  
bed in a Garden, a green to  
to lie on, an high walk or  
terrace.*

**Pulvinaris**, is. *A cushion, a pil-  
low, a pallet on which an  
Image is expos'd.* Synechd.  
*The Temple.*

**Pulvinarium**, i. *The pallet of  
an Image, on which it was  
expos'd.* Corvus in ædem  
Junonis devolvavit, atque  
in ipso pulvinario confedit;  
*A Raven flew into Juno's  
Temple, and sat on the ve-  
ry Shrine, or Altar.*

**Pulvinatus**, a, um. *Standing  
up round like a cushion.*

**Pulvinulus**, i. *A little bed in  
a Garden.*

**Pulvillus**, i. *A cushion.* Serici  
pulvilli. *Silken cushions.*

**Pulvis**, pulvereris. *Dust.* Si  
mihi perpetuo pulvis He-  
trusa dolor. Propert. Cu-  
pulvere ab alto. Virg.

*In suo pulvere currere.*  
Proverb. *To be imple'd  
about that wherein ones ex-  
cellency lies.*

**Pulvisculus**, i. *Fine dust.*

**Pulveris**, a, um. *Dusty, small  
as dust, cover'd with dust.*

**Pulverulentus**, a, um. *Bedust-  
ed.* Vel si pulverulentus  
es, *Though you should be  
cover'd with dust.*

**Pulvero**, are. *To lay dust on.  
Præquam vineæ pulvere-  
tur, Before the vine be co-  
ver'd with light and loose  
mould.*

**Pulveratio**, nis. *A covering  
with light and loose mould.*

**Pumex**, icis. *A pumice-stone.*  
Et dulces latebroso in pu-  
mice nidi. Lælius pumices  
what is very smooth. Prov.

*A pumice aquam quæret;  
To seek mercy or relief from  
one that is hard-hearted.*

Prov. Arida pumex. Ca-  
tul.

**Pumiceus**, a, um. *Dry and  
hollow like a pumice.* Ter-  
ra pumicea, *Full of pumi-  
ces.* Locus pumiceus.

**Pumiceus**, a, um. *Of the pu-  
mice.* Antrum pumiceum,  
*Dry as a pumice.* Oculi pu-  
mice.

**Pumico**, are. *To rub off hair  
with a pumice-stone.* Pu-  
micet & canas tondeat an-  
tè comas. *To polish with a  
pumice.* Titulus decebat  
hominem pumicatum.

**Pumicator**, is. *A polisher with  
pumice, he that rubs off hair  
with the pumice.*

**Pumilio**, pumilio, nis. *A  
dwarf.* Scutum pumilionis  
erit.

**Pumilus**, pumilus, a, um.  
*On a dwarf.*

**Punctus**, punctus, i. *A point,  
an indivisible into.* Punc-  
tum temporis, *A moment  
of time.* Omne tulit pun-  
ctum, *He carry'd every  
voice.* Punctus, *the points  
or Hebrew capitals.*

**Punctum**, with pinct. *Pun-  
ctum aliquem petere; To visit*

a pass at anyone, to ran at one, to stab one.

Pungo, ere. To prick. Acus pungit. To sting. Apsis pangit. To vex. Metaph. Pungit me rursus, quod scribis.

Punctio, nis. A pricking, a stitch.

Punctus, us. A sticking. Oculi punctu eruti, Eyes put out by pricking.

Punctiuncula, æ. A little prick (as with a needle, pin, or bodkin.)

Puniceus, a, um. Scarlet.

Punio, ire. To punish. Prohibenda est ira in puniendo.

Punior, iri. To be punished. Quod vider hæc lucem, quod non ego punior ipsa. Ovid. To punish. Multi inimicos & mortuos puniuntur. Cicero.

Punitio, nis. A punishing.

Punitor, is. A punisher (he.)

Puppis, is. The poop or stern of a ship. Symech. The whole ship. Metaph. The Government of the State. Sedebamus enim in puppi, clauvunque tenebamus: For we sat at the stern, and held the rudder (Allegorically) we were of the Council of State, and managed the Government.

Pupus, i. A little boy.

Pupa, æ. A girl. Pupam se dicit Gellia quum sit anus. A Baby. Veneri donata à virgine pupæ.

Pupulus, i. A very little boy.

Pupula, æ. The apple of the eye. Parvula sic totum pervisit pupula cælum.

Pupilla, æ. The ball or apple of the eye. Also a little girl, a young maid left orphan.

Pupillus, i. A fatherless boy. Mortuus reliquit pupillum. Cic.

Pupillaris, e. Of a Ward.

Purgo, are. To purge. Purgare alvum, To take a purge, or to scour the paunch. Purgare pisces, To wash and scale fishes. Et morbi miror purgatum te illius. (A Græcism.) Quintus frater purgat se mihi per literas, My Brother Quintus excuses himself to me by letters. Ungues purgare, To cleanse ones nails.

Purgito, are. To cleanse much.

Purgatio, nis. A cleansing, an expiation, an excuse. Purgationes sceminarum, Womens monthly terms.

Purgatorius, a, um. Of purging.

Purgamentum, inis. Purgamentum, i. The off-scouring, filth, or draught in channels, or privies. Purgamenta interdum creat terra pro frugibus, Sometime the earth brings forth baggage in stead of good corn.

Purgabilis, e. To be cleansed.

Purifico, puritas, see Purus.

Purpura, æ. The Purple (fish.) Purple, The Robe of Roman Magistrates. Metonym. The Magistracy.

Purpureus, a, um. Purple-coloured. Capillus purpureus, The fair lock of Nisus. Mare purpureum, The sea reflecting the red Sun-beams. Purpurei tyranni, Tyrants clad in purple.

Purpuro, are. To be of a deep red. Viola purpurant.

Purpurasco, ere. To grow purple-coloured. Unda maris pulsa remis purpurascit. Cic.

Purpuratus, a, um. Clad in purple. A Prince in rich purple Robes. Purpuratus.

Purpurarius, a, um. Of purple. Officina purpuraria, A shop to dye purple in.

Purpurissum, i. Purpurissa, æ. Spanish red paint for the cheeks, and for other Pain-

ters or Limbers use.

Purpurissio, are. To paint red, or carnation. Istas buccas jam bellè purpurissatas habes.

Purus, a, um. Pure, clean. Puræ rivus aquæ, A stream of clear water. Pura vestimenta, Plain garments, without guard or welt. Purum argentum, Uningraven plate. Pura hasta, A truncheon without a socket of iron, or head. Purum putum, Unmixed. Pure and try'd; As Novum novitium, Spick and span new. Campus purus, A plain without tree.

Purè. Purely. Loqui purè & emendatè, To speak purely, and without barbarisms.

Puriter. Purely.

Purifico, are. To purify. Ibi que se purificantes. Agrum purificare, To cleanse a piece of land.

Purificatio, nis. A purifying.

Puritas, tis. Purity.

Purum, i. The open air. Virg. (i. e.) Cælum.

Pus, ris. Corruption, matter. Movere pus, To squeeze the matter, to discharge the corruption of a sore.

Purulens, a, um. Full of corruption or matter.

Purulens, e. With much matter.

Pusa, æ. A wench (anciently.)

Pusillus, a, um. Small. Uxor pusilla, A little wife. Ego nactus pusillum laxamenti.

Pusillanimitas, a, um. Low-spirited, faint-hearted, cowardly.

Pusillanimitas, tis. Faint-heartedness.

Pusillanimitas, e. Faint-heartedly.

Pusio, nis. A little child, a boardache.

Pustula,

Pustula, æ. A blister. Fervida ne trito tibi pollice pustula surgat.

Pustulatus, a, um. Rising up like blisters. Argentum pustulatum, Embossed plate.

Pustula, æ. St. Anthony's fire.

Pustulosus, a, um. Full of blisters, wheals, pushes, blains.

Pusus, i. A boy. (Lucr.)

Putamen. See Puto.

Putéal, is. The covering of a well, the Altar set upon places struck with a thunder-bolt for the expiation of them. The Court of Common Pleas in Rome, before an expiatory Altar in the City.

Puteo, ere. To sink. Puter aper Rhombusque recens.

Putidus, a, um. Stale, rank. Tanti est, quanti est fungus putidus. Oratio putida, An affected speech, a speech exquisite about matters of no moment. Nauseus elegancy.

Putidulus, a, um. Affecting secretly any commendation which is apparently undue.

Putidusculus, a, um. Somewhat rank or affected more than ordinary or then should be.

Putidè. Rankly, affectedly, odiously.

Putesco, ere. To grow rank.

Putoris, is. Rankness.

Putres, i. A well. Ille in putres mortuus est inventus, He was found dead in a well.

Putrealis, e. Of a well. Merit putealibus undæ, He drowned in well waters.

Putecanus, a, um. Of a well. Aqua putecana, Well water.

Puterarius, i. A harer or digger of wells. Sulphurata putearios necant, Arsenical vapors kill them that bore or sink wells.

Puticuli, orum. The common Burying place among the Romans, without the gate, called Esquiline.

Putidus. See Puteo.

Puto, are. To praxe. Vitem putare, To count. Putare argumentis, To debate and sum up the truth by reasons. Barely Putare. To think, to cast in ones mind. Dum hæc puto, Præterii imprudens villam. To cast up. Rem ipsam putemus, Let us consider and argue the matter.

Putare rationem, To make out a reckoning. Rectè putas, You conceive aright, you judge well. Putare aliquo in numero, To have in some esteem, to rank in some degree of respect.

Putator, is. A pruner. Putatoris officium est, It is the place or work of a Vine-dresser.

Putamen, inis. A shell. Nucleum amisi, reliquit pignori putamina, I have lost the kernel, he has left in gage or for security the shells. Allegor. I have lost sufficient security, and have been put off with insufficient.

Putatio, nis. A pruning.

Putare. Suppose, or for instance.

Putoris. See Puteo.

Putres, e. Rotten. Et cum putre solum. And when the ground is light or brittle. In Venerem putres, I absolutely carried forth towards lust.

Putridus, a, um. Perished. Dent putridi, Rotten teeth.

Putredo, nis. Rotteness.

Putreo, ere. To rot. (Neut.) Hæc ligna humida putrent.

Putresco, ere. To grow rotten. Vestis putrescit in arcæ.

Putrefacio, ere. To rot (Act.) Venit imber, putrefacique operam fabri.

Putus, a, um. Try'd, unmix'd. Argentum purum putum, Pure fine silver in which is no mixture of dross or heterogeneous stuff.

P Y.

Pycta, & pyctes, e. A Cham-pion.

Pyctacium, i. A Schedule.

Pygargus, i. A Row-buck, (beast.) A Puttock (bird.)

Pygmæus, i. A Pigmy.

Pylæ, arum. The ports or strait passes of mountains.

Pylorus, i. The Mawgut.

Pyra, æ. A funeral fire.

Pyramis, idis. An Obelisque, a Pyramide.

Pyramidatus, a, um. Rising up with a spiring steeple.

Phrethrum, i. Bartram, pelli-tory.

Pyrgus, i. A Dice-box, a Balance box. Mitter in pygum talos.

Pyrites, is. A thunder-stone, a coprofe-stone, a fire-stone.

Pyropus, i. A Carbuncle.

Pyrrhicha, æ. A dancing in armour.

Pyrrhicharius, i. A souldier dancing in arms.

Pyrrhichius, i. A foot consisting of two short Syllables.

Pyrus, i. A pear-tree.

Pyrum, i. A pear. Vesci pyris, To feed on pears.

Python, onis. An evil Spirit of Sooth-saying.

Pythionilla, æ. She that is possessed with an evil Spirit of Soothsaying.

Pythonicus, i. He that is possessed with an evil Spirit of Soothsaying.

Pytisma, tis. A spitting out with a grace of the residue of a cup, when it is drunk even to the bottom. Joven.

Pytismate lubricat orbem.

Pyxis, idis. A box. Urbam

pro-







of Minerva, in honour of her Birth-day, kept for five days, when School-masters were paid their salary about the 19 of March.

Quinque. Five.

Quinquifolium, i. Cinquefoyl.

Quinquelibralis, e. Weighing five pound.

Quinquemestris, c. Of five months.

Quinquennis, e. Of five years, five year old.

Quinquennalis, e. Returning every five years. Ludi quinquennales. Enduring five years. Censura quinquennalis.

Quinquennium, i. The space of five years.

Quinquenarius, a, um. Divided into five parts.

Quinquenarius, i. In five parts.

Quinquenarius, e. A galley with five benches of oars.

Quinquenarius, e. The five Commissioners.

Quinquenarius, e. The Office of five Commissioners.

Quinquies. Five times.

Quin, a, a. Five.

Quintilis, i. July.

Quintus, a, um. The fifth.

Quinto. Fifthly.

Quintus. A fifth time.

Quintana porta. A row in the Roman Leaguer behind the Generals Quarter and Tent, where was the standing of the Suttlers, and such as brought in commodities to sell.

Quintus, vide Quinque.

Quipote? How is it possible?

Quippe. In as much as. Quippe qui. Because that he. Iron. c. Redi in te atque in tu serva; Quippe ego nil in tu servem; Get you in again, and look to what is within; Then I must look to nothing, for there is nothing within.

Quippini. (Anciently) why should I otherwise. I can't centes? quippini.

Quiritos, are. Quiritor, ari. To cry and call out on the fellow citizens and country-men for aid and help: to shriek, to exclaim. Poire Quirites!

Quiritatio, nis. An exclaiming.

Quiritatus, us. A shrieking, a mourning.

Quis, quæ, quid. Who, (Interrogative.) Some one, (Indefinitely and Enclitically.) Dixit quis, Some one might say. Anciently it was commune of two. Plaut. Quis illæ est mulier? Also, how great. Quæ tua est humanitas, So great is your kindness. Cujus humanitatis, or Quæ humanitate es tu?

Quisnam, quænam, quidnam, vel quodnam? Who, or what?

Quispiam, cujuspian, cuipiam. Any one.

Quisquam. Any body.

Quisque. Every one. Quotusquisque præfert utili honestum? vix decimus quisque. Who in this world prefers conscience before interest and present gain?

Quota quæque res evenit prædicta ab Astrologis? Of the many things that Astrologers foretell, how few come to pass?

Quisquam, cujuspian, cuipiam. Any one.

Quisque. Every one. Quotusquisque præfert utili honestum? vix decimus quisque. Who in this world prefers conscience before interest and present gain?

Quota quæque res evenit prædicta ab Astrologis? Of the many things that Astrologers foretell, how few come to pass?

Quisquam, cujuspian, cuipiam. Any one.

Quisque. Every one. Quotusquisque præfert utili honestum? vix decimus quisque. Who in this world prefers conscience before interest and present gain?

Quota quæque res evenit prædicta ab Astrologis? Of the many things that Astrologers foretell, how few come to pass?

Quisquam, cujuspian, cuipiam. Any one.

Quisque. Every one. Quotusquisque præfert utili honestum? vix decimus quisque. Who in this world prefers conscience before interest and present gain?

Quota quæque res evenit prædicta ab Astrologis? Of the many things that Astrologers foretell, how few come to pass?

Quisquam, cujuspian, cuipiam. Any one.

Quisque. Every one. Quotusquisque præfert utili honestum? vix decimus quisque. Who in this world prefers conscience before interest and present gain?

Quota quæque res evenit prædicta ab Astrologis? Of the many things that Astrologers foretell, how few come to pass?

Quisquam, cujuspian, cuipiam. Any one.

laboriosus. Quod, Whither. Quod rapis me? Also, to the end that. Neque id feci quo tibi molestus essem.

Quo æquior sum Pamphilo, For which reason I am less rigorous towards Pamphilus. wherupon. Also, to what end. Quod mihi libros innumerabiles? To what purpose, to what end get you me together vast number of Books.

Quoad, whilest, until. Quoad vivam, or quoad moriar, ero tibi amicus. Seneca. quoad expectatis? How long? Quoad exiturum me in Provinciam opinatus sum, As long as I expected to go forth. Quoad ejus facere possum, As far as I can effect.

Quocirca, therefore.

Quocunque, whithersoever.

Quod, Because. Quod scribas, lætor. Est quod gaudeas, You have reason to rejoice. Nihil est quod gaudeas, You have no reason to rejoice.

Quodammodo. After a sort.

Quodammodo diligimus, quos nunquam vidimus, propter virtutem.

Quominus. That not. Per te factum quod omnis tristis sim, You are the cause that I am not desisted.

Quomodo. How. (Interrogative, Relative, and Indefinite.)

Quomodocunque. Howsoever.

Quomodonam? How I pray?

Quoniam? Whither I pray?

Quondam. Once. (Past or Future, or joy'd.) Fuit quondam hæc in Republica virtus. Erat quondam tempestas tua dicere facta. Or indefinitely. At any time. Ut quondam in Hispania magnus

magnus ignis. Also, At length. Virg. Quondam etiam v. etis redit in præcordia virtus.

Quoniam. B cause.

Quopiam. Any whither.

Quoquam. Any whither.

Quaque. Also.

Quoquo, whithersoever.

Quocunque, quocunque, quocunque. Towards every coast.

Quorsus, quorsum. Whither.

Quorsum iter instituiti? Tendo in urbem, quorsum & tu. Nescio quorsum eam. To what end. Quorsum istuc?

Quot. How many? Tot, quot. As many as. Quot calendis, Every first day of the month.

Quotannis. Every year.

Quotennis. How many year old? Tu es biennis quotennis ille?

Quotenis, a, a. How many.

Quotenis bobus aras, binis? Ager nescio quotenum jugerum.

Quotidie. Every day.

Quotidianus, a, um. Of every day. Formæ quotidianæ, Ordinary beauties. Quotidianò. Every day.

Quoties, or quotiens. How often. Totes quoties, As often as. Non dico quoties, I say not how often.

Quotiescunque. How often soever.

Quotquot. As many as. Quotquot annis, Every year that comes.

Quotumus, a, um. The how manyth (in order.)

Quotumplex. How manifold, of how many sorts.

Quotus, a, um. The how manyth (in number.) Hora quora est? Prima. Pars quora?

Quoruscunque. One of how many.

Quovis. Any whither.

Quousque? How long?

Quum. When. Ego quum in te verecundiam nullam animadverto, respondebo: Since that I find no ingenuity in you, I will answer.

Quum antea feceram, nunc multo magis facio: Whereas I did it before, now much the more earnestly.

Quumprimum. So soon as ever.

## R.

Rabies, i. Rage, fury, madness of dogs. Caninâ rabie lacerabat Antonium. Metaph. Unbridled appetite. Edendis rabies.

Rabiosus, a, um. Full of rage, wood, angry. Hic homo rabiesus habitus est.

Rabiose. Madly, ragingly, furiously.

Rabiosulus, a, um. Snappish.

Rabidus, a, um. Enraged, wood, mad. At rabidæ tigres absunt.

Rabidè. Furiously, madly.

Rabio, ire. To be enraged.

Quid rabis? Varr. Rabula, a. A jangling fellow, a babbling Barreter.

Racemus, i. A cluster of grapes, and also a bunch of other fruits, or berries. Fert uva racemos.

Racemifer, a, um. That beareth or bringeth forth clusters.

Racemosus, a, um. Full of clusters.

Racematus, a, um. That hath bunches.

Racemarius, a, um. That bears a single, thin, or straggling bunch. Malleolus racemarius.

Racematio, nis. Gleaning of grapes.

Radicatus, radico, radícula, vide Radix.

Radii, i. A beam of the Sun, a ray, a Geometers rod, a Weavers shuttle, the spokes of a wheel, a strike. Also, Long olives. Orchites & radii.

Radio, are. To shine, glance, or cast beams like the Sun.

Radiant, lumine valvæ.

Radiatus, a, um. That hath beams of brightness. Caput radiatum. That hath spokes.

Rota radiata.

Radiatio, nis. Glancing, or casting of beams.

Radiosus, a, um. That casteth great and thick beams. Sol radiosus.

Radix, cis. A root. Synechd. A radish. Metaph. The foundation or principle of any thing; a primitive word. Ipsa radix, by an Hebraism. Radices montis, The Basis of a mountain. Agere radices, To take root.

Radicula, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

Radiculus, a. A little root, a little radish.

R A M

To shave thin, or to shave the very utmost, or close.  
**Rasores**, Shavers, or scrapers.  
**Rasorius**, a, um. Belonging to shaving or scraping. Culter rasorius, A razor.  
**Rasura**, æ. A shaving, or scraping.  
**Rasilis**, e. Shaven, or that may be shaven or scraped. Rasilis hasta.  
**Radula**, æ. A Joyners plane.  
**Rallum**, i. A paddle-staff.  
**Raja**, æ. A fish called a Thorn-back.  
**Ramale**, vide Ramus.  
**Ramentum**, i. Any thing shaved or scraped. Ramenta lignorum, Shavings of wood. Non scobem, sed ramenta facit: It makes not dust, but chips. Aurum fluminum ramentis invenitur, Gold is found in the lumps of sands in rivers.  
**Rameus**, vide Ramus.  
**Ramex**, icis. A kind of bursting, when the bowels fall down into the cuds. The guts themselves. Tuâ causâ nemo est nostrum suos rupturus ramices. The yard. Juv. Cum ramice nervus.  
**Ramicosus**, a, um. That is bursten.  
**Ramus**, i. A bough or branch. Neque in vacuum poterunt se extendere rami, Nor can the boughs have spare-room to spread in.  
**Ramufculus**, i. A little bough or branch.  
**Ramulus**, i. A small bough or sprig.  
**Ramosus**, a, um. That hath many boughs or branches.  
**Ramulosus**, a, um. That hath many little branches, sprigs and sprouts. Ramulosa folia ulmo.  
**Ramale**, is. A dead bough cut from a tree. Ramaliâque arida recto.

R A P

**Rameus**, a, um. Of a branch.  
**Rana**, æ. A frog. Et veterem in limo ranæ cecinare querelam. Ranæ ruberæ, Paddocks. Ranæ muræ, Frogs of Serapius. Ranæ, A swelling of the tongue.  
**Ranunculus**, i. A little frog. Also, Crow-foot (herb.)  
**Ranceos**, ere. To be stale, or mouldy, or rotten; to have an Hogo.  
**Rancefco**, ere. To grow stale, to begin to taste strong.  
**Rancidus**, a, um. Mouldy, stale; having an Haut-goust, or Hogo. Aper rancidus.  
**Rancidè**, stalely, strongly, with an Hogo.  
**Rancidulus**, a, um. A little mouldy, stalish, not over-fresh.  
**Rancor**, is. Mouldiness, rottenness, staleness, sowiness.  
**Rapa**, æ. A Turnip, or Rape.  
**Rapum**, i. A Turnip.  
**Rapicius**, a, um. Belonging to a Turnip, or Rape. Caro.  
**Rapulum**, i. A little Rape or Turnip. Hor.  
**Rapacia**, vel Rapicia, orum. The leaves of a Rape. Plin.  
**Rapina**, æ. A Rape-bed, a Turnip-land, a ground wherein Turnips are sown. Cat.  
**Rapacitas**, rapaciter, rapax, vide Rapio.  
**Raphanus**, i. & Raphanitis, idis. A radish.  
**Rapio**, ere. To snatch, or take hastily away. Rapere in stupium, To hale to a rape. Rapere ad poenam, supplicium, To carry to execution. Rapere in jus ad Prætozem, To cite to answer ones suit before the Mayor. Rapere in invidiam, To draw to high blame.  
**Raptus**, us. A taking by force.  
**Raptum**, i. A thing taken away by force.

R A R

**Raptura**, æ. Ravishing, or taking by violence.  
**Raptor**, is. He that ravisheth, or taketh by force. Raptor hostium gloriosus, A boasting seizer upon enemies.  
**Rapto**, are. To snatch away often, or hastily. Quid me raptas?  
**Rapax**, Ravenous. Vos scelesti, vos rapaces.  
**Rapacides**, Thieves.  
**Rapacitas**, is. Ravening, pillage, extortion.  
**Rapicia**, vide Rapacia.  
**Rapidus**, a, um. Sudden, swift, hasty. — Rapidusque volans obit omnia curru. Oratio rapida, An Oration flowing with a strong tide.  
**Rapidè**, Hastily, swiftly.  
**Rapiditas**, is. Hastiness, swiftness. Fluminis rapiditas, The violence of a river.  
**Raptim**, Swiftly, speedily. Hæc raptim scripsi, I wrote these things in post-haste.  
**Raptio**, nis. A ravishing. Audivi filium unâ in raptione fuisse.  
**Rapinator**, is. A ravisher. Nonius.  
**Rapum**, i. vide Rapa.  
**Rarus**, a, um. Thin, seldom, not often. Incidat & vestro rara querela toro. Omnia præclara rara, All excellent things are unusual.  
**Rare**, Thinly. Nam nisi rare conferitur, vanam & minutam spicam facit. Plin.  
**Rarè**, Seldom. Clypeus tam rarè prælia passus.  
**Raritas**, is. Seldomness, thinness.  
**Raritudinis**, Thinness. Raritudo terræ, Lightness of mould.  
**Rarenter**, Seldom.  
**Raro**, are. To make thin.  
**Rarefacio**, ere. To make thin.  
**Rarifieri**, To be made thin.  
**Raresco**, ere. To wax thin. Nubila

R A T

**Nubila rarefcent pluviis**, The clouds grow thin with rains.  
**Raripilus**, a, um. That hath thin hairs. Colum.  
**Rastrum**, i. & Plur. Rastrum, vel Rastra. A rake or harrow. Istos raistros interea tamen depono.  
**Rastellum**, i. A little rake.  
**Ratio**, nis. Reason, regard or respect. Peto à te ut me rationem habere velis. An account or reckoning. Puratur ratio cum argentario, The account is made up with the Banker. Constat ratio, The account holds.  
**Ratiuncula**, æ. A reason of little effect. A small reckoning. Subducam ratiunculam.  
**Rationabilis**, e. That hath reason. Hæc sententia vera & rationabilis est. Ulp.  
**Rationalis**, e. Reasonable. Rationales Cæsaris, The Counsellors of the Privy Council.  
**Rationale**, is. The Jewish Priests breast-plate.  
**Rationarium**, i. A book of accounts and reckoning. A Register.  
**Rationarius**, a, um. Of accounts and reckoning.  
**Ratiocinator**, ari. To reason, to prove and conclude by reason. De pecuniâ ratiocinari fœdum est.  
**Rationabiliter**, Reasonably.  
**Ratiocinator**, is. A caster of accounts. Ut diligens ratiocinator posito calculo videt.  
**Ratiocinatio**, nis. A reasoning or disputing.  
**Ratiocinativus**, a, um. That belongeth to reasoning.  
**Ratiocinium**, i. A reckoning or accounting.  
**Ratis**, is. A boat. Disceitque rates. Postquam altum temere rates.  
**Ratiarius**, i. A master or own-

R E B

er of a vessel.  
**Ratus**, Vide Reor.  
**Raucus**, a, um. Hoarse. Dant sonitum rauci per saxa silentia cygni. Rauca fama.  
**Raucifonus**, a, um. That giveth an hoarse sound. Lucr.  
**Raucitas**, is. Hoarseness of the voice. Plin.  
**Raucedo**, inis. An hoarseness.  
**Rauceo**, ere. To be hoarse.  
**Raucesco**, ere. To grow hoarse.  
**Raudus**, vel Rodus, vel Raudus, a, um. Imperfect. Accius in Festo.  
**Ravis**, is. Hoarseness of the voice. Ad ravim poscere, To call for any thing till the throat be sore.  
**Ravio**, ire. To cry till one be hoarse.  
**Ravus**, a, um. Grey. Lupa rava.  
**Raviscellus**, a, um. Grey-eyed.  
**Ravidus**, a, um. Brown coloured. Ravidus oculi, Grey eyes.

R E

**Reardifico**, are. To restore and build againe.  
**Realis**, e. Real, according to the truth.  
**Realiter**, According to the very truth.  
**Reapse**, reipsâ. In truth. Cic. Formæ quæ reapse nullæ sunt.  
**Reatus**, us. A guiltiness; also a being called in question. Hodie in reatu sunt.  
**Rebello**, are. To rebel, or rise against. Quia cum Latinis rebellare nolissent.  
**Rebellator**, is. A rebel (be.)  
**Rebellatrix**, icis. A rebel (she).  
**Rebellio**, nis. A rebellion, or rising against. Rebellio facta post obsidionem.  
**Rebellis**, e. Rebellious.  
**Rebellium**, i. Rebellion.  
**Rebitos**, are. To return. Si non rebitas huc.  
**Reboo**, are. To bellow and

R E C

sound again. Reboant sylvæ, The woods re-echo.  
**Recalcitro**, are. To winch, or kick behind. Cui malè si palpere, recalcitrat undique tutus.  
**Recalco**, are. To tread under foot, or trample upon.  
**Recaleo**, ere. To be hot again.  
**Recalent**, nostro Tyberina fluena sanguine.  
**Recalcacio**, ere. To make hot again.  
**Recalesco**, ere. To wax hot again.  
**Recalvus**, a, um. That is bald behind.  
**Recalvastrum**, tri. That is somewhat bald behind.  
**Recandesco**, ere. To wax white. Unda recandescit. To wax glowing hot. Ira recandescit.  
**Recano**, ere. To sing again, to call back by singing, to sound a retreat.  
**Recanto**, are. To uncharm, to recant, to echo, or unsay again. Opprobria recantata, Disgraces revoked and turn'd into praises.  
**Recedo**, ere. To depart, or go away. Tu ab isthoc procul recedas, Stand you off from him.  
**Recessus**, us. A recoiling, or going back. Luna accessu & recessu suo Solis lumen accipit, The Moon borrows the Suns light by coming on and off. Also a secrecy. Plus habet in recessu quam in fronte promittit, It hath more in the inside than it makes shew of in the outside.  
**Recessim**, Going backward.  
**Recello**, ere. To cast down, to strike back.  
**Recens**, New, fresh. Dum ægritudo hæc est recens. Pifcis nequam nisi recens. Miles recens, Eating the field. Recens

**Recens & recenser.** *Newly, lately.*

**Recensco, ere.** *To reckon, to rehearse. Et fortia facta recense. Exercitum recensere, To muster an army. Opus recensere, To review for correction any work.*

**Recensus, ūs.** *A reckoning or rehearsing.*

**Recensio, nis.** *A mustering an Army, a taxing citizens, or subjects.*

**Recensitus, a, um.** *Reckoned, or told. Ex iis qui recensiti non essent.*

**Recensus, a, um.** *Call'd over again.*

**Recenter, ari.** *To be renew'd. Matius. Jamjam albicaſcit Phœbus, & recentatur.*

**Recepto, vide Recipio.**

**Receſſus, ūs.** *vide Recedo.*

**Recido, ere.** *To fall again, to fall backward. Nonne isthoc est in eadem tenebras recidiſſe? Omnes isthæc in te recident contumeliæ.*

**Res ed recidit.**

**Recidivus, a, um.** *That which after once getting up falleth again. Et recidiva manu poſuiſſem Pergama victis. Febres recidivæ, Relapses into Feavers.*

**Recido, ere.** *To cut off, or away, to pare. Immedicabile vulnus Ense recidendum est. Arbor recisa, A tree ſtock'd.*

**Reciſio, nis.** *A cutting away, or paring.*

**Reciſamentum, i.** *A paring, a thin ſlice. Plin.*

**Recingo, ere.** *To looſe that which was girded, to ungird.*

**Recino, ere.** *To ſing over and over again. Hæc recinunt juvenes dictata ſenæſque.*

**Recipero, are.** *vide Recupero.*

**Recipio, ere.** *To receive, or take again. Depositum recipere. To recover. Ani-*

*mum à luſtu recipere. Medioque ex hoſte recipi.*

**Recipere ſe aliquo.** *To retire. in ſe. To undertake. when ad ſe. To entertain or harbour. Recipere ſe, To come to ones ſelf.*

**Receptum, i.** *A promiſe.*

**Receptus, ūs.** *A retreat in battle, a retiring.*

**Receptor, receptoris, & receptator.** *He or ſhe that often receives thieves and their ſtollen goods; concealers of theft.*

**Receptio, nis.** *A receiving.*

**Receptitius, a, um.** *Reſerv'd, exempt, excepted from alienations, or from mancipating to another.*

**Recepto, are.** *To receive often. Meum receptas filium ad te, You harbour my ſon at your houſe.*

**Receptaculum, i.** *A place that receiveth any thing; a refuge.*

**Reciprocus, a, um.** *That returneth thither whence it came.*

**Reciprocus amnis,** *A river whirling back. Argumenta reciproca, Arguments capable of being retorted.*

**Reciprocatio, nis.** *A returning thither whence it came.*

**Observatâ æſtus reciprocatio.**

**Reciproco, are.** *To return thither from whence it came.*

**Siquidem iſta ſic reciprocantur,** *Since theſe things are ſo interchangeable.*

**Reciſamentum, vide Recido.**

**Recito, are.** *To recite, or read aloud, to rehearſe, to ſay by heart. Sæpe ſuos ſolitus recitare Propertius ignes.*

**Recitatio, nis.** *A reading aloud, or rehearſing.*

**Recitatoris.** *That reciteth aloud (be.)*

**Reclamo, are.** *To cry againſt.*

**Ejus orationi vehementer reclamatum eſt.** *To cry*

*out in answer, to re-echo to. Plangoribus aiva reclamant.*

**Reclamatio, nis.** *A crying againſt.*

**Reclamito, are.** *To cry againſt often. Reclamat iſtiſimo.*

**di ſuſpicionibus ipſa natura.**

**Reclino, are.** *To lean, to bend to a thing. Reclinare onus*

**Imperii in aliquem, To reſt the preſſ of the Empire on one. Ubi ſe dolor reclinare, when pain eaſed it ſelf, or ſunk.**

**Reclivis, e.** *Bending ſomewhat upward or backward.*

**Recludo, ere.** *To open. Virtus recludens immeritis mori*

**Cœlum.**

**Recogito, are.** *To conſider, or think upon a thing again.*

**Homunculi quanti ſint quum recogito.**

**Recognoſco, ere.** *To acknowledge, to know again that which was known before, to view a thing ſeriouſly, to review.*

**Recognoſcere equitum turmas, To muſter Horſe.**

**Recognitio, nis.** *An acknowledgment. In recognitione ſclerum ſuorum. A ſurvey, or calling over a Catalogue.*

**Recognitio eorum quæ in familiâ ſunt.**

**Recolligo, ere.** *To gather together again. Recolligit ſe iratus, An angry man holds in himſelf. Ova recolligantur. Recolligere vires longâ ægitudine, To pick up ones ſtrength after a long ſickneſſ.*

**Recolo, ere.** *To tiſt, or diſt again. Deſerta terra recolitur. To adorn anew. Releice reſerſos exules paternis honoribus.*

**Recommiſcor, i.** *To ſtudy to new make a thing. Plaut.*

**Recompono, ere.** *To make up again.*

Recon-

**Reconcilio, are.** *To reconcile, to bring into favour again, to win to one what is loſt.*

**Ut alio munere ſibi reconciliaret civium animos. Exiſtimationem reconciliare.**

**Alſo, Reconciliare filium domum.**

**Reconciliatus, a, um.** *Reconciled, or agreed again.*

**Reconciliatio, nis.** *A reconciliation or agreeing. Ut agat de reconciliatione gratiæ ſuæ.*

**Reconciliator, is.** *A reconciler or agreeer.*

**Reconcino, are.** *To repair. Tribus locis ædifico, reliquis reconcinno.*

**Recondo, ere.** *To hide or lay up. Gladium cruentum in vaginam recondidit, He put up his bloody ſword into the ſheath.*

**Reconditus, a, um.** *Hi d, or laiâ up.*

**Reconduco, ere.** *To renew a Leaſe.*

**Reconſſo, are.** *To raiſe or melt again.*

**Recoquo, ere.** *To ſeeth again. Peliam recoquere, To renew old youth from old age. Ferrum recoquere, To caſt anew iron.*

**Recordor, ari.** *To remember or call to mind. Si ritè audita recordor.*

**Recordatio, nis.** *A remembrance. Benefactorum recordatio jucundiſſima.*

**Recorrigo, ere.** *To correct again.*

**Recraftino, are.** *To put off from day to day, to delay. Recraftinare, minimè utile. Plin.*

**Recrementum, i.** *Dregs, lees, or purging of any thing.*

**Recreo, are.** *To reſreſh or recreate. Carnes recreare, To recruit fleſh. Sic enim deſecta longis ægitudinibus*

*corpora recreantur. Recreatio, nis.* *A reſreſhing.*

**Recro, are.** *To ſound again. Recroſco, ere.* *To grow again.*

**Nec præciſa offa recreſcunt.**

**Recrudesco, ere.** *To wax new again, or freſh, to wax ſore again. Recrudescit ſeditio.*

**Recruit pigna.**

**Rectus, recte, rector.** *Vide Rego.*

**Recubo, are.** *To lye all along, to lye back. Recubans ſub tegmine ſagi.*

**Recubitus, ūs.** *A lying all along, or a leaning and loling backward.*

**Recudo, ere.** *To work or forge new again. Ut ſolent ii qui vetera metalla recidunt.*

**Recula, æ.** *Vide Res.*

**Recumbo, e, e.** *To ſit down, to lean back.*

**Recupero, are.** *To recover, to get again. Ferro non auro recuperare patriam jubet.*

**Recuperatio, nis.** *A recovering again. Præclara eſt recuperatio libertatis.*

**Recuperatores, um.** *Judges of Common Pleas.*

**Recuperatorius, a, um.** *Of recovery.*

**Recupio, ere.** *To deſire greatly, or over and over again.*

**Recutere, are.** *To do a thing diligently, to take good heed to do a thing, to raiſe up again to health. Catul. Ocy mo ſe recutare.*

**Recurro, ere.** *To run back or again. Jam ego huc recurro.*

**Recurſus, ūs.** *A running back. Si dent modò fata recurſum. Curſus & recurſus maris, The ebbing and flowing of the ſea. Recurſus ad valetudinem.*

**Recurſo, are.** *To run a game*

*often. Sub noctem cura recurfat.*

**Recurvus, a, um.** *Very crooked, winding back with crinklings and cranklings.*

**Recurvo, are.** *To make crooked or winding back. Horrentesque ſitu gladiis in ſæva recuvariant vulnera.*

**Recurvatus, a, um.** *Crooked or wound back.*

**Recuſo, are.** *To reſuſe or deny. Triumphum recuſavit oblatum. Nec nati tibi comes ire recuſo. Non recuſo quin, I am not againſt it, but —*

**Recuſatio, nis.** *A reſuſing.*

**Recutio, ere.** *To beat or ſtrike again, to beat in. Utroque recuſo.*

**Recuſſus, ūs.** *A beating back or inward.*

**Recurtus, a, um.** *Circumciſed.*

**Redabſolvo, ere.** *To looſe or abſolve again.*

**Redambulo, are.** *To walk back again.*

**Redamo, are.** *To love again.*

**Redenduo, are.** *pro redeo. Lucil.*

**Redardeſco, ere.** *To be enflamed again. Flamma redardeſcit quæ modò nulla fuit.*

**Redarguo, ere.** *To diſprove. Quos niſi redarguimus. Redarguere crimen, To conſute an accuſation.*

**Redauſpico, are.** *To begin again.*

**Reddo, ere.** *To give again, to render, to reſtore. Suum repetunt, alienum reddunt nemini. Litteras reddere, To deliver letters ſafe. Reddere rationem, To give an account.*

**Redditus, a, um.** *Reſtored. Patriis ut redditus oris, (with an Indicative,) To make.*

Lassum reddere. To shew.  
Causas reddere. Reddere  
animam, To omit breath.  
Alia to expire. Animum  
reddere, To fetch one again  
who was in a swoon.

Redditus, ūs. Revenue. Pl. n.  
Nec redditus incertus.

Redditio, nis. A restoring. A  
parallel sentence, or the ap-  
plying a comparison.

Redemptio. Vide Redimo.

Redeo, ire. To return. Cum  
uxore antiquam in gratiam  
redi. Ad ingenium redire,  
To return to his old wont.  
Ad se redire, To come to  
one's senses. Redire in or-  
bem, To come round. Rediit  
res ad restim, or ad rastro,  
The matter is desperate.

Reditio, nis. A returning or  
coming again. Quid tibi huc  
reditio fuit? why made you  
a coming back hither?

Reditus, ūs. A return. Neque  
in curiam reditus esset. A  
rent or revenue. At reditus  
jam quisque suos amat.

Redito, are. To return often, or  
to and fro.

Redhibeo, ere. To make one  
take again that which was  
sold. Dixit se redhibere si  
non placeat. Marsupium ti-  
bi saluum redhibeo.

Redhibito, nis. A restoring, a  
turning upon one's hands.

Redhibitorius, a, um. Turning  
back on the seller.

Redigo, ere. To bring by force.  
In servitium redigere. To  
drive back. Hostem in ur-  
bem redgit. To gather to-  
gether in one. Pecuniam re-  
digere. To reduce. Te ad  
id redigam miseriarum, ut  
semper sis miser.

Redimio, ire. To crown, or  
compass about. Crinem re-  
dimire corymbis, To im-  
pale the hair with Ivy-bran-  
ches and berries.

Redimiculum, i. The attire,  
or ornaments of a woman's  
head or neck, as a Bonnet,  
French-hood, &c. Quilon-  
ga domi redimicula su-  
munt Frontibus. A knot.  
Plaut.

Redimitus, ūs. A binding a-  
bout. Solin.

Redimo, ere, To redeem. Ut  
re redimas quam queas  
minimo, That you would  
ransome your self as low as  
you can. Redemptus ex a-  
leâ, Recover'd from ha-  
zard. Lites redimere, To  
compound a suit. Redimere  
opus faciendum, To under-  
take a work by the great.

Redemptio, ris. Redemption, a  
ransome, a purchasing. O-  
peris redemptio, A taking  
a work by the great.

Redemptor, is. A redeemer.  
Redemptores vestigalium,  
Farmers of the Customs.

It is also A surveyor, or  
undertaker of work by the  
great.

Redempto, are. To redeem of-  
ten.

Redemptio, are. To ransom  
one by one.

Redemptura, æ. A taking to  
farm, a renting the publick  
Excise or Customs.

Redintegrare, rum. Restored,  
or made new again. Redin-  
tegra ira, A quarrel broke  
out anew again.

Redintegro, are. To restore, or  
make new again. Redinte-  
grare animum, To put one  
again into courage. Bellum  
redintegrare, To sit war  
again on foot.

Redintegratio, nis. A restor-  
ing, or making new again.  
Amantium ira amoris re-  
dintegratio est, The falling  
out of lovers is the renew-  
ing of love.

Redipsor, i. To get again,

or recover.

Redivia, vel Reduvia, æ. An  
Agnail, or else a whiloe,  
Lana succida redivias fa-  
nat.

Redivivus, a, um. That return-  
eth to life again, or is resti-  
tuted. Also of building re-  
pair'd, set up new again.

Redoleo, ere. To savour, or  
give a smell, either good or  
bad. Redolentique thymæ  
fragrantia mella. Metaph.  
To resemble. Redolere an-  
tiquitatem.

Redono, are. To give again, to  
forgive an offence, for some  
kindness, or out of favour to  
another. Invisum nepotem  
Marti redonabo.

Redordior, iri. To unweave,  
Redordiri filum.

Redormio, ire. To sleep a-  
gain.

Redormitio, nis. A taking a-  
sleep the second time.

Reduco, ere. To lead, or bring  
again. Reliquas copias Rex  
ipse reducere in regnum  
parat. Reduxit me ex e-  
rore in viam. Numere-  
ducere, To atone the Debt.

Reductio, nis. A leading, or  
bringing again.

Reductor, is. A bringer again.

Redux. He that hath return-  
ed from danger or captivity  
safe to his own Country.  
Namque tibi redaces soci-  
os nuncio. Redux ab exi-  
lio, Return'd from banish-  
ment.

Redulcero, are. To make soft  
again. Plaga redulceratur.

Reduncus, a, um. Bowed in-  
ward. Rostrum reduncum.

Redundo, are. To overflow.  
Hoc facinus in tuum redun-  
dabit caput. To redound.  
Silacus Albanus redundat-  
set. Africa hostium san-  
guine redundavit.

Redundantia, æ. An over-  
flowing.

flowing, or superfluous a-  
bounding.

Redundatio, nis. Overflow-  
ing, or abounding. Redun-  
datio stomachi.

Redundanter. Superfluously.

Refello, ere. To refel, to con-  
fute by arguments, to prove  
to be false what was al-  
leged. Ut audias me quæ  
à te dicta sunt refellentem.

Referio, ire. To fill, or stuff  
full with anything. Quid  
iis rebus urbem refererunt.

Refertus, a, um. Filled, or stuf-  
fed. Accepi tuas literas re-  
fertis omni officio, suavi-  
tate. Gallia referta nego-  
riorum est.

Referio, ire. To strike again.  
Quia referire non aude-  
bam. Patitor quum te re-  
feriam.

Refero, re. To bring again.  
Auster me in Italiam retu-  
lit. Par pari referre, To be  
even with one. Gratiam re-  
ferre, To requite a courte-  
sie. Referre acceptum, To  
acknowledge an engagement  
to one. Referre pedem, To  
retire back. Referre nunci-  
um, To relate an errand.

Referre rem aliquam, or  
de re aliqua ad Senatum,  
To set over a debate to be  
decided by the Senate.

Refert. It belongeth. Tuâ  
istud refert maximè. Quid  
tuâ id refert? Migni.

Relatus, a, um. Brought again,  
or related, repeated. Nomi-  
ne mutato causa relata mea  
est.

Relatus, ūs. Commemoration,  
reporting. Relatus virtu-  
tum.

Relatio, nis. Reporting, rese-  
rence. Relatio de eo. A  
requital. Gratæ relatio.

Relator, is. A reporter, or tel-  
ler. Bilbus.

Refervio, ere. To be very hot.

Santago reservens.

Reservefco, ere. To wax scal-  
ding hot, or to wax hot  
again.

Resbulo, are. To unbutton.

Reficio, ere. To renew, to  
mend, to delight, or refresh.

Dapibusque refectus. Om-  
nia deciant quæ ad refici-  
endas naves usui sunt. Ra-  
tes reficere, To carine  
ships. Tribunos reficere,  
To make new Tribunes.

Refectus, ūs. A mending, a  
repairing, or refreshing, and  
recruiting.

Refectio, nis. A mending.  
Cæteraque si refectioem  
desiderant. Vium refe-  
ctio, A recruiting of  
strength.

Refector, is. A mender, or re-  
pairer.

Refigo, ere. To pluck away  
that which was fasten'd.

Tabulas, egest refigere, To  
take down Proclamations,  
to rescind, abrogate, null  
Laws. To fasten again.

Cereæ regna refigunt.

Refagito, are. Instantly to re-  
quire, or demand any thing  
to be restor'd, or return'd  
back. Refagitemus eam.

Reflecto, ere. To bow back, or  
again. Canum degeneres  
caudam sub alvum refle-  
ctunt. To bring to yield and  
dissip from a strong resolu-  
tion. Reprimere atque re-  
flecte.

R fl, are. To blow against.

Ethereæ reflavere.

R flatus, ūs. A contrary wind.

Naves relatas in Uticam  
reflatu hoc.

Reflo, ere. To spring and  
flourish again.

Reflesco, ere. To blossom  
again.

Reflo, ere. To fall again (as  
a flood sinking,) to ebb.

Quum refluit campis &

jam se condidit alveo.

Refusus, a, um. That falleth  
again, (as a flood going  
away,) or ebbeth.

Refocillo, are. To refresh, to  
comfort, to make lusty again.

Ipsæ agrè refociliatus dis-  
cessit.

Refodio, ere. To dig out of the  
earth, to dig anew, to lay  
open by digging.

Reformido, are. To fear great-  
ly. Neque se reformidare  
quod, &c. Ovid. Menaque  
reformidata.

Reformidatio, nis. A fearing  
greatly.

Reformo, are. To bring on a  
new shape, to reform. Dum  
quod fuit ante reformet.

Reformator, is. A reformer.  
Literarum reformator.

Refoveo, ere. To cherish and  
comfort again. Et adstri-  
ctos refover complexibus  
artus. Refovendæ vires.

Refractarius, vide Refringo.

Refrano, are. To restrain, to  
hold in anything. Id refræ-  
nat cursum decendi, That  
checks and holds in the car-  
reer of speaking.

Refratio, nis. An holding  
in, a checking, or curbing.

Reflagorari. To resist, or gain-  
say. Refragatur illi ingeni-  
um, His wit crosses him.

Refresco, are. To rub hard, or  
again; to rub the skin of a  
sore that was upon healing.

Ne refresem meis literis  
dolorem tuum.

Refrigo, ere. To wax cold  
again. Vinum refrigit. Res  
refrixit, The business is now  
past the time.

Refrigero, are. To make cold,  
to cool. Novum vinum re-  
frige, are dicitur. Metaph.

To take off. Amor inven-  
tionis refrigeratur.

Refrigeratus, a, um. Cool'd, or  
made cold, refresh'd. Ru-

mor refrigeratus. A report decaying and dying.

Refrigeratio, n.s. A cooling, or making cold. Caprare auræ refrigerationem, To lay out a cooling by the fresh air.

Refrigerator, is. A cooler.

Refrigeratorius, a, um. That bath the strength or nature to cool. Semini & foliis refrigeratoria vis inest.

Refringo, e, e. To break open.

Cellas refrigit omnes intus.

Refractarius, a, um. Rebellious, obstinate, stubborn, willful in opinion. Equus refractarius, A hard-mouth'd restiff horse that will go back-ward.

Refractariolus, a, um. Somewhat unruly, restiff, or stubborn. Cic.

Refugio, ere. To flee away. Et ex oculis visa refugit hyems. To flee back.

In ultimam regionem refugit, He flees for shelter to the utmost Country. Refugit animus, My mind starts back.

Refuga, æ. A fugitive.

Refugus, a, um. That fleeth back. Cæsaries refuga, Locks cast backward. Sidon.

Refugium, i. Refuge, shelter, a Sanctuary, or place of refuge.

Refulgeo, ere. To shine bright, to glister. Clarâquo in luce refulsit.

Refundo, ere. To melt, to dissolve, to cast out again.

Æquæque refundit in æquor, And pours sea back into sea. Refundete pecuniam, To pay back money.

Refusus, a, um. Melted, dissolved, or cast out again. Pono sonat unda refuso.

Refusè. Largely, abundantly.

Refuto, are. To refute, to disprove. Res vera refutat id.

Experience confutes that.

Ejus conatum refutabo, I

will disappoint his attempt. Bellum refutare, To dispatch a war.

Refutatio, nis. A confuting.

Firma refutatio, A solid confutation. Quint.

Refutatorius, a, um, Confuting.

Preces refutatorias, A Petition giving reasons against passing a sentence upon us.

Refutatus, us. A confuting, or disproving.

Reguliolus, i. A wren.

Regalis, vide Rego.

Regelo, are. To thaw. Vix ætas mea regelatur æstate.

Sen. Marutino regelari ortu poterit. Col.

Regenero, are. To engender again. Avum regenerare,

To bring one into the world like the grandfather.

Regermينو, are. To spring out again.

Regerminatio, nis. A springing out again.

Regero, ere. To bring, or cast up again. Pro quo tibi rusticos Stoicos regeram,

In whose stead I will retort upon you the Stoicks that are clownish.

Regerere invidiam in aliquem, To sting the envy of ought back upon one. Also to register.

Regestus, a, um. Brought again.

Regestum, i. A ridge in a plow-land. Colum.

Regia, regio, regificus, vide Rego.

Regifugium, i. A Feast among the Romans, which was wont to be celebrated upon the 24 of February, the day after the Feast of Bounds, upon which day Tarquinius fled out of Rome.

Reginose, ere. To beget again.

Regilla, æ. A Princess garment; also a kind of woman's garment. Regillam inducit Plaut. Clad with a rich or gallant robe.

Regimen, Regina, vide Rego.

Registrum, i. A register for memory's sake.

Reglutino, are. To unglue.

Reglutinosus, a, nm. Glued fast.

Rego, ere. To rule, or govern.

Regere suos affectus, To govern ones affections. Curtius rege e, To direct course of a ship or horse straight on.

Rectus, a, um. Right, straight, even, just. Hi recto cursu per sinus impellunt, Up-right. Conscientia recta.

Conscilia recta. Via recta narrare aliquid, To tell any thing the direct, short, straight, plain way. Recta comæ, A compleat feast.

Recta tunica, A stiff coat.

Rectum, i. Right. Et mens sibi conscia rectis And a mind witnessing its integrity.

Rectæ. Straight forward, right on. Quid hic labas? cur non rectâ introibis?

Rectè. Rightly, well. Fecisti & rectè & bonè. Paternon rectè vincas est. Not rightfully. Rectè cenare, To sup sumptuously. Rectè, well, so.

Rectio, nis. A ruling, or governing.

Rector, is. A Ruler, or Governor. Rector Provincie, A Deputy. Rector, The Emperor. Also a Guardian.

Reatrix, cis. A Governess. A minima membrorum reatrix

Regimen, inis. Government.

In quo consilium vitæ regiménque locatum est.

Regula, æ. A rule or square; direction, a ruler. Regula

Lesbia, A nose of wax. A rule alterable at the pleasure of the measurer.

Regularum, & Regulariter. Regularly, by rule. Diomed.

Regularis, e. Made with a rule, and square.

Rex, is. A King. Divum pater atque hominum rex. The

P. p. p.

Perseus Monarch was stiled Rex regum. With the later Romans, a Patron. Qui Rex est, Regem, Maxime, non habeat.

Regina, æ. A Queen. Oratio omnium rerum Regina.

Regulus, i. The King of a little Kingdom.

Regillus, i. A petty King.

Regius, a, um. Of the King, Kingly, Royal. Erat autem regius pastor, But he was the Kings herdsman. Regius morbus, The Kings-evil. By the Romans it is used ordinarily in an ill sense for Imperious, cruel, domineering.

Regia, æ. A palace, or Kings house. In regiam se recipit.

Regiè. Like a King, imperiously.

Regificus, a, um. Royally magnificent.

Regificè. Splendidly, sumptuously.

Regalis, e. Kingly, Royal.

Regaliter. Majestically. Precibusque minas regaliter addit.

Regio, nis. A region, province, or countrey. Quæ regio in terris? A ward in a city.

Urbis regio. A jurisdiction or limit. Plural. Regionibus officii se continere. Vitæ spatium exiguis regionibus circumscriptum est. Regiones, The four quarters of Heaven. Regio viæ, The road.

Regionation. Ward by ward. Ludos. Regionationem totâ urbe edidit.

Regionaliter. According to regions or countreys.

Regnum, i. A Kingdom. Habere regna, To hold dominions. Catachres. A family. Every man is a King in his own family.

Regno, are. To rule, or reign. Sed ab illo tempore annum jam tertium regnat. Me-

taph. Prevails. Ardor cendi regnat per fauces.

Regnatur, There is a Kingly Government. Gentes regnantur, Nations are swayed by a Kingly power.

Regnator, is. He that reigneth. Ubi Rex Agathocles regnator fuit. A Lord.

Regnator agelli.

Regnatricis, is. She that reigneth, a Queen, or (Catachr.) a principal Lady. Domus regnatricis, A Royal Family.

Regredior, i. To go back, or return. Incerti utrum progredi an regredi in castra tutius foret. Domum regredi. Regredi in memoriam.

Regressus, us. A going back, or retiring. Nec habet fortuna regressum.

Regula, vide Rego.

Regusto, are. To taste again. Sed crebro regusto tuas literas.

Regyro, are. To wind into a circle, to wheel round. Varr.

Rehalo, ere. To breathe again. Lucr.

Rejicio, ere. To refuse. Rejicere Judicem. To reject, to cast back. Quis Ennii Medeam spernat, rejiciat. Or away. Omnem scordiam rejice & amove. To refer. Ad ipsam te epistolam rejicio. To turn off or back. A flumine rejice capellas. To put off. In mensum Quintilem rejecti sumus.

Rejectio, nis. A casting back, or away. Rejectio judicium. A casting of the stomach. Rejectio sanguinis.

Rejicio, are. To cast away often, to cast plentifully up the stomach.

Rejectanea. Those things that are rejected of all hands.

Rejiculus, a, um. That is little

worth, that is naughty. Ov-

ves rejiculæ, Sheep unfit to be bought.

Reitero, are. To repeat, or do again.

Reiteratio, nis. A repeating, or doing again.

Relabor, i. To slide or fall back. Nunc in Aristippi furtim præcepta relabor.

Relanguco, ere. To grow very feeble and faint. Quod in rebus relanguescere animos existimarent. To relapse into a sickness. Relanguit.

Relatio, relator, relatus, vide Refero.

Relaxus, a, um. Very loose, large. Colum. Humus relaxa, The mould loosen'd up, and very light.

Relaxo, are. To lose, or to make large, or wide. Relaxare animum, To refresh the mind. Quicquid ego astrinxis, relaxat.

Relaxatio, nis. A loosening, or relaxation.

Relego, are. To send away, or banish. Procul atque in sola relegant Pascua, They send them afar off, and into pastures by themselves. To remove out of the way. Relegavit Catonem à Rep. To refer. Ad auctores relegabo.

Relegati. Sent away, confin'd to some remote or close country. Relegatus in perpetuum. Ambitione relegatâ, Ambition being far removed.

Relegatio, nis. A sending away, a confining to some remote or far country.

Relego, ere. To read again. Quam relego scriptis pudet. To travel back or over again. Iter relegere. To gather in. Pecunias relegere.

Relen-



## R E L

## R E M

## R E M

**Relentescere**, ere. To relent, or wax soft and pliant, to come to flag down.

**Relevo**, arc. To lift again, to ease and make light, to refresh. **Animus relevaré**, To relieve the mind. **Labores relevaré**, To lighten labours. **Relevaré aliquem molestiis**. **Ulluris relevári**, To be eased by abating the height of use-money.

**Religio**, nis. Religion, fear of God. **Morum & religionum reip. peritus**. **Religio est**, I scruple, am troubled to do ought. **Injicere alicui religionem**. **Solvere**, or **Liberare religionem**.

**Religiosus**, a, um. Religious, of a good devotion, fearing God. **Homines integri, innocentes, religiosi**. Also, timorous, superstitious, scrupulous. **Loca religiosa**, Devoted places. **Dies religiosi**, Days of special note in the Calendar, as from some former event.

**Religiosè**. Godly, devoutly. Sometime reverently, other times scrupulously, superstitiously, nicely.

**Religo**, ere. To fasten, or bind hard. **Religare navem ferreis manibus**, To gripe a ship with harping irons.

**Religatio**, nis. A binding fast. Cic.

**Relino**, ere. To open up, or discover that which was smeared over with any thing.

**Relevi omnia dolia**, I have set abroad all the hogs-heads. **Relevi omnia dolia, omnes serias**; I broach'd all my hogs-heads, all my kilderkins or rundlets.

**Relinquo**, ere. To leave, or forsake. **Relinquit, deseruitque me**. **Agri reliquit ei non magnum modum**.

**Relinquere animam**, To

die. **Relinquitur**, It remains. **Relictus ab omni honestate**, Abandoned by all virtue.

**Relictio**, nis. A leaving, or forsaking.

**Reliquæ**, Relicks, that which remaineth of any thing. **Troas, reliquias Danaum**; Trojans, the remnant of the Greeks leaving. Also, Ashes of the Dead, and the ruins of Houses or walls.

**Reliquus**, a, um. The residue, or remainder. **Demonstrant sibi præter agri solum nihil esse reliqui**, They make it appear they have nothing left besides bare ground of their land. **Reliquum est**, It remains. **De reliquo**, For the rest.

**Reliquum**, i. That which remaineth. **Accipite reliquum**. **Reliquor**, ari. To be behind hand in the payment of any sum.

**Reliquator**, is. He that oweth a certain sum to be paid. **Superioris anni reliquator**, One in arrears for the last year.

**Reliquatio**, nis. An owing of the rest, a bring in arrears.

**Reloco**, are. To place again, to let out again.

**Reluceo**, ere. To shine, or glister brightly. **Vestis fulgore reluxit**. Ovid.

**Reluctor**, ari. To resist, to strive against, to wrestle against.

**Relumino**, arc. To enlighten again.

**Reluo**, ere. To wash again; also to release and take home a pann.

**Remacresco**, ere. To wax lean again.

**Remaledico**, ere. To revile again.

**Remancipo**, are. To repossess another, to re-instate him in what he was dispossessed of.

**Remando**, ere. To chew again.

**Remaneo**, ere. To remain behind. **Animus remanere post mortem**, That souls survive after death.

**Remansio**, nis. A remaining, or abiding behind.

**Remano**, are. To drop again, to overflow. **Enn. To drop down**. **Lucr. To cause to return by degrees**. Fest.

**Remedium**, i. A remedy, or cure. **Remeligo**, inis. A bar, stop, or hinderance. **Plaut.**

**Remendo**, are. To correct, or amend.

**Remeo**, are. To return. **Remeatibus**, us. A returning. **Martian. A repeal of banishment**.

**Remetior**, iri. To measure again, distinctly to restore what was receiv'd. **Æquor remetiri**, To sail back again. **To call over**. **Facta ac dicta mea remetior**.

**Remex**, remigium, vide **Remus**.

**Remigero**, are. To return. **Plau.**

**Remigro**, are. To return to one's habitation. **In nostram domum remigremus**.

**Reminiscor**, i. To remember, or call to mind. **Reminiscere pristina virtutis**. Ea potius reminiscere.

**Reminiscencia**, æ. A calling to remembrance.

**Remisceo**, ere. To mix, or mingle again, or together. **Sic veris falsa remiscet**.

**Remitto**, ere. To send back again. **Munera accipit frequens, remittit nonnumquam**. To refresh, or recreate.

**Animus remittere**. **Ventus remittit**, The wind is allay'd. **To send by a messenger**. **Remittere nuncium uxori**. **Repudium remittere**. **To forgive**. **Nihil aliis remittere, sibi omnia**. **To slacken**. **Frænos remittere dolori**.

**Remissus**, a, um. Slack, loosed. **In eo sermone non remissi sumus**. **Frons remissa**, A smooth brow. **Vere remissus ager**, The land open'd by the Spring.

**Remissio**, nis. A remission, or slackening. **Quem non quies, non remissio, non ludi delectarent**. A releasing, or forgiving. **Pœnæ remissio**. An abating. **Remissio tributorum**, A releasing of taxes.

**Remissè**. Negligently, slothfully, slackly. **Pauca timide, remissèque loquutus abscessit**.

**Remissarius**, a, um. That which is used to ease another. **Vectis remissarius**, A lighter bar.

**Remolior**, iri. To put out of place by force. **Sæpe remoliri luctatur pondera**. To heave or sling off. **Arma remoliri**, To leave war anew. **Remoliri aliquem**, Earnestly to draw one off.

**Remollisire**. To make soft and effeminate. **Undis Salmacis enervet, tactisque remolliat artus**.

**Remollesco**, ere. To wax soft. **Hymettia sole Cera remollescit**. To be made to yield. **Precibus si numina justis Victa remollescunt**.

**Remora**. Vide **Remoror**.

**Remorbesco**, ere. To fall sick again. **Fest. To relapse into a disease**.

**Remordeo**, ere. To bite again. **Quin me remorsuram petis**? To bite or gnaw much. **Quando hæc te cura remorderet**.

**Remoror**, ari. To stay, to tarry. (Anciently) **Quid illæc nunc tamdiu intus remoratur**? **Plaut. To stop (usually)** **Qui me hodie remoratus est**.

**Remora**, æ. A staying or tarrying, a let or hindrance. **Remoram faciunt rei pri-**

Remif-

## R E M

## R E M

## R E N

**Remissus**, a, um. Slack, loosed. **In eo sermone non remissi sumus**. **Frons remissa**, A smooth brow. **Vere remissus ager**, The land open'd by the Spring.

**Remissio**, nis. A remission, or slackening. **Quem non quies, non remissio, non ludi delectarent**. A releasing, or forgiving. **Pœnæ remissio**. An abating. **Remissio tributorum**, A releasing of taxes.

**Remissè**. Negligently, slothfully, slackly. **Pauca timide, remissèque loquutus abscessit**.

**Remissarius**, a, um. That which is used to ease another. **Vectis remissarius**, A lighter bar.

**Remolior**, iri. To put out of place by force. **Sæpe remoliri luctatur pondera**. To heave or sling off. **Arma remoliri**, To leave war anew. **Remoliri aliquem**, Earnestly to draw one off.

**Remollisire**. To make soft and effeminate. **Undis Salmacis enervet, tactisque remolliat artus**.

**Remollesco**, ere. To wax soft. **Hymettia sole Cera remollescit**. To be made to yield. **Precibus si numina justis Victa remollescunt**.

**Remora**. Vide **Remoror**.

**Remorbesco**, ere. To fall sick again. **Fest. To relapse into a disease**.

**Remordeo**, ere. To bite again. **Quin me remorsuram petis**? To bite or gnaw much. **Quando hæc te cura remorderet**.

**Remoror**, ari. To stay, to tarry. (Anciently) **Quid illæc nunc tamdiu intus remoratur**? **Plaut. To stop (usually)** **Qui me hodie remoratus est**.

**Remora**, æ. A staying or tarrying, a let or hindrance. **Remoram faciunt rei pri-**

vatæ & publicæ. Also put for a little fish, said to stop ships under sail. The suck-stout, or Sea-Lamprey.

**Removeo**, ere. To remove, to put out of the place. **Obstantia fata removi**. **Removere se ab aliquo**, To put himself at distance from another.

**Remotus**, a, um. Removed. **Ge-stum nihil est Diomedemotomoto**. **Longâ regione remotus**, Set at distance a great way. **Remoti Tribuni**, The Tribunes put out of Office.

**Remotio**, nis. A removing or putting aside. **Remotio criminis**, A turning of an accusation.

**Remugio**, ire. To low or bellow again. **Gemitu nemus omne remugit**, The whole wood echoes again with groaning.

**Remulceo**, ere. To assuage that which was swell'd.

**Remulco**, are. To hale a following boat or vessel by a barge or galley rowed, to which it is fastened.

**Remunero**, are. To reward, to recompence. **Quibus autem officiis T. Annii beneficia remunerabo**? But by what services shall I requite the obligations of T. Annius?

**Remuneratio**. A rewarding or recompensing.

**Remuria**. Feasts for the dead.

**Remurmuro**, are. To murmur against. **Et nulli spoliata remurmurat aura**.

**Remus**, i. An Oar to row with. **Contrahit vela, inhibetque remos**, He furles the sails, and pulls in the Oars. **Velis remisque**, In all haste. **Corporis remis**. Metaph. The aim of one swimming.

**Remulus**, i. A little oar.

**Remigo**, are. To row with an

oar, Metaph. **Aves remigant**.

**Remigatio**. A rowing with an oar.

**Remex**, igis. He that roweth. **Remex militis officia turbabat**.

**Remigium**, i. The rowing of a ship or boat. **Remigio veloque quantum potes festina & fuge**. Metaph. **Remigium alarum**, The rowing of wings.

**Remipes**, edis. Passing on upon oars.

**Remuto**, are. To exchange. **Tacit.**

**Renarro**, are. To tell again and repeat. **Fata renarrabat divum, cursûque docebat**.

**Renascor**, i. To be born again. **Sol renascens**, The Sun rising again. **Domus, Urbis renascens**, A house, a City built new again.

**Renavigo**, are. To sail back again. **Per paucis diebus in Pompejanum renavigare cogitabant**.

**Ren, es**. The reins or kidneys.

**Reneo**, ere. To unravel what was spun.

**Renideo**, ere. To shine or glister. **Renidet oratio**.

**Reniteo**, ere. To glance back light.

**Renitor**, i. To withstand or resist.

**Renovo**, are. To renew or restore to the first state. **Tu vetus hospitium renovare voluisti**.

**Renovatio**, nis. A renewing. **Renovatio mundi fieret**.

**Renovo**, are. To renew or restore to the first state. **Tu vetus hospitium renovare voluisti**.

**Renovatio**, nis. A renewing. **Renovatio mundi fieret**.

**Renovo**, are. To renew or restore to the first state. **Tu vetus hospitium renovare voluisti**.

**Renovatio**, nis. A renewing. **Renovatio mundi fieret**.

**Renovo**, are. To renew or restore to the first state. **Tu vetus hospitium renovare voluisti**.

**Renovatio**, nis. A renewing. **Renovatio mundi fieret**.

oar, Metaph. **Aves remigant**.

**Remigatio**. A rowing with an oar.

**Remex**, igis. He that roweth. **Remex militis officia turbabat**.

**Remigium**, i. The rowing of a ship or boat. **Remigio veloque quantum potes festina & fuge**. Metaph. **Remigium alarum**, The rowing of wings.

**Remipes**, edis. Passing on upon oars.

**Remuto**, are. To exchange. **Tacit.**

**Renarro**, are. To tell again and repeat. **Fata renarrabat divum, cursûque docebat**.

**Renascor**, i. To be born again. **Sol renascens**, The Sun rising again. **Domus, Urbis renascens**, A house, a City built new again.

**Renavigo**, are. To sail back again. **Per paucis diebus in Pompejanum renavigare cogitabant**.

**Ren, es**. The reins or kidneys.

**Reneo**, ere. To unravel what was spun.

**Renideo**, ere. To shine or glister. **Renidet oratio**.

**Reniteo**, ere. To glance back light.

**Renitor**, i. To withstand or resist.

**Renovo**, are. To renew or restore to the first state. **Tu vetus hospitium renovare voluisti**.

**Renovatio**, nis. A renewing. **Renovatio mundi fieret**.

**Renovo**, are. To renew or restore to the first state. **Tu vetus hospitium renovare voluisti**.

**Renovatio**, nis. A renewing. **Renovatio mundi fieret**.

**Renovo**, are. To renew or restore to the first state. **Tu vetus hospitium renovare voluisti**.

**Renovatio**, nis. A renewing. **Renovatio mundi fieret**.

**Renovo**, are. To renew or restore to the first state. **Tu vetus hospitium renovare voluisti**.

**Renovatio**, nis. A renewing. **Renovatio mundi fieret**.

**Renovello, are.** To renew, to plant with new sets.

**Renubo, ere.** To marry another husband.

**Renudo, are.** To lay open and bare what was covered.

**Renamero, are.** To count and pay back. Sin alio est animo, renumeret dorem huc, eat.

**Renuncio, are.** To tell, to report. **Renunciare** Consules, Prætores, To declare who are Consuls, Prefor or other Officer elected, or bring word again. Hoc alii mihi renunciant. Id ego jam nunc tibi here renuncio futurum, I do you this message. **Renunciare** alicui hospitium, To forbid one his house. **Renunciare** ad cœnam, To excuse coming to an invitation.

**Renunciatio, nis.** A reporting or bringing of word again. Also a renouncing of any thing.

**Renunciis, i.** That bringeth word again. A runner or Errands.

**Renuo, ere.** To nod with the head in token of denial. To refuse.

**Renutus, ūs.** A nodding of the head in token of denial, a refusal.

**Reors, ri.** To suppose, to judge or esteem. Hoc ego nunquam ratus sum fore, ut, &c. Quotque aderant rateres, rebat adesse Deos.

**Ratus, a, um.** Firm, constant, stable. Astorum in omni æternitate rati & immutabiles cursus. Ratum habere aliquid, To confirm any thing. Ratum facere, To ratify Rati preces, Prayers that are heard. Pro ratâ, According to proportion.

**Ratifico, are.** To ratify, to confirm. Sipont.

**Repagulum, i.** A rail or bar. De dextro robusta repagula poste, The Barriers in a race, any Barricado or Turnpike.

**Repandus, a, um.** Bent or bowed backward.

**Repango, ere.** To plant again.

**Reparco, ere.** To spare exceedingly.

**Reparo, are.** To repair and bring to the first state. Hec reparat vires fustaque membra levat. Vina Syriæ reparata merces, Vines purchased for Syrian Commodities.

**Reparator, is.** A repairer (he.) **Reparator ævi.**

**Reparatio, nis.** A repairing or renewing.

**Reparabilis, e.** That may be repaired or restored.

**Reparamen, inis.** A repairing.

**Repastino, are.** To dig again about vines, to till the ground with often digging.

**Repastinatio, nis.** A digging about vines.

**Repecto, ere.** To kemb again. Coma repexa.

**Repedo, ere.** To draw back, to return. Lucil.

**Repello, ere.** To repel or put away, to drive back. Tu mecum filiam agenibus tuis repulisti. Judice me fraus est concessa repellere fraudem.

**Repulsus, ūs.** A repelling or putting back again.

**Repulso, are.** To beat back often.

**Repulsa, æ.** A repelling or putting back again. Accipere, ferre repulsam, To receive the denial, or slur in standing for a place.

**Rependo, ere.** To recompense. Fatis contraria fata rependens. Duplo rependi argentum, To be paid in twice the

weight of silver.

**Repens.** Hasty, sudden, coming unawares. Hostium repens adventus. Siquid repens bellum oritur.

**Repente.** Suddenly, hastily.

**Repentinus, a, um.** Sudden, unlooked for. Oppressus est enim bello repentino.

**Repentino.** Of a sudden.

**Repono, are.** To recompense. Reponere bonis mala, To requite evil for good.

**Repercuto, ere.** To strike again, to beat back. Repercussum lumen, Light reflected. Repercutere alicuius dicta, To refute ones objections.

**Repercussio, nis.** vel **Repercussus, ūs.** A striking or beating back again. **Repercussus Solis,** The reflexion of the Sun.

**Reperio, ire.** To find by adventure. **Reperire causam,** To find out a colour or pretence of reason. **Repertus es ingratus,** You prove unthankful.

**Repertitius, a, um.** That which is found, a found-ling.

**Repertorium, i.** An Inventory.

**Repertoris, i.** A finder, an inventor. Artium repertoires.

**Repeto, ere.** To ask again. Sum repetunt, alienum redunt nemini. To redemand. Repetere aliquem reorum, To go again to. Terram repetere, coenam, To strike again. Vulnus repetere. To fetch again up. Memoriam repetere. To repeat. Oratorem repetere.

**Repetitus, a, um.** Asked again. Per arma repetitus, Rehearsed. Repetita à te Oratio, Repeated. Repetita confusio.

**Repetitor, is.** An asker again. A re-demander.

Repe-

**Repetitio, nis.** A repeating or rehearsing, a re-demanding.

**Reperundæ, arum.** Bribes. Accusare quempiam repetundarum, To accuse one of having received a bribe, (which by Law is to be paid back again.)

**Repignero, are.** To fetch home a gage or pledge.

**Repleo, ere.** To fill up. Gemitu rectum omne replebat. Eruditione variâ repletus, Vino repletus.

**Replico, are.** To unfold or lay open. Replicam tricam atque extende. Replicare membranam, To turn a skin outside inward, to unfold, to reply. Plin.

**Replicatio, nis.** An unfolding that which was folded up.

**Replumbo, are.** To dissolve that which was soldered with lead.

**Repo, ere.** To creep. Vermes repunt. To spread. Radices repunt.

**Reptitius, a, um.** That creepeth in privacy.

**Repto, are.** To creep softly, to go slowly. Catachr. Reptare caput, To crawl over the head.

**Repratus, a, um.** Crawled over. Ager repratus.

**Repratus, ūs.** A creeping, or going softly.

**Reprabundus, a, um.** Creeping over.

**Reptile, is.** whatsoever it is that creepeth.

**Repolio, ire.** To polish, or trim again.

**Repono, ere.** To lay up. Reponere in hycem alimentum. To put again on. Arisque reponimus ignem. To set again on the board. Fabula reponitur, A play is acted a second time. Reponere se in obligationem.

To engage himself a second time. Sua omnia in aliquem reponere. To repose. Animo, mente reponere. To pay. Des mihi nunquos sexcentos quos continuo tibi reponam: Lend me 600 Sesterces, which I will immediately repay you. Reponere gratiam, To requite a kindness.

**Repositorium, i.** A place to lay up any thing. (Anciently) A rest to set dishes on.

**Reporto, are.** To bring, or carry back again from a place. Au: atræ massam picis urbe reportat. Reportare laudem ex hostibus, To bear away praise for defeating enemies.

**Reposco, ere.** To ask again. Quam tu virginem me reposcis? What virgin do you demand of me? Reposcere ad supplicium, To require to be deliver'd up to punishment.

**Repotia.** Banqueting of folks new wedded; the solemnization on the morrow after a wedding. Ille repotia, natales aliove dierum Festos albatu celebrat.

**Repræsentato, are.** To represent. Pugnam repræsentare. To pay down. Repræsentaturus pro operâ dignam cuique mercedem. To resemble. Repræsentant viridem saporum olivarum.

**Repræsentatio, nis.** A representation.

**Reprehendo, ere.** To pluck back again. Ut quosdam Consul manu ipse reprehenderit. Nihil ut in Cæsare reprehenderes, nonnulla in Hi tio.

**Reprehenso, nis.** A plucking back again, or reproving.

**Reprehenfor, is.** A rebuker, a reprover.

**Reprehenso, are.** To rebuke often, to reprove ever and anon.

**Reprimo, ere.** To restrain, to hold in, or keep back. Reprimam jam me. Reprime iracundiam. Hostis repressus, An enemy confin'd from excursions.

**Repressor, is.** A restrainer, or holder in.

**Reprobo, are.** To reprove, to disallow, or reject. Reprobavit ea, &c.

**Repromitto, ere.** To bind himself by promise and covenant. In referendâ autem gratiâ hoc vobis repromitto semperque præstabo.

**Repromissio, nis.** A promise, or obligation.

**Reptile, reptitius, repro, vide Repo.**

**Repubesco, ere.** To wax young again, to bloom and flourish again.

**Repudium, i.** A divorce, or putting away his wife. Illis repudiam renunciet.

**Repudio, are.** To put away his wife, to refuse. Repudio consilium quod primum intenderam. Repudiare beneficium, gratiam, conditionem.

**Repudiatio, nis.** A putting away (his wife,) a refusing.

**Repudiosus, a, um.** Scandalous, fit to be rejected.

**Repuerasco, ere.** To wax childish again, or to wax a child, and young again.

**Repugno, are.** To resist, or gain-say, to withstand. Amicitia repugnat maximo. To be contrary, or to contradict.

**Repugnantia, æ.** A resisting, or withstanding, a contradiction.

**Repugnatio, nis.** A resisting, thwarting, or contradicting.

**Repugnax**, wilful, stubborn.  
**Repugnanter**, wilfully, stubbornly, with gain-saying.  
**Contradictorily**. Non repugnanter accipere, To receive without much opposing.  
**Repullulo**, are. To sprout or spring again. Picea repullulat.  
**Repullulasco**, ere. To put forth new sprouts.  
**Repumico**, are. To smooth or polish over well or often with a pumice.  
**Repumicatio**, nis. A polishing or smoothing much with a pumice.  
**Repungo**, ere. To prick again.  
**Repurgo**, are. To purge diligently, or make clean. Dümque repurgat humum.  
**Repurgium**, i. A cleansing or thorough purging. Justinian.  
**Reputo**, are. To consider or advise with ones self. Quam sententias quorundam mecum reputo. Cum animo reputo, I cast in my minde.  
**Reputare** sumptus, To reckon charges.  
**Reputatio**, nis. A thinking or considering in ones mind. Et utendi consilii reputatio.  
**Reque capse**, & reapsere ipsa. And indeed. Lucr.  
**Requies**, ei. (Anciently, etis.) Rest, ease, quietness. Quod caret alternâ requie, durable non est.  
**Requiesco**, ere. To quiet or stop. Suos requiêrunt flumina cursus. whence, Requiescit ager, A fallow land.  
**Requiescunt animi acriter**. To be at rest or ease. Requiescere à Reip. muneribus, To be discharged from publick employments. Requiescere in spe cuiuspiam, To rely on one.  
**Requiro**, ere. To require or demand. Aquibus libenter requiescim. To require after one. Aliquem requirere. To need. Virtus nullam requi-

rit voluptatem. To stand for. Eloquentia non requiritur in philosopho.  
**Requisita**, orum. Necessities.  
**Requisita naturæ**. Sal. Doing ones business.  
**Requirito**, are. To require often. Quid tu otiosus res novas requiritas?  
**Res**, i. Any thing or business, the matter. Tecum mihi res est, I have something to say to you. Postquam res Astæ. Virg. After the Government of, &c. Item pro actu Venereo. Reipsâ indecè by experience. Dicere quod res est. To speak the truth. Res, fides, fama deseruerunt, His estate, credit, &c. Rem facere, To thrive in the world. In rem tuam curit, It will be for your profit. Avidus ad rem, Greedy after gain. Ex reipsâ verum. Suddenly prompted by the emergent occasion. Pro re natâ, As the occasion shall direct and suggest. Rem opinor spectari oportere, non verba, I think the sense must be looked to, not the words; the meaning, not the language. Illi rei studet, vult placere amicæ, He makes that his business, he would please his Mistress. Ad rem verba conferre, To speak to the subject in hand. Alias res agere, To mind somewhat besides what one is about. Res comperendinata, An hearing adjourned to the third day.  
**Recula**, æ. A small matter or thing.  
**Resævio**, ire. To rage or be angry again. Ovid.  
**Resaluto**, are. To salute again. Securus nullum resalutans, despiciis omnes.  
**Resalutatio**, nis. A saluting again.

**Resarcio**, ire. To mend. Discidit vestem? Resarcietur. To make amends for, to repair. Damnum liberalitate resarcire.  
**Resarcio**, ire. To rake or weed again.  
**Rescindere**, ere. To cut or break into by cutting in sunder. Cælum rescindere. Pontem rescindere, To abolish, disannul or abrogate. Aut oportere quinquennii decreta omnia rescindi.  
**Rescissio**, nis. A cutting asunder. Also, a disannulling.  
**Rescio**, ire. & **Rescisco**, ere. To know and be advertized afterwards. Ne uxor resciscat metuit, He fears lest his wife should come to know it. En tibi, rescivit omnem rem, Look you there, he is come to know all the business.  
**Rescribo**, ere. To write again. Nil mihi rescribas, attamen ipse veni. Rescribere argentum, To turn over a Bill of Exchange. To write against. Rescribere veteribus orationibus, To answer by writing.  
**Rescriptum**, i. A writing again. Letters of a Prince, in answer to a Petition, or in Order to their Officers who send to understand their pleasure about affairs of State.  
**Reseco**, are. To cut or pare away. Ferro resecare capillos. Resecare ad vivum, To cut to the quick. Resecare libidines, To cut off extravagant desires.  
**Resectus**, a, um. Cut off or away. Barba resecta mihi.  
**Resectio**, nis. A cutting or paring away. Colum.  
**Resegmen**, inis. A shred, that which is cut or pared away from any thing. Resegmen unguium, The paring of the nails.

**Reflex**, ecis. The superfluous sprout of a vine which is pruned away.  
**Refresco**, are. To disperse from an Oath. Also to intreat over and over again.  
**Refeda**, æ. A dock.  
**Refedo**, are. To quiet or appease, to allay.  
**Refemino**, are. To sow again.  
**Refequor**, i. To follow again, to reply upon one.  
**Refert**, are. To open, to unlock.  
**Refert**, ere. To sow or plant again. Plin.  
**Refervo**, are. To reserve or keep till another time. Scientiam mihi reservavi.  
**Refex**. Vide **Refeco**.  
**Refideo**, ere. To sit a long time.  
**Refes**, idis. Adj. Slothful, idle, sluggish. Refesque movebat Tullus in arma viros. Aqua refes, Standing water. Var.  
**Residuus**, a, um. The rest, the residue. Cupio nullam residuum sollicitudinem esse, I desire no trouble should be left remaining. Residuæ pecuniæ, The remaining sum. Residuus poenæ homo, One that survives to be tormented.  
**Resido**, ere. To light or sit down, as birds do after flight. Tumidâ ex irâ tunc corda residunt, Then hearts do assuage from swelling wrath.  
**Resigno**, are. To unseal or open that which was sealed up. Literas resignare. Oculos resignare. Rubricâ resignato, Carefully score with Oker. Resigno quæ nedit, I resign up what she bestowed. To write again (anciently. Festus.) To unseal or abrogate and cancel.  
**Resilio**, ire. To leap back, to rebound, to start back from, to recoil, to fly off from, or

slip away secretly. Resiliendum est ab iis quæ à iudice non recipiuntur. Crimen ab aliquo resilit, An accusation flies off from one, as an arrow from a brazen shield.  
**Resulto**, are. To leap back often. Pulsati colles clamore resultant, The hills much struck with shouting often re-echo.  
**Resinus**, a, um. He that hath a camoise nose, or crooked upward. Boves resini. Col.  
**Refina**, æ. Rosa, or all like gum running out of trees.  
**Refinaceus**, a, um. Like resin, or gum of trees. Semen refinaceum. Plin.  
**Refinatus**, a, um. Rosa'd, or rubbed with rosa.  
**Refinosus**, a, um. Full of rosa or gum.  
**Respio**, ere. To have a savour or taste of any thing. Vinum respicit picem. To wax wise again. Intelligo te respicuisse. Terent.  
**Respisco**, ere. To repent, to amend and come to himself again. Ut tunc saltem respiscerent.  
**Respiscencia**, æ. A repenting.  
**Resisto**, ere. To withstand or resist. Serò resistimus ei quem alimus contra nos. To stop. Mediâque in voce resistit. Resistitur, They resist.  
**Resolvo**, ere. To loose or untie. Cinctâque resolvite vestes. Resolvere autorem, To translate an Author. Mollire & resolvere hominem, To soften and make a man dissolve. Curas resolvere, To release from cares. Resolvere argentum, To pay silver.  
**Resolutus**, a, um. Untied, loosened. Resolutio crine preceatur. Resolutus animus.  
**Resolutio**, nis. A loosening.

**Resolutio nervorum**; The palsy.  
**Resono**, are. To resound or make an echo. Resonat clamoribus æther, To make a loud sound. Reliquum sic è poculo eiecit ut id resonaret.  
**Resonus**, a, um. That resounded, or made an echo. Ovid.  
**Resorbeo**, ere. To sup up again. Toridèmq; resorbet.  
**Respecto**, respectus. Vide **Respicio**.  
**Respergo**, ere. To besprinkle. Hinc patres orantes ne sanguine nefandò respergerent.  
**Respersus**, us. A sprinkling upon.  
**Respersus**, a, um. Besprinkled.  
**Respersio**, nis. A besprinkling.  
**Respicio**, ere. To look back, or to behold. Respice huc ad me. To recollect in the mind. Mala sua respicere, To bear respect. Respiciere ad aliquem. To have an eye to ought. Respiciere se. To mind ones own profit. To help one. Age, me intuis secundis respice.  
**Respectus**, us. A looking back or regard. Respectum habere ad aliquem, To respect any body. Sit pudor & tandem veri respectus & æquis, Let there be some shame and regard of right and reason.  
**Resecto**, are. To look often back. Respectare ad vitam in ipsâ morte, To look with pity back on the poor that cry for help. Si qua pios respectant numina.  
**Respiro**, are. To breathe, to take his breath. Mane, sine respirare quæso. To exhale. Malignum aëra respirare. To have a respite from trouble.

and to gather heart. *Respiravit* acies Romanorum.  
*Respiratio*, nis. A breathing or taking breath.  
*Respiratus*, us. A taking breath or gathering wind.  
*Respiramen*, inis. The passage of the breath. *Vitalesque vias & respiramina* clausit.  
*Resplendo*, ere. To shine or glister bright. *Respondere ad animum* alicui, To reply to anothers liking. To stand right against. *Contrà elata mari* respondet *Gnossia tellus*.  
*Respondeo*, ere. To answer. *Respondeo tibi*, & ad te. *Plaut. Responde quod rogo. Responsum est mihi. Answer was made me. To fall right with. Dictis respondent cetera matris. Græcorum gloriæ responderunt.*  
*Responsio*, are. To answer often.  
*Responsa* aut loquere. *Responsare palato*, To have an ill taste. *Responsare*, To give a quick, free, and unpleasing answer.  
*Responsito*, are. To resolve about doubtful matters. *Cic.*  
*Responsum*, i. An answer, advice, or counsel. *Dare, reddere responsum. Also Responsa are Oracles.*  
*Responsum*, us. Suitableness, or an agreeing together of things. *Habere communis responsum. To have a match'd uniformity. Vitruv.*  
*Responsio*, nis. An answering. *Cic.*  
*Responsor*, is. A surety, or pledg.  
*Hor.*  
*Respublica*, respublicæ. The Commonwealth.  
*Respuo*, ere. To put away, to slight or contemn. *Non Respuis conditionem Cæsar.*

*Respuere* auribus, To fling away from hearing one.  
*Respuunt aliquid aures*, The ears dislike ought. *Imperium respuere*, To fling off a Government.  
*Restagno*, are. To overflow. *Quam restragnantis tecti maris unda paludem*, To be marshy. *Lacè locus* is restagnat.  
*Restagnatio*, nis. An overflowing. *Plin.*  
*Restauro*, are. To restore to the former state, to repair, to recruit, to raise again. *Quam bellum restauraret Darius. Justin.*  
*Restibilis*, e. That which is repaired or renewed every year. *Ager, seges restibilis*, A piece of land that is yearly in tilth.  
*Restinguo*, ere. To quench. *Restinguere initium belli. Veliculus.*  
*Restinctio*, nis. A quenching. *Cic.*  
*Restipulor*, ari. To enter into Covenant upon a consideration propounded to perform conditions and redemand terms. *Nec dubitavit restipulari.*  
*Restipulatio*, nis. An entering into covenant upon considerations to perform articles, and redemand terms.  
*Restis*, is. A halter, a rope. *Ad restim res rediit*, The matter is become desperate. *Restim ductare*, To dance the hay, or round in a ring hand in hand.  
*Restiarius*, i. That seith ropes. A knacker.  
*Restio*, nis. A rope or knacker. One put to the last cast.  
*Resticula*, æ. A little rope, a pack-thread or whip-cord. *In integrum restituere*, To set at rights, to put in sta-

tu quo prius. *Vina sibi restituntur. Vines come to themselves.*

*Restito. See Resto.*

*Restituo*, ere. To restore or repair. *Ut suis restituum accreddam. Restitue aciem inclinatam. Rally up the disordered forces. Turbatas restituere comas*, To set even locks that were ruffled.

*Restitutio*, nis. A restoring or making good.

*Restitutor*, is. A restorer.

*Resto*, are. To stop or stay. *Ubi restiteras? To stand out or resist. Tam confidenter restas. To rest or remain. Qui pauci admodum restant. Which are left very few. Restabat aliud nihil nisi oculos pascere.*

*Restito*, are. To stop often in the way.

*Restringo*, ere. To bind or strain hard. To unbind, also to bind with two knots.

*Apul. Restrictis à tergo manibus. His hands being bound hard behind him. Restringere nauseam. To stay vomiting. Plin.*

*Restrictus*, a, um. Bound hard, hide-bound, sparing. *Ad largiendum restrictior.*

*Restrictè. Sparingly.*

*Restrictim. Closely.*

*Resulto. Vide Resilio.*

*Resumo*, ere. To resume or take up again. *De intergo bellum resumitur.*

*Refuo*, ere. To sow again. *Sometime to sow, to rip the seam.*

*Refupino*, are. To turn upright, or the face upward. *Totum ble down on the back. Refupinare rem*, To overthrow a matter. *Accius.*

*Refupinus*, a, um. That lyes with the belly upward.

*Reiurgo*, ere. To rise up again. *Ever-*

*Ever*aque Troja resurgit, (shall be repair'd.) *Herba cæsa*, resurgit: *An herb cut*, grows up again. *Bellum* resurgit, *War is levied anew.*

*Resuscito*, are. To raise up, to awake again. *Positumque resuscitat iram.*

*Retardo*, are. To hinder, or stay. *Quem nisi in viâ retardassent.*

*Retardatio*, nis. A staying, or hindring.

*Retaxo*, are. To reprove for boldness.

*Retexis. A net. Ego retia servo. Also a bag.*

*Retis*, is. (Anciently) A net. *Quod nunc fero in rete.*

*Reticulum*, i. A little net, the cawl of a womans head, a bag of net-work in which bread was carried, a hood to hide the face. *Also a racket.*

*Reticulatus*, a, um. Made like a net.

*Retiarius*, i. A fencer that fought with net against the Myrmillo or Gallus.

*Retego*, ere. To discover, or open. *Cæcumque domus scelus omne retexit.*

*Retendo*, ere. To slacken, to unbend. *Lentisque retendit arcus.*

*Retento*, are. To try or feel again.

*Retero*, ere. To break again, or to rub again. *Col.*

*Retexo*, ere. To unweave, or untwist. *Penelope telam retexere. To do and undo. To dissolve the make of any compound. Also to weave again. Itaque jam retexo orationem illam, I therefore carry on that speech.*

*Reticeo*, ere. To keep silence, to hold ones peace of ought.

*Roga ut libet, nihil reticebo quod sciam.*

*Reticientia*, æ. A keeping of si-

lence, a close concealing. *Dic, cæcas me miserum reticientiâ tuâ.*

*Retineo*, ere. To retain and hold back. *Retine, retine me obsecro. Hold me from sailing. Non retineo, I do not remember it. Pudo e ac liberalitate liberos retinere satius esse credo quàm metu, I hold it more expedient to hold in children by fair means then foul. Retinere officium, To hold fast ones duty.*

*Retentus*, a, um. Retained, kept back.

*Retentio*, nis. A retaining, or holding back.

*Retinacula. Stays wherewith any thing is holden back. Retinacula vitium, The strings or ties of Vices. Retinacula navium, The halser in ships. Retinacula equorum, The reins of horses.*

*Retento*, are. To hold back often. *Plaut.*

*Retondeo*, ere. To clip, or shear again.

*Retono*, are. To thunder, or sound again.

*Retorqueo*, ere. To winde, or turn back again, to wrest aside. *Vela retorquere. To bend back again. Oculos retorquere.*

*Retortus*, a, um. Wreoked, turned back again.

*Retorreo*, ere. To burn, and make dry.

*Retorresco*, ere. To grow parched.

*Retorridus*, a, um. Burned, or seared with fervent heat, crisp'd with drought.

*Retorridè. Without moisture.*

*Retostus*, a, um. Parch'd again.

*Retracto*, are. To revoke. *Opus retractare, To correct past errors in a work. To handle again. Vulnera crudà retractare, To meddle*

*with sore wounds. To speak of a thing anew. Cæ retractem munera nenia. To draw much back. Iuvenecus retractat. To look over again. Egi magnas & graves causas, has destino retractare.*

*Retractatio*, nis. A revoking, a handling again.

*Retraho*, ere. To draw back.

*Retractus*, a, um. Drawn back, or aside. *Retractus in tutum animus.*

*Retribo*, ere. To repay. *Illis fructum, quem meruerunt, retribuam.*

*Retrimentum*, i. The scraping, or refuse of any thing. *Retrimentum olei, The dregs of oyl.*

*Retrō. Behind, on the back-side. Retrō tendimus nervos expulsi tela.*

*Retrago*, ere. To drive back.

*Retrocedo*, ere. To retire, or draw back.

*Retroco*, ire. To go back.

*Retroscio*, re. To bring, or carry back.

*Retrogradior*, i. To go backward.

*Retrogradus*, a, um. That goeth backward. *Retrogradus exortus.*

*Retrorsus, vel Retrorsum. Backward.*

*Retrorsus*, a, um. Turn'd backward. *Manus retrorsa. Plin. Retrorsa respiciens. Apul.*

*Retrudo*, ere. To thrust back.

*Retundo*, ere. To make blunt, or dull. *Retundere gladio, To turn the edge of swords, to beat them flat. Improbiter alicujus retundere, To dash the boldness of one.*

*Retusus*, a, um. Made blunt, or dull. *Retusum ferramentum. Also Rotunus. Plaut.*

Revaleſco, ere. To wax whole, to recover. Ex capitali morbo revaluit.

Revaneſco, ere. To vaniſh away again. Ovid.

Reveho, ere. To bring back again. Ex Syria revchunt Styrcem.

Revellor, ere. To pull away by force. Tabulam revelli juſſit, He commanded the plank to be pulled up.

Revulſus, a, um. Pulled or pluck'd away by force. Caput à cervice revulſum.

Revulſio, nis. A pulling away.

Revelo, are. To reveal, or diſcover. Caput, os revelatum, An head, a face unveiled.

Revenio, ire. To come again. Revera. In very deed, in truth.

Revereor, eri. To reverence, or honour; to have a modeſt baſhfulneſs, not daring ſtedfaſtly to look one in the face. Reverentis, tis. Modeſt, reſpecting.

Reverendus, a, um. Worthy of honour. Canities reverenda.

Reverentia, æ. Reverence, honour. Reverentiam præſtare judici.

Reverenter. Reverently. Plin.

Reverto, ere. Revortor, i. To come again, or return. Ephro Laodiceam revertit. Cic. Jam ad te revertor. Reverti in gratiam. To turn back. Poena reverſura eſt in caput iſta tuum.

Reverſio, nis. A returning.

Revileſco, ere. To become vile, and nothing eſteemed, from having born an high value.

Revincio, ire. To tie hard, to bind back. Latus enſe revincit. Prop. Revincitur retrorſus. Cæſ.

Revincor, ere. To convince, to refute. Quum in culpâ re-

victi ſunt & maleficio. Gel. Revireſco, ere. To grow ſtrong again.

Revireſco, ere. To wax green again. Lætaſque jubet revireſcere ſylvas, To grow young again. Arte ſuum parili revireſcere poſſe parentem.

Reviſo, ere. To return to ſee. Ut quando orium tibi ſi me reviſas. Plaut. Revireſce ad aliquem. Gel.

Reviſito, are. To return often to ſee. Nundinis urbem revilitabant.

Revivifco, ere. To recover life again. Quid ſi revivifcant Platonici? Ad verba aliqujus revivifcere, To come to life again at ones words.

Reunctor, is. An anointer of patients at the Phyſicians appointed times.

Revoco, are. To revoke. Se, promiſſum revocare. To call back or again. Revocemus hominem. Revoces animum pauliſper ab irâ. Ex-

oleta revocare. Revocare in dubium, To queſtion anew. Pedem revocare, To draw back. Forum revocare, To except againſt the Court.

Revocatio, nis. A calling back.

Revocamen, inis. A calling to one to come back.

Revocabilis, e. That may be called back. Ovid. Non eſt revocabilis iſtis.

Revolvo, are. To ſee back or again. Cum medio celeres revolvant ex æquore mergi.

Revolvore. To turn over again. Revolvere ſaxum, To roll a ſtone back again. Revolvere libros, To turn books over and over.

Revolvi aliquò, To be thrown back to any place or paſs.

Revolutus, a, um. Turned over

again. Equo revolutus, Turn-

bled off from an horſe. Pen-

ſum revolutum, A diſtaff-

ful wound off. Metaph. Di-

es revoluta, The day opened.

Virg.

Revolubilis, e. That may be

turned over again.

Revomo, ere. To vomit up

again. Et falſos rident re-

vomentem pectore ſuſtus.

Reus, i. Guilty, or faulty. Alſo a client (he,) one in ſuit.

Reus agitur, He is impleaded. Reus peragitur, He is caſt. Reus voti, Bound under a vow.

Rea, æ. A client (ſhe.)

Rex, vide Rego.

## R H.

Rhagades, um. & Rhagadia, orum. Chappings on the lips, or other parts of the body, eſpecially in the fundament.

Rhamnus, i. The white bramble, called Ramme, or Chrifſ Thorn.

Rhedas, æ. A coach, or chariot, or waggon.

Rhedarius, i. A coachman, or waggoner.

Rhedarius, a, um. That be-

longeth to the coach. Rhe-

darius mulus, A coach-

mule.

Rhenones, um. Pelts of ſheep-

ſkin.

Rhetor, is. A Rhetorician, a

Maſter teaching Oratory by

declamations.

Rhetorica, æ. five Rhetorice,

es. Rhetorick.

Rhetorica, orum. Rules of

Rhetorick.

Rhetorici. Books written con-

cerning Rhetorick.

Rhetoricus, a, um. That which

belongeth to Rhetorick.

Rhetoricè. Rhetorically.

Rhetoricor, ari. To play the

Rhto-

Rhetorician.

Rheuma, tis. A rheume, or catarrhe; a diſtilling of humours from the head.

Rheumaticus, a, um. Troubled with rheume.

Rheumatismus, i. A cold.

Rhinoceros, tis. An Unicorn; a ſaver with a long ſpout caſting out water.

Rhombus, i. A figure with four corners, not right, but equal ſides, as a quarry of glaſs. Alſo a ſpinning wheel, alſo a Turbot.

Rhompha, æ. A kind of long ſword, a two-handed back-ſword.

Rhonchus, i. A ſnorting in ſleeping, alſo a ſneezing. Majores nuſquam rhonchi.

Rhonchiſſo, are. To ſnort in the ſleep.

Rhonchiſonus, a, um. That which makes a loud ſnorting.

Rhus. The ſhrub Sumach. Curriers Shumach, leather Sumach. Rhus Syriacum, & Coriariorum.

Rhytion. A kind of round waſhing-bowl.

Rhythmus, i. A rhyme, harmony.

Rhythmicus, a, um. Rhyming.

Rhythmicus, i. A ſinger of

rhymes. A rhymor, a ballad-

maker.

## R, I.

Ribes, is. Ribesum, i. Garden Currants, white, red, and black.

Rica, æ. A kind of covering wherewith women ſacriſicing after the Roman manner did cover their head; a coife.

Ricinus, & Ricinum, i. A mourners cloſe hood. Ricinatus mimi, Hood-wink'd Actors in a Fig. A Tick in catel. The ſhrub Palma Chriſti.

Rictus, vide Ringo.

Rideo, ere. To laugh. Rex riſit. Rideo tibi, for Arrideo.

Virg. Riſit pater optimus olli. Rideo te for Derideo.

Plaut. Riſi te hodie multum.

Ridendus, a, um. Worthy of

mocking. Hor. Ad extre-

rum ridendus.

Ridibundus, a, um. That is al-

ways laughing, full of laugh-

ing. Plaut.

Ridiculus, a, um. That is a

mocking, or ſcorn to others;

ridiculous. Paupertas ri-

diculos homines facit. Ri-

dicula res eſt.

Ridiculus, i. A Buffoon, a

Droll.

Ridiculè. Ridicuſouſly. Non

acatè, ſed ridiculè: Not

with wit, but drollery.

Ridicularius, a, um. That is

worthy of being laugh'd at.

Mitte ridicularia.

Riſibilis, e. That can laugh.

Riſio, nis. A laughing. Quot

riſiones, &c.

Riſor, is. A laugher, or mocker.

Riſus, ſis. Laughing. Tenere,

movere riſum.

Ridica, æ. A prop, or poſt to

ſuſtain and hold up any

thing; a pole or ſtake for

Vines, Hops, French-beans,

&c.

Ridicula, æ. A little prop.

Ridiculus, vide Rideo.

Rigeo, rigidus, vide Rigor.

Rigo, are. To water. Utilibus

quoties rigat imbribus a-

gros.

Rigatio, nis. A watering, or

moiſtning of ground.

Riguus, a, um. That is well

watered, or that watereth.

Hortus riguus. Amnis ri-

guus.

Rigor, is. An exceeding cold,

numbneſs, ſtiffneſs through

cold. Metaph. Hardneſs.

Rigoris ſuſpicio.

Rigidus, a, um. That is ſtiff

with cold, rigid, hard. Tuna

rigidas motare cacumina

quercus. Alſo inexorable,

or hard to be intreated.

Rigeo, ere. To be ſtiff for cold.

Rigere gelu. Oculi rigentes,

Stiff eyes that will not

move.

Rigeſco, ere. To wax ſtiff for

cold. Veſtèſque rigeſcunt.

Rigidor, ari. To become ſtiff

with cold. Senec.

Riguus, a, um. v. de Rigo.

Rima, æ. A chink or cleft in

a wall, &c. a cleft, a rift.

Tabernæ rimas agunt,

Boards cleave and chop.

Metaph. Blabbing and long-

tongued. Plenus rimarum

ſumhuc atque illuc perfluo.

Rimofus, a, um. Full of clefts.

Multam accepit rimofa pa-

ludem.

Rimor, ari. To ſeck and ſearch

diligently. Dulcibus in ſtag-

nis rimantur prata Cayſtri.

Raſtris terram rimari, To

turn up the earth with

rakes.

Ringo, ere. Ringor, i. To grin

and ſhow the teeth as a dog

doth. Dum tibi ſic quod

placeat, ille ringitur, tu

rides.

Rictus, ſis. Rictum, i. (Anci-

ently.) A grinning, or open-

ing of the mouth. Riſu di-

ducere riſum.

Ripa, æ. A rivers bank. Pro

ripis littora pulſant.

Ripula, æ. A ſmall bank.

Riparius, a, um. That dwell-

eth by the banks of rivers.

Ripariæ volucres. Riparia-

rum pulli.

Riſcus, i. A blind window.

Servius. A trunk (others.)

Riſus, ſis. vide Rideo. Cognito

vi te riſu.

Ritus, ſis. A manner, or cu-

ſtome. Hinc populi ritus

edidicere novos. Alſo Rite

from



from Rites, is. Et rite ne-  
faste Libatus. Pl. Ritibus.  
Ritè. Rightly well. In monte  
sacrificio ritè perpetrato.  
Ritualis, c. According to cu-  
stome, with due ceremony,  
of a ceremony.

Rivales. They which love one  
woman. Sine rivali dili-  
gere, Fondly and singularly  
to affect what no body else  
thinks worthy of love.

Rivalitas, ris. Envy between  
two that love one woman.  
Cic.

Rivinus, i. A rivul. Plaut.

Rivus, i. A river. Propter  
aquæ rivum, Nigh a stream  
of water. Sanguinis rivos  
vomens.

Rivulus, i. A rill, a small  
stream.

Rivalis, c. Of a river. Rivalis  
alecula, Serv'd with water  
by the same gutter or pipe.  
A rivul.

Rivatim. By rivers. Macro-  
b. Rixa, æ. Brawling, chiding,  
scolding. Rixam dirimere,  
To part a quarrel.

Rixosus, a, um. That ever chi-  
deth and scoldeth, quarrel-  
some.

Rixosari. To chide, to scold.  
Rixari de lanâ caprinâ,  
To quarrel about a slight  
matter.

## R O.

Robigo, inis. sive Rubigo. Bla-  
sting of corn. Ut mala cul-  
mos Esset robigo. Also the  
Roman Goddess worshipped  
to prevent blasting or mil-  
dew. Robigus, The God  
worshipped to prevent bla-  
sting and mildew.

Robigalia, ium. The Feast to  
supplicate for the preventing  
of blasting and mildew.

Robur, seu Roboris, is. An oaken  
tree. Also force and strength.

Si jam satis ætatis ac ro-  
boris haberet. Aternâque  
ferri robora. Also the  
stocks in the dungeon. Ro-  
bur & Italum.

Roboreus, a, um. Of an oak.  
Ovid.

Roburneus, a, um. That grows  
on an oak. Fruges robur-  
nez, Must of Acorns.

Robustus, a, um. Of the oak.  
Varr.

Robustus, a, um. That is very  
strong. Malum invetera-  
tum fit plerunque robustius.

Roboro, are. To make strong,  
to fortifie. Hirundines ni-  
dos stramento roborant.

Rodo, ere. To gnaw. Ungues  
rodere. Amicum absen-  
tem rodere, To backbite a  
friend.

Rodio, nis. Agnawing. Plin.  
Rogalis, c. That belongeth to a  
pile.

Rogo, are. To ask, to desire.  
Emerere malo quàm rogare.  
Plaut. Mutuum rogare. To  
require, to pray, to demand.

Rogabit me ubi fuerim.  
Rogo pallam ut referat.

Roger quis, A body might  
ask. Rogare aliquem sen-  
tentiam, To ask ones vote.  
Rogare legem, To propound  
a Bill to be passed.

Rogatio, nis. An asking, or  
praying. A propounding of a  
Bill to be passed in a congre-  
gation in this form, Veli-  
tiscne, jubeatiscne, Quirites,  
ut hoc fiat? Accipere ro-  
gationem, To pass the Bill.

Rogatum, i. A desire, or re-  
quest. Nostri respondit  
diva rogatis.

Rogatus, is. The act of ask-  
ing. Ipsi rogatu venis-  
sem.

Rogatio, nis. An asking  
often.

Rogatiuncula, æ. A little  
prayer, or request.

Rogator, is. He that prayeth  
or asketh. Cic.

Rogito, are. To pray, or ask  
often. Patrem adit, rogitat  
ut sui misereatur. Also, to  
question.

Rogitatio, nis. A requesting, a  
questioning.

Rogus, i. A bon-fires a pile of  
wood to burn dead carcases.

Rogalis, c. Of the funeral pile.  
Ignis rogalis. Hæc ipse ro-  
gali Fulgurat.

Ronchus, vide Rhonchus.

Ros, ris. The dew. Quam ros  
in tenerâ pecudi gratissi-  
mus herbâ est. Ros mari-  
nus, Rosemary.

Roralis, c. Belonging to the  
dew.

Rorifer, a, um. That bringeth  
dew. Aurora rorifera, The  
morning bringing dew.

Rorulentus, a, um. Covered,  
and full of dew. Colum.

Roscidus, a, um. Sprinkled  
with dew. Mala, mella  
roscida, Dewie apples, ho-  
ney. Virg.

Rorarii, orum. The fingers  
that skirmished at distance  
before the main engagement.

Roro, are. To dew, or drop  
dew. To mizzle, or drop  
small rain. Rorat. Rorat im-  
brem. Vepres rorant san-  
guine. Also Actively, To be-  
dew. Rorans saxa cruore.  
Oculi rorantur lacrymis.

Roratio, nis. Mildew, the  
blasting of grapes when they  
are newly knit.

Roresco, ere. To be sprinkled  
with dew.

Ros solis. An herb call'd Red-  
rot, Moor-grass, Youth-wort,  
Sun-dew, being moist when  
the Sun is most sultry.

Rosa, æ. A Rose. Da mi ani-  
me, da mea rosa, mea vo-  
luptas.

Roseus, a, um. Of a Rose, or  
coloured like a Rose. Pan-

nus

pannus roseus, A red cloth.  
& roseas laniata genas.

Rosaceus, a, um. Of roses. Ro-  
saceum oleum, Oil of Ro-  
ses.

Rosarius, a, um. Prolonging to a  
rose. Suet.

Rosarius, i. One that selleth  
Roses.

Rosarium, i. A place planted  
with roses, a rose garden.

Quot amœna rosaria Go-  
res.

Rosetum, i. A rose-bed. Quan-  
tum saluincia rosetis. Virg.

Roscidus, Vide Ros.

Roseus, Vide Rosa.

Rosio, Vide Rodo.

Rosmarinus, Rosmarinum, i.  
Roris marini. Rosemary.

Rosmaris. The rosemary bush.

Rostrum, i. The bill of a bird,  
or snout of a beast. The beak  
of a bird of prey. Rostrum  
vultur obunco. Also the bra-  
zen beak of a ship.

Rostri, orum. The pulpit or  
desk in Rome adorned with  
ship-beaks taken in fight,  
from whence the Orations  
were made to the Popular  
Assembly.

Rostratus, a, um. Beaked, or  
that hath a bill. Naves ro-  
stratæ, Men of war. Co-  
rona Rostrata, A crown in  
token of Naval victory.

Rostro, are. To pierce with the  
beak. Rostrante vomere.  
Plin.

Rostellum, i. A little beak.  
Muris rostellum.

Rota, æ. A wheel. Rotæ vesti-  
gium, A rut. Synecd. A  
chariot, the Sun's Orb. Rota  
fortunæ, The unconstancy  
of fortune. Rota figuli, A  
potter's wheel. Rota (pisces)  
The sea-wheel (a huge round  
and monstrous sea-fish.)

Rotula, æ. A little wheel.

Roto, are. To turn like a wheel.  
Dum se rotat ursus arena.

Rotare comas.

Rotatio, ris. A turning round.

Rotandus, a, um. Round. Aqua-  
tilium ova rotunda. Ore  
rotundo loqui, To speak  
volubly.

Rotunditas, ris. Roundness.

Rotundè. Roundly, compactly.

Rotundo, are. To make round.

Ad volubilitatem rotunda-  
vit. Mille talenta rotun-  
dentur, Let full a thousand  
talents be heaped.

Rotundatio, nis. A making  
round. Vitr.

## R U.

Rubedo, rubefacio. Vide ru-  
beus.

Rubellio, nis. A roach. Anci-  
ently Rochoet (fish.)

Rubeta, æ. A toad sitting un-  
der shrubs.

Rubeus, a, um. Red.

Rubeo, ere. To be red. Sangu-  
ne tincta rubens, To be of  
a blushing colour. Genæ ru-  
bent. Rubens, Red. Sem-  
per sale rubens.

Rubescio, ere. To wax red.  
Mundumque rubescere vi-  
dit.

Rubefacio, ere. To make red.

Rubefico, eri. To be made red.

Ruber, a, um. Red. Rubrum  
mare. Ruber hortorum  
deus.

Rubor, is. Redness. Rubor ig-  
neus inficit ora.

Rubicundus, a, um. Red.

Rubicundulus, a, um. Ruddy.  
Juven.

Rubidus, a, um. Reddish. Rubi-  
dus panis. Brown bread. Ru-  
bidæ corticæ, Rugged red  
leather pells.

Rubellus, a, um. Somewhat red.

Vinum rubellum, or Rubel-  
lum, Claret wine.

Rubeus, a, um. Of a bush. Vi-  
men rubeum, A band or  
twist of a bush.

Rubia, æ. Madder, herb to dye  
or colour red with.

Rubigo, inis. Blasting of corn.  
Also rust. Nec sterilem se-  
ges rubiginem.

Rubiginosus, a, um. Rusted,  
or cankered. Mart.

Rubiginos, are. & Rubiginos-  
ari. To gather rust. Apul.

Rubor. Vide Rubens.

Rubrica, æ. Red Oaker.

Rubrico, are. To mark with  
oaker. To make red.

Rubricatus, a, um. Marked  
with red oaker.

Rubricetra, æ. Colour which  
women paint their faces  
with. Spanish red.

Rubricolus, a, um. Full of red  
oaker or ruddle to mark  
sheep with. Terra rubricola.

Rubrus, i. The roach.

Rubus, i. A bramble, the black-  
berry tree. Rubus Idæus, The  
Raspe berry tree. Rubus ca-  
ninus, The wilde rose.

Rubetum, i. A place where  
brambles or black berries  
grow. Cornâque & in duris  
hærentia mora rubetis.

Ructus, is. A belch, or break-  
ing of wind upward. Cru-  
ditatis signa sunt creb. i ru-  
ctus, Frequent belches are  
tokens of surfeit.

Ructos, are. To belch or break  
wind upward. Pe gin' ru-  
ctare tu mihi?

Ructor, ari. To belch out. Ver-  
bis ructatur.

Ructito, are. To belch much.

Ructatoris, i. A belcher (he.)

Ructatrix, icis. A belcher  
(she.)

Rudens, ris. The cable of a  
ship.

Rudero, rudrum. Vide Ru-  
das.

Rudarius, Rudicula. Vide Ru-  
dis. Subst.

Rudimentum. Vide Rudis.  
Adject.

Rudis, is. A rod. Rude donari,  
Rrrr To

To bet set free from serving in the Fencing School. Allegorically, discharged from any service.

Rud cula, æ. A sick or ladle to stir up things that are sidden. Cato.

Rudarii. Such as are freed from service in the Fencing School. Allegorically, cashier'd from any service.

Rudis, e. Rude, ignorant, rustic. Rude argentum, Bullion. Unwrought plate. Rudis studiis ad pedestria bella literarum Græcarum, in jure civili. Also rough, unbewed, rugged, harsh.

Ruditas, tis. Rudeness, ignorance, yugedness, roughness.

Rudimentum, i. The first rudiment or instruction of the teaching of any thing. Ponere rudimenta, To lay the foundations, to learn the principles of an Art.

Rudo, ere. To bray like an Ass. Ut rudir à scabiâ turpis a-fella molâ. Catachrestically of Lions roaring, and passionate mens storming.

Rudens, tis. A cable rope.

Rudus, eris. Sherds, or pieces of stones, rubbish of old houses. Complantatæ veteri rudere erant viæ. (Anciently) Raudus & Rodus.

Rudero, are. To pave or fill with rubbish of old houses. V truv.

Ruderatus ager. A field muck'd with rubbish, &c. Plin.

Ruderatio, nis. A mucking or filling with rubbish. Vitruv.

Rudetum, i. A place full of sherds and old rubbish. Also a land new broke bp.

Rufus, a, um. Reddish, or somewhat red with yellow. Rufa Virgo.

Rufulus, a, um. Reddish, or yellowish.

Rufco, ere. To be somewhat red

or yellow.

Rufesco, ere. To wax red or yellow.

Rufos, are. To make reddish.

Rufat capillum.

Ruga, æ. A wrinkle. Jam venient rugæ quæ tibi cornus arent. Plaits in garments. Redit in rugam. Catochr. It is multiplied.

Rugosus, a, um. Full of wrinkles. Facies rugosior uvâ passâ, A face more wrinkled then a raisin of the Sun.

Rugos, are. To make wrinkles. Vide palliolum ut rugat! See how she plaits her coat.

Rugata testa, A wrinkled shell.

Rugio, ire. To roar like a Lion.

Rugitus, us. The roaring of a Lion.

Ruina. Vide Ruo.

Rulla, æ. A paddle-staff.

Ruma, æ. The dug, pap or teat. Also the crap (Anciently.)

Rumensinis. The crap, the gizzard. Anciently, a dug, or teat.

Ruminus, a, um. Of a dug. Ficus rumina, The Fig-tree under which the she-wolf gave suck to Romulus and Remus.

Rumino, are. Rumino, ari. To chew the cud. Ille sub nigra pallentes ruminat herbas.

Ruminatio, nis. A chewing the cud, a meditating on ought. Metaph. Cic.

Ruminalis ficus. The Fig-tree under which Romulus and Remus sucked the she-wolf. Hostiæ ruminales, Sacrifices (of beasts) that chew the cud.

Rumex, icis. Sower dock or sorrel.

Rumia, rumina, æ. The reputed goddess that preserv'd sucking children.

Rumifero, Rumigero. Vide Rumor.

Rumis, is. A dug, pap or teat.

Rumo, are. To suck. Anciently.

Rumor, is. Report, fame, rumor. Meum gnatum rumor est amare. The report goes my son is in love. Rumor elementis, atrox.

Rumifero, are. To sow or spread a tale or rumor. Plaut.

Rumuſculus, i. A whispering report.

Rumpo, ere. To break. Rumpere vincula, vulnera non coeuntia, silentium, moras, fidem. Se rumpere. To break ones wind. Rumpi, To bust for envy.

Ruptor, is. He that breaketh. Hiccinus est, inquit, ruptor scæderis?

Ruptus, a, um. Broken. Testamentum ruptum, A will that holds not good. Equus ruptus, A broken-minded jade. Ruptus, Tattered in cloaths. Rupti, Having ruptures.

Ruptura, æ. A breaking. Ruptura membri.

Rumpi. Branches whereby the vine is brought from tree to tree, and tyed together.

Rumuſculus, i. Vide Rumor.

Rurcina, æ. A bush-fith to cut bushes. Also a Joyner's plain, and the Goddess of weeding.

Runcino, are. To shave with a plain.

Runco, are. To weed, or pluck cut weeds. Runcare spinas, To pluck up bushes. Metaph. To root up hair.

Runcator, is. A weeder (be.)

Runcatio, nis. A weeding.

Ruo, ere. To rush violently. Quid si nunc cœlum irat? Quod si nunc cœlum irat? That if the skye should fall? To tumble out. Ruunt amnes, vocer. Ruit arduus æther, It thunders. Nox, ver ruit. To hasten on. Quo ruit? To rout. Ceteros ruerem.

Ruina, æ. Ruine or downfall of houses. Subdere caput ruinæ.

na, To expose ones self to danger. Cœli ruina, Thunder. Omnes timere ruinam, All fear the downfall of my house on their heads. (Allegorically.)

Ruinofus, a, um. Ruinous, that is decayed.

Rupes, is. A rock.

Rupicapra, æ. A wild goat.

Rureſtris, ruricola, ruro, vide Rus.

Rurfus, & rursum. Again, backward. Me recipiam rursum domum. Rursum prorsum, Forward and backward. On the other hand. Haud rursum enodes.

Rusris. The country. An ruricensesse esse? Te vexcrunt vincitum rus.

Rusculum, i. A small farm.

Ruralis, e. Of the country. Rurales Dii, The rural Deities, (Mercury and Pan.)

Rureſtris. Rustical, rural. Apulej.

Ruricola, æ. A husbandman, a tiller of the ground, a labourer. Hæc nunc ruricolæ paterentur monstra.

Rurigena, æ. That was born in the Country.

Ruro, are. To dwell in the country, to exercise husbandry. Dum rurant homines, Plaut.

Ruror, ari. To keep in the country. Varro.

Ruffus, a, um. Russet.

Rufulus, a, um. Somewhat russet.

Rusticus, a, um. Rustical, clownish, of the country. Rusticus sermo. Domus rustica, A Grange-house, a farm. Rusticior Titulus, An Inscription none of the neatest.

Rusticus, i. A country-man, or husbandman. Urbani sunt rustici. Plaut.

Rusticæ. Like an uplandish

and rusticall man. Rusticæ loqui, To speak broad, or rudely, and improperly.

Rusticitas, tis. Incivility of manners. Also bashfulness, want of audacity, and good address.

Rusticulus, a, um. Uncivil, that hath no manners, rude, ill-bred.

Rusticula, æ. A woodcock.

Rusticanus, a, um. A Country farmer.

Rusticarius, a, um. That belongeth to the country, or country-men.

Rusticor, are. To dwell in the Country, to exercise husbandry, to keep at a country house.

Rusticatio, nis. A keeping at a country-house.

Rusticatio. Clownishly, like a plow-jogger.

Ruscus, & ruscum, i. A certain rough and sprinkled shrub, Petty-whin. Horridior ruscus, More untrimm'd and pricking then the brushy Petty-whin.

Rusporari. To seek, or search diligently. To root in the ground as swine. (An old word.)

Ruta, æ. Rue, or herb Grace. Utilius sumas acuentes lumina rutas.

Rutatus, a, um. Mingled with rue. Plin.

Rutaceus, a, um. Of rue. Aqua rutacea, Rue-water.

Rutabulum, i. A maulin, a cole-rake.

Rutilo, are. To make bright like gold, to shine, to glister as gold. Rutilatæ comæ Gallorum, The hairs of the Galls dy'd bright. Anna rutilant, Arms of copper glister.

Rutileſco, ere. To wax glistering like gold. Lepores rutilescunt, Hares become of a bright fallow colour.

Rutilus, a, um. Glistering, coloured like gold, ruddy. Capilli rutili. Flamma rutila.

Rutruus, i. A mutton, or pickaxe.

Rutellum, i. A strike. Frumentarius est, modium secum atque rutellum Unum adfert; He is a Corn-merchant, he brings along with him a bushel measure and a strike. Lucil.

## S.

Sabbatum, i. The day of rest, the Sabbath, which was Saturday to the Jews, the Lords Day to us; then the seventh, now the first of the week. Also a week. Prima Sabbati.

Sabina, æ. Savine (herb.)

Sabulum, i. Sabulo, nis. Gravel, or ballast of a ship; a Gittare. Apulej.

Sabulosus. Gravelly.

Sabulectum, i. A gravel-pit.

Saburra, æ. Ballast where with ships are poised to go upright. Oneraria multa saburrâ gravata. Also, the high-street of Rome.

Saburo, are. To ballast a ship.

Saburratus, a, um. Ballasted, or laden with gravel.

Saccharum, i. Sugar.

Sacciperium, i. A porch.

Saccata vina. Strained wines.

Saccus, i. A sack. Saccus frumentarius, A corn-sack.

Sacculus, & sacculus, i. A satchel.

Saccarius, i. A bearer of sacks.

Saccularii. Cutpurfs.

Sacellum, i. vide Sacer.

Sacer, ra, rum. Holy, consecrate. Aedes sacra, A Church. Som. times execrable. Sacer ignis, S. Antonius fire. Sacer

## S A C

cer morbus, The falling sickness.  
 Sacrum, i. A sacrifice, any thing sacrificed to God. Sometimes a temple.  
 Sacellum, i. A chappel, or little temple.  
 Sacro, arc. To consecrate, to make holy, to dedicate to God. Also to devote.  
 Sacrarium, i. A place to keep consecrated things in, a Vestry, a chappel.  
 Sacres porci, i.e. sacri. Tythe pigs, of due growth, on the tenth day from being littered, and entire in all their limbs.  
 Sacramentum, i. A Sacrament, an oath. Sacramento rogari, To be put to ones oath. Also, warfare. Metonym. Sacramentum militare. And Caution-money in entering a suit.  
 Sacramentalis, e. That belonging to a sacrament or oath.  
 Sacrosanctus, a, um. Holy, hallowed. Magistratus sacrosanctus, A sacred Magistrate, to whom to offer violence was treason.  
 Sacrifico, are. To sacrifice, to intreat by sacrifice. Plaut. Ut semper sacrificem neque unquam litem. Sacrificare Deo. Sacrificare aliquem. Carachr.  
 Sacrificatio, nis. A sacrificing.  
 Sacrificialis, e. Belonging to sacrifice. Apparatus sacrificialis, The habit of a Priest.  
 Sacrificus, i. He that offereth sacrifice.  
 Sacrificus, a, um. That which belongeth to holy uses. Vestis sacrificia. Dies sacrifici.  
 Sacrificulus, i. A Priest, a poor or unfit Priest of no due value.  
 Sacrificium, i. A sacrifice.  
 Sacrificolus, x. He that offereth; an attendant on the Altar.  
 Sacrificus, a, um. That beareth

## S A G

the sacrifice.  
 Sacrilegus, i. That committeth sacrilege, that stealeth holy things.  
 Sacrilegium, i. Sacrilege, theft of holy things. Reum esse sacrilegii. Admittere sacrilegium.  
 Sacerdos, tis. A Priest.  
 Sacerdotissus, x. A Priestess, or she Priest, a Nun, a Vestal Virgin.  
 Sacerdotalis, e. Belonging to a Priest.  
 Sacerdotium, i. Priesthood.  
 Sacoma, tis. That which is put into the scale to make up equal poise, or weight.  
 Sacramentum, vide Sacer.  
 Sacratu, sacrificio, sacrilegus, vide Sacer.  
 Sæpè. Oft times. Sæpenu-mero, dem.  
 Sæpiculè. Very often.  
 Sæpiusculè. Many times.  
 Sævus, a, um. Cruel, fierce, outrageous, sometimes valiant. Sævus Hector.  
 Sæviter. Fiercely, cruelly.  
 Sævitia, x. Cruelty, fierceness. Sed heris sanè adhibenda sævitia in famulos, si aliter teneri, &c.  
 Sævitas, tis. Hastiness. Firm.  
 Sævitus, inis. Outragiousness.  
 Sævio, ire. To rage, to be fierce, cruel, and rigorous. Quid in me sævis pater? Sævire animis, To break out into outrageous passion.  
 Saga, x. A witch.  
 Sagapenum, i. The gum, or hardened juice of the bruised, cut, or broken root of Ferula or Fennel-gyant.  
 Sagaria, sagarius, vide Sagum.  
 Sagax, cis. Subtil, wise, crafty, cunning. Sagacissimus rerum naturæ, Most discerning of natural causes. Canis sagax, A quick-scented hound. Sagacissimus ad suspicandum, He that can see

## S A L

light through a little crevice.  
 Sagacitas, tis. Craftiness, also quickness in smelling.  
 Sagaciter. Cunningly, craftily.  
 Sagena, x. A drag net, or a weel.  
 Sagina, x. Fatness, cramming. rope a ventrem laxare saginis. Saginam corporis contraxit, He grew corpulent.  
 Saginarium, i. A feeding place, a coup, a stall, a stie.  
 Sagino, arc. To make fat, to cram. Ea herba saginajumenta. Hordeo saginandus equus.  
 Sagio, ire. To smell out, to keep sent of a thing as a dog doth, to guess, to fore-see.  
 Sagitta, x. An arrow of a Bow, or Engine; the shoot or stem of a plant. A flemo to let blood. Adders-tongue (herb.) The Arrow celestial.  
 Sagittarius, a, um. Belonging to an arrow.  
 Sagittarius, i. An archer.  
 Sagittifer, a, um. That beareth arrows. Sagittiferapercus, The Porcupine.  
 Sagitto, arc. To shoot with arrows. Just.  
 Sagmen, inis. Vervine. Fest.  
 Sagum, i. A cassock, a souldiers coat. Metonym. War.  
 Sagulum, i. A little coat.  
 Sagularis, a, um. Clad in a short coat, or jump.  
 Sagaria, x. A selling of cassocks.  
 Sagarius, i. A seller of cassocks.  
 Sagatus, a, um. Clad with a cassock, coat, or jump.  
 Salis, Salt. The sea, Metonym. Wit, mirth, Metaph. Qui habet salem qui intecit.  
 Salarius, i. A salter.  
 Salarius, a, um. That belongeth to salt.  
 Salarium, i. Wages paid for hired folks. An exhibition,

## S A L

a stipend, a pension. Salaria dare Senatoribus.  
 Sallus, a, um. Salted. Et lacrymis salis humectant ora, i. Weep bitterly. Lucret. Sometimes witty and pleasant. Quint.  
 Salsè. Witty, tauntingly. Quæ a prudentibus quasi per dissimulationem salsè dicuntur, what things are spoken upon design sly, as if not intended.  
 Salsamentum, i. Made of salt, or any thing that is salted; salt meats, whether fish or flesh.  
 Salsamentarius, i. A salter, or that selleth any thing that is salt.  
 Salsamentarius, a, um. That belongeth to salting, as vessels to salt in.  
 Salsura, x. Salting, or powdering.  
 Salsedo, inis. Saltiness.  
 Salina, x. A place where salt is made. Salina, Salt-pans, or salt-pits.  
 Salinum, i. A salt-cellar. Puerum, & sine labe salinum.  
 Salillum, i. A little salt. Nos homunculi salillum animæ.  
 Salio, ire. To salt. Col.  
 Sallo, ere. To season. Sallere murænas, To pickle Lampreys. Lucil.  
 Salitor, is. He that gathereth the tribute of salt.  
 Salitura, x. The act of salting.  
 Salsilago, inis. Salt liquor, brine.  
 Salsitudo, salsugo, inis. Saltiness.  
 Salsacones. Braggers, vapourers.  
 Salamandra, x. A spotted creature like a Lizard, said to live in the fire, i.e. being in it, it putteth it out, without burning it self.

## S A L

Salar. A young salmon, or salmon-pearl.  
 Salarium, vide Sal.  
 Salax. Lecherous, unchaste. Salaces cibi, Lustfull meats. Galli salaces, Cocks much prone to lust.  
 Salacitas, tis. Lechery, or unchasteness. Passeri salacitas par.  
 Salebræ. Uneven places going up and down, troublesome to pass over. Per transi. Any difficulty.  
 Salebrosus, a, um. Unacise to go in. Salebrosus scriptor, That writeth in a crabbed stile. Iter salebrosum, A way over hills and craggy rocks.  
 Salgama. Things preserved, as pears, plumbs, &c.  
 Salgamarius, i. He that selleth conserves.  
 Salicetum, salicium, vide Salix.  
 Salina, salinum, vide Sal.  
 Salii, orum. Priests of Mars which skipped about the streets.  
 Saliaris, e. Of the Priests of Mars.  
 Salisubulus, i. That skipeth, or danceth. A Morris-dancer.  
 Salio, ire. To leap. Salit mihi cor, My heart leaps for joy. Equus salit equam, A stone-horse leaps a mare, or covers it.  
 Salientes, um. Pipes to convey water.  
 Salto, arc. To leap, to dance often. Saltare laudes alicujus, In a dance to celebrate the praises of, &c.  
 Saltatio, nis. A leaping, or dancing.  
 Saltator, is. A dancer, or leaper (be.)  
 Saltatrix, icis. She that danceth.  
 Saltatricula, x. A little dan-

## S A L

cing girl.  
 Saltatorius, a, um. That belongeth to dancing.  
 Saltatus, us. A leaping.  
 Saltura, x. A leaping.  
 Saltus, us. A leap, or jump.  
 Saltim. By leaping.  
 Saliunca, x. Lavender.  
 Salivum, i. & Saliva, x. Spit-  
 tle, sometimes taste.  
 Salivofus, a, um. Full of spit-  
 tle, phlegmatick.  
 Salivo, are. To spit, or cast spittle, sometimes To anoint.  
 Salivarius, a, um. That belongeth to spittle.  
 Salix, cis. A willow-tree.  
 Salignus, a, um. Made of willow-tree.  
 Salicastrum, i. An Oser, or withy.  
 Salicetum, salicium, i. A place fit with willows.  
 Salio, fallo, vide Sal.  
 Salmo, nis. A salmon.  
 Sal nitrum. Saltpetre, whereof Gunpowder is made.  
 Salsamentum, salsè, salsedo, vide Sal.  
 Salsilago, salsitudo, salsura, vide Sal.  
 Saltator, saltatrix, saltatricula, vide Salto in Salio.  
 Saltè. At the least. Eripe mihi hunc dolorem aur minue saltè. Only. Non saltè secreto, verum etiam in propatulo. Varr.  
 Salto, vide Salio.  
 Saltus, us. A foref. Et magnos canibus circumdare saltus.  
 Saltuarius, i. A master or keeper of forests.  
 Saltuosus, a, um. Full of forests.  
 Saluber, salve, vide Salus.  
 Saltuatum. By leaping, with speed. Saltuatum currentes homines.  
 Salvia, x. Sage.  
 Salviatum, i. A drink made of sage. Colum.

Salvio

## S A L

## S A N

## S A N

Salvio, arc. To give a drink of sage.

Salum, i. The sea.

Salus, tis. Health, safety. Salutem dicere alicui rei, To bid farewell to, &c. Salutem mittere, remittere; when in Letters we wish the welfare of, &c. Salutem precari sternutanti; To say, God bless you, when one sneezeth. Quod cum salute ejus fiat, so it may do him no hurt. Ipsa si cupiat Salus, If Health (the Goddess) would fain do it.

Saluber, ris, re. wholesome, that giveth health. Corpus salubre, A sound healthy body. Salubre alicui rei, wholesome for ought.

Salubritas, tis. Wholesomeness. Cœli salubritas.

Salubriter, wholesomely.

Salutaris, e. Wholesome, healthfull. Salutaris digitus, The fore-finger. Exemplum inutile, factum salutare, An ill president, an act of good service.

Salutariter, wholesomely, without hurt or danger.

Saluto, are. To salute; also to bid farewell. To worship. Lætoque Deum clamore salutant. To wish one safety. Cur sternutamentis salutemur. Plin.

Saluator, is. A saluter (he.) Saluatric, is. A saluter (she.)

Salutatio, nis. A salutation. Promiscuis salutationibus admittebat & plebeis.

Saluatorius, a, um. That belongeth to giving health, or salutation.

Salutifer, a, um. Healthfull, bringing health, or recovery.

Salutigerus, & Salutigerulus, i. He that bringeth health, or

salutations. A Gentleman, &c.

Salve, & plur. Salve. God save you. Here salve. Jubo te salvere. Salvebis.

Salvus, a, um. Safe, whole, sound. Salva res est, All is well. Hoc salvo, This thing excepted.

Salvator, is. A Saviour.

Salvo, are. To save. Me posse iterum Kemp. salvere. Cic. (A suspected authority, because not seconded.)

Sambuca, five Sambyca, æ. five Sambyx, ycis. A sick-but. Also an engine to beat down the walls of a city.

Sambucina, æ. She that blows a sackbut.

Sambucifolia, æ. A blower of a sackbut.

Sambucus, i. An Elder tree.

Sambucus, a, um. Made of Elder.

Samara, æ. The seed of the Elm-tree.

Samio, are. To whet or sharpen. Vopisc.

Sampsa, æ. The stone of an Olive.

Sampsuchum, i. Marjoram.

Sampsuchinus, a, um. Of Marjoram. Plin.

Sanabilis, sanatio, vide Sano.

Sanctio, ire. To decree, or establish. Legem capite sancire, i. e. When it is upon pain of death to break it.

Idem communijure sanctum est, The same is ratified by the Law of Nations.

Sanctus, a, um. Holy. Sancta atque sacra sunt. Liv.

Are confirm'd, and sacredly establish'd.

Sanctè. Holily. Sanctè juravit.

Sanctor, sanctor, is. An establisher, a law-maker. Sanctor legum. Tacit.

Sanctus, a, um. Holy. Sancta atque sacra sunt. Liv.

Are confirm'd, and sacredly establish'd.

Sanctè. Holily. Sanctè juravit.

Sanctor, sanctor, is. An establisher, a law-maker. Sanctor legum. Tacit.

Sanctio, nis. An ordinance, ratifying, or decreeing.

Sanctio fœderis.

Sanctitas, tis. Cic. Sanctitudo, nis. Gell. Sanctimonia, æ. Holiness, devoutness.

Deos placatos efficiet pietas & sanctitas.

Sanctimonialis, is. A Nun. Rubr.

Sanctuarium, i. A sanctuary, a place of refuge, a closet. Plin.

Sanctifico, are. To sanctify.

Sanctificatio, nis. A sanctifying.

Sandalium, i. A woman's pantofle, or of men of the East, a slipper. Utinam tibi committigari videam sandalio caput.

Sandaligerulus, i. Wearing a slipper, or pantofle.

Sandalum, i. White-wheat, square-eared wheat.

Sandapila, æ. A bier whereon dead men are carried.

Grandis in angustâ sarcina sandapila.

Sandapilarii, orum. That carry the bodies of the poor on a bier to be buried. Sextons, Bearers of the dead.

Sandaracha, æ. A bright red colour. Orpin or Arsenick; one (the right and better) found in mines of Gold and Silver, the other made of burnt Cense.

Sandarachus, a, um. Mingled with Arsenick.

Sandaracinus, a, um. Red. Næv.

Sandyx, cis. A kind of red colour, burnt Cense.

Sanè. Truly, indeed, verily. Sic sanè ut vis. Sanè bene.

Sanè remulenta, clearly, or much tipling.

Sanefco, vide Sano.

Sanguis, nis. Blood; also, the stock or parentage whereof one cometh. Detraçtio, or Missio sanguinis, A loosing blood by opening a veine.

Sanguinem mittere, To loose blood. Sanguis ærii. Metaph. The treasure.

Sanguinalis, vel Sanguinaria herba. Blood-wort.

Sanguinolentus, Full of blood, bloody. Ille color verè sanguinolentus erat.

Sanguinarius, a, um. Cruel, blood-thirsty.

Sanguineus, a, um. That bath much blood, of a sanguine and bloody colour. Sanguinea rixæ. Sanguinea cædis ovantem.

Sanguino, are. To let out blood. Sir. To be red as blood. Apulej. To run with blood. Quintil.

Sanguisuga, æ. A horse-leech or blood-sucker.

Sanies, i. Corrupted blood, matter coming from putrified sores. Sanie taboqæ fluentes. Ebibit saniem lana, wool drinks up the dye. Sanies oleæ, The Lees of Oil.

Saniosus, a, um. Full of putrified blood.

Sanitas. Vide Sano.

Sanna, æ. A scoff or mock. Poetica sanna, A mock behind ones back.

Sannio, nis. Sannator, is. A scoffer or mocker.

Sano. Vide Sano.

Sanus, a, um. Whole, sound, or in health. In ones wits. Sannus sanus es aut sobrius? Nihil sanum. Prov. He pro'd stark naught.

Sanitas, tis. Soundness or healthfulness of body. Sensibleness of wits. Redire ad sanitatem, To come to ones right mind or senses.

Sano, are. To heal or cure. (Aet.) Ciriisque oculorum tumor sanatur, quàm, &c. Vulnere Reip. sanare. Allegor. To make up the differences in the State.

Sanatio, nis. A healing or curing.

Sanabilis, e. Curable. Vidi ego quod primò fuerat sanabile vulnus.

Sanè, sanitèr. Soundly, truly, surely.

Sanefco, ere. To max whole, to heal (Neut.) Sed vulnera facta igne, dum sanescunt. Colum.

Sapa, æ. New sweet wine boiled till it be half consumed, and kept for sauces and seasonings. The sap of trees. Pallad.

Saperda, æ. A blote or dyed Groundling. (A Pontick fish) Also a fantastical man.

Saphena, æ. A certain veine which above the knee divides it self three wayes. It also runs over the inner ankle unto the instep, and thence to the great toe.

Sapidus, sapiens. Vide Sapius.

Sapinus, i. The neather part of a fir-tree.

Sapineus, a, um. Of fir. Nuces sapinæ. Plin.

Sapio, ere. To savour or taste. Non sequitur ut cui cor sapiat, ei non sapiat palatum. To be wise and witty. Hic sapit rem suam, He knows what he hath to do. Liber hic sapit hæresin, This book hath some savour of heresie in it.

Sapiens, tis. Wise. Misera mors sapienti non potest accidere.

Sapientia, æ. Wisdom.

Sapientipotens. That is very wise.

Sapientèr. Wisely. Sapienter vitam instituit.

Sapor, is. A taste or smack. Pleasantness of speech.

Sapidus, a, um. That hath a good taste, smack or relish. Cæsus sapidus.

Sapo, nis. Sope, or any thing to scour and cleanse with.

Sapor, is. Vide Sapius.

Sapphirus, i. A sapphire stone.

Sapphiratus, a, um. Embroidered with sapphires.

Sapphirinus, a, um. Made of sapphire. Lapis sapphirinus, A sapphire stone.

Sarcasmus, i. A bitter taunting, or hostile insultation.

Sarcina, æ. V de Sarcio.

Sarcio, ire. To patch, to mend, to renew. Sarcire damnum, To pay a debt. — Generis lapsi sarcire ruinas. Virg. To repair.

Sarcus, a, um. Patched up, mended.

Sartor, is. A cobler or botcher, a mender of cloaths.

Sarta recta. Buildings kept in sufficient reparation. Any thing kept safe and sound. Hec mihi laigire ut M. Curium factum & rectum conservet.

Sarcina, æ. A burden, a bouget, or pack. Sarcinas colligere dicuntur milites. i. e. To remove their tents. To march bag and baggage.

Sarcinula, æ. A small pack.

Sarcino, are. To make burdens or packs. Sometimes to sew.

Sarcinatus, a, um. Burdened with packs.

Sarcinarius, a, um. Belonging to sardels or packs. Sarcinarium jumentum, A sum-tive horse, a pack-horse.

Sarcinator, is. A botcher that mended garments. (he.)

Sarcinatrix, icis. A butcher, (she.)

Sa: cocolla, æ. The gum of a certain tree growing in Persia, Balm, or Balsome. Also the made-Rose, or Bastard-wild Poppy.

Sarcophagus, i. A kind of marble, in which the bodies of the dead being layd are

## S A N

## S A P

## S A R

blood by opening a veine. Sanguinem mittere, To loose blood. Sanguis ærii. Metaph. The treasure.

Sanguinalis, vel Sanguinaria herba. Blood-wort.

Sanguinolentus, Full of blood, bloody. Ille color verè sanguinolentus erat.

Sanguinarius, a, um. Cruel, blood-thirsty.

Sanguineus, a, um. That bath much blood, of a sanguine and bloody colour. Sanguinea rixæ. Sanguinea cædis ovantem.

Sanguino, are. To let out blood. Sir. To be red as blood. Apulej. To run with blood. Quintil.

Sanguisuga, æ. A horse-leech or blood-sucker.

Sanies, i. Corrupted blood, matter coming from putrified sores. Sanie taboqæ fluentes. Ebibit saniem lana, wool drinks up the dye. Sanies oleæ, The Lees of Oil.

Saniosus, a, um. Full of putrified blood.

Sanitas. Vide Sano.

Sanna, æ. A scoff or mock. Poetica sanna, A mock behind ones back.

Sannio, nis. Sannator, is. A scoffer or mocker.

Sano. Vide Sano.

Sanus, a, um. Whole, sound, or in health. In ones wits. Sannus sanus es aut sobrius? Nihil sanum. Prov. He pro'd stark naught.

Sanitas, tis. Soundness or healthfulness of body. Sensibleness of wits. Redire ad sanitatem, To come to ones right mind or senses.

Sano, are. To heal or cure. (Aet.) Ciriisque oculorum tumor sanatur, quàm, &c. Vulnere Reip. sanare. Allegor. To make up the differences in the State.

Sanatio, nis. A healing or curing.

Sanabilis, e. Curable. Vidi ego quod primò fuerat sanabile vulnus.

Sanè, sanitèr. Soundly, truly, surely.

Sanefco, ere. To max whole, to heal (Neut.) Sed vulnera facta igne, dum sanescunt. Colum.

Sapa, æ. New sweet wine boiled till it be half consumed, and kept for sauces and seasonings. The sap of trees. Pallad.

Saperda, æ. A blote or dyed Groundling. (A Pontick fish) Also a fantastical man.

Saphena, æ. A certain veine which above the knee divides it self three wayes. It also runs over the inner ankle unto the instep, and thence to the great toe.

Sapidus, sapiens. Vide Sapius.

Sapinus, i. The neather part of a fir-tree.

Sapineus, a, um. Of fir. Nuces sapinæ. Plin.

Sapio, ere. To savour or taste. Non sequitur ut cui cor sapiat, ei non sapiat palatum. To be wise and witty. Hic sapit rem suam, He knows what he hath to do. Liber hic sapit hæresin, This book hath some savour of heresie in it.

Sapiens, tis. Wise. Misera mors sapienti non potest accidere.

Sapientia, æ. Wisdom.

Sapientipotens. That is very wise.

Sapientèr. Wisely. Sapienter vitam instituit.

Sapor, is. A taste or smack. Pleasantness of speech.

Sapidus, a, um. That hath a good taste, smack or relish. Cæsus sapidus.

Sapo, nis. Sope, or any thing to scour and cleanse with.

Sapor, is. Vide Sapius.

Sapphirus, i. A sapphire stone.

Sapphiratus, a, um. Embroidered with sapphires.

Sapphirinus, a, um. Made of sapphire. Lapis sapphirinus, A sapphire stone.

Sarcasmus, i. A bitter taunting, or hostile insultation.

Sarcina, æ. V de Sarcio.

Sarcio, ire. To patch, to mend, to renew. Sarcire damnum, To pay a debt. — Generis lapsi sarcire ruinas. Virg. To repair.

Sarcus, a, um. Patched up, mended.

Sartor, is. A cobler or botcher, a mender of cloaths.

Sarta recta. Buildings kept in sufficient reparation. Any thing kept safe and sound. Hec mihi laigire ut M. Curium factum & rectum conservet.

Sarcina, æ. A burden, a bouget, or pack. Sarcinas colligere dicuntur milites. i. e. To remove their tents. To march bag and baggage.

Sarcinula, æ. A small pack.

Sarcino, are. To make burdens or packs. Sometimes to sew.

Sarcinatus, a, um. Burdened with packs.

Sarcinarius, a, um. Belonging to sardels or packs. Sarcinarium jumentum, A sum-tive horse, a pack-horse.

Sarcinator, is. A botcher that mended garments. (he.)

Sarcinatrix, icis. A butcher, (she.)

Sa: cocolla, æ. The gum of a certain tree growing in Persia, Balm, or Balsome. Also the made-Rose, or Bastard-wild Poppy.

Sarcophagus, i. A kind of marble, in which the bodies of the dead being layd are

Sapo, nis. Sope, or any thing to scour and cleanse with.

Sapor, is. Vide Sapius.

Sapphirus, i. A sapphire stone.

Sapphiratus, a, um. Embroidered with sapphires.

Sapphirinus, a, um. Made of sapphire. Lapis sapphirinus, A sapphire stone.

Sarcasmus, i. A bitter taunting, or hostile insultation.

Sarcina, æ. V de Sarcio.

Sarcio, ire. To patch, to mend, to renew. Sarcire damnum, To pay a debt. — Generis lapsi sarcire ruinas. Virg. To repair.

Sarcus, a, um. Patched up, mended.

Sartor, is. A cobler or botcher, a mender of cloaths.

Sarta recta. Buildings kept in sufficient reparation. Any thing kept safe and sound. Hec mihi laigire ut M. Curium factum & rectum conservet.

Sarcina, æ. A burden, a bouget, or pack. Sarcinas colligere dicuntur milites. i. e. To remove their tents. To march bag and baggage.

Sarcinula, æ. A small pack.

Sarcino, are. To make burdens or packs. Sometimes to sew.

Sarcinatus, a, um. Burdened with packs.

Sarcinarius, a, um. Belonging to sardels or packs. Sarcinarium jumentum, A sum-tive horse, a pack-horse.

Sarcinator, is. A botcher that mended garments. (he.)

Sarcinatrix, icis. A butcher, (she.)

Sa: cocolla, æ. The gum of a certain tree growing in Persia, Balm, or Balsome. Also the made-Rose, or Bastard-wild Poppy.

Sarcophagus, i. A kind of marble, in which the bodies of the dead being layd are

Sapo, nis. Sope, or any thing to scour and cleanse with.

Sapor, is. Vide Sapius.

Sapphirus, i. A sapphire stone.

Sapphiratus, a, um. Embroidered with sapphires.

Sapphirinus, a, um. Made of sapphire. Lapis sapphirinus, A sapphire stone.

Sarcasmus, i. A bitter taunting, or hostile insultation.

Sarcina, æ. V de Sarcio.

Sarcio, ire. To patch, to mend, to renew. Sarcire damnum, To pay a debt. — Generis lapsi sarcire ruinas. Virg. To repair.

Sarcus, a, um. Patched up, mended.

Sartor, is. A cobler or botcher, a mender of cloaths.

Sarta recta. Buildings kept in sufficient reparation. Any thing kept safe and sound. Hec mihi laigire ut M. Curium factum & rectum conservet.

Sarcina, æ. A burden, a bouget, or pack. Sarcinas colligere dicuntur milites. i. e. To remove their tents. To march bag and baggage.

Sarcinula, æ. A small pack.

Sarcino, are. To make burdens or packs. Sometimes to sew.

Sarcinatus, a, um. Burdened with packs.

Sarcinarius, a, um. Belonging to sardels or packs. Sarcinarium jumentum, A sum-tive horse, a pack-horse.

Sarcinator, is. A botcher that mended garments. (he.)

Sarcinatrix, icis. A butcher, (she.)

Sa: cocolla, æ. The gum of a certain tree growing in Persia, Balm, or Balsome. Also the made-Rose, or Bastard-wild Poppy.

Sarcophagus, i. A kind of marble, in which the bodies of the dead being layd are

wont to rot within 40 dayes,  
used also for a grave.

Sarcolum, i. A rake or weed-  
ing-hook.

Sarculo, are. To weed with a  
weeding-hook.

Sarculatio, nis. A weeding with  
a weeding-hook.

Sarda, æ. A Cornelion. Also a  
Pitchee.

Sardoa, æ. Smallage in Sardi-  
nia, which being eaten cau-  
seth a strange kind of laugh-  
ing to death. Risus Sardoni-  
us, A foolish laughing with  
sorrow in the end.

Sardonys, chis. The Sardonys.  
A precious stone.

Sardonychatus, æ, um. Adorn-  
ed, beset with the Sardonys  
stone.

Sarissa, æ. A long spear.

Sarmenta, orum. Twigs, or  
branches of a tree or vine  
cut off.

Sarmentitius, æ, um. Sprays,  
full of twigs, or branches  
cut off. Cinis sarmentitius,  
Ashes of spray.

Sarpa, æ. A pruning hook.

Sarracum, i. A cart to carry  
timber, stones, &c. Longa  
coruscant sarraco veniente  
abies.

Sarrio, ire. To weed. Semper  
occant priusquam sarrunt  
rustici, Husbandmen al-  
ways harrow before they  
weed.

Sarritor, & contractè sarror.  
He that weedeth.

Sarritura, æ. Sarritio, nis. A  
weeding.

Sartor, is. A Sarrio, a weeder.

Sartura, æ. Idem quod sarr-  
tura, A weeding.

Sartago, inis. A frying pan.

Sas, veteres pro suas dixere,  
& sam pro suam.

Sat. Adv. per Apocopen, a Sa-  
tis, Enough. Testium sat  
est, Sat habeo, I am satis-  
fied.

Satago, ere. To be busie or ear-  
nest about a thing, to have  
as much as one can do. Ille  
suarum rerum satagit, He  
hath his hands full at home.

Satagens, Careful, busie.

Satelles, itis. An Officer or Ser-  
geant of the guard of a  
Prince, A Pursuant or Mes-  
senger.

Satellitium, i. A guard. A  
company of such Officers.

Satin'. Vide Satis.

Satio, are. To fill or satisfie.

Satiari delectatione non  
possum. Quum jam satia-  
verit iram.

Satietas, tis. Fulness, satiety.  
Honorum satietas. Satietas  
me tenet, I have a glut.

Satias, tis. Terent. A glut. U-  
bi satias caput fieri, commu-  
mutq locum.

Satiabilis, e. That is easily sa-  
tisfied.

Saties, ei. Satisfaction. Silius.

Satio, nis. Vide Sero.

Satis & sat. Enough. Satin'  
audis? Do you hear plain, or  
well? Satis verborum est.

Satis superque. Abunde sa-  
tis, Enough and over.

Satis accipere. To take surety  
or pledge of one.

Satis acceptio, nis. A taking of  
assurance.

Satisdo, are. To give surety.

Satisfatio, nis. A giving in  
security.

Satisfatum, i. A recognisance.

Satisfacio, ere. To satisfie.

Quisquis rei satisfacit, ab-  
unde dixit bene. Quint. Sa-  
tisfacere alicui, To give one  
reparations. De injuriis sa-  
tisfacere.

Satisfactio, nis. Satisfaction  
or content. Nec satisfactio-  
nem meam accipis, Nor do  
you accept the amends that I  
proffer you. Turpis satisfa-  
ctio.

Satis, superque. Abundantly.

Satis, superque. Abundantly.

Satis, superque. Abundantly.

Satiüs. Better. Nonne fuit fa-  
cius tristis Amaryllidos i-  
ras, Sarius est otiosum esse,  
quam nihil agere.

Sativus, Sator. Vide Sero, ere.

Satrapa, æ. seu satrapes. A  
Peer of a Realm, a Bashaw,  
or Deputy Lieutenant of a  
Province.

Satrapia, æ. A Dukedome or  
Dutchy, a Province under a  
Bashaw.

Satur, æ, um. Full of meat, or  
full fed. Puer ut sit satur fa-  
cito. Omnium rerum satur.

Plentiful. Metonym. Rus  
saturum. Copious. Satur  
jejunè dicere.

Satura. A dish made of sever-  
al sorts of meat. An Olla.  
Lex satura, A Law consist-  
ing of many and divers par-  
ticulars.

Saturitas, tis. Fulness of meat,  
abundance of provision.

Saturo, are. To make full with  
meat and drink. Mamma-  
rum ubertate saturantur. To  
sate or glut. Saturare odi-  
um, saturare sanguinem.

Saturatus, æ, um. Filled with  
meat, sated, glutted, gor-  
ged.

Satureia, æ. Savoury.

Saturo, are. Vide Satur.

Satus. Vide Sero.

Satyræ, æ. A Satyr, or biting  
Poem, such as Lucilius, Ho-  
ratus and Juvenalis writ.

Satyricus, æ, um. That belong-  
eth to such a Poem. Satyri-  
cal. Taunting.

Satyrice. Tauntingly, scher-  
matically.

Satyrialis, is. Satyrismus, i.  
A lustless extension of the  
yard.

Satyrum, i. The herb Rag-  
wort, or any other herb that  
is incentive of lust.

Saucio, are. To hurt or wound.

Et indignas sauciat ungue  
genas.

Saucio, are. To hurt or wound.

Saucio, are. To hurt or wound.

Saucio, are. To hurt or wound.

Sauci-

Sauciatio, nis. A wounding.

Saucius, æ, um. Wounded, hurt.

Saucios cum curâ reficit.  
Metap. Saucia gravi curâ.

Saxum, i. A rock, a stone.

Jámque faces & saxa vo-  
lant. Hoc volvo saxum, I  
work hard at this business.

Inter sacrum saxumque,  
To have the hand between  
the Anvil and the Hammer.

Saxulum, i. A little stone.

Saxetum, i. A place full of  
rocks, or stones.

Saxetanus, i. That liveth a-  
mong rocks. Saxetanus la-  
ceratus.

Saxeus, æ, um. Of a rock, hard  
as a stone. Pons saxus.

Saxosus, æ, um. Full of rocks,  
or great stones. Steriles  
saxosis montibus orni.

Saxatilis, e. That inhabiteth  
rocks. Piscis saxatilis.

Saxificus, æ, um. That maketh  
rocks or stones. Os saxifi-  
cum.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

Saxifragum, i. vel Saxifra-  
ga, æ. An herb that breaketh  
the stone in the body, Saxi-  
frage, Stone-break.

clam. Caput scabere.

Scabinus, i. A Sheriff; an  
Aide, who looks that the  
market be duly furnish'd,  
and well serv'd; the houses  
very narrow, and well built,  
(Surrey;) the streets  
even pav'd, or clean kept,  
(Surrey.)

Scava, æ. The left hand, and  
that useth the left hand in  
stead of the right. Also, a  
sign, a token, luck. Bona &  
idola scava. Felt.

Scavus, æ, um. Luckie, bappy.

Scala, æ. vel Scalæ, æ, um. A  
ladder, a pair of stairs.

Scalæ cochlides, & cochleæ,  
winding-stairs.

Scalmus, i. The round piece of  
wood whereat the oars do  
hang by a loop of leather.

Scalpellum, scalper, vide  
Scalpo.

Scalpo, ere. To scratch, or  
claw, to scrape, carve, or  
grave. Scalpere capit. Gal-  
lina scalpit terram, An hen  
scratcheth up the earth.

Scalptoris, is. A graver, or car-  
ver.

Scalptura, æ. A graving, or  
carving.

Scalpturatus, æ, um. Graved,  
or carved; wrought in sto-  
ne, or wood. Pavimentum  
scalpturatum.

Scalpturio, ire. To begin, or  
lack to scratch, or claw;  
to scratch fondly, &c.

Scalper, ri. & Scalprum, i. A  
graving-tool. Scalprum li-  
brarium, A pen-knife.

Scalprum sutorium, A sho-  
makers paring knife.

Scalpellus, & Scalpellum, i.  
A pen knife, or an instru-  
ment to rip wounds with, a  
lance.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scammonia, æ. A herb yield-  
ing a juice called after that  
name, Scammony.

Scamnum, i. A bench, the bed of  
earth turn'd up by the plow.

Scabellum, i. A foot-stool.

Scandalum, i. A scandal, or  
offence, a stumbling-block, a  
notorious crime. (An Ecclef.  
word.)

Scandalizor, are. To offend.

Scand' x'icis. Shepherds' nec-  
tle, Storks-bill.

Scando, ere. To climb. Scan-  
dit fatalis machina muros.  
To mount.

Scansilis, e. That may be easily  
climb'd. Scansile, A stirrup.

Scandula, æ. Shingles, or slates  
to cover houses withal.

Scandalarius, i. He that shing-  
leth houses.

Scapha, æ. A cock-boat. Pif-  
catoriâ scaphâ trajecit tre-  
pidus, He got over in a  
fright in a fisher-boat.

Scaphium, i. A chamber-pot.

Scapulæ, æ, um. The shoul-  
der-blades. Machina meas  
oncrat scapulas.

Scapularis, e. Belonging to the  
shoulder-blades. Scapula-  
ris vestis, A mantle to throw  
about the shoulders.

Scapus, i. The shaft of a pillar  
between the chapter and the  
base; the socket of a candle-  
stick; also a volume of pa-  
per, the stem of an herb, or  
stalk of a bunch of grapes,  
the pillar of a stair-case,  
a mans yard, a weavers  
beam.

Scatâbus, is. A beetle.

Scarifico, are. To lanch or  
open a sore. Scarificare do-  
lorem, To ease the mind of  
grief.

Scarificatio, nis. A lancing, or  
opening a sore.

Scarus, i. A Scaræ; a kind of  
choice sea-fish.

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

Scateo, ere. To spring out a-  
bundantly, to abound, to have  
great plenty. Pontum scit-  
entem bellum. Idemque

S f f f

scatebar.



Scatebat. Id tuus scater animus.

Scatebra, æ. The boyling or rising up of water out of a spring. Plin.

Scaturigo, inis. The bubbling up of spring water.

Scaturigineus, a, um. That bursteth or runneth over, full of springs.

Scaturio, i. c. To boil and bubble up, or spring out abundantly.

Scauriorum. Stump or club-footed.

Scazon, tis. A kind of Iambick verse consisting of three Meeters, in the last whereof for the last half-Meeter is a Spondee.

Scelctus. A Sceliton. An Anatomy.

Scelotyrbe, es. A disease weakening the joints of the knees, and the teeth. The scurvy.

Scelus, eris. An heinous offence, wickedness, mischief. A wicked person. Sometimes misfortune.

Scelustus, a, um. Mischievous, full of naughtiness, crafty, unhappy, rascally.

Scolette. Wicked, mischievous.

Scelerosus, a, um. Mischievous, wickedly, ungracious. Ubi ego illum scelerosum inveniam?

Scelero, are. To do mischief, or a mischievous deed. To defile. Parce pias scelerare manus.

Sceleratus, a, um. Wicked, naughty, polluted, mischievous, hateful. Stultaque mens nobis non scelerata fuit.

Scena, æ. A scaffold or Stage to behold Players. An Ambour. Also Pomp. A Scene or part of an Act. Service. Scer, æ. i. c. To perform what is requisite for, and fits to

the present time, state, or occasion.

Scenalis, Scenatilis, e. Scenaticus, Scenicus, a, um. Belonging to the Stage.

Scenicus, i. A Player.

Scenice. Like a Player.

Sceptica, æ. The set of Sceptical Philosophers, curiously discussing all points, disputing this and that, not knowing where to pitch any definitive conclusion.

Scepticus, a, um. A Sceptick.

Sceptrum, i. A Scepter or Mace, a Commanding-staff.

Sceptrafer, a, um. That beareth a Scepter, or Mace, or Commanding-staff.

Scheda, æ. A sheet of paper, a paper of notes.

Schedula, æ. A little note or Bill.

Schedicus, & Schedius, a, um. Inelaborate, extemporany.

Schema, tis. A draught, a figure. By a Metaplasm. of Gender and declension.

Schema, æ. A l. very. Schema servilis.

Schisma, tis. Discord, schism, dissention.

Schismaticus, i. A Schismatick.

Schiston lac. wild curds.

Schœnus, i. A cord, a skein of thread, a twist of rushes, the sweet rush. Squinance. The Egyptian League, or seven Italian miles and an half.

Schœnobates, æ. That daunceth on a rope.

Schœnobatica, æ. The art of dauncing on a rope.

Schœnoprasum, i. Porret or fitches.

Schola, æ. A School.

Scholaris, e. Belonging to a School.

Scholicus, a, um. Of a School.

Athen. Gell. Scholica quædam nugalia, Certain trifling Commentaries.

Scholasticus, a, um. Belonging

to the School. Scholastica disciplina.

Scholasticus, i. A Scholar.

Scholarcha, æ. That is set over the school. A School-master.

Scholium, i. A short Exposition, a Commentary.

Scholiastes, is. A Commentator.

Sciathericum, i. A Dial.

Sciatheras, æ. Sciotheron, i. The pin of a Dial.

Sciens, Scier, Scientia. Vide Scio.

Scilicet. Truly, without doubt, that is to say, as if indeed. Ironically spoken.

Scilla, æ. A shrimp fish. Also the sea onion, or sea leek.

Scilliticus, Scillinus, a, um.

Scillites, Infused with the sea-leek, or sea-onion.

Scindo, ere. To cut, to divide, to vent, to tear. Penulam

scindere. To be earnest with a friend to stay. Comam

scindere, To rend or tear the hair.

Scissus, us. A cutting or dividing.

Scissilis, e. That is easily cut or divided.

Scissura, æ. A cut, chap, or cleft. Plin.

Scintilla, æ. A sparkle, a spark of fire. Silicis scintilla, A spark of a flint. Scintilla belli. Alleg. A cause of public quarrel.

Scintillula, æ. A small sparkle.

Scintillo, are. To sparkle or cast forth sparkles. Ut oculi scintillant.

Scintillatio, nis. A sparkling.

Plin.

Scio, ire. To know or understand. Hinc scibo jam ubi

fieri. Scis amorem, scis egestatem meam. Quod scis

nescias, Take no notice of what you know. Scire Lin-

guas,

guas, To be skilfull in the Languages. Latine, Græcè scire.

Sciens. Knowing, or understanding. Sciens non faciam, I will not do it wittingly.

Sciens locorum. Skilfull in the countrys.

Scier. Wittingly, also skilfully.

Scientia, æ. Science, knowledge, or understanding.

Consequi scientiam.

Scitus, a, um. Wise, witty, feat.

Nimis scitus est lycophanta, It is a waggish notable lycophant.

Scitus puer natus est Pamphilo. A pretty Boy.

Scitè. Wittingly, wisely.

Scitulus, a, um. A little pretty witty one.

Scitamenta, orum Kickshaws; any fine delicate dishes. The grace and Rhetoricalness of a speech. Gell.

Scisco, ere. To enquire and understand: sometimes; To ordain, decree, or establish.

Unde Plebescitum, A Law of the common people.

Scitor, ari. To enquire for to know.

Scitatum oracula Phœbi Mictimus.

Sciscitor, ari. Sciscito, are. To search, or enquire. Sunt quæ ex te solo sciscitari volo.

Scitum, i. A decree, or ordinance. Plebiscitum, An

Order of the Commons.

Sciolus, i. A smatterer in any science, and yet vaunting himself in the knowledge thereof.

Scipio, nis. A staff that old men lean upon; the stalk of a grape. Colum.

Scirpi, vel Sirpi. Bulrushes.

Nodum in scirpo quereres, To make a doubt or question where the matter is plain.

Scirpeus, a, um. Made of bul-

rushes. Scirpea cratis, A

rush twist.

Scirpea, æ. A matt.

Scirpiculæ. A kind of hooks used in dressing of vines.

Varr.

Scirpiculum, i. A hamper or basket made of twigs, or bulrushes.

Scirpiculus, i. The rack-slaves of a waggon.

Scirpo, are. To bind with bulrushes.

Sciscitor, scisco, scitum, vide Scio.

Scissilis, scissio, scissus, vide Scindo.

Scirus, i. A squirrel.

Sclopus, vel stlopus, i. The breaking forth of the breath,

when the cheeks are puffed full.

Scobs, is. Saw-dust; any powder or dust that cometh of sawing, filing, or boring.

Scobina, æ. A graver where-with Bomyrs use to shave bowes, a file.

Scolopax, cis. A woodcock, or snipe.

Scolopendra, æ. A caterpillar, a rough worm with many feet.

Scolopendrium, i. The herb Citrach, Spleen wort, Milt wort, Stone-fern, Scale-fern, Finger-fern.

Scolymus, i. A kind of thistle with a full head, prickly and brushy.

Scombrus, i. A Mackrel; used also to signify a Dolt, a foolish person.

Scomma, tis. A scoff, or mock.

Scor, æ. A broom, or besome.

Scorpea diffolure, A loof, idle, hare-brained fellow.

Scopula, æ. A little broom, or besome.

Scoparii. Sweepers of the house.

Scopo, ere. Scopo, are. To sweep, or make clean with

a broom.

Scopus, i. A mark, or butt to shoot at. Attingere scopum, To hit the mark.

Aberrare à scopo, To shoot wide. Also an aim, or end.

Scopulus, i. A rock. Ad scopulum ire, To be undone, to perish. Also, a little white, or mark.

Scopulosus, a, um. Full of rocks.

Scorbutus, i. (vel Scuibutus.) The disease called the scurvy.

Scordium, i. The herb Germander, growing both in watry, and in dry places.

Scoria, æ. The dross of metal.

Scorpius, i. & Scorpio, nis. A scorpion. A sign in the firmament. A crossbow used in war. A kind of terrible whip. The scorpion-fish. Also a bramble.

Scortum, i. A harlot. The hide of a beast.

Scortillum, i. A little harlot.

Scorteus, a, um. Made of leather. Scortea penula, and

scortea alone, A possession, or post by leathera riding-coat.

Scortor, ari. To haunt, or company with harlots.

Scortator, is. A hunter of harlots.

Scotoma, tis. A daziness in the head, with a dazeling of the sight.

Scor, are. To raise up, or spit out anything.

Screator, is. A raiser of phlegm.

Screatus, tis. A spitting.

Screabilis, e. That may be raised up by hawking or spitting.

Scriba, vide Scribo.

Scribita, æ. A Tart.

Scribo, ere. To write, limbo, paint, or draw. Scriber

alicui dicam, To enter an

action

SSII 2

action against. *Scribere leges, To make laws. Scribere heredem, To make one heir. Scribere milites, To list soldiers.*  
*Scriptum, i. Any thing written, a writing. Nomen ut nostrum scriptis illustretur. Scriptus, us. A writing. Scripto, are. To write a little. Scripto, are. To write often, or much. Scriptio, nis. A writing, (the act, or matter.)*  
*Scriba, æ. A Clerk or Secretary, a writer or Scribe. Scriptor, is. A writer. Scriptor Legum, A Law-maker.*  
*Scriptuarius, a, um. Belonging to writing, or a writer. Atramentum scriptorium.*  
*Scriptura, æ. A writing; also the Holy Bible. Scripturæ magister, A Clerk of the Custome-house.*  
*Scripturarii. Publick Notaries, Clerks.*  
*Scrinium, i. A coffer or box to keep precious things.*  
*Scriuarius, i. A keeper of such coffers or boxes.*  
*Scrobs, is. A pit, a ditch, a dike.*  
*Scrobiculus, i. A little dike.*  
*Scrofa, æ. An old sow.*  
*Scrospascus, i. A swine-herd, one that feedeth swine.*  
*Scrofulæ, a, um. The Kings-evil, or any impostume in the throat. The Scroffles.*  
*Scrofularia, æ. Little Celadine, Pile-wort, Fig-wort.*  
*Scrotyus, i. The cod.*  
*Scrupus, i. A little stone, an obscure and intricate question, an hard point.*  
*Scrupulus, a, um. Full of little stones, or gravel.*  
*Scrupulus, i. A little stone in the shoe that hurteth the foot; also a difficulty or doubt, the third part of a dram.*  
*Scrupulus, a, um. Full of little stones.*  
*Scrupulosus, a, um. Full of little stones. Also dubious, doubtful; also full of doubts.*  
*Scrupulosè. With doubt, or difficulty.*  
*Scrupulositas, tis. Difficulty.*  
*Scrupularis, e. Of the weight of the third part of a dram.*  
*Scrupulus, e. By scruples, or very minute portions.*  
*Serata, orum. Old and worn garments.*  
*Scrutarius, i. A Broker that selleth garments at second hand. Quidni? scruta quidem ut vendit scrutarius, laudat. Lucil.*  
*Scrutor, ari. Scruto, are. Nov. To search diligently, or to seek. To prie into. Arcanum neque tu scrutaberis ullius urquam.*  
*Scrutator, is. A diligent searcher. Pallidus scrutator auri.*  
*Scrutinium, i. Diligent searching, or seeking; a scrutiny.*  
*Sculpo, ere. To carve, or engrave.*  
*Sculptor, i. A carver, or graver.*  
*Sculptura, æ. A carving, or graving.*  
*Sculptilis, e. That is graved, or carved. Et totum Numidæ sculpsit dentis opus.*  
*Sculponæ, arum. Woollen socks.*  
*Sculponæus, e. That weareth woollen socks.*  
*Scurra, æ. A saucy scoffer, or flatterer, a droll.*  
*Scurrilites, is. Malapert scoffing, railery, drollery, buffoonery.*  
*Scurrilis, e. Belonging to a malapert scoffer, or jester, drollish.*  
*Scurriliter. Saucily, drollingly.*  
*Scurror, ari. To scoff like a saucy mocker.*  
*Scutale, is. The leather of a sling; Leather that is fitted cover a shield, or to be cut into such thongs as the reins of a bridle are made of.*  
*Scutella, æ. vide Scutum.*  
*Scutica, æ. A scourge, or whip. Rubere scuticâ, To be red with a lash, or whip.*  
*Scutum, i. A buckler, or shield.*  
*Scutulum, i. A little buckler, or shield.*  
*Scutarius, i. That maketh bucklers or shields.*  
*Scutarius, a, um. Belonging to bucklers or shields. Fabrica scutaria, A shield-makers work-house.*  
*Scutatus, a, um. Armed with a shield. Tercentum scutari omnes, Three hundred Targettiers.*  
*Scutula, æ. A platter, or dish; any thing round in form of a spiders web.*  
*Scutella, æ. A little platter for sauce, &c.*  
*Scutulatus, a, um. Round and deep like a platter.*  
*Scutigerus, i. A Page or Lacquey that beareth his Masters shield. Plaut. An Esquire at Arms.*  
*Scylla, æ. A shrimp, or prawn.*  
*Scymnus, i. A lions whelp.*  
*Scyphus, i. A cup to drink in, a bowl. Capaciores adter huc puer scyphos.*  
*Scytala, æ. vel Scytale, es. A field-mouse, a shrew.*

## S E.

*Se. From the Genit. Suis sefer. At mihi sese offert. Virgil. Himself, themselves.*  
*Sebum, i. Suet, or tallow. Candela sebacea, A tallow-candle.*  
*Sebo, are. To smear over with suet, or tallow. Colum. Seca-*

*Secale, es. Rye.*  
*Secamentum, i. vide Seco.*  
*Secedo, ere. To go apart from others; to retire. Secede huc tu Sofia. Sed modò quos habui vacuos secedere in hortos.*  
*Secessio, nis. A going apart; sometimes sedition, when parties are made.*  
*Secessus, us. A departing from another; also a place where one goeth apart, a retiring, a retirement.*  
*Secerno, ere. To divide, to separate, to discern, to sever. Secernant se mali à bonis. Publica privatis secernere.*  
*Secretus, a, um. Secret. Locus secretus. Severed, and put apart. Secretorūque pios. Secretum petere, To desire to speak a word in private.*  
*Secretum, i. A place separated apart, a secret. Secretum quærunt studia. Et legem dederat sua ne secreta viderent. Secretum rei, The secrets.*  
*Secretò. Secretly, no body seeing.*  
*Secretarius, i. That writeth secrets, or is made privy to secrets. A Secretary, a Confidential.*  
*Secretio, nis. A separation.*  
*Secespita, æ. A long knife used by the Roman Priests for their sacrifices.*  
*Seciùs. Otherwise, ever the less. Nec eo seciùs majora mox in urbe molitus est.*  
*Secludo, ere. To shut out. Secludere curas, i. e. To banish, or put away care.*  
*Secluforium, i. A place where any thing is shut apart.*  
*Seco, are. To cut. Secare viam, To rid the way apace. To carve.*  
*Secamentum, i. Any thing that is cut off, a shred.*  
*Seccio, nis. A cutting off, or asunder; a fore-scutting of some mens goods, a confiscation of goods, that which is taken by forfeiture to the Kings use, spoil and pillage in plunder.*  
*Sector, is. A cutter. Sector zonarius. A cut-purse. Sectores, That are greedy to buy confiscated goods, which afterwards they may sell for gain.*  
*Seclura, æ. A cutting asunder. Secluræ also mines.*  
*Seclis, e. That is cut off, that is for to be cut, easie to be cut. Ebur seclile, Sliced Ivory.*  
*Seclivus, a, um. Cut, sliced.*  
*Segmen, inis. That is cut off from anything, a shred, a slice.*  
*Segmenta, orum. Shreds, parings, slices. Quid de veste loquar? non jam segmenta requiro.*  
*Segmentatus, a, um. Made of many and divers pieces of divers colours.*  
*Secors, & Socors. Sluggish, slothfull, idle. Nolim ceterarum rerum te socordem eodem modo.*  
*Secordia, & Socordia, æ. Slothfulness, sluggishness, also foolishness. Nihil loci est segnitiei, neque socordiae.*  
*Secorditer, five Socorditer. Sluggishly.*  
*Secretò, secretus, vide Secerno.*  
*Secta, sectarius, sectator, vide Sequor.*  
*Secubo, are. To lie apart by ones self. Per aliquot noctes secubuit religionis causa.*  
*Secubitus, us. A lying apart, alone.*  
*Secula, æ. A sythe, or sickle.*  
*Seculum, i. An age, the space of an hundred years, others*  
*of thirty, others of a thousand. Also the Times; Aurea, æpera, impia secula.*  
*Secularis, e. That is done every hundredth year. Ludi seculares, i. e. Quos ætas aspiciat una semel.*  
*Secum. With himself, or themselves.*  
*Secundus, a, um. Second; also prosperous, luckie. Venus secundus. Fortuna secunda. Res secunda. Secundis auribus aliquid accipere, To lend a gracious, favourable ear. Secundæ mensæ, Apples, or any junkets after dinner.*  
*Secundæ, se. partes. Secundas partes agere, To perform in the second place; that which is next to the first. Also Secundas agere, To strike in to second one.*  
*Secundæ, arum. The after-birth.*  
*Secundum. According. Secundum patrem tu pater es proximus; Plaut. i. e. After, next to. Prator secundum me decrevit, i. e. For me, on my side. Secundum ea deliberetis, Determine about those matters. Secundum litus, Along the shore.*  
*Secundò, & secundum. Secondly.*  
*Secundarius, a, um. The second, of the next rank. Secundarium, The coarser flour. Panis secundarius, Brown-bread.*  
*Secundo, are. To make prosperous, or luckie. Dii nostra incepta secundent!*  
*Securis, is. An axe, or hatchet; the badge of the Supreme Authority. Infligere Reip. securim, To undo the Commonwealth, to give the State a gash.*  
*Securicula, æ. A little axe, or hatchet.*  
*Securifer, a, um. That beareth*

## S E D

*eth an hatchet or axe.*  
**Securus**, a, um. *Quiet, slack, safe, secure.* Mollia securæ peragebant otia gentes. Locus securus. Antiochus securus ad nedium de bello Romano erat. **Securus** (with a Genitive) *Neglecting.*  
**Securitas**, tis. *Security, safety.*  
**Secus**. Sometime a Preposition, signifying Near, nigh to. Sometime an Adverb, signifying Otherwise. **Secus atque**, ac, quam. **Secus cesserat**, It fell out other than well. **Reçç**, an secus, nihil ad nos.  
**Secutio**, vide S. quatio.  
**Secutor**, is. A Gladiator, a sword-player, arm'd with a buckler and cudgel, match'd with the Net-fencer.  
**Sed**. Conj. But.  
**Sed enim**. But because, but yet.  
**Sedatè**, **sedatio**, **sedatus**, vide Sedo.  
**Sedo**, e. c. To sit. Sedere super equum, equo, in equo; i. e. To ride. Gallina sedet in ovis, i. e. sits upon, &c. **Idque pio sedet** **Æneæ**; Virg. And pious **Æneas** be firmly resolv'd of that. **Vestis aptè sedet**; i. e. sits well. Sedere also sometimes To sit idly, doing nothing; sometimes, To abide, stay, continue.  
**Sedes**, is. A seat, an habitation, a grave. **Sedibus ut saltem placidis in morte quiescam.** Also the back-side, or fundament. **Sedes vitii** prodest.  
**Sedcula**, æ. A little seat.  
**Sedile**, is. A stool or seat to sit upon. **Vivòque sedilia faxo.**  
**Sedentarius**, a, um. That is made sitting. **Opera sedentaria**, viz. of Tailors, and

## S E D

**Shoo-makers.**  
**Sedentarius**, i. That worketh sitting.  
**Sedimentum**, i. Lees, grounds, or dregs at the bottom.  
**Sessio**, nis. A sitting, also a seat.  
**Sessico**, arc. To sit often.  
**Sessibulum**, i. Any thing to sit upon.  
**Sessilis**, e. That sitteth, or seemeth to sit. **Sessiles laeucæ**; Lettuce growing seated close to the earth.  
**Sessoris**. He that sitteth.  
**Seditio**, nis. Sedition, variance, discord. **Seditionem commovere**, sedare.  
**Seditiosus**, a, um. Seditious, that stirreth up strife and discord.  
**Seditiosè**. Seditiously.  
**Sedo**, arc. To appease, to mitigate, to quiet. **Sedare sitim**, To quench ones thirst.  
**Sedatus**, a, um. Appeased, mitigated, assuaged. **Hæc scripsi sedatiore animo**, Cicer. i. e. more quiet, calm, and moderate.  
**Sedatè**. Quietly, without trouble, calmly.  
**Sedatio**, nis. An appeasing.  
**Seduco**, e. c. To lead or bring apart. **Pamphilus me solum seduxit foras.** To beguile, or deceive. **Eriam nunc me seducere istis dicitis postulas?**  
**Seducilis**, e. That may be easily seduced, or deceived.  
**Seducio**, nis. A leading away, or seducing.  
**Seductus**, us. A leading aside.  
**Seducor**, is. A seducer, an impostor, or beguiler.  
**Sedululus**, a, um. Diligent, careful, earnest.  
**Sedulitas**, tis. Earnestness, carefulness, diligence. **Et non sentitur sedulitate labor.**  
**Sedulo**, & **sedulè**. Diligently, carefully.

## S E L

**Sedum**, i. Houseleek. majus. Great Sengreen. minus, the male Prick-madam. Also Mouse-tail, Stone bore, little Stone-crop.  
**Seges**, tis. Standing corn, any crop of corn or pulse, a plenteous flock, a corn-field.  
**Segmen**, **segmentarius**, **segmentum**, vide Seco.  
**Segnis**, e. Sluggish, slack, dull; sometimes Barren, unfruitfull.  
**Segnipes**. That goeth slackly, slow-paced.  
**Segnitie**, ei. **Segnitia**, æ. & **Segnitas**, tis. Sluggishness, sloth.  
**Segniter**. Negligently, carelessly, sluggishly, slothfully.  
**Segrego**, arc. To separate. **Suspicionem omnes a se segreget.**  
**Segrex**. That is separated, and taken from the flock.  
**Segrex vita**, A solitary life.  
**Sejanus Equus**. Hinc Prov. **Equum Sejanum habere**, when one is in a wretched, miserable estate, like to perish, by judgments, misfortunes, not thriving or prospering in the world.  
**Segullum**, i. A soil of earth by which miners know that there is a vein of gold underneath.  
**Sejugh**, & **Sejuges**, i. e. equi. Six horses to a coach.  
**Sejugo**, arc. To separate.  
**Sejugo**, ere. To put a sunder, to separate, or disjoin. **Fortunam nemo ab inconstantiâ sejungit.**  
**Sejunctio**, nis. A separating.  
**Selibra**, & **Semilibra**, æ. An half pound weight.  
**Seligo**, ere. To cull, to choose, or pick out.  
**Selectio**, nis. A culling, or picking out.  
**Selectus**, a, um. Chosen, or picked out, choice.

Seli-

## S E M

**Selinum**, i. Parsley.  
**Sella**, æ. A bench or seat. **Sella Curulis**, A chair of state, whereon some Roman Officers might sit.  
**Sellula**, æ. A small seat.  
**Sellaria**, æ. Places wherein seats are sit.  
**Sellariola**, æ. A small room to sit in.  
**Sellarii**. Workmen that work sitting.  
**Semel**. Once, but once, at once, for good and all.  
**Semenis**, inis. Seed, a stock, an off-spring. Also a twig or off-set.  
**Seminium**, i. Seed.  
**Seminarium**, i. A place or bed where seed is sown, a nursery, a seed-plot. Also the beginning or original of any thing.  
**Seminarius**, a, um. Belonging to seed.  
**Sementis**, is. Seed-time, or time of sowing. **Villice da requiem terræ semente peractâ**, Also, the bed or corn sown.  
**Seminalis**, e. Belonging to sowing. Colum.  
**Sementicus**, a, um. That may be sown.  
**Sementinus**, a, um. That relates unto seed-time. **Feræ sementinæ.**  
**Semento**, arc. To bear or bring forth seed. **Plin. Herbarum sementuræ**, Herbs that will run up into seed.  
**Seminare**, arc. To sow. **Seminatur hordeum**, & **seminatur ager hordeo**. To beget.  
**Seminatio**, nis. A sowing. Var. **A breeding.**  
**Seminator**, is. A sower. Cic.  
**Semestris**, ei. Of six months.  
**Semestre regnum**, An half years dominion.  
**Semer**. Accus. vel Ablat. a Sumet. Himself.  
**Semigro**, arc. To go to dwell

## S E M

apart. **A patre semigra-vit.**  
**Semianimis**, & **cætera à semis composita**. Vide Semis.  
**Semis**. Indeclin. The half of any thing.  
**Semisistis**. Half a pound.  
**Semescus**, a, um. Half eaten.  
**Semescæque lardi Frusta** de-dit.  
**Semianimis**, e. vel **semianimus**, a, um. Half quick, or half dead. **Semianimes voluntur equi**, pugna aspera surgit. Virg.  
**Semiapertus**, a, um. Half open. Liv.  
**Semiaffus**, a, um. Half roasted.  
**Semiambustus**, a, um. Suet. Burnt half round. Half scorched or singed.  
**Semibarbarus**, i. One that speaketh as much barbarous as elegant and proper speech. **Hic adolescens & semibarbarus.**  
**Semibos**. Half an Ox. **Minotauri epitheton.**  
**Semicaper**, ri. Half a goat. **Faunorum & Sacyrorum epitheton.**  
**Semicinctium**, i. An apron, or any such thing, as handkerchief, a cap, a narrow girdle.  
**Semicirculus**, i. An half circle.  
**Semicircularis**, e. Half round.  
**Semicoctus**, a, um. Part-boiled, half-sodden.  
**Semicrematus**, a, um. Half burnt.  
**Semicrudus**, a, um. Half raw.  
**Semicubitalis**, e. Half a cubit long.  
**Semideus**, e. Half a God.  
**Semidoctus**, a, um. Half learned.  
**Semiarmis**, e. Half armed or weakened. Liv.  
**Semifactus**, a, um. Half made.  
**Semifer**, a, um. Half wild. Also half an horse.

## S E M

**Semiformis**, e. Half formed or shaped. **Pulli semiformes.** Colum.  
**Semifultus**, a, um. Half prop-ped. Mait.  
**Semigermanus**, a, um. Half a Dutchman. Liv.  
**Semigræcus**. Half a Greek.  
**Semigravis**, e. Half weighty or heavy, or having half their load.  
**Semihomo**, in's. Half a man.  
**Semihoræ**, æ. Half an hour.  
**Semijugerum**, i. Half an acre.  
**Semilacer**, ra, rum. Half rent or torne.  
**Semiliber**, a, um. Half free.  
**Semiliberi saltem sinus.** Cicer.  
**Semilix**, æ. Half a scullion or drudge.  
**Semimadidus**, a, um. Half wet.  
**Semimarinus**, a, um. That belongeth half to the sea.  
**Semimas**, tis. Gelded. Also an Hermaphrodite. Half a man.  
**Semimortuus**, a, um. Half dead.  
**Seminex**. Half dead by a wound or hurt received.  
**Seminudus**, a, um. Half naked.  
**Semiobolus**, i. A farthing, or any small thing of no account.  
**Semipaganus**, i. Half a Countryman. Not a through-paced souldier. Half a clown.  
**Semipes**, dis. The measure of half a foot.  
**Sempedalis**, e. Of the measure of half a foot.  
**Semiplenus**, a, um. Half full.  
**Semiputatus**, a, um. Half cut or pruned off the branches.  
**Semirafus**, a, um. Half shaven or shorn.  
**Semiredudus**, a, um. Half brought again.  
**Semirectus**, a, um. Half made again or repaired. **Classis semirecta.**  
**Semirutus**, a, um. Half cast down and destroyed, demolished.

lished and dismantled.  
 Senescentex. Half old, middle-aged.  
 Semipulchritudo, a, um. Half buried.  
 Semisomnus, a, um. vel Semisomnis, e. Half asleep and half awake, in a slumber. Sine vulnere milites, qui semisomnes ceciderant.  
 Semisopitus, a, um. Half cast into a sleep.  
 Semisupinus, a, um. Lying with half the face up and half down.  
 Semitritus, a, um. Half worn.  
 Semivictus, a, um. Half withered. Uva semivicta.  
 Semivir, i. Half a man. Centaurorum epitheton, & castorum, aut mollium.  
 Semivivus, a, um. Half alive and half dead.  
 Semivincta, aut porius semivincta, a, um. Half an ounce.  
 Semivinctalis, e. Semivinctarius, a, um. Of the weight of half an ounce.  
 Semiustus, & Semustus, a, um. Half burned.  
 Semiustulandus, a, um. To be half feared.  
 Semissis, is. The half of any thing. Semissis hominis, i. e. of little or no account or regard.  
 Semita, a, um. A path or foot-way. Kata per occultos ducebat semita calles.  
 Semitarius, a, um. That runneth through the paths.  
 Semito, are. To make a path or foot-way.  
 Semotus, i. Half a bushel.  
 Semoveo, ere. To take away and put apart, to remove. Discipulum abs te semoves. A place at distance from the soldiers.  
 Semper. Always, ever.  
 Sempiternus, a, um. Perpetual, eternal.

Sempiternus. Eternally.  
 Sempervivum. Evergreen, fene- green, or semegreen. i. e. House-leek.  
 Senuncia, a, um. Half an ounce.  
 Sena, a, um. Sena, A purging leaf.  
 Senaculum, i. A council-house, the Court wherein the Parliament meets.  
 Seni, & senarius. Vide sex.  
 Senatores. Senators or Counsellors.  
 Senatorius, a, um. Belonging to a Senator. Senatoria dignitas.  
 Senatus, is. The company or assembly of Senators, the Senate house. The assembling or sitting of the Senators. Movere senatu, & ex senatu, To put out of the company, &c.  
 Senatus consultum. A decree of the Counsel, or Senate, an order of the House, an Ordinance of Parliament.  
 Senecio, nis. Groundsel.  
 Senecta, senectus, senesco. Vide Senex.  
 Senex. Old, an old man or woman. Senior, Very old. Seniores, Elders, Senators. Tot mala ferre senem. Tib. An old woman to bear so many miseries.  
 Senectas, tis. & senecta, a, um. Old age. Senectutem exiit serpens, i. e. Casteth off its old skin.  
 Senectus, a, um. Old. Aetas senecta. Plaut.  
 Senium, i. Old age. Confectus senio, worn out, brought low with misery, stricken in years. Senium Lunæ, The old of the Moon.  
 Senes, & senesco, ere. To wax old. Cat. Nunc placida senet quiete. Senescant consilia, Designs grow old, stale and out of date.  
 Senilis, e. Belonging to an old

man or woman.  
 Seniliter. Like an old man or woman. Tremere seniliter.  
 Senis, senæ, sena. Vide sex.  
 Senionis, i. A fist, the number of six in the Dice. Quid dexter senio ferret idcirco erat in voto.  
 Senium, i. Vide Senex.  
 Senilis, senilis, senilis. Vide Senio.  
 Sententia, sententiosus. Vide Sentio.  
 Sententiam, i. Vide Sentis.  
 Sentina, a, um. A gutter, sink or jakes, the pump of a ship. An harbour and crew of base persons.  
 Sentio, ire. To understand, perceive or feel. Non idem sentio cum illo, I am not of his, or of the same mind, judgment or opinion with him. Sentire graviter de aliquo, To think ill, or have an ill opinion of. Lignum carient sentis, i. e. Is made or becomes rotten. Sentire pro aliquo, sive ab aliquo, To be of his mind, judgment or opinion.  
 Sentisco, ere. To come to perceive or feel.  
 Sensus, is. The sense, feeling, or perceiving. Sensum, i. That which is perceived, what one knows.  
 Sensiculus, i. A small or slight argument. Quint.  
 Sensim. By degrees, at leisure, by little and little.  
 Sensibilis, e. Sensible, that may be perceived by the senses. And that hath sense to perceive.  
 Sensiter, a, um. That causeth feeling or sense.  
 Sensitivus, a, um. That giveth the cause of feeling.  
 Sensilis, e. Sensible, that may be felt.  
 Sensitivus, a, um. That hath the sense of feeling.

Sen-

Sententia, a, um. An opinion, sentence, judgment. A good and wise moral saying. Ex animi sententiâ, According to one's heart's wish.  
 Sententiosus, a, um. Full of sentences.  
 Sententiosè. With many sentences.  
 Sententiola, a, um. A little sentence.  
 Sentis, is. A brier, thorn, or bramble. Liberentur arva sentibus, The fields are cleared from bushes.  
 Senticosus, a, um. Full of briers and brambles.  
 Senticetum, i. A place where brambles grow. A thorn plat.  
 Sentus, a, um. Rough, covered with pricking hairs, like swine fowl and filthy. Video sentum, squallidum, &c.  
 Scorsus, & scorsum, & scorsim. Apart, asunder, severally.  
 Scorsus, a, um. Separated, parted.  
 Separo, are. To separate or part. Quoniam verâ falsis nullo discrimine separantur.  
 Separatus, a, um. Separated, severed.  
 Separabilis, e. Separable, that is easily severed.  
 Separatim & separatè. Apart, asunder, severally.  
 Sepelio, ire. To bury, to inter, to put into the grave. Cic. Mortuum in urbe ne sepelito. Sepelire dolorem, To cover and to put away sorrow.  
 Sepultus, a, um. Buried, interred. Invadunt urbem somno, v'noque sepultam, h. e. sopitam. Virg. Sepultus sum, i. e. perii. Ter.  
 Sepultura, a, um. Burying or interring. Sepultura honos, Funeral solemnity, pomp or state.  
 Sepulchrum, i. A sepulchre or grave. Sepulchrum, pro fenestra. Plaut. Metonym. of the Adjunct.

Sepulchralis, e. Belonging to a grave. Ante sepulchrales infelix astitit aras.  
 Sepulchretum, i. A Churchyard.  
 Sepelibilis, e. That may or ought to be buried. Facito ut facias stulticiam sepelibilem.  
 Sepes, is. An hedge. Segeti præ tendere sepes.  
 Sepio, ire. To hedge or inclose, to block up or hem in.  
 Septum transversum. The midriff.  
 Septa. Places hedged or inclosed, a close or enclosure. Septa villæ, The pales of an house. Septa are also the coats of sheep. In Rome the Exchange. Campi Martii septa, The paled places for exercises.  
 Septuoscè. Obscurely, darkly. Livius. Andron.  
 Sepimentum, i. An hedge, or enclosing with an hedge.  
 Sepio. Vide Sepes.  
 Sepia, a, um. A fish called a cuttle, whose blood is as black as ink. Put for ink. Pers.  
 Sepiola, a, um. A small cuttle.  
 Sepium, i. An hard part in a cuttle's back, which Goldsmiths use. The cuttle-bone.  
 Sepono, ere. To put aside, to set apart, to send away into another place. Suet.  
 Sepositus, a, um. Put apart, severed.  
 Sepsis, is. A little serpent that makes to putrify wherever he biteth. A blind worm.  
 Septa. Vide Sepio in sepes.  
 Septem. Seven.  
 September, ris. The month of September. Septembribus horis, Adjective Horat. In the season of September.  
 Septimifluis, a, um. That floweth or runneth in 7 streams.  
 Septimiflora flumina. N. li.  
 Septemgeminus, a, um. Sevenfold. Septemgeminus Nilus.

Septempedalis, e. Seven foot long.  
 Septemplex. Sevenfold.  
 Septemviri, i. One of the Committee of seven, who had the charge of the public Religious Festivals. One of the seven Magistrates or Governors bearing such a dignity and Office, as the Electors of the Empire.  
 Septenarius, a, um. That containeth seven. Cic. Septenarius dierum. Also, Septenarius, i. A verse of seven feet.  
 Septendecim. Seventeen.  
 Septenus, a, um. Seven. Septenæ noctes. Prop. A seven night.  
 Septennis, e. Of seven years. Pro quo septuennis. Plaut.  
 Septentriones. The Northern main, or the seven stars in the North. Septentrio minor, The lesser Bear. Also Septentrio, The North wind.  
 Septentrionalis, e. Of the north.  
 Septentrionalis ventus, The north wind.  
 Septies. Seven times.  
 Septisariam. Sevenfold, seven divers ways.  
 Septimus, a, um. The seventh.  
 Septimana, a, um. A week.  
 Septimūn. The seventh time.  
 Septimūm Conf. l.  
 Septingenarius, a, um. Of the number of seven hundred.  
 Septingenarius plex Var.  
 Septingenti, a, um. Seven hundred.  
 Septingentissimus, a, um. The seven hundredth.  
 Septicollis, e. That standeth on 7 hills as the City of Rome.  
 Septimontium, i. An holy day kept upon seven Mountains in December.  
 Sept montialis, e. Of the wake or fair of seven hills.  
 Septuaginta. Seventy, or three-score and ten.

T t t t

Sep-

Septuagenus, a, um. *Seventy.*  
 Septuagies. *Seventy times.*  
 Septunx, cis. *A weight of seven ounces, a measure of seven parts of the Sextarius.*  
 Septuncialis, e. *Of seven ounces.*  
 Septuplus, a, um. *Seven times more.*  
 Septuosè. *V. de Sepes.*  
 Sepulchrum, i. & sepultura. *Vide Sepelio.*  
 Sequax, sequela. *Vide Sequor.*  
 Sequester, are. *Arbitrating.*  
 Sequester, tris, tre, tra, trum. *An umpire, an indifferent man between two parties. Pax sequestra, A truce. Virg. Sequestro, To arbitration.*  
 Sequestro, are. *To sequester, to put to arbitration.*  
 Sequestratio, nis. *A sequestration, or securing of goods.*  
 Sequius, pro fecius. *Otherwise.*  
 Sequor, i. *To follow. Sequi amicum, To hearken to, and follow the counsel of a friend. Sequi sequentem, To go in a round or ring. Sequi consuetudinem, To go in the road of custom.*  
 Sequitor, is. *He that followeth. See Secutor.*  
 Sctor, ari. *To pursue or follow close, to wait upon one. Sctori belluas, To hunt after wild beasts. Sctori apros, To chase bores.*  
 Sctor, is. *He that followeth often, or hanteth any one.*  
 Sctoros Philosphorum. *The Students that frequented the Lectures of Philosophers.*  
 Secta, x. *A sect or opinion of some against the best opinion.*  
 Sctorius vervex. *The Bellwether that goeth before and guideth the flock.*

Sequax. *That followeth easily.*  
 Sequaces lanæ, i. e. *Easie to be drawn out in spinning.*  
 Sequax materia, i. e. *Easie to be handled or treated of.*  
 Sequax hedera, *The winding creeping Ivy. Sequaces caprez, The ro-bucks that go in a track or herd. Sequax, A follower.*  
 Sequela, x. *A sequel, consequence, conclusion.*  
 Sera, x. *A lock. Sera exemtilis, A pad-lock. Excute postea seram.*  
 Serapias, adis. *Fenny stones, Serapias stones.*  
 Serenus, a, um. *Serene, fair, clear, dry, chill, without clouds or rain. Serena frons, A cheerful and pleasant countenance, not frowning.*  
 Serenum. *Fair weather.*  
 Serenitas, tis. *Fairness of weather. Mira serenitas cum tranquillitate.*  
 Sereno, are. *To make clear. Vultu quo coelum temperatque serenat.*  
 Seresco, ere. *To wax dry, also to turn into whey, as milk doth.*  
 Seria, x. *A small vessel, &c. Relevi dolia omnia, omnes serias, I unbunged or broached all my hogs-heads, all my craggs. Seria oleares, Jars of oil.*  
 Seriola, x. *A little jar or pot.*  
 Sericum, i. *Silk.*  
 Sericus, a, um. *Of silk, silken.*  
 Sericarius textor. *A silk weaver.*  
 Sericatus, a, um. *Cloathed with silk.*  
 Series, i. *An order or process in any matter hanging well together.*  
 Seriphium absinthium. *Marsh worm-wood.*  
 Serius, a, um. *Earnest, serious, of some weight. Seria, Mat-ters of importance. Lusus &*

*seria nolle.*  
 Serio. *In earnest. An id joco dixisti? Equidem serio ac verò rarus.*  
 Sermo, nis. *A word or speech. Sermone habere, To make a speech. Conferre sermonem cum aliquo, To confer or discourse with. Conferre sermones inter se, To tell stories.*  
 Sermocinator, ari. *To speak, or talk, or dispute with.*  
 Sermunculus, i. *A small or light speech.*  
 Sero, are. *To lock or shut a door.*  
 Sero, ere. *To plant or sow. Serere arbores. Serere bella, i. e. To move sedition and dissention that shall cause war.*  
 Satus, a, um. *Sown, sprung, begotten of.*  
 Satus, us. *A sowing or planting. Quid ego vitiorum ortus, satus, incrementa commemorem? Also the seed, and a begetting.*  
 Sator, is. *A sower, or planter, the author or cause of.*  
 Satorius, a, um. *Belonging to a sower. Satoria quala, A seed basket.*  
 Satio, nis. *A sowing.*  
 Sativus, a, um. *Sowen, or sowing to sow.*  
 Serò. *Vide Serus.*  
 Serpo, ere. *To creep. Serpunt plantæ, Plants run along on the ground. Serpet hoc malum longius, i. e. Will increase, dilate, and spread it self farther.*  
 Serpens, is. *A serpent. Ille malum virus serpentibus addidit atris.*  
 Serpentina, x. *Grass-plantain.*  
 Serpentinus, a, um. *Belonging to a serpent.*  
 Serpentina, a, um. *That beareth a serpent. Serpentina*

*geri Gigantes.*  
 Serpentina, x. *Engendred of a Serpent.*  
 Serpyllum, i. *Wild or creeping thyme.*  
 Serra, x. *A saw. Multos serram medios dissecuit, He saw'd many asunder.*  
 Serrula, x. *A small hand-saw.*  
 Sero, are. *To saw, or cut with a saw.*  
 Serratus, a, um. *Toothed like a saw. Serrati dentes, Serrated teeth.*  
 Serratura, x. *Saw-wort.*  
 Serrula campana. *The herb Melilot, Italian Claver.*  
 Sertus, a, um. *Platted. Accipiunt sertas nardo florente coronas.*  
 Sertum, i. *A garland of flowers, &c. Sertisque recentibus halant.*  
 Serva, vide Servus.  
 Servia, x. *A Chaplet of flowers.*  
 Servilis, serviliter, servio, servitus, vide Servus in Servo.  
 Serum, i. *Whey. Pasce sero pingui.*  
 Servo, are. *To keep, to save, to preserve, recover, or deliver. Servare fidem, To be as good as ones word. Servare modum, To use moderation.*  
 Servatus, a, um. *Kept, saved, preserved. Servati cives. Dii me servatum volunt, The Gods pleased I should be preserved.*  
 Servator, is. *A keeper, or preserver (he.)*  
 Servatrix, icis. *A keeper, or preserver, (she.)*  
 Servabilis, c. *That may be kept.*  
 Servus, i. *A man-servant. Plus oportet scire servum quam loqui, A servant must not speak all that he*

*knows. Servi frugis, full of servants. Servi ad pedes, Lackeys.*  
 Servulus, i. *A little servant.*  
 Servus, a, um. *Bound to service, enslaved. Nec servum vitis pectus habere tuum.*  
 Serva, x. *A maid-servant.*  
 Servula, x. *A mean maid-servant, or low.*  
 Servilis, e. *Belonging to servants, vile, or base. Servilis conditio.*  
 Serviliter. *Like a servant. Nequid serviliter faciamus.*  
 Servitus, tis. *Service, bondage. Servitatem ita fers, ut decet. Scelestem servitutem servire.*  
 Servitudo, inis. *Slavery.*  
 Servitium, i. *Service. Servitia, sometimes servants.*  
 Servio, ire. *To serve. Servire posteritati, valetudini: To take care, or provide for; To have a care of health, or ones reputation after death. Servire temporis, To give way to the state of affairs in the times. Servitur, Folk serve.*  
 Serus, a, um. *Late, that is long a coming. Sera omina, Horrible things at a long distance. Seri studiorum, Scholars that begin late, and count a little knowledge a great matter.*  
 Serò. *Lately, in the evening.*  
 Serotinus, a, um. *Of the evening, late. Tempus serotinum. Also laterward in the year. Pulli serotini. Late-ripe. Poma serotina.*  
 Serum, i. *The even, or last part of the day. Erat jam diei serum. Liv.*  
 Servus, vide Servo.  
 Sesama, x. & Sesamum, i. *The Sesame seed, (wherewith the Lucefe season their dishes,) oily pulse.*

*Sesaminus, a, um. Season'd with Sesame.*  
 Sesamoides, is. *Spiced-bread.*  
 Sesamoidessis. *Catch-fly.*  
 Sescunx, five Sescunx, cis. & Sescuncia, x. *An ounce and an half. Colum.*  
 Sescuncialis, e. *Of an ounce and an half. Totà crassitudine sescunciali.*  
 Sefeli. *Heart-wort.*  
 Sefqui. *Indeclin. As much and the half more. Sefqui-prima hora est, It is half an hour past one. Aut altero tanto aut sefqui esse majorem, To be as big again, or as big and half as big again.*  
 Sefquialter, a, um. *That is so much, and the half.*  
 Sefquihora, x. *An hour and an half.*  
 Sefquijugerum, i. *An acre and an half.*  
 Sefquibra, x. *A pound weight and an half.*  
 Sefquimensis, is. *A moneth and an half.*  
 Sefquimodius, i. *A bushel and an half.*  
 Sefquibolus, i. *An half-peny farthing, or three farthings.*  
 Sefquioctavus. *An eighth part over the whole.*  
 Sefquiopera, x. *A day and half's labour.*  
 Sefquipes, dis. *The measure of a foot and an half.*  
 Sefquipedalis, e. *Of a foot and an half's length or measure.*  
 Sefquiplus, a, um. *More by half. Also Sescuplus.*  
 Sessilis, sessio, vide Sed. o.  
 Sestans, five Sextans, tis. *Two ounces, the sixth part of an acre of land, of a pint of wine.*  
 Sestantarius, a, um. *That weigheth two ounces, or is the sixth part of any sum or whole.*



**Sestertius, i.** A *Sesterce*, a quarter of a *Denarius*, or two *Asses* and an half; if the *Denarius* be 8.d the *Sesterce* is 2.d. ob. **Sestertium, 1000.** *sesterti.* **Decies, 1000000** *sesterti.*  
**Sestertiolus, v.l.** *Sestertiolum, i.* A *clipt*, or thin *Sesterce*.  
**Setæ.** *Bristles* of a hog, &c. the hairs of the mane and tail of a horse.  
**Setiger, a, um.** That hath *bristles*; a bore. *Metuendus setiger agris.*  
**Serosus, a, um.** Full of *bristles*. **Serosum animal.** *Serosus aper.*  
**Seu. Or.**  
**Severus, a, um.** *Severe, cruel, stern, rough.* *Severus auctor, A strict Historian.* *Vir acerbe severus in filium.* *Amnis severus, The sad river.*  
**Severè.** *Cruelly, severely.*  
**Severiter.** *Sternly.* *Titinnius.*  
**Severitas, tis.** *Cruelty, severity.* *Iste vestra severitate permotus.*  
**Severitudo, inis.** *Sourness.* *Plaut.*  
**Sevoco, are.** To call apart, off, or away; to withdraw from. *Sevocare animum ab omni negotio, To recreate, to give relaxation to the mind.*  
**Sevum, i.** *Tallow.*  
**Sevosus, a, um.** Full of *tallow, greasie and fat.*  
**Sevo, are.** seu *Sebo, are.* To make *tallow-candles*, or smear with *tallow*.  
**Sex.** Adj. indeclin. *Six.*  
**Sexagenarius, a, um.** *Sixty.* Also *sixty years old.*  
**Sexagenus, a, um.** *Sixty, or threescore.*  
**Sexagesimus, a, um.** The *sixtieth*.  
**Sexagies.** *Sixty times.*

**Sexaginta.** Adj. & *Sixty, or threescore.*  
**Sexangulus, a, um.** *Six corner'd.*  
**Sexcentus, sexcentenus, a, um.** *Six hundred.*  
**Sexcenti, a, a.** *Six hundred.*  
**Sexcentismus, a, um.** The *six hundredth*.  
**Sexcenties.** *Six hundred times.*  
**Sexcuplus, vide** *Sescuplus.* More by half.  
**Sexdecies.** *Sixteen times.*  
**Sexennis, e.** *Six years old.*  
**Sexennium, i.** The space of *six years.*  
**Sexies.** *Six times.*  
**Sextans, vide** *Sestans.*  
**Sextus, a, um.** The *sixth*.  
**Sextarius, i.** A *pint* (Roman.)  
**Sextilis, is.** The month of *August*.  
**Sexula, a.** The *sixth part* of an ounce, containing four scruples.  
**Seni, a, a.** *Six.*  
**Senarius, a, um.** Of *six.* An *Iambick* of *six feet*, *Senarius Iambicus.*  
**Sexus, us.** A *sex.* *Mentiri sexum, To disguise ones sex.* *Virile sexus, Neut. gen. Plaut.*

## S I.

**Si.** If, if so be. *Si possim.* Also *Si facio.* Also, *O that!* when that. *Si discat.* Although for. *Et si, or etiam si.* Whither. *Vitam si domi est.*  
**Sibilus, i.** A *hissing, or whistling.* *Sibilo & convicio explodere, To whistle at, and flout one.* *Sibila dant.*  
**Sibilus, a, um.** That *whistleth, or hisseth.* *Ora, colla sibilat.*  
**Sibilo, are.** To *hiss, or whistle.* *Ore sibilat draco. To hiss or whistle at one.* *Populus me sibilat.*  
**Sibylla, a.** A *Sibyl, a Prophetess.*

**Sibyllinus, a, um.** Of *Sibylla*.  
**Sic.** So, even so. *Apud eum sic fuit, tanquam domi meæ.*  
**Sic est.** *Ego limis aspecto sic.* Thus. *Et sic frangor misericordia.* *Plaut.* *Nihil sic celere est.*  
**Siccine?** Is it so? *Siccine mihi gratia refertur?* Is this the requital I have?  
**Sica, a.** A little *poniard, or filletto dagger.*  
**Sicula, a.** A *dag.*  
**Sicarius, i.** That *killeth with a dagger, or poniard; a murderer.* *Vetus videlicet sicarius, homo audax.*  
**Siccus, a, um.** *Dry, sober.* *In sicco, On dry land.*  
**Sicce.** *Dryly, without moisture.* *Closely without any abundance.*  
**Siccitas, tis.** & *Siccitudo, inis.* *Dryness; a freedom from redundant humors in the body.* *Toughness of constitution.*  
**Sicco, are.** To *dry, or make dry, to drink off.* *Siccate frontem sudario, To wipe off the sweat, &c.*  
**Siccelco, ere.** To *wax dry.*  
**Siccoculus, a, um.** That hath *dry eyes, that cryeth not.*  
**Siccaneus, & siccaneus, a, um.** *Dry of its own nature, that hath no springs to water it.* *Colum.*  
**Sicera, a.** *Strong drink, Sherbet of Dates, &c.* any liquor that is apt to intoxicate.  
**Sicileo, ere.** & *Sicilio, ire.* To cut again that was not well cut before, as *grass.* To cut that which the mowers left. *Prata quoties secta sunt sicilire oportet.* *Plin.*  
**Sicilimentum, i.** That is cut twice.  
**Sicilicum, i.** The fourth part of an ounce, two drams, half a *shekel*.  
**Sicla, a.** *Beets, (herb.)*

Siclus,

**Siclus, i.** A *shekel*, answering the *Attick Tetradrachme*, or about four *Denarius Roman*: near 2.s. 6.d.  
**Sicubi.** If in any place.  
**Sicunde.** If from any place.  
**Sicut, & Sicuti.** As, like as. *Te sicut alterum parentem amo.*  
**Sideratio, siderari, sidereus, vide** *Sidus.*  
**Sideritis, is.** *Iron wort.*  
**Sido, ere.** To sit down, to light as birds do on a tree. *Sedibus optatis geminâ super arbore sident.* To sink down. *Sederunt inmersi montes.* *Col. fidi.*  
**Sedimentum, i.** *Grounds, or that sinketh to the bottom.* *Plin.*  
**Sidus, eris.** A *star, a constellation.* *Sub eodem sidere, Under the same climate.* *Metaph. O sidus Fabiæ Maxime gentis ades, Ovid.* The honor and glory of, &c.  
**Sideralis, e.** Belonging to the stars. *Plin.*  
**Sidereus, a, um.** Of the stars, glistening. *Sidetea sedes, The firmament.* *Ignes sideri.*  
**Siderori, ari.** To be blasted, to be stricken with a malevolent Planet, as trees, and sometimes living creatures are. *Sideratus est, moveri non potest.*  
**Sideratio, nis.** *Blasting in trees; a constellation.* *Jul. Firm.*  
**Sigillum, sigillare, vide** *Signum.*  
**Sigillatim, vide** *Singulus, a, um.*  
**Signum, i.** A mark, or token. *Signa ad salutem, Tokens of recovery.* A watch-word. *Dare signum.* A *scal, sign, or signet.* Item *signa, Badges of honor.* *Images.* An ensign. *Signa transferre, To become a turn coat.* A pro-

*digy or wonder betokening somewhat.*  
**Sigillum, i.** A seal, or signet. *Salomonis sigillum, Knot-grass.* *Sigillum B. Mariæ, Black Bryonie.*  
**Sigillatus, a, um.** Sealed. *Litteræ sigillatæ, Wrought with Images.* *Scyphi sigillati.*  
**Sigillo, are.** To seal, or set a mark on a thing.  
**Signaculum, i.** The print of a seal. *Signacula remota sunt.*  
**Signare.** By a token.  
**Sigillaris, e.** Of a mark or token. *Ars sigillaris, The Art of Imagery.* *Opera sigillaria, Images.*  
**Signifer, a, um.** Bearing signs. *Signifer (i.e. vir,) An Ensign, Standard-bearer, Colours.* *Signifer, (i.e. circulus,) The Zodiac.*  
**Signifex, icis.** That maketh statues. *Egregius ille signifex.* *Apulej.*  
**Signo, are.** To seal, or mark, stamp, or superscribe. *Signare epistolam, To seal a Letter.*  
**Signatus, a, um.** Sealed, or marked. *Argentum signatum.* Coined silver.  
**Signare.** Distinctly.  
**Signatores, um.** Witnesses.  
**Signatorius, a, um.** That serveth to seal with. *Signatorius annulus, A seal-ring.*  
**Signatura, a.** Sealing.  
**Significo, are.** To signify, to shew, or advise. *Quid hæc festinatio significat? Quum ego antea sibi significarem.*  
**Significans.** Significant, evident.  
**Significanter.** Evidently, clearly. *Significanter diximus.*  
**Significatio, nis.** A shewing, or declaring. *Hæc quæ significatio doloris!*  
**Significatus, us.** A signifying.  
**Significus, i.** A statuary, one

that maketh statues.  
**Silis, is.** *Ofer.*  
**Sile, is.** *Hart-wort.*  
**Sileo, ere.** To keep silence, or to hold ones peace, to be still.  
**Silere aliquid, or de aliquo,** To conceal, not to speak of.  
**Silens, tis.** That is still, and keepeth silence. *Silentes furculi, Sprigs sprout out.*  
**Silens Luna,** The new Moon. *Silens cælum, Calm weather.* *Silentes, Persons desunt, extinct, dead.*  
**Silencium, i.** Silence. *Silencium noctis, The dead time of the night.* *Silencium est de aliquâ re, There is no words about a matter.* Also rest. *No sive, or business.*  
**Silentiarius, orum.** Secretaries.  
**Sileseco, ere.** To come to be still, or be brought to silence. *Dum hæc sileseunt turba.*  
**Siler, eris.** An offer.  
**Silex, icis.** A flint-stone. *Lucr. Validi silices.* *Virg. Ah! silice in nudâ.*  
**Siliceus, a, um.** Of flint.  
**Silicernium, i.** A funeral banquet; also an old man.  
**Siligo, inis.** A kind of small and fine wheat.  
**Siliginus, a, um.** Made of fine wheat. *Panis siliginus, white-bread.*  
**Siliginarius, i.** A seller of fine wheat, a Baker.  
**Siliqua, a.** The husk, cod, or shell of beans, pease, &c. *Siliquæ fallaces, Great husks.* *Siliqua Græca, St. Johns bread.* Also *Siliqua, A Carat, or sixth part of a scruple.*  
**Siliquor, ari.** To be covered with a shell, &c.  
**Siliquastrum, i.** A Garden-herb, called *Pepper-wort*, or Spanish-pepper.  
**Silo, nis.** He that hath a flat nose, and turn'd upward like a

a *shooting-horn*.  
 Silva, vide Sylva.  
 Silarus, i. A *Shad-fish*.  
 Silybum, i. *Mary-thistle*.  
 Simia, & Simii. *Apes*.  
 Simiolus, i. A *little Ape*.  
 Simila, & Similago, inis. *Fine flour of wheat*.  
 Similagineus, a, um. *Of fine wheat flour*.  
 Similis, e. *Like*. Volo me patris mei similem esse. *Fratrī similitur quā patri. Os humerōsque Deo similis*.  
 Similiter. *Likewise, after the same fashion*. Similiter facis ac si me roges, &c.  
 Similitudo, inis. *Likeness*. Nihil amabilius quā morum similitudo bonorum.  
 Similo, are. *To represent, or resemble*. Mart. Quum sint crura tibi similent quā cornua Lunæ.  
 Similaris, e. *Of like nature*.  
 Simitu, pro simul. *Together*. Mecum simitu eas. *Plaut.*  
 Simplex. *Single, or simple*. Simplex homo, A *down-right honest man*. Simplex cibus, *Uncompounded meat*.  
 Simplicitas, tis. *Simpleness, plainness, singleness*. Simplicitate & hilaritate levare iram alterius.  
 Simpliciter. *Plainly, simply, singly*. Simpliciter facere, *In integrity of heart, without deceit to do, &c.*  
 Simplus, a, um. *Single, unlined*.  
 Simpulū, i. Simpuvium. Var. *A cup used in sacrifices, a straight neck'd pitcher*.  
 Simul. *Together*. Simul consilium cum re amisti. *Moreover*. His consiliis sociisque confusus Catilina, simul quoddā alicuius ingens per omnes terras erat. *At once*. Duas res simul agere. *So soon as*. Qui simul apud vos erit.

Simulac, vel simulacque. *As soon as*. Jam primum juvenis simulac-belli patiens erat.  
 Simulacrum, i. *An image, proportion, likeness, or resemblance of a thing*.  
 Simulo, & Similo, are. *To frame, to counterfeit*. Spem vultu simulat. Simulo non sentire, *I make as if I did not perceive, &c.*  
 Simulatio, nis. *A feigning, or counterfeiting, deceiving*.  
 Simulator, is. *That feigneth, or pretendeth that which is not, (he.)*  
 Simulatrix, icis. *That feigneth, (she.)*  
 Simulatē. *Counterfeitly*.  
 Simulamen, inis. *A feigning, or counterfeiting of that which is not*.  
 Simultas, tis. *A covered hatred, or grudge*. Simulates ira morata facit. Inter finitimos vetus atque antiqua simulas.  
 Simulter, pro similiter. *Alike*. (Ancient.)  
 Simus, a, um. *That hath a flat nose*. Simæ capellæ.  
 Simulus, a, um. *Having a little flat nose*.  
 Sin. *But if, if not*. Si illum relinquo, ejus vitæ timeo; sin opitutor, ejus minas.  
 Sinapi, e. or Sinapis, is. *Mustard*. Sinapis scelera, *Biting mustard*.  
 Sinapismus, i. *A salve made of mustard*.  
 Sincerus, vide Syncerus.  
 Sinciput, itis. *The fore-part of the head*. Non est tibi sinciput adolescens.  
 Sindon, onis. *Lawn, or fine linen cloth*. Nec sic in Tyriā sindone tutus eris.  
 Sine. *Without*. Sine pectore miles.  
 Singulus, a, um. *Every one, separately*. Ut non modo plures, sed ne singuli quidem possint accedere. Aliquid fit singulis, or in singulis diebus, or in dies singulos.  
 Singularis, e. *Singular, one; sometimes Excellent, notable, passing good, or bad*.  
 Singulariter. *Singularly, passingly*.  
 Singulatum, & Sigillatim. *Particularly, severally, every one apart*. Singulatum diligere. *Particularly, or by one*. Singulatum colligere.  
 Singillatim. *Cicer.* Every piece by it self.  
 Singultus, ūs. *Sobbing, or the hicker*. Singultu medius impediare sonos.  
 Singultio, ire. *To have the hicket*.  
 Singulto, are. *To yex, be much troubled with the hicket, and often*.  
 Singultim. *Speaking by gluts, sobbingly, with yexing, or hicketing*.  
 Singultatus, a, um. *Ovid.* uttered out with sobbings.  
 Sinistra, æ. *The left hand*. A sinistra, *On the left hand*. Suprà, infrà, dextrà, sinistra, antè, post. Cic.  
 Sinister, ra, rum. *That is on the left hand; sometimes prosperous, sometimes unhappy*. Avi sinistra, *with a promising sign*. Fortuna sinistra, *ill hap.* Sinistrum, *Ovid.* A rape.  
 Sinistrè. *Unluckily*.  
 Sinistrorsum. *Toward the left hand*. Ille sinistrorsum, hic dextrorsum abit.  
 Sinistritas, tis. *Lack of grace in doing any thing, unband-someness, awkwardness*. Sinistritatis famam consequuntur.  
 Sino, ere. *To suffer, to permit*. Sine modo. *Let me but*.  
 Situs, ūs. *A situation*. Situs castrorum, *old camp, mustiness*. Situs,

Situs, a, um. *Suffered*. Accusare eum non est situs. *Placed*. Faciam quantum in me situm est. *Buried*. Corpus situm.  
 Sinopsis, dis. *A synopsis or rud-dle stone*.  
 Sinum, i. *A vessel for milk*. Sinum lactis, *A milk bowl*.  
 Sinus, sinuosus. *Vide Sinus*.  
 Sinus, ūs. *The bosom*. Sinus vestis, *A lap*. In sinu gaudere, *To laugh in ones bosom*. In sinu suo habere, *To have it in ones power*. The Bay of the sea, the bow of a net. Sinus oculorum, *The corners of the eyes*.  
 Sinuo, are. *To turn and wind in form of a serpent*. Sinuatque immensa volumine terga.  
 Sinuosus, a, um. *That hath many turnings and windings*. Mare sinuosum.  
 Sion, & hum, i. *Water-parsley*.  
 Siparium, & Supparium, i. *A curtain used in stages*.  
 Siphon, is. *A conduit pipe*.  
 Siphunculus, i. *A cock in a conduit*.  
 Siquando. *If at any time*.  
 Siquidem. *If indeed*. If but. *Alibough*.  
 Siquis, a, od. vel liquid. *If any one*. Nec vitia siqua sunt, celant. Siquis alius, *As much as any*.  
 Siremps. *Like*. *Plaut.*  
 Siren, enis. *A Mer-maid*.  
 Sirius, i. *The Dog-star*.  
 Sisspro Si vis.  
 Siser, is. *A parsnip*. Also the herb skirwort. (The Herballs.) Siserum, i.  
 Sison, is. *Bastard stone parsley*.  
 Sisto, ere. *To stay or hinder*. Siste gradum, *Stop your course*. Sistere se, *To appear*. Sistere aliquem judicio, *To cite one into the Court*. To support. Hic rem Roma-

nam sistet Eques. *To stop in tumbling*. Neur. Qui Remp. siftere negat posse.  
 Stator, is. *A beadle or sergeant, a summer that warneth the people to appear*. Also a stopper or stay from flight or fall. Jupiter Stator.  
 Sistrum, i. *A Cymbal*.  
 Sisybrium, i. *Spear-mint, Balm-mint, Mackerel-mint, Garden-mint, Water-mint*.  
 Sisyrrichium, i. *The great Onion*.  
 Sitella. *Vide Situla*.  
 Sitis, is. *Thirst, or appetite of drink*. Argenti sitis, *Greediness of money*. Catachr.  
 Sitos, ire. *To thirst, to have an eager desire after*. Satiare sanguine quem semper sitisti.  
 Sitionis. *That thirsteth or is dry*. Hortus sitiens, *A garden that lacks watering*. Luna sitiens, *The Moon in conjunction*.  
 Sitioner. *With great desire and thirst*. Sitioner appetens.  
 Siticulosus, a, um. *Very thirsty, dry*. Loca siticulosa.  
 Sitibundus, a, um. *Exceeding thirsty*.  
 Situla, æ. *A pail or bucket to draw or carry water in*. A box out of which lots were drawn.  
 Sitella, æ. *A little pail or bucket*.  
 Situs, a, um. Situs, ūs. *See Sino*.  
 Sive Conjunctio. *Whether, or whither, either*.

## S M.

Smaragdus, i. *An emerald*. A precious stone transparent green.  
 Smaragdinus, a, um. *Of the Emerald*.  
 Smegma, tis. *Sope, or any thing*

to cleanse with, a wash-ball. Smegmaticus, a, um. *That is soapy, &c.*  
 Smilax, æcis. *An Yew tree*. Smilax hortensis, *French beans*. Smilax aspera, *Prickly bind-weed*. Smilax lavis. *The great smooth white bind-weed, rope-weed, withie-weed, hedge-bells*.  
 Smyrnium, i. *The herb Alexander*. Smyrnium Creticum, *Candy Alexanders*.

## S O.

Soboles, is. *Succession of children, off-spring, of plants also*. The young suckers.  
 Sobolesco, ere. *To increase and multiply with young ones*.  
 Sobrini, orum. *Sisters sons, cousin Germans*.  
 Sobrina, æ. *A sisters Daughter, a (she) cousin German*.  
 Sobrius, a, um. *Sober, wise, temperate*.  
 Sobriè. *Soberly, temperately*.  
 Sobrietas, tis. *Sobriety, modesty*. Also by adjunct Metonym. A low stile of speech.  
 Soccus, i. *A wollen sock*. Also a kind of shoe worn by women, and by Comedians different from, as being much lower than the Buskin or Pantopie worn by Tragedians, called Cothurnus.  
 Soccatus, a, um. *That weareth socks or such kind of shoes*.  
 Socer, socerus, i. *Plaut.* A father in law, by marrying his daughter or son. Socer magnus, *My wives grandfather, as Profer*.  
 Socialis, sociabilis, socio. *Vide Socius*.  
 Socius, i. *A companion or fellow, a partner*. Sociator, i. e. uxor. Also Socii, *The Allies of the State, bound in League Offensive and Defensive*.

**Socius**, a, um. *Belonging to companies or fellows.* **Socia** arma jungere. **Socia** agmina cedens **Inscius**, *Mistaking our company to have been of his party.*  
**Socialis**, e. *That is of companions or confederates with our Allies.* **Sociale** bellum, *A war.* **Liv.**  
**Socialiter**. *Like companions, or like fellows.*  
**Sociabilis**, e. *Sociable, that keepeth company with another. That may joyn together.*  
**Socialitas**, tis. *Society.*  
**Societas**, tis. *Fellowship, society, partnership.* **Infida** regni **societas**.  
**Socios**, are. *To joyn together, to confederate, to bring into the same company.*  
**Sociatrix**, icis. *She that joynes in company.*  
**Socors**, **socordia**. *Vide Secors.*  
**Socrus**, us. *A mother in law by marrying her daughter or son.*  
**Sodalis**, is. *A companion, a fellow in pleasure and pastime.*  
**Sodalitas**, tis. *Fellowship, familiarity, society.* **Sodalitates**.  
**Sodalitium**, i. *Publick feastings of the same Tribes.*  
**Sodes**. *If thou dare. I pray thee.*  
**Solis**. *The sun.* **A primo sole**, *Just after, from, or ever since sun-rising.* **Soles** pro diebus. **Meton.** **Sole novo**, *In the morning or entrance of summer.*  
**Solifera**, a, um. *That beareth the sun, as the Zodiac, and what is under its influence.* **Solifera** plaga, *The torrid Zone.*  
**Soligena**, æ. *Begotten of the sun.*  
**Solaris**, e. *Of the sun.* **Radii**

**solares**, *Sun-beams.* **Herba solaris**, *The Marigold.* *Also the Heliotrope or Turnsol.*  
**Solarium**, i. *A sun-dial.* **Næq;** **solarium**, *neque hortus apud nos est. A walk on the leads, a sunny walk in the City of Rome.*  
**Solatus**, a, um. *Sun-burnt, or hurt with over-much heat of the sun.* *Freckled with being tant in the sun.*  
**Solstitium**, i. *The winter and summer solstice, when the dayes are at the longest, and at the shortest.* *If solstitium be put alone, it is ordinarily meant the summer solstice.*  
**Solstitialis**, e. *Belonging to the solstice.* **Circulus solstitialis**, *The Tropick of Cancer.* **Dies solstitialis**. **Plaga solstitialis**. **Morbus solstitialis**, *A Calenture.* **Herba solstitialis**, *The one-day plant.*  
**Solamen**, inis. *Vide Solor.*  
**Solanum**, **solatium**, i. *The herb Night-shade, or winter cherry.* **Lignosum**, *Bitter-sweet.*  
**Solaris**, **solarium**. *Vide Sol & solum.*  
**Solatium**. *Vide Solor.*  
**Soldanella**, æ. *Bind-weed.*  
**Soldum**, pro **solidum**. **Mart.** *The whole.*  
**Soldurii**, orum. *Sworn brethren, as the Cravates, who neither give nor take quarter oft in the war.*  
**Solea**, æ. *The sole of a shoe, an horse-shoe, the fish called a Sole.*  
**Solearii**, orum. *That maketh shoes, horse-shoes or pattens.*  
**Soleatus**, a, um. *That weareth shoes, having shoes on.* *Et si jam lotus, jam soleatus erit.*  
**Solenne**, e. *Solemn, recurrent, ordinary, accustomed.* **Statum ac prope solenne bellum**, *A set and almost annu-*

*versary war.*  
**Solenne**, & **solennia**. *Anniversary commemorations.*  
 --- **Et tumulo solennia mitent.**  
**Solennitas**, tis. *Solemnity, the pomp of celebrating an anniversary feast.*  
**Solenniter**. *Solemnly.*  
**Solito**, ere. *To use, to be wont or accustomed to use.* **Soliti.** **Præt.** **apud Antiquos.** *Neque subsidii uti soluerat.* **Salust.**  
**Solet**. *It is wont.* **Imperf.** **Solens**, *According to ones custom.*  
**Solitus**, a, um. *Accustomed, wonted.* **Ex solito** aliquid *omittere*, i. e. *As one is apt or wont to do, &c.* **Solitus labor**, *usual labour.*  
**Solito**, are. *To use often.*  
**Solens**. *Wise, witty, diligent.* **Jam quod quisque & solentior & ingeniosior, hoc docet iracundius & laboriosius.** **Cic.**  
**Solertia**, æ. *Quickness of wit, craftiness, industry.* **Quocirca in omni re fugienda est talis solertia.** **Cic.**  
**Solerter**. *Craftily, wittily, subtilly.* **Cic.**  
**Sollicitudo**, inis. *Care, caring, pensiveness.* *Quantas hic conficit sollicitudines?*  
**Sollicitus**, a, um. *Careful, pen- sive.* **Ex hoc sollicitus**, *Careful because of this.* **De hoc sollicitus**, *Careful about this.* **Sollicitus vicem alterius.** *Also Opes sollicitæ, wealth causing cares.* **Meton.** **Effect.**  
**Sollicitè**. *Carefully, pensively.* **Ovid.**  
**Sollicito**, are. *To disquiet, to trouble, to make careful, to provoke and lye instantly upon.* **Sollicitare pacem**, *To break or disturb the peace.* **Sollicitare pudicitiam** mulieris,

*cris, To tempt a woman, &c.*  
**Solicitare animos militum**, *To endeavour to stir up to sedition, &c.* *To draw off the minds of souldiers.*  
**Solicitationis**. *A soliciting or enticing to do a thing.* **Jam vero illa Allobrogum sollicitatio.**  
**Solicitor**, is. *An enticer.* **Solicitor alieni lecti.**  
**Solidus**, a, um. *Sound, weighty, firm, hard, all of a piece, entire, not consisting of parts.* **Solidus annus**, i. e. *Integer.* **Solidum beneficium**, *A full courtesie.*  
**Solidè**. *weightily, soundly.*  
**Solidago**, inis. *Confound.*  
**Soliditas**, tis. *Soundness, massiness, firmness.*  
**Solidipes**. *Whole-footed, not parting the hoof, &c.*  
**Solido**, are. *To make sound, or firm.* **Solidantur fracta**, *Strong and stable.* *To solder, to cement.* **Et creta solidanda tenaci.**  
**Solidesco**, ere. *To wax sound and whole, to close as a wound.*  
**Solidus**, i. *A shilling.*  
**Soliferreum**, i. *A kind of dart made all of iron.*  
**Solifuga**, & **solipunga**, æ. *An horse-fly, which in the heat of Summer pricketh most sharply.*  
**Solistimum**, i. *Vide Tripudium.*  
**Solitarium**. *Vide Solus.*  
**Solito**. *Vide Soleo.*  
**Solitude**, **solivagus**. *Vide Solus.*  
**Solium**, i. *A Royal seat, a Throne.* **Solio rex infic ab alto.** *The Biere of the dead or the coffin.* *A bowl or bath to wash in.*  
**Solacismus**, i. *A solacism, a barbarous speech, or incongruous composition of speech.*  
**Solorari**. *To solace, comfort,*

*or refresh.* **Solari labore**, *To ease ones weariness.* **Solari famem**, *To stay or relieve ones hunger.*  
**Solarium**, i. *Comfort, solace.*  
**Solatiolum**, i. *A little ease.* **Catul.**  
**Solamen**, inis. *Comfort, ease, relief.* **Vacare culpâ magnum est solatium.**  
**Solpuga**, æ. *vide Solifuga.* *An horse-fly.*  
**Solsequium**, i. *Turn-sol.*  
**Solstitium**. *vide Sol.*  
**Solum**, i. *The ground.* *Every thing that bears up, or is a foundation to another.* *The sole of the foot.* *So the sea is the foundation of a ship; the firmament of the stars.* **Æquare solo.** *To overthrow, to level to the ground, utterly to destroy.* **Vertere solum**, *To run ones country.* **Solum fossæ**, *The bottom of a dike.*  
**Solûm**. *Adv.* *vide Solus.*  
**Solarium**, i. *Tribute that is paid for land.*  
**Solvere**, ere. *To loose, to release, to dissolve.* **Solvere, vel Solvere navem**, *To put to sea, to set to sail.* **Solvere pecuniam**, *To pay money.* **Solvere fidem**, *To break his promise.* **Solvendo non sum**, *I am not able to pay.* **Solvere ab aliquo**, *To pay by another, and for another.*  
**Solutus**, a, um. *Loosed, set free.* **Oratio soluta**, *Prose.* **Terra soluta**, *Light mold.* **Risus solutus**, *Giggling, immoderate laughter.*  
**Solutè**. *Loosely, dissolutely.*  
**Solutio**, nis. *Paying, freeing.*  
**Solutilis**, e. *Easie to be loosed, or undone.*  
**Solus**, a, um. *Only, alone.* **Venit ex solo loco.** **Ter. i. e.** *from some place apart.* **Solus nostrorum.** **Solus ex omnibus.** **Solæ sumus.**

**Solûn**. *Only.*  
**Solitarium**, a, um. *Solitary, alone.* **Vita solitaria.**  
**Solitudo**, inis. *A desert, or place not inhabited.* **Erat inter ingentes solitudines oppidum magnum.** **Salust.**  
**Solivagus**, a, um. *That wanders alone.*  
**Solo**, are. *To make solitary and desolate, to ruine and destroy.* **Stat.** **Idem animus solare domos.**  
**Somnus**, i. *Sleep.* **Dabitur lectus**, *ubi haud somnum capias.* **Arctissimo somno quiescere.** *Also the Pagan god of sleep.*  
**Somnium**, i. *A dream.*  
**Somnio**, are. *To dream, to have vain imaginations.* **Nunquam non eisdem ineprias somniat.** **Somniatur**, est **Imperf.**  
**Somnifolus**, a, um. *That dreameth often.*  
**Somnifer**, a, um. *That bringeth one asleep.* **Visque somnifera etiam sativo papaveri.**  
**Somnificus**, a, um. *That causeth sleep.*  
**Somniculosus**, a, um. *That is given to much sleep, drowsie, sleepy; also that causes sleep.* **Aspis somniculosa.**  
**Somniculosè**. *Sluggishly, slumberingly.*  
**Somnolentus**, a, um. *Given to sleep.*  
**Sonabilis**, *vide Sonus.*  
**Sonchus**, i. *Sow-thistle.*  
**Sonipes**, **sonitus**, **sono**, **sonorus**, *vide Sonus.*  
**Sons**, tis. *Guilty, faulty.* **Idque est viri magnanimi rebus agitaris punire fontes.**  
**Sonticus**, a, um. *Wicked, evil, full of blame, hurtfull.* **Causa fontica.** **Morbus fonticus.**  
**Sonus**, i. *A sound, or a noise.*  
 V u u u Sonum

Sonum fuisse.  
 Sonor, ōris. A great sound.  
 Magno veluti cum flamma  
 sonore.  
 Sonorus, a, um. Shrill, that  
 maketh a vehement noise. Lu-  
 cantes ventos tempestat ſi-  
 que sonoras.  
 Sono, are. To sound or make a  
 noise. To mean. Quid vox  
 voluptatis sonat? Nec vox  
 hominem sonat. Virg. i. e.  
 Sono refert, Sounds like.  
 Sonans. That soundeth shril-  
 ly.  
 Sonabilis, e. That will easily  
 sound, that sounds loud.  
 Crepuitque sonabile fi-  
 strum.  
 Sonitus, ſis. A sound or noise.  
 Ingentem cœlo sonitum  
 dedit.  
 Sonipes. A swift horse that  
 maketh a noise with his feet  
 when he runs. Stat sonipes.  
 Ving. A speed.  
 Sophera, æ. Dangerous Vetch  
 of Egypt.  
 Sophia, æ. Wisdom. Chirur-  
 gorum, Fliz-weed.  
 Sophos, wiſely. An acclama-  
 tion. Mat.  
 Sophus, i. A wise man.  
 Sophista, æ. A Sophister. A  
 cunning Logician. A vain  
 Philosopher.  
 Sophisma, tis. A fallacious, de-  
 ceitful argument.  
 Sopor, ſis. A dead, or sound, or  
 sweet sleep. Dulci sopore  
 languide.  
 Soporifer, a, um. That causeth  
 sleep. Soporiferum papa-  
 ver.  
 Soporos, are. To cause or to  
 bring one asleep, to lull or  
 lay in a dead or deep sleep.  
 Soporos, a, um. That bringeth  
 one asleep.  
 Sopor, ire. To bring asleep. Ig-  
 nis sopitus. Virg. i. e. Almost  
 out.  
 Sorbeo, ere. To sup. Sorbere

edia alicujus, i. e. To bear  
 or endure. Sorbere animo,  
 To swallow in imagination.  
 Sorbitio, nis. A supping or  
 drinking up, or spoonmeat.  
 sorbitiuncula, æ. A little sup-  
 ping meat.  
 Sorbastella, æ. Pimpernel.  
 Sorbillo, are. To sup little by  
 little. Et cyathos sorbillans  
 producam diem.  
 Sorbillum, i. A little supping  
 meat. Plaut.  
 Sorbilis, e. That is easily sup-  
 ped. Ovum sorbile, A rear  
 egg.  
 Sorbus, i. A service tree.  
 Sorbum, i. Service fruit.  
 Sordes, is. Filthiness, unclea-  
 ness, filthy avarice and nig-  
 gardness. Iacere in sordi-  
 bus, To mourn and grieve.  
 So ditudo, inis. Plaut. Nasti-  
 neſ.  
 Sordidus, a, um. Filthy, un-  
 clean, covetous, dishonest,  
 niggardly. Sordido loco na-  
 tus. Born of mean paren-  
 tage.  
 Sordide, Filthily, niggardly.  
 Sordidulus, i. Slovenly.  
 Sordeo, ere. To be sluttish or  
 filthy. Sordere alicui res ali-  
 qua dicitur, i. e. To be con-  
 demned by one as being base.  
 Sordesco, ere. To wax sluttish  
 and filthy. Also to become  
 base and slightly thought  
 of.  
 Sordidatus, a, um. Sluttishly  
 arrayed, ragged and torn.  
 Quamquam ego sum sor-  
 didatus.  
 Sorex, icis. A rat. Sorex suo  
 indicio perit. Prov. When  
 one bewrays ones own self.  
 Soriceus, soricinus, a, um. Of a  
 rat.  
 Sorites, æ. An argument made  
 by accumulation of propo-  
 sitions.  
 Soranum, i. Turkey Millet.  
 Soror, is. A sister. Doctas sic

est effata sorores.  
 Sororicide, æ. That killeth his  
 sister.  
 Sororior, ari. The breasts are so  
 said when they begin to show  
 in a maid.  
 Sororius, a, um. Of a sister.  
 Sors, tis. Lot, fortune, chance,  
 luck, office or duty. The  
 principal sum of money  
 whereof usury is taken. Sor-  
 tes, Oracles. Sors, pro pro-  
 genie. Ovid. Saturni sors  
 ego prima fui.  
 Sorticula, æ. Little luck or for-  
 tune.  
 Sortio, i, i, To cast or draw  
 lots, to divide or chuse by  
 lot.  
 Sortitio, nis. A casting or  
 drawing of lots, a dividing  
 or chusing by lot.  
 Sortitus, ſi. A casting of lots.  
 Cic.  
 Sortitor, is. He that casteth or  
 draweth lots. Sen.  
 Sortilegus, i. A sooth-sayer or  
 fortune-teller by casting of  
 lots.  
 Sortilegium, i. Sorcery.  
 Sorti, By lots. Sunt quibus ad  
 portas cecidit custodia sor-  
 ti. Virg.  
 Sortitō. By lot, by nature or  
 destiny. Hor.  
 Sospes. Safe or whole, sound.  
 Sospira, æ. She that saveth or  
 preserveth. Juno called by  
 that name.  
 Sospiralis, e. That delivereth  
 from danger.  
 Sospito, are. To save out of  
 danger. Plus pluriq; sospi-  
 tent istuc quod nunc habes,  
 Plaut. i. e. Bless and prosper,  
 &c.  
 Soter, eris. A saviour or deli-  
 verer. That giveth health.  
 Soteria, orum. Gifts offered to  
 the gods after recovery from  
 sickness; these gifts were  
 demanded of, or sent them  
 by their friends.

Spa.

## S P.

Spadix, cis. A branch of Dates.  
 A musical instrument. A  
 light red colour.  
 Spadiceus, a, um. A chestnut  
 brown.  
 Spado, nis. A Gelding, an  
 Eunuch.  
 Spagirus, i. An Alchymist.  
 Spagircus, a, um. Chymical.  
 Sparganium, i. Bur-reed.  
 Spargo, ere. To sprinkle, to  
 cast, or spread abroad. Et  
 pedibus jam spargit are-  
 nam. To scatter liberally.  
 Spargere in plebem munus.  
 Sparſisti aquam, jam re-  
 diit animus.  
 Sparſus, a, um. Sprinkled, scat-  
 tered. Sparſus jam tempo-  
 ra canis.  
 Sparſim. Here and there a  
 little.  
 Spartum, i. Broom; a broom,  
 or besome, Spanish-broom.  
 (herba.) Mat-weed.  
 Spartarium, i. A broom-field, a  
 place where broom groweth.  
 Sparus, & Sparum, i. A rusti-  
 cal weapon, crooked like a  
 foot, a brown-bill.  
 Spasmus, i. & Spasma, tis. The  
 cramp.  
 Spasticus, a, um. Troubled with  
 the cramp, or moved with  
 wires.  
 Spatha, æ. A sword, a scum-  
 mer.  
 Spathalio, i. A branch of  
 Dates. A pendant for women.  
 Spatula, æ. A little slice to  
 spread salve. Spatula fœti-  
 da, Stinking Gladwin.  
 Spatium, i. Space of place, or  
 time. Also Spatia are the  
 several posts or parts of a  
 Race.  
 Spator, ari. To walk abroad,  
 to spread, to wander, to dis-  
 course largely of a thing.  
 Spatiosus, a, um. Ample, broad,

wide, spacious.  
 Spatiosè. Ample, spaciously.  
 Spatiosè fructat, It spreads  
 wide.  
 Species, ci. The form, figure,  
 or shape of a thing; beauty,  
 appearance, face, or show,  
 colour. It is also that which  
 is spoken concerning many  
 differing in number, as in n  
 of Socrates, Plato, &c. Pri-  
 mæ sp. c. e. At the first sight.  
 In speciem, For a shew.  
 Per speciem bella querere,  
 Under a colour to pick a  
 quarrel. Also spices or  
 drugs. Species, & acres, &  
 calidæ. Macrobi.  
 Specialis, e. Proper, particu-  
 lar. Jul. Capitolin.  
 Speciatim, & Specialiter.  
 Properly, particularly. Cic.  
 Speciosus, a, um. Fair, beau-  
 tiful, specious to see. Spe-  
 ciosa verba, i. e. Handsom,  
 elegant.  
 Speciosè, Speciosus, Speciosif-  
 simè. Trimly, gayly, goodly  
 to see. Speciosè ingredi,  
 To walk comely, or sightly.  
 Specimen, inis. A pattern, say,  
 or proof of any thing, expe-  
 riment, trial. Dare speci-  
 men fui, To give a master-  
 piece, or shew of ones work.  
 Specio, ere. To see, to advise,  
 to behold. Ennius.  
 Specito, are. To look much on.  
 Plaut.  
 Specto, are. To behold and look  
 upon. Quem si tu ex consue-  
 ctas, eques Romanus est.  
 To consider a thing atten-  
 tively. Huc spectat illud,  
 Hitherto tends that, that that  
 reference. Spectat ad om-  
 nes, i. e. It behoveth, &c.  
 Spectatus, a, um. Approved,  
 well tried, considered, and  
 known. Spectatæ integri-  
 tatis vir. Liv.  
 Spectare. In the sight of all,  
 gayly, remarkably. Quæ

spectat. ſim è florent.  
 Spectatio, nis. A looking, or  
 beholding. Spectatio pecu-  
 nix, A trial of money.  
 Spectatores. Beholders, look-  
 ers upon, especially such as  
 come to behold Plays acted  
 on stages. Provers, triers.  
 Spectatrix, icis. A gazer, or  
 beholder, (she.)  
 Spectativus, a, um. Contem-  
 plative. Quintil.  
 Spectabilis, e. Worthy, plain,  
 or eminent to be seen and  
 beholden. Ipse super cur-  
 rum placido spectabilis ore.  
 Spectaculum, i. A publick or  
 common sight; sometime it  
 is taken for the very sight,  
 sometime for the place where  
 it is seen. Spectaculum  
 præbere, To be exposed to  
 shew, or sight.  
 Spectamen, inis. A tryal, or  
 proof.  
 Spectamentum, i. A sight.  
 Specum, i. A Probe, or like  
 instrument, with which Phy-  
 sicians use to find out the  
 depth of wounds and ulcers.  
 Specillum, i. A Lazzett. Spe-  
 cillum oricularium, An ear-  
 picker. Specilla, Spectacles.  
 Spectabilis, Spectaculum, Spe-  
 ctator, &c. vide Specio.  
 Spectrum, i. A vision, or ghost,  
 an image in mans imaginati-  
 on. Cic.  
 Specula, æ. A watch-tower.  
 Dat ignum speculæ Mife-  
 nus ab altâ.  
 Speculator, ari. To spy and  
 watch on a high tower, to  
 see afar off. Concedam  
 huc, hinc speculabor pro-  
 cul. To consider diligently.  
 Qui principum offensas  
 speculantur, That spy out  
 the displeasures of great  
 persons.  
 Speculatores, Watchmen, scouts  
 Spectatrix, icis. A watch-  
 woman, a spy, scout, (she.)  
 Vuuu 2 Specu-





## S Q U

At si nostra tuo spumescant  
aëquora remo. Ovid.  
Spuo, ere. To spit. Et terram  
sicco spuit ore viator Ari-  
dus. Virg. To spit upon.  
Spuro, are. To spit often.  
Spucator, is. That spitteth oft.  
Spurum, i. Spittle.  
Spurus, us. A spitting. La-  
stant.  
Spurcus, a, um. Unclean, filthy,  
dishonest. Jactari tempe-  
state spurcissimâ, Cicero.  
i. e. Most vehement and  
rough, &c. Spurcus gladi-  
ator, i. e. cruel and bloody.  
Spurcè. Uncleanly, filthily,  
dirtily, bloodily.  
Spurcitia, æ. & Spurcitia, ei.  
Filthiness, uncleanness.  
Spurco, are. To make filthy, or  
defile. Spurcavi nasum o-  
dore illutibili.  
Spurcificus, a, um. That doth  
any filthy, or dishonest thing.  
Spurcidicus, a, um. That spea-  
keth any filthy or dishonest  
thing.  
Spurius, a, um. A bastard; a-  
nything counterfeit. Spurii  
versus, Supposititious verses.

## S Q

Squaleo, ere. To be sluttish,  
or out of fashion for lack of  
dressing. Tunico auro squa-  
lens, A coat of mail with  
golden scales. Squalent  
arma situ & rubigine.  
Squalidus, a, um. Filthy, foul,  
sluttish.  
Squalidè. Filthily, unband-  
somerly.  
Squalor, is. Sluttishness, filthi-  
ness. Obsita erat squalore  
vestis.  
Squamæ. Scales.  
Squameus, a, um. Scaly. Squa-  
meus anguis.  
Squamosus, a, um. Full of  
scales.  
Squamiger, a, um. That bath

## S T A

scales.  
Squamatum. Like scales.  
Squatinæ, æ. A skate.  
Squilla, æ. A sea-leech. Squil-  
la gibba, A Shrimp, or  
Prawn.

## S T.

St. A token of silence. Ter.  
Stabilimen, stabilio, stabilis,  
vide Sto.  
Stabulum, i. A stall or stable,  
an house for cattel. Stabu-  
lum confidentiæ; nequitia,  
&c. Metaph.  
Stabulo, are. To put into a  
stable. Gericoque pecus  
stabulare sub Hæmo. To  
stand in a stable. Centauri  
in foribus stabulant.  
Stabulorari. To be set up in a  
stable. Ipse licet videas,  
caveâ stabulantur in unâ.  
Stabulario, nis. A place for  
folding of cattel, a stabling  
or stalling of beasts. Stabu-  
lario boum.  
Stabularius, is. An hostler, a  
keeper of cattel in stalls.  
Stachys os. Wild corn. Plin.  
Base hore-bownd.  
Stacæ, es. The juice or oyle  
that sweats out of Cinamon  
or Myrrhe being lanced.  
Stacæus, a, um. Of the oyle of  
Myrrhe.  
Stadium, i. A race for men or  
horses; a furlong. Currere  
stadium.  
Stadialis, e. Of the length of a  
furlong.  
Stagnum, i. A pond, or pool,  
a standing water. Some-  
times put for the sea or oce-  
an. Virg.  
Stagno, are. To stand as wa-  
ter doth in ponds, and not to  
flow. Agri stagnante, vel  
stagnantur, i. e. stand with  
water.  
Stalagnus, i. The purest shoe-  
makers black. Also an ear-

## S T A

ring hanging like a drop of  
water.  
Stamen, inis. Cloth in the loom,  
or frame, a thread yarn.  
Stamina de nigro vellere  
facta mihi.  
Stamineus, a, um. Made of  
thread. Staminea vena, A  
grain of wood like a web of  
cloth.  
Stannum, i. Pewter, or Tin.  
Stanneus, a, um. Of Pewter or  
Tin.  
Staphylodendron, i. Bladder-  
Nutt.  
Staphys, dis. Staves-acre, or  
Lice-banc. Also, Staphys  
agria.  
Statarius, vide Sto.  
Statice, is. The Art of weigh-  
ing in scales. Also, Sea-  
thrift, (herb.)  
Statèr, is. A piece of Greek  
coin, weighing half an ounce.  
Statera, æ. The Goldsmiths  
balance; a sort of balances  
whose beam is unequally di-  
vided by the handle, and  
parted into distances.  
Staticulum, i. A kind of cha-  
riot, an horse-litter.  
Staticulus, i. A brawle, or pace  
in dancing.  
Statim. Presently.  
Statio, stativa, vide Sto.  
Stator, vide Sisto.  
Statua, statuarius, statumen,  
vide Statuo.  
Statuo, ere. To set up, or erect,  
to appoint, or ordain. Syra-  
culani statuam postea sta-  
tuerunt. To resolve. Apud  
animum statuere. Liv.  
Statutus, a, um. Ordained, ap-  
pointed. Ad statutum diem  
convenire, To meet at the  
day pitch'd upon and ap-  
pointed.  
Statua, æ. An image of wood,  
stone, or other metall.  
Statuaria, æ. The Art of cast-  
ing of images.  
Statuarius, i. A carver, or  
maker

## S T E

maker of Images, a caster of  
Statues.  
Statuarius, a, um. That belong-  
eth to the art of carving or  
casting images.  
Statura, æ. The stature of the  
body. Staturâ fuit eminenti,  
corpore pallido. Suet.  
Statumen, inis. A prop or post  
to hold up any thing.  
Statumino, are. To prop, to set  
a post or shore to any thing.  
Status, a, um. Et status, us. Vi-  
de Sto.  
Steatoma, tis. A kind of im-  
postume, wherein matter  
like fat or tallow is con-  
tained.  
Stega, æ. A deck in a ship, a  
story in a building.  
Stelæ. Square or flat sided  
pillars, with an inscription  
upon them, erected up for  
the remembrance of any  
thing.  
Stella, æ. A star. Stella cri-  
nita, A Comet. Stella diur-  
na, The morning star. Sep-  
tem stellæ, Charles main.  
Stella leguminosa, Birds-  
foot. Stellis signare, To note  
any remarkable place with  
asterisks.  
Stellatus, a, um. Starry, or full  
of stars.  
Stellaria, æ. Star-wort.  
Stellifer, stelliger, a, um. Star-  
ry, or that beareth stars.  
Stello, are. To twinkle, or gli-  
ster as a star. Mart.  
Stellio, nis. An Evet, or ewet,  
A creature much like to a  
Lizard, having its back spot-  
ted, and beset as 'twere with  
stars. Also a Tarantula.  
Stellionatus, us. Cofenage in  
selling or merchandise.  
Stemma, tis. A crown or badge  
of honour. Stemmata. Also  
the Linage of Ancestors, and  
noble birth or pedigree.  
Stercoris, Dis. Dung. Compost.  
Stercorius, a, um. Of dung.

## S T E

Sterco, o, are. To dung as they  
do ground to make it the  
more fruitful.  
Stercoratus, a, um. Dunged.  
Stercoratio, nis. A dunging.  
Stercorarius, a, um. Belonging  
to dung. Var.  
Stercorosus, a, um. Full of  
dung. Colum.  
Sterquilinum, i. A dunghil.  
Sterilis, e. Barren, not fruit-  
ful. Sterilis vacca, A farrow  
cow. Sterilis pecunia, Mo-  
ney lying unimproved.  
Sterilitas, tis. Barrenness. Al-  
terum genus agorum prop-  
ter sterilitatem est incul-  
tum.  
Sterilefco, ere. To wax barren  
and unfruitful. Capræ pin-  
guedine sterilefco.  
Sterno, ere. To lay on the  
ground. Sternere muros, To  
level walls, to spread; some-  
times to kill. Sternere men-  
sam, To lay the cloath and  
make ready. Sternere e-  
quum, To saddle and make  
ready.  
Stratus, a, um. Spread or strow-  
ed on the ground. Stratum,  
A bed, and any thing that is  
put on. A coverlet. The clo-  
thing of a horse. Equus stra-  
tus, An horse made ready to  
ride on with cloaths spread  
on him.  
Strator, is. A Quiry. He that  
saddeth an horse.  
Sternax equus. An horse that  
throweth his rider, an high-  
mettled fiery jade, a charg-  
ing horse that will tread  
down an enemy.  
Sternuo, ere. To neesse. Theo-  
phrastus senes laboriosus  
sternuere dicit.  
Sternuto, are. To neesse often,  
much or hard.  
Sternutatio, nis. Sternutamen-  
tum, i. A neesing.  
Sterquilinum, i. Vide Ster-  
cus.

## S T I

Sterto, ere. To snort or snore.  
Stertit noctes diesque.  
Stibadium, i. A bed of herbs,  
rushes, or leaves to sit at  
meat on.  
Stibium, i. A kind of metal  
called antimony or black  
lead.  
Stigma, tis. A brand. A scar or  
mark made with an hot iron.  
Infamy, disgrace or re-  
proach.  
Stigmati, Brandis Rogues.  
Stigmofus, a, um. That hath  
been several times burnt in  
the hands, shoulder, or else-  
where.  
Stilla, æ. A drop of water or  
any liquor. Stilla olei.  
Stillicidium, i. The dropping of  
the eaves of an house, a sink  
or gutter.  
Stillo, are. To drop. Stillavit  
roribus arbor.  
Stillatim. By drops. Diome-  
des.  
Stimulus, i. A prick, a sting, a  
goad. Utinam nunc stimu-  
lus in manu mihi sit, Any  
incentive or provocation.  
Metaph.  
Stimulo, are. To stir up or prick  
forward. Magis me nunc  
amicæ dicta stimulant.  
Stimulatio, nis. A pricking and  
stirring forward.  
Stimulator, is. A mover or set-  
ter forward (he.)  
Stimulatrix, icis. A mover or  
setter forward (she.)  
Stimuleus, a, um. Pricking or  
stinging. Supplicium stimu-  
leum. Plaut. A punishing  
with a goad.  
Stingo, vel stinguo, ere. To  
quench or put out fire. Lucr.  
Evanesce paulatim stin-  
guique colorem.  
Stipatio, nis. Stipator. Vide  
Stipo.  
Stipendium, i. Wages paid to  
soldiers or servants. Tri-  
bute paid to the Prince to

wards the maintaining of  
souldiers. Metonym. A Cam-  
pagne. Explere stipendia,  
To serve out the years of  
warfare appointed by the  
State. Etenim stipendia,  
Campagnes servid.  
Stipendialis, e. Belonging to  
wages, tributary, taxable.  
Stipendiarium, i. A toll or tri-  
bute.  
Stipendiarius, a, um. That pay-  
eth tribute, that receiveth  
wages. Civitates stipendi-  
ariae.  
Stipendiosus, a, um. That hath  
served many Campagnes.  
Stipendiari, ari. To be hired  
for wages, to take wages.  
Plin.  
Stipes, itis. A log set in the  
ground. i. e. Querno reli-  
gant in stipice funem, A  
stock or stalk. Also a fool or  
block-head.  
Stipo, are. To stop chinks or  
cliffs. To heap up together.  
Stipatur princeps satelliti-  
bus, i. e. Is guarded with,  
&c. Stipatus agmine, &c.  
Having a great troop with  
or about him.  
Stipatio, nis. An accompany-  
ing, environing or guarding  
about.  
Stipatores, um. Those that are  
the Life-guard of a Prince.  
Stomachs that load up goods  
in a ship.  
Stipticus, a, um. Vide Stypticus.  
Stips, & stipis, is. Money given  
to beggars, wages to souldi-  
ers. Pay, hire, salary.  
Stipula, æ. Stubble, and the  
stalk of corn.  
Stipulor, ari. To make a cove-  
nant, to desire or request any  
thing of another. Stipulor  
abste, I ask or desire of  
thee, and I am asked or de-  
sired by thee. Quantum vis  
stipulare, Demand never

such high terms or condi-  
tions.  
Stipulatores. Those that bind  
others in promise to them-  
selves by requesting condi-  
tions and articles of agree-  
ment.  
Stipulatio, nis. A covenanting,  
a requiring of conditions.  
Utinam nulla stipulatio  
emptorem venditori obli-  
garet.  
Stipulatus, us. A demanding  
of terms.  
Stipulaticula, æ. A small  
bargain.  
Stiria, æ. An ycle, a bim-  
bom hanging and dropping  
at the nose. Metaph. Tur-  
pis ab inviso pendeat stiri-  
a naso.  
Stirps, is. An off-spring or stock  
in kindred. Also the stock of  
a tree. Imâ de stirpe reci-  
sus, Stocked up. Stirps quæ-  
stionis, The bottom, ground  
or foundation of the que-  
stion.  
Stirpesco, ere. To put forth the  
stock or stem.  
Stirpitis. Adv. Utterly by the  
roots. Stirpitibus revelli, To be  
stock'd, stub'd, or grub'd up.  
Stiva, æ. The plough tail or  
handle. Aut pastor Biculo,  
stivæque innixus arator.  
Stlata, æ. A kind of boat broad-  
er then long. A float.  
Stlatarius, a, um. Of a flat boat.  
Stlatarius, i. Going to sea in a  
flat boat.  
Stlembus, a, um. Heavy, slow  
Lucil.  
Stloppus, i. The discharge of  
wind gathered in the cheeks.  
Vide Sclopus.  
Sto, are. To stand, to abide or  
remain. Cum steteris Car-  
thago. Navis, currus, fla-  
men stat Sic stat sententia,  
I am so resolved. Magno  
ei stat, h. e. constat. i. e. em-  
ptum est, It costs him dear.

Stare ab aliquo, cum ali-  
quo, To be of ones side.  
Per aliquem stare, To be  
long of such one.  
Status, a, um. Firm, stable, that  
standeth and is not moved,  
appointed. Status dies, A set  
day. Stata sacra, Unmove-  
able feasts.  
Status, us. The state, condition,  
habit or constitution of a  
thing. Status cœli, The tem-  
per of the air. Status vitæ,  
A course or condition of life.  
Status causæ, The right case.  
Statio, nis. A station, abiding  
place or staying. A place  
where men of war or ships  
abide for a time. Est statio  
malæ fida carinis, It's a  
dangerous harbour for ships.  
Also the Century or Guard.  
In statione esse, To be upon  
the watch.  
Stationalis, e. Belonging to, an  
abiding in such a place.  
Stationales, stationarii mili-  
tes, Souldiers upon their  
watch, or that lye in gar-  
rison.  
Stativa, orum. A fort or camp  
pitched. A League of the  
Army in the Camp.  
Stativus, a, um. Belonging to a  
Fort, Garrison, Camp or  
League.  
Statarius, a, um. Firm, sure,  
that is not easily moved.  
Pugna stataria, A fighting  
at hand-blows, at push of  
pike.  
Stabilis, e. Stable, sure, firm.  
Contra fige stabilem gra-  
dum. Mala stabilia. Firm  
apples, not wind-falls.  
Stabilio, ire. To make stedfast  
or stable. Stabilire Remp.  
studuit. Cic.  
Stabilimen, inis. & stabili-  
mentum, i. The strengthening  
or stabilishing of a thing.  
Plaut. Hæc sunt ventri sta-  
bilimenta, panis & a-  
bubu-

bubula; These things are  
sure stays for the stomach,  
bread, and roast-beef.  
Stabilitas, tis. Stedfastness,  
firmness. Cæsar.  
Stoa, æ. A Gallery.  
Stoebeus. Knap-weed.  
Stœchas, dis. The herb Sticha-  
dos, or French Lavender.  
Stola, æ. Any kind of loose  
garment, a womans gown, a  
long robe, a Priests gown.  
Stolatus, a, um. Clad with a  
long robe unto the heels.  
Stolata mulier, A Lady  
with a long train.  
Stolidus, a, um. Foolish, stupid.  
Mihi stolido os sublevere,  
They wiped my mouth like a  
silly fellow as I was.  
Stolidè. Foolishly, fondly.  
Stolo, nis. The shoot, or young  
twigs that grow out of the  
stocks of trees. Varr.  
Stomacæ, es. A distemper in  
the gums causing the teeth to  
fall out. The scurvy in the  
teeth.  
Stomachus, i. The stomach,  
the meat-pipe. Jejunos ra-  
rè stomachus vulgaria tem-  
nit. Also anger, wrath.  
Possam sine stomacho di-  
cere, I can speak it without  
wrath, or indignation, or  
grudging. Also indignation.  
Stomachor, ari. To be angry,  
or sullen, to bear a grudge.  
Stomachabundus, a, um. Sul-  
len, surly, dogged.  
Stomachicus, a, um. That is  
set in the stomach.  
Stomachosus, a, um. Angry,  
or easie to be angered, wrath-  
full. Literæ stomachosio-  
res, A Letter somewhat ar-  
guing wrath.  
Stomiticus, a, um. That hath  
a sore or swelling in the  
mouth. Stomatica medica-  
menta, Medicines good to  
cure the swellings or cankers  
of the mouth.

Storea, vel Storia, æ. A mat,  
or any covering spread on  
the ground.  
Strabo, nis. Goggle-ey'd, or  
a squint.  
Strages, is. Great slaughter,  
or killing of people. Sed  
ille quas strages dedit? But  
what havock hath he made?  
Stragulum, i. & Stragula, æ.  
A covering of a bed, or any  
other thing. The clothes  
spread on a horse to ride on.  
Also striped stuff fit for co-  
verlids. Stragula vestis.  
Stramentinis. Stramentum, i.  
Straw, litter.  
Stramentitius, a, um. Of straw,  
or litter. Tectum stramen-  
titium, A thatch'd house.  
Stramineus, a, um. Of straw.  
Properit.  
Stramonium, i. Thorn-apple.  
Strangulo, are. To choak, to  
strangle or stop the breath.  
Strangulare divitias in ar-  
ca, To keep money hoarded  
up. Strangulari voluptate,  
To surfeit in pleasure and  
delights.  
Strangulatus, us. Strangling,  
or choaking. Strangulatus  
vulvæ, The suffocation of  
the mother.  
Stranguria, æ. The strangury,  
or difficulty and pain in  
pissing.  
Strategus, i. A Captain Gene-  
ral, or General of an Army.  
Plaut.  
Stratagemata. Policies, or  
witty sleights in warfare,  
stratagems.  
Strategia, æ. The Office of a  
General or Captain.  
Stratiotes, is. A soldier; also  
an herb called Millefoli-  
um, or fresh-water sol-  
dier.  
Stratioticus, a, um. Belonging  
to war, soldiery, military.  
Strena, æ. A New years-  
gift.

Strenuus, a, um. Strong, vali-  
ant, stout, active. Strenua  
mors, Curt. i. e. quick and  
sudden.  
Strenuitas, tis. Valiantness,  
activeness, activity. Stre-  
nuitas antiqua manet.  
Strenuè. Valiantly, actively.  
Strepo, ere. To make a noise,  
mutter, or murmur. Strepi-  
t omnis murmure campus.  
Strepto, are. To mutter, or  
make a noise often. Inter  
se foliis strepitant.  
Streptus, us. A noise, or mut-  
tering, a rattling. Strepi-  
tūque exterruit orbem. (Ju-  
piter.)  
Stria, arum. A rabate, or small  
furrow made in stone, or  
timber; a chamfering, or  
channelling.  
Striatus, a, um. Carv'd, chan-  
nell'd. Striata concharum  
modo, Creased like cockles.  
Strio, are. To chamfer, or  
make long furrows in stone  
or timber.  
Striaturæ, arum. Channels,  
creases in carv'd work, or  
natural (as in cockles.)  
Stribiligo, inis. A solecism,  
improper, incongruous speak-  
ing or writing.  
Strictè, strictim, strictura, vi-  
de Stringo.  
Strideo, ere. Strido, ere. (An-  
ciently.) To make a noise,  
to gnash, or grind the teeth.  
Strident Aquilone ruden-  
tes. Foribus cardo stride-  
bat ahenis.  
Stridor, is. Gnashing, grind-  
ing, or grating the teeth; a  
crashing noise; screeking.  
Stridorque rudendum.  
Stridulus, a, um. That maketh  
a noise, that screekeeth.  
Plaustra stridula.  
Striga, æ. A row of things  
laid in order one by another,  
a long team or train of hor-  
ses, any oblong figure,  
X x x x Strigo,

**Strigo**, are. To breath or rest a little between working. To stop as an horse (in pissing or bawling.)

**Strigilis**, strigil, is. A curry-comb, a scraper wherewith in baths they rub off the dirt.

**Strigilecula**, æ. A little curry-comb or scraper.

**Strigillo**, are. Idem quod strigo.

**Strigmentum**, i. Parings, or of any thing scraped away. The dirt scraped off in the bath. Cell.

**Strigosus**, a, um. Lean, lank or thin in the body. Equus strigosus. Strigosus orator, A thin, empty, barren orator. Cic.

**Stringo**, ere. To strain, to wring or stress. Stringere ensen, To draw, to strike, race, or wound. Stringere corpus. Stringi gelu, To be frozen. Also to scrape the body. Olivas stringere, To strip Olives.

**Strictus**, a, um. Strain'd, freight drawn. Strictus gladius. Strictæ, & strictim. Straightly. Strictim tondere, To shave to the quick.

**Strictivus**, a, um. Gathered by the hand. Strictivæ oleæ. Olives stripped or gathered with the hand, not falling or dropping, nor beaten off or threshed.

**Stricturæ**, arum. Sparks of fire coming from hot iron, smiths dust. Stridentque cavernis stricturæ Chalybum.

**Strio**, are. Vide Stria.

**Strix**, gis. A shrill Owl, an Hag bewitching Babs. A Goblin. Also Striggs, Needes.

**Strobilus**, i. A pine apple, an Artichoke.

**Striona**, tis. A coverlet, curtains, hangings.

**Strophæ**, æ. A shift, a quick,

a wile, a fraudulent device.

**Strophium**, i. A neck-cloth or stomacher, a garland or crown.

**Strophium**, i. A little chaplet.

**Stropharius**, i. He that maketh garlands or womens neck-cloths.

**Strophus**, i. The belly ach, wringing or griping of the belly. Also a purse-string.

**Structilis**, structor, structura, strues. Vide struo.

**Struices**. All kind of pilings up.

**Struma**, æ. The Kings evil, chiefly lying in the neck. The scroffles, a wen, swelling, bunch, or lump of flesh under the throat. The wattles or waddles.

**Strumofus**, a, um. That hath a wen, swelling, bunch, or lump of flesh under the throat, or Kings evil. Having wattles or waddles.

**Struo**, ere. To build, pile, or set in order. Struere aciem, To draw up or martial an Army. Struere dolos, vel insidias, To prepare or work treachery, &c.

**Structor**, is. A Carpenter or Mason. Menstræ or ferculorum structor, A Server, also a Carver.

**Structura**, æ. A building or edifice. Surgens operum structura.

**Structilis**, e. Built or made up of divers parts. Structiles columnæ, Pillars raised up of several pieces.

**Strues**, is. A pile of wood, an heap. Liv. Struem ingenitum lignorum faciunt, A pile of meal, and incense, and oil, &c. laid on the Altar.

**Struthium**, i. Fullers herb or weed.

**Struthiocamelus**, i. Struthionis. An Estrich.

**Studium**, i. Study, diligence, love to a thing, desire, care of, observance, eagerness. Studium partium, The earnest affections of those who engage in parties. Studium in aliquid, aliquo.

**Studiofus**, a, um. Diligent, given to study, laborious, affectionate towards one. Habet enim certos sui studiosos. Adulterio studiosus, Taken up in attempting to violate anothers bed.

**Studiose**. Diligently, laboriously, eagerly, violently.

**Studeo**, ere. To study, to endeavour, to follow diligently. Studere somno, To give ones self to sleep, (Comically.) Novis rebus studere, To plot or make innovations, or change in the State and Government. Nihil aliud studet. Studebatur, Impersonal. They endeavoured.

Qui te nec amet, nec studeat tui, That neither loves you, nor respects you. In id solum student. Studere in re aliquâ. Studere operi, To attend to a business. homini, To take ones part.

hominem, To observe and humour one, (Anciently.) Omnes mulieres æque student, noluntque omnia. All women (as if agreed) like and dislike the same things.

**Stultus**, a, um. Foolish, or a fool, (taken Substantively.) Stultus es, rem agam, I am foolish, I will manage this.

**Stulticia**, æ. Folly. Est enim proprium stultitiæ.

**Stulte**. Foolishly. Siquid stultè dixi.

**Stultiloquium**, i. & Stultiloquentia, æ. Foolish talk. Plaut.

**Stupa**, æ. vel Stypha, æ. Course hemp or flax, tow, weeds, oakum.

Stupe-

**Stupeus**, a, um. Made of burds or tow.

**Stuparius**, a, um. Belonging to, or serving to dress tow. Stuparius malleus, A beetle to beat hemp.

**Stupeco**, ere. To be astonished, or amazed. Mater ad audientas stupuit voces. To admire with astonishment. Sors stupet innuptæ donum exitiale Minervæ.

**Stupefacio**, ere. To astonish, to stun. Dentes stupefacere, To set the teeth on edge.

**Stupescio**, eri. To be astonished, or abashed. Dentes stupefunt, The teeth are set on edge.

**Stupesco**, ere. To become astonished.

**Stupidus**, a, um. Dull, blockish, senseless. Quid stas stupida? quid taces. Omnes stupidi timore.

**Stupiditas**, tis. Dulness, heaviness.

**Stupor**, is. Amazement. Oculos stupor urget inertes, Wonder holds the eyes from seeing. Ingenii stupor, Dulness of wit.

**Stuprum**, i. Whoredome, adultery, rape, filthiness, shame, disgrace.

**Stupio**, are. To deflower a maid, to commit adultery. Stuprata per vim Lucretia.

**Stuprator**, is. A whore-master.

**Stuprofusus**, a, um. Adulterous, given much to women.

**Sturio**, nis. A surgeon.

**Sturnus**, i. A Starling, or Stare.

**Stylobates**, æ. The pedestal of a pillar.

**Stylus**, i. A pin of a table-book, a bodkin, a style, or manner of words in writing. Censorius stylus.

Cic. Also, a sharp peg of wood, and the stem or stock of a tree which puts up

from the root.

**Stypticus**, a, um. That bath virtue or force to bind, coarctive, astringent.

**Styrax**, cis. The tree that yields the gum called Styrax.

## S U.

**Suadeo**, ere. To persuade, or counsel. Ne id mihi suadeas. Suadere legem, To move the popular Assembly to ordain ought. To put one upon any business by counsel or giving opportunity. Suadet, Folks persuade.

**Suadet**, æ. A persuasion.

**Suada**, æ. The goddess or power of persuasion.

**Suasor**, is. A persuader, or counsellor.

**Suasio**, nis. Persuasion, alluring to do any thing.

**Suasorius**, a, um. That serveth to persuade. Suasorium genus causæ, An abhortatory state.

**Suasus**, us. Persuasion. Ulp.

**Suamet**. Of his own. Suamet vi, so Suomet more.

**Suapte**. Of his or their own. Suapte culpa, so Suapte ingenio.

**Suarius**, vide Sus.

**Suasus color**. A dun, or brown colour, fallow, tawny, russet.

**Suatim**, vide Sus.

**Suavis**, e. Sweet, pleasant, acceptable to the smell, touch, and fancy. Homo suavis, A man of delightfull converse.

**Suavitas**, tis. Suavitus, inis. Plaut. Sweetness, pleasantness. Suavitas cibi, Freshness and pleasantness of meat.

**Suaviter**, suave. Poetic. Sweetly, pleasantly.

**Suavidicus**, a, um. Facetious, that speaketh pleasantly. (A translation from the breath.)

Lucr.

**Suaviloquens**. That speaketh sweetly.

**Suaviloquentia**, æ. Fair and sweet speech. Cic.

**Suaviloquus**, a, um. Fair spoken. Lucr.

**Suavium**, i. A kiss. Meum suavium, My dear, my duck, my honey, &c. Ter. Thais meum suavium.

**Suavjolum**, i. A little kiss, Catul.

**Suaviatio**, nis. Kissing.

**Suavior**, & Saviore. To kiss, to fall on the neck, &c.

**Sub**. Under. Accusatively after Verbs of motion. Sarmen-a & vallos primus sub recta referro. Ablatively after Verbs of rest, Sub armis moratus. Sub lucem, About day-break. Sub leges pacis, On Articles of Peace. Sub conditione, Upon condition. Sub nocte, Late of the day. Sub templo, Nigh the Church. Quo deinde sub ipso, Just next after whom. Sub oculis, Before the eyes. Sub sole, In the Sun. Sub d.o, In the open air. Sub coram a venie, To be sold wearing a garland, as slaves. Sub manu, At hand. Sub umbrâ, Under pretence or colour. Sub jugum mitti, To be made lay down their Arms and pass through the gallows. Sub Judice, Depending under the Judges hearing.

**Subabsurdus**, a, um. Somewhat strange, and against reason.

**Subabundè**. Somewhat incongruously.

**Subacidus**, a, um. Somewhat sour, or sharp Pl n & Cat.

**Subacidulus**, a, um. Somewhat tartish. Cat.

**Subaccuso**, æ. To accuse, or blame lightly, secretly, or by consequence.

**Subactus**, a, um. vide Sub go.

X x x x Sub æ a

Subæratuſ, a, um. Having copper under gold or ſilver.  
 Subæratum aurum, Counterfeit gold. An hypocrite.  
 Subagito, are. To grope, or be buſie about a thing. Subagitare dictis aliquem, To flatter one.  
 Subagitationis, A ſecret flattering.  
 Subaggreſſis, e. Somewhat clowniſh.  
 Subalbico, are. To be ſomewhat white.  
 Subalbiduſ, a, um. Somewhat white.  
 Subalaris, e. That is under the wings, or arm-pits. Plumæ ſubalares, Pillows, or cuſhions to lean on. Lamprid.  
 Subamaruſ, a, um. Somewhat bitter.  
 Subaquaneuſ, & Subaqueuſ, a, um. That lieth under the water.  
 Subaquiluſ, a, um. Somewhat brown of colour.  
 Subargutuſ, a, um. Somewhat ſubtil.  
 Subaro, are. To plow or till up the ground under.  
 Subaratio, niſ. A plowing of the ground beneath.  
 Subarator, iſ. A plower up of the ground below.  
 Subarrogaſ. Somewhat high-minded, or proud.  
 Subauſculto, are. To hear a little as one paſſes by; to over-hear.  
 Subbibu, ere. To drink ſomewhat freely, to get a little wine in his crown.  
 Subblandio, iſ. To flatter a little.  
 Subcæruleuſ, a, um. Somewhat blue.  
 Subcandiduſ, a, um. Somewhat white.  
 Subcenturio, niſ. A Lieutenant that is in a Centurion's or Captains place.  
 Subcerniculum, i. A meat-ſieve

Subcineritiuſ panis. Bread baked upon the aſhes; an hearth-baked cake.  
 Subcingulum, i. A belt, or girale.  
 Subcoactuſ, a, um. Slightly thickened, or wrought, as felts.  
 Subcontumelioſuſ, a, um. Secretly or ſomewhat reproachfull, diſdainfull.  
 Subcontumelioſe, With ſecret or little ſcorn.  
 Subceſſuſ, a, um. That hath hair ſomewhat frizled. Cic.  
 Subcruduſ, a, um. Somewhat raw. Cato.  
 Subcruentuſ, a, um. Somewhat bloody. Celf.  
 Subcurator, iſ. The Deputy or Mate of him that is ſet over ſome ſpecial charge.  
 Subcuſ, & Subcutaneuſ morbuſ. A diſeaſe under the ſkin, the dropſie.  
 Subcuſtoſ, diſ. An under-keeper, ſubſtitute to the Keeper. Plaur.  
 Subdebilitatuſ, a, um. Somewhat weakened. Cic.  
 Subdialiſ, e. That is in the open air.  
 Subdifficiliſ, e. Somewhat difficult. Cic.  
 Subdititiuſ, ſubditivuſ, a, um. That is falſly put in place of the true, Counterfeit, ſuiſted in.  
 Subdiu. In the day time.  
 Subdo, ere. To put under, to ſubſtitute. Subdere puerum, To change a child. Subdere equo calcaria, To clap ſpurſ to, &c.  
 Subdere ignem ac materiã ſeditoni, To promote ſedition.  
 Subdituſ, a, um. Put under, ſubject, ſuiſted in, put into the place of another.  
 Subdoceo, ere. To teach in the maſter's ſtead, to teach a little now and then at pleaſure or leiſure.

Subdolui, a, um. Deceitfull and crafty, with covered ſubtilty.  
 Subdubito, are. To doubt ſomewhat. Cic.  
 Subduco, ere. To take, or draw away. Ignem ſubducere. To ſetch off. Prælio ſubducere. To ſetch on ſhort. Navuſ ſubducere. Subducere rationem vel calculum, To make an account or reckoning. Vultum ſubducere, To bend the brow. Aquam ſubducere ſuſum e puteo, To draw up water from a well.  
 Subductariuſ, a, um. That is to draw up any thing. Funis ſubductariuſ, The rope of a crane, whereby they unladen ſhips.  
 Subduſio, niſ. An accounting, reckoning.  
 Subdulciſ, e. Somewhat ſweet.  
 Subedo, ere. To eat under.  
 Subeo, ire. To go under. Te-ctum ſubire. Subire ad murum, To approach under defence cloſe to the wall. Subire aleam, periculum; To run, undergo an hazard. Primæ legioni tertia ſubiiit, The third legion relieved the firſt.  
 Juventuſ fugit, ſeneſcuſ ſubiiit, Youth haſtily old age comes in the room. Herba ſubeunt, Weeds come up underneath. Subit me imago, The fancy riſes in my mind.  
 Subit hoc cogitationi noſtræ, This comes into our thought. Subire mucronem dextræ plagam ferentis, To clap one's rapier under the hand of one making a paſſ.  
 Subire onuſ, or oneri, To take up a burden. Subire loquentem, To reply on one ſpeaking. Subeunduſ eſt Juxe, The Judge muſt be inſinuated into.  
 Subituſ, a, um. Sudden, haſty. Subituſ eſt nimis. Plaur.  
 Subitò. Haſtily, ſuddenly. Subira-

Subitaneuſ, a, um. Haſty, ſudden. Col. Subitaneuſ imber, A ſhower catching one.  
 Subitariuſ, a, um. Taken along with one in haſte. Subitarii militeſ, Auxiliaries with ſpeed to come on. New Levis raiſed on a ſudden.  
 Suber, iſ. Cork. Plin. Suberimima arbor, The thickeſt bark of a tree. And (Metaphorically) the inflatenſſ of the ſtye. Vegrandi ſubere coctuſ. Perſ.  
 Subereuſ, a, um. Of cork.  
 Suberies, Cork. Mutter for cork.  
 Suberro, are. To err a little. Suberrare montibuſ, To wander beneath the mountains.  
 Subervefactuſ, a, um. A little warmed.  
 Subfrigiduſ, a, um. Somewhat cold.  
 Subfrigidè. Somewhat coldly.  
 Subgrandiſ, e. Pretty large.  
 Subgraviſ, e. Somewhat weighty.  
 Subgrunda, five ſuggrunda, x. The eaves of an houſe that defendeth the walls from rain.  
 Subgrundatio, niſ. A letting of the rafters out.  
 Subgrundia, ſuggrundia, o, um. The eaves. Plin.  
 Subhorriduſ, a, um. Somewhat rough, ſomewhat horrid to behold. A little over-run with hair or weeds.  
 Subhumiduſ, a, um. Somewhat moiſt.  
 Subjaceo, ere. To lye under. Aſcennino ſaluberrimo mentium ſubjacent.  
 Subjacto, are. To throw up into the air a little height.  
 Subicio, ut reicio. Vide Subjicio.  
 Subiculum. Vide Subjicio.  
 Subigo, ere. To compel or con-

ſtrain, to drive forward. Lembum ſubigere. To tame or ſubdue. Solum ſubactuſ, Ground well tilled. Ingenium ſubactuſ, A wit improved and poliſht by ſtudy and exerciſe.  
 Subactio, niſ. A compelling or forcing, bringing under exerciſe. Atilling.  
 Subactuſ, uſ. A ſubduing. Plin. Subjaceo, ere. To ſubject, ſubdue, to put under, or in place of another. Subjicere rem alicui, Perſo-ly to mind one of, &c. Corpora ſubjicere in equoſ, They ſing themſelves on horſeback. Subjicere. Vng. To reſpy. Varro. To add.  
 Subjectuſ, a, um. Subdued, put under, obedient to, under the power of another, expoſed to. Subjectior invidiæ.  
 Subjecta, x. vel Subjectio, niſ. A representation, or lively deſcription of a thing. Cic. The baſe of a machine. Vitruv. Subjectio, A ſatiffication. Liv.  
 Subjector, iſ. An impoſtor, or deceiver.  
 Subjectuſ, uſ. A putting under, or in the ſtead of another.  
 Subjecto, are. To caſt up aloft. Arenam ſubjectare. To put often under. Stimuloſ ſubjectare.  
 Subiculum, i. That is always under. Flagri ſubiculum, A whipping-ſtock. Plant.  
 Subimpuden. Somewhat bold and ſaucy.  
 Subinaniſ, e. Somewhat void and empty, vain, of no great weight.  
 Subindè. Now and then; then, forthwith, preſently after, ever and anon.  
 St bin. Immediately after.  
 Subinfuluſ, a, um. Somewhat

fooliſh. Cicer.  
 Subinvideo, ere. To envy ſomewhat, to have a little grudge. Subinvideo tibi ultio re etiam accerſitum ab eo. Cicer.  
 Subinviſuſ, a, um. Somewhat hated.  
 Subinvito, are. To invite ſecretly. Cic.  
 Subiraſcor, i. To be ſomewhat angry. Cic.  
 Subiſ, iſ. A Spight, (a bird that breaketh the Eagles eggs.)  
 Subitò, ſubituſ, vide poſt. Subeo.  
 Subjugiſ, & Subjugaliſ, e. That is accuſtomed to the yoke.  
 Subjugo, are. To ſubdue, or put under the yoke. Subj. gare hoſteſ, To make the enemies paſſ under the gallows, having firſt laid down their Arms.  
 Subjugator, iſ. A ſubduer, (he.)  
 Subjungo, ere. To joyn, or caſt to. Subjungere gentem, To bring under his dominion.  
 Sublabor, i. To ſlip and ſlide by little and little; to ebb. Virg.  
 Sublatuſ, ſublatio, vide Tollo.  
 Sublateo, ere. To lurk under ſomething. Varr.  
 Sublego, are. To appoint, or ſet in the place of another, to depute.  
 Sublego, ere. To ſteal, or ſcrape things together like a thief. Sublegere in locum alteriuſ, To chooſe a ſubſtitute in the place of another. Sublegere, ſometimes To read lightly over. Sublegere literaſ, Glancing the eye on the paper, not being ſeen to read. ſermoneſ, To over-hear talk.  
 Subliſ, a, um. Weak, frail, thin, light, crack'd.

## S U B

## S U B

## S U B

Sublevo, are. To lift up, to help. Sublevare testimonio alicuique, To speak in ones behalf.

Sublica, æ. Sublicium, i. A pile driven into the ground for building bridges. Subjæcis subliciis solo usus erat. Sublicius, a, um. Set upon piles. Pons sublicius.

Subligo, are. To bind to beneath. Clypeumque ex are sinistra subligat.

Subligaris, i. Subligaculum, i. A pair of Drawers, or Breeches.

Sublimen, inis. The lintel of a door.

Sublimis, e. High. In sublime, Alost. Sublimem abire, To soar on high.

Sublimitas, t. s. Height, or highness.

Sublimiter, sublimè. (Poetically) Highly.

Sublimo, are. To lift up aloft.

Sublingio, nis. A scullion-boy. Coqui sublingio. Plaut.

Sublino, ere. To anoint or smear over, to dawb upon. Umbilico sublitum, Spreading on the navel. Sublinere os alicui, with fair words to sooth up and deceive one.

Sublivido, s, a, um. Somewhat black and blue.

Sublucanus, a, um. A little before day-light. Sublucanis temporibus.

Subluceo, ere. To give some small light, to glimmer. Quilia sublucens fusciente crepuscula Phæbo.

Subluco, are. To lop the under-boughs of trees which stand in the light.

Subluo, ere. To wash the bottom, or lower parts.

Subluridus, a, um. Somewhat wan.

S. blustris, e. Glimmering, that hath some light. Sub-

lustris noctis in umbrâ Prodit.

Sublucies, ei. Filthiness. Col.

Submergo, ere. To dip down, or plunge in the water. Virtus submersa tenebris. Claud. i. e. concealed, suppressed. &c.

Submerum, i. Almost pure, with little mingling.

Subminia, æ. A light red coat. Plaut.

Subministro, are. To minister, or furnish with supply. Qui huic Arti plurima adjumenta arque ornamenta subministravit. Cic.

Subministrator, is. He that is a giver or furnisher of things that are wanting. Sen.

Submitto, ere. To submit, to bring under or put in subjection. Submittere pretia, To let the price of commodities fall. Also to suborne.

Submittere genua, To bow with the knee. Submittere animos, To faint, languish, despair. Et mihi res, non me rebus submittere conor, And I endeavour to make mine estate to bow to me, not to bow to that. Submittere fasces januæ, To take the mace down before a door in high respect.

Submissus, a, um. Brought under subjection, put under.

Submissâ voce loqui, To speak softly.

Submissè. Cic. Submissum. Suet. Lowly, humbly.

Submissio, nis. Submission, or lowliness. Submissio vocis, A speaking softly.

Submolestus, a, um. Somewhat troublesome.

Submolestè. Somewhat troublesomely.

Submoneo, ere. To admonish, or warn shortly or privily,

or when one is at a stand. Submonuit me Parmeno, salutavit nullo submonente, He called by his name without any one prompting it to him.

Submorsus, a, um. Somewhat peevish and froward.

Submoveo, ere. To put away or aside. Submovere turbam, To make way, to whisk. Submovere urbe atque Italiâ, To command to depart, &c. To part. Germaniam ab Italiâ submovere.

Subnascor, i. To grow or spring up under. Aliis vero subnascentibus. Plin.

Subnecto, ere. To knit or tie to another thing. Et tereti subnectit fibula gemmâ.

Subnego, are. To deny after a sort. Covertly or slightly to deny.

Subniger, ra, rum. Somewhat black. Plaut.

Subnitor, i. To lean upon something. Subsixo animo esse, To be bold, confident and arrogant, as being abetted in ought, or assured to be born out.

Subnoro, are. To note or mark under, to subscribe, to commit secretly to writing, or to the memory. Mart.

Subnubilus, a, um. Somewhat dark and cloudy. Noctem subnubilam pactus exercitum eduxit.

Subo, are. To grunt, of a sow going to hog.

Subatio, nis. The grunting of a sow desiring to go to hog.

Subobscenus, a, um. Somewhat filthy and dishonest, or having a covert filthiness. Cic.

Subobscurus, a, um. Somewhat obscure and dark. Cic.

Subodiosus, a, um. Somewhat odious or hateful. Cic.

Suboffendo, ere. To fall into a little

## S U B

## S U B

## S U B

little distaste. Apud infimam populi faciem suboffendit. Cic.

Subolco, ere. To smell a little, to discover somewhat. Suboler mihi, I have found it out.

Suborior, iri. To arise from beneath, or to begin on a sudden to rise.

Suborno, are. To honour and set forth (continually or secretly.) Fallum subornare testem, To hire a false witness. Cic. Subornare percussores alicui, To hire Braves to assassinate one.

Subpallidus, a, um. Somewhat pale. Subpallidum magis ulceratum. Cels.

Subpinguis, e. Somewhat fat. Cels.

Subrancidus, a, um. Somewhat mouldy, hoary, or rotten. Caro subrancida, Meat that smells a little. Meat that hath a small Hogg, or rankness with it.

Subraucus, a, um. Somewhat hoarse. Vox subrauca. Cic.

Subremigo, are. To row underneath. Ac levâ tacitis subremigat undis.

Subrepo, ere. To creep under privily. Quies subrepit ocellis, Sleep steals on the eyes. Subrepere animo alicujus, vel alicui, Cunningly to insinuate into the mind.

Subrepto, are. To creep under closely, and by degrees. Subrideo, ere. To smile or laugh a little, to laugh secretly, or in ones sleeve.

Subridiculè. With a little or secret facetiousness or railery.

Subrigo, ere. To lift up. Plin. Ita se paullatim subrigens.

Subriguus, a, um. A little moisten'd, or moisten'd and

water'd from beneath.

Subripio, ere. To steal, or take away by stealth. Pallam uxori subripere.

Subreptio, nis. A taking away by stealth.

Subrepticius, a, um. Taken away by stealth. Subrepticius puer, A stolen boy or servant.

Subrogo, are. To put in place of another. Subrogare Collegam, To take in a joint-Consul in the place of a deceased Collegue.

Subrostrarii. Persons that lack to bear news abroad, and walk in the Piazza, or market-place all the day idly.

Subrubeo, ere. To be somewhat red.

Subrubicundus, a, um. Somewhat red.

Subrufus, a, um. Reddish.

Subrum, i. Sucking-lambs.

Subrumor, ari. & Subrumo, are. To put to the dug.

Subruo, ere. To rase or overthrow by delving up the foundation. Subruta cuniculo mœnia, Walls undermined. Subruere arces & mœnia, To dismantle Cities, and demolish Castles.

Subrusticus, a, um. Somewhat clownish and rustick. Cic.

Subrutulus, a, um. Somewhat brightish red. Plin.

Subsalsus, a, um. That tasteth somewhat of the salt. Plin.

Subsanno, are. To mock, or scorn.

Subscribo, ere. To subscribe, or write under. Subscribit accusatoris conforis in reum, A joint accusor or solicitor does away an action against one.

Subscriptio, nis. Subscribing. Subscriptio certoria, A censure on, &c. A joint accusation, a soliciting of others suit.

Subscus, dis. A dove-tail to

joyn timber together.

Subsecivus, a, um. vide Succisivus.

Subseco, are. To cut a little under, to reap, mow, prune or pare off. Non unguis ferro subseculle licet. Ovid.

Subsecundarius, a, um. That comes in leisureable, good, and fit time, after business. Tempora subsecundaria, Spare-times. Gell.

Subsentio, ire. To perceive, or surmise a thing.

Subsentisco, ere. To come to have an inkling of ought.

Subsequor, i. To follow, or go after, also, To imitate.

Subsero, ere. To sow or plant under.

Subservio, ire. To serve diligently, or under another. Subservire orationi alicujus, To back anothers speech.

Subsideo, ere. To rest in the bottom, to sit under, or stay, also to lie in wait.

Subsellia. Seats or benches to sit upon, sometimes The Bench, i. e. The Judge or Judges on the Bench. Metron. Mart.

Subsestæ, are. Ambushes, ambuscadoes.

Subsestorsis. He that lieth in wait to deceive or kill one, a robber on the high way, a liar in wait or ambush.

Subsidium, i. Aid, help, also an harbour for ships. Subsidio venire, To lend ones hand, to help at a pinch, to relieve.

Subsidarius, a, um. That is helpful. Subsidarie cohortes, Auxiliary forces, the rear-guard which is drawn up for relief of the Army.

Subsidiorum. To aid, help, relieve.

Subsido, ere. To sit down, or sink



## S U B

## S U B

## S U B

to the bottome, to light on the ground as birds do; to be drawn up for a relief, to couch to the male.

Subsigno, are. To subscribe, or put to a seal below.

Subsignatio, nis. A signing, sealing beneath, or subscribing.

Subsilio, ire. To leap a little, to hop, to rise from beneath. Nec quum subsilium ignes ad tecta domorum.

Subsulto, are. To hop often, to caper. Tu subsultas. Plaut.

Subsultim. By hopping, leaping up, or capering. Suet.

Subsimus, a, um. Somewhat flat-nosed.

Subsipio, ere. To be a little wise, to taste a little, or have a small relish and savor.

Subsisto, ere. To stand still, to tarry. Subsistere feras, To stop and receive the assaults of beasts. Lingua subsistit timore, Not to be able to speak for fear.

Subsolanus, i. An East-wind.

Subsortior, iri. To choose by lot after another hath chosen before; or by lot to choose a successor to another in Office.

Subsortitio, nis. Choosing by lot of a successor in Office.

Substantia, vide Substo.

Substerno, ere. To spread, to strow under, or litter. Substernere animo omnia, To put all things under a resolute mind.

Substratus, us. A spreading, or strowing under. Plin.

Substramen, inis. That which is spread under, litter. Var.

Substillum, i. A missing rain, a dripping small rain.

Substituto, ere. To put in another's room. Substitutus erat sibi Caesar Do'abellam.

Substitutio, nis. A putting in

another's room.

Substare, are. To sustain, or abide constantly, to stand to it. Perii! matuo ut substet hospes.

Substantia, æ. That which standeth by it self, and is a foundation to it's accidents, which cannot subsist without it; substance, matter, and argument. An estate, wealth.

Substantivus, a, um. That standeth by it self.

Substringo, ere. To bind strait underneath, to strain hard.

Festinant trepidi substringere carbasia nautæ, The budling sea-men make haste to furl their sails.

Substrictus, a, um. Strained, or girded hard underneath, tight, close trussed up.

Substruo, ere. To lay a foundation, to build, to raise up from the foundation. Capitolium saxo quadrato substructum est.

Substructio, nis. Laying a foundation, the raising of a building, also the Pile.

Subsum, esse. To be under, to be employ'd, or couch'd in. Nox subest, The night approaches.

Subsuo, ere. To sew something to the end of another, or beneath. Hor.

Subsurdus, a, um. Somewhat deaf.

Subtegmen, inis. The woof of a web. Anus subtegmen nebat.

Subregulaneus, a, um. That is under the roof or eaves, the tiles or thatch of an house.

Subtendo, ere. To extend, or stretch abroad under. Cato.

Subtento, are. To try covertly or easily.

Subter. A Preposition noting the place of inferiority, joined to both Accus. and Abl. Case, but ofteneft with the

Accus. Under, beneath. Also Adverbially. Cic.

Subterduco, ere. To go away privately, to retire himself from the company of others.

Subterfluo, ere. To flow under.

Subterfugio, ere. To fly away privately, to escape. Subterfugisse mihi sic hodie Chrysalum? To avoid.

Subterfugere laborem.

Subterlabor, i. To run or flow underneath, to escape privately, or slip away. Liv.

Subterlino, ere. To anoint underneath. Plin.

Subtermeo, are. To go, or pass underneath. Claud. Ec

junctos rapido pontes subtermeat ristu.

Subtero, ere. To bruise into small pieces. Pedes subterere, To wear the hoof, or gall the feet.

Subterraneus, a, um. That is under the ground. Colum.

Subtexo, ere. To weave, or joyn to. Morbis subtexere remedia, To handle the remedies next after the diseases.

Subtilis, e. That is made of thin and small parts. Subtilis iudicii, Of a learned and an acute judgement.

Subtile palatum, A quick taste.

Subtilitas, tis. Subtily, sharpness of wit.

Subtiliter. Acutely, subtilly.

Subtimeo, ere. To fear a little. Cic.

Subtraho, ere. To take away, out of sight. Subtrahere se, To withdraw himself.

Subtrahere aliquid, To pilfer and steal away. Subtrahere se oneri, To pull his neck out of the collar when he should work.

Subtrahere se à Curia, To withdraw himself from the Senate.

Subtrahere se à Curia, To withdraw himself from the Senate.

Subtrahere se à Curia, To withdraw himself from the Senate.

Subtrahere se à Curia, To withdraw himself from the Senate.

Subtrahere se à Curia, To withdraw himself from the Senate.

## S U B

## S U C

## S U C

Subtristis, e. Somewhat sad and heavy.

Subtrundo, ere. To knock or beat the under-part of any thing.

Subturpis, e. That is somewhat base, and filthy; or covertly filthy.

Subturpiculus, a, um. Somewhat or covertly foul.

Subtus, From underneath.

Subucula, æ. A shirt, or shift. Var. Also a pancake feast.

Subulatus, a, um. Clad in a suit or shift. Quint.

Subveho, ere. To extol, or lift up, to convey, or carry away up the stream, or against the tide.

Subvectio, nis. Subvectus, us. A lifting up, or carrying away.

Subvecto, are. To carry to and fro on the water.

Subvenio, ire. To succour, to aid, or help. Qui toties tibi misere subveni.

Subvento, are. To succour much or often.

Subverbusus, a, um. Black and blew with stripes. Plaut.

Subvercor, eri. To fear a little, to avoid. Cic. Subterfugere laborem.

Subverto, ere. To destroy, or turn. An decretum Consulibus subverterent, Whither they upside down should overthrow the Consuls Order.

Subverso, are. To turn up-side down, or destroy often. Plaut.

Subvexus, a, um. Bowed upward like an arched roof. Liv.

Subviridis, e. A little green. Plin.

Subula, æ. An awle (that Shoemakers use) Quodque tibi tribuit subula, sica rapit.

Subulcus, i. A swine-herd. Varr.

Subnlo, nis. A Piper that playes on the flute; Also an Hart whose horns are plain, without branches; A Pricket.

Subvolo, are. To fly upward, from below, or towards the top of any place. In coelestem locum subvolent. Cic.

Subvolvo, ere. To rowl up as with levers. Moliriq; arcem & manibus subvolvere saxa. Virg.

Suburbia, a, um. On the Suburbs.

Suburbanum, i. A mansion, or piece of land near a town; A country, or summer-house not far out of the City.

Sueton.

Suburbanus, a, um. Nigh the town. Regio suburbana, The Country nigh the City, or about the City.

Suburbanitas, tis. Neeriness to the town.

Subaro, ere. To burn a little. Crura subarere, To scorch ones skin.

Subvulturius, a, um. Somewhat brown as a vulture. Corpus subvulturium. (Also ravenous, with a comical allusion to Subaquilus) Plaut.

Succedo, ere. To succeed, to come under; as Tecto succedere, To approach underneath. Succedere ad muros, or muros alicui, or in locum alicuius, In another's Room. Ex sententia succedit, It came to pass as I would have it.

Succellus, us. The end and issue, the success. Atq; hoc succellu exultans animiq; Chorcebus.

Succellus, orum. Ovid. Succellus events.

Succellus, is. He that succeeds. Ovid. Succellus fuit hic tibi.

Succellus, nis. Succession. Succellus in locum.

Succellus, ere. To fall down, or under, as one on his knees; to buckle. Genua in edâ succellum lassitudine.

Succellus, a, um. That buckles under one. Succellus dico procubuisse genu. Ovid.

Succellus, vide succellus.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

Succellus, ere. To gird under.

to suck or truss up. Urbs succincta portibus, *Environed with, &c.*  
**Succino**, ere. To sing after, or answer to another in singing; Also to sing low.  
**Succinum**, i. Amber, whereof beads are made.  
**Succinus**, Succineus, a um. Of amber. Mart. Succina gutta. Plin.  
**Succisivum tempus**, vide Succido.  
**Succlamo**, are. To shout to humme after one hath said any thing. Cicer Succlamatum est frequenter à militibus.  
**Succlamatio**, nis. An acclamation after any speech or action.  
**Succollo**, are. To bear upon the neck or shoulders.  
**Succresco**, ere. To grow under and low, to wax more and more, to grow up to be an help to, and supply the place of an other. Succrescere arati alienus, to be coming on towards his years.  
**Succubo**, are. To lie under.  
**Succubus**, qui succubat. The devil in shape of a woman.  
**Succuba**, quæ succubat, A whore or harlot lying with another woman's husband.  
**Succumbo**, ere. To fall down under a burthen, to be subdued, to be broken in courage, of a faint and weak spirit, to crouch under any weight, to couch to the Male.  
**Succurro**, ere. To succour, aid or help. Rebus succurrite læsis, relieve my afflicted condition. Illud mihi succurrebat, that came into my mind.  
**Succus**, i. Juice, all kind of liquor. Ingenii succus, pureness and vigour of wit. Succus pomorum, The reliquish of fruit.

**Succosus**, a um. Juicy, full of juice.

**Succidus**, a um. Full of juice, moist, Lona succida, greasy wool, not scord.

**Succurio**, ere. To shake, or jogge, to trot.

**Succusso**, are. To jogge often, or hard, to jolt in trotting.

**Succussor**, Succussator, is. A Trotter. Equus succussor, vell succussator, A trotting horse. Lucil. Campanus sonipes succussor.

**Succussus**, us. A jolting or trotting. Cic.

**Sucorda**, vide Succerda, æ.

**Sudus**, vide Sugo.

**Sucula**, æ, vide Sus.

**Suculæ**. The seven stars, or Hyades.

**Sudes**, is. A staff burned at the end, A stake. Sudibuste præstis. Virg. S. dibus inter se concurrere. Liv.

**Sudo**, are. To sweat, to toil.

**Sudare** sanguine. L. v. Quercus sudabant rosida mella, Virg. pro exudabant; (i. e.) send forth as in a sweat.

**Sudatio**, nis. A sweating.

**Sudator**, is. A great sweater, (he.)

**Sudatrix**, icis. A great sweater (she.) Mart.

**Sudabundus**, a um. Ovid. All sweaty.

**Sudor**, is. Sweat, labour.

**Sudatorius**, a um. That maketh one to sweat.

**Sudatorium**, Stems, or a place made to sweat in, an hot-house.

**Sudarium**, i. A napkin, or handkerchief.

**Sudariolum**, i. A muckinder, a little handkerchief.

**Sudus**, a um. Fair, clear, Sudum (i. e.) tempus, Fair weather.

**Suco**, suesco, ere. To be won-

ted, or accustomed, (ancient.) Has Græci stellas Hyadas vocitare fuerunt. Bella nefanda parat suctus civilibus armis.

**Suffarcinatus**, a um. Bumbasted, stuffed. Canthara suffarcinata, The wench with her lap full, or stuffed with a cushion in her cloaths.

**Suffaraneus**, a um. Laden with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

**Suffraganeus**, a um. Laded with Commission corn to the Leaguers, that beareth wheat to the Camp. Mulio suffaraneus, A Loader of gifts, or that goes with corn to sell for his Master.

Suf-

**Suffio**, ire. To perfume or make sweet smook. Ignibus æthereis terras suffire feraces.

**Suffitus**, a um. Perfumed.

**Suffitus**, as. Sufficio, nis. A perfuming. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, is. A performer. Plin.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Suffragator**, ari. To give ones voice, to favour, to attest to so as to warrant or make creditable, in judgment to approve of such an opinion, deeming it to be most right.

**Lapidibus suffundatis**. Var. Suffragator, ari. To st. al. priuily. Plaut.

**Suggero**, ere. To give, or furnish, to suggest, to prompt.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

**Suggestus**, us. vel Suggestus, i. A Pulpit. Suggestus comæ. Suet. (i. e.) A lowering head of hair. Ex suggestu alienus. By the advice or suggestion of any one.

Yyy z

Sul-

Sulcator, is. *A furrower (he)*  
S. ius.

Sulphur, five Sulfur, is. *Brimstone; Also lightening. Sulphur sacrum, The thunder-bolt. Perf.*

Sulphureus, a, um. *Of brimstone. Sulphurea aqua, Water running through mines of brimstone.*

Sulphuraria, a. *A place where sulphur is boiled, A brimstone-mine.*

Sulphuratus, a, u, n. *Mingled with brimstone. Sulphurata ligna, Matches. Pallentia Sulphurata, Mart.*

Sulphuratio, nis. *A mingling with brimstone. Sen.*

Sultis, pro sultis. *If you please.*

Sum, esse. *To be. Sometime it imports the worth or value of a thing. Nunc vos æstimate facta an dicta pluris sint. Sall. Sometime possession. Pecus est Melibæi. Sometime the disposition. Impudentis est, It is the part of a bold man. Sometime it's put for habeo: Sunt mihi bis septem nymphae. Virg. I have 14 nymphs, &c. Ad eam partem quæ est ad Hesperiam. Cæf. Toward that part which is situate toward Italy. Est, pro licet, I may; you &c. Esto, Grant it be so.*

Sumen, inis. *The belly-piece in a hog; a sow's udder.*

Summa, a. *The heads of any speech, a summe, or brief collection. Ad summam, Lastly. Summa pecuniæ, A summe of money. De summa Reip. agere, To act where the being of the State lies at stake, &c.*

Summatum. *Sho'tly, In few words. Omnia summam terigerat, He had touched upon all by their heads.*

Summarium, *A brief collection, or abridgment; an Epitome.*

Summula, a. *A small head, or collection.*

Summano, are. *To devour greedily (as the grave) To pilfer or purloin, pick and steal.*

Summitto, vide submitto.

Submissio, nis. *Remission, or relaxation.*

Submissus, a, um. *vide submittus.*

Summisse, vide submitte.

Summicium, i. *A stews, or brothel-house under the walls of a City.*

Summicius, a, um. *Dwelling in the Suburbs as Harlots do. Uxores summiciæ.*

Summoveo, vide Submoveo.

Summus, a, um. *The highest of all, the principal, or chief. Ad summum, At the most. Unus aut ad summum duos, a summo & imo, From top to toe.*

Summe, Chiefly, extraordinarily. Summe disertus.

Summoperè. *So much as is possible to be.*

Summitas, tis. *Highness, or the top of any thing.*

Summates. *The Peers and Noblemen of a Realm, or City. Plaut.*

Summatus, us. *Empire and chief dignity. Lucr. Summatum quisque petebat, Prerogative and Supremacy one sought.*

Summergo, vide submergo.

Submuto, are. *To change one for another. Cic.*

Sumo, ere. *To take, or receive; to consume, or spend. Sumere obsequium animo. To gratify ones pleasure. Tantum mihi non sumo; I do not arrogate, assume to, take upon me so much. Sumere pœnas, To punish. Sumere*

operam, sumptus, *To spend time and labour about that which comes to nothing.*

Sumptus, a, um. *Taken, received, Sumptus virili togæ, His manly habit being received. Mors sponte sumpta, Death that is run upon.*

Sumptus, us. *Cost, expences. Else sumptui, To be to ones cost, chargeable. Sumptus intolerabiles, Excessive cost. Opus est sumptu ad nuptias.*

Sumptuarius, a, um. *Belonging to cost. Lex Sumptuaria, A Law limiting expences in Apparel, House-keeping, &c.*

Sumptuosus, a, um. *Excessive, of great expences, costly. Vestis sumptuosa; sumptuosa cœna, A chargeable supper.*

Sumptuosè. *Costly.*

Sumptuifico, ere. *To spend.*

Sumptito, are. *To take often. Plin.*

Sumptio, nis. *Ataking.*

Sumo, are. *To depress. Non.*

Suo, ere. *To swim, or knit together. Suerè aliquid suo capiti. Ter.*

Sutor, is. *A shoemaker.*

Sutorius, a, um. *Belonging to a shoemaker. Sutorium atramentum. Copperas, Shoemakers wax.*

Sutura, a. *A seam, the making of a seam. Sutura, The sutures in the skull.*

Sutelæ. *Deceits, traps, snares.*

Sutiles, e. *Served, or joined together. Balteus sutilis, and Cymba sutilis. Virg.*

Sutrina, a. *A shoemakers-shop. Plin.*

Sutrinus, a, um. *Of the Shoemaker. Tabernæ sutrinæ. Tacit. Sutrinum. The Shoemakers trade. Senec.*

Supellex, stilis. *Household-stuff, the moveable goods of a house.*

house-keeper; Besides plate, linnen and wollen, or clothes. Vilisque supellex. Virgil.

Super. (Præpos.) *Upon, on, a term of motion with an Accusative. Injicere penulam super lectum. The foundation of the rest, with an Ablative. Recubare Fronde super viridibus. Above. Quia sol super terram dies est.*

Quintil. *Ozer. Poetically. Ovid. Sic super Actæas agilis Cyllenius arces Inclinat curius. Over and above.*

Super morbum etiam famæ. *Transcendency in number. Super mille. Super octingentos annos. Beyond.*

Super & Garamantas & Indos Proferet imperium. *Super gratiam atque pecuniam suam invidia facti sunt. The odiousness of the fact was beyond what his greatness in the Roman Court, and the largeness of his bribing could find friends to bear him out in.*

After. Aliæ super alias epistolæ. *About, or Concerning. Multa super Primæ rogant. Anciently with an Accusative too.*

Super Euclionis filiam. *Plaut. For. Nec super ipse suâ molitur laude laborem. Virg. At super cœnam loqui. Plin. Epist.*

Super mensam, vinum & epulas. *Curt. Adverb. Above. Super, subterque premor angustijs. Over.*

Et super è vallo prospectant Troes. *Over and Above. Super quàm quod primò malè pugnaverant.*

Superabundo, are. *To abound greatly. Quæ superabundant, what things are over and above that which is barely needfull. Ulpian.*

Superaddo, ere. *To add more over.*

Superaggero, are. *To heap over. ought. Colum.*

Superalligo, are. *To bind on about a thing. Plin.*

Superamentum, i. *That which aboundeth, the overplus. Ulp.*

Superbibō, ere. *To drink more still. Jugi superbibere ebrietati. Plin.*

Superbios, ire. *To be proud and high-minded. Formâ muta superbit avis. To be dignified, made famous for, &c.*

To have whereof to glory by, &c. Phlegreis sylva superbit Exuvijs. *Claud.*

Superbus, a, um. *High-minded. Non decet superbum esse hominem seivum. Proud. Magnificent. Rhamnes superbus. Lofly. Tiber superbum. Stant. Bello superbus. Stately. Fastus superbi.*

Superbia, a. *Pride, highness of mind.*

Superbè. *Superbiter. (Antiently) Proudly.*

Superbificus, a, um. *That puffeth up, or maketh a man proud. Superbificâ manu Atrium per urbes ducit Argolicas canem. Senec.*

Superbiloquentia, a. *A proud arrogant speaking. Cic.*

Supercalco, are. *To tread upon. Col.*

Supercerno, ere. *To sift, or range upon. Plin.*

Superincido, ere. *To fall from above upon. Col.*

Supercilium, i. *The eye-brow. Metaph. Supercilium montis, The top or brow of an hill. Metonym. sometimes, A lofty look, a proud and stately carriage. Supercilium censorium, Agrate and severe countenance, as of a censor.*

Superclaudio, ere. *To shut upon.*

Supercontego, ere. *To cover close over.*

Supercomito, ere. *To fall upon others at the same time with them. Valer.*

Supercreto, ere. *To overgrow, or grow very much on any thing. Cels.*

Supercubo, are. *To lie upon. Col.*

Supercurio, ere. *To run over in measure. Vectigali supercurrit ager, i. e. Bears a very full or fuller crop than might be expected for the rent. Plin.*

Superduco, ere. *To say more. Superdo, are. To put upon; To give in sequel of a former discourse. Cels.*

Superduco, ere. *To bring more than are expected to a feast, or meal.*

Superedo, ere. *To eat after, or upon another. Allium edentibus si radicem betæ imprunâ tostam superederint, odor extinguitur.*

Superemineo, ere. *To be higher than another, to hang over another. Victor viros supereminet omnes. Supereminet extra aquam.*

Supernato, are. *To swim clear over. Lucan.*

Superco, ire. *To pass over. Salas pedibus superire lacunas. Lucr.*

Supervolo, are. *To fly clear over. Lucan.*

Superexcurro, ere. *To expatiate largely, to run out of ones or n, upon another's Bounds.*

Superexactio, nis. *Leaving more than is due payment.*

Superexto, are. *To stand out beyond the rest.*

Superfero, re. *To bear above ones head something.*

Superlatus, a, um. *Over shot.*

Superlatio, nis. *Excess, speaking of a thing Hyperbolically.*

*bolically, and so highly as is not believed; over-shooting, preferring.*

*Superficies, i. The uppermost part of any thing.*

*Superficiarius, i. That buildeth on another's ground for a Fine or Rent.*

*Superfir, pro superest, There resteth or remaineth. Quæ Superfici possunt, custodire, ne sumptus annuus menstruus fiat. Col.*

*Superfioresco, ere. To flourish after or beyond another. Cucumis sibi Superfiorescit, The Cucumber blossoms after its fruit.*

*Superfluus, ere. To flow over. Fons superfluit. To be superfluous, to abound. Pecunia superfluit.*

*Superfluus, a, um. Superfluous, abounding, or flowing over. Superfluus campis. Plin.*

*Superfluitas, tis. Superfluity, too much abundance, that may be spared. Pampinorum superfluitas, The overgrowing of Vine-leaves.*

*Superfoeto, are. To conceive the second time. Dasyodes superfoetant sicut lepores, Rabbits conceive twice, as well as Hares. Plin.*

*Superfoetatio, nis. A second conception.*

*Superfulgeo, ere. To shine from above. Templâ Superfulges & prospectare videris. Stat.*

*Superfundo, ere, To pour upon. Oleum superfundito. To cover. Gens monti superfusa; corpora superfunduntur, Bodies are over-grown.*

*Supergero, ere. To heap upon. Terram supergerere.*

*Supergredior, i. To go beyond, or upon; supergredi omnem laudem, To surpass all commendation.*

*Superjacio, ere. To cast, or lay upon, to over-shoot.*

*Superjacto, are. To toss upon the m. Plin.*

*Superjectio, nis. An over-shooting. Quintil.*

*Superilligo, are. To bind upon, or make fast unto. Beta foliis superillagatis. Plin.*

*Superillino, ire. To anoint over, or upon. Plin.*

*Superimpendens. Hanging upon, or above. Catul.*

*Superimpono, ere. To put upon another thing.*

*Superincido, ere. To fall down upon another.*

*Superindico, ere. To denounce, to warn; moreover, to make a cry of the crime, or warning over a chastend Malefactor. Ulpian.*

*Superinduco, ere. To lay over, or cover over with ought.*

*Superinductio, nis. A laying over for a covering.*

*Superinduo, ere. To put upon. Pallium superinduere, To cast a cloak over the shoulders.*

*Superingero, ere. To heap upon. Plin.*

*Superinjicio, ere. To cast in upon another. Virg. Rarus superinjice frondes.*

*Superinteco, ere. To cover over within.*

*Superintono, are. To thunder from above upon ought. Virg.*

*Superinungo, ere. To smear or anoint over. Cell.*

*Superior, superius, vide supra. Superjumentarius, A groom, or stable-boy, a rubber of horses, or tender of moyles for carriages. Sueton.*

*Superlachrymo, are. To cry above measure, to weep over. Colum.*

*Superliminare, is. The lintle of a door.*

*Superlino, ere. To smear upon.*

*Plin. Et aliquando superlinitur.*

*Supermando, ere. To eat, or to chew after.*

*Supermeo, are. To go, slip, or run over or upon. Plin.*

*Supermico, are. To excel, to outshiae. Senec.*

*Supernas, vide supernus.*

*Supernato, are. To swim, or float above. Colum.*

*Supernatus, a, um. born or grown upon ought, or after. Plin. Supernato caule.*

*Supernus, a, um. That is above, crines a fronte superni, The foretop.*

*Supernas. The highest, or uppermost, Abies supernas, A firr that comes down by the Venetian Gulf.*

*Supernè. From on high, from above, in the upper part.*

*Superno, are. To swim above. Gell.*

*Supero, are. To exceed or overcome, to conquer. Virg. Aliquem ferio superare, To slay one. Si superent foetus, Virg. i.e. abound, be multiplied. Superatne & vescitur aurâ æthereâ? i.e. Is he yet alive? does he survive?*

*Superabilis, e. That is easily overcome. Per vim non est superabilis ulli.*

*Superotruo, ere. To overwhelm by heaping on one ought.*

*Superpendeo, ere. To hang over. Propert. Liv.*

*Superpingo, ere. To paint surther, or upon. Plin.*

*Superpono, ere. To lay, or put upon, or over.*

*Superrado, ere. To shave or scrape upon. Superradere clavos pedum, To cut ones comas.*

*Superfando, ere. To climb upon, to get on high up by any thing.*

*Superpondium, i. More than weight,*

*weight, the overplus.*

*Superficio, ere. To supercube, or write upon.*

*Superfedeo, ere. To sit upon. Aquila tentorio ejus superfedir. To forbear the doing of a thing. Superfedas hoc labore itineris, Forbear the pains of a journey. Cic. Superfedere pugna. Cæsar. Operam superfedere. Gell.*

*Superfedi scribere. Plin. Hæ causæ non visa est superfedenda. Superfedendum est verborum multitudi-*

*dine.*

*Superfilio, ire. To leap upon. Col. Superfiliens volucris.*

*Superspergo, ere. To sprinkle upon, or over. Cato.*

*Superstagno, are. To overflow. Tacit.*

*Supersterno, ere. To strow, or cover over. Liv.*

*Supersto, are. To stand upon, to remain. Gell. Quum scedenti Aquila superstaret.*

*Superstio, are. To preserve. Enn. To survive. Plaur.*

*Superstes, itis. He or she that overliveth, or remaineth after another is dead, that survives: Also in Plautus it is put for Present. Ter. alive. Ut sit superstes. Safe and sound, remaining. Fama superstes, Rumour after death. Superstes bellorum.*

*Superstitio, nis. Superstition, a false worshipping of the true God. Virg. Vana superstitionis superis quæ reddit Divis.*

*Superstitiosus, a, um. Superstitious, Superstitiose ariolationes, Foad divinations.*

*Superstitiosè. Superstitiously. Cic.*

*Superstruo, ere. To build upon. Lactant. Ignora illis superstruimus.*

*Supersum, esse. To remain, or survive. Corpora quæ cæ-*

*weight, the overplus.*

*Superscribo, ere. To supercube, or write upon.*

*Superfedeo, ere. To sit upon. Aquila tentorio ejus superfedir. To forbear the doing of a thing. Superfedas hoc labore itineris, Forbear the pains of a journey. Cic. Superfedere pugna. Cæsar. Operam superfedere. Gell.*

*Superfedi scribere. Plin. Hæ causæ non visa est superfedenda. Superfedendum est verborum multitudi-*

*dine.*

*Superfilio, ire. To leap upon. Col. Superfiliens volucris.*

*Superspergo, ere. To sprinkle upon, or over. Cato.*

*Superstagno, are. To overflow. Tacit.*

*Supersterno, ere. To strow, or cover over. Liv.*

*Supersto, are. To stand upon, to remain. Gell. Quum scedenti Aquila superstaret.*

*Superstio, are. To preserve. Enn. To survive. Plaur.*

*Superstes, itis. He or she that overliveth, or remaineth after another is dead, that survives: Also in Plautus it is put for Present. Ter. alive. Ut sit superstes. Safe and sound, remaining. Fama superstes, Rumour after death. Superstes bellorum.*

*Superstitio, nis. Superstition, a false worshipping of the true God. Virg. Vana superstitionis superis quæ reddit Divis.*

*Superstitiosus, a, um. Superstitious, Superstitiose ariolationes, Foad divinations.*

*Superstitiosè. Superstitiously. Cic.*

*Superstruo, ere. To build upon. Lactant. Ignora illis superstruimus.*

*Supersum, esse. To remain, or survive. Corpora quæ cæ-*

*weight, the overplus.*

*Superscribo, ere. To supercube, or write upon.*

*Superfedeo, ere. To sit upon. Aquila tentorio ejus superfedir. To forbear the doing of a thing. Superfedas hoc labore itineris, Forbear the pains of a journey. Cic. Superfedere pugna. Cæsar. Operam superfedere. Gell.*

*Superfedi scribere. Plin. Hæ causæ non visa est superfedenda. Superfedendum est verborum multitudi-*

*dine.*

*Superfilio, ire. To leap upon. Col. Superfiliens volucris.*

*Superspergo, ere. To sprinkle upon, or over. Cato.*

*Superstagno, are. To overflow. Tacit.*

*Supersterno, ere. To strow, or cover over. Liv.*

*Supersto, are. To stand upon, to remain. Gell. Quum scedenti Aquila superstaret.*

*Superstio, are. To preserve. Enn. To survive. Plaur.*

*Superstes, itis. He or she that overliveth, or remaineth after another is dead, that survives: Also in Plautus it is put for Present. Ter. alive. Ut sit superstes. Safe and sound, remaining. Fama superstes, Rumour after death. Superstes bellorum.*

*Superstitio, nis. Superstition, a false worshipping of the true God. Virg. Vana superstitionis superis quæ reddit Divis.*

*Superstitiosus, a, um. Superstitious, Superstitiose ariolationes, Foad divinations.*

*Superstitiosè. Superstitiously. Cic.*

*Superstruo, ere. To build upon. Lactant. Ignora illis superstruimus.*

*Supersum, esse. To remain, or survive. Corpora quæ cæ-*

*weight, the overplus.*

*Superscribo, ere. To supercube, or write upon.*

*Superfedeo, ere. To sit upon. Aquila tentorio ejus superfedir. To forbear the doing of a thing. Superfedas hoc labore itineris, Forbear the pains of a journey. Cic. Superfedere pugna. Cæsar. Operam superfedere. Gell.*

*Superfedi scribere. Plin. Hæ causæ non visa est superfedenda. Superfedendum est verborum multitudi-*

*dine.*

*Superfilio, ire. To leap upon. Col. Superfiliens volucris.*

*Superspergo, ere. To sprinkle upon, or over. Cato.*

*Superstagno, are. To overflow. Tacit.*

*Supersterno, ere. To strow, or cover over. Liv.*

*Supersto, are. To stand upon, to remain. Gell. Quum scedenti Aquila superstaret.*

*Superstio, are. To preserve. Enn. To survive. Plaur.*

*Superstes, itis. He or she that overliveth, or remaineth after another is dead, that survives: Also in Plautus it is put for Present. Ter. alive. Ut sit superstes. Safe and sound, remaining. Fama superstes, Rumour after death. Superstes bellorum.*

*Superstitio, nis. Superstition, a false worshipping of the true God. Virg. Vana superstitionis superis quæ reddit Divis.*

*Superstitiosus, a, um. Superstitious, Superstitiose ariolationes, Foad divinations.*

*Superstitiosè. Superstitiously. Cic.*

*Superstruo, ere. To build upon. Lactant. Ignora illis superstruimus.*

*Supersum, esse. To remain, or survive. Corpora quæ cæ-*

*weight, the overplus.*

*Superscribo, ere. To supercube, or write upon.*

*Superfedeo, ere. To sit upon. Aquila tentorio ejus superfedir. To forbear the doing of a thing. Superfedas hoc labore itineris, Forbear the pains of a journey. Cic. Superfedere pugna. Cæsar. Operam superfedere. Gell.*

*Superfedi scribere. Plin. Hæ causæ non visa est superfedenda. Superfedendum est verborum multitudi-*

*dine.*

*Superfilio, ire. To leap upon. Col. Superfiliens volucris.*

*Superspergo, ere. To sprinkle upon, or over. Cato.*

*Superstagno, are. To overflow. Tacit.*

*Supersterno, ere. To strow, or cover over. Liv.*

*Supersto, are. To stand upon, to remain. Gell. Quum scedenti Aquila superstaret.*

*Superstio, are. To preserve. Enn. To survive. Plaur.*

*Superstes, itis. He or she that overliveth, or remaineth after another is dead, that survives: Also in Plautus it is put for Present. Ter. alive. Ut sit superstes. Safe and sound, remaining. Fama superstes, Rumour after death. Superstes bellorum.*

*Superstitio, nis. Superstition, a false worshipping of the true God. Virg. Vana superstitionis superis quæ reddit Divis.*

*Superstitiosus, a, um. Superstitious, Superstitiose ariolationes, Foad divinations.*

*Superstitiosè. Superstitiously. Cic.*

*Superstruo, ere. To build upon. Lactant. Ignora illis superstruimus.*

*Supersum, esse. To remain, or survive. Corpora quæ cæ-*

*weight, the overplus.*

*Superscribo, ere. To supercube, or write upon.*

*Superfedeo, ere. To sit upon. Aquila tentorio ejus superfedir. To forbear the doing of a thing. Superfedas hoc labore itineris, Forbear the pains of a journey. Cic. Superfedere pugna. Cæsar. Operam superfedere. Gell.*

*Superfedi scribere. Plin. Hæ causæ non visa est superfedenda. Superfedendum est verborum multitudi-*

*dine.*

*Superfilio, ire. To leap upon. Col. Superfiliens volucris.*

*Superspergo, ere. To sprinkle upon, or over. Cato.*

*Superstagno, are. To overflow. Tacit.*

*Supersterno, ere. To strow, or cover over. Liv.*

*Supersto, are. To stand upon, to remain. Gell. Quum scedenti Aquila superstaret.*

*Superstio, are. To preserve. Enn. To survive. Plaur.*

*Superstes, itis. He or she that overliveth, or remaineth after another is dead, that survives: Also in Plautus it is put for Present. Ter. alive. Ut sit superstes. Safe and sound, remaining. Fama superstes, Rumour after death. Superstes bellorum.*

*Superstitio, nis. Superstition, a false worshipping of the true God. Virg. Vana superstitionis superis quæ reddit Divis.*

*Superstitiosus, a, um. Superstitious, Superstitiose ariolationes, Foad divinations.*

*Superstitiosè. Superstitiously. Cic.*

*Superstruo, ere. To build upon. Lactant. Ignora illis superstruimus.*

*Supersum, esse. To remain, or survive. Corpora quæ cæ-*

*weight, the overplus.*

*Superscribo, ere. To supercube, or write upon.*

*Superfedeo, ere. To sit upon. Aquila tentorio ejus superfedir. To forbear the doing of a thing. Superfedas hoc labore itineris, Forbear the pains of a journey. Cic. Superfedere pugna. Cæsar. Operam superfedere. Gell.*

*Superfedi scribere. Plin. Hæ causæ non visa est superfedenda. Superfedendum est verborum multitudi-*

*dine.*

*Superfilio, ire. To leap upon. Col. Superfiliens volucris.*

*Superspergo, ere. To sprinkle upon, or over. Cato.*

*Superstagno, are. To overflow. Tacit.*

*Supersterno, ere. To strow, or cover over. Liv.*

*Supersto, are. To stand upon, to remain. Gell. Quum scedenti Aquila superstaret.*

*Superstio, are. To preserve. Enn. To survive. Plaur.*

*Superstes, itis. He or she that overliveth, or remaineth after another is dead, that survives: Also in Plautus it is put for Present. Ter. alive. Ut sit superstes. Safe and sound, remaining. Fama superstes, Rumour after death. Superstes bellorum.*

*Superstitio, nis. Superstition, a false worshipping of the true God. Virg. Vana superstitionis superis quæ reddit Divis.*

*Superstitiosus, a, um. Superstitious, Superstitiose ariolationes, Foad divinations.*

*Superstitiosè. Superstitiously. Cic.*

*Superstruo, ere. To build upon. Lactant. Ignora illis superstruimus.*

*Supersum, esse. To remain, or survive. Corpora quæ cæ-*

*weight, the overplus.*

*Superscribo, ere. To supercube, or write upon.*

*Superfedeo, ere. To sit upon. Aquila tentorio ejus superfedir. To forbear the doing of a thing. Superfedas hoc labore itineris, Forbear the pains of a journey. Cic. Superfedere pugna. Cæsar. Operam superfedere. Gell.*

*Superfedi scribere. Plin. Hæ causæ non visa est superfedenda. Superfedendum est verborum multitudi-*

*dine.*

*Superfilio, ire. To leap upon. Col. Superfiliens volucris.*

*Superspergo, ere. To sprinkle upon, or over. Cato.*

*Superstagno, are. To overflow. Tacit.*

*Supersterno, ere. To strow, or cover over. Liv.*

*Supersto, are. To stand upon, to remain. Gell. Quum scedenti Aquila superstaret.*

*Superstio, are. To preserve. Enn. To survive. Plaur.*

*Superstes, itis. He or she that overliveth, or remaineth after another is dead, that survives: Also in Plautus it is put for Present. Ter. alive. Ut sit superstes. Safe and sound, remaining. Fama superstes, Rumour after death. Superstes bellorum.*

*Superstitio, nis. Superstition, a false worshipping of the true God. Virg. Vana superstitionis superis quæ reddit Divis.*

*Superstitiosus, a, um. Superstitious, Superstitiose ariolationes, Foad divinations.*

*Superstitiosè. Superstitiously. Cic.*

*Superstruo, ere. To build upon. Lactant. Ignora illis superstruimus.*

*Supersum, esse. To remain, or survive. Corpora quæ cæ-*

*weight, the overplus.*

*Superscribo, ere. To supercube, or write upon.*

**Suppetæ.** Aid, succour, help.  
**Suppetias** afferre, suppetias  
 venire, To come in to ones help  
**Suppetiorari.** To succour, aid,  
 or help. Apulejus. At no-  
 bis facile est suppetiari mi-  
 ferrimo feni.  
**Suppilo, are.** To rob or steal  
 under hand craftily. Pal-  
 lam & aurum suppilas ux-  
 ori tuæ. Plaut.  
**Supplanto, are.** To trip up the  
 heels. Metaph. To deceive.  
 Also Vines supplantare, To  
 plant Vines underneath.  
**Suppleo, ere.** To fill up. Fisco-  
 lam supple, Caro. To  
 make perfect, to fill the  
 place of him that lacketh.  
 Senatum supplevit, Patri-  
 os allegit, To recruit.  
**Supplementum, i.** A supplying.  
 Supplementum colonie, A  
 filling up. In supplemen-  
 tum legionum scribere mi-  
 lites, To list soldiers for a  
 recruit of the Regiments.  
**Supplex, Supplicium, vide**  
**Supplico.**  
**Supplico, are.** To become sup-  
 pliant, obedient; to beseech,  
 to entreat, or request hum-  
 bly. Mihi aut thure, aut  
 vino supplicat. Tibi ultro  
 supplicatum advenio. Plaut.  
**Supplicatio, nis.** Humble re-  
 quest, entreaty. A solemn  
 thanksgiving or festival.  
**Supplex, icis.** He that humbly  
 prayeth, or requesteth an-  
 other. A suppliant. Supplex  
 miseranda rogabo. Veni-  
 amq; supplex poposci. Sup-  
 plices libelli, A petition. A  
 supplicibus libellis, The  
 Master of requests.  
**Suppliciter.** Humbly with pray-  
 er. Cæf.  
**Supplicius.** After the manner  
 of a Petitioner. Jultin.  
**Supplicium, i.** Praying, request-  
 ing, torment, punishment.  
 Non votis neq; supplicijs

muliebribus deorum auxi-  
 lia parantur. Salust. Sup-  
 plicio afficiendus. Omnis  
 vita supplicium est. Suppli-  
 cij satis tulit.  
**Supplodo, ere.** To stamp on  
 the ground. Pedem nemo  
 in ullo judicio supplot,  
 To reject out of disaffection.  
**Supplotio, nis.** A stamping on  
 the ground.  
**Supponet, ere.** To repent a  
 little. Cic.  
**Suppono, ere.** To put under.  
 Supponere aliquid judicio  
 alicujus, To submit a thing  
 to anothers judgment. Ana-  
 tum ova gallinis sæpe sup-  
 ponimus. Colla juga suppo-  
 nere, To put in the place of  
 another. Supponere testa-  
 mentū, To counterfeit a Will.  
**Suppositus, Suppositus, a, um.**  
 Put under, or put in the  
 place of another, supposed,  
 granted. Suppositaq; furto  
 Pasiphae, And Pasiphae a-  
 bandoned to adultery.  
**Suppositio, nis.** A supposition,  
 A setting under. Columel-  
 la. Putting of one thing  
 fainted in the place of that  
 which is true. Plaut. Pueri  
 suppositio, The foyling in a  
 changeling for a true child, or  
 of a child where none was.  
**Suppostor, is.** & **Suppostrix,**  
 cis. He or she that deceiveth,  
 by putting a false child or o-  
 ther thing in the room of the  
 true, or in color of a true one.  
**Supposititius, a, um.** That is  
 counterfeit, and fainedly put  
 in place of another. Ma-  
 tri supposititæ quodq; in-  
 serviunt. A second relieving  
 one. Hermes supposititius  
 sibi ipsi.  
**Supporto, are.** To bring or car-  
 ry for supply, to convey in  
 in course. Rem frumentari-  
 am supportare.  
**Supprimo, ere.** To smother,

suppress or restrains, to bin-  
 der and stop. Supprimere  
 impetum, To check or stop a  
 charge. Supprimere testa-  
 mentum, To conceal a will.  
 Supprimere iter, To put off a  
 journey. Navis suppressa, i. e.  
 sunk. Voce suppressa, i. Low.  
**Suppressio, nis.** A suppression,  
 keeping down, secret, or in  
 silence. Cic. Suppressiones  
 judiciales, Retardings or  
 stops of justice.  
**Supprimo, ere.** To draw forth  
 anothers drink.  
**Suppromus, i.** A butler, or un-  
 der-butler.  
**Suppuder, It** somewhat sha-  
 mel me. Cic.  
**Suppullulo, are.** To put forth  
 new sprouts or suckers.  
**Suppuro, are.** To matter, or ran-  
 cle, as a sore doth. Colum.  
**Suppuratio, nis.** A breeding of  
 filth or matter; A festring  
 or wrangling. Col.  
**Suppuratorius, a, um.** Causing  
 to breed matter. Suppurato-  
 rium medicamentum, A  
 plaister bringing a sore to  
 an head. Plin.  
**Supputo, are.** To prune, or cut  
 trees. Semina ipsa fructican-  
 tia supputare. Plin. To account.  
**Supputare rationem.** Plaut.  
**Supra.** Above. Cum supra se  
 mihi videret. Beyond. Supra  
 morem, Beyond the custom.  
**Suprà, Aloft, on high.** Su-  
 pra quam cuiquam cre-  
 dibile est. Supra numerum.  
**Supra caput.** Hard by pres-  
 sing, and ready to fall on one.  
**Superior, is.** That is higher, or  
 above, former. Superior vir-  
 ta, The foremost part of the  
 life. Superior Dionysius,  
 The elder Dionysius having  
 got the upper hand.  
**Supremus, a, um.** That is high-  
 est, or last of all. Solvere vel  
 prestare suprema, To ce-  
 lebrate the Funerals of &c.  
 To

To perform the last offi-  
 ces of nature for, or to-  
 wards, &c.  
**Siprenò.** The last time of  
 all.  
**Supradicus, a, um.** Spoken of  
 before.  
**Suprapetitus, a, um.** Set be-  
 fore.  
**Sura, æ.** The calf of the leg,  
 the leg; also Buskins. Ju-  
 ven.  
**Surculus, i.** A scence, a graft,  
 or slip of a tree; a young  
 sett, or shoot. Rogo des mi-  
 hi surculum ex illâ arbore  
 ut inferam. Quintil.  
**Surculosus, a, um.** Full of grafts  
 or slips. Plin.  
**Surculose.** With many young  
 slips. Plin.  
**Surculo, are.** To cut young  
 setts of trees. Col.  
**Surculaceus, a, um.** Like to a  
 scence or young shoot. Co-  
 lum.  
**Surcularis, e.** That bringeth  
 forth young shoots. Colum.  
**Surcularius, a, um.** Growing, or  
 living amongst young shoots  
 and twigs. Surcularia ci-  
 cada, The Locust. Ager  
 surcularius, Ground fit to  
 nourish slips or setts.  
**Surdus, a, um.** Deaf. Utinam  
 aut hic surdus, aut hæc  
 muta facta sit. Terent.  
 Also soundless. Buccina sur-  
 da. Senteß. Cinnarra fur-  
 da, Wan, unsightly. Surdus  
 color.  
**Surdaster, ra, rum.** Somewhat  
 deaf, thick of bearing.  
**Surditas, tis.** Deafness. In  
 surditate verò quidnam est  
 mali? Cic.  
**Surgo, ere.** To arise, or lift  
 up himself; to grow, also  
 to swell, as the sea, or wind.  
 Surrexit æ lectulo. Cic.  
 Haud segnis strato surgit.  
 Virg.  
**Surrepo, ere.** To creep in slyly,

or privily. Quint. Ovid.  
 Quies surrepsit oculis.  
**Surrigo, & Subrigo, ere.** To  
 sit up. — Tot surrigit aures.  
 Virg.  
**Surripio, ere.** To take away  
 privily, to steal. Surripere  
 se alicui, To sink away out  
 of sight.  
**Surrepticius, a, um.** Taken a-  
 way by theft, stolen.  
**Surrogo, vide Subrogo.** To  
 substitute or appoint in ano-  
 thers room.  
**Sursum.** Upward. Sursum &  
 deorsum, To and fro. Sur-  
 sum versum, Towards the  
 higher place.  
**Sussis.** An hog, a swine. Virg.  
 Setigerique sues. Juven.  
 Sicci terga suis.  
**Sucula, æ.** A sow-pig; also a  
 crane. Sucula, The Hy-  
 ades.  
**Suinus, a, um.** Varr. Suillus,  
 a, um. Plin. Of an hog, or  
 swine.  
**Suileis.** A swine-fly. Col.  
**Suatim.** Like a sow. Nigi-  
 dius. Canatim, suatim, bo-  
 vatim.  
**Sus, a, um.** Apud antiquos pro  
 Suus.  
**Suifinum, i.** Oyl, or ointment  
 made of Lillies. Plin.  
**Suscio, ire.** Verbum antiquum.  
 To demand. Plaut.  
**Suscipio, ere.** To undertake, to  
 enterprise. In civitatem  
 suscipi. To receive. Perfo-  
 nam viri boni suscipere,  
 To take upon him to counter-  
 feit the person, &c. Susci-  
 pere votum Deo, To make  
 vows to God. Suscipere  
 poenas, To suffer punish-  
 ment. Suscipere liberos, To  
 beget children. Suscipi in lu-  
 cem, To be begot. To reply.  
 Suscipit Anchises. Virg.  
**Susceptum, i.** An enterprise.  
**Susceptio, nis.** An underta-  
 king, an enterprising.

**Susceptor, is.** An undertaker,  
 an enterpriser.  
**Suscito, are.** To raise, to move.  
 To stir up, to awake from  
 sleep. Suscita istum. Plaut.  
 Et sepitos suscitavit igres.  
 Virg. To raise up to life.  
 Suscitare mortuum.  
**Suscitabulum, i.** An incite-  
 ment, a stirring up, a rai-  
 sing. Vocis suscitabulum.  
 Varro. An alarm of a  
 clock.  
**Suspecto, are.** vide Suspi-  
 cio.  
**Suspendo, ere.** To stay, or  
 hang; to hang up; also to  
 procrastinate, or put off, to  
 defer. Suspendere al quem,  
 & suspensum tenere, To  
 hold one in doubt.  
**Suspensus, a, um.** Hanged, al-  
 so kept doubtful, uncer-  
 tain. Gradu suspensus ire,  
 To go on tip-toes, and  
 softly.  
**Suspensio, nis.** Hanging, un-  
 certainty. Hirtius. Sus-  
 pensione animi commo-  
 veri.  
**Suspensura, æ.** A hanging.  
 Senec. Suspensuras balne-  
 arum, & impressos parieti-  
 bus tubos.  
**Suspendium, i.** An hanging.  
 Suspendio vitam finire.  
 Gell.  
**Suspendiosus, a, um.** That is  
 hanged on the gibbet.  
**Suspicio, ere.** To suspect. Sa-  
 lust. Suspectus regi, & ip-  
 se eum suspiciens. To look  
 upward. Virg. Bucula cœ-  
 lum suspiciens. To have in  
 admiration. Cic. Itaque  
 eos viros suspiciunt.  
**Suspectus, a, um.** Suspected.  
 Quam filius patri suspectus  
 esset.  
**Suspectus, us.** Suspicion, a  
 looking upward. Virg.  
 Quantus ad æthereum  
 cœli suspectus Olympum,  
 Z z z z The



The height that is seen by looking up to the sky. Admiration. Senec. Nimius sui suspectus, Too much self-admiring.

Suspectio, nis. A suspicion. Ter.

Suspecto, are. To look often upward. Oculisque suspectans sidera. Mart. To suspect, or mistrust. Et quidam scelus uxoris suspectabant. Tacit.

Suspicio, ari. To mistrust, to imagine. Nescio quid mali suspicor. Ter. Nihil suspicans etiam mali.

Suspicio, nis. Suspicion. Jam tunc erat suspicio Dolo malo hæc fieri omnia. Ter. Suspiciosus, a, um. Suspicious, ready to suspect. Te conscientia timidum suspiciosumque faciebat, A guilty conscience made you timorous and jealous. Crimen suspiciosum, An accusation grounded upon strong surmises.

Suspiciose, Suspiciously. Criminose & suspiciose dicere, To speak in high crimes upon strong surmises.

Suspica, Suspicious, that suspecteth. Suspicaem animum perstringere, They galled and touched his suspicious mind to the quick.

Suspiro, are. To sigh. Ovid. Ingemit & tacito suspirat pectore. To desire any thing. Tib. Alios jam nunc suspirat amores.

Suspiratus, us. Suspiratio, nis. Sighing.

Suspirum, i. A sigh.

Suspiriosus, a, um. That fetcheth the breath painfully; that hath the Tiffick, or is purse and short-minded. Plin.

Susque deque ferre, vel habere. To hold, or be indifferent in a thing, not passing

which way it is taken, or how it goes. To sleight. Gell.

Sustineo, ere. To sustain, to hold up. Quantum hominum terra sustinet? Plaut. To suffer, or brook. Cic. O dii! quis hujus potentiam poterit sustinere. To maintain. Milites fluviali pisce & herbis sustinebantur. To hold out. Brutus Mutinæ vix sustinebat. To stay. Gradum sustinere. To bear. Hectora sustinui. Sustinere, To abide.

Sustento, are. To sustain, to aid. Virg. Fratremque ruentem sustentat dextrâ. To help or nourish. Ter. Solus omnem familiam sustentat. To bear with. Vitia alicujus sustentare. Salust. To support. Mentis hominum spes sustentat. Sustentare se, To bear up courageously.

Sustentatio, nis. An holding or bearing up. Cic. Mora ac sustentatio, Time and forbearance.

Sustentaculum, i. A prop, a support.

Sustollo, ere. To lift up, to bring up. Mæonco regi quem sustulerat. Virg. To go about to do, also to make away with. Sustulit hic matrem, sustulit ille patrem. Suet.

Sublatio, nis. A taking away. Quint.

Sublatè, Loftily. Cic. Sublatè de se dicere.

Sufurrus, i. A whispering. Hor. Levésque sub noctem sufurri.

Sufurrum, i. A whisper. Refert audita sufurra. Ovid.

Sufurro, aro. To whisper in the ear, to mutter. Et secum, sed ut audiam, sufurrat. Mart. Aura sufurrantis ventis. Virg. i.e. A whispering wind.

Sufurratio, nis. A whispering or muttering in the ear. Cælius.

Sufurro, nis. A backbiter, a whisperer.

Sutares. Sowers. (The more correct copies read Sitores. In this place of Plautus.)

Sutela, æ. Gule or deceit, a tale piec'd together cunningly. Plaut.

Suterna, æ. Sowing work, or Shoemakers work.

Sutulis, Sutor, Sutura. Vide Suo.

Suus, a, um. His own, their own. Plaut. Sibi quisque habeat, quod suum est. Ut suus unius in his gratia esset, That he alone in these might bear all the thank away. Suus for Ejus. Respice Lærentem ut jam sua lumina condas. Suus, At his own disposal. Suomet more. Suote ingenio.

## S Y.

Sycomorus, i. A Sycamore tree, having a likeness between a mulberry and a fig-tree.

Sycophanta, æ. A slanderer, an informer, a trepan.

Sycophantia, æ. A false or crafty accusation, a slanderous information against one. Plaut.

Sycophantor, ari. To invent or forge false crimes and accusations for gain. Quantum hoc me atatis sycophantari puder. Plaut.

Sycophantiose. By inventing of a false crime, slanderously, by calumny.

Syodus, & Syderatio, vide Syodus.

Syllaba, æ. A syllable.

Syllabatim, By syllables, or syllable by syllable. Dictare alicui syllabatim. Cic.

Syllabus, i. An Index to a Book, a Table.

Syllogismus, i. A Syllogism, a regular inferring or conclusion

clusion from premises.

Syllogisticus, a, um. Belonging to a Syllogism.

Sylva, æ. A wood. Plaut. Quod me venatum in sylvam vocas? The overgrowing of bushes and brambles. Subit aspera sylva. Also Matter; a Miscellany of verses.

Sylvula, æ. A little Cops.

Sylvester, ris, re. wild, belonging to a wood, or forest. Also savage, uncivilized.

Sylvestris Musa, A rural roundelay.

Sylvaticus, a, um. Of a wood. Laurus sylvatica. Cato.

Sylvicola, æ. That dwelleth in a forest, or wood, a forester, a woodman.

Sylvicultrix, cis. That keepeth or abideth in the woods, (fæ.) Catul. Ubi cerva sylvicultrix.

Sylvisfragus, a, um. A breaker of a wood or forest. Sylvisfraga flabra. Lucr.

Sylviger, ra, rum. Full of woods. Sylvigeri montes. Plin.

Sylvosus, a, um. Full of trees, or abounding with trees and woods. Liv.

Sylvescere. To wax thick of boughs like a wood. Cic. Ne sylvescat sarmentis, Lest it run wild and overgrown with sprigs. Vitis luxurians sylvescit.

Symbolum, i. A sign, the watch-word, a token, or badge to know one by, a Motto, or Device. Symbolum Apostolorum, The Apostles Creed.

Symbola, æ. A scot, shot, or reckoning. Symbolam dare, To pay ones shot at a dinner or supper; to club, or bring ones share to a colation.

Symbolus, i. A ticket, a note

under ones hand.

Symmetria, æ. A fit and meet proportion of parts making up the whole. Plin.

Sympathia, æ. Sympathy, agreement in nature, or compassion, condoling anothers condition, a fellow-feeling. Cic.

Symphonia, æ. Concordance, agreeableness of tune; consort. Heu-bane (herb.)

Symphoniacus, a, um. Belonging to concordance in meeting; of consort. Symphoniaci pueri, Singing-boys.

Symphreaticides. That go to the same well to draw water; Wards that are in the same Voisinage.

Symphyton petron. An herb growing among rocks, Cumfrey.

Sympinium, i. A wine-vessel used in sacrifices, a stone-jug. Martinius reads in Juv. Scholiast. Simpulum.

Symposium, i. A banquet, or drinking together.

Symphiacus, a, um. Of a Feast.

Symphoniarthus, i. The Lord and Master chosen at the drinking banquet.

Symphonastes, i. The Feaster, or maker of the feast.

Symmysta, æ. A partaker of the same mysteries, admitted to the attendance on the same Ceremonies.

Symptoma, tis. A symptome, or sign.

Synæresis, is. A figure in Prosody whereby two syllables are contracted into one, as Aureâ. Dissyllable.

Synagoga, æ. A synagogue, a congregation, or an assembly.

Synalæphe, s. The taking away of a vowel in the end of a word, before a following word beginning

with a vowel.

Synanche, es. The Quinsy, (a disease called so.)

Synanchice, es. Madder.

Synaxis, is. A gathering together, an assembly; the Administration and Participation of the Eucharist.

Syncerus, a, um. Pure, sincere, uncorrupted, without dissimulation. Sine vulnere corpus, syncerumque fuit. Ovid. i. e. Not hurt, or so much as touch'd.

Syncerè, synceriter. Sincerely, uprightly. Cæsar. Gell. Synceritas, tis. Purity, uprightness, soundness.

Synchysis, is. Confusion, disorder.

Syndicus, i. A co-patron, an Attorney for a Society.

Synecdoche, es. A Figure by which the whole is understood by a part, or a part by the whole.

Synecdochicus, a, um. Express'd by the whole for the part, or the part for the whole.

Synedrus, i. A Senator, or one of the Council, one that sits on the Bench.

Syngrapha, æ. & Syngraphus, syngraphum, is. A bill of ones hand, an obligation, or acquittance; also a pass, or safe-conduct, a pass-port.

Synochus, i. A visitation of a Fever, not coming by fits at certain periods, but continued upon the person till it be quite removed.

Synodia, orum. Meetings in a Synod, conferences, interviews. Tull.

Synodus, i. A Synod, an Assembly.

Synodicus, a, um. Of a Synod. Consultationes Synodice.

Synonymus, a, um. A namesake, of the same name.

Synonyma. Words of the same

same signification.

Synonymi 2, 2. Similitudo of signification, under divers names.

Synaxis, is. Order, construction.

Synchysis, is. Forbidding, limping of body, and looking man by a long and languishing sickness, or a consumption.

Synectichis, is. That is thus mixed, worn and spent by such sickness, even a picture of death.

Synchysis, composition, congruous in sense only. Also a kind of short garment used by the Romans in their Saturnals. Synthesis Saguntina, A nest of Pans being seven within one the other.

Syrinx, is. A flute, a pipe, a squirt, a syringe.

Syringa, 2. The pipe-tree.

Syrma, is. A Tragedians gown, the tail or trail of a woman's gown.

Syrpe, is. The Benzoin plant or shrub.

Syrtis, is. A quick-sand. Also a drift of sand in the wilderness.

Syrupus, i. Syrrup.

Syrus, & Sirus, i. A place under ground to keep corn in. A cellar or vault for that purpose.

Systema, is. A Systeme. A work consisting of certain parts.

Systoles, is. A figure whereby a long syllable against rule is made short. As Conubio jungam stabili. Virg.

## T.

**T**Abacum, i. Tobacco.

**T**abanus, i. A horse-fly,

dog-fly, or gad-fly, a buzz or bees, a dun fly, ox-fly.

Tabefacio, tabeo. See Tabes.

Tabella, tabellarius. See Tabula.

Taberna, 2. A ware-house, shop, or work house, a tent, booth, shed or tabernacle. Taberna diversoria, A Tavern, Inn, Ordinary, or Victualling house.

Tabernarius, 2, um. Belonging to a ware-house, Shop or work house, Tent or Booth, Tavern, Inn, Ordinary, or Victualling house. Comæ dæ tabernariæ, So called because they were wont to be acted under sheds or penthouses.

Tabernarius, i. A shop-keeper. Also a Vintner or Inn-keeper.

Tabernaculum, i. A tent or pavilion, a tabernacle, booth, bower or shed.

Tabes, is. A pining or withering away for want of natural moisture, a consuming or wasting by sickness. Arborum tabes. Plin. The withering away of trees. Hic quos durus amor crudeli tabe peredit, Here those whom hard love quite consumed with its cruel languishing.

Tabidus, 2, um. That is in a consumption, that pineth, withereth, or dwindleth away for want of moisture, consumed, melted, putrified. Nix tabida, Melted snow. Pestis tabida, A putrid plague. Catachr. A cancer.

Tabificus, 2, um. That brings into a consumption, wasting, or pining away of the body, putrifying. Non enim est tabifica vis. Venenum tabificum.

Tabescere. To pine, consume, waste or grow lean, to melt. (Neut.) Et corpora tabescunt. Virg. Artus tabentes, Rotting limbs with ulcers.

Tabescere. To pine or wear away. Animus curis tabescit. Des tabescit. To melt. Sal tabescit.

Tabefacio. To corrupt, make to pine, waste or consume. To melt. (Activ.)

Tablinum, i. A chest or other place where Evidences or Registers are kept. An Office of Records, a Counter, Evidence-house, a Chancery. Plin.

Tabula, 2. A plank or board, a writing or painting table, a pair of tables, a chess board. Tabulæ ceratæ, certain boards covered over with wax, in which the ancient Romans wrote. Evidences, wills, Registers, and publick Records. Secundum aut contra tabulas, bonorum possessio, The possession of goods according to, or against the will of the Testator. Tabulæ accepti & expensis, Books of accounts. Tabulæ novæ, Letters of protection, or discharges from paying debts. Publicæ, Statute books, or publick records. Actionariæ, Inventories of goods set to sale.

Tabulam figere, To enact, establish, proclaim or publish a Law. Tabulæ matrimoniales, Covenants or Articles agreed upon at marriage.

Tabella, 2. A little plank or board, a small table to write or paint in. Letters missivæ. Recitæ sunt tabellæ. Little table-books, a bill in a Court.

Tabellio, nis. A Scribe, Scrivener or Notary.

Tabell-

Tabellarius, i. A carrier of letters, a keeper of a Register, or account book, a steward that keeps the book of household expenses.

Tabellarius, um. Belonging to Tables, Letters or Records. Leges tabellariæ, Laws engraven on boards. Naves tabellaræ, Packet boats.

Tabularia, 2. A shed of boards to stand in the approaching to attack, to storm or undermine a wall.

Tabularis, e. Whereof boards, planks or tables for graving or painting may be made.

Tabularium, i. A chest or other place wherein registers or other publick records may be kept. The Chancery or Exchequer.

Tabularius, i. A publick notary, a Scrivener, one that ciphers accounts.

Tabulæ, are. To plank, or make a floor or plancher with boards.

Tabulatio, nis. A planing or making a floor or plancher with boards.

Tabulata, erum. Planchers or floors made with boards, the spreading boughs of a tree one above another. The stories of an house.

Tabum, i. Corrupt or putrid matter, corrupt blood.

Taceo, ere. To hold ones peace or keep silence. Tace parumper, Not to speak of. Utque alios taceam, To attend, to be still and quiet, to be patient and satisfied. Mare tacet. Tace modo ac sequere. Tacitum est, It was hushed up.

Tacitus, 2, um. That holdeth ones peace, that speaketh not or keepeth silence. Also that is not spoken of. Quis te Magne Cato, tacitum aut te Cossæ relinquit? Virg. That is to

be concealed. Tacitum quid pati. Liv. To put up a thing and make no words. Tacitum mel, Honey that flows out of the combs. Ei qui sollet ebrius fieri, prudenter non datur tacitum, A secret is not wisely committed to an ordinary drunkard.

Tacite, Quietly, secretly, without noise. Plaut. Tacite auscultemus, Let us hearken without making any noise. Tacite aliquid habere. Liv. To keep any thing secretly.

Taciturnus, um. That is silent, that makes no noise, that says nothing, that is dumb. Ripa taciturna, The bank of a River that runs with a smooth stream.

Taciturnitas, is. A keeping silence or holding ones peace, a keeping counsel. Taciturnitas imitatur confessio-nem. Cic. We know by his silence as if he had confessed.

Tactici, orum. Officers to set an Army in Battel-array. Field-Officers, Camp-Masters.

Tactus, See Tango.

Tæda, 2. A torch, the titch-wood of a tree. Tæda jugales, Marriage. Metonymically.

Tædet, ere. It wearyeth, it irketh, I am weary. Sunt quos infamæ suæ neque pudeat neque tædeat.

Tædium, i. Wearieness, heaviness of mind, irksomeness. Tædia tunc subeunt animos, Then my mind grows weary. Juven. Tædium devorare. Quint. To go through stich with a tedious work.

Tædulus, 2, um. One that is pitifully tedious, irksome, loathsome. Also one that is nice and soon weary.

Tæniæ, arum. Head-bands, fillets, or hair laces, points or laces, a wreath or border.

Tæniola, 2. A narrow or short lace.

Tagax, cis, tagessis, Eight fingered, pertaining to. L. cil.

Talaria, talaris, talarius. See Talus.

Talassionis, The Mætiæ sarg.

Talea, 2. A young plant, a slip, a truncheon.

Taleola, 2. A small slip or grass.

Talentum, i. A talent. Talentum Atticum minus, 6000 Drachmes, 600 Ounces. Talentum magnum, 8000 Dr. 800 Ounces.

Talio, nis. Like for like, an equal recompence for a wrong done. Lex talionis, A law made for retaliation. The law of like for like.

Talisse, Such. Haud equidem tali me dñor honore. Virg.

Taliter, Such, in such sort. Plin.

Talium, i. A flick or thip with the finger.

Talpa, 2. A Mole or Mont.

Talus, talillus, i. The Ancle-bone, or pastern bone, the huckle-bone, a cockle, cockle-bone or dice. Recto stare talo, To stand upright.

Talaris, e. That reacheth to the ancles. Tunica talaris. That belongs to the play at cock-all or dice. Ludus talaris, Cockall. Quint.

Talarius, 2, um. Belonging to cockall, cockle-bone or dice. Ludus talarius. Cic.

Talarium, i. The winged shoes of Mercury, gently swellings in the ancles. Talaria induere, Virg. To prepare for flight. Proverb. To be readybooted, to horse and away. Cic.

Tam, So much. Non tam in bellis quam in promissis infirmiore dico. By so much. Quam quicquid pessime fecit, tam maxime tutus est. Salust. As well, as much.

Tam sum amicus Reipub. quam qui maxime. Cic.

Tam-

## T A N

## T A P

## T A U

Tam ego homo sum quam tu. Tam scio hoc, quam me vivere.

Tamarindus, i. Tamarind tree.  
Tamariscus, i. Tamarix, cis.  
Tamarisk, beath to make beesomes of.

Tamen. Nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet, howbeit.  
Tamen ut, etsi tamen: But yet so as. Tamen contemptus abs te hæc habui in memoriâ.

Tametſi. Although, albeit, notwithstanding. Tametſi hoc verum est, For all this is true.

Tanacetum, i. Tanſie.

Tandem. At length, at the last, yet longer. Quousque tandem abutere patientiâ nostrâ? Cic. (Urging an Interrogation of time.) In parte aliquâ tandem, At least in some degree of esteem.

Tandiu. So long. Tandiu, donec, also Tandiu, quandiu, quam, dum.

Tangere. To touch, to hit, feel, move; to strike with lightning, to cheat. Bene ego illum tetigi, Plaut. I cheated him handsomely.  
Tangere aliquid, Lightly to mention or describe any thing. Vitium tangere, To tax, to strike, or gently reprove.

Tactus, a, um. Touch'd, struck with lightning. De coelo tactus, Cis. Blasted from heaven.

Tactio, nis. A touching, or the sense of touching.

Tactus, ſis. A touching, or feeling; the sense of touching.

Tanquam. As, like as, even as. Mihi dedit tanquam suo filio. Plaut.

Tantus, a, um. So much, so great, so worthy, or noble.

Sol majorne terâ fiet, an tantus quantus videtur. Tanti, So much worth. Tanti habitare, To sit at so high a rent.

Tantidem. For so much, at that price.

Tantisper. But so long, for just so long time. Meretrix tantisper blanditur, dum id, quod rapiat, videt. Tantisper, Only while.

Tantò. By so much the more. Quanto magis voluto, tantò ægritudo auctior. Plaut. By how much I tumble more up and down, by so much my sickness is increased. Tanto nobis deliciae constant, Rarities cost us so dear.

Tantopere. So greatly, so vehemently, so earnestly.

Tantum. Only, so much. Tantum corpore prodes, nos animo. Ovid. Tantum argenti, So much money. Tantum non, Almost. Tantum abest, It is so far from.

Nomen tantum virtutis usurpas, You usurp but the name of virtue.

Tantundem. So much. Tantundem argenti quantum debuit, So much money as he ought him.

Tantummodò. But just. Tantummodò vita relicta est.

Tantulus, a, um. So little. Donum tantulum, Plaut. So small a gift.

Tantillus, a, um. So very little.

Tantulum, tantillum. So little, very little, never so little.

Tapetum, tapetium, i. Tapes, tis. Tapisry, hangings, a carpet, or coverlet. Alioſq; inferre tapetas.

Tapinosis. A Figure in Rhetoric, when we speak beneath the truth. A depression.

Tapſus, i. Mullein. Barbatus. Tarantara, æ. Ennius. The

sound of a trumpet.

Tarchon, tis. Tarragon, Dragons-wort.

Tardus, a, um. Slow. Tardum ingenium. Dull, slack, lingering. Noctes tardæ, Nights long a coming. Late; also thick, gross. Tardus fumus, Virg. Thick smoke. Tardus sapor Felicis mali, The late-ward ripe and lasting Peach.

Tardiusculus, a, um. Somewhat slow, or dull. Est ille Cliniae servus tardiusculus, Ter.

Tardè. Slowly, slackly, dully. Tardè ire, Labentia tardè tempora, Ovid. Late. Tardè reddere.

Tarditas, tis. Slowness, slackness, dulness.

Tarditudo, ſinis. Tardities, ei. Slowness, (Anciently.)

Tardigradus, a, um. That goes slowly, or lingeringly. Cic.

Tardiloquus, a, um. Slow of speech.

Tardo, are. To hinder, stop, or stay; to keep back, or make long a coming. Sed exercitum Cæsaris viarum difficultates tardabant. Cæsar.

Tardans senectâ. Heros non tardatus casu.

Tardesco, ere. To wax slow, or sluggish, to begin to loiter.

Tardipes, ædis. Slow of foot.

Tartarus, i. Hell, the neathermost hell. Tartarorum.

Tartareus, a, um. Hellish.

Tata. Mart. Daddy, (the speech of young children to their fathers.)

Tataz! Wonderfull!

Taurea, æ. A shield or buckler made of a bulls hide, a leather whip.

Taurius, a, um. Belonging to a bull. Taurii ludii, Plays instituted in the honour of the infernal Gods. Or sacrifices for the safety of herds.

Tau

## T E C

## T E L

## T E M

Taurus, i. A bull, the second Sign in the Zodiac; also a root of a tree. Quint.

Taura, æ. A barren cow.

Taurinus, a, um. Of a bull.

Tergum taurinum. Tauriter, a, um. That bears or brings forth many bulls. Campi tauriferi. Luc.

Tauriformis, e. Like a bull, that has the shape of a bull. Sic tauriformis volvitur Aufidus. Horat.

Tautologia, æ. A repetition of the same thing in other words. Si vivit adhuc, nec est mortuus. Plaut.

Tax. The sound of a whip, a jerk.

Taxillus, see Talus.

Taxo, are. To find fault with, to blame or rebuke. Sic taxat Augustum. To tax, or rate. Tanti quodque malum est, quanti illud taxavimus. Senec.

Taxatio, nis. A taxation, or tax. Plin.

Taxus, i. A Yew-tree.

Taxeus, a, um. Yewen.

## T E.

Techna, æ. An art, craft, guile, wile, or deceit.

Tector, tectorium, see Tego.

Teda, æ. The Pine-tree. See Teda.

Teges, tegetica, tegillum, tegmen, see Tego.

Tego, ere. To cover, or hide; also to defend, preserve, shield, or protect. Patriam armis tegere.

Tectus, a, um. Covered, hidden, obscure. Itaque tectis verbis ea ad te scripsi, Cic. Therefore I wrote these things to you in obscure terms. Also silent, close, reserved. Oves tectæ, Covered or cloath'd sheep.

Tectè. covertly, secretly,

obscurely.

Tectum, i. The roof of an house; an house, Synecd.

Tectorium, i. The plastering, pargetting, or rough-casting of walls; painting for the face, Cersuse.

Tectoria linguæ. Complements, flattering speeches. Metaph.

Tectorius, a, um. That serveth for plastering and pargetting. Opus tectorium.

Tectoris, i. A dawber, pargettor, or plasterer.

Tectoriolum, i. A thin whitening or dawbing.

Tegmen, ſinis. A covering, cover, or coverlet.

Tegumen, ſinis. Tegumentum, i. A cover, or coverlet.

Tegulum, tegillum, i. A little cover. Plin. Tegulum arundinum, Thatch.

Tegula, æ. A tile or slate, the roof of an house. Tegula summa.

Teges, tis. A mat, a course blanket, or coverlet.

Tegetica, æ. A little coverlet, or mat.

Tela, æ. A web, an enterprise. Telam exordiri, To put in practise some cunning sleight. Allegor.

Telamo, nis. A prop, or supporter; an image in the corner of an house to support the building.

Tellestium, i. Orpinc.

Tellus, ſis. The earth, the heathen goddess of the earth.

Telonium, i. A Customs-house.

Telum, i. An arrow, or dart, or weapon; also a Sun-beam. A pain in the side, a stitch, the Pleurisie.

Telifer, a, um. which beareth darts, arrows, or other weapons. Telifer puer. Senec.

Temerarius, a, um. Rash, unadvised, bare-brain'd, fool-

hardy, indiscreet. Temerarium consilium. Liv.

Temeritudo, ſinis. Temeritas, tis. Rashness, unadvisedness, indiscreetness, foolhardiness.

Temerè. Rashly, unadvisedly, indiscreetly. Vide ne quid temerè agas, See you do nothing rashly. Also lightly. Haud temerè unquam pervenit ad frugem, without cause. Haud temerè est. Easily, safely. Rapidus fluvius est, non hac temerè transiri potest. At a venture, without order.

Temerè inter tela jacentes.

Temeriter. Rashly, unadvisedly, indiscreetly. Accius.

Temero, are. To defile, violate, or corrupt. Atque suis fluvius temerâsse venenis. Ovid. To ravish. Temerata sacra, Polluted or profaned Rites.

Temetum, i. Strong wine. Bene inquinavi pallium temeto. Plaut.

Temulentus, a, um. Drunk, Cup-shot.

Temulentia, æ. Drunkenness.

Temulenter. Drunkenly, foolishly.

Temno, ere. To condemn, despise, or set light by. Discite Justitiam mori & non temnere divos. Virg.

Temo, nis. The beam of the plow or wagon.

Tempe. Pleasant walks. Antonomaf.

Tempero, are. To temper, moderate, or forbear, abstain, refrain; to mix or mingle.

Rempub. melioribus temperaverunt legibus, Cic. They have moderated the Commonwealth with better Laws. Temperare vinum aquâ, To mix wine with water. Vestigiala

tem-

temperare, To lessen taxes. Sibi temperare, To starve himself. Temperare vino, To abstain from wine. Temperare ab injuriâ, To forbear from wronging. Temperatum est, Folks spared.

Temperatus, tis. Moderate, temperate, sparing. Vir frugi & in omnibus vitæ partibus moderatus ac temperans. Cic.

Temperatèr. Temperately, moderately. Cic.

Temperantia, æ. Temperance, moderation, sobriety.

Temperatus, a, um. Temperate, moderate, without excess. Est autem ita temperatus, moderatissime moribus. Oratio temperationis, A calmer speech.

Temperatè. Temperately, moderately.

Temperatio, nis. Temperance, moderation, modesty, mixture. Temperatio æris, The alloy or alloy of coin.

Temperator, is. He that tempereth or moderateth; he that knows how to rule and order. Mart.

Temperamentum, i. A temperament, mean, or measure. Tali adhibito temperamento, ut, &c. Temperamentum linguæ, A keeping ones tongue. Also a due proportion of the four first Qualities in mixt Bodies, viz. Heat, Cold, Moisture, Dryness: the complexion of the body.

Temperatura, æ. A temperature, good disposition; a mingling, or tempering of things together. Temperatura cœli, The middle temper.

Temperies, ei. Temperateness in cold and heat, a good temper; the temper, or complexion.

Tempestas, tempestivus, sec Tempus.

Templum, i. A Temple or Church, the Senate-house, a place consecrated to Divine service. A fourth part of the Horizon, whence by the flying of birds the Soothsayers foretold future events. Mentis templa, The regions of the mind.

Temporalis, see Tempus.

Tempus, or, s. Time, season, opportunity: the temples of the head; also the head. Ex tempore, On the sudden. Pro tempore, Considering the time. In tempore, In season.

Tempori. In time, in season. Venias tempori, Plaut. Come early.

Temporiùs. More early.

Temporarius, a, um. That lasts only for a time, temporary.

Temporariè. But for a time.

Temporalis, e. Temporal, enduring for a time, time-serving, fickle. Ut sunt Græcorum temporalia ingenia.

Temporaneus, a, um. Appertaining to time, done on a sudden.

Tempestas, tis. Time, season, the weather, a storm or tempest. Post multas tempestates, Sallust. After many years. Invidiæ tempestas, Cic. A storm of envy.

Tempestivus, a, um. That is done in time, seasonable. Virgo tempestiva, A maid marriagable. Gell.

Tempestivitas, tis. Opportunely, earliness, convenient time, seasonableness.

Tempestivè. In time, seasonably, opportunely, at the hour appointed.

Tempestuosus, a, um. Tempestuous, stormy. Mare sævum & tempestuosum erat, Gell.

The sea was raging and tempestuous.

Temulentèr, temulentus, see Tæmetum.

Tenasmus, tenasmus, i. A desire to go often to school, yet in vain.

Tenax, tenacia, tenaciter, see Tenco.

Tendo, ere. To bend, or stretch out, extend, or spread. Tendunt vela Noti, Virgil. The South-winds stretch the sails. Manus supplices ad cœlum tendere, Sallust. To stretch out the hands to heaven with humble earnestness. Tendere insidias, To lay snares, or spread nets. To endeavour. Ille simul manibus tendit divellere nodos, Virg. He at once strives to pull asunder the knots. To go, or go unto. Itaque dubito an Venusiam tendam & ibi expectem, Cic. Therefore I am in doubt whether I should go to Venusia, and tarry for him there. To give, tender, present. Lucem ingenii & consilii tendere & porrigere, Cic. To tender and offer the light of wit and counsel. Tendit res ec, The matter hath a tendency thither. Hic sævus renebat Achilles, Hæc cruel Achilles pitch'd. Ubra tenta. Tensus arcus.

Tentorium, i. A tent or pavilion.

Tentoriolum, i. A little tent.

Tendicula, æ. A snare to catch birds in. Cic.

Tendones, um. The tendon's, certain instruments of moving in the muscles, composed of sinews and ligatures.

Tenebræ, arum. Darkness, night, ignorance. Metaph.

Tenebrosus, a, um. Dark.

Tenebricus, a, um. Dark, obscure, full of darkness. Cic.

Tenebricosus, a, um. Very dark. Cic.

Tenebrio, nis. A night-thief, a lurker, a crafty knave.

Tenebresco, ere. To grow dark.

Tenellus, see Tener.

Tenco, ere. To hold, to keep back, or hinder. Neque tecto, neque dicta refello; Virg. I neither hinder you, nor contradict what you say. To abstain. Vix tenuere manus nefandas, Ovid. They scarcely kept off their wicked hands. To possess, to inhabit. Me tener tellus Uræ proxima, Ovid. A land near the Pole possesses me. Quæ gurgitis hujus ima tenes, Virg. Who inhabitest in the bottom of this gulf. To call to mind, remember, know, understand. Nunc tenco. To obtain. Causam tenere. To overcome or cast another in a suit. Facile tenuit us sibi portæ aperirentur, He easily obtain'd that the gates should be opened to him. Liv. To shut in, include, restrain. Tendam sepes etiam & pecus omne tenendum, Virg. The hedges must be made up too, and the sheep kept in. To cover. Et obducto latè tenet omnia limo, Virg. And he covers every thing with mud spread all over it. To keep, to defend. Stabat pro templo & capitolia celsa tenebat, Virg. He stood for the Temple, and defended the high Capitol. To hold ones peace. Conticuere omnes, intentique ora tenebant, Virg. They all were silent, and lifting held their peace. To take away, to in-

Tenc-

vade. Urbem non tenuerunt, Liv. They did not invade the City. To endure, to be confirm'd. Tenet condemnationem, The sentence is confirm'd. Tene iter, To go on a journey. Tene cursum, To steer ones course. Temperamentum & modum, To keep a measure and mean, gravitatem, To keep ones countenance. Tenuit consuetudo, Customs has obtain'd. Magna spes tenet, I am in great hope. Tene aliquem manifestò, To apprehend one openly, to apprehend in the act. Eum tenet insania, He is mad. Teneri re aliquis, To be taken up with ought. Teneri furti, To be guilty of theft. Partes tenentur, The parts are held together.

Tenax, cis. That holdeth fast, clammy, glewish; also sparing or niggardly. Et mella tenacia fingunt, Virg. And they make thick honey. Memoria tenax, A strong memory. Homo tenax, A covetous man, one that grips and holds fast. Tenax propositis, Constant in resolution.

Tenaciter. Fastly, surely, constantly.

Tenacitas, tis. A holding fast, sparingness, grippleness, niggardiness; also perseverance, and constancy in keeping. Cic.

Tenor, is. An accent, a tone, or tune; a form, order, and continuation of things. Tenor vitæ, The course of ones life. Isque uno renore (ut aiunt) in dicendo fluit, Cic. And that flows (as they say) in a continued uniformity in style.

Tener, a, um. Tender, gentle, young, soft, merciful, pliant.

A teneris crimen condiscitur annis, Ovid.

Tenellus, a, um. Very tender, young, or pliant.

Tenellulus, a, um. Exceeding tender.

Teneritas, tis. Teneritudo, inis. Tenderness. Prius teneritudinis pueri. Sæc.

Tenerè, teneritèr. Tenderly, gently, lovingly.

Teneralis, ere. To grow tender, gentle, or loving. In tantum teneralcunt acini ut rumpantur.

Tenor, see Tenco.

Tento, are. To try, prove, or assay, to tempt, or attempt. Studium quid inutile tentas? Ovid. Why do you make trial of an unprofitable study? Tentare veneno aliquem, To endeavour to poison one. Morbo tentari, To be assaulted and shaken with a disease.

Tentatio, nis. A trial, assaying, or proof; a temptation.

Tentator, is. An assayer, prover, or trier, a tempter.

Tentabundus, a, um. That trieth or assayeth much and often.

Tentamen, inis. Tentamentum, i. A trying, or proving, an experiment.

Tentorium, see Tendo.

Tenuis, e. Thin, raw, slender, small; also poor. Athenis tenue cœlum, It is a thin or subtil air at Athens.

Tenuissima membrana, A most thin film.

Tenuiculus, a, um. Very poor.

Tenuitas, tis. Thinness, smallness, slenderness. Cauda in tenuitatem definens. Also poverty. Propter ærii tenuitatem, Cic. By reason of the emptiness of the common treasury.

**Tenuiter.** Thinly, smally, slenderly.  
**Tenuo, are.** To make thin, small, or slender. Et tenuous vigiles corporis miserabile curæ. Ovid.  
**Tenus, us.** A snare, or gin. Plaut.  
**Tenus.** Nigh to, up to, as far as. (It is always joyned to Ablative Cases, except they be plurals of the third Declension, and then it requires a Genitive.) Mento tenuis. Crurum tenuis.  
**Tepeo, tepes, see Tepidus.**  
**Tepidus, a, um.** Warm, between hot and cold. Hot. Non tepidum ad solem pennas in litore pendent. Virg. Cold. Hic homo factus est tepidior. Plaut.  
**Tepidus Orator, A bad Orator.**  
**Tepidarius, i.** A warm bath, or tub of water, or copper.  
**Tepido, are.** To warm. (A&.)  
**Tepeo, ere.** To be warm. Dum tamen aura repet. Ovid.  
**Tepefco, ere.** To grow warm; to have the heat asswaged. Paulatim cadit ira ferox, mentesque tepescunt. Lucan. To warm, Neut. And comparatively with greater heat, to cool, Neut.  
**Teporis.** Warmth, warmness, heat. Si verò tepor cœli &c. suadebit. Col.  
**Tepefacio, ere.** To warm. (A&.) To heat or make warm.  
**Teporo, are.** To heat or warm. (A&.) Plin.  
**Ter.** Thrice, three times. Termaximus, Very great. Terbeatus, Most, or perfectly blessed.  
**Tercentum.** Virg. Tercenti, a, a Mart. Three hundred.  
**Tercenties.** Three hundred times. Catul. Thirty mil-

lions of Sesterces.  
**Tercenteni, a, a.** Three hundred.  
**Terdeni, a, a.** Thirty.  
**Tergeminus, a, um.** Treble, three-double, three-fold. Jus tergemina prolis, The privilege of those that have three children. Jovis tergemini ignis, Jupiter's three-pointed thunderbolt. Honores tergemini, The highest Honours.  
**Tergemini, orum.** Three children at one birth. Tergemini fratres. Liv.  
**Ternus, a, um.** Three-fold.  
**Ternus ordo,** Three on each side. Terni, By three and three. Terni deni, By thirteen.  
**Ternarius, a, um.** Consisting of three. Numerus ternarius.  
**Tertius, a, um.** The third. Sic à Jove tertius Ajax.  
**Tertianus, a, um.** Tertian, of the third day. Tertiana febris. Also with an Ellipsis of Febris, Tertiana, A Tertian.  
**Tertianus, orum.** Soldiers of the third Band or Legion.  
**Tertiò.** Thirdly, the third time. Non herclè veniam tertiò, Truly I'll not come the third time.  
**Tertium.** The third time, thirdly. Tertium Consul, Three times Consul.  
**Tertio, are.** To repeat the third time. Tertiare agrum, To till the ground the third time.  
**Tertiatio, nis.** A third tilling.  
**Tertiarius, a, um.** That containeth the third part. Tertiarius stannum.  
**Tertiarius, i.** An Actor of the third longest part in a Play.  
**Tertiarius, i.** Four ounces, or inches.  
**Terebellum, see Terebra.**

**Terebinthus, i.** The turpentine tree.  
**Terebra, a.** An auger, wimble, or piercer.  
**Terebellum, i.** A little wimble or piercer. A Chirurgion's instrument wherewith they search into a broken skull, a trepan.  
**Terebro, are.** To pierce or bore with a wimble or auger. Eas terebrari Gallicâ terebrâ convenit.  
**Terebratio, nis.** A piercing or boring with a wimble. Col.  
**Teredo, inis.** A worm that eats wood; also a moth, a worm in ones hand.  
**Teres, itis.** Cylindrical, long and round like a pillar.  
**Tereres lux, Horat.** Even and round legs. Teres vox, Quint. A smooth and full voice. Teratio teres, Cic. A round and fluent Oration.  
**Tergemini.** See Ter.  
**Terginus, tergiverfor, see Tergus.**  
**Tergo, tergeo, ere.** To wipe, to make clean, to scour.  
**Tergum, i.** The back, all the hinder part of man, beast, or bird; the hide or skin, leather. A shield. Terga vertere, and Dare terga, To flee or run away. Cæsar.  
**Tergiverfor, ari.** To stand off, to hang back, to be backward, loth, or unwilling to enter an action. Quid tergiverfatur Epicure? Quid expectas? quid tergiverfari?  
**Tergiverfatio, nis.** A standing off, an hanging back.  
**Tergiverfater.** With backwardness, lothness, or unwillingness. Tergiverfater obire pugnam.  
**Tergus, oris.** The hide, or leather. Tergora diripiunt costis.

costis, Virg. They stay the hide off the ribs.  
**Terginus, a, um.** Of a hide.  
**Terginum corum,** A leather thong.  
**Termes, itis.** The bough or branch of a tree with the fruit upon it.  
**Terminus, i.** The end, border, term, bound, or limit. Fixus est cuique vitæ terminus, Senec. There is a term of life set to every one.  
**Terminus supremus, Plin.** The last cast; also the supposed God of Bounds.  
**Terminalis, e.** Of a bound.  
**Terminalis, um.** Feasts instituted to the God Terminus, and celebrated upon the 8th. of the Calends of March. Liv.  
**Termino, are.** To assign the terms, borders, bounds, or limits. Terminare sententiam, To make an end of speaking. Terminare oculis, To distinguish by looking upon. Liv.  
**Terminatio, nis.** A bordering, bounding or limiting.  
**Ternus, see Ter.**  
**Tero, ere.** To wear with rubbing; to rub, beat, bruise, stamp, or thresh. Terere iter, To go a journey, to beat or tread the way. Terere tempus, To wear away the time. Lapis lapidem terit.  
**Tritus, a, um.** Worn, bruised, rubbed, much used. Trita via, A common path, a beaten road. Tritum proverbium, An old proverb.  
**Tritus, us.** A wearing, rubbing, threshing, or bruising. Plin.  
**Tritura, a.** A stamping, bruising, or threshing. Col.  
**Trito, is.** A thresher, he that stampeth or bruisseth any thing. Plin.  
**Terra, a.** The earth, a Land or country. Terram legere,

To coast by the shore side.  
**Terræ filius, One of an obscure parentage.** The beaten Goddess Vesta.  
**Territorium, i.** A territory, the bounds of a country, or fields lying within the bounds of a City. Plin. & Cic.  
**Terreus, a, um.** Of earth, earthen. Vas terreum, An earthen pot.  
**Terrenus, a, um.** Earthly, living on the earth. Terrenum iter, A journey by land. Corpus terrenum, A body of earth.  
**Terrenum, i.** A field or land to be manured.  
**Terrestis, e.** Living on the earth, terrestrial. Terrestis cœna, A supper of fallading. Terrestris animal, A creature living on the earth.  
**Terrigena, a.** Engendred of the earth. Aut si terrigenæ tentarent astra gigantes. Lucan.  
**Terricola, a.** That inhabiteth or dwelleth upon the earth.  
**Terræmotus, us.** An earthquake.  
**Terroris.** Dread, fear, terror.  
**Tero, ere.** To wear with rubbing; to rub, beat, bruise, stamp, or thresh. Terere iter, To go a journey, to beat or tread the way. Terere tempus, To wear away the time. Lapis lapidem terit.  
**Tritus, a, um.** Worn, bruised, rubbed, much used. Trita via, A common path, a beaten road. Tritum proverbium, An old proverb.  
**Tritus, us.** A wearing, rubbing, threshing, or bruising. Plin.  
**Tritura, a.** A stamping, bruising, or threshing. Col.  
**Trito, is.** A thresher, he that stampeth or bruisseth any thing. Plin.  
**Terra, a.** The earth, a Land or country. Terram legere,

scarefull, with an overgrown face.  
**Terriculum, i.** A thing that induceth fear, a scare-crow.  
**Nullis terriculis movetur,** To be affrighted with no Oracles.  
**Terriculamentum, i.** A terrible spectacle, any thing which frighteth.  
**Terriloquus, i.** He that talks of dreadful things.  
**Tertianus, tertianus, tertio, tertius, see Ter.**  
**Teruncius, i.** Teruncium, i. A dodkin, a farthing. A piece of Roman money containing three ounces, which is the fourth part of an AS, or peny.  
**Tesqua, orum.** Rough places, not haunted, dedicated to some God. Deserta & inhospita tesqua, wild and untravell'd wastes.  
**Tessella, see Tessera.**  
**Tessera, a.** A dice, a tally, military, The word, or watchword, privy sign, or token among soldiers in the Camp.  
**frumentaria, A ticket given to the poor by the Magistrate in the beginning of every month, by authority whereof, they which received it had a certain dole of corn measured out unto them.** nummaria, A ticket by which the poor received money.  
**hospitalis, A tally or token cut in two by those who had engaged themselves to entertain each other; by which it was lawfull for the Son, after the Fathers decease, to make a challenge of that League of Hospitality.** Tesseram hospitii contregis, He has broken the league of hospitality.  
**Tessella, a.** A little dice, a little piece of checker-work.  
**Tessellatus, a, um.** That is checkered with in-laid pieces of wood, stone, or other thing.  
 Aaaaa 2 Pavi-



**Pavimentum tessellatum.** Suet. *A checkerd pavement.*  
**Tesserula, x.** A small tile, or square stone. A monthly ticket given to the poor to receive corn from the Prefectus or tasker. Also a little tally or ticket.  
**Tesserarius, i.** A bringer or giver of the watchword in the souldiers camp. The Sergeant.  
**Tesserarius, a, um.** Of dice. Ludus tesserarius, Chess or draughts.  
**Testa, x.** An earthen vessel, a potsherd, or tile-herd, a shell, a scull. Also the splinter of a bone. Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu, with what liquor a cask is once seasoned, it will long relish.  
**Testaceus, a, um.** Of brick, tile, or potters clay, that hath a shell.  
**Testamentum.** See Testis.  
**Testiculus, i.** The stone of man or beast. Odoratus, Cullions (herb.) Vulpinus, Fox-stones (herb.)  
**Testis, is.** A witness, one that is privy to a thing, the stone of man or beast.  
**Testimonium, i.** A testimony, witness or evidence, a citation.  
**Tessor, ari.** To testify, bear witness, give in evidence, avouch or affirm. Also to call to witness. Et non violabile vestrum testor Numen. Virg. To conjure, to beseech; also to make a will.  
**Testatus, a, um.** Testified, proved, certainly known. Aut certe testatum apud animum tuum relinquam, quid senserim. Also Testatus. Having made a will.

**Testatio, nis.** A testifying, proving, witnessing, evidencing. Testationem interponere. Paulus. To give testimony.  
**Testator, is.** A testator, he that makes a will or testament.  
**Testamentum, i.** A will or testament.  
**Testamentarius, a, um.** Belonging to a testament or will. Testamentaria tabella. Plin.  
**Testamentarius, i.** A forger of wills, a scrivener or writer of wills or testaments.  
**Testiculator, ari.** To call witnesses. Plaut.  
**Testificor, ari.** To testify or bear witness, to call to witness. Et Stygiæ numen testificabor aquæ. Ovid.  
**Testificatio, nis.** A testification, evidencing, or proving by witnesses. A declaration, affirmation or assertion. An avowing.  
**Testudo, inis.** A tortoise, a snail, the roof or vault of an house, a pent-house, an arch, a Lute; also an ulcer. Militaris, An engine made with boards, and covered over with raw hides, to defend the soldiers from darts and stones in a siege. Also, a target-fence, when the soldiers standing close, held their shields together over their heads to defend them from the flights of arrows.  
**Testudineus, a, um.** Of a tortoise, or snail; of an arch, or vault. Testudineus gradus, Plaut. A snails pace.  
**Testudineus, a, um.** Made like an arch or vault. Testudineata testis, Plin. Pent-houses.  
**Testus, us.** A baking-pan.  
**Testum, i.** A baking-pan. Æreum testum. Plin.  
**Testuaceus, a, um.** Of an earthen pan, or baking-pan; that is

baked in a baking-pan. Testuaceus panis. Libum testuaceum, A pan-pudding.  
**Tetanus, i.** The Cramp.  
**Tetanicus, a, um.** That has the cramp or crick in the neck.  
**Teter, a, rum.** Foul, horrible, ill-favoured. Nec bellua tetrior ulla est. Claud.  
**Tetra & horrida spelunca.**  
**Tetrē, ius, tetrēmē.** Foully, horribly.  
**Tetrachordum, i.** An instrument of four strings.  
**Tetracolon.** Any thing consisting of four members or parts.  
**Tetradoron.** Any thing that is four handfull square.  
**Tetradrachma, x.** Tetradrachmum, i. A coin weighing four drams.  
**Tetragonia, x.** Prick-wood, or Spindle-tree.  
**Tetragonus, i.** A four-square, or four-corner'd figure, a quadrangle.  
**Tetralice Iron-wort.**  
**Tetrarchia, x.** The Governor of the fourth part of a Province or Countrey.  
**Tetrarchia, x.** The fourth part of a Countrey under its Governor.  
**Tetrastrichon, i.** An Epigram consisting of four verses.  
**Tetrayllabus, a, um.** Of four syllables.  
**Tetricus, a, um.** Cruel, severe, rough, sour, crabby, harsh, sad. Virg.  
**Tetricitas, tis.** Severity, harshness, sourness, crabbedness, sadness. Ovid.  
**Tetrigometra, x.** A Locust, or greater Grasshopper.  
**Tetrigonia, arum.** The lesser sort of Grasshoppers.  
**Tetulit.** The ancient Preterperfect of Tollo, for which afterward Tulci was in use.

Teuchites,

**Teuchites, is.** The sweet-rush Squinant.  
**Teucrium, tecurum, i.** The herb Germander.  
**Texo, ere.** To weave, knit, tie or plat; to build, frame or fashion; to write. Texere historiam, To compile a History. Texere corollam, To plat a Garland. Penclopes telam texere, To do and undo, to labour in vain. Ea tela texitur, Cic. That design is carried on. Texentem telam ipsam Audi-ose offendimus, we found her hard a weaving.  
**Textus, us.** A weaving, knitting, tying, plaiting, or writhing.  
**Textum, i.** A web, a cobweb, whatsover is woven. Purpura nampe mihi pretiosa-que texta dabantur. Ovid.  
**Textum orationis.** Quint.  
**A style, or manner of speaking.**  
**Textivillicium, i.** Thrums of cloth.  
**Textilis, e.** That is woven, knit, platted, or embroidered. Textilis corona, vestis. Textilis pictura, Figured Attas.  
**Textor, is.** A weaver (he.)  
**Textrix, icis.** She that weaveth. Textrix operata Minervam.  
**Textrina, x.** A weavers shop, the Art of weaving.  
**Textrinum, i.** A weavers shop, A dock for ship-building.  
**Textura, x.** A weaving.  
**Textorius, a, um.** Of weaving, woven.

T H.

**Thalamagus, i.** A pleasure-boat.  
**Thalamus, i.** A bed chamber, the chamber where the Bride and Bridegroom lie; mar-

riage. Also a Bee-bive.  
**Thalames jam composuere.** Virg. Georg. 4. Caracht.  
**Thalassicus, thalassinus, a, um.** Of the sea, sea-coloured, sea-green.  
**Thalassomeli, tos.** A medicine made of sea, or rain-water, and honey.  
**Thaleruss, i.** A Dollar.  
**Thaliotum, i.** Bastard Rubarb, or meddow-Rue.  
**Thallus, i.** The green stalks of onions, porret, or garlick, or of Laurel and the Olive-tree, which are ever green.  
**Thapsia, x.** Great Spanish scorching Fennel.  
**Thraemeses.** A stone of a contrary nature to the Load-stone.  
**Theatrum, i.** A theatre, scaffold or stage to behold Plays; a prospect, a Stage-play. The people at a Play, (Meton.) Versari in theatro, To be exposed to every ones view.  
**Theatralis, e.** Belonging to the theatre, stage, or scaffold.  
**Theatralia spectacula.** Cic.  
**Theatricus, a, um.** Of a theatre or scaffold.  
**Theca, x.** A case, or sheath. Theca calamaria, A pen-case, or ink-horn.  
**Thedo, nis.** A Lamprey. Aufon.  
**Thet. Tebe.**  
**Thelygonum, i.** Peach-wort.  
**Thelypteris, is.** She-fern.  
**Thema, tis.** A theme, argument, or subject proposed to be written or spok'n of. A Proposition. The Horoscope, or position of the Stars drawn.  
**Thensa, x.** A Pageant, a Chariot on which images were carried in processions.  
**Theogonia, x.** The generation or original of the Gods.  
**Theogogus, i.** A Divine. Ii qui Theologi nominantur. Cic.

**Theologia, x.** Theology, Divinity.  
**Theorema, tis.** Speculation, contemplation, meditation. A Mathematical demonstration of a speculative truth.  
**Theoretice, es.** An Art that needs only speculation, or meditation.  
**Theoreticus, a, um.** Theoretical, belonging to contemplation.  
**Theoria, x.** Theory, meditation, speculation, contemplation.  
**Theoricus, a, um.** Of contemplation, or meditation.  
**Theriace, es.** Theriaca, x. Treacle, a remedy against poyson.  
**Theriotrophium, i.** A Park in which wild beasts are kept.  
**Theriomastis.** A scab, or hard, round and red sore in the fundament.  
**Thermæ, arum.** Hot baths, stews.  
**Thermopolium, i.** A shop where they sell hot suppers, a Cooks shop.  
**Thermopora, arum.** They that drink hot-water.  
**Thermoporo, are.** To drink hot-water or candles. Plaut.  
**Thesaurus, i.** A treasure, or treasury, abundance, riches. Thesaurus stupri, Plaut. A secret object of lust. Thesaurus carbonis facti sunt, Witches wealth.  
**Thesaurarius, a, um.** Of or belonging to a treasury.  
**Thesaurizo, are.** To treasure up, or gather treasure.  
**Thesis, is.** A Thesis, general argument, position, or proposition; a question to be handled.  
**Thesimophoria, orum.** The mystical and solemn Rites of Ceres.  
**Thesmothetæ, arum.** Legislators, or Law-givers of the Athenians.

Theta,

**Theta.** The name of a Greek Letter, a mark of condemnation. *Vitio nigrum præfigere Theta.* Persl.

**Thiasus, i.** A song in a dance, in the honour of Bacchus.

**Thlaspi.** Treacle, mustard.

**Tholus, i.** An Escutcheon, a Cupola in building.

**Thorax, cis.** The breast, a stomacher, breast-plate, or corset. *Thoraca simul cum pectore rupit.*

**Thoracatus, a, um.** That weareth a breast-plate or corset.

**Thrips.** A worm engendred in wood.

**Thronus, i.** A Throne, a Chair of State, a Kingdome. (Metonym.)

**Thunnus,** see **Thynnus.**

**Thus, ris.** Frankincense.

**Thurarius, i.** A preparer or seller of Frankincense.

**Thuribulum, i.** A censel.

**Thya, æ.** A Cedar.

**Thyasus, i.** A dance to Bacchus.

**Thyades, um.** The Frowns of Bacchus, the frantick Priestesses of Bacchus.

**Thymbra, æ.** Savoury, winter-Savoury.

**Thymele, es.** A chair raised on the Stage.

**Thymelici, orum.** Mimick Actors.

**Thymus, thymum, i.** Thyme, or tyme.

**Thymites.** Wine that has thyme steeped in it.

**Thymius, a, um.** Made of thyme, or that is mixed with thyme.

**Thymosus, a, um.** Full of thyme. *Mel thymosum, Honey that is strong of the thyme.*

**Thynnus.** A Tunny-fish.

**Thynus, a, um.** Made of Cedar.

**Thyrus, i.** The stalk or stem of an herb; A javelin having the head twisted with Ivy leaves, which was used in the Feasts of Bacchus.

(Metonym.) **Enthusiasme,** rapture, rage.

## T I.

**Tiara, æ.** A round tyre for the head, worn of the women in Persia; afterwards used of Kings and Priests.

**Tibia, æ.** The shin or shank, the shin-bone, the leg, a flute.

**Tibiale, is.** A stocking, a harness for the leg, a greave.

**Tibialis, e.** Of the legs, of a flute.

**Tibicen, inis.** A player on the flute, a piper, a prop or rafter to uphold an old house, a weavers beam.

**Tibicina, æ.** A woman that plays upon the flute, or other pipe.

**Tignus, tignum, i.** A beam, a rafter, a prop, a groundsel, any timber to build with.

**Perpluunt tigna,** The rafters let in the rain. *Plant.*

**Tigillus, tigillum, i.** A little beam or rafter.

**Tignarius, a, um.** Of a rafter, of timber. *Tignarius faber, A Carpenter.*

**Tigris, is, & idis.** A Tiger.

**Tigrinus, a, um.** Of, or like a Tiger. *Tigrinæ mensæ, Wainscot-tables.*

**Tilia, æ.** The Teil-tree, the Lime, or Line-tree, the inmost kind of a tree.

**Tiliaceus, a, um.** Of the Teil-tree.

**Timeo, ere.** To fear, or be afraid. *Timeo de periculo, Cæsar. To be afraid lest mischief should happen.*

**Timeo te,** I am afraid of you. *Timeo tibi,* I am afraid for you.

**Timidus, a, um.** Fearfull, timorous, faint-hearted. *Timidas Deorum,* Reverencing the Gods.

**Timide.** Fearfully, timorously, faint-heartedly.

**Timiditas, tis.** Fearfulness, timorousness, bashfulness.

**Timor, is.** Fear. *Facere aliqui timorem, To put one in fear.* *Injicere timorem.*

**Tina, æ.** A large vessel to draw wine in. *A stand, an open tub, or Soe, holding some pail-fulls.*

**Tinea, æ.** A Trench.

**Tactilis, tinctura,** see **Tingo.**

**Tinea, æ.** A moth, belly-worms, vermin that devour the honey in hives.

**Tineolus, a, um.** Full of moths.

**Tingo, ere.** To dip, dye, or colour; to wash (dye.) *Poculus tingere aliquem, Hor. To entertain one with wine.*

**Tinctus, a, um.** Dipped, dyed, stained, washed. *Tinctus litteris,* Having a smattering knowledge in Learning.

**Tinctus, is.** A colouring, dyeing, or staining, a dipping.

**Tinctura, æ.** A tincture, colour, or dye.

**Tinctilis, e.** That coloureth or dyeth; dy'd, or colour'd.

**Tinctile virus,** Poyson to dip arrows.

**Tinnio, ire.** To ring, ting, tinkle, glow, tingle, or chink.

**Tinnit aurum, argentum, æs, auris, nummus.**

**Tinnimentum, i.** A ringing, tinkling, or chinking.

**Tinnitus, is.** A ringing or tinkling in the ears. *Tinnitusque cie, And make tinklings, or chinkings, or clinkings.*

**Tinnulus, a, um.** That ringeth, tingleth, or chinketh. *Tinnulæque æra sonant, And the clinking basins jangle.*

**Tintinnare,** To ring, or ting.

**Sonitu canore tintinnant aures.**

**Tintinnabulum, i.** A little bell, a ting-tang.

**Tintinnaculus, i.** He that makes a ringing, or chinking.

ing, he that whips guilty persons with cords, he that flaps, or lashes; the Sergeant or Bedle.

**Tipula, æ.** A water-spider.

**Tiro, nis.** A fresh-man, see **Tyro.**

**Tithymallus, i.** Spurge, or Wolves-milk.

**Titillo, are.** To tickle, to please greatly. *Præterea nervos titillet gloria.* *Titillare sensus.*

**Titillatio, nis.** Cic. *Titillatus, As. Plin. A tickling.*

**Titio, nis.** A quenched firebrand.

**Titivilitium, i.** A rotten thread, a thing of no value.

**as Titivilitium.**

**Titubo, are.** To stumble, or stagger, To stutter or flammer. *Lingua titubat & dentes, to wink, or have ones eyes heavy with sleep.* *Oculi titubant.*

**Titubantia, æ.** A stumbling, staggering or tripping; a fluttering or flammering.

**Titubantè.** Stutteringly, flammeringly, stumblingly; blunderingly.

**Titulus, i.** A title, or inscription, praise, honour, dignity; a monument, a pretence, or colour. *Titulotenus, Titular, barely in name.*

## T M.

**Timefis, is.** A figure whereby a compounded word is divided into its simple parts, by the interjection of other parts of the sentence; or without any word interposed, when one of the compounding parts is in the end of one verse, and the other in the beginning of the next.

## T O.

**Toculliones, um.** Brokers, Ex-tortioners, Lombards.

**Toga, æ.** A gown. *Toga candida, A fair white gown of those that were in election for places, Toga puerilis & prætexta, A child's habit, a gown with a broad fringe, or purple list. Virilis & pura toga, An unfringed gown, which was used by them that were newly come to mans estate. Toga is (Metonymically) Peace, a City-life, attendance of clients upon Patrons. Togam sumere, To come to mans estate.*

**Togula, æ.** A scant, or poor gown.

**Togilla, æ.** A pitifull pauntry gown.

**Togatus, a, um.** That weareth a gown. *Romane. Togati viri. Togata Comædia, A Comedy where the scene is Rome.*

**Togatulus, a, um.** A poor man in a gown.

**Tolero, are.** To suffer, abide, endure or bear; to nourish, or sustain, to bear or carry.

**Tolare vitam,** To maintain life.

**Tolerans, tis.** That beareth, endureth, abideth, or suffereth; that is patient.

**Tolerantissimus penurix.**

**Tolerantè.** Patiently, constantly, contentedly.

**Toleratio, nis.** Toleratio, sufferance, forbearance.

**Tolerabilis, e.** Tolerable, that may be suffered, endured, or abiden.

**Tolerabitè.** Tolerably, patiently.

**Tolerantia, æ.** Patience, sufferance, forbearance.

**Tolleno, nis.** An engine to

draw water; a scribe.

**Tollo, nis.** A wheel to draw up water; a crane.

**Tollo, ere.** To lift, or set up, to take, to take away, to undertake, to bring up or nourish. *Quicquid peperisset decreverunt tollere.*

**Terent.** Whatsoever she should have brought forth they had resolved to bring up. *To overthrow, or overturn.* *Funditus sustulit Carthaginem Scipio, Scipio utterly overthrow Carthage.*

**Tollere de medio aliquem.** Cic. To take away ones life. *Tollere gradum, To walk. Tollere se altius à terrâ, To grow up. Animos, To grow proud, or be proud. Cachinnum, To break out into giggling. Legem, To abrogate, or antiquate a law. In cruce, To crucify. As alienum, To discharge a debt.*

**Tolutarius, a, um.** Tolutaris, e. That ambleth, or goeth easie. *Tolutarius equus.*

**Tolutim,** with ambling, nimblely, roundly, easily.

**Tomaculum, i.** Tomaculum, i. A sausage or link.

**Tomentum, i.** A flock, or lock clipt of wool, the strippings of feathers.

**Tomenticia, æ.** Cud-weed.

**Tomica, æ.** Tomix, cis. A rope, a cord, or halter, an horse-collar, a trace.

**Tomus, i.** A tome, or volume, a piece, cutting, section, fragment.

**Tondeo, ere.** To clip, poll, or shear, to reap or mow, to feed. *Tondent dumeta juveni, The bullocks feed down the thickets. Tondere aliquam auro, To cosat any one of his gold.*

**Tonso, are.** To clip, or shear, reap, or mow, of a.

Tonfito, are. To shear or clip much and close.  
 Tonfus, ūs. A clipping, polling, or shearing. Plaut.  
 Tonfus, a, um. Clipt, shorn, polled, rounded, mowed, reaped. Tonſæ valles. Villi tonſi, Clipt hairs. Oliva tonſa, A lopt Olive.  
 Tonſæ, arum. Oars.  
 Tonſor, is. A Barber.  
 Tonſorius, a, um. Belonging to clipping, shearing, or polling. Cultor tonſorius, A razor.  
 Tonſura, æ. A clipping, polling, or shearing, a mowing, reaping, topping.  
 Tonſtrix, icis. A woman-barber.  
 Tonſtricula, æ. A little she-barber.  
 Tonſilis, e. That may be shorn, or clipt, mow'd, reapt, or lopt. Tonſiles oleæ, Olive trees shear'd close and handsomely.  
 Tonſillæ, arum. Kernels, or an inflammation about the mouth.  
 Tonſtrina, æ. A Barbers shop.  
 Tono, are. To thunder. Ut ſubito, ut valide tonuit! Tonare laudes alicujus, To speak aloud ones praises.  
 Toneſcit. It is likely to be thunder.  
 Tonitrus, ūs. Tonitru. Thunder.  
 Tonſillæ, tonſor, tonſus. See Tondeo.  
 Tonus, i. A tone, tune, sound, or accent.  
 Toni. The strings or nerves in the ſides of the ſtomack.  
 Topazius, i. A Topaz.  
 Tophus, i. A ſandy or gravelly ſtone that may eaſily be crumbled.  
 Topiarius, a, um. Of making Images in clipt hedges. Ars topiaria, The Art of clipping hedges into Figures. Opus topiarium,

Hedges clipp'd into Figures.  
 Toparcha, æ. The Prince, chief Ruler, or Preſident of a place.  
 Topicus, a, um. Topical, local. Topica, Common places, Heads of Invention.  
 Topice, es. The Art of finding out, or inventing Arguments.  
 Topographus, i. A deſcriber of a place.  
 Topographia, æ. The deſcribing or deſcription of a place.  
 Toral, is. & Torale, is. Any covering of a bed. Ne turpe toral, ne fordida mappa.  
 Torcular, is. Torcularis, is. A Wine-press, Olive-press, or press for Cider, Perry, or Verjuice.  
 Torcularium, i. A Wine-press. Cato.  
 Torcularius, a, um. Belonging to a Wine-press, or Olive-press. Varr.  
 Torcularius, i. A preſſer of wine, Cider, Perry, or Verjuice.  
 Torculus, a, um. Belonging to the Wine-press.  
 Tordylium, i. Hart-wort.  
 Torcuma, tis. Toreumatum, i. work embossed or engraven in metall or ſtone.  
 Toreutice, es. The Art of embossing.  
 Tormentum, i. A rack or torment, a gun, a bow.  
 Tormenta collocare, To level arrows. Cæſ. Tormenta mittere, idem. To shoot arrows or bullets.  
 Tormentilla, æ. Tormentil.  
 Tormina, ūm. Grippings, fretting, or wringings in the bowels or ſtomack.  
 Terminalis, e. That engendreth grippings or wringings in the bowels or ſtomack. Plin.  
 Tornatilis, torno. See Tornus.  
 Tornus, i. A turn, a wheel, a Turners lathe.

Tornatilis. That is turned.  
 Torno, are. To turn, to work at the wheel, to poliſh. Verſus male tornati, Bungled verſis.  
 Torofus, a, um. See Torus.  
 Torpedo, See Torpeo.  
 Torpeo, ere. To be benumbed, dull, ſlow, or heavy. Totus torpeo, Plaut. I am altogether ſuggiſh.  
 Torpeſco, ere. To grow dull, heavy, ſuggiſh. Ingenium ſocordiâ torpeſcere ſinunt.  
 Torpor, is. Benumbedneſs, dulneſs, ſlowneſs, heavineſs, ſuggiſhneſs.  
 Torporo, are. To make numm, drowſie, dull, heavy, lumpiſh.  
 Torpidus, a, um. Dull, ſlow, ſuggiſh, lumpiſh, benumbed.  
 Torpedo, inis. A benumbedneſs, or ſleeping of the members. A Cramp-fiſh which benumbeth the hands of thoſe that touch it, though with a pole.  
 Torquatus, a, um. See Torques.  
 Torqueo, ere. To wreſt, wreath, criſp, or curl; to turn round (Active); to torment, vex, grieve; to throw, ſling, or hurt; to rule or govern. Cælum & terras qui Numine torquet. Virg. Torquere juſ, Cic. To pervert juſtice.  
 Tortus, a, um. Tormented, bowed, crooked, writhed. Tortus anguis, The winding Snake. Tortus verberibus, Scourg'd to make to confeſs.  
 Tortuoſus, a, um. That is full of windings and turnings. Tortuoſum diſputandi genus, Cic. A crabbed or perplexed kind of arguing.  
 Tortio, nis. A tormenting or griping. Tortio ſtomachi. Plin.  
 Tortilis, e. That is, or may be wreſted, writhed, twiſted, or curled.

Tortor,

Tortor, is. A racker or tormentor. Conſpectum tortoris non ſuſtinuit.  
 Tortus, ūs. A winding. Longos dat corpore tortus.  
 Tortivus, a, um. That is wrung or preſſed out. Tortivum muſtum, New preſſed wine, that comes at laſt with hard preſſing.  
 Torques, is. Torquis, is. A collar or chain to wear about the neck. Torquem detraxit.  
 Torquatus, a, um. That has a collar or chain about the neck. Miles torquatus, A ſoldier wearing a chain, the reward of ſome good ſervice.  
 Torrens, tis. A torrent or brook, a land-flood. Aut rapidus torrens.  
 Torris, is. A ſtrebrand. Funerum torrem medios conjecit in ignes.  
 Torreo, ere. To parch, dry, toaſt, roaſt, broil, burn. Et viſcera torrent. Virg. To ſcorch. Solis calore torreri.  
 Toſtus, a, um. Parched, roaſted, toaſted, broiled, baked, burnt.  
 Torridus, a, um. Dry, parched, torrid, roaſting. Æſtas torrida. Zona torrida. Torridus macie, Black with leanneſs and famine.  
 Torreſco, ere. To be roaſted, toaſted, or dried at the fire; to broil. (Neut.)  
 Torrefacio, ere. To roaſt, toaſt, parch, or dry. (A&.)  
 Tortor, tortuoſus, ſee Torqueo.  
 Torvè, torvitas, ſee Torvus.  
 Torus, i. A bed, or bedſtead, a bed-cord, bride-bed, marriage.  
 Tori, orum. Swellings, the brawnneſs of the legs, arms, or other parts. Luxuriatque toris animoſum pectus. Virg.  
 Toroſus, a, um. Plump, big, groſs, ſtrong in the brawns

of legs and arms.  
 Torulus, i. A little bed, or bedſtead.  
 Torvus, a, um. Stern, terrible, grim, ſowr, lowring, crabbed. Facies torva, A grim look.  
 Torvè, torvum. Sternly, grimly, ſowrly, crabbedly. Quid me torvè aſpectas. Quid look you ſowrly on me? Plaut.  
 Torvum intueri, Apul. To look grimly.  
 Torvitas, tis. Sowrneſs, grimneſs, crabbedneſs, a frown-ing look.  
 Tor. So many. Quot homines, tot cauſæ: So many men, ſo many cauſes.  
 Toridem. Juſt ſo many. Scripſi toridemque libellos.  
 Toties. So often, ſo many times. Quoties, toties. Toties monere mirum eſt.  
 Totus, a, um. All the whole, every whit, all over, altogether. Totum in ſtudiis eſſe, To follow ones ſtudy altogether. Torus ſudo, I am all of a ſweat. Toræ ædes, All the houſe. Toto Cæſus for Tori. Torabona. Engliſh Mercury.  
 Toxicum, i. Venome, poiſon. Sub adunco toxica ferro. Ovid.

## T R.

Trabalis, ſee Trabs.  
 Trabea, æ. A Robe which ancient Kings and Sooth-ſayers did wear: a Robe of Eſtate, a Parliament-Robe.  
 Trabs, abis Trabs, is. A beam of an houſe, a piece of timber, a tree, a ſhip. Metonym.  
 Trabalis, e. Like a beam, as big as a beam, huge, belonging to a beam. Haſta trabalis, Stat. A huge ſpear.  
 Trabalis clavus, A ſpiken,

a ten-peny nail. Telum trabale, A ſhot out of a great Engine.  
 Trachelus, i. The neck, alſo a wheel.  
 Trachelyum, i. Throat-mort.  
 Tra&atus, tra&im, tra&to, ſee Traho.  
 Trado, ere. To put a-truſt, to commit to, to deliver into ones cuſtody, to give, to keep or preſerve, to give, to yield, to put in writing, to teach. Tradere memoriæ, To commit to memory, to get by heart. Tradere aliquem ad ſupplicium, To deliver one up to be puniſhed. Tradere ſe in ſervitutem alicui, To put ones ſelf into any ones ſervice. Tradere ſe la-chrymis, To give ones ſelf up to weeping. Se totum tradere alicui, To give ones whole ſelf to any ones diſpoſal. Traditur, or Traditum eſt, It is reported, or given down.  
 Traditio, nis. A putting a-truſt, a delivering unto anothers diſpoſal: tradition.  
 Traditor, is. A traitor.  
 Traduco, ere. To convey, carry, or tranſlate from one place to another: to extend, ſretch, or draw out. Traduce adhuc lineam pluſculum, Plaut. Draw out the line yet a little further. To tranſlate out of one Tongue into another. To paſs the time of ones life, Traducere tempus, vitam. To deſame. Traducere aliquem per ora hominum, Liv. To ſlander any one in the mouths of men. Traducere ſe, To make ones ſelf a laughing-ſtock.  
 Traductor, is. A deſamer, a ſlanderer.  
 Tradax, cis. A branch or twig of a vine, by which it climbs trees,

trees, or is conveyed from tree to tree. Ex traduce, By propagation.  
**Tragacantha**, *a. um.* Goats-thorn, a tree somewhat like a white thorn, which yields a gum: the gum of that tree.  
**Tragemata**, *um.* Banqueting dishes, junkets, the last course at a feast.  
**Tragedia**, *a.* A tragedy, a sedition, a commotion, tumult, murder. Tragedias agere, or excitare, Cic. To raise a tumult, to make a sad outcry.  
**Tragicus**, *i.* A writer of Tragedies.  
**Tragicus**, *a. um.* Tragical, of tragedies, cruel, wicked, sad, hideous. Tragicum scelus.  
**Tragicè**, *adv.* Tragically, cruelly, gravely, loftily.  
**Tragedus**, *i.* An Actor of Tragedies.  
**Tragon**, *i.* Glass-wort.  
**Tragopogon**, *onis.* Goats-beard.  
**Tragopyron**, *i.* Buck-wheat.  
 Junius suis, from the mistake of the Saxon Origine, for Fagopyron.  
**Tragoriganum**, *i.* Goats-margerom.  
**Tragula**, *a.* A javelin with a barbed head, a drag-net.  
**Traha**, *a.* A sledge, or sled.  
**Trahea**, *a.* A sled. Virg.  
**Trahax**, *cis.* Ravenous, covetous. Plaut.  
**Traho**, *ere.* To draw, or pull by force. Trahimur inviti, ducimur volentes. Sed mea fata trahebant. Ovid.  
 To lead, or entice. Trahimur omnes laudis studio. To draw (as they draw water.) Alimentum materium trahit agnus. To protract. Bellum trahitur.  
 Trahere noctem, To draw out or pass away all the long night. Trahere cum ani-

mo suo, To deliberate or draw out a long debate with ones self. Trahere aliquem secum in calamitatem, To involve another with ones self in misery. Sorte trahere, To assign by lot.  
**Tractus**, *us.* A draught, space, region, country. Totus ille tractus celeberrimus. A winding of a snake. Placido tractu reptavit draco.  
**Tractos** *are.* To handle, to touch, to treat of, or write of; to dispute or discourse with; to describe, to use, exercise, or meddle with.  
**Tractant** *fabrilia fabri.* Hor. To govern or manage, to entertain at a feast.  
**Tractatus**, *a. um.* Handled, written of, disputed, used, described.  
**Tractatus**, *us.* A handling, treating, or describing; a treatise.  
**Tractatio**, *nis.* A handling, using, treating.  
**Tractator**, *is.* An handler (he.)  
**Tractatrix**, *icis.* An handler (she.)  
**Tractabilis**, *se.* Tractable, gentle, easy to be intreated. Non tractabile coelum, Immoderate weather. Tractabilis homo, A person of a fair carriage, one of easy converse and good humour.  
**Tractim**, *adv.* By drawing along, by degrees, at length. Tractim dicere, To tell an end; in a continu'd discourse.  
**Trajicio**, *ere.* To pass over, to go beyond. Trajecit Rhodanum copias. Annem vado trajecit. To carry over, transport, or convey, to pierce through, or strike through, to pour into. Trajicere in alium culpam, Cic. To lay the fault upon another.  
**Trajectus**, *a. um.* Passed, or

gone over, or beyond, transported, struck through.  
**Trajecto**, *are.* To transport, convey, pass over, or strike through often.  
**Trajectio**, *nis.* A passing, or going over. Trajectio verborum, A transposition of words.  
**Trajectus**, *us.* A passing or conveying over, a crossing or ferrying over.  
**Tralatio**, *tralaticius*, see Transfero.  
**Traluceo**, see Transluceo.  
**Tralucidus**, *a. um.* That maybe seen through, transparent, clear. Plin.  
**Trama**, *a.* The woof. Trama figuræ, Alleg. Skin and bones.  
**Trames**, *itis.* A cross-way, a path athwart. Obliquis tramitibus egressi.  
**Tramitto**, see Transmitto. Cic.  
**Trano**, *are.* To swim over, athwart, or cross; to pierce. Hasta tranavit viri pectus. Sil. Tranare nubila. Metaph. Obsequio tranantur aquæ. Incolumis ad suos tranavit.  
**Tranquillus**, *a. um.* Quiet, calm, still, mild, pleased, gentle. Metaph.  
**Tranquillum**, *i.* Gentle, fair, still weather.  
**Tranquillo**, *are.* To make quiet, still, or calm.  
**Tranquillè**, *adv.* In still weather.  
**Tranquillè**, *adv.* Quietly.  
**Tranquillitas**, *is.* Quietness, calmness, stillness, serenity. Tranquillitas animi, Cic. Serenity of mind.  
**Trans**, *Over, beyond, athwart, or cross.* Trans fluvium. Trans mare currere.  
**Transabeo**, *ire.* To go, or pass over, to go beyond. Stat.  
**Transactor**, *transactus*, see Transigo.

Transa-

**Transadigo**, *ere.* To bore, or pierce through. Transadigit costas.  
**Transalpinus**, *a. um.* That is beyond the Alps.  
**Transcendo**, *ere.* To excel, transcend, or go beyond, to pass over. In Graciam, A. siamq; transcendimus. Liv.  
**Transcindo**, *ere.* To cut asunder, or rend through. Plaut.  
**Transcribo**, *ere.* To copy, transcribe, or write out; to give over ones right to another. Transcribere nomina, To pass over Bills, to make over Bonds.  
**Transcriptio**, *nis.* An excuse, plea, or pretence.  
**Transcurro**, *ere.* To run over athwart or beyond. Transcurre curriculo ad nos. To take a sling out of bounds. To pass over speedily, to give a light touch on. Transcurram subtiles nimium divisiones quorundam. Quint. I will briefly run over the too-nice division of some.  
**Transcursum** *ad vitia.* Men have fallen off to vices. In arcem transcurso opus est, we must get into the Castle.  
**Transcursum**, *us.* A running over quickly, a doing hastily, a passing by. In transcursum aliquid agere, To do anything by the by.  
**Transdo**, *ere.* To give over to another, to yield. Terent.  
**Transduco**, *ere.* To lead, bring, or convey over. Transducere arbores, To transplant trees. Transducere exercitum vado, To pass an Army over at the foord.  
**Transenna**, *a.* A lattice, a window made with bars of iron or wood, a casement, a wicket or loop-window; a cord, a passage, or passing by. Per transennam aspiceret, To behold, see at a

distance, through a lattice, not very distinctly.  
**Transseo**, *ire.* To pass by. Nunquam Euphratem transire voluisset. To pass over, to go forth, to run through. Transseo Neronem, or Silentio, I say nothing of Nero. Transsit dies, The day is past away.  
**Transitio**, *nis.* A passing by, or over; a transition, a going from place to place. A defection, or revolting. Numidas ad transitionem pellicerent. Liv.  
**Transitus**, *us.* A passage, or going by or over.  
**Transitorius**, *a. um.* Of a through-fare.  
**Transile**, *e.* That out-groweth, out-reacheth, or goeth beyond. Transilis palmes, A vine-branch longer than the rest.  
**Transero**, *ere.* To transplant, to plant in another place.  
**Transero**, *re.* To carry or convey from one place to another; to translate, or interpret; to transfer or remove, to give ones self to. Totos se ad cognitionem rerum transulerunt. Plaut. In alium culpam transferre, To lay the fault upon another. To translate into another language, to transfer by a figure.  
**Tralatio**, *nis.* A carrying-out of one place into another, a translating.  
**Tralaticius**, *a. um.* That is brought from another place or matter, that is ordinary.  
**Translativus**, *a. um.* Common.  
**Translativè**, *translatitiè.* Negligently, carelessly, slightly, by the way.  
**Transigo**, *ere.* To pierce through, or strike through. Stricto gladio transigit puellam, Liv. He runs through

the maid with his naked sword. Transigo pectus gladio. Transigo aliquem gladio per pectus.  
**Transfixus**, *a. um.* Run through, pierced, or bored through.  
**Transfiguro**, *are.* To transform, or change the shape. Transfigurantur amygdalæ ex dulcibus in amaras.  
**Transfiguratio**, *nis.* A transformation, transfiguration, on changing into another shape.  
**Transfluo**, *ere.* To run out, or over; to leak. Dies transfluxere, The days have passed away.  
**Transfodio**, *ere.* To dig or pierce through. Gemino transfodit vulnere pectus. Ovid.  
**Transformo**, *are.* To transform, transfigure, or change into another form, shape, or fashion.  
**Transformis**, *e.* That is transformed, altered, or changed.  
**Transforo**, *are.* To bore a hole through.  
**Transfretio**, *are.* To pass over the sea.  
**Transfugio**, *ere.* To flee from one place to another, to run away from one side to the other, or forsake. Magna manu transfugit.  
**Transfuga**, *a.* He that makes a defection, or revolt; a turn-coat.  
**Transfugium**, *i.* A defection, or revolting to the enemies. Simulato transfugio.  
**Transumo**, *are.* To smook through, or pass over like smook.  
**Transundo**, *ere.* To pour out of one vessel into another, to shoot wines.  
**Transfusio**, *nis.* A pouring from one vessel into another.

**Transgredior, i.** To pass over or beyond, to transgress, to surpass, exceed, or excel.

**Transgressio, nis.** A passing over or beyond, a digression, or transgression.

**Transgressus, us.** A passing or going over or beyond; a digression. Gell.

**Transigo, ere.** To pass over, to finish, dispatch, or end.

**Transigere vitam,** To pass ones life. To make an agreement, or decide a controversy. **Transigere cum aliquo certamen,** Liv. To conclude a contest with any one. **Transigere ferro,** To run through.

**Transactus, a, um.** Done, past, ended, agreed upon, perfected. **Facta, transacta omnia.** Ter.

**Transactor, is.** A maker of an agreement or bargain; He that dispatcheth a matter, and bringeth it to a point.

**Transjicio, ere.** To shoot over.

**Transjectio, nis.** A casting, carrying, or passing over or through. **Verborum transjectio,** A transposing of words.

**Transjectus, a, um.** Run through. **Axis transjectus.**

**Transilio, ire.** To leap, skip, or jump over or beyond; to omit, or be silent of.

**Transilis, see** Transco.

**Transjugo, ere.** To remove a horse from one part of the team to another. Ulpian.

**Translabor, i.** To slide, slip, or run over.

**Translativè, translativus, see** Transfere.

**Translego, ere.** To read over, through, or to the end. Plaut.

**Transluceo, ere.** To shine through. In liquidis translucet aquis. Ovid.

**Translucidus, a, um.** That shineth through.

**Transmarinus, a, um.** That is beyond sea, or cometh from beyond sea. Ego transmarinus hospes sum Diapontinus. Plaut.

**Transmeo, are.** To pass over, or go beyond. Ad quem Ciconiae transmeant. Plin.

**Transmigo, are.** To go over to another place, or dwelling. Ut Veios transmigraremus, That we might go dwell at V.ii.

**Transmitto, ere.** To pass, or convey over, or through; to run speedily over. **Transmittere campos,** Virg. To send in haste. **Transmittere aliquem,** Plaut. To pass over or by. Non transmittit eum inhonoratum. Claud. He did not pass him by without honour.

**Transmittere rectum lapide,** To throw a stone over or past an house. **Transmittere tempus,** To pass ones time. **Charta transmittit literas,** The paper sends.

**Transmissio, nis.** Transmissus, us. A passing, going, or conveying over from place.

**Transmontanus, a, um.** That is, or dwelleth beyond the mountains.

**Transmoveo, ere.** To remove, or put out of one place into another. Verbis in se transmover. Ter.

**Transmotos, a, nm.** Removed, put out of one place into another.

**Transmuto, are.** To change from one place to another.

**Transnato, are.** To swim athwart, cross, or over. Ipsi

Amien transnatavere.

**Transnominare, are.** To change the name, or name otherwise.

**Transnumero, are.** To reckon over.

**Transpadanus, a, um.** That is or dwelleth beyond the River Pado or Po (in Italy.) Cic.

**Transpicio, ere.** To look through, or beyond.

**Transpectus, us.** A looking through, or beyond. Lucret.

**Transpono, ere.** To remove, to transplace, or transplant. Arbor in locum alium transposita.

**Transporto, are.** To transport, carry over, or convey from place to place; to banish. In insulam transportavit. To convey over by sea. Copias transportare.

**Transportatio, nis.** A conveying over by sea.

**Transquiesco, a, um.** Very quiet, well at rest. Plaut. Safe and quiet over or off the water.

**Transrhodanus, a, um.** That is beyond the Rhine. Caesar.

**Transiberinus, a, um.** That is beyond Tiber.

**Transitineo, ere.** To keep on the other side.

**Transitorium, orum.** Seats where on rowers sit. A transme or wind-beam athwart a building. Transira per & remos.

**Transveho, ere.** To carry over, or from place to place. In Britanniam transvexit.

**Transvectio, nis.** A transportation, or carrying from one place to another.

**Transverbero, are.** To strike or pierce through. Transverberat abiete pectus. Virg.

**Transversus, a, um.** Over-

thwart,

thwart, awry, cross. Linea transversa, A line drawn across. Transversum digicum, vel unguem discere, To go out of the way an inch, or a fingers breadth. Transversus agi, To be driven from ones purpose, to be thwarted.

**Transversa, Accus. pl. Neut. gen. for Transversè.** Across, askint, athwart.

**Transversarius, a, um.** Put over-thwart.

**Transulto, are.** To leap over. In recentem equum ex fello transulare, To vault off a tyred jade upon a fresh horse.

**Transumo, ere.** To take of another, to shift, remove, or change. Hastam læva transumit. Statius.

**Transumptio, nis.** A shifting, or taking from one to another.

**Transuo, ere.** To sew through. Columel.

**Transvolo, are.** To fly over, or beyond, to go over speedily.

**Transvolito, are.** To take a quick flight over.

**Trapezitis, Trapetum, trapeus, i.** An Olive-press. Cato.

**Trapezitarum, Bankers, or** changers of money.

**Trapezophorum, i.** A dresser, a tressle.

**Travio, are.** To pass or go through, or beyond, or over the way. Lucret.

**Trecenti, trecenti, a.** Three hundred.

**Trechidipna, orum.** A Gown put on as a Livry, worn of those that had their diet in the publick Hall.

**Tredecies.** Thirteen times.

**Tremo, ere.** To tremble, quake or shake for fear. Totus, Parmeno, tremo, horreo-

que. To tremble at. Virgas atque securus tremere. Terra tremat.

**Tremens, is.** Trembling, quaking or quivering.

**Tremendus, a, um.** That is to be feared, or trembled at. Manes adiit, regnumque tremendum.

**Tremebundus, a, um.** That trembleth much, that is full of fear.

**Tremefacio, ere.** To make to tremble or fear. Lernam tremefecerit arcu. Libertas tremefacta, Liberty made shake.

**Tremisco, ere.** To tremble, quake, or shake for fear. Tonitruq; tremiscunt Ardua terrarum & Campi. Virg. Vocemque tremiscunt, And they fall a trembling at his voice.

**Tremoris.** A trembling, quaking, or shaking. Unde tremor terris. Virg.

**Tremulus, a, um.** That trembleth, or quaketh. Incurvus, tremulus, labiis demissis. Ter.

**Trepidus, a, um.** Fearfull, astonished, amazed, hasty. Rapiunt trepidi fugiente carina. Trepida res, A doubtful matter. Alarms. Trepidum rerum, Much fearing the state of affairs.

**Trepidulus, a, um.** That is somewhat afraid, or fearfull; Little and fearfull. Pulli trepiduli.

**Trepidè.** Hastily, fearfully. Liv.

**Trepidantè.** Fearfully, tremblingly. Sueton.

**Tripido, are.** To tremble for fear, to be astonished or amazed; to make haste in a fright. Quid est quod trepidas? Ingeni trepidare metu. To huddle, or haste.

**Trepidatio, nis.** A trembling for fear, fearfulness.

**Trepondo.** The weight of three pound.

**Tres, ia.** Three. Trium literarum homo. (Fur) A thief. Tribus verbis, In brief.

**Tressi, c.** Of the weight or or worth of three pence; of little value.

**Triangulus, triangulum, i.** A triangle, or figure with three corners.

**Triangularis, e.** Triangulus, a, um. That is triangular, or hath three corners.

**Triarii, orum.** Old and stout soldiers that were placed in the revere-ward. Ad triarios ventum est, It is come to the last push.

**Tribades, um.** Women abusing their bodies one with another.

**Tribrachus, i.** A foot of a verse, consisting of three short syllables.

**Tribula, z.** Tribulum, i. A Drey or carr, a flayl, a threshing-wheel.

**Tribulo, are.** To thresh with a flayl, or crush with a cart; to afflict, vex, or oppress. (An Ecclesiastical word.)

**Tribulatio, nis.** Affliction, oppression.

**Tribulis, see** Tribus.

**Tribulus, i.** A thistle, a Bramble. A spiked nail. Calthrops (herb.)

**Tribunal, is.** A tribunal, or judgement seat.

**Tribunus, i.** The Chancellor, or the Protector of the Commons. Tribunus ærarius, A Receiver General. A Paymaster. Tribunus plebis, or plebei. (A Magistrate proper to the Roman Aristocracy to balance the grievousness of the Senatorian absolute power.) Tribunus militaris,

litaris,



litaris. *An Adjutant General.*  
 Tribunitius, i. That hath been Tribune.  
 Tribunitius, a, um. Of the Tribunes.  
 Tribunatus, ūs. The Tribuneship.  
 Tribuo, etc. To give, impute, attribute, grant, ascribe, or bestow. Tribuere alicui honorem. To give one honor. Aliquid valetudini. To consider something ones health.  
 Tributio, nis. An attributing.  
 Tribus, ūs. A tribe, stock, descent, or lineage. A Hall or Society of Roman Citizens.  
 Tribunarius, a, um. Of a tribe, stock or ward.  
 Tribulise. Of the same tribe, band, ward, stock or kindred, Amicus & tribulatus.  
 Tributim. Tribe by tribe, By every Tribe.  
 Tributum, i. Tribute, taxes, toll.  
 Tributarius, a, um. That payeth tribute, taxes or toll.  
 Tricax, arum. Hairs, or feathers about the feet of chickens or pigeons. Trifles. Quas tu tricas mihi narras? What trifles do you tell me of? Plaut.  
 Trideni, a, a. Thirty.  
 Tricenarius, a, um. Of thirty.  
 Tricenteni, a, a. Three hundred. Colum.  
 Tricenties. Three hundred times. Also thirty millions of Sesterces.  
 Tricessipitis. That hath three heads. Túque triiceps Hecate.  
 Tricesimus, a, um. The thirtieth.  
 Trichias, adis. A Tunny with small bones.  
 Trichila, orum. Pots having three mouths. Any vessel having three vents. A cooler of liquor.

Trichilis, idis. A home in long brittle threads.  
 Trichomanes, is. The herb Maidenhair.  
 Tricies. Thirty times.  
 Triclinium, i. A parlor, or dining room. A couch on which three sate.  
 Tricliniaria, orum. The hangings of a parlour or other room where they dine or sup. The furniture of coverlets, carpets, cushions.  
 Triclinaris, e. Triclinarius, a, um. Belonging to a parlour or dining room. Lecti triclinaris. Tables to dine or sup at. Couches to loll on at dinner or supper.  
 Tricolon, i. A staff of three several sorts of verses.  
 Tricosis, is. A sullen, contentious, litigious person. A Barretor.  
 Tricoccus, i. An Heliotrope of three granes of seed in the Pod.  
 Tricorari. To dally or toy with trifling words.  
 Tricosus, a, um. Wily, deceitful, full of foolery, toys or trifling.  
 Tricernis, e. That hath three horns. Plin.  
 Tricorporis, is. That hath three bodies. Et forma tricorporis umbræ. Virg. Geryon tricorpor. Sil.  
 Tricuspis, idis. That hath three points or tines.  
 Tridens, tis. A fork or other instrument with three teeth. Magno tellus percussa tridenti.  
 Tridentifer, a, um. An Epithite given to Neptune for his three-tin'd fork.  
 Tridentiger, a, um. Bearing a trident.  
 Triduum, i. The space of three dayes. Si triduum hoc hic erimus.  
 Triennis, e. Of three years

space.  
 Triennium, i. The space of three years. Triennium jam hinc abest. He hath been gone this three years.  
 Triens, tis. A piece of money valuing a farthing, and the third part of a farthing, or the third part of a penny. Four ounces or inches. The third part of any thing. The thirds of a mans estate.  
 Triental, is. A cup of four ounces, or the third part of a Sextarius or pint. It should also signifie 64 Sextarii, as Quadrantal 48.  
 Trientarius, a, um. Worth the third part of a penny. That is four ounces in weight, or four inches in length. That contains a third part.  
 Trietarchus, i. The Master of a Gally that hath three oars on a Bank.  
 Trietericus, i. That is of three years, or every third year. Bacchi trieterica. The triennial Bacchanals.  
 Trietoris, dis. The space of three years.  
 Trifariam. Three manner of wayes, a threefold way.  
 Trifaux, cis. That hath three jaws, mouths or throats.  
 Triferus, a, um. That beares fruit thrice in one year. Vites quidem & triferæ sunt.  
 Trifidus, a, um. That is divided or cloven into three parts. Flamma trifida. The thunder bolt. Cuspis trifida. A trident.  
 Trifolium, i. The herb Trefoil three leav'd grass, clover grass or Honey suckles. Also the club in Cards. Accosum. Wood-sorrel. Bituminosum. Stinking Trefoil. Paludosum. Duck-beans. Purpureum. Purple-wort.  
 Triformis, e. That hath three forms, shapes, or fashions. Canis

Canis triformis, Cerberus.  
 Trifur, is. One three times as ill as an ordinary thief. Non fur, sed trifur. Plaut.  
 Trifurcus, a, um. That is three-forked.  
 Trifurcifer, a, um. An errant rake-hell, a very rogue.  
 Triga, æ. A cart or waggon drawn with three horses.  
 Trigarius, i. A carter or waggoner, driving a cart or waggon with three horses.  
 Trigramus, i. One that hath had three wives.  
 Trigeminus, orum. Three sons at one birth.  
 Trigemmis, e. That has three buds or joyns.  
 Trigeminus, a, um. The thirtieth.  
 Triginta. Thirty.  
 Trigla, æ. A Mullet.  
 Trigitis, is. A Mullet-stone.  
 Trigon, is. A Porch-hall; also the Porch wherein they played.  
 Trigonalis. Of the Porch for the Ball.  
 Trigonus, i. A triangle, or three-square figure.  
 Trigonus, a, um. Triangular, that hath three angles, or corners.  
 Trilibris, e. That is of three pound weight. Laudas in sane trilibrem Mullum.  
 Trilinguis, e. That hath three tongues, or that is spild in three tongues.  
 Trilix, icis. That is woven of three threads of the same or divers colours. Vestes trilices. Three-fold. Virg. Lorica trilix auro.  
 Trimestris, e. Of three months.  
 Trimetroni. A verse consisting of three feet. (In Iambicks or Trochaicks two feet make one Meeter.)  
 Trimodius, a, um. Three bushels measure.  
 Trimodia, æ. A measure con-

taining three bushels. Satorioria trimodia. Colum.  
 Trimus, a, um. Of three years.  
 Trimulus, a, um. But three years old.  
 Trimatus, ūs. The age of three years.  
 Trinepos, tis. A grandchild's grandchild.  
 Trinitas, tis. A trinity, the being of three in one. Herba trinitatis, The herb Liver-wort.  
 Trinodium, i. The space of three nights. Gell.  
 Trinodialis, is. Of three nights. Mart.  
 Trinodi, e. That hath three knots. Clava trinodis.  
 Trinundinum, i. The space of seven and twenty dayes; three Fair-dayes.  
 Trinus, a, um. Three, by three.  
 Triobolus, i. A three-half-pence. Homo trioboli, A three-half-penny man, one of no value.  
 Triobolaris, e. That may be bought or hired for three-half-pence, that is worth three-half-pence. Scortum triobolare.  
 Triobolum, i. Three-half-pence.  
 Triones, um. Draught-oxen; the greater Bear, Plow, or Charles-wain.  
 Triorchess, is. A Buzzard.  
 Triparcus, a, um. Very sparing, or niggardly. Plaut.  
 Tripektor, a, um. That hath three breasts. Lucret.  
 Tripedalis, tripedaneus, see Tripes.  
 Tripartit, iri. To part into three parts.  
 Tripartitus, tripestitus, a, um. Parted into three parts. Oratio tripestita.  
 Tripartitid, tripestitid. In three parts.  
 Tripes, dis. That hath three feet.

Tripedalis, e. Tripedaneus, a, um. That is three feet in measure.  
 Triplexis, icis. Three-fold, treble.  
 Triplico, arc. To treble, or make three times as much.  
 Triplicatio, nis. A trebling, or making three-fold.  
 Triplices, um. Table-books of three leaves. Mart.  
 Triplus, a, um. Threefold.  
 Tripolium, i. Serapiens Turbit, Sea Star-wort, blue Daisie, or Camomil, Hogs-beans.  
 Triptoron, i. A Noun having only three Cases.  
 Tripudium, i. A dancing or tripping on the toe. Tripudium solistimum, An Augury of Chickens, who pick'd so greedily, that the corn rebounded which fell from their bills on the ground.  
 Tripudio, arc. To dance or trip, caper or jump. Virilem in modum tripudiaris, & moveri ad numeros.  
 Tripus, ödus. A three-footed stool, a tressle, or anything that hath three feet.  
 Triquetrus, a, um. That is triangular, or having three corners.  
 Triquetrum, i. A triangle, or three-square figure.  
 Triremis, is. A gally that hath three oars on each side.  
 Triscurria, orum. Scoffs, jeers, jigs.  
 Trislag, inis. The herb Germanander, English treacle.  
 Tristis, e. Sad, heavy, sorrowfull, fowry, angry, cruel, revengefull. Tristis Erinys. Tristis succus, Bitter juice. Vng.  
 Tristiculus, a, um. Somewhat sad.  
 Tristitia, æ. Sadness, heaviness, sorrowfulness, pensiveness. Mitigare tristitiam. Tradere se tristitiæ. Tristi-

Tristities, ci. Sadness. Pacuvius.  
 Tristificus, a, um. That maketh sad, heavy, pensive, sorrowful.  
 Tristo, arc. To make heavy, or sorrowful. (Ancient.)  
 Tristor, ari. To be heavy, or sorrowful.  
 Trisulcus, a, um. That hath three edges or points. Linguis micat ore trisulcis. Virg.  
 Trisyllabus, trisyllabus, a, um. That has three syllables.  
 Tritavus, i. The great-grand-father's grand-father.  
 Tritavia, æ. The great-grand-father's grand-mother.  
 Triticum, i. wheat. Amyleum, Starch-corn.  
 Triticeus, a, um. Wheaten, of wheat. Triticea messis, wheat-harvest.  
 Tritura, trituratio, see Tero.  
 Trivenefica, æ. A great sorcerer, or witch, an bag.  
 Trivium, i. A three-way lead, a place where three ways meet.  
 Trivialis, e. Trivial, common, of small esteem; that is used in high-ways. Verba trivialia, Ordinary words.  
 Trivialiter. Trivially, commonly, ordinarily. Trivialiter doctus.  
 Triumphus, i. Triumph, a solemn Pomp or Show for Victory obtained, great joy. In triumpho ducere, To lead in triumph.  
 Triumpho, arc. To triumph, to rejoice, to conquer. Quum de Samnitibus triumphasset. Cicer. Triumphavit Mummius Achæos. Gell. Romæ triumphavit ex his.  
 Triumphatus, a, um. Whereof triumph is made, or which is rejoiced for. Bisque triumphatus gentes, And Na-

tions twice triumphed over.  
 Triumphatus, us. A triumphing.  
 Triumphator, is. A triumph-er for conquest over an enemy.  
 Triumphalis, e. Triumphal, belonging to a triumph.  
 Triumphalis arcus, A triumphal Arch. Corona, A triumphal wreath or crown.  
 Vestis, A triumphal Robe.  
 Porta, The Gate at which they enter'd. Cæna, Feast.  
 Statua, Image.  
 Triumphalia, um. Triumph, the Ensigns of triumph.  
 Triumvir, i. A Commissioner of three: also one of the Committee for settlement of the Commonwealth, as Crassus, Cæsar, and Pompey.  
 Capitalis, A Sheriff, or Provost-Marshal. Mensarius. A Master of Mints and Banks. Nocturnus, A Captain of the Guard.  
 Triumviratus, us. The Office of a Commissioner of three.  
 Triumviralis, e. Of or belonging to a Commissioner of three. Triumviralibus sectus flagellis, Slit'd with the Beadles-lashes.  
 Triuncius, is, e, pl. The weight of three ounces, a farthing, of a quatern.  
 Trochæus, i. A foot in verse, consisting of a long and short syllable.  
 Trochiscus, see Trochus.  
 Trochlea, æ. A pulley or wind-lace.  
 Trochus, i. An iron hoop.  
 Trochulus, i. A little hoop.  
 Trochiscus, i. A Trochisk, Troche, Pistol or Lorange.  
 Trois, is. A Trojan.  
 Trojanus, a, um. Of Troy. Equus Trojanus, A stratagem.  
 Trojigena, æ. A Trojan.  
 Tropei, orum. Winds rising

out of the Land, and returning to it from the Sea: they who play the knave with one, and run away when they have done; or Hide and find, Cock-fod.  
 Tropeum, trophæum, i. A Trophy, or Ensign of Victory. Victory. Metonym.  
 Tropæus, is, or ios. The keel of a ship, Vinegar, or pall'd wine.  
 Tropus, i. A trope, or figure.  
 Tropicus, a, um. Tropical, or figurative.  
 Tropici, orum. Two circles in Heaven, equally distant from the Equator; Tropicus Canceri, and Capricorni, bounding the Suns Northern access, and Southern recess.  
 Troximus, a, um. That may be eaten raw. Fructus troximi.  
 Trux, æ. A vessel put to inferiour uses, a washing-bowl.  
 Trucido, truculentus, see Trux.  
 Trudo, ere. To thrust out or forward with violence; also to bring forth.  
 Truscatilis, e. That may be thrust or turned about with a mans hand. Mola truscatilis, A pair of querns, or a hand-mill.  
 Trudes, is. An instrument to thrust any thing forward with, a Barr.  
 Trulla, æ. A trowel, a basin, a chamber-pot.  
 Trulleum, i. A bowl or basin to wash in.  
 Trunco, arc. To cut asunder, to lop off. Manibus truncatus & armis.  
 Truncus, i. A log, a stock, or stump, the body of a tree, a Dunce, a Block-head.  
 Trunculus, i. A little log.  
 Truncus, a, um. Cut shorter, maimed, mangled. Et truncas inhonesto vulnere nates.  
 Truo,

Truo,

Truo, nis. A Bittern.  
 Trutina, æ. The handle of a balance, a pair of scales; diligent examination, consideration, advice. In trutinâ ponetur eadem. Hor.  
 Trutino, arc. Trutinor, ari. To weigh in a balance, to consider or advise.  
 Trux, cis. Fierce, cruel, terrible. Et Cæsar truci vultu defensionem accipiens.  
 Trucido, arc. To murder or kill with cruelty. Primusq; trucidant.  
 Tructa, æ. A Trout.  
 Trucidatio, nis. A murdering or cruel slaying.  
 Truculentus, a, um. Cruel, fierce, bloody, menacing. Nulla Getis toto gens est truculentior orbe.  
 Truculentè. Cruelly, fiercely.

## T U.

Tu, i. You, thou. Tunc is es?  
 Tute, Thou. Tutemet, Thyself.  
 Tutu. The hollowing of an Owl. Plaut.  
 Tuatim. After your own fashion, your own way. Plaut.  
 Tuba, æ. A trumpet.  
 Tubicen, inis. A trumpetter.  
 Tuber, is. A toad-stool, a mushroom; also a swelling in a mans body. Colaphi tuber est totum caput. A knot in a tree. Tuber terræ. Sow-bread, or swine bread.  
 Tuberculum, i. A little swelling.  
 Tubilustrium, i. The day among the Romans of purifying their trumpets. Tubilustria dicunt.  
 Tuburcinor, ari. To eat greedily.  
 Tubus, i. A conduit-pipe, a tobacco-pipe. Tubi vilcerum, The pipes of the bowels.

Tubulus, i. A small conduit-pipe, a cock.  
 Tuceta, orum. Collaps, suffrages.  
 Tudicula, æ. A graving-tool. A ladle, a pestle.  
 Tudiculo, arc. To knock or bruise, to engrave.  
 Tudio, arc. To labour or work hard, to beat with a hammer, to do with much pains-taking.  
 Tueri, To defend, preserve, guard, or keep harmless.  
 Tueri se, To maintain ones self.  
 Tutor, ari. To defend, or preserve. Hanc primam tutare domum.  
 Tutor, is. A tutor, defender, preserver, or guardian.  
 Tutor finium. Also Tutor pupilli.  
 Tutela, æ. A guardianship, or wardship. Also any defence, or protecting.  
 Tutelaris, e. Of a guardian, that hath tuition, or ward.  
 Diututelaris, Gods having the protection of a City or Town.  
 Tutelarius, i. A Sexton, he that hath the custody of goods belonging to Churches or Temples.  
 Tutamen, inis. Tutamentum, i. A safeguard, or defence.  
 Decus & tutamen in armis.  
 Tuto, safely, without danger.  
 Tuto, arc. To defend. Plaut.  
 Tugurium, i. A cottage, or lodge.  
 Tugurium, i. A little cottage, or lodge.  
 Tulipa, æ. A Tulip.  
 Tullianum, i. A dungeon.  
 Tum. Then, moreover, besides, also, as well. Quid tum? What after that?  
 Tum demum, At the last.  
 Tum vero, But then.  
 Tumo, ere. To swell, (Metaphorically) to be lofty, or proud, or be angry. Land.

amore tumes. Horat.  
 Tumescere, etc. To begin to swell, to wax proud or angry. Maria alta tumescunt.  
 Tumesco, ere. To make to swell, to make proud or angry. Exteream tumescit hamum.  
 Tundus, a, um. Swell'd, proud, angry. Succellu tumidus.  
 Tumor, is. A swelling. Tumor oculorum. Tumor animi, Ager. Metaph.  
 Tumulo, see Tunulus.  
 Tumultus, us. A uproar, a tumult, a stir, a mutiny, a great fear, a burly burly. Nihil tumulti, No bustle. (Ancient Genit.)  
 Tumultuosus, a, um. Tumultuous, actions, turbulent, that maketh an uproar, or mutiny. In otio tumultuosi, in bello segnes. Mare tumultuosum.  
 Tumultuosè. Tumultuously, with uproar, turbulently, or troublesomely.  
 Tumultuo, arc. Tumultuous, ari. To make a mutiny, tumult, or uproar. Dicat quid sit, quod tumultuosus.  
 Tumultuatio, nis. A mutinying, a burly-burly, a rustling, a making of an uproar.  
 Tumultuarius, a, um. That is done in a huddle, in haste, without advisement. Tumultuaria oratio, A speech made ex tempore. Tumultuarius miles, A soldier lifted on the sudden. Preft-men.  
 Tumultuariò. In budale, or haste.  
 Tumulus, i. A hillock, a grave, a tomb, or sepulchre.  
 Tumulosus, a, um. Full of hillocks, full of graves.  
 Tumulo, arc. To make hollow, to entomb, inter, or bury. Nec injecta tumulador mortus terrâ.  
 C c c c c Tunc

**Tunc.** *Then.* Tunc temporis, *At that time.* Tunc dequicquid scēpra dabas.  
**Tundo,** ere. To knock, pound, bray, thump, or beat. Tunderē aures, To make ones ears deaf. Terent. Tunderē eandem incudem assidue, To hiep always on one string.  
**Tunica,** æ. A coat, jacket, or jerkin, a shirt. Molestia, A coat or shirt lined with pitch and brimstone, set on fire upon the back of a malefactor. Manuleata, A coat with hanging-sleeves. Intima, A shirt. Recta, A plain coat, or friez-jerkin. Tunica, pallio propior est, Close fits my shirt, but closer fits my skin. Tunica oculorum, The tunics of the eyes. Arboris, The inner bark of a tree. Cepæ, The film of an onion.  
**Tunicula,** æ. A little shirt, or under-garment.  
**Tunico,** are. To put on a jacket, to cloath, to coat.  
**Tunicatus,** a, um. Clad with a jerkin, coat, or shirt.  
**Tuor,** i. To behold, to see, or look.  
**Turarius,** a, um. A seller of frankincense.  
**Turba,** æ. A company, multitude, rout, crew, throng; the common people. Also trouble, debate, bustle.  
**Turbella,** æ. A buffle, or racket. Plaut.  
**Turbidus,** a, um. Troublous, not clear, buſie, fierce, troubled, tempestuous. Mare turbidum, A tempestuous sea. Turbidus homo, A man full of passion.  
**Turbidē.** Troublous, with trouble.  
**Turbulentus,** a, um. Troublesome, angry, contentious, buſie, seditious. Conciones

turbulentæ, seditious harangues (as of the Tribunes.)  
**Turbulentē,** turbulentē. Troublously, with trouble, turbulently. Omaiā turbulentē gesta.  
**Turbulento,** are. To trouble, disturb, or contend with.  
**Turbo,** are. To trouble, disturb, disorder, disquiet, confound. Sed res animos incognita turbat.  
**Turbatus,** a, um. Troubled, vexed, disturbed, disordered.  
**Turbatē.** with trouble, strife, vexation.  
**Turbator,** is. A troubler, vexer, disquieter, buſie-body.  
**Turbamentum,** i. A troubling, disordering, disquieting, disturbing, or vexing. Reip. turbamenta.  
**Turbo,** inis. A whirlwind. Et terras turbine perflant. A storm, or tempest. Turbo pacis. A top, gig, or nun. Volitans sub verbere turbo. Also the figure of an inverted cone, narrow at the bottom, and broad at the top. A whirl-pool. Turbo rapax. The winding of a serpent. Letifer turbo. Sil.  
**Turbineus,** a, um. Stormy, of a whirl-pool, or wind, fashioned like a top. Vertex turbineus. Ovid.  
**Turbino,** are. To make of the fashion of a top, to sharpen the peg of ought.  
**Turbinatus,** a, um. Round and sharp like a top.  
**Turbinatio,** nis. A form or shape like a top.  
**Turdus,** i. A Thrush, Thrush, Oriole, Black-bird, or Fieldfare. Nil melius turdo.  
**Tureus,** a, um. see Tus.  
**Turgeo,** ere. To swell, to be puffed up with pride or anger. Jam lato turgēt in palmite gemmæ, Now the

the buds sprout forth in the fruitfull vines. Turgerē aliquid, To swell against one.  
**Turgesco,** ere. To begin to swell, to wax proud, or angry; to burgeon, or sprout. Turgescit in arbore ramus.  
**Turgidus,** a, um. Swelled, puffed up. Fronis turgida cornibus, A forehead ready to sprout out horns.  
**Turgidulus,** a, um. Bumping out, newly putting forth.  
**Turibulum,** turifer, turicremus, see Tus.  
**Turiones,** um. The tendrings, or twigs of a tree, the young branches of an herb.  
**Turma,** æ. A troop or band of soldiers. Tres equitum numero turmæ.  
**Turmales,** ium. They of the same troop or band.  
**Turmali,** e. Belonging to the same troop or band. Turmalis statua, The image of a trooper.  
**Turmarim.** Troop by troop.  
**Turpetum,** i. The herb Turbit, (an Arabian name.) See Tripolion.  
**Turpis,** e. Foul, filthy, dishonest, unclean. Turpe senilis Amor. Deformed, or cruel. Also great. Turpe caput. Virg. Turpe pecus mutilum.  
**Turpiculus,** a, um. Somewhat foul, filthy, or cruel.  
**Turpifico,** are. To defile, to make filthy or unclean. Turpificans animus. Cic.  
**Turpitude,** inis. Filthiness, villany, deformity, cruelty. Super etiam turpitudines plurimæ.  
**Turpiter.** Filthily, villainously, shamefully.  
**Turpo,** are. To defile, make foul, pollute. Jovis aras sanguine turpari.  
**Turris,** is. A tower.  
**Turricula,** æ. A little tower, or

or turret. Also the Dice-box.  
**Turritus,** a, um. Turreted, tower'd, full of towers, high as a tower. Marcer. Deum turrita, Cybele with a crowned head.  
**Turriger,** turrifer, a, um. That beareth a tower. Turrigeri Elephantorum humeri, Dea turrisera.  
**Turritis,** is. Tower-mustard.  
**Turrisio,** nis. A Porcupine.  
**Turtur,** is. A Turtle-dove.  
**Turunda,** æ. A pellet, or paste to fat fowls with; a tent for a wound.  
**Tus,** thus, is. Frankincense.  
**Tureus,** a, um. Of frankincense.  
**Turibulum,** i. A Censer.  
**Turifer,** a, um. That bears frankincense.  
**Turicremus,** a, um. That burns frankincense, where frankincense is burnt. Aræ turicremæ. Virg. Foci turicremi. Ovid.  
**Turilegus,** a, um. That gathereth frankincense. Arabes turilegi.  
**Tusculum,** i. A little frankincense. Plaut. Tusculum emi.  
**Tuffis,** is. Tuffido, inis. Apul. The cough, a cold.  
**Tufficula,** æ. A little cold.  
**Tuffilago,** inis. Foles-foot, colts-foot.  
**Tute.** Thou thy self, thine own self.  
**Tutela,** tutelaris, tutor, see Tuteur.  
**Tutulus,** i. A cap. Varro.  
**Tutulatus,** a, um. Capped. Enn.  
**Tutus,** a, um. see Tuteur.  
**Tuus,** a, um. Thine, yours. Tuum est, It is your duty, or office. Tuus sum, I am your servant. Tuum adolescentis studium, Your delight while young. Tuopte, tuapte.

## T Y.

**Tymbus,** i. A tomb, grave, or monument. Cic.  
**Tympanum,** i. A drum, taber, timbrel; the cover of a waggon. Also a crane to raise burthens.  
**Tympanites,** is. A Tympany, or Dropſie.  
**Tympaniticus,** a, um. That bath a tympany, or dropſie.  
**Tympanista,** æ. A drummer, or taberer.  
**Tympanistria,** æ. She that beateth a drum or taber.  
**Tympanizo,** are. To beat a drum or taber. Sueton.  
**Tympanotriba,** æ. A drummer, a taberer, an effeminate person, a kettle-drum-beater. Plaut.  
**Typha,** æ. Cats-tails, or reed-mace.  
**Typho,** nis. A violent whirlwind, and Hurricane.  
**Typus,** i. A form, fashion, shape, figure, likeness, type, pattern, example. A Letter (cast) to print with.  
**Tyrannus,** i. A Tyrant, a cruel Lord. (Anciently) A King, or Monarch. Late tyrannus, Having a Monarchy of great extent.  
**Tyrannis,** dis. Tyranny, cruelty. Juv.  
**Tyrannicus,** a, um. Tyrannous, cruel, domineering, Lordly. Cic. Leges tyrannicæ.  
**Tyrannicē.** Cruelly, tyrannously, domineeringly.  
**Tyrannocionus,** i. Tyrannicide, æ. The murderer of a Tyrant, the assassin of a King.  
**Tyrannicidium,** i. The murder of a Tyrant, assassination.  
**Tyrianthinus,** a, um. Of purple.  
**Tyro,** nis. A fresh-water sol-

dier, a novice or young beginner, an apprentice.  
**Tyrunculus,** i. A fresh or new beginner.  
**Tyrocinium,** i. The first exercise in any thing, a beginning; an apprenticeship: The entering upon mans estate, at what time the child is weaned was laid by.  
**Tyrocnestis,** is. A grate, or grater.  
**Tyrotarichus,** i. Old salt cheese. Rotten cheese, full of mites, and seasoned with vinegar; or a meat made of powdered flesh and cheese.

## V.

**Vacca,** æ. A cow. Virg. Sterilemq̃ue tibi Proserpina vaccam.  
**Vaccula,** æ. A little cow. Virg.  
**Vaccaria,** æ. Cow-Basil.  
**Vaccinus,** a, um. Of a cow. Plin.  
**Vacefacio,** ere. To make void or empty.  
**Vaceſco,** eri. To be made empty. Lucr.  
**Vaccra,** æ. A stake or teddar, to which horses are tied: also a barebrain'd mischievous cross fellow.  
**Vacerroſus,** a, um. Slow, shackle-bam'd, lazie. Augustus in Sueton.  
**Vacillo,** are. To wag, or waver, to move unconſtantly. Juſtitia vacillat vel jacet potius; Juſtice ſtaggers, or rather lieth dead.  
**Vacillatio,** nis. A wagging, or wavering to and fro, a ſtaggering.  
**Vaccinium,** i. A black-berry. Alba liguſtra cadunt, vac-

*cinia ngra leguntur. Virg. In hostile berries, or will-berries. Vaccinia nubis, cloud-berries.*

**Vaco, are.** To be at leisure to do any thing. *Vaco philosophiz, I am at leisure to study philosophy. Ovid. In nullum mala mens grande vacabat opus. Sometime it signifieth to be empty. Vacant agri, The fields lie untill'd. Sometime to want.*

**Vacare,** *culpa magnum est solacium, Cic. It is a great comfort to be blameless. At so to abound. Sometime also to be idle and do nothing. Scribes aliquid si vacabis. Cic. Vacare animo, To be freed from care. Vacat mihi, I am at leisure.*

**Vacans, tis.** That is idle, or at leisure. *Ovid. Nec petit horamque animumque vacantem: Nor did the messenger tuck on a time when the party was without company, care and business.*

**Vacanter.** Adv. *Without use, in vain. Gell. Vacanter hoc cumulat; & inaniter.*

**Vacatio, nis.** Leisure, vacation, or ceasing from labour. *Caes. Militie vacationem habent, They are discharged from service, exempted from going out to war.*

**Vacivus, a, um.** That is at leisure. *Plaut.*

**Vacivitas, tis.** Being at leisure. *Plaut.*

**Vacuus, a, um.** Empty, naked, void, free. *Cic. Nihil igne vacuum, Every place is filled with fire. Virg. Vastus pecunia, Money that is buried, or laid aside bringing in no gain. Vacuus animus, A quiet mind. Terent. Vacuum tempus laboris, An idle season of the year.*

**Vacui ab omni sumptu,**

*Free from all expensiveness, or being put to charges. In vacuum venire, To come into an empty place, to fill up a place that is fallen.*

**Vacuitas, is.** Emptiness, voidness. *Vacuitas ab angorebus. Vacuitas doloris. The vacancy of a place. Obitus Consulis affectu perturbati onem, cupiditatem injicit vacuitas.*

**Vacuo, are.** To empty, or void. *Elysium licet si vacare nemus, Martial.*

**Vacuofacio, cre.** To make empty. *Macrobi.*

**Vadere, re.** To go. *Per tela, per hostes vadimus haud dubiam in mortem. Virg. (Of rivers. Metaph.) Vadi Euphrates in Mesopotamiam. Plin.*

**Vadum, i.** A ford. *Virg. Al so the sea. Liv. Pontem quia vado nusquam transitus erat facere instituit. Res in vado est, It is catch sure. Ovid. Tentare vadum, To make an enterprise or beginning of a thing, to assay if it be feasible.*

**Vado, are.** To wade over.

**Vadosus, a, um.** Abounding with fords. *Vadosus amnis, A shallow river that may in many places be forded.*

**Væ.** (An Interjection of bewailing, or cursing.) *Alas! Plaut. Væ capiti tuo, Wo to your life.*

**Væneo, ire.** A Verb Neuter having a Passive signification. To be sold. *Plaut. Quibus hæc pretiis po ci vœneunt? At what rate go boys in this Countrey?*

**Væter, a, um.** Witty, crafty, subtil. *Vætrum jus, Hor. The Law that is full of quacks.*

**Væstrè.** Adv. Wittily, subtilly.

**Væframentum, i.** Witteiness, craftiness. *Quantum impe-*

*rium quam parvo interceptum est væframento!*

**Vagina, æ.** The scabbard, or sheath (property of a sword.)

*Virg. Vaginæque eripit enseni, He draws his sword. Vaginula, æ. A little scabbard. Plin.*

**Vagire,** To yell and cry as a child. *Cic. Ut repueras cam, & in cunis vagiam: That I should grow a child again, and cry in the cradle.*

**Vagitus, is.** A roaring or crying of infants. *Vagitus & ingens.*

**Vagor, is.** Lucet. A yelling.

**Vagus, a, um.** That wanders, it, unconstant, a vagabond. *Cic. Vaga sententia, An unconstant and desultory judgement or opinion.*

**Vagè.** Adv. Diffusely, hither and thither, scatteredly, rovingly, at random. *Vagè effuso, per agros. Liv.*

**Vagorari,** To wander about hither and thither. *Virg. Totæque vagatur Urbe furens, And he goeth raging about the whole City. Vagatur animus, My mind is unconstant. Cic.*

**Vago, are.** To gad about. *Plaut. Quæ circum vicinis vages.*

**Vagatio, nis.** A wandering, or going astray, a roving or ranging about. *Vagatio militum, Liv.*

**Vagabundus, a, um.** A vagabond, that hath no certain abode, but loitereth here and there, spending his time idly.

**Vah.** (An Interjection of vaunting, flattering, admiring, insulting, or rejoicing.) *Away! out! marry come up!*

**Vaha.** (An Interjection of rejoicing, or laughing, whinnying or giggling.) *Ha! ha!*

**Valdè.** Much, greatly.

**Valco, cre.** To be in health,

whole,

*whole, sound, or in power. Valere ab oculis, To have sound eyes. Plaut. Aurum quid valet? What doth Gold avail? Cæsar. Quorum auctoritas apud plebem plurimum valet, That bears a great sway among the vulgar. Mart. Si quid in arte valet, If you have any skill. Plin. Valer, It signifieth. The Imperative Mood Vale*

*we use in the close of Letters, or in parting from a friend. Ter. Valeant, qui inter nos diffidium quærent, Let such depart as seek to sit us at variance. when it belongs to price, it's put in the Ablative case.*

**Valens.** Adj. Sound, safe, strong, powerfull. *Valentior adversarium nactus, Having met with a more powerful Antagonist.*

**Valentulus, a, um.** In pretty good case or plight. *Plaut. Valenter. Adj. Strongly.*

**Valentia, æ.** Power, strength, valour. (Anciently.)

**Valesco, ere.** To wax whole, or strong.

**Validus, a, um.** Valiant, potent, mighty. *Plaut. Validæ opes, Great riches.*

**Validè.** Adv. Valiantly. *Cic. Valerudinis, The disposition of the body, either health or sickness. Cæsar. Valerudine minus commodâ uti, To be sick, to be out of frame.*

**Valerudinis, is.** The disposition of the body, either health or sickness. *Cæsar. Valerudine minus commodâ uti, To be sick, to be out of frame.*

**Valerudine minus commodâ uti,**

**Valerudine minus commodâ uti,**

**Valerudine minus commodâ uti,**

**Valerudine minus commodâ uti,**

**Valerudine minus commodâ uti,**

**Valerudine minus commodâ uti,**

**Valerudine minus commodâ uti,**

**Valerudine minus commodâ uti,**

*outward. Plaut. Vallis, is. & Vallis, is. A valley, or dale, having a hill on each side. Vallis in amplexu nemorum sedet. Stat. Vallecula, æ. A little valley, a dale.*

**Vallus, i.** A Pallisado. *Exagunt alii vallos fuscæque bicornes. Virg. Also, A bulwark. Tibull. Vallum, i. A trench to defend an army. Cic. Vallo & fossâ circumdedit.*

**Vallus, i.** Idem.

**Vallaris, e.** Pertaining to a bulwark. *Vallaris corona, Liv. The garland which was given to him that enter'd a camp climbing the works.*

**Vallus, are.** To fortify, and enclose with a trench. *Lucan. Nullis vallarent oppida muris.*

**Valor, vide Valco.**

**Valvæ.** Folding-doors that close together in shutting. *Ingers valvarum strepitus. Hor.*

**Valvuli.** Hollow places in bean-shells where every bean is contained apart. *Also the bucks or cuds of pease, such as, tares.*

**Vannus, i.** A fan to fan corn with. — *Et mystica vannus Jacchi.*

**Vallus, i.** A small fan.

**Vanno, ere.** To fan, winnow corn. *Varr.*

**Vannus, a, um.** Vain, void; also a fool, or mad-man. *Ovid. Nec vanis credere verbis, Not trusting words. False, unlikely, empty of truth. Ac vana mentem.*

**Vanescio, ere.** To vanish away, to come to nought. *Ovid. Et hoc crimen tenues vanescat in auras, And let this crime vanish into the empty air.*

**Vanitas, tis.** Vanity, inconsistency, lying, boasting.

**Vanitudo, nis.** Falshood. *Plaut. Vanidicus, a, um. That talketh vanity, that tells fables. Vaniloquus, a, um. A vain or false speaker.*

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vanitas, tis.** Vanity, inconsistency, lying, boasting.

**Vanitudo, nis.** Falshood. *Plaut. Vanidicus, a, um. That talketh vanity, that tells fables. Vaniloquus, a, um. A vain or false speaker.*

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

**Vaniloquus, a, um.** A vain or false speaker.

## V A R

## V A S

## V A T

Vari, orum. Pimples in the face. Plin.

Varus, a, um. That bath crooked legs, and goeth straddling. Varæ manus, The hands bowed several ways.

Varices, um. Swollen veins in the legs and thighs. Tull.

Varicosus, a, um. That bath swollen veins in his legs or thighs. Juven.

Varico, are. & Varicos, ari. To straddle. Quint. Vari-care supra modum, deforme est: To straddle above measure is unhandsome.

Varicus, a, um. Ovid. Straddling.

Varius, a, um. Divers, of sundry sorts, manifold, unlike. Animus varius, An irresolute, doubtful mind. Sall. Varius incertusque agitabatur. Varium & mutabile semper foemina. Virg. Homines varii, Pimple-faced men.

Variè. Adv. Diversly, in divers sorts. Plin. Variè me affecerunt literæ tuæ. Cic. Variè disputare, To dispute on several sides.

Vario, are. To make divers, to change, to chequer. Plin. Laborem otio, otium labore variare: Sometimes to loiter, and sometime to labour. Variare Consulatus, To alter the persons that bear the Consulship. Autores variant, Authors differ in report.

Varians. Unconstant, changeable. Cælum varians, The changeable air, inconstant weather.

Variatim. Adv. Diversly, variously. Gell.

Variationis. A changing and variation.

Vario, are. To embellish, or be adorned. Liv.

Variegatus, a, um. Garnished

with divers pictures, or colours. Apul.

Varietas, is. Diversity, variety. Reficit animos ac reparat varias. Quintil.

Vas, dis. A Bail that is bound body for body for another's appearance. Vades deferere, Liv. To fail appearance, and leave their Bail to answer for them.

Vadimonium, i. A promise or engagement to appear at the Sessions at the appointed day. Cic. Vadimonium deferere, To break the engagement, to forfeit ones Recognisance. Vadimonium promittere, constituere: To enter into an engagement, to be Bail for another.

Vador, ari. To bind one to appear in judgement. Vadari in diem locumque. Gell. Alfo to pass ones word, to engage for appearance. Vadari vis? promittit. Cic.

Vas, fis. A vessel. Sincerum cupimus vas in crustare, We seek to colour over what is of it self handsome and as well. Vasa colligere, To march with bag and baggage. Vas fictile, or Samium, Earthen ware.

Vasculum, i. A little vessel. Argenti vascula puri, Small pieces of unwrought plain plate.

Vasarium, i. A cupboard, or where vessels are kept. The Scullery, or the whole furniture of Household-stuff which the Officer carried with him to his Province.

Vascularius, i. That maketh vessels of Silver or Gold, a Goldsmith. Cic.

Vastus, a, um. Broad, wide, and large beyond measure. Hic vasto rex Æolus antro. Virg. Waste. Accius.

Vastitas, is. Broadness, exces-

sive wideness. Colum. Destruction and desolation. Cic.

Vastitudo, inis. Cato. Vastities, ei. Plaut. Desolateness. Apul. Tanti corporis vastities horrore fuit, The hugeness.

Vastè. Adv. Broadly, excessively. Cic. Gaping widely.

Vastificus, a, um. That wasteth and spoileth. Cic.

Vasto, are. To destroy and ruine. Cic. Deinde agros vastare. Liv. Vastare omnia ferro & incendiis, To lay all waste with fire and sword. Liv. Omnia latè vastant. Virg.

Vastatio, nis. Ruine, desolation, destruction. Liv.

Vastator, is. A destroyer (be.) Ovid.

Vastatrix, icis. A destroyer (she.) Senec.

Vates, is. A prophet, or prophetess, or foreteller of things to come; also a Poet, or Poetess. Virg. Quique pii vates, & Phœbo digna locuti.

Vaticinor, ari. To prophesie, or tell things to come. Vetera vaticinamini, You tell us what we knew long since. Plaut. To rave, or talk like a distracted body. Vaticinari ac furere. Cic.

Vaticinatio, nis. A prophesying or foretelling of things to come. Cic.

Vaticinator, is. That prophesieth, (be.) Ovid.

Vaticinatrix, icis. That prophesieth, (she.) Pomp. Lætus.

Vaticinus, a, um. Belonging to prophesies. Ovid. Vatinos concepit mente furores.

Vatius, a, um. That bath crooked legs, or bowed outward. Varro.

Uber.

## U B I

## V E G

## V E H

## U B.

Uber. Adj. Fertile, fruitful, abundant. Cæf. Ubertiora, & pleniora scribere, To write more full and large. Also it's taken Substantively, for the uther, dug, pap, or teat; also fruitfulness. Virg. Uber agri, The fruitfulness of the field.

Ubertas, is. Fertility, fruitfulness, copiousness, plenty, fulness. Cic.

Ubero, are. To make fertile, or fruitful. Pallad. To be plentiful, or abound. Col. Ubertim. Adv. Abundantly. Catull.

Ubertus, a, um. Fruitful, fertile. Gell.

Ubi, where, in what place, wherein, or when. Eric ubi te ulciscar. So soon as. Ubi galli cantum audivit. Cic. After that. Hæc ubi dicta dedit. When. Ubi voles accersere. Ter. Ubi gentium, terrarum. Ubi primum, Cæf. As soon as ever.

Ubinam, where.

Ubicunque, wheresoever.

Ubivis. Anywhere. Nemôq; est quin ubivis quædam ibi ubi est malit esse.

Ubique. Every where. Virg. Ubique locorum. Apul. Ubique gentium.

Ubiubi, wheresoever. Ubiubi sit animus, certe quidem in te est. Cic.

## U D.

Udo, nis. A kind of woollen sock. Mart.

Udus, a, um. Moist, wet, dank.

Udo, are. To moisten, or make wet.

## V E.

Ve. Or. (An Exorditich Con-

## junction.)

Vecors. Adj. Mad, stupid, foolish. Ovid. Mens quæ sic furis vecors agitur, &c.

Vecordia, æ. Madness, trouble of the mind, distraction. Quæ te vecordia Theſeu Pulſet? Ovid.

Vecabulum, vecarius, vide Veho.

Vectigalis, Tribute, Revenue of whatsoever sort. Vectigalia, nervi Reip. Impo- nere vectigal, To lay a tax on. Pendere vectigal, To pay a tax. Levare civitates vectigali, To take off a tax.

Vectigalis, e. That payeth tribute or toll. Cic. Civitates vectigales.

Vectis, is. A barr, or bolt; also a lever; also a pickax, or iron-crow.

Vectarius, a, um. That turneth wine-presses with a lever. Vitruv.

Vecticularius, a, um. Using a lever, or iron-crow. Vecticularia vita, The life of such as beave open doors, or of burglars.

Vecto, vectura, vide Veho.

Vegeo, ere. To grow lussy. Varr. To make lussy. Pompon.

Vegetus, a, um. Lively, lusty, quick, active, whole. Nigris vegetisque oculis, Vegetis, is. Fresh. Liv. Vix integris nobis ac vegetibus transire Alpes.

Vegeto, are. To quicken, to make lively, and lusty. Gell. Memoria vegetanda gratia.

Vegradis, e. Small, poor, tiny, piteous little, petty, puny. Varr.

Vehemens. Vehement, that bath force or violence. Acer & vehemens in coëcendis delictis, An eager and ear-

nest man in punishing offences. Vitis vehemens, Col. A generous vine.

Vehementia, æ. Vehemency. Vehementer, with force and vehemency. Cic. Eagerly, violently.

Vehes, is. vide Veho.

Vehocere. To carry or convey by land or water. Adverso tardam quæ vehit amæratem. Equus in quo vehibat, The horse on which he rode. Oratio vehitur, The Oration bears with a strong tide, or channel. Vehens, Riding.

Vectus, a, um. Carried. Vectio, nis. A carrying. Cic. Vecto, are. To carry or convey often, to bear to and fro.

Vectabor humeris eques, I will ride a pick-pack on your shoulders. Hor.

Vectito, are. To carry about, or forward and backward.

Vectabulum, i. A waggon, or wain, whereon any thing is carried. Gell.

Vector, is. A passenger. In navim filii mei vector imponor. Quint. Also a conveyer. Ovid. Sileni vector asellus. Stat. Fulminis vector Aquila. Seaman or passenger. Virg. Cedet & ipse mari vector.

Vectarius, a, um. That is meet and convenient to carry. Vectarius equus, A saddle-nag.

Vectoria navigia. Passage-boats, ships for transportation of men, or cattel.

Vectura, æ. The carrying or conveying; also the carriage it self. Facere vecturam, To take hire for the transporting commodities. Quint.

Vectibilis, e. That may be conveyed or carried. Senec.

Vehiculum, i. A waggon, or chariot whereon any thing is carried. Uti vehiculo, ride.



ride in a Coach or Wain.  
 Vehiculus, c. Belonging to a Chariot, coach, or wain. Equus vehicularis.  
 Vehicularius, i. A waggoner or coach-man. Spart.an.  
 Vehes, vehis, is. A cart, or a cart load of any thing. Ut vehem fœni large onustam transmittere. Plin.  
 Vel. Conj. Or, either. In his vel asperitibus rerum vel angustis temporum. Ev.in.  
 Miseranda vel hosti. Though. Postremo si nullo alio pacto vel fœnore.  
 Velabrum, vide Velum.  
 Veles, itis. A souldier that weareth light harness for skirmishing. Signo lato velites desiliunt.  
 Velitaris, c. Pertaining to skirmishes. Velitaria arma.  
 Velitor, ari. To skirmish, or chide one with another. Nescio quid velitati estis inter vos. Plaut.  
 Velitatio, nis. A skirmishing, or chiding. Plaut.  
 Velifico, vid: Velum.  
 Velivolus, vide Velum.  
 Vellatura, æ. Grain gotten by bearing burdens. Vellaturam facere, To go with pack-horses.  
 Vello, ere. To pluck, or pull. Colum. Ridiculus vellendus. Quint. Vultum corpus parum viri signum. A body pull'd with pincers, is the token of an effeminate person. Manimembra velle-re, To dismantle Forts. Bubim alicui vellere, To provoke with insolent affronts.  
 Vellura, æ. A plucking, or pulling.  
 Vellico, arc. To pluck, or pull off; To twitch on. Vellitab hoc te, This will cause remorse in you. Inscire Vel-

licare aliquid, To carp at ought foolishly.  
 Vellitatus, us. A plucking, or plucking. Plin.  
 Vellitatio, nis. A twitching.  
 Vellitatum. By fits and starts.  
 Vellu, eris. A fleece of wool; sometimes the fell or skin in the wool, sometimes the locks of shorn wool.  
 Velo, vide Velum.  
 Velox. Swift, hasty, speedy. Ovid. Et nihil est annis velocius. Virg. Velox prævidet, He swiftly foresees.  
 Velocitas, tis. Swiftness, hastiness, readiness of a sudden dispatch. Quintil.  
 Velociter, Swiftly, speedily.  
 Velum, i. A sail, or curtain, (in ships) a sail. Dare vela, To set up sails. Retrorsum dare vela, To sail back. Prov. To find homeward bound. Velis, equisque remisque, with all ones might in all possible speed. Cic.  
 Velifico, are. Velifico, ari. To set up sails. Plin. Per summa æquora velificant. Velificari honori suo, To spread sails for glory or ambition. Athos velificatus. Paf. Athos sail'd over.  
 Velificatio, nis. A sailing. Cic.  
 Velifer, a, um. That beareth a sail, or veil. Carina velifera. Ovid.  
 Velificus, a, um. That is carried by sails. Cursus velificus. Plin.  
 Velivolus, a, um. That saileth or flyeth with sails. Rates velivolæ. Ovid. That is pass'd over with sails. Mare velivolum. Virg.  
 Velo, arc. To cover, hide, or draw a curtain over, to conceal. Velare ignominiam. Sueton. Capite velato, With an head muffled. Cro-

cco velatur amictu, Is clad.  
 Velatus, a, um. Covered, hid.  
 Velati ramis oleæ. Virg. Bearing before and over them Olive branches.  
 Velamen, inis. Velamentum, i. A covering, or veil.  
 Velaria, um. Curtains. Juv. Et pueros hinc ad velaria raptos.  
 Velabrum, i. The Pavilion. (a market in Rome where oyl was sold principally.)  
 Velabrensis, c. Of the Pavilion.  
 Velut, & veluti, Like, like as.  
 Vena, æ. A vein. Venam solvere, ferre, atque incidere, To let blood. Vena aquæ, A spring of water. Thence Vates cui non sit publica vena. Juv. A Poet of a singular rich fancy. Venæ argenti & auri, The strikes of gold and silver in mines. Venæ arborum, The grain of wood. Venæ marmoris, The strikes of marble.  
 Venosus, a, um. That bath many and great veins. Plin. Swoln. Venosus liber. Perf. A bombast of oyl.  
 Venabulum, i. A dart, or grain-staff that hunters use. A bore-spear.  
 Venalis, vide veno.  
 Venaticus, vide venor.  
 Vendico, are. To claim, or challenge to himself. Ortusque nostri partem patria vendicat. To discharge. Vendicare à labore.  
 Vendo, eic. To sell. Magno vendis. Non vendo pluris quam ceteri: forsan & minoris.  
 Vendicator, is. A challenger.  
 Venditor, is. He that selleth. Cic.  
 Venditio, nis. The act of selling. Cic.  
 Vendito, are. To sell often.  
 Vendicare operam suam, To

To let forth his service.  
 Venditare se cuiquam, To offer himself to be employed.  
 Venditatio, nis. Vaunting, and shewing forth of himself. Cic. Laudabiliora quæ sine venditione sunt.  
 Venditarius, a, um. That is to be sold. Plaut.  
 Vendax. A great seller. Patrem familias vendacem & non emacem esse oportet. Cato. A house-keeper should sell much, and buy not so much.  
 Vendibilis, c. Vendible, that is easily sold; Marketable or good, that will yield ready money. Merx vendibilis. Plausibile, Taking, popular. Orator vendibilis, An Orator that can get great practice.  
 Venenum, i. Poison, venom; a drug, a simple, an ointment, also a dye. Fucatur lana veneno. And witchcraft or Magic.  
 Venenarius, i. That maketh, or selleth poisons.  
 Veneficus, i. A forcerer.  
 Veneficus, æ. A forceress.  
 Veneficus, a, um. That poisoneth. Veneficus aspectus, A bewitching look.  
 Veneficium, i. The art of making poison, or of witchcraft.  
 Venenifer, a, um. Venimous. Ovid.  
 Veneno, arc. To poison, toaint. Lucret.  
 Venenatus, a, um. Poisoned. Venenatus sagittæ.  
 Venenosus, a, um. Full of poison.  
 Veneo, ire. To be sold. Quibus hic pretijs porci veniunt. see Venco.  
 Venalis, c. That is set out to sale. Salust. O urbem venalem & citò perituram.  
 Venaliter. After the manner

of Sales-men.  
 Venalitiarius, i. A seller of bond-men. Afran.  
 Venaliticus, That sells, or that is sold.  
 Venaliticum, i. A place where bond-men are set out to be sold.  
 Veneror, ari. To honour, or worship; also to pray. Imprimis venerare Deos. Virg. Veneror Deos ut, &c. Venerata sacerdos, The Priestess worshipped. Ceres Venerata.  
 Venerator, is. He that worshippeth, or reverenceth. Ovid.  
 Veneratio, nis. Honour, worshipping. Plin.  
 Venerabilis, c. Worthy of honour and worship. Vir gravis & ipse senectute venerabilis. Plin.  
 Venerabundus, a, um. One that doth worship, or honour. Venerabundi templum iniere. Liv.  
 Venerandus, a, um. Worthy of honor, worshipfull, reverend.  
 Veneranter. Adverb. with reverence. Apul.  
 Venetus, a, um. Elew. Color venetus.  
 Venia, æ. Pardon, forgiveness. Quintil. Peccavi, veniam peto. Leave, or licence. Cic. Dato nobis hanc veniam. Cum veniâ, By your leave. Venia sit dicto, Excuse the boldness of the speech.  
 Venialis, c. Easily admitting of pardon. Macrob.  
 Venio, ire. To come, to encrease. Illic veniunt fœlicius uvæ; There the grapes grow best. Virg. Ubi usus veniat. Plaut. when need requires. Venire in gratiam; To come into favour with. Venire in crimen. To be call'd in question. In mentem venire, To be remembered. Venire ab ali-

quo, To come from ones house. Adversum, To meet one. Ad manus, To come to blows. Ufus venit, or usus venit, It falls out. Venire oratum, To come to treat.  
 Ventio, nis. A coming. Plaut.  
 Ventito, arc. To come oft, to frequent, to haunt. Domum alicujus ventitare, To come to learn of one.  
 Venorari. To hunt after, or pursue, also to be chased. Venari damas. Metaph. Venari laudem.  
 Venatus, us. A hunting, or pursuing after. Virg.  
 Venatio, nis. An hunting, also a fighting with wild beasts on the stage.  
 Venator, is. An hunter. Hor.  
 Venatrix, cis. An huntress. Virg.  
 Venaticus, a, um. Belonging to hunting. Canes venatici, Hounds. Parasiti venatici, Parasites that hunt after good cheer.  
 Venatorius, a, um. Of an huntsman. Cultor venatorius.  
 Venabulum, i. An hunting-staff, or grain-staff. A bore-spear.  
 Venter, ris. The belly. Ventrem ferre, To be with child. Colum. Ventrî studere, To pamper the body. Plaut.  
 Venter, The stomach. Ventrem solvere, To make one soluble.  
 Ventriculus, i. The stomach. Celsus.  
 Ventrade, is. An apron. Plin.  
 Ventrosus, Ventriosus, Ventri-cosus, a, um. That bath a great belly, Panch-bellied.  
 Ventriloquus, a, um. That speaketh out of the belly.  
 Ventilis, arc. To fan, or reinnow. Ventilare vinum, To give wine vent. Aureos manu ventilare, To toss up pieces of gold in the hand.  
 D d d d Ven-

Ventilatio, nis. *A fanning, or winnowing.*

Ventilator, is. *A fanner, or winnower. In Quintil. Tossers of Balls with Egerdemain, so that they out-strip the eye.*

Ventilabrum, i. *A fan, or instrument to winnow corn.*

Columi. Ventilabris jactare. *The wind.*

Ventus, i. *The wind. Ventus remissit, The wind is laid.*

Venus secundus, *A prosperous wind. Alleg. Good fortune. Ventum excitare in aliquem, To raise a blustering of trouble against one.*

Ventus popularis, *Drawing of the popular affection.*

Ventulus, i. *A little air, or soft blowing wind. A gentle gale or breath. Terent.*

Ventus, a, um. *windy. Ventosa verba, High words, but empty. Ventus aer, The blustering air.*

Venucula, æ. *Of Venusia. Vitis, uva. Venucula, far Veniculum: Venusian vine, grape, corn.*

Venum. *To be sold. Venum dare, exponere: To set to sale. Venum ire, To go to be sold. Apulej. Venui, For sale. Bona venum distrahuntur. Cell.*

Venundo, are. *To sell, or set out to sale. Octoginta talentis venundatus.*

Venus, eris. *The Planet, sometimes the morning, other times the evening-star. The Pagan goddess of beauty. Also Metonym. Beauty, love, lust. A mistress. Venerem jaceret, To throw all sides.*

Venericus, a, um. *Licentious, of lust, or love. Veneræ voluptates.*

Venustus, a, um. *Beautiful, fair, pleasant, that hath a goodly grace. Venusta oratio. Vultu adeo venusto*

ut nihil supra. Venustè. *Beautifully, prettily, with a goodly grace.*

Venustus, a, um. *Pretty. Plaut.*

Venustas, tis. *Beauty; grace, and delectable comeliness in speech and behaviour.*

Venusto, are. *To make beautiful and pleasant.*

Vepressis. & Plur. Vepressium. *A briar, or bramble.*

Corna vepres & pruna ferant. Hor.

Veprecula, æ. *A little bramble. Cicer.*

Vepretum, i. *A briery place. Colum.*

Ver, is. *The spring of the year. Ver ætatis, Ovid. Youth.*

Ver primum, or novum. *The entrance of the spring.*

Adultum, *The mid. Præcept, The ending. Ver sacrum, The first-fruits of the year.*

Vernus, a, um. *Of the spring, Verni flores.*

Vernalis, e. *Belonging to the spring. Augustin.*

Verno, are. *To bud, to spring, or flourish. Arbores vernant, To shoot out. Vernant lanugine malæ. To sing. Aviculæ vernant. To swarm. Apes vernant.*

Vernatio, nis. *The skin of a serpent, which it casteth in the spring time. Plin.*

Veratrum, i. *The herb called Bears-foot. Nigrum, Mafler-wort.*

Verax, vide Verum.

Verbasum, i. *Mullin.*

Verbisculum, i. *A consip, or Primrose.*

Verbena, five Verbenacæ, æ. *Vervin.*

Verber, is. *A scourge, or whip.*

Verbera. *Stripes. Verbera linguæ, The checks or taunts of the tongue.*

Verbero, are. *To scourge, or*

whip. Verberare convicio. *To sting one with a sound chiding.*

Verberatio, nis. Cic. & Verberatus, us. Curt. *A scourging, or whipping.*

Verberis, a, um. *Worthy of whips or strokes. Eccum verbercam statuiam, Look on that whipping-stock. Plaut.*

Verberabilis, e. *Deserving to be beaten. Plaut.*

Verber, nis. *A knave that deserveth to be whipped.*

Verbum, i. *A word. Verba dare, To deceive. Meis verbis, As doing the errand from me. Verbi causa, For instance sake. Verba facere, To discourse. Verba mortuo facere, To labour in vain, to discourse to one that hath no understanding or regard. Verbum reddere de verbo, To relate word for word. Verba ad rem conferre, To put words in practice, to do as one says. Verbum vetus, A proverb. Verba, Plur. Wrangling terms.*

Verbum, (Grammarians) *A Verb.*

Verbiger, are. *To talk, or prate. Apul.*

Verbofus, a, um. *Full of words, a prattler, wrangling.*

Verbofè. *With many words. Cic. Satis verbofè.*

Verè, vide Verus.

Verecundia, æ. *Bashfulness, shamefulness, shamefastness, modesty. Homo virginali verecundiâ, Cic. A person of a maid-like modesty.*

Verecundus, a, um. *Bashful, shamefast, modest, demure. Ovid. Vita verecunda est.*

Verecundè. *Modestly, bashfully, demurely.*

Verecundor, ari. *To be ashamed, or bashful. Verecun-*

dari

dari neminem apud mensam decet, None should have more manners at the board than will do them good.

Veredus, i. *A post-horse. Mart. A waggon. Auf. Piger veredus. Rapiens veredus, A courser.*

Veredarius, i. *That rideth post. Sidon. Apollin. A messenger.*

Vereor, eri. *To fear, or reverence. Desine tuta vere-*

ri. Ovid. Vereor dicere, I am loth to say it. Vereor ut sit, or ne non; I fear it will not be. Vereor abs te.

Verendus, a, um. *Worshipful, to be revered. Ovid. Patres verendi.*

Verenda, orum. *The privy parts. Plin.*

Verengena, orum. *Mad-apples.*

Veretrum, i. *A mans secret members.*

Vergilia, arum. *The Pleiades.*

Vergo, ere. *To encline, or hang towards some place. Virg. Et quo vergat pondere lectum. Cic. Et ejus auxilium ad Italiam vergere mauerunt. To hang down as in a scale. Vergente die, The day growing low.*

Veridicus, verisimile, vide Verus.

Vermis, is. *A worm.*

Vermiculus, i. *A little worm. Plin.*

Vermiculus, a, um. *Vermilion. Papias.*

Vermiculor, ari. *To be full of worms, or breed worms.*

Vermiculatio, nis. *Worm-eating, or breeding of worms in fruit.*

Vermiculatus, a, um. *Coloured and stained here and there; pointed, studded with silver. Plin.*

Vermicularis, is. *Stone-crop.*

Vermio, are. *To have, or engender worms. Cels. & Senec.*

Vermia, um. *Gripings of the belly.*

Verminatio, nis. *A breeding of worms in cattle, and the pricking or shooting in mens heads.*

Vermior, ari. *To be troubled with the belly-ache, to be griped with colicks, to have pangs coming upon one.*

Vermiosus, a, um. *Full of worms.*

Verna, æ. *A slave born in our own house.*

Vernula, æ. *A little home-born slave.*

Vernaculus, a, um. *Domestic, proper to ones own country and home. Lingua vernacula, The mother-tongue.*

Vernaliter. *Officiously like a servant. Hor.*

Vernilis, e. *Servile, waggish.*

Vernilitas, tis. *Waggishness.*

Verniliter. *Knawisly, waggishly.*

Vernus, vide Ver.

Verò. Conj. *Truly. Id verò meo ingenio reperi.*

Plaut. *But. Animus immortalis, corpus verò fragile. Marry. Egregiam verò laudem. Nay rather. Illud reprehendendum fortasse minus, querendum verò magis. Cic.*

Verò, are. vide Verus.

Veronica, æ. *Speed-wel, or Fluellyn. Pauli, Pauls-betony.*

Verpus, a, um. *Circumcised. An Epithete of the Jews. Mart.*

Verpa, æ. *A mans member, or wand. Mart.*

Verres, is. *A barrow-pig.*

Verrinus, a, um. *Of a boar. Verrinus adeps, Boars-grease. Plin.*

Verriculum, i. *A net, a casting-net.*

Verricularis, a, um. *Made like a net. Colum.*

Verro, ere. *To sweep, or make clean. Verrere pavimentum. To brush.*

Versus, a, um. *Swept, or*

made clean. Spumant freta versa lacertis. Virg.

Verruca, æ. *A wart; call'd too Verruca scellilis: but Verruca penilis, A wen. Metaph. An hillock.*

Verrucula, æ. *A small wart.*

Verrucosus, a, um. *Full of warts. Verrucosa fabula, An old knotty fable. Verrucosus homo, One that hath many warts. Also a rugged, unbrew'd, odd-disposition'd man.*

Verrucaria, æ. *The Turn-sole, an herb that killet warts.*

Verruncor, are. *To turn, or fall out. Ancient. Accius, Pacuvius, Afranius.*

Verfabilis, e. *Mutable, unconstant. Ammian. Fortunarum verfables casus.*

Verfatis, e. *That turneth, or may be turned this way and that way. Gladius verfatis, A light sword. Verfatile ingenium, A shifting disposition.*

Verficator, verso, &c. vide Verro.

Vertragus, see Vertragus.

Verto, ere. *To turn. Quo se vertit nescit. To change, to translate. Vertere se in formam alterius. To overturn, or destroy. Vertere aliquid. Vertere omnia. Vertere terram, To manure the earth. Solum vertere, To fly ones country. Vertitur causa in hac re, The cause is hooked or hing'd on this matter. Vertere vitio, To check, or blame. To turn. Neut. In præfagium vertit. Also to take up money upon use. Plaut. To consider. Liv. Ad spem or In spem vertere, To raise hopes thence. Bene, or Male vertat, A wishing that good, or ill luck may come of ought. Aliquem in fugam vertere, To put one to flight.*

Vertens. Turning, that turneth.  
Annus vertens, The compass  
of a year.

Verſo, are. To turn over. Hor.  
Verſare aliquem, To de-  
lude any one. Plaut. Verſa-  
re terram, To till the land.  
Verſare libros, To turn  
over books. Verſate diu,  
Conſider long. Hominem  
verſare, To guide men.  
Oves verſare, To tend  
ſheep.

Verſorari. To haunt, and be  
oſt in one place. Noſtri  
intra vallum verſabantur.  
Caſar. Verſari in ſuo mu-  
nere, Cic. To be employ'd  
about ones own Office. Ne-  
ſcis quantis in malis verſer  
miſer, You know not in  
what miſeries I am unhap-  
pily engaged.

Verſatio, nis. A turning. Plin.  
Verſura, æ. A turning as of  
oxen to a new furrow. Alſo  
the place from which any one  
is turned back; alſo uſury.  
Unde verſuram facere, To  
borrow money upon greater  
uſury to pay off the leſſ.  
Verſuram ſolvere, To deli-  
ver ones ſelf from preſent  
dangers, ſo as to be ſubject  
to greater afterwards.

Verſus, æ, um. Turned, chan-  
ged. Tacit. Verſo civitatis  
ſtatu. Turn'd (as a ſcale.)  
Liv. Totus in Perſea ver-  
ſus pater, The father whol-  
ly inclin'd to Perſeus.

Verſus, is. A verſe. Facere,  
ſundere, ſcribere verſus,  
A line. Etiam verſus. An  
order, or row. Verſus re-  
morum, arborum. Alſo a  
furrow. Luſcinæ verſus  
accipiunt, Nightingales take  
up tunes.

Verſiculus, i. A little verſe, or  
ſhort.  
Verſifico, are. To make ver-  
ſes.

Verſificatio, nis. A making of  
verſes. Quint.

Verſicator, is. That maketh  
verſes (he.)

Verſus, verſum. Towards. Ge-  
nerally ſet after its Caſe.  
Ego portum verſus pergam.  
Quoquo verſus, What way  
ſoever. Surſum verſus, Up-  
wards.

Verſutus, æ, um. Subtil, crafty,  
cunning. Verſutior eſt quam  
rota ſigularis. Alſo quick-  
mitted.

Verſutia, æ. Guile, deceit,  
craftineſſ.

Verſute. Deceitfully, craftily.  
Cic.

Verſutiloquus, æ, um. That  
ſpeaketh deceitfully.

Verſicolor. That changeth co-  
lours, of divers colours.

Verſtes verſicolores. Ovid.

Verſipellis, e. Subtil, that  
changeth his ſkin oft, a  
cunning fox. Verſipellem ſe  
facit quando liber.

Vertebra, five Vertibula.  
The Spondyles of the back-  
bone.

Vertebratus, æ, um. Made like  
the back-bone, ſet together  
with Spondyles. Plin.

Vertex, icis. & Vortex. A  
whirlpool, or turning round  
of the water, a whirlwind;  
alſo the crown or top of the  
head, the pick of a moun-  
tain, the top-bough of a  
tree.

Vertices, um. The Poles.

Vertibulum, i. Pap. Vertibu-  
la, æ. Iſid. A Spondyle, a  
joyn.

Verticofus, æ, um. Full of  
whirlpools, or whirlwinds.

Liv. Verticofus amnis.

Verticulum, i. A wherl, or  
whers.

Verticillum, verticillus, i. A  
ſmall wherl. Plin.

Vertigo, inis. A giddineſſ, or  
dizzineſſ in the head, with

a dimneſſ of the ſight; the  
Magrim. Plin.

Veru. A ſpit to roaſt meat  
upon; alſo a Tuck, or Rapier.

Vericulum, vericulum, i. A  
ſhort broad ſlice.

Verutum, i. A Rapier in a  
ſtock.

Verutus, æ, um. Arm'd with a  
Rapier or Tuck.

Vertumnus, vide Verto.

Vervacuum, i. The fallow land  
that is to be ſowen the next  
year. Plin.

Vervex, cis. A wether (ſheep.)  
Plaut.

Vervecinus, æ, um. Of a we-  
ther (ſheep.) Plin.

Verveceus, æ, um. Made like a  
wether (ſheep.) Statua ver-  
vecea.

Verum. Conj. But, never-  
theleſſ. Si certum eſt face-  
re, facias: verum ne poſt

conferas culpam in me.

Verum proſectò, Yet for all  
that. Verum enim; verum  
enimvero: But marry.

Veruntamen. But yet.

Verus, æ, um. True; ſincere.

Vera dico. Ultra verum,  
Beyond what is fit and rea-  
ſonable. Sum verus, I tell  
you the truth. Verus color,

A right color.

Verè. Adv. & Vera (Poetic.)  
Truly, indeed.

Verax, True, that ſpeaketh the  
truth. Cic.

Veridicus, æ, um. That telleth  
the truth. Cic.

Veriloquium, i. An Origine,  
or Etymology; answering the  
true nature of the thing na-  
med.

Verimonis, æ. Truth. Plaut.

Veriſimilis, e. Like to be true,  
probable. Cic. Veriſimilli-  
mum mihi videtur, It  
ſeems to me moſt likely.

Veriſimiliter. Adv. As it  
were true, probably. Apul.

Veritas, tis. The truth. O

magna

magna vis veritatis! Cic.  
Veritates, Truths. Gell.

Verivarium, i. A true ſaying.  
Plaut.

Vero, are. To ſpeak the truth.

Enn. Satin vates verant  
ætate in agundâ? And to  
verifie, or repreſent truly.

Sidoni. Apollin.

Vefanus, æ, um. Cruel, furious,  
mad, outrageous. Virgil.

Sperne lucrum; vexat men-  
tes veſana libido.

Vefania, æ. Madneſſ, outra-  
giousneſſ. Plin.

Vefaniosire. To be out of ones  
wits, or beſides himſelf;  
to rage. Metaph. Vefanit

ventus. Carull.

Vefcor, i. To eat, or chew  
meat. Vefci aurâ æthereâ.

To breath. Accius. Tui ocu-  
li vefcuntur, Thine eyes do  
ſervice. Alexandrinæ ficus

vix ſunt vefcendo, Alex-  
andrian figs are ſcarce mans  
meat. Plin.

Vefcuſa, um. Fit to be eaten,  
edible. Vefcum papaver.

Devouring. Sal vefcus. Lean,  
ſcrank. Pueri vefci.

Vefculus, æ, um. Spare and  
thin. Feſt.

Vefica, æ. The bladder. Diſ-  
ploſa vefica ſonat, A burſt  
bladder ſounds loud.

Veficula, æ. A little bladder.

Fellis veficula, The caſe of  
the gall. Herbarum veficu-  
la, The pods of ſeeds.

Veficaria, æ. Winter-cherry,  
(herb.)

Vefpa, æ. A waſp.

Vefperis, & Vefperus, i. The  
evening ſtar, otherwiſe cal-  
led Venus. Alſo the evening.

Nefcis quid ſerus vefper  
vêhat.

Vefperi, & Vefpere. Adv. In  
the evening.

Vefpera, æ. The evening. Cæſ.  
Primâ vefperâ.

Vefperinus, æ, um. Of the eve-

ning. Tempus vefpertinum.

Vefpero, are. To be the even-  
ing, or late. Gell.

Vefperafcit. It grows evening.

Vefperalis, e. Of the evening,  
or weſt, where the Sun goeth  
down. Plaga vefperalis.

Solin.

Vefperna, æ. A ſupper, (An-  
ciently.) Feſtus.

Vefperilio, nis. A Batt.

Vefperugo, inis. The evening-  
ſtar. Plaut.

Vefpillo, nis. A burier of the  
dead.

Vefter, ra, rum. Yours, per-  
taining to you.

Veftras. Adj. One of your  
countrey.

Vefſtarius, & Vefſtarius, vide  
Vefſtis.

Vefſtibus, i. A court-yard  
before a door, an entry. Ve-  
ſtibus Siciliæ, Cic. The  
entrance into Sicily.

Vefſticeps, is. whoſe beard be-  
ginneſh to grow. Gell.

Vefſtiſans, æ, um. That wear-  
eth his garment down to his  
ankles. Auſon.

Vefſtigium, i. A foot-ſtep, or  
trace. Vellej. Veſtigio non  
recedere, To dog one cloſe  
at the heels. Veſtigium pe-  
dis, The ſole of mans, or paws  
of beaſt. Alſo the print or  
evidence of an action. Im-  
primere veſtigium, To ſet  
the mark of ones foot. Fa-  
cere veſtigia, To travel.

Ex veſtigio proſeſci, To  
follow cloſe on the freſh print  
of feet.

Vefſtigo, are. To ſearch, to  
trace, to ſetk by the print  
of the foot. To trace about,  
to find out. Ubi mœnia  
gentis veſtigemus ait.

Vefſtigat, is. That ſearcheth  
by the footſteps, (he.)

Vefſtis, is. A garment, or ve-  
ſture. Veſtes Barbaricæ,

Embroidered clothes. Ve-

peris, æ. To ſearch, to  
trace, to ſetk by the print  
of the foot. To trace about,  
to find out. Ubi mœnia  
gentis veſtigemus ait.

Vefſtigat, is. That ſearcheth  
by the footſteps, (he.)

Vefſtis, is. A garment, or ve-  
ſture. Veſtes Barbaricæ,

Embroidered clothes. Ve-

peris, æ. To ſearch, to  
trace, to ſetk by the print  
of the foot. To trace about,  
to find out. Ubi mœnia  
gentis veſtigemus ait.

ſtis, A beard. Virg. Atque  
aurea veſtis. Alſo a ſnakes  
ſkin.

Vefſtio, ire. To apparel, or put  
on a garment, to cloath.

Lucret. Veſtire parietes  
tabulis, To mainſcot  
walls. Metaph. Veſtita flo-  
ribus terra. Genas veſtitus,  
Senec. Having a beard.

Vefſtor, is. A tailor, a ſha-  
ther. Decorum veſtitores,  
Sacriffs.

Vefſtitus, us. Apparel, or rai-  
ment. Orationis veſtitus,  
Cic. The dreſſ of an Orati-  
on. Cic. Muliebri inditus  
veſtiu.

Vefſtimentum, i. A garment, or  
veſture. Nudo detrahere ve-  
ſtimenta, To rob the ſpittle,  
ſtrip one poorly clad. Plaut.

Vefſtium, i. A place where  
cloathes are kept, or ſet out to  
be ſold; a wardrobe. Alſo  
cloathing.

Vefſtarius, i. A maker, or ſel-  
ler of cloaths by whole ſale.

Vefſtarius, æ, um. For cloaths.  
Arca veſtaria.

Vefſtiſpicus, i. & Vefſtiſpica, æ.  
He or ſhe that keepeth the  
wardrobe. Plaut.

Vefſtiſſimus, æ, um. Colum.  
That is beſt cloathed.

Veter. Adj. Old, ancient.

Veterinus, æ, um. That carri-  
eth or beareth burthens.

Veterinum, i. A beaſt of burden.  
(Supple jumentum pecus.)

Veterinarius, i. A keeper of  
ſtuds for horſes, and breeding  
beaſts. Alſo oftner, A Far-  
rier.

Veterinarius, æ, um. Belonging  
to the Farrier. Veterinaria  
medicina, A medicine for a  
horſe.

Veternus, i. A dromſie diſeaſe  
engendering through idleneſſ,  
a continual deſire of ſleep-  
ing. A Lethargy. Metonym.

Stoth, lazineſſ. Nec tor-  
pere

pere gravi passus sua reg-  
na veterno. *Virg.*

Veternofus, a, um. *That hath  
a drouse disease, and sleep-  
eth much. Letbargick, Te-  
rent. Hic est vetus, victus,  
veternofus, senex.*

Veterno, vide *Petus.*

Veto, are. *To forbid.*

Vetitus, a, um. *Forbidden.  
Hor. Gens humana ruit  
per vetitum nefas.*

Vetitum, i. *A thin, forbid-  
den. Ovid. Nitimur in  
vetitum semper, cupimusq;  
negata.*

Vetus, Adj. *Old, ancient,  
Verus Falernum. Also old,  
musty, rusty. Ter. Vetus,  
victus, veternofus, senex.*

Vetulus, a, um. *Somewhat  
old, of a good age. Ve-  
tuli Falerni minister.*

Vetula, æ. *An old woman.*

Vetustus, a, um. *Old, anti-  
et, of great Antiquity. Est  
urbe egressis tumultus,  
templumq; vetustum.*

Vetustè. *Anciently. Plin.*

Vetustas, tis. *Age, Oldness. Ov.*

tacito pede lapsa vetustas.

Vetustesco, ere. *To wax old,  
stale or ancient. Col. Vina  
celerius vetustescunt, quæ  
quodam fumi genere, &c.*

Vetero, are. *To be old. Cels.*

In his febribus quæ vete-

raverunt, fames utilis non

est.

Vetera, co, ere. *To become old.*

Colum.

Veterator, is. *An old crafty*

*Knave; One that hath long*

*practised counsel. Ter.*

Quid hic vult veterator

sibi?

Veteratorius, a, um. *Subtile,*

*witty, crafty. Cic.*

Veteratoriè. *Deceitfully, craft-*

*tily.*

Veteramenti. *Old hides, or*

*skins, old shoes, or clothes.*

Veteramentarius Sutor. *A*

*Cobler, a Sawyer.*

Veteranus, a, um. *Old, an-*

*cient. Veterani milices,*

*old Soldiers.*

Vexillum, i. *A Flag, Ensign,*

*or Standard. A banner or*

*Colours; also a company of*

*186, men Vexillum flagi-*

*tare, To press to be dis-*

*banded.*

Vexillifer, a, um. *The stan-*

*dard-bearer, the Ensign,*

*Flag, or Colours.*

Vexillarius, i. *An Ensign, or*

*Standard-bearer.*

Vexillatio, nis. *A band of*

*Soldiers under one Stan-*

*dard; A company of Volun-*

*tiers which fought by the*

*Colours after their time of*

*necessary warfare was ser-*

*ved out.*

Vexo, are. *To vex, disturb,*

*trouble or torment. Cic.*

Quam iste per triennium

ita vexavit. *Classis tem-*

*pestat. vexata. A navy sore*

*weather-beaten. Ovid. Cor-*

*pus ipso vexatum induru-*

*it usu.*

Vexatio, nis. *Vexation, grief,*

*sorrow, pain, annoy. Cic.*

Vexator. *He that grieveth, or*

*troubleth. Cic. Reip. vexa-*

*tor.*

## V I.

Via, æ. *The way. Totâ er-*

*rare vâ, to go quite contra-*

*ry. Rectam instare viam,*

*To be in the right way. Lan-*

*guere de vâ, To be weary,*

*and indisposed after a jour-*

*ney. Invenire viam, To*

*find out an expedient. In*

*viam dare se, To set forth*

*in a journey. Via pervulga-*

*ta, a beaten road.*

Viator, is. *A Travelour, or a*

*ny wayfaring man. Can-*

*tabit vacuus coram latrone*

*viator, Juv. The poor Tra-*

*veller will sing before a*

*Robber. Viatores were al-*

*so with the Romans, ush-*

*ers, Beadles, Serjants, or*

*Messengers attending on the*

*the Senate.*

Viatorius, a, um. *Pertaining*

*to the way. Vasa viatoria,*

*Stuff us'd on the way in a*

*journey.*

Viarus, a, um. *Pertaining*

*to the way. Lex viaria,*

*An order about surveying*

*the high-ways.*

Viatricum, i. *Provision of*

*things necessary for a journey.*

Sequere me viaticum ut

dem tibi. *Metaph. The ne-*

*cessary provision to any*

*action.*

Viatricus, a, um. *Pertaining*

*to the journey. Cæna via-*

*tica, A supper for a Fare-*

*well, a Foy.*

Viatriculum, i. *A little provi-*

*sion of things for a journey.*

U'pian.

Viatricus, a, um. *That is*

*furnished with things ne-*

*cessary for a journey. Plaut.*

Vibex, icis. *The mark or prin-*

*ce of a stripe.*

Vibro, are. *To brandish. Virg.*

Et spicula vibrant. *To*

*shake (Act.) or quiver.*

(Neut.) Vibrare crines.

*To curl or fringe the locks.*

Vibrare bipennem, *To se-*

*on an hard blow with a*

*battle-Ax.*

Vibratus, a, um. *Shaken and*

*brandished. Vibratus al-*

*zethere fulgor. Curled with*

*a crissping pin. Barbâ &*

*capillo vibrato.*

Viburnum, i. *A sailing tree.*

Viciani, vicatim, vide Vicus

Vicem, & in Abbl. vice. *The*

*room and stead, or place of*

*another. Vice alterius*

*fungi. Aliorum vicem per-*

*timescere. Vices Dana-*

*um. Virg. Encounters with*

*the*

*the*

the Greeks. Reddere vi-  
cem, *To repay a like turn.*  
Vicibus & vicibus factis,  
By turns.

Vicarius, a, um. *That is in*

*stead of another, or doth a-*

*nother's office. Vicariam ci-*

*opeiam impend. I bestow-*

*ed on him my service of sup-*

*plying his room. Quintil.*

Vicissim, By course and change,

one after another in his or-

der. Vicissim incumbunt

oneri. *In exchange. Nos*

tibi nostra vicissim dice-

mus. Meis vicissim date

locum fallacis. *Plaut.*

Vicissatim. *Plaut. In its or-*

*der, with a reddition.*

Vicissitudo, inis. *A succeeding*

*by course, changeable re-*

*course. Omnium rerum*

*vicissitudo est. Terent.*

Vicenarius, a, um. *Twenty in*

*number. Grex vicenarius,*

*Also of twenty years old.*

Paella Vicenaria.

Viceni, æ, a. *Twenty. Liv.*

Vicena quina millia æris.

Vicissinus, a, um. *The twen-*

*tieth in order.*

Vicesima, æ, *The twentieth*

*part. Tul. A Roman Tax.*

Vicesimarius, a, um. *Arising*

*from the twentieth part.*

Aurum vicesimarium.

Vicies. *Ad. Twenty times. In*

*fams of money 2000000.*

Sectæ. ii.

Vicia, æ. *Fitches.*

Vicarius, a, um. *Of Fitches.*

Cribum vicarium. *A*

*Fitch straw.*

Vicina, vicinus. *Vide Vicus.*

Victima, æ. *A Sacrifice, prop-*

*erly for having obtained*

*victory of the enemy. Ovid.*

Victimarius, i. *A sacrificer.*

Valer. Max.

Victito, are. *Vide Vivo.*

Victor, Victoria, &c. *Vide*

*Vinco.*

Victus. *Vide Vivo.*

Vicus. *A street. Vicus ven-*

*densthus. A village. Ma-*

*gister vici. The Bailiffe of*

*a Town.*

Viculus, i. *A doop, a small*

*village.*

Vicanus, a, um. *That dwelleth*

*in the villages, or in the*

*countray. A Villager, Boor,*

*Peasant. Timocrites, ille*

*vicanus. Cic.*

Vicinus, i. *A Neighbour-*

*(he) V. cine auscultat,*

*quæto. Plaut.*

Vicina, æ, (she) Ter.

Vicinus, a, um. *That is near*

*at hand. Aliquid mali*

*propter vicinum malum,*

*'tis ill dwelling by bad*

*Neighbours. Vellej. Cum*

*in vicino esset agmen.*

Vicina, æ. *Neighbourhood,*

*or dwelling nigh. Notitiam*

*primog; gradus vicinia fe-*

*cit. Ovid.*

Vicinitas, tis. *Neighbourhood,*

*or the company of Neigh-*

*bours. Nearness. Artium*

*studiorumq; quasi finitima*

*vicinitas.*

Vicinium, i. *Bordering nigh.*

Senec.

Vicinalis, e. *Pertaining to*

*neighbourhood. Vix vici-*

*nales. Paulus.*

Vicatim. *Street by street. Hor.*

Videlicet. *Truly, without*

*doubt, that is to say. Cic. Is quum*

*visitasset hominem. Visita-*

*re ægrotos. Sueton.*

Visitatio, nis. *Visiting of the*

*sick.*

Visibilis, e. *Visible, apparent,*

*that may be seen. Visibili-*

*animi pars. Plin. The fa-*

*culity of the soul that sees.*

Visor, is. *A person sent to see*

*upon the the place, an eye-*

*witness.*

Vidua, æ. *A widow.*

Viduo, are. *To deprive of an*

*husband, or any thing else*

*near or dear. Tam multis*

*viduasset*

*viduasset*

*viduasset*

**Vidua**, *ciybus urbem.*  
**Vidua**, *widowed.* Claud.  
**Viduus**, *a, um.* Berft. *deprived, left alone.* Viduus *co-*  
*cus.* Arbor vidua, *An elm,*  
*or other tree in a Vine-*  
*yard, without its vine.*  
**Viduas**, *tis.* *widowhood.*  
**Plaui.** Helplessness, want.  
**Omnium** copiaum arque  
*opum, auxilij, praedij v-*  
*ditas nos tenet.*  
**Vidulus**, & **Vidulum**, *i.* A bag,  
*or nap-sack; a leather*  
*pouch, or bugger.*  
**Vidula**, *ae.* The sachel Comedy  
*of Plautus.*  
**Vico**, *ire.* To bind about, or  
*hoop.*  
**Victor**, *is.* An hooper, or cooper.  
**Vicus**, *a, um.* Soft, weak, bend-  
*ing.* **Vicia** & **mollia** poma,  
*Mellow and wrinkled, or*  
*shrivell'd fruit.* Gel.  
**Vigeo**, *ere.* To flourish, or wax  
*strong, to be lusty, and in his*  
*full strength.* Dum stabat  
*regno in columis regnumq;*  
*vigebat Consilij.* Virg.  
**Vigena**, *s.* Flourishing, lusty, vi-  
*gorous.*  
**Vigefco**, *ere.* To wax lusty.  
*Cat. Jam laeti studio pe-*  
*des vigescunt.*  
**Vigor**, *is.* Strength, force, lu-  
*stiness, freshness.* Idem  
*vigor in vultu.* Liv. Gra-  
*tus in ore vigor.* Ovid. Vi-  
*gor eloquentiae, A liveli-*  
*ness of eloquence.*  
**Vigil**, *watchfull, carefull, dili-*  
*gent.*  
**Vigil**, *is.* A watchman. Ca-  
*strorum vigiles.* Luc.  
**Vigilimus**, *a, um.* The twen-  
*tieth.* **Vigilimus annus.  
*Propert.*  
**Vigesima**, *ae.* The twentieth  
*part.*  
**Vigesimalis**, *a, um.* Rais'd  
*from the collection of the*  
*twentieth part.* **Vigesimalis**  
*aurum, Gold of the***

*twentieth part.* **Vig-**  
*iliss.* *e.* Worth, or costing  
*twenty pence.* Marc.  
**Vigilo**, *are.* To watch, or wake.  
*Néve usque ad lucem vigi-*  
*les, And do not sit up till*  
*break of day.* **Vigilare** *de*  
*multa nocte, To be up early*  
*long before break of day.*  
*Noctes vigilantur amaræ,*  
*Bitter nights are passed wa-*  
*king.* **Vigilatur** & **hic.** If  
*one must sit up here at un-*  
*seasonable hours.*  
**Vigilans**, *That watcheth.* Num  
*ille somniat ea, quæ vigi-*  
*lans voluit.* **Watchfull.** **Vigi-**  
*lans & exercitatus.*  
**Vigilandus**, *a, um.* That ought  
*to be pass'd wakefully.* Et  
*vigilandæ noctes.* Quint.  
**Vigilatus**, *a, um.* Pass'd wake-  
*fully.* **Nox vigilata.**  
**Vigilantia**, *ae.* Watchfulness,  
*carefulness, diligence.* Cic.  
*Fuit mirifica vigilantia.*  
**Vigilare** & **vigilanter**, *watch-*  
*fully, with care.* Cic.  
**Vigilarius**, **Vigilaris**, *is.* A  
*watchman.* Senec.  
**Vigilax**, *Carefull, diligent,*  
*watchfull, wakefull.* Co-  
*lum.* **Ganes in custodia**  
*vigilaces.*  
**Vigilia**, *ae.* & **Vigilia**, *arum.*  
*Watching.* Cui non sunt au-  
*ditæ Demosthenis vigi-*  
*liæ? De tertiâ vigiliâ, At*  
*midnight.* **Urbs vigilij mu-**  
*nita, The city defended by*  
*watchers.* **Vigilias** *circumi-*  
*re, To walk the round.*  
**Viginti**, *Twenty.* Ad litora  
*mittit viginti Tauros.*  
*Virg.*  
**Vigintiviri**, *The Commissioners*  
*of twenty.* Cic. *who pre-*  
*par'd matter for the Bench*  
*of the hundred Commissio-*  
*ners.*  
**Vigintiviratus**, *us.* An office  
*of twenty Commissioners.*  
**Vigor**, *vide Vigeo.*

*Vilis*, *ae.* *vile, base, cheap.* Et  
*genus, & vireus, nisi cum*  
*re, vilior aliquid est.* Hor. *Li-*  
*tle worth.* **Sal.** **Fidem**, *fortu-*  
*nas, pericula vilia habere,*  
*To undervalue.* **Vilior** *regi*  
*Annibal; In less esteem with,*  
*Vilitas, tis.* *cheapness.* **Vilitas**  
*annonæ, Low price of corn.*  
*Plenty.*  
**Vilefco**, *ere.* To become vile, of  
*no price, value, or estimation.*  
**Villa**, *ae.* A Farm, or Country-  
*house.* **Præterit** *villam me-*  
*am* Curio.  
**Villula**, *ae.* A little cottage, or  
*small farm in the Country.*  
**Villanus**, *i.* A husbandman, or  
*country-man; A peasant,*  
*or boore.*  
**Villaris**, *e.* Of a farm, or  
*country-house.*  
**Villaticus**, *a, um.* Of the farm.  
*Canis villaticus, A mastiff.*  
*Alites villaticæ, The Poultry*  
*that go about the yard of*  
*a farm.*  
**Villico**, *are.* & **Villicor**, *ari.*  
*To hold a farm, or Village,*  
*to till the ground.* **Ego** *rus eo*  
*ut aliquot diebus villicer.*  
*To be Tenant, or Steward.*  
*Non villicari, sed domi-*  
*nari.*  
**Villicatio**, *nis.* The holding of  
*another's farm; Also a stew-*  
*ardship.*  
**Villicus**, *i.* A farmer, (he) or  
*that holds a farm for ano-*  
*ther as Tenant or Steward.*  
**Villica**, *ae.* A Dame, or farmers  
*wife.*  
**Villum**, *vide Vinum.*  
**Villus**, *i.* The flag of the coat  
*of beasts; also the nap up-*  
*on cloth.*  
**Villosus**, *a, um.* Rough, full of  
*hairs, rugged, shaggy.* **Villo-**  
*si pelle leonis.*  
**Vimen**, *inis.* A twig, offer, or  
*wicker.* **Ventum** *convel-*  
*lere vimen Insequor.*  
**Vimineus**, *a, um.* Made of  
*twigs*

*twigs or wicker.* **Viminea**  
*crates.* **Hurdles twisted**  
*with Offer-twigs, wil-*  
*low.*  
**Viminalis**, *e.* Pertaining to  
*twigs.* **Salix viminalis.** *The*  
*twiggy willow.* **Collis**  
*viminalis.* *The willow-hill.*  
**Vinacea**, *vinaria.* **Vide Vinum.**  
**Vinapervinea**, *ae.* Perry-  
*winkle.*  
**Vincio**, *ire.* To tie, or bind.  
*Homines captivos catenis*  
*vinciunt.* **Plaut.** *Men put*  
*Prisoners in irons.* **Vincire**  
*praedij locum.* To secure  
*a place with a garrison.*  
**Vinciboscum**, *i.* Wood-bine.  
**Vinctus**, *a, um.* Fastened, tied,  
*bound, chain'd.*  
**Vinctus**, *us.* A withy band to  
*tye any thing with.* **Varro.**  
*Aut funiculo, aut vinctu.*  
**Vinculum**, *i.* A band, or chain.  
*Arcebant vincula palmas.*  
*Bandstied her hands.*  
**Vinctura**, *ae.* A binding of a  
*thing.* **Plin.** *Virgæ sequacis*  
*ad vincturas lentilæ.*  
**Vinco**, *ere.* To overcome, to  
*vanquish.* **Vinco** *causam.*  
*To carry the suit.* **Vincere**  
*tantum pecuniam.* To have  
*so much money awarded.*  
**Vincam** *animum.* I will  
*conquer my stomach.* **Labor**  
*omnia vincit improbus.* In  
*defatigable labour masters*  
*all things.* **Licitatione** *vin-*  
*cere, To out-bid.* **Vincit** *aci-*  
*em ferri.* It is harder then i-  
*ron. Viceris.* Have your will.  
**Vincere** *expectationem.* To  
*exceed what was expected.*  
**Victus**, *a, um.* Overcome, van-  
*quished.* **Terrâ, mariq;**  
*victus hostis.* Also *repul-*  
*sed, missing out's request.*  
*Nunc victi tristes.* Virg.  
**Victor**, *is.* A Conqueror, be  
*that overcometh.* Also *he that*  
*obtains his request.*  
**Victor sum.** *Plant.*

**Victrix**, *cis.* She that vanqui-  
*sheth.* **Erat** *victrix resp.*  
*She that obtains her wish.*  
**Virg.** **Allo** *Adjectively,*  
*Victricia arma, Victorius*  
*arms.*  
**Victoria**, *ae.* Victory, Conquest.  
*Also the Roman Goddess.*  
**Victorialis**, *(Mas)* Snakes-  
*garlick.*  
**Victoriatu**, *i.* Agroat, half  
*a Denarius, Quinarius.*  
**Victoriosus**, *a, um.* Victori-  
*ous, that conquereth often.*  
*Cato in Gel.*  
**Vincibilis**, *e.* That may be over-  
*come, or is easily vanquish-*  
*ed.* **Colum.** *Terra vix ul-*  
*lâ culturâ vincibilis.* That  
*may easily overcome, likely to*  
*carry it.* **Causa vincibilis.**  
**Vindemia**, *ae.* The Vintage.  
*Metonym.* The store of  
*grapes gathered the same*  
*year.* **Catachrest.** The en-  
*crease of oil, or honey, or*  
*the like.* **Plin.**  
**Vindemiola**, *ae.* A small vin-  
*tage.* Cic.  
**Vindemio**, *are.* To gather  
*grapes.* **Novissimas vin-**  
*demiant.* **Plin.**  
**Vindemiator**, *is.* A gatherer  
*of grapes, (he)* **Colum.**  
**Vindemiatorius**, *a, um.* Be-  
*longing to the Vintage.*  
**Quali vindemiatorii,**  
*Grape gatherers* **Baskets.**  
**Vindex**, *icis.* A revenger, or  
*defender from wrong.* Cic.  
**Furix** *Dez sunt vindices*  
*facinorum & sceleris.* A  
*Preserver.* **Vindex liber-**  
*tatis.* Or **Invadunt sine**  
*vindice regnum.*  
**Vindicæ**, *arum.* Award  
*given in Law to preserve*  
*propriety.* **Vindicæ** *secun-*  
*dum libertatem, A writ*  
*setting one free that was*  
*wrongfully enslaved.* **Vin-**  
*dicæ secundum servitu-*  
*tem, A writ reducing one to*

*subjection that had solle-*  
*his freedom.* **Lis vind-**  
*cium, A suit for reco-*  
*vering any thing pretended*  
*to be detained by another's*  
*unjust possession.*  
**Vindico**, *are.* To revenge or  
*punish.* **Ovid.** *Quique ne-*  
*cem crassi vindicer ultor*  
*erit.* To deliver, or defend  
*from wrong.* A *cujus cru-*  
*delitate vosmet ipsos ar-*  
*mis vindicatis, To reco-*  
*ver.* **Vindicare** *in liber-*  
*tatem.* To arrogate. **Plus li-**  
*teris vindices, To get free.*  
*Te aliquando tuos vindi-*  
*ces.* In *c.ves* *severe vin-*  
*dicatum, There was a sharp*  
*punishing of the Romans.*  
**Vindicatio**, *nis.* Revenge, pu-  
*nishment, or Defence and*  
*preservation from inroad-*  
*ment and wrong.*  
**Vindicta**, *ae.* Revenge. **Ov'd.**  
*Vindictæ mihi nulla facul-*  
*tas.* Also the Pretors wand  
*with which he touched the*  
*head of the servant that*  
*was to be made free.*  
**Vinea**, *ae.* A Vine, or vineyard.  
*Ovid.* *Si bene floreat vi-*  
*nea, Bacchus erit.* Also  
*light pent-houses under*  
*which the assailants ap-*  
*proached.*  
**Vinealis**, *e.* Belonging to  
*Vines.*  
**Vinearius**, **Vineaticus**, *a, um.*  
*Of a Vine.* **Collis vineari-  
*us.* Col. **Semina vineatica.**  
*Col.*  
**Vinetum**, *i.* A vineard, or  
*a place planted with vines.*  
*Col.*  
**Vinitor**, *is.* He that dresseth  
*a vine.* **Aut custos gregis,**  
*aut maturæ vinitor.* **Virg.**  
**Vinitorius**, *a, um.* Bleonging  
*to the dresser of a vineyard.*  
*Colum.*  
**Vinulus**, *a, um.* Fair, flatter-  
*ing.* **Pla.** *Fine, minting, flatter-*  
*ing.***



ing. Oratio vinula, venustula.  
**Vinum**, i. wine. Merum Pure, unmixed. Dilutum, lymphatum, Dashed. Consistens, ferens acetem. Strong. Fugiens, exolefcens, weak, small. Aescens, vapour. Sone pati'd wine. Horum, Of this year. Bimum, Two years old. Atrum, rubeum, Claret, Tent. Molle, Mild. Asperum, sharp. Precium, Early. Arvium, Creticum, Chium, Malmsey. Apianum, Falernum, Muscadine. & **Villum**, i. Small, or weak wine. Ter. Vinacei. Var. **Vinacea**, orum. Col. Vinacearum, Plin. The kernels of raisins.  
**Vinaceus**, a, um. Of the grape. Acinus vinaceus. Cic. A Grape-stone.  
**Vinalia**, orum, & um. The Feast of new wine on the 22 of March with the ancient Romans.  
**Vinari**, i. A Vintner, or seller of wine. Plaut. A Tipler. Ulpian.  
**Vinari**, a, um. Belonging to wine. Cella vinaria, A wine-cellar. Taberna vinaria, A Tavern. Vas vinarium, A wine-vessel.  
**Vinipotor**, is. A drinker of wine. Plin.  
**Vinolentus**, a, um. A Drunkard, much given to wine. Cic.  
**Vinolentia**, a. Drunkenness. Cic.  
**Vinosus**, a, um. A drunkard, much given to drink wine. Vinosior etas hæc erat. Ovid.  
**Vinulus**, a, um. Sweet, pleasant. Plaut. (perhaps Comically alluding to wine) See before Vinum.  
**Viola**, a. A violet. Flammæa,

or Tricolor, Hearts-ease, or Pansies. Lunaris, Satin-flower. Matronalis, Dame violets. Mariana, Coventry bells.  
**Violaceus**, a, um. Of, or like a violet. Corn. Nepos.  
**Violaria**, um. Beds, or places where violets grow. Bibant violaria fontem. Virg. Metonym. The violets themselves. Ovid.  
**Violarius**, i. That dyeth violet colour.  
**Violo**, arc. To defile, corrupt, stain or pollute. Violare pudicitiam, famam, To transgress or break. Violare amicitiam, foedus.  
**Violatus**, a, um. Violated, corrupted, stain'd, defiled. Periced. Hector abijt violatus vulnere nullo. So transgressed, broken.  
**Violatio**, nis. A corrupting or defiling. Templi violatio. Liv.  
**Violator**, is. A Deflowerer. A corrupter, or defiler. Templi violator, Ovid.  
**Violabilis**, e. Easy to be defiled or corrupted. To be pierced or broken.  
**Violenter**. Violently, with force.  
**Violentia**, a. Force, violence.  
**Violentus**, a, um. Violent, fierce.  
**Violentus** aper. Also oppressive, injurious.  
**Viorna**, a. Travellers joy.  
**Vipera**, a. A viper.  
**Viperina**, vipericus, a, um. Of a viper.  
**Vipiones**, um. Little Cranes. Plin.  
**Vir**, i. A man. Vir Dei, A man of God, a Prophet. Faminæ quæ sunt intus servant. Viri quæ in agris habentur collecta domum ferunt, Grown men. Quæ pueri didicerunt, viri retinent. A stout man. Vir es,

Husband. O digno conjuncta viro.  
**Virago**, nis. A manly or lusty tall woman. Huc ubi pervenit bello metuenda virago. Ovid. Pallas.  
**Virilis**, e. Pertaining to a man. Forma virilis, A manly face or shape. Animus virilis, A stout courageous heart.  
**Viriliter**. Courageously, valiantly. Cic.  
**Virilitas**, tis. Manhood. Mar.  
**Virilia**, um. The parts whereby one is distinguished to be a man.  
**Viripotens**. Fit and ready to be married, marriageable.  
**Virgo viripotens**. Plaut.  
**Viritim**. Man by man. Agros viritima populo Romano attribuit. Cic. Man to man. Pugnare viritim.  
**Virosus**, a, um. That desireth, or lusteth after a man. Lucil.  
**Viretum**, vireo. Vide Viridis.  
**Vires**. Vide Vis. Virgæ facilis, willow twigs. Virgæ, A bundle of twigs. Also the Roman Mace.  
**Virga**, a. A rod, or twig. Virga censoria, A rigid censuring of others. Aurea, A golden rod. Pastoris, Venuis Basin.  
**Virgula**, a. A little rod. Virgula divina, By the power of some spirit raised by the Magicians rod.  
**Virgatus**, a, um. That is full of lines or rods streaked or striped. Virgata vestis. Corpore virgato tigris. Silius.  
**Virgator**, is. That whippeth with rods. Valentes virgatores, Lusty Whippers. Plaut.  
**Virgeus**, a, um. Made of rods. Virg. Virgea vilisque supellex.

Vir-

**Virgetum**, i. A place where rods grow. (as willow, Spanish-broom, &c. for tacking vines.) Cic.  
**Virgindemia**, a. Gathering of rods. (Com. ally the Rintage, or Rod-harvest.)  
**Virgula**, orum. Little sets, or suckers. Virg.  
**Virgo**, nis. A maid, or virgin. One of the 12 signs of the Zodiac; Pure fountain water. Matura virgo, A marriageable maid; or unmarried, though defiled woman. Equa virgo, A mare that was never cover'd. Mollis est oratio philosophorum: virgo casta, verecunda, incorrupta. Cic. Charta virgo. Mart. An unpublished writing.  
**Virguncula**, a. A little maid, or virgin. Juven.  
**Virginalis**, e. Belonging to a virgin. Virginalis modestia. Cic. Maiden-like modesty.  
**Virgineus**, a, um. Of a virgin. Virgineus rubor, A virgins blush.  
**Virginarius**, a, um. Of a virgin. Plaut.  
**Virginitas**, tis. Virginity.  
**Viriculum**, & Vericulum, i. A sling-dagger.  
**Vireo**, nis. A Green-finch.  
**Viridis**, e. Green, flourishing. Viridis ætas, & Juventus viridis, Flourishing youth. Virg.  
**Viridans**, tis. Fresh and green. Virg.  
**Vireo**, ere. To be green. Fronde vlere novâ. Virg.  
**Vireco**, ere. To wax green to grow. Injusta virecunt Gramina, Weeds grow apace without sowing or setting.  
**Viridarium**, i. A place green with trees, herbs, or grass; a grass-plat with groves

Sueton.  
**Viridarii**, orum. Gardeners. Ulp.  
**Viridicatus**, a, um. Set about with greens. Silva viridicata. Cic.  
**Viriditas**, tis. Greenness, verdure, lushness, briskness of youth. Senectus auferet eam viriditatem, &c.  
**Viretum**, i. A place full of green things; a grove, a grass-plat. Devenire locos letos, & amœna vireta. Virg.  
**Virilis**, &c. vide Vir.  
**Viror**, is. Greenness. Apulei. Pratorum virores.  
**Viretus**, vide Virus. Also Vir.  
**Virtus**, tis. Virtue, strength, man-hood, power. In virtutem trahere, To strive to have ought pass for virtue. An endowment, or excellent quality. Jus civile, philosophia, eloquentia, ceteraque virtutes. The Roman Goddess whose Temple was the thoroughfare to that of Honour. Oratoris vis, lac, virtus est, It is the force and excellency of an Orator. Meritis virtus, The goodness of a commodity.  
**Virus**, i. Poison, venom. An ill sent. Virus paludis. A perfume. Virus odoriferum, Brackishness, salt or sharp juice, a dye, sperme.  
**Virosus**, a, um. Full of poison, venomous. Stinking ill-sented. Castorea virofa, Rank, tainted. Caro rancida & virofa.  
**Virulentus**, a, um. Full of poison, stinking. Gell. Serpentes virulenti.  
**Vis**. Strength, power, force. Vis major, vis divina, An irresistible calamity. Non ea vis animo. Virg. Violence. Ista quidem vis est. Sueton. Nay this is con-

straint. Vim adferre urbi Liv. A deal and power, an abundance. Maxima vis auri.  
**Viresco**, ere. To grow strong and valiant. Furius. Virescit animi virtus. The courage of the mind gathers strength.  
**Viscus**, & Viscum, i. Bird-lime. Viscum, Missil-toe; Also an Hye. Varro.  
**Viscatus**, a, um. Smear'd with bird-lime. Volucres viscata fallere virgâ. Metaph. Infiduous. Viscata munera.  
**Viscosus**, a, um. Tough, like Bird-lime, viscid, clammy.  
**Viscas**, eris. The entrails, or inward part of the body, the bowels. Virg. Imponi rorum viscera flammis. Metaph. The inward parts of ought. Viscera terræ, The heart of the earth. Metonym. Dear children. Wealth on which we live. Viscera nostra tuæ dilacerantur opes.  
**Visceratio**, nis. A giving out in doles portions of meat.  
**Visceratum**. Limb-meal. Enn.  
**Visibilis**, visito, &c. vide Video  
**Visnaga**, a. Toothpick, Chervil.  
**Vium**, visio, vide Video.  
**Vita**, a. The life. Vita suæ vim inferre & renunciare, To put an end to ones own life. Sic vita est hominum, So it fares with men that live. Vita flagitiosa, A wicked course of life. Tenues sine corpore vitæ, Slender souls without a body. Mea vita, My dear.  
**Vitalis**, e. That bath life. Senfus vitalis, Likely to live. Partus vitalis, Fit to live. Hor. Mancipium vitale. Causing life, Calor vitalis.  
**Vitalitas**, tis. Vital power and strength. Cæteris corruptis, E e e e e 2. vita.

*vitalitas* in corde durat. Plin.  
*Vitaliter*, *Lively*, with life and liveliness, or affluently. Lucr.  
*Vitabundus*, vide *Vito*.  
*Vitellus*, i. The yolk of an egg.  
*Vitellinus*, *Yellow*. *Vitellina bilis*, *Tough yellow steam*. *Choler adust*.  
*Vitex*, *icis*. *Agnus castus*, *Abrahams baume*, *Chast-tree*, or *Hemp-tree*.  
*Vitarius*, *Vitacula*, &c. vide *Vitis*.  
*Vitilona*, x. *A bawd to vice*. (Plaut.)  
*Vitiligo*, *inis*. *The Morphem of the skin*.  
*Vitilis*, e. *Pliant, flexible*. Plin.  
*Vitilitigatores*. *Cavillers*, *back-biters*, *wranglers*. *Barretters*, *pickers of quarrels*.  
*Vitilitigo*, are. *To blame, to reproach, (unjustly) to impute false things; to carp at*. Plin. Scio ego, quæ scipita sunt, si proferantur, multos fore qui vitilitigent.  
*Vitio*, *Vitiosus*, vide *Vitium*.  
*Vitis*, is. *A vine*. Virg. Ulmisque adjungere vites, *A Captains commanding red*. Juv. Nodosam frangebat vertice vitem.  
*Vitacula*, x. *A little vine plant*. Also *briony (the herb)*.  
*Viteus*, a, um. *Of a vine-tree*.  
*Pocula vitea*, *Cups of the vine*. Metonym. *Of wine*.  
*Vitarium*, i. *A vineyard, or place planted with vine-trees*. Colum.  
*Vitifer*, a, um. *That beareth vines*.  
*Vitigineus*, a, um. *Coming of a vine-tree*.  
*Vitigenus*, a, um. *Growing on the vine*. Lucr.  
*Vitificator*, is. *A planter of vine-trees*. The Epithet of

*Saturn*. Virg.  
*Vitium*, i. *Vice, naughtiness*.  
*Virtus est vitium fugere*. *A defect or blemish*. *Vitia corporis fuce occultant*. Gel. *A decay*. *Parictes vitium faciunt*. *A fault*. *Illius vitio actum est*. *Dare, vertere vitio aliquid, A wrong of chastity*. *Offere vitium virgini*.  
*Vitiosus*, a, um. *Vicious, corrupt, faulty, naughty, vile*. *Vitiosa nux*, *A rotten nut*. *Scripta vitiosa*, *Unsound writings*.  
*Vitiose*. *Naughtily, vitiously*. Quint.  
*Vitiositas*, tis. *Naughtiness*. Macrobi.  
*Vitio*, are. *To defile, corrupt, to deflower, or marre, to deform*. Nam ejus filiam vitiatat. Plaut. *Vitiare auspicia*, *To make an Election inauspicious*.  
*Vitiatio*, nis. *A defiling, or marring*.  
*Vitiator*, is. *A defiler, or marver*.  
*Vito*, are. *To decline, or avoid, to shun and flee from*. Quæ prima pericula vito.  
*Vitatio*, nis. *An eschewing, or turning away from*. Cic.  
*Vitabundus*, a, um. *Shy, striving to eschew*. Ipse quasi vitabundus exercitum ducere. Sall.  
*Vitrum*, i. *Glass*. Plin. *Wood*. (verb.) Cæf.  
*Vitriarius*, i. *A worker in glass, a Glazier*.  
*Vitreus*, a, um. *Of glass*. *Vitreæ ampullæ*, *Glass vials*. Metaph. *Transparent*. Fons vitreus. Hor. *Brittle*. *Vitrea fama*. Hor.  
*Vitriarius*, i. *A maker of glass*.  
*Vitricus*, i. *A father in Law, or Stepfather*.  
*Vitta*, x. *A ribband, or lace*. Et salsæ fruges & circum tempora vittæ. Virg.

*Vittatus*, a, um. *That hath a headband, or ribbands about the head*. Lucan. *Vittata sacerdos*.  
*Vitula*, x. *A Cow-calf, An Heifer*.  
*Vitulus*, i. *A Bull-calf, a Steere*; Also *a young of other cattle great and four-footed*. Virg. *Of horses*. *Vitulus marinus*, *A Sea-calf, a Porpise*.  
*Vitulinus*, a, um. *Of a calf*. *Vitulina caro*. Plaut. *Veal*.  
*Vitellinus*, a, um. *Of a young calf*. *Vitellina caruncula*, *A little piece of veal*.  
*Vitulor*, ari. *To shout for joy*. Plaut.  
*Vitupero*, are. *To blame, or reprove*. Id isti vituperant factum. Cur mihi vituperas? Plaut. *Philosophiam vituperare*, *To reproach Philosophy*. Cic.  
*Vituperatio*, nis. *A blaming*. Venire in vituperationem, *To fall under blame*. Ea res ei fuit vituperationi, *That matter brought censure upon him*.  
*Vituperium*, i. *Blame, reproach*.  
*Vituperator*, is. *Vitupero*, nis. *A blamer, or reproacher*. Cic. Gell.  
*Vituperabilis*, e. *Blameable, or worthy to be reprov'd, and condemn'd*. Cic.  
*Vivarium*, i. *An aviary to keep birds in, a pond for fish, a park for wild beasts, &c. Any place wherein living creatures are kept*.  
*Vivax*, vide *Vivo*.  
*Viverra*, x. *A ferret*. Plin.  
*Vivisco*, *vividus*, vide *Vivo*.  
*Vivradix*, cis. *Any plant whereof the root is quick*. *A quick-set*.  
*Vivo*, ere. *To live*. *Vive memor quàm sis avi brevis*. Hor. *Vitam vivere cælibem*. Gell. *Ego vivo miser*,

*fer*, *I live unhappily*. *Vivere*, (in Poets) *To live jovially*. Ita vivam, Cic. *On my life*. *Vivendo vincere aliquem*, *To out-live any one*. In diem vivere, *To live without care; to have from hand to mouth*.  
*Vixito*, are. *To feed, or live by eating*. Bene liberater vixit, *You feed heartily*. Parce vixitare, *To keep a spare diet*.  
*Vixus*, us. *Food, sustenance*. Asper meus est vixus, *My diet is hard*. Inops vixus, *wrangling food*. Ovid. *Vixi*, Plaut. *Vixit*, Varr.  
*Vivus*, a, um. *Living, or alive*. *Viva vox* (pronunciation of the Author) *multum facit*. *Vivum saxum*, *A natural rock*. *Vivus amor*, *A love of some living object*. *Vivos ducere vultus*, *To draw the face of any to the life*. *De vivo refecare*, *To pare to the quick*.  
*Vivax*. *Of long life, lively*.  
*Vivacitas*, tis. *Length of life*. *Vivacitatem prorogare*, *Col. To extend length of life*.  
*Vivifico*, are. *To enliven, or make to live*. *To quicken*. (Act.)  
*Vivisco*, & *Vivesco*, ere. *To wax lively, or lussy*. *To quicken*. (Neut.) *Ulcus enim viviscit & inveterascit* alendo, Lucr. *For a sore ripens and rots by keeping close and warm*.  
*Vividus*, a, um. *Lively, lussy, vigorous*. *Vivida virtus*. *To the life*. Imago vivida.  
*Vix*. *Scarcely, hardly, scanty*. Ovid. *Vix tenuere manus*. *Vix dum, adhuc*. *Not quite yet, or as soon as ever*. *Vix tandem*, *With much ado at last*.

## U L.

*Ulcero*, are. See *Ulcus*.  
*Ulciscor*, i. *To be revenged, to avenge*. *Ulcum ire scelera*. Quint. *Erit ubi te ulciscar*, *I shall find a time to be even with you*. Plaut. *Necem ulciscitur armis*, *He avengeth ones murder by a war*. Ovid.  
*Ultio*, nis. *Revenge*. *Ultionem mandare domesticis*, *liquid acciderat*. Sueton.  
*Ultor*, is. *A revenger, (bc.)* *Suct. Martis ultoris Templum*.  
*Ultrix*, cis. *She that revengeth*.  
*Ultricesque sedent in limine Diræ*. Virg.  
*Ulcus*, eris. *A bile, botch, or sore*. *Ulcus tangere*, *Prov. To touch a sore place, or to vex one by taxing that whereof they are guilty*; *Touch a gall'd horse, and it will winch*: Or rather, by setting before them the memory of some object of deep grief, which pierces their very souls.  
*Ulcusculum*, i. *A small, or slight sore*.  
*Ulcero*, are. *To raise a sore, to wrangle or fester*.  
*Ulceratio*, nis. *A making of a bile or sore*.  
*Ulcerosus*, a, um. *Full of biles, botches, and sores*. Hor. *Circa jecur ulcerosum*. *Catachr. Arbor ulcerosa*, Plin. *A tree with putrid knots*.  
*Uligo*, inis. *Natural moistness of the earth*. At quæ pinguis humus dulcique uliginosa. Virg.  
*Uliginosus*, a, um. *Moist, wet*. *Ager uliginosus*.  
*Ullus*, a, um. *Any one*. *Ullus most commonly*. *Negatively*. *Non-est ullus quis &c. Or*

*Interrogatively*. *Ecne ullus qui? Or Infinitely*. *Nescio an ullus sit*. *Yet also Hypothetically*. *Siullo modo fieri potest*.  
*Vlmusi*, i. *An Elm-tree*. *Vlmisque adjungere vites*. Virg.  
*Vlmeus*, a, um. *Of an Elm*.  
*Vlmaria*, x. *Meadow-sweet*.  
*Vlmarium*, i. *A grove of Elm-trees*. Plin.  
*Vlmtriba*, x. *That is continually beaten with Elm-rods*. Plaut.  
*Vlna*, x. *The arm; also an Ell*.  
*Vlophonum*, i. *White-thistle*.  
*Vlpicum*, i. *Garlick*.  
*Vls*. *Of the other side, of yon side*. Festus.  
*Vltior*, vide *Vltra*.  
*Vlso*, v. de *Ulciscor*.  
*Vltra*. *Beyond*. *Vltra terminum*. *Adverb. More*. Nil ultra requiro. *Longer*. *Ult sustineri ultra non possent*. *Beyond, or above*. *Vltra famam*. *Over and above that*. *Vltra quam*.  
*Vltior*, us. *Further, more outward*. *Vltior ripa*.  
*Vltorius*. *Farther*. Ovid.  
*Vltimus*, a, um. *The last*. *Vltimum bonum*, *The chiefest good*. *Tu sanguinis vltimus autor*, *The utmost, or biggest head of the Family*. *Vltimum militum*, *The meanest or basest of the soldiers*. *Vltima pati*, *To be brought to extrem sufferings*.  
*Vltimum*. *The last time, nevermore*. *Domos vltimum visuri*.  
*Vltimo*. *The last*.  
*Vltro*. *Willingly, of ones own mind and accord*. *Continuo te orabit vltro*. *Also That way*. *Vltro citroque*, *Forward and backward*.  
*Vltroneus*, a, um. *Willing, ready*.

**Uva.** Sedge.  
**Uulo, are.** To bowl like a dog. Summóque ululáruñt vertice Nymphæ. Virg.  
**Ululatus, us.** An howling.  
**Ulula, æ.** An Owl, a Screech-owl.

## M M.

**Umbella, æ.** vide Umbra.  
**Umbilicus, i.** The navel or middle of any thing; also the knob of a ring, buckles, or clasps of boots. Mart. Ad umbilicū perducere, To bring to the end, or finish. Umbilicus Veneris, Venus Navel-wort, or Penny-wort. Umbilicus Siciliæ, Metaph. The mid-land. Umbilicos & conchas legere, To gather Cockles and Venus-shells. Cic.

**Umbilicatus, a, um.** That hath clasps or buckles, or that is boss'd like a navel.

**Umbo, nis.** The boss of a buckler or shield; sometime taken for the shield it self. Mart. Cunctos umbone repellat, He will shoulder off all. The knob of a ring. Plin. The peak of an hill. Stat.

**Umbra, æ.** A shadow; also a ghost, or spirit; an unbid-den guest. Quos Mæcenās adduxerat umbras. Umbra veritatis, An appearance of truth. Suam ipsius meruere umbram, To be so timorous as to be afraid of ones own shadow.

**Umbella, æ.** A little shadow; also a bow-pace which women use to keep their faces from being tann'd.

**Umbros, are.** To over-shadow, or darken, to keep out the light, (as with a curtain,) to keep off the Sun. Virg. ne umbrent, abraduntur. Montes umbrantur opaci.

**Umbraticola.** Delicate, not enduring the Suns heat Plaut.

**Umbraticus, a, um.** Of a shadow, or like a shadow. Umbraticus homo, A money changer that keeps all day within doors at his money-bank. Plaut.

**Umbratilis, e.** That is done in a shadow. Domestica exercitatio, & umbratilis: The practising of eloquence within doors, and in secret.

**Umbraculum, i.** A shade, or shadowed place, an arbour, a shaded walk; also a womans bon-grace.

**Umbrifer, a, um.** That casteth a shadow. Nemus umbriferum. Virg.

**Umbrosus, a, um.** Shady, that hath much shadow. Vallis umbrosa. Virg.

## U N.

**Unà.** Adv. Together. Plaut. Unà tecum ibo.

**Unanimis, e.** & **Unanimus, a, um.** Of one mind and opinion. Quum sic unanimem alloquitur male-fana fororem. Virg.

**Unanimitas, tis.** Concord, unanimity. Plaut.

**Unanimiter.** With one accord or mind. Vopiscus.

**Unia, æ.** An ounce (in weights,) an inch (in measure.)

**Unciola, æ.** A scant ounce.

**Uncialis, e.** Of one ounce. Al-fes unciales, Penies of an ounce of copper. Herba uncialis, A herb an inch high. Unciales literæ, Text Letters.

**Unciarius, a, um.** Of the proportion of an ounce, or a twelfth. Fœnus unciarium, Eight pounds six shillings eight pence per cent.

**Unciatum.** By ounces, or by farthings and mites.

**Uncinatus, a, um.** Hooked, or crooked. Hamatis uncinatæque corporibus. Cic.

**Uncus, vide Ungo.**

**Uncus, i.** A hook, or crook. A Surgeons Instrument or Probe, wherewith he takes out the stone.

**Uncus, a, um.** Crooked. Unciq; puer monstrator aratri.

**Unda, æ.** A wave, water, a throng and crowd of people. Salutantur unda. Virg.

**Udula, æ.** A small knot of people.

**Undabundus, a, um.** That hath many waves. Undabundum mare. Gell.

**Undatim.** Like the waves, by every wave. Plin.

**Undifonus, a, um.** That soundeth like a wave, that roar-eth with waves. Mare undifonum. Propert.

**Undo, are.** To flow, or rise up in waves. Nilus undans bello. Virg. To boil. Undans Aëna. To flow in plenteously. Claud. To cause to overflow. Æacides undabac sanguine campos. Stat.

**Undosus, a, um.** Full of, or abounding with waves. Virg. Undosum mare.

**Undosum mare.**

**Undulatus, a, um.** Made like waves of water, as Chamberlet. Undulata vestis.

**Vndē.** From what place, or whence. Taken sometimes interrogatively. Unde is? Relatively. Genus unde Latinum. Est unde hæc fi-ant, I have wherewithal these things may be done.

**Ter.** Also infinitely. Non recedior unde ceciderim, sed unde surrexerim. Cic.

**Vndecunq.** From whatsoever place. Liv.

**Vndecentum.** Ninety and nine. Plin.

Vnde-

**Undeceni, æ, a.** Plin. Four-score and nineteen.

**Undecies.** Eleven times. Also 110000. Sestertii.

**Undecim.** Eleven.

**Undecimus, a, um.** The eleventh. Alter ab undecimo. Virg.

**Undecimem, is.** A galley having eleven oars on each side. Plin.

**Undeni, æ, a.** Eleven. Ovid.

**Undeviginti.** Nineteen.

**Undevicesimus, a, um.** The nineteenth.

**Vndevicesimanus, i.** One of the nineteenth Legion.

**Undetricesimus, a, um.** The nine and twentieth.

**Undequadragesima.** Thirty and nine.

**Undequadrages.** Thirty and nine times.

**Undequinquagesima.** Forty and nine.

**Vndequinquagesimus, a, um.** The nine and fortieth in order.

**Vndesexagesima.** Nine and fifty.

**Undeogesima.** Seventy nine.

**Undevis, & undeliber.** Out of what soever place, from any place.

**Undequaque.** On every side. Liv.

**Undique.** From all places. Undique ex omni genere.

**Cic.** Undique versum, circumundique. Solin.

**Vnedo, inis.** A straw-berry, tree, or fruit.

**Ungo, ere.** To anoint, grease, or besmear. Arsuroque artus unxit. Ullage puer caules, Put into the cole-wortst good store of oyl or butter.

**Unctito, are.** To anoint often. Nam istæ quæ se unguentis unctitant. Plaut.

**Unctus, a, um.** Anointed, be-

smear'd. Olera uncta, Herbs well moistned with oyl, (as we butter them.) Uncta patella, A dish full of sauce. Unctus, Anointed with sweet oynments. Unctior quædam consuetudo loquendi, A certain sprucer and more gallant way of speaking.

**Unctiusculus, a, um.** Somewhat more spruce and gallant then usual, or more sawced. Pulmenium unctiusculum.

**Unctio, nis.** An anointing for wrestling. Cic. Philosophum omnes unctionis causâ relinquit.

**Unctor, is.** He that anoints. Cic.

**Unctorius, a, um.** That serveth for anointing.

**Unctura, æ.** An anointing with sweet oynments. Legibus servilis unctura tollitur.

**Unguentum, i.** Oyls of salves for achs, oynments for exercises, perfumes for pleasure.

**Unguentatus, a, um.** Anointed, smeared over with oynment. Catul.

**Unguentarius, i.** A maker or seller of oynment. A perfumer, (he)

**Vnguentaria, æ.** A maker or seller of oynments, a perfumer (he) also the art of making sweet oynments or perfumes. Plaut.

**Unguentarius, a, um.** Serving for oynment.

**Unguen, inis.** Oynment, or any fat thing to anoint with. Pingues unguine ceræ, Combs clammy with dam-bing.

**Unguinosus, a, um.** Oily. (Juglandes sicæ unguinosiores.

**Vanguilla, æ.** Oynment. Visci unguilla. Solin. The

dawbing of bird-lime.

**Vnguis, is.** The nail if a man or beast. Ne latum unguem, or transversum unguem, not a nails breadth. Vngues arideat, To bite the nails (i. e.) study hard. Vnguis is also the hoof of a beast, and a film growing over the eye. Cels.

**Vnguiulus, i.** A little nail. A t. neris unguiculis, From the infancy.

**Vngula, æ.** The hoof of a beast. Omnibus ungulis, with all might. Vngulæ are also Pincers for torture. Prudent. Injicere ungulas. To set their claws on ought, as they who steal.

**Ungulatus, a, um.** That hath large hoofs or nails.

**Unicaulis, unicolor, &c.** Vide Unus.

**Unio, nis.** Union, concord, agreement. Augustin. In tanta animorum unione. Also a pearl. Plin. Nulli duo uniones reperiantur indidcreti. Also an Onion. Colum. Cæpa Maritima simplex quam vocant unionem rusticis.

**Unquam.** At any time.

**Unus, a, um.** One, alone, the same. Hule filia una est, He hath only one daughter.

**Ad unum interficiuntur.** Plaut. They are all slain to a man. Unus & alter, Two.

**Unus ex omnibus, e** multis, de septem, One beyond all. Unum Tritonia Pal-las quem decuit. Unæ litteræ, One letter. Uno (Dative for Uni) Gell.

**Vnusquibet & unusquis.** every one in particular.

**Vnusquispiam.** Any one in particular.

**Vnusquisq; unaquæq; unum.** quodq. Every one, all. Placide unumquodq; rogata Vni-

**Unicalamus**, a, um, unicaulis, c. *That hath one stalk.* Plin. Frumentum unicalamum.

**Unicolor**, Of one colour. Ovid. Plumbeus, unicolor, pullo velamine tectus.

**Unicornis**, c. *Having one horn only.* Unicorn. Afinus tantum Indicus. So Unicornis, is. *An unicorn.*

**Unicus**, a, um. *One, alone only.* Tibi unicus est.

**Unice**, Solely, only. Unice unum amare te aiebas.

**Unifolium**, i. *One blade.*

**Uniformis**, c. *Of one shape, and for me.* Jul. Fir.

**Uniformitas**, tis. *Singleness of shape.* Macrob.

**Uniformiter**. *After one form.* Diomed.

**Vnigena**, x. *Only, begotten.* Cic.

**Vnigenitus**, i. *An only begotten son.*

**Vnimanus**, a, um. *That hath but one hand.* Liv.

**Vnimodus**, a, um. *Of one manner and kind.* Apul.

**Vnio, ire**. *To compile together, and make one.*

**Vnistris**. *That hath one stock or stemme.* Plin.

**Vnitas**, tis. *Unity, concord, agreement.* Tanta unitas erat. Plin. In unitatem coire, *To close.* Cels.

**Vniter**. *In one.* Lucr. quem corporis atq; animi dissidium fuerit, quibus hæmus uniter apti.

**Vniversus**, a, um. *All at once, or together.* Vniversus exercitus, *The whole Army.*

**Vniversæ**, universim. *Generally, altogether.*

**Vniversas**, tis. *Any multitude gathered together, the gross, or whole of, &c.*

**Vniversalis**, c. *universal.* Varro. Vniversaliter, *All at once.* Cajus.

**Vnivira**, x. *That is married to one only.* Tertul.

**Vnivocus**, a, um. *That agree in name and sense, univocal, generally comprehending.*

**Vnivoce**. *Generally.*

**Vniusmodi**. *Adject. indecli. Of one sort, or fashion.* Terent.

**Vnioculus & unoculus**, i. *Plau. Having one eye only.*

## V O .

**Vocabulum, vocalis, voco, &c.** Vide vox.

**Vocula**, x. *Vide Vox.*

**Vola**, x. *The hollowiness of the hand, the palm, or ball of the hand.*

**Volaticus**, volatus, &c. *Vide Volo.*

**Volema, orum**. *Great pears that will fill the hand, pound pears.*

**Volens, &c.** *Vide Volo.*

**Volgiolum**, i. *A Roller.* Plin.

**Volo**, are. *To fly in the air like a bird; also to make haste.* Volat ille per ac a magnum remigio alarum. *Metaph. Navis volat.* Ter. Vola.

**Volans**. *Flying. Also Volantes, Elliptically, Birds.* Quam super haud ullæ poterunt impune volantes Tendere iter pennis.

**Volare**, are. *To fly oft, also to rant, or walk swaggering about hither and thither, to flutter.* Super aquas affluat volitans, *Skimming and flitting continually above the waters.*

**Volaticus**, a, um. *Swift, speedy, as it were flying.* Impetatus volaticus, *Also fluttering off or on.* Homo volaticus.

**Volatilis**, c. *That flyeth, or may fly, a fowl.* Ferrum volatile, *An arrow.* Volatilis

*ætas, Fleet age.* Volatus, as. Volatura, x. *The act of flying.* Cic. Var. ro.

**Volo**, elle. *To will, or desire.* Velit nolit, *Whether he will or no.* Cic. Volo te verbis paucis, *I would speak with you a few words.* Volo Arpinum, *I intend for Arpinum.* Cui ego omnia volo & debeo, *Whom I wish all happiness, and am obliged to endeavour it.* Volo omnia tua causa, *I wish all may fall out for your furtherance.*

**Volens**. *Willing.* Volenti animo, *With a willing mind.* Volens aliquid facit, *He doth any thing with an intent of doing it.* Volens propiciusq; *Favourable and propitious.*

**Volitio**, nis. *The act of willing.*

**Voluntas**, tis. *Will, pleasure, purpose, design.* Voluntas vestra, *Your good will.* Quod vos jus cogit, id voluntate impetret, *What the Law forces you, may be obtain at his request by your willingness, and your own accord.*

**Voluntarius**, a, um. *That is done willingly, voluntary.* Voluntarii milites, *Voluntiers.*

**Voluntariè**, & voluntariò. *Willingly, readily.* Cæsar.

**Vulsella**, five vulsella, x. *A pair of Pincers.* A Chirurgion's pincers, *Tweezers.*

**Volva**, x. *A cover or case, the husk or skin of ought.* The mother. *Anciently for vulva.*

**Volubilis**, c. *Vide volo.*

**Voluer & volucris**, re. *That flyeth swift, speedy.* Ovid. volucris cursu navis.

**Volucris**, is. *Every thing that flyeth*

*flyeth.* Ovid. Fluminea volucres medio caluete Caystro.

**Volucra**, x. *A caterpillar.*

**Volumen**, *Vide Volo.*

**Voluntas**, *Vide Volo.*

**Volvo**, ere. *To roule.* Volvendi sunt libri. *To tumble, wallow, or wrap.* Animo volvere. *Plaut. To consider.* Per noctem plurima volveris.

**Voluto**, are. *To tumble and roule often.* In stupris volutari, *To wallow in uncleannesses.* To meditate. Tacitus] mecum ipse voluto. *Confilia volutare.*

**Volutus**, a, um. *Rowled, tumbled oft.*

**Volutatio**, nis. Cic. Volutatus, us. Plin. *Rowling or wallowing.*

**Volutabrum**, i. *A place where Swine wallow; The bed of a wild sow; The soil.* Vir. Volutatum. *By rowling and wallowing.* Volutatum redomum rapiam.

**Volubilis**, c. *That is, or may easily be tumbled, or rowled; also unconstant, changeable.* Fortuna volubilis.

**Volubilis**. *Bind-weed.*

**Volubiliter**. *Roundly, hastily.* Cic. Fundere orationem volubiliter.

**Volubilitas**, tis. *A hasty rowling about; Unconstancy.* Volubilitas fortunæ.

**Volumen**, inis. *A volumn, or book; a rowling.* Volumina fortis humanæ, *The circulations of mans condition.*

**Volvox**, cis. *A worm that eateth vine-boughs, a palmer worm.* Also Volux, cis.

**Voluptas**, tis. *Pleasure, delight.* Mea voluptas, *My sweet-heart.* Voluptati esse, *To be delightful.*

**Voluptabilis**, c. *Pleasant, de-*

*lightful.* Plaut.

**Voluptarius**, a, um. *Of pleasures.* Disputationes voluptariæ. Cic. *That bringeth pleasure.* Locus voluptarius. *Plaut. delighting in pleasure.* Homo voluptarius. Cic. *A voluptuous man.*

**Voluptuosus**, a, um. *Greatly pleasant.* Plin.

**Volupis**, c. *That is pleasant, and delighteth.* Volupe est, & volup. *It is pleasant and delightful.* Plaut.

**Volutabrum**, Voluto. *Vide Volo.*

**Vomer**, *Vide Vomo.*

**Vomica**, x. *A rotten impostume, or running sore.* Also a purse full of money. *(comically).*

**Vomo**, ere. *To vomit, or cast.* Purpuream vomit ille animam. *Vomere sanguinem.* Suet. vomitur, *There is spung.* Bibebatur, vomebatur. Cic.

**Vomito**, are. *To vomit often.* Col.

**Vomitio**, nis. *Vomitibus, us.* *A vomiting.* Plin.

**Vomitor**, is. *That vomiteth, (he) Non expedit vomitoribus multum.* Plin.

**Vomitorius**, a, um. *That causeth to vomit.*

**Vomer & vomis**, eris. *A plough-share.* Virg. sulco attritus splendescere vomer.

**Vopiscus**, i. *The twin that comes to the full time when the other is miscarried.*

**Voro**, are. *To devour, to swallow unthemed; To take in greedily.* Interim ille haud mrum vorat. Plaut.

**Voratio**, nis. *A devouring.* Cato.

**Vorago**, nis. *A gulf, or swallowing pit.* Vastâq; voragine

gurgis. Alleg. Gurgis & vorago patrimonii spendidiss. *Voraginosus*, a, um. *Full of gulfs and swallowing pits.* H. r.

**Vorax**. Adj. *Devouring, unsatiable.* Ullura vorax. Lucan.

**Voracitas**, tis. *Unsatiableness in eating, greedy devouring.*

**Vorsura**. *Vide Versura in verso.*

**Vortex**, *Vide Vertex in verso.*

**Vos. Ye.** Vos inter vos partite. Plaut. *Do you share it one among another.* Sic vos non vobis, &c.

**Voveo**, ere. *To vow.* Omne vovemus Hoc tibi Tibul. *To devote.* Vovere caput pro salute Reip. *To resolve neither to give, nor take quarter.*

**Votus**, a, um. *Devoted, vowed, promised.*

**Votum**, i. *A vow, or promise made to God.* Kotum est, *It is wished.* Nefarium votum, *A wished vow.* Votum compos, *victor votisque potius.* *Obtainer of his wish.* Facere, nuncupare vota, *To vow.* Voto teneris *To be under the bond as having obtained the condition.* Vota solvere, *To pay our vows.*

**Votivus**, a, um. *Promised with a vow.* Thura votiva, *Purchased with a vow.* Apul. Votivus conspectus, *Making vows, longing, wishing.* Aures votivæ.

**Vox**, cis. *The voice.* Viva vox multum facit. Voces, *Are also the tones or notes of brut creatures.*

**Vocula**, x. *A small voice.* Recreandæ voculæ causâ, *To recover and recruit my voice.* Fallæ voculæ, *Quavers in singing.* A hisper. Hæc laurus nostra incurrit

F f f f f in

in voculas malevolon. Cic.  
Vocalatio, nis. The accent of  
words. Gel.

Vocabulum, i. A word. Ter.  
Vocalis, e. That hath a voice.  
Ranz, vocales præter soli-  
tum, Frogs louder than or-  
dinary.

Vocales, The vowels.  
Vocalitas, tis. The true or sweet  
sound of a voice, clearness  
of a voice. Quint.

Vocamen, inis. The name or  
appellation of ought. Lucr.

Vocativus, a, um. Used in cal-  
ling. Casus vocativus.

Vocative, in the vocative case.

Vociferor, ari. Vocifero,  
are. To cry out aloud, to  
yell, to bellow. Cic. Talia  
vociferans. Virg.

Vociferatio, nis. A crying loud,  
or bawling, or yelling.

Voco, are. To call one by name.  
Nomine quemq; vocans, To  
call one in question. Ali-  
quem in crimen vocare,  
To bring ill will on any one.

Aliquem in invidiam vo-  
care. Vocare aliquid ad  
calculos, To scan or bring  
ought to a reckoning. Voca-  
re Deos in vota, To implore  
the gods help upon our vows.  
Cornix vocat pluviam, The  
crow fore-bodes the rain.

Vocatus, a, um. Called.

Vocatus, us. A calling. Virg.

Vocatoris, i. A caller. An in-  
viter to a supper.

Vocito, are. To call oft, or or-  
dinarily. Senec.

## U P.

Ulpilio, nis. A shepherd, or  
keeper of sheep.

Upupa, æ. A lapwing. Alleg. A  
lapwing.

## U R.

Vranoscopus, i. The sky-ga-

zer. A fish having the eyes  
in the fore-head only, about  
a foot long, without scales,  
keeping nigh shores, called  
also Anthias and Calliony-  
mus.

Vrbatim, urbanitas, Vide  
urbs.

Vrbina, æ. A long dart. Plaut.

Vrbs, is. A city or town envi-  
roned with walls. Vrbe ta-  
men patis exulis esse licet,  
Yet a banished mans chil-  
dren may be in Town.

Vrbicus, a, um. Belonging to  
such a Town or city. Vibi-  
cus Poeta, A writer of  
Jigs and drollery.

Vrbianus, a, um. Of the city.

Vrbana vita. Witty. Comis  
& urbanus.

Vrbianitas, tis. Courtesie, gen-  
tleness in speech or behavi-  
or, wistness. Vrbianitas  
opportuna reficit animos.

Vrbane. Wittily.

Vrbantia. Genitily. Pomp.  
Ego rusticatim taquam, ur-  
banitatem nescio, I will wipe  
him broadly like a clown:  
I cannot sily like a City  
wag.

Vrceus, i. A pitcher, or win-  
ter-pot. Hor. Currente ro-  
ta cur vrceus exit?

Vrceolus, i. A little pitcher.

Juv.

Vrceolaris, is. Pottery of the  
wall.

Vredo, inis. Blasting or burn-  
ing in trees, plants and  
herbs. Also a stinging, or  
Nettle-spring.

Vreteres. Long passages by  
which the water is carried  
into the bladder out of the  
reins.

Vrgeo, ere. To urge, constrain,  
or compel, also to hasten.  
Quod te urget scelus, What  
wickedness puts thee on? Vr-  
gere iter saxo; super urge-  
re, To press with a stone.

Vci. Wild oxen. Plaut.

Vrica, æ. The smutting of corn.

Vrigo, inis. Vide Vredo.

Vrina, æ. Urine, piss. Urinam  
facere, or reddere, To  
make water.

Vrinas, are. & urinor, ari. To  
dive, or duck under the wa-  
ter.

Vrinatores. That dive, and  
duck under the water.

Vrinum, i. An addle egg.

Vrina, æ. A pot to draw water  
with, or any such thing: Al-  
so a three gallon pot: a bal-  
lot-box: an urn or pot to  
retain the ashes of the dead.

Vrula, æ. A small urn, or pot  
for funeral ashes.

Vrnalis, e. Holding three gal-  
lons. Caro.

Vrnarium, i. A dresser, or  
board in a kitchen to set  
pitchers, pots, skillets, and  
the like on.

Vro, ere. To burn. Quum sol  
gravis ureret arva. (Act)  
To nip. Vrsitur, he ba-  
gels. To gall the mind. Vri-  
atrox. Iano. Funes. force-  
ness vexes Venus. To be  
galled with stripes, Vri Vir-  
gis. To be in love, Igalbus  
uti. Vri hominem, I re-  
gar the man, or I will love or  
envy in him.

Vrens. Burning. Caminus  
urens ramos, Scorching or  
causing so wither.

Vrico, are. To scald. Plaut.

Vrus, a, um. Burned. Nipp'd,  
scalded, galled.

Vrio, nis. Aburning. Caro.

Vrilago, nis. Burnt corn.

Vroris, He that burneth. Mar.

Vtulo, are. To scorch, or fear  
a thing.

Vtrina, æ. A melting-house  
for metall: also a place  
in which the dead were  
burned. The place of a  
funeral pile.

Vrepygium, five Onthopygi-  
um,

um, i. The rump of any  
creature, especially birds.

Vrruncum, i. The knot in the  
bottom of an ear of corn.

Vrlus, i. An be-Bear. Arma-  
toque unguibus urfos vi-  
tat. Ovid.

Vrla, æ. A she-Bear. Vrlæ  
are also the greater and les-  
ser Northern Bears.

Vrlinus, a, um. Of a Bear.  
Rabies urfina. Plin.

Vrlica, æ. A nettle; also the  
sea-nettle. A muscle-fish,  
which touch'd pricks and  
stings.

Vrussi. A wild ox.

Vrvus, a, um. Turn'd and  
bow'd upwards.

## U S.

Vrla, æ. The essence, nature,  
or matter of a thing, by  
which it consists. Idor. A  
Teck.

Vrlis, usitatus, &c. vide Vtor.

Vrlam. Anywhere.

Vrlquam. In any place. Si-  
quid usquam justitæ est.

Sicton.

Vrlque. Unto, until, as long as.

Hic ero usque ad noctem.

Vrlque ad, in, sub, ante.

Ad usque. Ab usque. Vrlque  
adhuc, antehac, co, isthinc,  
affatim, adeo dum. Vrlque  
adhuc. All before him. Mi-  
letum usque. Vrlque, Ever,

stik. Juvat usque morari.

Vrlquequaque. Everywhere.

Mari terraque illas usque-  
quaque quærat.

Vrlquequod. As long as, until.

Vrlquequod permittit Falcid-  
ia, During Falcidia's Plea-  
sure. Quo te spectabimus  
usque? How long shall we  
wait on thee?

Vrlis, usitatus, &c. vide Vro.

Vrlalis, usitatus, &c. vide  
Vtor.

## U T.

Vt. Conj. That, to the end  
that. Tempus est ut eamus,  
It's time that we be going.  
Me ille ut etiam irideat?  
Should he ev'n laugh at me  
too? Sometimes it's put for  
an Adverb of Time, and sig-  
nifieth, After that. Vt ja-  
cui exurgo, After I lay  
down, I rise up again. Also  
How. Vt sit pater meus?  
How doth my father? Of  
rejoycing. Vt numeraba-  
tur forte argentum, Just  
as the silver happened to be  
telling out. Vt præter spem  
evenit! How unexpectedly  
fell it out! Vt pereat ru-  
bigine telum! O that the  
weapon may be consumed  
with rust! Vt res dant se-  
se, ita magni atque humiles  
sumus: As our condition  
proves, so we bear our selves  
high or low-spirited. Tute  
scis ut hoc faciam, Thou  
know how I do so. Al-  
though. Qui ager ut omnis  
coleretur, exiguus tamen  
erat. Metuo ut substat hos-  
pes, I fear whether the  
stranger dare stand to it.

Vereor ut non jam ferar  
quisquam, I fear none can  
bear it any longer. Quintil.  
Vt non, But that. Sueton.  
Vt quid, wherefore. Cic.  
Vt ita sit, Grant it be so.  
(It governs a Subjunctive,  
signifying, That, whether  
that, how that, O that!)

Vt cunque. Howsoever. Vt-  
cunque erit juvabit. Vt-  
cunque est ventus, exin  
velum vortiar.

Vt ut. However. Vt ut hæc  
sunt facta, Ter. However  
these things have been car-  
ried.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vtensile, is. vide Vtor.

Vter, tris. A leather bottle for  
wine, beer, &c. Molibus  
in pratis u. Vterque  
utres, Virg.

Vtricularius, i. A bag-piper.

Vtrarius, i. That beareth wine  
or water in bottles, that  
carrieth buckets. Liv. Se-  
qui se utrarios ad mare  
justit.

Vter, a, rum. Whether, which  
of the two. Vter vestrum?

Vter eratis tunc an ille  
major? Vter utri insidias  
fecerit, or Vter alteri. Ho-  
rum ab utro? By whether-  
soever of these?

Vtercunque. Whethersoever of  
the two. Vt uterque  
vicerit non sit mirum futu-  
rum. In utraque lingua.

Vterlibet. Whether of the two  
you will. Vtrumlibet elige.

Vternam. Which of the two.  
Hor.

Vterque, utraque, utrunque.  
Both, as well the one as the  
other. Vterque utrique est  
cordi, They both like one the  
other.

Vtervis, utraque, utrumvis.  
Both. In oculum utrumvis  
conquiescito.

Vtribi. In any place, where-  
soever.

Vtrique. On both sides.

M. Itis utrinque intersectis.  
Cæ.

Vtrid. To which of the two  
parts. Vbi non intelligitur  
utro vomer ierit. Plin.

Vtrobique. On both sides.

Liv. Vtrobique prodire res.

Vtrocque. Towards both the  
sides. Vtrocque exercitus  
missi. Vtrocque colonie  
missæ. Vtracque, Both ways.

Vtrum. Whether. Vtrum id  
verum putas, annon. Vtrum  
faciam, necne. Vtrum stul-  
ticiâ faceré ego hunc an  
malitiâ dicam?

Vter, & Vterus, i. The womb,

Fffff 2

or



or place of conception. Vterum seire, To be with child. Vterus, Metaph. The hollow cabin of the wooden horse. Vterum, Plaut. Vterum dolet.

Vterini fratres. Brethren of one mother.

Vterculus, utriculus, i. A little bag or jack.

Vtiam, even as, how. Loquar hæc, uti facta sunt.

Viden uti scel. Itus caprar? Ceivus uti. That. Is ad me dedit literas uti se tibi placarem.

Vilis, utilitas, &c. vide Vtor.

Vtinam, would to God. Vtinam id sit quod spero. Also

O utinam tunc cum Lacedæmona classe petisset, Obrutus infans esset adulter aquis.

Vtique. Then also, or in like manner. Si continentia virtus, utique & abstinentia.

Vtor, i. To use. Vti re aliquā ad speciem, To use ought for them. Vt quisque velut fortunā, ita sapiens vel stultus habetur. Scio te non esse usum antehac amicitia mea, Of persons to converse with. A Trebonio multos annos utor valde familiariter. Vti invidia minore, To bear less envy. Plaut. Vti valerdine firmā. Plin. Minus commodā. Cæf. Plaut. joyis it with an Accusative. Carera quæ volumis uti Gracā mercamur fide, we buy the rest that we would use for ready money. Novius useth it common. Supellex multa, quæ non uritur, emittur tamen.

Vtendus, a, um. To be used, or occupied. Hæc omnia bona utenda ac possidenda tradiderat. Cic. Utendum est ætate, we must make use of

our time. Utendum accipere, To borrow. Quod utendum acceperis reddito, what you have borrowed, pay again. Cic. Quod illa ætas magis ad hæc utenda est idonea.

Vtus, us, use. Vtus ædium nequior factus est. Plaut. The dwelling in the house is grown worse. Practice. Vtus optimus dicendi magister. Plin. A acquaintance.

Quocum mihi est magnus usus. Cic. Familiarity. Mulierum cum quā illi longus fuerat usus. Quintil.

Need, occasion to use. Nunc viribus usus, Nunc manibus rapidis. Virg. Non usus factus est mihi. Ter.

It is not convenient or proper to be done by me. Vt cum usus veniat, That when occasion requires. Profit, benefit and advantage. Hic multis in rebus mihi magno usui fuit, He was very helpful to me in many businesses. Cic. Qui mihi est usui, who is an advantage to me. Srenui damno mihi sunt, improbi usui, I lose by honest fellows, gain by villains. Plaut.

Ex usu esse, to be advantageous. Vtus venit, Need is. Non usus venit spero, I hope there will be no need. Vt venire, To fall out when it comes to the trial. Cic. Mihi sic est usus, Ter.

So is my wont, this course I take.

Vtialis, e. That serveth for our use.

Vtarius, i. He that hath the use of anything, but not the benefit. Also Vtuarius, a, um. Serving for use. Res usuaria. Paul.

Vtustus, us. The fruitful use and profit of any thing,

(another's propriety in it, and the bulk being kept entire.) Vtustus omniū bonorum suorum Cænnæ legavit.

Vtustus, i. That hath the fruit and benefit of anything, though not the propriety.

Vtucapio, ere. To take up an estate for a term of years. Nihil mortales a diis immortalibus usufructu possunt. Nihil publicum usufructu potest.

Vtucapio, & Vtucapio, nis. Taking up an estate for term of years.

Vtuo, nis. Use, service. Longæ usionis gratiā contrahuntur & reconduuntur. Mucius. Are procur'd and stor'd up for long service.

Vtutor, ari. To use often. Gel. Verbo ipso alio quoque modo usitati sunt.

Vtutus, a, um. Wonted, accustomed. Queramus quid optime factum sit, non quid usitatissimum. Vtuta vocabula, usual words. Vtutus mos, A common custom. Vtuta consuetudo.

Vtutæ. After the accustomed fashion. Cic. Vtutæ loqui.

Vtuta, æ. Use. Alcumenæ usuram corporis cepi. Plaut. Also usury, loan, or interest. Hinc usura vorax. Also familiarity, custom. Longa quæ inter nos fuit usura hæc efficit. Vtutæ usuram, us upon use. Terra nunquam sine usura reddit quod accipit.

Vtutus, a, um. Belonging to usury. Plaut. Taken up upon use. Vxor usuraria, A concubine. Taking upon use. Papin. Debitor usurarius.

Vtutpo, are. To use oft, and much. To make often mention of ought. Quod semper usurpam. Oculis &

me-

memoriā usurpare, To remember. Usurpare civitatem, To take up confidently the title of a Freeman. Jus usurpare, To take boldly one's privilege according to Law.

Vtutatio, nis. Frequent use and custom. Also a confident turning to one's use that which another formerly was seized of.

Vtutis. Whatsoever is needful, or necessary for our use and employment. Liv. Exultantque omnibus utensilibus miles, And the soldiery was stripp'd of all their baggage.

Vtutis, e. Commodious, profitable. Non hic cibus utilis ægro, Here is no fit meat for one sick. Ad multa medicamenta utile, Usefull for the making many medicines. Omne tulit punctum qui miscuit utile dulci.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

Vtutis, e. Usefull. Servi ututiles heris. Quod minus utibile fuit quam hoc ulcus tangere.

## U V.

Uva, æ. A grape, or berry.

Uva crispa, A white gooseberry. Uva marina, Sea-cluster. Uva urti, Spanish red whortle-berries. Uva

Præcia, The Rathe-grape. Uva Apianæ, Apilaris: Muscadine-grapes. Uva

passæ, Raisins. Uva Corinthiacæ, Currants. Et turpes avibus prædam fert uva racemos. An Hypalage. Racemi ferunt turpes uvas prædam avibus. Also the pallat of the mouth, and a swarm of Bees.

Uvularia, æ. Horse-tongue, or Double-tongue.

Uveusa, um. Made of grapes. Succus uveus, The juice of the grape.

Uvifer, a, um. That bringeth forth, or beareth grapes. Glebæ uviferæ. Sil.

Uvidus, a, um. Moist, wet. Uvidus Hibernâ venit de glande Menaleas.

Uvesco, ere. To wax moist, or damp. Vestes uvescunt. Lucet.

Vulgago, inis. Sole-foot, or Asara-baccha.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgus, i. The vulgar, or common sort of people. Ignobile vulgus. Virg. Huic ego vulgum Errori similem cunctum insanire docebo. Vulgus ovium, Virg. The generality of the flock.

Vulgares artes, Mechanical trades. Vulgaris puella, A common strumpet.

Vulgarius, a, um. Ordinary, common. Gell.

Vulgariter. Commonly.

Vulgo, are. To publish, or make known abroad. Obductum vulgare dolorem. To expose to common use.

Navis in flumine vulgata omnibus. Vulgare corpus, To prostitute a body. Vulgar morbos, To spread contagion or infection abroad.

Vulgatus, a, um. Published, made known abroad. Bellaque jam famâ totum vulgata per orbem. Vulgatus cibus, A common dish.

Vulgator, is. A publisher of secrets. Taciti vulgator. Ovid.

Vulgivagus, a, um. Common, promiscuous. Vulgivago vitam tractabant more ferarum. Lucr.

Vulnus, eris. A wound, or hurt; also trouble of mind; love. Vulnus mentis. Eternum vulnus, An unreconcilable quarrel.

Vulnerarius, a, um. Belonging to wounds. Vulnerarium Emplastrum, A plaster to heal wounds.

Vulnerarius, i. He that cureth wounds. Plin.

Vulnere, are. To wound, or hurt. Met. To grieve. Vulnerare voce. Cic. Vulnerare aures nuncio. Virg.

Vulnerare animos. Liv.

Vulneratio, nis. A wounding, or hurting. Cic.

Vulnificus, a, um. That woundeth, or maketh wounds. Vulnificus sus, The furious and biting wild Boar. Ovid.

Vulpes, is. A fox. Vulpes habere sub pectore, To carry falsehood in the heart. Quam facile vulpes pyrum comest.

comest, With great ease.  
Antiqua vulpes haud capi-  
tar laqueo, An old fox is  
hardly caught in a snare.

Vulp, cula, æ. A young fox; a  
cubb.

Vulpinus, a, um. Belonging to  
a fox. Vbi leonis pellis de-  
ficit, vulpina induenda est.  
Crafty as a fox. Vulpinus  
animus nequid molitur  
mali.

Vulpinor, ari. To use deceit,  
and guile. Vulpinare mo-  
do, Onely play the fox.

Vulpio, nis. A crafty, subtil  
man. Apul.

Vulsura, vide Vello.

Vultur, is. A vulture. Ro-  
strôque immanis vultur, ob-  
unco. Metaph. A greedy  
oppressor.

Vulturis, is. Vulturius, i. (An-  
ciently,) A vulture. Also a  
certain cast at Cockall. Plaut.  
Jacit vulturios quatuor, He  
throws to have all swept  
away.

Vulturinus, a, um. Of a vul-  
ture. Plin.

Vulturinus, i. The South-east  
wind.

Vultus, is. The visage or coun-  
tenance. Vultum dubitan-  
tis habebam. To esse. bo-  
num è vultu cognosco.

Vuleiculus, i. A little face. Cic.

Vultuosus, a, um. Of an heavy  
and sad countenance, of an  
aff-cted gravity. Vultuosa  
pronunciatio.

Vulva, æ. The womb of a wo-  
man, but more usually of  
other creatures.

Vulvaria, æ. Stinking Orach.

## U X.

Vxor, is. A wife. Tibi duci-  
tur uxor. Vxorem æqualem  
querere.

Vxorcula, æ. A little wife.

Eja uxorcula! Plaut.

Vxorius, a, um. Of a wife, or  
belonging to a wife: On  
that is in his wife's sub-  
jection, or whose wife wear-  
eth the breeches. Pulchrân-  
que uxoris urbem extruiss;  
And while you court Dido,  
you look singly in the mean  
time after building your City.

## X.

X Anthium, i. Burr-dock.

Xenium, i. A Present, or  
Token.

Xeniolum, i. A small Present.

Xenodochium, i. An Inn, a  
guest-house.

Xerampelinus. A Ficul-  
læ mort (colour.)

Xiphias, æ. A Sword-fish.

Xiphidion, i. Burr-reed.

Xiphomachæra, æ. A Back-  
sword.

Xylinum, i. Fustian, or Cottons.

Xylobalsamum, i. The wood  
of the Balsome, or the Bal-  
some-tree.

Xylon, i. The Cotton-shrub.

Xylosteum, i. Upright wood-  
bind.

Xyris, idis. Stinking-Gladwin.

Xyrotheca, æ. A razor-case.

Xyrtus, i. A cover'd Gallery,  
serving for winter exercises.

Xyrtum, i. An open Gallery,  
for walking, or exercises in  
the Summer.

Xyrticus, i. A Master of ex-  
ercise.

## Y.

Y Ucca, or Jucca, æ. Indi-  
an-bread.

## Z.

Z Acintha, æ. Wart-wort,  
Succory.

Zamia, æ. Zayla. A da-  
mage, or injurious detri-  
ment. Plaut.

Zarsaparilla, æ. Sarsaparilla.

Zea, æ. Spelt, (a kind of grain.)

Zedoaria, æ. Zedoary.

Zelus, i. Earnest study, zeal,  
love, emulation, envy.

Zelotypia, æ. Jealousie.

Zelotypus, a, um. Jealous.

Zenith. The Vertical point  
opposite to Nadir.

Zephyrus, i. The West-wind.

Zephyria ova. Eggs laid with-  
out the treading of a Cock.

Zeta, & Zetecula, æ. A parti-  
tion in a room, within a  
street, where may stand one  
couch, and two chairs.

Zeuigma, tis. When several  
apposita are join'd to one  
suppositum, which agrees  
onely with the next.

Ziberthum, i. Civer.

Zingiber, i. Ginger.

Zizania, orum. Tares.

Zizipha, æ. Bead-tree.

Zizypha, æ. A Fuzube (tree.)

Zodiacus, i. The Zodiac.

Zoilus, i. A back-biting cri-  
tick, or carper.

Zona, æ. A girdle. Also the  
broad Circles on the Globe,  
which like girdles encom-  
pass it, and distinguish the  
temper of Countreys upon  
earth. Also a kind of St.  
Anthonies fire.

Zonarius, i. A Girdler. Se-  
cutor zonarius, A cut-purse.

Zonula, æ. A little girdle.

Zygæna, æ. A fish, as if one  
should call the Balance-fish  
in Latine Libella.

Zythum, i. Beer. Illupulatum.  
Ale.

F I N I S.

## Advertisements to the Judicious and Courteous Peruser.

**T**He Stock upon which this present Latine Dictionary is grafted, is  
that Abridgment of Ca'epine which Schrevelius made in Holland.  
Now lest the Omission of some particulars, constantly us'd in other Dicti-  
onaries both at Home and Abroad, should cast an imputation of Defect on  
the Work, as if not onely Superfluities were pared away, but necessary  
parts were lopp'd off; let the Reason of those Contractions be duly exami-  
ned. Working by Art does necessarily imply somethings, Data; other  
things, Quærenda. Rightly to separate between these, and to set each  
their proper bounds, is a principal part of his Judgement, that either  
Teaches, or makes Trial of the Skill of Another. Do not the Rules in Pro-  
pria quæ maribus, from the Nominative and Genitive accented given,  
direct to find out the Gender? And do not the Observations subjoin'd to  
the Two latter Special Rules, further direct from the Nominative and  
Genitive given, to find out the Accent? So that neither the Gender ought  
to have been every where mention'd, nor yet is the Tone of the Increase  
absolutely required to be expressed: although this concession to their  
more abundant help was intended. It is most easie to accomplish, that  
[ere] from [eo] is always long, else always short; whereby the distinct  
Character of the Conjugations will be fixed. And does not Asin præ-  
senti, from the Theam and Conjugation gi'v'n, direct to find out the Pre-  
terperfect and Supine. So that according to Art they ought not to have  
been every where repeated. Some might have expected the Proper Names  
of Men, or Countreys, to have been either distributed in the Work, or  
set after it: Not a few of the Pagan Gods are inserted; Remarkable pla-  
ces may to much more advantage be taken out of the Globe, Map, or Chart:  
As for Proper Names of Heroes or Eminent Personages, these are indeed  
delightfull, and have their use; but being for substance the same in both  
(and indeed all) Languages, conduce not much (if at all) to the Ar-  
tificial part of a Grammarian; the Advancement of which, is through-  
out this whole Work more immediately intended.

[b]